

# GENERAL INDEX

## TO

# ARCHAEOLOGIA,

VOLUMES I. TO L. INCLUSIVE.

NOTE.—The different paginations of the three several editions of Vol. I. are denoted by the letters (a) (b) (c) after the number of the page.

- Aa, Jean d', xxvi. 267
- Aachen (Aix la Chapelle), vi. 169; viii. 175;  
xxv. 580; xxviii. 71; xxix. 369; xl. 204
- Aahmes I., xxxii. 177
- Arinefer, queen, xxxiv. 379
- Pensuben, prince, xxxiv. 375, 379
- Aaron, calif, vi. 169
- Rashid, calif, viii. 14
- Aaron of York, a Jew, vi. 339
- Aaron, Isles of, xxvii. 129, 130
- Aargau, Switzerland, grave-mounds in, xlvii. 131,  
136
- "Abacot," corruption of bycocket, xlvii. 279
- Abacus, xii. 160
- Abai, river, xxxii. 39, 57
- Abakan, river, copper found near, vii. 227
- Aballaba, xxxi. 280
- Abares, a Saracen tribe, ix. 272
- Abaris, mythical legend of, xlviii. 359
- Abendon, *see* Abingdon
- Abberbury, Shropshire, xviii. 430
- Abberbury, Richard de, xlv. 459
- Thomas de, xxxvii. 437; xlv. 459
- Walter, xlv. 459
- Abbess, crosier of, xvii. 38
- Election of, xl. 427, 443
- Abbeville, France, xxvi. 333; xxxviii. 173, 283;  
xxxix. 59
- Abbey of St. Riquier at, xxvi. 280
- Abbeville, brooch found at, xxxi. 467
- Abbeville, Wiestace de, xii. 64
- Abbeys, circular visits of Richard II. to, xx. 85
- Abbingdon, Thomas, xii. 197
- Abbot, Richard, xiv. 126
- Abbote, William, xii. 359
- Abbots Bury, Dorset, xli. 393
- Abbots-Low, Derbyshire, barrow at, xii. 3
- Abbots, mitred, xvii. 35
- Abbott money (1579), xxxiv. 62
- Abbotts, William, xliii. 210
- Abby, a fortress in Gloucestershire, xix. 164
- A, B, C, books, xxxv. 433
- Abdomelek, first coined Arabic money, xviii. 309
- Abel, birth of, illumination of, xxiv. 340
- Abel, John, xxi. 469
- Richard, xvii. 209
- Thomas, inscription in Tower, xiii. 93
- prisoner in Tower, xviii. 295
- Abelard, Peter, xxxvii. 43
- Abella, vii. 351
- Abendon, Stephen de, xxxvii. 435
- Aberavon, Wales, ii. 17
- Corporation lands at, xlvi. 411
- Aber-Barry, Wales, vi. 22
- Aberbrodacht, abbey of, xxi. 492
- Abercorn, monastery at, xxx. 247
- Abercromwey, Patrick, xxxv. 12
- Aberdaron, Wales, a sanctuary, viii. 41

B



- Aberdawr, Wales, vi. 26
- Aberdeen, Scotland, viii. 430; xxi. 489; xlv. 153  
     Cod cured at, xv. 353  
     Diocese of, xvii. 246  
     Liturgy of, xxiv. 16  
     Stone circle at, i. 317 (a), 319 (b), 341 (c);  
         xxii. 409
- ABERDEEN, GEORGE EARL OF,  
     On a gold ring with runic inscription, xxi.  
         25—30  
     On household book of James V. of Scotland,  
         xxii. 1—12
- Aberfrau, Wales, i. 279 (a), 281 (b), 302 (c)
- Abergavenny, Wales, ii. 21; iv. 5; vi. 13; xvii.  
     168; xxvii. 34  
     Barony of, iii. 291  
     Castle of, xxvi. 459  
     Roman bath at, v. 34
- Abergavenny, Joan lady, xxix. 55  
     Lady, head-dress of, xxvii. 34  
     Earl of, *see* Nevil
- Aberlemni, Scotland, stone pillars at, v. 245;  
     xiii. 215
- Aberlour, Scotland, stone circle at, i. 315 (a),  
     317 (b), 339 (c)
- Abernethy, Scotland, the capital of the Picts, ii.  
     83, 231  
     Round tower at, ii. 80
- Abernun, Joan de, xxxix. 441
- Aberthaw, Wales, ii. 14
- Aberystwith, Wales, position of, xlviii. 392
- Abetot, Geffrau de, xxxix. 441  
     Urso de, xvii. 312
- Abgarus, healing of, by the Veronica veil, xlv.  
     268
- Abiche Pandian, x. 458
- Abiletus Cassius, xxvii. 218
- Abilements, *see* Arms
- Abiltaka, iii. 162
- Abingdon, Berkshire, xiii. 300; xx. 214; xxiii.  
     339; xlii. 276, 306  
     Churchwardens' accounts of, i. 11 (a) (b),  
         13 (c)  
     Cross in market-place, i. 16 (a) (b), 18 (c)
- Abingdon—*continued*  
     Abbey of, xviii. 19; xxv. 34, 35; xlix. 232  
     Hawthorn at, xxv. 34  
     A sanctuary, viii. 41  
     Seal of, xxxiii. 351
- Abingdon, abbot of, *see* Sante John
- Abington, Berks, *see* Abingdon
- Abington, Mr. xii. 228  
     John, xii. 367  
     Thomas, xv. 137
- Abi Ostia, xxv. 131, 132
- Ablai, ii. 230
- Ablaikit, Siberia, Tartar MSS. discovered at,  
     ii. 230
- Ablin, Nicol, xxxix. 441
- Ablington, Wilts, monolith at, xlii. 219
- Ablution in the mass, xi. 351
- Abn Eyub, standard-bearer to Prophet, xiv. 235
- Aboukir, Egypt, inscription on a column, xv. 389
- Abracadabra, xxx. 427
- Abrahah, king of Yemen, vii. 5
- Abraham, iv. 293; xxiv. 340
- Abravannus, in Ptolemy, xlviii. 384
- Abraxas, viii. 183, 187
- Abriocis, Rolland de, xxxi. 219, 220, 232  
     Simon de, xxxi. 236  
     William de, xxxi. 219
- Abrunæ, sacrificer of, vii. 317
- Absis, *see* Apse
- Absolution, xxiv. 126  
     Abuse of, xx. 142  
     Crosses, xxxv. 299; xxxvi. 266; xxxvii. 37, 38
- Absoly, viii. 68
- Abthane, the title, ix. 329
- Abu, xxxix. 379
- Abunah, the, of Ethiopia, i. 344 (a), 346 (b), 370 (c)
- Abury, Wilts, ii. 237; xv. 190; xxv. 195; xxviii.  
     399; xxxv. 237  
     Plan of monument at, xxii. 194
- Abus, river (Ptolemy), xlviii. 388
- Abu Temnan, xiv. 170
- Abutments in Roman architecture, xviii. 336
- Abydenus, iv. 341
- Abyngton, Alexander de, xxix. 185, 186

Abyssinia, bishop of, xxxii. 44  
 Bookbinding of, xliii. 327  
 Churches of, xxxii. 43  
 Etymology of, xxxii. 38  
 Gold plates in churches of, xxxii. 44  
 Royal family of, xxxii. 48, 55  
 Acabies, ships, xxxviii. 248  
 Académie des Inscriptions et des Belles Lettres,  
     Institution of, i. ii(a)(b)(c)  
 Academy, Royal, scheme for erecting one in  
     England in reign of James I., xxxii. 132  
 Acanthus, ruins of, xlix. 355, 356  
 Acarnanians, great slingers, xxxii. 99, 101, 102  
 Acca, iv. 56, 62; vii. 77  
 Accadian, *see* Akkadian  
 Accaiouli, the, Italian merchants, x. 243  
 Accents, Greek, their antiquity, xxvi. 50  
 Acceptæ, in Roman surveying, xlii. 144  
 Accia Tulla, name on a vase, xliii. 56  
 Accius, a fabulist, xlii. 55  
 Acclum, Thomas, xviii. 404  
 Acelyf, Ellen, xli. 341  
 Accounts of money received from the Treasurer  
     of the King's Chamber, *temp.* Hen. VIII.,  
     xlvii. 295—336  
 Account keeping, *temp.* Edw. I., xlviii. 282  
 Acdena', Kent, i. 336 (a), 338 (b), 361 (c)  
 Acerra, meaning of, xxvi. 375  
 Achæans, great slingers, xxxii. 99  
 Achaius, king of Scotland receives coat-armour  
     from Charles the Great, iii. 27  
 Achard, *see* Agard  
 Achard, a tenant in Caudewell, xlvii. 117  
 Achatour, i. e. purveyor, viii. 341  
 Achéen, vocabulary of, vi. 154  
 Achely, Sir Roger, xlv. 113, 116  
 Achendary, Roman altar at, xxi. 459, 468  
 Achet, xv. 10  
 Achileos, xxiii. 258  
 Achilevus, xxiii. 258  
 Achilles, his stature, i. 206 (a), 207 (b), 228 (c)  
     On ancient vases, xxiii. 117, 174, 248, 267;  
     xxxii. 256, 258, 259  
     Made a barrow over body of Patroclus, ii. 270

Achilles, spear of, xxxiv. 173  
 Achir na Ryle, vi. 294  
 Achmoughtie, James, xxxv. 12  
 Ackland, derivation of name, x. 59  
 Ackworth, Thomas, xii. 348, 354, 393  
 Acland, Sir John, xxxv. 344  
     Susanna, xxxv. 344  
 Acle, Thomas, xli. 358  
     William, xli. 358  
 Aclea, ix. 101  
 Aceffe, or Hatcliffe, William, xxvi. 282  
 Acley, Durham, vii. 77; x. 56, 59  
 Aclif, vii. 77  
 Aclyf, John, xli. 343  
 Acmeon, Roman station of, xlix. 72, 153, 160  
 Acomb, Yorks, v. 226  
 Acon, Joan de, *see* Plantagenet, Joan  
     Sieur de, i. 214 (a), 215 (b), 235 (c)  
 Acorns, marks on cards, viii. 153  
 Aquines, Jean, xxxiii. 206  
 Acre, meaning of, xxxviii. 136  
     As a measure of length, xlv. 374  
     Measure of land in Rothley manor, xlvii.  
         91—98  
     Definition of, at Malmesbury, l. 434, 435  
     City of, xvii. 29  
     Plan of positions of besieging army in their  
         first Crusade, xxi. 419  
     Plan from Marinus Sanutus, xxi. 422  
     H., xxxix. 441  
     Rondulf de, xxxix. 441  
 Acreman, Richard, xxxviii. 135, 136  
 Acres, Mistress, xxv. 568  
 Acrocorinthus, xiv. 16  
 Actæon, xi. 36  
 Actium, battle of, iii. 173  
 Acton, Middlesex, xxxi. 270; xxxv. 311  
 Acton, Mr. xxxiv. 179  
     Dorothy, xxviii. 194  
     Edward, xxix. 389  
     Eliza, xxxvii. 199  
 ACTON, FRANCES STACKHOUSE, on a Roman villa at  
     Acton Scott, Shropshire, xxxi. 339, 340  
     343

Acton—*continued*

- Joyce, xxxvii. 194  
 Matilda, xx. 490  
 Richard, xxix. 90  
 Robert, xxix. 90
- Acton Scott, Shropshire, Roman villa at, xxxi. 339, 340, 343
- Actor, explanation of the word, x. 121
- Acts of Parliament, authentication of, xlvii. 79  
 Printing of, xlvii. 424
- Actuarius, x. 121
- Acuña, Christopher d', v. 319
- Acuña, Diego Sarmiento de, count Gondomar, letters of, concerning the Earl of Somerset, xli. 151
- Acunha, Tristan d', xl. 7
- Adalantada, xxxiv. 329, 330
- Adalantina, the, xxxiv. 302
- Adalardendena, Kent, i. 336 (a), 338 (b), 361 (c)
- Adalbaron, archbishop of Laon, xlv. 237
- Adalber, archbishop of Rheims, x. 367
- Adalbert, king, xix. 306
- Adam and Eve, God addressing, illumination of, xxiv. 340  
 Representation of, xlix. 252
- Adam, illumination of, xxiv. 340  
 Resurrection of, l. 445, 471  
 Sir John ab, xxix. 20
- Adamant, xxxii. 213
- Adame, Edward, xii. 373
- Adamnan, abbot, i. 234 (a), 236 (b), 255 (c)
- Adams, Mr. xii. 217; xxxiii. 216  
 Clement, xliii. 23, 26, 33  
 Frank, xxv. 112  
 John, xxiv. 320
- Adamson, Mr. xxv. 508
- ADAMSON, JOHN, xxv. 505; xliii. 245  
 On stycas discovered at Hexham, xxv. 279—310; xxvi. 346—348  
 William, xii. 394
- Adamstown, near Mullingar, burials, early, at, ii. 33
- Ad Ansam, Roman station of, xxiii. 367; xxix. 250, 251

- Adda, king of Bernicia, xxv. 284
- Addames, Edward, xxxv. 443
- Add, river (Ptolemy), xlviii. 385
- Adderbury, Oxfordshire, viii. 189  
 Church of, viii. 185
- Adderley, Shropshire, manor of, xl. 469  
 Humfrey, xii. 380
- Adder's beads, xl. 229
- Addington, Kent, ii. 107, 108, 109, 115, 117; viii. 235  
 Stone circle at, ii. 107; iv. 110
- Addington, Thomas, ix. 249
- Addis, Mr. xxxvii. 220
- Addubbatum, use of the word, l. 470
- ADEE, SWITHIN, on altar with Greek inscription found at Corbridge, Northumberland, ii. 98
- Adeene, Thomas, xxxiv. 53
- Adel church, Yorks, i. 68 (a) (b), 76 (c)  
 Descent from Cross at, xlvii. 169  
 Agnus Dei at, xlvii. 170  
 Sculptured figures at, xlv. 177
- Adel, brother of Saladin, vii. 8
- Adela, daughter of Ralph, bishop of Durham v. 206  
 See Adeliza
- Adelbold, x. 368
- Adeler, Zutphen, xxxviii. 312
- Adelersborg, Sealand, xxxviii. 312
- Adeliza of Louvain, xlv. 428  
 Daughter of William I. xvii. 101; xix. 199, 200; xxxi. 119  
 Sister of William I. vi. 45; xxvi. 349—360  
 Countess of Burgundy, xxvi. 355  
 Countess of Albemarle, xxvi. 349, 355, 357  
 A daughter of the Countess of Albemarle, xxvi. 357
- Adelrunae, xxi. 131
- Adelwalde, v. 342
- Ades, Miles, xvi. 169
- Ad Fines, Roman station of, i. 63 (a) (b), 70 (c)
- Adhelm, xiv. 179
- Adinett, the taylor, xvii. 297
- Adipocere, xxxiv. 409
- Adjuration, form of, xxxii. 275

Ad Latus, Roman station of, vi. 15, 16  
 Adlingfleet, Yorks. xl. 234  
 Ad Matricem, Roman station of, in Bosnia, xlix. 19  
 Admetus, on ancient vase, xxiii. 157  
 Admiral, vii. 70; xi. 155; xxv. 510  
 Admirals of England, temp. Edward IV., xlv. 367  
 Admirald', an emerald, x. 241  
 Admiralty, correspondence with, concerning the tides at Dover, xxxix. 277-288  
     Seal of Richard, duke of Gloucester, xlv. 366-370  
 Adnet, William, xxxix. 25  
 Ad Novas, site of, xlviii. 72  
 Adomar, St. pilgrimage to, xxii. 7  
 Adoration of the Cross, symbolization of, xlvii. 167  
 Ad pontem, ix. 199  
 Ad quatuor reges, a game, viii. 137, 156  
 Adrahane, Galway, xv. 394  
 Adramelech, xxxii. 176  
 Adraste, iii. 334  
 Adrastus, iii. 133  
 Adria of St. Paul's voyage explained, xxi. 92, 96  
 Adrian I. plundering the corpse of, xlii. 427  
     IV. pope, xxv. 150; xxxvii. 39  
     V. pope, x. 388  
 Adrian, St. representation of, in tapestry, xlix. 251  
 Adrian, emperor, *see* Hadrian  
 Adrianople, xiv. 148  
 Adriatic sea, supposed to have risen, iii. 341  
     Notes on the tides of, iii. 342  
 Ad Taum, Roman station of, xxiii. 368  
 Ad Tysam, where, ix. 287  
 Ad Tuam, xii. 135  
 Adulph, king of East Angles, v. 372  
 Adultery, penance for, xii. 18  
     The woman taken in, wanting in many manuscripts of St. John's gospel, xvi. 21  
 Adur, river, xli. 439  
 Adurni, Portus, xli. 421, 439  
 Advantagia, name of ship, xi. 173  
 Advent, xxiv. 10, 50  
     Ordeal forbidden during, xxiv. 51  
 "Advocato, de, et Diabolo," a Latin MS. xxxii. 364

Advowre = avowee, patron, protector, i. 346 (a), 348 (b), 373 (c)  
 Adwycke, Michael de, xlii. 401  
 Adye, Bright, xii. 223  
 Adyta, of temples, viii. 285  
 Adzes, specimens of, xlv. 442, 443  
 Aebutius, L. iii. 345  
 Aedile, office of, at Silchester, xlv. 356, 357  
     Monument to, at Epitaurum, xlviii. 13, 14  
 Aedilreda, Awdrey, v. 228  
     *See also* Aetheldrytha  
 Aedulf, v. 206  
     Cudell, v. 206  
     Rus, v. 206  
 Aegelstede, xii. 39  
 Aegelesthrif, xi. 40  
 Aegidius, Peter, xxxix. 4; xlv. 436, 443  
 Aegel, the sun-archer, l. 81  
 Aegina, drachma of, xviii. 346  
 Aegisthus, on ancient vase, xxiii. 212  
 Aeglethorpe, Kent, ii. 115; xi. 40  
 Aegospotamos, fall of stone at, ix. 175  
 Aeht, the Anglo-Saxon, xxx. 210  
 Aeillstren, ii. 112, 113; xi. 40  
 Aeilred, king of Northumbria, xxv. 287  
 Aeternitas, vi. 2  
 Aelfgar, bishop of Elmham, bones of, discovered at Ely, ii. 365  
 Aelfgiva, xvii. 100; xix. 199, 201  
 Aelfheah, xxxvii. 268  
 Aelfige, x. 238, 239; xi. 362  
 Aelfleda, v. 197, 206; xii. 39  
 Aelfric, archbishop of Canterbury, vi. 44  
     Earl of Mercia, seal of, xxiv. 359  
 Aelfstan, bishop of Rochester, x. 238, 239  
 Aelfwine, supposed portrait of, xxiv. 330  
     Abbot of Hyde, xxiv. 41, 330  
     Father's death noted, xxiv. 41  
 Aelfwynne, x. 233  
 Aelia castra, xv. 182; xxxv. 392  
 Aelian, iv. 297  
     A mistake of, xlix. 368  
 Aelius Caesar, bust of, xlix. 370



- Aella, king, xxv. 284, 285, 287, 303, 305; xxxii. 251  
 Aelred, x. 239  
 Aelsinus, a monk of Hyde abbey, xxiv. 330  
 Aeltre, Cornelius, xxxi. 347  
 Aeluric, bishop of Crediton, x. 233, 239  
 Aemilian, emperor, xlix. 75-77  
     Family, xlix. 377  
     Tribe, xlix. 115  
 Aemilius Paulus, ii. 45  
 Aeneas, viii. 8  
     On ancient vase, xxiii. 186, 203, 264  
 Aenoe, walls of, xv. 323  
 Aeolipile, xiii. 212; x. 410  
 Aeons, *see* Amulets  
 Aepytus, ii. 240  
 Aequitas, vi. 2  
 Aequum, city of, iii. 343, 344  
     Roman road through, xlviii. 54, 59  
 Aera, Dionysiana, origin of, xlv. 335  
 Aerarium, discovered at South Shields, xlvi. 166  
 Aerolite, ix. 175  
 Aeschylus, xxxii. 154  
 Aescundun or Assandun, xxv. 4  
 Aesculapius, xi. 35  
     The cock sacred to, iii. 139  
     The staff a symbol of, viii. 48  
     Chief deity at Tios, iii. 136  
     Roman temple to, near Weymouth, xlvi. 447  
     Statue of, xlix. 410  
     Figure of, found in Surrey, ix. 109  
     Worship of, at Epitaurum, xlviii. 17, 18  
 Aescwyc, bishop, x. 238  
 Aesica, ii. 93  
 Aesop, xiii. 55; xvii. 101  
     Fables on tapestry, xvii. 103; xix. 204  
 Aestar, Easter, a Saxon goddess, iii. 334  
 Aestel, observations on, by Jeremiah Mills, ii. 75  
     The roller on which MSS. were folded, ii. 77  
     Alfred's jewel, an, ii. 77  
 Aestiva, of second legion, ii. 7  
 Aestuarium Metaris, its position, xiv. 5  
 Aethelbearht, *see* Coins  
 Aetheldrytha, saint, illumination of, xxiv. 102  
     Festival of, xxiv. 25, 102  
 Aethelfleda, x. 18; xii. 39  
 Aethelgar, bishop of Selsey, and afterwards  
     archbishop of Canterbury, x. 233, 239;  
     xxiv. 18, 134  
 Aethelheard, king, xix. 302  
 Aethelred, king, x. 234; xxvii. 149; xxxvii. 259,  
     268  
 Aethelsin, bishop of Sherburn, x. 238  
 Aethelstan, king, grant of land to Malmesbury  
     abbey, xxxvii. 113-116, 265, 266  
     Laws of, xxxii. 270, 272  
 Aethelweard, king, xix. 111, 302, 306  
 Aethelwlf of Wessex, xxxvii. 262  
 Aethelwold, saint, Benedictional of, dissertation  
     on, by JOHN GAGE, xxiv. 1  
 Aethilfrith, xlv. 410  
 Aethericus, a painter of MSS., xxiv. 41  
 Afflingham, near Brussels, monastery of, xvii.  
     37  
 Affrus, king, xiii. 57  
 Affuradores of Aylesbury, l. 94, 103  
 Afghanistan, barrows in, xlix. 191  
 Afhdal, vii. 7  
 Africa, a female Christian name, ix. 51  
 Africa (north), the seaboard possessed by Teutons,  
     ii. 245  
     Burial-pits in, xlvi. 449  
     Ortholithic remains in, xxxviii. 252  
     (Central), use of iron as money in, xlvi. 437  
     Centurial inscriptions from, xlii. 150  
     Gold rings from, xliii. 558  
 Africanus, Julius, iii. 160  
 Africus, v. 23  
 Aftekir, vii. 7  
 Agace, Gobin, xxviii. 173  
 Agamemnon, on ancient vase, xxiii. 248; xxxii.  
     150-167  
 Aganippe, fountain of, ix, l. 33  
 Agard, Nicholas, iii. 7  
     Mr. xiv. 164  
     (Achard), Piers, xxxix. 441  
     Walter, held office of coroner and eschea-  
     tor of honour of Tutbury by a horn,  
     iii. 4



- Agarde, Arthur, biographical notice of, i. vii.  
 Mistake of, i. 345 (a), 347 (b), 371 (c)
- Agate cup, xv. 276  
 Presented to Hugh, king of Italy, xlv. 93
- Agatha, saint, xxii. 111, 112; xxiv. 66; xlvii. 370  
 A daughter of William I., xxxii. 119
- Agatho, iii. 134
- Agathocles, *see* Coins
- Agathius, xxxiv. 177
- Agaus, xxxii. 47
- Agden, v. 93
- Agelwine, xxx. 218
- Agen, France, churches of, xxxvi. 5—7  
 Archives of, xxxvi. 8
- Ager effatus, of Roman cities, xlv. 348
- Ager Higma, tidal wave, iii. 79
- Ages of Man, representations of the, xxxv. 167, 174, 175
- Ageworth, *see* D'Agworth
- Aggas, his plan of London, xxvi. 227
- Aggerdun, Dorset, xli. 393
- Agha-Croghe, passage of, xxvii. 131
- Agilbert, bishop of Dorchester, iv. 64
- Agillum, Robert de, xxxix. 441
- Agencourt, xx. 227
- Agincourt, battle of, v. 148  
 Banners at, xlix. 288  
 Picture of, iii. 190  
 Massacre at, xx. 27  
 Names of combatants at, xxi. 292
- Aglionby, Edward, xxii. 171  
 Henry, xlii. 87
- Aglisthrop, ii. 113
- Agnano, Lago d', sketch of, xxxi. 473
- Agnel d'or, coin of Edward III., origin of, xlvii. 141
- Agnellus, bishop of Ravenna, xlv. 420, 422
- Agneril, iii. 200
- Agnes, saint, xxiv. 64; xxvi. 78  
 Her day, xvii. 166
- AGNEW, H. C., on remains of Greek writing in catacomb at Alexandria, xxviii. 152, 170
- Agni, the fylfot symbolical of, xlviii. 295  
 Swastica symbol connected with, xlviii. 312
- Agnus Dei, iii. 372; xxi. 258  
 Representations of symbolical form of, xlvii. 169—171
- Agooree, India, temple at, xvii. 61
- Agricola, Julius, ii. 180  
 Rudolphus, xl. 39
- Agriculture, classical and medieval, xlv. 198—207  
 Open field in Rothley manor, xlvii. 91, 92  
 Zodiacal signs not derived from, xlvii. 345  
 Common field system of, i. 374, 382
- Agricultural customs in manor of Scotter, xlv. 375—388  
 In municipalities, xlv. 403—422  
 Class represented with beards, xlvii. 484  
 Colonisation not a feature in Roman Britain, xlviii. 221
- Agrigentum, doorway at, xxvii. 382
- Agrimensores, a method of laying out land by, xlii. 133  
 Terminal marks of, xlv. 450
- Agriphe, Raimund, xxxvi. 321
- Agrius, on an ancient vase, xxx. 540
- Aguillettes, *see* Arms
- Aguillon, Galfridus, xlv. 193  
 D', colonel, *see* D'Aguillon
- Agylla, xli. 206
- Ahaz, king of Judah, xxxii. 176
- Ahemunderness, *see* Amounderness
- Ahmed, Hamzah, vii. 5
- Aidaneroft, x. 56
- Aiders to Henry VIII. and Francis I., iii. 194
- Aids, ii. 317
- Aigle, Switzerland, iv. 17
- Aignes Mortes, iii. 244
- Aildergoidgh, a prince in Ireland, introduced gold rings, ii. 37
- Ailesford, xi. 40  
 Horsa killed at, ii. 110, 113
- Aillettes, *see* Arms
- Ailmer, prior of Canterbury, xv. 299
- Ailway, Anne, xxxvii. 215
- Aimundrebi, Yorkshire, v. 196
- Ainea or Aineas, xxiii. 259

- Aingell, James, xxxv. 449  
 Ainsley, Mr. ii. 133  
 Ainsworth, Mr. v. 227  
     Robert, xvi. 261; i. xxxvii (a), xxxviii (b),  
     xxxix (c)  
 Aio, iii. 97; v. 102; vi. 395  
 Aireamh, a grave in Irish, ii. 35  
 Aire, Artois, xxvi. 266  
     English Poor Clares at, xiii. 255, 271  
     River, ix. 254  
 Aire, Sir John, xl. 275  
 Airell, Richard, xxxix. 46  
 Airepo, xxiii. 258  
 Airey, William, xxv. 279  
 Air-hole in cavern, vi. 34  
 Airou, France, xxxiv. 293  
 AIRY, SIR GEORGE BIDDLE, on the place of  
     Julius Caesar's departure from Gaul for  
     the invasion of Britain, xxxiv. 231—  
     250  
     On the place of Caesar's landing in Britain,  
     xxxix. 303  
 Aiscough, William, clerk of the council, xxix.  
     321  
 Aishley, Captain, xxxiv. 297  
     Sir Anthony, xxxiv. 319  
 Aix, Robert of, xxiv. 267  
     Altar-piece at, xxxvi. 451; xlix. 251, 252  
 Aix la Chapelle, *see* Aachen  
 Ajas, xxiii. 258  
 Aka, Worcestershire, xviii. 430  
 Akaiat, land of, xxxiv. 367, 381  
 Akeburg, x. 56  
 Akeden, James, bishop of, suffragan of Exeter,  
     xviii. 415  
 Akeman Street, xxix. 506; xxxvii. 426  
 Akennion, Joan, xxxix. 441  
 Akerkouf, xviii. 260  
 Akerman, John le, xxxvii. 274, 291  
 AKERMAN, JOHN YONGE, xxxvi. 121  
     On antiquities found in London, xxvi. 462  
     On barrows on Breach Downs, Kent, xxx. 53  
     On barrow in Iffins Wood, near Canterbury,  
     xxx. 57

Akerman—*continued*

- On fibula from Stone, Buckinghamshire,  
     xxx. 545  
 On the white horse of Berkshire, xxxi.  
     297  
 On fibula found at Abbeville, xxxi. 467  
 Exhibits model of font of Hampstead Norris,  
     Berkshire, xxxi. 478  
 On Weyland Smith's cave, Ashbury, Berk-  
     shire, xxxii. 312  
 Exhibits silver ring found at Bifrons, near  
     Canterbury, xxxii. 423  
 On Gnostic gems, xxxiii. 133  
 On the condition of Britain, from the  
     descent of Caesar to the coming of  
     Claudius, xxxiii. 177  
 On enamelled vessel found at Bartlow,  
     xxxiii. 343  
 On Roman remains at Stone, Buckingham-  
     shire, xxxiv. 21  
 On ancient beads, xxxiv. 46  
 On weapons of the Celtic and Teutonic  
     races, xxxiv. 171  
 On roundels or fruit-trenchers of time of  
     James I., xxxiv. 225  
 On excavations on the site of ancient pot-  
     teries in the New Forest, xxxv. 91  
 On gold ornaments (Greek), xxxv. 190  
 On discoveries in Anglo-Saxon burial-ground  
     at Harnham, xxxv. 259  
 On barrows in Wiltshire, xxxv. 480  
 On objects discovered at Salisbury, xxxvi.  
     71  
 On the angon of Agathias, xxxvi. 78  
 Notes on antiquarian researches in 1854,  
     xxxvi. 175  
 On silver rings and coins found at Wor-  
     cester, xxxvi. 200  
 On the distaff and spindle as the insignia  
     of the female sex, xxxvii. 83  
 On Anglo-Saxon remains at Kemble, Wilt-  
     shire, and on grant of land to Malmes-  
     bury abbey by king Aethelstan, xxxvii.  
     113

*Akerman—continued*

- On Anglo-Saxon cemeteries at Filkins and Broughton Poggs, Oxfordshire, xxxvii. 140
- On the possessions of Malmesbury abbey in Wiltshire in the time of the Anglo-Saxons, and on the ancient limits of the forest of Braden, xxxvii. 257
- On circular trenches and British cemetery at Stanlake, Oxfordshire, xxxvii. 363
- On Anglo-Saxon cemetery at Brighthampton, Oxfordshire, xxxvii. 391; xxxviii. 84
- On Wychwood forest, xxxvii. 424
- On capital punishment in the Middle Ages, xxxviii. 54
- On Anglo-Saxon cemetery at Long Wittenham, xxxviii. 327; xxxix. 134
- On the origin of the bayonet, xxxviii. 422
- On the Hwiting Treow of the Anglo-Saxons, xlii. 124
- Akerman, Thomas le, xxxvii. 292
- William le, xxxvii. 285, 292
- Aketon, *see* Arms
- Akhmed, *see* Arabsiades
- Akkadian, zodiacal signs, xlvii. 346—348
- Laws relating to women, xlviii. 359
- Alabaster carving of St. George and the Dragon, xlix. 277
- Aladel, brother of Saladin, vii. 8
- Alaftal, vii. 7
- Alalye, John, xxxvi. 19
- Alamanni, interments of, xlv. 102
- See also* Alemanni
- Alamandine, garnet so called, l. 524
- "Ala Indiana," on an inscription at Cologne, xxvii. 213
- "III. Thracum," xxvii. 216
- "Thracum Herculania," xxvii. 216
- Alamanus, Johannes, xliii. 9
- Alameda, Alanso de, xxxviii. 250
- Alan of Brittany, lord of Richmond (Yorks), xlvii. 180
- Danby Wiske church built by, xlvii. 176
- Alan, lord of Galloway, ix. 55
- Abbot of Tewkesbury, inscription to, xiv. 149, 152

- Alansmoor, Herefordshire, xxxi. 273
- Alarm, how given to castles, iv. 386
- Alaspee, John, xxii. 396
- Al Athy, near Babylon, xviii. 259
- Alate, William, xii. 366
- Alaten', Roderick, bishop of, suffragan of Exeter, xviii. 415
- Alatervæ, iii. 110
- Alauna, town of (Ptolemy), xlviii. 387
- Alaunus, river (Ptolemy), xlviii. 387, 390, 391
- Alayn, Roger, xliii. 211
- Alb, *see* Costume
- Albamarla, castle of, xxvi. 350
- Stephen de, xxvi. 357
- Alban, saint, discovery of body of, iv. 62
- Tomb of, xxix. 369
- An abbey near Mentz dedicated to, xxix. 370
- Brotherhood in honour of, xxii. 284
- Albans, saint, *see* Saint Albans
- Albanie, William de, iv. 412
- Albano, John de Sancto, xxxi. 87
- Albano, Italy, xlii. 98—123
- Emissarius of the lake of, xvii. 72
- Doorway at, xxvii. 384
- Spear and ferrule found at, xlv. 383
- Vases found near, xxxviii. 188—192
- Alban towns, site of Lannvium, xlix. 367
- Albanians, xlix. 36, 71, 107
- Albany, Robert, duke of, ix. 329
- Duke of, Protector of Scotland (1515), xlvii. 300, 301
- John, duke of, xxvii. 181
- Albemarle, duke of, *see* Monk, George
- Earl of, *see* Fortibus, William de
- Earldom of, vi. 45
- Monastery of, vi. 45
- Albeneio, Hiwen de, xvii. 316
- Alberic, papal legate, xv. 297
- Albert, viii. 238
- Prince, xxxv. 345
- Archbishop of York, iv. 59
- The great, bishop of Ratisbon, xxviii. 379
- Papal notary, iv. 197
- Albertas Magnus, "De secretis mulierum" of, xlix. 335

- Albigenses, a religious sect, ix. 297; l. 306
- Albini, honour of, ii. 334
- Alice de, xlv. 428
- Nigel de, v. 201; xliii. 232
- Richard de, xxvi. 288
- William de, xvii. 317; xxvi. 288; xliii. 264; xlv. 193, 428
- Albinac, Philip de, xv. 210
- Albini Brito, William de, ii. 334
- Albinus, *see* Alcuin; Coins
- Albion, name of a clock at St. Albans, v. 422; xxxiii. 11
- Albo, Thomas de, xxxvii. 274
- Monasterio, Matilda de, xxxvii. 292
- Albucinus, a potter, vi. 124
- Albuquerque, duke of, *see* La Cueva, Bertran
- Albury, Surrey, vines grown at, iii. 69
- Font at, x. 193
- British coin found at, xxxiii. 190
- Albus, a potter, viii. 373
- Albyn, Edward, xii. 365
- Alceus, xxxi. 261
- Alcala de Henares, viii. 67; xxxvii. 59
- Alcantara, bridge at, xvii. 43
- Alcazar de San Juan, viii. 68
- Alchemy, xxxvii. 491
- Alchester, xv. 182; xxxv. 392
- Alchorn, Mr. iii. 355
- Alchuoneus, xxiii. 259
- Alchymy, viii. 430
- Alciati, André, xxiii. 303
- Alcinous, garden of, vii. 114
- Alcioneus, on an ancient vase, xxiii. 229
- Alcluid, x. 58
- Alcmaer, xxvi. 266
- Alemund, his massacre, xxv. 293
- Alemundebir, xv. 209, 211
- Alecock, John, bishop of Rochester, xxvi. 281
- Thomas, xxxiii. 100
- Alered, king of Northumbria, xxv. 285
- Alcuin, quoted, iv. 58; xiv. 185
- Aldaye, Mr. xviii. 328
- Aldborough, Yorkshire, i. 64 (a) (b), 72 (c); iv. 76; vi. 44, 45; viii. 218, 228, 230, 350; ix. 282; x. 56; xxiii. 369; xxxiv. 47
- Aldborough, Holderness, Saxon inscription at, vi. 41
- Not a Saxon church, vii. 86
- Aldborough, William de, vi. 334
- Seal of, xlvii. 185
- Arms of, xlvii. 185
- Margery de, will of, l. 183
- Aldeborne, manor of, xxxvii. 307; l. 208
- Aldegunde, Fulk de St., xxx. 538
- Aldenburgh, Yorks, vi. 43
- Aldeney, xxxv. 250
- Aldenex, Valentine de, xlv. 450
- Alder, Elizabeth, xxxv. 474
- Alderby, John de, bishop of Lincoln, iii. 397
- Alderet, xvii. 93
- Alderman, title equivalent to mayor, xxiii. 27
- At Grantham, xlviii. 250
- At Malmesbury, l. 428, 434
- Alderman's Kitchen, field so called, xlv. 420
- Part, field so called, xlv. 419
- Alderman, Richard, xxxvii. 279
- Aldermanbury, Simon de, xxxvi. 403
- Gervase de, xxxvi. 414
- Aldermaston, Berkshire, xv. 185
- Aldern, doctor, xxxvii. 214
- Aldersey, Robert, exhibition of bill of Thomas Shakespeare, xiii. 403
- Alderson, John, xl. 323
- Alderton, Thomas, x. 70, 80, 83; xii. 362
- Aldgiha, v. 198, 206
- Aldham, Essex, xii. 29
- Aldhelm, saint, l. 425
- Shrine at Malmesbury, iv. 68
- Poems, xiv. 179
- Aldingburne, Sussex, xlv. 147
- Aldington, Kent, vii. 408; x. 233
- Aldred, archbishop of York, ix. 143
- Earl, v. 197, 198
- King of Northumbria, xxv. 286
- Aldrige, Samuel, xxxv. 451
- Aldrovandus, ii. 127
- On statues in Rome, i. 122 (a) (b), 135 (c)
- Thought stone axes were thunder bolts, ii. 118
- Aldryche, doctor, xviii. 81
- Aldrydge, Robert, xxxix. 251



Aldstan Moor, Cumberland, altar found at, xvii.  
229  
Aldulf, king of Northumbria, xxv. 286  
Aldwark, xxxii. 75  
Aldwent, ix. 283  
Aldwin, Aldune, bishop of Durham, v. 198  
Aldworth, Martha, xii. 400  
William, xlii. 417  
Aldwyne, Edith, xxxvii. 275  
Hugh, xxxvii. 274  
Aldye, John, printer, xxv. 103  
Ale, hops and brimstone not to be put in, iii.  
157  
Called sicera, iii. 76  
The May, xxxvi. 225, 226  
Whitsun, xxxvi. 227  
House, licence for, in manor of Scotter, xlv.  
381  
Tasters appointed in manor of Scotter, xlv.  
375; and of Aylesbury, l. 103  
Ales, church, xii. 12; xxxv. 435  
A source of parish income, xlv. 197  
Custom of holding, xlv. 198, 201  
Aleby, Thomas, xlii. 297  
Alecott, Philip de, xlvii. 94  
Alee, Adam, xii. 362  
Robert, xii. 375  
Alefelt, general, xxii. 37  
Alefield, monsieur d', xxxvii. 153  
Alefrid, king of Northumbria, xxv. 285  
Alemande, William de, xxxix. 441  
Alemanni, graves of, at Oberpacht, Suabia, WIL-  
LIAM MICHAEL WYLIE on, xxxvi. 129, 147,  
154, 160  
Alembic, a vessel for distillation, xlviii. 148  
Alemouth, Northumberland, inscribed stone cross  
found near, x. 472  
Alemton en Surques, barony of, iii. 200  
Alen, Robert, xxv. 496  
Alençon, xlv. 116  
Duc de, ix. 260; proposed marriage of to  
Queen Elizabeth, xxviii. 393  
Charles, count of, xxviii. 181, 188  
Alesbury, William, viii. 330

Alesia, xlv. 259  
Alet, Brittany, xxv. 248  
John, bishop of, xxv. 248  
Aleta, iii. 344  
Alexander, bishop of Lincoln, iv. 152; ix. 124  
Built Newark castle, vi. 316  
King of Scotland, iv. 38; xi. 46; xxiv. 158;  
xxviii. 68, 69, 73  
III. pope, charter to Wells, l. 315, 316, 353;  
to Bath, l. 353—355  
IV. pope, iv. 191, 198  
The Great, viii. 7; xvi. 179; xxx. 180  
Represented by a king in cards, viii. 162  
Romance history of, ix. 174; xii. 75;  
xxvi. 272  
Mr. xii. 228  
William, xviii. 41, 421  
C. Lucius, ix. 238  
Charles, xii. 27  
Edward, i. xxviii (a) (b), xxix (c), xxxiv  
(a) (b), xxxv (c)  
Nicholas, xviii. 154  
Giraldinus, ix. 180  
Henry, xxxvii. 488  
Le Imaginator, xxix. 185  
Sir Sigismund, xxxvii. 488  
Thomas, xxxix. 25  
Severus, viii. 307  
William, earl of Stirling, xxxii. 142  
Alexandria, Egypt, xxi. 349  
Famous for its cocks, iii. 142  
Temple of Serapis at, vii. 8  
Inscribed pillar from, vii. 1—18  
Patriarch of, used the Roman mitre, xvii. 35  
Greek inscription on Pompey's Pillar, xv.  
59, 64, 389  
Lamnoy's Report on, xxi. 349  
Persecuted minister of, xxxv. 442  
Greek writing in catacomb at, xxviii. 152  
170  
Glass making at, xlv. 89, 92  
Alexandria Troas, xiv. 240  
Aley, Richard, xiii. 155  
Ralph, xxxii. 34



Aleyn—*continued*

- Stephen, xxiv. 323  
 William, xxv. 447
- Alfgar, earl, xii. 39  
 Alfhilda, xxx. 220  
 Alfieres, name of chess-bishop, xi. 401  
 Alfin, Alfino, name of chess-bishop, xi. 400, 401;  
 xxiv. 226  
 Alfold, xxxvi. 305  
 Alford, Lincolnshire, xlii. 297  
 Theophilus, l. 32, 33  
 Alfred, king, i. 154 (a) (b), 171 (c); vi. 255; xiv.  
 116, 137; xxv. 285; xxiv. 331; xxix. 192;  
 xxxvii. 263  
 His buildings, vi. 361  
 Presents to cathedrals by, ii. 68  
 Gold coins of, mentioned, ii. 68  
 Translation of St. Gregory's pastoral, ii. 68;  
 xxix. 197, 198  
 Inquiries concerning tomb of, in Hyde  
 abbey, xiii. 309  
 Laws relating to murder and sanctuary, viii.  
 20  
 Laws, l. 209  
 Founded monasteries at Athelney and  
 Shaftesbury, ii. 74  
 Assumed character of a minstrel, ii. 102  
 Translation of Scriptures, ii. 68  
 Alfred's Jewel, SAMUEL PEGGE on, ii. 68  
 An aesil, ii. 77  
 An amulet, ii. 73  
 In Ashmolean museum, Oxford, ii. 73; xxix.  
 73, 74  
 List of engravings of, ii. 72  
 Mistakes relating to, ii. 68  
 The top of a stylus, ii. 73  
 Alfred, Henry, xxxvii. 283  
 Alfreton, Derbyshire, x. 30  
 Alice, iii. 295  
 Avicie, iii. 295  
 Sir Robert of, iii. 295  
 Sir Thomas of, iii. 295  
 Alfric, xxx. 220  
 Alfrida, xxx. 222
- Alfriston, Sussex, British coin found at, xxxiii.  
 190  
 Discoveries in barrow at, xlv. 463  
 Alfsige, xxx. 221  
 Alfride, v. 372  
 Alfwitha, queen, xiii. 309, 311  
 Alfwold, king of Northumbria, xxv. 286  
 Aelgar, xiv. 48  
 Algarva, bishop of, his library, xxii. 174  
 Algeria, cromlechs and remains in, xxxviii. 252  
 —271  
 Alghitha, v. 206; xix. 201  
 Algonkin, a North American language, viii. 304  
 Algorismus, false derivation of word, xxxii.  
 346  
 Alguasil, ix. 44  
 Alhambra, columns in, xvii. 48  
 Al Heimar, xviii. 260  
 Alhstan, bishop of Sherburne, SAMUEL PEGGE on  
 ring of, iv. 47  
 First soldier bishop in England, iv. 52  
 Various forms of the name, iv. 49  
 Three persons of that name bishops of  
 London, iv. 48  
 Alhwin, bishop of Worcester, ii. 78.  
 Alica (grits), xli. 308, 316  
 Alicana, i. 64 (a) (b), 72 (c)  
 Alicia, wife of Tetbald, earl of Champagne,  
 xxvi. 357  
 Alien priories, *see* Priors, Alien  
 Seizure of, by Edward III., l. 254  
 Alienation of land, limitation to, in Rothley soke,  
 xlvii. 97  
 At Malmesbury, l. 436, 438  
 Alighe, John, xxxiv. 56  
 Alinement, xxxv. 234  
 Alimanon, calif, x. 364  
 Alin, Mr. xix. 285  
 Alingbourne, vicarage of, xlv. 144  
 Alington, Mrs. i. 358 (a), 360 (b), 385 (c)  
 Aliorunae, wise women of the North, xxi. 131  
 Alise-Sainte-reine, xlii. 328  
 Swords found at, xlv. 259  
 Aliso, xiii. 4

- Alkara, *i. e.* readers, vii. 12  
 Alkeham, xxxi. 219  
 Alkfred, xiii. 292  
 Alkmene, xxiii. 259  
 Alkmundbury, Huntingdonshire, i. 43 (a) (b),  
 47 (c); xv. 211  
 Alkok, John, xxv. 391  
 Alkosh, Assyria, xxxii. 175  
 Allaghi, country of, xxxiv. 370  
 Allan, doctor, xxv. 379  
 Allebone, lord chief justice, v. 428  
 Allectus, emperor, iv. 80; xxvii. 148, 149; xxx.  
 129, 544  
 Allee, John, xxxiv. 53, 60  
 Allegiance, renouncing, ix. 123  
 Allemand, Antonius, xxxvi. 315  
 Allen, Lady, xix. 107  
 Sir Francis, xxxiv. 157  
 Jane, iii. 13  
 John, v. 343; xvi. 327; xx. 9, 272; xxx. 20;  
 xxxv. 343  
 ALLEN, SAMUEL JAMES, exhibits inscribed purse-  
 clasp, xxiv. 353  
 On a grant and seal of Jasper Tudor,  
 xviii. 439—442  
 Sir Thomas, xxxvii. 217  
 Sir William, xxxvi. 407  
 William, xxxvi. 407  
 William, cardinal, xiii. 259  
 Allen, river (Ptolemy), xlviii. 387  
 Allentown, Meath, vii. 168  
 Allerdale, xiv. 114; xxii. 164  
 Allergate, Durham, x. 59  
 Allerthorp, Lawrence, xx. 204  
 Allesley, Geoffrey, tomb of, xxxi. 269  
 Allestrye, Mr. xlv. 90  
 Alleti, Antonio, correspondence of, xlviii. 9, 15  
 Alleys in London, i. 17, 33  
 All fours, a game at cards, viii. 145  
 Allgood, Hunter, xlv. 370  
 All Hallows, figures of, at Belton, xlvii. 483  
 At Mattersey, xlvii. 484  
 At South Cave, xlvii. 483  
 At Westminster abbey, xlvii. 483—485  
 All Heal, *i. e.* miseltoe, vii. 315  
 ALLIES, JABEZ, xxxvi. 200; xliii. 302  
 Exhibits bronze ornament found at Perdes-  
 well, Worcestershire, xxx. 554, 555  
 On a sepulchral vase and other antiquities  
 found near Scarborough, xxx. 458—462  
 Allin, Elizabeth, xxxvii. 9  
 Hannah, xxxvii. 9  
 John, letters of, relating to the Plague of  
 1665—6, xxxvii. 1  
 Margaret, xxxvii. 2  
 Allington, Kent, xiii. 112  
 Discoveries at, vii. 408, 409  
 Allington, Wilts, i. 253  
 Gold collar from, xxxix. 507  
 Allington, Mr. i. 357 (a), 359 (b), 383 (c)  
 Sir Giles, xxxviii. 399  
 Alliteration in Anglo-Saxon poetry, xvii. 267  
 Allman, Ralf, xli. 367  
 Allnat, Richard H., exhibits a sword from Wal-  
 lingford, Berkshire, xxxi. 494  
 Alloa House, Scotland, x. 103  
 Alloy in antiquities, xix. 58  
 ALLOT, RICHARD, on caves at Kilslevy, Ireland,  
 xv. 408, 409  
 Allwayes, Nicholas, woolstapler's mark of, xxxvii.  
 389  
 ALMACK, RICHARD, on Roman remains at Mel-  
 ford, Suffolk, xxiii. 394  
 Exhibits seal *ad causas* of dean and chapter  
 of Lichfield, xxviii. 461  
 On letter of Sir Thomas Stanhope to Lord  
 Burleigh, xxxi. 212  
 Exhibits rubbing of brass of Margaret  
 Bromflet, xxxi. 494  
 On orders of Elizabeth as to corn in 1586  
 and 1594, xxxii. 410  
 On letters of Lord Stanhope, xxxviii. 399  
 On first charter by Penn to Pennsylvania,  
 xlvii. 83  
 On a copy of a letter to Mary queen of Scots,  
 and a bond of Secretary Maitland, xlvii.  
 242  
 Almain rivets, *see* Arms  
 Almain, Sir Henry of, *see* Plantagenet, Sir Henry  
 Almaley, xviii. 430

- Alman, John, xxxviii. 41  
     Richard, xxv. 416, 448, 479  
 Almanacs, Clogg, xxxi. 483; xli. 466  
     JOSEPH BARNARD DAVIS on, xli. 453, 457, 466,  
     470, 472  
     List of, xli. 454  
     Messedag, xli. 470  
     Runic, i. 168 (a), 183 (b), 202 (c); xxxi. 483;  
     xli. 466  
 Almannus, Han, xxiv. 14  
 Almansheath, Almansdeath, tradition as to name,  
     v. 90  
 Almar, xiv. 49  
 Almarini, Guy, xxvi. 335  
 Almayn, Martin, xii. 384  
 Almeida, Lorenzo, xl. 7  
 Almendroz, Francis, viii. 68  
 Almer, prior of Canterbury, xv. 299  
     William, xii. 388  
 Almerly, xi. 358  
 Almesho Park, xxxv. 462  
 Almeyda, Chevalier d', xiii. 258  
     Manuel d', xxxii. 42  
 Almissa, Roman inscription at, v. 173  
 Almner, Thomas, xii. 357  
 Almondbury, Yorks, i. 71 (a), 72 (b), 80 (c),  
     217 (a), 222 (b), 238 (c); xxxii. 18  
     Roman camp at, i. 221 (a), 222 (b), 242 (c)  
 Almont, William, xxxiii. 100  
 Alms at Holy Communion, opinion on, xli. 334  
 Almunecar, xxxiii. 181  
 Alne church, Yorks, sculpture at, xlv. 150;  
     xlvii. 170  
 Alne, river (Ptolemy), xlviii. 387  
 Alnmouth, *see* Alemouth  
 Alneth, John, xxxvii. 276  
 Alney (Abney) Moor, Derbyshire, vii. 176  
 Alnwick, Northumberland, abbey of, xx. 128  
     Battle of, ix. 52  
     Capture of, by Lancastrians (1462), xlvii.  
     268, 269, 272, 273  
     Castle of, built by Henry Percy, vi. 345  
     Celt found at, v. 113  
     William, xv. 67  
     William, bishop of Lincoln, iv. 157  
 Alone, said to be Whitley castle, i. 217 (a), 218  
     (b), 238 (c)  
 Alost, in Flanders, xxviii. 67  
 Alpha and Omega, in early inscriptions, xxvi. 481  
 Alphabets, i. 159 (a) (b), 177 (c); ii. 219, 228; vi. 156;  
     vii. 276, 350, 361; xviii. 61, 72; xxxii. 241, 243  
     Greek, xix. 160  
     Runic, xxviii. 338; xli. 461, 467  
     Written in ashes at dedication of a church,  
     xxv. 243  
     English, derived from Scandinavia, xlviii. 228  
 Alpes Pennini Montes, i. 64 (a) (b), 71 (c)  
 Alphen, name of ship, xi. 186  
 Alphinston, Devonshire, font at, x. 188  
 Alphonso, king of Sicily, xxxi. 168  
 Alphonso II. king of Naples, xxvii. 165  
 Alphonsus the Wise, king of Castile, v. 153  
 Alphyn, name of chess-bishop, xi. 400; xxiv. 226  
 Alrebec, Yorks, v. 196  
 Alresford, New, chalice at, xlii. 415  
     Old, chalice at, xlii. 415  
 Alric, vi. 311  
 Alrich, Roger, xxxvii. 297  
 Alruna, xxi. 131, 135  
 Alrynea, xxviii. 329  
 Alschot, xxxi. 222  
 Alsh, loch (Ptolemy), xlviii. 385  
 Alsopp, John, xliii. 218  
     Thomas, xii. 361  
 Alspach, John, xxx. 229  
 Alspatt, Warwickshire, xxix. 178  
 Alspathe, Edmund de, xxxviii. 277  
 Alstelmus, a king in England, xlv. 239  
 Alstignus, xlv. 241  
 Alstychell, Robert de, xxxvii. 295  
     Thomas, xxxvii. 295  
 Alswitha, xiii. 309  
 Altai Mountains, vii. 227  
 Altaniane, Lapin, xxviii. 245  
 Altars, Christian, xl. 210  
     Abolished in 1550, xviii. 149, 150  
     Chest to be used as, xxvi. 403  
     Consecration of, xi. 359  
     In Coptic churches, xlviii. 409—412  
     Dedications of, l. 70

## Altars—continued

- Early representation of, xliv. 328  
 In midst of churches, xi. 329  
 Multiplied in Roman churches, xi. 377  
 One only in Greek churches, xi. 377  
 In Orford castle, xxxix. 66  
 Parish, in cathedral and conventual churches, xi. 135, 139  
 Parish, in Rochester cathedral, xlix. 327  
 Pictorial symbols for, in Mexican ornamentation, xlvii. 159  
 Portable, xi. 360  
 Setting up, xxxvi. 232; xli. 362  
 In Roman churches, xl. 210  
 Altar-piece, picture for an, xlix. 246, 249  
 Painted by René of Anjou, xlix. 251  
 At Güstrow church, xlix. 314  
 Altar-stone, xxiii. 46; xxv. 243; xxxvi. 235  
 Ordered by Pope Silvester, xi. 360  
 In Hexham abbey, xxxi. 488  
 Altar, taking down, i. 14 (a) (b), 16 (c), 20 (a) (b), 22 (c); xxxiv. 56; xxxvi. 231, 235; xli. 363, 364; xlii. 82  
 Altars of wood, xi. 361; xxxvii. 138; xliii. 207  
 In Lateran church, xi. 360  
 Altar-cloths, xvi. 7  
 Altar in Temple of Diana at Ephesus, xi. 9  
 Altars, Roman, iii. 109, 110; ix. 204, 220, 222, 285, 287, 288; xxvii. 221  
 From Aldston Moor, Cumberland, xvii. 229, 230  
 Dedicated to Andinus, xlix. 74  
 From Bader, xlix. 143  
 From Bath, x. 326  
 Inscribed to Belatucader, i. 308—311 (a), 310—313 (b), 332—335 (c); x. 118  
 From Bewcastle, xi. 67, 69  
 From Binchester, vii. 161  
 From Brough on Sands, i. 308—311 (a), 310—313 (b), 332—335 (c)  
 From Carlisle, ix. 220  
 From Castlesteads, ix. 220; x. 118, 122; xi. 65, 66  
 From Caervoran, Northumberland, xxiv. 352  
 From Cleves, xxvii. 221

## Altars—continued

- From Corbridge, Northumberland, with Greek inscription, ii. 92, 98; iii. 107—110, 324, 332, 336  
 From Cramond, Scotland, xviii. 120  
 From Doncaster, vii. 409, 420  
 Of the Deae Matres, iii. 107, 108  
 From Govarljevo, xlix. 99  
 From Graham's Dyke, iii. 118, 124  
 From Gustarica, xlix. 59  
 From Haddon, x. 32  
 From Kumanovo, xlix. 154  
 From Lancaster, xiii. 401  
 From Lymne, xl. 380  
 From London, Fetter Lane, xxiv. 350; Foster Lane, xxiv. 350  
 From Mansfield Woodhouse, ix. 204  
 Dedicated to the Matronae, xlvi. 174, 175  
 From Middleby, iii. 188  
 From Netherby, ix. 222; x. 138, 139  
 From Patrington, Yorks, xxvii. 404  
 From Plevlje, xlix. 27  
 From Plumpton, near Penrith, iii. 104  
 From Risingham, masons' marks on, xxx. 119, 120  
 From Scupi, xlix. 120, 121  
 From Slack, Yorks, xxxii. 19  
 From South Shields, xxiv. 196; xlv. 164  
 From Tinmouth castle, viii. 326  
 Of Bacchus at Wilton, i. 155 (a) (b), 173 (c); ix. 160  
 From Whitlaw castle, xv. 391  
 Altecar, William, xxxi. 87  
 Altenkirchen, Rügen, xxxix. 96  
 Altham, Sir Edward, xxxvi. 410  
 Edward, xxxvi. 409  
 Elizabeth, xxxvi. 409  
 Sir James, xxxvi. 410  
 James, xxxvi. 409  
 John, xxxvi. 409  
 Matthew, xxxvi. 409  
 Thomas, xxxvi. 409  
 Althorp, pictures at, xlix. 285  
 Altieri, Giovanni, vii. 369  
 Altoir na Greine, vii. 279



- Alton, Hampshire, xxxvii. 271  
 Castle, sword found at, xi. 431  
 Bartholomew, bell founder, xxxvi. 240
- Altyre, Morayshire, bronze bracelet found near  
 xxii. 285
- Alumina, used in making Gothic glass, xlv. 104, 115
- Alunna, i. 217 (a), 218 (b), 238 (c)
- Alun, river, viii. 213
- Alurez, king, xiii. 57
- Alva, duke of, xxii. 70
- Alvarez, Francisco, xxxii. 44
- Alvechurch, Worcestershire, i. 213 (a), 215 (b),  
 234 (c)
- Alverton, battle of, ix. 312
- Alvestone, Gloucestershire, xiv. 75
- Alveton, Staffordshire, xi. 432
- Alward, William, xxxvii. 289
- Alwi, xiv. 48
- Alword, xxx. 222
- Alwy, Adam, xxxvii. 283
- Alwyn, bishop of Elmham, bones of, discovered  
 at Ely, ii. 365
- Alwyne, William, xxxvii. 273, 274
- "Alyment," the air or visible heaven, xlviii. 252
- Alyn, parson, a prisoner in the Tower, xviii. 297
- Alyngton, Christopher, xxv. 453
- Alynton, William, xxvi. 280
- Alysaundre, Robert, xxxvii. 294
- Amabil, vi. 52
- Amada, temple at, xxxv. 163, 166
- Amalaric, xlv. 421
- Amalasuntha, xlv. 421
- Amalgamation of municipal boroughs, xlviii. 454
- Aman, William, xii. 380
- Amanti, the, Italian merchants, x. 243; xxviii. 243
- "Amandi Turma," on an inscription, xxvii. 225
- "Amandus, ex civitate Frisiorum," inscription to,  
 xxvii. 224
- Amasis, iv. 248
- Amat, xxiii. 259
- Amauri, Robert de, xxxix. 441
- Amaury, king of Cyprus, xv. 252
- Amazons, cut off their left breasts, vii. 63  
 On ancient vases, xxiii. 193, 196, 249; xxxv.  
 229
- Amazons, cloud myths, xlviii. 375
- Amazons and gryphons, contest between, xlviii.  
 366, 367.
- Ambassades MSS., xx. 9, 272
- Ambassadors, to France (1515), xlvii. 299  
 Presents to (1554), xlviii. 180  
 Presents to by Queen Elizabeth, xlviii. 204  
 —206  
 Place for, at the Roman rostra, xlix. 429
- Ambelini, John de, xxviii. 270
- Amber, objects in barrows, xliii. 500  
 Used as incense, xliii. 376  
 Tablets from Lake, Wilts, xliii. 505  
 Object from West Stoke, Wilts, xliii. 503  
 Early use of, in Italy, xli. 189  
 Rings found in Swiss grave-mounds, xlvii.  
 135, 136  
 Commerce with in early times, xlviii. 229,  
 234, 235  
 Beads found at Marston, xlviii. 329, 330, 331;  
 at Sleaford, l. 389—394, 397—404
- Amberley, Sussex, xlii. 296; xlv. 147  
 Dedication cross at, xlvii. 165
- Ambersle, John, xlv. 195
- Amberwood, xxxv. 95
- Ambesas, William, xxxix. 215
- Ambleside, Westmoreland, celt found at, v. 115
- Ambletuse, iii. 251
- Ambola, caves at, vii. 295; HECTOR MACNEIL on,  
 viii. 251
- Ambones, xi. 320, 368; xl. 209
- Amboise, cardinal, tomb of, xlix. 279
- Ambrass, Germany, instrument of torture at,  
 xxvii. 249
- Ambreforde, vi. 42
- Ambresbury, Wiltshire, i. 56 (a) (b), 62 (c);  
 vii. 104; l. 302  
 Font at, x. 186  
 Convent of, Eleanor of Provence buried in,  
 xxix. 186
- Ambreticourt, Sir Sanchez d', xxxv. 458
- Ambrose, Isaac, xxxi. 414
- Ambrose, saint, v. 146; x. 199; xlvii. 374, 378  
 Liturgy of, xxiv. 8  
 On a seal, l. 126



Ambrosion, xxiii. 259  
 Ambrosius, Aurelius, vi. 234  
 Amenamha I., xxxiv. 380  
     II., xxxiv. 384  
 Amenemph, xxxiv. 386  
 Amenemha, tomb of, xxxv. 150  
 Amenemes III., xxxiv. 374  
 Amenophis, xxxiv. 390, 391  
     I., xxxii. 177; xxxiv. 376  
     II., xxxv. 166  
     III., xxxii. 177; xxxiv. 376, 381  
     Monument of, SAMUEL BIRCH on, xxxi. 489  
 Amenti, on the deities of the, xxxiv. 392  
 Amen-Ra, feast of, xxxiv. 371  
 Amergos, ix. 177  
 America, v. 318—324; vi. 107—109  
     Discoveries of, JOHN PAYNE COLLIER on, xxxiii. 283  
     Earliest mention of, xl. 24—40  
     Earliest known map containing name of, xl. 1—2  
     The English discovery of under the Cabots, xliii. 17  
     First colonisation of, xvii. 65—67  
     (North), Inscription on Deighton Rock, vii. 290—306  
     (Central), discoveries at Peten, xxv. 570, 571  
     (South), bracelets and hair ornaments from, xxxi. 472  
 American Indians, picture-writing, WILLIAM BRAY on, vi. 159  
     Pottery, ornamentation of, xlvii. 159  
     Common rights of food amongst, i. 197  
 Amersham, Mr. xxxvi. 40  
 Amersham, Bucks, xxxv. 313  
 Ames, Joseph, i. xxxiii (a), xxxiv (b), xxxv (c); ii. 189; vii. 1  
 Amesbury, *see* Ambresbury  
 Amice, *see* Costume  
 Amiens, France, x. 252; xxv. 181, 184; xxvi. 332, 352, 357  
     Bracelets found at, xxxiii. 174  
     Cannon foundry at, xxviii. 386  
     Cathedral, sculpture at, xlv. 159

Amiens—*continued*

Cathedral, condition of glass in, xlvi. 138  
 Ear-rings found at, xxxiii. 374  
 Fibula found at, xxxiii. 374  
 Objects found near, xxxiii. 174  
 Pontifical quoted, xvii. 125  
 Sculpture of the Judgment at, xxxvi. 383  
 Sword at, xlv. 254  
 Amisia, xiii. 4  
 Ammanati, the, of Pistoia, xxviii. 243  
 Ammergau, mystery play at, xlii. 288  
 Ammet, perhaps an amice, xliii. 240  
 Ammirals of Egypt, xxi. 382, 385  
 Ammon, festival of, xxxv. 154  
 Amner, xxiii. 370  
 Amo, John, xii. 390  
 Amore, Stephen, xxiii. 26  
 Amour, Puy d', xii. 74  
 Amounderness, Lancashire, given to the church of York by Athelstan, i. 171 (a) (b), 190 (c)  
 Amphibalus, supposed discovery of his relics, xxxiii. 263  
 Amphion, iv. 224  
 Amphissa, walls at, xv. 322  
 Amphitheatre, Roman, at Aoste, v. 179  
     At Bordeaux, xxxv. 359  
     At Caerleon, ii. 6; vi. 11  
     At Civita Lavinia, xlix. 371  
     In Dorian peninsula, xlix. 353  
     At Doué, v. 69  
     In England, v. 67  
     On the Hill of Æquum, iii. 344  
     Of Flavius Vespasian, vii. 370—373  
     At Pompeii, iv. 168  
     At Ragusa Vecchia, xlviii. 5  
     At Redruth, v. 67  
     At Richborough, v. 67  
     At Silchester, v. 67; xlv. 346; xlviii. 225, 231; i. 226  
     At Thoricum, xv. 323  
     At Udena, in Barbary, xv. 151  
     At Verona, iv. 96  
 Amphora, Roman, on cubical contents of, by HENRY NORRIS, vi. 227

*Amphora—continued*

- Sepulchral use of, xix. 61
- On an Etruscan vase, xxiii. 191
- See also Pottery
- Amport, Hampshire, i. 57 (a) (b), 84 (c); xlv. 165
- Ampullae, lead, xxxviii. 129
  - Silver, l. 443, 467
- Amram, near Babylon, xviii. 255
- Amset, Egyptian deity, xxvii. 268, 271
- Amsterdam, xxxv. 8
- Amula, xi. 152
- Amulets, see Folk-lore
- Amunoph III., king of Egypt, xxvii. 263, 266
- Amwell, Little, Herts, bracelet found at, xviii. 446
- Amy, John, xxiii. 333
- Amyas, Robert, vii. 416
- Amye, John, xlii. 378
- Amylasis, xli. 294
- Amyntas I., xiv. 15
- Amyot, T. E., xxxviii. 300
- AMYOT, THOMAS, on the Bayeux tapestry, xix. 88, 192
  - On kings of the East Angles, from 792 to 855, xix. 302
  - On the death of Richard II., xx. 424; xxiii. 277; xxv. 394
  - On the population of English cities, temp. Edward III., xx. 524
  - On gate and font at Kirkham priory, xxi. 160
  - On instrument of legitimation granted by Mary queen of Scots to the earl of Murray, xxi. 164
  - On a letter from pope Pius IV. to Mary queen of Scots, and letter from Sir Benjamin Tichborne to James I., xxi. 170
  - On inventory of Sir John Fastolfe, xxi. 232
  - Exhibition of seal of Milo Fitz-Walter, xxi. 554
  - On death of Edward III., xxii. 204
  - Account of a Roman kiln at Caistor, xxii. 412
  - On a memorial of George Constantyne to Thomas lord Cromwell, xxiii. 50

*Amyot, Thomas—continued*

- On a transcript of archbishop Arundel's letter to Henry IV., xxiii. 297
- Exhibition of a bowl formerly belonging to the monastery of Rochester, xxiii. 393
- Amyrault, Moses, xxxv. 72
- Anabta, prince, xxxv. 148
- Anacharsis, iii. 139, 140
- Anachronisms, in history, etc., xiv. 162—167
- Anacreon and his dog on vases, xxxi. 257, 258, 263
  - Harp of, xxxi. 261
- Anagni, xxxvii. 55
- Analysis of ancient glass, xlv. 130
  - of soil from pits at Caburn, xlv. 429
- Ananyzapta, xviii. 307
- Anamzaptus or Anamzapta, magical word, xxx. 427
- Anath, meaning of, xiv. 133
- Anatolia, iv. 227
- Anbarrow, viii. 107
- Ancalites, xv. 180
- Ancaress, the, of Cocsford, xxv. 524
- Ancaster, Lincolnshire, church door, vi. 323
  - Font at, x. 188
- Ancestral shares of village community, l. 207
- Anchises, tomb of, iii. 354
- Ancholme, level of the, xl. 240
- Anchor, on ancient vase, xxiii. 182
  - Found in Belbury camp, xlviii. 116, 117, 118
- Anchorage, Durham, x. 61
- Anchorholm, river, l. 361, 368, 369
- Ancient demesne, what it is, ii. 309, 315, 319
- Anclam, Stein Thor at, xxxix. 105
  - Churches at, xlix. 316
- Ancon, glass beads found at, xlv. 308
- Ancona, iii. 346
  - Paper manufactory at, xxxvii. 448
- Ancrene, William de, xxxix. 441
- Ancroft, Northumberland, x. 56
- Ancyra, ix. 183; xlv. 78
- Andara, site of, xlviii. 88
  - Monument relating to, xlviii. 91
- Andasus, xiv. 277

- Andate, British goddess, xxxi. 280  
 Anderida, vi. 57; xli. 421, 437  
 Andern, xxv. 563  
 Andernach, Germany, xxxv. 9  
     Easter sepulchre at, xlii. 291  
     Holy Ghost inn at, xxxv. 203  
 Anderson, Mr. iii. 119  
     Anthony, xxx. 165, 166  
     JAMES, on fortifications in Highlands of  
         Scotland, v. 241; vi. 87  
     John, xliii. 370  
     William, xxxv. 488  
 Andes, the, iv. 18  
 Andetrium, iii. 343  
 Andinus, Roman altar inscribed to, xlix. 74  
 Andirons, xxi. 269; xxx. 3; xlii. 354  
     In early inventories, xlviii. 125, 127, 128,  
         129, 140  
 Andle Stone, Derbyshire, vi. 114; ix. 208  
 Andoo, hook money, xxix. 407  
 Andover, Hampshire, i. 56 (a) (b), 62 (c), 60 (a)  
     (b), 66 (c); viii. 102; ix. 204  
 Andradescester, xxxii. 300  
 Andrast, a British god, vi. 57  
 André, Bernard, xxvii. 154, 192  
 Andreas, signor, xxxiii. 291  
 Andred forest, xxxiv. 244  
 Andree, John, xlv. 453  
 Andres, monastery of, xxxi. 224, 230, 233  
 Andres, Manasses, xxxi. 224, 230, 233  
 Andrew, Elizabeth, xxxviii. 107  
     Richard, xxxviii. 51  
 Andrew, saint, figure of, xlvii. 371  
     In a diptych, xlix. 253  
     On seal of Rochester, xlix. 454  
     Relics of, at St. Paul's (1245), l. 453  
     Representation of, l. 119, 165  
 Andrewes, Thomas, xi. 245  
 Andrewes, Alderman, xlv. 98  
     Gerrard, xlv. 314  
     Charles Gerrard, xlv. 314  
     Launcelot, bishop of Winchester, i. vii (a)  
         (b) (c), xv (a) (b) (c)  
     Richard, xxxiv. 205, 221  
 Andrewes, Thomas, xlv. 400  
 Andrews, a sand near Harwich, x. 350  
 Andrews, James Petit, viii. 430  
     John, iii. 402  
     Richard, i. 89 (a) (b), 101 (c)  
 Androkides, xxxiii. 258, 259  
 Androcles and the lion, xlv. 305  
 Andromache, xxxiii. 258  
 Andromeda, v. 8; xxxvi. 62  
 Andronicus Cyrhestes, the tower of, xvii. 63  
 Andros, Edmond, xii. 364  
 Androws, Francis, xxxv. 435  
 Andulles, a kind of pudding, xiii. 371, 388  
 Ane, Drue de, xxxix. 441  
 Anethewardtoun, Adam, xxxvii. 285  
 Aneurin, the works of, xiv. 185, 218  
 Angara, river, Siberia, ii. 226  
 Angaria explained, viii. 332, 335  
 Angelos, Constantine, his marriage, xlix. 96  
 Angels, destroying, illumination of, xxxiv. 182  
     Rebel, illumination of, xxxiv. 340  
     Figures of, as corbels, at Lincoln, xlvii. 41  
     In wall paintings, xlix. 201, 244, 250  
     Dress of, xlix. 252  
     Playing musical instruments, xlix. 254  
     Winged, with sceptres, xlix. 252  
 Angel, John, xxxii. 142  
 Angel-Gold, i. 161 (a) (b), 179 (c)  
 Angelico roots, xv. 160  
 Angelico, Fra, pictures of the Judgment by, xxxvi.  
     378, 386, 387  
 Angell, Mr. xxxiv. 59  
     John, xii. 372  
 Angelo, Michael, *see* Buonarrotti  
 Angeltwatch, a kind of worm, xxx. 404  
 Angely, Saint Jean d', capitulation of (1351),  
     xxx. 504  
 Angennes, Jean d', xxii. 390  
 Angers, France, All Saints church at, xxxiv. 280;  
     column in, xvii. 47  
     Cathedral, xxxiv. 274  
     Castle, xxxiv. 280  
     Episcopal benediction at, xxiv. 9  
     Font at, xxxiv. 280

*Angers—continued*

- Hospital of Saint John, xxxiv. 278, 279  
 Massacre at, in 1572, xxii. 325  
 Museum at, xxxiv. 280  
 Ronceray, church of, xxxiv. 275  
 Saint Aubin, abbey of, cloister, xxxiv. 278  
   Sculpture at, xlv. 186  
   Tower, xxxiv. 280  
 Saint Laurent, church of, xxxiv. 276  
 Saint Maurice, church of, portrait of Ulger,  
   bishop of Angers in, xix. 189  
 Saint Martin, church of, xxxiv. 277  
 Saint Nicholas, abbey of, held lands at Wil-  
   loughton, Lincolnshire, i. 89 (a) (b),  
   100 (c)  
 Saint Serge, church of, xxxiv. 279  
 Trinity church, xxxiv. 277  
 Angevyn, Robert, xxxix. 441  
 Angewyne, John, xxxvii. 283  
 Angharad, ii. 10  
 Angier, James, xxxvii. 6  
 Angle, Sir Guiscard d', xx. 34; xxii. 279  
   Prisoner at Poitiers, i. 213 (a), 214 (b), 234  
   (c)  
 Anglesey, Wales, xx. 161  
   Castle of, xx. 114  
   Celts found at, v. 116; xxvi. 483  
   Hoar stones in, xxv. 59  
   Isle of (Ptolemy), xlviii. 384, 393  
   Monument of St. Jestin there, v. 143  
   Population of, in 1768, i. 281 (a), 283 (b),  
   304 (c)  
 Anglesford, xxvii. 392  
 Anglisisin, Sir Richard of, xxii. 279  
 Anglus, Willielmus, ix. 117  
 Anglo-Norman poets, xii. 297; xiii. 35, 230  
 Anglo-Saxon antiquities, xli. 201—205, 409, 420,  
   479  
   Capitals, writings in, xxvi. 109  
   Cemeteries in Oxfordshire, xxxvii. 140, 391;  
   xxxviii. 84  
   At Sleaford, l. 383—406  
   In Thames Valley, xxxviii. 327, 328  
   At Stowting, Kent, xli. 407—420

*Anglo-Saxon cemeteries—continued*

- At Long Wittenham, Berks, xxxviii. 327  
   —352; xxxix. 135—142  
 At Wingham, Kent, xxx. 550  
 Chronicle, Latin note to, concerning the  
   origin of the *Æra Dionysia*, xlvii. 481,  
   482  
 Church at Deerhurst, l. 66—71  
 Coins found at Rome, xlix. 407  
 Dedication and consecration of churches,  
   xxiv. 343; xxv. 235  
 Gravemounds, xli. 481  
 Homilies, xxx. 32  
 Interments, xxvi. 481; xli. 410, 415, 418,  
   419  
 Knighthood, xxxix. 190  
 Manuscript in library of Exeter cathedral,  
   xvii. 180—192  
 Occupation of Lincolnshire, traces of the,  
   xlvii. 175  
 Paraphrase on the Phoenix, xvii. 193—197,  
   257—266  
 Poetry, xvii. 173—175, 267—274  
 Runes, xxviii. 327  
 Seal discovered, xxiv. 358  
 Vase (Cambridgeshire), xlviii. 299  
 Villeins, holdings of, l. 207  
 Anglo-Saxons, legal procedure of, xli. 207  
   Learnt glass-making from the Romans, xlv.  
   90  
   Glass found in graves of, not decayed, xlv.  
   99  
   Municipal privileges amongst, xxxii. 298  
   Conquest of the Malmesbury district by, l.  
   423, 424  
   Method of settlement in Britain, l. 214  
   Their servants, xxv. 596, 597  
   Oriental learning of, xxiv. 358  
 Angon, *see* Arms  
 Angoulême, France, cathedral of, xxxv. 43, 44  
   Duke of, *see* Valois, Francis de  
 Angram, Thomas, x. 70  
 Angria, Connage, vii. 323  
   Tulage, vii. 323



- Angulo, Julian de, xxxvii. 274  
 Richard de, xxxvii. 275  
 Robert de, xxxvii. 288
- Angus, carl of, *see* Gilchrist
- Angusie, Scotland, xvii. 235
- Anianus, xlv. 342
- Anicy, church of, xxx. 446
- Animals, cruelty to, ii. 87  
 The sacred in Egypt, punished, iv. 251  
 Worship of, in Guinea, iv. 249
- Animal (bronze), from Belbury camp, xlviii. 117, 119  
 (Mythical), on antique gem, xlviii. 50, 51
- Animal remains in long barrows, xlii. 182—228  
 In round barrows, xliii. 536—544  
 At Caburn, xlv. 430, 435, 445—448, 452, 453, 464, 470, 477—488, 491—493  
 At Caesar's camp, xlvii. 450, 454, 455, 456, 460  
 At Cilurnum, xlv. 8  
 At Ranscombe, xlv. 489, 490  
 At Sleaford, l. 388  
 At Silchester, xlv. 355  
 At South Shields, xlv. 170
- Animals, sculptured, at Pen Selwood church, xlvii. 171  
 At Hognaston, xlvii. 171  
 In Stoney Stanton church, xlvii. 176  
 On tympana, xlvii. 167, 168
- Anjou, Charles of, iv. 206  
 House of, nicknames of, xxix. 42  
 Notes of churches in, xxxiv. 273—285
- Ankerwyke, xxxviii. 108
- Anketin, Robert, xxviii. 266
- Anlaf, ii. 105  
 King of Northumbria, xxv. 289, 290; xlix. 407
- Anna, iii. 187; x. 226; xii. 140
- Anna Clough Mullen, Ireland, cairn at, xv. 409  
 Caves at, xv. 409
- Annadoun castle, Galway, xxxviii. 168, 169
- Annam, Scotland, xxii. 170  
 Stone, figures on the, xlviii. 299
- Annandale, xvii. 241  
 Arms of, x. 480
- Anne Boleyn, *see* Boleyn
- Anne, queen, household expenses of, xii. 88  
 State of political parties under, xxxviii. 1
- Anne of Bohemia, xxix. 48; xxxi. 360
- Anne of Cleves, queen, xviii. 131, 136; xxiii. 54; xxvii. 37, 70; xxviii. 102  
 Portrait of, xl. 77, 86  
 Remonstrance of, xlvii. 249—264  
 At Shene, xlix. 292
- Anne of Denmark, portrait of, xxvii. 45
- Anne, queen of Hungary, portrait of, xl. 81
- Anne of Warwick, marriage of, xlvii. 415
- Anne, saint, xlvii. 371  
 Life in English verse, notice of, xxx. 528
- Anne, Michael de, xxvi. 338
- Anneale, a spice, xxxiii. 222
- Annebant, Richard d', xii. 54
- Annecy, x. 173  
 Richard de, l. 253  
 Lake, lake-dwellings on, xxxviii. 180
- Annerdale, Scotland, xxii. 167, 168
- Annesley, Mr. xi. 103
- Annin, Lough, Westmeath, vii. 107
- Annius Verus, bust of, xlix. 370
- Annius of Viterbo, ix. 180
- Annivelars, of Exeter cathedral, xviii. 387, 403, 407, 408, 412
- Annulus Piscatoris, xl. 138—142
- Annunciation of B. V. Mary, illumination of, xxiv. 50  
 Group of figures of the, in Westminster abbey, xlvii. 372
- Annuellere, *see* Annivelars
- Anomia, fossils, v. 44
- Ansell, Mr. xlv. 67  
 Miles, xxxi. 204  
 Robert, xxxvi. 52
- Anselm, archbishop of Canterbury, canonization of, i. 26 (a), 25 (b), 28 (c)  
 Bishop of Lucca, xvii. 34
- Anser, x. 249
- Anson, George, lord Anson, his voyages, ii. 232; iii. 55  
 George Edward, xxxiii. 175



- Anstey, Dorsetshire, celt mould found at, xxviii. 451
- Anstie, Surrey, camp at, ix. 103, 105, 106
- Anstey, William, xii. 369
- Anstice, Mr. xiv. 91
- Anstis, John, xxxii. 325
- Drawings by, xiii. 208
- Compiled memoirs of the families of Talbot, Carew, Granville, and Courtney, i. xxviii (a) (b), xxix (c)
- Anstre, William de, xxxix. 441
- Answer, name of a ship, xi. 174
- Antelope, a Lancastrian badge, xxi. 240
- Anthony, Mr. xl. 481
- Anthony, vi. 208; xxxix. 13, 274
- Bastard of Burgundy, xxvii. 424
- Saint, representation of, in triptych, xlix. 251
- Image of, at Westminster, xlvii. 369
- By Pisanello, xlix. 258
- By Torrigiano, xlix. 257
- At Worcester cathedral, xlix. 257
- Of Winchester, xii. 300
- Anthony church, Cornwall, brass at, xxxi. 483
- Anthropophagism, xlii. 186
- Anthule, xxiii. 259
- Antian, xxiii. 259
- Antibes, Roman aqueduct at, xvi. 198, 200
- Anticanis, constellation of, xxvi. 157
- Anticroft, Alice, xv. 103
- Antigua, shipyard at, xi. 187
- Antilochos, xxiii. 259
- Antimachos, xxiii. 259
- Antioch, battle of, appearance of saints at, xii. 205
- The principality of, during the Crusades, xv. 234
- Taken by Crusaders, ix. 128
- Jewish glass-makers at, xlvi. 93
- Antioch-chamber in the Jewry, Westminster, iii. 187
- Antiochus, Callinicus, iii. 160
- Epiphanes, xlv. 49
- Hierax, ix. 162
- Theos, iii. 161
- Antinous, his history, i. 114 (a) (b), 126 (c)
- Buried in a boat, vii. 155
- Drowned in the Nile, viii. 192
- Intaglio of, i. 112 (a), 113 (b), 125 (c)
- Antinoopolis, city of, viii. 192
- Antiope, on ancient vases, xxiii. 181, 234
- Antiopeia, xxiii. 258, 259
- Antiparos, ix. 177
- Antipater, viii. 7
- Antipendium, *see* Frontal
- Antiphoner, xviii. 409; xxi. 275; xxiv. 18
- Antipolis, xvi. 198
- Antiquaries, catalogue of eminent, i. xxiii (a), xxxiv (b) (c)
- Antiquaries, Society of, annual meeting of, i. xxxii (a), xxxiii (b) (c)
- Charter granted in 1751, i. xxxix (a), xl (b), xli (c)
- Foundation of, i. iii (a) (b) (c)
- Historical account of, i. i—xxxix (a), xl (b), xli (c)
- Minutes begin Feb. 5, 1718, i. xxxvii (a), xxxviii (b) (c)
- Queries proposed by, concerning topography, i. xxxviii (a), xxxix (b), xl (c)
- Correspondence with the Admiralty concerning the tides at Dover, xxxix. 277—288
- A Society of, in time of Elizabeth, xxxii. 132; xxxviii. 354
- Antiquarius, the, by Hieronymus Bononius, xl. 143—156
- Antiquary, origin of the term, i. iii.; xxxvii. 355
- Antiquities, preservation of, xlviii. 199; xlix. 438
- Antisiodorum, xi. 114
- Antium, xlix. 368
- Antivestaeum, or Land's End (Ptolemy), xlviii. 391
- Antona, iv. 27
- Antonia, castle of, at Jerusalem, iv. 373; xlv. 29—37, 55
- Tower of, vi. 373
- Antonia, coin in honour of, found at Silchester, xlv. 333

- Antonine column, MARTIN FOLKES on, i. 117 (a) (b), 130 (c)  
 Dedicated to St. Paul by Sixtus V., xiii. 213
- Antonius Marcus, mixed iron with his coins, iii. 183  
 Martyr, xliv. 61
- Antoninus Pius, column of, i. 117 (a) (b), 133 (c)  
 Equestrian statue at Rome, attributed to, i. 123 (a) (b), 136 (c)  
 Denarii of, found at Cilarnum, xlv. 2  
 IX., iter of, xxiii. 367
- Antoninus, inscription to, ii. 26  
 At Alexandria, xxviii. 160  
 Coins of, *see* Coins  
 Vallum of, Roman antiquities found on the line of, xxi. 455, 456, 468  
 Wall of, Richard Garnet on, xxx. 245  
 His orders about a soldier's will, xxvii. 214
- Antonio, Nicholas, xxxviii. 449  
 Don, xxxiii. 289, 291; xxxiv. 301
- Antony, Mons., xxii. 392
- Antrim, Ireland, iron bill found in, xlvi. 438
- Antros, x. 364
- Antwerp, xi. 28; xxiii. 348  
 Altar-piece at, xlix. 259  
 Church of Saint Jacob, picture of the Judgment at, by Bernard Van Orley, xxxvi. 388  
 English Briggittine nuns at, xiii. 258  
 English Carmelite nuns at, xiii. 272  
 English Carthusian monastery at, xiii. 256  
 English Teresian nuns at, xiii. 255  
 Minor Friars at, xlii. 292  
 Mount of Piety at, xxix. 275  
 The Rose inn at, xxxv. 203
- Anubis, i. 116 (a) (b), 128 (c); iv. 166, 242; xiv. 207; xxvii. 273; xxxiii. 133
- Anwarpe, John of, xxxix. 2, 13
- Anyon, James, xii. 366
- Anvil on seal, xii. 122
- Anvils, called great and little bear, xi. 104
- Aori, xiii. 284
- Aosta, x. 178; xlv. 186
- Apamea, iv. 315, 331, 347; xviii. 303
- Aparre, William, xxv. 416
- Ape, a Japanese zodiacal sign, xlvii. 342
- Apelles, v. 276
- Aper Alberic, *see* Vere
- Aperil, John, xxxvi. 42
- Apethorpe, Nottinghamshire, Roman villa at, xliii. 119
- Aphowell, John, xi. 243
- Aphrodite, on ancient works of art, xxxiv. 269
- Apian, Peter, xl. 357
- Apicius, Coelius, book on cookery by, xli. 283
- Apis, iv. 220, 239, 255; xiv. 206
- Apley, Salop, iii. 111, 112
- Apnek, William, xxxi. 205
- Apodyterium, of baths, v. 328; ix. 203, 205
- Apollo, iv. 221; v. 8  
 Name on altar, iii. 123  
 The cock sacred to, iii. 139  
 On coins, iii. 175  
 Statue of, found at Sibston, Northampton, xxxii. 13  
 At Exeter, vi. 4  
 In the Vatican, iii. 175  
 Supposed temple of, ix. 138  
 Temple of, at Cnidus, xlix. 348  
 at Lanuvium, xlix. 371  
 Bronze figure found in the Thames, xxviii. 39  
 Worshipped in Britain, xxviii. 45  
 Under the form of a stone, xiii. 210
- Apollo Agyieus, representation of, on a gem, xlviii. 6
- Apollonius Tyanaeus, iv. 282
- Apollon, or Apolon, xxiii. 259
- Apollonia, *see* Coins  
 Saint, xlvii. 366
- Apostles on fonts, x. 188  
 Images of, in Henry VII.'s chapel, xlvii. 372, 373
- Apostles' Creed, in Greek language, xlv. 395
- Apowell, Mr. xxx. 21  
 Fulke, xiii. 397  
 John, xii. 367

- Apparel of nuns, injunctions concerning, xlvii.  
53—55
- Appelby, Henry de, xxxix. 441
- Appendini, F. M., book on Epitaurum, xlviii. 3
- Appenticie, supplementary buildings, xxiii. 106
- Appesley, Sir Allen, xli. 252, 256  
Michael, xlii. 376
- Appian, his account of the pilum, xlii. 341  
A mistake of, xlix. 368
- Appleby, Westmoreland, xxxi. 280  
Inscription found at, iii. 153
- Appledore, Devonshire, xv. 206
- Appleton, Cheshire, xix. 20
- Apples, xv. 150  
Price of, xviii. 283
- Apple cradle, xlviii. 147
- Appleyard, William, xii. 178; xxiii. 9
- Appowell, John, xxxvi. 234
- Apprentices in 1558, xxiv. 176
- Après, xxi. 263
- Aprice, John, xii. 386
- Apricharde, Thomas, xii. 359
- Apricots, x. 415  
When introduced into England, iii. 91
- April, representation of, x. 181
- "Apron-full of stones," Bradfield, v. 93
- Apse, xi. 320, 330, 335, 346; xxxvii. 135; xlv.  
391
- Apsley, Sir Allan, x. 144; xii. 267; xxxvii. 490
- Apswell, John, xxvii. 370
- Apulby, John de, iii. 18
- Apuldercombe, xv. 104, 105
- Apuleius, v. 163
- Apulia, William, duke of, xv. 235, 236  
Kingdom of, iv. 191
- Aqua, John de, xxxvii. 293  
Thomas de, xxxvii. 275, 293  
William de, xxxvii. 288
- Aqua-Bella, Peter de, bishop of Hereford, his  
monument at Aqua-Bella, Savoy, xviii.  
188, 189
- Aquae-Solis, xv. 190; xxviii. 401; l. 266
- Aqua Vitæ, xxii. 176, 178
- Aquam, John ultra, xxxvii. 293
- Aquarius (amphora), the zodiacal sign of, xlvii.  
343, 345, 347, 348, 358
- Aqueducts, Roman, at Æquum, iii. 344  
At Ariana, xv. 147  
At Antibes, xvi. 198  
At Canali, xlviii. 9  
At Ragusa Vecchia, xlviii. 8  
At Risinium, xlviii. 48  
At Segovia, iv. 410  
At Skopia, xlix. 149  
At Uldena, xv. 146, 154
- Aquila, constellation of, xxvi. 156  
John de, xxxiv. 312
- Aquileia, cardinals of, xliii. 167
- Aquillon, Mons. d', mémoire sur un aqueduc  
Romain découvert à Antibes, xvi. 198
- Aquilun, Philip, xxxvi. 402
- Aquimanile, xi. 152
- Aquisio, name of, xlvii. 183
- Aquitaine, a history of, projected by F. Lambert,  
i. 76 (a) (b), 85 (c)  
Medieval architecture in, JOHN HENRY PAR-  
KER on, xxxvi. l, 311
- Aquitani, the, xvi. 99
- Ar, meaning of, i. 272 (a), 274 (b), 295 (c)
- Ara, zodiacal sign of, xxvi. 156; xlvii. 339
- Arable lands, allotments of in municipalities,  
xlv. 410, 414
- Arabia, xxxiv. 378  
Cards in, viii. 135
- Arabians, knowledge of mathematics amongst, x.  
364
- Arabic characters, vii. 2, 13  
Inscriptions, xxvi. 473; xlii. 394.  
Numerals, first introduced, i. 140 (a) (b),  
155 (c); x. 360  
At Helmdon, Northants, xiii. 107, 141  
At Preston hall, Kent, xiii. 107, 141  
On a statue at the Black Swan inn, i. 149  
(a) (b), 165 (c)  
On tomb of Fastrada, wife of Charles the  
Great, xxix. 369, 371  
On tomb at Worcester, iv. 23
- Arab zodiacal signs, xlvii. 343

Arabsiades, Akhmed, wrote a life of Genghiz-Khan, ii. 227  
 Aracalan, of the Jews, xxix. 427  
 Aradus (temple of), columns of glass in, xlv. 85  
 Aral Lake, iii. 162  
 Aramaic calendar, xlvii. 346, 347  
 Aran, isle of, church of Saint Benignus on, xliii. 139  
 Aranda, Mertin de, xxxviii. 250  
 Aragonia, Berengarius de, xxviii. 321  
 Ararat, mount, iv. 327; xviii. 302  
 Aratus, astronomical poem, WILLIAM YOUNG OTTLEY on, xxvi. 47, 181  
 Araz, Urbert de, xxiii. 299  
 Arbalast, *see* Arms  
 Arbalaster, xii. 153  
 Arbe, Roman inscription at, v. 170  
 Arbelows, Derbyshire, ix. 189; xxv. 195  
 Arbila (British prince), vii. 141  
 Arbiter Bibendi, xli. 329  
 Arborough Banks, Warwickshire, vii. 413; xxv. 42  
 Arbourlow, Derbyshire, ix. 189; xxxv. 238  
     Derivation of, vii. 131, 139  
 Arbour-low Close, Staffordshire, vii. 140  
 Arbrusculo, Robert de, xxxiv. 283  
 Arbury Hill, Northamptonshire, xxv. 42  
 Arbury camp, antiquities found near, xlviii. 335  
 Arbuthnot, Mr., iii. 173  
 Arbuthnot Missal, xlii. 267  
 Arbutus, Irish, x. 432  
 Arc doubleau, xvii. 41  
 Arc, Joan d', a queen on cards, viii. 162  
 Arcadians, music of, xviii. 351  
     Alphabet, vii. 361  
 Arcadius, emperor, v. 291, 293  
     Coins of, found at Silchester, xlv. 365  
 Arch, the discovery of the, xi. 16  
     General adoption of the, xvii. 65  
     Not known to the Greeks, xv. 323  
     Anglo-Saxon, vi. 247; x. 167; xxvi. 30  
     Elliptical, xvi. 324  
     At Ephesus, xv. 323

Arch—*continued*

Gothic, xiv. 107; xvi. 324  
 Groined, xvii. 28  
 Horse-shoe, xvii. 5, 16  
 Method of constructing at Bassora, xvii. 76  
 Mode of raising, xvi. 323  
 The Moorish, xvi. 317  
 Pointed, i. 40 (a) (b), 44 (c); xii. 159; xiv. 106; xvii. 2, 11, 12, 72  
     SYDNEY SMIRKE on origin of, xxi. 521  
     In Roman work, iv. 410  
 Syriac, drawings of, viii. 170  
 Timber, JOHN ADY REPTON on the construction of, xxxiv. 445  
 Welch, xvii. 41  
 Various classes of, xxxiii. 136, 137  
 Relieving, at Rome, xlix. 427  
 Arch, Richard, xlii. 82, 87  
 Archaeologia, Introduction to, i. i (a) (b) (c)  
 Archaeological Association, xxxi. 198, 216, 275, 326  
     Institute, xxxi. 198, 216, 275, 326; xxxii. 392, 400  
 Archbishop, cross of, xlvii. 375  
     Staff of, xvii. 38  
 Arch-chess, ix. 17  
 Archcliff, Dover, vi. 187  
 Archdekin, Thomas le, xxxix. 441  
 Archbolde, Nicholas, xii. 372  
 Archer, bronze figure of an, found in Cheapside, xxx. 543, 544  
 Archer, Dr. I. 295  
     Mr. xvii. 136  
     Galfrid le, xxxvii. 277  
     Henry, xxxiii. 99  
     John, x. 72  
     Nicol le, xxxix. 441  
     Sir Simon, xxxix. 236  
 Archers, xii. 38; xxi. 258  
     On a plate, x. 257  
     Chess bishops called, xi. 402; xxiv. 228  
     Payments to, in 1281, xvi. 36, 55  
         in 1346, xx. 531  
     On an ancient vase, xxxiii. 179



- Archery, DAINES BARRINGTON on, vii. 46  
 Enjoined by Edward III., vii. 50  
 Practice, *temp.* Elizabeth, xlvii. 210—212  
 Butts at Bottesford, l. 377
- Arches, Isabel, iii. 293  
 Theophania, iii. 293  
 Sir William of, iii. 293
- Archescacchiere, ix. 17
- Archevesque, Hugh le, xxxix. 441
- ARCHIBALD, CHARLES DICKSON, on ancient ord-  
 nance found in the island of Walney,  
 Lancashire, xxviii. 372
- Archil, a dye, vii. 109
- Archipelago, (Greek), i. 50 (a) (b), 55 (c)  
 Jug of moulded glass from, xlv. 85  
 Ancient glass vases found in, xlv. 81
- Architecture, Anglo-Saxon, xii. 132  
 Brick, in North Germany, xxxix. 93  
 Byzantine, xliii. 82  
 Chaldean, xiv. 60  
 Decorative origin of, xviii. 336  
 Details of, xvi. 361  
 Domestic, Ireland, xxxviii. 149  
 Domestic, Rome, xlix. 390, 406  
 Ecclesiastical, xlvii. 165  
 Ecclesiastical, of France and England, xxvi.  
 26  
 Egyptian, iv. 228  
 Gothic, xi. 367; xvii. 1  
 Gothic, English origin of, JOHN HENRY  
 PARKER on, xliii. 73  
 Gothic, English origin of, xlvii. 43, 45  
 Gothic, in Italy, xv. 363, 373; xvi. 292; xx. 537  
 Long and short work in, xxvi. 41, 42  
 Of Middle Ages, xix. 353  
 Naval, British, xi. 154  
 Norman, xxv. 168, 170, 177; xlvii. 161  
 Norman, details of, xii. 169, 170  
 Norman and Gothic, xiv. 107  
 Norman, in Italy, l. 409, 419  
 Quoined work, xxvi. 41  
 Progress of, in England, xxv. 166  
 Remarks to assist in ascertaining the dates  
 of buildings, xxxiii. 136
- Architecture—*continued*  
 Roman, xvii. 83; xxv. 166, 167; l. 64  
 Roman and Gothic, xvi. 321  
 Scotch, ix. 111  
 15th century, l. 283
- Arci, Nichol de, xxxix. 441  
 Norman de, xxxix. 441
- Arcis, William de, xxiv. 130; xxxi. 216, 237  
 Osbern de, xxxi. 218
- Arcitenens, vii. 46
- Arcles, i.e. Hercules, ii. 242
- Arconati, Galeazzo, xl. 16
- Arculphus, v. 22
- Arcy, France, xxxix. 80
- Ard, signification of, i. 272 (a), 274 (b), 294 (c)
- Ardagh, Limerick, chalice at, xlii. 413
- Ardakaden, Henry Nony, bishop of, suffragan of  
 Exeter, xviii. 415  
 John, bishop of, suffragan of Exeter, xviii.  
 415
- Ardea, architectural features of, xlix. 169—179  
 Ancient history of, xlix. 174—177  
 Medieval history of, xlix. 177  
 Roads to, xlix. 178, 179  
 Roman road to, xlix. 368
- Ardekillin, Roscommon, crannoge at, xxxviii.  
 185
- Arden, valley of, iii. 197
- Arden, Edward, xxxiv. 147  
 Charles George, Lord, viii. 449  
 John, v. 344; xxxiv. 419; xliii. 214  
 Thomas de, xliii. 65  
 William, xxxvi. 237
- Ardene, Yorks, v. 196
- Arden's Grafton, manor of, Warwickshire, xxix.  
 178
- Ardeon, Mr. v. 116
- Arderu, George, inscription of in Tower of Lon-  
 don, xlii. 97  
 John, xxii. 227  
 John de, on ostrich feather of Prince of  
 Wales, xxxii. 333
- Arderne, Peter, xxxvi. 25  
 William de, xxxix. 441

- Ardes, iii. 185  
 Ardiaei, the tribe of, xlix. 40  
 Ardleigh, manor of, l. 487  
 Ardmagh, Ireland, i. 107  
 Ardmore, Ireland, round tower at, i. 305 (a), 307 (b), 329 (c)  
     Used as a bell tower, ii. 83  
 Ardrah, Donegal, gold collar from, xxx. 137  
 Ardres, France, iii. 185, 200, 216, 217, 223, 249; xl. 456  
     Church of St. Omer at, xxxi. 234  
     Barony of, iii. 200  
     Baldwin of, xxxi. 232  
     Lambert de, iii. 217; xxxi. 228, 230, 235  
 Arduba, iii. 345  
 Ardudwy, stones of the men of, xxv. 59  
 Ardulf, king of Northumbria, xxv. 286  
 Ardungell, Roger, xxvi. 323  
 Are, river, Yorks, x. 352  
 Arôgôn the Korinthian, picture by, xlviii. 365  
 Areiopagus, court of, xxxii. 161, 162  
 Arenatum, a cement, xxii. 339  
 Arentsburgh, the Netherlands, human skeleton found at, xxvii. 215, 399  
 Areste, cloth of, l. 480  
 Aretino, Pompeio, xl. 16  
     Spinello, xxxvi. 385  
 Aretium or Arezzo, xxxi. 255  
 Arewe, river, x. 352  
 Arezzo, glass window in cathedral of, xlvi. 118  
 Arfast, xiv. 49  
 Argall, Mr. vii. 252  
 Argalle, xxii. 176, 178  
 Argaston, John, xxxviii. 44  
 Argentarina, xlix. 5  
 Argentarii, business of, at Roman Forum, xlvi. 353  
 Argentarius, Julianus, xlv. 420, 422  
 Argentile, xvii. 98  
 Argentine, work of, iii. 204  
     Giles, xxxix. 441  
 Argento, Ralph de, xxiv. 130  
 Argenton, Sieur de, killed at Poitiers, i. 214 (a), 215 (b), 235 (c)
- Argillarius (Layward), in the manor of Scotter, xlv. 375  
 Argine, a queen in cards, viii. 162  
 Argiotalus, xxvii. 213  
 Argo, the constellation of, xxvi. 155  
     The ship, iv. 319  
 Argyleshire, primitive habitations discovered in, xlv. 457  
 Argylla, xli. 188  
 Ariana, Tunis, xv. 147  
 Ariano, Italy, inscription at, iii. 340  
 Arias, Juan Luis, xxxviii. 452  
 Aricina (Diana), temple of, l. 58—65  
 Ariconium, i. 294 (a), 296 (b), 317 (c); ii. 24  
 Arie, certain cards in the Italian game of Minchiate, xv. 142  
 Aries, the zodiacal sign of, xxvi. 150; xlvii. 343, 344, 349, 356  
 Arimai, a Hittite tribe, xlviii. 377  
 Arimaspiian, meaning of the name, xlviii. 377, 378  
 Arindal, v. 220  
 Aristobulus, vi. 373  
 Aristologii, a herb, xxx. 386  
 Aristomenes, ix. 163  
 Aristophanes, iii. 146  
     Mention of glass by, xlv. 88  
 Aristotle, figure of, in Henry VII.th's chapel, xlvii. 368  
 Arithmetic, books on, xiii. 159—163  
 Ark, of Noah, xviii. 302—305  
     Japhet at work on, i. 52 (a) (b), 57 (c)  
     On a medal, iv. 316, 317, 342  
     Illumination of, xxiv. 340  
 Arkerailie, name of ship, xv. 55  
 Arkil, v. 199, 206  
 Arkites, temples of, xxv. 191  
 Arkle, Mr. xlv. 370  
 Arkwright, John, xxxvii. 190  
 Arles, France, iv. 64  
     Cathedral, Judgment sculptures of, xxxvi. 381  
     Church of Holy Cross at, xxxvii. 248  
     Council of, viii. 166  
     Episcopal benediction at, xxiv. 9

- Arlesey, Bedfordshire, xxxvi. 406
- Arley, Over, Staffordshire, vineyard at, i. 328 (a), 330 (b), 352 (c)
- Arleye, xviii. 429
- Arlingham, Gloucestershire, xxv. 36
- Arlington garden, xii. 183
- Arlotta, xxvi. 354, 357
- Arm, an, of wood, xliii. 243
- Armach or Armagh, its etymology, i. 236 (a), 239 (b), 258 (c)
- Armada, Spanish, xi. 178; xxxiv. 156  
     Letter on dispersion of, xxxviii. 246  
     List of ships and men, xxxviii. 248  
     In tapestry, iii. 190
- Armagh, archbishop of, *see* Ussher, James  
     Council of, xxx. 216
- Armagnac, count of, portrait of his daughters, xl. 475
- Armatura, xv. 127
- Armenian soothsayers, iii. 328
- Armeston, Richard de, xxvi. 327
- Armestrong, family of, xxii. 169, 170  
     Sir Thomas, xi. 97
- Armestronge, Francis, xxiii. 42  
     John, xlv. 416
- Armethwaite, Cumberland, sanctuary at, viii. 28, 41
- Armigill, male Christian name, xii. 374
- Armignac, earl of, iii. 314
- Armilausa, *see* Arms
- Armilla, *see* Bracelets
- Armis, statuta de, xvii. 297
- Armitage, Savile, vii. 416
- Armolet, *see* Bracelet
- Armorer, William, xxv. 340
- Armorica, xvi. 104  
     Language of, xvi. 116
- Armorium, xi. 358
- Armourer, Nicholas, xxxvii. 226, 229, 231
- Armourers' Company, xxxi. 390
- Armourers' and Braziers' Company, mazer of, l. 137, 171
- Armourers, guild of, xxxviii. 137  
     At Salone, xlix. 10—12
- Armoury, in Tower, xxxvii. 484  
     At Greenwich, xxxvii. 485  
     At Woolwich, xxxvii. 485  
     Masters of, xxxvii. 486
- Arms, Armour, *see also* Bronze Weapons and Implements
- Abilments, xvii. 292
- Aillettes, xvii. 300; xix. 137
- Aketon, xx. 511; xxxi. 47
- Almain rivets, xi. 439; xxx. 6; xxxvi. 481, 484; xxxviii. 368; xl. 331, 342
- Angon, xxxiv. 177; xxxv. 48, 51, 52, 54; xxxvi. 78, 80, 81, 82, 84; xlii. 344
- Arbalast, vii. 47; xxi. 72  
     A paper mark, xxxvii. 451
- Armilausa, xix. 209, 231
- Arming girdles, xxxiv. 63
- Armour, remarks on putting on, by Sir SAMUEL RUSH MEYRICK, xx. 496  
     As worn in thirteenth century, xix. 138  
     Banded, xix. 134  
     Celtic, xlv. 110  
     For tilting, xvii. 295; xix. 145  
     Found at Caburn, xlv. 430, 477, 491  
     German, xlix. 260, 263, 271, 272  
     Gold, said to have been found in Ireland, xxvi. 429  
     In Bayeux tapestry, xxiv. 266  
     Inventory of in the Tower, 1660, xi. 89  
     List of, xxxv. 357  
     Lottery for, xix. 86  
     Made in the North in the twelfth century, xxiv. 264  
     Masclad, xx. 126; xxiv. 265  
     Masking, xi. 99  
     Of Charles I. xxxvii. 487, 488  
     Offensive and defensive of northern nations, xxiv. 256  
     Of Henry VIII. xxii. 106, 112, 440; xlix. 271, 272, 273  
     Of Sir J. Falstofte, xxi. 236

Arms, Armour—*continued*

- Of Sir Philip Hinekaert, l. 78  
 Of Toyras, xi. 99  
 Payments for, *temp.* Henry VIII.  
     xlvii. 310  
 Ringed, xix. 123  
 Rustred, xix. 125  
 Scaled, xix. 128  
 Tegulated, xix. 130  
 Trellised, xix. 121  
 Use of, by Gauls, xlvii. 430  
 Arms of Britons, xlviii. 338  
 Arms of Celtic and Teutonic races, xxxiv.  
     171, 172, 179, 182, 183, 189  
 Arms, Norse, names of, xxiv. 258  
 Arquebus, v. 148; xxii. 63, 67; xlvii. 210,  
     217, 235  
 Avant-bras, xxi. 271  
 Axes, xxxiv. 179; xlv. 184, 441, 442  
     Danish, iii. 3  
     Found at Belbury camp, xlviii. 117  
     Found at Bellingham, xlv. 371  
     Found at Caburn, xlv. 441  
     Found at Colchester, xxxiv. 179  
     Found at Coombe, xxxiv. 179  
     Found at Elsdon, xlv. 371  
     Found at Gergovia, xlv. 476  
     Found at Hallein, Austria, xlv. 371  
     Found at Hamburg, xlv. 442  
     Found at Londonières, xxxiv. 179  
     Found at Ozengei, xxxiv. 179  
     Found at Richborough castle, xxxiv.  
     179  
     Found at Shields, South, xlv. 169  
     Found at Silchester, xlv. 362  
     Found at Sleaford, l. 403  
     From the Thames, xxx. 491  
     Found in the Witham, xix. 409  
     In the Tower of London, xviii. 278  
 Arrows, iii. 2; vii. 55, 59; xii. 2; xiii. 373,  
     399; xvi. 327; xvii. 34; xxi. 270;  
     xxxvi. 134, 138; xlvii. 436, 439,  
     456, 457, 463, 479; xlviii. 330  
 Baces, xxxvii. 480

Arms, Armour—*continued*

- Bainbergs, xix. 137  
 Balayn, xx. 512  
 Balles-ramées, xxii. 75  
 Balista, iv. 379, 384, 385  
     At Damascus, vi. 298  
 Bandoliers, xxii. 98  
 Barbs for beasts, xi. 100  
 Baselard, xxxi. 39  
 Basilisk, a cannon, vi. 189  
 Bassinet, basnet, bacinet, xvii. 296; xx. 505,  
     512; xxv. 573, 574; xxvi. 398  
 Battle-axe, x. 113, 478; xxxv. 229  
 Bayonet, xxii. 103  
     JOHN YONGE AKERMAN on origin of,  
     xxxviii. 422, 430  
 Bebra, xxxvi. 82  
 Bembergs, xix. 137  
 Bickernes, xi. 100  
 Bipennis, xxxiv. 177, 182; xxxv. 52, 229  
 Birrus, xix. 209, 240  
 Blunderbus, xxii. 86  
 Body armour, SIR SAMUEL RUSH MEYRICK on,  
     xix. 120  
 Bombardell, a cannon, xi. 436  
 Bombards, xxii. 61  
 Bows, xxii. 73  
     At George's Sound, vii. 60  
     Cross-bow, vii. 47; xxi. 270; xxviii. 190  
     Found in Allemannic graves, xxxvi. 133,  
     138, 145, 156, 160  
     Long-bow, vii. 49, 50; xlvii. 210  
     Painted, vii. 48  
     Payments for, *temp.* Henry VIII. xlvii.  
     310  
     Tenure by, iii. 2; xvii. 311  
     Turkish, xlvii. 226  
     What trees made of, vii. 53  
     White, vii. 48  
 Bracers, xl. 331, 432  
 Branch-bullets, xxii. 75  
 Bratheres, xx. 512  
 Breastplate, ii. 36; vii. 166; xiv. 91; xv. 128  
 Briccole, xxi. 363



*Arms, Armour—continued*

- Brickettes, xvii. 292
- Brigandine, xxi. 271; xxvi. 398; xxxviii. 368
- Broccardo, xxii. 84
- Broigne, xix. 121, 137
- Bulworks, xx. 498
- Barbut, xxvi. 398
- Bardue, xxvi. 398
- Bargonet, xi. 103
- Buss, a gun, xxii. 64
- Bycoket, xxvi. 398
- Caliver, xxii. 78; xl. 331, 342; xlvii. 210
- Caltrap, xxii. 386
- Camail, xxv. 573, 574
- Cannon, v. 148; vi. 204, 206, 375; xi. 437; xxi. 360; xxviii. 191, 380, 388
- Cannon foundries, xxviii. 384, 385, 386
- Cannon, names of, vi. 188
- Cannon used at Cressy and Mans, v. 148; xxxviii. 190
- Cannon, in the Tower of London, in 1559, xxxvii. 481
- Cannon, wooden, in the Tower of London, iii. 254
- Cannon at Margate, v. 156
- Cannon found near the Goodwin Sands, v. 147
- Cannon found in the island of Walney, xxviii. 373
- Cannon, rhyme concerning, xxxvii. 483
- Cannon-shot, stone, xxviii. 378, 383, 384, 385, 390; xxxii. 34; xlv. 467
- Carabine, xxii. 80
- Cartridges, xxii. 99
- Castiglione, xxxii. 368
- Cataphraces, xix. 347
- Catapult, iv. 379, 384; xii. 153; xxi. 363
- Cataracta, a portecullis, xxix. 62
- Cella, a saddle, iv. 56
- Cerveliere, xix. 145
- Chaffron, xvi. 24
- Chain mail, double, xix. 135
- Champfrein, xi. 100
- Chanfron, xi. 100; xxvi. 402

*Arms, Armour—continued*

- Chape of sword, xxi. 272; xlv. 168, 169; xlviii. 107, 109
- Chapel-de-fer, xxiv. 261
- Charnaylles, xxvi. 401
- Coat, xx. 505; xlvii. 328, 329, 331
- Coif of mail, xx. 512
- Coillart, xxi. 362, 363
- Cointisse, xix. 209, 239; xxvi. 398
- Connemorters, xxxvii. 480
- Contrepointe, xix. 223
- Coomo murrions, xi. 99
- Corium, xix. 214
- Coronel, head of a tilting-lance, xvii. 291
- Corshett, xi. 99
- Corslet, British, xxvi. 422, 428
- Corslet, Egyptian, xlv. 111
- Cosseheues, xxi. 271
- Couroies, xx. 512
- Crees, vii. 287
- Cressautes, xxvi. 397
- Crinett, xxxvii. 486
- Criniere, xxvi. 402
- Crosses to hang armour on, xi. 100
- Cuirass, Egyptian, xxi. 386
- Cuirass, ornaments for, *temp.* Theodoric, xlv. 237
- Cuissart, xix. 145
- Cuisses, xvii. 295, 298; xix. 142; xx. 499, 511; xxi. 271; xxv. 573, 574; xxxvii. 486
- Culet, xi. 99
- Cullen cliffs, xxxvii. 481
- Culverin, xiii. 28; xlvii. 298
- Curates, xi. 99
- Curie, xx. 511
- Carrier, xxii. 77; xlvii. 210, 217
- Currion, xxxvii. 480
- Curtal, xiii. 27, 29
- Cushes, xi. 98
- Cyelas, xix. 209, 234
- Dag, xxii. 89; xxxiii. 130; xxxvii. 480
- Dagger, xx. 504
- From Belbury camp, xlviii. 116, 120

Arms, Armour—*continued*

- Dagger, from Durham, xii. 408  
 Of Fishmongers' Company, xxxi. 516  
 Of James IV. of Scotland, xxxiii. 335, 340  
 From the Thames, xxxi. 477  
 From Veii, xli. 206  
 From Walworth, xxi. 560
- Darts, xxxv. 231
- Demihaque, xxii. 70; xlvii. 211
- Doublet, xix. 209, 228; xx. 497
- Dragon, xxii. 87
- Elbow pieces, xix. 135, 138
- Epauldrons, xix. 144
- Escopette, xxii. 81
- Escutcheon, xx. 512
- Espaullieres, xx. 511
- Falcon, a cannon, vi. 188; xi. 437; xiii. 27
- Falconett, a cannon, xiii. 27
- Fire arms, hand, SIR SAMUEL RUSH MEYRICK on, xxii. 59  
 HUMPHREY BARWICK'S pamphlet on, xlvii. 212  
*Temp. Eliz.*, xlvii. 210, 217  
 Use of in Spain, *temp. Eliz.*, xlvii. 218
- Fire-lock, xxii. 93
- Fowler, vi. 188; xi. 437; xxxvii. 480
- Fowler-chamber, xiii. 27
- Fowling-piece, xxii. 82
- Francisca, xxxiv. 179, 180
- Fusil, xxii. 81
- Gambaiseure, xix. 216
- Gamboison, gambison, xix. 135; xxv. 572, 574
- Gampes, harness of, xx. 511
- Gauntlets, xi. 99
- Gar, xxxiv. 186
- Garde-de-bas, xxi. 271
- Gaynpayne, xvii. 292
- Genouillieres, xix. 144; xxxi. 240
- Gloves, xix. 137; xx. 504
- Gonfanons, xi. 49; xix. 137
- Gorget, xix. 144; xx. 507; xliii. 428

Arms, Armour—*continued*

- Grapers, xvii. 291
- Greaves, xvii. 295; xix. 138
- Grenade, xxii. 89
- Griffus, xx. 499
- Guardreine, xi. 99
- Guiche, guique, guiggia, xx. 508
- Guipon, xix. 209, 236
- Gun, vi. 204  
 Accounts for purchase of (1518), xlvii. 210, 298, 299
- Gun, fancy, xxii. 94
- Gun, self-loading, xxii. 94
- Gun, wheel-lock, xxxi. 498
- Gun-locks, xxxi. 491, 492
- Gussets, xx. 498; xxvi. 397
- Gyders, xvii. 292
- Hagbush, vi. 189; xi. 439
- Hail shot, xlvii. 212
- Hand cannon, xxii. 61; xxviii. 377
- Hand gun, vi. 206; xxii. 62
- Hand mortar, xxii. 89
- Hanger, xxvii. 340
- Haquebut, xxii. 68
- Harquebus, *see* Arquebus
- Haubergeons of Milan, xxi. 271
- Hauketon, hoketon, xix. 209, 217; xx. 511
- Hausse-col, xx. 507
- Haustement, xvii. 292; xx. 497
- Head-piece, Egyptian, xxi. 386
- Head-pieces of leather like horses' heads, xvii. 300
- Hearse, xi. 100
- Helmet, xx. 512; xxxi. 171  
 15th century, l. 285  
 Of buffalo's hide, xxiv. 261
- Helmets on chess-men, xxiv. 230, 231, 232, 233, 237
- Roman, xlviii. 118
- Bronze, found at Mattrey near Innsbruck, xxxii. 409
- Bronze, from Ogmores Down, Glamorganshire, xliii. 553, 554
- Bronze, from Ribchester, xliii. 223

Arms, Armour—*continued*

- Helmet of William I. xvii. 107  
     of Sir Richard Abberbury, xlv. 460  
 Hernoiz, xix. 122  
 Horse-armour, xxii. 109  
     of Prince Henry, xi. 101  
     of Duke of Suffolk, xi. 100  
 Hose of mail, xx. 511  
     Of Stamyn single, xx. 498  
 Havette, xxi. 386  
 Jack, Jacque, xix. 209, 224; xxi. 270; xxv. 513  
 Jambes, xvii. 293; xix. 137  
 Javelin, xxv. 513; xxxiv. 177; xlv. 470, 491  
     Barbed, xxxv. 48, 51, 52, 54  
 Jupon, xxxi. 34, 119  
 Kettell, hattes, xxxiii. 130  
 Knee-caps, xi. 98; xix. 135—138  
 Lamboys, xxii. 107  
 Lance, *see* Spear  
 Launcegay, xxi. 272; xxvi. 399  
 Lorica catena, SIR SAMUEL RUSH MEYTRICK ON, xix. 336  
 Lorica, scale, xlv. 103  
 Mace, xvi. 338; xxi. 386  
 Mail, double, xxxi. 239, 248  
     Single, xix. 132  
 Mainefaire, manefaire, xi. 99; xvii. 293; xxvi. 402; xxxvii. 486  
 Mangonel, iv. 384  
 Match-box, xxii. 96  
 Match-lock, xxxi. 492  
 Minion, xiii. 27  
 Montauban hat, xx. 513  
 Morind, a morion, xxxiv. 59  
 Morion, Spanish, xl. 331, 342  
 Mortar, mortar-piece, vi. 206; x. 472  
 Moryce pikes, xi. 439; xxxii. 34  
 Moton, xvii. 292  
 Mousquetoon, xxii. 82  
 Mufflers, xvii. 298; xix. 137  
 Musket, v. 148; vi. 206; xxii. 60, 70; xlvii. 211

Arms, Armour—*continued*

- Musket arrows, xiii. 398, 399; xxii. 95  
 Musket rest, xxii. 101  
 Ordnance, list of (1559), xxxvii. 480; (1575), xxx. 324  
 Pace guards, xi. 99  
 Patercross, xxviii. 376  
 Patrel, xvii. 293  
 Patron, xxii. 101  
 Paultron, xix. 144; xxi. 271  
 Pounce, xxxiii. 131  
 Pavoise, pavoisine, xxi. 272; xxxiii. 131  
 Penseli, pennoncelle, xvii. 296; xx. 508  
 Petrarine, iv. 384; xxi. 363  
 Petronell, xxii. 86  
 Percussion lock, xxxi. 493  
 Pike, xlvii. 235  
 Pilularium, an arquebus, xxii. 67  
 Pilum, xxxvi. 80, 81, 82, 84; xlii. 327, 337, 346  
 Pison, pysane, xxxiii. 131  
 Pistol, xxii. 91  
     Wheel-lock of, xxxi. 497  
 Placket, xi. 103  
 Plastron de fer, xxv. 572, 574  
 Plate armour, xix. 143  
 Pointral, xxii. 109; xlix. 264  
 Poitrinal, *see* Petronell  
 Poleyns, xix. 135, 138  
 Poldron, pouldron, xi. 98; xxxvii. 488  
 Portpeece chambers, Portpeece hulls, xxvii. 480  
 Pourpoint, xix. 209, 220; xxv. 573, 574  
 Powder-horn, xxii. 97  
 Quarter slings, xxxvii. 480  
 Quaysshews, xvii. 295; xx. 499  
 Rerebrace, rerebrake, xvii. 292; xx. 502, 503  
 Rodds, xiii. 400  
 Roundels, xix. 144  
 Sabatynes, xx. 499  
 Scale armour, xlv. 110  
 Saddle, black, xxv. 466  
     buff, xxv. 433

Arms, Armour—*continued*

- Saddle, Male, xxv. 466  
 Northern, xxv. 512  
 White, xxv. 462  
 Sallet, xxi. 271; xxvi. 397  
 Sautour, xx. 513  
 Serpentine, xxi. 272  
 Shaffron, xi. 100, 102; xxvi. 402; xxxvii. 486  
 Shield, xviii. 341; xx. 509; xxvii. 400; xxxii. 402, 442; xl. 227  
 Alemannic, xxxvi. 137  
 Anglo-Saxon, xxxiii. 332; xxxix. 136  
 Boss of, xiv. 91; l. 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 397, 398, 399, 400, 403, 404, 405, 406  
 British, xxiii. 96  
 From Breach Downs, Kent, xxx. 49  
 From Caerhun, xvi. 128  
 From Grimsthorpe, Yorkshire, xliii. 483  
 From Herbertstown, Limerick, xliii. 480  
 From the Isis, xxvii. 298  
 From Marston, xlviii. 330, 333  
 From Moel Sinbod, Caernarvonshire, xxiii. 95  
 From Newcastle-upon-Tyne, xxiii. 95  
 From Praeneste, xl. 198, 199, 206  
 From Rhyd-y-gorse, Cardiganshire, xxiii. 96  
 From Røldal, Norway, xxiv. 270  
 From Sherrington, Wiltshire, xv. 345  
 From the Thames, xxxii. 443  
 From the Tower of London, xxxii. 407  
 From Veii, xli. 198, 199, 206  
 From the Witham, xxiii. 96, 97  
 Iron, xxxv. 276  
 Of Charles the Great, iii. 389  
 Of chessmen, xxiv. 231, 238  
 Price of, xvii. 300  
 Shoulder-plates, xvii. 298  
 Skeans, xxxiii. 76  
 Sling, xxxii. 96, 100  
 Slurbow, xiii. 397, 399

Arms, Armour—*continued*

- Snaphaunce, xxii. 78; xxxi. 492  
 Soureilleur, xx. 512  
 Sharthe, xx. 33  
 Spear, xxxv. 276  
 Spear, Anglo-Saxon, xxxiii. 333; xxxiv. 183, 189  
 Spear from Albano, xlv. 383  
 From Frilford, xlii. 423, 437  
 From Salisbury, xxxvi. 72  
 From Sherrington, Wiltshire, xv. 344, 345  
 Spear-heads, xi. 95  
 From Caburn, xlv. 481, 485  
 From Marston, xlviii. 329, 330, 334  
 From Newcastle Museum, l. 533  
 From Shields, South, xlv. 169  
 From Sleaford, l. 390, 391, 392, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406  
 From Weymouth, xlv. 447  
 Spur of gold, xxiii. 84  
 Spurs, viii. 111; xx. 511; xxxv. 381, 397  
 Tinning, xv. 160  
 Staves, Northern, xxxvii. 481  
 Surcoat, xix. 209, 232  
 Swayne's feather, xxii. 101  
 Sword, from Augsburg, xlv. 260  
 From Battle abbey, xxii. 414  
 From Battle Edge, xlv. 361  
 From Beddingham, Sussex, xiv. 273  
 From Bischofsheim, xlii. 346  
 From Brandon, Northumberland, xlv. 371  
 From Brighthampton, Oxfordshire, xxxviii. 96  
 From Caburn, xlv. 444  
 From Fairford, Gloucestershire, xxxiv. 81, 82  
 From Flasby, Yorkshire, xlv. 253  
 From Grimsthorpe, Yorkshire, xliii. 483  
 From Huckridge Hill, Cambridgeshire, xviii. 341



Arms, Armour—*continued*

- Sword, from island of Eigg, l. 535  
 From near Norwich, xxvii. 435  
 From near Nottingham, l. 532  
 From Santon, l. 531, 532  
 From Sherrington, Wiltshire, xv. 344, 345  
 From Shields, South, l. 535  
 From Stockholm museum, l. 535  
 From Swiss grave-mound, xlvii. 136  
 From the Thames, xxxi. 477  
 From Wallingford, Berkshire, xxxi. 494  
 From Weymouth, xlv. 447  
 From the Witham, xlv. 255; l. 531, 535  
 From the Yare, xxv. 618
- Swords, ammunition, xi. 99  
 Of balon and parchment, xvii. 300  
 British, xxxiii. 181  
 Of Charles the Great, names of, xxxii. 321  
 Of chess kings, xxiv. 214  
 The Coronation, called Curtana, xx. 207  
 Presented to the bishop of Durham, xv. 402  
 Of James IV. of Scotland, xxxiii. 335, 340  
 Long, xx. 508  
 Saxon, xlv. 358  
 Scandinavian, l. 530, 531, 535  
 Scotch, xvi. 124  
 Short, xx. 504  
 Of Spain, xxi. 36  
 Made of wafers, xvi. 123  
 Wooden, xxi. 272; xxvi. 367
- Sword-handle, xlv. 251; xlviii. 107, 108, 120; l. 534
- Tabard, xix. 209, 238  
 Tace, xi. 98  
 Tack, xxii. 78  
 Taget, xxi. 242  
 Taper axe, xxxiv. 179  
 Tarian, a shield, xxvii. 300  
 Tassettes, xix. 144  
 Touch-box, xxii. 98

Arms, Armour—*continued*

- Towlett, xx. 500  
 Tramping-stakes, xi. 100  
 Trebuchet, xxi. 52  
 Tresse, xvii. 292  
 Tricker-lock, xxii. 92  
 Tryppgette, xxi. 52  
 Twybill, xxxiv. 182  
 Vambrace, xi. 98; xvii. 292; xx. 502; xxi. 271; xxxvii. 486, 488  
 Vamplate, xi. 99; xvii. 291; xx. 502  
 Vane, broad, xx. 512  
 Ventaille, ventaylette, xxi. 271; xxv. 573, 574  
 Verville, xxv. 573, 574  
 Visiones, xx. 512  
 Visor, xxi. 271  
 Wafers, xvi. 123  
 Wambeys, xix. 135, 209, 210  
 Weapons, use of, in England, *temp.* Eliz., xlvii. 210, 212  
 Sir John Smythe's pamphlet on the use of, xlvii. 211  
 Of the Iron Age, xlv. 439, 441  
 Wheel-lock, xxii. 75; xxi. 492  
 Welting stakes, xi. 101  
 Wiffles, xxi. 272  
 Wyn brod, xx. 512
- Arms, royal, taken down (1650), xlv. 94  
 Shields of, in coloured glass, xlv. 145, 146, 154
- Armstrong, family of, xxii. 168  
 Mr. iii. 368; xxv. 593  
 Archibald, xxvi. 392  
 Francis, xxxiii. 35, 42  
 Sir Thomas, xi. 97
- Army, the Commonwealth, disaffection of, xlv. 21—28  
 Memoir on putting it in order to resist invasion in 1587, xxxii. 373  
 Payments for clothing of, *temp.* Hen. VIII. xlvii. 328  
 Pay of officers in 1644, xiv. 125  
 Standing, *temp.* Elizabeth, xlvii. 214  
 Of Charles VII. of France, xviii. 190
- Armyll, iii. 382

- Arna, xxx. 181  
 Arnal, Pedro, xviii. 207  
 Arnald, William, xxxvii. 276  
 Arnaldo, of Brescia, execution of, xxxvii. 46  
 Arnaud, Dr. punishment of, in 1550, xviii. 135  
 Arndell, Edward, xxxv. 446  
 Arnegvefeld, Borstal, iii. 16  
 Arndsee, church of, xlix. 303  
 Arnhem, xxxv. 8  
 Arnobius, iv. 260  
 Arnold, Mr. xxv. 318  
     The Bald, iii. 200  
     John, xxiii. 332  
     Morres, xxvi. 275  
     Richard, Chronicle quoted, i. 361 (a), 363 (b), 388 (c)  
 Arnolde, Henry, xii. 394  
     John, printer, xxv. 103  
 Arnould, Marechal, xxxv. 457  
 Arnprior, xi. 45  
 Arnulph, archbishop of Cosenza, xv. 242  
 Aromaticum, ix. 328  
 Arpchen, Sir Thomas d', xx. 217, 219  
 Arpelles, v. 276  
 Arpenna, arpent, arpennis, a measure, i. 327  
     (a), 329 (b), 352 (c); iii. 82, 83  
 Arpeys, a kind of resin, xxx. 404  
 Arpicordo, vii. 218  
 Arquebus, *see* Arms  
 Arques, battle of, in 1589, xxiv. 292, 294, 298  
     Siege of, in 1053, xxvi. 352  
     Matilda de, xxxi. 218, 230  
     William of, THOMAS STAPLETON on the suc-  
     cession to his barony in Kent, xxxi. 216  
 Arragon, king of, xix. 6  
     Ferdinand, king of, treaty with (1515),  
     xlvii. 305  
     Isabella of, xxxiv. 19  
     Arms of, granted to Gregory Brandon, the  
     hangman, i. xviii.  
 Arragonois, Francis I, xl. 459  
 Arran, Scotland, ancient ramparts in, xlvi. 461  
     Isle of (Ptolemy), xlviii. 384  
     Earl of, xxxiv. 191, 192, 196  
 Arras, France, monastery of Saint Vedast at, xiii.  
     262  
     Siege of, v. 148  
     Tapestry of, xxxvi. 438; l. 480  
     Yorkshire, barrow at, xliii. 311, 474, 496;  
     xlv. 372  
 Array, commission of, xxxv. 322, 350  
 Arrel, earl of, his marriage, xxii. 10  
 Arreton Down, Isle of Wight, celt found on,  
     v. 113  
     Bronze weapons from, xxxvi. 326  
 Arrington, Cambridgeshire, font at, x. 188  
 Arrian, iii. 161, 162  
 Arrows, *see* Arms  
     Tenure by, iii. 2; xvi. 327; xvii. 311  
 Arrow-head, a mark used by masons, l. 2, 3  
 Arrow-headed characters on a vase, xxxi. 275  
 Arrow, river, x. 352  
 Arsa, castellum of, xlix. 54  
 Arsaces, or Arsakas, iii. 162, 164  
 Arsacidæ, limits of empire of, iii. 159  
 Arsemetrick, meaning of name, xiii. 160  
 Arsic, Eudo d', monument of, xix. 225  
 Arstellawe, xxi. 270  
 Art, vii. 282  
     Gothic, specimens of, at Ravenna, xlv.  
     238  
     Symbol of the radiated crown in, xlvii. 476,  
     477  
     Byzantine, Persian influence on, xlviii. 51  
     The gryphon in, xlviii. 361-370  
     Celtic, xlix. 21  
     Roman, xlix. 370  
     In 15th century, l. 283, 284, 286  
 Art, M', vii. 92  
 Artabanus, ii. 111, 164  
 Artald, John, xvi. 49, 77  
 Artapanus, iv. 293  
 Artas, the Sidonian, a glass manufacturer, xlvi. 85  
 Artas, Janico d', xxii. 388  
 Artaxerxes, iii. 162; xxxi. 275  
     Mnemon, iii. 162, 164  
     Ochus, iv. 255  
 Artemagoras, iv. 353

- Artemagus, iv. 338  
 Artemas, iv. 338  
 Artemidos, xxiii. 259  
 Artemis, xxiii. 259  
     On coins, xlix. 10  
 Artemisium, excavations at, l. 58—65  
 Arthingworth, Northamptonshire, xxv. 37  
 Arthur, king, iii. 252; xxxii. 335  
     Discovery of body of, ii. 38: xxv. 575; xxx. 440  
 Arthur, prince of Wales, badge of, xxxi. 369  
     Chantry to, at Worcester, xlix. 257  
     Corpse of, cased, iii. 401  
     Excellence in archery of, vii. 66  
     Genealogy of, xxix. 410  
     Obsequies of, xlix. 289  
     Portraits of, xxxix. 246, 457, 459, 462; xlix. 282, 284  
     Seal of, xx. 579; xxix. 408  
     Tomb of, at Worcester, xxxv. 328  
     In window at Great Malvern, xlix. 253  
 Arthurian legend, publication of, l. 310  
 Arthur's oven, v. 252; x. 58; xl. 286  
     Round table at Caerleon, ii. 8; v. 67  
     Round table, entrenchment near Penrith, ii. 50  
     Stone, South Wales, xxiii. 420  
 ARTHY, ELLIOT, on the Grigorrys of the Mandingos, xiii. 227  
 Artichokes, x. 427  
 Articles, book of, i. 18 (a) (b), 20 (c), 22 (a) (b), 24 (c)  
     For regulating household of Henry VIII., iii. 154  
 Artificers' wages, xi. 202, 208  
 Artificers and tradesmen, list of, xxiii. 121  
 Artillery, *see* Ordnance  
     Early use of, xxviii. 191  
     Company, *see* Bowmen  
 Artillier du roy, vii. 46  
 Artimagentes, iv. 355  
 Artis, Edward Tyrrell, xxxii. 396  
 Artists' names on Canino vase, xxiii. 258, 259  
 Artoadistes, iii. 164  
 Artois, ii. 148
- Artois—*continued*  
 Catherine d', xxviii. 175  
 Charles d', a prisoner at Poitiers, i. 213 (a), 214 (b), 234 (c)  
 Jenico d', xx. 92  
 John d', a prisoner at Poitiers, i. 213 (a), 214 (b), 234 (c)  
 Robert d', xv. 92; xx. 93  
 Aruceonius Verecundus, lead merchant, vii. 171  
 Arun, river, xviii. 203; xlviii. 390  
 Arundel, Sussex, ix. 99, 101  
     Corporation lands at, xlvi. 411  
     Wine made at, i. 332 (a), 334 (b), 357 (c)  
 Arundel castle, vi. 327  
     Portrait at, xl. 108  
 Arundel church, xxxvii. 137  
     Mural paintings in, xxxviii. 432  
     Consecration cross in, xlviii. 458  
 Arundel family, pedigree of, xl. 420  
     Badge of, *temp.* Richard II., xxi. 89  
 Arundel, barony of, ii. 335  
 Arundel, earl of, Yorkist leader, xlvii. 272  
 Arundel, earl of, *see* Albini, William de; Fitz Alan, Henry; Fitz Alan, John; Fitz Alan, Thomas; Fitz Alan, William; Howard, Philip; Howard, Thomas  
 Arundel and Surrey, earl of, *see* Montgomery, Roger  
 Arundel, Alexander, xviii. 93, 99  
     Anne, i. 381 (a), 383 (b), 409 (c)  
     Arundela, xl. 420  
     Lady Blanche, xi. 415  
     Charles, xxxiv. 142  
     Degory, xviii. 99  
     Elizabeth, xviii. 99  
     Frances, xxxv. 342  
     Jane, xviii. 99  
     Joan, Johanna, xl. 420, 428, 443, 445  
     Sir John, i. 352 (a), 354 (b), 379 (c), 381 (a), 383 (b), 409 (c); xviii. 99; xx. 14, 60, 102; xxviii. 20, 390; xxxiv. 155; xxxv. 341; xl. 421; xlv. 195

## Arundel—continued

- John, xviii. 99; xxv. 381; xxviii. 20; xl. 420, 430, 437  
 John, bishop of Chichester, xlv. 193  
 John, of Trevice, i. 381 (a), 383 (b), 409 (c)  
 Katherine, xviii. 99  
 Leonard, xviii. 99  
 Mary, xviii. 93, 99  
 Margery, xxxi. 483  
 Sir Matthew, xxxii. 424; xxxiv. 142  
 Nicholas, xviii. 99; xl. 420  
 Sir Richard, xxii. 389  
 Robert, xviii. 99  
 Robert, of Trevice, i. 381 (a), 383 (b), 409 (c)  
 Roger, xxiv. 130; xl. 420  
 Sir Thomas, xviii. 90; xliii. 217  
 Thomas, xviii. 90, 99; xxii. 22  
 Thomas, archbishop of Canterbury, his letters to Henry IV. xxiii. 297  
 Licence of, to erect bell tower at Wymondham, xxvi. 291, 297  
 Seal of, xxvi. 298, 299  
 Arms of, in Maidstone church, x. 208  
 William, xviii. 93, 99  
 Of Cornwall, pedigree of, xviii. 99  
 Arundel marbles, i. xxiii (a), xxiv (b) (c); iv. 227; ix. 178, 182; xii. 332; xiv. 33  
 Arundell, Richard de, xxvi. 338  
 Arval records, i. 236  
 Arviragus, vii. 140, 211  
 Arvir, vii. 140  
 Arwan, a river, x. 353  
 Arwarton, x. 352  
 Arx, Giscard de, prisoner at Poitiers, i. 214 (a), 215 (b), 235 (c)  
 Aryan (early Hindu) gods, xlviii. 319  
 Symbol of the fylfot, xlviii. 293  
 Origin of the fylfot pattern, xlvii. 159  
 Of zodiacal sign of two bears, xlvii. 337  
 Aryans (Western), older and simpler worship of, xlviii. 297  
 Asamo, site of, xlviii. 99, 103  
 Asaph, saint, bishop of, *see* Lowe, John  
 Asberg, Germany, xliii. 253  
 Asbestos, xxxiv. 69

- Asc, meaning of, x. 351  
 Ascanius, v. 305; xvi. 105  
 Ascension, the, in a wall painting, i. 281, 283  
 In an illuminated MS., i. 283  
 Ascensius, Jodocus Badius, xxxiv. 428  
 Ascham, Anthony, xxxv. 341  
 Aschendune, battle of, xxiii. 16  
 Aschersleben, xlii. 100  
 Asclepiodates, xv. 185  
 Ascot, Bucks, xxxv. 381  
 Ascot, viscount, xiii. 274  
 Ascote, Tristram, xxxiv. 155  
 Ascue, Anne, question as to her marriage, xviii. 129  
 Asendyk, near Crowland, iii. 99  
 Ash, Kent, viii. 220; xxx. 55, 132; xli. 416  
 Wooden pail-shaped vessel found at, xxv. 20  
 Ash, the, a sacred tree, xxxi. 295  
 Bows, made of, vii. 53  
 Ash, Mr. xxxv. 322  
 John, the dictionary of, contains many Cheshire words, xix. 16  
 Ashbourn, Derbyshire, i. 338 (a), 340 (b), 363 (c); x. 25; xii. 6  
 Church, dedication inscription in, xxiii. 429  
 Monumental brass in, xxiii. 429  
 Ashburnham Manuscript, wardrobe accounts, *temp.* Edw. I. xlviii. 281, 282  
 Ashbury, Berkshire, xxxi. 295  
 Wayland Smith's cave at, xxxii. 312, 314  
 Ashbury church, candlesticks in, xv. 402; xxiii. 319  
 Lid of censer in, xv. 402  
 Ashby, Suffolk, round tower at church, xxiii. 13  
 Ashby Canons, Northamptonshire, xliii. 202  
 Ashby de la Launde, Lincolnshire, v. 211  
 Ashby Puerorum, Lincolnshire, Roman grave at, SIR JOSEPH BANKS on, xii. 96  
 Ashby Saint Legers, Northamptonshire, xxix. 87  
 ASHBY, GEORGE, on a coin of Nerva, iii. 165; xxxii. 135  
 Ashbye, Thomas, xii. 360  
 Ashden, John, xxiv. 320  
 Ashdod, xxxii. 176, 180



- Ashdon, Essex, mounds at, xxiii. 17; xxv. 1-23;  
xxvi. 330; xxviii. 1-6; xxix. 1-4
- Ashdown park, viii. 442
- Ashe, Mr., xlv. 97  
Dr., xix. 16  
R. M., xxxviii. 411  
Edward, swan mark of, xvi. 153
- Asheburnham, William, xi. 97
- Asheley, Thomas, xii. 387
- Ashen cups, iii. 154
- Ashenden, Buckinghamshire, x. 371
- Ashenden, John, xxiv. 321
- Ashert, Martin, xxxiv. 204
- Ashes, benediction of, xxv. 255  
In urns in barrows, xlix. 184, 187, 190, 192
- Asheton, Henry, xxv. 434  
Thomas de, xxxviii. 146
- Ashewell, Mr. xxv. 564
- Ashford, Derbyshire, xii. 328  
Lead mine at, v. 374
- Ashford, Kent, Arabic numerals on steeple at, i.  
151 (a) (b), 167 (c)  
Plague at, vi. 84  
Destruction of images at, xlvii. 308
- Ashfordby, Leicestershire, xiii. 214
- Ashill, Norfolk, mould for casting brooches found  
at, xiv. 272, 275  
Roman pits discovered at, xlv. 450
- Ashlet coppice, i. 58 (a) (b), 64 (c)
- Ashley, Northamptonshire, sedilia at, x. 290  
Great, a field, Essex, xiv. 63
- Ashley, Sir Anthony, charges against, made by Sir  
Gelly Meyrick, xxii. 172, 178, 179, 189  
George, xxxiii. 78  
Sir John, xlvii. 273, 274  
Thomas, xxv. 421  
Thomasine, xxxiii. 78
- Ashlin, John, xliii. 200
- Ashmole, Elias, i. xxii (a), xxiii (b) (c)
- Ashmoun, canal of, xxi. 398
- Ashover, Derbyshire, v. 375; xii. 43  
Font at, x. 188
- ASHPITEL, ARTHUR, on choirs and chancels in the  
south of Europe, xxxvii. 122
- Ashpitel—*continued*  
On excavations at Cumae, xxxvii. 316
- Ashridge, Buckinghamshire, xxix. 175
- Ashton, manor of, xxxvii. 307
- Ashton, Rood, Wiltshire, xxxviii. 371
- Ashton, Steeple, Wiltshire, xxxviii. 371
- Ashton, Christopher, xxxii. 448  
Mary, xxxv. 449
- Ashwell, John, xx. 164
- Asia, cockfighting in, iii. 133  
Cupolas in, xvii. 56
- Asia Minor, masonic marks in, i. 3
- Asianic tribes, xlix. 127
- Asion, or Asn, ii. 36
- Asine, ix. 163
- Askalon fortified by Richard I., i. 283 (a), 285  
(b), 306 (c)
- Aske, George, xii. 359  
John, xlii. 401  
Robert, xvi. 332  
Roger, arms of, xlvii. 187
- Askerton castle, xxii. 165
- Askewe, Austen, xii. 359  
Hugh, xii. 359
- Askill, Norfolk, collar from, xxxix. 506
- Askos found at Risinium, xlviii. 44, 45
- Askrigg, Yorkshire, xl. 239
- Aslyne, Edmund, xxxviii. 107  
Ellen, xxxviii. 107
- Asmund, vii. 155
- Asmundershawe, Adam de, iii. 409  
Giraldus de, iii. 409
- Asn, *see* Asion
- Asp, arrows made of, vii. 65
- Aspal, G. de, xvi. 50, 78
- Aspatia, objects found in a barrow at, x. 111  
Gold bracelet from, xxii. 439
- Aspaterick, ii. 22
- Aspatrick, *see* Aspatia
- Aspergillum, meaning of, xxvi. 376
- Aspersorium, meaning of, xxvi. 376
- Aspes, xi. 55
- Aspokles, xxxiii. 259
- Aspritudo, ix. 234, 235, 237

- Asquingoul, iii. 200  
 Ass, xxxiv. 384, 385  
     Feast of, xv. 232  
     Playing on a lyre at Peterborough, ix. 148  
 Assach, a Welsh form of purgation, xxxii. 283  
 Assarts, dues to the crown, xi. 260  
 Assaults, actions for, in manor court, l. 101, 372, 375  
 Asseles, Alan de, xxxix. 441  
 Assembly (general), in Bermuda, xlvii. 70  
 Assemblies (popular), James II. on, xlvii. 78  
     At Malmesbury, l. 432  
 Asser, the biographer, THOMAS WRIGHT on, xxix. 192  
 Assh, Alan de, xxxi. 96  
 Asshe, Henry, xliii. 170  
 Assheborne, Thomas, xxiv. 323  
 Assherugge, Walter de, xxvi. 340, 343  
 Asside, John of, tomb of, xxxv. 38, 39  
 Assinton, Richard, xxxi. 211  
 Assisi, church of St. Francis at, xv. 371  
     Archbishop's throne at, xxvi. 472  
 Assistants of Malmesbury, l. 430, 431, 434  
 Assizes, established in 1176, i. 45 (a) (b), 50 (c)  
 Assonet, river, North America, viii. 294  
 Assos, *see* Coins  
 Assus, xv. 319, 323  
 Assumption of the Virgin, mural painting of, xlviii. 275  
 Assyria, four great gods of, xlviii. 295  
     Symbolism of the Cross in, xlviii. 243  
     Solar emblems in, xlviii. 242  
 Assyrian (early) glass, xlv. 67, 68, 78, 85, 129, 130  
     Sculpture from Khorsabad, xxxii. 176  
     Sculptures, xlv. 437  
 Assyrians, adoption of Aramaic calendar by, xlvii. 346  
 Asta, Asti, Piedmont, ii. 93  
 Astabus, xlix. 103  
 Astarte, ii. 92, 98; iii. 184, 324, 333; v. 183  
 Astbury, Cheshire, xxxiii. 56  
 Astcots, Robert de, xxxvii. 435  
 Asterabad, *see* Astrabad  
 Asti, cohort of, ii. 93  
 Astiai, v. 276  
 ASTLE, THOMAS, i. vi (a) (b) (c); iii. 239; iv. 118; viii. 428, 439, 440; xii. 404  
     On the burial of king Edward IV. i. 348 (a), 350 (b), 375 (c)  
     On an extract from will of Thomas, earl of Ormond, iii. 20  
     On grant of kingdom of Sicily to Edmund Plantagenet, iv. 195  
     On radical letters of the Pelasgians, vii. 348  
     On charter of king Edgar, x. 226  
     On customs of the manor of Great Tey, xii. 25  
     On stone pillars, crosses and crucifixes, xiii. 208  
     On a pardon of Cecilia Ridgeway (1357), xiii. 314  
     On inaccuracies as to the times of assembling of parliaments, dates of treaties, etc., xiv. 162  
 Astley, Sir Jacob, x. 270; xxv. 413  
     Sir John, i. 350; xiii. 221  
     John, i. 9 (a) (b), 11 (c); x. 270  
     Katherine, xvi. 92  
 Astley, Hants, xiv. 145  
 Aston, Rutlandshire, xi. 206  
     Herefordshire, representation of Agnus Dei at, xlvii. 170, 171  
 Aston Boyes, Oxfordshire, xxxiii. 270  
     Manor of, Oxfordshire, xxxiii. 270  
 Aston and Coat, Oxfordshire, manorial customs at, xxxv. 472  
     Land marks at, xxxvii. 383, 388  
 Aston Hall, xxxiii. 63  
 Aston Ingham, Herefordshire, sedilia at, x. 291  
 Aston, liberty of, vii. 134  
 Aston Moor, xxii. 168  
 Aston, Sir Edward, xliii. 214  
     Sir Robert, xxii. 270  
     Sir Thomas, xxxiii. 76, 77  
     Thomas, xxxvii. 200  
     Sir Walter xl. 274

- Astone, John de, xxxvii. 296  
 Astrabad, xxx. 248; xxxiv. 230  
 Astrakan, ii. 230  
 Astrolabe, xxix. 374; xxxiv. 260  
 Astrology, xxxiii. 25  
 Astrological manuscript, German, xlvii. 337  
     Cult, xlviii. 21  
 Astronochus, zodiacal sign of, xlvii. 338  
 Astronomical calculations, xlvii. 467  
 Astronomy, upon a cane, xvi. 92  
     Medieval, xix. 329  
     Knowledge of, by the Britons, xlviii. 235  
     Ptolemy's book on, xlviii. 379  
 Astun, a tenant at Gadesby, xlvii. 103  
 Astura, xlix. 369  
 Asullis, Symon de, xliii. 225  
 Asuni, xiv. 274  
 Asylum, *see* Sanctuary  
 Atacini, so called from Atax river, i. 109 (a) (b),  
     122 (c)  
 Atalanta, drawing of, from Pompeii, xxxi. 471  
     On ancient vase, xxiii. 169, 258  
 Atallus, xiv. 241  
 Atax, river, near Narbonne, i. 109 (a) (b), 122 (c)  
 Athaffil, abbey of, Ireland, xxii. 309  
 Athalt, John, xl. 238  
 Athanasius, saint, v. 23  
 Athe, Robert, xvii. 202  
 Athekot, Thomas, xx. 96  
 Athelington, Suffolk, xxxix. 63  
 Athelney, Isle of, Somersetshire, Alfred concealed  
     in, ii. 72  
     Alfred's jewel found there, ii. 72, 79  
     Monastery there, founded by Alfred, ii. 73, 74  
 Athelstan, king, ii. 105; iv. 48; v. 407; viii. 21;  
     xiv. 116, 190; xxviii. 444, 445  
     His grant to Wilton abbey, xxii. 399  
     Gives Ahemunderness to church at York, i.  
     170 (a) (b), 190 (c)  
     His grants to Malmesbury, l. 427, 433, 437  
 Athelstan, king of Kent, iv. 66  
     Bishop of Elmham, bones of, discovered at  
     Ely, ii. 365
- Athelwold, bishop of Winchester, x. 238; xlvii.  
     397  
     King of Northumbria, xxv. 288  
 Athenagoras, iv. 259  
 Athenaia, xxiii. 259  
 Athenry castle, Galway, xxix. 129; xxxviii. 165,  
     170  
     Town in 1612; xxvii. 129  
 Athens, cockfighting at, iii. 132  
     Egyptian colony at, i. 238 (a), 240 (b),  
     260 (c)  
     Ear rings from, xviii. 72  
     Erectheum and temple of Jupiter at, xxxv.  
     23  
     Inscription from, ii. 216  
     Temple of Minerva at, xvii. 68; xlv. 268  
     The Parthenon at, xvii. 54  
     Tower of Andronicus Cyrhestes at, xvii.  
     63  
     Walls of, xv. 323  
     Walls of the Pyx at, xv. 322  
 Athla, king, xix. 307  
 Athletes, on ancient vase, xxiii. 237  
 Athlone, castle and bridge of, xxvii. 131,  
     132  
 Athol, earls of, xi. 47; xxvii. 19  
 Athona, John de, xxxiv. 429  
 Athos, Mount, paintings at, xlv. 177  
     Round tower at, ix. 275  
 Athorpe, J. C., xlii. 171, 418  
 Athulf, bishop of Hereford, x. 238, 239  
 Atillianus, a potter, vi. 123, 124  
 Atimetus, P. Attius, ix. 241  
 Atkins, E. M., xliii. 304  
     Martin, xlii. 174; xliii. 289  
     Richard, xi. 268  
 Atkinson, Alfred, l. 361  
     Mr., xv. 158; xxv. 568; xl. 395  
     Miss, xxxi. 282  
     J. C., xliii. 302, 337  
     John, xxii. 171  
     Richard, xii. 381, 386  
 Atkyn, William, xli. 338

- Atkyns, Sir Edward, letter to his brother, Sir Robert Atkyns (1666), xix. 105  
 Henry, xliii. 214  
 Sir Robert, iii. 54, 58; xiv. 145; xix. 105
- Atlantis, island of, viii. 192
- Atmospheric device, early Aryan, xlvii. 160
- Aton, Anastace, iii. 286  
 Elizabeth, iii. 286  
 Sir Gilbert, iii. 286  
 Katherine, iii. 286  
 William, iii. 286
- Atrebas, Comius, ii. 148
- Atrebatas, Atrebatii, ii. 148; xii. 132; xv. 181
- Atrebatia, ii. 148
- Atreus, treasury of, xvii. 73
- Atrium, use of the word, i. 243  
 Vestae, i. 243
- Atrucinus, a potter, vi. 124
- Atsyll, Richard, xlv. 18
- Att, atte, atten, meaning of, i. 271 (a), 273 (b), 294 (c)
- Attainder, law of, xlvii. 409
- Attacotti, the, xvi. 101, 110
- Atte Wose, William, vi. 197
- Attefenne, Walter, xxxvii. 286
- Attercob, a spider, xvii. 139
- Attewood, Peter, xxxviii. 43
- Atthedichende, William, xxxvii. 280
- Attic, the etymology of the word, xxiii. 412
- Atticus, v. 298
- Attilianus, v. 287; vi. 393
- Attleburgh, Norfolk, xix. 306; xxiii. 368  
 String course at, xii. 170
- Attlinge, king, xix. 307
- Attrebates, the, *see* Atrebatas
- Atusa, *see* Coins
- Atys, bronze figure of, found at Barnes, xxviii. 38—46
- Aube, *see* Alb
- Aubeney, William de, xliii. 71
- Aubeny, Joan de, xxxix. 441  
 John de, iii. 111  
 Philip de, xxxix. 441  
 Ralph de, iii. 111; xxxix. 441
- Aubeny, William, xxxix. 441
- Aubespine, Francois de l', xxxix. 168
- Aubigny, Regnaut d', xxxv. 458
- Aubrey, Mr. vi. 32; xxxvii. 196  
 Andrew, xxviii. 325  
 Sir John, i. 177 (a) (b), 196 (c); iii. 18  
 John, i. xxiii (a) (b), xxiv (c); iii. 16  
 MS. of, referred to, i. 141 (a) (b), 156 (c)  
 Sir Thomas, iii. 16
- Aucher, Mr. xviii. 134  
 Sir Anthony, xviii. 134, 151, 325; xlii. 95  
 Henry, xxxix. 441  
 John, xi. 147  
 Sophia, xi. 147
- Auchincorthie, Kincardineshire, xxii. 202  
 Stone circles at, i. 313 (a), 315 (b), 337 (c), 316 (a), 318 (b), 340 (c)
- Auchindavie, Scotland, iii. 118
- Auchindoer, Scotland, xxii. 56
- Auchinlech, lord, i. 232 (a), 234 (b), 254 (c)  
 (Lord) governor of the Bermudas, xlvii. 81
- Auchorthie, *see* Auchincorthie
- Auchy, abbey of Saint Martin d', xxvi. 349, 356, 358
- Aucupes, xii. 31
- Audele, Sir Hugh d', xxvi. 327
- Audeley, Henry, xii. 40  
 Sir James, iii. 301; xxvi. 345  
 James de, xxxi. 159; xxxix. 441  
 Joane, iii. 301  
 Margaret, iii. 301  
 Sir Nicholas, iii. 301  
 Richard, xii. 382  
 Robert, xii. 32  
 William, xvi. 37, 57; xxxix. 44
- Audelin, vi. 172
- Andenham, Arnold d', xxxv. 457
- Audley End, Essex, vi. 369  
 A part pulled down, i. 147 (a) (b), 162 (c)  
 Picture at, xlix. 291.
- Audley, Lord, *see* Tuchet, John  
 Alice, vi. 52  
 Edmund, bishop of Rochester, i. 350 (a), 352 (b), 377 (c), 352 (a), 354 (b), 379 (c); ii. 193



## Audley—continued

- Sir Hugh de, xxvi. 337  
 Hugh, lord, vi. 52  
 Sir James, iii. 301; xxvi. 345; xxxi. 140  
 James de, xxxix. 394  
 Lewis, xl. 133  
 Robert de, xxix. 411  
 Audenarde, Giles de, xxviii. 243  
 Auderwic, iii. 200  
 Audinet, Philip, xxi. 31; xlix. 243  
 Auditor, office of, xiii. 328  
 Aueneburi, Osbern de, xxxix. 441  
 Auge, inscription for, in catacombs, xxviii. 161, 164, 166  
 Augennes, Jean de, xxii. 390  
 Aughnasure castle, Galway, xxxviii. 171  
 Augo, Thomas de, xlv. 457  
 Augsburg, Germany, large cannon at, xxviii. 383  
     Clocks, xxxiii. 306  
     Book printed at, xxxv. 177  
     Sword found at, xlv. 260  
 Augsgur, viii. 238  
 Augur, on ancient vase, xxiii. 202  
 August, representation of, x. 182  
 Augusta, Crown inn at, xxxv. 204  
 Augusta Maria, daughter of Charles I., portrait, xxvii. 406  
 Augustales, Ludi, x. 120  
 Augustine, Mr., xxxiii. 353  
 Augustine, saint, archbishop of Canterbury, i. 143  
     (a) (b), 158 (c); iv. 56, 416; v. 161  
     Burial of, x. 48  
     Meditations of, xlviii. 152  
     Oak of, xxxii. 248  
     Order of, xlviii. 288  
     On a seal, l. 124  
     Rhymed verse of, xiv. 188  
     Figure of, xlvii. 370, 378  
 Augusto, island of, ix. 177  
 Augustus, bust of, xlix. 410  
     Unnoticed expedition into Britain of, xlv. 65  
     Inscription on temple at Ancyra to, ix. 184  
     Reduction of the Dalmatie by, xlix. 6  
 Aukenges, Yorkshire, xlii. 401, 402  
 Aula, Thomas de, xxxvii. 296  
     William de, xxxvii. 295  
 Aulescomb church, l. 357  
 Ault Hucknall church, Derbyshire, tympanum at, xlvii. 167  
 Aultre n'auray, motto, xxxii. 70  
 Aumarle, duke of, xx. 211, 218  
 Aumeny, Simon de, xxxvii. 264  
 Aumonshaw, v. 90  
 Aun, a wine, i. 330 (a), 333 (b), 355 (c)  
 Auncell, Robert, xxxiv. 418  
     William, xxxiv. 418  
 Auney, Emmeline d', xx. 194  
     Sir John d', xx. 194  
 Aunull, John, x. 93  
 Auray, Brittany, vi. 147; xxii. 191  
 Aure, Gloucestershire, xviii. 430; xxv. 33  
 Aurelia, family of, ii. 26  
 Aurelius, Marcus, equestrian statue at Rome attributed to, i. 122 (a) (b), 135 (c); iii. 174  
     Inscription to, xlix. 78  
     Crime of, xxx. 129; xlix. 10  
     Titus, xxvii. 217  
     Venus, i. 109 (a) (b), 121 (c); xxvii. 223  
 Auringhes, iii. 200  
 Ausancalio, inscription fixing site of, xlviii. 55  
 Ausiem, Mr., xii. 282  
 Ausonius, i. 78 (a) (b), 87 (c)  
 Aust, Gloucestershire, ii. 1; vi. 7; xxix. 10  
 Auste, John de, xxxvii. 273  
     Thomas de, xxxvii. 274  
     Walter de, xxxvii. 273  
 Austen, J. H., xlii. 166; xliii. 289, 314, 337, 341, 356  
     John, xxxvi. 42  
     Robert, x. 232; xxxi. 205  
     Thomas, xii. 366  
 Austerfield chapel, Nottinghamshire, sculpture at, xlvii. 174  
 Austeyne, Bartholomew, xxxv. 21  
 Austin, Mr., xxxvii. 11  
     John, xxxvii. 286  
     William, xxxii. 142

- Austin, saint, poems of, xiv. 188  
 Austin Friars, their introduction into England, xxxix. 174  
 Australia, the discovery of, in 1601, by the Portuguese, xxxviii. 439  
     The history of the discovery of, xlv. 233  
     Common rights of food amongst natives of, l. 197  
 Austreberta, name of saint in MS. psalter, xlv. 241  
 Austregisillus, name of saint in MS. psalter, xlv. 241  
 Austria, xxxvii. 185  
     Manufacture of transparent glass in, xlv. 97  
 Austria, Charles, archduke of, xxxi. 236  
 Autariatae, tribe of, xlix. 40  
 Authie, France, xxxiv. 236  
 Autun, iv. 81  
     Cathedral, the Judgment represented in the porch, xxxvi. 377  
 AUVERGNE, PHILIP D', on an historical monument in Brittany, vi. 144  
 Auvert, king, xiii. 57  
 Auxance, castle of, xx. 236  
 Auxerre, xi. 114  
     Council of, x. 202  
     Bishop of fools at, xv. 227  
 Avalon castle, keep of, xliii. 85  
     Saint Hugh de, bishop of Lincoln, *see* Hugh, saint  
 Avanches, v. 52; vi. 12; xxvii. 25  
 Avanne, Peter, xxviii. 122  
 Avanus, saint, bishop, xxxi. 516  
 Avant-bras, or vambrace, *see* Arms  
 Avaricum, rampart at, xlv. 459  
 Avebury, Wiltshire, xlii. 165; xliii. 289, 306, 307, 327  
 Avelghem, xxvi. 267  
 Avenbury, Herefordshire, incised sepulchral slab at, xxxi. 267  
 Avenebir, Walter de, xxxi. 268  
 Avenel, Ralph, xxx. 219  
 Avenells, xii. 28  
 Avener, the, vii. 123; xviii. 330  
 Avener, Mr. xxii. 182  
 Avenon, Sir Alexander, xxxvi. 98  
 Aventicum, v. 52; vi. 12  
     Helvetiorum, xviii. 220  
 Aventine Hill, burial-shaft found on, xlv. 448  
 Aventurine glass, specimen of, xlv. 156  
 Averia, charge for stables, xxii. 5  
 Averish, xiii. 379  
 Averbenny, definition of, xlvii. 127, 129  
 Avery, George, xxxv. 343  
     Thomas, xii. 387; xxxv. 446; xl. 341  
 Averyng, Henry de, held manor of Morton, Essex, on tenure of providing horse-shoes, etc., iii. 50  
 Avesnes, xlv. 451  
     Uido de, xlv. 457  
 Avezac, Mons. d', xliii. 20  
 Avigliano, North Italy, monument from, xlv. 175  
 Avignon, the lord cardinal of, xxvi. 324  
     Mount of Piety at, xxix. 275  
     Incised slab at, to Raimond, count of Beaufort, xxxi. 486  
 Avisford Hill, Roman sarcophagus found at, xxv. 18  
 Avites, xiv. 207  
 Avitus, emperor, xxxii. 65  
 Avon, river, ii. 137; v. 238; xxxix. 90  
 Avon, John, xii. 361  
 Avone, manor of, Wilts, ii. 327  
 Avourye, xx. 508  
 Avranches, Michael, bishop of, xxvii. 25  
     *see* Abrincis  
 Avyngburgh, Ralph de, xxvi. 343  
 Awbe, xxi. 276  
 Awburne, a tree, probably the alder, of which bows were made, vii. 53  
 Awdeley, Sir John, xxv. 479  
     John, xxv. 103, 440  
 Awdrey, saint, buried in a marble coffin, v. 228  
 Awfyn, name of chess-bishop, xi. 400  
 Awgrym, arithmetic, xiii. 160  
 Awkborough, Lincolnshire, xli. 361  
 Awkenbury, Huntingdonshire, xv. 211  
 Awsehole, Yorkshire, ii. 362

- Awsten, Mr., xxiii. 25  
 Awsten, William, xxiii. 32  
 Ax, meaning of, x. 351  
 Axadez, a name for chess, xi. 398  
 Axe, *see* Arms  
 Axe, river (Ptolemy), xlviii. 390  
 Axelodunum, i. 309 (a), 311 (b), 333 (c)  
 Axholme, isle of, Lincolnshire, ii. 283; x. 351  
     Battle in, ii. 278  
     elt found in, v. 117  
     Charter house in, prior of, prisoner in Tower of London, xviii. 295  
 Axley, x. 351  
 Axmev, William, prisoner in the Tower, xviii. 295  
 Axum, princes of, xxxii. 48  
 Axuma, city of, vii. 327  
 Ayala, Aldama, xxxviii. 442  
     Pedro de, xxvii. 186; xliii. 22, 39  
 Ayby, Thomas, x. 77  
 Ayer, Gregory, xliii. 218  
 Ayleby, William, x. 85, 93  
 Aylemere, Agatha, xxxvii. 276  
 AYLEN, JOHN F. on Mauners cave, Vavau, Friendly Islands, xxxv. 495  
 Aylesbury, Buckinghamshire, viii. 330; xxxv. 313, 314  
     Manor of, l. 81  
     Monastery of Grey Friars founded at, l. 84  
 Aylesbury, Sir Thomas, xxxii. 142  
     William, xxxv. 343  
 Aylesford, Kent, viii. 220; xiii. 113  
 Aylett, Robert, xxxiv. 222  
 Ayleworthe, Richard, xii. 373  
 Aylmer, John, bishop of London, xli. 364  
     Sir Laurence, xxxv. 370  
 AYLOFFE, SIR JOSEPH, i. ix (a) (b) (c); x. 313  
     On historical paintings at Cowdray, iii. 239  
     On body of Edward I., iii. 376  
     On picture of interview between Henry VIII. and Francis I., iii. 185  
     On a proclamation relating to portraits of queen Elizabeth, ii. 169  
 Ayloff, William, xii. 28  
 Aytonde, John, xii. 394  
 Aylsham, Norfolk, xvi. 355  
     Bridewell at, instruments for catching a thief found in, xxii. 418  
     Capital at, xxxiii. 142  
     Moulding at, xxxiii. 142  
 Aylsham, Robert, ix. 153  
 Ayne, John, xxix. 134  
 Aynsworth, Mr., i. xxxvii (a), xxxviii (b), xxxix (c)  
 Ayre, Mr., xxx. 167  
 Ayremine, Sir William, xxxvi. 247  
 Ayringden, Sowerby, Yorkshire, ii. 360  
 Ayrshire, ix. 49  
 Ayrton, A. S., xlv. 321  
 Aysch, Warren, xliii. 227  
 Ayscough, Samuel, xiii. 169, 185, 192  
     William, xvi. 3  
 Ayshbury, Alice, xl. 445  
 Ayshforde, Alicia, xl. 444  
 Ayton, Sir Robert, xxxii. 143  
 Ayton, king of Armenia, xv. 255  
 Azevedo, Isabel de, xiii. 258  
 Azincourt, Isambert de, xx. 235  
 Aziz, Al, vii. 12  
     Billah, calif, vii. 4  
 Azizus, a god, xlix. 119  
 Azure, a colour used in Ely cathedral, ix. 153  
 Aztecs, xxx. 339  
 Azoth Segol, in Phoenicia, xvi. 276, 277
- B.
- Ba, Edith de, xxxvii. 289  
     Walter de, xxxvii. 277  
 Baal, v. 10; xxv. 217, 220, 221  
     Symbolised by the gryphon, xlviii. 362  
 Baal-Hamon, a divinity, xxxviii. 213, 217, 220  
 Baar, a plant, xxi. 132  
 Baas, Mons. de, xxxii. 28, 29  
 Babel, building of, illumination of, xxiv. 340  
 Babington, of Dethick, family of, sale of Rothley manor to, xlvii. 89

## Babington—continued.

- Sir John, iii. 302  
 John, vi. 146  
 Thomas, ix. 371  
 William, xxxii. 441; xxxvi. 25
- Baboon, an ornament on plate, x. 247
- Babparte, the Crown inn at, xxxv. 203
- Babrig, Suffolk, xxix. 250
- Babylon, xxxii. 176, 177  
   James Rennele on the topography of, xviii. 243  
   Brick from, xiv. 55  
   Brick from, explanation of inscription on, xiv. 205  
   Fortifications of, xii. 151  
   Belidian gate of, xviii. 251  
   Gems from, xviii. 371  
   Plan of site of, xviii. 243  
   Sultans of, xxi. 383
- "Babylon," Roman fortress so called, in Old Cairo, xlviii. 397
- Babylonian glass, xlvi. 67, 68, 78, 86, 129, 130  
   Astronomical records, xlvii. 467
- Bacchanalian rites, decree against, ix. 185
- Bacchante, head of a, found, xxix. 153  
   Bust of a, found at Nurseling, xxxi. 486  
   On an ancient vase, xxxiii. 178  
   Roman bas-relief, found at Blazui, xlix. 16
- Bacchus, altar of, at Wilton, i. 155 (a) (b), 173 (c); ix. 160  
   On an ancient vase, xxiii. 186  
   On ancient vases, xxiii. 164, 165, 166, 240  
   Ship of, on ancient vase, xxiii. 255  
   Tripod of, on ancient vase, xxiii. 141  
   From the temple of Apollo at Cumae, xxxi. 471  
   Bronze head of, xxxi. 444  
   Representation of, xlviii. 356  
   Head of, found in the Atrium Vestae at Rome, xlix. 410
- Baces, *see* Arms
- Bach, colonel, xxxiv. 352
- Bacharach, Germany, xxxv. 2
- Bache, Antonio, xxviii. 234, 314

- Bachel, baron of, so called, xi. 47
- Bachelor, Hugh le, xxxvii. 292
- Bachelors, tax upon, xlvii. 79
- Bacinet, *see* Arms
- "Bacini," or dishes of enamelled earthenware, C.  
   DRURY FORTNUM on, xlii. 379—386
- Backburn, Margaret, xlii. 272
- Backhouse, Sir William, xix. 107
- Bacon, Mr. xxiv. 140  
   Lord, *see* Bacon, Francis  
   Anthony, xxxiii. 214; xxxiv. 157; xxxvi. 97  
   Francis, viscount St. Albans, xii. 266; xxvii. 155; xxxiv. 171; xxxviii. 395; xli. 251  
   On the vine in England, iii. 69  
   Torture ordered by, x. 144  
   His speech on purveyance, viii. 352  
   His errors relating to Perkin Warbeck, xxvii. 163, 184  
   Letters of, to Christian IV. of Denmark, xli. 219  
   John, xx. 103; xxix. 176  
   Sir Nicholas, xviii. 101; xxi. 548; xxxvi. 97  
   JOHN PAYNE COLLIER on, xxxvi. 339  
   Roger, iv. 22; xxviii. 379  
   William, xxviii. 321
- Bacons, manor of, xii. 26
- Bacska, Hungary, sword found at, xlv. 261
- Bacton, Norfolk, xxxv. 492  
   Washing away of land at, xli. 431
- Bactrians, the, iii. 162
- Baculum More, bishop's crosier of Lismore, xi. 47
- Badbury, Dorsetshire, i. 60 (a) (b), 67 (c); viii. 89, 92; xxviii. 451  
   Bone comb found at, xlvi. 432
- Badby, Northamptonshire, xxxi. 488; xxxiv. 81  
   Sedilia at, x. 234, 300
- Badby, a martyr, xx. 61  
   William de, xx. 159
- Badcoke, John, xliii. 227, 228
- Baddam, John, xxxvii. 210
- Baddeby, Sir Thomas, xxxi. 146  
   Thomas de, xxxi. 54, 72, 101
- Baddingham, Suffolk, font at, x. 192



- Baden, glass beads at, xlv. 303  
 Vaults at, xxxiv. 29  
 Frederick of, xxix. 54  
 Badenasshe, Scotland, xxi. 491  
 Badenweiler, baths discovered at, ix. 204, 325  
 Bader, Roman antiquities at, xlix. 142, 143  
 Badges, xvii. 226; xx. 105, 106; xxi. 89, 90, 350;  
 xxv. 313; xxix. 37, 38, 41, 43, 47, 49,  
 320, 332, 335, 343, 346  
 Party, seventh century, l. 293  
 of Plantagenets, l. 503  
 Badger, remains of, at Caburn, xlvi. 430  
 Badgeworth church, Gloucestershire, consecration  
 cross in, xlviii. 462  
 Badlesmere, Sir Bartholomew, xxvi. 321, 322,  
 325, 332, 334, 336  
 Bartholomew, xxv. 147  
 Giles, xiv. 146; xxxii. 397  
 Gonselm, xxxix. 441  
 Margery, xxxii. 397  
 Peter, xxv. 147  
 Ralph, xxxix. 441  
 Badow, Great, Essex, sedilia at, xi. 374  
 Hall Common, Essex, ix. 378  
 Badsley Clinton, Warwickshire, v. 213  
 Badwell Ash, Suffolk, iv. 69  
 Bael, xvi. 266  
 Baerse, Jacques de, sculptor of Termonde, xlix.  
 260  
 Baertz, Jacques de, xxv. 572  
 Baeswieder, battle of, xx. 229  
 Bactasiorum cohors prima at Ellenborough,  
 Cumb., ii. 54  
 Bag, found in a barrow, iii. 277  
 Made of rushes, found in a barrow, xxxiv.  
 109  
 Bagebi, Yorkshire, v. 196  
 Bageley, Thomas, xliii. 213  
 Bageshaw, Thomas, xliii. 223, 224  
 Bagford, John, i. xxv (a), xxvi (b) (c), 148 (a)  
 (b), 164 (c)  
 Bagge, . . . , xxv. 441  
 Baggs, Mr., an ironmonger in Holborn, xxxiii.  
 98  
 Baggs, peat cut for fuel, xlv. 388  
 Baghurst, i. 57 (a) (b), 63 (c)  
 Bagimont, cardinal, xvii. 231, 233  
 Bagley, Robert, xliii. 216  
 Bagnal, William, xl. 317  
 Bagnoll, Samuel, xxii. 181  
 Bagod, Robert, xxxii. 291  
 William, xxxix. 441  
 Bagot, Sir William, xx. 46, 278; xxi. 89  
 William, lord, xxv. 315  
 John, xxiv. 323  
 Bagpiper, represented on armour, xxii. 111  
 Bagpipes, iii. 256  
 Roman soldier playing on, xvii. 176  
 Bagshaw, Nicholas, xliii. 211  
 Bagshawe, W. J., xl. 226  
 Bagshot, Surrey, antiquities discovered near,  
 TALBOT BLAYNEY HANDASYD on, vii. 199  
 Bahr-el-Abyadh, xxxii. 39  
 Azrek, xxxii. 39  
 Baiae, temple of Venus at, drawing of, xxxi.  
 471  
 BAIGENT, FRANCIS JOSEPH, on Ibberton church,  
 Dorsetshire, and the painted glass remain-  
 ing there, xlviii. 347—354  
 Baiggingdene, Richard de, xxxix. 441  
 Baikal, sea of, tombs near, vii. 226  
 Baikbie (Bagby), grant of lands at, xlvii. 246  
 Baildon, Yorkshire, origin of name suggested,  
 xxxi. 300  
 Common, map of, xxxi. 306  
 Bailey hill, Yorkshire, v. 91; x. 466  
 BAILEY, ALFRED, on some historical aspects of the  
 English law of attainder and forfeiture  
 for high treason, xlvii. 409—428  
 Charles, exhibits chasuble, xxxii. 423  
 Daniel, i. 70 (a) (b), 78 (c)  
 Thomas, xxiii. 75  
 Bailieborough, co. Cavan, crannoge found near.  
 xxxix. 483—490  
 Bailif, Charles, xliii. 96  
 Bailiff, wages of, xviii. 284, 285  
 The Lord's, office of, xlvii. 97  
 Of the manor of Rothley, xlvii. 89

Bailiff—*continued*

- Of the tribes, officers of assembly of Bermuda, xlvii. 71
- Of Newport in Wentloog, xlviii. 447
- Bailiff's hook, field so called, xlv. 420
- Wall, field so called, xlv. 420
- Baillie, Matthew, xvi. 362
- Bailly, Charles, inscription of, in Tower of London, xiii. 95, 96
- Baily, Jhan, xxiii. 406
- Robert, x. 97
- Bainam, Algeria, cromlechs at, xxxviii. 253
- Bainbergs, *see* Arms
- Bainham, Sir Edmond, xii. 197
- Bainiard, the, of Domesday, xxvi. 232
- Baird, George, exhibits gold bracelet found near Aspatria, Cumberland, xxii. 439
- Bairout, xxi. 436
- Baittle, Scotland, x. 148
- Baitulia, the heathen, xxv. 190
- Bajazet, xx. 59; xxi. 291
- Bakechild, xlv. 157
- Bakehouse, image put in, xx. 75
- Bakehouse, William, i. 15
- Bakepuz, John de, xxxix. 441
- Ranulf de, xxxix. 441
- Baker, Mr., v. 230; vii. 326; xii. 228; xv. 127; xxx. 20.
- Benjamin, xx. 579
- Elizabeth, xxxvi. 226
- G., xxxi. 488
- Sir George, vii. 25, 45; xxxv. 342
- Henry, i. xxxv (a), xxxvi (c); v. 114; vii. 436; xxxv. 431, 436
- Humphrey, xiii. 162
- Sir John, xii. 377; xxx. 465, 472
- John, xii. 380; xxv. 594; xxvi. 385, 391; xxxix. 188
- BAKER, JOHN LLOYD, on fortresses in south-west of Gloucestershire, xix. 161
- Matthew, xii. 218, 220, 223, 232, 256; xxxiii. 197
- Odo, xxxvi. 404
- Sir Richard, iv. 61; xxxix. 234

Baker—*continued*

- Richard, xxxi. 477; xxxvii. 190
- Robert, xxvi. 394
- BAKER, ROBERT SIBLEY, on Anglo-Saxon remains found at Desborough, Northants, xlv. 466
- Thomas, i. xxiv (a), xxv (b) (c); xxv. 424; xxx. 7
- William, xvi. 31
- Bakers, at Canterbury, xxxi. 205
- Company, London, xxxi. 391
- Licensed by manor court of Aylesbury, l. 96
- Baketone, Thomas, xxiii. 26
- Bakewell, Derbyshire, v. 97; x. 31
- Font at, x. 188
- Lead mine at, v. 374
- Tile at, xlv. 169
- Bakon, Thomas, xxv. 440, 449
- Balance, ordeal by, xxxii. 285
- Balbec, temple of, xvii. 45, 46, 121
- Balbgrave, lands held in, xlvii. 107, 108
- Balboa, Vasco Nuñez de, xl. 14
- Balcunquall, Walter, autograph and arms of, xii. 122
- Letters of, xii. 126, 128, 129
- Baldewin, Thomas, inscription in Tower, xiii. 88
- Baldewyn, Sir John, xxvii. 364
- Baldock, Herts, round church at, vi. 172
- Seal found near, xvii. 339
- Baldok, Ralph, xliii. 168
- Robert de, xxvi. 319, 321, 330, 334
- Baldred, king of Kent, iv. 51
- Baldrey, Edward, xxvi. 392
- Baldwin, abbot, xxiii. 327
- Lord of Ardres, xxxi. 233
- Count of Ghisnes, xxxi. 236, 237
- A Gunpowder conspirator, xv. 139
- II. king of Jerusalem, xv. 240
- Baldwyn, Sir John, acquisition of Aylesbury by l. 87
- Mr., x. 333
- William, xxxviii. 103
- Bale, Charles Sackville, xxxix. 458; xl. 72, 77
- Bale, John, xliii. 271

- Bale, John, bishop of Ossory, xlii. 287  
 Bale, William, xliii. 271  
 Balenrobe, Ireland, seal of convent of, xviii. 438  
 Balfour, Sir W. xxxviii. 490  
 Balgorecar, Scotland, stone circle at, xxii. 201  
 Balingier, a ship, vi. 199; xxi. 234  
 Baliol, lordship of, in France, ix. 56  
     Lady de, xvi. 33, 51  
     Alexander de, xxxix. 441  
     Devorgild, ix. 56  
     Edward, v. 420; ix. 57; xxvi. 341  
     Seal of, xix. 243  
     Eustache de, xxxix. 441  
     Goe', vi. 119  
     Ingram de, xxxix. 441  
     John, ix. 55, 56; x. 150; xxiv. 158; xxviii. 69, 73  
     William de, xxxix. 441  
 Balista, *see* Arms  
 Balistarius, vii. 46  
 Balkè in Corassan, vii. 6  
 Ball, ornamented, found in an urn on the Downs, xxix. 372  
     Gold, from Ireland, xxviii. 437  
 Ball, Edward, xliii. 227  
     Laurence, xii. 336, 343, 394  
     Thomas, xii. 368  
 Ballaam, Mr., xix. 284  
 Ballacos, an Illyrian prince, xlviii. 42, 44, 48  
     Coin of, xlix. 10  
 Ballalenge, Ireland, ford of, xxvii. 131  
 Ballard, George, i. xxvi (a), xxvii (b) (c); ix. 1; xxv. 475  
     Richard, burial of, i. 12 (a) (b), 14 (c)  
     Thomas, xxxix. 25  
     Arms of, l. 151, 152  
     Vanne, xxvi. 342  
 Ballas ruby, the, iii. 211  
 Balle, Thomas, xxxvii. 283  
 Balles-ramées, *see* Arms  
 Ballinagheah castle, Galway, xxxviii. 170  
 Ballinchester, Ireland, xiii. 217  
 Ballincolig castle, Ireland, xxxviii. 164  
 Ballinduff castle, Galway, xxxviii. 172  
 Ballinefadd, Ireland, xxvii. 183  
 Ballot, voting by, invented by Palamedes, ix. 20  
 Ballowall, St. Just, Cornwall, opening of barrow called "Karn Gluze" at, xlix. 189, 190  
 Balls, Mr., xix. 285  
     Mary, xviii. 84, 90  
 Ballycastle, Ireland, gold rod from, xvi. 353  
 Ballycroane, Ireland, bay of, xxvii. 130  
 Ballygruffan castle, Ireland, xxxviii. 169  
 Ballyhendon, co. Cork, subterranean chamber at, xxiii. 79  
 Ballyhooly, subterranean chambers at, xxiii. 83  
 Ballymoney, Ireland, xvii. 333  
 Ballynahow castle, Ireland, xxxviii. 167  
 Ballyshannon, Ireland, gold collars found at, ii. 38  
 Balmaclellan, Scotland, bronze mirror found at, xl. 510  
 Balman, John, xxv. 388  
 Balmanno, Mr., xxii. 349  
 Balme, box of, xliii. 203  
 Balmernach abbey, Fife, xvii. 317  
 Balneum, in baths, v. 327  
     At Abergavenny, v. 34  
 Balnis, Gulielmus, monument in convent of Annunziata, Florence, xviii. 194  
 Balon, a sword of, xvii. 300  
 Balquhain, Aberdeen, stone circle at, xxii. 201  
 Balsall, Temple, Warwickshire, xxxi. 185  
     Inventory of goods at, xliii. 232  
 Balsham, Hugh de, bishop of Ely, vii. 29  
     Ivetta de, xxxviii. 54  
 Baltazar, *see* Magi, The  
     The Pope's Orator (1517), xlvii. 305  
 Baltic architecture, thirteenth century, xlix. 303  
 Baltimore, Ireland, gold collar found near, ii. 38  
 Balun, Walter de, xxxix. 441  
 Balustre, Anglo-Saxon, xxvi. 31  
 Balvaird, rocking stone at, xii. 42  
 Balvennie, ix. 59  
 Baly, John, x. 92, 95, 96  
 Balye, Mr. xxiii. 35  
     William, xxv. 424  
 Balyn, *see* Arms  
 Balyff, William, xxv. 531

- Bamberg, see of, xxx. 144  
 Bamberg, Otto of, xxxvi. 91  
 Bamborough, Northumberland, shrine of St. Oswald at, iv. 57  
     Castle, xx. 46, 126, 161  
     Well in, iv. 393  
     Capture of, in 1462, xlvii. 269, 272  
         In 1463, xlvii. 274  
 Bamburgh, William de, xxxii. 292  
 Bambyce, xviii. 265  
 Bamff, Scotland, xxii. 424  
 Bampton, Oxfordshire, xxxiii. 270  
     Deanery, manor of, Oxfordshire, xxxiii. 270  
 Bamton, William de, xxxvii. 284  
 Banastre, Sir Robert, xxxv. 2  
 Banbery, Philip, xii. 394  
 Banbury, Oxfordshire, xxxv. 315  
     Battle of, xxix. 138  
     Cheese, xxxix. 113  
 Banbury, Earl of, see Knollys, William  
 Bancfield, Thomas, xxiv. 140  
 Bancroft, Edward Nathaniel, xv. 389  
 Band, order of the, viii. 158, 167\*  
 Band on window shaft, Athenry castle, xxxviii. 165  
 Bandinel, David, xxxi. 396  
 Bandinelli, Baccio, drawings by, i. 135 (a) (b), 149 (c)  
 Bandoliers, see Arms  
 Bandurus, xiv. 240  
 Banester, James, xxv. 390  
 Banet castle, Scotland, xxi. 489  
 Banewell, vill of, in possession of Bath cathedral (1174), l. 354  
 Banff castle, xxi. 490  
 Banffshire, clay weights found in, xlv. 468  
 Ban-fires, xvii. 139  
 Banggett, Symon, xxv. 416  
 Bangles, viii. 256  
 Bangor, Wales, xii. 90  
     Liturgy of, xxiv. 16  
     Sedilia at, x. 287  
     Banger, Ireland, i. 97 (a) (b), 108 (c)  
 Banham, Walter de, seal of, xv. 400  
 Banishment of persons under sentence of death for the rebellion of James, duke of Monmouth, xxxiv. 350  
 Banier, Anthony, iii. 109  
 Banister, Mr., xix. 263  
 Banistre, Lawrence, iii. 18  
     Margaret, iii. 18  
 Banja, Roman baths discovered at, xlix. 49-54, 90, 110  
 Banjaluka, ancient name of, xlviii. 65  
 Bank, for money, ix. 40  
 Banker of Arras, a bench cover, xxi. 257  
 Bankerout, a game at cards, viii. 149  
 Bankers of the pope, xxviii. 212  
 Bankes, John, xliii. 223, 224  
     William John, exhibits seals of Edward, son of Edward IV., and Arthur, son of Henry VII., xx. 578, 579  
 Bankewell, Roger de, xxxi. 96  
 Banks, Mr., iii. 276, 308  
     Joseph, viii. 173\*  
     Robert, xxxvi. 39  
 BANKS, SIR JOSEPH, xii. 43; xiv. 273, 275, 279; xix. 409; xxxiv. 109; xlv. 235, 243  
     On the Carn Braich, Carnarvon, iii. 306, 308  
     On discoveries near Rothley Temple, Leicester, ix. 370  
     On the accounts for building Louth steeple, x. 70  
     On a Roman sepulchre found in Lincolnshire, xii. 96  
     On a breviae touching the order and government of a nobleman's house, xiii. 315  
     On a list of offices and fees in 1606, xv. 72  
     On the ordinances respecting swans on the river Witham, and roll of swan marks, xvi. 153  
     On a Roman vault found near York, xvi. 340  
     On a celt found near Boston, xix. 102  
 Bann, river, xli. 398, 405  
 Bannage, xlv. 297



- Banner, xii. 350; xviii. 360; xxii. 397; xxxiv. 55  
     On Bayeux tapestry, xviii. 360  
     Held by saint, in diptych, xlix. 253  
     Of St. George, xlix. 288, 289  
 Banneret, title of, xxxi. 157  
 Banners, hills of the, barrows near St. Albans, xxxiii. 264  
 Bannerolls, xii. 350  
 Banner staves, xii. 352  
 Banning, Paul viscount, xiii. 276  
 Bannoëkburn, battle of, xiv. 152; xxxi. 244, 245  
 Banovallum, xii. 97  
 Banquer, x. 249  
 Banquer, John, xvi. 48, 75  
 Banqueting house, xxiii. 46  
 Banquo, thane of Lochaber, iv. 183; viii. 325  
 Bansted, Surrey, ix. 97, 108  
 Banwell, Somersetshire, brass at, xxxi. 485  
 Banyard, Mr., xxv. 444  
     Mrs., xxv. 429  
     John, xxv. 454  
 Banyerd, Richard, xxv. 416, 449, 467  
 Bapchild, Kent, bell-tower piscina in, xi. 352, 353, 357  
     Roman antiquities found at, xxix. 217, 220  
 Bapthorp, Ralph of, xx. 522  
 Bapthorpe, Sir Robert, xxii. 393  
 Baptism, compulsory, of Jews, i. 77 (a) (b), 86 (c)  
     Infant, establishment of custom of, x. 207, 208  
     Constitutions relating to, xi. 116, 128  
     Amongst the Anglo-Saxons, xi. 123  
     Administered by midwives, xi. 125  
     In monasteries forbidden, xi. 138  
     During birth, xi. 125  
     Not commonly administered in cathedrals, xi. 139  
     Times for, xi. 124  
     Vessels for, xi. 126  
     On a font, xii. 208, 209  
     Ceremony of, xlviii. 243, 244  
 Baptismal water, superstition respecting, xlvi. 225  
 Baptistries, x. 201, 205, 210; xix. 181; xl. 170
- Baptistries—continued*  
     Burial in, forbidden, xi. 114  
     At Luton, x. 195  
     At Pisa, x. 199; xx. 543  
     Of Paris, x. 105  
     Of Constantine, x. 199  
     At Florence, xi. 116  
     At Canterbury, xi. 107  
     Early Christian, form of, xlix. 52  
 Baraba, the, Siberia, ii. 223  
 Barantin, William de, xxxix. 441  
 Barazda, a Khalmuck, ii. 233  
 Barbar, Walter, xxxv. 424  
 Barbara, saint, xxii. 112; xlvii. 373  
 Barbarelli, Giorgione, drawings by, i. 131 (a) (b), 145 (c)  
 Barbarigo, G. and A. Foscarini, xli. 175  
 Barbazan, Mons., xx. 238  
 Barber, Edmond, xxvi. 235  
     Henry, xliii. 214  
     John, xxv. 594; xxxii. 445  
     Joseph, xl. 297  
     Oliver, xliii. 224  
     Robert, xxxi. 159  
     Thomas, xli. 43  
 Barberini, prince, xli. 190  
 Barberini vase, JOHN GLEN KING on, viii. 307  
     Found on Monte del Grano, Rome, viii. 316  
     Found in tomb of Alexander Severus, viii. 308  
     Leda and the swan represented on, viii. 308  
     CHARLES MARSH on, viii. 316  
     Said to be the urn of empress Mamaea, viii. 308  
     Drawing of fragments of, xxxi. 500  
 Barber-surgeons, Henry VIII. giving charter to, picture of, iii. 190  
     Charities of, xxxi. 389  
 Barbers, wills of (1392), i. 183  
 Barbican, described, vi. 308  
 Barbicanage, a tax, xii. 146  
 Barbitos, the, xxxi. 261  
 Barbor, Edward, xii. 395  
     William, xii. 372

- Barbor, Robert, xi. 431, 433  
 Barbour, John, xxviii. 379  
     Richard, xviii. 109  
     William, xviii. 109  
 Barbs for beasts, *see* Arms  
 Barbur, Jordan le, xxxvii. 284  
 Barbury castle, Wilts, viii. 92  
 Barby, Northamptonshire, xxxv. 319  
 Barchocab, xli. 137  
 Barclay, Anthony, xi. 46  
     Mr., xxxvii. 127  
     Robert, xix. 119  
 Bareleg, barony of, Scotland, x. 148  
 Barcroft, Mr., xlv. 85  
 Bard (?), mint at, xxvi. 6  
 Bard, Hugo, xxvii. 112  
     Peter, vi. 197  
 Bardado, Francisco, xxviii. 109  
 Bardas, x. 364  
 Bardi, the, Italian merchants, x. 242; xxvi. 321;  
     xxvii. 291; xxviii. 221, 243, 249, 253, 258  
 Bardic circle, xxxv. 234, 248  
 Bardike, Bradfield, v. 94  
 Bardney abbey, Lincolnshire, Gilbert de Grant,  
     earl of Lincoln, buried there, i. 31 (a) (b),  
     34 (c)  
     Henry, afterwards Henry III., hid in a cow-  
     house there, viii. 206  
     Shrine of saint Oswald at, iv. 57  
     Prior of, xvi. 153  
     Case of the abbot and convent of, xxv.  
     344  
 Bardo, Tunis, xv. 150  
 Bardolph family, xxxix. 377  
     Dodo, iii. 293  
     Sir Hugh, wooden effigy of, xlvi. 280  
     John, xxxii. 396  
     Lord, arms of, x. 293  
     Thomas, iii. 293  
 Bardolf, William, xxxiv. 423  
 Bardolfe, Thomas de, i. 4  
 Bards, xviii. 37  
 Bardorum Societas, x. 242  
     De Florencia, xxvii. 291  
 Bardulf, Thomas, xxxix. 441  
     William, xxxix. 441  
 Bardwell Ash, Suffolk, human bones filled with  
     lead, found at, iv. 69  
 Baredown, Dartmoor, xxii. 433  
 Barentyn, Drew de, xx. 178; xxxix. 221  
 Baret, John, xlii. 272  
     John, will of (1463), l. 189  
     Simon, xli. 5  
 Barfleur, xx. 101  
 Barford, ix. 282, 284, 290; xi. 430  
 Barford, St. Martin's, Wilts, register of, viii. 78  
 Barforth, Robert, xviii. 404  
 Barfreston church, Kent, iv. 397; xli. 410; xlii.  
     296  
     Arch in, x. 169  
     Consecration crosses in, xlvi. 463  
     Plan of, xix. 364  
     Church doors, xix. 366  
     Twelfth-century painting in, xlvii. 164  
 Bar Furlong, Marston St. Laurence, Northants,  
     xxxiii. 329  
     A field name, xlvi. 327  
 Bargar, John, xi. 245  
 Bargerode, i. 64 (a) (b), 71 (c)  
 Barham, Sussex, xlv. 148, 149  
 Barham, Huntingdonshire, xxx. 55; xli. 416  
 Barholme, Lincolnshire, xlii. 306  
 Bari, Italy, xxxiv. 18; l. 409—413, 417, 419  
 Bark, Kent, xiv. 39  
 Bark, MS. supposed to be written on, xxvi. 59  
 Barkal Mount, xxxiv. 375  
 BARKER, THOMAS, on rate of wages at Oakham,  
     in 1610, xi. 200  
     Abel, xi. 205  
     Alexander, x. 31  
     Amye, xxv. 452  
     Anthony, canon of Windsor, xlii. 83—85  
     Captain, xxxiv. 297  
     Christopher, xxv. 102, 104, 106, 112; xxxii.  
     410; xxxvi. 21; xxxix. 27  
     George, xxxv. 342  
     John, xi. 207; xv. 177  
     Robert, xliii. 218

Barker—*continued*

- Thomas, a witness to Penn's charter, xlvii. 86
- William, xxi. 239; xxxiii. 100
- Barkston, Lincolnshire, xlii. 305
- Barking, Essex, curfew rung at, xix. 256
- Abbess of, xxvii. 94
- Alan de, xi. 263
- Plague at, xxxvii. 19
- Tithes paid to vicar of, *temp.* Henry VIII., xlvii. 312
- Tradition that the heart of Richard I. was buried there, xxix. 215
- Barking Town, Kent, xiv. 39
- Barkisland, Yorkshire, ii. 355, 356
- Barkley, *see* Berkeley
- Barland, William, xii. 361
- Barletta, a town in Italy, l. 416
- Barleborough, Derbyshire, x. 30; xxxii. 75
- Barley, Hertfordshire, i. 60 (a) (b), 67 (c)
- Barley, French names for, xx. 164
- From lake dwellings, xxxviii. 183
- Price of, xviii. 284
- Yield of, *temp.* Richard II. xviii. 284
- Barley, Robert, xxxii. 74
- Barlimack, Mr., xlv. 85
- Barlings, Mr., his pardon, xxv. 391
- Barlow, Derbyshire, ii. 276
- Barlow, Mr., iv. 23; v. 428; vii. 66
- Captain, xxxiv. 344
- Edward, xxxiii. 94, 98
- John, xxiii. 50, 53
- Robert, xxxiv. 436
- Roger, xxiii. 77
- Rudisind, xiii. 267
- Thomas, xxiii. 50, 53
- William, xl. 354
- William, bishop of St. David's, xxiii. 53, 58
- Barmecides, vii. 5
- Barming, Kent, viii. 220
- Barn at Angers, xxxiv. 279
- Dutch, x. 438
- Repair of, presentment of owners for, l. 372
- Barnabe, John, xxiv. 312

- Barnaby, Mr., xxxvii. 196
- Barnabye, Mr., xii. 387
- Barnack, Northamptonshire, x. 291; xi. 385
- Account of Roman burying-place at, i. 61
- (a) (b), 68 (c)
- Church, xxvi. 29, 34
- Tympanum at, xlvii. 175
- Barnack, Sir John, iii. 298
- William, iii. 298
- Barnacle, xiii. 368, 386
- Barnakin, what, x. 102
- Barnam, viii. 350
- Henry de, xxxix. 441
- Barnard Castle, Durham, viii. 189; ix. 56, 285
- Font at, x. 191
- BARNARD, JOHN, jun., on Roman station at Harlow, xix. 409
- Alice, xxxvi. 219
- Colonel, xxxvii. 213
- Edward, xxxv. 450
- J. Langton, xlv. 95
- John, xviii. 181; xxxv. 450
- Mrs., xiv. 74
- Richard, xl. 128
- Sir John, xx. 502
- Barne bishop, *see* Boy bishop
- Barne, Sir George, xviii. 316; xxxiii. 232
- Barneby, Thomas, xxxvii. 192
- Barnefeld, Richard, xxxv. 431
- Barnes, Surrey, xlii. 305
- Bronze figure of Atys found at, xxviii. 46
- BARNES, HENRY, on seal found at Winchester, xxiv. 359
- Mr., ix. 100; xii. 272; xxi. 137
- Nicholas, viii. 77
- Randal, xliii. 216
- Robert, xiii. 94
- Stephen, xxxvi. 77
- Barnesley, Nicholas, xl. 317, 320
- Barnet, Middlesex, battle of, xxi. 14
- Common, spur found on, viii. 114
- Garden at, xii. 189
- BARNETT, JOHN, on Tetbury priory, xxxi. 513
- John, bishop of Ely, xlv. 196

- Barnewell, Sir Patrick, xxvii. 131  
 Barnffield, Thomas, xxxv. 424  
 Barnfield, Samuel, xxxv. 449  
     William, xxxv. 445  
 Barnham, Benedict, i. xx (a), xxi (b) (c)  
     Sir Francis, xxxii. 143  
 Barnote, William, xxxiv. 59  
 Barnsby, land held in, xlvi. 105, 106  
 Barnum, Westphalia, xiii. 2  
 Barnwell church, Cambridge, plan, xix. 365, 368  
 Barnwell fair, charter for, x. 396  
     Prohibited, xxxvii. 7  
 Barnwell field, near Cambridge, chapel in, xvi. 323  
 Barnwell priory, x. 386, 396, 398  
     Inventory of, xliii. 224  
 Barnwell, Charles Frederick, xxvii. 113  
     Frederick Henry Turnor, xxix. 389  
 Barnwood, Gloucestershire, font at, x. 187  
 Barnysdale, William, xxv. 534  
 Baroccio, Federigo, drawings by, i. 134 (a) (b), 148 (c)  
 Baroda, inscription from, xxxii. 442  
 Baromagus, xxix. 253  
 Baromesnil, xlv. 451  
 BARON, REV. JOHN, on a hoard of gold nobles found at Bremeridge farm, Westbury, Wilts, xlvi. 137  
     William, xl. 92  
 Barones majores, ii. 324, 351  
     Minores, ii. 324, 351  
 Barons, a list of, in 1606, xv. 73  
     A list of those who signed letter to pope Boniface VIII., xxi. 229  
 Baronetcies, sale of, xii. 272  
 Baronial services, ii. 331  
 Baronies, ii. 323—336  
 Barow, Mr., vii. 252  
 Barowe, Richard, xxxvi. 45  
 Barr, Henry, earl of, xv. 347, 348, 349; xxxv. 456  
     Joan de, countess of Warren, xxvi. 341  
 Barras, Sire de, xxxix. 441  
 Barrasford, Northumberland, xlv. 373  
 Barrator, a wrangler, xxiii. 329  
 Barray, isle of, stone worshipped in, xiii. 211  
 Barrell, James, xxxvii. 204  
 Barrels, represented on capital in Bordeaux cathedral, xxxv. 362  
 Barres, Barrois des, xx. 15  
 Barret, Sir Edward, xlii. 376  
     Robert, xvi. 153  
 Barrett, Anne, xlii. 274  
     Charles, xxi. 475  
     Family of, xxvii. 125, 127  
     Thomas, ix. 191, 209  
     William, xxv. 516  
 Barri, Robert de, xxxix. 441  
 Barrière, Mons., xxxii. 27  
 Barrif, Serjeant-Major, xxxv. 331  
 Barrington, Dr., i. 291 (a), 293 (b), 314 (c); iii. 280  
     George, xi. 266  
     William Wildman, viscount, xi. 266  
 BARRINGTON, DAINES, iii. 53, 54, 309, 377; vii. 414; viii. 450; ix. 369  
     On Welsh castles, i. 278 (a), 280 (b), 301 (c)  
     On Caesar's invasion of Britain, ii. 134  
     On Caesar's passage of the Thames, ii. 141  
     On the Cornish language, iii. 278; v. 81  
     On musical instruments, iii. 30  
     On Roman altars at Corbridge, iii. 324  
     On Samuel Pegge's observations on the vine in England, iii. 67  
     On the word Lavant, iv. 27  
     On the Apamean medal, iv. 315  
     On patriarchal customs, v. 119  
     On tomb of St. Justin, or Justinian, v. 143  
     On clocks, v. 416  
     On vitrified walls in Scotland, vi. 100  
     On archery, vii. 46  
     On gardening, vii. 113  
     On pits in Berkshire, vii. 236  
     On the antiquity of card-playing, viii. 134  
     On a picture by Zuccaro, viii. 133  
     On the Grey Weathers in Berkshire and the crypt of Canterbury cathedral, viii. 442  
     On the arms of the Inner and Middle Temple, ix. 127  
     On chess, ix. 16



Barrit, Thomas, xli. 455

Barrok, saint, vi. 32

Barrow, Lincolnshire, episcopal visitation to, xlviii. 257

North, church of, granted to Wells, l. 327, 328, 359

South, grants at, to Wells, l. 359

Barrow-hedges, Surrey, ix. 104

Barrow cliffs, near Scarborough, Yorks, xxx. 461

Barrow Hill, Lancashire, vii. 414

Norfolk, xxiii. 361

Barrow, Ethelred, xii. 16

Isaac, xxxv. 75

Mr., xx. 553

Sir John, xliii. 19

Thomas, x. 91

#### Barrows :

Altar-tumuli, xxxvii. 29

Animal remains in, xliii. 536

As boundary marks of parishes, xvi. 355

Assemblies held at, xxxiii. 264

Bell-shaped, xliii. 291, 292

Bowl-shaped, xxxiv. 91, 97; xliii. 290

Chambered, xlii. 199, 212

Classification of, xix. 49; xlii. 168

Coins found in, in India, xxi. 5

Derivation of word suggested, ii. 236

Disc-shaped, xliii. 293

Homer quoted regarding, ii. 240

Howe, Yorkshire name for barrow, xliii. 302

Long, xxxviii. 405; xlii. 172

Low, Derbyshire name for barrow, xliii. 302

Majaki, name for in Russia and Siberia, ii. 262

Not found north of latitude 58, ii. 236

Odaliques, name for in Russia and Siberia, ii. 262

Pausanias quoted regarding, ii. 240

Poles erected on, xxxvii. 30

Raised over the body of Patroclus, ii. 270

Stone, where found, xix. 45

Thorns planted on, xlii. 418

Treasure-seeking in, xlii. 202

Triple, xliii. 299

#### Barrows—continued

Tumuli, xxxv. 252

Twin, xliii. 298

#### Barrows at :

Aargau, Switzerland, xlvii. 131

Abbots-Low, Derbyshire, xii. 3

Abington Park, Northants, xxxv. 393

Ablington, Gloucestershire, xlii. 201, 203, 219

Acklam, Yorkshire, xliii. 312, 323

Afflington, isle of Purbeck, xliii. 348

Afghanistan, xlix. 191

Alfriston, Sussex, xli. 463

All Cannings, Wilts, xliii. 307

Alton Priors, Wiltshire, xliii. 289

Amesbury, Wiltshire, xliii. 289

Ampleforth, Yorkshire, xvi. 364

An-barrow, Wilts, viii. 107

Arbour Low, Derbyshire, vii. 131, 141

Armelingen, xxxvi. 350

Arne Hill, Wiltshire, xlii. 173, 180

Arras, Yorkshire, xliii. 311, 474, 496; xlv. 372

Ascot, Buckinghamshire, xxxv. 382

Ashbury, Berkshire, xlii. 201, 203

Aspatia, Cumberland, x. 111

Astall, Oxfordshire, xxxvii. 432

Asterabad, xxx. 248, 249, 250

Aurillac, France, xlv. 259

Avebury, Wiltshire, xlii. 165; xliii. 289, 306, 327

Avening, Gloucestershire, xvi. 362; xlii. 201, 203, 216

Axevalle, Sweden, xlii. 212

Bradbury, Dorsetshire, xliii. 289, 378

Baildon, Yorkshire, xxxi. 300, 306; xliii. 302

Bailey Hill, Grave Creek, North America, x. 466

Ballard Down, Dorsetshire, xliii. 318

Ballowall, St. Just, Cornwall, xlix. 189

Barrow Hill, Lancashire, vii. 414

Barrow Hill, Northants, xxxv. 395

Bartlow Hills, Essex, xxv. 1, 3; xxvi. 300, xxviii. 1; xxix. 1; xliii. 257

Barrows—*continued*

- Barton Furlong, Northants, xli. 481  
 Barton Parva, Suffolk, xxv. 611  
 Bathampton, Somerset, xlii. 174  
 Battle Hill Causeway, Wilts, viii. 91  
 Beacon Hill, Cumberland, x. 112  
 Beckhampton, Wiltshire, xxxii. 457; xlii. 165; xliii. 289, 293, 307, 335, 342  
 Berling, Sussex, xvii. 338  
 Bincombe, Dorsetshire, xliii. 289, 341  
 Bircham, Norfolk, xliii. 303  
 Birkenfeld, Germany, xxxvii. 30  
 Birza, Orkney, xxxiv. 95  
 Bisley, Gloucestershire, xlii. 201, 203  
 Bishop Burton, Yorkshire, xliii. 348  
 Bishopsbourne, Kent, xli. 415  
 Bishops Cannings, Wiltshire, xlii. 180; xliii. 289  
 Bishopston, Wiltshire, xliii. 353  
 Bishopton, Durham, x. 63  
 Black Knowe, Orkney, xxxiv. 91; xliii. 303  
 Blackwater, Hampshire, xxxvi. 185  
 Blackwell, Durham, ix. 288  
 Blandford, Dorsetshire, xxxiv. 172; xliii. 289  
 Bloxworth, Dorsetshire, xliii. 289; xlviii. 118  
 Bokerley Ditch, Wilts, xlii. 176  
 Boreham, Wiltshire, xlii. 180  
 Boscregan, Cornwall, xlix. 183  
 Bourne Park, Kent, xxx. 57  
 Boyton Down, Wiltshire, xv. 338, 340, 342  
 Bradfield, Yorkshire, x. 466  
 Braich-y-Dinas, Carnarvonshire, iii. 306  
 Brandon, Warwickshire, xliii. 360  
 Brassington, Derbyshire, x. 29  
 Bratton, Wiltshire, xlii. 180, 192; xliii. 289  
 Breach Downs, Kent, xxx. 47, 48, 49; xlviii. 338  
 Brimham, Yorkshire, viii. 214  
 Brinklow, Warwickshire, xxxv. 393  
 Brixton Deverell, Wilts, xlii. 173  
 Brogar, Orkney, xxxiv. 110  
 Bromfield, Salop, xlii. 204  
 Brough Hill, Northants, xxxv. 395  
 Broughton, Hampshire, xliii. 340

Barrows—*continued*

- Buckby Folly, Northants, xxxv. 393  
 Bulford, Wiltshire, xliii. 289, 350, 366  
 Bush-Barrow, Wiltshire, xliii. 301, 312  
 Buxton Common, Norfolk, xlii. 404; xxiii. 372  
 Caburn, Sussex, xlii. 425  
 Cairngall, Aberdeenshire, xlii. 15  
 Calton, Derbyshire, x. 30  
 Came, Dorsetshire, xliii. 289  
 Camerton, Somersetshire, xliii. 289  
 Canute's barrow, Hants, viii. 107  
 Carn Braich-y-Dinas, Carnarvonshire, iii. 306  
 Castle Howard, Yorkshire, xliii. 368  
 Cawthorn, Yorkshire, xliii. 314, 318, 319  
 Chapel Karn Brea, Cornwall, xlix. 195  
 Charlton, Dorsetshire, xliii. 289  
 Charlton Abbots, Gloucestershire, xlii. 200, 203, 209  
 Charlton Marshall, Dorsetshire, xvii. 332  
 Charwelton, Northants, xxxv. 392  
 Chesilbourne, Dorsetshire, xxx. 334; xliii. 289  
 Chichester, Sussex, xliii. 303  
 Chilham, Kent, xlii. 176  
 Cholderton, Wiltshire, xliii. 289, 361  
 Christ Church, Hampshire, v. 239  
 Clarendon, Wiltshire, xxxv. 481  
 Clayton Hill, Sussex, xliii. 368, 497  
 Collingbourn, Wilts, xliii. 289, 327, 329, 330, 342  
 Colney, Norfolk, xxiii. 370  
 Comboots, Yorkshire, xliii. 368  
 Conninger, Lancashire, xxxi. 452  
 Coombe, Kent, xxxvii. 476  
 Cornish, W. C. BORLASE ON, xlix. 181  
 Corton, Wiltshire, xv. 338; xlii. 180  
 Cossington, Leicestershire, xlii. 170  
 Court Green, Yorks, xliii. 354  
 Cowbridge, Glamorganshire, ii. 15  
 Cowlam, Yorkshire, xliii. 496; xlv. 148; xlviii. 120  
 Cranmore, Somersetshire, xliii. 289  
 Crawley, Oxfordshire, xxxvii. 432; xlii. 175  
 Cressingham, Norfolk, xliii. 502  
 Cringleford, Norfolk, xxiii. 370

## Bartows—continued

- Cuckhamsley, Berkshire, xlii. 156  
 Culliford-Tree, Dorsetshire, xliii. 301, 342  
 Dalmatia, xlviii. 94  
 Danes Dale, Yorks, xlii. 439  
 Daventry, Northants, xxxv. 392  
 Denmark, ii. 236, 265  
 Derbyshire, iii. 274; x. 33  
     SAMUEL PEGGE ON, vii. 131  
 Deverell, Dorset, xliii. 354  
 Dewlish, Dorsetshire, xli. 415; xliii. 289, 355, 368  
 Dinnington, Yorkshire, xlii. 171, 418, 455  
 Ditmarsh, Denmark, xxxvii. 383  
 Dorchester, Dorset, xxx. 329; xli. 392; xliii. 289  
 Dover, Kent, xlv. 53, 54  
 Dorsetshire, South, xxx. 327, 338  
 Draycott Hill, Wiltshire, xliii. 296  
 Driffield, Yorkshire, xxxiv. 258; xxxvii. 472  
 Druids Head, Wiltshire, xlii. 173  
 Dunstable, Beds., xlii. 170  
 Dantesbourne Abbots, Gloucestershire, xvi. 362; xlii. 201, 203  
 Eaglescliffe, Durham, xlii. 204  
 Easton Hill, Wiltshire, xlii. 180  
 Eaton Heath, Norfolk, xxiii. 370  
 Ebberston, Yorkshire, xlii. 171  
 Eddertoun, Scotland, xliii. 496  
 Elk Low, Derbyshire, xliii. 302  
 Ell-barrow, Wiltshire, xlii. 172, 196  
 Ellenborough, Cumberland, ii. 54  
 Elmham, Norfolk, xxiii. 370  
 Elveden, Suffolk, xxv. 611  
 Eriswell, Suffolk, xxv. 611  
 Everley, Wiltshire, xliii. 289, 293, 295, 299, 324  
 Exton Hill, Derbyshire, xli. 415  
 Farway, Devonshire, xliii. 289, 360, 370  
 Figheldean, Wiltshire, xlii. 180, 184  
 Fimber, Yorkshire, xliii. 390  
 Fin Cop, Derbyshire, xii. 328  
 Fittleton, Wiltshire, xlii. 173, 180; xliii. 289  
 Five Hill Field, xxxii. 357  
 Fontenay, Normandy, xlii. 216

## Barrows—continued

- Four Laws, Northumberland, xlv. 370  
 Freeborough Hill, Yorkshire, xxxi. 473  
 Furness, Lancashire, xxxi. 449  
 Fyfield, Wiltshire, xliii. 180, 182, 206  
 Gally Hills, Surrey, ix. 104  
 Gally Low, Derbyshire, xliii. 342  
 Gatecombe, Gloucestershire, xlii. 201, 203  
 Gib Hill, Derbyshire, xliii. 302  
 Goodmanham, Yorkshire, xxxiv. 256, 257  
 Grimsthorpe, Yorkshire, xxx. 460  
 Hackness, Yorkshire, xxx. 459  
 Harborough, Derbyshire, ix. 208  
 Harechester Rings, Northumberland, xxv. 48  
 Harlow Greave, Staffordshire, xxv. 42  
 Hammer, Denmark, xlii. 211  
 Hathersage, Derbyshire, x. 467  
 Hay Hill, Cambridgeshire, xix. 61  
 Hay Top, Derbyshire, xliii. 441  
 Heathwaite, Lancashire, xxxi. 452  
 Héleu, Brittany, xxv. 230  
 Hessleskew, Yorkshire, xliii. 474  
 Heytesbury, Wiltshire, xxxviii. 420; xlii. 180  
 Hilda's Low, Berkshire, xxxiii. 268  
 Horton, Wiltshire, xlii. 173, 180  
 Hove, Sussex, xliii. 315  
 Hubbelowe, Devonshire, ii. 267  
 Huggate, Yorkshire, xliii. 377  
 Huish, Wiltshire, xliii. 289  
 Hungry Bentley, Derbyshire, xliii. 514  
 Huntiscarth, Orkney, xliii. 507  
 Hwittac's Low, Berkshire, xxxiii. 268  
 Ibrahimovee, Illyricum, xlix. 108  
 Icklingham, Suffolk, xxv. 611  
 Idmiston, Wilts, xliii. 293  
 Iffin's Wood, Kent, xxx. 57, 59, 60; xliii. 334  
 India, xxi. 1, 5; xlix. 191  
 Judenburg, Styria, xxxvi. 354  
 Julaber's grave, Kent, vii. 135; xlii. 176  
 Karn Creis, Cornwall, xlix. 185  
 Karn Gluze, Cornwall, xlix. 189  
 Karn Leskys, Cornwall, xlix. 183

## Barrows—continued

- Kellythorpe, Yorkshire, xxxiv. 251, 253; xliii. 314, 384  
 Kenhere hills, Yorks, v. 93  
 Kennet, East, Wiltshire, xlii. 201, 203; xliii. 289  
 Kennet Hill, Wiltshire, xliii. 323  
 Kennet, West, Wiltshire, JOHN THURNAM ON, xxxviii. 405; xlii. 200; xliii. 295  
 Kerlescant, Brittany, xlii. 211  
 Keynston, Dorsetshire, xliii. 289  
 Kiekindemark, Germany, xlii. 100  
 King's barrow, Wiltshire, xliii. 289  
 King's Down, Dorsetshire, xliii. 359  
 Kirby-under-Dale, Yorkshire, xliii. 317  
 Kirkbuddo, Forfarshire, xvi. 364  
 Kirk Whelpington, Northumberland, xlv. 364  
 Knighton, Wiltshire, xlii. 164, 172  
 Knook, Wiltshire, xlii. 173, 180, 191, 192  
 Knowl Hill, Hants, xlii. 171, 173  
 Knowle, isle of Purbeck, xliii. 314  
 Kongs, Högarn, Scandinavia, ii. 266  
 Kreuzbühel, Suabia, xxxvi. 130  
 Lake, Wiltshire, xlii. 172; xliii. 289, 299, 309  
 Lambourn, Berkshire, xliii. 289, 296, 298, 301, 304  
 Langton, Dorsetshire, xxiii. 416  
 Lanhill, Wiltshire, xlii. 200, 203  
 Lansdown Hills, Somerset, xlii. 174  
 Launceston Heath, Dorsetshire, xliii. 289  
 Laverstock, Wiltshire, xxxv. 480  
 Leafield, Oxon, xxxvii. 433  
 Leighterton, Gloucestershire, xlii. 201, 203, 216  
 Lewes, Sussex, xxix. 372  
 Liff's Lowe, Derbyshire, xliii. 407  
 Lilborne, Northamptonshire, xlii. 156  
 Limbury Hill, Cambs, xxvi. 374  
 Linton Heath, Cambs, xxxvi. 130  
 Littleton, Dorsetshire, xliii. 289  
 Littleton Drew, Wilts, xxxviii. 406, 421; xlii. 199, 203, 212  
 Littleton Stoney, Somerset, xxxviii. 406  
 Llandrindod, Radnorshire, xvii. 171, 172

## Barrows—continued

- Locmariaker, Brittany, xxv. 230  
 Luckington, Wiltshire, xlii. 201, 203, 206  
 Lulworth, Dorset, xliii. 342  
 Lunkhofen, Switzerland, xlvii. 131  
 Lykin, Orkney, xxxiv. 136  
 Maes Howe, Orkney, xlii. 204; xliii. 203  
 Maiden Castle, Dorsetshire, xxx. 322; xliii. 289  
 Mané Lud, Brittany, xlii. 211, 212  
 Mansfield, Notts, ix. 204  
 Marlborough, Wilts, ii. 237, 239  
 Marlborough Downs, Wilts, xlii. 200  
 Martin, Wiltshire, xlii. 175  
 Marton, Wilts, viii. 92  
 Melmerby, Yorkshire, xliii. 491  
 Milbourne, Dorsetshire, xliii. 289  
 Mill Bank, Bedfordshire, xxvii. 101  
 Millbarrow, Wiltshire, xlii. 201  
 Milston, Wiltshire, xlii. 171  
 Milton, Wiltshire, xliii. 289, 295, 299  
 Minning-low, Derbyshire, xlii. 206  
 Minorca, ii. 267  
 Monkton, Wiltshire, xlii. 203  
 Morton Common, Norfolk, xxiii. 370  
 Morvah Hill, Cornwall, xliii. 352  
 Mountbarrow, Lancashire, xxxi. 452  
 Mount Bures, Essex, xxix. 250  
 Mount Caburn, Lewes, xxix. 372  
 Muckleford, Dorset, xliii. 318  
 Muttilow, Cambridgeshire, xliii. 495  
 Nempnet, Somersetshire, xlii. 201, 203, 206  
 Netheravon, Wiltshire, xlii. 180  
 Nether Swell, Gloucestershire, xlii. 201, 203  
 New Grange, Drogheda, Ireland, ii. 236, 239  
 Newmarket Heath, Cambs, xviii. 436  
 Newton, Wiltshire, xliii. 389  
 Newton-upon-Rawcliff, Yorkshire, xliii. 384  
 Nineburg, Germany, xxxvi. 277  
 Normanton, Wiltshire, xlii. 180; xliii. 444  
 Northwold's Mill, Norfolk, xxxiv. 47  
 Norton Bavant, Wiltshire, xlii. 180, 182, 184, 194  
 Nunstainton, Durham, vii. 79



*Barrows—continued*

Nymphsfield, Gloucestershire, xlii. 200, 203  
 Oldbury, Wiltshire, xlii. 201, 203; xliii. 340  
 Orchardleigh, Somersetshire, xlii. 201, 203, 208  
 Osmington, Dorsetshire, xliii. 289  
 Oster Hill, Northants, xxxv. 393  
 Overton Hill, Wilts, xliii. 443  
 Oxsettle, Sussex, xliii. 495  
 Oxtot, Notts, x. 381  
 Parcelly Hay, Derbyshire, xliii. 319, 320  
 Peccatell, Schwerin, xxxvi. 349  
 Pennington, Lancashire, xxxi. 452  
 Pickering, Yorkshire, xliii. 396  
 Plevlje, xlix. 32  
 Poland, ii. 236  
 Pound Down, Wilts, xliii. 293  
 Plouharnel, France, xlii. 234  
 Preshaw, Wiltshire, xliii. 340  
 Priddy, Somersetshire, xliii. 289, 303, 365, 490  
 Purbeck, Isle of, Dorset, xli. 390; xliii. 289  
 Reigate Heath, Surrey, xvii. 325  
 Rheinerwald, xxxvii. 29  
 Ridgeway, Devonshire, xxx. 332; xliii. 289  
 Ringwould, Kent, xlv. 54  
 Robhoue, Yorkshire, xlii. 171  
 Rockley, Wiltshire, xlii. 201, 203  
 Rodmarton, Gloucestershire, ix. 367; xlii. 194, 200, 203, 212, 217, 220  
 Rodmead, Wiltshire, xlii. 180  
 Roke Doun, Dorsetshire, xliii. 351  
 Rollrich, Oxfordshire, xliii. 302  
 Romanel, Switzerland, xlv. 260  
 Rombald's Moor, Yorkshire, xxxi. 306  
 Roughridge Hill, Wiltshire, xliii. 360, 490, 494  
 Roundway Down, Wiltshire, xliii. 287, 289, 314, 317  
 Rudston, Yorkshire, xlii. 171, 187; xliii. 314  
 Russia, ii. 236, 262  
 Saint Alban's, Herts, xxxiii. 264  
 Saint Quenole, Finisterre, xlii. 214

*Barrows—continued*

Sandford Moor, Westmoreland, iii. 273  
 Sandwick, Orkney, xxxiv. 109  
 Scamridge, Yorkshire, xlii. 171, 187  
 Scarborough, Yorkshire, xxvi. 427; xxx. 461; xxiv. 446; xliii. 302  
 Scratchbury, Wiltshire, xlii. 173  
 Scutari, xlviii. 84  
 Seamer, Yorkshire, xliii. 407  
 Seven Barrows, Wiltshire, xliii. 289  
 Shalbourne, Wiltshire, xlii. 173  
 Shalcombe Down, Isle of Wight, xxxiv. 82  
 Shepherd's Shore, Wiltshire, xliii. 299  
 Shipton, Oxon, xxxvii. 433  
 Sherrington, Wiltshire, xv. 344; xlii. 180  
 Shrewton Down, Wiltshire, xliii. 297  
 Shurdington, Gloucestershire, xlii. 201, 203  
 Silbury Hill, Wiltshire, ii. 237; xxviii. 402; xlii. 165  
 Skail, Links of, Orkney, iii. 276  
 Skjörpinge, Jutland, xlv. 303  
 Souldern, Oxfordshire, xlii. 165  
 Spellow Hills, Lincolnshire, xxxv. 391  
 Stackallen, Ireland, xliii. 385  
 Stamford Hill, Wiltshire, xliii. 311  
 Stanlake, Oxfordshire, xliii. 302  
 Stanton Moor, Derbyshire, xliii. 365  
 Steepleton, Dorsetshire, xliii. 289  
 Stenness, Orkney, xxxiv. 91  
 Stevenage, Herts, x. 371  
 Stockton, Wiltshire, xlii. 180  
 Stodmarsh, Kent, xxxvi. 179  
 Stoke, Dorsetshire, xliii. 289  
 Stoke, West, Wiltshire, xliii. 289  
 Stoneranda, Orkney, xxiv. 94  
 Stoney Littleton, Somersetshire, xlii. 199, 203, 208, 212, 214  
 Stonehenge, Wiltshire, xxxviii. 421; xlii. 164, 172, 173, 180; xliii. 299, 306  
 Stow Heath, Norfolk, xvi. 354; xxxiii. 372  
 Stowborough, Dorsetshire, xliii. 523; xlv. 14  
 Strickland, Dorsetshire, xliii. 289  
 Sturmere, Essex, xiv. 72  
 Suabian, xxxvii. 27, 28

## Barrows—continued

Sweden, ii. 236, 265; xxxvii. 465  
 Swell, Nether, Gloucestershire, xlii. 201, 203  
 Switzerland, xlvii. 131  
 Syking, Orkney, xxxiv. 92  
 Symond's Hall, Gloucestershire, xxix. 10  
 Taddington, Derbyshire, xlii. 206  
 Tan Hill, Wilts, xliii. 327, 354  
 Tartary, ii. 222, 261, 263  
 Teddington, Middlesex, xxxvi. 175  
 Temple Farm, Wiltshire, xlii. 201, 203  
 Tenby, Pembrokeshire, xliii. 492  
 Thealby, Lincolnshire, xl. 241  
 Thornborough, Yorkshire, xliii. 303  
 Tidcombe, Wiltshire, xlii. 201, 203  
 Tilshead, Wiltshire, xlii. 170, 175, 180, 182,  
 184, 186, 191, 192, 194; xliii. 297  
 Tinhead, Wiltshire, xlii. 180, 194  
 Tippet, Wiltshire, xlii. 176  
 Tredinney, Cornwall, xliii. 352  
 Tregaseal, Cornwall, xlix. 194  
 Trevelgue, Trevalga, Cornwall, xliv. 422,  
 423  
 Triplow, Cambridgeshire, xxxii. 352  
 Trundle, the, Sussex, xxxi. 317  
 Tuttington, Norfolk, xxiii. 372  
 Uley, Gloucestershire, xxxviii. 406; xlii. 200,  
 203, 209, 212, 213  
 Ulwell, Isle of Purbeck, xliii. 342  
 Upton, Wiltshire, xv. 126; xliii. 327  
 Upton Lovell, Wiltshire, xv. 123; xxxiv. 46;  
 xliii. 291, 405  
 Upton Pyne, Devonshire, xliii. 360  
 Upway, Dorsetshire, xliii. 289  
 Varangeville, xxxvi. 185  
 Vestrafiord, Orkney, xxxvi. 91  
 Vog, Orkney, xxxiv. 92  
 Walker Hill, Wiltshire, xlii. 194, 200, 203  
 Wallop, Hampshire, xxxvi. 184  
 Warbaster, Orkney, xxxiv. 107  
 Wareham, Dorset, xliii. 354  
 Warkshaugh, Northumberland, xlv. 370  
 Warminster, Wilts, xlii. 180; xliii. 289  
 Warton, Lancashire, ix. 214

## Barrows—continued

Wayland's Smithy, Berkshire, xlii. 212  
 Wellow, Somersetshire, xix. 43, 48; xxxv.  
 251, 253  
 Wells, Somersetshire, xliii. 289  
 Westphalia, xiii. 3, 5, 6  
 Wetton, Staffordshire, xlii. 206  
 Whitechurch, Dorsetshire, xliii. 289  
 White Horse Hill, Berkshire, xlii. 174  
 Willesby Wood, Yorkshire, xlii. 171  
 Willesford, Wiltshire, xlii. 180  
 Wiltshire, xv. 338; xxxv. 480  
 WILLIAM CUNNINGTON on, xv. 122  
 JOHN THURNAM on, xlii. 161; xliii.  
 284  
 Winster, Derbyshire, iii. 274  
 Winterbourn, Wilts, xlii. 171, 172, 180, 184,  
 186, 194; xliii. 289, 297, 309, 325, 350  
 Winterslow Hut, Wilts, xxxv. 480; xliii.  
 286, 289, 292, 299, 313, 322, 326  
 Witton Castle, Yorkshire, ix. 284  
 Woodbury, Wiltshire, xxxvi. 182  
 Woodchester, Gloucestershire, xlii. 200, 203  
 Woodford, Dorsetshire, xliii. 289  
 Woodyates, Dorsetshire, xxx. 547; xlii. 165;  
 xliii. 293, 296, 304  
 Worle Hill, Somersetshire, xliii. 339  
 Wormelow, Salop, xlii. 204  
 Wormingford, Essex, xxix. 250  
 Wye Down, Kent, iv. 110; vii. 135  
 Wykeham Moor, Yorkshire, xliii. 341  
 Yarhouse, Caithness, xlii. 206, 212  
 Yatesbury, Wiltshire, xliii. 289  
 Yorkshire, xxxiv. 251, 253, 256, 257, 258  
 Barrowne, George, xv. 9  
 Barrum, Westphalia, xiii. 2  
 Barry, island of, Glamorganshire, vi. 32, 33;  
 xii. 43; xxxi. 428  
 Barry, Mr., xxxv. 330  
 Sir David, xxii. 308  
 Sir Edmund, xli. 16  
 Hugh, xliii. 70  
 John, xxxvii. 496; xxxviii. 146  
 Richard, xi. 244

- Barry, William, xxvii. 190  
 Barrye Og, Lord, xxviii. 140  
 Bars of bronze from Ueberlingen, xlv. 110  
     Of gold, from Lanant, Cornwall, xv. 118  
     Of iron, found at Caburn, xlix. 477, 492  
     Of iron, found at Bourton, Gloucestershire, xlv. 263  
 Bars, William, xiii. 307  
 Bartelette, John, xii. 361  
 Barthelemy, Jean Jacques, on the Apamean medal, iii. 347  
 Bartholinus, Thomas, xxii. 285  
 Bartholomew, Philip, xlii. 301  
 Bartholomew, saint, xlvii. 372  
     Dedications to, l. 294  
     Massacre of, xxii. 323, 324, 325  
 Bartholomewe, William, xii. 366  
 Barthon', P. de, x. 215  
 Bartine Hill, Cornwall, camp at, xxii. 300  
 BARTLET, BENJAMIN, on episcopal coins of Durham, and monastic coins of Reading, v. 355  
     Exhibits a seal, viii. 427  
 Bartlett, Mr., v. 109, 118  
 BARTLETT, J. PEMBERTON, on ancient potteries in the New Forest, xxxv. 91  
     Sir Morris, xii. 374  
     P., xxx. 50  
 Bartlot, E., xlv. 177  
 Bartlow, Cambridgeshire, round church tower at, xxiii. 12  
 Bartlow Hills, Essex, excavations at, xxv. 1; xxvi. 462; xxviii. 1; xxix. 1  
     Objects found in barrows at, xxvi. 302, 304, 310  
     Plan of barrows at, xxvi. 300  
     Vase from, xxxiii. 343  
 Barton, x. 294  
     Home farm of, granted to Wells, l. 326  
 Barton, Earls, church, Northamptonshire, x. 290; xxvi. 29, 38  
 Barton-upon-Humber, Lincolnshire, Saint Peter's church at, xxvi. 29, 33  
     Service of a privy seal at, xxv. 354  
 Barton-upon-Humber, manor of, xl. 236  
     Murder committed at, xvii. 199  
 Barton, the, of Godolphin, xiv. 225; xviii. 102  
 Barton, Elizabeth, the holy maid of Kent, vii. 409; xii. 94; xxv. 63, 64, 65; xxx. 150, 154  
     Hugh de, xxxvii. 435  
     Johanna, xv. 106  
     John, xv. 8; xxv. 320  
     John Alfred, xxxi. 483  
     Mr., xxi. 160; xl. 403  
     Robert de, xxviii. 297  
     Theobald de, vi. 197  
 Bartram, Simon, xxxiii. 99  
 Bartte, George, xxvi. 278  
 Bartur, Arnald le, xxxvii. 284  
     Julian la, xxxvii. 277  
     Nicholas, xxxvii. 280  
 Baruchus, isle of, vi. 31  
 Barun, John, xxxvii. 496  
 Barut, in Syria, xxi. 436, 438  
 Barwell, Thomas, xxx. 165  
 Barwic, John, incised slab of, xxxi. 498  
 Barwick, John, xxxi. 273  
     Humphry, pamphlet on use of fire-arms, xlvii. 212  
 Barwicke, Robert, xii. 385  
 Barwis, Richard, xxii. 171  
 Barwycke, Humphry, xiii. 75  
 Baryngton, Mr., xl. 391  
 Basadingen, Switzerland, sword found at, xlv. 260  
 Bas Breton language, xvi. 116  
 Baschebi, Yorkshire, v. 196; vi. 42  
 Base, Sir Richard, xxv. 468  
     Richard, xxv. 435, 453  
 Basel, tabula of gold given to the cathedral of, by emperor Henry II., xxx. 144, 148  
 Baselards, *see* Arms  
 Baseley, Alice, xxxvii. 282  
     John, xii. 342, 385  
     Reginald, xxxvii. 287  
 Basentin, Sieur de, prisoner at Poitiers, i. 214 (a), 215 (b), 235 (c)

- Base rope, xxxvi. 297
- Bases or plaited skirts, *see* Costume
- Bashkirs, the, ii. 230
- Bashn'ya, Siberia, ii. 229
- Bashukhtu-khan, ii. 230
- Basil, writer of MS. ritual ordinance of Neophytus, xlvii. 1
- Saint, liturgy of, xxiv. 7
- Twelve canons of, xlvii. 32
- Basildon, Berks, xxviii. 447, 448
- Basileus, Anglo-Saxon royal title, x. 228, 236
- Basilica, plan of, xi. 320, 370; xiii. 301
- At Silchester, xlv. 344, 351, 358, 365; l. 267
- Basilical ways, i. 60 (a) (b), 67 (c)
- Basilidis, the heretic, viii. 183
- Basilidian heretics, v. 10
- Basilis in Arcadia, xviii. 345
- A coin of, xviii. 344
- Basiliscus, viii. 40
- Basilisk, *see* Arms
- Basill, Simon, xxvi. 382
- Basilus, consul, xlv. 283
- Basin, *see* Bason
- Basing, John de, xiii. 150
- Basing church, Suffolk, font at, x. 205
- Basingborne, ii. 279
- Basingstoke, Hampshire, bronze aeolipile found at, xiii. 410
- Image found in digging canal at, xiii. 212
- Corporation pasturage at, xlv. 416
- Basingstoke, John, x. 375
- Basingwerk, xxix. 13
- Basire, Mr., ii. 224
- Baskerfeild, Sir Thomas, xxxiv. 313
- Baskerville, Andrew de, xxxix. 441
- John de, xxxix. 441
- Michael de, xxxi. 185
- Walter de, xxxix. 441
- Baskerville, Mr., of Staunton, xxxvii. 196
- Cecelia, viii. 325
- Basket, John, xiii. 102
- Basket, derivation of, xlv. 362
- Basketwork figures of men on sculptured stones, l. 286
- Baskeville, Michael de, xxxi. 185
- Baskfylde, Nicholas, xxv. 553
- Basle, *see* Basel
- Baslow High Bar, Derbyshire, vii. 134
- Basnet, *see* Arms
- Basoc, William de, xlv. 457
- Bason, found near Christchurch, Hants, xvi. 363
- Stone, found at Caesar's camp, xlvii. 457, 464
- Silver, belonging to St. Paul's cathedral, London (1245), l. 443, 444, 469
- For baptism forbidden, x. 208, 212
- In churches, xi. 349, 365
- Basque language, xvi. 116
- Lelo, or national chant, translation of, xxxiv. 399
- Bas-reliefs of interview between Henry VIII. and Francis I. at Rouen, iii. 100
- At Trevecca, iv. 20, 21
- Bassacus, Peter, xxxi. 414
- Bassan, Alonso de, xxxiv. 310
- Basse, Sir Richard, xxv. 466
- Basseger, Robert de, xxxix. 441
- Bassenet, captain, xxviii. 137
- Basset, Mr. i. xxi (a), xxii (b) (c); xxxii. 135
- Auncel, xxxix. 441
- Gilbert, xxxi. 242
- H., xxxix. 441
- James, xxviii. 121
- John, admiralty seal of, xlv. 369
- Laurenz, xxxix. 441
- Maud, xxxii. 59
- Nichol de, xxxix. 441
- Philip, xxxix. 441
- Rauf, xxxix. 441
- Sir Richard, xiv. 214
- Simon, xxxix. 441
- William, ii. 14; xi. 60; xxxii. 290
- Bassett, Alan, xxi. 217
- Sir Philip, xliii. 230
- Richard, xxxix. 199
- Sir William, xliii. 230
- William, xxxi. 95, 96



- Bassenhuse, Sir Ralph, xxxi. 160  
 Bassi, the palace of, at Rome, wall decorations  
     of, ALEXANDER NESBITT on, xlv. 267  
 Bassianus, iii. 145  
 Bassinet, *see* Arms  
 Bassingborn, Baldwin de, xxxix. 441  
     Edmund, xxxix. 441  
     Warin, xxxix. 441  
 Bassingthorpe, Lincolnshire, xi, 22, 23, 25, 31  
 Bassoek, a thick peat used for fuel, l. 375, 379,  
     382  
 Bassoek, Robert, xii. 373  
 Bassora, method of constructing arches at, xvii.  
     76  
 Bassus, inscription to, xxvii. 222  
     Junius, xlv. 277, 282, 290  
     Septimus, xlv. 277  
 Bastard, mixed cloth, xxxviii. 364, 365  
     Use of the words as a surname, xxxviii. 146  
     A kind of wine, xxv. 536  
 Bastard, Isabella, xxxviii. 135, 146  
     Richard, xxxviii. 135, 146  
 Bastelhall, castle of, xxxix. 225  
 Bastell, xxi. 240  
     Houses, xlv. 357  
 Basten, Michael, xi. 104  
 Basterd, Robert, xxv. 494  
 Bastidas, Rodrigo, xl. 10, 11  
 Basto, a term in the game of ombre, viii. 138  
 Basto, George, xxviii. 29  
 Baston, Philip de, xxvi. 340  
 Bastoni, Italian name for clubs in cards, xv. 141  
 Basutos, combs used by, xlvi. 432  
     Suspension of knives by, xlvi. 444  
 Bastwick, Mr., iii. 420; xxxvii. 11  
 Batavi, xxvii. 219, 220, 221  
 BATE, C. SPENCE, on Romano-British cemetery  
     near Plymouth, xl. 500  
     Humphrey, xii. 388  
     James, xii. 358  
     Richard, xxxvi. 238  
     Spence, xl. 510  
     William, xii. 372  
 Batecomb, xxv. 35  
 Batecombe, William, xiii. 136  
 Bateleur, xiii. 238  
 Bateley, William, xxv. 534  
 Bateman, John, xliii. 223, 224  
 Bates, Thomas, Gunpowder conspirator, xii. 197;  
     xv. 139  
 Batfield, xii. 94  
 Baths, attached to churches, xl. 201  
     Ancient, in island of Lipari, xxiii. 98  
     Athenian, form of, xlix. 53  
     At Buxton, x. 34  
     At Caerhan, Carnarvonshire, xvi. 127  
     At Caerleon, ii. 7  
     At Caerwent, xxxvi. 432, 437  
     At Charing Cross, called Queen Elizabeth's,  
         xxv. 589  
     At Dover, v. 325  
     At East Dereham church, xi. 127  
     At Foxfield, viii. 98  
     At Hovingham, xxvii. 404  
     At Lincoln, iv. 83  
     At Mansfield Woodhouse, ix. 204  
     At Netherhall, x. 140, 141  
     At Pompeii, iv. 171  
     At Ragusa Vecchia, xlviii. 11, 12  
     At Silchester, xlvi. 335; l. 272  
     At Stoke Rochford, Lincolnshire, xxii. 26;  
         xxiii. 385  
     At Udena, Tunis, xv. 152  
     At Wroxeter, ix. 323  
     Egyptian, iv. 246  
     Implements for, found at Urdingen, xliii.  
         250  
     In 1472, xxvi. 279  
     Near Banja, xlix. 70, 110  
     Near Novipaza, xlix. 49, 54  
     Near Scopia, xlix. 88, 148  
     Of Caracalla, xvii. 49, 55, 57, 59  
     Of Diocletian, xvii. 47  
     Roman, described by Montfaucon, v. 339  
 Bath rings, vii. 104  
 Bath, the Order of the, Society of Antiquaries  
     project a history of, i. xxxviii (a),  
         xxxix (b), xl (c)

- Bath, city of, v. 46; xv. 190; xxvi. 335; xxviii. 401; xxix. 85  
 Abbey, plan of, xix. 364, 368  
 Altars found at, xxii. 420  
 Antiquities discovered at, x. 325  
 Bishop of, Reginald Fitzjocelin (1174—1191), l. 295—360  
 Church of, grants to, *see* Banewell; Cedre; Cherleton; Chyu; Dorkemfeld; Evercrez; Gatinton; Hiwis; Kingstere; Li-diard  
 Garrison of (1644), xiv. 131  
 Mentioned in a Runic inscription, xliii. 116  
 Mint at, xxvi. 8  
 Oculist's stamp found at, ix. 228  
 Pig of lead found at, xxii. 421  
 Roman temple at, x. 327, 329, 331  
 Sculptures of a temple found at, xxxvi. 187  
 Site of Aquæ Solis, l. 266  
 Bath and Wells, bishop of, *see* Beckynton, Thomas; Bourne, Gilbert; Fox, Richard; Stafford, John; Stillington, Robert  
 Bath, countess of, *see* Bouchier, Elizabeth  
 Earl of, *see* Bouchier, John  
 Sir John, xxxii. 143  
 William de, xxvii. 278  
 Bath House Hills, Norfolk, xxiii. 367  
 Batham gate, Derbyshire, vi. 248  
 Bathe, Nichol de, xxxix. 441  
 Bathoe, Mr., iii. 227  
 Bathon, Adam de, xxxvii. 274  
 Bathorne End, xiv. 62  
 Bathos, xviii. 345  
 Bathurst, Ralph, iii. 55, 60  
     Made claret at Oxford, i. 328 (a), 330 (b), 353 (c)  
     Richard, xxxv. 11  
     Thomas, v. 207  
 Bathurst Wood, pit found at, xlvi. 450  
 Batryaux, John, xx. 522  
 Bats' legs, xxxv. 426  
 Batta, vocabulary of, vi. 154  
 Battell, xxxvii. 21  
 Batteley, John, i. xxv (a), xxvi (b) (c); author of "Antiquitates Rutupinae," i. 79 (a) (b), 90 (c)  
 Battersea, Surrey, plague at, xxxvii. 17  
     Sword found at, xlv. 254  
     Fields, skeleton found in, xxxi. 311  
 Battle, Sussex, i. 326 (a), 328 (b), 351 (c)  
     Abbey, a sanctuary, viii. 24, 41  
     Arms of, on sword, xxii. 415  
     Exempt from purveyance by charter, viii. 334  
     Mazers at, l. 130  
     Plate in frater of, l. 186  
 Battle, Judicial, xxii. 410; xxix. 349; xxxii. 287, 292  
     In Burgundy, xx. 234  
     Royal, cockfighting term explained, iii. 148  
 Battle, John of, xxix. 182, 183, 185; xlv. 437, 439, 440  
     Thomas of, xlv. 437, 439, 440  
 Battle axe, *see* Arms  
 Battle-Edge, Oxfordshire, sword found at, xlv. 360  
 Battlefield church, Shropshire, sedilia at, xiv. 272  
     Image of Our Lady of Pity at, xiv. 272  
 Battle-Hill Causeway, Wilts, barrows at, viii. 91  
 Battlements, xxi. 359  
 Battle-stones, so called, at Checkley, l. 286, 292  
 Battley, John, i. 185 (a), 186 (b), 205 (c)  
 Batrachos, xxiii. 259  
 Battson, Thomas, xii. 368  
 Battye, Ralph, xii. 366  
 Batu-Khan, ii. 234  
 Batur, Martin, xlv. 460  
     Thomas, xlv. 460  
 Batutz, John de, xl. 475  
 Bauberye, Philippe, xii. 374  
 Baubo, xlii. 323, 325  
 Baucoy, Hugo de, xxxix. 441  
 Baud, Sir Walter le, xxxviii. 145  
     Sir William le, xxxviii. 145  
 Baudekins belonging to St. Paul's cathedral, l. 450, 451, 490

- Baudekyn, xviii. 320; xxix. 173; xxx. 3; xliii. 207  
 Cloth of gold of, xvi. 25  
 Crimson gold, xvi. 91  
 Bauderane, Michael de, xxviii. 261  
 Bauer, a term signifying a landowner in Saxony, xxxv. 470  
 Bauesar, Walter de, xxxix. 441  
 Baufre, Jacob de, xxxiii. 99  
 Peter de, xxxiii. 95, 99  
 Baugé, battle of, *temp.* Henry V., xlvii. 235  
 Baugh, Job Walker, xxxix. 180  
 Bankwell, Roger de, xxxi. 95, 96  
 Baume, xiii. 375  
 Baunstersein, Henry de, xxxix. 441  
 Bantastein, xxviii. 330; xxxv. 234  
 Bavaria, succession custom in, l. 204  
 Bavelingham, Eustace de, xxxi. 227  
 Baven, xxx. 30  
 Bavent, manor of, Wiltshire, ii. 331  
 Baveux, Sir John, xxii. 396  
 Bawburgh, Norfolk, xxiii. 369  
 Bawd, Peter, vi. 206; xxxvii. 483  
 Bawden, William, xxxiv. 139  
 Bawdewyn, Thomas, xiii. 88, 89; xx. 459  
 Bawdre, Leonard, xli. 359  
 Bawdsey, Suffolk, x. 353, 358  
 Bawre, John, xxxv. 430  
 Baxter, a monk, xvii. 199  
 Mr., xxv. 471  
 James, xlv. 67  
 William, i. 68 (a) (b), 76 (c)  
 Philological letters of, i. 205 (a), 206 (b), 226 (c)  
 Bay, of a barn, x. 438  
 Of vaulting, xvii. 5  
 Bayard's leap, xxii. 26  
 Bayer, Theophilus, ii. 228; iii. 159, 160, 161  
 Bayeux, France, xlv. 241, 248  
 Cathedral, xviii. 90, 107; xix. 195  
 Window in, xxv. 184  
 Roman wall at, xxv. 176  
 Walls of, xxvi. 27  
 Bishop of, *see* Exuperius; Regnobert, saint  
 Bayeux tapestry, xxiv. 268, 269  
 Copied from a painting, iii. 186  
 Memoir on, by the Abbé de la Rue, xvii. 85  
 HUDSON GURNEY on, xviii. 359  
 THOMAS AMYOT on, xix. 88, 192  
 CHARLES STOTHARD on, xix. 184  
 Bayhall, manor of, xiii. 109  
 Bayeley, Roger, xii. 386  
 BAYLEY, JOHN, on the first battle of St. Albans, xx. 519  
 On a petition to Henry VI., xxi. 24  
 Baylie, Walter, xxxi. 327  
 Baylis, William, viii. 298  
 Bayly, Richard, xxxv. 447  
 Sir William, xxxix. 367  
 Baymond, xvii. 233  
 Baynal, John de, ii. 279, 282  
 Baynard, John, xxxix. 24  
 Richard, xxv. 448  
 Baynard's Castle, *see* London  
 Baynbrige, Roy, inscription of, in Tower, xiii. 97  
 Bayne, a bath, xxvi. 279  
 Bayne, George, xii. 375  
 Baynebryge, Mr., xxiii. 25  
 Baynes, Henry, v. 100  
 Baynham, Sir Edward, Gunpowder conspirator, xv. 139  
 Sir Edmund, xxviii. 421; xxix. 97, 99, 100  
 Bayninge, a bird, xiii. 341, 385  
 Baynton, Edward, xxiii. 64  
 Bayntun, Sir Edward, xliii. 202  
 Sir Francis, xliii. 202  
 Bayon, Thomas de, archbishop of York, i. 175 (a) (b), 194 (c)  
 Bayonne, camp near, xxxiv. 399—402  
 Bayonet, *see* Arms  
 Bayous, Bogo de, xxvii. 275, 278  
 Bayth', William, vii. 417  
 Bay trees, sacred, in the Regia at Rome, l. 240  
 Bay window, xxiii. 115  
 Bazalgette, Mr., xi. 89  
 Bazas, France, cathedral of, xxxvi. 3

- Bazas, church of the Mercadel at, xxxvi. 3  
 Sculpture at, xlv. 161  
 Bazèle, le Moine de, xxviii. 185  
 Bazzelik, site of temple of Latona discovered at, xlix. 345  
 Beacher, Mr., i. 58 (a) (b), 64 (c)  
 Beachly, Gloucestershire, ii. 2  
 Beachy Head, Sussex, xxxiv. 239  
 Beacons, antiquity and use of, by JOHN WARD, i. 1  
   Derivation of, i. 3  
   Mentioned in Scriptures and by Aristotle, i. 2  
   As crests, i. 4  
   On a monumental brass, xv. 302  
   Painting of, i. 1  
   Regulations for management of, xliii. 183  
   Stacks of wood, i. 3  
   On Shooter's Hill, xxxiv. 57, 58  
 Beacon, captain, xxxv. 314, 315  
 Beaconhill, Cumberland, x. 112  
 Beadle, John, xii. 369  
   Thomas, xii. 13  
 Beads, x. 382; xi. 94; xvi. 362; xxv. 11, 12; xxvi. 425; xxx. 329; xxxiii. 330, 334; xxxv. 475; xliii. 400, 440, 490, 494, 501, 525  
   Adder beads, xl. 229; xlv. 301, 302, 306  
   Barrel-shaped, xlviii. 188  
   Chevron pattern on, xlv. 297—299  
   Druid's, xlv. 300, 301  
   Early specimens of, xlv. 148, 149  
   Found in Celtic interments, xlv. 84  
   Glain nidr, Gleininadrooth, xlv. 301, 302, 305  
   Glass, xlv. 84, 148, 170, 425, 494  
   Manufactured by the Phoenicians, xlv. 81  
   Seed capsules used for, in Anglo-Saxon cemetery, l. 387  
   Snake-stone, xlv. 306  
   Used as money, xlv. 308  
   From Adderbury, xxxiv. 48  
     Aldbrough, Yorks, xxxiv. 47, 50  
     Alemannic grave, xxxvi. 139  
     Arras, Yorks, xliii. 497  
     Barrow Hill, Lancashire, vii. 414  
     Beddingham, Sussex, xiv.  
     Belbury, Dorset, xlviii. 116, 120

## Beads—continued

- From Box Moor, Herts, xxxiv. 395  
 Breach Downs, Kent, xxx. 48  
 Caburn, Sussex, xlv. 425, 483, 484, 493, 494  
 Caistor, Norfolk, xxxiv. 48, 50  
 Castlefield, Lancashire, xxxiv. 47, 50  
 Clayton Hill, Sussex, xliii. 497  
 Colchester, Essex, xxxiv. 47, 50  
 Cop Head Hill, Wilts, xliii. 490  
 Cowlam, Yorks, xlv. 148  
 Near Dieppe, xxxv. 108  
 Dorchester, Dorset, xxx. 330, 338  
 Egypt, xxxiv. 49, 50; xlv. 148  
 Farley Heath, Surrey, xxxiv. 48  
 Farway, Devonshire, xliii. 440  
 Gilton, Kent, xxx. 135  
 Gloucester, ix. 372  
 Karn Gluze, Cornwall, xlix. 188, 189, 193  
 Kellythorp, Yorkshire, xxxiv. 255, 258  
 Kertch, Russia, xxxiv. 49, 50  
 Kingsholm, Gloucestershire, x. 133  
 Lake, Wiltshire, xliii. 495, 501  
 Litlington, Cambs. xxvi. 376  
 London, xxiv. 202; xxxiv. 48, 50  
 Marston St. Laurence, Northants, xlviii. 328, 329, 330, 331  
 Marshall, Norfolk, xxxiv. 48, 50  
 Northwold's Mill, Norfolk, xxxiv. 47, 50  
 Nubia, xxxiv. 49, 50  
 Orkney, xxxiv. 117  
 Oxtou, Notts, x. 382  
 Peru, xlv. 308  
 Roughridge, Wilts, xliii. 440  
 St. Domingo, xliii. 206  
 St. Edmunds Bury, xxxiv. 49, 50  
 Scratchbury, Wilts, xliii. 495  
 Sleaford, Linc., l. 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404  
 South Shields, Durham, xlv. 170  
 Stowting, Kent, xli. 414  
 Tan Hill, Wiltshire, xliii. 495, 510  
 The Thames, xxxiv. 47, 50



Beads—*continued*

- From Upton Lovel, Wilts, xv. 124, 126, 128, 129  
 Wingham, Kent, xxxvi. 179  
 Winster, Derbyshire, iii. 275  
 Winterbourn Stoke, Wiltshire, xliii. 440, 449  
 Yarhouse, Caithness, xlii. 516  
 Yealand, Lancashire, vii. 414  
 Yelford, Oxon, xxxviii. 97  
 York, xxxiv. 47, 50
- Beal, Dr., xviii. 31  
 Beald, John, xxxviii. 50  
 Beale, Bartholomew, xi. 97  
 Richard, xxxvi. 225  
 Robert, biographical notice of, i. vii
- Bealtine, the, *see* Beltein, the  
 Beamont Closes, Rutlandshire, xi. 206  
 Beane, Richard, xxxv. 433  
 Bean, king of, xxvi. 342  
 Beans, worshipped in Egypt, iv. 242  
 Beanyon, Giscard de, prisoner at Poitiers, i. 214  
 (a), 215 (b), 234 (c)
- Bear, Surrey, ix. 102  
 Bear, the, in Britain, x. 162  
 Great and little anvils called, xi. 104  
 Instrument called, xix. 58  
 Stock Exchange term, xiii. 138  
 Tavern in the Strand, place of meeting of Society of Antiquaries in 1707, i. xxv  
 (a), xxvi (b) (c)
- Bear-wards, xxv. 423; xlv. 208  
 Bears, worshipped in Egypt, iv. 240  
 (two), zodiacal signs of, xlvii. 337
- Beard, touching the, xv. 309  
 Worn by English on Bayeux tapestry, xix. 186  
 Represented on figure of St. Wilgeforte, xlvii. 373  
 On figure of All Hallows, represents agricultural class, xlvii. 484
- Bearde, Richard, xxxix. 9  
 Beare, John, xl. 418  
 Robert, xl. 418  
 Thomas, xl. 418
- Beareheards Bridge, Oxfordshire, xxxv. 473
- Bearing cloth, a, xxxiii. 230  
 Beasant, Thomas, xxxix. 92  
 Beaten, Moses, xxxv. 441  
 Beates, digging of, presentment against in manor court, l. 372  
 Beathell, Richard, xii. 380  
 Beatrice of Portugal, v. 154  
 Beaucastel, xviii. 75  
 Beaucastle, Cumberland, ii. 51  
 Beauchamp, Lady Cecilia de, xxvi. 340  
 Eudo de, xl. 449  
 Geoffrey de, xxxix. 441  
 Giles de, xxxi. 87, 89, 117  
 Guy, earl of Warwick, xxi. 199, 200  
 Isabella de, xxxi. 158  
 James de, xxxix. 441  
 Joan, xxxviii. 41; xxxix. 441  
 Joan, lady Abergavenny, xx. 116  
 Sir John, xxxi. 117, 123, 129, 139  
 John de, vi. 195; xxxi. 26, 42, 46, 117, 122  
 John, lord Beauchamp of Powyk, xxix. 328  
 Richard, bishop of Hereford, xxix. 320  
 Richard, bishop of Salisbury, ix. 39; xxix. 320  
 Richard, Earl of Warwick, ii. 206; ix. 6; xxii. 389  
 Baptism of, x. 208\*
- Richard, lord Bergavenny and earl of Worcester, xxii. 390  
 Robert de, xxxi. 24  
 Sir Roger, xxxi. 114, 117, 122; xxxv. 468  
 Roger, xxxi. 26, 42  
 Sybilla, lady, xxxi. 30, 118  
 Thomas, earl of Warwick, vi. 345; xx. 177, 193; xxi. 89; xxii. 212, 239  
 Sir Walter de, xxvi. 344  
 Walter de, xxi. 221; xxiv. 344; xxx. 227; xxxix. 441  
 Sir William, iii. 302; xxii. 390; xxvi. 335  
 William, ii. 329; viii. 204; xxi. 200; xxxix. 441  
 Estates, temp. Edward IV., xlvii. 410, 411, 416  
 Arms of, on a mazer, l. 141
- Beauchampe, xii. 28

- Beaucharnois, chevalier de, viii. 300  
 Beauchief abbey, Derbyshire, xxiii. 312  
 Beaclerk, Topham, xiv. 20  
 Beaudauphin, madame, xxviii. 195  
 Beaufai, Sir John, xxvi. 327  
 Beauford, Mr., vii. 270  
 Beauforest, Thomas, xxxvii. 295  
 Beaufort, arms of, xlviii. 158, 161, 162  
     Badge, xlix. 249  
     Edmund, duke of Somerset, xxii. 388; xxix. 324; xlvii. 375  
         Execution of, xxi. 14, 22  
         Tomb attributed to, xiv. 153  
     Edward, duke of Somerset, xlvii. 319  
     Henry, xxix. 327  
     Henry, bishop of Lincoln, xx. 88  
     Henry, cardinal, bishop of Winchester, xx. 88  
         Jewels pledged to, xxi. 34  
         Seal of, xxxiv. 443, 444  
     Henry, duke of Somerset, ix. 254; xlvii. 269, 272, 278, 281, 282  
     John, earl of Somerset, vii. 72; xxxi. 179, 368  
     John, marquis of Dorset, xx. 192  
     Margaret, countess of Richmond, xxxi. 368  
     Raimond, count of, incised slab in memory of, xxxi. 486  
     Thomas, duke of Exeter, viii. 335; xxii. 385; xxxiv. 417  
         Admiralty seal of, xlv. 368  
         Buried in abbey of Bury Saint Edmunds, iii. 313  
         Defended Harfleur, ii. 195, 196; iii. 314  
         Died at Greenwich, iii. 314  
         Fought at Agincourt, ii. 195, 196; iii. 314  
         Supposed discovery of his body, xxvi. 293  
 Beaufremont, Sieur de, prisoner at Poitiers, i. 214 (a), 215 (b), 245 (c)  
 Beaujeu, John de, xxviii. 186  
 Beukaire, William, payments to at funeral of Edward II., i. 217, 220  
 Beaulieu, Hants, abbey of, xxii. 144  
     Founded by king John, viii. 14  
     A sanctuary, viii. 41  
     Roman villas at, xlviii. 233  
 Beaumains, Philip de, viii. 428  
 Beaumanoir, Mareschal, vi. 145  
 Beaumaris, Wales, iv. 27; xx. 46  
     Castle, xx. 114, 161  
         Founded by Edward I., i. 282 (a), 284 (b), 305 (c)  
     Henry, xxvi. 326  
     Henry, lord, xl. 236  
     John, viscount, xxix. 312, 329, 335  
     Sir John, xxxii. 143  
     John, i. 369 (a), 372 (b), 397 (c)  
     Joseph, xviii. 31  
     Lewis de, bishop of Durham, xxiv. 156; xxvi. 328  
         Taken prisoner by Gilbert Middleton, xxvi. 326  
     Mr., xxxvii. 242  
     Philip de, xii. 213  
     Ralph, xliii. 84  
     Richard de, xxviii. 184  
     Robert de, xliii. 84  
     Robert, earl of Leicester, surnamed Blanchmains, i. 45 (a) (b), 50 (c)  
     Robert, earl of Leicester, surnamed Bossu, i. 45 (a) (b), 50 (c)  
     Roger de, xxvii. 22, 25  
     Vicomte de, prisoner at Poitiers, i. 213 (a), 214 (b), 234 (c)  
     William, lord, xl. 236  
 Beaumont, knight's fee in, xlvii. 130  
 Beanne, Burgundy, picture of the Judgment at, xxxvi. 387  
 Beaupé, David, xl. 390  
 Beaurain, Jean de, iii. 216  
 Beauvais, Basse Œuvre at, xxv. 176; xxvi. 27  
     Tapestry at, xxxvi. 453  
     Cathedral of, xxv. 160  
     Bernard de, xxxvi. 404  
 Beauvale, Carthusian monastery at, xiii. 255  
 Beauvicine Fort, xxii. 386  
 Beauvivre, Daniel, xxvii. 175  
 Beauvoir, Osmond, iv. 209; xi. 109  
 Beaver skins, standard of value in Canada, iv. 61  
 Beavers, *see* "Costume"

- Beaworth, Hants, coins found at, xxvi. 1
- Bebè, Egypt, xxi. 396
- Bebe, John, xliii. 224
- Bebra, *see* Arms
- Bec, abbey of, xliii. 83
- Customs of, xlix. 227
- Abbot of, had a stall at Wells, xlv. 149
- Anthony, bishop of Durham, v. 336; xxiv. 156; xxxix. 218
- Arms of, v. 336
- Dagger thought to have belonged to, xii. 408
- Said mass at the burial of Edward I., iii. 397
- Hugo, iii. 72
- Beccheham, Norfolk, viii. 234
- Beccles, corporation lands at, xlv. 414
- Beccori, the company of, at Lucca, xxviii. 243
- Bechadie, a Norman poet, xii. 300
- Bech, Sir William de la, xxvi. 342
- Beche, Sir Henry de la, xxxi. 287
- Philip de la, xxvi. 326
- Beechen, Christopher, xlii. 298
- Beeher, alderman, xix. 264
- Beck, A., xvi. 50, 78
- Joan de, xxxix. 441
- William, xiii. 21; xlv. 464
- Beckenham, Kent, viii. 220
- Plague at, xxxvii. 20
- Becket Chasse, the, xliii. 138
- Becket, John, xxii. 20
- Thomas à, archbishop of Canterbury, i. 24 (a) (b), 25 (c); iv. 126; vi. 117; ix. 41; xxiii. 312, 313, 350
- Charters attested by, xlix. 213; l. 252, 259
- Consecration of, painting of, iii. 190
- Incidents relating to, l. 297—300
- Lead tokens representing, xxxviii. 132
- Martyrdom of, fresco of, at Preston, Sussex, xxiii. 316
- In stained glass at Brereton, Cheshire, ix. 368; x. 50, 334
- On seal, x. 386 xi. 87; xvii. 339; xxvi. 298
- Pageant of, xxxi. 207
- Becket—*continued*
- Name expunged from service-books, x. 274
- Pardon of, xxv. 473
- William, his essay on antiquity of touching for king's evil mentioned, i. xxxv (a), xxxvi (b), xxxvii (c)
- "Becket's shoe-buckle," stone so called, l. 142
- Beckett, Berkshire, garden house at, vii. 128
- Beckett, Mr., xlv. 67
- Beckford church, Gloucestershire, sculpture at, xlvii. 172
- Tympanum at, xlvii. 167
- British coin found at, xxxiii. 190
- Beckham, Norfolk, viii. 234
- Beckley, Oxfordshire, Benedictine nunnery in, xlvii. 50
- Beckwith, Dr., xv. 336
- Thomas, v. 226
- Beckington, Thomas, bishop of Bath and Wells, xlv. 196
- Becla, v. 170
- Becon, Thomas, xli. 364
- Beconagium, a tax for maintaining beacons, i. 4
- Bective abbey, Ireland, xxxviii. 159
- Bed, the king's, on the ceremonial of making, by JOHN CHARLES BROOKE, iv. 311
- Cover of, xxi. 257
- Powdered with garters, xxxi. 119
- A "rynnyng," xxi. 264
- Fanes of, xxv. 475
- Beda, his shrine, i. 24 (a) (b), 25 (c)
- Passage in his ecclesiastical history explained, by JOHN WATSON, i. 221 (a), 222 (b), 242 (c)
- Reference to, as to Caesar's passage of the Thames, i. 188 (a), 189 (b), 208 (c)
- Hymns of, xiv. 177
- His account of Roman desertion of Britain, xli. 427
- Chronology of, xlv. 350
- His account of Jutish invasion of Kent, xlv. 363
- Bedale, barony of, iii. 301
- Church, Yorkshire, chimney in tower, xxiii. 13

- Bedd, xxxv. 234  
 Beddingham, Sussex, discoveries at, xiv. 272  
 Beddington, Surrey, ix. 104  
     Garden, xii. 182  
 Beddlestead, Surrey, xxxvi. 125  
 Bede, John, xliii. 223  
     William, xxiv. 323  
 Bedeforde, Gilbert de, xxviii. 297  
 Bedel, Mistress, xix. 284  
     Richer le, xxxvii. 275  
 Bedell, Mr., xviii. 78  
 Beden, Augustin, bishop of, suffragan of Exeter, xviii. 415  
 Bederiana, probable site of, xlix. 141, 142, 143  
 Bederna, Yorks, i. 179 (a) (b), 198 (c)  
 Bedfellow, the term, xxiii. 42  
 Bedford, barony of, ii. 329, 334  
     Countess of, *see* Russell, Lucy  
     Duke of, *see* Plantagenet, John; Russell, John; Tudor, Jasper; Nevil, George  
     Earl of, *see* Russell, Francis; Russell, John  
     John, xxxiv. 337  
     Richard, the bastard of, seal of, xxxviii. 147  
     Thomas, xxxvii. 198  
     Sir William, xxxv. 325  
 Bedford, bronze mirror found at, xl. 510  
     Roman shaft found near, xlv. 449  
     Mint at, xxvi. 8, 17  
     Castle, besieged by king John, iv. 384  
 Bedford missal, the, in British museum, description of figures in, xlix. 250, 251  
 Bedford Parlious, Northamptonshire, Roman remains found at, xxxii. 1  
 Bedfordshire mats, xix. 296  
     Sedilia in, x. 294  
 Bedgbury, Kent, xiii. 109  
 Bedingfelde, Mr., xxxvi. 37  
 Bedingfield, Lady, xxi. 14; xxv. 483  
     Sir Edmund, xliii. 245  
     Edmund, xxv. 429  
     Sir Thomas, xxv. 429, 483  
 Bedmont, Hertfordshire, flint implement found at, xxxix. 73  
 Bedo, William, xxxvii. 491; xl. 391, 393  
 Bedome, William, xxv. 563  
 Bedon, John, xxv. 496  
     Nicholas, xxv. 421  
 Bedouins, xv. 155; xxxiv. 370  
 Bedrestorp, Yorkshire, v. 196  
 Bedroom furniture, 16th century, xlviii. 125—130, 137—139, 150  
 Bedruthan, Cornwall, cliff castle at, xlv. 424  
 Bedstead carved at Borestall, iii. 15  
     Of iron at Pompeii, iv. 164  
 Bedwin, Great, i. 58 (a) (b), 64 (c)  
 Bedyll, Thomas, xxv. 95  
 Bedyngfield, Mr., xxv. 422  
     Sir Edmund, xxv. 425  
     Edmund, xxv. 425  
     Francis, xxv. 544  
     Sir Thomas, xxv. 429, 447, 449  
 Bee, symbol of worship of Mithra, xlviii. 23, 24  
     Form of Cornish barrow "Karn Gluze," xlix. 190  
     Furlong, land in Oxfordshire, xxxiii. 276  
     Keeper, the, xxxiii. 276  
     Hive on armour, xxii. 107  
     Hive houses, xxxviii. 153  
     In Italy, l. 407  
     Huts, xlv. 451  
 Beech mast from lake dwellings, xxxviii. 183  
 Beech-wood potash, used for making Gothic glass, xlv. 103, 114  
 Beecher, William, xxxix. 464  
 Beechy, Captain F. W., xxxiv. 239, 241; xxxix. 280  
 Beeding, Sussex, coffin at, xlv. 14  
 Beedon, Berkshire, xiii. 290  
 Beek, Walter, xvii. 298  
     William, xxxiv. 44  
 BEEKE, HENRY, on ancient inhabitants, Roman stations, and Roman roads in and near Berkshire, xv. 179  
     Marmaduke, xii. 387  
 Beeld, a shed, vii. 417  
 Beels, Johanna, xxv. 505  
     Robert, xxv. 505  
 Beer-glasses (1519), xxv. 423  
 Beer, fines for selling, contrary to assize, l. 372  
 Beere, Thomas, xii. 386; xxv. 503



- Bees, hives of, xli. 4; xlii. 274  
 Of gold, viii. 181
- Beesley, A., xxxiii. 333
- Beeston castle, Nottinghamshire, xx. 122  
 Well in, iv. 393
- Beeston, Cuthbert, xxiii. 301  
 George, xxxiv. 297, 305
- Beetles, larvæ of, found in grave, xxvi. 294  
 Worshipped in Egypt, iv. 242
- Begare, abbey of, in Brittany, xvi. 326  
 Alien cell of, NICHOLAS CARLISLE on, xvi. 326
- Beggars, at crosses, xiii. 216  
 Monastic regulations about, xlvii. 31
- Beggars' tythe, Moulton, Yorkshire, xvi. 326
- Beglerbeg, title of the chief of Asterabad, xxx. 248
- Begraves, monastery at, xxxiii. 82
- Behaim, Martin, xl. 7
- Beham, Hans Sebald, xxxviii. 61
- Behistun, sculptured rock at, SIR HENRY RAWLINSON on, xxxiv. 73  
 Seythie writing at, xxxiv. 76
- Beighton, Mr., his survey of Warwickshire mentioned, i. 60 (a) (b), 67 (c)
- Beighton, Suffolk, round church tower at, xxiii. 12, 14
- Beiltain, the, *see* Beltein, the
- Beithsheire, explained, vii. 277
- Beitonally, inscription at, xxxiv. 386, 387
- Bek, Thomas, xxviii. 275, 276
- Beke, Alice, iii. 299
- BEKE, CHARLES T., on church of Mártula Máriam, in Abyssinia, xxxii. 38, 57  
 John, iii. 299  
 Margaret, iii. 299
- Bekenesfeld, Richard de, xxxi. 159
- Beket, Nicholas, agreement with by Hamble priory, *temp.* Henry III., i. 253, 259
- Bekhorne, a, xliii. 240
- Bekyngton, Thomas, i. 89 (a) (b), 101 (c)
- Bel, the Babylonian, xxxii. 176
- Bel, Geoffroi le, comte du Mans, arms of, xxiv. 269
- Bel, John le, historian, v. 31
- Bela, king, legend of the flight of, xlviii. 57
- Bel Air, cemetery of, xxxiv. 184
- Belamy, John, xxxvii. 287; xlii. 273  
 Surname of a tenant at Rothley, xlvii. 100
- Belatucader, i. 309 (a), 311 (b), 333 (c)  
 SAMUEL PEGGE, on, iii. 101  
 Roman altar inscribed to, RICHARD GOUGH on, x. 118  
 Altar inscribed to, xi. 65  
 List of inscriptions to, x. 118
- Belchamp manor, belonging to St. Paul's, l. 489
- BELDAM, JOSEPH, on Pelasgic and Latin vases, xxxviii. 188  
 On Royston court-house, xl. 119
- Beldeck, Laurence, xi. 299
- Belech, xxv. 290
- Belennus, i. 310 (a), 311 (b), 334 (c)
- Belerium, or Lands End (Ptolemy), xlviii. 391  
 Tin mines of, xlviii. 248
- Belescote, Mathew, xxxvii. 496
- Belesme, Roger, built Bridgnorth castle, iii. 111
- Belesmo, Roger de, xx. 576
- Belet, Alicia, xxxi. 117  
 William, xxxix. 192
- Beleth, John, xxxvi. 154
- Belethus, ii. 62  
 John, xxxv. 302
- Belfast, Ireland, a refuge for Protestants during the massacre of 1641, i. 103 (a), 104 (b), 115 (c)
- Belford, Sir William, xxxv. 325
- Belfore, Sir William, xxxv. 329
- Belfry, a shed, xlv. 377
- Belgae, the, xii. 132; xv. 185; xvi. 98, 108; xxv. 9  
 Called Bolg or Volg, ii. 248  
 Settled in Britain, ii. 248
- Belgrade, *see* Singidunum
- Belgrave, vii. 85
- Belhuse, Tebaud de, xxxix. 441
- Belibus, xxxii. 176
- Belindi, xxxi. 297

- Belinsgate, ix. 101  
 Belisama, river (Ptolemy), xlviii. 393  
 Belisarius, xxv. 602; xlv. 421  
 Belishannon, Ireland, treasure discovered at by means of a harper's song, xxv. 574  
 Belknap, family arms and crest of, i. 4, 5  
     Sir Edward, iii. 204; xxi. 176, 181  
 Bell founder, xxxiv. 65  
 Bell gable, Agen, France, xxvi. 7  
 Bell Tower, Westminster, JOSEPH HUNTER on, xxxvii. 23  
 Bell, an inn sign at Northampton, xlviii. 264  
     A paper mark, xxxvii. 450  
     Called Stella Maris, x. 88  
     Found at Glenade, Leitrim, xxvii. 400  
     Ringling at Exeter cathedral, xviii. 408  
     Roman, found at Boxmoor, Hertfordshire, xxxv. 62  
     Roman, found at Chesterford, xxxv. 62  
     Roman, found in London, xxix. 271  
     Roman, found at Heydon, xxxv. 62  
     St. Anthony's, xli. 352  
     Taken at Cadiz (1696), xxii. 178  
     The winter, xxxv. 440  
 Bell, Family of, xxii. 168, 169, 170  
     Mr., ii. 222; vii. 393; xviii. 78; xxiv. 325  
     Lady, xxv. 569  
 BELL, BRAUPRÉ, on horologia of the ancients, vi. 133—143  
     Doyne C., xlv. 313, 315; exhibits gold ornament, xliii. 557  
     Essabell, xli. 338  
     Sir John, xli. 348  
     John, ii. 133; vii. 393; xxv. 508; xxxvii. 2; xl. 347, 351  
     John, bishop of Worcester, xxiii. 59  
     Matthew, xxx. 57  
     Richard, bishop of Carlisle (1478), i. 189  
     Robert C., xxxix. 43  
 Bella, Stephano della, drawings by, i. 135 (a) (b), 149 (c)  
 Bellai, Mons. du, iii. 196, 198  
 Bellamee, Robert, xli. 356  
 Bellamont, Henry de, xiv. 270  
 Bellamy, Richard, xxvii. 374  
 Bellardi, the, Italian merchants, xxviii. 249  
 Bellarmin, Robert, xxxi. 414  
 Bellasyse, John, lord, xxxvii. 158  
     Thomas, viscount Falconberg, embassy to Italy of (1669), xxxvii. 158  
 Belle, George, xxii. 171  
 Belleperche, xx. 56, 236  
 Bellerophon, v. 8  
     On ancient vase, xxiii. 139  
 Belleville, La Tourniole de, near Dieppe, xxxv. 104  
 Bellewe, Joane, iii. 297  
 Bellewe, Sir John, iii. 297  
     Sibell, iii. 297  
 Bellhouse, Emme, xxxvii. 338  
     Sir Richard, xxxvii. 338  
 Belli, Valerio, xlv. 18  
 Bellicaldit, xx. 76, 77  
 Bellingem, Thomas, xxxix. 466  
 Bellingham, Northumberland, gold armlet and bronze axe found at, xlv. 370, 371  
 Bellings, Sir Richard, xxxv. 341  
 Bellini, Giovanni, drawings by, i. 131 (a) (b), 145 (c)  
 Bellman, Laurence, xli. 349  
 Bellman's Acre, field so called, xlvi. 420  
 Bello, or Battle, John de, xxix. 182, 185  
 Bello Campo, de, *see* Beauchamp  
 Bellomonte, Alice de, vi. 147  
     Henry de, xxxii. 124  
     Robert de, xxxii. 124  
 Bellorius, Petrus, ii. 37  
 Bellowe, a priest, xxv. 393  
 Bellows, used by ancient nations, xlvi. 108  
 Bellows, Mr., xlv. 99  
 Bells, xv. 266; xxiii. 11; xxiv. 39  
     Called "Devil's trumpets," xxiii. 21  
     Called Wyron, xxxvii. 25  
     Chime, xviii. 324  
     Exchanged, xxxv. 450  
     For hawks, xxv. 436  
     For spaniels, xxv. 436  
     For tournaments, xvii. 300

Bells—*continued*

- Fox, xviii. 324  
 From Kingsholm, Gloucestershire, x. 133; xviii. 122  
 In crown, xv. 288  
 In Gundulf's tower at Rochester cathedral, xlix. 326  
 Inscriptions on, Chalk, Kent, xi. 369  
   Saint Mary's, Oxford, xlii. 490  
 Invention of, ii. 83  
 Iron, in a grave, xli. 419  
 Of Saint Senanus, xxi. 559  
 Of silver, xviii. 37; xlii. 409  
 Oblations relating to, xviii. 390  
 On dog collars, xxv. 123  
 On trappings of horses, xx. 503  
 Marks on cards, viii. 153  
 Mexican, xxx. 142  
 Ringing for the dead, xli. 197  
 Rung from outside church at Kelso and Kildare, ii. 83  
 Sanctus bell rope, xxxv. 422  
 The Arundel ring, xx. 51  
 Bellville, Geoffrey de, xxix. 45  
 Belman Lawne, a place not identified, xlviii. 142  
 Belmayne, Mons., xii. 389  
 Belmeis, Richard de, xliii. 207  
 Belmont, stone at, xlii. 215  
 Betombeg, Roman sepulchral slab at, xlix. 102  
 Belon, Mons., iv. 229  
 Belper, Derbyshire, plague at, vi. 81  
 Belrophe, the god of healing, v. 10  
 Belt fastening, xxxv. 109  
 Beltein, the, vii. 102; xvi. 266; xvii. 140  
 Belton, Lincolnshire, xlii. 307  
   Figure of All Hallows at, xlvii. 483  
 Beltout, a hill fort in Sussex, xlii. 32  
 Beltune, Thomas de, xlv. 453  
 BELTZ, GEORGE FREDERICK, on the coffin-plate of  
   Gunilda, sister of Harold II., xxv. 398  
   On the public entry of Henry VIII. into  
   Tournai, and letter of Katherine of  
   Arragon to the authorities on the birth  
   of princess Mary, xxvii. 257

Beltz—*continued*

- On the last achievement, illness, and death  
 of Sir Philip Sidney, xxviii. 27  
 On the narratives of the battle of Cressy  
 xxviii. 171  
 On some knights of the Garter, xxxi. 156, 157  
 Belus, xvii. 120; xxxiv. 173  
   Tower of, xviii. 244, 252  
 Belvoir castle, iv. 411  
   Priory, xvii. 316  
 Belward, William, xxxiii. 57, 58  
 Belwode, Thomas, xxxvi. 267  
 Belz, xxv. 220  
 Bembergs, *see* Arms  
 Bembridge Point, iii. 264  
 Beme, a trumpet, xxx. 304  
 Bemflete, xv. 268  
 Benat, Captain, xxxvii. 236  
 Benaventa, Bennavenna, or Borough Hill, Daven-  
 try, xxxv. 383  
 Benbow, Thomas, xxxviii. 44  
 Bencoolen, eating dead bodies practised in, v. 276  
 Bendebowe, John, xii. 373  
 Bendocdar, sultan of Babylon, xv. 255  
 Benedict XIII. pope, xxviii. 92  
 Benedict, saint, figure of, on a bowl, xxiii. 393  
   Illumination of, xxiv. 105  
   Representation of, l. 168  
 Benedictine abbeys, influence of Roman ideas on  
   buildings of, xlviii. 231  
   In Somersetshire, l. 360  
 Benediction, episcopal, xxiv. 1, 3, 4, 7, 9, 17  
   Ordinary sacerdotal, xxiv. 3  
   For various days, xxiv. 51—116, 125, 126;  
     xxv. 255, 256, 261, 265, 274  
 Benedictionale of St. Aethelwold, xxiv. 1—117  
   Of archbishop Robert, xxiv. 118  
   Belonging to St. Paul's (1245), l. 451, 498, 499  
 Ben-Djemma, Malta, skull from, xl. 491  
 Benefield, Sir Henry, xxxvii. 490  
 Benefield, Mr., i. xvii  
 Benefield, Northants, x. 291; xi. 385  
 Benenden, Kent, xxxv. 450  
 Benestede, Robert de, xxxvi. 402

Benet, Dr., letter of Henry VIII. to, xvi. 181  
 William, a priest, his letter to the earl of  
 Arundel, xxxi. 393  
 Benetson, William, will of (1392), i. 183  
 Bennett, Henry, xliii. 216  
 Robert, xliii. 231  
 Benevde, Hants, x. 183  
 Benevento, xxxvii. 50  
 Cardinals of, xliii. 167  
 Duchy of, iv. 199  
 Beneyt, John, xxxvii. 284  
 Benfai, Sir John, xxvi. 327  
 Beng, Sir Thomas, xvi. 92  
 Bengal, rain-cult among the Kol tribes of, xlix.  
 108  
 Bengalian alphabet, ii. 228  
 Bengázi, Barbary, Greek vases found at, xxxii.  
 401  
 Benham castle, ix. 107  
 Meadow, near Dorking, Surrey, ix. 102, 107  
 Benham Valance, xxxii. 368  
 Benhull, Adam de, xxxvii. 281  
 Benhulle, Richard de, xxxvii. 281  
 Beniamyn, a spice (?), xxxiii. 222  
 Benich, Levina, xxxix. 30  
 Simon, xxxix. 30, 39  
 Beninas, Egypt, xxi. 371  
 Benincol, Yorkshire, vi. 43  
 Bening, Simon, xliii. 12  
 Benington, Lincolnshire, xi. 385  
 Font at, x. 193  
 Sedilia at, x. 296  
 Benistone, xlv. 429  
 Benitier, for holy water, xi. 150, 365  
 Benjamin, a Jew, vi. 165  
 Benlli Gawr, xxvi. 430  
 Bennavenna, near Daventry, xxxv. 383  
 Map of neighbourhood, xxxv. 394  
 Benneit, William, x. 72  
 Bennet Holme abbey, xxi. 246  
 BENNET, REV. JAMES ARTHUR, account of papers  
 relating to the royal jewel house in the  
 sixteenth and seventeenth centuries,  
 xlviii. 201

Bennet—*continued*  
 John, xii. 371  
 Mr., xxi. 164  
 Sir Simon, xxxix. 243  
 Stephen, xxiv. 245  
 Thomas, xxxvi. 233  
 William, x. 71  
 BENNETT, HENRY GREY, on rolls of payrus from  
 Herculaneum, xv. 114  
 B., governor of the Bermudas, xlvii. 81  
 Nathaniel, xxv. 593  
 William, xxv. 539  
 Bennones, xiii. 214  
 Benoit, Anglo-Norman poet, xii. 314; xxx. 237,  
 238; xxxii. 112, 113  
 Benolte, Thomas, Clarencieux king-of-arms,  
 xlvii. 299  
 Bénouville, Normandy, clench bolts found at,  
 xlvii. 437  
 Bensbury, name of a camp at Wimbledon, Surrey,  
 xxxi. 519  
 Bensford bridge, xli. 481  
 Benson, Martin, bishop of Gloucester, ix. 10  
 Peter, printer, xxv. 103  
 Benstede, Sir John de, xxvi. 322, 330  
 John de, vii. 418  
 Bensyngton, Oxfordshire, xxxiv. 44  
 Bentham, James, xiv. 106, 108  
 On discoveries in Ely cathedral, ii. 364  
 Bentivoglio, Giovanni, statue of, in church of S.  
 Giacomo Maggiore, Bologna, xviii. 195  
 Bentley, Warwickshire, x. 216; xxv. 37  
 Yorkshire, xxvi. 320; xlii. 402  
 Bentley, Alice, xxxi. 271  
 Mr., v. 320  
 Richard, xxxix. 50  
 Thomas, xxv. 388  
 Benyfeld, Mr., xxv. 432  
 Beorn, v. 206  
 Beornege, xxx. 221  
 Beornwulf, king, xix. 110, 112, 304  
 Beðwulf, xxviii. 330; xxxi. 402, 403  
 Bera, near Exeter, xviii. 389  
 Beraldus, seal of, xxi. 548



- Berar, vii. 7  
 Beraud, Pere, ix. 236  
 Berberias, xxvi. 359  
 Bercario, surname of a tenant at Rothley, xlvii. 101  
 Berch, Charles, viii. 431  
 Berch, Yorks, v. 195  
 Berde, Sir John, xli. 385  
 Berden, Walter de, xlvii. 181  
 Berdic, a minstrel, xii. 300  
 Berdmore, Dr., xiii. 157  
 Bere, John de la, bishop of St. Davids, xxix. 322  
     Richard de la, xxxi. 159  
     Simon de la, xxxix. 441, 442  
     T., xlii. 206  
 Bere Regis, Dorsetshire, viii. 221  
     Roman remains at, CHARLES WARNE on, xxxix. 85, 91  
 Berebrewer, Arnold, xxxvii. 337  
 Bereford, Simon de, xxvii. 275  
 Berenger, count, xlv. 241  
     Sir Ingelram, xxvi. 344  
 Berewic, x. 234  
 Berg, meaning of, xxviii. 415  
 Bergamo, xlv. 133  
 Bergavenny, *see* Abergavenny  
 Bergen, Rügen, Marienkirche at, xxxix. 96  
 Bergen-op-Zoom, xx. 516  
 Berger, *see* Costume  
 Bergetorp, vi. 43  
 Bergevene, William, xlv. 186  
 Bergh, vi. 42  
 Bergh, Bernard, xxvii. 295  
 Berghen, Norway, xxii. 33, 48  
 Bergwin, archbishop of Canterbury, x. 37  
 Berhtulf, king of Mercia, ii. 78; *see also* Coins  
 Berhtwald, king of Wessex, xxxvii. 260  
 Beriffe, Mr., xii. 32  
 Beringhen, Pierre de, xxxix. 157  
 Berishowle, Ireland, xxvii. 132  
 Berkeley (Gloucestershire), castle, garrison of in 1644, xiv. 122, 131  
     Siege of, xlv. 17

Berkeley—*continued*

- Death of Edward II. at, l. 215  
 Church, font at, x. 189  
 Consecration crosses in, xlviii. 461  
 Manor of, xxxix. 198  
 Berkeley, Mr., xviii. 29  
     Viscount, *see* Berkeley, William de George, xxxiii. 205  
     Giles de, xxxix. 441  
     Henry, lord Berkeley, xii. 387  
     James, xxv. 320  
     John, i. 369 (a), 372 (b), 397 (c)  
     John de, built an aisle to Cubberley church, Gloucestershire, ii. 296  
     Mary, xiii. 261  
     Sir Maurice, xlii. 77  
     Maurice, xxv. 320  
     Sir Richard, xxxvii. 355, 490  
     Richard, xxv. 320  
     Rissa de, xxvi. 351  
     Roger de, xxvi. 351; xxxi. 514  
     Sir Thomas de, xxvii. 274; xxix. 441; xxxix. 396  
     Thomas de, custody of Edward II. by, l. 216, 218, 221  
     William, i. 352 (a), 354 (b), 379 (c); xxxi. 513  
     William de, viscount Berkeley, i. 351 (a), 353 (b), 378 (c)  
 Berkelly, xx. 65, 192  
 Berkhamstead, Hertfordshire, xiii. 14; xx. 126, 214; xxvi. 340  
     Monumental brass at, ii. 297; xxx. 124  
 Berkholt, Suffolk, xii. 36  
 Berking, William de, xxxv. 466  
 Berkshire, ancient inhabitants of, xv. 179  
     Hoar stones in, xxv. 52  
     Pits in, DAINES BARRINGTON on, vii. 236  
     Roman stations in, xv. 179  
     The White Horse in, xxxi. 289, 298  
 Berksteede, Stephen de, bishop of Chichester, xlv. 195  
 Berlin, church tower in, xxi. 158  
     End of building at, dated 1642, xxi. 158

Berlin—*continued*

- Gable of church in, of moulded bricks, xxi. 158
- Instrument of torture at, xxvii. 249
- Klosterkirche at, xxxix. 98
- Windows in a church at, xxi. 158
- Glass bead at, xlv. 308
- Sword at, xlv. 261
- Berling, Sussex, barrow at, xvii. 338
- Manor belonging to St. Paul's, l. 486
- Bermetun, Durham, v. 198
- Bermingham, baron of Athenry, Connaught, xxvii. 125
- Family of, xxvii. 125
- Mr., iii. 298
- Henry, xxiv. 323, 324
- Bermondsey, abbot of, *see* Marlow, John de
- Bermondsey, Surrey, plague at, xxxvii. 17
- Priory of, xx. 58
- Bermuda, constitutional history of, xlvii. 65—82
- Bermudas, the, iii. 56
- Bernard, viii. 237
- Bernard Castle, *see* Barnard Castle
- Bernard, St., xxxii. 369
- Crosier of, xvii. 37
- Preached against card's, viii. 158, 166\*
- Bernard, Dr., ii. 220; vi. 221; viii. 295
- Henry, xxxvii. 278
- King of Italy, xxxvi. 154
- Of Senlis, xlv. 241
- Reginald, xxxvii. 277
- William, x. 98; xxxvii. 435
- Bernardi, Cecilia, xviii. 96
- Giovanni, xlv. 23
- Lambert, xlv. 165
- Theodore, iii. 270; viii. 421
- Bernaſdus, a fabulist, xiii. 55
- Bernaſerinn, Agnes, xxxviii. 61
- Bernay, Normandy, xx. 482
- Excavations at, xxxviii. 66
- Berne, Girald O', xx. 243
- Henry de la, xxviii. 9
- Berners, John de, xxxix. 441
- Rauf de, xxxix. 441
- Berneville, Henry de, xl. 441
- Bernewy, Ralph, xxxvii. 288
- Berney, xvii. 312
- Walter de, v. 26.
- Berneye, Sir John, xiii. 130
- Bernwood, Bucks, i. 176 (a) (b), 195 (c)
- Forest of, i. 177 (a) (b), 196 (c); iii. 15
- Rangership of, held by a horn, iii. 3
- Boar killed there, iii. 4
- Bernini, Giovanni Lorenzo, i. 134 (a) (b), 148 (c)
- Bernou-Maisnil, Gaufrid de, xlv. 457
- Bernyngham, Sir John de, xxxi. 146
- John de, xxxi. 78
- Berowes, Ales, xli. 369
- Berosus, invented concave dial, x. 175
- Berques, Mount of Piety at, xxix. 275
- Berrettini, Pietro, drawings by, i. 134 (a) (b), 148 (c)
- Berry, province of France, i. 212 (a), 213 (b), 233 (c)
- The, a field at Bignor, Sussex, xviii. 203
- Hill, Surrey, ix. 102
- Wood Hill, ix. 105
- Berry, Thomas, xli. 369
- Berrystead, Buckinghamshire, xxxv. 380
- Berserker, the, description of, xxiv. 271
- Berta, name of a saint in MS. psalter, xlvi. 241
- Berta-Mesnil, xxvi. 358
- Berte, Almaric, xxviii. 245
- Beltin, xxviii. 245
- Bertha, queen, i. 143 (a) (b), 158 (c)
- Berthelet, Thomas, xxxvi. 21
- Berthond, Ferdinand, xxxiii. 11, 17
- Berthwold, seal of, xviii. 48
- Bertie, Mr., v. 115
- Richard, lord Willoughby, xli. 369
- Thomas, xli. 369
- Bertin, St., xxv. 146, 147
- Berton, Kent, i. 325 (a), 328 (b), 350 (c)
- Berton, Henry, xxxiii. 16
- BERTHAM, CHARLES JULIUS, the "De Situ Britanniae," attributed to Richard of Cirencester of, quoted or referred to, i. 65 (a) (b), 73 (c), 71 (a) (b), 79 (c), 219 (a), 220 (b)

Bertram—*continued*

- 240 (c), 324 (a), 326 (b), 349 (c), 328 (a), 330 (b), 353 (c); iii. 182; iv. 4; v. 330; ix. 277, 282, 283; xv. 179, 184, 186; xvi. 107, 127, 145, 146, 150; xviii. 123, 125, 203; xxii. 50; xxv. 127, 131, 132, 136, 144; xxvi. 468; xxviii. 449; xxix. 8; xxxvi. 420; xxxix. 89
- Ganter, xxxix. 441
- Robert, xxxix. 441
- Roger, xxxix. 441
- St., residence of, at Ilam, l. 294
- Bertrand, Alexandre, xlv. 262
- Bertulmen, John, xxxviii. 272
- Berwick-upon-Tweed, xviii. 75; xx. 65, 160; xxi. 483; xxvi. 331; xxx. 160
- Armory at, xxxvii. 485
- Bownkill tower at, xi. 438
- Castle of, xi. 433
- Clayton's towers at, xi. 437
- Corporation lands at, xlvi. 410, 414, 416
- Indenture of delivery of, xi. 433
- Surrendered to Scots (1461), xlvii. 267
- Mint at, xxiv. 159; xxviii. 52, 53, 60, 61
- Berwick herald, i. 354 (a), 356 (b), 380 (c)
- Berwick, Capt., wrote a book to show the inferiority of the bow to fire-arms, xxii. 73
- Berwinus, priest of St. Omer, xxxi. 233
- Berwyn mountains, Denbighshire, ii. 147
- Berys, xxi. 259
- Besage, horses so called, iii. 157
- Besançon, an oculist's stamp found at, ix. 233
- Besant, Robert, xxxvi. 403
- Besants, Ralph de, xxxvi. 405
- Besbiche, Matthew, xxxv. 13
- Besborough, William, earl of, vii. 179
- Besile, Joan de, xxxix. 441
- Besingham, iii. 200
- Bessaens, Peter, xxxi. 414
- Besselsleigh church, Berkshire, xxxvii. 136
- Bessin, the, xlv. 246
- Bessye, Richard, xxv. 418
- Best, Richard, xli. 358
- Beston, Adam, xxxviii. 40

Beston—*continued*

- Cuthbert, xxxviii. 40
- George, xii. 387
- William, xxxviii. 50
- Betchworth, Surrey, xxvii. 392
- Betham, Westmorland, coins found at, xxxiv. 446
- Betham, Dr., xiii. 262
- Sir William, xxii. 422
- Communicates Bills in Chancery concerning Edmund Spencer, xxi. 551
- Bethel, ii. 243; xxv. 190
- Stone pillar at, xiii. 209
- Bethesda, Pool of, xlv. 39
- Beth-luis-nion, the Irish alphabet, ii. 258
- Bethun, Robert, bishop of Hereford, xvii. 318
- Betrothal, xxxviii. 108
- Betrothing penny, or token, xvii. 124
- Bets, William, xxv. 502
- Bette, William, xxxi. 5
- Bettenson, Sir Richard, xl. 132
- Bettes, Frapyn, xxxi. 88
- Betts, Robert, xxv. 593
- Bettus, Caernarvonshire, xx. 580
- Beuers, Mons. de, xviii. 34
- Beuil, Faucher de, xvii. 316
- Beukayre, William, xxvii. 295
- Beulé, professor, his excavations at Carthage, xxxviii. 233
- Beumund, Godfrey de, xxxix. 441
- William de, xxxix. 441
- Beuraria, Drogo de, vi. 45; xxvi. 353
- Bever, John, xxxviii. 23
- Beverage, a friar, burnt for heresy in Edinburgh (1539), xxii. 7
- Beveren, xxvi. 267
- Beverley, Yorks, xxxviii. 391
- Boy bishop at, ix. 43
- Coffin found at, xlv. 13
- Corporation pasturage, xlv. 416
- Feast of fools at, xv. 231
- Sanctuary at, viii. 26, 27, 41; xvii. 198
- xx. 79
- Minster, font in, x. 186
- Fridstool in, viii. 27

*Beverley—continued*

- The gryphon carved in, *xlvi*. 370  
 St. Mary's church, figures of minstrels in, *xxi*. 553  
 St. John of, *iv*. 61  
 SIR HENRY ELLIS on register of the sanctuary of, *xvii*. 198  
 Beverley, Canada, glass beads found at, *xl*. 304  
 Beverley, Richard, *x*. 92, 94  
     Robert, *x*. 73, 74, 82, 94; *xii*. 362  
 Beverstone, Gloucestershire, *xxxv*. 450  
 Bevill, Mr., *i*. 358 (*a*), 360 (*b*), 384 (*c*); *xxxiv*. 155  
     John, *xxxiii*. 225  
     Matilda, *xxxiii*. 225  
 Bevra, Terricus de, *xxvi*. 353  
 Bevrere, Drogo de, *vi*. 45; *xxvi*. 353  
 Bevisbury, Wilts, *viii*. 91  
 Bevoit, a Norman poet, extract from, *xvii*. 99  
 Bewcastle, Cumberland, *ii*. 51; *xiv*. 117; *xxii*. 165, 169  
     Roman altar found at, *xi*. 67, 69  
     Runic column at, *xiv*. 113  
     Runic inscription at, *xxviii*. 346  
 Bexhill, Sussex, *xxxiv*. 241  
 Bexley, Kent, *xi*. 385; *xvii*. 330  
     Sedilia at, *x*. 289  
 Beydone, William de, *xxxvii*. 284  
 Beyer, Otto, *xxii*. 294  
 Beyland, Peter, bishop of Bordeaux, *xxxv*. 361  
 Beynun, Roger, *xxviii*. 14  
 Bezant, *v*. 299, 304  
 Bianchi, Monsignor, *v*. 176  
     Ercole, *xl*. 16  
     Giovanni, made observations on the tides of the Adriatic, *iii*. 342  
 Biarg-runes, *xxi*. 131  
 Bibars, sultan of Babylon, *xv*. 255  
 Biberius, nickname for Tiberius, *ix*. 73  
 Bible, *xxxvi*. 228  
     Bought (1534), *xxv*. 550  
     Geneva, *i*. 21 (*a*) (*b*), 23 (*c*)  
     New (1561), *i*. 16 (*a*) (*b*), 18 (*c*)  
     First printed, *viii*. 24

*Bible—continued*

- The right of printing, *xxv*. 102  
 Belonging to St. Paul's (1245), *i*. 451, 496  
 Biblesworthin, Walter de, *xxxix*. 441  
 Bibliotheca, meaning of, *xxvi*. 74  
 Bibracte, *xv*. 179, 180, 186  
 Bibrax, *xv*. 179  
 Bibroci, the, *xv*. 179, 180, 182  
 Bicester, Oxfordshire, *ix*. 204  
 Bickenhill, Warwickshire, *i*. 6  
     Hoar-thorn at, *xxv*. 34  
 Bickernes, *see* Arms  
 Bickerton, Sir Richard, *xvi*. 214  
 Bicknacre priory, Essex, JOHN HENNIKER on, *xi*. 255  
 Bicknam Spring, *xxxvii*. 119  
 Bicknor church, Kent, *xi*. 335  
 Bickorne, an anvil, *xvii*. 292  
 Bid-ales, archaic origin of, *i*. 197  
 Biddbrooke, manor of, Essex, *xxix*. 178  
 Biddeman, lieutenant-col., *xxxv*. 314  
 Biddenham, Bedfordshire, flint implements found at, *xxxix*. 69  
     Field, Roman shaft found at, *xlvi*. 449  
 Biddle house, *xxxiii*. 65  
 Biddulph, Richard, *xviii*. 228, 235  
 Bidwell, John, *xxxii*. 401  
     Exhibits ring found at Thetford, Suffolk, *xxxi*. 474  
 Bie, Mons. de, *xxxvii*. 230  
 Bienne, swords at, *xl*. 259  
     Lake, lake-dwellings on, *xxxviii*. 179  
 Bier, *xii*. 314  
     A, *xli*. 347  
 Bifrons, Kent, *xxxii*. 423  
 Biga on ancient vase, *xxiii*. 173  
     Represented on Roman coins, *ii*. 45  
 Bigamy, *i.e.*, second marriage, *xvii*. 127  
 Bigbury hill, triangular bricks found at, *i*. 422  
 Bigeste, site of, *xlvi*. 73, 74  
 Biggin, a hall, *i*. 6  
 Biggin, Warwickshire, *xix*. 78  
 Biggleswade, Bedfordshire, *xi*. 385, 411  
     Sedilia at, *x*. 294



- Bignor, Sussex, Roman villa at, SAMUEL LYSONS on, xviii. 203  
 Roman remains at, SAMUEL LYSONS on, xix. 176  
 SIE HUMPHRY DAVY on composition of colours found on walls of Roman villa at, xviii. 222  
 Seasons represented on mosaic pavement at, xviii. 205  
 Bignor park, xviii. 171  
 Bigod, Hugh, xii. 302; xxxi. 222; xxix. 441  
   John, xxxix. 441  
   Ralph, xxxix. 441  
   Roger, xii. 144, 145, 162, 163, 164, 302; xxvi. 288  
     Seal of, xxi. 198  
 Bigorr', William de, xvi. 48, 75  
 Bigot, a friar of Rouen, xxxi. 414  
   Hugh, earl of Norfolk, ii. 334  
 Bihac, Roman site near, xlviii. 60  
 Bikerton, John de, xxxvi. 254  
 Bilburghham, William de, xi. 262  
 Billers, a game, xiv. 253  
 Bill, definition of, xxv. 346  
   Rules for passing, in Bermuda assembly, xlvii. 71, 72  
   The Galwegian, x. 478  
 Billefeldt, xiii. 5  
 Billericay, Essex, ix. 380  
 Billet moulding, xii. 160  
 Bill-hooks (iron), the earliest iron tools, xlv. 438, 439  
   Discovered in Antrim, xlv. 438  
     At Caburn, xlv. 435, 438, 439, 477  
     At Cissbury, xlv. 438  
     At Gergovia, xlv. 476  
     At Hod Hill, xlv. 438  
     At Le Câtillon, xlv. 439  
     At Nonfons, xlv. 439  
   In Chartres museum, xlv. 439  
   In Paris exhibition, xlv. 439  
   In Royal Irish Academy museum, xlv. 439
- Billing, Little, Northants, mansion at, RICHARD GOUGH on, x. 67  
 Billingas, the, xxxiii. 109  
 Billingborough, Lincolnshire, xi. 32  
 Billingford, Norfolk, xxiii. 368  
 Billingham, Sussex, ix. 101, 102  
 Billingsley, Sir Henry, i. xx (a) (b), xxi (c)  
 Billington, Thomas, xxvii. 374  
 Billockby, Norfolk, xiv. 48  
 Bilson, Sir Thomas, xlv. 402  
 Binchester, Durham, vii. 80, 160; x. 58  
   Roman altar at, ix. 288  
 Binck, Jacob, xxxix. 358; xlii. 255  
 Bindextre, Mr., viii. 386  
 Bindfeld, Henry, xxxviii. 51  
 Binding, in oak boards, xlv. 241  
   Fifteenth century, l. 75  
   Hairy, belonging to St. Paul's (1245), l. 451, 497  
 Bindon, Dorsetshire, xli. 391  
 Bingham, family of, xxvii. 128  
   Captain, xxxii. 143  
   C. W., xliii. 355  
   Sir Richard, xxxii. 373; xxxiv. 154  
 Bingle, Thomas, xxxv. 450  
 Bingley, John, vii. 416; xl. 271  
 Binham priory, Norfolk, xvii. 312; xxxiii. 140  
   Capital at, xxxiii. 142  
   Font at, x. 192  
   Mouldings at, xii. 171  
   Stringcourse at, xii. 172  
 Bin hope, v. 216  
 Binnion, Mr., xxxvii. 229  
 Binns, Maria Fernandez, exhibits copy of mosaic picture of Hercules in the Garden of the Hesperides, xxx. 544  
 Binsow, manor of, xlvii. 180  
 Binss, Peter, xxviii. 36  
 Binovium, vii. 161  
 Biographical dictionary of Englishmen, need of one, xlv. 9  
 Biorhtelm, on a Saxon knife, xlv. 332  
 Biorner, Mr., iii. 74

- Bipennis, *see* Arms  
 Bipplestye, xxxvi. 125  
 Birago, Clement, xlv. 26  
 Birchrod, mark used by masons, l. 4  
 Birch-tree bark, used for writing material by the  
   Khalmucks, ii. 230  
 Birch, Colonel, xxxvii. 213  
   John, xxxvi. 27  
   Mr., xxiv. 140  
   Philip, xxxv. 221  
 BIRCH, SAMUEL, xxxix. 505  
   On an Egyptian tomb in the British Museum,  
     xxxix. 111  
   On myth represented on a vase in the  
     British museum, xxix. 139  
   On antiquities from the island of Sacrificios,  
     xxx. 139  
   On the Xanthian marbles, xxx. 176  
   On vase representing the contest of Hercules  
     and Juno, xxx. 342  
   On Greek vase in the British Museum, xxx.  
     540  
   On a vase found at Sandy, Bedfordshire,  
     xxxi. 254  
   On figures of Anacreon and his dog on vases,  
     xxxi. 257  
   On figure of Pelops Plexippus on a vase,  
     xxxi. 265  
   On monument of Amenophis III., xxxi. 489  
   On vase from Vulci, xxxii. 150  
   On Assyrian sculpture from Khorsabad,  
     xxxii. 168  
   Of silver disc from Tarentum, xxxiv. 265  
   On historical tablet of Rameses II. relating  
     to the gold mines of Ethiopia, xxxiv.  
     357  
   On the annals of Thothmes III., xxxv. 116  
   On a vase representing an adventure of Per-  
     seus, xxxvi. 53  
   Observations on account of unrolling a  
     mummy at Florence by Professor Mig-  
     liarini, xxxvi. 169  
   On historical tablet of reign of Thothmes  
     III., xxxviii. 373

BIRCH, SAMUEL—*continued*

- On Egyptian tablets of the Ptolemaic period,  
     xxxix. 315  
 Birch, Thomas, i. xxxiii (a), xxxiv (b), xxxv  
   (c)  
 BIRCH, WALTER DE GREY, on inscriptions on leaves  
   of lead, xlv. 123  
 Bircham, Norfolk, button from, xliii. 525  
 Birchanger church, Essex, plan of door, xix. 366,  
   368  
 Birche, Robert, xl. 395, 396  
 Birchhache, xi. 259  
 Birchover, Derbyshire, vi. 110  
 Birckbeck, Simon, xxxi. 414  
 Birds, bones of, found in the Bartlow Hills,  
   xxviii. 4  
   Bones of, found in Christchurch priory,  
     Hampshire, iv. 117  
   Bones of, found at Christchurch, SAMUEL  
     PEGGE on, iv. 414  
   Bones of, found at Saint Mary's abbey,  
     York, iv. 415  
   Bronze, Campania, xxxvi. 358  
   Bronze, found in Germany, xxxvi. 354  
   Bronze, on waggon at Veii, xli. 197, 206  
   Monstrous, belief in, xlviii. 373  
   Silk powdered with, xxvi. 339  
   Sculptured, at Beckford church, xlvii. 167  
   Sculptured, at Little Langford, xlvii. 167  
   Taken into church, xxxvii. 128  
 Bird, of copper, xliii. 243  
   Fibula like a, xxxiv. 79, 82  
   Figure of, found at Praeneste, xlii. 486  
 Bird bolt, xxxvi. 72, 73  
 Bird Cage Walk, derivation of name, vii. 123  
 Bird dragons, sculptured on stones at Checkley  
   and Ilam, l. 289, 290  
 BIRD, THOMAS, on Roman pavement at Bishop-  
   stone, Herefordshire, xxiii. 417  
   Henry, xlii. 201  
   John le, xxxvii. 279  
   John Jackson, xxix. 415  
   William, xxxviii. 354  
 Birdbrook, Essex, xiv. 61, 62, 69

- Birde, John, xxxiv. 55  
     The printer, xxv. 103, 110  
 Birdlime's farm, viii. 73  
 Birdlip hill, xix. 179  
 Birger I. of Sweden, obit of, xlvi. 247  
 Birinas, vi. 32  
 Birinus, St. i. 24 (a) (b), 26 (c); iv. 58  
 Birken Grove, i. 58  
 Birkenhead, Sir John, xi. 275  
 Birkened, Thomas, xxxiv. 222  
 Birkrigg, Cumberland, xxxi. 450  
 Birkshaw, fortalice of, x. 478  
 Birkys, Gilbert, xli. 337  
 Birmingham, Richard, x. 85, 94  
     Sir Piers, xxviii. 439  
     Walter de, xxxix. 441  
     William de, xxxix. 441  
 Bironne, James de, xxxix. 441  
 Birrus, *see* Arms  
 Birsay, *see* Birza  
 Birte, Robert, xi. 245  
 Birth (new), in Mithraic worship, xviii. 20  
     Register of, viii. 71  
 Birthday presents, xxxiv. 17  
 Birtley, Northumberland, researches in circular dwellings at, by GEORGE ROME HALL, xlv. 355, 357  
 Birza, or Birsay, Orkney, xxxiv. 95, 129  
 Biscayan dialect, xvi. 117  
     Ship lost, xxiii. 356  
 Biscoe, Rev. William, xxxv. 270  
 Biscop, Benedict, viii. 168  
     Brought masons and glass-makers from Rome, iv. 58  
 Biseta, Henry, xxvi. 359  
 Bisheye, manor of, Herts, xiv. 270  
 Bishop, bearing arms, Alstan of Sherburn the first to, iv. 52  
     Blessing the people, illumination of, xxiv. 116  
     Boy, *see* Boy Bishop  
     At chess, xi. 400, 405; xxiv. 222, 226  
 Bishop, Sir Cecil, ix. 103  
     Clement, xxxviii. 44
- Bishop—*continued*  
     Gosfrey, xxx. 222  
     James, xxxii. 143  
     Parsons, xxxvi. 370  
     Richard, vii. 406  
     Thomas, xlv. 105  
     Walter, xxxviii. 40  
     William, i. 219  
 Bishops, consecration of, xxv. 123  
     Early Christian, xviii. 242  
     Early, buried at Rochester, xlix. 324  
     Foreign, holding see of Somerset, l. 297  
     *In partibus infidelium*, vii. 363  
     Old painting of, xlvi. 191  
     Retinues of, x. 263  
     Suffragan, vii. 363; xv. 108; xviii. 414  
     Titular, xi. 326, 345, 382  
     Trial of the Seven, xlix. 446  
 Bishop's Castle, xviii. 430  
     Cleeve church, Gloucestershire, consecration cross in, xviii. 458  
     Liberty, manor of, Kent, viii. 235  
     Wilton church, Yorkshire, representation of Agnus Dei at, xlvii. 170  
 Bishophurst, xlv. 147  
 Bishoppe, John, xii. 369  
 Bishopstone, xxiii. 417; xli. 410; xlvii. 170  
 Bishopton, Durham, x. 63  
 Bisiman, William de, xviii. 391  
 Bismark, count, xxii. 88  
 Bison, the, called by Adam Littleton a bugle, iii. 11  
 Bishopesdonne, William de, xxxix. 442  
 Bisshopp, George, printer, xxv. 103  
 Bit, of a bridle, xiv. 92  
     Ancient, x. 113  
     In grave, xli. 419  
     Gimnal, xiv. 12  
 Bitchfield, xi. 25  
 Bitonto, town of, in Italy, l. 413, 419  
 Bitucus Flavius, xxvii. 214  
     Illyrius, xxvii. 214  
 Bittens, the Great, Wimbledon, x. 441  
 Bitter, *i. e.* bittern, ii. 171

- Bittering, Norfolk, gold collar from, xxxix. 506
- Bittern, Hants, ii. 172; xiii. 341, 384; xxix. 257  
     Roman station at, xlviii. 232
- Bitton church, Gloucestershire, chantry in, xxxi. 271  
     Early example of holy rood in, xlvii. 168  
     Incised slab in, xxxi. 267, 268  
     Sedilia in, x. 297  
     Tombs in, xxii. 437
- Bitton, Sir Adam de, xxxi. 271  
     Sir John, xxxi. 270, 271  
     Thomas de, bishop of Exeter, xxxi. 270  
     Sir Walter de, xxxi. 270, 271  
     William de, xl. 421
- Biueinch, Yorkshire, vi. 43
- Bivium, Roman roads at, xlviii. 54
- Biworde, vi. 43
- Bizan, name of ship, xi. 186
- Bize, cavern at, xxxviii. 282
- Bjndby, Runic stone at, xliii. 107
- BLAAUW, WILLIAM HENRY, on leaden coffins of  
     William de Warren and Gundrada his  
     wife, xxxi. 438  
     On Matilda, queen of William the Conqueror,  
     and her daughter Gundrada, xxxii. 108
- Blacas, duc de, xlv. 375
- Blacecota, Kent, i. 336 (a), 338 (b), 361 (c)
- Black bull, a badge of Edward IV. xxix. 345
- Black Bulwark, Dover, vi. 187
- Black Jacks, xix. 287
- Black Levanter, a wind so called, xxi. 98
- Black Mountains, Carmarthenshire, vi. 14; vii. 239, 241
- Black Prince, *see* Plantagenet, Edward
- Black River, the, v. 324
- Black, Dr., x. 147
- BLACK, WILLIAM HENRY, xxxix. 1  
     On unnoticed expedition of Augustus into  
     Britain, xlv. 65, 81  
     On the Antiquarius of Hieronymus Bononius  
     Treviso, xl. 143  
     On the death of Hans Holbein, xxxix. 272  
     On probable allusion of Juvenal to Christians, xlv. 5
- Black, William Henry—*continued*  
     On the Portus Lemanis, xl. 375  
     On Roman London, xl. 41—50
- BLACKADER, ADAM, on the pagoda at Madura and  
     the choultry of Trimul Naik, x. 449
- Blackater, Richard, xxxviii. 248
- Blackbourn hundred, Suffolk, iv. 69
- Blackburn, Lancashire, i. 64 (a) (b), 72 (c)
- Blackburn, Margaret, will of (1433), l. 186
- Blacket, alderman, xv. 402  
     Sir Walter, v. 167
- Blacketer, captain, xxxviii. 315
- Blackett, Sir William, v. 166
- Blackhawes, Surrey, ix. 102, 107
- Blackheath, Kent, Roman pottery foundat, xv. 392  
     Muster on (1564), xxxiv. 56
- Blackhed, Mr., xxv. 416
- Blackinden, Thomas, xii. 19
- Black Knowe, Orkney, xxxiv. 91
- Blacklands, Warwick, xvii. 332
- Blackmoor, Hampshire, bronze hoard found at,  
     xlviii. 113
- Blacknall, William, xlvii. 364, 365
- Blacknoule, E., xv. 9
- Black Rock, on the Severn, ii. 2  
     In Ireland, xxvii. 130
- Blackrod, i. 63 (a) (b), 71 (c), 70 (a) (b), 79 (c),  
     72 (a) (b), 80 (c)
- Blacks, = mourning, xvi. 28
- Blackstone Edge, Yorkshire, Roman road at, iv. 13
- BLACKWATER, SIR WILLIAM, on seal of Sunning  
     deanery, Berkshire, iii. 414
- Blackwater, Ireland, xv. 184  
     River, ix. 379; xli. 440; xlviii. 388
- Blackwell, Durham, ix. 288  
     Lead mines at, i. 231 (a), 232 (b), 252 (c)
- BLACKWELL, THOMAS, on a Greek inscription found  
     at Thasos, i. 333 (a), 335 (b), 358 (c)  
     Anne, xv. 404  
     John, xlv. 416; xxxi. 89  
     John de, xxxi. 94
- Blackwood, Mr., xxv. 417
- Blacolvesle, Roger de, xxvi. 337



- Bladen, Caer, British fortress of, l. 422, 424  
 Blades, Benjamin, xl. 230  
     Hugh, xl. 230  
 Blaecca, xiii. 297  
 Blagden, Dr., vii. 383  
 Blage, Richard, xii. 362  
 Blagge, Ambrose, xxxv. 337  
     Thomas, xxxv. 337  
 Blagrove, Mary, xii. 400  
 Blagrove, Mr., xlv. 416  
 Blaine, Robertson, xxxviii. 264  
 Blair, Dr., iii. 378; vii. 128  
     Robert, xvi. 350  
     Family at Horkesley, Essex, xlvi. 278  
 Blaise, St., relics of, at St. Paul's (1245), l. 453  
     Image of, at Bromley, xii. 19  
 Blaize castle, xix. 162  
 Blakbanke, xviii. 75  
 Blake, John, xxiv. 309  
     Robert, admiral, xi. 179; xxxviii. 80  
 Blakeburne, Joan de, xxxix. 442  
 Blakelaunde, xviii. 41  
 Blakelig, Beges de, xxxix. 442  
 Blakeman, Adam, xxxvii. 283  
     Thomas, xxxvii. 283  
 Blakemor, John, xxxvii. 281  
 Blakenham, Benet de, xxxix. 442  
     Robert de, xi. 263  
 Blakernes, at Constantinople, xiv. 234, 242  
 Blaket, John, vii. 365  
 Blakiston, John, xxxviii. 78  
 Blakwell, John, xxxi. 89, 94  
 Blanch castle, xx. 62  
 Blancha de Fuxo, domina de, i. 79 (a) (b), 89 (c)  
 Blanche herald, i. 354 (a), 356 (b), 380 (c)  
 Blanche, queen of Navarre, xv. 92  
     Blanche de la Tour, dau. of Edw. III., xxxi. 144  
 Blanche powder, xxvi. 403  
 Blanche Rose, or Richard de la Pole, *temp.*  
     Henry VIII., xlvii. 306  
 Blanchmains, a surname of Robert Beaumont,  
     earl of Leicester, q. v.  
 Blanchminster family at Stratton, xlvi. 195  
 Blancenez, France, xxxiv. 236  
 Bland, John, xxxiii. 222  
     William, xxviii. 443; xlii. 377  
 Blandford, Dorsetshire, xxviii. 413; xxxix. 86, 91  
 Blandford St. Mary, Dorset, antiquities dis-  
     covered at, xxv. 576  
 Blandivelli, B., drawings by, i. 132 (a) (b), 146 (c)  
 Blandus, C. Cintusminus, ix. 236  
 Blank, Hymbert de, xxxi. 189  
 Blanke, Margaret, xxxvi. 408  
     Sir Thomas, xxxvi. 408, 409  
 Blankney, Lincoln, i. 31 (a) (b), 34 (c)  
 Blanquefort, castle of, xxxv. 364  
 Blanquetaque, ford and battle at, xxviii. 173, 174  
 Blare, Adam de, xxxix. 442  
 Blarney castle, Ireland, xxxviii. 170  
 Blatch, Peter, xx. 223  
 Blanchard, Henry, xxxvii. 274  
 Blawithknott, Lancashire, xxxi. 451, 452  
 Blaze, St., *see* Blaise, St.  
 Blazui, Roman bas-relief found at, xlix. 16  
 Blean, Kent, xxv. 613  
 Blean, Robert de, xxv. 613  
     Symon de, xxv. 613  
 Blechforth, x. 77  
 Blechingworth, name of land in Oxfordshire,  
     xxxiii. 270  
 Bledlow, Thomas, xxvi. 276  
 Bleeding, canons and vicars of Exeter to have  
     permission for from the dean, xviii. 393  
     Superstition relating to, xxx. 424  
     Medicine during, xxx. 397  
     Charms to stop, xxx. 401  
 Blefken, Dithmar, xxiv. 286  
 Bleke, William, xii. 360  
 Blekingen, inscription at, xxviii. 365  
 Blemaduthie, Scotland, stones at, xxv. 616  
 Blender, Fulk de, xi. 259  
 Blenkinsop, Alexander, will of (1442), l. 187  
 Blestium, ii. 24; vi. 13, 14  
 Bletchingley, Surrey, xlii. 276  
     Church, xviii. 317  
     Manor, xviii. 131  
     Quarries, i. 149 (a) (b), 165 (c)

- Blewbury, Berks, tomb of Sir John Daunce in church of, *xlvi*. 297, 298
- Blewe Mantell, officer at arms, *xii*. 379, 390
- Blewett, Richard, *xxxv*. 308
- Blickling Hall, Norfolk, *xxiv*. 189
- Blidworth, *ix*. 204
- Blight, J. T., *xlvi*. 304
- BLIGHT, J. T., on subterranean chambers at Tre-lowarren, Cornwall, *xi*. 113
- Blindrabund, India, temple at, *xvii*. 61
- Blisberye, Thomas, swan mark of, *xvi*. 153
- Blisse, Leticia, *xxxvii*. 294
- Blissinghes, *xxxi*. 222
- Blithe, la, name of ship, *vi*. 197; *xxvi*. 325
- Blizard, Sir William, *xv*. 401
- Bloder, Henry, *xii*. 357
- Blodwyte, definition of, *xlvi*. 126, 128
- Bloet, Robert, bishop of Lincoln, *iv*. 150, 156
- Bloeth, Radulph, *xxi*. 33
- Blofield church, Norfolk, consecration cross in, *xlvi*. 463
- Blois, episcopal benediction at, *xxiv*. 9
- Blois, Gervase de, *ii*. 192
- Henry de, bishop of Winchester, *vi*. 117
- Thebaut, count of, *iv*. 180
- William de, *xxxviii*. 39
- Blome, John, *xii*. 371
- Thomas, *xli*. 14
- Blomefield, Francis, *xli*. 44
- Blomvill, John, *xviii*. 447
- Blond, Mary, *xi*. 450
- Blondy, Hilary, *xi*. 450
- Richard, *xviii*. 405
- Bloodhound, man shooting at, on tapestry, *xxi*. 258
- Bloodmore Hill, Suffolk, barrow at, *xxxii*. 65
- Bloodshed in church, reconciliation required for, *x*. 220
- Bloody-acre, a fort in Gloucestershire, *xix*. 164
- Bloody Burgh furlong, Caister, Norfolk, *xxiii*. 363
- Bloody Corner, Devonshire, *xv*. 207
- Bloome, Jane, *xxxvii*. 194
- Bloomeries, *vi*. 102
- BLORE, EDWARD, on the refectory of the priory of Great Malvern, *xxx*. 514, 516
- Blore Heath, cross at, *xiii*. 215
- Blound, Stephen le, *xxvi*. 325, 327, 331
- Blounham, John, *xl*. 146
- Blount, Charles, lord Mountjoy and earl of Devon, *vii*. 92; *xxxi*. 172
- Sir Christopher, *xxii*. 185
- Edward, *xxvii*. 114
- Humphrey, *xxv*. 322, 338
- James, lord Mountjoy, *xii*. 375
- Sir Michael, *xxxvii*. 490
- Sir Richard, *xxxvii*. 490
- Sir Thomas, *xx*. 217; *xxxiii*. 272
- Thomas, *xx*. 215
- Thomas, earl of Newport, *viii*. 77
- Walter, lord Mountjoy, *xxvi*. 283
- William, *iii*. 299
- See also* Blunt
- Bloxam, J. R. *xlii*. 290
- Matthew Holbeach, *xxxv*. 394; *xli*. 481
- Blowestocke, Sir Richard, *xviii*. 129
- Bloxworth Down, Celtic barrows at, *xlvi*. 118
- Bloys, John de, *xx*. 93
- Blue, the colour of a faction at Constantinople, *vii*. 98
- Bluecaps, nickname for Scotchmen, *xxiv*. 177
- Blue glass (Gothic), use of cobalt for, *xlvi*. 107
- Blue nuns, *xxviii*. 193
- Bluett, William, *xxxix*. 442
- Bluitt, Mr., swan-mark of, *xvi*. 153
- Blum, Dr., *xxx*. 32
- Blund, David, *xxxii*. 277
- James le, *xxxvii*. 437
- John de, *xl*. 185
- Robert, *xxxvi*. 401, 402, 403
- Blundell, Robert, *xxxix*. 442
- Blunderbus, *see* Arms
- Blundeston, Suffolk, round church tower at, *xxiii*. 13, 14, 15, 16
- Blundus, Robert, *xi*. 259
- Blungham, Norfolk, *viii*. 234
- Blunt, family of, *xviii*. 110
- Mr., *xxxiii*. 224

*Blunt—continued*

- Sir Christopher, xxxiv. 318  
 H., xxv. 318  
 Henry, xxv. 328  
 Hue le, xxxix. 442  
 John Henry, exhibits charters relating to the abbey of Robertsbridge, Sussex, xlv. 427  
 William le, xxxix. 442  
 Bluntte, Sir Richard, xii. 378  
 Bluther, Sir Thomas, xii. 257  
 Blyburgh, William de, xxviii. 241  
 Blyke, Mr., iii. 239  
 Blyth, xlii. 300  
 Blythborough church, Suffolk, consecration cross in, xlviii. 463  
 Blythe, Henry de, l. 182  
 Walter, xl. 124  
 William, xliii. 211  
 Blythian castle, Wales, iii. 114  
 Blyton, Lincolnshire, xlii. 305  
 Boadicea, ii. 180; iv. 89; xiv. 73; xxvi. 422; xxxiii. 187  
 Boadovica, iii. 334  
 Boar, the, in Britain, x. 162  
 Bronze, xxxix. 508, 510  
 Given for tythe of a vineyard, iii. 60  
 Hunting of, xxi. 259  
 In forest of Bernwood, i. 176 (a) (b), 195 (c); iii. 4  
 On ancient vase, xxiii. 144, 206, 213, 218, 232  
 Tusks of, found in graves, xv. 24; xxxvii. 105, 110  
 At Caburn, xlvi. 485  
 Wild, in Inglewood forest, ii. 48  
 A Japanese zodiacal sign, xlvii. 342  
 Board, knocking on, used for a bell, ix. 274  
 Wages, xv. 9  
 Boarstall, Northants, xxxix. 351  
 Boart, or diamond dust, xlvii. 393  
 Boat, burial in, vii. 155; xxxvi. 143; xxxvii. 465, 466  
 Found at Brigg, l. 361  
 Strelna, Russia, xxxii. 420

*Boat—continued*

- North Stoke, xlii. 30  
 Warming camp, xlii. 30  
 Made of reeds, xvi. 176  
 Russian name for chess rook, xi. 408  
 Bobbing, Kent, sedilia at, xi. 372  
 Bobbio, xlv. 133  
 Bobordol cataract, iii. 345  
 Bocage, Madame de, iii. 73  
 Barbié du, xxxviii. 445; xlv. 239, 240  
 Bocard, Andrew, xxxiv. 428  
 Boccaccio, John, mentions chess, ix. 24  
 Bocher, John, xxiv. 323  
 Thomas, xxv. 388  
 Bocherville, Saint George, France, xxv. 177  
 Font at, xxv. 164  
 Boeholt, Franz von, engraving by, viii. 246  
 xlix. 267  
 Bochyare, Thomas le, xxxvii. 292  
 Bocken, John, xxv. 444  
 Bockinfold, Edward II. at, i. 326 (a), 328 (b), 351 (c); iii. 59  
 Bocking, John, xxi. 267  
 Mr., xxv. 67  
 Nicholas, xxi. 263, 267  
 BODE, the BARON CLEMENT AUGUSTUS DE, on tumulus near Asterabad, xxx. 248, 249, 250  
 Bodener, William, v. 83  
 Bodeney, manor of, Norfolk, xxxvii. 339  
 Bodenham, Herefordshire, xviii. 430  
 Bodenham, Mrs., xxxvii. 198  
 Bodeni, xxii. 50  
 Boder, Jeffery, xxxvi. 252  
 Boderia, estuary (Ptolemy), xlviii. 387  
 Bodham, Thomas de, xviii. 406  
 Bodkin work, xxxiv. 56  
 Bodkins (Roman), found at South Shields, xlv. 170  
 Bodley, Sir Thomas, i. ix (a) (b) (c)  
 Body, human, impression of, at Pompeii, iv. 172  
 Incorruptible, x. 229  
 Rested on Roman altar, on way to burial, ix. 288  
 Bodye, John, xii. 362

- Boemond of Tarento, xv. 238  
 II., prince of Antioch, xv. 235, 236  
 III., prince of Antioch, xv. 243  
 IV., prince of Antioch, xv. 253  
 V., prince of Antioch, xv. 254  
 VI., prince of Antioch, xv. 254  
 VII., prince of Antioch, xv. 255  
 Boetia, *see* Coins  
 Boetius, *De Consolatione*, ii. 196  
 Not the inventor of our cypher, x. 362  
 Boffe, Humphrey, xliii. 207, 224  
 Bogaart, professor, xxxv. 335  
 Bogdani, Mr., viii. 293  
 Bogge, Giles, swan-mark of, xvi. 153  
 Boghaine, vii. 99  
 Bognor, Sussex, British coin found at, xxxiii. 190  
 Bogy shanks, a fur, i. 366 (a), 368 (b), 393 (c),  
 368 (a), 370 (b), 395 (c)  
 Bohadin, vii. 12  
 Bohemia, manufacture of transparent glass in,  
 xlv. 97  
 John, king of, xxxi. 359  
 Cross near Cressy, in memory of, xxviii.  
 192  
 Frederick, king of, letters of, xxxix. 157, 165,  
 169  
 Queen of, *see* Elizabeth  
 Bohemond, I. 416; *see* Boemond  
 Bohemus, John, xxxviii. 447  
 Bohun, de, family of, I. 297  
 Elizabeth, xx. 174  
 Franco, xxxix. 394  
 Henry, earl of Hereford, viii. 203; xxi. 198  
 Humphry, ii. 189; xx. 29; xxvii. 25  
 Humphrey, earl of Hereford and North-  
 ampton, iii. 292; xxi. 139; xxxii. 61  
 Seal of, xxi. 198  
 Mazer belonging to, I. 176  
 Joanna, xxxii. 60  
 Mary, xx. 29; xxxi. 365  
 Philippa, xxxi. 117  
 William, vii. 2  
 Earl of Northampton, iii. 321  
 Boi, Paolo, ix. 27  
 Boii, the, ix. 336; xxvii. 11; xlix. 40  
 Boileau, Sir John, xli. 38  
 Sir John Peter, xli. 438  
 Boiroimhe, Brian, vii. 99  
 Bois, Dr., v. 3  
 Ernaud de, xxxix. 442  
 James du, xxxix. 442  
 Nicol du, xxxix. 442  
 Richard de, xxxix. 442  
 Sir R. du, wooden effigy of, xlvi. 280  
 Sir Roger de, xxix. 53  
 Effigy in Ingham church, Norfolk, xxiii. 8  
 Boiton, Thomas, ix. 41  
 Boiville, William de, xxxix. 442  
 Boivin, Mons., ix. 169, 170  
 Bokeselle, Sir Alan de, xlv. 434, 435  
 Alan de, xlv. 431  
 Bokyngham, John, xx. 575  
 Bolbec, Hugh, vi. 52  
 Osbern de, xxxi. 217, 218  
 Bolebec, Majora, vi. 52  
 Bold, William, xxxii. 143  
 Bole, a smelting place for lead, vii. 170  
 Bole, John de, xxxi. 427  
 Boleville, Nicholas, xxviii. 263  
 Boleyn, queen Anne, iii. 20; v. 425; xxv. 430,  
 522; xxx. 154; xlvi. 308; xlix. 273  
 Clock presented to, xxxiii. 19  
 Coronation of, xviii. 79; xxv. 522  
 Execution of, xxiii. 54, 64, 65  
 Letter to Cranmer concerning, xviii. 77  
 Manuscript book of prayers belonging to,  
 xlv. 259  
 Prisoner in Tower, xviii. 297  
 Proclamation on marriage of, xxv. 119  
 Ship, so named, xlvii. 332  
 Boleyn, surname of tenant at Menton, xlvii. 121  
 Geoffry, xxxvii. 338  
 Jane, lady Rochford, xvii. 277  
 Mary, iii. 20  
 Portrait of, xl. 84  
 Thomas, earl of Wiltshire, xxxi. 177  
 Viscount Rochford, iii. 20  
 Sir William, iii. 20; I. 87



- Bolg, a name of the Belgæ, ii. 248  
 Bolid, surname of tenant at Somerby, xlvii. 111  
 Bolin, *see* Boleyn  
 Bollingbroke castle, Lincolnshire, xx. 62  
 Bolinton, Sussex, xlv. 451  
 Bolle, a bowl, a cup, xxiii. 26  
 Bolleit, Clarice, v. 85  
 Bollingbroke, alderman, xxi. 547  
 Bollo, viii. 236  
 Bollyng, to swell, xlv. 223  
 Bologna, iv. 77; xxxii. 429; xxxvi. 369; xli. 460; xlii. 117  
     Church of San Francesco, xlii. 384  
         S. Giacomo Maggiore, statue of Giovanni Bentivoglio in, xviii. 195  
     Etruscan tombs in, xviii. 300  
     Palazzo Fava, xlii. 385  
     But one font in, x. 204  
 Bologna, Giovanni di, xviii. 195  
 Bologne, *see* Boulogne  
 Bolsena, lago de, Tuscany, ii. 44  
     Miracle of, xlii. 295  
 Bolsover castle, Derbyshire, ii. 278; xxii. 129  
 Bolsover church, Derbyshire, crucifixion in, xlvii. 168  
 Bolster, a bolt, xli. 341  
 Bolston, Wales, iii. 116  
 Bolt-in-tun, an inn sign, xviii. 197  
 Bolte of thread, xii. 348  
 Bolton castle, Yorkshire, Mary queen of Scots at, xxi. 161; xxxii. 74  
 Bolton in Bolland, font at, xi. 429  
 Bolton, Edmund, i. xix (a) (b), xx (c); xxxii. 24, 135, 143; xlii. 216  
     Ralph, xii. 386  
     Robert, xxxi. 414  
     Richard, lord, *see* Scrope  
 Bolts (iron spring), found at Silchester, xlv. 342  
     Clench, *see* Clench-bolts  
 Bolyond, xxi. 240  
 Bombard, *see* Arms  
 Bombardell, *see* Arms  
 Bombay, artificial caverns near, vii. 286  
     Pagoda near, vii. 323  
 Bona, significance of the name, xviii. 35  
     The lady, xxix. 133, 134  
     Queen of Poland, xxxiii. 22, 23, 24; xxxiv. 17, 19  
 Bonadella, Franco de, xxxviii. 275  
 Bonaventura, saint, xxxi. 413  
     Life of Christ, MS. of, at Corpus college, Cambridge, ii. 194  
 Bonaventure, Hugh, xxviii. 214  
 Bone, Alwyne le, xxxvii. 293  
 Bond, Mr., v. 434  
     Edward A., xli. 38, 58  
 BOND, EDWARD A., on the last days of Isabella, queen of Edward II., xxxv. 453  
     On extracts from Liberate Rolls as to loans supplied by Italian merchants to kings of England in thirteenth and fourteenth centuries, xxviii. 207  
     Frances, xxviii. 200  
     Joan de, xxxix. 442  
     John, xxiii. 411  
     John James, xlv. 464  
 Bonde, Walter le, xxxiii. 281  
 Bondman (1507), xxv. 320  
 Bond-tenants, xxxiii. 274  
 Bone, objects of, from Bishop Wilton, Yorks, xliii. 441  
     Caburn, Sussex, xlv. 478, 492  
     Caesar's camp, Kent, xlvii. 439, 450, 454, 455, 456, 464  
     Dunston, Northants, xliii. 128  
     Easton Hill, Wilts, xliii. 435  
     Garton, Yorks, xliii. 441  
     Greenlow, Derbyshire, xliii. 437  
     Haverhill, Essex, xiv. 74  
     Inchnacavroch, Nairnshire, xliii. 435  
     Marston St. Laurence, Northants, xlviii. 333  
     Roundway, Wilts, xliii. 437  
     Sleaford, Lincolnshire, i. 392  
     Upton Lovel, Wilts, xv. 124; xliii. 435  
     Wath, Yorks, xliii. 441  
     Wilsford, Wilts, xliii. 439  
 Bonehaie, Geoffrey, xxxvi. 403

- Bones, carved, found at Slieve na Calliaghe, xlvii. 478  
     In Swiss grave-mounds, xlvii. 135, 136
- Bones, human, filled with lead, found at Bardwell Ash, Suffolk, iv. 69  
     At Newport Pagnel, iv. 72  
     At St. John's college, Cambridge, iv. 72
- Burnt, in urns in Cornish cairns, xlix. 184, 185, 187, 193, 194  
     In Karn Gluze, xlix. 192  
     At Tregseal, Cornwall, xlix. 194, 195, 196  
     In Rochester cathedral, xlix. 329
- Bones, animal, found in Karn Gluze, xlix. 194  
     See also "Animals," "Skeletons"
- Bonenfaunt, Thomas, xxxvii. 277
- Boneshowe, xxii. 170
- Boneta, name of ship, xi. 185
- Boneton, surname of tenant at Gadsby, xlvii. 102
- Bonfillard, sire, xvii. 298
- Bonfires, xvii. 139; xxiii. 42
- Bongey, Thomas de, ix. 151
- Bongi, Onofrio, xli. 275
- Bonham, John, xxiii. 379  
     William, xxxviii. 371
- Bonifaccio, Giovanni, xl. 156
- Boniface, St., xiv. 177, 179; xxvi. 164
- Boniface IV., pope, vi. 167  
     Turned the Pantheon into a church, iv. 417  
     V., pope, confirmed rights of sanctuary, viii. 10, 42  
     VIII., pope, letter of barons to, xxi. 192  
     IX., pope, vii. 31
- Bonifacii, Bertrando, xxvi. 334
- Bonitone, xlv. 451
- Bonivet, admiral, iii. 192
- Bonjohan, Robert, xxvi. 329
- Bonker, Richard, x. 87
- Bonn, the Flower inn at, xxxv. 203
- Bonn, John de, xvi. 47, 73
- Bonnet, see Costume  
     A sail, xi. 166; xxix. 328
- Bonnett, William, x. 73, 79, 80
- Bonneville, Richard de, grant to Wells cathedral, l. 358
- Bononia, i. 184 (a), 185 (b), 204 (c); iii. 251  
     Bishop of, iv. 199
- Bononius, Hieronymus, of Treviso, the Antiquarius of, WILLIAM HENRY BLACK ON, xl. 143
- Bonosus, bishop of Serdica, letter to (1409), xlix. 95
- Bonstetten, Gustave de, xxxviii. 191; xlv. 260  
     Baron von, opening of grave-mounds by, xlvii. 135
- Bonville, William, lord, xxix. 312  
     Sir William, xxv. 385
- Bonvyse, Anthony, xxx. 152
- Bonyarde, John, xii. 393, 394
- Boodra, figure of, xxi. 8
- Books, xx. 260; xxi. 296; xxii. 174; xxvi. 61; xliii. 137  
     Belonging to St. Paul's (1245), l. 451, 457, 496—500, 523  
     Binding of, xiii. 220  
         For Wilfred, archbishop of York, iv. 57  
         Payment for, temp. Henry VIII. xlvii. 335  
     Catalogue of Sir William More's, of Loseley (1556), xxxvi. 290  
     In Cyprus monastery, xlvii. 6, 16, 17  
     Collected by Lord Cobham, xlv. 262  
     Covers of, ornamented, xiii. 220  
     Church, xi. 362  
     Inventory of (1466), l. 36, 37 (1542), l. 46  
     Given to priory of Bath, twelfth century, l. 307  
     Lost, xlvii. 343  
     Open, represented in diptychs, xlix. 252, 253  
     In window in Malvern church, xlix. 254  
     Monastic regulations as to loan of, xlvii. 16  
     Printed by Faust, list of, viii. 250  
         At La Rivon monastery (1541), xlvii. 252, 253  
     Selling of, temp. Henry VIII., l. 20

Books—*continued*

- Sold and bought for Stratton church, xlv.  
228, 229
- Service, of Coptic churches, xlviii. 414,  
415
- Tenure by, xvii. 317
- Sixteenth century, xlviii. 138, 152, 153
- Book of Hours, in painting of St. George and the  
Dragon, xlix. 244
- Book-plate of Madlle. Têrèse d'Yves, xlvii. 264
- Bookham, Great, Surrey, stone recording building  
of church at, xlii. 395
- Grave-stone at, xxv. 590
- Church and manor of, xxv. 591
- BOON, CHARLES, on pagoda at Salset, vii. 333
- Doctor, xlv. 418
- Boonen, Guiliam, xx. 463; xxx. 5
- Boosom, Mr., xix. 285
- Boot, the, of a coach, xx. 472
- (Roman), impress of, on a tile, xlv. 341
- Boot, Anselmus Boetius de, xl. 229
- Boots, *see* Costume
- Booth Dean Spaw, Yorkshire, ii. 357
- Booth, Sir George, xxiv. 140; xxxiii. 76
- George, xxxiv. 354
- John, xl. 79
- Letter on Arabic and Roman numerals,  
i. 149 (a) (b), 165 (c)
- John, bishop of Exeter, xxvi. 282
- Laurence, archbishop of York, xxvi. 282
- Mr., xviii. 235
- Sir William, xxxiv. 351
- William, bishop of Coventry and Lichfield,  
xxix. 320
- Bootham, Yorkshire, i. 180 (a), 179 (b), 199 (c)
- Boothbie, Adam de, abbot of Peterborough, iii.  
408
- Bootle castle, ix. 57
- Bor, Edward le, xxxvii. 281
- William le, xxxvii. 279
- Borachero, Diego de, xxxiv. 332, 345
- Borard, Simon de, wooden effigy of, xlv. 279
- Boraston, Anthony, xxxvii. 220
- Borcovicus, i. 216 (a), 217 (b), 237 (c)
- Bord Alexander, a textile fabric, xlii. 403; xliii.  
241
- Bordeaux, France, xx. 161, 292
- Antiquities at, SMART LETHIEULLIER on, i.  
75 (a) (b), 85 (c)
- Augustine friary at, arms of England on  
stone near garden of, i. 78 (a) (b),  
88 (c)
- Cathedral, xxxv. 360
- Church of St. Croix, xxxv. 361, 362
- Church of St. Michael, xxxv. 362
- Church of St. Saturin, xx. 488
- Church of St. Severin, xxxv. 363, 364
- Church of St. Simeon, stained glass in, i.  
78 (a) (b), 88 (c)
- Roman amphitheatre at, xxxv. 359
- Sculpture of the Judgment at, xxxvi. 383
- Tower of Peter Beyland at, xxxv. 361
- Franciscan convent at, Jews buried within  
the cloister of, i. 77 (a) (b), 87 (c)
- Franciscan convent at, founded by Henry  
III. king of England, i. 76 (a) (b),  
86 (c), 77 (a) (b), 87 (c); dedicated to  
Saint Edward the Confessor, i. 76 (a)  
(b), 86 (c); Cross in cloister of, i.  
77 (a) (b), 87 (c)
- Massacre at (1572), xxii. 325
- Pilgrim, xli. 149; xlv. 57
- Rejoicings at, on birth of Richard II., xlv.  
310
- La Bourgeoise de, MS., i. 77 (a) (b), 87 (c)
- Subdued by Charles VII. of France, i.  
78 (a) (b), 88 (c)
- Mons. de, xxxii. 26
- Oliver de, xxvi. 339
- Bordike, a ditch, tradition as to origin of name,  
v. 92
- Bordon, William de, xxxix. 442
- Bordura Alexandri, a textile fabric, xlv. 171
- Borely, John, viii. 325
- Borell, Stephen, xliii. 271
- Borghese, the villa, iii. 73
- Borgo, church of San Michele in, xx. 550
- Borheton, Yorks. v. 203

- Bori, Richard, xxxiv. 59
- BORLASE, WILLIAM COPELAND, xliii. 352  
     On tumuli and cliff castle at Saint Colomb Minor, Cornwall, xlv. 422  
     On typical specimens of Cornish barrows, xlix. 181  
     Sir William, v. 82; vii. 306; xiv. 225; 227, 229
- Borley, Essex, xii. 334
- Borne, Agnes, month's mind of, i. 14 (a) (b), 15 (c)
- Bornhem, barony of, xiii. 270  
     English dominicans at, xiii. 254, 270
- Bornholm, island of, xlii. 100
- Bornoville, Robinet de, xx. 235
- Boroston, xxxix. 86
- Borough, *see* Burgh  
     A hill, xxviii. 415
- Borough English, tenure, x. 446; i. 195, 211
- Borough Bridge, Yorkshire, devil's arrows at, v. 96; xlviii. 426
- Borough Hill, Roman villa at, BERIAH BOTFIELD on, xxxv. 383
- Borough Walls, or Bower, Somersetshire, xlv. 430
- Borough, Edward, v. 233  
     Sir John, xxxiv. 310  
     Sir Thomas, i. 374 (a), 376 (b), 401 (c)
- Boroughs, ii. 315—321, 350
- Borowes, sureties, xv. 177
- Borrell, H. P. xxxv. 190  
     Maximilian, xxxv. 190
- Borris castle, Tipperary, xxxviii. 166
- Borromeo, Federigo, xl. 16
- Borssele, Henri de, xxvi. 268  
     Marguerite de, xxvi. 268
- Borstall, Buckinghamshire, iii. 4  
     Horn, iii. 15  
     House, iii. 16  
     License to fortify, iii. 17  
     Manor of, i. 176 (a) (b), 196 (c)  
     Origin of name, iii. 15
- Borthwick castle, Scotland, x. 103
- Boruchero, Don Diego de, xxxiv. 332, 333
- Borwbruch, definition of, xlvii. 127, 129
- Borwell, Richard, xii. 379
- Borysthenes, ii. 260
- Bosbury, Herefordshire, xviii. 429; xxxi. 187
- Boscawen, Rev. Mr., xxv. 590
- Boscherville, France, sculptured figures in church of St. George at, xlvii. 171
- Bosco, Agatha de, xxxvii. 278  
     Henry de, xxxvii. 286  
     Ralph de, xxxvii. 278
- Boscregan estate, Cornwall, cairns on the, xlix. 183
- Bosengay, name of land in Oxfordshire, xxxiii. 270
- Bosense, Cornwall, v. 54; xiv. 225, 226
- Bosham, Sussex, Easter sepulchre at, xlii. 296
- Bosingay Mead, land in Oxfordshire, xxxv. 473
- Bosnia, traces of Roman civilisation in, xlviii. 57  
     North-west, Roman roadway through, xlviii. 54  
     Mining operations, traces of in, xlix. 12  
     Roman bridge in, xlix. 19, 20  
     Roads in, *see* Roads, Roman
- Bosphorus, the, called an arm of St. George, v. 5
- Bosset, major de, xxxiii. 38
- Bossu, a surname of Robert Beaumont, earl of Leicester, q. v.
- Bostock, Anne, xxviii. 206  
     Captain, xxxiv. 297, 301; xlv. 75
- Boston, Lincolnshire, xi. 26; xix. 102; xxviii. 244; xlii. 296  
     Bridge, xvi. 152  
     Cistercian house near, iv. 39  
     Fair, xxviii. 220  
     Falcon inn at, xli. 358  
     Fox, John, born at, iv. 39  
     Guild of St. Mary, i. 191  
     Guilds, xlii. 305  
     Plague at, xxxvii. 21  
     Pulpit at, xli. 368  
     Wormgate Street, xli. 349
- Boston, John, xxiv. 323  
     Richard, x. 97  
     Robert, x. 97
- Bosworth, battle of, enamel representing, iii. 190



Bosworth—*continued*

- Field, iii. 215; xiv. 164  
 Arrows found on, vii. 55  
 Market, font at, x. 195<sup>1</sup>  
 Boteler, Elizabeth, xxxix. 407  
 John, xxix. 407  
 Tebaud le, xxxix. 442  
 Sir Thomas, ii. 206  
 Thomas, xliii. 268  
 William le, xxxix. 442  
 Botelore, William, xx. 523  
 Boterel, Thomas, xxxix. 442  
 Botereus, Renaud de, xxxix. 442  
 Botesham, Thomas, xxiv. 319  
 Botetourt, John, seal of, xxi. 215  
 Boteville, Francis, i. xii (a), xiii (b) (c), xvii (a),  
 xviii (b) (c)  
 BOTFIELD, BERIAH, on Roman villa at Borough  
 Hill, xxxv. 383  
 On remains of priory of Austin Friars  
 at Ludlow, xxxix. 173  
 Exhibits Anglo-Saxon fibula, xli. 479  
 Exhibits seal found at Malins-Lee,  
 Salop, xxxiv. 438  
 William, xxxiv. 438  
 Bothe, Christopher, xii. 383  
 Bothesford, John de, xvii. 317  
 Bothouse, Thomas, xliii. 221  
 Bothwebbe, John le, xxxvii. 284  
 Bothwell, earl of, *see* Hepburn, James  
 Boticelli, Sandro, xxxvi. 387; xxxix. 36  
 tiller, Sir Guy de, xxii. 357, 394  
 Ralph, iii. 297; xxxix. 442  
 William, xvi. 37, 58  
 Botley, Mr., xxxi. 202  
 Botoner, William, iii. 311; ix. 257; xiii. 130;  
 xxix. 317  
 Botontinus, a Roman surveyor's mark, xlii. 143,  
 147, 156  
 Bottesford, Leicestershire, heart burial at, xxxii.  
 396  
 Sepulchral slab at, xxxii. 396  
 Painted glass from, xlvi. 124  
 Bottesford, Lincolnshire, manor records of, l. 371

- Bottesham, Cambridgeshire, sedilia at, x. 295  
 Bottle horse, iii. 157; xviii. 330  
 Bottles, glass, specimens of, xlvi. 85, 141, 143,  
 144, 153, 154, 158, 161, 483  
 Faults in the manufacture of Roman, xlvi. 77  
 Found in foundations of churches, xlvi. 132,  
 133  
 Charms against witchcraft buried in, xlvi.  
 133  
 Leather, xli. 251  
 Casting, xlii. 353  
 Bottler, John, x. 272  
 Botticelli, Sandro, xxxvi. 387; xxxix. 36  
 Bottitort, Sir John, iii. 299  
 Sir Thomas, iii. 299  
 Bottrigari, Galleazzo, xliii. 34  
 Botyld, Edward, xxxvii. 295  
 Bouario, Robert, xxxvii. 288  
 Bouch, iii. 156  
 Of court, iii. 156; xv. 7  
 Boucher de Perthes, Mons., xxxi. 467  
 Boucher, John, xxiv. 320  
 George, xlv. 107  
 Jonathan, xix. 15  
 William, at the court of Magnu-Khan, ii. 232  
 Bouchier, Mr., xiv. 120  
 Bouchier, Henry, earl of Essex, xxix. 345; xxxi.  
 168  
 Boucicault, Mr., xx. 209; xxi. 288, 289  
 Boudon, Sir William de, xxxvi. 253  
 Bouetoun, Julian, xxxvii. 276  
 Robert, xxxvii. 285  
 Bouge, nickname for John Dudley, duke of  
 Northumberland, xliii. 39  
 Boughey, H., xxv. 318  
 Hugh, xxv. 322  
 Ralph, xii. 370  
 Bought bread, xv. 10  
 Boughton, Northants, viii. 238  
 Boughton Monchelsea, Kent, Roman remains at,  
 xxix. 414  
 BOUGHTON, W. E. ROUSE, on Egyptian antiquities,  
 xviii. 59  
 Richard, xii. 365

Bougres, Bougors, a name for barrows in Tartary, ii. 236, 260  
 Bouile, Herbert de, xxxix. 442  
 Bouillon, Godfrey de, vi. 170  
   Duc de, embassy of to England, xxxix. 143  
 Boulac, xxi. 373, 374  
   Stone in Museum at, xlvii. 468  
 Boulde, Thomas, xvi. 124; xxxi. 382  
 Boulers, Baudwin de, xxxix. 442  
 Boulogne, France, iii. 241, 245, 248, 249, 251;  
   x. 2; xxvi. 333; xxviii. 399; xxxiv. 236  
   A tower at, called Porquet or Martinienne, iii. 252  
   A tower at, called Tour d'Ordre, or the old man, iii. 257  
   Besieged by Danes, iii. 258  
   Called Haut-mur, iii. 252  
   English Benedictine nuns at, xiii. 269  
   Eustace, earl of, iv. 193; xix. 203  
   Lighthouse at, repaired by Charles the Great, x. 14  
   Philip, earl of, iii. 252, 258; iv. 180; x. 5  
   Said to be Portus Iccius, i. 183 (a), 184 (b), 203 (c)  
   Siege of, picture of, iii. 190  
   Taken by the English, x. 14  
 Boultell, a kind of cloth, xxv. 457  
 Boulter, W. C., xlv. 169  
 Boulton, Richard de, xxvi. 319  
 Boun, Francis de, xxxix. 442  
   Gilbert de, xxxix. 442  
   Henry de, xxxix. 442  
   John de, xxxix. 442  
   Matilda, xxxvii. 285  
 Boundary marks (Roman), xlvi. 450  
 Boundaries of lands of Newport in Wentloog, xlviii. 441, 443  
   Fixing in Ireland, l. 212  
   Of manors intermixed, l. 378  
   Of township and manor, l. 371  
 Bouquet, David, xxxiii. 100, 302  
 Bourbon, Blanche de, xxxviii. 199  
   Louis II., duc de, xx. 236

## Bourbon—continued

  Duc de, killed at Poitiers, i. 214 (a), 215 (b), 235 (c)  
   Jacques, comte de, prisoner at Poitiers, i. 213 (a), 214 (b), 234 (c)  
   Joan de, on diptych, xlix. 252  
   Marie de, burial of heart of, xxix. 213  
   The Bastard of, seal of, xxvi. 478  
 Bourbourg, x. 388  
 Bourchier, A. D., i. xxvii (a), xxviii (b) (c)  
   Anne, xxxvi. 216  
   Elizabeth, countess of Bath, xxxiii. 229  
   Henry, earl of Essex, iii. 212; xxvi. 281; xxxi. 168  
   Henry, viscount, xxix. 345  
   Humphrey, xv. 107  
   Sir John, lord Berners, xxvi. 278  
   John, earl of Bath, xii. 387  
   John, lord Fitzwarren, xii. 387  
   Sir Thomas, xxxvi. 405  
   Thomas, archbishop of Canterbury, vi. 360; ix. 40; xi. 268  
 Bourdeaux, *see* Bordeaux  
 Bourdeilles, xx. 56  
 Bourghier, Henry de, xv. 70  
   John, xv. 70  
   Sir Thomas, i. 353 (a), 355 (b), 380 (c)  
 Bourges, France, massacre at (1572), xxii. 325  
   Easter sepulchre at, xlii. 292  
   Sculpture of the Judgment at xxxvi. 383  
 Bourgh, xxii. 163, 169  
 Bourk, family of, xxvii. 126, 128  
 Bourn, Hugolina de, iv. 101  
 Bourne, Cambridgeshire, quern found at, xviii. 435  
 Bourne Park, Kent, tumulus in, xxx. 57  
 Bourne, Lincolnshire, residence of Wake family, ii. 276  
 Bourne, Gilbert, bishop of Bath and Wells, xxxv. 418  
   Henry Atte, xxxvii. 307  
   John, xxxiv. 60  
   Picot de, iv. 101  
 Bourser, Sir John, i. 351 (a), 353 (b), 377 (c)

- Bourser, Sir Thomas, of Berneys, i. 351 (a), 353 (b), 377 (c), 352 (a), 354 (b), 378 (c)
- Bourt, William de, xxxix. 442
- Bourton-on-the-Water, Gloucestershire, iron bars found at, xlv. 263
- Bourton, Mr., vii. 406
- Bousley, Robert, x. 70
- Bouteiller, Guy de, xxii. 388
- Bouteilles, Christian graves at, L'ABBÉ COCHET on, xxxvi. 258, 266  
Near Dieppe, Anglo-Norman sepulchre at, xxxvii. 32, 38
- Boutetourt, John de, xvii. 210, 213
- Bouthill, Mr., iv. 189
- Bouthum, *see* Bootham, Yorkshire
- Boutreaux, Sir William, iii. 301
- Boutvilain, Robert, xxxix. 442
- Bouverie, Sir Henry, xxix. 227
- Bouvisse, Anthony, xxxvii. 89
- Bouzun, Raf, xxxix. 442
- Bovates, measures of land in Rothley manor, xlvii. 91, 98
- Bovdon, William, xliii. 213
- Bovelinghem, iii. 200
- Bovell, John de, xxx. 227
- Boverton, ii. 16; vi. 15
- Bovey, church of, granted to Wells, l. 358
- Bovie, Samuel, ii. 252
- Bovier, Hamo, charter to Christchurch, Canterbury, xxv. 612
- Bovill, Sewall de, archbishop of York, ring of, xlv. 404
- Bovington, vi. 43
- Bovium, ii. 9, 15; v. 41, 49; vi. 15; xii. 90
- Bow, *see* Arms
- Bow and arrow, a paper mark, xxxvii. 451
- Bow, tenure by, iii. 2; xvii. 311
- Bowab, Ebn, vii. 11
- Bowby, Thomas, xii. 385
- Bowcher, George, xlv. 107
- Bowchier, Henry, biographical notice of, i. vii (a) (b) (c)  
Richard, i. xxvii (a) (b), xxix (c)
- Bowekeley, John, xl. 391
- Bowden, Robert, xxvii. 370
- Bowding, Mr., xlv. 70
- Bowdon church, Cheshire, effigies in, xxxiii. 78
- Bowed panners, kitchen utensils, 16th century, xlviii. 132
- Bowel burial, James Montagu, bishop of Winchester, xlv. 396, 403
- Bower, abbot, xxxiii. 278  
William, xviii. 421
- Bowes, Yorkshire, iii. 238; vii. 80; ix. 283  
Font at, x. 189
- Bowes, Sir John, i. 354 (a), 356 (b), 380 (c); xli. 346  
Sir Robert, xii. 378  
Robert, xxx. 171  
Sir Thomas, i. 354 (a), 356 (b), 380 (c)
- Bowet, a lanthorn, xli. 353
- Bowet, Henry, xx. 135; xxiv. 301  
Henry, archbishop of York, consumption of wine by, i. 331 (a), 333 (b), 356 (c)  
Ring of, xlv. 404
- Bowfethorpe, Thurstan, xliii. 220
- Bowghley, George, xliii. 211
- Bowgies, vi. 189
- Bowin, David, xxxvii. 222
- Bowing stones, Scotland, xlii. 211
- Bowrnniam, Mr., xlii. 102
- Bowker, Joseph, xxxvii. 216
- Bowk-stone, a rocking stone at Silverdale, Lancashire, ix. 216
- Bowl, bronze, found in Locher Moss, Dumfriesshire, xxxii. 401  
From Sleaford, l. 395  
Found at Nismes, xxxiv. 71  
Copper, found in Lothbury, xxix. 367
- BOWLE, JOHN, v. 424; viii. 450; xvi. 346  
On the word Romance, v. 267  
On ancient pronunciation of the French language, vi. 76  
On musical instruments mentioned in Le Roman de la Rose, vii. 214  
On parish registers, viii. 67  
On card-playing, viii. 147  
On canonisation of St. Osmund, ix. 39  
On boy bishops, ix. 39

- Bowles, William, xxxiii. 322
- Bowls, drinking, or mazers, l. 129  
(Glass) of Byzantine period, xlv. 93
- Bowling tub for meal, 16th century, xlviii. 133
- BOWMAN, WALTER, l. 119 (a) (b), 131 (c)  
Explanation of a Roman inscription, i. 109  
(a) (b), 121 (c)  
Account of Irish rebellion in 1641, i. 100 (a)  
(b), 112 (c)  
On an intaglio of Antinous, i. 112 (a), 113  
(b), 125 (c)
- Bowmen, fraternity of, called Artillery Company,  
vii. 46  
Charter of, vii. 66
- Bowness church, Cumberland, figure of St. George  
in window of, xlix. 259
- BOWYER, SIR GEORGE, on the family of Castig-  
lione, xxxii. 368  
On laws relating to swans, xxxii. 423  
On degrees of serjeant at law and doctor  
of civil law, xxxii. 428  
Edward, xxxvii. 489  
Margaret, lady of Bottesford manor (1591),  
l. 381  
Robert, i. vii (a)  
Samuel, ix. 319; xviii. 112  
William, i. vii (a), viii (b), vii (c)  
William, letter from, relating to the Saxon  
types for printing Elizabeth Elstob's  
Saxon grammar, i. xxvii (a) xxviii (b) (c)
- Bowre, Richard, xii. 372
- Bowser, Master, xiii. 12
- Bowtell, Edmond, xii. 383
- Box, Colchester, xxxix. 508, 510
- Box, (*Buxus sempervirens*), found in ancient  
graves, xxviii. 5  
Clipping, practised by the Romans, vii. 115
- Box, bronze, Kingsholme, Gloucestershire, x. 133  
Bronze, found at Lewes, xxxi. 437  
Strong, remains of, Silchester, xl. 411  
Roman, found at Southfleet, Kent, xiv. 222  
At Colchester, xxxix. 510
- Boxall, John, xxxvii. 489; xxxviii. 106
- Boxe, Ralph de la, xxxvii. 288
- Boxeleye, Thomas, xii. 368
- Boxgrave priory, Sussex, seal of, xxvii. 375; xxxi.  
518
- Boxhill, Surrey, ix. 106
- Boxhull, Sir Alan, xx. 152
- Boxley, Kent, viii. 220  
The rood of, xxxviii. 133
- Box Moor, Hertfordshire, Roman remains found  
at, JOHN EVANS on, xxxiv. 394  
Roman villa at, xxxv. 56  
Sword found at, xlv. 254
- Boy bishop, xliii. 244  
At Beverley, ix. 43  
Cope for, xlv. 115  
In Germany, ix. 43  
Money of, xxxi. 468  
At Nottingham, vii. 419; xxvi. 342  
At St. Paul's, l. 446—448, 472, 473, 480  
At Scroby, xxvi. 342  
At York, ix. 43; xv. 232
- Boy bishops, John Bowle on, ix. 39  
In Spain, ix. 43, 44
- Boy, bronze figure of, inscribed with Etruscan  
characters, xi. 34
- Boyce, Arthur, xxxii. 445  
George P., xlv. 435  
Mr., v. 283  
Thomas, xxxii. 445
- Boyd, Mr., ii. 238
- Boyde, captain, slain in Ireland (1641), i. 98 (a)  
(b), 109 (c)
- Boydener, Henry, xlv. 459
- Boye, John, xxxvii. 276  
William, xxxvii. 293
- Boyle, Richard, earl of Burlington, thought  
Micklegate, York, was Roman, iv. 81  
Opinion of as to Lincoln cathedral, iv. 158  
Roger, earl of Cork, xxxiii. 361
- Boyne, the, in Ptolemy, xlviii. 395
- Boynton, Sir Griffith, v. 203
- BOYS, HENRY, on tomb of archbishop Theobald  
and two inscriptions on lead in Canterbury  
cathedral, xv. 291, 292  
Henry, xxxvii. 295  
John, xv. 396; xvii. 199; xxiv. 140; xlv. 476  
Robert du, xxxviii. 277



BOYS, WILLIAM, on discoveries in Minster church-yard, viii. 449

On Kits Coty house, xi. 38

Boyse, Joseph, xxxi. 414

Boysfield, Robert, xx. 84

Boythorp, ii. 276

Boyton, Suffolk, gold collar from, xxvi. 471 ; xxxix. 506

Downs, Wilts, barrows on, xv. 340

Boytcourt, Bartholomew, xxxix. 442

Boyvill, Elizabeth, last abbess of Elstow (1530), xlvii. 50

Boz, xvi. 47, 73

Bozo, vi. 48

Bozomme, Richard, xxviii. 10, 12

Bozun, Simon, grant of, to Wells, l. 358

Brabant, Anthony, duke of, xx. 236

Sir Thomas, xxxvi. 228

Brabantes, Hanekyn de, xxxi. 89

Brabazon, Mr., xxxvii. 196

Sir Anthony, xxxv. 339

Dorcas, xxxv. 339

James, xxviii. 243, 285, 290

Roger le, xxvii. 82 ; xxxvii. 435

Bracebridge, Lincolnshire, x. 88

Bracebridge, Charles Holt, xxxiii. 63

Joan de, xxxix. 442

Bracelets:—

Armilla, iii. 394 ; xxxvi. 351

Anglo-Saxon, bequests of, ii. 78 ; xxii. 290

Ancient and medieval, xxii. 285, 293

Bronze, xxxiii. 331

Roman, xxxiii. 348

Belonging to the Queen, xliii. 557

Ivory, xxii. 292

Silver, xxxviii. 335, 347, 352

From Altyre, Morayshire, xxii. 285

America, South, xxxi. 472

Amiens, xxiii. 174

Amwell, Little, Herts, xviii. 446

Aspatia, Cumberland, xxii. 439

Bellingham, Northumberland, xlv. 370

Breach Downs, Kent, xxx. 51

Carnac, xxvii. 14

Cirencester, Gloucestershire, x. 134

Bracelets—*continued*

From Drummond castle, Perthshire, xxviii. 435

Eastbourne, Sussex, xvi. 363

Egerton hall, Cheshire, xxvii. 401

Hollingbury castle, Sussex, xxix. 372

Ireland, ii. 39

Kellythorpe, Yorks, xxxiv. 254, 258

Litlington, Cambs, xxvi. 376

Marston St. Lawrence, Northants, xlviii. 332

Normanton, Wiltshire, xliii. 469

Polden hill, Somersetshire, xiv. 92

Plymouth, Devon, xl. 502

Sleaford, Lincolnshire, l. 387, 391, 392, 402

Silchester, Hants, xlv. 354

South Shields, Durham, xlv. 169

Southfleet, Kent, xiv. 39

Strood, Kent, xxviii. 443

Swiss grave-mounds, xlvii. 156

Wendover, Bucks, xxxiii. 347

Westwang, Yorks. xii. 408

Whitfrella, Ireland, ii. 41

Winster, Derbyshire, iii. 274

Winterbourne Stoke, Wilts, xliii. 489

Brachia Dari of Horace explained, xlv. 176

Brachmanic religion less compassionate than the Christian, iii. 147

Brachymella, xv. 265

Braci, Robert de, xxxix. 442

William de, xxxix. 442

Braciaca, a name for the god of war, iii. 101

Bracken, urns lined with, xliii. 326

Used for bedding cattle, l. 377

Brackenbury, Mr., i. 358 (a), 360 (b), 385 (c)

BRACKENBURY, SIR JOHN M., on Roman tomb at Cadiz, xxxii. 446

Stephen, xii. 374

Brackenbury, William, xii. 383

Bracket, new, iv. 32

Bracklesham, xlv. 147, 149

Bracklesham, William de, xlv. 168, 196

Brackley, Northamptonshire, sedilia at, x. 284

Bracknell, vii. 199 ; xv. 179

- Bracton, Henry de, viii. 398
- Bradbridge, Nicholas, chancellor of Lincoln, xlviii. 252, 258
- Bradburn, Derbyshire, Roman remains at, xii. 6
- Churchyard, stones in, xii. 6
- Bradbury, Durham, vii. 79
- Braddock, Dr., xlv. 109
- Bradeburne, ii. 285
- Bradefelde, Reginald de, xxxvii. 276
- Brade, meaning of, xxvii. 255
- Bradel, Walter, xxviii. 265
- Bradeley, Roger de, xxxix. 442
- Braden, limits of forest of, JOHN YONGE AKERMAN on, xxxvii. 304
- Documents relating to, xxxvii. 310
- Bradenebrok, Walter de, xxxvii. 277
- Bradenham, West, Norfolk, sedilia at, x. 292
- Bradenstoke priory, rights of, in church of Cheddar, i. 358
- Bradenstoke, John de, xxxvii. 276
- Bradestan, Thomas de, xxvi. 461
- Bradeston, R. de, xxxi. 159
- Sir Thomas de, xxxi. 118, 121, 123, 136
- Thomas de, xxxi. 40, 46
- Bradfield, Yorks, v. 91, 92; x. 467
- Bradfield, Suffolk, font at, x. 199; xvi. 336
- Bradfield Farm, Topesfield, Essex, xiv. 24
- Bradfield, John de, xi. 53
- Bradford-on-Avon church, Wilts, sculptured crucifixion at, xlvii. 168, 169
- Bradford, Mr., xlv. 415
- Bradfull, John, x. 90
- Bradgate, captain, xxxiv. 330, 344
- Brading, Isle of Wight, xxxi. 273
- A Roman port, xlviii. 230, 232
- Importance of, to Roman trade, xlviii. 523
- Tombstone in church of, xxix. 373
- Bradley, xxvii. 274
- Bradley, Leicestershire, xliii. 202
- Bradley, Lincolnshire, manor of, xlv. 200
- Bradley Rocks, Derbyshire, vi. 111
- Bradley, James, xxxv. 412
- John, extracts from registers of diocese of Lincoln, ix. 124
- Bradley, Henry, on Ptolemy's Geography of the British Isles, xlviii. 379
- Thomas, x. 85, 94, 95, 97; xxxi. 192
- Bradshaw, Mr., Windsor Herald, xvi. 189; xxxii. 143
- Henry, xxx. 474; xxxiii. 76; xl. 93
- Laurence, xii. 392; xviii. 328
- Bradstong, Mr., xl. 420
- Bradwell, Essex, Roman remains at, xli. 439
- Manor of, Oxfordshire, ii. 327
- Priory, Berkshire, xxxi. 479
- Our Lady of, xxxi. 480
- Brady, Edmund, xxv. 593
- Braga, Portugal, JOHN BROWNLIE on an inscription at, viii. 447
- Brage, xxviii. 416
- Bragebi, vi. 42
- Brage, William, two MS. Psalters in collection of, xlv. 241
- Brahminism, influence of, on property, i. 204
- Braibef, Joan de, xxxix. 442
- Braich-y-Dinas, iii. 305, 350
- Castle, i. 291 (a), 293 (b), 314 (c)
- Braikenridge, W. Jerdone, mazer belonging to, i. 169, 170
- Braintree, xxix. 247
- Braiswick Lane, xxix. 249
- Braithwaite, Daniel, vi. 107
- Braithwell church, Yorks, sculpture at, xlvii. 174
- Brakenbury, John, xl. 308
- Brakenfield, Derbyshire, x. 114
- Brake-potash, used for making Gothic glass, xlv. 103
- Bramage, xxx. 10, 13, 14
- Bramantino, drawings by, i. 131 (a), 132 (b), 145 (c)
- Bramber castle, Sussex, xli. 421, 439
- Bramber, Mr., brass to, xliii. 148
- Bramdean, Hants, pavements at, xxii. 52
- Braham Moor, Yorks, v. 107, 114
- Battle of, xvi. 143
- Coins found on, xviii. 2
- Brahmin alphabet, ii. 228

- Bramley, Mr., xlv. 67  
 Brampton, Cumberland, bronze objects from, ix. 222  
     Norfolk, xxiii. 372  
     Northants, x. 290  
     Derbyshire, inhabitants to make part of Chesterfield churchyard wall, ii. 281  
 Brampton Abbots, Herefordshire, sedilia at, x. 291  
 Brampton Bryan castle, xxxvii. 211  
 Brampton, Master, xxv. 523  
     John, xxxvii. 25  
     Robert, xxv. 426, 505  
 Bramston, Yorkshire, v. 188  
 Bramston, John, xliii. 220  
 Bran, xvi. 110  
 Brancaster, Norfolk, v. 41; xii. 134; xiv. 5; xxiii. 361; xli. 421, 428  
 Brancecell, Nicholas, x. 80  
 Brancepeth, Durham, x. 56  
 Brancepeth park, xii. 280  
 Brancestre, John de, xxxii. 86, 88, 89, 90, 95  
 Branceton, Lincolnshire, xli. 356  
 Branch of a tree, tenure by, xvii. 318  
 Branch bullets, *see* Arms  
 Branche, Elizabeth, twelvemonth's mind of, i. 12 (a) (b), 14 (c)  
 Brand, a priest, v. 200  
 Brand, Carstens, xxxvi. 334  
 BRAND, JOHN, xvi. 17, 361, 362  
     On Roman altar found at Tynemouth, viii. 326  
     On a stone from Alemouth church, x. 472  
     On inscriptions in the Tower, xiii. 68  
     On seal of Netley abbey, xiii. 193  
     Lindores abbey, xiii. 196  
     On the order and government of a nobleman's house, xiii. 384  
     On a rare tract, xiii. 406  
     On a Roman inscription, xiv. 277  
     On Charles I. when duke of York, xv. 9  
     On a navy list of James I., xv. 53  
     On the accounts of Sir John Franklin (1624), xv. 157

Brand—*continued*

- On an inventory of plate in the Tower (1649), xv. 271  
     On an ancient silver fork, xv. 350  
     On a translation of roll of expenses of Edward I. at Rhuddlan castle, Wales, xvi. 32  
     On a tournament at Windsor, xvii. 301  
 Brandaris, the Netherlands, xxxv. 448  
 Brande, John, xlii. 276  
     William, swan-mark of, xvi. 153  
 Branden, xxi. 256  
 Brandenburg, xxxix. 100, 111  
     Cathedral, xxxix. 96, 111  
     Church of St. Katherine at, xxxix. 103; xlix. 304  
     Gateways of, xlix. 304  
     Mühlen Thor at, xlix. 105  
     Fourteenth century brick town, xlix. 314  
 Brander, Mr., iii. 239  
     Gustavus, iv. 414; v. 203; vii. 1; viii. 114; xxxii. 446  
     On birds' bones discovered in Christchurch priory, Hampshire, iv. 117  
 Brander's ham, the, land in Oxfordshire, xxxiii. 276  
 Brandeston, Kent, xxxi. 217  
     Suffolk, font at, x. 199  
 Branding-irons, xxxi. 205  
 Brandish, Joseph, xviii. 332  
 Brandon, Northumberland, xii. 92; xxiii. 371  
     Sword found at, xlv. 371  
     Hill, xiv. 121  
 Brandon family, xlv. 472  
     Charles, duke of Suffolk, iii. 194, 212, 315; xi. 100, 102; xxviii. 107, 108; xlvii. 299, 300, 317  
     Gregory, the hangman, arms of Arragon granted to, i. xviii (a) (b) (c)  
     Sir Thomas, xxvii. 176; xxxi. 169  
     Thomas, swan-mark of, xvi. 153  
     William, xxxviii. 51  
 Brandred, a tripod, sixteenth century, xlviii. 130, 133

BRANDRETH, HENRY, on Roman station of Magio-vintum, xxvii. 96

Brandy, xxii. 222

Branford, Simon de, xlv. 459

Branham Moor, xx. 128

Branodanum, xii. 134; xiv. 5; xxiii. 369; xli. 421, 428

Brantone, Brian de, xxxix. 442

Braose, Reginald de, wooden effigy of, xlv. 279

William de, xxxviii. 25

Seal of, xxi. 207

Bras, Mons. de, iii. 391

Brasiatores, in manor of Aylesbury, l. 103

Brasers, *see* Arms

Brass, iii. 356; v. 112; viii. 65; xv. 394

Testimonies to early use of, xxxiv. 173

Used for feathering arrows, xxi. 270

Pots, French, xxi. 261

Brass, R., xl. 291

Richard, xl. 128

Brassart, *see* Arms

Brasses, Monumental :—

Age of, ii. 297

Easter Sepulchre on, xlii. 292

Maker's mark on, xxx. 119

Palimpsest, xxx. 121; xxxi. 510

Of, Arundel, Margery, xxxi. 483

Bacon, . . ., xxxi. 270

Baden, Frederic de, bishop of Utrecht, xxix. 54

Barnardiston, Sir Thomas, xlii. 292

Beauchamp, Thomas, earl of Warwick, xxix. 54

Braham, Joan, lady, xl. 310

Bramber, . . ., xlii. 163

Bromflet, Margaret, xxxi. 494

Brooke, Sir Thomas, xxxi. 51

Bures, Sir Robert de, xxxi. 270

At Cobham, Kent, xlv. 251

Of Compton family, xv. 302

Covert, Richard, xlii. 292

Creke, Sir John de, xxx. 119

Curzon, Walter, xxxi. 510

Darley, John, xxxi. 499

#### Brasses—continued

Of, Daunce, Sir John, xlvii. 297

Dave, Sir John, xxx. 124

Eldred, John, xv. 404

Ernelly, Margaret, xxxiii. 349

Estfeld, William, vi. 269

Felbrigge, Sir Simon, xxix. 53

Fineux, Elizabeth, xxxi. 496

Fyndorne, Thomas, xlv. 273

Grey, Richard, lord, xxxii. 397

Grimstone, Mary, xl. 468

Hallum, Robert, bishop of Salisbury, xxx. 430, 432; xxxii. 394, 395

Harding, Robert, xlii. 292

Harpenden, Sir John, xxxi. 511

Hastings, Sir Hugh, xlix. 262

Hungerford, Robert, xxxviii. 358

Walter, lord, xxxviii. 358

Johnys, Sir Hugh, xlii. 294

Formerly at Kings Langley, xlv. 31

Laurence, John, xlii. 294

Legh, Roger, xlii. 294

Live, Edward, xlii. 294

Marney, John, lord, xlv. 273

Martok, John, xxxi. 485

Mauntel, Elizabeth, xxxii. 391

John, xxxii. 391

Sir Walter, xxxii. 391

Muston, Anne, xxxi. 473

Newport, Richard, ii. 297

Northwode, Sir John, xxxi. 270

Percy, Henry, ninth earl of Northumberland, xxvii. 315

Ralf, . . . Fitz, xxxi. 270

Septvans, Sir Robert de, xxxi. 270

Selman, Sir John, xlii. 292

Svanders, Margaret, xxxix. 29

Swinborne, Sir Robert and Sir Thomas, xlv. 271

Totyngton, Thomas, xxx. 122

Trumpington, Sir Roger de, xxxi. 270

Urswick, Christopher, xlii. 295

Waterdeyn, Thomas, xxxix. 505

Wayte, Thomas, xlii. 294



Brasses—*continued*

- Of, Widville, Thomas, xxx. 124
- Wood, Ellen, xiii. 148
- Brassington Moor, Derbyshire, x. 24
- Roman knife found at, x. 35
- Bratheres, *see* Arms
- Bratten, Mr., xlv. 91
- Brattish, wooden fort so called, xlvii. 452
- Bratton, Wilts, camp at, viii. 22
- Bratton, Henry de, xviii. 404
- Braun, Emil, xxxviii. 222
- Braunch, William, xxxviii. 47
- Braunche, good wife, burial of, i. 12 (a) (b), 13 (c)
- William, torture of, xviii. 181
- Braunesby, Robert, xxiii. 32
- Braunston manor, custom of, i. 208
- Bravinium, xii. 92
- Braxted, Little, Essex, church, consecration cross in, xlviii. 463
- Bray, Berkshire, xv. 179
- Bray, Frances, capture of, *temp.* Henry VIII. xlvii. 318, 319
- Sir Edward, xxxvi. 37
- John, lord Bray, xviii. 153
- Pays du, xlv. 427
- Sir Reginald, xxv. 368, 391
- BRAY, WILLIAM, on American-Indian picture-writing, vi. 159
- On a Roman military stone, vii. 84
- On Druidical remains in Derbyshire, vii. 178
- On the Ikeneld Street, viii. 85
- On the office of surveyor to the king's household, viii. 329
- On a Roman road in Surrey, ix. 96
- Exhibits bone weapon from Danebury, ix. 378
- On antiquities in counties of Derby and York, x. 466
- On the wardrobe accounts of Henry, prince of Wales, xi. 88
- On a survey of armory of Tower (1660), xi. 97
- On the expenses of the royal household, xii. 80
- On an account of revenue and expenses of Henry, prince of Wales, xv. 13

BRAY, WILLIAM—*continued*

- On original writs of privy seal, *temp.* Charles I., xv. 394
- On the trial of the pyx, xvi. 164
- On a curious font, xvi. 341
- On customs in husbandry and prices, *temp.* Richard II., xviii. 281
- On a letter to mayor of Winchester respecting choice of officers (1609), xviii. 291
- On Christmas diversions given by the lord of Misrule, xviii. 313, 333
- On letters of James I. to Sir George More, xviii. 352
- On urns from Laleham, xviii. 426
- On the seal of St. Osyth's priory, xviii. 444
- On a lottery of 1567, xix. 79
- On the seal of Savoy hospital, London, xix. 146
- On the confinement of Henry Wriothesley, earl of Southampton, in 1570, xix. 263
- On the seal of Carthusian priory of Shene, xx. 575
- On warrants of Mary I. concerning plays, xxi. 551
- On places in north of Scotland mentioned in Edward I.'s progress there, xxii. 424
- On a gravestone at Great Bookham, xxv. 590
- Braybrook, Eleanor, iii. 302
- Elizabeth, iii. 302
- Gerrard, iii. 302
- Maud, iii. 302
- Richard, lord, xxvi. 478
- Sir Reginald, marriage of, xlvi. 250
- Robert de, bishop of London, x. 388; xx. 180; xlii. 170
- Brayes, Warwickshire, manor of, xii. 37
- Brayley, William, exhibits seal of Beraldus, prior of Colleeaton, xxi. 548
- Braynewoode, Edward, xxxix. 25
- Braynwood, Elias, xlv. 460
- Brays, false, xxi. 355
- Braystanes tarn, xlv. 276
- Brayton church, Yorkshire, Agnus Dei in, xlvii. 170
- Braywick, xv. 179, 180

- Brazil, meaning of word, xl. 12
- Breach Downs, Kent, xxx. 47, 58; xxxiii. 327
- Beads from, xxx. 48
- Ancient burial-place found at, xlviii. 338
- Breaches, Rutlandshire, xi. 206
- Bread, corsned, xxxii. 278
- For greyhounds, iii. 157
- Kneading of, with feet, sixteenth century, xlviii. 148
- Ordeal by, xxxii. 278
- Breadstreet, Thomas of, xv. 93
- Breage, Cornwall, xiv. 225
- Breakspear, Nicholas, *see* Adrian IV.
- Robert, xxxvii. 39
- Breanzon, Berth. de, xvii. 298
- Breasrigh, king of Ireland, ii. 34
- Breastplate of a woman, xiv. 91
- Breasus, Breasis, king of Ireland, ii. 34
- Brech, John le, xxxvii. 281
- Roger le, xxxvii. 295
- Brechin, Scotland, xxi. 491
- Church of, ii. 84
- Diocese of, xvii. 252
- Round tower at, RICHARD GOUGH on, ii. 83
- See of, founded by David, king of Scotland, ii. 84
- Hospital, masons' marks on, xxxiv. 36
- Seal of, xxxv. 487
- Saint Ninian's lodge of freemasons, masons' marks of, xxxiv. 36
- Round tower at, masons' marks on, xxxiv. 36
- Brechin, William de, xxxiv. 35
- Brecivallus, iv. 25
- Breckhill, xv. 179, 180
- Brecknock, Wales, ii. 23; xxv. 392
- Castle, iii. 113; iv. 25
- Roman antiquities at, i. 292 (a), 294 (b), 315 (c); iv. 25; viii. 441
- Roman bath at, viii. 79
- Roman hypocaust, vii. 205
- Brecknockshire, Roman stations in, WILLIAM HARRIS on, ii. 1
- Roman antiquities in, JOHN STRANGE on, iv. 1
- Brecknockshire, centurial stone from, xlii. 160
- Brecon Meer, a lake, iv. 16
- Brecquereque, France, Roman remains at, xxxi. 460
- Breddale, Yorkshire, v. 196
- Bredcombe, xxii. 401
- Bredeman, George, xxxix. 45
- Bredenarde, iii. 200
- Bredenarde, Amaury de, xxxi. 227
- Bredon hill, xvii. 319; xix. 172
- Church, Leicestershire, font in, x. 194
- Church, Worcestershire, tiles in, xlv. 169
- Forest, xx. 215
- Bredon, Durande de, xxxvi. 8
- Simon de, xxxv. 463
- Bredyman, George, xvi. 92
- Breidenbach, Bernhard de, xxi. 300, 364
- Breisworth church, Suffolk, xix. 364, 368
- Brekett, Mr., xxv. 455
- Brembro, Richard, vi. 146, 148
- Bremge, John de, xxxvii. 286
- Bremen, church of St. Ansgar at, xxxix. 97
- Bremen, Adam of, xxxvi. 90; xxxviii. 59
- Bremenium, vii. 82
- Bremer, Edwin of, xlv. 450
- Roger of, xlv. 450
- Bremeridge farm, Westbury, Wilts, coins found at, xlvii. 137
- Bremes, a cell to the abbey of La Capelle, xxxi. 235
- Bremetenracum, ix. 220; x. 137
- Bremetonacae, i. 65 (a) (b), 73 (c); xxxiv. 446
- Bremhill, Wilts, xxxvii. 258; xlvii. 147
- Bremmington, Good, xxxiv. 62
- Brenchisle, William, xx. 204
- Brenchley, Kent, xiii. 109
- Breneage, xli. 345
- Brenkeworthe, manor of, xxxvii. 307
- Brenkeworth, Walter de, xxxvii. 292
- Brennus, xvi. 110
- Breno, xlv. 133
- Brent, South, church of, belonging to Wells, l. 356

BRENT, JOHN, on Anglo-Saxon cemetery at Stowting, Kent, xli. 409.  
 On glass beads with chevron pattern, xlv. 297  
 Cecil, xlv. 298  
 Fulke, de, vi. 334; viii. 199  
 Roger, xxvi. 276  
 Brentford, Middlesex, xx. 214  
 Plague at, xxxvii. 17  
 Brentford, earl of, *see* Ruthven, Patrick  
 Brentingham, Thomas, xxviii. 12  
 Brentwood, Essex, chapel at, viii. 38  
 Brentwood, Sir John, xxii. 236  
 John, xxxvi. 458  
 Brerford, Cecilia de, xliii. 65  
 Brereton hall, Cheshire, xxxiii. 63  
 Church, stained glass in, ix. 368; x. 50, 334; xiii. 405  
 Brereton family, xxxiii. 55  
 Arms, xxxiii. 63  
 BRERETON, OWEN SALUSBURY, v. 166; viii. 450; ix. 369; x. 465; xi. 433; xxiii. 80  
 Exhibits gold ornament from the Lizard, ii. 40  
 On Irish round towers, ii. 80  
 On a tour through Wales, iii. 111  
 On household of Henry VIII., iii. 154  
 On seal of Henrietta Maria, v. 280  
 On an armorial stone at Windsor, xii. 415  
 Andrew, xxxiii. 70  
 Bartholomew, xxxiii. 73  
 Elizabeth, xxxiii. 60, 66  
 Gilbert, xxxiii. 56, 58  
 Hamo de, xxxiii. 56  
 Henry, xxxiii. 70  
 Humphrey, xxxiii. 73, 80, 81  
 Isolda, xxxiii. 58  
 Sir John, xxxiii. 79; xliii. 67  
 John, xxxiii. 67  
 Lettice, xxxiii. 71  
 Margery, xxxiii. 60, 61  
 Mr., v. 118  
 Mr., exhibited celts, viii. 450  
 Sir Ralph, xxxiii. 58, 59, 62

Brereton—*continued*

Ralph de, xxxiii. 58  
 Sir Randall, xxv. 381; xxxiii. 73, 79  
 Randal, xxxiii. 61  
 Sir Richard, xxxiii. 79  
 Richard, xxv. 381; xxxiii. 78, 79; xliii. 65  
 Will of (1557), i. 193  
 Thomas, xxxiii. 60, 78  
 Urien, xxxiii. 74, 75, 80  
 Sir William, xxv. 381; xxxiii. 57, 58, 60, 62, 67, 76  
 Inscription of regarding window in Breton church, Cheshire, ix. 369  
 Fondness for duck-decoys, xxxiii. 77  
 Victories of, xxxiii. 77  
 William, iii. 155; ix. 369; xxxiii. 78  
 Brerewood, Edward, i. xix (a), xx (b) (c)  
 Breschia, xlv. 133  
 Brescia, Arnold of, xxxvii. 42  
 Maurice of, xxiii. 261  
 Breslau, Dominican convent at, xxxix. 97  
 Bresle, xlv. 451  
 Bressay stone, sculpture on, xlvii. 174  
 Brest, xx. 14, 160  
 Bret, John, xxxviii. 50  
 Walter de, xxxi. 441  
 Bretagne, monument in, vi. 144  
 Bretagne, Anne of, wife of Charles VIII. of France, viii. 163  
 Stephen, earl of, xvii. 315  
 Bretecock, a bird, xxv. 449, 454  
 Breteuil, France, font at, xxv. 164  
 Jasper pommel of sword found at, xxxii. 394  
 Breteyn, Richard, xxv. 392  
 Bretforton church, Worcestershire, sculpture at, xlvii. 172  
 Brethren, the, jewel called, xxi. 151  
 Breton language, xvi. 116; xxv. 203  
 Names in Burgh manor charters, xlvii. 180  
 Rain-god cult, xlix. 108  
 Ferry, vi. 37  
 Breton, George, xxxvi. 119  
 John le, seal of, xxi. 222  
 William de, xxix. 203, 211

- Bretone, x. 53  
 Bretone, Robert de, xxxix. 442  
 Breth, *see* Britt  
 Brett, a turbot, xiii. 387  
 Brett, Dr., ii. 214  
   Mr., x. 170; xi. 266  
   R. captain, xxii. 177  
   Richard, bookseller, xxv. 104  
   Sir Robert, xlii. 377  
   Robert, xlii. 378  
   Thomas, vii. 363  
 Brette, xxv. 454  
   The Crown inn at, xxxv. 204  
 Brette, Johan, will of (1496), l. 190  
 Brettenham, Suffolk, xxiii. 370; xxix. 250  
 Brettvill, Richard de, xxvi. 329  
 Bretteyn, Richard, xxv. 423  
 Bretton, William, xxxiv. 428  
 Bretulph, iv. 67  
 Bretwaldas, Anglo-Saxon kings so called, HENRY  
   HALLAM ON, xxxii. 245  
 Breuse, William de, xxxix. 442  
 Breviaria, belonging to St. Paul's (1245), l. 451,  
   452, 499  
 Brewase, Joan de, xxxix. 442  
 Brewe, Patrick, xl. 323  
 Brewer, Mr., xlv. 96  
   Edmund, xvi. 31  
   John, vi. 197  
 Brewers' company, xxxi. 388  
 Brewers not to put hops or brimstone in ale, iii. 157  
   In manor of Aylesbury, l. 103  
 Brewerton, Reignolde, xii. 385  
 Brewes, Peter de, xxxi. 46, 117  
   Sir Peter de, xxxi. 123  
 Brewhouse furniture, 16th century, xlviii. 133,  
   148, 151  
 Brewode, Staffordshire, xliii. 202  
 Brewood, xliii. 201  
 Brewose, Elizabeth de, xx. 222  
   Joan de, xx. 222  
   Thomas de, xx. 222  
 Brews, Margery, xli. 17  
   Sir Thomas, xli. 17  
 Brewton, Somersetshire, xxxv. 306  
 Bré-y-Dinas, iii. 305, 350  
 Breynin, William de, xxxix. 442  
 Breyt, William, xlii. 273  
 Brezé, Piers de, xlvii. 268, 270, 273—275, 287  
 Bria, John de, xxvi. 338  
 Briachos, xxiii. 259  
 Brian, Alexander, xiii. 86  
   Brampton de, xxxix. 175  
   Sir Guido de, xiv. 145, 146; xx. 490  
   Guy de, xxxix. 442  
   Philippa de, xx. 490  
 Brianston, Dorset, font at, x. 200  
 Briavel, St., castle of, xxvi. 335  
 Briccole, *see* Arms  
 Brice, John, xii. 367  
   St., vii. 254  
   Stephen, xxxvii. 438  
 Brick, the use of the word, iv. 98  
   Medieval buildings of, xxxvii. 341  
   Making, xlviii. 223  
   Architecture of North Germany, xlix. 301  
   Architecture, ALEXANDER NESBITT ON, xxxix.  
     93  
   And timber structures at Hamburg xl'x. 305  
   Ornamented, found at Gravesend, xxiv. 358  
 Bricks, Greek and Roman names for, ii. 185, 187  
   Flemish, x. 413, 417, 434  
   Manner of making introduced, iv. 90, 106  
   From Babylon, NATHANIEL HULME ON, xiv.  
     55, 56  
   Explanation of inscription on, xiv. 205  
   German, xxxix. 100  
   In England, CHARLES LYTTLETON ON, i. 140 (a)  
     (b), 155 (c)  
     JAMES ESSEX ON, iv. 73  
   Made at Castre, xii. 137  
   Modern, bad, ii. 187  
   Moulded, iv. 90  
   Moulded, gables of houses in Hamburg of,  
     xxi. 158  
   Ornamented, found in making St. Katherine's  
     docks, London, xxiv. 356  
   Ornamented, found in Mersey Island, Essex,  
     v. 230  
   Price of, *temp.* Edward III., iv. 91



Bricks—*continued*

- Roman, v. 35; xxvi. 45  
 Measurements of, ii. 185; iv. 189  
 Specific gravities of, ii. 186  
 Roman, at Kingsholm, Gloucestershire, xviii. 116  
 Roman, at Leicester, xxvi. 28  
 Roman, found at Stoke, xxii. 32  
 Roman, found at York, ii. 179  
 Roman, found in Mark Lane, London, i. 139  
   (a) (b), 154 (c); xxiv. 357  
 Roman, in France, xxvi. 27  
 Roman, in Lorraine, iv. 11  
 Rubbed, *temp.* Henry VIII., iii. 204  
 Sepulchral memorials of, xxxix. 111  
 Stamped with coat of arms found at Folkestone, xvi. 364  
 Triangular, from Malmesbury, xlix. 427  
 Two churches at St. Albans built of, iv. 86  
 Used by Saxons, iv. 85; vi. 104  
 Used in King's Hall, Cambridge, iv. 91  
 Used in Ely priory, iv. 90  
 Used in Rushmere church tower, Suffolk, xxiii. 13  
 Used in Siberia, ii. 229  
 Unbaked, iv. 85  
 Brick-burners, for St. Edmundsbury abbey, xxiii. 332  
 Bricklayers' wages in 1610, xi. 203  
 Brickmaking, cost of in 1561, xxxvi. 295  
 Brickwork in Rome, earliest example of, xlix. 427  
 Brickett, John, xii. 363  
   Richarde, xii. 394  
 Brickettes, *see* Arms  
 Brickland, John, xxxv. 474  
 Brickman, Francis, xxxiv. 429  
 Briçonnet, Guillaume, xxvii. 180  
   Robert, archbishop of Rheims, xxvii. 164  
 Bricqueville, Hugh de, xxvii. 24  
 Bricqueville sur mer, services by which held, xxvii. 24  
 Brietius, bishop of Limerick, xvii. 33  
 Brid, William, xvi. 35, 45, 54, 69  
 Briddeman, lieut.-col. xxxv. 325  
 Bride, Reginald, xxxi. 87  
 Bride-ales, xii. 12  
   Archaic origin of, l. 197  
 Bridekirk, Cumberland, xxii. 170  
   Font at, ii. 131; xiv. 113; xix. 379  
   Runic inscription at, xxviii. 347  
 Brideoake, Ralph, xlv. 109  
 Bride Stones, Staffordshire, ii. 358, 363; xxv. 55  
   Yorkshire, ii. 358  
 Brideton, Dorsetshire, viii. 221  
 Bridge, Thomas, xii. 27  
 Bridgeman, William, xxxiv. 351  
 Bridger, Charles, xxxvi. 176  
 Bridgeham, Norfolk, viii. 237  
 Brigden, Edward, i. xxxv. (b)  
 Bridge, Roman, at Little Chester, x. 34  
   In Bosnia, xlix. 19, 20  
 Bridges, xvii. 43, 47; xlix. 49, 101  
   Tunnels in piers of, xvii. 48, 49  
 Bridges, Sir Brooke, xxx. 551; xxxvi. 177  
   Edmund, xxxix. 175  
   Giles, xli. 228  
   Sir John, xxxvii. 490  
   John, xii. 345, 354, 393, 394  
   Mr. xxxvii. 221  
   Sir Thomas, xxxvii. 490  
 Bridgewryght, a surname, the origin of, xxvii. 81  
 Bridgman, Sir Orlando, xxxiii. 274; xxxvii. 282  
   William, xxxiv. 351  
   The gardener, vii. 127  
 Bridgenorth, Shropshire, castle, iii. 111  
   Hospital, viii. 157  
   Seals, xv. 380, 401  
 Bridgwater, Somersetshire, xiv. 90, 103  
 Bridle-bit, xxxv. 399  
   Bronze, from Hagbourn Hill, Berks, xvi. 348  
   Saxon, xxxiii. 331  
 Bridlington, Yorks, bay of, xxv. 141  
   Priory, survey of, xix. 270  
   Deed relating to, xxx. 545  
   Shrine of St. John of, xix. 272  
 Bridlington, John of, xx. 254, 255  
 Bridport, Dorsetshire, viii. 221  
   Mint at, xxvi. 6, 8

- Bridsmore Tree farm, Wiltshire, xxxv. 273
- Brie, la celle en, English Benedictines at, xiii. 265
- Brie, John de, xxvi. 338
- Brien, Sir Guy, xvii. 335; xxxi. 24  
    Philippa de, xvii. 335
- Brienne, Mons. de, xxxii. 27
- Brienson, Bartholemew de, xxxix. 442
- Brier, Peter, destroys town of Sandwich (1457),  
    i. 82 (a) (b), 93 (c)
- Brief Notes (Chronicle so called), on Edward  
    IV.'s reign, xlvii. 266, 271, 272, 273
- Brief Latin Chronicle, ed. GAIRDNER, on Edward  
    IV.'s reign, xlvii. 266, 269, 273, 274, 276,  
    278
- Brigandine, *see* Arms
- Brig, brigantine, suggested derivation of, xxxi.  
    279
- Brigantes, the, xxxi. 279; xlviii. 338, 395
- Brigbote, definition of, xlvii. 127, 129
- Brig Casterton, i. 62 (a) (b), 69 (c); x. 379
- Brige, viii. 90
- Brigg, Lincolnshire, ancient boat from, l. 361
- Brigge, William atte, xxxvii. 307
- Brigger, Walter, xxxvii. 338
- Brigges, William, xli. 338
- Brigges, brewer's wooden frame, 16th cent., xlviii.  
    147
- Briggs, Mr., xii. 248
- Brigham, William de, xxxi. 93
- Bright, Robert, xxxi. 204  
    William, xii. 232
- Brighte, Symon, xxxvii. 384
- Brighthampton, Oxfordshire, xli. 419  
    Anglo-Saxon cemetery at, JOHN YONGE  
        AKERMAN ON, xxxvii. 391; xxxviii. 84
- Brighthelmstone, *see* Brighton
- Brighton, Sussex, dome of royal stables at, xvii.  
    58  
    Earring from, xxix. 372  
    French attack on (1545), xxiv. 292  
    Font at, x. 188, 217
- Brightwelle, Thomas, printer, xxv. 103
- Brigit, St., MS. life of, xvii. 328
- Brigowne, Ireland, round tower at, destroyed,  
    i. 305 (a), 307 (b), 329 (c)
- Brigstock church, Northamptonshire, xxvi. 29, 35
- Brihtelm, bishop of Winchester, ii. 78
- Brihtric, ii. 78
- Brill, the, Buckinghamshire, celt found at, v. 116  
    A palace of Edward the Confessor at, iii. 15
- Brimesbury, vii. 79
- Brimham Rocks, Yorks, HAYMAN ROOKE ON, viii.  
    209
- Brimington, Derbyshire, plague at, vi. 80
- Brimpton, Berkshire, Arabic numerals at, iv. 22
- Brimstone not to be put into ale, iii. 157
- Brindisi, churches of, l. 418, 419
- Brington, Northants, viii. 236
- Brinkworth, Wiltshire, xxxvii. 258
- Brinsop, Herefordshire, sculpture at, xlv. 149,  
    186
- Brintone, Adam de, xxxix. 442
- Brion, Mons., iii. 194
- Briony, Normandy, vi. 270
- Briott, Nicholas, xlvii. 403
- Briou, Normandy, earl of, ix. 255
- Brioude, bridge of, xvii. 43, 45
- Briquetage de Marsal, iv. 10
- Brisacre, Agnes, xxv. 380
- Brisco, Sir Robert, xlv. 275
- Briscoe, William, xxxv. 274
- Brise, Francis, xxxvi. 230
- Briset, the barony of, ii. 328
- Briseyard, Suffolk, xv. 93
- Brissingham, Norfolk, viii. 236
- Bristol, Gloucestershire, xx. 64, 65; xxvi. 335;  
    xxviii. 220  
    Abbey gate, details from, xvi. 361  
    Castle, Stephen imprisoned in, iv. 137  
    Cathedral, masons' marks in, xxx. 114, 120  
        Miserere in, xlv. 207  
        Sedilia in, x. 288  
        Early sculpture in, xlvii. 172  
        Tomb of bishop Paul Bush, ii. 300  
    Church of St. Mary Redcliffe, xlii. 301  
    GEORGE PRICE ON, xxxv. 279  
    Masons' marks in, xxx. 114, 120

Bristol—*continued*

- Edward IV. at, xxix. 131
- Jew tortured at, viii. 397
- The military history of in the seventeenth century, EDMUND TURNOR on, xiv. 119
- Plan of fortifications of (1644), xiv. 130
- Mint at, xviii. 3; xxiv. 159; xxvi. 8, 17; xxviii. 53, 61
- Priory of St. James at, xiii. 241
- St. Paul's fair prohibited, xxxvii. 7
- Red cloth of, xxv. 499, 546
- Seals of, xxi. 79
- Siege of, xlv. 16
- Waiters of, xxv. 324
- Wills and inventories of inhabitants of, l. 182
- Bristol, Bishop of, *see* Bush, Paul
- Earl of, *see* Digby, George
- John de, xxix. 191
- Juliana de, xl. 424
- William de, xxvi. 324
- Bristow, Rev. Mr., ix. 199
- Bristowe, Nicholas, xii. 392
- Bristuard, Dorsetshire, viii. 228
- Britain, the first peopling of, DR. HAVILAND on, i. 49 (a) (b), 54 (c)
- Caesar's landing in, xxxix. 277
- Conquest of, by the Veneti, xlviii. 118
- Early communication with Gaul, xlv. 459
- Early fortifications of, xlv. 458, 459
- Early huts of, xlv. 456
- Early storage pits of, xlv. 449
- Early tin coins of, from Caburn, xlv. 470, 495
- Emperor of, xxxiii. 315
- Evidence as to result of Teutonic conquest of, xlviii. 36
- Evidence of Roman occupation of, xlv. 8, 329
- Fabulous conquest of, by the Greeks, xxv. 602
- Infanticide in, xliii. 313
- Magi in, ii. 243
- Pre-Roman, xlviii. 228, 234
- Roman conquest of, military decoration relating to, xlix. 439

Britain—*continued*

- Roman, the Centuriation of, HENRY CHARLES COOTE on, xlii. 127
- The condition of, from the descent of Caesar to the coming of Claudius, JOHN YONGE AKERMAN on, xxxiii. 177
- Unnoticed expedition of Augustus into, WILLIAM HENRY BLACK on, xlv. 65
- Vespasian's first campaign in, CHARLES WARNE on, xli. 387
- Wife burning in, xliii. 312
- Britanni, the, a continental people, iii. 89; xvi. 105
- Britannia, mode of spelling, xlix. 441
- Britannia, John de, xvii. 299; xxviii. 269, 298, xlv. 434
- Britanniarum Portus, of Richborough, Kent, i. 185 (a), 186 (b), 205 (c)
- Britford, Wiltshire, xxvi. 29, 41; xxxv. 274
- Brith, John, xlv. 64
- Brithnoth, ii. 364; xii. 39
- Bones of, discovered at Ely, ii. 365
- Killed in battle by the Danes, ii. 365
- British Isles, origin of inhabitants of, SAMUEL GREATHEED on, xvi. 95
- Ptolemy's geography of, xlviii. 379
- British population destroyed by the Anglo-Saxons, xlii. 443
- British museum, bone comb in, xlv. 432
- Akkadian tablet in, xlvii. 346
- Book in, l. 496
- Book once belonging to St. Paul's in, l. 452
- Coin of Ballæos in, xlviii. 44
- Engravings of St. George and the Dragon in, xlix. 262
- Iron axe in, xlv. 442, 443
- Objects of glass in, xlv. 68, 71, 77, 78, 80, 81, 85, 86, 90, 92, 93, 98, 99, 100, 101, 129, 142
- Scandinavian Sword in, l. 530, 531, 535
- Brito, Richard x. 335; xxiii. 311
- Roger, xi. 259
- Simon, grant of, to church, for murder of Becket, l. 317

- Briton, Ivo le, xxxvi. 253  
 Britons, knowledge of mechanical appliances, xxxviii. 410  
     Degeneracy of, xlii. 444  
     Polyandry of, xliii. 300  
     Boats of, xlviii. 233  
     Roads of, xlviii. 229, 230, 234, 239, 248  
     Burial-place of, found near Marston, xlviii. 339  
     Weapons of, xlviii. 338  
     Evidence as to clothing of, l. 292  
 Britt, a fish, xlii. 348, 387  
 Brittain, Loys de, i. 350 (a), 352 (b), 377 (c)  
 Brittany, duke of, ii. 206  
     Honour of, i.e. honour of Richmond, Yorks, ii. 332  
     Treaty of, iii. 217, 323  
     Iron axe found in, xli. 442  
     Granite monoliths in, xlviii. 422, 425, 426  
     John of, xlv. 430, 433  
 Britte, Robert, xxxvi. 267  
 Brittia, island of, xxv. 603  
 Britto, Clarentio de, xxxiii. 223  
     John Curreo de, xxxiii. 222  
 Britton, Richard, ix. 368  
 Brius, Robert, xxxix. 442  
 Brival, the suffix, xxxiv. 238  
 Briver, Isabella, ii. 276  
     William, ii. 276  
 Brixham Cave, Devon, xxxviii. 282; xxxix. 79  
 Brixidone, grant of a hide of land at, l. 252  
 Brixworth, Northants, xxv. 167; xliii. 343  
     Church, xxvi. 29, 36; xliii. 119  
     Roman eagle at, xliii. 119  
 Broach or broch, spire of church, x. 71; xi. 75  
 Broad, Richard, xxxix. 215  
 Broadbridge Green, Gloucestershire, xix. 169  
 Broade, Francis, xli. 238  
 Broad Field, Englewood Forest, ix. 223; x. 106  
 Broadstairs, Thanet, viii. 351  
     (St. Peter's), Roman objects found at, xlv. 447  
 Broadward, Herefordshire, xxxvii. 195  
 Broc, Laurence de, xxxix. 442  
 Brocade coverings, desks and foliage, xlix. 300  
 Brocas, Sir Bernard, xx. 215  
     Farmer of Hamble priory (1394), l. 254, 258  
     Bernard, xxxvii. 451  
     Sir John, xxxi. 85, 89, 99, 100  
     John, xxxi. 99, 117  
 Broccardo, *see* Arms  
 Broch, a spit, x. 250; xxvi. 404; xliii. 212  
 Broche, tenure of finding a, xii. 28  
 Brochvael, Beli Hardd ap, xxxvi. 422  
 Brock, Roger, xlii. 276  
 Brockdish, Norfolk, font at, x. 207  
 Brocke, Mr., xxxvii. 484  
 Brockmael, iv. 25  
 Brockwel, iv. 24  
 Brockquiere, Bertrand de la, xxi. 291  
 Brocton, Yorks. v. 196  
 Brode, Richard le, xxxvii. 294  
 Brodenham, Herefordshire, xi. 385  
 Brodfelde, John, xxxvi. 39  
 Brodgate, Thomas, xi. 245  
 Brodie, sculptured stone at, l. 292  
 Brodie, Edward C., xxxvi. 71  
 Broederlain, Flemish artist, xlix. 260  
 Brods, nails, xxxvi. 309  
 Brogar, Orkney, xxxiv. 96, 97, 101  
 Broghton, Thomas de, xxxi. 88  
 Brogmalius, iv. 25  
 Broigne, *see* Arms  
 Broke, Norfolk, xvii. 311  
     Rutlandshire, xliii. 202  
 Broke, Mr., xxv. 390  
     Lord, *see* "Willoughby, Robert"  
     John, xli. 368  
     Richard, xxxvi. 25  
     *see* Brooke  
 Brokehole, Thomas de, xxxix. 442  
 Brokelesby, William de, xxxi. 96  
 Brokenborough, or Brokenburgh, xxxvii. 257, 258;  
     l. 423  
     Manor of, xxxvii. 307  
 Brokenbridge, Pagan de, xxxvii. 293  
 Broker, Nicholas, xxix. 52  
 Brokers, the abuses of, xxix. 282



- Brokesgate, Salomon de, xxv. 614  
 Brokett, Thomas, xxv. 455  
 Brokinbridge, John de, xxxvii. 292  
 Brome, Richard de, xlv. 173  
     Roger de, xxxix. 442  
 Bromefeld, Henry, xxiii. 28  
 Bromefleete, Sir Henry, iii. 286  
     Sir Thomas, iii. 286  
 BROMET, WILLIAM, on epitaph of Fastrada, wife of  
     Charles the Great, xxix. 371  
     On Halnaker House, Sussex, xxix. 380  
     On sculptures in the church of Notre Dame,  
         St. Omer, xxx. 537  
     On remains found at Newark priory, Surrey,  
         xxxi. 469  
     Exhibits rubbing of incised stone found at  
         Helaugh priory, Yorkshire, xxxi. 484  
     Exhibits rubbing of slab at Avignon to  
         Raimond, count of Beaufort, xxxi. 486  
     On incised slab in Selby abbey, xxxi. 498  
     On the capitulation of St. Jean d'Angely  
         (1531), xxxi. 504  
     Exhibits rubbing of slab of Robert de  
         Roos at Bottesford, Leicestershire, xxxii.  
         396  
     Exhibits rubbing of brass of Richard, lord  
         Grey, at Eton, xxxii. 397  
     Exhibits celts found in France, xxxii. 400  
     Exhibits Mexican earthenware, xxxii. 401  
     On bronze helmets and celts found at Mattrey,  
         near Innsbruck, xxxii. 409  
     On monument at Gaur' Innis, Brittany, xxxii.  
         443  
     On cromlech and obelisk at Locmariaker,  
         Brittany, xxxii. 443  
     On Roman tablet at Dresden, xxxii. 447  
 Bromfield, Kent, viii. 220; xli. 416  
     Somerset, church of, granted to Wells, l. 357  
 Bromflet, Henry, lord Vesey, xxxi. 494  
 Bromham church, Bedfordshire, monumental brass  
     in, xxx. 124  
     Dedication cross in, xlvii. 165  
 Bromhead, Mr., xxxiv. 59  
 Bromlee, William, xxiv. 312  
 Bromlegh, John de, xxxi. 66  
 Bromley, Kent, viii. 220; xii. 17; xxxiv. 53  
     Bought of king Edgar by bishop Elfstan, ii.  
         78  
     Plague at, xxxvii. 19, 20  
     Image of St. Blaze at, xii. 19  
 Bromley Bagots, Staffordshire, xxv. 38  
 Bromley Mark, Kent, xxxvi. 124  
 Bromley, Mr., xv. 130  
     John, xii. 13  
     Sir Thomas, xiii. 78; xv. 131; xxx. 67, 473,  
         474  
 Brompton, Middlesex, vii. 127  
     Vines grown at, ii. 69  
     Park, garden at, xii. 189  
         Greenhouse at, xii. 181  
     upon Swale, Yorkshire, xlvii. 182  
     Bridge, hospital of St. Giles at, xlvii. 181,  
         182  
 Brompton, John, iv. 34  
 Bromtone, Brian de, xxxix. 442  
     Joan de, xxxix. 442  
     Walter de, xxxix. 442  
 Bromsgrove, Richard de, xix. 68  
 Bromwell, Mr., xv. 402  
 Bromwent, Arnold, xxv. 322  
 Bromyard, Hereford, xviii. 430  
 Bromyard, John, xxxii. 363  
 Bronage, France, salt of, iii. 243  
 Bronart, Edward, xxxv. 469  
     Katherine, xxxv. 466  
 Brone, Thurstan, xliii. 220  
 Bronger, Thomas, xi. 243, 245, 249  
 Brontone, Piers de, xxxix. 442  
 Bronze age, glass (opaque) manufactured in, xlv.  
     79  
     Implements of, xlv. 434, 436, 441  
     Metal working in, xlvii. 478  
 Bronze objects, weapons and implements only  
     see Arms  
     Armour from Caburn, xlv. 444, 478  
     Axe, xv. 394  
     Votive, xlv. 184  
     From Elsdon, Northumberland, xlv. 371

Bronze objects—*continued*

- From Hallein, Austria, xlv. 371  
 From Thun, xlv. 184  
 Dagger, from Wilburton Fen, xlviii. 107, 108  
 Daggers, xxvi. 329, 330  
 Implements, xlv. 434, 436, 441  
     From Cyprus, xlv. 132  
 Knives, xxxvi. 351  
     Socketed, xxxvi. 330  
     From Bere Regis, Dorsetshire, xliii. 454  
     From Bishop Wilton, Yorkshire, xliii. 452  
     From Brier Low, Derbyshire, xliii. 452  
     From Broughton, Lincolnshire, xliii. 457  
     From Bush Barrow, Wiltshire, xliii. 454  
     From Camerton, Somersetshire, xliii. 453  
     From Carder Low, Derbyshire, xliii. 452  
     From Cranmore, West, Somersetshire, xliii. 454  
     From Cressingham, Norfolk, xliii. 454  
     From Dorchester, xxx. 332, 338  
     From Dow Low, Derbyshire, xliii. 461  
     From Everley, Wiltshire, xliii. 454  
     From Garton, Yorkshire, xliii. 454  
     From Highdown, Sussex, xlii. 60  
     From Homington, Wiltshire, xliii. 452  
     From Italy, xlii. 119, 487  
     From Kennet, East, Wiltshire, xliii. 452  
     From Lady Low, Staffordshire, xliii. 449  
     From Lake, Wiltshire, xliii. 454  
     From Lett Low, Staffordshire, xliii. 452  
     From Llanwyllog, Anglesey, xliii. 449  
     From Milston, Wiltshire, xliii. 454  
     From Priddy, Somersetshire, xliii. 449  
     From Roundway, Wiltshire, xliii. 449, 450, 454, 457  
     From Teddington, Middlesex, xliii. 454  
     From Wilburton Fen, xlviii. 107, 108  
     From Wiltshire, xliii. 449

Bronze objects—*continued*

- From Winterslow, Wiltshire, xliii. 449  
 From Woodyates, Dorsetshire, xliii. 454  
 Moulds for casting implements, xv. 394  
     From Hissarlik, xlv. 49  
 Objects, from Brampton, Cumberland, ix. 222  
     From Lago di Fucino, xliii. 559  
     From Musdin, Staffordshire, xliii. 461  
     From Polden Hill, Somersetshire, xiv. 91, 92  
     From Smiril, Derbyshire, ix. 190  
 Razor from Balblair, Sutherlandshire, xliii. 451  
     Blades from round barrows, xliii. 451  
 Shield, from Grimthorpe, Yorkshire, xliii. 483  
     From Herbertstown, Limerick, xliii. 480  
     From the Isis, xxvii. 298  
     From the Thames, xxxii. 443  
     From the Witham, xxiii. 96, 97  
 Spears, xxxvi. 327, 328, 330  
     From Caburn, Sussex, xlv. 479  
     From Cwm Moch, Merionethshire, xvi. 365  
     From Glen Kenns, x. 478, 480  
     From Eastbourne, Sussex, xvi. 363  
     From Fulham Road, Middlesex, xxxii. 394  
     From Gringley, Nottinghamshire, xvi. 361  
     From Hagbourne Hill, Berkshire, xvi. 348  
     From Holyhead, xxvi. 483  
     From the Lea, xxvi. 482  
     From Middleton, Derbyshire, ix. 84, 94  
     From Pistill Dewy Hill, Carmarthen-shire, xvi. 365  
     From St. Hilary, Cornwall, xv. 120  
     From Sherwood Forest, ix. 84, 94  
     From Shropshire, xxvi. 464  
     From Upton Lovel, Wilts, xv. 129  
     From Wilburton Fen, xlviii. 107, 108  
     From Woolwich, vii. 412  
 Swords, xxxvi. 351  
     Analysis of, xix. 58  
     From the Cam, xix. 57

Bronze objects—*continued*

- From Cullen, Ireland, iii. 355, 362, 367  
 From Fulbourn, Cambridgeshire, xix. 60  
 From Glamorganshire, xliii. 480  
 From Lanant, Cornwall, xv. 118  
 From Mawgan, Cornwall, xvii. 337  
 From St. Hilary, Cornwall, xv. 120  
 From the Thames, xxvi. 482; xxx. 492  
 From Wilburton Fen, xlviii. 107, 108  
 From the Witham, xliii. 480  
 Weapon, from Asterabad, xxx. 250  
 Weapons, Anglo-Saxon, xxxv. 278; xxxviii. 347  
 Stamping work on, xlvii. 474, 478  
 From Belbury Camp, Dorsetshire, xlviii. 115  
 From Blackmoor, Hants, xlviii. 113  
 From Caburn, Sussex, xlv. 444, 477—479, 491, 492  
 From Carlisle, Cumberland, x. 138  
 From Caesar's Camp, Kent, xlvii. 456  
 From Cervetri, xlii. 487  
 From Cornwall, cliff castles in, xlix. 181  
 From Dalswinton, Dumfriesshire, x. 481  
 From Denbighshire, xliii. 556  
 From Dublin, Royal Irish Academy, Petrie collection in, xlvii. 473  
 From Duston, Northamptonshire, xlii. 129  
 From Fowey, Cornwall, xii. 408, 414  
 From Guilsfield, Montgomeryshire, xlviii. 113  
 From Nemi, lake of, l. 65  
 From Praeneste, xlii. 487  
 From Rochdale, Yorks, xxv. 395  
 From Shields, South, Durham, xlv. 161  
 From Silchester, Hants, xlv. 342, 354; l. 267  
 From Sleaford, Lincolnshire, l. 389, 392, 393, 395, 397, 399, 406  
 From Swiss grave mounds, xlvii. 135, 136  
 From Urdingen, xliii. 255  
 From Wilburton Fen, Cambridgeshire, xlviii. 106  
 Bronzes from Colchester, CHARLES NEWTON on, xxxi. 443  
 Roman, found in the Thames, xxviii. 38  
 Broobach, xxxv. 9

- Brooches, fibulae, buckles, xxx. 134; xxxv. 108, 276, 278; xxxvi. 71; xxxvii. 104, 106; xxxviii. 333, 352; xxxix. 508; xli. 411, 413  
 Horse-shoe pattern on Anglo-Saxon, l. 390  
 Roman, from Anglo-Saxon graves, l. 403  
 Swastica ornamentation on Anglo-Saxon, l. 386, 394, 398, 401  
 Alemannic, xxxvi. 133, 160  
 Anglo-Saxon, xxxiii. 332; xxxvii. 114, 142, 146; xxxviii. 342, 347, 352  
 Like a bird, xxxiv. 79, 82  
 Of Childeric, ii. 72  
 In coffin of Edward I., iii. 383  
 Worn in hat, xxiv. 183  
 Merovingian, xxxv. 491, 492  
 Mould for casting, xiv. 272, 275  
 From Albano, xlii. 120  
 From Amiens, xxxiii. 174  
 From Asgarby, Lincolnshire, xxxv. 478  
 From Badby, Northamptonshire, xxxi. 488  
 From Ballymoney, Antrim, xvii. 333  
 From Breach Downs, Kent, xxx. 52  
 From Brighthampton, Oxon, xxxvii. 391; xxxviii. 97  
 From Campania, xxxvi. 358, 360  
 From Chisell Down, Isle of Wight, xlv. 483  
 From Cirencester, x. 133  
 From Colchester, xxxix. 508, 510  
 From Coltishill, Norfolk, xxii. 422  
 From Dieppe, xxxv. 111, 112  
 From Dorchester, Dorset, xxxviii. 334  
 From Fairford, Gloucestershire, xxxiv. 78, 79, 82  
 From Folkestone, Caesar's camp, xlvii. 439, 441, 447, 456, 463  
 From Frilford, Berkshire, xlii. 423, 483  
 From Gilton, Kent, xxx. 135  
 From Harnham Hill, Wilts, xxxv. 475  
 From Huckeridge Hill, Cambs, xviii. 342  
 From Ireland, ii. 39  
 From Kellythorpe, Yorkshire, xxxiv. 255, 256  
 From Kirkby Thore, Westmoreland, xxxi. 285  
 From Lidney Park, Gloucestershire, x. 133  
 From London, St. Mary Hill, iv. 357

## Brooches—continued

- From Marston St. Laurence, Northamptonshire, xxxiii. 331, 334; xlviii. 328—330, 332
- From Mentmore, Bucks, xxxv. 381
- From Nismes, xxxiv. 71
- From Orton Scar, Westmorland, xxxiv. 446
- From Plymouth, xl. 503
- From Polden Hill, Somersetshire, xiv. 92
- From Praeneste, xlii. 481, 487
- From Ragley Park, Warwickshire, xlv. 482
- From Rigwell, Essex, xiv. 67
- From Rocca Priore, near Rome, v. 340
- From St. Austell, Cornwall, ix. 188
- From Sarre, Kent, xlv. 483
- From Sherrington, Wilts, xv. 345
- From Shields, South, Durham, xlvi. 169
- From Silchester, Hants, xlvi. 342, 354
- From Sleaford, Lincolnshire, l. 388—394, 396—405
- From Stodmarsh, Kent, xxxiv. 179
- From Stone, Buckinghamshire, xxx. 545, 546
- From Stowting, Kent, xli. 411
- From Swiss grave-mounds, xlvii. 135, 136
- From Symi, xlix. 363
- From the Thames, xxx. 492
- From Warlingham, Surrey, ix. 100
- From Winslow, Buckinghamshire, xi. 425, 429
- From Winster, Derbyshire, iii. 275
- From Wittenham, Long, Berks, xxxix. 139, 140, 142
- From Worcester, xxxvi. 201, 202
- From Zubei, xlviii. 100
- Brook, Kent, i. 326 (a), 328 (b), 350 (c)
- Church, consecration cross in, xlviii. 460
- Brooke, the lordship of, xvii. 311
- Lord, *see* Greville, Robert
- Dr, i. xvii (a) (b), xix (c); xiv. 144, 148; xlv. 71
- Duke, xxxviii. 401
- George, xxxv. 216
- George, lord Cobham, xii. 377
- Henry Charles, xviii. 118
- Henry, tenth lord Cobham, letter of Sir Benjamin Tichborne to James I. concerning, xxi. 170

## Brooke—continued

- J. G. WALLER on the fate of, xlvi. 249
- John, xxiii. 100; xli. 347
- John, lord Cobham, i. 351 (a), 353 (b), 375 (c), 352 (a), 354 (b), 376 (c)
- BROOKE, JOHN CHARLES, on ceremonial of making the king's bed, iv. 311
- On Sir Richard Worsley's seal, iv. 182
- On seal of Robert, baron Fitzwalter, v. 211
- On Saxon inscription at Kirkdale, Yorkshire, v. 188
- On great seal of queen Catherine Parr, v. 232
- On great seal of queen Mary d'Este, v. 367
- On Saxon inscription at Aldborough, Yorkshire, vi. 39
- On families of Knolles, d'Ageworth, and Bembro, vi. 146
- On a deed relating to manor of Nether Sittlington, vii. 416
- Ralph, i. xviii (a), xix (b) (c)
- Robert, xli. 349
- Shaw, xix. 411
- Sir Thomas, brass of, xxxi. 511
- Marriage of, xlvi. 251
- Thomas, xix. 263
- Sir William, xxxiv. 322
- William, lord Cobham, xix. 263
- William Henry, xxii. 349
- Brookes, Robert, xxxv. 21
- Brookhill, near Lisnagarvy, Ireland, i. 96 (a) (b), 107 (c)
- Brookland, Kent, font at, x. 187; xlv. 145, 186
- Brooksby, Leicestershire, xxxi. 272
- Brook-warden, office of, xlvi. 417
- Broom, xxix. 41, 45
- Used for shoeing horses, iii. 48
- Broom, Richard, xxiv. 323
- Broome, Suffolk, xxiii. 368
- Broomhead Moor, Yorks, v. 92
- Broomhill, Kent, xlv. 448
- Broomhouse Lane, Lancashire, i. 70 (a) (b), 78 (c)
- Broom, Sir Richard, xix. 107
- Broosby, Mrs., xxxvi. 76



- Brosse, Jacques de, xxxix. 145  
 Brostone, Yorkshire, v. 196  
 Brothel at Pompeii, iv. 169  
 Brother-house, near Crowland, iii. 99; vi. 398  
 Brothericke, William, xxvi. 385, 390  
 Brothers, Mr., xlv. 301  
 Brothertoft, Lincolnshire, xli. 341  
 Brotherton, Yorkshire, xxvi. 320  
     Church, discoveries in, WILLIAM DRAKE ON,  
     ix. 253  
 Brotherton, Thomas de, iv. 397; vi. 299; xxvi. 341  
     Constable of Norwich, xii. 144  
     Repaired Norwich castle, xii. 164  
     Arms of, xii. 163  
 Bratton, manor of, xlii. 402  
 Brough, Derbyshire, iii. 237; x. 22  
     Images found at, vi. 248, 253  
 Broughhead, near Elgin, seized by the Danes, v.  
     262  
 Brough-on-Humber, Yorkshire, celts and celt-  
     moulds found, v. 111  
 Brough Hall, Yorkshire, MS. notes on, xlvii. 179  
     Manor, documents relating to, xlvii. 179  
 Brough, Richard, x. 76, 80  
 Brougham, Westmoreland, discovery of a cist at,  
     ROBERT HARKNESS and VALLANCE STALKER  
     ON, xlv. 417  
 Broughton, Glamorgan, ii. 16  
 Broughton, Lincolnshire, xl. 226  
     Knight's fee in, xlvii. 130  
     Episcopal visitation to (1627), xlviii. 269  
 Broughton Moor, Lancashire, xxxi. 451  
 Broughton Poggs, Oxfordshire, Anglo-Saxon ceme-  
     tery at, xxxvii. 140  
 Broughton, Hugh, i. viii (a) (b) (c)  
     Richard, biographical notice of, i. viii (a)  
     (b) (c)  
     Sir Thomas, xxviii. 389  
 Broun, Sir George, i. 350 (a), 352 (b), 377 (c)  
     Henry, xxxvii. 279  
     Robert, xxxvii. 279  
     Walter, xii. 354; xxviii. 299  
 Browne, Mr., xxiii. 28  
     Luke, xxxvii. 337  
     Thomas, xlv. 416  
 Browne, Sir Valentine, xxx. 161, 164  
 Brounyng, Thomas, xxxiv. 41  
 Brovonacae, xxxi. 281  
 Browhill, John, xliii. 221  
 Brown, Mr., vi. 395; vii. 126, 127, 130; xix. 107  
     Sir Anthony, iii. 244, 246, 256, 264; viii.  
     410; xii. 382; xviii. 81; xxx. 464, 472;  
     xxxiii. 6  
     Anthony, viscount Montagu, iii. 239; xix.  
     263  
 BROWN, DR. EDWARD, on antiquities of Skopia,  
     xlix. 82  
     George, xxviii. 20; xxxiv. 60; xli. 354  
     Hugh, xxv. 538  
     James, xvii. 335; xliii. 355  
     John, xii. 384; xxv. 417, 440; xxvi. 276;  
     xxxiv. 61; xxxvii. 276; xxxviii. 278;  
     xxxix. 22, 23  
 BROWN, JOHN, exhibits gold idol from Santa Fé de  
     Bagota, xxxi. 484  
     Martin, xxxviii. 175  
     Nicholas, xxxvii. 435  
 BROWN, RAWDON, on achievement of Thomas Mow-  
     bray, duke of Norfolk, xxix. 387  
 BROWN, ROBERT, JUNIOR, on a German Astronomico-  
     Astrological MS. and on the origin of the  
     signs of the Zodiac, xlvii. 337  
     On the gryphon, heraldic and mytholo-  
     gical, xlviii. 355  
     William, i. 381 (a), 385 (b), 409 (c); x. 87;  
     xii. 385, 394; xxvii. 374; xxxii. 451; xl.  
     238; xlv. 111, 120  
 Browne, Alice, xxxix. 23  
     Anne, i. 381 (a), 385 (b), 409 (c); xiii. 269;  
     xxxix. 23  
     Benedicto, xii. 381  
     Elizabeth, xxxix. 23  
 BROWNE, REV. G. F., on basket-work figures of men  
     represented on sculptured stones, l. 286  
     Sir Humphrey, xxx. 474  
     Isabel, xxxix. 23  
     Sir John, xiii. 200  
     Lyde, viii. 435  
     Mary, xix. 263  
     Sir Matthew, xxv. 376

*Browne—continued*

- Matthew, xxxiii. 100
- Peter, xii. 384
- Sir Richard, xlii. 260
- Richard, xxxv. 370
- Robert, vii. 130; xxv. 392
- Samuel, xxxix. 116
- Thomas, xxxvi. 37
- Sir Urstan, xxi. 180
- Ursula, xxxv. 437
- Walter, xii. 395
- W., governor of the Bahamas, xlvii. 81
- William, poem of (1650), xlviii. 165
- Brownfeild, Mary, xxxviii. 107
- Browning, George, xxviii. 19
- BROWNLIE, JOHN, on an inscription at Braga, Portugal, viii. 447
- Broxbourne, Herts, font at, x. 190
- Broyse, Lewes de, killed at Poitiers, i. 214 (a), 215 (b), 235 (c)
- Bruce castle, Fifeshire, watch found at, v. 419
- Bruce family, arms of, x. 198
  - Lord, *see* Bruce, Charles
  - Sir Alexander, iv. 177
  - Charles, earl of Ailesbury, i. 58 (a) (b), 64 (c)
  - David, king of Scotland, iv. 177; xxxi. 92
  - Lord Edward, heart of, and case in which it is contained, xx. 515
  - John, i. 288 (a), 290 (b), 311 (c); ii. 12; xxxiii. 67; xxxiv. 408; xli. 38, 61
- BRUCE, JOHN, on silver box in shape of a skull, xxiii. 425
  - On MS. relating to treaty between Charles I. and the Parliament in 1648, xlii. 258
  - On pocket dial of Robert Devereux, earl of Essex, xl. 343
  - On the death of John Fisher, bishop of Rochester, xxv. 61
  - On defence of Sir Ferdinando Gorges against the charge of having betrayed Robert Devereux, earl of Essex, xxxiii. 241
  - On trial and death of William, earl of Gowrie, (1584), xxxiii. 143

*Bruce—continued*

- On William Ruthven, first earl of Gowrie, lord Patrick his son, xxxiv. 190
- On letters illustrative of the Gunpowder Plot, xxviii. 420
- On the word *Mass*, xxi. 113
- On churchwardens' accounts of Minchinhampton, xxxv. 409
- On documents relating to imprisonment and condemnation of Sir Thomas More, xxvii. 361
- On inaccuracies in the published letters of Sir Thomas More, xxx. 149
- On MS. account of the Treaty of Newport, (1648), xxxix. 113
- On a MS. relation of proceedings of Parliament of 1628, xxxviii. 237
- On the authenticity of the Paston letters, xli. 15
- On the imprisonment of William Penn in the Tower of London, xxxv. 70
- On Thomas Sackville, lord Buckhurst, and a fragment of the "Itinerarium ad Windsor" by Sergeant Fleetwood, xxxvii. 351
- On the court of Star Chamber, xxv. 342, 361
- On Star Chamber proceedings against William lord Vaux, Sir Thomas Tresham, and Sir William Catesby, xxx. 64
- On lease to Sir Edmund Verney of two houses in Covent Garden, (1634), xxxv. 194
- BRUCE, REV. JOHN COLLINGWOOD on the forum of the Roman station of Cilurnum, xlvi. 18
  - On excavations at South Shields, Durham, xlvi. 163
- Margaret, Margery, iv. 177, 187, 189; xxvii. 20
- Sir Michael, xl. 286
- Robert, *see* Robert Bruce, king of Scots
- Thomas, lord, horn belonging to, iii. 24
- Thomas, xxxiv. 220, 223
- William, xxxix. 235
- William Downing, exhibits celts found near Fornham, Suffolk, xxxii. 423

*Bruce—continued*

- Exhibits charter and seal of Margaret de Ros, xxxii. 404
- Exhibits covenant of Scottish Parliament, (1641), xxxii. 404
- Bruce Land, Bergen-op-Zoom, xx. 517
- Bruda, Philip de, xxxi. 89
- Brudenel, Sir Thomas, i. xvii (a), xviii (b) (c)
- Brudnell, Robert, xxxii. 439
- Brue, xiii. 341, 385
- Bruera, Gilbert de, xliii. 171
- Bruere, George, and G. J., Governors of the Bermudas, xlvii. 81
- Bruerton, Thomas, xliii. 209
- Bruff Castle, Ireland, xxxviii. 170
- Brug, manor of, Shropshire, xii. 37
- Brug, Robert, xx. 492
- Bruga, Norfolk, viii. 237
- Bruges, Belgium, xi. 28; xxiii. 348; xxv. 399; xxviii. 211
  - English Augustinian nuns at, xiii. 254, 268
  - English Carthusians at, xiii. 254, 256
  - Dominicans at, xiii. 271, 272
  - Memorials of Charles II.'s residence there, xxxv. 335
  - English college at, xiii. 261
  - English nuns of third order of St. Francis at, xiii. 266
  - Letter of Edward IV. to the inhabitants of, xxi. 23
  - Monastery of Nazareth at, xxxvi. 77
  - Society of St. Barbara at, xxxv. 348
  - Societies of St. George and St. Sebastian, extracts from records of, relating to Charles II., xxxv. 344
  - Star inn at, xxxv. 203
  - Satin of, ix. 246; xviii. 30; xxv. 474; xxx. 4, 16; xxxviii. 362
- Bruges, Hugh de, xxxix. 442
  - Jean de, xxvi. 266, 279; xxxviii. 198
  - Lewis of, iii. 209
  - Louis de, earl of Winchester, autograph of, xxvi. 273

*Bruges—continued*

- Louis de, earl of Winchester, narratives of his arrival in England, xxvi. 265
- Louis de, earl of Winchester, tomb of, xxxii. 408
- William, xxvi. 282; xxxvii. 221
- Brugge, Richard del, xx. 164, 209
  - Walter de, canon of York (1396), i. 184
- Bruhl, Henry Maurice, count de, on chess, ix. 14
- Bruili, Henry, xxxix. 442
  - Roger, xxxix. 422
- Bruis, Peter de, xxxvii. 43
- Brumneting, Thomas, xii. 272
- Brumo, v. 252; vi. 98
- Brumpton, Peter de, xvi. 33, 52
  - Baudwin de, xxxix. 442
- Brun, *see* Bourne, Lincolnshire
- Brun, Corneille le, xl. 15
  - Surname of a tenant at Rothley, xlvii. 99
  - Hugh, earl of March, iv. 38
  - William le, xxix. 171
- Brunchant, xxvii. 178
- Brune, John, xxxi. 87
  - Walter, xxxvi. 403
- Bruneau, Sebastien de, xxxix. 157
- Bruneleschi, Philippe, xvii. 54, 56, 61
- Bruni, Bruno, xxxii. 44, 45
- Bruning, xxx. 220
- Brunne, Robert de, xlii. 281
- Bruno, Jordano, called an atheist, iv. 225
- Brun-runes, xxi. 131
- Brunswick, duke of, signet of queen Henrietta Maria, in collection of, xlvii. 399, 400, 405
- Bruntun, Northumberland, given to church of York by Cnut, i. 172 (a) (b), 191 (c)
- Brunus, iii. 97; v. 103
- Brus, Bernard de, xxxix. 442
  - Joan de, xxxi. 242, 244
  - Peter de, xxxii. 404
  - Richard de, xvi. 49, 77; xxxix. 422
  - Robert de, xxvi. 321, 330, 332, 334; xxxix. 442
- Brushfield, Dr., xl. 293
- Brussels, English Benedictine convent at, xiii. 253, 261

Brussels—*continued*

- Dominican nuns at, xiii. 254, 271  
 Mount of piety at, xxix. 275  
 The Red Lion inn at, xxxv. 204  
 Representation of the Judgment in stained glass, xxxvi. 388  
 Castle of Tervuern near, l. 74  
 Brussels-head, *see* Costume  
 Brusyard abbey, Suffolk, xliii. 245  
 Brut, le, a MS. chronicle in British museum, xii. 55, 65; xix. 91; xxii. 350; xxxii. 341  
     Richard le, xxxix. 442  
 Bruton priory, Somersetshire, xxvi. 339  
 Bruton, Joan le, xxxix. 442  
     Robert le, xxxix. 442  
     Roger le, xl. 449  
 Brutus, settled in England, fable of, ii. 247  
 Bruylly, Henry de, xxxvii. 435  
 Bruyne, John le, xxxi. 90  
 Brays, barony of, ii. 328, 333  
     Peter de, ii. 328  
 Bry, Theodore de, xxxiii. 90  
 Bryan, arms of, xxx. 510  
 Bryan, Sir Francis, xviii. 81; xxvi. 446; xxx. 473; xxxvi. 17  
     Francis, xii. 40  
     Sir Guy de, xiv. 145, 146  
     Guy de, xvi. 343; xxii. 212; xxviii. 325; xxxi. 42, 94  
     John, xxx. 510  
     Philippa, xvi. 343  
 Bryant, Jacob, iv. 315, 341, 387; xxi. 92, 93  
     On Gipsy language, vii. 387  
     Sir Francis, viii. 410  
 Bryce, Richard, xliii. 207  
 Bryckman, Francis, xxxiv. 429  
 Bryd, Isabella, xxxviii. 43  
     John, xxxviii. 43  
 Brydancumbe, xxii. 401  
 Brydges, Sir Thomas, xiv. 131  
     Thomas, xiii. 407  
 Brydham, Johanna, xl. 444  
 Bryen, Guy de, xxxi. 94; *see also* Bryan  
 Bryer, Robert, xiv. 277; xv. 398, 405; xviii. 421  
 Brygges, Edward, xli. 351  
 Bryggyn irons, xxxviii. 366  
 Brymyngham, Edward, prisoner in the Tower of London, xviii. 295  
 Bryn Gevailio, Roman building at, xvi. 133  
 Brynbiga, Wales, ii. 10  
 Bryn-yr-Ellyllon, xxvi. 430  
 Bryse, Barnaby, xxv. 436, 437, 454  
 Bryse's fee, Cambridgeshire, xii. 29  
 Brysingham, John de, xv. 100  
 Brytailles, Loys de, i. 352 (a), 354 (b), 379 (c)  
 Brython, xvi. 105, 109, 115  
 Brytten, Doctor, xviii. 78  
 Buaht, *see* Buelt  
 Bucchar, John, xxxv. 425  
 Buccina, vii. 216  
 Buchan, Charles, xvi. 364  
     Earl of, signet in possession of, xlvii. 398; l. 105, 106, 108  
 Buchanan, family of, xi. 45  
     Thomas, letter of, xxxviii. 320  
 Buche, John, Captal de, xxxi. 140; xxxv. 456  
 Buck, Sir George, i. xviii (a), xix (b) (c), xxi (a), xxii (b) (c); ix. 131, 134, 135; xxxii. 135  
     Vindicated Richard III., i. 262 (a), 264 (b), 389 (c)  
 Buck, Jeremy, xxxv. 443  
     Peter, xii. 218, 224  
 Buckby, Long, xxvi. 326  
 Bucke, Sir John, xxii. 176, 182  
     Fought at Bosworth Field, i. 362 (a), 364 (b), 389 (c)  
 Buckell, John, xli. 369  
 Buckelye, Elen, xiv. 21  
     Roland, xiv. 21  
 Buckenham, Norfolk, barony of, iii. 298  
 Buckenhill, Surrey, ix. 102  
 Buckeram, red, xvi. 8  
 Buckeridge, John, bishop of Rochester, letter of, xii. 103, 104, 105  
 Bucket, ancient, xxxiv. 25  
     From Brighthampton, xxxvii. 391  
     Anglo-Saxon, xxxviii. 87, 339, 352



Bucket—*continued*

- Anglo-Saxon, ornamented with scenes from the life of Our Lord, xxxviii. 335  
 Iron handle of, from Weymouth, xlv. 447  
 Framework of, Anglo-Saxon, from Sleaford, l. 395, 402, 406  
 Portions of, Anglo-Saxon, from Sleaford, l. 393  
 Buckhampton, North, Hants, viii. 72  
 Buckhurst, Lord, xxx. 106; xxxvii. 479  
 Thomas, xiv. 32  
 Buckingham, xxxvi. 233  
 Bell cast at, xxxvi. 240  
 "The Three Cups," inn sign at, l. 85  
 Duke of, *see* Sheffield, George; Stafford, Edward; Stafford, Henry; Stafford, Humphrey; Villiers, George  
 Earl of, *see* Plantagenet, Humphry  
 Herald, i. 354 (a), 356 (b), 380 (c)  
 George, marquis of, acquisition of Aylesbury by, l. 88  
 Buckinghamshire, plague in, xxxvii. 16  
 Bucking sheet, xxv. 448  
 Buckink, Mr., viii. 245  
 Buckland Abbas, Dorset, xlii. 290  
 Buckland Durham, grant of, to Wells, l. 356  
 Bucklande, Durand de, xxviii. 9  
 Buckle, Mr., ix. 104  
 Buckler, Mr., xlv. 321  
 John Chessell, xxiii. 10  
 BUCKLER, JOHN, on church of St. Mary Overy, Southwark, xxix. 241, 242  
 Bucklermaker, will of (1400), l. 185  
 Buckles, *see* Brooches  
 Buckles, John, xxxix. 367  
 Buckley, John, xl. 391  
 Samuel, xli. 254  
 Buckmaister, Thomas, xxxvi. 221, 224  
 Buckman, Anthony, xxxvii. 481  
 Buckmaster, Mr., xl. 317  
 Buckminster, Leicestershire, xi. 385  
 Sedilia at, x. 295  
 Bucknall, Harbottle, xxi. 541  
 Buckthorpe, Yorks, sword found at, xlv. 255

- Buckylls, William, xliii. 239  
 Bucq, Jean, xxviii. 384  
 Bucton castle, Cheshire, iii. 237; v. 87  
 Bucton, duke of, an imaginary person, v. 89  
 Buda, siege of, xxviii. 103, 105  
 Pest, sword at, xlv. 261  
 Buddes, John, xxiii. 36, 42  
 Buddha, fylfot pattern, sacred symbol of, xlvii. 159, 160  
 Sacred footprints of, xlviii. 311  
 The gryphon symbol used in the cult of, xlviii. 370  
 The swastika, a symbol of, xlviii. 295  
 Buddhism, soul-weighing represented in, xlix. 210  
 Budet, Durand, xxvi. 321  
 Budge, John, xxvi. 381  
 Budicambe, Alexander de, xvii. 319  
 Budleigh, Devonshire, vi. 4  
 Buelt, Wales, i. 300 (a), 302 (b), 323 (c); ii. 10; iv. 4, 5, 25; xxvi. 461  
 Bueth castle, xiv. 117  
 Buffin, coarse cloth, xl. 328, 342; xlii. 355  
 Bugarows, the Star inn at, xxxv. 203  
 Bugby, Long, xxxv. 319  
 Bugge, Sophus, xliii. 98, 100  
 Bugle, derivation of suggested, iii. 111  
 Bugle-horn, a paper mark, xxxvii. 453  
 Bugles, i. e. beads, xi. 94  
 Bugshill, Sussex, xxxiv. 248  
 Buhun, Henry de, xxxvi. 403  
 Buhuz, William de, xxx. 222  
 Building expenses, in 1541, xxxvi. 294; *temp.* 1543, xlv. 234  
 Of first city, myth of, xlvii. 357  
 Contracts, 13 Henry IV., xlvii. 187  
 Agreement, earliest example of, l. 253, 259  
 Buildwas abbey, plan of, xix. 363, 368  
 Builth, *see* Buelt  
 Buin, Roger de, xxx. 222  
 Buisine, an instrument of music, xx. 155  
 Buisly, Roger de, vi. 266  
 Buitron, Spain, xliii. 558  
 Buk, Lord Harry, xxv. 392  
 Bûkan, the ring of, xxxiv. 106

Bake, William, xii. 367  
 Bakkal, Mons., iii. 194  
 Bukoviza, iii. 346  
 Bakton, William de, xxxix. 215  
 Bulbeck, barony of, ii. 330, 334  
 Bulecamp, Cressy so called, xxvii. 191, 192  
 Bulemers, xlv. 449  
 Buleye, Warwickshire, xxix. 178  
 Bulga, x. 250  
 Bulgarians, feast of Rosalia amongst the, xlix.  
     104  
     Rain cult of the, xlix. 106  
     Thracian tribal names preserved by, xlix.  
         106, 107  
 Bulinga fen, xxvi. 224  
 Balintone, Sussex, xlv. 451  
 Balkeley, John, xxxvii. 491; xxxix. 116  
 Ball, the wild, in Middlesex, x. 163  
     A place name in Ptolemy derived from,  
         xlvi. 385  
     Association of, with solar attributes, xlvi.  
         302  
     A symbol of Bacchus, xxii. 58  
     Decorated in honour of St. Mark, xxvi. 222  
     Engraved on stone, Burgh Head, Scotland,  
         xvi. 365  
     On ancient vase, xxiii. 141, 152, 154, 174  
     Sacrifice of, in Mithraic worship, xlvi. 20  
     Stock Exchange term, xiii. 138  
 Ball-fight, on ancient vase, xxiii. 173  
 Ball-running, at Tutbury, Staffordshire, ii. 86  
     Derived from Spain, ii. 87  
     In honour of Assumption of Our Lady, ii. 88  
 Bull, demi, a paper mark, xxxvii. 452  
     Passant, a paper mark, xxxvii. 452  
 Bull's head, a paper mark, xxxvii. 452  
 Bull of Innocent II., relative to Hamble priory,  
     i. 252  
 Bull, John, viii. 78; xxxiii. 100  
     Laurence, xii. 340  
 Bullae, from Breach Downs, Kent, xxx. 48  
     Kingsholm, Gloucestershire, x. 133  
     Nismes, xxxiv. 71  
     Upton Lovel, xv. 128

Bullaeum, iv. 4, 25; v. 37, 45  
     Silurum, i. 300 (a), 302 (b), 323 (c); ii. 10;  
         vi. 16  
 Bullby, John, xxxiii. 100  
 Bullen, *see* Boleyn  
 Buller, Mr., xix. 285  
     David, xv. 9  
     John, xxxvii. 8  
 Bullham, land in Oxfordshire, xxxiii. 276  
 Bullion, xii. 404; xli. 241, 251  
 Bullock castle, Ireland, xxxviii. 163  
 Bullock, Richard, xxv. 383  
     George, xv. 400  
 Bull's Cliff, Suffolk, x. 353  
 Bulmar, Sir William, xxi. 182  
 Bulmer, Sir John, prisoner in the Tower, xviii.  
     296  
     Raulff, inscription in the Tower of London,  
         xiii. 97  
     Sir William, xxv. 374  
 Bulnes, Cumberland, i. 229 (a), 230 (b), 250 (c)  
 Bulstrode, Henry, xxxvi. 225  
     Thomas, xxxvi. 225  
     Margaret, xxx. 121  
 Bultpooks, xxv. 503  
 Bultyll, xxv. 503  
 Bulverhythe, Sussex, xlv. 451  
 Bulworks, *see* Arms  
 Bulwick, Northamptonshire, sedilia at, x. 290  
     Smelting works at, xliii. 118  
 Bumbast, xi. 90, 91  
 Bumbeloes, explained, viii. 262  
 BUNBURY, SIR HENRY, on Roman remains found  
     at Mildenhall, Suffolk, xxv. 609  
 Buncombe, colonel, xxxi. 493  
 Bundleigh church, Devonshire, Agnus Dei at,  
     xlvi. 170  
 Bunec, France, ix. 264  
 Bungay church, Suffolk, iv. 101  
 Bunkers Hill, near Scarborough, xxx. 462  
 Bunkgate, York, i. 179 (a) (b), 199 (c)  
 Bunoult, Johan, xvi. 185  
 Bunting, surname of tenant at Rothley, xlvii.  
     100

- Bunstide, in Cheilmers, viii. 427
- Buolo, Fulcher de, xvii. 316
- Buonarotti, Michael Angelo, drawings by, i. 131 (a) (b), 145 (c); xxvi. 75, 78
- Burgoigne, *see* Costume
- Bur, meaning of, xxv. 141
- Buras, serjeant, xvi. 189
- Burbach, Leicester, font at, x. 194
- Burbache, Richard de, xxxviii. 277
- Burbage, Richard, xxvii. 120  
Thomas, xxvii. 374
- Burbut, *see* Arms
- Burc, William de, xxxix. 442
- Burcelles, a manor roll word, l. 374, 380
- Burcester, Oxfordshire, xxxiii. 272
- Burch, Thomas, xli. 420
- Burchelatus, Bartholomaeus, xl. 154
- Burchet, Mr., iii. 265
- Burchetone, viii. 238
- Burchyer, *see* Bowchier
- Barcombe, Wiltshire, xxii. 401
- Barcombe, North, church, Wiltshire, xxvi. 29, 40, 41
- Burden, William, xxxv. 81
- Burdett, Mary, x. 216
- Burdieus, Reymunde, xvii. 299
- Burdon, Joan, xxxix. 442  
Rowlands, xv. 402
- Burdue, *see* Arms
- Bureford, Roesia de, xxvi. 322
- Bures, Count de, iii. 244  
Richard de, xvi. 51  
Sir Robert de, brass of, xxxi. 270
- Barford, xviii. 430; xxxv. 325
- Barford bridge, Surrey, ix. 103
- Barford priory, xxxv. 32
- Barforth, Walter de, xxxi. 89
- Burg, manor of, Shropshire, xii. 37
- Burg Wood, xxxiv. 245, 249
- Burg, John, xxxvi. 403  
Walter de, xxxix. 442
- Burgage, ii. 315, 350
- Burgate, manor of, Suffolk, ii. 328
- Burgaynye, Burgeny, Burgeyn, lord, *see* Neville, George
- Burgdurum, Yorks, coffin found at, v. 226
- Burgeis, Adam, xxv. 614
- BURGES, ALFRED, on bridge at Stratford-le-Bow, Essex, xxvii. 77; xxix. 378  
On Roman pavement, Crosby Square, Bishopsgate, London, xxvii. 397  
Anne, xlii. 10  
John, xlii. 9  
Margaret, xxv. 436, 452  
Price, xlii. 10  
Richard, xlii. 10  
Stephen, xlii. 10  
Thomas, xlii. 10
- BURGES, WILLIAM, on mural paintings in Chalgrove church, Oxfordshire, xxxviii. 431
- Burgess, Richard, articles of complaint against, xlii. 2
- Burgesses, appointed in Bermuda, xlvii. 71  
Belonging to manors, l. 208
- Burgeys, Hugh, xlv. 460  
William, xlv. 460
- Burgh, a hill, xxviii. 415
- Burgh, ix. 290; xii. 136; xxix. 179  
Abbey, *see* Peterborough
- Burgh Apton, Norfolk, xxiii. 365
- Burgh Castle, Suffolk, xii. 134, 178; xxiii. 363; xli. 421, 428, 430  
Monastery at, x. 48  
Wheat found buried at, ii. 286
- Burgh, Derbyshire, vi. 248
- Burgh in Flegg, Norfolk, xxiii. 364
- Burgh Green, Cambs, sedilia at, x. 295
- Burgh Head, Scotland, bull engraved on stone at, xvi. 365
- Burgh Meadow, Danish name for Shields Lawe, xlv. 164
- Burgh, Norfolk, xiv. 48; xvi. 355
- Burgh, Suffolk, font at, x. 198
- Burgh-on-Sands, Cumberland, i. 229 (a), 230 (b), 250 (c); iii. 28; x. 119  
Edward I. died at, iii. 396  
Manor of, ii. 326  
Roman altar found at, i. 308 (a), 310 (b), 332 (c)

Burgh, *see* Brough

Burgh, Rev. Mr., ii. 6

Family, narrative pedigree of, xlvii. 179

Bernard de, payments to, at funeral of  
Edward II., i. 217

Dervorgil, v. 212

Sir Edward, xxv. 391

Edward, v. 233; ix. 6

Eleanor de, xv. 362

Lady Elizabeth de, xxvi. 338

Hubert de, viii. 13, 33, 38; x. 396, 397; xv.  
211; xxvii. 125; xxxvi. 404

Joan de, xxxix. 442

Sir John, xxxiii. 209, 212, 214, 217, 231

John, v. 212

Margaret, xvi. 46, 71

Richard de, xvi. 49, 78; xxvii. 125

Sir Thomas, xxxviii. 278

Thomas, xxiv. 320, 321, 322, 324

Thomas, lord, v. 233; xxxi. 167

Walter de, earl of Ulster, xxii. 308, 309

William, lord Burgh, xii. 387; xxxiii.  
212

William de, grant to, 20 Edward III., xlvii.  
182

Burghall, x. 57

Burgher, Orkney, Pict's house at, xxxiv. 136

In Evie, xxxiv. 118, 122

Burghersh, Sir Bartholemew, iii. 299; xxvi. 344;  
xxx. 111, 118, 139

Bartholemew de, xx. 37; xxxi. 6, 31

Henry de, bishop of Lincoln, ix. 126; x. 242,  
259; xxxvii. 450

Sir John de, xlv. 465

Matilda de, xlv. 465

Burghill, Herefordshire, xxxiv. 248

Burghille, Thomas, xxxviii. 135

Burghley, lord, *see* Cecil, William

Burghsted, v. 138

Burgis, John, xxxiii. 100

Burgkmair, Haus, xliii. 8

Burgmote court, Canterbury, summoned by a  
horn, iii. 11

Burgo, Andrea de, xviii. 34

#### Burgo—continued

John de, xi. 362; xxvii. 125

Richard de, xxvii. 125

Walter de, xxii. 308

Burgon, Thomas, xxxi. 482; xxxv. 191, 192

Burgonet, *see* Arms

Burgoyne, Jane, xxxvi. 225

John, xxxvi. 225

Burgred, i. 167 (a) (b), 185 (c); ii. 5, 78; iv.  
66; xi. 84; xix. 110, 113; xxiii. 396

Burgullon, Stephen, xvi. 49, 77

Burgundy, coins of, found, xlv. 270; xlvii. 139,  
145, 146, 153

Embassies to, xl. 451

Charles, duke of, xxxi. 166

Marriage of, xxxi. 326

Philip, duke of, xx. 232; xxxii. 70

Duchess of, ii. 212

Burg-wood, xxxiv. 245

Burhulle, Roger de, xxxix. 442

Burial, alive, xl. 242

At Adamstown, Ireland, ii. 33

At Carne, Ireland, ii. 32

Bodies set down on the way to, at crosses,  
xiii. 216

Custom at Cardiff, ii. 13

Customs, Scythian, ii. 260, 263; xxx. 252

Customs, WILLIAM MICHAEL WYLIE on, xxxv.  
298; xxxvii. 455

Customs of Tartars, Khalmucks, etc., ii.  
232

Direction of the body in, xii. 112; xlv.  
409

Gaulish, at Cockerell, Normandy, ii. 119

Heathen, xxii. 400

In baptistries forbidden, xi. 114

In a boat, vii. 155

In churches, x. 48; xiii. 299; xlv. 196

In churchyards in London (1665), i. 33

In graves dug in the earth, when introduced  
into Ireland, ii. 34

In leather, i. 31 (a) (b), 34 (c)

In monastic habit, xxxv. 303

In north side of churchyards, xiv. 52



*Burial—continued*

- In shafts, xlv. 448
- In Switzerland, xlvii. 134
- In temples, iii. 353
- In unconsecrated ground, ix. 107
- Of kings, "De exequiis regalibus," iii. 387
- Ordinances, from MS. in possession of Sir William Dolben, i. 346 (a), 348 (b), 373 (c)
- Without coffins, xlv. 319, 320
- Burial-ground at Marston St. Lawrence, Northants, xlviii. 327
- Breach Downs, Kent, xlviii. 338
- Cestersover, Warwickshire, xlviii. 337
- Chatham Downs, Kent, xlviii. 338
- Newnham, Northants, xlviii. 336
- Northampton, xlviii. 337
- Of Roman station at South Shields, xlv. 168
- Of Wells cathedral, statute concerning, l. 338
- Welton, Northants, xlviii. 337
- Buriman, Adam le, xxxvii. 291
- Richard le, xxxvii. 294
- Walter le, xxxvii. 281, 282
- Burleigh house, i. 62 (a) (b), 69 (c); vi. 360
- Burleigh, lord, *see* Cecil, William
- Sir William, xx. 65
- Burley, captain, i. 99 (a) (b), 110 (c)
- Sir Simon, xx. 425; xxii. 264; xxx. 235
- Burleymen, appointment of, at Scotter, xlv. 387
- Burlington, earl of, *see* Boyle, Richard
- Burlison, Mr., xlv. 175
- Burmah, the gryphon symbolised in, xlviii. 370
- Land inalienable in, l. 204
- Burne, *see* Bourne, Lincolnshire
- Burnel, Robert, xl. 424
- Burnell, captain, xxxiv. 305
- Havice, xxxi. 271
- Hue de, xxxix. 442
- Mary, vii. 362
- Philip, xxxix. 442
- Burney, Doctor, xiv. 202
- Burnisher of sandstone, from Caburn, xlv. 470
- Barnet, Gilbert, bishop of Salisbury, xxx. 151, 468
- Philip, xxvii. 81
- Robert, x. 88; xxix. 176
- Thomas, iv. 271
- Burnham Deepdale, Norfolk, round church tower at, x. 178
- Font at, x. 177; xlv. 144
- Burnham Overy, Norfolk, xxv. 496
- Burnham Ulph church, Norfolk, xix. 366
- Burning the dead, when discontinued, i. 75 (a) (b), 84 (c)
- A common practice with the Romans, xxv. 9
- WILLIAM MICHAEL WYLIE ON, xxxvii. 455
- Burnley, Lancashire, xxx. 553
- Burnoll, a prisoner in the Tower, xviii. 297
- Burnside, A. W., xxvii. 391
- Burnum, Roman remains at, xlviii. 54
- Burr, Olave, xxxviii. 50
- Burra, meaning of, xxxiv. 118
- Burraston, Eleanor, xxxvii. 220
- Burrauo, Orkney, xxxiv. 123
- Burre, Richard, xii. 36
- Burridge, captain, xxxv. 16j
- Burrel, a shipbuilder, xi. 180
- Burrel, R., xlv. 177
- Burrell, Mr., xii. 272
- John, xxv. 318, 322, 338
- Thomas, xlii. 307
- Sir William, xxxi. 434, 438
- William, xii. 234, 276
- Burrian, Cornwall, bone comb from, xlv. 433
- Burrif, lieut.-col., xxxv. 315, 331
- Burringham, Lincolnshire, bronze shield found at, xl. 227
- Burrium, ii. 19; v. 33, 35, 37, 45
- Burroston in Shapinsey, xxxiv. 118
- Burrough, Surrey, ix. 104
- Burrough field on the Foss, Leicestershire, iv. 76
- Burrough, Sir James, x. 178; xvi. 306
- Sir Stephen, xxxiii. 285
- Sir James, iii. 311
- Sir John, xxxv. 340
- Burrow, Leicestershire, v. 52; xxv. 42

- Burrow Dykes, Norfolk, discoveries at, xiv. 5.  
 Burrow, Reuben, xxix. 374  
 Burrowes, Sir James, xxxii. 143  
     Dr. James, iii. 311  
     Sir John, xxxiii. 209, 212  
     Owen, xii. 369  
 Burrows, William, xlv. 84  
 Burry, vi. 33, 34  
     River (Ptolemy), xlviii. 392  
 Burscough priory, xi. 346  
 Burse-magister, a purser, vi. 198  
 Bur tree, the elder, xvii. 141  
 Burt, Joseph, xxxix. 16; xli. 38, 63, 66  
 Burtacour, Lorraine, iv. 12  
 Burtayn, Sir Thomas, xxix. 134  
 Burton, vi. 43  
 Burton abbey, Staffordshire, founded, vi. 44  
     Tile at, xlv. 169  
 Burton Agnes, Yorkshire, v. 203  
 Burton Dassett, Warwickshire, painting of a  
     beacon at, i. 1 (a) (b) (c)  
     Beacon at, i. 6 (a) (b), 7 (c)  
 Burton Lazars, Leicestershire, hospital founded  
     by Roger de Mowbray, xviii. 426  
     Seal of, xviii. 425  
 Burton in Lonsdale, the chase of, xxv. 41  
 Burton, Long, Dorsetshire, viii. 221  
 Burton Sleights, xi. 26  
 Burton-upon-Stutther, Lincolnshire, xl. 236; xli.  
     368  
 Burton-upon-Trent, xliii. 231  
 Burton, Allan, x. 200  
     Gregory, xii. 363  
     James, xxx. 142  
 BURTON, JOHN, on Roman remains discovered in  
     Yorkshire, ii. 181  
     On Roman sepulchre at York, ii. 177  
     Richard, xxvi. 322; xlv. 250  
     Robert, xxxii. 380  
     Simon de, said to have founded the church  
         of St. Mary Redcliffe, Bristol, xxxv. 280  
     Thomas, xli. 353  
 Bur Tor, Derbyshire, camp at, x. 467  
 Burwarske, Bartholomew de, iii. 409  
 Burwell, Cambridgeshire, monumental brass at,  
     xxx. 124; xlii. 294  
 Burwens, xxxi. 281  
 Burwlote, definition of, xlvii. 127, 129  
 Bury, Lancashire, i. 72 (a) (b), 80 (c)  
     Wills of inhabitants of, l. 186, 190, 191, 193  
 Bury Hill, Notts, camp at, viii. 107; ix. 204  
 Bury Hill, Gloucestershire, xix. 164  
 Bury Saint Edmunds, Suffolk, iv. 123; xxxi. 39;  
     xxxii. 309  
     Abbey of, ii. 336  
         EDWARD KING on, iii. 311  
     Abbey, great bell tower of, JOHN GAGE on,  
         xxiii. 327  
     Abbey, brick-burners for, xxiii. 332  
     Abbey, capital at, xxxiii. 142  
     Abbey, masons' contract for, xxiii. 330  
     Abbey, moulding at, xxxiii. 142  
     A church built by Cnut at, i. 172 (a) (b),  
         191 (c)  
     Fragment of tomb of John Lydgate found  
         at, iv. 130  
     Guild of the Resurrection at, xlii. 272  
     Entertainment of Henry VI. at, account of,  
         xv. 65  
     Letters of Henry VI. to abbot of, for sup-  
         pression of the Lollards, xxiii. 339  
     Mint at, xviii. 2; xxiv. 159; xxviii. 55, 62  
     Mary Tudor, queen of Louis XII. of France,  
         buried in Saint Mary's church at, xxv.  
         435  
     Proclamation of queen Mary I. at, xxiii. 27  
     Vineyard at, i. 327 (a)  
 Bury, Adam de, xxii. 232  
     Richard de, bishop of Durham, x. 241, 259;  
         xxvii. 401  
 Bush, Paul, bishop of Bristol, has a skeleton on  
     his tomb in Bristol cathedral, ii. 300  
 Bushel, viii. 345  
 Bushell of a bason, xv. 272  
 Bushey, Sir John, xxi. 89  
     Richard, swan marks of, xvi. 153  
 Bushopped, confirmed, xxv. 498  
 Bushy, Sir John, xxix. 39

- Busignant, Mons., i. 214 (a), 215 (b), 235 (c)  
 Busiris, iv. 252; xxiii. 191  
 Busk, a textile fabric, i. 368 (a), 370 (b), 395 (c)  
 Busk, George, memorandum of, relating to the skull of Richard II., xlv. 325  
 Buskedge verdeure, xlii. 353  
 Busker, a dresser of women's hair, xxvii. 72  
 Buss, *see* Arms  
 Buss of Scrowes, ix. 153  
 Busse, Richard, xl. 450  
 Bussey, Annes, xli. 338  
     Walter, xli. 336  
 Busshe, William, of Leverton, swan marks of, xvi. 153  
 Bussy, Sir John, xx. 47  
     William, swan mark of, xvi. 153  
 Bust, Roman, found at Cirencester, x. 134  
 Bustard, the, xiii. 341, 384; xxv. 487, 496  
 Baste, Christopher, xii. 359  
 Busted hangings, xlii. 354, 359  
 Busteler, Sir Robert, wooden effigy of, xlvi. 279  
 Bustlesham priory, Berks. xx. 57  
 Butcher's shop (Roman) found at Silchester, xlvi. 355  
 Bute, a Ditmarsh surname, xxxvii. 373  
 Buterley, Roger de, xxxix. 442  
     Stephen de, xxxix. 442  
 Butetourt, Baldwin de, xxxi. 159  
 Butiler, John, xxiv. 301  
     Robert le, xxxvii. 286  
     Sir John le, xxxvii. 496  
 Butler, Alban, xxv. 88  
     Charles, xxv. 88; xxviii. 206  
     Earls of Ormond, pedigree of, i. 92  
     Sir Edmond, xxviii. 134-136, 138  
     Eleanor, ii. 204, 205  
     Family crest of, i. 4 (a) (b), 5 (c)  
 BUTLER, GEORGE, on Roman villa at Gayton, Northamptonshire, xxx. 125  
     James, earl of Ormond, iii. 20; xx. 91; xxii. 387; xxxv. 336  
     James, earl of Wiltshire, xxix. 311, 312, 329  
     John, xi. 207; xlii. 275  
     Mr., iii. 325; vi. 28
- Butler—*continued*  
     Reynold, xxix. 321  
     Teresa, xxviii. 206  
     Theobald, iii. 20; i. 83, 92  
     Thomas, xlv. 123  
     Thomas, earl of Ormond, extract from will of, iii. 20  
     Thomas, lord Butler of Moor Park, xxxi. 173, 174  
     William, xliii. 214  
 Butruic, Yorkshire, v. 196  
 Butalake, Wiltshire, xxxvii. 261  
 Butspragge, a, xxv. 418  
 Butt, Walter, xxxv. 424  
 Butteilles, France, leaden crosses found at, xxxv. 299, 300  
 Butteler, a Ditmarsh surname, xxxvii. 373  
 Buttell, Mr., xii. 379  
 Butter, a rammer, xliii. 240  
 Butter-kittes, sixteenth century, xlviii. 148  
 Butterly, xii. 5  
 Butterwick, Isle of Axholme, chapel at, xl. 240  
 Buttery, furniture of, sixteenth century, xlviii. 131  
 Buttes, Dr., xviii. 327  
 Buttessey, Barnadine, xxxix. 17  
 Buttingdune, xxix. 5, 18  
 Buttinton Hill, xxix. 11  
 Buttons, *see* Costume  
 Button, Captain, xii. 255; xxxvii. 204  
     Sir John de, xxii. 438; xxxi. 271  
     Matthew, xxxi. 271  
     Sir Thomas, xii. 275  
     Sir William, xxxvii. 271  
 Buttoner, William, xiii. 136  
 Buttonr, a bittern (?), xxv. 482  
 Buttonshaw, Rev. Mr., ii. 109  
 Buttresses, xii. 162; xviii. 337  
 Butts for archery, vii. 46; xii. 39; xxxiv. 64  
 Butts, Dr., vi. 371  
     Sir William, xxv. 502; xxxv. 379  
 Butzow, Germany, collegiate church of, xlix. 314  
 Buxted, Sussex, iron cannon first cast at in England, x. 472; xxxvii. 483

- Buxton, Derbyshire, v. 89; x. 24, 26; xxv. 567  
   Mary, queen of Scots, at, xxxii. 78  
   Roman bath at, x. 34  
   Roman buildings and camp at, ix. 137  
   Roman temple at, x. 34  
 Buxton, Norfolk, xii. 135; xiii. 404; xxiii. 372  
 Baysine, musical instrument, vii. 216  
 Buzby, Anne, xxxvii. 212  
 Buzecca, a celebrated chess-player, ix. 25  
 Bway, Nicholas, xxv. 501  
 By, village names ending in, xlvii. 161, 175  
 Bybassus, ruins of, discovered, xlix. 348, 356, 357  
 Bycocket, *see* Arms  
 Bydel, the, xxxiii. 276, 278  
 Bye, Edmund, xv. 103  
   Henry, v. 423  
 Byens, Jacob, xxxv. 343  
 Byerers Company, xxxi. 390  
 Byfield, Northants, viii. 222; xxxv. 315  
 Byfield, Mr., xxxiii. 98  
 Byflet, Richard de, xxvii. 294  
 Bygate, Sir Francis, prisoner in the Tower, xviii. 296  
 Bygnalle, Richard, xxxix. 24  
 Bygott, Peter, xii. 360  
 Byke, Arnald le, xxxvii. 286  
 Bykeley, John, xii. 364  
 Bykerton, John, xliii. 216  
 Bykye, Mr., i. 356 (a), 358 (b), 383 (c)  
 Byland abbey, Yorkshire, ix. 314  
 Byland, Mrs., xii. 283  
 Bylborow, John, xliii. 218  
 Byll, Mr., xii. 379  
 Bylney, a prisoner in the Tower, xviii. 295  
 Bynbrok, Janett, grant to, xlvii. 58  
 Bynbury, Kent, xx. 90  
 Byng, William, xlii. 365, 377  
 Bynglay, William, minstrel, xx. 22  
 Bynham, Mr., xxv. 421  
 Bynneman, Henry, printer, xxv. 103, 109  
 Bynorthebrook, Beatrice, xxxvii. 288  
   Roger, xxxvii. 288  
 Byntie, John de, xxxi. 159  
 Bynton, Sir William, prisoner in the Tower, xviii. 297
- Bynnyngdon, xxvi. 334  
 Byrcham, Andrew, xxv. 444  
 Byrde, William, printer, xxv. 103, 110  
   Edward, xii. 360  
   Thomas, xii. 372  
   William, xii. 364  
 Byrdhin, river, v. 36, 38  
 Byrdinga, small vessels, xxiv. 290  
 Byrkinhedde, Henry, xii. 357  
 Byrmyngham, Henry, xxix. 323  
 Byrom, John, v. 13  
   John, his conjectures as to Saint George, remarks on by SAMUEL PEGGE, v. 1  
 Byron, Sir George, xxxiii. 76  
   Sir John, xxxiii. 76; xxxvii. 490  
 Byrtte, Bryan, xii. 366  
 Bys, Edward, xxiv. 301  
 Byset, barony of, ii. 329, 331, 333  
 Byset, John, ii. 328  
 Byshe, Sir Edward, ix. 39; xiv. 149  
 Byshoppe, Richard, xii. 362  
 Bysnam, William, xxviii. 9  
 Byssat, Sir Walter, ix. 53  
 Byssop, Robert, xxxvii. 286, 289  
 Bysshopp, Clement, xxxviii. 42  
 Bysshoppe, Richard, xxvi. 450  
 Bysshopston, Guido de, xlv. 149  
 Byston, Adam, xxxviii. 46, 49  
 Bythewode, Christiana, xv. 104, 106  
   John, xv. 104  
 Byttam, the, name of a piece of land in Oxfordshire, xxxiii. 269  
 Bytton, Sir John de, xxii. 438  
 Byzant, *see* Bezant  
 Byzantine antiquities, at Skopia, xlix. 146  
   Art, Persian influence on, xlviii. 51  
   Church of Liplyan, xlix. 64  
     of Matejci, xlix. 154  
     at Naresi, xlix. 96  
     near Skopia, xlix. 84, 85  
   Empire, coins of, found at Plevlje, xlix. 32  
   Glass, iridescent decay of, xlv. 68  
     Manufacture of transparent, xlv. 93  
   Influence on Northern architecture, l. 406



## C.

- Caaba, the, at Mecca, vii. 5, 6  
 Cabin-field, Brimington, Derbyshire, vi. 81  
 Cable hat-band, *see* Costume  
 Cables and hawsers, payments for, *temp.* Henry VIII., xlvii. 309  
 Cabot, John and Sebastian, their discovery of America, RICHARD HENRY MAJOR on, xliii. 17  
     Sebastian, xl. 8; xliii. 17  
 Cabral, Pedro Alvarez, xl. 9  
 Cabriere, a watchmaker, xxxiii. 99  
 Cabrioles, *see* Costume  
 Caburn, Mount, Sussex, xlii. 35; xlv. 337; xlv. 423; xlvii. 430, 454  
 Cacchenius, Johannes, xxxi. 414  
 Cadanus, a potter, vi. 124  
 Cadaverator, a manorial officer, xli. 5  
 Cadbury castle, Devonshire, excavations at, xlv. 446  
 Cade, a measure of herrings, i. 204 (a), 205 (b), 225 (c); xix. 293; xxv. 418  
 Cade, Jack, ix. 265, 344; xxxvii. 346  
 CADE, JOHN, on Roman roads in the county of Durham, vii. 74  
     On the Roman station of Vinovium, vii. 160  
     On Cataraetonium, ix. 276; x. 54  
     On Roman remains at Gainford, ix. 276  
     At Piersbridge, ix. 276  
 Cadell, Patrick, xxxiii. 99  
 Cademan, Thomas, printer, xxv. 103  
     William, xxv. 494  
 Cadenat, xviii. 231, 232  
 Cadenham, Wilts, xxxviii. 354  
 Cader Idris, gold torques from, xxxix. 506  
 Cades, lambs brought up by hand, xlv. 386  
 Cades poyntes, xxxi. 208  
 Cadgatem, a potter, v. 99  
 Cadiz, Spain, xxxiii. 181  
     Account of the Earl of Essex's expedition against in 1596, xxxiv. 315
- Cadiz—*continued*  
     Booty taken at (1596), xxii. 172, 175, 177  
     Roman tomb at, xxxii. 446  
     Temple of Hercules at, iii. 167  
 Cadmaeans, ii. 242  
 Cadman, John, xliii. 223  
 Cadmus, xxv. 226; xlviii. 43  
 Cado, saint, xxv. 221  
 Cadoc, i. 305 (a), 307 (b), 328 (c); xiv. 219  
 Caduceus, the, of Mercury, xxv. 195  
 Caducifer, i. 261 (a), 263 (b), 283 (c)  
 Cadurcis, Pagan de, xvii. 298  
     Patricius, xvii. 298  
 Cadwalla, iv. 64; xlv. 366  
 Cadwallader, iii. 215, 414  
 Cadyman, Mr., xxv. 477  
 Caedmon, xvii. 26  
     Metrical paraphrase of Scripture history by, Sir HENRY ELLIS on, xxiv. 329  
     Observations on, by Sir FRANCIS PALGRAVE, xxiv. 341  
 Caelius, Mons, Rome, statue of Venus found on the, i. 135 (a) (b), 150 (c)  
 Caen, France, xlv. 116  
     Bequests of queen Matilda to, xvii. 93  
     Charles IX. at, iii. 391  
     Church of St. Stephen at, William I. buried in, iii. 391  
     Church of Holy Trinity at, founded by Matilda, queen of William I., iii. 391; xvii. 93  
     Called "L'Abbaye aux Dames," iii. 391  
     Queen Matilda buried in, iii. 391  
     Hall of the exchequer at, l. 3  
     Seal of the preaching friars of, xxvi. 484  
     Stone, iv. 94; xxiii. 8; xxv. 162  
 Caen, Arnold of, xii. 300  
     Roger de, xii. 53  
 Caenby, Lincolnshire, silver disc found at, xxxviii. 351  
 Caenon, a drug, ix. 235  
 Caer, the prefix, i. 315 (a), 317 (b), 339 (c); ii. 10; vi. 15

- Caerau, Brecknockshire, i. 301 (a), 303 (b), 324 (c); vi. 17
- Caer Bladon, near Malmesbury, i. 422
- Caer Bran, Cornwall, fort at, xxii. 300
- Caer Dur, near Malmesbury, i. 422, 424
- Caere, xli. 188, 206
- Caerngwent, i. 325 (a), 327 (b), 349 (c); v. 41; viii. 88
- Caergwle castle, Flintshire, inlaid cup from, xxi. 542
- Caerhun, Carnarvonshire, Roman remains from, xvi. 127
- Caer Kennyn castle, xx. 62
- Caerleon, Wales, i. 292 (a), 294 (b), 215 (c), 296 (a), 298 (b), 319 (c); ii. 1, 9, 20; v. 33, 35, 44, 49, 52, 53, 57, 63, 330; vi. 9, 73
- Amphitheatre at, ii. 6
- Glass bead from, xlv. 301
- Gold ring from, v. 71
- Roman bath at, vi. 7
- Caermarthen, Wales, i. 279 (a), 281 (b), 302 (c); ii. 9, 18; iv. 6; v. 38; vii. 76; xiv. 217; xvii. 169; xx. 227
- Castle, iii. 113
- Caermarthenshire, hoarstones in, xxv. 59
- Roman stations in, observations on, by WILLIAM HARRIS, ii. 1
- Caernarvon castle, vi. 363, 364; xx. 114, 127, 130, 161
- Founded by Edward I., i. 282 (a), 284 (b), 305 (c)
- Caernarvon, earl of, *see* Dormer, Robert; Dormer, William
- Earls of, motto of, xxxii. 71
- Caernarvonshire, hoarstones in, xxv. 59
- Population of, i. 281 (a), 283 (b), 304 (c)
- Caerphilly, Wales, ii. 10; vi. 16
- Castle, i. 278 (a), 280 (b), 301 (c), 288 (a), 290 (b), 311 (c)
- The blue castle, ii. 11
- Built by Flemings, ii. 12
- Built by Edward I., iii. 14
- Caer-Ruffin (Rome), xxviii. 400
- Caer-Segont, xxvii. 416; i. 265
- Caer-Sws, Wales, xvii. 168
- Caer Urfe, xlv. 164
- Caervoran, Northumberland, xxiv. 352
- Caerwent, Wales, i. 296 (a), 298 (b), 318 (c); ii. 3; v. 33, 44, 48, 49, 52, 53, 58; vi. 7, 9; vii. 76, 207
- Excavations at, OCTAVIUS MORGAN on, xxxvi. 418
- Plan of, xxxvi. 418
- Roman well at, xxxvi. 425
- Baths at, xxxvi. 433
- Pavement at, vii. 410
- Caesar, Caius Julius, x. 2
- As Pontifex Maximus, i. 240
- Camp of near Deal, ii. 162
- Departure of from Gaul for invasion of Britain, SIR GEORGE BIDDELL AIRY on, xxxiv. 231
- Invasion of Britain by, DAINES BARRINGTON on, ii. 134
- Landed at Richborough, i. 82 (a) (b), 93 (c)
- Landing of in Britain, G. B. AIRY on spot where it occurred, xxxix. 303
- Landing of in Britain, THOMAS LEWIN on, xxxix. 309
- Landing of in Britain, correspondence between the Society of Antiquaries and the Admiralty concerning, xxxix. 277
- Map illustrating his route in England, xxxiv. 250
- Map of his expedition to Britain, xxi. 504
- On the time employed in his expeditions to Britain, by HENRY OWEN, ii. 159
- Passage of over the Thames, SAMUEL GALE on, i. 183 (a), 184 (b), 203 (c)
- DAINES BARRINGTON on, ii. 141
- Place of landing of in Britain, JAMES RENNELL on, xxi. 501
- Remains of villa built by, i. 60
- Removal of the Rostra at Rome by, xlix. 425
- Represented by a king in cards, viii. 162
- Residence of, at Rome, xlix. 401
- The day of his landing in Britain, EARL STANHOPE on, xli. 270

- Caesar's camp, near Bagshot, vii. 202  
Near Folkestone, excavations at, xlvii. 429
- Caesar, John, xxvi. 393  
Sir Julius, xxxv. 4; xxxvi. 27; xxxviii. 395; xlv. 67, 68  
Sir Thomas, xxxvi. 27, 28, 31
- Caesarea, Jersey, viii. 387
- Caesarius, v. 298
- Caesarius, Sir Owen, said to be commemorated by giant's grave, Penrith, ii. 48
- Caesaromagus, v. 138; xxiii. 367; xxix. 252
- Caffa, purple, xvi. 92
- Cahors, France, bridge at, xxxvi. 316  
Cathedral, capital in, xxxvi. 313  
Chapel of penitents in, xxxvi. 315  
Corbel table in, xxxvi. 313  
Doorway in, xxxvi. 314  
Interior of choir of, xxxvi. 312  
Church of Saint Bartholomew at, xxxvi. 315  
Church of Saint Urcisse at, xxxvi. 315  
Chimney at, xxxvi. 316  
Fortifications at, xxxvi. 316  
Medieval houses at, xxxvi. 315, 316  
Palace of pope John XXII. at, xxxvi. 315  
Roman amphitheatre at, xxxvi. 316  
Roman gateway at, xxxvi. 316
- Cahosbi, Yorkshire, v. 195
- Càhours, Mons., vi. 147
- Cahusac, John Arthur, xxix. 420; xxxi. 479, 480
- Caile, Adam de, xxxix. 442
- Cailie, Marie, iii. 298  
Sir Osbert, iii. 298  
Sir Thomas, iii. 298
- Cain, the history of, illumination of, xxiv. 340
- Cairbre Lifeacar, vii. 282
- Cairé, *see* Caeran
- Caireu, ii. 13; vi. 17
- Cairndraidlane, Cairnedraidlend, Cairnetradban, land near Aberdeen, i. 317 (a), 319 (b), 342 (c)
- Cairn, Earnan, Scotland, xxv. 616
- Cairngall, Aberdeenshire, coffins at, xlv. 15
- Cairns, ii. 111; v. 243; xxxv. 234, 241; xlix. 183, 185, 189, 190
- Cairo, xii. 158; xxi. 370, 372  
(Old), Coptic churches of, xlviii. 397  
Roman fortress of, xlviii. 397
- Cairs-work, Derbyshire, vii. 175, 178; ix. 210
- Caister, Norfolk, i. 61 (a) (b), 68 (c); xii. 135; xiv. 5; xviii. 437; xx. 577; xxi. 234; xxii. 412; xxiii. 363, 365, 367; xxxiv. 48  
Bricks made at, xii. 137, 412, 413  
Roman station of, i. 370
- Caitrebourg, xx. 218
- Caius, John, xxxviii. 107
- Calaber, squirrels' fur, xlv. 182
- Calais, France, x. 2, 4, 8; xx. 141; xxxiv. 236  
Agreement to surrender by Margaret of Anjou, xlvii. 267  
Allusions to, *temp.* Elizabeth, xlvii. 241  
And Dover, isthmus between, i. 83 (a) (b), 94 (c)  
Battle of (1349), v. 19  
Entry of Henry VIII. into, picture of, iii. 190  
Exchange at, iii. 205  
Fleet before, vi. 213  
Interview of Henry VIII. and Charles V. at, picture of, iii. 190  
Map of, iii. 216  
Said to be Iccius Portus, i. 183 (a), 184 (b), 203 (c)  
Saint Nicholas church at, xx. 117  
Taken by duke of Guise (1588), iii. 201  
Taken by Edward III., iii. 201  
Taken by English (1347), iii. 252  
The defeat of the Flemings before (1436), satirical lines on, xxxiii. 129  
To Boulogne, Henry VIII.'s march from, picture of, iii. 241
- Calaptshi, *see* Kalabshe
- Calard, Richard, xxxix. 24, 25
- Calash, *see* Costume
- Calberle, Thomas, xxxviii. 44
- Calcaria, i. 63 (a) (b), 70 (c), 217 (a), 218 (b), 238 (c); v. 43; xxxii. 16

Calcot, inscription on barn at, xiii. 121  
 Calculi, ix. 21  
 Caldale, Orkney, beads from, xxxiv. 117  
 Caldane, xxiii. 262  
 Caldara, Polidoro, drawings by, i. 132 (a) (b),  
     146 (c), 134 (a) (b), 148 (c), 135 (a) (b),  
     149 (c)  
 Caldecote, Peter de, xxxvii. 290  
     Robert, xxxvii. 338  
     William de, xxxvii. 290  
 Caldees, ii. 241  
 Calder, thanes of, ix. 329  
 Caldicot castle, Monmouthshire, v. 57, 61  
     Hundred of, v. 51  
 Caldwell, ix. 285  
 Caldwell, Sir George, ii. 279  
     James L., xxi. 2, 5  
     Sir Richard, ii. 279  
 Caledonian Wood, the, viii. 375  
 Caledonii, the, xvi. 101  
     In Ptolemy, xlviii. 394  
 Calefactoria belonging to St. Paul's (1245), i.  
     443  
 Calembuc, a scented wood, xxvii. 54  
 Calendar of lessons and psalms, i. 15 (a) (b),  
     17 (c)  
     At St. Stephen's, Coleman Street, London,  
         *temp.* Henry VIII., i. 19  
     Ecclesiastical, a comment on Ovid's *Fasti*,  
         ii. 47  
     Egyptian, the antiquity of, xlvii. 466  
     In MS. *Psalms*, *temp.* 1221, xlv. 243  
     Observations on, by FRANCIS DOUCE, xii. 200  
     Of the Mexican year, xlvii. 157  
     Old Greek, xlvii. 468  
     On the words "O Sapientia," in, xlix. 219  
     Perpetual (1556), xxxvi. 290  
     Roman, materials of, kept at the Regia, i. 236  
     Runic, xli. 453  
 Calends, feast of, xv. 225  
 Calenius, Walter, xxxii. 340  
 Calepugnus, xlii. 410  
 Caleto, John de, iv. 34  
 Calva, *see* Calleva

Calevites, xv. 181  
 CALEY, JOHN, on origin of Jews in England, viii.  
     389  
     On wardrobe account of Henry VIII., ix.  
         243  
     On manor of Wimbledon, Surrey (1649)  
         x. 399  
     On a shrine called Corpus Christi at York,  
         x. 469  
     On instructions for survey of church goods,  
         xviii. 298  
     On a survey of Bridlington priory, Yorks,  
         xix. 270  
     On jewels pledged to cardinal Beaufort, xxi.  
         34  
     On papers on interview between Henry VIII.  
         and Francis I., xxi. 175  
     Exhibits seal of St. Sepulchre's college,  
         York, xxii. 422  
 Caley, Thomas de, xxxi. 94  
 Calf, footprint of, on a brick, viii. 373  
     On a tile, xxii. 340  
     Golden, of the Israelites, iv. 245  
     Sculptured at Hognaston church, xlvii. 171  
 Calves, price of, xviii. 282  
 Calibutt, Mr., xxv. 495  
 Calican, Ebn., vii. 13  
 Caligula, emperor, bronze bust of, found at Col-  
     chester, xxxi. 445  
     Illness of, xlv. 182  
     Palace of, at Rome, xlix. 402  
     Incident in the life of, i. 60  
     Villa of, near Civit  La Vigna, i. 61  
     *See* Coins  
 Caliver, xv. 55  
 Caliver, *see* Arms  
 Callan, vii. 279  
 Callernish, Isle of Lewis, xxv. 195  
 Callesborne, Roger, xxxv. 425  
 Calletot, Renand de, xxxv. 303  
 Calleva, viii. 89, 91; xv. 179, 181, 186, 188; xxiii.  
     402; xxvii. 414; xxviii. 401, 413, 416; i. 265  
 Callewe, Edmond, xxv. 516  
 Callias, iii. 140, 141



- Callimachus, xiv. 196  
 Callot, Jacques, drawings by, i. 135 (a) (b), 149 (c)  
 Callowe, Mr., swan mark of, xvi. 153  
 Calmuc, *see* Tartar  
 Calopynne, xlii. 410  
 Calpe Strete, Winchester, i. 93 (a) (b), 104 (c)  
 Calston, Robert, xxxvii. 279  
 Calthorpe, Charles, xxxvi. 109  
     Elizabeth, xii. 26; xxxii. 405  
     Sir Philip, xii. 26; xxv. 392  
 Calthrop, Mr., xxv. 565  
 Caltrap, *see* Arms  
 Calumbuc, a sweet smelling wood, xxvii. 54  
 Calvary at Lewes priory, xxxi. 435  
 Calvedon, Dorsetshire, viii. 221, 236  
 Calvey, Mr., xxviii. 106  
 Calvely, Anthony, will of (1562), i. 193  
 Calver, Edward R., xxxix. 288  
 Calverley, Sir Hugh, xxii. 278; xxviii. 384  
     Nicholas, xii. 370  
     Sir Richard, xlvii. 57  
     Sir Walter, v. 114  
 Calvert, Edmond, xxxvii. 350  
     F. W., xlii. 433  
 Calves Mugget, xiii. 370, 388  
 Calvin, John, v. 3  
 Calvo Monte, Galfrid de, xxxii. 124  
 Calvus, name of a chessman, xi. 404; 'xxiv. 226  
 Calybut, John, xxv. 505  
 Calydonian, ii. 241  
 Calypso, garden of, vii. 114  
 Calyx, found in Ithaca, xxxiii. 45, 54  
 Camail, *see* Arms  
 Camara, Disiderata de, xl. 235  
     Sir Stephen de, xl. 235  
 Camarina, Palus, xvi. 152  
 Cambeck fort, x. 118  
 Cambell, *see* Campbell  
 Cambenart, Hennart de, xx. 223  
 Camberwell, Surrey, plague at, xxxvii. 20  
     Church, sedilia in, xi. 374  
 Cambo, France, xxxiv. 399  
 Cambodunum, Campodunum, i. 62 (a) (b), 70 (c), 63 (a) (b), 70 (c), 71 (a), 72 (b), 80 (c), 217 (a), 218 (b), 238 (c), 221 (a), 222 (b), 242 (c), 224 (a), 225 (b), 245 (c); iii. 182  
     JOSEPH HUNTER, on site of, xxxii. 16  
 Camboritum, xiv. 24  
 Cambray, France, cathedral of, xi. 337  
     English Benedictine convent at, xiii. 253, 267  
     Mount of piety at, xxix. 275  
 Cambray, Mons., xxii. 196  
     Tourquart de, xxxvii. 92  
 Cambrensis, Giraldus, on Geoffrey of Monmouth's History, xxxii. 341  
 Cambric, ix. 251  
 Cambridge, Bede's house at, vi. 174  
     British coin found at, xxxiii. 190  
     Castle, coffin-lids found in, xvii. 228  
         Stone coffins from, viii. 63  
         Wall, iv. 101  
     Chancellor's court at, vii. 25  
     Reception of Charles II. at, in 1641, xviii. 29, 30  
     Colleges at :  
         Clare, sepulchral vases at, xxv. 19  
         Corpus Christi, illuminated MS. at, ii. 194  
             Horn given to, iii. 9  
             Gild at, iii. 19  
             Cup at, v. 387  
             Mazers at, i. 136, 144, 157, 161, 165  
         Gonville and Caius, brickwork at, iv. 91  
             Gift of plate to, xxx. 5  
         King's, cleaning glass in chapel of, xlvii. 137  
             Robes provided for, *temp.* Henry VI., xvi. 3, 7, 8  
             Vaulting of chapel of, xvii. 79; xix. 365, 368; xlvii. 43  
             Wood carving in chapel of, xlix. 273  
         King's Hall, brickwork in, iv. 91  
         Pembroke, foundation of, i. 512  
             Mazers at, i. 133, 136, 152  
             Consecration crosses in chapel of, xlviii. 463

Cambridge—*continued*

- Queen's, brickwork at, i. 147 (a) (b),  
163 (c)  
St. John's, human bones filled with lead  
at, iv. 72  
Irish MS. psalter at, i. 292  
Sydney Sussex, vi. 166  
Cambridge, corporation lands at, xlv. 409  
Chapel of Henry VI. at, xvii. 46, 54  
Jewish synagogue at, vi. 165  
Jews at, vi. 164, 165  
Mint at, xxvi. 10  
Plague at, xxxvii. 20  
Poor-house at, xli. 369  
Pottery found at, xix. 409  
Sac Friar's house at, iii. 130  
Seal of Grey Friars of, xxviii. 462  
Signet from, xix. 386  
St. Benedict's church, iv. 101; xxvi. 29, 39  
St. Edward's church, xix. 368  
St. Giles church, iv. 100; xix. 364, 368  
St. Mary the Less church, xix. 365, 368  
St. Sepulchre's church, vi. 163, 173  
The Falcon Inn at, xii. 280  
University of, founded by king Sigebert,  
vii. 26  
Vase from, xix. 409  
Cambridge, Samuel, xxxv. 450  
Richard, earl of, xlvii. 412  
Cambridgeshire, sedilia in, x. 295  
Cambrigg, John, xxxv. 422  
Cambutta, a pastoral staff, xxv. 245  
Cambysses, iv. 223, 254  
Camden, William, i. viii (a) (b) (c), xviii (a) (b)  
(c), 152 (a) (b), 169 (c), 153 (a) (b), 170(c);  
ii. 54; iii. 182; xxxii. 138; xli. 405, 406  
Came, William, will of (1496), i. 190  
Camei, Domenico dei, xlv. 13  
Camelon, JOHN WALKER on, i. 230 (a), 231 (b),  
252 (c)  
Camels, xlv. 326  
Belonging to Edward I., xv. 356  
In England, *temp.* Edward II., xxvi. 344  
Shod with ropes of hemp, iii. 37  
Cameos in early inventories, xxx. 446, 447

- Camera, Osbert de, xvii. 316  
Camerarius, Joachim, iii. 35  
Camerium, xxiii. 270  
Camerton, Somersetshire, xix. 45  
Cameys, John de, xxviii. 281  
Camfewe, Henry, xxii. 392  
Camilla, Tydisius de, xxviii. 271  
Caminha, Antonio Lourenço, xlv. 246  
Caminus, meaning of, xviii. 213  
Camis, a textile fabric, xli. 360  
Camis, lord de, xxi. 19  
Camisedale, Yorkshire, v. 196  
Camlet, xxi. 253  
Camm, Walter, xxxvii. 264  
Cammin, Pomerania, cathedral of, xxxix. 93, 96  
Camoca, silk or velvet, x. 242  
A bed of, xxix. 34  
Camois, John de, xxv. 412  
Katherine de, xxv. 412  
Raffe de, xxxix. 442  
Camon, France, sword found at, xlv. 254  
Campania, bronze objects from, xxxvi. 358  
Campayne, B., xxxii. 371  
Margaret, xxxii. 371  
Campbell, George, xlv. 416  
Robert de, xl. 429  
W., xlvii. 81  
Campbernart, Hennart de, xx. 223  
Camp de drap d'or, *see* Cloth of Gold, Field of  
Campden, lord, *see* Noel, Edward  
Campden, Gloucestershire, sedilia at, x. 297  
Campe, John, xii. 366  
Campeius, the cardinal, xxxvi. 16  
Laurence, bishop of Salisbury, grant of  
indulgence by, xi. 364  
Randolph, xxxvi. 16  
Campestres Deae, iii. 110, 121  
Campey Hill, Hexham, xxv. 279  
Campinet, William, xxiii. 28  
Camp Green, Derbyshire, x. 467  
Campion, surname, derivation of, xxxii. 288  
Surname of a tenant at Mardefeld, xlvii.  
112  
Edmond, xiii. 86; xxx. 64; xxxvi. 115  
Thomas, xxvi. 381

Campodunum, *see* Cambodunum

Camps, Earthworks, Entrenchments:—

Early British, xlv. 458, 459

Existence of keeps in, xlvii. 432

Mode of repairing by Severus, xlv. 165

Pre-historic, xlv. 423

WATSON, JOHN, on, v. 87

At Abbey, Gloucestershire, xix. 164

Abury, Wilts, xxviii. 399

Alderton, Northants, xxxv. 395

Anstie, Surrey, ix. 100, 105

Appleby Slack, Lancashire, xxxi. 450, 452

Arbury, Northants, xxvii. 101; xliii. 118;  
xlvi. 335

Arnold, Notts, x. 378

Arran, isle of, xlv. 461

Arthur's Round Table, Caerleon, ii. 6

Arthur's Round Table, Penrith, ii. 50

Ashdon, Essex, xxv. 2, 3

Aspatria, Cumberland, x. 113

Avanches, Switzerland, vi. 12

Avaricum, xlv. 459

Badbury, Wilts, i. 60 (a) (b), 67 (c); viii.  
89, 92

Baildon, Yorkshire, xxxi. 300, 306

Bakesbury, viii. 107

Ballergie, Argyllshire, xxv. 615

Barbury castle, Wilts, viii. 92

Barford, Yorks, ix. 282

Barrow Hill, Norfolk, xxiii. 361

Bartine Hill, Cornwall, xxii. 300

Bayonne, xxxiv. 399, 400, 401, 402

Belbury, Dorset, xlviii. 115

Belgie dykes, xlii. 175

Belinus castle, Bucks, xxxiii. 347

Belleville, near Dieppe, xxxv. 104

Beltout, Sussex, xlii. 32

Bevisbury, Wilts, viii. 91

Binchester, Durham, ix. 287

Bindun, Dorset, xli. 391

Bishops Stortford, Essex, xix. 411

Bittern, Hants, xlviii. 232

Blackwell, Durham, ix. 288

Bladen, Oxfordshire, xxxvii. 431

#### Camps—continued

At Blaize castle, Gloucestershire, xix. 162

Bodsbury Hill, Lanarkshire, xlii. 34

Borough Hill, Northamptonshire, v. 54;  
xxxv. 383

Bosense, Cornwall, xiv. 225

Bower Walls, xlv. 429

Bow Hill, Sussex, xlii. 48

Bradfield, Yorkshire, v. 91

Brancaster, Norfolk, xii. 134; xxiii. 361

Brattin, Wiltshire, vii. 22; xlii. 192

Bredon Hill, Gloucestershire, xix. 172, 174

Brill, ix. 282; xlii. 48

Brinklow, Warwickshire, xxxv. 393

Broadridge Green, Gloucestershire, xix.  
169, 174

Broil, the, Chichester, xlii. 48

Brotheridge, High, Gloucestershire, xix.  
170

Bucton castle, Cheshire, v. 87

Bueth castle, Cumberland, xiv. 117

Bulberton, Berks, viii. 96

Bungay, Suffolk, xxiii. 367

Bunswalls, xii. 91

Burgh castle, Suffolk, xxiii. 363

Burpham, Sussex, xlii. 47

Burrow Dykes, Norfolk, xiv. 5

Burrow Hill, Northants, xliii. 118

Bur Tor, Derbyshire, x. 467

Bury Hill, viii. 107; ix. 204; xix. 164

Buttindune, xxix. 5

Buxton, Derbyshire, ix. 137

Caburn, Mount, Sussex, xlii. 33, 34, 35;  
xlv. 423; xlvii. 430

Cadbury, xlv. 446

Caer Ban, Cornwall, xxii. 300

Caer Bladen, l. 422

Caer Dur, l. 422

Caerleon, Monmouthshire, ii. 7; v. 51, 62

Caesar's camp, Folkestone, xlvii. 429

Caireu, Wales, ii. 14; vi. 17

Caister, Norfolk, xxiii. 365

Campston Hill, Monmouthshire, ii. 24

Canewdon, Essex, ix. 379

Camps—*continued*

- Cardiff, Glamorganshire, ii. 13  
 Carrigtohill, Cork, xxiii. 80  
 Carry House, Northumberland, xlv. 357, 358  
 Castle Acre, Norfolk, xxiii. 371  
 Castle-an-Dinas, Cornwall, xxii. 303, 304  
 Castle Chun, Cornwall, xiv. 227  
 Castle Dykes, Derbyshire, ix. 139; xxii. 301, 302  
 Castlefield, Lancashire, xxxiv. 47  
 Castlemaddock, Wales, i. 303 (a) (b), 324 (c)  
 Castle Rising, Norfolk, xxiii. 360  
 Castleshaw, Yorkshire, i. 63 (a) (b), 70 (c),  
 215 (a), 216 (b), 236 (c); xxxii. 21  
 Castlesteads, Cumberland, ix. 220, 223; x.  
 105, 118  
 Catterley Banks, Wiltshire, xliii. 407  
 Catter-thun, Angus, ix. 278  
 Cawthorn, Yorkshire, xliii. 314  
 Chantonbury, Sussex, xlii. 42  
 Charlton Marshall, Dorset, xvii. 331  
 Chepstow, Monmouthshire, v. 48  
 Cherbury castle, Berks, xii. 397  
 Chester Field, Bedfordshire, viii. 377, 381  
 Chesterford, Cambridgeshire, xxxii. 350  
 Chilcombe, Dorset, xli. 393  
 Chipping Norton, Oxon, xxvii. 101  
 Christchurch, Hampshire, v. 237  
 Chun Castle, Cornwall, ix. 139; xxii. 301, 302  
 Church Down, Gloucestershire, xix. 169  
 Cilurnum, Northumberland, xlvi. 1  
 Cissbury, Sussex, xxi. 547; xlii. 44, 53; xlv.  
 338; xlvi. 462, 468; xlvii. 430  
 Cleeve Hill, Gloucestershire, xix. 171  
 Clifton, Gloucestershire, i. 63 (a) (b), 70 (c);  
 xix. 162; xlv. 428, 430  
 Cockfield, Durham, ix. 283  
 Cogenhoe, Northants, xliii. 118  
 Combes Moss, Derbyshire, ix. 139; x. 29  
 Combs, the, Notts, ix. 200; x. 379  
 Conigs Castle, Dorset, xli. 394  
 Cornwall, cliff castles in, xlix. 181  
 Cotton, Northants, xliii. 118  
 Countess Park, Northumberland, xlv. 367  
 Coutham, West, Yorkshire, xxxi. 473

Camps—*continued*

- Cowbridge, Glamorganshire, ii. 15  
 Craig-y-Gaekig, Monmouthshire, vi. 12  
 Crickley Hill, Gloucestershire, xix. 170  
 Cwm, Brecknockshire, i. 302 (a), 304 (b),  
 325 (c); xvii. 168  
 Danbury, Essex, ix. 378  
 Danebury Hill, viii. 107  
 Devil's Dyke, Sussex, xlii. 34, 42  
 Devenibyr, Devon, xix. 311  
 Denbury Down, Devon, xix. 311, 312  
 Dieppe, France, xxxv. 105  
 Ditchling, Sussex, xlii. 34, 40  
 Dorchester, Dorset, xli. 392  
 Drakestone, Gloucestershire, xix. 166  
 Dunbury Hill, viii. 107  
 Dun Dornadilla, Scotland, x. 100  
 Dundalair, Scotland, xxv. 615  
 Dyrham, Gloucestershire, xix. 165  
 Easton Nab, Yorkshire, xxxi. 473  
 Echt, Barmkynof, Aberdeenshire, xxv. 615  
 Egbury Castle, Bucks, i. 57 (a) (b), 63 (c)  
 Elberton, Gloucestershire, xix. 163  
 Ellenborough, Cumberland, ii. 55, 57  
 Elmham, North, Norfolk, xxiii. 369  
 Englewood Forest, Broad Field, ix. 223  
 Ewenny, Wales, ii. 16; vi. 17  
 Flotmanby, Yorkshire, xxv. 142  
 Flowers, Dorset, xli. 391  
 Figbury Ring, Wilts, viii. 104, 106  
 Folkestone, Caesar's camp at, xlvii. 429  
 Freeburgh Hill, Yorkshire, xxxi. 473  
 Frippesbury, Wilts, iii. 104  
 Fynnon Druidion, Pembrokeshire, xxv. 28  
 Gaer, the, Brecknockshire, ii. 21; iv. 2, 6, 9,  
 14  
 Gaer Vawr, Monmouthshire, xxix. 400  
 Glenbeg, Scotland, x. 100  
 Gloucestershire, v. 207; xix. 174  
 Gogmagog Hills, Cambridgeshire, v. 54  
 Greaves Ash, Northumberland, xlv. 369  
 Grimms Dyke, Hants, xv. 185  
 Grimspound, Devon, xxii. 431  
 Guisborough, Yorkshire, xxxi. 473



## Camps—continued

- Guilborough, Northants, xxxv. 393; xliii. 118  
 Gunnar Heugh, Northumberland, xlv. 372  
 Haddons, the, Northants, xliii. 118  
 Hallingbury, Essex, xix. 411  
 Hamden Hill, Somerset, xxi. 40, 42  
 Hanstie-Bury, Surrey, xix. 109  
 Hardwick, Monmouthshire, xxix. 6, 11  
 Harlow, Essex, xix. 411  
 Hartle Moor, Derbyshire, vi. 113  
 Haynes Green, Essex, xxix. 252  
 Hempstead, East, Berks, xix. 96, 98  
 Hengistbury Head, Hants, v. 237  
 Hexgrave Park, Notts, ix. 200; x. 379  
 Heyshot, Sussex, xlii. 48  
 Highdown, Sussex, xlii. 33, 34, 47, 53  
 Highwick Castlefield, Devon, xix. 313  
 Hod Hill, Dorsetshire, xxi. 42; xlv. 251  
 Holkham, Norfolk, xxiii. 361  
 Hollingbury Castle, Sussex, xxix. 372; xlii. 39  
 Holmesdale, Surrey, xxxii. 403  
 Homebury, Surrey, ix. 102, 106  
 Hooning, Norfolk, xxiii. 364  
 Horton, Gloucestershire, xix. 165  
 Iffin's Wood, Kent, xxx. 58  
 Ingelbourne Castle, Wilts, l. 423, 424  
 Irchester, Northants, xliii. 118  
 Jack Dyke, Yorks, ix. 282  
 Kent, i. 188 (a) (b), 208 (c)  
 Kenwith Castle, Devonshire, xv. 198  
 Keston, Kent, xxii. 337  
 Kinderton, Cheshire, i. 62 (a) (b), 69 (c)  
 Kingscleer, Hants, viii. 103  
 King's Weston, Gloucestershire, xix. 162  
 Kirkbuddo, Forfarshire, xvi. 364  
 Kirkby Thore, Westmoreland, xxxi. 281  
 Kirklees, Yorkshire, i. 63 (a) (b), 70 (c); xxxii. 21  
 Knoe Scalbert, Argyllshire, xxv. 614  
 Knole, Gloucestershire, xix. 163; xxix. 8  
 Kyme, South, Lincolnshire, l. 383  
 Laindon Hill, Essex, ix. 380  
 Lambert's Castle, Dorsetshire, xli. 394

## Camps—continued

- Langenny, Brecknockshire, iv. 19  
 Lansdown, Gloucestershire, xix. 165  
 Lanternam Park, Monmouthshire, ii. 17  
 Laughton, Yorks, xxxii. 18  
 Le Catillon, Normandy, xlvii. 437  
 Leckhampton Hill, Gloucestershire, xix. 171  
 Lexden, Essex, xxix. 244, 249  
 Lidney, Gloucestershire, v. 207; x. 133; xxix. 8; xxxiii. 3  
 Lilbourne, Northants, xliii. 118  
 Llandrindod, Radnorshire, xvii. 170, 172  
 Locmariaker, Brittany, xxv. 231  
 Lombard Green, Derbyshire, xii. 8  
 Lovely Grange, Notts, x. 379  
 Madgetts, Monmouthshire, xxix. 9  
 Maiden Bower, Bedfordshire, xxvii. 100  
 Maiden Castle, Dorsetshire, xli. 391; xlv. 432  
 Maiden Castle, Durham, vii. 75; x. 60; xlv. 394  
 Mainsforth, Durham, vii. 75  
 Mam Tor, Derbyshire, vi. 247; vii. 134; x. 29  
 Mansfield Woodhouse, Notts, ix. 193  
 Melandra Castle, Derbyshire, iii. 236; v. 90; x. 24, 28  
 Meon Hill, Gloucestershire, xlv. 263  
 Mexborough, Yorks, xxxii. 18  
 Milber Down, Devon, xix. 313  
 Mill Knock, Northumberland, xlv. 372  
 Minchinhampton, Gloucestershire, xxxv. 413  
 Mollach Hill, Scotland, x. 100  
 Mowston Castle, Derbyshire, v. 89  
 Narburgh, Norfolk, xxiii. 371  
 Nedbury Hill, Wilts, viii. 107  
 New Grange, Meath, ii. 239  
 Newhaven, Sussex, xlii. 34; xlv. 463  
 Newport, Monmouthshire, vi. 29  
 Northampton, Danes camp, xliii. 118, 119  
 Nottingham Hill, Gloucestershire, xix. 171  
 Old Borough Hill, Kent, xxii. 343  
 Oldbury, Gloucestershire, xix. 163; xxix. 7  
 Oldox, Notts, ix. 201  
 Ovington, Norfolk, xxiii. 369; xxxvi. 455  
 Oxtun, Notts, x. 378—381  
 Painswick Beacon, Gloucestershire, xix. 169

## Camps—continued

- Parwich, Derbyshire, x. 29  
 Pentrich, Derbyshire, x. 28  
 Penrith, Cumberland, v. 67  
 Pen-y-Crug, Brecknockshire, i. 297 (a), 299 (b), 320 (c)  
 Pen-y-Gar, Wales, ii. 51  
 Pitchbury Wood, Essex, xxix. 249, 250  
 Pleasley Park, Derbyshire, ix. 197  
 Purbeck, Isle of, Dorsetshire, xli. 389  
 Pysdlun, Dorsetshire, xli. 394  
 Quarley Hill, Hants, i. 57 (a) (b), 64 (c); viii. 107  
 Rannachan, Argyllshire, xxv. 615  
 Ranscombe, Sussex, xlv. 471  
 Raleigh, Essex, ix. 380  
 Richmond, Old, Yorks, ix. 282  
 Rombold's Moor, Yorkshire, xxxi. 306  
 Saint Katherine's Hill, Hants, v. 237  
 Saint Nicholas, Wales, iii. 116  
 Saint Roche's Hill, Sussex, xlii. 34, 47  
 Seaford, Sussex, xlii. 33, 34; xlv. 462; l. 383  
 Selsea Bill, Sussex, xlii. 48  
 Silchester, Hants, l. 265  
 Silford Moor, Devonshire, xv. 204  
 Sinadon Hill, Berkshire, xxxviii. 329  
 Skye, x. 100  
 Sodbury, Old, Gloucestershire, xix. 165, 174  
 Somerstown, the Brill at, Middlesex, xlii. 48  
 South Shields, Durham, xlv. 163  
 Stansted Mountfichet, Essex, xix. 411  
 Stanton Moor, Derbyshire, vi. 114  
 Stanwick, Yorkshire, xlv. 253  
 Stokeleigh Slade, Somersetshire, xlv. 428  
 Stoneraise, Englewood Forest, Cumberland, ix. 224; x. 110  
 Stroat, Gloucestershire, xxix. 8  
 Sudbrook, Monmouthshire, ii. 2  
 Sunderland Bridge, Durham, vii. 76  
 Tasburgh, Norfolk, xxiii. 368  
 Thrapstone, Northants, xliii. 118  
 Thornborough, Yorkshire, xliii. 303  
 Toft Hill, Durham, ix. 283  
 Tommen-y-mur, Merionethshire, xiv. 276

## Camps—continued

- Tortworth, Bloody acre, Gloucestershire, xix. 164  
 Totternhoe, Castle Hill, Beds, xxvii. 100  
 Tredegar Park, Monmouthshire, ii. 8; vi. 17  
 Trelowarren, Cornwall, xl. 116  
 Trippesbury, Wilts, viii. 104  
 Tuxbury Hill, Surrey, xxiii. 401  
 Uffington, Berkshire, xlv. 460  
 Ugbrooke Park, Devon, xix. 311, 312  
 Uley Bury, Gloucestershire, xix. 167  
 Usk, Monmouthshire, ii. 21  
 Venta Icenorum, xii. 137  
 Wansdyke, Hants, viii. 91  
 Wappenbury, Warwickshire, xxxv. 394  
 Wareham, Dorsetshire, xlv. 434  
 Warton Crag, Lancashire, ix. 212  
 Watton, Herts, x. 371  
 Weedon, Castle Dyke, Northants, xliii. 118  
 Westphalia, xiii. 1, 5  
 Westridge, Gloucestershire, xix. 166  
 White Hawk Hill, Sussex, xlii. 40  
 White Horse Hill, Berks, xii. 397  
 White Stone, Englewood Forest, Cumberland, ix. 223  
 Wilbury Hill, xxvii. 101  
 Wimbledon, Surrey, xxxi. 518, 519, 520; xxxii. 450  
 Winny Hill, Notts, ix. 198  
 Winstone, Durham, ix. 282  
 Wolstanbury, Sussex, xlii. 34, 41  
 Worlebury, Somersetshire, xlv. 460  
 Worle Hill, Somersetshire, xlv. 432  
 Worplesdon, Surrey, xxiii. 403  
 Wreck Hills, Norfolk, xxii. 361  
 Yanesbury, Wiltshire, v. 54  
 Yevering Bell, Northumberland, xlv. 369  
 Zlato, xlix. 72  
 Campston hill, ii. 24; vi. 13  
 Campyon, William, xlv. 231  
 Camulodunum, iii. 166; v. 137, 333; xiv. 24, 61, 74; xxiii. 367; xxxi. 446; xxxiii. 123; xl. 50  
 HENRY JENKINS on site of, xxix. 243

Camulodunum—*continued*

THOMAS WALFORD on the situation of, xvi.  
145

Camulus, a name for the god of war, iii. 101

Camvile, Geffrai de, xxxix. 442

Gerard, viii. 197; xxvii. 111, 112

Nicholas, viii. 197; xxvii. 111, 112

Richard de, l. 356

Thomas de, xxxix. 442

William de, xxxix. 442

Family, grant by, l. 336, 337

Camwysse, thin linen, xli. 360

Camworth, William, x. 73

Cana, the marriage of, xvii. 127

Cana, Malemo, xl. 3

Canachoen, Mathew de, xxviii. 258

Canada, stone pillars in, viii. 300

Inscribed stone in, viii. 301

Canal, Roman, near Sleaford, l. 384

Canali, antiquities of the district of, xlviii. 29

Region so called, near Epitaurum, xlviii.  
29, 30, 31, 36

. Cemeteries of, excavations made in, xlviii. 33

Canalis, meaning of the word, xlviii. 30, 31, 36

Canara, caves at, vii. 299, 331; viii. 251

Canary sack, xv. 157

Canaye, abbé de, ix. 170

Cancani, *see* Gangani

Cancer, the zodiacal sign of, xlvii. 343, 344, 348,  
357, 360

Canche, France, xxxiv. 236, 237

Candelabrum, *see* Candlestick

Candes, France, church at, xxxiv. 282

Candida Casa, ix. 49; xvii. 250

Candish, *see* Cavendish

Candles, the antiquity of, xxiii. 320

Blessing of, iii. 408

For Christmas, i. 16 (a) (b), 18 (c)

For sepulchre, xxv. 514

Idolatrous use of, xxxvi. 146

Paris, xvi. 48, 74; xxxiii. 321

Perquisites of the treasurer at Exeter,  
xviii. 389

Sale by, xxxvii. 389

Candles—*continued*

Tallshides, xv. 7

On tombs, iii. 406; xv. 270

White lights, xv. 7

Candlesticks, drawing, xl. 330, 342

At Goodrich Court, SIR SAMUEL MEYRICK on,  
xxiii. 317

Belonging to St. Paul's (1245), l. 443, 468;  
(1445), l. 457, 521

Brass, found near Ware priory, xxiv. 351

Egyptian alabaster, at Canosa, l. 416

Found at Perugia, xxx. 343

From Ashbury church, Berks, xv. 402

In form of a stag, xxviii. 441

Iron, found in river Witham, xiv. 279

The seven-branched, on a lamp, xxxviii. 232  
At Milan, xlv. 166

Wooden, found in Alemannic graves, xxxvi.  
134, 138, 146

Candour, Thomas, x. 264, 308

Cancelli, chapels, iii. 110

Canestella, xv. 265

Canewdon, xxiii. 367

Suggested derivation of, ix. 379

Canford, Dorsetshire, viii. 74, 336

House at, x. 68

Cangi, v. 376

Canino, Italy, xxv. 193; xxix. 139

The prince of, account of excavations by  
xxiii. 130

Cannara, caves of, HECTOR MACNEIL on, viii. 251

Cannellochio, excavations at, xxiii. 263

Cannibalism, vii. 92

In Britain, vii. 316; xlii. 186

Object of, xlii. 186

Practised by the Irish, v. 276

Scotch, vii. 317

Canning, Sir Stratford, xxxii. 168

William, vi. 200

Cannon, *see* Arms

Cannon, great and little, stones at Brimham,  
Yorks, viii. 210, 213, 214

Canwill, surname of tenant at Rothley, xlvii.  
100

Canoe, found near Kilblain, xxvi. 264

Found in Marton Lake, Lancashire, xxvi. 264

Found at Lockermoss, Dumfriesshire, xxvi. 264

Found near Maidstone, xxvi. 264

Found at North Stoke, Sussex, xxvi. 257

Canonis, xxiii. 367

Canonium, v. 140; xxix. 252

Canon law, influence of, xlviii. 452

Canonsleigh, Devon, CHARLES SPENCER PERCEVAL on the charters relating to priory of Austin canons and the abbey of Austin canonesses at, xl. 417, 439, 448

Canopies, xxxiv. 55; xlix. 244, 252, 289, 290, 291

Canopy cloth, xxxiv. 54

Canopus, xv. 390

Triglot decree of, xlvii. 466, 468

Canorin, vii. 333

Canosa, Italy, l. 415, 419

Bronze doors to tomb at, l. 416

Cansennis, i. 62 (a) (b), 69 (c)

Cantabrians, xvi. 97

Language of, xvi. 116

Cantelon, George de, xxxix. 442

Sir John, xxi. 491

Robert de, xvi. 49, 77

Cantelape, Sir George, iii. 296

George, lord, effigy of, xlv. 280

Joane, iii. 296

Millicent, iii. 296

Thomas de, bishop of Hereford, canonization of, i. 25 (a) (b), 28 (c)

Walter de, xxviii. 261

Sir William, iii. 296; xxxix. 393

William de, seal of, xxi. 212

Canterbury, Kent, vi. 180; xxiii. 312, 350; xxviii. 400; xxxii. 301

Archbishops of, *see* Aethelgar

Arundel, Thomas

Becket, Thomas

Bergwin

Bourchier, Thomas

Ceolnoth

# Canterbury—continued

Chicheley, Henry

Courtenay, William

Cranmer, Thomas

Dunstan

Fitz-Alan, Thomas

Islip, Simon

Langton, Stephen

Morton, John

Parker, Matthew

Peckham, John

Reynolds, Walter

Stafford, John

Stigand

Sudbury, Simon

Theobald

Tillotson, John

Walter, Hubert

Warham, William

Whittlesea, William

Winchelsea, Robert

Wulfred

Archbishopric of, ii. 335

Election of Reginald to, l. 321

Burgmote court summoned by a horn, iii. 11

Cardinal's Hat, an inn at, xxxi. 202

Castle, iv. 378, 390; vi. 232, 298, 310

Well in, iv. 393

Hebrew inscription in, vi. 309

Cathedral, iv. 152; ix. 117; xi. 324; xvii.

17; xxxvii. 135; xliii. 73, 80, 90

SAMUEL DENNE on, x. 37; xi. 375

Architecture of, xliii. 73

Bells in, xx. 51

Capital in, xxxiii. 142

Ceiling, painted, in, xlvii. 173

Choir, vaulting of, xlvii. 47

Burnt (1174), l. 303

Clock in, in 13th century, xxxiii. 10, 11

Crypt of, xliii. 76

DAINES BARRINGTON on, viii. 442

Altars in, l. 71

Inscriptions in lead found in, xv. 291

Lavatory in, xi. 108



Canterbury—*continued*

- Library of, books in, xxviii. 457
- Mazers belonging to, l. 129, 132, 133, 143, 144, 176
- Mouldings in, xxxiii. 142; xlii. 81
- Plate in, xviii. 134; xliii. 247
- St. John's chapel in, x. 30
- Sandwich given to, by Cnut, i. 172
  - (a) (b), 191 (c)
- The Saxon, xxxvii. 126
- Table, silver, on the altar of, xviii. 134
- Tiles in Trinity chapel, signs of the zodiac on, x. 155; xlv. 166
- Tomb of Henry IV. in, xxvi. 440
  - Of archbishop Theobald in, xv. 291
- Undercroft of, ascribed to the Romans, viii. 176
- Chequer Inn at, xxxi. 207
- Christ church, burnt by Danes, viii. 230
  - Charter of Hamo Boviart to, xxv. 612
- Corporation lands at, xlv. 409
- Ducking-stool at, xxxi. 203
- Excavation at, in 1868, xliii. 151
- French church at, capitals in, viii. 174
- Glass bead from, xlv. 297
- Hog-stall at, xi. 109; xxiii. 112
- Jousts at, xxxi. 116
- Lion Inn at, xxxi. 206, 210; xxxv. 203
- Maynard's spittle at, xi. 350
- Mint at, xviii. 2; xxiii. 396; xxiv. 159; xxvi. 8, 17; xxviii. 51, 52, 59, 65, 66
- Municipal archives of, xxxi. 198
- Perambulation of, xxxi. 207
- Pilgrims (1520) to, xxxi. 207
- Plague at, xxxvii. 3
- Population of, *temp.* Edward III., xx. 525
- Roman roads joining at, xlviii. 239
- St. Augustine's monastery at, presents to, by Ethelbert, king of Kent, iv. 55
  - Capital at, xxxiii. 142
  - Seal of, xviii. 424
- St. Cross, vaulting at, xlvii. 47
- St. George's church, v. 24
- St. John's hospital, mazers at, l. 143, 146, 171

Canterbury—*continued*

- St. Margaret's hospital, seal of, xxxi. 462
- St. Martin's church, xvii. 27; xlii. 296
  - Font at, x. 187
- St. Pancras' church, iv. 416
- Sac Friar's house at, iii. 130
- Triangular bricks found near, l. 422
- Vines grown near, i. 325 (a), 327 (b), 350 (c)
- Canterbury, Michael de, xxix. 184, 185
- Cantian promontory (Ptolemy), xlviii. 388
- Cantilupe, *see* Cantelupe
- Cantire, Mull of (Ptolemy), xlviii. 384
- Canton, Richard, xxxix. 25
  - John, xxxiv. 419
- Cantreds, the four, x. 251
- Canue, Canvey, Island, vi. 395
- Canute, *see* Cnut
- Canvas, for windows, xvi. 48, 74
  - Sack of, tenure of finding, xii. 28
  - Inventory of, 16th century, xlviii. 133
  - Use of, 15th century, l. 507
- Canvey, *see* Canue
- Canvill, Gerard de, xxvii. 112
  - Nicolas de, xxvii. 112
  - Richard, vi. 117
- Canyng, William, ix. 258
- Canynge, Thomas, xxxvii. 338
  - William, xxxv. 280, 287, 288
  - William, junior, xxxv. 280, 291, 292, 293, 294
- Caorcini, the, Italian merchants, x. 243
- Cap, *see* Costume
  - To, meaning of, xxiv. 177
- Cap-case, xxv. 559; xxxvi. 292
- Cap, Mrs., xxxvii. 211
- Cape, Peter, xxviii. 194
- Capedo, Roman pottery, v. 287
- Capedunculæ, meaning of, xxvi. 375
- Capedines, meaning of, xxvi. 375
- Capel, Arthur lord, heart of, xv. 300
- Capel Coelbryn, iv. 7, 8, 9, 14; v. 50
- Capel Kerrig, Roman building near, xvi. 133
- Capel, Sir Giles, iii. 194
  - Giles, xxv. 369, 390
  - Sir Henry, xii. 185; xlv. 395

Capel—*continued*

- Walter de, xxxix. 442  
 Sir William, xxv. 369, 390  
 William, earl of Essex, i. 113 (a) (b), 125 (c)  
 Capella, William de, xxvii. 81  
 Capelli, Vitorio, xviii. 88  
 Capello, Carlo, xxix. 387  
 Capercaly, a bird, iii. 72  
 Capet, Hugh, xlv. 236  
 Cape Town, South Africa, xxxiv. 232, 233  
 Capgrave, John, v. 145  
 Cap Heaton, Northumberland, iii. 184; xv. 393  
 Capisten, ix. 166  
 Capital burgesses of Malmesbury, l. 430, 434  
   Letters in Cyprus MSS., xlvii. 3  
   Punishment in the Middle Ages, JOHN YONGE  
     AKERMAN ON, xxxviii. 54  
     Trial in manor court, xxxii. 277  
 Capitals of columns, xxxiii. 142  
 Capite, tenants in, ii. 338  
 Capo de Bove, xii. 119  
 Capocci, Jacobus Johannes, and Vinia his wife, inscription relating to, in church of S. Maria Maggiore, Rome, i. 34 (a) (b), 37 (c)  
 Capon, Mrs., i. xxvi (a) (b), xxvii (c)  
   Robert, xii. 381  
 Capon, a new year's gift, xv. 159  
   Rent, xii. 30  
 Caponett, a, xxv. 567  
 Cappagh, Tyrone, iron pot found at, xxx. 552  
 Cappe, John, xxxvii. 212  
 Cappecase, *see* Cap-case  
 Capper, Christopher, x. 89.  
 Capricornus (caper), xxvi. 152; xlvii. 343, 353, 358, 360  
 Caprinus, nickname for Tiberius, ix. 73  
 Capua, Italy, Etruscan colony of, xxiii. 268  
   Ferdinand, Prince of, xxxvii. 58  
 Caput Demetarium, v. 38  
 Car, lands so called, xlvii. 378  
 Carabine, *see* Arms  
 Caracalla, Emperor, iv. 353  
   Altar to, at Kumanovo, xlix. 154  
   Baths of, xvii. 49, 55, 57, 59

Caracalla—*continued*

- Dedication to, found at Scupi, xlix. 120  
 Portrait bust of, found at Rome, xlix. 410, 421, 422  
 Votive column to, at Kacanik, xlix. 72, 73  
 Caracci, the, Agostino, Annibale, and Ludovico, drawings by, i. 132 (a) (b), 146 (c), 133 (a) (b), 147 (c), 134 (a) (b), 148 (c), 135 (a) (b), 149 (c)  
 Caracks, xi. 178  
 Caractacus, xvi. 110  
   Camp of, xlvii. 458  
 Caradoc, xvi. 110  
 Carantopius, Pompeius, vi. 17  
 Caranus, king of Macedonians, xiv. 15, 19  
 Caratinus, a potter, vi. 124  
 Carausius' Ditch, Lincoln, vi. 265  
 Carausius, emperor, iv. 80; *see also* Coins  
 Caravan, a carriers' waggon, xx. 470  
 Carbars, count, vi. 59  
 Carbonic acid, a cause of decay in glass, xlvii. 122  
 Carbuncle, gem of, xlix. 22  
 Carburi, count de, viii. 444  
 Carcali, Spain, v. 118  
 Cardiff Rocks, Derbyshire, vi. 111, 112; xii. 48  
 Cards, playing:—  
   Acorns, on, viii. 153  
   Amoureux, l', a figure on, viii. 172\*  
   Arabian, viii. 135  
   Bateleur, le, a figure on, viii. 172\*  
   Bells on, viii. 153  
   Saint Bernard preached against, viii. 158  
   Cavallo, a name for one, xv. 141  
   Chalices on, viii. 154  
   Chariot, le, a figure on, viii. 172\*  
   Charlemagne on, viii. 162  
   Chaucer, not mentioned by, viii. 156  
   Chinese, viii. 135  
   Clergy, prohibited to the, viii. 158  
   Court cards, coat cards, viii. 141, 150, 163  
   Cover for a pack of Spanish, viii. 142  
   Crusaders, said to have been introduced by, viii. 156

Cards—*continued*

- Death, a figure on, viii. 172\*
- Diable, le, a figure on, viii. 172\*
- Edicts against, viii. 158
- Empreur, l', a figure on, viii. 172\*
- Emperatrix, l', a figure on, viii. 172\*
- Ermile, l', a figure on, viii. 172\*
- Fol, le, a figure on, viii. 173\*
- Force, a figure on, viii. 172\*
- Games at, list of, viii. 144
- In Germany, viii. 139
- Not to be imported, viii. 137
- On their invention and introduction into England, by RICHARD GOUGH, viii. 152
- Jugement, le, a figure on cards, viii. 172\*
- Justice, a figure on, viii. 172\*
- King and Queen, a game at, prohibited, viii. 165\*
- Kings represent David, Alexander, Caesar, and Charlemagne, viii. 162
- Lancelot on, viii. 162
- Lansquenets, a game at, origin of name, viii. 164
- Leaves on, viii. 153
- Lune, la, a figure on, viii. 172\*
- Maison Dieu, la, a figure on, viii. 172\*
- Menchiate, la, a game at, viii. 172\*; xv. 140
- Monde, le, a figure on, viii. 172\*
- Naipes, Spanish name for, viii. 164, 166\*
- Ogier on, viii. 162
- Pape, le, a figure on, viii. 172\*
- Papesse, la, figure on, viii. 172\*
- Pendre, le, a figure on, viii. 172\*
- Playing at, viii. 133\*; xxv. 473, 551; xli. 31
- Playing at for drink, 16th century, xxiii. 33
- Playing, DAINES BARRINGTON on the antiquity of, viii. 134
- Playing, JOHN BOWLE on, viii. 147
- Playing at theatres, viii. 141
- Post, a game at, viii. 170\*
- Prime, a game at, viii. 170\*

Cards—*continued*

- Primero, a game at, viii. 170\*
- Roue de Fortune, a figure on, viii. 172\*
- Solil, la, a figure on, viii. 172\*
- In Spain, viii. 137
- Spanish, viii. 138
- With Spanish invasion on them, viii. 173\*
- Stampide, a Venetian term for, viii. 174\*
- Stoille, a figure on, viii. 172\*
- The property of Dr. Stukeley, viii. 152
- Called tabellae and pagellae pictae, viii. 153
- Temperance, a figure on, viii. 172\*
- Unicorn on, viii. 155
- Varlet, the French name for knave in, viii. 156
- Cardano, Girolamo, xxxviii. 99, 114, 115
- Cardeford, xxi. 486
- Carden, Germany, Easter sepulchre at, xlii. 291
- Carden, Mr., xiv. 130
- Sir Thomas, xii. 387
- Cardenas, Signor, xxxvii. 232
- Cardens, George, xlii. 424, 448, 455
- Cardiff, Wales, i. 289 (a), 291 (b), 312 (c); ii. 4
- Burial custom at, ii. 13
- Burnt (1402), xx. 220
- Castle, Wales, iii. 114, 117; xiv. 142
- Robert duke of Normandy imprisoned at, iv. 135
- Mint at, xviii. 2
- Cardiganshire, Sir HENRY ELLIS on office of ragler in, xxii. 330
- Hoarstones in, xxv. 59
- Cardinales chori, xliii. 167
- Cardinals, officers of St. Paul's, London, xliii. 166, 169, 178
- Not Roman, xliii. 167
- Seals of, 16th cent., i. 118
- Kneeling, on Coventry tapestry, xlix. 251
- Cardmaker, prior Hugh, viii. 157
- Cardon, John, xxv. 125
- Cardonnel, M. de, xiv. 117
- Cardwell, Rev. Dr., xxxix. 277, 282, 304
- Cardyke, the, xiv. 274

- Careau, Monmouthshire, ii. 7  
 Carebis, William, xxxi. 347  
 Careliff Rocks, Derbyshire, xii. 48  
 Carentan, France, font at, xxv. 164  
 Carethorpe, manor of, xlvii. 180  
 Caretius, a potter, vi. 124  
 Carew castle, Pembrokeshire, iii. 113  
 Carew family, memoir on, by John Anstis, mention of, i. xxviii (a), xxix (b), xxx (c)  
 Mr., i. v (a) (b) (c)  
 Sir Edmond, xxviii. 97  
 Florence, xl. 444  
 Sir Gawen, xxviii. 110, 111, 116, 120  
 Sir George, iii. 265; xiii. 100; xxii. 175, 187; xxviii. 106, 107, 110, 111, 115; xxxiv. 315, 322; xxxix. 147  
 George, earl of Totness, xx. 4  
 George, lord, i. xvii (a), xviii (b) (c); x. 144  
 John, xxviii. 98, 99  
 Sir Nicholas, letter of Henry VIII. to, xvi. 181  
 Nicholas, iii. 194; xli. 254  
 Sir Noel, xxxv. 377  
 Sir Peter, xii. 401; xviii. 154; xxviii. 96—151; xxxvii. 484; xxxviii. 102  
 CAREW, REGINALD POLE, on antiquities discovered in Cornwall, xvi. 137, 138  
 Sir Richard, indenture between and Henry VIII., xvi. 184  
 Richard, i. viii (a) (b) (c), xiv (a) (b) (c); xxxi. 483; xxxiv. 155  
 Thomas, lord, xxii. 388  
 Sir William, xxviii. 97  
 Carewe, Wymonde, xxv. 565, 568  
 Carey, Sir John, xxxiv. 196  
 Katherine, xvi. 280  
 Lady Mary, xxxv. 347  
 William, iii. 20; xvi. 280  
 Carface, Thomas, x. 97  
 Carfare, Thomas, x. 83  
 CARFRAR, Rev. Dr., on coffins found at Dunbar, xiv. 279  
 Carham, Scotland, sword found near, xlv. 256  
 Carhampton, Somerset, church of, granted to Wells, l. 358  
 Carhampton, lord, motto of, xxxii. 70  
 Carhayes, St. Michael, Cornwall, Agnus Dei at, xlvii. 170  
 Carhill, Christopher, xxvii. 186  
 Carine, Roman remains at, xlviii. 45, 46  
 Carington, family of, xviii. 110  
 Carisbroke castle, Isle of Wight, xxxii. 384  
 Capital from, xvi. 361  
 Well in, iv. 393  
 Cariston, xxii. 170  
 Carkek, Elizabeth, xxxviii. 119  
 Carl, v. 206  
 Carlbury, ix. 288  
 Carleford, x. 227  
 Carleford, John de, xxvi. 321  
 Carlele, family of, xxii. 168, 170  
 John, of York, will of, l. 182  
 Carleon, *see* Caerleon  
 Carleton, Yorkshire, v. 196  
 Carleton Rode, Norfolk, celts found at, xxxi. 494  
 Carleton, Ambrose, xxii. 171  
 Sir Dudley, xii. 123; xxxv. 214; xxxvii. 487; xxxix. 168; xl. 279  
 Hector, xxv. 380  
 John, xxxv. 344  
 Thomas, xxii. 170, 171; xxxi. 146  
 Carletun, vi. 42  
 Carling Sunday, xv. 357  
 Carlingford castle, Ireland, vi. 364  
 Carlisle, Cumberland, i. 229 (a), 230 (b), 250 (c); ix. 220; x. 138; xx. 160; xxii. 162; xxxi. 280  
 Bishop of, *see* Close, Nicholas; Ireton, Ralph de; Littelton, Charles; Maclere, Walter; Merks, Thomas; Nicholson, William; Whelpdale, Roger  
 Bishop of, writ to on marriage of eldest daughter of Edward I., xv. 347  
 Cathedral, xxv. 172  
 Horns in, WILLIAM COLE on, v. 340  
 CHARLES LITTELTON on, iii. 22  
 Font in, x. 192



Carlisle—*continued*

- Cathedral, the Last Judgment in stained glass in, xxxvi. 385  
 Deanery of, held by laymen, xxxviii. 108  
 Earl of, *see* Hay, James; Howard, Charles Frederick  
 Foundation of bishopric of, xiii. 305  
 Arms of the see of, x. 192  
 Old, i. 229 (a), 230 (b), 250 (c); x. 137  
 Roman coins found at, viii. 428  
 Roman sculpture found at, x. 138, 139  
 Scotch street, Roman altars found in, ix. 220  
 Socage tenure at, xxii. 163  
 CARLISLE, SIR ANTHONY, xvii. 117  
     On maces from Agra, xvi. 338  
     On coins from tumuli in India, xxi. 1  
 Christopher, xxxiii. 278  
 Family of, xxii. 170  
 Lady, v. 430  
 Mr., ix. 221; x. 138  
 CARLISLE, NICHOLAS, xvi. 139, 171, 365  
     On the alien cell of Begare and of Halywell upon Watling Street, xvi. 326  
     On Bagimont's tax roll of benefices in Scotland, xvii. 231  
     On certificate of the marquis of Winchester and the earl of Leicester concerning the hearse of lady Katherine Knowles, xvi. 279  
 Carloman, viii. 14  
 Carlos, Don, portrait of, cut on a diamond, xlvii. 404  
 Carlos, E. J., exhibits drawings of paintings in Saint Mary's church, Guilford, Surrey, xxvii. 413  
 Carlow, Ireland, ix. 278; xx. 36  
 Carlton, ix. 281  
     Barony of, iii. 297  
     East, viii. 330  
     Gardens, trees planted at, vii. 123  
 Carlton-in-Lindrick church, Nottinghamshire, cross in, xlvii. 166

- Carlton-le-Moorland, Lincolnshire, xli. 366  
 Carlton, Little, manor court of, lord fined in, l. 382  
 Carlton, Edward, xlv. 104, 105  
     Mr., xlv. 96  
     Thomas de, xxxi. 93  
 Carlune, Durham, v. 198  
 CARLYLE, ELLEN, on an inscription on a Roman altar found at Caervoran, xxiv. 352  
     JOSEPH DACRES, on Roman antiquities discovered in Cumberland, xi. 63  
 Carne, meaning of, iii. 73  
 Carnes, discolored, at Tongres, xiii. 272  
 Carmey, Angel, vii. 179  
 Carmarden, Richard, xxxiii. 227  
 Carmarthen, *see* Caermarthen  
 Carmillion, Alice, xxxix. 22, 39  
 Carn, *see* Cairn  
 Carnaby, Yorkshire, Roman milestone at, xxvii. 404  
 Carnaby, Sir Reynold, xi. 434  
 Carnac, Brittany, xxxv. 237, 238  
     Account of a visit to, by ALEXANDER LOGAN, xxii. 190  
     Bracelets found near, xxvii. 2  
     Cross and stone at, xxv. 188  
     Plan of monuments at, xxii. 194, 202  
     View of, west of the lakes, xxv. 206  
 Carnailly, John, xx. 425; xxii. 264  
 Carnarvon, *see* Caernarvon  
 Carn-bre, Cornwall, iii. 350  
 Carn Braich y Dinas, THOMAS POWNALL on, iii. 303, 350  
 Carn Chluain, Ireland, ii. 34  
 Carndochen, Wales, i. 280 (a), 282 (b), 303 (c)  
 Carne, near Mullingar, early burial at, ii. 32  
 Carneau, Jean, xlv. 296  
 Carnedd, heap of stones, i. 291 (a), 293 (b), 314 (c)  
 Carneddau, v. 34  
 Carnelians, engraved, from Epitaurum, xlviii. 22  
 Carnevali, Giuseppe, xxxviii. 189; xlv. 373  
 Carnicke, John, xxxiv. 58  
     Sir John, xxxiv. 59

- Carnilevaria, iii. 147  
 Carnney Bach, Brecknockshire, vii. 209  
 Carnonacae, the, (Ptolemy), xlviii. 394  
 Carnoth, John de, xxxiv. 35  
 Carnovallia, Marquis, i. 135 (a) (b), 150 (c)  
 Carol, beginning of, xxiii. 40  
 Caroline, queen of George II., xlv. 315  
 Car Oon, x. 58  
 Carovagins, Bernhard, xxxiii. 303  
 Carowe, Sir George, xxxiii. 346  
 Carpaccio, painting by, of St. George and the Dragon, xlix. 269  
 Carpenter's Company, xxxi. 391  
 Corporation of, xlv. 30  
 Wages, xi. 203; xviii. 285  
 Carpenter, Adam le, xxxvii. 284  
 Alfwine, xxxvi. 404  
 Colonel, xxxi. 493  
 Henry le, xxxvii. 294  
 John, xxxvii. 207  
 John, bishop of Worcester, xxix. 321  
 Juliana, la, xxxvii. 274  
 Mr., vii. 406  
 Robert, xl. 397  
 Roger le, xxxvii. 285  
 William le, xxxvii. 291  
 William Hookham, xxxix. 33  
 Carpets, 16th century, xxii. 175; xlviii. 137  
 Turkey, temp. Eliz., xxx. 2  
 Carphilly, see Caerphilly  
 Carpini, Johannes de Plano, ii. 232  
 Carr, Edward, xxv. 437  
 Miles, xiii. 268  
 Mr., xiii. 261  
 Robert, xii. 274  
 Robert, earl of Somerset, xlv. 9  
 Letters of Count Gondomar concerning, SAMUEL RAWSON GARDINER on, xli. 151  
 Letters from James I. to Sir George More respecting trial of, xviii. 352  
 Papers concerning, xvii. 280  
 Sir Rowland, xxv. 334  
 Carrac, a sea-vessel, v. 274  
 Carrack, The Great, notes on the capture of in 1592, by WILLIAM RICHARD DRAKE, xxxiii. 209  
 Carra Drumrusk, font at, xxvii. 131, 133  
 Carrawburgh, iii. 184; xlv. 361  
 Carre, Mr., swan-mark of, xvi. 153  
 Carriages, xx. 96; xxx. 5  
 Engravings of, xx. 477  
 Early use of, JAMES MARKLAND on, xx. 443  
 Carrick, Scotland, ix. 49; xvii. 244  
 Carrickfergus, Ireland, i. 96 (a) (b), 107 (c), 103 (a) (b), 115 (c); ix. 55; xxvii. 421  
 Carriden, Linlithgowshire, xxx. 245  
 Carrig-mean-Llwyth, a cromlech, Wales, iii. 116  
 Carrigrohan castle, Ireland, xxxviii. 170  
 Carrigtohill, co. Cork, subterranean chambers at, xxiii. 79  
 Carrington, F. A., xlv. 463  
 S., xliii. 302  
 Carry House camp, Northumberland, xlv. 356, 357  
 Carrys, carpet of, xxxvi. 289  
 Cars, low unenclosed land, iii. 236  
 Carsey, a kind of cloth, ix. 250; xxv. 472  
 Carshalton, Surrey, ix. 104  
 Cartar, Thomas, xli. 359  
 Cartare, John le, xxxvii. 290  
 Richard le, xxxvii. 292  
 William le, xxxvii. 281  
 CARTE, SAMUEL, on fonts, x. 208  
 Thomas, iii. 423  
 Carter, wages of, xviii. 285  
 Carter, Edmund, xli. 361  
 CARTER, JOHN, xiv. 276; xv. 405; xxxvi. 192, 447  
 On sepulchral monuments found at Lincoln, xii. 107  
 John Bonham, xxiii. 374  
 Richard, xi. 245  
 Thomas, vii. 417; xli. 354; xlii. 290  
 William, xxxvi. 237  
 Carteret, Sir Edward, xxxv. 341  
 Sir Joshua de, xxxv. 341  
 Philip, xv. 290

- Carthage, temple of Aesculapius at, xv. 148  
     Council of, xi. 321  
     Excavations at, AUGUSTUS WOLLASTON FRANKS  
         on, xxxviii. 202  
     Inscriptions from, xxx. 111; xxxviii. 207,  
         209, 220  
     Marble panel from, xxxviii. 235  
     Ruins of, JOHN JACKSON on, xv. 145  
     Walls of, xxxviii. 234  
 Carthaginian language, xvi. 119  
     Poetry, xiv. 200  
 Carthéni, Jean de, xxxi. 414  
 Carthew, George Alfred, xli. 51  
 Carthusian monasteries in England, list of, xiii.  
     255  
     In Somersetshire, l. 360  
     Order, the, xliii. 94; l. 302  
 Carthusianus, Dionysius, xxxi. 414  
 Carticoni, Mons., xlii. 102  
 Cartier, Jacques, xxxviii. 446  
 Cartiglia, an Italian name for castles, xv. 141  
 Cartismandua, queen of the Brigantes, ix. 276  
 Cartmel, Lancashire, iv. 28  
     Rocking-stone at, ix. 215  
 Cartridges, *see* Arms  
 Cartwright's, a, wages, xi. 209  
 CARTWRIGHT, EDMUND, on plate commemorating  
     Geoffrey, bishop of Chichester, xxiii. 419  
     John, xxix. 393; xl. 122  
     Richard, xli. 256  
 Cartwryt, Thomas, xliii. 207  
 Carnage, definition of, xlvii. 127, 129  
 Carucate, the, xxxiii. 272  
     In Rothley manor, xlvii. 91, 98  
 Carus, inscription to, found at Ramesiana, xlix. 163  
 Carvalhaes, Pedro de, xlv. 249  
 Carvalho, Francisco, xxxii. 49  
 Carvell, captain, xxx. 161, 167  
 Carver, John, xlii. 276  
 Carving at table by women, xxvii. 340  
     Masters, xxvii. 340  
     Enjoined as a monastic duty, xlvii. 61  
 Carvings, Central American, xxv. 570  
 Carvis cakes, xvii. 142  
 Carye, Mr., xii. 378  
 Cary, Clementia, xiii. 269  
     George, lord Hunsdon, xxxi. 173  
     Sir George, instructions of, for guarding  
         against the French fleet, xiii. 100  
     George, earl of Totnes, life of, xii. 401  
     Henry, lord Hunsdon, xxxviii. 400  
     John, xxxii. 441  
     Katherine, xxxviii. 400  
     Sir Robert, xv. 7  
     Robert, xviii. 184  
     Thomas, xl. 389  
 Caryl, lady Mary, xiii. 271  
 Casale, or Casellum, meaning of, xxi. 414  
 Casa, Franciscus, xxxiii. 86  
 Casalecchio, xlii. 120  
 Casaubon, Meric, i. xxii (a) (b), xxiv (c)  
 Cascabells, xxx. 142  
 Case, captain, xxx. 169  
 Casel Crendi, Malta, excavations at, xxix. 227  
 Cashel, Ireland, vii. 99; xxxviii. 164  
     Chapel of Cormac Mac Carthy at, xxxviii. 157  
     Sepulchral effigy at, xxxi. 269  
 Cashmere, drawings of buildings in, xxxii. 442  
 Casilinum, in Campania, xxxv. 219  
 Casiri, Michael, vii. 15  
 Casks, Roman, xxxiv. 25  
 Cask-staves, xvi. 42, 65, 68  
 Casket, bronze, xxxii. 396  
     Ivory, xxxii. 446  
 Casley, David, xxvi. 104  
 Caspius, xviii. 304  
 Cassali, cavalier, i. 137 (a) (b), 152 (c)  
 Cassalis, Paulus de, xvi. 181  
 Cassibellanus, Cassivellaunus, i. 183 (a), 184 (b),  
     203 (c), 186 (a), 187 (b), 206 (c), 187 (a),  
     188 (b), 207 (c), 189 (a), 190 (b), 209 (c);  
     xv. 182; xl. 57, 64  
     Territories of, ii. 136, 155, 168  
 Cassida, a shell-fish that furnished purple dye, iii.  
     340  
 Cassii, ii. 166; xv. 180, 181  
 Cassiobury, Herts, i. 189 (a), 190 (b), 209 (c);  
     xv. 301

- Cassius, iv. 11  
 Abiletus, xxvii. 218  
 Cassy, John, xx. 204  
 Cast of bread, xxxv. 473  
 Castagno, Andrea del, xviii. 194  
 Castel, a mare, iv. 162  
 Castel, John, xxxii. 401  
 Castel Gandolfo, xlii. 117; xlv. 375  
 Castell, Mr., xliii. 239  
 Castellana, Cività, xliii. 44, 261  
 Castello, Bartholomew de, xxvii. 81  
 Peter de, xxxv. 494  
 Castelneuf, Bernart de, xxxi. 506  
 Pierre de, xxxi. 504  
 Castelyn, Edward, xxxvii. 481  
 Caster, James, xii. 373  
 Castiglione, *see* Arms  
 Castiglione, family of, SIR GEORGE BOWYER on, xxxii. 368  
 Branda, xxxii. 369  
 Christofer, xxxii. 369  
 Franchino, xxxii. 369  
 George, xxxii. 369  
 Guarniero, xxxii. 369  
 John, xxxii. 369  
 Peter, xxx. 371  
 Rinaldo, xxxii. 369  
 Castile, Charles, prince of, account of espousals with Mary Tudor, daughter of Henry VII., xviii. 33  
 John, king of, campaign against, xlvi. 305  
 Castilianos, Michael de, xxxiii. 206  
 Castilio, Pedro, xxii. 180  
 Castillion, Baldazar, xxxii. 368  
 Baptist, xxxii. 371  
 Dr., xxiv. 142  
 Douglas, xxxii. 371  
 Family, xxxii. 368  
 Sir Francis, xxxii. 371  
 Gauter de, prisoner at Poitiers, i. 214 (a), 215 (b), 235 (c)  
 John, xxxii. 371  
 John Baptist, xxxii. 371  
 Mary, xxxii. 371  
 Castinets, used by Egyptians, iv. 237  
 Casting bottles, xv. 275, 278, 281; xxxvi. 293; xlii. 353  
 Castle Acre, Norfolk, viii. 324; xii. 135; xiv. 5  
 Gundrada de Warren died at, iv. 122  
 Roman camp at, xxiii. 371  
 Priory, encaustic pavement at, xxxi. 437  
 Castle-an-Dinas, Cornwall, xxii. 303  
 Castle Banks, Galway, xxxviii. 175  
 Bytham, xxxvii. 110  
 Camps, xiv. 62  
 Carrock, pit-dwellings at, xlv. 367  
 Cary, Scotland, centurial stone at, xlii. 155  
 Vault containing wheat found, iii. 123  
 Coll-Ilwyn, xvii. 169, 171  
 Chun, Cornwall, xiv. 227  
 Croft, Lancashire, i. 70 (a), 71 (b), 79 (c), 72 (a), 73 (b), 81 (c)  
 Dean, Yorkshire, ii. 357  
 Dikes, Derbyshire, x. 139  
 Devonshire, xix. 312  
 Northamptonshire, ix. 139  
 Dor, Cornwall, xiii. 217  
 Eden, Durham, xv. 402  
 Finlay, Scotland, vitrified fort at, x. 147  
 Goodrich, manor of, xxi. 205  
 Gower, vitrified fort at, x. 148  
 Guard service, xii. 140  
 Guard silver, xii. 28  
 Castlehaven, countess, *see* Tuchet, Elizabeth  
 Earl, *see* Tuchet, Mervin  
 Castle Hedingham, Essex, xiv. 62  
 Horneck, Cornwall, iii. 282  
 Howard, Yorkshire, vi. 53  
 Roman bronze vessels from, xli. 324  
 Mabuse at, xlix. 292  
 Castlemadoc, Wales, i. 301 (a), 303 (b), 324 (c); iv. 5, 6  
 Castlemain, lady, xxvii. 45  
 Castle Morton church, Worcestershire, representation of Agnus Dei in, xlvii. 170  
 Ring, an earthwork, Derbyshire, vi. 113  
 Rising, Norfolk, xiv. 5; xxiii. 360; xxxv. 453



Castle Rising—*continued*

- Capital at, xii. 169
- Church, xvi. 301
- Castle, John, xxv. 488
  - R., shipbuilder, xi. 180
- Castles, EDWARD KING on, iv. 364; vi. 231
  - Captains of (1606), xv. 84
  - Not mentioned in Domesday, viii. 226
  - And fortified places in 1606, list of, xv. 84
  - Belonging to the duke of Lancaster, *temp.* Richard II., xx. 62
  - Roman, construction of, xli. 429, 438, 441
- Castleshaw, Yorkshire, i. 63 (a) (b), 70 (c), 216 (a), 217 (b), 238 (c); iii. 237
  - Roman station at, i. 215 (a), 216 (b), 236 (c)
- Castlesteads, Cumberland, ix. 220, 223; x. 105, 110; xi. 63
  - Roman altar at, xi. 65
- Castlethorpe, Buckinghamshire, xxxv. 395
- Castleton, Derbyshire, vi. 234, 247; x. 29
- Castleton, Monmouthshire, ii. 8
- Castleton, William, xv. 312; xxv. 482
- Castley, T., xxviii. 461
- Castor, *see* Costume
- Castor, Northants, church of, xvii. 27, 28
  - Tympanum in, xlvii. 173
- Castor and Pollux, xlvii. 357
- Castor, saint, xxx. 118
- Cat, meaning of the word, i. 274 (a), 276 (b), 296 (c)
- Cat, the, iv. 223
  - Hunting, pictures of, x. 164
  - Killed by a Roman soldier, tumult in Egypt concerning, iv. 247
  - Sculpture of a, viii. 176
  - On seal, xxi. 213
  - The wild, in Britain, x. 164
- Catalan language, v. 270
  - Settlement at Pera, xxi. 366
- Cataldus, saint, buried at Taranto, l. 417
- Catana, Sicily, bath at, xvii. 55
- Cataphractes, *see* Arms
- Catapult, *see* Arms
- Cataracta, *see* Arms

## Cataractonium, vi. 46; ix. 290

- JOHN CADE on, ix. 276; x. 54
- Site of, xlvii. 182
- Catchpoll, origin of word, xxii. 419
- Caten', Richard, bishop of, suffragan of Exeter, xviii. 415
- Catenarian arches, ix. 40
- Catesby, Northants, viii. 236; xi. 136; xliii. 202
- Catesby, John, xxxviii. 278
  - Robert, Gunpowder conspirator, xii. 197; xv. 139; xxviii. 421; xxix. 81, 85, 86, 89; xxx. 78
  - Sir William, i. 382 (a), 386 (b), 410 (c); xxix. 86
  - Star Chamber proceedings against, xxx. 64, 78
  - William, i. 374 (a), 376 (b), 401 (c); xxviii. 460; xxix. 134
- Catgut, used for watches, xxxiii. 305
- Cathari, sect of the, ix. 295; l. 306
- Cathay, emperor of, queen Elizabeth's letter to, xxix. 391
  - Sir Martin Frobisher's instructions when going to, xviii. 287
- Cathedrae in churches, xl. 215
- Cathedral churches, marriage not performed in, xi. 133
  - Windows in, notes on glass of, xlv. 73, 118, 119, 124, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 149, 153
  - Architecture of, xlvii. 41
- Catherine, *see* Katherine
- Catherington House, Hants, glass bead from, xlv. 308
- Catherlogh, Ireland, ix. 278; xii. 402
- Catherwood, Mr., ii. 36
- Cathoir More, king in Ireland, ii. 35
- Catholic, Most, title of kings of Spain, xxxvii. 61
- Catiuchlani, the, xv. 181; xxvii. 97
- Catigern, iv. 112
  - Stone circle ascribed to, ii. 107
- Catill, xlv. 247
- Câtillon, *see* Le Catillon
- Catioroc, Guernsey, stones at, xvii. 256

- Catlik, old name for Catterick, *xlvi*. 185  
 Catmoss, Yorks, *ii*. 363  
 Cato, proverbs of, in English verse, notice of, *xxx*. 528  
 Caton, Thomas, *xxv*. 490  
 Cator, office of, *xiii*. 339  
 Catour, John, *xviii*. 198  
     Roger, *vi*. 197  
 Catrie, the, *xv*. 82  
 Catafield, Sussex, Easter sepulchre at, *xlii*. 296  
 Cat stones, Derbyshire, *vi*. 113  
 Catsworth, John, *xxxiii*. 98  
 Catterdale, Yorks, sword from, A. W. FRANKS on, *xl*. 251  
 Catterick, Yorks, *i*. 224 (*a*), 225 (*b*), 246 (*c*); *vii*. 76; *ix*. 280, 290; *x*. 55, 57; *xv*. 392  
     Bridge, contract for building, *xlvi*. 179, 182-188  
     Church, contract for erection of, *xlvi*. 187  
     *See* Cataractonium  
 Catteshull, *xxxvi*. 305  
 Cattle marks, *xxxvii*. 385  
     Rules for keeping in Scotter manor, Lincolnshire, *xlvi*. 379, 383  
     Troughs, of Roman sarcophagi, *xlix*. 102  
     Rights of property in, Ireland, *i*. 211  
     Diseased, selling of, in Aylesbury manor, *i*. 101  
     Orders of manor court against, *i*. 372, 379, 380, 382  
 Cattley, Mrs., *xxxiv*. 49  
 Cattlyn, John, *xxvii*. 172  
     Richard, *xxvii*. 172  
 Catton, Norfolk, steelyard weight from, *xxv*. 589  
 Catton, Richard, *xxv*. 566  
 Catullus, mentions horse-shoes, *iii*. 36  
 Caucasus, *xviii*. 304  
 Caudewell, lands held in, *xlvi*. 116  
 Caul, *xi*. 94  
     A spider's web, *xxvii*. 33  
 Caulbeck, *xxii*. 164  
 Cauldron, bronze, from Swiss grave-mound, *xlvi*. 136  
 CAULDWELL, RALPH, communication of MS. on descent of titles of honour through women, by Sayntlow Kniveton, *iii*. 285  
     Thomas, *xv*. 8  
 Caulfield, Richard, *xliv*. 483  
 Caulke, *xiii*. 290  
 Caumont, Mons. de, *xxv*. 179, 185  
 Caune, Richard de, *xxxvii*. 435  
 Caunos, island of, *vi*. 394  
 Caunton, Thomas, *iii*. 298  
 Cauntrell, Ralph, *xxv*. 457  
 Causini, the, Italian merchants, *x*. 243; *xxviii*. 213  
 Caus, Mons. de, *xv*. 17  
 Causennis, *x*. 379  
 Causon, Thomas, *xxv*. 531  
 Caussinns, N., *iv*. 221  
 Caustell, Luke, *xii*. 373  
 Caustelot, Robert, *xxv*. 556  
 Causton, Thomas, *xxv*. 493, 540  
 Caut, Laurence, *xliv*. 414, 416  
 Caux, John de, *iv*. 34  
 Cavaan, Mons., *iii*. 194  
 Cavallini, Pietro, *i*. 35 (*a*), 38 (*c*); *xxix*. 187  
     Monumental inscription to, *i*. 38 (*a*), 41 (*c*)  
     Said to have made the shrine of Saint Edward the Confessor in Westminster abbey, *x*. 153  
 Cavallo, Italian name of one of the cards in the game of minchiate, *xv*. 141  
 Cavalupo, ancient vases found at, *xxiii*. 260  
 Cavarley, Sir Hugh, *xxii*. 279  
 Cave, South, Yorkshire, figure of All Hallows at, *xlvi*. 483  
 Cave, Ambrose, *xlvi*. 89  
     Edward, *xix*. 76, 78  
     Johanna, *xl*. 444  
     Sir John, *xiii*. 116  
     Peter, epitaph of, *x*. 216  
     Sir Richard, *xxxvii*. 210  
     Thomas, *x*. 216  
 Cave's Inn, Warwickshire, *xix*. 76

- Cave habitations at San Juan, pottery from, xlvii. 159  
 Dwellers, modern, in Bosnia, xlviii. 57  
 Granaries in Ardea, xlix. 173  
 Inhabited by mythological serpent, xlviii. 18  
 In Buddhist fortifications, xlix. 173  
 Caves of Mithras, xlvii. 204  
 Cavendish, Suffolk, manor of, ii. 327  
 Manor and family of, THOMAS RUGGLES on, xi. 50  
 Seal found at, xxviii. 461  
 Overhall, view of, xi. 50, 60  
 Cavendish, Alice, xi. 54, 62  
 Andrew, xi. 55, 62  
 Charles, xi. 52  
 Elizabeth, xxxiv. 436  
 George, xi. 52, 59, 62  
 George, lord, v. 106  
 Henry, xi. 52; xxxiv. 436  
 Sir John, xi. 53, 62  
 John, xi. 52, 54, 62  
 Margaret, xi. 55  
 Martin, xi. 52  
 Mr., xviii. 153  
 Ralph, xi. 52, 60  
 Richard, iii. 5; xi. 52  
 Robert, xi. 52, 57, 62  
 Rose, xi. 55, 62  
 Stephen, xi. 52  
 Thomas, xi. 52, 57, 59, 62; xv. 402; xxxiii. 227; xxxix. 25  
 Walter, xi. 62  
 Sir William, xxxii. 74, 81; xxxiv. 436  
 William, xi. 52; xliii. 201, 206  
 Caversham house, Berkshire, xxvi. 381  
 Our Lady of, xxvii. 72  
 Caverston, ix. 283  
 Caviarie, xiii. 370  
 Cavtat, Slavonic name for Ragusa Vecchia, xlviii. 4  
 Name applied to Epitaurum, xlviii. 42  
 Cawarden, Sir Thomas, xviii. 131, 317, 324, 325, 328; xxix. 187; xxxvi. 34, 287; xxxix. 10  
 Cawarsini, the, Italian merchants, x. 243  
 Cawfield, captain, xxxiv. 344  
 Cawford, Henry, xxxv. 424  
 Cawhaden, Pembrokeshire, xliii. 135  
 Cawod, John, xxx. 149  
 Cawston, Norfolk, charity box at, xx. 533  
 Cawston, Thomas, x. 273; xxv. 418, 437  
 William, xxv. 470  
 Cawstone, John, xxv. 423  
 Cawton, Thomas, xlv. 90, 94, 96  
 Caxton, William, iv. 29, 31, 36; viii. 248; xi. 269, 406, 409; xxxiv. 426  
 Two unknown tracts from his press, JOHN WINTER JONES on, xxxi. 412  
 Aurea Legenda of, figure of St. George in the, xlix. 258  
 Cayent, battle of, vii. 48  
 Cayle, Walter de, xxxix. 442  
 Caylus d'Aveyron, church and houses at, xxvii. 319  
 Caylus, Comte de, i. 239 (a), 240 (b), 261 (c); iii. 167; v. 70, 116  
 Caytan, Mons., xxv. 401  
 Caywood, John, x. 89, 90  
 Cazzage, a tax, xxx. 231  
 Ceadwalla, i. 225 (a), 226 (b), 246 (c); xxxvii. 115, 260  
 Ceaius, v. 376  
 Ceangus, v. 376  
 Ceannehora, Ireland, vii. 99  
 Cerialin, king of West Saxons, xix. 165; xxxii. 248, 251  
 Ceavaval, Mr., i. 356 (a), 358 (b), 383 (c)  
 Cecil, Edward, viscount Wimbledon, x. 445  
 Disbursements by for the Elector and Electress Palatine (1613), xxxv. 1  
 Lady, i. 358 (a), 360 (b), 385 (c)  
 Richard, xxxvi. 21  
 Sir Robert, xii. 242, 402; xxxiii. 212, 215, 241; xxxiv. 164, 341; xxxv. 214  
 Robert, earl of Salisbury, xiv. 32; xv. 130, 132  
 Sir Thomas, i. 358 (a), 360 (b), 385 (c)  
 William, earl of Salisbury, letter of, to colonel Robert Hammond, xix. 155  
 To corporation of Lynn Regis, xxiv. 328

*Cecil—continued*

William, Lord Barleigh, i. xx (a), xxi (b),  
xx (c); xxi. 548; xxiv. 325; xxx. 494,  
495; xxxiii. 280; xxxviii. 106, 315

Letter of, xxxiv. 153

Letter to, from Sir Thomas Stan-  
hope, xxxi. 212

Cecilia, abbess of Caen, xxxii. 119

Cecrops, i. 240 (a), 242 (b), 263 (c)

Cedd, bishop, in East Anglia, xli. 446

Ceddaneage, xxxvi. 124

Cedre, *see* Cheddar

Cedron, the, xlv. 36

Ceiler, tester of a bed, xxxviii. 364

Celaenae, iv. 341; xviii. 303

Celatus, xiv. 274

Celca, xi. 362

Celestine IV., pope, xxxii. 369

Celidony, a herb, xxx. 369

Cella, *see* Arms

Celle-en-Brie, English convent at, xiii. 265

Celley, Nicholas, xii. 361

Cellini, Benvenuto, the Perseus of, i. 124 (a) (b),  
137 (c)

Seals ascribed to, i. 118, 122, 123, 126

Celinius, river (Ptolemy), xlviii. 386

Celsinus, family of, iv. 174

Celsus, iv. 259

Celtic art in gem engraving, xlix. 21

Barrows at Bloxworth Down, xlviii. 118

Civilisation in Britain, xlviii. 228, 235

Coinage, features of, xlix. 21

Church in Wilts, i. 424

Devices and marks on stone, xlviii. 299

Glass, xlv. 72, 84, 89, 100

Inhabitants of Britain, xlviii. 119

Language, i. 235 (a), 237 (b), 257 (c); ii.  
62, 64

Name termination of domenns, xlix. 45

Ornamental design, xlvii. 473

Objects found in Belbury camp, xlviii. 119

Race, ii. 241; xvi. 96

Rain-god cult, xlix. 108

Strongholds in Wilts, i. 421

*Celtic art—continued*

Tools, xxviii. 418

Weapons, xxxiv. 171

*Celts:*

MICHAEL LORT on, v. 106

RICHARD PAYNE KNIGHT on, xvii. 220

Wrapped in linen, v. 108

Like an ox's head, v. 117

With shaft, xviii. 222; xliii. 407

Not found in south-eastern provinces of  
Roman Empire, xvii. 221

Comparison of those of old world and new  
world, xlvii. 157

*Celts of flint and stone:*

With handle, xliii. 407

From Cornwall, v. 118

From Derbyshire, xii. 2

From Ehenside Tarn, Cumberland, xlv. 281,  
282, 283

From Flint, Galloway, x. 478, 481

From Farnham, Suffolk, xxxii. 423

From France, xxxii. 400

From Furness, Lancashire, xxxi. 452

From Gospel Hillock, Derbyshire, xliii.  
407

From Hampshire, xvii. 222

From Hartlip, Kent, xxviii. 443

From Italy, xvii. 222

From Jamaica, xvii. 222

From Lewes, Sussex, xxix. 372

From Liffs Low, Derbyshire, xliii. 407

From Oldbury, Warwickshire, v. 118

From Orkney, v. 118

From Redewater, Northumberland, xlv. 371

From Seamer, Yorkshire, xliii. 407

From Sliabh Croobh, county Down, vii. 91

From the Solway, vii. 414, 416

From Stow Market, Suffolk, xvi. 353, 361

From Upton Lovel, Wilts, xv. 124

From Woodburn, Northumberland, xlv. 370

*Celts, bronze, v. 93*

From Alnwick Castle, v. 113

From Ambleside, Westmoreland, v. 115

From Anglesey, v. 116



## Celts—continued

- From Arretton Down, Isle of Wight, v. 113;  
xxxvi. 329; xliii. 444
- From Isle of Axholme, Lincolnshire, v. 117
- From Baddow Hall Common, Essex, ix. 378
- From Blakelow, Derbyshire, ix. 85
- From Boston, Lincolnshire, xix. 102, 104
- From Bramham Moor, Yorkshire, v. 107
- From The Brill, Buckinghamshire, v. 116
- From Brough, Yorkshire, v. 111
- From Caburn, Sussex, xlv. 425, 434
- From Carlton Rode, Norfolk, xxxi. 494
- From Cerney, South Gloucestershire, x. 132
- From Chipchase, Northumberland, xlv. 371
- From Cornwall, xlix. 181
- From Cranmore, Berkshire, v. 117
- From Cunningley, Yorkshire, v. 118
- From Danbury, Essex, v. 116
- From Earsley, Yorkshire, v. 114
- From Eastbourne, Sussex, xvi. 363
- From Farway, Devonshire, xliii. 447
- From Fifield, Essex, v. 116
- From Flintshire, viii. 450
- From Fornham, Suffolk, xxxii. 423
- From Glangwenny, Carnarvonshire, vii. 417
- From Gleaston Castle, Lancashire, v. 106
- From Hackford Hall, Norfolk, v. 116
- From Hagbourn Hill, Berkshire, xvi. 348
- From Helsdon Hall, Norfolk, v. 116
- From Herculaneum, v. 112, 117
- From Hesselskew, Yorkshire, xliii. 446
- From Hinton, Hampshire, v. 115
- From Hollingbury castle, Sussex, xxix. 372
- From Holyhead, Anglesey, xxvi. 483
- From Horstead, Norfolk, xxii. 422
- From Huckeridge Hill, Cambridgeshire,  
xviii. 342
- From Ireland, vii. 321; ix. 84
- From Jersey, xi. 425, 431
- From Judenburg, Styria, xxxvi. 354, 356
- From Keven Hir Vynudd, Brecknockshire,  
iv. 24; v. 116
- From Ledbrook, Flintshire, v. 118
- From Lanant, Cornwall, xv. 118

## Celts—continued

- From Lyss, Hampshire, xxxvi. 330
- From Man, Isle of, v. 111
- From near Manchester, v. 111
- From Mattrey, Austria, xxxii. 409
- From Mawgan, Cornwall, xvii. 337
- From Meon Hill, Gloucestershire, v. 118
- From Montgomeryshire, viii. 450
- From Moot Law, Derbyshire, xliii. 445
- From New Forest, Hants, v. 114
- From Normanton, Wiltshire, xliii. 444
- From Osmond-thick, Yorkshire, v. 114
- From near Paris, v. 117
- From Postlingford, Suffolk, xxxi. 497
- From Purbeck, Isle of, Dorset, v. 117
- From Quantock Hills, Somersetshire, xiv. 94
- From Radkersberg, Styria, xxxvi. 350, 357
- From Reepham, Norfolk, v. 114
- From St. Hilary, Cornwall, xv. 120
- From Shropshire, xxvi. 464
- From Shuttlestone, Derbyshire, xliii. 445
- From Spain, v. 118
- From Stonehenge, Wilts, v. 115
- From Stretton, Staffordshire, v. 113
- From Tadcaster, Yorkshire, xvi. 362
- From the Thames, xxx. 491
- From Tintot Top, Clydesdale, v. 113
- From Tipperary, v. 117
- From Westminster bridge, v. 112
- From Wilbarton Fen, Cambridgeshire, xlviii.  
107, 108
- From Wilcot, Salop, xxvi. 465
- From Wilsford, Wiltshire, xliii. 447
- From Wotton, Surrey, ix. 99
- Moulds for, v. 109; xvii. 222; xxviii. 419;  
xliii. 443
- From Anstey, Dorsetshire, xxvii. 451
- From Brough, Yorkshire, v. 111
- From Eaton, Norfolk, xxii. 424
- Celydhon, xvi. 106, 107, 109
- Cement, from Babylon, account of, xiv. 58
- Cena, xiv. 178
- Cenae Pontificum, probable site of, at Rome, l. 240
- Cenimagni, the, xii. 132; xv. 180, 181

- Cenion, river (Ptolemy), *xlvi*. 391  
 Cenis, Mount, *i*. 301, 302  
 Cenred, king of Northumbria, *xxv*. 286  
 Censer, lid of, at Ashbury church, Berks, *xv*. 402  
 Censers belonging to St. Paul's, London (1245),  
*i*. 443  
 Cent, a game, *xix*. 297  
 Centaur, on ancient vases, *xxiii*. 160, 185, 207  
     Chess knight like a, *xi*. 405  
 Centaurus, the constellation of, *xxvi*. 156  
 Centenarian, Taylor, John, *i*. 230 (*a*), 231 (*b*),  
 252 (*c*)  
 Centioner, *xiii*. 100  
 Centory, a herb, *xxx*. 367, 427  
 Centurial stones, *xlii*. 148  
     HENRY CHARLES COOTE on, *xliv*. 225  
 Centuries, in corporation of Malmesbury, *i*. 427  
 Centurions, chess rooks so called, *xxiv*. 241  
 Cenwealh, king of Wessex, charter of, *xxxv*. 271  
 Ceolnoth, archbishop of Canterbury, *v*. 373; *xix*.  
 110  
 Ceorles hlāwe, *xxxv*. 273  
 Ceorstan, *viii*. 107  
 Cephalonia, discoveries in, *xxxiii*. 37, 38  
     Greek inscription in, *xxxiii*. 39  
 Cera, *see* Cerecloth  
 Cera circa corpus, *i.e.* wax lights, *iii*. 409  
 Ceraunia, thunder-bolts, stone axes thought to  
 be, *ii*. 118  
 Cercle Noir de Florence, the company of, *xxviii*.  
 221  
     Blanc de Florence, the company of, *xxviii*.  
 221  
 Cerecloth, *iii*. 381, 400, 401, 402; *xvi*. 7; *xxxiv*. 408  
     Round body of Edward I. renewed, *iii*. 275  
 Ceres, *ii*. 6; *vi*. 2, 11; *xxii*. 57  
 Cerda, Charles de la, *xxxi*. 507  
 Cerde, church and manor of, *i*. 354  
 Cerne, Philip de, *xxxix*. 442  
 Cernel, *viii*. 237  
 Cerney, South, Gloucestershire, sedilia at, *x*. 297  
     Celt from, *x*. 132  
 Cerneye, John de, *xxxvii*. 273, 274  
     Roger de, *xxxvii*. 273, 274  
 Cerouen, Thomas de, *xxxix*. 442  
 Cervantes, Miquel de, baptismal register of, *viii*.  
 68  
     Rodrigo de, *viii*. 68  
     Saavedra, Blas de, *viii*. 68  
 Cerveliere, *see* Arms  
 Cervetri, *xli*. 188  
     Bronze objects from, *xlii*. 487  
 Cervula, *xv*. 225, 228  
 Cesarini family, palace of, in Ardea, *xlix*.  
 174  
     Julian, *xlix*. 372  
 Ceselli, Luigi, *xlii*. 103  
 Cessolis, Jacobus de, *xi*. 407, 409; *xxiv*. 221  
 Cesson, France, gold collar from, *xxxix*. 507  
 Cestersover, ancient burial-place at, *xxxvii*. 470;  
*xlvi*. 337  
 Ceteham, *see* Chatham  
 Cevennes, the, St. Martin's rain-dropping staff  
 in, *ii*. 47  
 Cevyn Bryn, South Wales, *xxiii*. 420  
 Ceylon, hook-money from, *xxix*. 407  
     Custom of inheritance in, *i*. 208  
 Chabham, Alice de, *viii*. 415  
     William de, *viii*. 415  
 Chacepore, Peter, *xxviii*. 265; *xlv*. 185  
 Chadham, *iii*. 24  
 Chadwell, Michael, *xxxviii*. 82  
 Chadwick, Charles, *xii*. 218  
     H. M., *xxv*. 595  
     William, *iii*. 368  
 CHAFFERS, WILLIAM, on a bronze figure of an  
 archer found in Cheapside, *xxx*. 543  
     On barrows near Woodyates Inn, Dorset-  
 shire, *xxx*. 547  
     On a coffin lid found in Smithfield, *xxx*.  
 548  
     On antiquities found at Nismes, *xxxiv*. 68  
 Chafford, barony of, *xlvi*. 249  
 Chaffour, Sir Henry, *xxii*. 396  
 Chaffron, *see* Arms  
 Chafron of brass, *xxi*. 261  
 Chain, bronze, from Hagbourn Hill, Berks, *xvi*.  
 348

- Chain, bronze, from Belbury camp, Dorset, *xlvi*. 117  
 Gold, from Ithaca, *xxxiii*. 40, 47, 54  
 From Southfleet, Kent, *xiv*. 38
- Chain mail, *see* Arms
- Chain pump, *xi*. 166
- Chair, curule, *xxvi*. 315  
 Double, *xxxvi*. 448  
 Folding, iron and bronze, from Bartlow, Essex, *xxvi*. 304, 315  
 St. Peter's, *xi*. 215  
 Stone, at Tulloghoge, *xx*. 244
- Chairs, at Copenhagen, *xliv*. 163  
 Belonging to St. Paul's, London, *i*. 447, 474  
 Episcopal, *xi*. 215  
 CHARLES CLARKE on, *xi*. 317  
 Of chessmen found in the Isle of Lewis, *xxiv*. 214, 236  
 Of ivory, at Ravenna, *xl*. 426
- Chalcedon, suffragan bishop of, *vii*. 365
- Chalcis, famous for its cocks, *iii*. 141
- Chaldean unit of time, *xlvi*. 467
- Chaldon, Surrey, wall paintings at, *xlix*. 208
- Chaldwell farm, Essex, *xiv*. 69
- Chalgrove church, Oxfordshire, mural paintings in, *xxxviii*. 431
- Chali, used for making glass, *xlvi*. 103
- Chalice, hallowing, *xxxvi*. 232  
 Early, *xl*. 412  
 Made in 1570, *xli*. 364  
 On cards, *viii*. 154  
 Pewter, found at Old Sarum, *xxxvi*. 183  
 Tenure by, *xvii*. 316  
 Wicker case for, *xxxiv*. 54  
*See also* Plate, gold and silver
- Chalk, *xxiii*. 8  
 Carving of head of, from Caesar's camp, Folkestone, *xlvi*. 458, 462  
 Cup or lamp made of, *xl*. 341  
 Dish or mould of, from Caesar's camp, Folkestone, *xlvi*. 442, 459  
 Font of, found at Caesar's camp, Folkestone, *xlvi*. 457, 462, 464
- Chalk, in what parts of England found, *v*. 42  
 Used as manure by the Romans, *v*. 43
- Chalk church, Kent, CHARLES CLARKE on, *xi*. 317  
 Bell inscription in, *xi*. 369  
 Carving on porch of, *xii*. 10  
 Rood at, *xi*. 368  
 Sedilia and piscina in, *xi*. 343
- Chalker, Frederick, *xi*. 257
- CHALMERS, GEORGE, on late continuance of torture in Great Britain, *x*. 143  
 On ancient burying-ground at Dunbar, *xiv*. 279  
 On documents supposed to be supposititious in Selden's Titles of Honour, *xix*. 241
- CHALMERS, PATRICK, on masons' marks in Scotland, *xxxiv*. 33  
 On seal of chapter of Holy Trinity, Brechin, *xxxv*. 487
- Chalon, John de, *xxviii*. 181
- Chaloner, Dorothy, *xxxvi*. 406  
 Francis, *xxxvi*. 407  
 Isabel, *xxxvi*. 407  
 Joan, *xxxvi*. 408  
 John, *xxxvi*. 407  
 Roger, *xxxvi*. 406  
 Sir Thomas, *xii*. 86, 248; *xv*. 21; *xxxvi*. 407
- Chalons, France, *xxxv*. 103  
 Bishop of, killed at Poitiers, *i*. 214 (a), 215 (b), 235 (c)  
 Church of Notre Dame at, *iv*. 180  
 Conon, bishop of, *xxx*. 232  
 Hugh Vidam de, *iv*. 180
- Chalouns, Jehan de, *xliv*. 120
- Chalune, Pers de, *xxxix*. 442
- Chaluz, Richard I. killed at, *xxix*. 203, 214
- Chamber, Galfred, *xxvii*. 374  
 Philip, *xxxv*. 424  
 Robert, *xxxvii*. 39  
 Thomas, *xxxv*. 428  
 William, *xl*. 214, 234
- Chamberlain, Mr., *i*. 364 (a), 66 (b), 391 (c)  
 John, *xxxv*. 213  
 Robert, *xxxvi*. 403  
 William, *xxxvi*. 403

Chamberlaine, Sir Roger, xxxviii. 44  
 Thomas, xxxvii. 438  
 Chamberlayne, J., xx. 463  
 John, vii. 251; xxxiii. 307; xlv. 474  
 Katherine, xxxiii. 307  
 Sir Thomas, xx. 463; xxxiii. 307  
 Chamberleine, Robert, xii. 372  
 Chamberlen, Mr., xviii. 146  
 Elizabeth, xxxiii. 406  
 Chamberleyne, Roger, xxxvii. 336, 338  
 Chamberlin, Geoffry, xvi. 36, 55  
 Chambernunn, Henri de, xxxix. 442  
 Chamber-pot of silver, melted to make great seals  
 for James Stewart, called James III.,  
 xviii. 230  
 Chambers, Mr., xlv. 113  
 Chamblon, lake dwellings at, xxxviii. 181  
 Chambrelen, Leonarde, xii. 392  
 Chamlet, xxi. 253  
 Chammer, *see* Costume  
 Champagnien, Claude, xxxiii. 300  
 Champagne, count of, history of, xxvi. 353  
 Louis de, xxviii. 181  
 Odo, earl of, vi. 45  
 Champaine, Pers de, xxxix. 442  
 Robert de, xxxix. 442  
 Champenaye, Mons. de, xxxiv. 60  
 Champepiers of a bed, xxix. 34  
 Champernowne, Sir Arthur, xxviii. 120  
 John, xxviii. 103, 105  
 Katherine, xxxiii. 225  
 Sir Philip, xxviii. 103; xxxiii. 225  
 Richard, xxxiii. 233  
 Champflour, Henry de, xl. 437  
 Champfrein, *see* Arms  
 Champion, the, i. 374 (a), 376 (b), 401 (c)  
 Oath of the, xx. 170  
 Office of the, xx. 207  
 Championship, the tenure of the, iii. 292  
 Champnis, John, xii. 15  
 Champollion, Mons., xxxix. 471  
 Chan, a Tartar prince, grave of, ii. 263  
 Chance, Mr., xlv. 313  
 Chancels, JOHN HENRY PARKER on, xxxvii. 134

Chancels—*continued*

In south of Europe, ARTHUR ASHPITEL on,  
 xxxvii. 122  
 Patrons of churches admitted in, xi. 389  
 Screens of, xxv. 244  
 Veil of, x. 299  
 Chancellor, John, xxviii. 205  
 Martha, xxviii. 205  
 Chancellors, lord, of the reign of king John,  
 EDWARD FOSS on, xxxii. 83  
 Chancellor's roll, Edward III., entry of moneys  
 for expenses of Edward II. on, l. 216, 217,  
 223  
 Chancery, court of, xxv. 343, 350  
 Clerks of, xxxii. 86  
 Illumination of, xxxix. 358  
 Masters in, xxxix. 359  
 Chancott, Walter, xii. 379  
 Chandelier, the office of, xxxiii. 321  
 Chandler, Thomas, l. 296  
 Chandos, Sir John, xx. 61, 102, 490; xxxi. 122,  
 127, 140; xxxv. 40  
 SIR SAMUEL MEYRICK on tomb of, xx. 484  
 John, xxxi. 42, 159, 160  
 Maude de, l. 359  
 Sir Robert, xx. 490  
 Sir Roger, xx. 490  
 Thomas, xx. 490; xxxii. 61  
 Walter, xx. 490  
 Chandos of Sudeley, the lords, ix. 4  
 Chanfron, *see* Arms  
 Chanler, Mr., xii. 272  
 Chanktonbury, Sussex, xlii. 57  
 Channel Islands, Celtic megaliths and tombs in,  
 FREDERICK COLLINGS LUKIS on, xxxv. 232  
 Channelsea bridge, founded by Matilda, queen of  
 Henry I., xxvii. 80, 93  
 Chansye, Francis, xxv. 521  
 Chanteloup, vill of, xxvii. 25  
 Chantries, xi. 344  
 At Melbourne, Derbyshire, xiii. 303  
 Established by Lancastrian kings, xlv. 282  
 Chantry lands, purchase of, by London companies,  
 xxxi. 385, 386



- Chanut, Mons., xxxvii. 239  
 Chaource, Matilda de, xv. 362  
 Chape of a sword, *see* Arms  
 Chapel-de-fer, *see* Arms  
 Chapel Field, Norfolk, urns found in, xxiii. 373  
 Chapel-en-le-Frith, Derbyshire, xxix. 169  
 Chapel-Karn-Brea, Cornwall, xlix. 195  
 Chapel, Thomas, xii. 339  
 Chapell, John, xxxvi. 227  
 Chaplain, female, instance of a, xlvii. 53  
 Chaplains, what they were, xv. 100  
 Chapley Wood, xii. 279  
 Chapman, Benedict, xxvi. 462  
     Dr., xxxv. 9, 12  
     George, xxxii. 143  
     John, x. 70, 72, 78, 80, 82, 92; xl. 275  
     Katherine, xxxvi. 235  
     Richard, xii. 218, 286; xxxvi. 235  
     Thomas, xli. 364  
     Walter, xlv. 469  
     William, x. 90  
 Chappell, Mr., xxxv. 330  
 CHAPPELL, WILLIAM, on songs and ballads by  
     Henry VIII., xli. 371  
     On the use of the Greek language in the  
         early service books of the Church of  
         England, and on the earliest system  
         of musical notation upon lines and  
         spaces, xlvi. 389  
 Chappelow, Mr., vii. 3  
 Chapperline, John, xxxii. 143  
 Character, national, satirical notices of, xx. 154  
     Allusions to, *temp.* Elizabeth, xlvii. 209  
 Charadra, xv. 318  
 Charat, a covered waggon, iii. 157  
 Charbury, Salop, xviii. 430  
 Charcoal, for Easter Eve, x. 79  
     Amongst Roman remains at Silchester, l.  
         274  
     In Anglo-Saxon cemetery at Sleaford, l. 387  
     In graves, xlii. 423  
     In pits at Caburn, xlv. 429  
     In urns, in Cornish barrows, xlix. 184  
     Price of, xviii. 283  
 Charcoal—*continued*  
     Used in foundations of buildings, xi. 16  
     Vessels containing, buried in Christian  
         graves, xxxv. 303  
     White, xiii. 373  
 Chard, Thomas, suffragan of Exeter, xviii. 415  
 Chardry, an Anglo-Norman poet, xiii. 234  
 Chare, a carriage, xx. 452  
 Charenton, near Paris, Protestant church at,  
     xxxix. 145  
 Charlilton, Robert, payment for grave, etc., i. 15  
     (a) (b), 16 (c)  
 Charing, vi. 180  
 Chariot, meaning of the word, xx. 450  
     Ancient, SAMUEL PEGGE on, vii. 211  
     British, fragments of, xxi. 39, 42  
     Funeral, xii. 340  
     Found at La Gorge-Meillet, xlv. 258  
         In Switzerland, xlv. 260  
         At Belbury camp, Dorset, xlviii. 119  
     (quadriga) sculpture of, from Lavinia, xlix.  
         374, 375  
 Charity boxes, JOHN ADEY REPTON on, xx. 532  
 Charivari, xvii. 127  
 Charke, xxiii. 369  
 Charlcot, xxxv. 18  
 Charlemagne, *see* Charles the Great  
 Charlemaison, Johanna de, xlv. 296  
 Charles, Adam, xxviii. 295  
     Jonas, xxxvii. 6  
     Nicholas, xxxix. 373, 388, 389  
     Thomas, xxix. 415, 423  
 CHARLES, THOMAS, on Roman remains found near  
     Maidstone, Kent, xxx. 535  
 Charles I., king of England, xi. 102, 174; xiv. 121,  
     181; xv. 394; xix. 149; xxxvii. 487,  
     488; xxxviii. 257; xli. 152, 159  
     Catalogue of pictures of, xxxix. 245; xlii.  
         249  
     Declaration of, on diet and fare, xv. 1  
     Diamond of, l. 112, 117  
     Diamond signets of, xlvii. 393, 407, 408  
     Events of his reign in London, l. 23  
     Letter of to earl of Nottingham, xvi. 192

Charles I.—*continued*

- Letters of, l. 112
- Offer of, to surrender to Lord Fairfax, xli. 19
- Oval George pendant of, xlix. 274
- Papers relating to crown jewels and plate of, xlviii. 201, 207
- Seal of, as prince of Wales, xlvii. 403
- Times of, *see* Commonwealth War
- Treaty between him and the parliament in 1648, JOHN BRUCE on, xlii. 258
- Treaty of Newport of, xxxix. 112
- Warrant of, to Admiral Pennington to deliver the fleet to the French (1625), xvii. 110
- Writ of privy seal of, xv. 394
- Charles II., king of England, armour of, given by the Great Mogul, xi. 103
- Charters granted by, to Winchester, xlix. 218
- Events of his reign in London, l. 29
- Gold medal of, xiii. 20
- Household expenses of, xii. 88
- Letter of, to Colonel William Veel and blank commissions of, xiv. 75
- Letters of, l. 113
- List of the Royal Navy of, in 1660, xlviii. 167
- Navy of, xi. 181
- Portrait on charter of, xlix. 218
- Reception of, at Cambridge, xviii. 29
- Regalia made for, xxix. 262
- Residence of, at Bruges, GEORGE STEINMAN on, xxxv. 335
- Seal of, xxxi. 461
- Charles V., king of France, coronation of, iii. 394
- Burial of heart of, xxix. 204, 213
- Charles V., emperor, vi. 180; xviii. 33
- Reception of, at Dover, iii. 190, 267
- Portrait of, xxxix. 263
- Visit of, to England, xlvii. 314
- Charles VI., king of France, xxviii. 84, 94
- Cards made for, viii. 135
- Charter of, to Alexander Stewart, xxiii. 389
- Granted an addition to the Bruce arms, iv. 178

- Charles VII., king of France, i. 77 (a), 79 (b), 87 (c), 78 (a), 80 (b), 88 (c)
- Charles VIII. represented in painting, xlix. 256
- Charles, archduke of Austria, garter-plate of, xxxi. 169
- Charles the Bold, coin of, from Horkesley, xlv. 270
- Charles the Great, emperor, iv. 63, 169; v. 303; vi. 169
- Burial of, iii. 389
- Capitularies of, viii. 175
- Chess-men said to have belonged to, ix. 36; xi. 405; xxiv. 207
- Crown of, iv. 64; xxxvi. 444
- Doubtful whether he could write, iv. 50; xxxvii. 111
- Empire of, boundaries of, xlv. 131
- Founder of university of Paris, vii. 26
- Gave coat-of-arms to Achaius, king of Scotland, iii. 27
- Hunting horn of, xxix. 368
- Introduced the Roman liturgy into his dominions, xxiv. 9
- On playing cards, viii. 162
- Said to have built Niealai, iii. 250
- Shield of, iii. 289
- Signum of, xlv. 131
- Swords of, xxix. 370; xxxii. 321
- Charleton, Sir Edward, iii. 301
- Joane, iii. 301
- Thomas de, vii. 418
- Charlton, Wiltshire, i. 57 (a) (b), 63 (c); xxxv. 273; xxxvii. 258
- Dorsetshire, xvii. 331; xxviii. 450
- Kent, viii. 220
- Plague at, xxxvii. 20
- Charlton Abbot's, Gloucestershire, tetralith at, xlii. 221
- Charlton, Edward, lord Powis, xxxi. 176
- Sir John, xxxii. 425; xxxiii. 99
- Mr., i. 356 (a), 358 (b), 383 (c)
- Penelope, xviii. 448
- Thomas, bishop of Hereford, x. 253; xxxii. 61
- William de, xxvii. 81

- Charlwood church, Surrey, mural paintings in, xxxviii. 432
- Charm, in medicine, xxx. 399
- Ancient reliance upon, xx. 170
- For diseases, xlvi. 133
- For wounds, xxx. 401
- The fylfot used as a, xlviii. 323
- (Word-), perhaps used on coinage, *temp.* Edward III., xlvii. 141
- To cure diseases, xlviii. 262
- Charman, George, xxiii. 398
- Charmouth, xxxix. 90
- Charnaylles, *see* Arms
- Charndes, Nicol de, xxxix. 442
- Thomas de, xxxix. 442
- Charnell, Mr., xliii. 230
- Walter, xliii. 230
- Charney, Berks, xii. 397
- Charney, Geoffrey, xx. 141
- Charnock, Richard Stephen, xli. 398
- Charpentier, Jehan, xxvii. 179
- Charon, xiv. 245
- Charron, Ralph de, xxvi. 335
- Charroux, bowels of Richard I. buried there, xxix. 210
- Charrun, Wichard de, i. 179 (a) (b), 198 (c)
- Charsey, Geffrei de, killed at Poitiers, i. 214 (a), 215 (b), 235 (c)
- Charsfield, Sussex, font at, x. 199
- Charsias, xiv. 238
- Charston Rock, on the Severn, ii. 2; vi. 7
- Chart, Great, Kent, i. 326 (a), 328 (b), 351 (c)
- Chart Park, Surrey, ix. 100
- Charteris, John de, xxxiv. 35
- Charters, Anglo-Saxon, xxvi. 255
- Spurious, i. 178 (a) (b), 197 (c); iii. 9
- Norman, xxvii. 21
- Chartier, Mons., xxxiii. 301
- Chartley, Staffordshire, Mary queen of Scots at, xxxii. 79
- Chartham, Kent, i. 80 (a) (b), 91 (c), 326 (a), 328 (b), 350 (c); xxx. 55; xxxi. 270; xli. 410, 416
- Chartres, France, xlv. 243
- Chartres—*continued*
- Cathedral, decay of windows in, xlvi. 135
- Sculpture in, xxxvi. 383; xlv. 161, 182
- Spire of, xxv. 185
- Episcopal benediction at, xxiv. 9
- Museum, iron bill at, xlvi. 439
- Chartreuse, la Grande, xi. 337; xliii. 85
- Charwelton, Northamptonshire, viii. 222
- Monumental brass at, xlii. 295
- Chasing metals known to the Anglo-Saxons, iv. 68
- Chastel Vileyn, sieur de, killed at Poitiers, i. 214 (a), 215 (b), 235 (c)
- Chastillion, admiral, iii. 391
- Chastillon, cardinal, xxxvii. 360
- Marie de, xxix. 53
- Chastity, licence to administer vow of, xl. 309
- Vow of, xl. 309
- Chastleton, Oxon, xxix. 85, 87, 89
- Chasuble, *see* Costume
- Chatburne, Lancashire, vii. 414
- Chatelaines, from Sleaford, l. 386, 387, 393, 398, 399, 402, 406
- Chatham, Kent, iv. 112; viii. 235; xii. 217, 218
- Chapel of St. Bartholomew at, xi. 335
- Church, indulgence for, x. 311
- Sedilia in, x. 289, 301; xi. 393
- Glass vessel found at, xxv. 19
- Ship-building yard established by Henry VIII. at, xi. 158
- Chatham Downs, ancient burial-place found on, xlviii. 338
- Chatilion, Mons., iii. 216
- Chatillon, Saint Pol, Guarinus de, xliii. 92
- Galcher de, xxvii. 67, 71
- Louis de, xxviii. 181
- Chatrang, Persian name for chess, xi. 398
- Chatsworth, Derbyshire, iv. 411; x. 31; xxxii. 81
- Mary queen of Scots at, xxxii. 76
- Chatterton, Thomas, xxvii. 115
- William, xii. 380
- Chattowe, John, xx. 159
- Chaturanga, Indian name for chess, xi. 397
- Chaucer, Alice, xlv. 466, 471

Chancer—*continued*

- Geoffrey, ix. 133; xix. 315; xxiv. 172;  
xxxiv. 42, 43, 45; xxxviii. 130  
On the astrolabe, JAMES ORCHARD HALLI-  
WELL on, xxix. 374  
Birthplace of, xlviii. 227  
Clerk of the king's works, xlv. 307  
Does not mention cards, viii. 156  
Family connections of, xlviii. 162  
Latin stories imitated by, THOMAS  
WRIGHT on, xxxii. 362  
Oak of, at Donnington castle, xlv. 461  
Sir Geoffrey, xlv. 461, 462  
Maud, xxxiv. 44  
Philippa, xl. 467  
Thomas, xxxiv. 43, 44; xlv. 464  
Chaufer, a kettle, xxi. 245  
Chamberlayn, Roger le, xxxvii. 296  
Chaucey, Maurice, xiii. 256  
Chaundeler, Elizabeth, xxxvi. 50  
Thomas, xlv. 194  
Chaundux, Robert de, xxxix. 442  
Chaufur, Henry de, xl. 437  
Chaunseus, Emeri de, xxxix. 442  
Joan de, xxxix. 442  
Thomas de, xxxix. 442  
Chaunte, Paul, xxv. 470, 477, 478  
Thomas, xxv. 418, 470  
Chauntermerle, Walter, xxxi. 88, 90, 94  
Chaus, Hervie de, xxxix. 442  
Pain de, xxxix. 442  
Patrick de, xxxix. 442  
Chauvigny, church of Saint Just, xxxiv. 294  
Church of Saint Pierre, xxxiv. 294  
Chavegn, William de, xxxix. 442  
Chaveny, Andrew de, killed at Poitiers, i. 214 (a),  
215 (b), 235 (c)  
Chavannes sur le Veyron, Colline de Sacrifices,  
décrite par FREDERIC TROYON, xxxv. 396  
Chavenny, Geoffrey de, xvii. 316  
Chawe, Walter la, xl. 449, 450  
Chawell, arms of, x. 194  
Chawmbyr, Timothy, xli. 338  
Chaworth, (—), xxxix. 442

Chaworth—*continued*

- Elizabeth, xvi. 343  
Pain de, xvii. 298, 299  
Patrick de, xxvi. 460  
Sir Thomas, iii. 295; xvi. 343  
William, iii. 295  
Chaz, Ilbert de, epitaph of preserved at Laycock,  
ii. 189  
Epitaph to at Monkton Farleigh priory, ii.  
189  
CHEALES, HENRY JOHN, on mural paintings in All  
Saints church, Friskney, Lincolnshire,  
xlviii. 270; l. 281  
Cheam, Surrey, v. 437  
Cheate, cheat-bread, cheat-loaves, i. 8 (a) (b),  
9 (c); iii. 157; xiii. 372, 389; xv. 2, 9;  
xix. 287  
Chebsey, Staffordshire, v. 97  
Check, an account, ix. 28  
Checkley, Staffordshire, v. 97  
Sculptured stone at, ii. 51; l. 286  
Cheddar, Somerset, church of, l. 354, 358  
Chedgrave church, Norfolk, plan of, xix. 365, 368  
Cheeke, Mr., xii. 377  
Cheese, xviii. 282  
Used as cement, xli. 349  
Worshipped in Egypt, iv. 242  
Cheffin, Mr., xxvi. 463  
Chehitle, v. 190, 200  
Cheilmers, Philip de, viii. 427  
Cheinduit, Ralph, viii. 204  
Cheiney, Richard, bishop of Gloucester, xxxvi.  
112  
Cheke, Sir Henry, xxxvii. 133  
Sir John, xxviii. 123, 124; xxxvii. 133  
JOHN GOUGH NICHOLS on biography of,  
xxxviii. 98  
Margaret, xxxviii. 392  
Chekeston, xxviii. 9  
Cheledonium, a salve, ix. 232  
Chelewrth, Galfrid de, xxxvii. 276, 280  
Isabel de, xxxvii. 276  
Chelke, William de, xlv. 379  
Chellaston, Derbyshire, xiii. 291



- Chelmer, river, xli. 440  
 Chelmorton, Derbyshire, painted glass from, xli. 123  
 Chelmsford, Essex, v. 138; xxiii. 367  
     Earthen vessel, 16th century, found at, xxxi. 483  
 Chelsale, Roger, i. 353 (a), 355 (b), 379 (c)  
 Chelsea, Middlesex, xxxii. 449  
     Physic garden at, xii. 183  
     Plague at, xxxvii. 17  
 Chelsfield, Kent, viii. 220; xxvii. 392  
 Cheltenham, Gloucestershire, lavatory at, x. 297  
     Church, consecration crosses in, xlviii. 461  
 Cheltenham, Richard, abbot of Tewkesbury, cypher of, xiv. 149, 151  
 Chelworth, chapel of, xxxvii. 264  
     East, Somersetshire, manor of, ii. 330, 331  
 Chemnitz, xlii. 100  
 Chenete, river, xv. 181, 190  
 Cheney, Sir Francis, xliii. 67  
     Sir John, xxxi. 168  
     Lady, xxv. 473  
     Robert de, xxxix. 442  
     Robert, bishop of Lincoln, *see* Chesney  
     Sir Thomas, xxx. 465, 472  
     Thomas, xxv. 383  
 Cheny, Edmund de, xlv. 378  
     Lawrence, xxv. 461  
 Cheops, xxix. 115  
 Cheorlton, manor of, xxxvii. 307  
 Chephren, xxix. 115, 126  
 Cheping Wanton, Northamptonshire, x. 286  
 Chepman, William le, xxxvii. 274  
 Chepstow, Monmouthshire, ii. 2, 3; v. 45, 48; xxix. 28, 29, 30; xxxv. 435  
     Castle, v. 49, 57, 79; xxix. 5, 7, 25, 27  
     Church, xxix. 29  
 Chequered cloth, used in court of exchequer, ix. 28; xxxix. 362  
 Chequers, sign of inn, ix. 28  
 Cherbury, Salop, x. 223  
     Castle, Berks, xii. 397  
 Cherbourg, xx. 46; xxii. 390  
 Chere, to mow, cut, shear, xxvi. 404  
 Cherefeddin, xxi. 439  
 Chereche, William de la, xxxvii. 275  
 Cheriliccome, Mr., xxxvii. 200  
 Cherington, Gloucestershire, Roman buildings at, xviii. 114, 117  
 Cheriton, Kent, Easter sepulchre at, xlii. 296  
 Cheriton, William de, xx. 566  
 Cherleton, land at, belonging to Bath (1179), l. 354  
 Cherleton, Sir John de, xxvi. 342  
     Thomas de, xxvi. 326  
     Wybert de, xxxvii. 280, 295  
 Cherowin, John, xxix. 373; xxxi. 272  
 Cherries, Duke, x. 426  
     May, x. 426  
     Kentish, vii. 119  
 Cherry-stones, found in Alemannic graves, xxxvi. 135, 136, 137  
 Chersiphron, xi. 8, 16  
 Chert, John de, xl. 373  
 Chertham, *see* Chartham  
 Chertsey abbey, Surrey, earthenware roundels found at, viii. 452  
     Copper dish from, xlv. 63  
     Runic copper dish from, JOHN MITCHELL  
         KEMBLE ON, xxx. 31, 39  
     Tiles from, xlv. 167  
 Cheryholme, James, xliii. 223, 224  
 Cheryngton, Robert, xliii. 216  
 Cheselburne, xlii. 205  
 Cheshire, glossary of words used in, xix. 13  
     Hoar stones in, xxv. 52  
 Cheshunt, Herts, manor of, xv. 100  
     Nunnery, xliii. 235; xxxv. 461, 465  
 Chesney, Cheney, Querceto, or Katineto, Robert de, bishop of Lincoln, iv. 157; ix. 125  
 Chesnut, roof made of, i. 46 (a) (b), 51 (c)  
 Chess, game of, played by the emperor Alexius, xxiv. 205  
     Bishop, antiquity of, xxiv. 225  
     Board and men of silver, given by town of Rockstet to the bishop, ix. 34  
     Derived from Assyria, ix. 24  
     Derived from China, ix. 17

## Chess—continued

- Derived from India, ix. 17
- Derived from Persia, ix. 16
- Fool's-mate at, xxiv. 288
- Fretstertumatt at, xxiv. 284
- HENRY MAURICE, COUNT DE BRUHL, on, ix. 14
- Introduced from the East, xxiv. 204
- Knight's chess, xxiv. 287
- Knights' mate at, xxiv. 288
- Ladies' chess, xxiv. 287
- List of treatises on the history of the game, xxiv. 204
- Long assize at, xxiv. 285
- Man found at Dunstaffnage castle, xxiv. 216
- Man, the elephant as a, xxiv. 228
- Men, xi. 93; xxxvi. 288
- Men, crystalline, xxiv. 207
- Men said to have belonged to Charles the Great, ix. 36
- Men, European names of, FRANCIS DOUCE on, xi. 397
- Men sent from Greenland, xxiv. 247
- Men, Icelandic names for, xxiv. 288
- Men found in the Isle of Lewis, SIR FREDERIC MADDEN on, xxiv. 203
- Mentioned in Anglo-Saxon poem, xxviii. 342
- Mentioned by Boccaccio, ix. 24
- Mentioned in medieval romances, xxiv. 206, 209
- Pawn, derivation of, ix. 33
- Pawn-mate at, xxiv. 284, 288
- Pawns, French names for, xi. 408
- Penance of a bishop for playing, xxiv. 210
- Played in Asia, vii. 135
- Played by Cnut, xxiv. 280
- Played by Haroun al Rashid, xxiv. 208
- Played by the Northmen, xxiv. 273
- Played in the time of Pepin, xxiv. 207
- Played by William the Conqueror, xxiv. 283
- Players at, pensioned, ix. 26
- Poem on, attributed to Ovid, xxiv. 221
- Queen, antiquity of, xxiv. 219

## Chess—continued

- Queen's mate at, xxiv. 288
- Riddle concerning, xxiv. 275
- Rook-mate at, xxiv. 284
- Rooks in heraldry, xi. 406
- Rune to insure victory at, xxiv. 278
- Said to be mentioned in the Odyssey, ix. 18
- Said to have been invented by Palamedes, ix. 19
- Chesse, John, xxv. 515
- Chest to be used as an altar, xxvi. 403
- Sepulchral, x. 107; xii. 96; xxvi. 375
- Found in Inglewood forest, x. 106, 108
- Chested, put in a coffin, xvi. 23
- Chester, i. 62 (a) (b), 70 (c), 63 (a) (b), 71 (c), 218 (a), 219 (b), 239 (c); iii. 182; v. 38, 65; xx. 64, 119, 136, 155, 168, 173, 177; xxiii. 77
- Abbey of Saint Werburgh at, Ranulph earl of Chester buried there, iv. 127
- Bishop of, iii. 396; see Downham, William
- Castle, xx. 127, 130, 161
- Cathedral, sedilia in, x. 287
- Chief justice of, writ to, on marriage of eldest daughter of Edward I., xv. 347
- Crypt adjoining bishop's palace in, xviii. 442
- Derivation of name, xl. 291
- Honor of, ii. 333
- Mint at, xviii. 3; xxvi. 9, 11, 16; xxviii. 57
- Roman remains found at, WILLIAM TITE on, xl. 285
- Spur found at, viii. 113
- Chester, Earl of, viii. 206; see Gernon, Randal de; Merchines, Randal de; Ranulph
- Chester Herald, i. 354 (a), 356 (b), 380 (c); xii. 379, 390
- Chester-in-the-Street, Durham, ii. 93; vii. 75
- Chester, Little, Derbyshire, ix. 199; x. 22, 24
- Roman bridge at, x. 34
- Chester, Greville, xxxvi. 72; xlv. 298, 300, 308
- Mr., xviii. 169
- Robert, xl. 119
- Roger, xii. 386
- Thomas, xlv. 99

- Chesterfield, Derbyshire, vii. 76; ix. 199; x. 24, 26  
 Battle of, xxxvii. 190  
 SAMUEL PEGGE on, ii. 276  
 An era to date from, ii. 282  
 Churchyard wall, part of, made by inhabitants of Brampton chapelry, ii. 281  
 Manor of, ii. 276  
 Plague at, vi. 80  
 Chesterfield, John de, xxxi. 31, 119  
 Chesterford, Essex, iv. 88; xii. 136  
 Churchyard, Roman grave in, xxviii. 6  
 Implement from, xlvi. 451  
 Roman bell from, xxxv. 62  
 Roman remains at, R. C. NEVILLE on, xxxii. 350  
 Shaft discovered at, xlvi. 448  
 Urns found at, xxxi. 475  
 Walls of, iv. 84  
 Chesters, Northumberland, xlv. 362  
 Chesterton, i. 62 (a) (b), 70 (c)  
 Chesterwell, xxix. 249  
 Cheston, Mr., xvi. 153  
 Chete, *see* Cheate  
 Chetewyn, John, xvi. 124; xxxi. 382  
 Chetham, ii. 110; xi. 259  
 Chetinton, xviii. 430  
 Chetwine, Sir Phillippe, xxv. 385  
 Cheverouse, Henry de, xxxix. 442  
 Chevin, a fish, xiii. 341, 370, 385  
 Chevington, manor of, xxiii. 332  
 Chevril, Wiltshire, xv. 361  
 Chewe, John, x. 388  
 Chewet, xv. 312  
 Cheyk, Thomas de, ix. 151  
 Cheyne, John, xviii. 401  
 Sir Thomas, xxxi. 499  
 Cheyny, George, i. 353 (a), 355 (b), 379 (c)  
 John, i. 350 (a), 352 (b), 377 (c), 352 (a), 354 (b), 378 (c), 354 (a), 356 (b), 380 (c), 374 (a), 376 (b), 401 (c); xii. 395  
 Cheyney, Sir Thomas, xii. 356  
 Chiavenna, iv. 17  
 Chiaymasiuro, king of Damuth, xlv. 248  
 Chic, Essex, xviii. 445  
 Chicane, a game, xlv. 286  
 Chicheley, Henry, archbishop of Canterbury, i. 89 (a) (b), 101 (c); xxii. 395  
 John, i. xxviii (a) (b), xxix (c), xxxv (a), xxxvi (b), xxxvii (c)  
 Sir Thomas, xv. 112  
 Chichester, Sussex, iv. 27; xviii. 219; xxxi. 483  
 Bishop of, *see* Arundel, John; Berksteede, Stephen; Clipping, John; Day, George; Godfrey; Hilary; Langton, John de; Luffa, Ralph de; Moleyns, Adam; Nevil, Ralph; Poore, Richard; Rede, Robert; Rede, William; Richard, saint; Sancto Leofardo, Gilbert; Seffrid; Sherborne, Robert; Storey, Edward; Ware, Henry; Warham, Ralph de; Wyche, Richard de la  
 Cathedral, xvii. 22, 28; xlii. 302  
 Capital in, xxxiii. 142  
 Consecration crosses in, xlviii. 460  
 Font in, x. 193  
 Indulgences for, xlv. 161  
 Kings of England painted by Bernardi in, iii. 270  
 Moulding in, xxxiii. 142  
 Obit list of, xlv. 199  
 Relics in, xlv. 174  
 Rings, episcopal, found in, xlv. 404  
 Statutes of, xlv. 143  
 Colossal head from, xxvi. 466  
 Deanery of, held by a layman, xxxviii. 126  
 Earl of, *see* Leigh, Francis  
 Gilds at, xlv. 192  
 Mint at, xxvi. 9, 17  
 Chichester, Sir Arthur, vii. 92  
 Arthur, earl of Donegal, i. 99 (a) (b), 110 (c)  
 Sir John, xviii. 184  
 John, xxxi. 354  
 Ralph of, xxix. 183, 185  
 Chickens for provision money, xi. 205  
 Chicken Stake, viii. 133  
 Chiddingfold, Surrey, xlii. 296  
 Chidley, captain, xvi. 189

- Chieftainship, succession to, l. 211  
 Chiffinch, Thomas, xxxv. 342  
 Chifflet, Jean Jacques, iii. 38  
 Chigwell, Essex, plague at, xxxvii. 19  
 Chigwell, Hamo de, xxx. 507  
     Robert de, xxx. 507  
 Chilcombe, Dorset, font at, xli. 393  
 Child, Mr., xii. 223  
     Alwyn, viii. 231  
     Sir Josiah, xii. 186  
     Richard, xxxiii. 100  
 Childe, Mr., xxxvii. 212  
     John, xxxix. 24  
     Thomas, xii. 379, 385  
 Childante, meaning of, xxx. 230  
 Childbirth, charm for, xxx. 444, 445  
 Childecompton, Somersetshire, church of, granted to Wells, l. 357  
 Childe Langley, origin of name, xlvi. 298  
 Childerie, king of the Franks, tomb of, viii. 181; xxxiv. 181  
     Buried at Tours, iii. 389  
     Horse buried with, iii. 38  
     Stylus or buckle of, ii. 72  
     Signet ring of, xlix. 22  
 Childerney, Robert, xii. 381  
 Childerston, captain, vii. 1  
 Childrey, Berks, xlii. 295  
 Childwyte, definition of, xlvii. 127, 128  
 Chilgrove, Sussex, antiquities found at, xxxi. 312  
 Chillenden, Adam de, l. 178  
     Thomas, x. 272, 276  
 Chilley, xxxiv. 250  
 Chilham, Kent, xxv. 147  
     Castle, vi. 255  
     Julaberr's grave at, iv. 110  
 Chillingham castle, Northumberland, wild cattle at, x. 163  
 Chiltenham, Symon de, xvi. 49, 78  
 Chiltern hills, v. 43  
     In France, v. 44  
 Chiltern Langley, manor of, xlvi. 299  
 Chilton, Somersetshire, xiv. 99  
 Chimaera, v. 8  
 Chimneys, iv. 388; xi. 437; xlii. 404  
     Charms placed in, xlvi. 133  
     In church towers, xxiii. 13  
     Of iron, xi. 438  
     Medieval, vi. 289  
 Chimney-piece in Ragland castle, v. 79  
     Speke Hall, Lancashire, xiv. 20  
     Tower of London, inscription on, xxiii. 405  
 China, bridge in, xvii. 44  
     Cards in, viii. 135  
     Chess in, ix. 17  
     Idols in, ii. 226  
     Key pattern of ornamentation in, xlvii. 159  
     Mode of fastening cloak in, xlviii. 331  
     Paintings from, xxxii. 402  
     Quail-fighting in, iii. 134  
     Sign for land in, xlviii. 315  
     The swastika in, xlviii. 311  
     The Jesuits' account of, ii. 231  
     Use of the padlock in, xlvii. 445  
     Vocabulary of, vi. 154  
     Zodiacal signs of, xlvii. 342  
 Chingali, *see* Gipsy  
 Chingstone, Dorset, viii. 226  
 Chinon, xxxvii. 44  
 Chios, consecrated to Bacchus, viii. 284  
 Chipchase castle, Northumberland, xlv. 357  
     Shears and celts found at, xlv. 371  
 Chippenham, Wilts, ii. 104; xv. 205  
     Corporation lands at, xlvi. 411, 415  
     Fossils found at, v. 156  
 Chippenham, Jordan de, xxxvii. 284  
 Chipping Ongar, Essex, castle of, i. 45 (a) (b), 49 (c)  
 Chirbury, Salop, x. 213  
 Chirk castle, Denbighshire, xx. 65  
     Pedigree roll and chronicle from, xxi. 546  
 Chirn, the river, xli. 422  
 Chi-Rho, origin of the, xlviii. 243, 245  
 Chisbury castle, Wiltshire, xv. 184  
 Chisel, bronze tanged, from Wilburton Fen, Cambridgeshire, xlviii. 107, 108  
 Chiseldon church, Wiltshire, consecration cross in, xlviii. 460



- Chiselhurst, Kent, plague at, xxxvii. 20  
 Chishull, Dr., i. 156 (a) (b), 173 (c); ix. 183, 229  
     John, xxviii. 271  
     Ralph de, xi. 264  
 Chisseldyne, William, xi. 207  
 Chiswick, Middlesex, xxxv. 312  
     Garden at, xii. 185  
 Chitt, xlii. 350, 386  
 Chloridanum, viii. 106  
 Chobham, Surrey, hawthorn at, xxv. 34  
 Chocalingam, x. 451, 457  
 Chogneat, Mons., xxxvii. 236  
 Choirs in the south of Europe, ARTHUR ASHPITEL  
     on, xxxvii. 122, 126  
 Choir-Gaur, ii. 243  
 Choit, *χωιτ*, meaning of, i. 253 (a), 255 (b),  
     276 (c)  
 Chok, Sir Richard, xxxviii. 278  
 Cholera, deaths from, in London, 1832, 1848, 1853,  
     xxxvii. 22  
 Cholls, a pair of, xxxi. 204  
 Cholmeley, colonel, xxxv. 315, 326  
     Sir Henry, xlv. 40  
     Letters from, xlv. 42, 45  
     Sir Hugh, ix. 182  
     Hugh, xlii. 377  
     Ralph, viii. 398  
     Richard, xxxv. 12  
     Sir Robert, xxxvii. 490  
     Sir Roger, xxx. 474; xxxii. 35  
 Cholmondeley, Richard, xxxiii. 61  
     Sir Robert, xxxviii. 398  
     William, xxxiii. 61  
 Chone, John, xxv. 471, 479  
 Choninge, Christopher, xii. 371  
 Cholsey, Berks, xv. 183  
 Chorentinus, name of saint in MS. Psalter, xlv.  
     241  
 Chorier, Sieur, iii. 106  
 Chosru Parvees, monarch of Persia, xvi. 135  
 Choultry, described, x. 451  
     Of Trimul Naik, ADAM BLACKADER on, x. 449  
 Choux, *see* Costume  
 Chowett, *see* Chewet
- Chown, Mr., iii. 239  
 Chraicheth, John de, xxxix. 442  
 Chrismatory, xli. 349, 355; xliii. 203  
 Chrism money, viii. 224  
 Christ, crowned with thorns, significance of, xlvii.  
     476  
     Figure of, in Henry VII.'s chapel, xlvii. 372  
     In wall painting at Guildford, xlix.  
     204, 205, 207, 211  
     Illuminations of the life of, xxiv. 53, 62, 66,  
     74, 80, 85, 102  
     Monogram of, xxvi. 76, 176, 178  
     Representations of, at Friskney, l. 281, 282,  
     284  
 Christchurch, Hants, v. 48; viii. 335  
     Bason found near, xvi. 363  
     Chalice at, xlii. 415  
     Collars from, xxxix. 507  
     Fortification at, FRANCIS GROSE on, v. 237  
     Harbour at, v. 237  
     Priory, birds' bones from, iv. 117, 414; viii.  
     188  
 Christ church near Caerleon, grave slab at, v. 78  
 Christemas, John, xliii. 167  
 Christening presents made by queen Elizabeth,  
     i. 11 (a) (b), 12 (c); xlviii. 206  
 Christenings, torches for, xxv. 449  
 Christesone, John, xvii. 232  
 Christenil, Amelotte, xxxviii. 62  
 Christian II., king of Denmark, visit of, to Eng-  
     land, i. 38 (a) (b), 42 (c); xlvii. 320  
     Picture of children of, xxxix. 258  
 Christian IV., letters to, by Bacon, xli. 219  
 Christian V., medal of, xxx. 540  
 Christianissimus, applied to Offa, iv. 63  
     Title given to kings of France, xix. 6, 7, 8  
 Christian, early, religious symbols in Rome,  
     xlviii. 241, 243  
     On intaglio, xlviii. 49  
     And Pagan worship, overlapping of, xlix. 32  
     Cemetery at Bader, xlix. 142  
     Inscription from Scupi, xlix. 128  
     Remains at Perot, xlix. 167  
     Supremacy of Scupi, xlix. 138, 139

- Christianity, deanery of, xlv. 144  
 Influence of, on property, l. 204  
 Vestal virgins converted to, xlix. 420
- Christians, probable allusion to by Juvenal, EARL STANHOPE on, xlv. 1  
 (Early) belief of, in magic, xlviii. 242  
 Overthrow of temples by, at Lanuvium, xlix. 371
- Christina, of Pisa, xx. 72, 111, 165  
 Duchess of Milan, portrait of, xxxix. 7  
 Queen of Sweden, xv. 365
- Christmas, candles for, i. 16 (a) (b), 18 (c)  
 At Dacre castle, Morpeth (1515), xlvii. 304  
 At Durham, kept by Edward IV. (1462), xlvii. 271  
 Diversions, given by the Lord of Miarule, xviii. 313  
 Games, xxxi. 37, 43  
 Lord of, xxv. 422  
 Plays, xxxi. 120  
 Yule, xlvii. 354
- Christmas, Emanuel, xxviii. 206  
 Gerard, viii. 421  
 John, xi. 176  
 Matthew, xi. 176  
 William, ii. 41
- Christopher, saint, xlvii. 365, 366  
 Flesh of, xlv. 112  
 Sculpture of in Norwich castle, xii. 154
- Christopher, Robert, xxxvi. 100
- Christophor, Peter, xl. 471
- Christus, Petrus, xl. 451, 459, 471  
 Monogram of, xl. 477, 478, 481, 482
- Chronology, of the Dionysian cycle, xlvii. 481  
 Egyptian, xlvii. 469
- Chrotyde, feast of Exaltation of the Cross, xxv. 421
- Chrysomalus, iii. 339
- Chrysippus, iii. 140
- Chrysostom, saint, liturgy of, xxiv. 7
- Chadwell, Essex, caves at, xxxiv. 28
- Chun castle, Cornwall, xxii. 301
- Chunan, a kind of mortar made in India, x. 452
- Churbury hundred, xii. 89
- CHURCH, C. M., on Reginald, bishop of Bath (1174—1191), l. 295  
 D., xxv. 392  
 Thomas, xxxvii. 205
- Church-ale, *see* Ales, Church
- Church building, twelfth century, l. 307  
 Fifteenth century, l. 283
- Discipline in Bermuda, xlvii. 70
- Furniture, Coptic, xlviii. 413
- Goods, instructions for survey of (1552), xviii. 298  
 Inventories of, xlv. 231; l. 19, 34
- hagg, a small meadow, xlv. 207, 210, 219
- home, xviii. 430
- house, xxiii. 33; xxxv. 413, 424; xxxvi. 239
- Legends, xlv. 267, 268
- Ornaments, destruction of, xlii. 87
- Plate, xlii. 79, 95, 270, 405, 409, 411; l. 134
- Porch, burial in, x. 48
- Ritual, 16th century, xlviii. 342
- Service books, xlv. 209, 213  
 Greek language used in, xlv. 389
- Shet, *i.e.*, hen rent, xxxiii. 272, 273
- Song, Roman, in Northumbria, x. 56
- Windows, notes on glass of, xlv. 91, 111, 124, 135—138, 153, 159
- At Wells, growth of town round, l. 311
- Church Down, Gloucestershire, xix. 169
- Speen, Berks, xxviii. 416
- CHURCHMAN, JOHN, on submerged city in Pomerania, xxxii. 419
- Churchover, xxv. 33; xxxv. 394
- Churches, ancient, EDWARD LEDWICH on, viii. 16  
 Anglo-Saxon, illumination representing dedication of, xxv. 251
- Assemblies held in, Bermuda, xlvii. 73
- Banqueting and drinking in, xviii. 412
- Burials in, xiii. 299
- Burners and breakers of, excommunicated, viii. 40
- Byzantine, EDWIN FRESHFIELD on, xlv. 383

Churches—*continued*

- Ceremonial of dedication of, xxv. 235
- Dancing in, xv. 229
- Defaced by Puritans, xxxv. 312
- Early, in France and Switzerland, xxxvii. 244
- Ecclesiastical courts held in, x. 308
- Greek, plan of, xlv. 385
- Holding courts in, forbidden in Scotland, xxii. 200
- Italian (eastern coast), l. 407
- Not mentioned in Domesday, viii. 219, 221, 225
- Number of, in England, *temp.* Elizabeth, xlvii. 233
- Orientation of, xxv. 162; xxxvii. 138
- Quarrel about sitting in, xxxiii. 62
- Scotals in, xii. 17
- Scotch, spoiled by seats and galleries, ii. 84
- Towers, round, in Norfolk and Suffolk, xxiii. 7, 10
- Without burial grounds, xxxviii. 332
- Churchwardens' accounts—
  - Abingdon, Saint Helen, Berkshire, i. 11 (a) (b), 13 (c)
  - Dereham, East, Norfolk, x. 196
  - Eltham, Kent, xxxiv. 51
  - Lambeth, Surrey, vii. 251
  - Louth, Lincolnshire, x. 70
  - Minchinhampton, Gloucestershire, xxxv. 409
  - Shorne (Shorne), Kent, xiii. 125
  - Stratton, Cornwall, xlv. 195
  - Wing, Buckinghamshire, xxxvi. 219
  - Wymondham, Norfolk, xliii. 270
- Churchwardens, ordinances of, at St. Stephen's, Coleman Street, London, l. 20, 48
- Churchyards, fairs in, xii. 11
  - Feasting in, xv. 228
  - Games forbidden in, xii. 20
  - Hallowing, i. 13 (a) (b), 14 (c)
  - Miracle plays in, xiii. 238
  - North side, burial in, xiv. 52
  - Property in the, xlv. 199
- Churchyard, Thomas, xxxiv. 140; xxxv. 292

- Churre, xiii. 350
- Chusan, pagoda at, vii. 328
- Chute causeway, i. 60 (a) (b), 66 (c)
  - Forest, i. 56 (a) (b), 62 (c); viii. 102
  - Park, viii. 90
- Chymere, *see* Costume
- Chyn, church of, belonging to Bath (1179), l. 353
- Chynche, George, months mind of, i. 12 (a) (b), 13 (c)
- Chypyng-burd, xi. 440
- Chytraeus, *see* Kochhaf, Nathaniel
- Chyttwoodde, Richard, xii. 376
- Chyvers, Sir Christopher, xxviii. 130, 131, 132
- Ciacconius, ii. 37
- Ciborium, viii. 171, 173; xi. 358; xl. 210
- Cicell, Mr., xii. 377
- Cicero, M. T., xiv. 190, 191
  - Allusions by, to Lanuvium, xlix. 369
  - Murder of, by M. Antony, xlix. 425
  - Translation by, of Aratus's astronomical poem, WILLIAM YOUNG OTTLEY on, xxvi. 47
- Cicherelle, Dorsetshire, viii. 237
- Cider, drunk by king John, iv. 32
- Cignus, the constellation of, xxvi. 152
- Cilurnum, Roman station of, xlv. 362
  - Forum at, xlv. 1
  - Glass from, xlv. 153
- Cimabue, Giovanni, ix. 141
  - Miniature by, i. 133 (a) (b), 147 (c)
- Cimbri, vii. 166
- Cimiterio, Alice de, xxxvii. 286
  - Roger de, xxxvii. 277
  - Thomas de, xxxvii. 292
- Cinctus, Gabinus, ix. 221
- Cingari, *see* Gipseys
- Cinna, ancient site of, xlviii. 84
- Cinnamon (pound of), as a tenant's rent in Saxelby, xlvii. 95
- Cinnamus, John, xlv. 386, 387
- Cinque ports, vi. 195
  - Mandate of queen Elizabeth relating to their quota to the navy, xxx. 545
  - The moots of, summoned by a horn, iii. 11

Cinctus, a potter, vi. 124  
 Cippi de mazero, l. 129  
 Circle (stone), round Swiss grave-mound, xlvii. 136  
 Circuli Bianchi, the company of, at Florence, xxviii. 243  
   Neri, the company of, xxviii. 243  
 Circulus Lacteus, zodiacal sign of, xlvii. 338  
 Circulus, xiv. 97  
 Circumcision, iv. 289  
   Jewish, v. 125  
 Circus, the factions of the, xlv. 285  
 Circus Maximus, iii. 179  
 Cirencester, Gloucestershire, viii. 92; ix. 98; xix. 180; xx. 214, 215, 219; xxvii. 226; xxviii. 416; xxix. 10; xxxi. 461; xxxii. 349; xli. 422  
   Abbey of, xx. 57, 83; xxvi. 255  
   Anglo-Saxon cemetery at, xxxviii. 327  
   Battle at, vii. 51  
   Bone spoon found at, x. 133  
   Bracelets from, x. 134  
   Bronze image found at, vii. 406; x. 132  
   Church, masons' marks on, xxx. 114  
     Picture in, xv. 405  
     Sedilia at, x. 297  
   Corinthian capital found at, xviii. 124  
   Hypocaust at, vii. 407  
   Roman bust found at, x. 134  
   Roman remains near, SAMUEL LYSONS on, ix. 319  
   Roman remains at, xviii. 124  
   Site of Corinium, l. 266  
   Styles found at, x. 133  
   Survival of ancient constitution at, l. 438  
   Three Saxon charters from the cartulary of, xxvi. 255  
 Cirencester, Richard of, "De Situ Britanniae," see Bertram, Charles Julius  
 Cirington, Odo de, xiii. 63; xxxii. 363  
 Cissa, iii. 339  
 Cissbury, Sussex, excavations at, xlii. 53  
   Bone comb from, xlvii. 432  
   Camp at, xlvii. 462, 468

## Cissbury—continued

Flint workings from, xlv. 337, 338  
 Iron sickle from, xlvii. 438  
 Pit at, xlv. 342  
 Resemblance of Caesar's camp, Folkestone, to, xlvii. 430  
 Cist, xxxv. 240  
   Anglo-Saxon, from Sleaford, l. 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 401, 403  
   Carvings on, at Clover Hill, Sligo, xlvii. 478  
   Etruscan, xxxvi. 362  
   Found in Chapel Karn Brea barrow, xlix. 197  
   Found in Karn Gluze barrow, xlix. 192, 193, 194  
   Found in Tregaseal barrow, xlix. 195  
 Cistern, Roman, found at Civita Lavinia, xlix. 374  
 Cistus, the shrub, said to be used as a dye, iii. 339  
 Cist-vaen, ii. 256; xxxv. 233, 234  
 Citadel, existence of, in encampments, xlvii. 432  
 Cities (British), at Shield's Lawe, xlvii. 164  
   (Earliest Roman), structure of, xlvii. 458  
   (English), modern sites compared with ancient, xlvii. 405  
 Citorio, Monte, column of, i. 121 (a) (b), 134 (c)  
 Cittadini, Alberico, xlv. 377  
 Cittern, xxxvi. 289  
 Civaux, France, xx. 484  
 Cividale, Italy, xlii. 279  
 Civil laws, doctor of, SIR GEORGE BOWYER on, xxxii. 428  
 Civile, John de, ii. 279  
 Civita Lavinia, Italy, researches at, xlix. 367  
 Civitas, meaning of, in Albania, xlix. 71  
 Civitate, Slavonic corruptions of, xlviii. 4, 32  
 Civray, France, church of Notre Dame at, xxxv. 42  
 Clachan, meaning of, xxii. 410  
 Clachan More, Scotland, stones at, xxv. 614, 616



- Clackelose hundred, Norfolk, x. 293  
 Clack-hill, Yorks, x. 55  
 Claget, Robert, tomb of, in York cathedral, has a skeleton upon it, ii. 300  
 Clagg, Scotland, x. 102  
 Clairfield, Thomas, woolstapler's mark of, xxxvii. 383, 389  
 Claix, France, bridge at, xvii. 43  
 Clan names, Illyrian, xlix. 39  
     Thracian, xlix. 106  
 Clana Baosgne, vii. 282  
 Clanmurry, family of, xxvii. 128  
 Clanowen, family of, xxvii. 128  
 Clanricard, the earl of, xxvii. 125  
 Clanturf, Ireland, battle of, vii. 103  
 Clanvill, Hants, viii. 103  
 Clap-bread, i. e. oat-cake, xvii. 149  
 Clapham, Surrey, xlii. 278  
 Clapham church, Bedfordshire, xxvi. 29, 39  
 Clapham, Jonathan, xxxv. 73  
 Clapton, Joan, xi. 62  
     Sir William, xi. 62  
 Clare-Galway abbey, Ireland, xxxviii. 160  
     Castle, xxxviii. 172  
 Clare, Suffolk, xi. 57  
     Castle, Suffolk, xiv. 281  
     Honour of, ii. 334  
 Clare, family of, possessions of, xlvi. 432  
     Elizabeth de Burgh, lady, l. 182  
     Geoffrey de, xlv. 437, 441  
     Gilbert de, earl of Gloucester, xiv. 147; xvii. 297; xxvi. 341  
     His heart buried at Sheleford, xxvi. 341  
     Maud de, xl. 430  
     Richard de, vi. 270; xiv. 147  
     Thomas de, xxii. 309; xxxix. 442  
     Walter de, xxxi. 513  
     Founded Tintern abbey, v. 80  
 Clarel, Margaret, xlii. 402  
     Thomas, xlii. 402  
 Clarenbald, iii. 97; v. 103; vi. 395; xxv. 147  
 Clarence, duke of, *see* Plantagenet, George; Lionel, Thomas
- Clarencieux king-at-arms, i. 353 (a), 355 (b), 380 (c), 356 (a), 358 (b), 382 (c); xii. 376, 390  
     Payments to, *temp.* Henry VIII., xlvii. 310  
 Clarendon, Wilts, viii. 106; xxvi. 326, 338  
     Palace of, v. 359  
     Survey of manor and forest (1272), xxv. 151  
 Clarendon, earl of, *see* Hyde, Edward  
     Sir Roger, xxxi. 356  
 Clares, the poor, xv. 93  
     Founded by St. Francis of Assisi, iii. 125  
     The rich, xv. 93  
 Claret, wine, xv. 161; xiii. 388; xxv. 491  
     Made at Oxford, i. 328 (a), 330 (b), 353 (c)  
     Recipe for making, xxii. 5  
 Clarke, Agnes, xii. 15  
     Anne Milicent, xviii. 448  
     Bartholomew, i. xx (a) (b), xxi (c)  
 CLARKE, CHARLES, x. 305  
     On sedilia, x. 316  
     On fonts, xi. 149  
     Description of Chalk church, xi. 317  
     On episcopal chairs, stone seats, and piscinas, xi. 317  
 Clarke, colonel, xxxv. 325, 329  
 CLARKE, EDWARD DANIEL, xix. 386, 401; xxii. 452  
     On antiquities found at Fulbourn, Cambridgeshire, xix. 56  
     On the Lituus, xix. 386  
     On Celtic remains found at Sawston, Cambridgeshire, xviii. 340  
 Clarke, George, xxxiii. 100  
 CLARKE, GEORGE THOMAS, on the customary of the manor and soke of Rothley, Leicestershire, xlvii. 89  
 Clarke, Henry, xlv. 416  
     James, xv. 406; xxxvii. 438  
     John, xxxvi. 228; xxxviii. 320; xli. 336; xlii. 10  
     Woolstapler's mark of, xxxvii. 383, 389  
     Joseph, xvi. 327; xxxi. 475; xxxviii. 424  
     Matthew, xxiv. 326, 327  
     Mr., i. 189 (a), 190 (b), 209 (c); xii. 10, 395; xlv. 94, 96, 97

## Clarke—continued

- Richard, xii. 383  
 Robert, xii. 15; xxxv. 474  
 Roland, xviii. 167  
 Sir Rowland, xxv. 564  
 Sir William, xxxvii. 16
- CLARKY, SOMERS, on the west side of Westminster Hall, l. 9
- Clarke, Thomas, xi. 211; xii. 357, 363  
 Inscription of, in Tower of London, xiii. 83  
 Walter, xlii. 10  
 William, xii. 375; xli. 336
- Clarkson, Mr., xxvi. 348
- Claramonte, Sir Louis de, xxxvi. 246
- Claryngtone, ix. 258
- Clasp, xxxv. 380  
 Found at Desborough, Northants, xlv. 468
- Classernis, Isle of Lewis, temple at, xxii. 429
- Clater, Thomas, xxxii. 449
- Clatford, Wilts, kistvaen at, xxviii. 407, 414
- Clau, an artist, xxxv. 188
- Claudia, xvi. 110; xxxiii. 323
- Claudian, the poet, xix. 343; xli. 425
- Claudiocestria, xviii. 123
- Claudius, emperor, ix. 185; xxii. 436; xxiv. 193  
 Applied to the consuls for a right of fair, i. 193 (a), 194 (b), 213 (c)  
 Expedition of, to Britain, ii. 180; xlv. 66  
 Knight put to death by, for wearing a charm, i. 216 (a), 218 (b), 237 (c)  
 Letter to Regalian by, xlix. 116  
 Milliard column of, xlviii. 101, 102  
 Statue of, found at Civita Lavinia, xlix. 370  
*See also* Coins
- Claudius Gothicus, *see* Coins
- Claudius, saint, xxx. 118
- Clausentum, viii. 93; ix. 98; xv. 182, 188; xxviii. 416; xxix. 257
- Clavering, Essex, grant of, to duke of Clarence, xlvii. 417
- Clavering, Robert, i. xxv (a), xxvi (b), xxvii (c)  
 Robert Fitz Roger Helke, or de, xxv. 617
- Clavile, Adeliza de, xl. 418  
 Agnes de, xl. 418  
 Alice de, xl. 418  
 Gilbert de, xl. 418  
 Hadewis de, xl. 418  
 Joheta de, xl. 418  
 John de, xl. 418, 423, 441  
 Juliana de, xl. 418  
 Mabilia de, xl. 418  
 Ralph de, xl. 418  
 Sir Roger de, xl. 418  
 Thomas de, xl. 418  
 Walter de, xl. 417, 418, 441  
 William de, xl. 418, 419
- CLAXTON, JOHN, on Saxon arch at Dinton church, Buckinghamshire, x. 167
- Clay, used instead of mortar, iv. 107  
 Walls, remains of, at Caburn, xlvi. 456
- Clay, Edward, xxxii. 441  
 John, xiii. 12  
 Mr., xii. 242
- Claybroke, Dr., xviii. 78
- Claybrooke, Leicestershire, xiii. 214
- Clay-Chester, xiii. 214
- Claydon, John, xx. 169
- Clay-gate, near Berwick, Scotland, x. 480
- Clay hill, Watton, Herts, x. 371
- Claypoole, James, xlvii. 84, 86
- Clayton, James, xxxii. 143; xliii. 223, 224  
 John, xlv. 361  
 Mr., ix. 324  
 Sir Robert, xii. 187
- Cleansing week, xxv. 458
- Cleary, Mr., iii. 369
- Cleaver, found in Inglewood Forest, x. 106, 110
- Clee, Lincolnshire, pillars in church of, xliii. 87  
 Dedication inscription at, xliii. 87
- Clee Ness, Lincolnshire, xxv. 136
- Cleef, Joost van, xxxix. 52
- Cleeve abbey, Somerset, founding of, l. 317
- Cleigh hangre, x. 371
- Clemens Alexandrinus, iv. 259  
 Q. Fulvius, name on an inscription, xlviii. 38

Clement, Caesar, xxxvi. 75

Eudes, xliii. 79

James, iv. 31

John, xxxvi. 77

Margaret, xxxvi. 77

Mr., vi. 63

Clement III., pope, charter of, to Wells, l. 316

Clement IV., pope, iv. 206; xix. 3

Clement V., pope, constitutions of, viii. 247

Tomb of, xxxvi. 4

Clement VI., pope, bulla of, xxv. 600

Clement VII., pope, x. 387

Bull of, confirming title of defender of the  
faith to the king of England, xix. 1

Clement, William, xxxvii. 277

Clements, Mr., xii. 192

Clements, St. Cornwall, xiii. 217

Clementt, Mr., swan-mark of, xvi. 153

Cleminein, Diego, xxxvii. 60

Clench-bolts, xli. 416

From Bénouville, Normandy, xlvii. 437

From Caesar's camp, Folkestone, xlvii. 435,  
446, 457, 458, 462, 463

From Finland, xlvii. 437

From Le Câtillon, Normandy, xlvii. 437

From Ozingell, Kent, xlvii. 437

From Scandinavia, xlvii. 437

Cleodelinda, princess, xxxiv. 429; xlix. 268, 274,  
275

Cleopatra, figure of, in a cup, xv. 283

Cleopatra's needle (London), xlviii. 422, 428,  
429

Clepsydra, *see* Clocks

Clere, Gilbert, viii. 169

John, xxvii. 170

Clergy, cards prohibited to, viii. 158

Compelled to be knights, xxxix. 226

Right to tax themselves, vii. 338

Cleris, John, xlii. 275

Clerk, baron, ii. 188

Captain, xxxv. 316

Sir John, xlii. 301

John, xv. 108; xxxviii. 46, 49

Clerk—*continued*

Matthew, xxxv. 343

Mr., v. 239

Robert, xii. 94

Roger, xii. 144

Sir Thomas, xxxiv. 218

William, xxxv. 13

Clerk-ale, xii. 12

Archaic origin of, l. 197

Clerk, duties of, at St. Stephen's, London, l. 21,  
49

Clerks, drunken, feast of, xv. 227

Clermont, France, xxxix. 61

Episcopal benediction at, xxiv. 9

Epitaph of pope Genesius at, ii. 189

Inscription on relics at, ii. 189

Clermont Ferrand, France, sword at, xlv. 259

Museum, horse-shoe in, xlvii. 451

Clermont, count de, ix. 260

Maréchal de, i. 214 (a), 215 (b), 235 (c)

Cletherowe, Richard, admiralty seal of, xlv.  
369

Cleveland, Mr., xviii. 31

Duchess of, xxviii. 196

Cleveland, name of ship, xi. 186

Cleves, Germany, Roman altar found near, xxvii.  
221

Cleyboorne, Symonde, xii. 372

Cleye, Milo de, xxxvii. 275

Robert de la, xxxvii. 288

Cley, William, xxiv. 323

Clibanarii, Persian soldiers so called, xix. 349

Clideshow, Henry, xl. 238

Cliff-carvings at Prsovo, xlix. 156

Cliff-castles, Bedruthan, Cornwall, xlv. 424

Columb minor, Cornwall, xlv. 423

In Cornwall, xlix. 181

Park head, Cornwall, xlv. 424

Trevarrian, Cornwall, xlv. 424

Cliffe, Mr., i. viii (a) (b) (c)

Cliffe, Kent, xi. 369, 385; xii. 16

Sedilia at, xi. 374

Cliffe, St. Thomas at, Sussex, iii. 408

- Clifford hill, Northants, xxxv. 393  
 Clifford, Sir Alexander, xxxiv. 315, 330  
   Anne, xiii. 275  
   Portrait of, xxvii. 331  
   Captain, xxxiv. 312  
   Sir Conyers, xxii. 174, 176, 180, 183; xxxiv. 318; xxxv. 372  
   Sir Edward, xx. 485  
   George, earl of Cumberland, xiii. 275; xxxi. 173; xxxiii. 217, 238, 282  
   Autograph of, xxxiii. 282  
   Plate presented to, by queen Elizabeth at the christening of his child, i. 11 (a) (b), 12 (c)  
   Henry, earl of Cumberland, xxxi. 177, 180  
   Hugh, xix. 312  
   J. de, xvi. 49, 78  
   James, xliii. 180, 199  
   Joan de, xxxix. 442  
   John de, xvii. 299  
     Will of (1392), l. 183  
   John, lord, xxix. 329  
     Killed at Ferrybridge, ix. 254  
   Sir Lewis, xxii. 264  
   Lewis, ix. 377  
   Margaret, xxxi. 243, 244  
   Reinaud de, xxxix. 442  
   Sir Richard, xx. 203  
   Richard, bishop of London, xvii. 327  
   Sir Robert, ii. 212; xxvii. 169  
   Robert de, xxxix. 442  
   Robert, lord Clifford, attended death-bed of Edward I. iii. 396  
   Sir Roger, iii. 295  
   Roger de, xvii. 298; xx. 160; xxxix. 442  
   Rosamund, iv. 42  
   Sir Thomas, xi. 433; xxii. 40  
   Thomas, lord, xxix. 312  
   Walter de, xxxix. 442  
   Sir William, xxxiv. 423  
   William, i. 353 (a), 355 (b), 379 (c)  
 Clift, William, xxv. 13  
 Clifte, *see* Cliffe  
 Clifton, Cornwall, xviii. 101  
 Clifton, Gloucestershire, xix. 162; xlv. 428  
 Clifton, Lancashire, urn from, ix. 191  
 Clifton, Oxfordshire, font at, xi. 122  
 Clifton, Worcestershire, viii. 225  
 Clifton, Yorkshire, i. 62 (a) (b), 70 (c)  
 Clifton, Amy, xl. 444  
   Sir Gervase, xxi. 22  
   Sir John, xxvi. 291, 293; xliii. 268  
     Fragment of tomb of, found in Wymondham abbey, xxvi. 292  
   Nicholas, printer, xxv. 103  
   Sir Roger, iii. 298  
   Roger de, xxxix. 442  
 Climping church, Sussex, dedication cross in, xlvii. 165  
 Clinch, John, xxxv. 474  
   Clinch-bolts, *see* Clench-bolts  
 Clint, a cliff, xlv. 358  
 Clinton, Arconbus de, xvii. 313  
   Edward, earl of Lincoln, xxxiii. 212  
   Elizabeth, xlii. 401  
   Lady Elizabeth de, xxvi. 340  
   Sir John, ii. 279; iii. 298; xi. 54  
   John, lord, xxix. 346  
   John de, xxxvii. 307  
     Seal of, xxxviii. 272, 273  
   Katherine, xxxiii. 212  
   Ralph de, xvii. 313  
   William de, earl of Huntingdon, xxxviii. 272  
 Clintone, Hue de, xxxix. 442  
   Joan de, xxxix. 442  
 Clipping, John, bishop of Chichester, xlv. 185, 196, 446  
 Clipston, Notts, xxvi. 321  
 Clissa, iii. 343  
 Clist, Herebert de, xxx. 222  
   Hubert de, xxx. 222  
 Cliste, Gerard de, xl. 428  
   William de, xl. 449  
 Clitheroe, Lancashire, vii. 414  
 Clive, *see* Cliffe  
 Clivedone, Renaud de, xxxix. 442  
 Cliverger, Lancashire, xiii. 214  
   Stamp cross at, xiii. 214



Clochard, i. 41 (a) (b), 45 (c); *see also* Bell Tower

Cloch-meisi-cith, vii. 167

Clocks and Watches:—

Albion, name of clock at Saint Alban's, v. 422; xxxiii. 11

Almond, watch the size of an, v. 426

Antiquaries, Society of, astrological clock belonging to, WILLIAM HENRY SMYTH on, xxxiii. 8; xxxiv. 1

Astronomical clocks, v. 422, 424

Astronomical and astrological clocks, CHARLES OCTAVIUS MORGAN on, xxxiv. 259

Barlow, . . . a clockmaker, v. 428

BARRINGTON, DAINES, on clocks, v. 416

Boleyn, Anne, queen, clocks of, v. 425; xxxiii. 19; xxxiv. 12

Bruce, king Robert, watch said to have been his, xxxiii. 8

Bye, Henry, gubernator horologii, v. 423

Case for a watch, xv. 276

Charles I., clocks of, xlviii. 219

Charles II., played in the Mall for watches, v. 427

Chaucer, mention of clocks by, v. 420

Clepsydra, vi. 135, 138, 139, 140

Clockmakers incorporated, v. 427

At Delft, v. 423

Company, history of, xxxiii. 95

Company, extracts from journals of, xxxiii. 98

To put their names on their goods, v. 428

Crown wheel, xxxiii. 29

Crystal watch, xv. 275

Dante, notices of clocks by, v. 416; xxiv. 5; xxxiii. 10

Derham, William, the artificial clockmaker, v. 425

Dondi, James, clockmaker, v. 423

Fawkes, Guy, watch of, v. 427

Froissart, mention of clock by, xxxiv. 6

Clocks and Watches—*continued*

Going fuzee, xxxiii. 27

Gwilym, Dafydd ap, mention of clocks by, xxxiv. 5

Halbrecht, Isaac, reputed invention of watches by, xxxiii. 9

Henry VIII., watch of, v. 425

Holbein, designed a clock, xxxiii. 16

Horologia of the ancients, BEAUPRÉ BELL on, vi. 133

Huygens, Christian, improvements in clocks, v. 427

Inscription on clocks and watches, v. 419, 424, 427

James I., clock of, xxi. 151

Jovence, Jean de, clockmaker, v. 423

Leicester, clock given to the earl of, xix. 301

Mary, queen of Scots, watch of, xxxiii. 9

Merceide, a watchmaker, v. 426

Nuremberg eggs, xxxiii. 9

Parker, Matthew, archbishop of Canterbury, clock of, xxx. 5

Pendulum, invention of, xlvii. 467

Poynet, John, bishop of Winchester, gave clock to Henry VIII., v. 425

Quare, a clockmaker, v. 428

Repeater, the, v. 428

Salt with a clock in it, xv. 273, 276, 279, 280

Scape, the vertical, xxxiii. 28; xxxiv. 2

Shakespeare, watch mentioned by, v. 426

Staff, with horologe on top, v. 427

Stobil, part of a clock, xxxvii. 25

Striking of clock, mentioned by Dante, v. 416; xxxiii. 10

Temperance has a clock for an emblem, xxxiv. 10

Wallingford, Richard, treatise on clocks by, v. 422

Watch case, xi. 94

Watchmaking, OCTAVIUS MORGAN on the art of, xxxiii. 84, 293

Watches, early, xxxiii. 9

Clocks and Watches—*continued*

- Water clock, vi. 140  
 Wie, Charles de, clockmaker, v. 423  
 Zech, Jacob, clockmaker, v. 424; xxxiii. 20  
 At Bruce castle, Fifeshire, v. 419  
 At Canterbury, v. 419  
 At Courtrai, v. 423; xx. 233  
 At Darley abbey, xliii. 218  
 At Dijon, xx. 233  
 At Dover castle, xxxiii. 29; xxxiv. 3  
 At Eltham, Kent, xxxiv. 54  
 At Exeter cathedral, xxxiii. 12  
 At Hampton court, v. 425; xxxiii. 13  
 At Minchinhampton, xxxv. 422  
 At Montargis, v. 423  
 At Oxford, Christ Church cathedral, xxxiii. 14  
 At Oxford, Saint Mary's church, v. 418; xxxiii. 13  
 At Paris, v. 423; xlv. 238  
 At Prague, xxxiii. 25  
 At Saint Alban's, v. 422; xxxiii. 11  
 At Seville, v. 424  
 At Stafford, priory of saint Thomas, xliii. 211  
 At Strasburg, xxxiii. 25  
 At Wells cathedral, xxxiii. 12  
 At Windsor castle, xxxiii. 14  
 Clock, to limp, xxxiii. 18  
 Clockmaker, Thomas, xxxvii. 25  
 Clod of earth, tenure by, xvii. 319  
 Clog Almanac, *see* Almanac, Clog  
 Clogs not to be worn in choir of Exeter cathedral, xviii. 412  
 Cloghe Grennam castle, Ireland, xxviii. 137  
 Cloncagh, Limerick, xliii. 135  
 Clondalkin, Ireland, round tower of, doorway of, xxxviii. 151  
 Clonlophim, family of, xxvii. 128  
 Clonmore, Ireland, xliii. 135  
 Cloos, John, xlv. 168, 225  
 Clot bar, near Crowland, Lincolnshire, iii. 99  
 Clovis, i. e. gloves, *see* Costume  
 Clopton, Kent, xxxi. 217  
 Clopton, Joan, xi. 56  
 John, xi. 211; xli. 35, 36; xlii. 289  
 Robert de, xvi. 49, 77  
 Sir William, xi. 56  
 Close, Nicholas, bishop of Carlisle, xxix. 323  
 Closeburn castle, Scotland, x. 102; xi. 429  
 Close-rolls, extracts from, as to currency of nobles in Flanders, xlvii. 155  
 Close-y-Gaveilion, Wales, vii. 209  
 Clossh, a game, xxvi. 277  
 Clota, river (Ptolemy), xlviii. 384  
 Cloth, church vestments of (1466), l. 38, 39  
 Duty on, xlix. 217, 218  
 Of gold, green, white and purple, i. 377 (a), 379 (b), 404 (c)  
 Urns, lined with, xliii. 326  
 Woollen, to be sealed, viii. 450  
 Cloth of Gold, Field of the, iii. 196  
 Account of, by EDWARD HALL, iii. 198  
 Sculpture representing at Rouen, iii. 199  
 Clothaire, iii. 252; vii. 101  
 Clothildis, wife of Clovis, vii. 101  
 Clothing, early British, evidence as to, l. 292  
 Materials, 16th cent. inventory of, xlviii. 144  
 Clothworkers' company, xxxi. 390  
 Clotworthe, Robert, xii. 367  
 Clotworthy, Sir John, xxxviii. 322  
 Cloud-myths, the Amazons, xlviii. 375  
 Clouds on tapestry, xxi. 264  
 Clough, Charles Butler, xxvi. 423  
 Edward, goldsmith of Lincoln, xlviii. 185  
 Cloughe, Edward, swan-mark of, xvi. 153  
 Cloughton Bank, Yorkshire, xxxiv. 447  
 Clouston, Charles, xxxiv. 92  
 T. S., xliii. 347  
 Clout, of a waggon, xvi. 91  
 Clout-nails, xxvi. 405  
 Clover Hill, Sligo, carved stone cist from, xlvii. 478  
 Clovesho, the council of, iv. 51  
 Clovis, iii. 252  
 Baptism of, x. 208  
 Tomb of, destroyed by Normans, iii. 389  
 Clowers, xli. 359

- Clowes, W., xxx. 427  
 Cloxton, William, xxv. 390  
 Cloyne, Ireland, round tower at, i. 305 (a), 307 (b), 329 (c)  
     Cruciform object from, xlv. 483  
 Clun, Shropshire, corporation lands at, xlvi. 412  
 Clunbury, Shropshire, xviii. 430  
 Clunch, iv. 95  
 Clunes, major, xix. 411  
 Clunlonan, barony of, Ireland, ii. 34  
 Cluny, France, xxxii. 122  
     Abbot of, x. 252  
     Abbey, customs at, xlix. 227  
     Sculptures at, xlv. 181  
 Cluny castle, Scotland, xxi. 487  
 Clusa, Walter de, xxxi. 234  
 Cluse, William de, xxv. 614  
 Clussenbach, George von, sculptor at Prague, xlix. 263  
     Martin von, xlix. 263  
 Clutterbuck, J. C., xxxviii. 328; xxxix. 135; xlii. 455  
     James, xxvii. 298  
     L., xlv. 170  
     Thomas, xvii. 339  
 Clyde, the river (Ptolemy), xlviii. 384  
     Prehistoric boats found in, i. 370  
 Clyff, William, xvi. 126  
 Clyff, Bastian, xliii. 225  
 Clyffe, John, xii. 377  
     William, xxxi. 383  
 Clykett-locks, xxxvii. 25  
 Clymeshond, Cornwall, xii. 37  
 Clympyng, John, *see* Clipping, John  
 Clyne, William de, xxxvii. 287  
 Clynnog church, Wales, sedilia at, x. 287  
     Mazer belonging to, i. 155  
 Clyve, the parson of, fined in the Star Chamber, xxv. 390  
 Cnaue, Robert le, xxxvii. 297  
 Cnidus, the, promontory of, xlix. 347  
 Cnolle, *see* Knowle  
 Cnotte, Adam, xxxvii. 296  
     Hawysa, xxxvii. 296  
 Cnut, origin of the name, xliii. 114  
     King, iii. 3; x. 234; xii. 397  
     Battles between him and Edmund Ironside, RICHARD WILLIS on, viii. 106  
     Builds church at St. Edmund's Bury, i. 172 (a) (b), 191 (c)  
     Coronation of, illumination of, iii. 186  
     Gave the Pusey horn to the ancestors of the family, iii. 13  
     Gives Brunton to the church of York, i. 172 (a) (b), 191 (c)  
     Gives land at Patrington to the church of York, i. 171 (a) (b), 190 (c)  
     Gives Sandwich to the church of Canterbury, i. 172 (a) (b), 191 (c)  
     Gives Staindrop to the church of Durham, i. 172 (a) (b), 191 (c)  
     Grants privilege to Glastonbury, i. 172 (a) (b), 191 (c)  
     Played at chess, xxiv. 280  
     Receives homage of Malcolm of Scotland, i. 172 (a) (b), 191 (c)  
     Runic stones which speak of, GEORGE STEPHENS on, xliii. 97  
     Tomb of, opened, iii. 391  
 Cnut, Jarl, of Sweden, obit of, xlv. 247  
 Cnut, saint, feast of, erased from a Danish MS. psalter, xlv. 245  
 Coaches, xxx. 5; xxxii. 399  
     Derivation of, xx. 453  
     Bill proposed to stop the increase of, *temp.* Elizabeth, iii. 171  
 Coad, John, xxxiv. 350  
 Coal, ii. 156  
     For Easter, xxxvi. 224, 225  
     Found at Roman station of South Shields, xlv. 170  
     Signifying charcoal, xv. 353  
     Smoke of, injures buildings, iv. 226  
     The Newcastle, iv. 226  
 Coal money, found in the Isle of Purbeck, xvi. 363  
 Coal pits, used for glass making, xlv. 99, 108  
 Coale, Mrs., xxxvii. 232  
     Roger, xlv. 416

Coast, washing away of, xli. 431  
 Coast Hill, Surrey, ix. 99  
 Coat of Our Lady, xliii. 241  
 Coat and conduct money, viii. 356  
 Coates, John, abbot of Tewkesbury, xiv. 151  
     Thomas, xxvii. 434  
 Coats, payment for, for army, *temp.* Henry VIII.,  
     xlvii. 328, 329, 331  
 Coats, Great, Lincolnshire, sepulchral brass at,  
     xlii. 292  
 Cobalt, used for staining glass blue, xlv. 107  
 Cobb, Alice, viii. 77  
     David, viii. 298  
     Edmund, xxv. 426  
     Mr., xxxvii. 15  
     Margaret, viii. 77  
     Richard, viii. 77  
     Thomas, xxxix. 25  
 Cobbe, John, xl. 389  
     Robert, xxxvii. 283  
 Cobbeham, Henri de, xxxix. 442  
     Robert de, xxxix. 442  
 Cobbys, Mr., xxv. 450  
 Coberds, the irons which support a spit, xliii. 222  
 Cobham, Kent, xi. 389  
     College at, xi. 350  
     Church, brasses in, xxxi. 511; xlv. 251  
     Credence table in, xi. 355  
     Font in, x. 192  
     Sedilia in, xi. 373  
 Cobham, Lord, *see* Brooke, George; Brooke,  
     Henry; Brooke, John; Brooke, William;  
     Oldcastle, John  
     Family of, xlvi. 249, 250  
     Sir Henry, xxxii. 276  
     Henry, xxxv. 207  
     Sir John, xi. 344  
     John, xviii. 447  
     R. de, xxxi. 5  
     Sir Ralph, xxxv. 468  
     Sir Reginald, xxxi. 139  
     Thomas, inscription by, in Tower of London,  
     xliii. 83  
     Sir William, xviii. 154

Cobham—*continued*  
     W., xiv. 32  
 Cobham pearl, the, xxi. 152  
 Cob-irons, xxi. 269; xliii. 222  
 Cob-loaves, xlv. 180  
 Coblenz, Germany, xxxiv. 234; xxxv. 9  
 Cobler, captain, the assumed name of Matthew  
     Mackerel, abbot of Barlings, in the Lin-  
     colnshire rebellion (1536), xxiii. 334  
 Cobs hall, Lincoln castle, vi. 265  
 Coburley, Thomas, xxxviii. 135  
 Coburn, John, xxxii. 143  
     James, xl. 128  
 Cob-walls, xxx. 495  
 Coc, Hamon, xi. 258  
 Coccilius, v. 141  
 Coccium, i. 63 (a) (b), 71 (c), 65 (a) (b), 73 (c);  
     xiii. 223  
     The Jus Latium said to have been conferred  
     upon it, i. 71 (a), 72 (b), 80 (c)  
 Cocclaens, Johannes, xxxiii. 86  
 Côch, said to mean red in British, i. 66 (a) (b),  
     74 (c)  
 Coch castle, Wales, iii. 114  
 Cocherell, Normandy, Gaulish burial-place at, ii.  
     119  
 Cocherell, Mons., ii. 119  
 COCHET, L'ABBÉ, xxxv. 223  
     Note sur les Fouilles exécutées à la Made-  
     leine de Bernay, xxxviii. 66  
     Sur les Sépultures Chrétiennes de la période  
     Anglo-Normande, trouvés à Bouteilles  
     près Dieppe, xxxvi. 258; xxxvii. 32, 399  
     On the interment of a Frankish warrior at  
     Envermeu, France, xxxvii. 102  
     Notice sur une ancienne statue de Guillaume  
     le Conquérant conservée dans l'Eglise  
     de Saint Victor l'abbaye, xl. 398  
     Sur les explorations des anciens cimetières  
     de Roux-Mesnil et d'Etran en Nor-  
     mandie, xxxix. 117  
 Cocideus, a god, xi. 70; xlii. 402  
 Cock, sacred to Apollo, Mercury, Aesculapius,  
     and Mars, iii. 139; iv. 419; xxviii. 4



*Cock—continued*

- A Japanese zodiacal sign, *xlvi.* 342  
 Bones of, found in urn at Canterbury, *xxviii.*  
     4  
 Crowing, represented on a coin, *iii.* 136  
 On the hoop, an inn sign, *xviii.* 197  
 On vase, *xxiii.* 132, 133, 184, 240; *xxxii.* 257  
 Remains of, from Caburn, *xlvi.* 445  
 Tenant's rent in Barnesley, *xlvi.* 95, 105  
 The, compared by Aristophanes to the king  
     of Persia, *iii.* 146  
 The emblem of vigilance, *xxiv.* 39  
 The, on Gallic coins, FERDINAND KELLER on,  
     *xxxi.* 500  
 With human heads on ancient vase, *xxiii.*  
     168  
 Cock-feeders, *iii.* 146  
 Cock-fighting, at Athens, partly a religious and  
     partly a political custom, *iii.* 142  
 A memoir on, by SAMUEL PEGGE, *iii.* 132  
 A royal diversion, *iii.* 148  
 James I. fond of, *iii.* 148  
 On Shrove Tuesday, *iii.* 147  
 Prohibited by an Act of Parliament of  
     Oliver Cromwell, *iii.* 148  
 Prohibited, *temp.* Edward III., Henry VIII.,  
     and Elizabeth, *iii.* 148  
 Represented in the coin of the Dardanii, *iii.*  
     135  
 Represented on a gem, *iii.* 136  
 Reprobated by Columella, *iii.* 143  
 Spurs used by Asiatics in, *iii.* 149  
 Spurs for, mentioned by Pliny, *iii.* 149  
 Cock-pit, Arthur's round table near Penrith used  
     as a, *ii.* 50  
 At Whitehall, built by Henry VIII., *iii.* 148  
 In Drury Lane, *iii.* 148  
 In Jewin Street, London, *iii.* 148  
 Cock of the wood, *iii.* 72  
 Cock, Jane, *v.* 81  
 Cockayne, John, *xxxvi.* 25; *xlili.* 268  
 Cockburn, James, *xl.* 128  
 Cockden, Mr., *xxv.* 449  
     Thomas, *xxv.* 459, 462  
 Cocke, William, *xxxv.* 12  
 Cockerell, John, *x.* 200  
     Katherine, *x.* 200  
 Cockermouth, Cumberland, *xiv.* 114  
     Chapel of All Saints at, *xx.* 128  
 Cockes, Francis, *xii.* 358  
     Richard, *xxxv.* 19  
 Cockfield Fell, Durham, *ix.* 283  
 Cockford, Hants, a hill, *ii.* 152  
 Cocking, John, *i.* 381 (*a*), 383 (*b*), 409 (*c*)  
 Cockle strewer, an office, *vii.* 122  
 Cockly chapel, Lancashire, *i.* 68 (*a*) (*b*), 76 (*c*)  
 Cockride, Wiltshire, *xxxvii.* 261  
 Cocks, John Sommers, *ix.* 3  
 Cockspur Street, origin of name, *iii.* 149  
 Cocles, Peter, *xliv.* 447  
 Cocoa-nuts, *xv.* 276  
     Mounted with silver, in monastic plate, *xlvi.*  
     58  
     Used as money, *xiii.* 186  
 Cocon, Pire, *xxxviii.* 250  
 Coeraca, Godric, *xxx.* 222  
 Coetus, a kind of brick, *ii.* 187  
 Cod, payment of, for purveyance, *viii.* 350  
 Coddendam, Suffolk, Roman speculum found at,  
     *xxvii.* 359, 360  
 Coddereng, *xlvi.* 410  
 Coderagge, Baudwin, *xxxix.* 446  
 Codestock, *xvii.* 318  
 Codeston, Worcester, hoar-stone at, *xxv.* 26  
 Codilled, term in the game of ombre, *viii.* 138  
 Codington, Richard, *xlvi.* 307  
 Codognan, France, *xxxiv.* 69  
 Codynge, Richard de, *xl.* 431  
 Coe, Arnold, *xxv.* 391  
 Coed, *ii.* 363  
 Coel, King Coel's kitchen, *xxix.* 245  
 Coelfrid, *viii.* 168  
     Abbot of Girwy, *iv.* 103  
 Coelum, meaning the atmosphere, *iv.* 324  
 Coelwulf, king of Northumbria, *xxv.* 286  
 Coenfrith, earl of Mercia, grant to Malmesbury,  
     *xxxvii.* 259  
 Coenred, king of Northumbria, *xxv.* 286

- Coenvulf, king of Mercia, x. 232; xxiii. 396  
 Coepiscopus, vii. 366  
 Coesford, the ancaress of, xxv. 524  
 Coetus, the constellation of, xxvi. 155  
 Coffer, German, xxxii. 404  
     Bronze, found at Strood, Kent, xxxviii. 350  
 Coffin-work, iv. 98  
 Coffin, a pie-crust, xv. 12  
 Coffin, Edward, xiii. 84  
     Sir George, xviii. 446  
     James, xxviii. 21  
 Coffins:  
     Not used for burial, *temp.* Eliz., xlv. 319  
     Drain hole in, xlv. 393  
     Alemannic, xxxvi. 132, 133, 160  
     At Beeding, Sussex, xlv. 14  
     At Beverley, Yorkshire, xlv. 13  
     Of Joanna de Bohun, in Hereford cathedral, xxxii. 60  
     At Cairngall, Aberdeenshire, xlv. 15  
     At Culsalmond, Aberdeenshire, xlv. 15  
     At Great Driffeld, Yorkshire, xlv. 13  
     At Edinburgh, xlv. 15  
     Found in Gloucester, sketch of, vii. 381  
     Found at Gristhorpe, Yorkshire, xxx. 460  
     xlv. 13  
     Of Queen Katherine Parr, ix. 1  
     At Oberflacht, Suabia, xlv. 15  
     Fragment of found in Reading abbey, xviii. 272  
     At Selby, Yorkshire, xlv. 13  
     At Stowborough, Dorsetshire, xlv. 14  
     At Vollersten, Denmark, xlv. 15  
     Of glass, in Persia, xlv. 91  
     Of gold, Constantine the Great buried in, iii. 389  
     Handles of found in Hereford cathedral, xxxi. 252  
 Leaden, xlii. 421  
     Found at Bow, CHARLES ROACH SMITH on, xxxi. 308, 309  
     Found at Coutance, France, xxxi. 461  
     Found in Kent Road, London, xvii. 333  
     From Kingsholm, vii. 376, 381; xxv. 10

Coffins—*continued*

- At Southfleet, Kent, xiv. 38  
 Found in the Temple church, xxix. 399  
 Of William de Warren and Gundrada his wife, xxxi. 438  
 From Warwick Square, London, xlviii. 224  
 From Wymondham abbey, xxvi. 293  
 Of white marble, found at Grantacester, iv. 105  
 Lids found in Cambridge castle, xvii. 228  
 Lid of Roman, Friford, Berkshire, xlii. 428, 485  
 Oak, at Featherstone castle, Northumberland, xlv. 8, 9, 11, 12  
 Stone, use of discontinued after 13th century, ii. 298  
     At Acombe, Yorkshire, v. 226  
     Found in Cambridge castle, viii. 63, 65  
     At Friskney, Lincolnshire, xlviii. 270  
     At Plumpton, Yorkshire, v. 226  
     Found at Saint Albans, xvii. 336  
     Found at Christchurch Twynham, Hants, SAMUEL PEGGE on, v. 224  
     Found at Ware, xv. 405  
 Wooden, used by Franks, xxxv. 224  
 Coffingarde, Piero, xii. 385  
 Coffland, Mr., xlv. 97  
 Cofton, Worcestershire, xxv. 35  
 Cog, a kind of ship, xxi. 234  
 Cogan, Richard, xxvi. 341  
 Coggeshall, Essex, v. 140, 142; xii. 26  
     Church, consecration crosses in, xlviii. 460  
 Coggeshale, Ralph, iv. 40  
 Coggeshall, William de, i. 381 (a), 383 (b) 409 (c)  
 Coghill, Sir Thomas, xxxvii. 438  
 Coghin, Sir Andrew, xxxvii. 230  
 Cogidunus, xviii. 219; xxxiii. 187, 310  
 Coghione, Bartolomeo, statue of, at Venice, xviii. 195  
 Cognac, church at, xxxv. 44, 45  
 Cogniers, Sir John, iii. 286  
 Cohen, Francis, *see* Palgrave, Sir Francis

Coif of mail, *see* Arms

Coif, on a figure in wall-painting at Guildford, xlix. 205

Coifi, the high priest, i. 44 (a) (b), 48 (c)

Coillart, a military engine, *see* Arms

Coimbatore, India, xxi. 2

Coin in mouth of a skeleton, xxvi. 372; xxix. 146

Coinage, regulations as to (1550), xviii. 137

Argentum fractum, l. 519

Coin-holder, Stowting, Kent, xli. 413

Coining, medieval method of, iv. 141

Coins and Medals:

Abdera, xlviii. 367

Aegina, xviii. 346

Aella, xxv. 303

Aethelbearht, xix. 116

Aethelweard, xix. 111, 118

Africa, Central, use of iron as money in, xlv. 437

Agathocles, xix. 370

Aimundus, rex Siciliae, iv. 193

Aix-la-Chapelle, xxviii. 71

Albinus, xxx. 129

Alexander the Great, xvi. 179

Alexander of Scotland, xxiv. 158; xxviii. 68

Alfred, ii. 68; xlix. 407

Allectus, xxvii. 148, 149; xxix. 166, 259; xxx. 129, 544

Alost, xxviii. 67

Angsler, a Swedish coin, xiii. 186

Ancyra, xxxiii. 37

Anglo-Gallic, xxviii. 70, 73

Anlaf, xlix. 407

Antonia, xlvi. 333

Antoninus Pius, xxiii. 367; xxix. 419; xlvi. 2

Apamean medal, CHARLES COMBE on, iv. 347

DAINES BARRINGTON on, vi. 315

JEREMIAH MILLES on, vi. 331

Apollonia, xlviii. 6, 43

Aquitaine, xxviii. 70

Arabic, when first struck, xviii. 309

Arcadius, v. 293; xlvi. 365

Assos, xlviii. 367

Coins and Medals—*continued*

Athelstan, xlix. 407

Atusa, xvi. 9, 11, 89

Atvulf, xxv. 309

Aurelian, xlviii. 20

Aurelius, xxix. 164; xxx. 129; xlix. 10

Ballaeos, xlviii. 44; xlix. 10

Basilis, xviii. 344

Belindi, xxxi. 297

Berhtulf, xix. 112, 118; xxiii. 396; xxvii. 302

Beornulf, xix. 112, 118; xxiii. 396

Blank, a Dutch coin, xiii. 186

Boadicea, xxxiii. 187

Bœotia, xlviii. 6

Bohemia and Poland, John of, xxiv. 157, 161

Bona of Savoy, xxiv. 19, 450

Britain, map of, showing the finds of British coins, xxxiii. 190

British, xxii. 297; xxv. 597; xxix. 419; xxxii. 355; xxxiii. 182, 185, 190; xxxiv. 446; xlvi. 459, 470, 471, 483, 484, 485, 487, 491, 495; xlviii. 228

Burgred, ii. 5; ix. 188; xi. 84; xix. 113; xxiii. 396

Burgundy, Odo, duke of, xxxvi. 202

Burial of coins with the dead, xlii. 427

Byzantine, xlix. 32

Caligula, xxiii. 367; xlvi. 364

Carausius, xxx. 554; xxxvii. 114; xxxix. 166, 219, 258; xl. 412; xlvi. 340, 341; xlviii. 332, 338; xlix. 119

Celtic coinage, features of, xlix. 21

Charles I., xiii. 23, 408

Medal on death of, xiv. 281

Charles II., xlviii. 247

Medal on birth of, xiii. 20

Charles the Bold, duke of Burgundy, xlvi. 270

Charles IV. of Spain, xlviii. 247

Ceolnoth, xix. 114; xxvii. 301

Ceolulf, xix. 112, 118; xxiii. 396; xxvii. 302

Coins and Medals—*continued*

- Ceonwlf, xxvii. 302  
 Chinese, found in Ireland, vii. 169  
 Christian V. of Denmark, medal of, xxx.  
     540  
 Claudius, xxix. 418; xlv. 333; xlviii.  
     245  
 Claudius Gothicus, xlv. 338  
 Coin in mouth of skeleton, xxvi. 372; xxix.  
     146  
 Coins cut in halves and quarters, xxxviii.  
     76  
 Commodus, xxix. 164, 419; xxxi. 286; xlv.  
     336; xlviii. 246  
 Constantine family, xxix. 419; xxx. 130;  
     xxxvi. 82; xlv. 339, 340, 365; xlviii.  
     20, 337, 338; l. 387  
 Corinth, xlviii. 43  
 Counters, xlviii. 247  
 Crispus, xxix. 166  
 Cufic, STEPHEN WESTON on, xviii. 309  
 Cunobeline, x. 149; xvi. 146; xix. 410;  
     xxxii. 350  
 Cyparissia, xvi. 179, 278  
 Damastion, xlix. 38  
 Danish, xviii. 199, 202  
 Daorsi, xlix. 40  
 David I. of Scotland, xxxvi. 202  
 Denarii, gold nobles called, iii. 317  
 Dinas, a Turkish coin, xiii. 186  
 Diner, a Genoese coin, xiii. 186  
 Diocletian, xlv. 339  
 Domitian, xlv. 359  
 Dot, a Dutch coin, xiii. 186  
 Durham, episcopal coins of, v. 335  
 Dyrrhachium, xlviii. 6, 43; xlix. 31  
 Eadmund, xix. 113; xlix. 407  
 Eanbald, xxv. 305, 306; xxvi. 348  
 Eanred, xxv. 295, 306; xxvi. 348  
 Eastern empire, xlix. 32  
 Egfrid, xxv. 291  
 Edessa, xvi. 179, 273  
 Edward the Confessor, iv. 358; xxxiv. 446;  
     xlix. 407

Coins and Medals—*continued*

- Edward I., xxiv. 148; xxviii. 47  
 Edward II., xxiv. 148; xxviii. 47  
 Edward III., iii. 316; v. 166; xlvii. 138, 141,  
     146, 150  
 Edwin, xiii. 308  
 Egbert, xix. 114, 118; xxvii. 302  
 Egbert, archbishop of York, xxvi. 348  
 Elizabeth of Hungary, medal of, xviii. 432  
 Ephesus, xlviii. 24  
 Ethelard, xiii. 308  
 Ethelred, xxv. 298, 306; xxvi. 348; xxvii. 149  
 Ethelstan, xix. 113; xxvii. 302  
 Ethelvulf, xix. 115, 118; xxvii. 302  
 Eustace of Bologne, v. 401; xxxvi. 202  
 Farthing of gold, iii. 317; xv. 167  
 Faustina, v. 100; xxix. 164; xxxiii. 343;  
     xlv. 2; xlviii. 246; xlix. 156  
 Ferrara, dukes of, xlix. 273  
 Flanders, Robert of, xxiv. 157, 161  
     Gold nobles of, xlvii. 143—145, 155  
 Florin when first coined, iv. 192  
     Origin of name, iii. 320  
 Franc, value of, xx. 173  
 Frederick II., emperor, xxiv. 353  
 Gades, xvi. 9, 272; xxxiii. 180  
 Gallienus, ix. 61; xxix. 419; xlv. 338; xlix.  
     118, 119  
 George I., xlviii. 247  
 George II., xlviii. 247  
 German, xlix. 273  
 Germanicopolis, xvii. 218  
 Gloucester, Robert, earl of, iv. 132; v. 390  
 Gratian, xxx. 131; xlv. 168  
 Greek, xlviii. 44, 367, 368  
 Greek, STEPHEN WESTON on, xvi. 9  
 Greenhithe, token of, xlviii. 247  
 Groat, introduction of, xlvii. 144  
 Hadrian, xviii. 423; xxii. 346; xxiii. 395;  
     xxv. 7, 22; xxxii. 393; xxxiii. 344;  
     xxxvi. 205; xlv. 2, 246; xlix. 10  
 Harold II., iv. 358  
 Heardvlf, xxv. 292  
 Helena, xxix. 166



Coins and Medals—*continued*

- Henry I., xxi. 539  
 Henry II., xviii. 1, 2, 7; xxxvi. 201, 202  
 Henry VIII., xlix. 272  
 Heraclea, xvi. 9, 12  
 Holed, from Marston, xlviii. 328, 332, 338  
 Honorius, v. 293  
 Hugh, count of Anjou, xxxvi. 201  
 Illyrian, xlviii. 43; xlix. 89  
 India, xlviii. 313  
 Indo-Sythic, xlviii. 302  
 Irish, xxiv. 159  
 Iron bars used as, xlv. 437  
 Irons, clipper of the, xv. 167  
 Italy, xlix. 273  
 Jetton, xxxvi. 183  
 John of Scotland, xxiv. 158; xxviii. 69  
 Julia Domna, xlv. 2  
 Leonora, empress, xliii. 5  
 Limoges, xlix. 407  
 Louis IV., of Bavaria, xxviii. 71  
 Louis IX. of France, xlvii. 141  
 Lucilla, empress, xxviii. 449  
 Lucius, king of Britain, xxxiii. 313  
 Luxemburg, Gualeran of, xxiv. 157, 161  
 Lybia, xvi. 9, 14  
 Lycia, xlviii. 303, 304  
 Lykkeios, xlviii. 43  
 Macedonia, xiv. 14, 16; xlviii. 303  
 Magnentius, xxx. 130; xxxiv. 23  
 Marcus Aurelius, xxx. 129  
 Marriage medals, xvii. 124; xxxvii. 98  
 Maxentius, l. 387  
 Maximian, xxix. 166; xlv. 339; xlviii. 246  
 Medal of sixteenth century, an imitation of a Roman coin, xxxii. 393  
 Medals, satirical, F. P. GOURDIN on, ix. 61  
 Mercia, kings of, EDWARD HAWKINS on, xxiii. 395, 396  
 Mint marks of Edward IV., list of, xv. 171  
 Minted in Gaul and Britain, the radiated crown on, xlvii. 479  
 Moulds for casting Roman coins, xiv. 91, 99; xix. 412; xxiv. 349; xliii. 130

Coins and Medals—*continued*

- Nero, xxix. 419; xlviii. 245  
 Nerva, iii. 165; xlv. 2  
 Newmarket, token of, xlviii. 247  
 Noble, George, xlvii. 296  
 Noble, as a money term, still used at Warminster, xlvii. 140  
 Origin of coinage of, xlvii. 142  
 Northumbria, xlix. 407  
 Nuremberg counters, xlviii. 247  
 Offa, xxiii. 403, 404  
 Orkin, a Dutch coin, xiii. 186  
 Ostrogoths, xlviii. 52  
 Otho, ix. 287  
 Palmyra, vi. 130  
 Parthian, iii. 163  
 Pavia, xlix. 407  
 Philip of France, x. 465  
 Philip the Bold, duke of Burgundy, xlvii. 139, 143, 153  
 Phœnician, xiv. 56, 132  
 Pipin, king of Soissons, xix. 117

## Places where found :

- Acton Scott, Salop, xxxi. 345  
 Barnack, Northants, i. 61 (a) (b), 68 (c)  
 Bath House Hills, Norfolk, xxiii. 367  
 Beaworth, Hants, xxvi. 1, 24  
 Blackrode, Lancashire, i. 63 (a) (b), 71 (c)  
 Box Moor, Herts, xxxv. 66  
 Bramham Moor, Yorks, xviii. 2  
 Breach Downs, Kent, xlviii. 338  
 Broughthampton, Oxon, xxxviii. 86  
 Broomhead Moor, Yorks, v. 94  
 Bruce castle, Fifeshire, v. 419  
 Bungay, Suffolk, xxiii. 367  
 Caburn, Sussex, xlv. 459, 470, 471, 483, 484, 485, 487, 491, 495  
 Caerleon, Monmouthshire, ii. 5  
 Caerwent, Monmouthshire, xxxvi. 428  
 Cardiff, Glamorganshire, ii. 10  
 Carlisle, Cumberland, viii. 428  
 Carn-bre, Cornwall, xxix. 247  
 Castor, Norfolk, xx. 578

Coins and Medals—*continued*

Castle Acre, Norfolk, xxiii. 371  
 Chatburne, Lancashire, vii. 414  
 Chatham Downs, Kent, xlviii. 338  
 Chesterford, Essex, xxxii. 353, 355  
 Cleeve, Worcestershire, xvii. 329  
 Cilurnum, Northumberland, xlvi. 2  
 Civita Lavinia, Italy, xlix. 378  
 Clitheroe, Lancashire, vii. 414  
 Colchester, Essex, iii. 165  
 Cowbridge, Glamorganshire, ii. 15  
 Cunvil, Caermarthenshire, ii. 18  
 Derbyshire, x. 30  
 Devynnog, Brecknockshire, ii. 23  
 Dorking, Surrey, xix. 109, 118  
 Dove, the river, xxiv. 148  
 Duston, Northants, xliii. 129, 130  
 Ely, Isle of, Cambs, ii. 366  
 Epitaurum, xlviii. 20  
 Fenwick, Northumberland, v. 166  
 Folkestone, Caesar's camp, Kent, xlvii.  
 436, 457, 464  
 Gayton, Northants, xxx. 129  
 Gloucester, ix. 371  
 Graham's Dyke, Auchindavie, iii. 118  
 Gruda, xlviii. 37  
 Hampton in Arden, Warwickshire, vii. 413  
 Hemel Hempsted, Herts, xxxiv. 397  
 Hexham, Northumberland, xxv. 279;  
 xxvi. 346, 348  
 Hod Hill, Dorset, xlvi. 470  
 Horden, Yorks, ii. 181  
 Horkesley, Essex, xlvi. 270  
 Huddersfield, Yorks, ii. 181  
 India, ix. 81; xxi. 1, 5  
 Keston, Kent, xxxvi. 123  
 Kingsholm, Gloucestershire, xviii. 124  
 Kintbury, Berks, viii. 430  
 Kirk-Oswald, xxv. 280  
 Konjica, xlix. 15  
 Landebie, Caermarthenshire, ii. 18  
 Landevane Bath, ii. 18  
 Lapac, xlviii. 56  
 Llanvair is Cŏed, Monmouthshire, ii. 4

Coins and Medals—*continued*

London, Birchin Lane, viii. 126  
 Coleman Street, xxvii. 148  
 Honey Lane, xxvii. 149  
 London Bridge, xxv. 600; xxix. 166  
 Lombard Street, viii. 126  
 Queen Street, xxx. 544  
 Saint Mary Hill, iv. 356  
 The Tower, v. 291  
 Warwick Square, xlviii. 245, 246, 247  
 Mansfield Woodhouse, Notts, viii. 366  
 Marks' Tey, Essex, xxix. 247  
 Marston St. Lawrence, Northants, xlviii.  
 328, 332, 338  
 Melford, Suffolk, xxiii. 395  
 Melochia, xlix. 67  
 Miskin, ii. 14  
 Mokro Polje, xlviii. 99  
 Narona, xlviii. 77  
 Nemi, lake, l. 65  
 Noricum, xlix. 21  
 Oldcastle, Monmouthshire, ii. 24  
 Permia, Russia, ii. 225  
 Peterborough, Northants, viii. 430  
 Plevlje, xlix. 31, 32  
 Plymouth, Devon, xxv. 597  
 Prsovo, xlix. 156  
 Ragusa Vecchia, xlviii. 6  
 Risano, xlviii. 43  
 Risinium, xlviii. 42, 44  
 Rome, xlix. 407  
 Rumanovo, xlix. 156  
 Sevington, Kent, xxvii. 301, 302  
 Shields, South, Durham, xlvi. 163, 168  
 Sicily, xlviii. 43  
 Silchester, Hants, xlvi. 333, 336, 338, 339,  
 340, 341, 353, 354, 359, 364, 365; l. 274  
 Sleaford, Lincolnshire, l. 384, 387, 390,  
 391, 393, 399, 401, 403, 404  
 Stavernen House, Monmouthshire, ii. 21  
 Strmica, xlviii. 61  
 Tanjevo, xlix. 62  
 Tealby, Lincolnshire, xviii. 1  
 Thames, the, xxix. 161

Coins and Medals—*continued*

- Tutbury, Staffordshire, xxiv. 168  
 Varca, xlviii. 60  
 Wakefield, Yorks, xvii. 333; xix. 412;  
     xxiv. 349  
 Wansted Park, Essex, i. 74 (a) (b), 83 (c)  
 Welton, Northants, xlviii. 337  
 Westbury, Wiltshire, xlvii. 137  
 Weycock, Berks, xlv. 471  
 Weymouth, Dorset, xlv. 447  
 Worcester, xxxvi. 200, 202  
 Wycombe, High, Bucks, xxii. 297  
 Wyke, Yorks, xxviii. 47  
 York, ii. 178  
 Plantagenet, Edmund Crouchback, iv. 190  
     Edward, Black Prince, iv. 194  
 Plegmund, archbishop of Canterbury, xlix. 407  
 Plotina, xx. 578  
 Poitevine, xx. 154  
 Postumus, xxxii. 65; i. 403  
 Ptolemy VI., xvi. 366  
 Ratisbon, xlix. 407  
 Reading, monastic coins of, v. 335  
 Redulf, xxv. 301, 306; xxvi. 348  
 Robert, earl of Gloucester, iv. 132; v. 390  
 Richard II., i. 79 (a) (b), 88 (c); xlvii. 139,  
     146, 152  
 Romano-British, inscriptions on, xlix. 441  
 Roman, used as pendants by the Anglo-  
     Saxon, i. 387, 391, 393, 399, 401, 403  
 Roman bronze, with inscriptions referring to  
     Dalmatian mines, xlix. 9, 10  
 Rose pence, xviii. 183; xxxvi. 234  
 Russian, v. 10; xlviii. 247  
 Sala, xvi. 9  
 Salonina, xlviii. 332, 338  
 Samaritan, xvi. 179, 276  
 Sceattas, xxx. 56  
 Seodra, xlviii. 6  
 Severus, xxix. 419  
 Sex, xxxiii. 180  
 Sihtric, xlix. 404  
 Skopia, character of, in bazaars at, xlix. 148  
 Smyrna xiv. 7, 36

Coins and Medals—*continued*

- Spintrian medals, ix. 75  
 Stephen, xxi. 539; xlvii. 436, 450, 457, 464  
 Sterlings, counterfeit, xxiv. 157; xxviii. 66  
 Syracuse, RICHARD PAYNE KNIGHT ON, xix. 369  
 Tanjevo, in possession of silversmiths at,  
     xlix. 62.  
 Tarentum, xxxvii. 87  
 Tegea, xxxii. 162, 163  
 Tenos, xiii. 225  
 Tetradrachm, with Siculo-Punic inscription,  
     xvi. 151  
 Tetricus, xxx. 129; xlv. 342; xlviii. 246  
 Thasus, xiii. 226  
 Theodosius, xlv. 340, 347  
 Thrace, xlviii. 306  
 Tin, xlv. 471  
 Titus, xlv. 359  
 Trajan, iii. 173, 181; xxxi. 283; xlv. 2, 168;  
     xlix. 10, 246  
 Urbs Roma, xxix. 419  
 Valentinian, xlv. 163  
 Value of, *temp.* 1526, xlvii. 296  
 Vespasian, xxiii. 371, 395; xlv. 2, 359;  
     xlviii. 246  
 Victorinus, xlviii. 338  
 Vigmund, xxv. 306, 308; xxvi. 348  
 Vitalian, xviii. 267  
 Urglaf, xix. 112, 118  
 William I., iv. 358; xxvi. 1, 24; xxxiv. 446  
 William II., xxvi. 1, 24  
 William III., xlviii. 247  
 Wulfhere, xxv. 309  
 Wulfred, xxvii. 301, 302  
 Cointisse, *see* Arms  
 Coity castle, Wales, iii. 114  
 Cok, John, xxxi. 9  
 Cokayn, John, xliii. 265  
 Coke, Alice, xxxv. 424  
     Sir Anthony, xviii. 91  
     Sir Edward, i. xix (a) xx (b) (c); iii. 418;  
         ix. 132; xxi. 150, 155; xxxii. 138, 143;  
         xli. 75, 87  
     His manuscripts seized, iii. 423

## Coke—continued

- Torture ordered to be inflicted by, x. 144  
 George, xliii. 223, 224  
 John, x. 84  
 Robert, xxv. 431, 467  
 Sir Robert, iii. 424  
 Thomas, xiii. 305; xxxvi. 45; xli. 345  
 Thomas William, xii. 140; xxii. 351  
 William, xii. 361  
 Winifred, xxv. 467  
 Cokeburne, Thomas, xxvi. 321  
 Cokefeld, Adam de, xxxix. 442  
   Sir Robert de, xxxi. 485  
 Cokefelt, Robert de, xxxix. 442  
 Cokelawe, xvi. 140  
 Cokelico, Thomas de, xxvi. 333  
 Coker, Somerset, the lordship of, xix. 193  
   Given to abbey of Saint Stephen, Caen, by  
     William II., xvii. 88  
 Cokesden, *see* Croxden  
 Cokesey, Sir Walter, v. 78  
 Kokke, James, xxxix. 25  
 Kokke, Walter, xi. 156  
 Kokkes, Dr., xviii. 147  
 Coksall, Robert, xvi. 6  
 Coksey, Walter de, xxxix. 442  
 Col, Goutier, xx. 226  
   Peter, xx. 226  
 Cola, xxx. 220  
 Cola, John, xl. 449  
 Colbatz, Germany, xxxix. 96  
 Colbrandspath, xx. 161  
 Colbrock, William, xxxv. 430  
 Colburne, William, xxii. 335  
 Colchester, Essex, v. 137, 333; xii. 26; xiv. 74;  
   xx. 21; xxiii. 367; xxx. 548; xxxiv. 47,  
   179  
   A sanctuary, viii. 41  
   Angel Lane, ii. 287  
   Arabic numerals at, iv. 22; xiii. 142  
   British coin found at, xxxiii. 190  
   Bronze figure of Mercury found at, xxx.  
     548  
   Capture of, by Parliament army, xvi. 37, 39  
   Castle, iv. 381, 406; vi. 256, 299

## Colchester—continued

- Capital at, xii. 170  
 Well in, iv. 393, 408  
 Church of Crutched Friars at, xi. 344  
 Coin of Nerva found at, iii. 165  
 Corporation lands at, xlv. 409, 422  
 Four bronzes found at, CHARLES NEWTON on,  
   xxxi. 443  
 Glass-makers of, xlv. 91  
 Inscriptions at, iii. 184; xiii. 142  
 Iron axe found at, xxxiv. 179  
 Mayors of, xxv. 388  
 Mint at, xviii. 3; xxvi. 9.  
 Moot hall, ii. 290  
 Objects found at, xxxix. 508  
 Plague at, xxxvii. 16, 18  
 Roman pavement at, account of, by GUYON  
   GRIFFITH and EDWARD KING, ii. 286  
 Roman vessel of glass found at, xxxii. 404, 405  
 Saint Botolph, priory of, xii. 28  
   Arch at, xii. 170  
   Built of brick, iv. 87  
 Saint Helen, pardon of, xxv. 459  
 St. Martin's church, ii. 290; xxxvii. 138  
 Seal of nunnery of saint Osyth found at,  
   xviii. 444  
 Suggested as the site of Camulodunum, xvi. 145  
 Taken by the Danes, ix. 379  
 Trinity church at, xxvi. 29, 40  
   Mazer belonging to, l. 156  
 Walls of, iv. 84  
 Wheat found under a Roman pavement at,  
   ii. 287  
 Colchester, Edmund, xli. 344  
   John, xxiv. 323  
   Mrs., xxvii. 421  
   William of, xxvi. 436  
 Colchirch, Peter de, xxxii. 410  
 Colchis, the people of, practised circumcision, iv.  
   289  
 Colcombe castle, Devonshire, xlviii. 159  
 Cold abbey, St. Nicholas, London, xv. 110, 111;  
   xlii. 303  
 Cold abbey, Surrey, xxxiii. 126  
 Cold Blow, Deptford, xxxii. 126



- Cold Harbour, i. 59 (a) (b), 65 (c)  
 A ford, i. 59 (a) (b), 65 (c)  
 Camberwell, xxxiii. 126  
 Deptford, xxxiii. 126  
 Dorking, xxxiii. 127  
 Kingston-upon-Hull, xxxiii. 126  
 Leith hill, Surrey, xxxiii. 126  
 London, v. 440; xx. 80; xxxiii. 103, 118  
 Marlow, Buckinghamshire, xxxiii. 126  
 Meaning of, xl. 45  
 Near Grantham, xxii. 26; xxxiii. 127  
 On the Thames, xxxiii. 126  
 Somersetshire, xxxiii. 127  
 Suabia, xxxiii. 127  
 Swindon, xxxiii. 127  
 Trowbridge, Wiltshire, xxxiii. 126  
 Ware, Hertfordshire, xxxiii. 126  
 WILLIAM HENRY SMYTH on, xxxiii. 125  
 Wrotham, Kent, xxxiii. 126
- Colde, John, xxxvi. 45
- Coldingham priory, Scotland, xlii. 270, 301
- Coldocke, Francis, xxv. 102, 103
- Coldoré, the gem cutter, xlv. 18
- Cold Overton, Leicestershire, sedilia at, x. 295
- Coldruppe, William, xxxv. 436
- Coldwell, John, bishop of Salisbury, xxxiv. 158
- Cole, Arthur, xlii. 87  
 Hugh, xxxvii. 280  
 Humphrey, xl. 348, 354  
 John, x. 72, 73; xxxiii. 225; xxxvii. 281  
 Margaret, xxxiii. 225  
 Osbert, xxxii. 277  
 Ralph, xxxix. 243
- COLE, ROBERT, xxxv. 220, 309; xxxvii. 6; xlii. 365, 377  
 Exhibits letter of Edward Seymour, duke of Somerset, xxxi. 499  
 On the regalia made for coronation of Charles II., xxix. 262
- Cole, Roger, xii. 213  
 Thomas, xviii. 99  
 Thomasin, xviii. 99  
 Viscount, exhibits bell from Glenade, xxvii. 400  
 William, xvii. 315
- COLE, WILLIAM, on horns given by Henry I. to Carlisle cathedral, v. 340
- Cole, William Willoughby, earl of Enniskillen, exhibits iron pot found at Cappagh, Tyrone, xxx. 552
- Cole, surname of tenant at Mardefeld, xlvii. 112
- COLEBROOKE, JOSIAH, i. xxxiv (a), xxxv (b), xxxvi (c); iv. 110  
 On stone circle ascribed to Catigern at Addington, Kent, ii. 107  
 On a coin of Robert, earl of Gloucester, iv. 132; v. 391
- Coleburne, William, York Herald, xxxiii. 335
- Coleby, Lincolnshire, xxxvi. 268
- Coleharbour, *see* Cold Harbour
- Colens, Mr., a priest, xiii. 98
- Colentum, iii. 343
- Colepeper, Sir Jeffery, xiii. 109  
 John, xiii. 108  
 John, lord Colepepper, xxxv. 336  
 Margaret, xiii. 109  
 Mrs., viii. 71  
 Thomas, xiii. 108  
 Walter, xiii. 109  
 Indenture between, and Henry VIII., xvi. 184
- Colerane, earl of, ii. 25; *see* Hare, Henry; Hare, Hugh
- Colerne, Richard de, xxxvii. 290
- Colesburn, Gloucestershire, ix. 319  
 Roman remains at, xviii. 112
- Coleshill church, Warwickshire, font in, x. 189  
 Sculptured Crucifixion in, xlvii. 168
- Cole's Pits, Berkshire, vii. 237
- Colet, Sir Henry, xlii. 290
- Colethurst, Henry, xxxiii. 239
- Colett, Robert, xxxviii. 356
- Coleville, Philip de, xxxix. 442  
 Ralph de, xxxv. 494  
 Walter de, xxxix. 442  
 William de, viii. 204; xxxix. 442
- Colewine, xxx. 220  
 John, xviii. 41
- Coleworth, Richard de, xxxix. 442

Colewyne, William, xxxvii. 279

Coley, Berkshire, xv. 186

Colfaches, *see* Costume

Colferry, xlii. 371, 388

Colgate, a street in Norwich, v. 26

Coliare, Felicia la, xxxvii. 290

Gilbert le, xxxvii. 283

Margaret la, xxxvii. 276

Robert le, xxxvii. 290

Colier, John, xii. 380

Colingworth, Yorks, ii. 359

Collars, Tarques:

GEORGE SCHARF on, xxxix. 264

Jodham Morain, the, vii. 166

Amber, from Lake, Wiltshire, xliii. 506

Bronze, from Chilgrove, Sussex, xxxi. 312

From Embsay, Yorkshire, xxxi. 517; xxxiv. 85

From Lochar Moss, Dumfriesshire, xxxii. 401; xxxiv. 83, 86

From Perdeswell, Worcestershire, xxx. 554; xxxiv. 85

From Polden Hills, Somersetshire, xiv. 92

From Quantock Hills, Somersetshire, xiv. 94

From Suabia, xxxvii. 28

Gold, from Allington, Wiltshire, xxxix. 507

From Ardrah, Donegal, xxx. 137

From Askill, Norfolk, xxxix. 506

From Ballyshannon, Ireland, ii. 38

From Baltimore, Ireland, ii. 38

From Bittering, Norfolk, xxxix. 506

From Boyton, Suffolk, xxvi. 471; xxxix. 506

From Cesson, France, xxxix. 507

From Christchurch, Hampshire, xxxix. 507

From Com Boots, Hackness, Yorkshire, xxx. 459

From Derry, Ireland, xxxii. 399

From Eskeiviog, Flintshire, xviii. 448; xxxix. 506

From Glamorganshire, xxvi. 464; xxxix. 506

Collars, gold—*continued*

From Haddenham, Cambridgeshire, xxxix. 507

From Harlech, Wales, xiv. 95; xxxix. 506

From Ireland, ii. 36; xxviii. 437

From Largo, Scotland, xxxix. 507

From Llyn Gwernan, Wales, xxi. 557; xxxix. 506

From Malpas, Cheshire, xxxix. 507

From Mountfield, Sussex, xxxix. 507

From Needwood Forest, Staffordshire, xxxiii. 175

From New Grange, Ireland, xxx. 137

From Pattingham, Staffordshire, xiv. 96; xxxiii. 176; xxxix. 507

From Penrith hundred, Cornwall, ii. 36

From Quentin, Brittany, xxvii. 14

From Reyshole, Ireland, ii. 36

From Romsey, Hampshire, xxxix. 505, 506

From Ropley, Hampshire, xxxix. 507

From Saint Leu d'Esserens, France, xxxix. 507

From Slateford, Scotland, xxxix. 507

From Stanton, Staffordshire, xxxix. 507

From Tara, Ireland, xxxix. 506

From Tipper, Ireland, xxxix. 506

From Urquhart, Scotland, xxxix. 507

From Ware, xiv. 96

Iron, badge of Anglo-Saxon bondmen, xxv. 596

Jet, from Torrish, Sutherlandshire, xliii. 514

Silver, xiv. 97

From Halton Moor, Lancashire, xviii. 199, 201

From Winster, Derbyshire, iii. 274

Collard, John, xxxi. 205

Colle, John, xxxv. 425

Simon, xxxi. 93

Thomas, xxxi. 83

Collocaton, seal of Beraldus, prior of, xxi. 548

Collen, Peter von, vi. 206

Colles, Bartholomew, xxiv. 320, 323

- Colles, John, xlv. 168  
 Collesborne, Roger, xxxv. 433  
 Collethorpe, William, xxxv. 433  
 Colletines, a religious order, xiii. 255  
 Colleton, John, xiii. 86  
   Inscription of, in Tower of London, xiii. 85  
 Collett, Mr., xix. 284  
   Henry, xxxvi. 238  
 Colley, Humfrey, xii. 383  
   Thomas, xii. 366; xxxi. 41, 121  
 COLLIER, JOHN PAYNE, on sketch book of Inigo Jones, xxiv. 354  
   Particulars respecting Sir Francis Bryan, xxvi. 446  
   On Henry Algernon Percy, 6th earl of Northumberland, xxxiii. 1  
   On charges of the English navy, *temp.* Elizabeth, xxxiii. 191  
   On Richard Hakluyt and American discoveries, xxxiii. 283  
   On crosier of bishops of Waterford, xxxiii. 360  
   On Sir Walter Raleigh, xxxiv. 137; xxxv. 213, 368  
   On the families of Lucy of Charleot and Shakespere of Stratford-upon-Avon, xxxv. 18  
   On Sir Francis Vere, xxxv. 368  
   On a state manuscript of the reign of Henry VIII., xxxvi. 14  
   On a manuscript, by Thomas Norton, on the duties of the lord mayor and corporation of London, xxxvi. 97  
   On Sir Nicholas Bacon, xxxvi. 339  
 Collingnon, Dr., iii. 313  
 Collington, John, xiii. 86  
 Collingwood, Robert, xi. 434  
 Collins, Mr., v. 84  
   Ralph, xlv. 91  
   Thomas, xxv. 594  
 Collinson, John, x. 133; xiv. 91  
 COLLINSON, PETER, ii. 224, 227; xxxvi. 326  
   On round tower at Ardmore, Ireland, i. 305 (a), 307 (b), 329 (c)  
 Colliton haven, xxxiv. 61  
 Collogate closes, Rutlandshire, xi. 206  
 Collop's tenement, xii. 30  
 COLLS, J. M. N., on early remains discovered in Yorkshire, xxxi. 299  
 Collurion, the well of, Cornwall, xiv. 229, 230  
 Collyar, John, woolstapler's mark of, xxxvii. 383, 389  
 Collyhurst, quarry at, iv. 74  
 Colly-Weston church, Northants, xxxii. 2  
 Colman, James, xxxi. 208  
   John, xii. 371  
   Morgan, xlii. 372  
   Thomas, xii. 367  
 Colmate, a mode of improving land, xl. 19  
 Colnbrook, Middlesex, xx. 214, 219  
 Colne, Essex, xiv. 62; xviii. 429  
   Monuments to the Veres at, ii. 293  
 Colne river, xv. 187  
 Colneis, Suffolk, x. 227  
 Colney, Norfolk, xiv. 1; xxiii. 369  
 Colney, Thomas de, xxxi. 6, 89  
 Colocasia, or Egyptian bean, viii. 171  
 Cologne, Germany, xxxv. 9  
   Bishop of, *see* Severinus, saint  
   Cathedral, xliii. 79  
   Paintings in, xlv. 177  
   Council of, viii. 11  
   English Jesuitesses at, xiii. 264  
   Gold, xliii. 244  
   Holy Ghost inn at, xxxv. 203  
   Masons' marks at, xxx. 115, 120  
   Museum, monument of *Matronae* in, xlv. 176  
   Plate, xliii. 215  
   Ribbon, *see* Costume  
   Saint Gereon, mosaic and sculpture at, xlv. 172, 185  
   Sword handle found at, xlv. 252  
   Three kings of, xxx. 11; xliii. 58  
   Painting of, in Islip church, Oxfordshire, xxix. 420  
 Cologne, John de, xxxi. 119, 143  
   The master of, paintings by, l. 79  
 Colom, Walter de, xl. 449  
 Coloni, the Roman, xxx. 207, 224  
 Colonia, Roman, at Scupi, inscription of, found, xlix. 111

- Colonia, Arnold de, xxxi. 87  
     Hanekyn de, xxxi. 87  
     Henry de, xviii. 189  
     J. de, xxxi. 6, 31, 33, 56  
 Colonies sent from Ardea, xlix. 175  
 Colonna family, possessions of, at Civita Lavinia, xlix. 372  
     Gate of Ardea, erected by the, xlix. 173  
 Colonna, Fabio, iii. 339  
     Prosper, xxxiv. 19  
 Colours for staining Gothic glass, xlv. 106, 116  
 Colours of the Plantagenets, xlix. 289  
     Of the Tudors, xlix. 288  
 Colregoe, xiii. 371, 388  
 Colsakkes, *see* Costume  
 Colsborn, Roger, xxxv. 431  
 Colson, John, xi. 363  
 Colswein, xxx. 222  
 Colte, George, xviii. 181  
     Thomas, xxvii. 370  
 Coltersworth, Lincoln, xxiii. 36  
     Church, Agnus Dei in, xlvii. 170  
 Coltishall, Norfolk, xxiii. 365  
     Fibulae found at, xxii. 422  
 Colton, Kent, i. 325 (a), 328 (b), 350 (c)  
 Colton, Sir Edward, xxv. 552  
     Sir Richard, iii. 193  
 Coltune, Yorks, v. 196  
 Coluham, John de, xxxvii. 307  
 Columba, saint, i. 236 (a), 238 (b), 258 (c); xxxii. 249; xxxiv. 89  
 Columb Minor, Cornwall, cliff castle and tumuli at, WILLIAM COPELAND BORLASE ON, xlv. 422  
 Columbanus, xiv. 182, 183  
 Columbaris, Mathew de, xxviii. 291  
 Columbarium, Pompeii, iv. 171  
     Rome, xxxiv. 22  
 Columbine flower, the, xxi. 248  
     A badge of Margaret of Anjou, xxi. 240  
     On a bed, xi. 55  
 Columbus, Bartholomew, xliii. 35  
     Christopher, xliii. 34  
     Diego, xl. 24  
     Ferdinand, xliii. 35  
 Columbers, Mahen de, xxxix. 442  
 Columella, reprobated cockfighting, iii. 143  
 Columna Rostrata, genuineness doubted by Selden, ix. 182  
 Columns of glass in temples, xlv. 85  
 Coluwine, xxx. 220  
 Colvend, Scotland, x. 148  
 Colvile, Sir James, xxii. 8  
     Sir Thomas de, xxxii. 291  
     Walter de, xxxix. 394  
 Colwall, Herefordshire, xviii. 430  
 Colworth, Sussex, xlv. 147, 148, 194  
 Colyer, Roger, xliii. 224  
 Colyngburn, William, i. 353 (a), 355 (b), 379 (c)  
 Colyns, Christopher, i. 350 (a), 352 (b), 377 (c), 353 (a), 355 (b), 379 (c)  
 Colyton church, Devon, Courtenay tomb in, xlviii. 160  
 Comagenian soothsayers, iii. 328  
 Comavil, Goifrid de, xxiv. 130  
 Comb, a measure, xxv. 417  
 Combat, trial by, *see* Battle, judicial  
 Combe, meaning of, iv. 5  
 Combe, manor of, Wiltshire, ii. 328  
 Combe, Somersetshire, xxxi. 192  
 COMBE, CHARLES, vi. 130  
     On the Apamean medal, iv. 347  
     On discoveries in Lombard street and Birchington lane, London, viii. 127  
 Combe, John, xxv. 388  
 COMBE, TAYLOR, on a Greek sepulchral monument, xiii. 280  
     On the ancient symbol of Macedon, xiv. 14  
     On an indenture as to coinage (1469), xv. 164  
     On the seal of Walter de Banham, xv. 400  
     On the Rosetta stone, xvi. 247  
     On a coin of Ptolemy VI., xvi. 366  
     On a collection of pennies of Henry II. found at Tealby, Lincolnshire, xviii. 1  
     On Anglo-Saxon objects found at Lancaster, xviii. 199  
     On a coin of Basilis, xviii. 344  
     On Anglo-Saxon pennies found at Dorking, xix. 109



Combe, Taylor—*continued*

Communicates letters from Oliver Cromwell and others to Robert Hammond, governor of the Isle of Wight (1647, 1648), xix. 146

Exhibits gold ring from Eltham, xix. 411

On an iron axe from Lincolnshire, xix. 409

Exhibits coins of Henry I. and Stephen, xxi. 539

Combe, Thomas, xlii. 451

COMBE, WILLIAM ADDISON, on Roman foundations in Bush lane and Scots yard, London, xxix. 404

Comb-end farm, Gloucestershire, xviii. 112

Roman remains at, SAMUEL LYONS on, ix. 319

Combe Pyne, Devonshire, chalice at, xlii. 412, 414

Comber, Rev. Dr., v. 188, 196

John, xxxvii. 384

Comberton, Little, Worcestershire, cross on tympanum of church of, xlvii. 166

Combiu, Ralph de, xxxv. 494

Combletuse, France, x. 9

Combmartin, Devonshire, xii. 213

Combmartin, Sir William, wooden effigy of, xlvii. 280

Combouts, or camp butts, Yorks. gold torque found at, xxx. 459

Combouurg, France, xii. 305

Combretonium, xxiii. 367

Combs, xliii. 247

In Alemannic graves, xxxvi. 133, 138, 160

From Ickleton nunnery, Cambs, xv. 405

Bone, Anglo-Saxon, xxxiii. 332

From Badbury Camp, Dorset, xlvii. 432

From Bugar, Scotland, xlvii. 431

From Burrian, Scotland, xlvii. 431, 433

From Caburn, Sussex, xlvii. 430, 477, 486

From Ciasbury, Sussex, xlvii. 432

From Danbury Hill, Hants, xlvii. 432

From Fridolfingen, Germany, xxxvi. 275

From Highfield, Wilts, xlvii. 432

From Jordan Hill, Dorsetshire, xlvii. 431

From Kettleburn, Scotland, xlvii. 431

Combs—*continued*

From Lancing, Sussex, xlvii. 431

From Maiden castle, xlvii. 432

From Marston, Northants, xlviii. 333

From Meilgaard, Denmark, xlvii. 434

From Nordendorf, Germany, xxxvi. 275

From Portland, Dorset, xlvii. 431

From Roman station at South Shields, Durham, xlvii. 170

From Selzen, Germany, xxxvi. 275

From South Sea Islands, xlvii. 434

From Spettisbury, Dorset, xlvii. 432

From Stade, Germany, xxxvi. 275

From Stanwick, Yorkshire, xlvii. 431

From Thrumster, Scotland, xlvii. 431

Ivory, from Aberdeen, Scotland, viii. 429

From Great Witcombe, Gloucestershire, xix. 183

Silver, belonging to St. Paul's (1245), l. 443

Tenure by, xvii. 311

Combs Moss, Derbyshire, ix. 139; x. 27

Come Byset, Wilts, ii. 329, 333

Comes, meaning of, iv. 133; v. 396; xlv. 353

Comfitts, xii. 15

Comforth, William, ix. 282

Comin, John de, xxxix. 442

Comines, Philip de, xxii. 64

Comitatus, meaning of, xlv. 353

Comitium, position of the, at Rome, xlix. 424

Commandments, the Ten, i. 15 (a) (b), 17 (c), 16 (a) (b), 18 (c); xxxv. 436; xxxvii.

137; xli. 363

In a church (1488), xlv. 119

Commerce, ancient, between Phoenicia and Egypt, xlvii. 94

Early British, xlviii. 228

Evidence of early, on Adriatic coast, xlviii. 43

Venetian, xlvii. 94

*See also Trade*

Commings, James, ii. 36

Commode, *see* Costume

Commodus, emperor, bust of, viii. 435

Bust of, found at Civita Lavinia, xlix. 370

*See Coins*

Commoners of Malmesbury, I. 430, 434  
 Common field system at Bottesford, I. 374, 382  
   At Malmesbury, I. 427, 437  
 Common Pleas, Court of, vi. 366; xxii. 125; I. 15  
   Illumination of, xxxix. 360  
   Seal for, xlvii. 201, 202, 203  
 Common Prayer, Book of, xxxv. 429  
 Commonwealth, the great seals of the, xxxviii.  
   77  
   War, life of an officer during the, xlv. 9  
 Commot, a division of land, xii. 89  
 Communal rights (various), I. 197, 198  
 Communion book, i. 14 (a) (b), 16 (c), 16 (a) (b),  
   18 (c)  
 Communion table, carpet for, i. 15 (a) (b), 17 (c)  
   The earliest existing of the time of Charles  
   II., xxxvii. 137  
   Timber for making, i. 15 (a) (b), 17 (c)  
 Comnena, Anna, xxiv. 205  
 Comnenus, Isaac, xlvii. 7, 37  
   Theodora, xlix. 96  
 Comneni, fresco portraits of the, near Skopia,  
   xlix. 85  
   Genealogical tree of house of the, xlix. 155  
 Compaignes, France, iii. 200  
 Company, a paper-mark in 1698, xii. 115  
 Compas, before the stable-door, xxv. 535  
 Compasses, a pair of Roman, from Kingsholme,  
   Gloucestershire, x. 133  
   A pair of brass, from Isle of Walney, xxviii.  
   378  
 Compere, John, xxix. 45  
 Comporte, Gilbert, xii. 383  
 Composta, le chatelain de, i. 213 (a), 214 (b),  
   234 (c)  
 Compostella, cardinals of, xliii. 167  
 Compton, Berks, viii. 443  
 Compton, Surrey, viii. 232  
 Compton Braynesold, xxxv. 292  
 Compton Mordoc, or Compton-Vernai, Warwick-  
   shire, iii. 371  
   Gold ornament from, iii. 372  
 Compton Wyniate, Warwickshire, xliii. 62  
 Compton, Charles, i. xxxiv (a), xxxv (b),  
   xxxvi (c); xxiv. 43

## Compton—continued

  Arnulphus de, xliii. 65  
   Frances, xliii. 68  
   Harry, xii. 14  
   Henry, bishop of London, vii. 123  
   Henry, lord Compton, i. 358 (a), 360 (b),  
     385 (c); xliii. 66  
   Johanna, xi. 86  
   John de, xliii. 66  
   John, xlvii. 62  
   Osbert de, xliii. 65  
   Philip de, xliii. 65  
   Sir Robert, xliii. 70  
   Robert de, xliii. 66, 70  
 COMPTON, SPENCER JOSHUA ALWINE, MARQUESS OF  
   NORTHAMPTON, on vase found in Etruria,  
   xxxii. 255, 262  
   Exhibited German coffer, xxxii. 404  
   Exhibited terra-cotta figure of Eros,  
     found at Nola, xxxii. 442  
   Thomas, xi. 86; xliii. 65, 66  
   Waleran de, xliii. 65  
   Lord William, biographical notice of, i. viii  
     (a) (b) (c).  
   Sir William, xliii. 66, 67, 70  
 Comptroller, office of, xiii. 317  
 Compurgation, xxxii. 283  
 Comton, *see* Compton  
 Comyn, Sir John, xxi. 485  
   Thomas, xx. 19  
 Conan Colgac, vii. 277, 279  
 Conault, Wilts, i. 57 (a) (b), 63 (c)  
 Conception, the Order of the, at Paris, xiii. 270;  
   xxviii. 193  
 Conchis, William de, x. 376  
 Concomruadh, Ireland, vii. 99  
 Concordia, vi. 2  
 Concrete, examples of use of, at Rome, xlix. 404  
   Found at Cæsar's camp, Folkestone, xlvii. 456  
 Condate, i. 62 (a) (b), 70 (c), 63 (a) (b), 71 (c),  
   218 (a), 219 (b), 239 (c)  
 Conday, *see* Lundy  
 Condé, Adelaide de, xii. 306  
   Osbert, xii. 306  
   Roger de, xii. 306

- CONDER, FRANCIS ROUBILIAC, on the antiquity of  
 the Egyptian calendar, *xlvi*. 466  
 Conduct money, *xi*. 162; *xxxiv*. 59  
 Conduits, *iii*. 205, 206; *viii*. 413, 415  
 Condurcum, *ii*. 93; *vii*. 76  
 Conesby, William, will of (1441), *i*. 187  
 Conewey, Sir Henry, indenture between, and  
 Henry VIII., *xvi*. 184  
 Sir Nichol, *xxiii*. 340  
 Coney, Alice, *xxiii*. 34  
 Richard, *xxiii*. 34  
 Confession, how practised, *x*. 262  
 Rules for, *xlvi*. 23  
 Confidants, *see* Costume  
 Conflans, John de, *xxviii*. 181  
 Confraternity, admissions to, *xv*. 70  
 Grant of, *xiv*. 267  
 Congé d'elire, for election of bishops, *iii*. 416,  
 417  
 Conget, Madame, *v*. 431  
 Congius, the Roman, on cubical contents of, by  
 HENRY NORRIS, *vi*. 221  
 Congo, inhabitants of the, practice circumcision,  
*iv*. 290  
 Congresbury, Somersetshire, legendary bishop of,  
*i*. 296  
 Conig's Castle, Dorsetshire, *xli*. 394  
 Coningsby, Lincolnshire, *xl*. 235, 237  
 Coningsby, Christopher, *xxv*. 489  
 Humfrey, *xii*. 387  
 Sir Thomas, *xxxviii*. 2  
 Thomas, earl, on the state of political parties  
 in the reign of queen Anne, *xxxviii*. 1  
 William, *xxxvii*. 204  
 Conisborough, Yorks, derivation of name, *vi*. 235  
 Castle, *vi*. 234  
 Well in, *vi*. 239  
 Church, sculpture in, *xliv*. 150  
 Sculptured stone in, *xlvi*. 177  
 Conisci, the, *xvi*. 97  
 Con Kedcagh, the ancestor of O'Connor Dun,  
*xxvii*. 124  
 Connaught, Ireland, a description of the province  
 of, in 1612, *xxvii*. 124  
 Connecticut, popular assembly in (1684), *xlvi*. 78  
 Connemara, Galway, *xv*. 394  
 Connemorters, *see* Arms  
 Connenaunte, male Christian name, *xii*. 365  
 Conneren, Symon, bishop of, suffragan of Exeter,  
*xviii*. 415  
 Conningbrooke, Kent, *i*. 325 (a), 327 (b),  
 350 (c)  
 Connor, R. C., *xliii*. 289  
 Roderick O', *xxxviii*. 162  
 Connyngs, *xxi*. 266  
 CONOE, *v*. 294; *xxxii*. 64  
 Conon, bishop of Châlons, *xxx*. 232  
 Conovium, *xvi*. 127  
 Conrad, prior of Canterbury, *iv*. 105  
 Conringius, H., *iv*. 229  
 Conrith, *ix*. 50  
 Consby, Lincolnshire, *x*. 71, 73, 77, 83  
 Consecration of church, ornamental symboliza-  
 tion of, *xlvi*. 163  
*See* Dedication  
 Consecration crosses, *xlvi*. 456  
 Consilium regis, *xxv*. 342, 343, 346, 361, 367  
 Constable of Scotland, *ix*. 53  
 Constable, Edward, who called himself Edward  
 VI., committed to prison, *xviii*. 182  
 Sir John, *xxxii*. 144  
 John, *xlvi*. 269  
 Katherine, *xxxvi*. 76  
 Marmaduke, *x*. 478  
 Mary, *xxxvi*. 77  
 Mr., *xlvi*. 92  
 Nicholas, *xxv*. 477  
 Philip, *vii*. 59  
 Sir Robert, *xvi*. 332; *xix*. 274; *xxv*. 380  
 Thomas, *xxv*. 470  
 Constable's-ham, the, land in Oxfordshire, *xxxiii*.  
 276  
 Constables, in the manor of Scotter, *xlvi*. 374;  
 of Aylesbury, *i*. 91, 97  
 Constance cathedral, Germany, monumental brass  
 in, *xxx*. 430  
 Constance, Germany, the ecclesiastical use of,  
*xlvi*. 267  
 Constance, the Lake of, lake dwellings in, *xxxviii*.  
 180  
 Constance of Castile, *v*. 154  
 Constans, emperor, *xlix*. 11

Constant, baron Seymour de, xxviii. 177, 189  
 Constantia, daughter of William I., xxxii. 119  
 Constantina, viii. 40  
 Constantine the Great, emperor, ii. 27; xiv. 234;  
   xxvi. 77  
   Arch of, at Rome, xlix. 428  
   Buried in a gold coffin, iii. 389  
   Equestrian statue at Rome, ascribed to, i.  
     125 (a) (b), 138 (c)  
   Inscribed stone to, xlix. 78  
   Miracle performed on, x. 222  
   Vision of, on carnelian ring, xlviii. 26  
 Constantine family, viii. 74  
 Constantine, George, memorial of, to Thomas, lord  
   Cromwell, xxiii. 50; xliii. 231  
 Constantine, king of Scotland, ix. 50  
 Constantine Paleologos, emperor, xviii. 84  
 Constantine, saint, i. 84 (a) (b), 95 (c)  
 Constantinople, effects of the fall of, xxi. 290,  
   291  
   Blachernes, xiv. 237  
   Charsiae, xiv. 237  
   Church of the Apostles, xvii. 56; plan of,  
     xliv. 384  
     Of the Pantocrator, plan of, xlv. 384  
     Of the Theotokos, plan of, xlv. 384  
     Of Saint Eirene, plan of, xlv. 384  
     Of St. John of the Studium, plan of,  
       xlv. 384  
     Of Khodsha Mustafa Pasha Djamesi,  
       xlv. 418  
     Of Saints Sergius and Bacchus, plan of,  
       xlv. 384; xlv. 417  
       Capital in, xlv. 424  
     Of Saint Sophia, xvi. 54; xvii. 50, 53, 56;  
       xix. 365, 368; xlv. 387  
       Monograms on capitals of, xlv. 425  
       Ancient glass from, xlv. 153  
 Eghri-capou, the, xiv. 237  
 Gates, list of, xiv. 236  
 Haivan-hissary-kapoussy, the, xiv. 237  
 Kapaneu-kapoussi, the, xiv. 241  
 Manufacture of glass at, xlv. 93  
 Mason's mark in, l. 3

Constantinople—*continued*

Melandesia, the, xiv. 239  
 Mevlane-hany-yeni-kapoussy, the, xiv. 239  
 Mosque of Achmet, xvii. 56, 59  
   Soliman II., xvii. 56, 59  
 Obelisk of, xxxv. 163  
 Polyandron, the, xiv. 238  
 Porta Attali, xiv. 241  
   Aurea, xiv. 241  
   Melandesia, xiv. 239  
   Neorii, xiv. 241  
   Rhegii, xiv. 240  
   Sancti Romani, xiv. 239  
 Porticus Trodensium, the, xiv. 240  
 Selimbria, the gate of, xiv. 232, 240  
 The seven towers, xiv. 231, 241  
 Tekir-sarai, the, xiv. 231, 238  
 Top-kapoussy, the, xiv. 239  
 The walls of, JAMES DALLAWAY on, xiv. 231  
 Xylocircon, the, xiv. 237  
 Yeni-Backshee, the, xiv. 239  
 Constantius, emperor, iv. 80  
 Constantius Chlorus, xlv. 339; xlviii. 20  
   II., xlviii. 20  
 Constellations, figures of, xxvi. 149, 150, 151,  
   152, 153, 155, 157, 158, 162  
 Consul, meaning of, in Middle Ages, i. 174 (a)  
   (b), 194 (c); vi. 42; xiv. 141; xv. 307  
 Consus, name for Neptune, iii. 179  
 Conterin, Moses, xlii. 301  
 Conteville, Herlouin de, xxvi. 354  
 Conti, Baron de, iii. 391  
   Alessandro, xlii. 117  
 Continentes, the order of Poenitentes or Sac  
   Friars, why so called, iii. 126  
 Contracts, stones erected as memorials of, xiii.  
   211  
 Contrepointe, *see* Arms  
 Conventine, name of ship, xi. 174  
 Convers, John de, xlv. 375  
 Conversus, a lay brother, iv. 38  
 Conveyance in England, ancient methods of, Sir  
   HENRY ELLIS on, xvii. 311  
   Of alien priories, deeds necessary for, l. 256



- Convur, xx. 40
- Conway, Wales, iv. 28; vi. 326; xx. 61, 65, 76, 95, 114, 127, 130, 141, 161, 169  
Founded by Edward I., i. 282 (a), 284 (b), 305 (c)
- Conway, Edward, viscount Conway, i. 96 (a) (b), 107 (c), 104 (a) (b), 115 (c)  
His library burnt, i. 98 (a) (b), 110 (c)  
Autograph of, xii. 122  
Letters of, xii. 130
- CONWAY, HENRY SEYMOUR, on Druidical monument in Jersey, viii. 386
- Conwey, Richard, xii. 386
- Cony, Richard, xi. 22, 31  
Thomas, extracts from household book of, by EDMUND TURNOR, xi. 22  
Taken prisoner at Calais, xi. 23  
Walter, xxiv. 323
- CONYBEARE, JOHN JOSIAS, xviii. 430; xxiv. 332  
On an inedited fragment of Anglo-Saxon poetry, xvii. 173  
On an Anglo-Saxon manuscript in the library of Exeter cathedral, xvii. 180, 189  
On an Anglo-Saxon paraphrase of the Phoenix, xvii. 193  
On the metre of Anglo-Saxon poetry, xvii. 257, 267  
On two English poems of the reign of Richard II., xviii. 21  
On a poem, entitled "Siege of Rouen," xxi. 43
- Conye, Anthony, swan-mark of, xvi. 153  
Richard, swan-mark of, xvi. 153  
William, swan-mark of, xvi. 153
- Conyers family, arms of, xlvii. 198
- Conyers, I. D., xxxiv. 258  
Sir John, xxxvii. 490  
John, xiii. 34  
Lord, fined in Star Chamber, xxxv. 393
- Conyngesby, Cecilia, xxxvii. 216  
Fitzwilliam, xxxvii. 196, 209, 210, 216  
Humphrey, xxxvii. 218  
Monument of, xxxvii. 190  
John, xxxvii. 190
- Conyngesby—*continued*  
Mr., xxv. 467
- Conynggham, lord Albert, *see* Denison, Albert, lord Londesborough
- Conyngry, a rabbit warren, xxv. 313
- Conyngsbye, Anne, xxxvii. 194  
Humphrey, xxxvii. 191, 194, 196  
James, xxxvii. 194  
Mr., i. 357 (a), 359 (b), 385 (c)  
Philippa, xxxvii. 194  
Sir Thomas, xxxvii. 194, 196
- Conyngstone, Richard, xxxvii. 339
- Conysby, Mr., xxv. 506
- Coo, Christopher, xlvii. 301, 312  
George, xli. 233  
Richard, xii. 362
- Coobra, the palace of, at Palermo, xxi. 524
- Cooch, Thomas, xxxv. 424
- Cook, the will of a (1501), l. 191
- Cooke, Anna, xviii. 101  
Sir Anthony, xii. 378; xviii. 97, 100; xxxviii. 101; xli. 360  
Anthony, xviii. 99  
Beatrice, xxxviii. 390; xli. 360  
Benjamin, v. 113  
Letter of, xxxvi. 326  
Charles, l. 382  
Christopher, xlv. 416  
Colonel, xxxvii. 210  
Dr., xvi. 346  
Sir Edward, xxxviii. 395  
Elizabeth, xviii. 101  
Hugh, xii. 394
- COOKE, JAMES HERBERT, on the life of bishop Lloyd, xlix. 445
- Cooke, Sir John, xii. 274  
John, xl. 230
- COOKE, JOHN, on discovery of the body of an abbot of Gloucester, ix. 10
- Cooke, Katherine, xviii. 99  
Lady, xlv. 116  
Laurence, inscription of, in Tower of London, xiii. 71  
Leonard, xlv. 85

## Cooke—continued

- Lewis, xxxiii. 100  
 Martin, *see* Vecti, Martin de  
 Mildred, xviii. 101; xxxviii. 390  
 Mr., v. 431; xxviii. 116  
 Reginald, viii. 202  
 Richard, xii. 376; xxv. 493; xxxvi. 237  
 Sir Robert, l. 193  
 Robert, xxv. 424; xxxvi. 404  
 Sir Thomas, xii. 186; xxxviii. 390  
 Thomas, the hermit, xxv. 494  
 William, xliii. 223  
 Cookery, Roman, xli. 283  
   Medieval, xli. 322  
 Cookesbury, William, xxvi. 385  
 Cookham, Berkshire, Anglo-Saxon cemetery at, xxxviii. 328  
 Cookham Wood, Kent, Roman tessera found at, xxii. 435  
 Cooking vessels, from Cæsar's camp, Folkestone, xlvii. 439, 456  
   From Halker, Flintshire, xiv. 275  
   From South Shields, xlv. 170  
   From Sturmere, Essex, xvi. 364  
 Cookley, Suffolk, ornament in church of, xii. 171  
 Cookridge, Yorkshire, i. 68 (a) (b), 76 (c)  
   Querns found at, vii. 21  
 Cooks' Company, the, xxxi. 391  
 Cooks, office of, xlii. 335  
 Coole, Robert, xii. 362  
 Cooleen, viii. 186  
 Coolers or keelers, for beer, xxi. 277  
 Coombe, Kent, xxx. 132  
   Axe from, xxxiv. 179  
 Cooper, Agnes, viii. 77  
   Basil H., xxxix. 347  
 COOPER, CHARLES HENRY, on Percy Herbert, lord Powis, xxxix. 464  
 Cooper, Mr., ix. 378; xl. 392  
   Thomas, xxv. 593  
   Thomas, bishop of Lincoln, xxxvi. 238; xli. 365  
 COOPER, WILLIAM DURRANT, notes on the south-eastern district of Sussex, xxxiv. 248

## Cooper—continued

- On particulars as to Thomas Norton, and of state proceedings in matters of religion in 1581 and 1582, xxxvi. 105  
 On the plague of 1665—6, from the letters of John Allin, xxxvii. 1  
 On the Tower of London and the horse armoury, *temp.* Charles I., xxxvii. 479  
 On the great seals of England from the death of Charles I. to the Restoration, xxxviii. 77  
 Coopers' Company, the, xxxi. 386, 391  
 Coornhertius, Theodorus Volckardus, xi. 290  
 Coote, Christopher, xxv. 485  
 COOTE, HENRY CHARLES, xxxix. 16  
   On the legal procedure of the Anglo-Saxons, xli. 207  
   On the Cuisine Bourgeoise of Ancient Rome, xli. 283  
   On the centuriation of Roman Britain, xlii. 127  
   On the scallop-shell as a symbol of initiation into the Eleusinian mysteries, xlii. 323  
   On an inscription upon an Olla at Cambridge, xliii. 56  
   On a test of certain Centurial stones, xlv. 225  
   On the Milites Stationarii considered in relation to the hundred and the tithing, xlv. 299  
   On Vortigern, not Hengist, as the invader of Kent, xlv. 363  
   On the Mithraeum at Spoleto, xlvii. 204  
 Coote, Richard, xxv. 484  
   Robert, xxv. 473  
 Copanne, Arnaut, xxxi. 506  
 Coparceny tenancy in Domesday, l. 205  
 Cope, Anthony, xliii. 202  
   Mr., xxxiv. 150  
   Robert, xxxix. 25  
   Sir Walter, xxxv. 219  
   Walter, i. viii (a) (b) (c), xx (a) (b), xxi (c)

- Copenhagen, Denmark, glass beads at, xlv. 303  
 Scandinavian stirrup at, l. 533
- Copes, *see* Costume
- Cope work, xxx. 15
- Copili, the word used in Albania, xlix. 71
- Copingey, Gilbert, xii. 363
- Coplestone, John, xviii. 99
- Copley, Sir Joseph William, xlii. 398
- Coppe, Italian name for hearts in cards, xv. 141
- Copped Hall, xviii. 156
- Copper, Henry, xxv. 436, 516
- Copper, from cliff castles in Cornwall, xlix. 181  
     Spires to churches in North Germany, xlix.  
     302, 304, 306, 313, 315
- Copper-gilt objects from Cæsar's camp, Folke-  
 stone, xlvii. 447, 449, 464
- Copper gold, xliii. 230
- Copsi, v. 206
- Coptic alphabet, xviii. 72  
     Language, xxxix. 476  
     Papyri, CHARLES WYCLIFFE GOODWIN on,  
     xxxix. 447
- Copyholders, ii. 311
- Coracica, a Mithraic grade of devotees, xlviii.  
 23
- Coracle, used in Wales, v. 145
- Cor Anguinum, xlv. 306
- Coran trees, x. 424
- Corantynes, xxvi. 399
- Corato, Italy, l. 418
- Corbeil, France, xi. 391; l. 348  
     Church of Saint Spire, at, misericords in, xii. 23  
     Stalls in, xi. 338, 391
- Corbel table, Cahors cathedral, xxxvi. 313
- Corbery, Switzerland, iv. 17
- Corbet, Alice, xxxiii. 60  
     John, xviii. 293  
     Mr., xlii. 200  
     Nicholas, vi. 52  
     Piers, xxxix. 442  
     Sir Richard, xviii. 175  
     Richard, xxxiii. 60  
     Roger, xxxix. 442  
     Thomas, ii. 331; xxxix. 442; xl. 323  
     Sir Vincent, xxxiii. 77
- Corbet, Vincent, vii. 121  
     William, xxxix. 442
- Corbie, France, the abbey of, ii. 121
- Corbonnel, xx. 219
- Corbridge, Northumberland, iii. 184; vii. 80  
     Altar with Greek inscription found at, JOHN  
     PETTINGALL on, ii. 92  
     Roman altars at, SWITHIN ADEE on, ii. 98, 99  
     DAINES BARRINGTON on, iii. 324  
     THOMAS MORELL on, iii. 332; v. 182
- Corby, Cumberland, xxii. 165
- Corby, Hanekyn de, xxxv. 468
- Corbyn, William, xx. 522
- Coreyra, ix. 163
- Cordell, Robert, xii. 386
- Cordhalpeny, definition of, xlvii. 127
- Cordier, Thomas, xxxix. 179
- Cordiner, Mr., v. 218
- Cordiwaner, Robert le, i. 180 (a), 179 (b), 199 (c)
- Cordon, Richard, xliii. 216
- Cordova, Spain, xxxvii. 59  
     The cathedral of, xvii. 82
- Cordova, Diego de, xxxviii. 450  
     Peter de, viii. 68
- Cordry, Thomas, xxxvi. 50
- Cordwainer, fine for keeping a, at Bottesford, Lin-  
 colnshire, l. 376
- Cordwainers' Company, the, xxxi. 389
- Coredgravel, Wales, vi. 13
- Corf, Robert de, xxix. 182, 184
- Corfe castle, Dorsetshire, vi. 327, 363; vii. 71
- Coriceni, the, v. 376
- Corii, the, v. 376
- Corin, the river, xli. 422
- Corinium, vii. 406; xviii. 112, 118, 125; xix. 179  
     xxxviii. 416; xli. 422; l. 266
- Corinth, xviii. 86; xxxiii. 268
- Corinthian capital at Cirencester, xviii. 124
- Coriolanus, i. 133 (a) (b), 147 (c)
- Coritani, the, x. 17, 19, 20  
     Lead works among, v. 371
- Coriton, Mr., xxxviii. 241
- Corium, *see* Arms
- Cork, Ireland, round tower at destroyed, i. 305  
     (a), 307 (b), 329 (c)

- Cork, earl of, *see* Boyle, Roger
- Cormac (legendary Irish king), crown of, *xlvi.* 479
- Cormeilles, France, *xxix.* 29
- The abbot of had a stall at Hereford, *xl.* 140
- Corn, religious sentiment against destroying, *xlvi.* 375
- Burning on graves, *xlvi.* 439
- Found with Roman remains, *xxxvii.* 434; *xxxix.* 493
- Oath as to, *xxxii.* 411
- Orders as to (1586, 1594), *xxxii.* 410
- Reaping, tenure by, *xii.* 30
- Corn, Charles, *xxviii.* 206
- Cornage tenure, *iii.* 11
- Common on the borders, *iii.* 29
- FRANCIS MORGAN NICHOLS on, *xxxix.* 349
- Cornard, Sir John, wooden effigy of, *xlvi.* 280
- Cornavii, the, in Ptolemy, *xlvi.* 391
- Cornel-tree, *xlvi.* 126
- Cornelius, picture of the Last Judgment by, at Munich, *xxxvi.* 391
- Cornell, John, *xxv.* 456, 476
- Cornelli, Lucas, *iii.* 270; *xxxix.* 8
- Cornelys, Henry, *ix.* 251
- CORNER, GEORGE RICHARD, on the three manors of Southwark, *xxv.* 620
- On Roman remains found at St. Olave's, Southwark, *xxv.* 620
- On the churchwarden's accounts of Eltham, Kent, *xxxiv.* 51
- On excavations on the site of Roman buildings at Keston, Kent, *xxxvi.* 120
- On the abbot of Waltham's house, St. Mary-at-Hill, London, *xxxvi.* 400
- On an Anglo-Norman building, St. Olave's, Southwark, *xxxviii.* 37
- On John, Lord Stanhope of Harrington, *xxxviii.* 389
- On illuminations representing the Courts of Chancery, King's Bench, Common Pleas, and Exchequer, *xxxix.* 357
- Cornet, *see* Costume
- Cornet, an instrument of music, *iii.* 32; *vii.* 220
- Corneth John *xviii.* 93
- Cornhill, Henry, *xxxvi.* 405
- Cornicularius, a serjeant of the horn, *iii.* 11
- Cornish language, the, DAINES BARRINGTON on, *iii.* 278; *v.* 81
- Manuscripts in, *v.* 84
- Specimen of, *v.* 83
- Cornish, Henry, *xxxvii.* 438
- Thomas, bishop of Tinen, suffragan of Exeter, *xviii.* 415
- William, *xli.* 372, 379
- Corn-mills, granted to Winchester, *xlix.* 214
- Cornu, name of a chess-man, *xi.* 404
- Cornubia, Hervey de, *xl.* 185
- Cornucopie, the, *vi.* 2; *viii.* 47
- Cornwall, antiquities found in, *xvi.* 137
- MALACHY HITCHINS on, *xv.* 118
- Celt found in, *v.* 118
- Hill castles in, *v.* 258
- Hoar-stones in, *xxv.* 52
- In Ptolemy, *xlvi.* 391
- Mines in, *xviii.* 184
- Succession custom in, *i.* 204
- Cornwall, earl of, *see* Plantagenet, Edmund, Richard
- Cornwall, captain, *ix.* 100
- Christopher, *iii.* 131
- Jeffery, *iii.* 300
- Sir John, *xx.* 94; *xxii.* 386, 387
- Sir Richard, *iii.* 300
- Richard de, *xxxvii.* 435; *xxxix.* 442
- William de, *xxvii.* 283, 284, 291
- Cornwallis, Henry, *xiv.* 268
- Sir Charles, *xii.* 210; *xiv.* 249
- Sir Thomas, *xxxvi.* 119
- Corona (bronze), early Christian, at Perot, *xlix.* 167
- Coronation ceremonial, English, *iii.* 393
- Needful to make a king, *iv.* 139
- Not needful for coining, *v.* 402
- Coronation-stone, Westminster, *viii.* 214
- Coronel, *see* Arms
- Coroner, *iii.* *v.*; *xl.* 96, 103; *xli.* 5
- Office of held by a horn, *iii.* 4
- Corowen, Thomas de, *xxxix.* 442
- Corporax, *xxi.* 255; *xli.* 342, 356



- Corporax case, Wymondham, Norfolk, xliii. 270  
 Corpse, touching the, ordeal by, xxxii. 280  
     Uncorrupted, iii. 402  
 Corpus Christi shrine, York, inventory of goods of, x. 469  
 Corr castle, Ireland, xxxviii. 172  
 Corraniald, the, xvi. 108, 109  
 Corregio, Antonio Allegri da, drawings by, i. 131  
     (a) (b), 145 (c), 134 (a) (b), 148 (c)  
     Madonna of St. George by, xlix. 259  
 Corrody, xii. 14  
     Granting of, forbidden, xlvii. 58, 59  
 Corrogh, a sea-vessel, v. 274  
 Corsairs, victory over (1349), iii. 322  
 Corsellis, Frederick, xi. 269, 272  
 Corsham house, Wiltshire, collection of anti-  
     quities at, xxxi. 444  
     Picture at, xxxix. 261  
 Corshett, *see* Arms  
 Corsini, the, Italian merchants, x. 242  
 Corsned bread, ordeal by, xxxii. 278  
 Cort, Cornelius, xxxix. 36  
 Corteman Thomas, xxv. 478  
 Cortereal, Joao Vas, xl. 7  
 Cortez, Martin, xxxviii. 109; xl. 344  
 Cortiles at Pompeii, iv. 165  
 Corton, manor of, Oxfordshire, xxxiii. 271  
 Corton, Wiltshire, xv. 338; xxxii. 274; xlii.  
     180  
 Cortona, *see* Berrettini, Pietro  
 Cortys, William, xli. 345  
 Corunna, Spain, xlii. 247  
     Boy bishop at, ix. 44  
 Corvus, the zodiacal sign of, xlvii. 339  
 Corvus, Johannes, iii. 227; xxxix. 22, 40, 47;  
     xl. 471; xlix. 286  
 Corwaylys, Sir Thomas, xxix. 134  
 Cosa, Juan de la, xl. 10, 24; xliii. 25  
 Coscombe, William, xxviii. 10  
 Cosens, Mr., i. xx (a) xxi (b) (c)  
 Cosenton, Kent, ii. 113  
 Cosha, the ordeal by xxxii. 286  
 Cosmas, a Russian goldsmith, ii. 232  
 Cosmas, saint, xiii. 211  
 Cospatric, v. 199, 206  
 Cosse, Aymeric, xxviii. 264  
 Cossington, Somersetshire, xiv. 104  
 COSTARD, GEORGE, on an inscribed pillar from  
     Alexandria, vii. 9  
 Coste, Henry, xliii. 220  
     Thomas, xliii. 220  
 Costello, Mayo, vii. 157, 270  
 Costello, family of, xxvii. 125  
 Costentin, Henry de, xxxv. 494  
 Coster, Lawrence Janzoon, viii. 240, 282, 308  
 Costowod, Borstal, Bucks, iii. 16  
 Costrelles, xliii. 212  
 Costume:—  
     Aguillettes, xxii. 396  
     Albe, xvi. 7; xxi. 276; xxxiv. 54; xlix. 244  
     Amice, xviii. 411; xliii. 167  
     Ammet, xliii. 240  
     Armorial devices on clothing, xx. 102  
     Attiers, xxvii. 35  
     Bandle, xxi. 499  
     Bases, or plaited skirts, xlix. 245, 287  
     Beaver, xi. 95; xxvii. 45, 48  
     Beaver, Carolina, xxvii. 48  
     Beaveret, xxvii. 48  
     Berger, xxvii. 55  
     Bogett, xxi. 471  
     Bomble, xxvii. 48  
     Bongraces, xxvii. 48  
     Bonnets, xxiv. 188  
         JOHN ADEY REPTON, on, xxiv. 168  
         Price of female, *temp.* Henry VIII,  
             xxvii. 57  
         Milan, xxv. 432; xxvii. 37  
     Boot-hose, xv. 161; xix. 299  
     Boot, Roman, impress on a tile, xlvii. 341  
     Boots found in a coffin, ix. 11; xiv. 152; xx. 566  
         Sculptured examples from Rome, xlix.  
             404, 411  
     Brooch worn in hat, xxiv. 183  
     Brussels head, xxvii. 61  
     Bryckenders, xxv. 556  
     Buorgoigne, xxvii. 55  
     Buttons, amber, xliii. 503

## Costume—continued

- Buttons, Bronze, from Sleaford, l. 392, 395  
 From Wilburton Fen, xlviii. 108, 112  
 Bugle, xxvi. 387  
 Compass, xxvi. 387  
 Concrete, from Cornish barrow, xlix. 188  
 Gold, xliii. 525  
 Ivory, xliii. 490  
 Jet, xliii. 510, 511  
 Milan, xxvi. 385  
 Paris, xxvi. 386  
 Sugar-loaf, xxvi. 386  
 Bycocket, xlvii. 278  
 Caban, xxxi. 143  
 Cabrioles, xxvii. 62  
 Calash, xxvii. 43  
 Cape, ermine, xlix. 253  
 Caps, black, ii. 196; xxiv. 177  
   Blue, xxiv. 177  
   Buttoned, xxv. 472  
   Cornered, xxiv. 179  
   Flat, xxiv. 176, 181  
   The fly, xxvii. 65  
   Fur, xxiv. 182  
   Horse-shoe, xxvii. 61  
   The Mary queen of Scots, xxvii. 65  
   Milan, xxv. 555  
   Mob, xxvii. 61  
   Monmouth, xxiv. 184  
   Phrygian, iv. 320  
   The Ranelagh mob, xxvii. 65  
   Scotch, xxxiv. 58  
   Square, xxiv. 179, 181  
   Statute, xxiv. 176  
   Twisted, xxv. 566  
   White, xxvii. 40  
   Woollen, xxiv. 176, 181  
 Capedhursts, xxxi. 142  
 Cardinals, gowns of, xxiv. 170  
 Cassock, xxx. 4  
 Castor, xxiv. 180  
 Caul, xxvii. 33, 35  
 Chammer, xxi. 252

## Costume—continued

- Chasuble, xvi. 7; xxi. 255; xxiv. 34; xxv. 123; xlv. 191  
 Belonging to St. Paul's cathedral, London, l. 449, 454, 457, 482  
 From Cologne, xxxii. 423  
 Of St. Regnbert, xvii. 93  
 Choux, xxvii. 55  
 Chymeres, xxi. 252; xxx. 4  
 Cloak, Chinese mode of fastening, xlviii. 331  
 Cloth, church vestments of, l. 38, 39  
 Clothes of Matilda, queen of William I., made into vestments, xvii. 93  
 Clothes, parti-coloured, ii. 196; iii. 247, 248; viii. 173\*  
 Clothing, articles of, found in a grave in Ireland, vii. 95, 111  
 Clothing, early British, evidence as to, l. 292  
 Coat of calf's skin, xxv. 511  
 Coat "klokyd" of velvet and damask, xxv. 433  
 Coathardy, xxxi. 146  
 Coats, payment for army, temp. Henry VIII. xlvii. 328, 329, 331  
 Coggers, i. e. boots, xvii. 142  
 Coif, xlix. 205  
 Colfaches, xxxi. 114  
 Cologne ribbon, ix. 250  
 Colsakkes, embroidered on clothes, xxxi. 49  
 Commode, xxvii. 55  
 Confidants, xxvii. 55  
 Cope, xxv. 504; xxvi. 322; xxxi. 511; xxxiv. 55  
   Belonging to St. Paul's, London, l. 448, 449, 454, 475  
 Cork soles, xx. 560  
 Cornets, xxv. 556; xxvii. 55  
 Corset, xxxi. 143  
 Cortepies, xxxi. 143  
 Coverchief, xxxi. 142  
 Cowl, xxvii. 33  
 Cracows, xx. 101  
 Creve-coeur, xxvii. 55  
 Cruches, xxvii. 55

## Costume—continued

- Cupee, xxvii. 54
- Dalmatic, iii. 382; xxiv. 34; xlv. 191
- Doablet, xxxi. 34
  - Crane coloured fustian, xxv. 433
  - Yellow satin, xxv. 433
- Drakes' necks, fur of, xviii. 324
- Dress, extravagant, xx. 102
  - At tournaments, temp. Henry VIII. xlvii. 315
  - Supplied to queen Margaret of Scotland, xlvii. 303, 311
- Drumwork Points, xxvi. 385, 386
- Duchess, xxvii. 55
- Echelles, xxvii. 55
- Engageants, xxvii. 55
- Falbala, vii. 97
- Fanon, fannon, x. 247; xvi. 7; xxi. 276; xliii. 240
- Favourites, xxvii. 54
- Feathers for hats, xxiv. 182
- Female dress, FRANCIS DOUCE on, xii. 215
- Firmament, xxvii. 55
- Flandan, xxvii. 55
- Fontange, xxvii. 54, 56, 58
- Fool's coat, xviii. 321
- Fovstockes, xxv. 472
- French, dress of women not modest, iii. 195
  - Followed by English women, iii. 195
- Frelan, xxvii. 54
- Frilal, xxvii. 55
- Frogs and flies for gloves, xix. 301
- Frontlet, xxvii. 33, 37
- Frosepaste, xlii. 408
- Furbelow, vii. 97
- Gaberdine, xxxviii. 371
- Garters, black, xv. 161
- Gauntlets, Flemish, xi. 99
- Ghita, xxxi. 145
- Gloves, xi. 93; xvii. 295
  - Belonging to St. Paul's cathedral, London, l. 447, 456, 474
  - Found in Alemannic grave, xxxvi. 135
  - Of Richard II., xlv. 327

## Costume—continued

- Gloves, perfumed, xi. 93
  - Prick seamed, xv. 161
  - Whyne, xxi. 514
  - Worn in the hat, xxiv. 184
- Gold spangles, use of, xlix. 291
- Golossians, golosses, xi. 93, 95
- Gowns, blue, of cardinals, xxiv. 170
  - Of Greek island of Symi, xlix. 363
  - Parti-coloured, xxxix. 363, 365
  - Red, of cardinals, xxiv. 170
- Hair dyed, xxvii. 72
  - False, xxvii. 72
  - Powder, xxvii. 74
- Hat, xxxix. 361
  - Derivation of, xxiv. 168
  - Beaver, xxiv. 180, 182; xxvii. 45
  - Blue, xxiv. 183
  - Broad-brimmed, xxiv. 172, 173, 188
  - A captain, xxiv. 178
  - Cardinal's, xxiv. 170, 172
  - Cocked, xxiv. 186; xxvii. 47
  - Copt, xxiv. 178
  - Crimson, xxiv. 170
  - Eighteenth-century, xxiv. 188
  - Temp. Elizabeth, xxiv. 188
  - Flanders, xxiv. 169
  - From Froissart's Chronicle, xxiv. 188
  - Fur, xxiv. 182
  - Green, xxiv. 171
  - Gypsy, xxvii. 49
  - High-crowned, xxiv. 178; xxvii. 44
  - Temp. James I. and II., xxiv. 188
  - Montero, xxiv. 181
  - Mountaban, xxvi. 398
  - From the Nuremberg chronicle, xxiv. 188
  - Quaker, xxiv. 188
  - Red, xxiv. 170, 173
  - Scarlet, xxiv. 170
  - Slouched, xxiv. 185
  - Spanish, xxiv. 188
  - Steeple-crowned, xxiv. 181
  - Straw, xxi. 255; xxvii. 46, 48

## Costume—continued

- Hat, sugar-loaf, xxiv. 181; xxvii. 44  
 Taffety, xxv. 555  
 From tapestry, xxiv. 188  
 Thrum, xxvii. 45  
 White, xxiv. 177  
 Wire, xvi. 126; xxxi. 384  
 Women's, xxvii. 43  
 Yellow, xxiv. 171  
 Hatband, the cable, xxiv. 184  
 Hats, JOHN ADEY REPTON on, xxiv. 168  
 Head-dress, xxi. 499  
   Female, in England, JOHN ADEY REPTON on, xxvii. 29  
   Horned, xxvii. 30  
   Steeple, xxvii. 31  
 Henry VIII., wardrobe account of, ix. 244  
 Henry, prince of Wales, wardrobe account of, xi. 88  
 Hood, xi. 92; xxvii. 38  
   Blue, xxiv. 172  
   French, xxv. 509, 556; xxvii. 38  
   Furred, xxiv. 172  
   Leathern, found in Alemannic grave, xxxvi. 136  
   Nuns, xxvii. 43  
   Quakers, xxvii. 43  
   Querpo, xxvii. 41, 50  
   Scarlet, xxiv. 172  
   Velvet, xxvii. 41  
 Hose, Almain, xxv. 460  
   Black, xxv. 432, 460  
   Carnation, xxv. 480  
   White, xxv. 432; xxxii. 32  
 Hube, xliv. 117  
 Huke, xxi. 252; xxvii. 38  
 Hunting coat, xi. 92; xviii. 320  
 Jardinée, xxvii. 55  
 Jerkin, xxxiv. 58  
   Motley, xxiii. 41  
 Joan, a cap, xxvii. 43  
 Jonett, xxxii. 32  
 Kerchief de plesaunce, xxv. 619  
 Kevenhullers, xxvii. 62

## Costume—continued

- Knit hose, xxi. 471; xxv. 508, 548  
 Lappets, xxvii. 33  
 Love-locks, xxvii. 69  
 Maniple, xxiv. 38; xlv. 191  
 Mantilla, xxi. 499  
 Meurtriers, xxvii. 55  
 Mobs, xxvii. 50  
 Monté de hant, xxvii. 54  
 Mortier, ii. 195  
 Monches, xxvii. 55  
 Mouchoire, xxvii. 55  
 Muff, xi. 94  
   French, xxvi. 384  
 Nak, xxxi. 135  
 Nether stocks, xxi. 472  
 Night-cap, French, xxvii. 64  
 Night clothes, xi. 94  
 Nuns, apparel of, injunctions concerning, xlvii. 53  
 Orphreys, xvi. 7  
 Ostrich feathers in hats, xxiv. 183  
 Palisade, xxvii. 54  
 Pallium, xxiv. 35; xlv. 283; xlix. 409, 411  
 Panes, a pair of, xi. 94  
 Pantacles, xviii. 320  
 Partlet, xxxviii. 370  
 Passagere, xxvii. 55  
 Patches, xxvii. 63  
 Peacock feathers in hats, xxiv. 183  
 Peckadelles, xxvi. 389, 390  
 Perriwig, xxvii. 46, 71  
 Petticoat, flannel, xix. 299  
   Striped on chess queen, xxiv. 218  
   Worn by men, xxi. 253, 471  
 Pigtail, xxiv. 189  
 Plackert, i. 369 (a), 371 (b), 396 (c), 376 (a), 378 (b), 404 (c)  
 Plagarde, xxxviii. 372  
 Points, xix. 299  
 Pokys, xx. 101  
 Post-chaise, xxvii. 62  
 Pricking hat, xxi. 272  
 Pumps, xxvi. 392



## Costume—continued

- Pynsons, *see* Shoes  
 Raweblacke, xxv. 462  
 Rayle, xxxviii. 370  
 Raynes, cloth of, i. 348 (a), 350 (b), 375 (c);  
     xi. 94; xxvi. 279; xxxviii. 367; l. 506  
 Rayonnée, xxvii. 55  
 Riding-hood, xxvii. 42  
 Robe, liver-coloured, xv. 289  
 Robes for Eton college, and college of Our  
     Lady and Saint Nicholas, Cambridge,  
     xvi. 7  
 Rochet, xli. 354  
 Roman hieratic, examples of, from Rome,  
     xlix. 408, 409, 410  
 Ruffles, xxvii. 55  
 Sabbatynes, xvii. 295; xliii. 248  
 Sandals, xxxvi. 133, 136, 160  
     Episcopal, belonging to St. Paul's,  
         London, l. 447, 474  
     From Lochar Moss, x. 482  
     Roman, xxix. 268; xxxix. 91  
         From Avisford, Sussex, xxxvi. 153  
         From Box Moor, Herts, xxxv. 57  
 Sarcenet, xi. 96  
     For bed curtains, xxv. 474  
     For church vestments, l. 39  
 Scapler, xviii. 320  
 Settée, xxvii. 54  
 Shamew, xxi. 252  
 Shoes, double soled, xxv. 446  
     High, xxv. 512  
     Pynson, xxv. 480, 511; xlviii. 252  
     Roman, xiv. 222  
     Velvet, xxv. 433  
     White, xxv. 432, 472  
 Silk, church vestments of (1466), l. 37, 38,  
     41, 42, 43, 44; (1542), l. 46, 48  
     Marble, l. 450  
 Silken stuffs, l. 450, 455  
 Sleeves, knit, xxv. 512  
 Slops, xxxiv. 58  
 Sorti, xxvii. 54  
 Stamyn, xvii. 295

## Costume—continued

- Stockings, xxii. 173  
     Episcopal, l. 447  
     Price of (1596), xxii. 185  
     Silk, xv. 160, 161  
     The bandaged, xxiv. 37  
     Worsted, xv. 161  
 Stole, iii. 382; x. 197, 198; xxiv. 34, 35, 42,  
     xlvi. 201, 213; xlix. 409, 411  
 Supertunic, xxxi. 109, 142  
 Surcoat, xlix. 251  
 Surplice, xxxv. 423  
 Tireteyne, xvii. 309  
 Tissue, xxi. 499  
 Topknots, xxvii. 48, 57  
 Tour, xxvii. 55  
 Towels, l. 39, 48  
 Tribon, xxxi. 264  
 Tunic, xxiv. 34  
 Tunicle, xvi. 7; xxi. 276; xxxiv. 56; l. 454,  
     501—506  
 Turffe of a bonnet, xxv. 460  
 Turnover, xxvii. 49  
 Volupere, xxxi. 142  
 Wardrobe accounts from Ashburnham MSS.,  
     xlviii. 281  
 Wex boots and shoes, xv. 158, 160  
 Whood, a hood, xi. 92  
 Yarn hose, xix. 299  
 Zona, sculptured example of, from Rome,  
     xlix. 409, 412  
 Cosway, Richard, xxxix. 260  
 Cosyn, Edward, xiii. 75  
     Richard, xxiv. 323  
 Cosynton, Sir Stephen, xxxi. 42, 118, 122  
 Cote, Oxfordshire, Anglo-Saxon cemetery at,  
     xxxviii. 327  
     The manor of, xxxiii. 270  
 Côte des Caillettes, France, sword found at, xlv.  
     289  
 Cotell, Richard, xliii. 170  
 Coteman, Thomas, xxv. 477  
 Cotentin, the, France, xlv. 241  
 Coterelli, xxxiii. 273

- Cotes, family of, l. 137, 174  
 Cotes, Robert de, xix. 77  
 Cotesmore, John, xxxiv. 44  
   Laurence, xxxiv. 44  
 Coteswold, king of, a nickname for Lord Chandos  
   of Sudeley, ix. 4  
 Cotgrave, Thomas de, xxxiii. 58  
 Cotherstock, Northants., xi. 346  
   Sedilia at, xi. 394  
 Cotristoke, Willan, xliii. 268  
 Cotismour, Sir John, xxv. 392  
 Cotton family, viii. 74  
 Cotsetla, the, xxxiii. 276  
 Cotterell, an iron ring, xli. 353  
 COTTERELL, C. H., translation of an account by  
   Professor Migliarini of unrolling a mummy  
   at Florence, xxxvi. 161  
 Cotterell, Sir Charles, xxxv. 343; xxxvii. 230,  
   236, 237  
 Cotterstock, Northants., xi. 394  
 Cottesbrook, Northants., sedilia at, x. 286  
 Cottesford, Roger de, i. 213 (a), 214 (b), 234 (c)  
 Cottesmore church, Rutlandshire, sculptured  
   Crucifixion in, xlvii. 168  
 Cottingham, Yorkshire, v. 203  
   Barony of, ii. 333  
   Manor of, ii. 326  
 COTTINGHAM, LEWIS NOCKALLS, on lead coffins  
   found in the Temple church, xxix. 399  
   On the tile pavement of the chapter-house,  
   Westminster abbey, xxix. 390  
 Cottington, Sir Francis, xxxii. 144  
 Cotton, xxv. 460  
   Paper, xxvi. 72  
 Cotton, Bartholomew, iv. 35  
   Charles, xli. 456  
   George, xxxix. 180  
   Mr., xviii. 168  
   Ralph, xii. 392  
   Sir Richard, xii. 356  
   Sir Robert, i. iii (a), v (b), vii (c), xvii (a),  
     xviii (b) (c); ii. 54; xxxii. 144; xxxiii.  
     313; xli. 157  
   Robert, i. viii (a) (c), ix (b); xlii. 378  
   Roger, xii. 373

## Cotton—continued

- Sir Rowland, xv. 131  
 Sir Thomas, i. xvii (a), xviii (b) (c)  
 Thomas, xii. 374, 378, 393  
 Walter, xxxviii. 44  
 William, xx. 522  
 COTTON, WILLIAM, on hill castles near the Land's  
   End, xxii. 300  
 Cottons, Derbyshire, xiii. 291  
 Cottrell, Sir Clement, xxxv. 343  
   Edward, xxxii. 445  
   Lady Frances, xxxv. 343  
   Sir Henry Geers, xxxvii. 200  
   John, xxxiv. 44  
   Thomas, xxxii. 445  
 Cotun, Raf de, xxxix. 422  
 Cotyngham, Richard de, xxxi. 94  
 Coney, Lady de, xx. 103, 118, 226  
   Ingelram de, xx. 227  
   Isabella de, xx. 227  
   Philippa de, xx. 227  
   Robert de, xxxix. 442  
   Thomas de, xxxix. 442  
 Couderai, Piers de, xxxix. 442  
 Coughton, Warwickshire, xliii. 343  
 Coulours, France, xlv. 296  
 Coulson, Blenkinsopp, xlv. 8  
 Counsel, George, xxxvi. 457  
 Counnus, island of (Ptolemy), xlviii. 388  
 Counters, in grave, xli. 419  
   Reckoning by, xliii. 135, 160  
   Found in Warwick square, London, xlviii.  
   247  
 Counting-board, a, xxxvi. 290  
 Couper, John, xxxviii. 50  
 Coupland, John de, xlv. 114  
 Courland, James, duke of, letter of, to William  
   Morice, xxiv. 145  
 Couroies, *see* Arms  
 Court, proceedings of the, in 1454, letter con-  
   cerning, communicated by SIR FREDERICK  
   MADDEN, xxix. 305  
 Court-baron, descended from township, xlvii. 92  
   Held every three weeks, xlvii. 98  
 Court, ecclesiastical, iii. 416

- Court, held in churches, x. 308  
 Leet, an attribute of the soke, xlvii. 92  
 Manorial, at Rothley, xlvii. 92, 125  
 Courtebonne, barony and marquisate of, iii. 200  
 Courteuuisse, Jean, xx. 10.  
 Courteenhall, Northamptonshire, xi. 385  
 Sedilia at, x. 285  
 Courtenay, family, mention of, i. xxviii (a), xxix (b), xxx (c)  
 Tomb in Colyton church, Devon, xlviii. 160  
 Courtenay, Edward, earl of Devon, xx. 194; xxviii. 11; xxxi. 168  
 Death of (1556), xxxii. 399  
 Garter-plate of, xxxi. 168  
 Henry, earl of Devon, letter to, concerning the expedition to France in 1513, xxvi. 475  
 Henry, marquis of Exeter, xxii. 21  
 Sir Hugh, xxxi. 25, 26, 41, 117, 121, 139  
 Hugh, xxviii. 13  
 John, xxviii. 112  
 Margaret de, countess of Devonshire, iii. 411  
 Matilda, xx. 229  
 Peter, ii. 330, 331; iv. 180; xx. 229  
 Peter, bishop of Exeter, i. 371 (a), 373 (b), 398 (c)  
 Sir Philip, xxviii. 10  
 Sir Piers, xxviii. 117  
 Richard, x. 277  
 Thomas, earl of Devon, xxv. 385; xxix. 328  
 Walter, xxi. 23  
 Sir William, xxii. 22; xxviii. 112  
 William, xi. 245, 249  
 William, archbishop of Canterbury, x. 268, 269, 271-280; xxii. 248  
 Mandate of, to pray for success of crusade in favour of Urban VI., x. 391  
 Courteys, Peter, i. 365 (a), 367 (b), 392 (c)  
 Courtrai, France, v. 423  
 Court y David, Wales, vi. 25  
 Courts for agricultural purposes, xlvi. 411, 414  
 Held in stone circles, xxii. 410  
 Coussy, Raulf de, prisoner at Poitiers, i. 213 (a), 214 (b), 234 (c)  
 Coustain, Peter, xl. 482  
 Couston, Thomas, xii. 373  
 Cousyn, Thomas, xx. 215  
 Coutances, France, xxv. 178  
 Leaden coffin found at, xxxi. 461  
 Coutinho, Pedro de, xiii. 267  
 Cove, near Ecclefechan, Scotland, gold ornament found at, ii. 41  
 Cove, John, xxviii. 18  
 Thomas, xi. 104  
 Covenant of the Scottish parliament, 1641, exhibited by WILLIAM DOWNING BRUCE, xxxii. 404  
 Coventina, xlv. 361  
 Coventry, Warwickshire, xx. 177; xxi. 12; xxiv. 317  
 Carthusian monastery at, xiii. 255  
 Corporation pasturage at, xlvi. 416  
 Gild of the Holy Trinity at, l. 187  
 Gilds at, xxxvi. 439, 451  
 Insurrection at, temp. Henry VIII., xlvii. 325, 333  
 Mary, queen of Scots at, xxxii. 76  
 Money coined at, v. 410  
 Mysteries, xlii. 287  
 Saint Mary's hall at, xxxvi. 441  
 Tapestry in, xxxvi. 438; xlix. 251  
 Trinity church, painting of the Last Judgment in, xxxvi. 385  
 Coventry park, gold ring found at, xviii. 306  
 Coventry and Lichfield, bishop of, see Booth, William; Lee, Rowland  
 Coventry, earl of, xxxv. 333  
 Coventry, Sir Thomas, x. 144; xli. 239, 252, 256  
 Sir W., xxii. 33  
 Cover, a measure of land in Wales, xii. 99  
 Coveracle, a, xxi. 240  
 Coverdale, Miles, bishop of Exeter, v. 236  
 Pass to go to Denmark (1554) for, xviii. 181  
 Coverpaine, xxi. 275  
 Covert, Richard, xxxvi. 38  
 Covilhan, Pedro de, xxxii. 40, 44; xl. 4  
 Coward, Christopher, xlv. 416

- Coway-stakes, supposed place where Caesar crossed the Thames, i. 188 (a), 189 (b), 208 (c); ii. 142, 145
- Cowbridge, Glamorganshire, ii. 4, 14; vi. 9, 15
- Cowdray house, Sussex, iii. 190; xxxvii. 491  
Architecture of, vi. 360, 369  
Drawings of, xxxii. 406  
Paintings at, SIR JOSEPH AYLOFFE on, iii. 239  
Picture at, JOHN TOPHAM on, viii. 406
- Cowdry, Mr., i. 155 (a) (b), 173 (c)
- Coweke, Robert de, xxviii. 9
- Cowel, John, i. xx (a), xxi (b) (c)
- Cowell, Stepney, xxxiv. 190, 192, 193
- Cowford, xxvi. 224, 225, 228
- Cowholm, Norfolk, xv. 329
- Cowl, *see* Costume  
For hens, xxv. 421
- Cowlam, Yorks, glass beads from, xlvi. 148
- Cowles, John, i. 12 (a) (b), 14 (c)
- Cowley, the condemnation of, *temp.* Henry VIII., xlvii. 308, 313
- Cowling, Kent, viii. 220; xi. 356; xii. 14, 16  
Sedilia at, xi. 372
- Cows, the price of, xviii. 283  
Sculptured at Hognaston church, xlvii. 171  
Standard of value, iv. 61  
Suckling calves, on ancient vase, xxiii. 204  
Worshipped in Egypt, iv. 241
- Cowsland, Scotland, xxxiv. 194
- Cowper, Emma, xxxviii. 45  
Mr., xii. 395; xxxvii. 205  
Robert, xii. 371
- Cox, Charles, xxxiii. 307  
Dr., xii. 368  
Lieut.-col., xxxviii. 326  
Mr., vii. 387; xv. 126; xlv. 70  
Richard, xxxiv. 38; xlii. 87  
Robert, xl. 317  
Thomas, xii. 358  
Exhibits Egyptian engraved copper-plate, xiii. 408  
William, xii. 358
- Coxage, Mr., xxv. 496
- Coxiter, Robert, xxxv. 474
- Coxwell, Little, Berks, pits at, vii. 236
- Crab, on ancient vase, xxiii. 208  
Stamping, xix. 298
- Crace, Mr., collection of London engravings formed by, xlvii. 391  
Plan of Westminster hall in, l. 11
- Cracherode, Bridget, xi. 60  
Mathew, xi. 60
- Cracow, Poland, ancient buildings at, xxxix. 95  
Dominican convent at, xxxix. 97
- Cracows, *see* Costume
- Crackcliff, *see* Carecliff
- Cracknells, xv. 265
- Craddock, Sir Matthew, monument of, xxxii. 448
- Cradle, of Henry V., vi. 363  
And baby linen presented to Elizabeth, queen of Bohemia, by the town of Haarlem, xxxix. 151  
Belonging to Charles Nevil, earl of Westmoreland, viii. 451
- Cradley, Herefordshire, xviii. 430
- Cradoke, Edward, xliii. 220
- Cradwan Crundel, Wiltshire, xxxv. 272
- Crafter, William, xxxi. 483; xli. 478
- Crage, David, xxii. 8
- Craig Phadrick, Scotland, vitrified fort at, x. 147
- Craig y Gaekig, near Usk, Wales, ii. 21  
Camp at, vi. 12
- Craig, Alexander, xxxix. 469
- Crammald, Scotland, xxii. 3
- Crammer, Thomas, xlv. 416
- Cramond, Scotland, xxx. 245
- Cramp bone, xxxv. 268  
Rings, xxi. 122
- Crampton, Mr., xxv. 498
- Cranach, John, xxxi. 348
- Cranborne, Dorsetshire, xxii. 131; xxv. 34; xxxix. 86
- Cranbrook, Kent, xxv. 383; xlii. 302
- Cranch, John, xviii. 438
- Crancumb, Godfrey, xv. 210
- Crane, the bird, xiii. 341, 384; xix. 70, 288; xxv. 426; xxxvi. 51



- Crane, the, dissertation on, by SAMUEL PEGGE, ii. 171  
 Eaten in time of Henry VIII., ii. 171  
 Eaten in Italy, ii. 173  
 Eaten by the Romans and the Normans, ii. 171  
 Eggs of, penalty for destroying, ii. 174  
 Flocks of in Lincolnsh. and Cambridgesh. in the time of John Ray, ii. 174  
 In Lord Mayor of London's regulations as to prices (1572), ii. 173  
 Skelton speaks of it as food, ii. 172  
 Story of, xxxiv. 261  
 Crane's foot, pié de grue, suggested as the origin of the word pedigree, ii. 176  
 Crane, to display a, a carving term, ii. 172  
 Crane, to hang vestments upon, xliii. 226  
 Crane, Anthony, xii. 357  
 Elizabeth, xxviii. 199  
 Sir Francis, xxxvi. 438  
 Robert, x. 197  
 CRANE, THOMAS, on an inscription on a pig of lead, xiii. 405  
 On a window at Brereton, Cheshire, xiii. 405  
 Crane, William, xxviii. 199  
 Cranesewe, William, xviii. 184  
 Cranfield, Lionel, earl of Middlesex, warrant of indemnity to, for having delivered certain jewels to James I., xxi. 148  
 Cranford, Mr., xlv. 82, 96  
 Cranice, Burchart, xviii. 184  
 Cranium, the Anglo-Saxon, l. 388  
 The Illyro-Roman, xlix. 33  
 The Roman, xlii. 443  
 Cranley, Surrey, sepulchral brass at, xlii. 292  
 Cranmer, Thomas, archbishop of Canterbury, xviii. 81, 127, 175, 177, 180; xxv. 65; xxx. 472; xxxvi. 21  
 Committed to the Tower (1553), xviii. 175  
 Letter of, relating to queen Katherine of Aragon and queen Anne Boleyn, xviii. 77  
 Regulations for the clergy by, ii. 172  
 Cranmore, Berkshire, celt found at, v. 117  
 Crannoge, Drumkeery Lough, Ireland, xxxix. 483  
 Crannoges, Irish, xxxviii. 184  
 Crant, a garland, xxxi. 503  
 Crantzius, Albertus, viii. 13  
 Craoible, the prince of, vii. 99  
 Crassewell, Edward, xii. 359  
 Crater, zodiacal sign of, xlvii. 339  
 Cratzer, Nicholas, xxxiii. 14  
 Crauden, John de, prior of Ely, x. 151; xiv. 108  
 Cranford, James, xlvii. 81  
 Craven, Beluard de, xxxvi. 422  
 Elizabeth, xxxix. 469  
 John, xxxix. 466  
 Sir William, xxxix. 469  
 Crawdundale Wathe, Westmoreland, i. 228 (a), 229 (b), 249 (c)  
 Crawford, James, xlvii. 81  
 John, xxx. 165, 166; xxxi. 347; xlii. 187; xlv. 250  
 Robert, xlv. 60  
 Crawks, Robert, xxxvi. 301  
 Crawster, Edmond, xxvi. 451  
 Cray, North, Kent, viii. 220  
 Crayer, a kind of ship, xi. 162  
 Crayford, Kent, ii. 117  
 Caves at, xxxiv. 30  
 Shaft found at, xlv. 448  
 Crayford, Sir Robert, xii. 104  
 Craynford, Anne, xxix. 407  
 Robert, xxix. 407  
 Creag, a game, viii. 157  
 Creak, Norfolk, xxiii. 369  
 Creak, South, Norfolk, xiv. 5  
 Creation, the, on font at East Meon, Hampshire, x. 185  
 Crecanford, *see* Crayford  
 Crécy, Louis de, xxviii. 188  
 Crécy, France, horse-shoes found at, xlvii. 452  
 Credentia, credence table, xi. 348, 354  
 Credit, letters of, xxviii. 216  
 Crediton, Devonshire, vii. 69  
 Bishop of, *see* Livingus  
 Creek, Monmouthshire, v. 50; vi. 8; xxiii. 369

- Creel, a basket, xvii. 143  
 Creepers, andirons, xxx. 9, 10; xxxvi. 289; xlii. 354  
 Crees, *see* Arms  
 Creeste clothe, ix. 244  
 Creety, John de, xxvi. 392  
 Crefield, Andrew de, xii. 29  
   Edward, xii. 29  
   John, xxxvi. 49  
   Robert, xii. 29  
 Creighton, Robert, xxxv. 340  
   Thomas, xxxv. 340  
 Creke, Norfolk, the barony of, iii. 297  
 Creke, Agnes, iii. 297  
   Bartholomew, iii. 297  
   Cicely, iii. 297  
   Denis, iii. 297  
   Isabel, iii. 297  
   Margaret, iii. 297  
   Sir Robert, iii. 297  
 Cremar, a vagabond, a pedlar, i, 202 (a), 203 (b), 222 (c)  
 Cremation, xxxvii. 455, 457, 461, 463, 467; xlii. 191; xliii. 324  
   Anglo-Saxon at Sleaford, l. 386  
   Anglo-Saxon, the northern limit of, GEORGE ROLLESTON on, xlv. 405  
   Early, in Switzerland, xlvii. 134  
   Interments by, near Caburn, xlvi. 425  
   Opposition of Christians to, xlii. 432  
   Roman, evidence of, xlvi. 450  
   The decline of, xxxi. 400  
 Cremona, Italy, iv. 385; xlv. 133  
   Cathedral, sculpture in, xlv. 156  
 Crendi, Malta, temple near, J. G. VANCE on, xxix. 227  
   Plan and views of ruins at, xxix. 240  
 Crenellate, license to, iii. 17  
 Creon, Pierres de, prisoner at Poitiers, i. 214 (a), 215 (b), 234 (c)  
 Creones, the, in Ptolemy, xlviii. 394  
 Crepehogg, Walter, xii. 19  
 Crepin, William, xxxix. 442  
 Crepping, Hugh de, xii. 29  
 Creppinges, Richard de, xxxix. 442  
 Crequy family, motto of the, xxxii. 70  
 Crescent, the symbol of Ceres, xxii. 57  
   A badge of honour among the Druids, ii. 37  
   Gold, found, xxvi. 429  
   Iron, from Swiss grave-mound, xlvii. 136  
 Cresceques, France, barony of, iii. 200  
 Crese, Nicholas, xl. 448  
 Cresier, George, xxviii. 29  
 Cresignes, Robert de, xxxix. 442  
 Creslow, Buckinghamshire, viii. 350  
 Crespin, Walter, xxviii. 261  
 Cressauntes, *see* Arms  
 Cressener, George, xii. 40  
   Sir John, xxv. 472  
   John, xxv. 425  
 Cressent, William, xii. 342, 384  
 Cressi, William de, xxxix. 442  
 Cressingham, Norfolk, viii. 237  
   Gold object from, xliii. 528  
 Cressingham, Hugh de, xv. 362  
   Seal of, xxv. 607, 608  
   Skin of, made into girths and saddles, xxv. 608  
   William de, xxv. 609  
 Cressoner, Alexander, xxv. 559  
 Cressy, France, the battle of, v. 148  
   GEORGE FREDERICK BELTZ on narratives of, xxviii. 171  
   Treaty signed at in 1544, iii. 261  
   Victory of, attributed to St. George, xlix. 280  
 Cressy, Oliver de, xlv. 431  
   Sir Roger, iii. 294  
   Roger de, viii. 204  
   Stephen, iii. 294  
 CRESSWELL, JOHN, on antiquities in Derbyshire and Yorkshire, x. 466  
 Creswell, Mr., xiv. 121  
   Robert, xxxvi. 40  
   Walter, xxxvi. 38  
 CRESY, EDWARD, on Eynsford castle, Kent, xxvii. 391  
 Cretaria ars, v. 43

- Crete, v. 163; xlix. 143, 355  
 Crete, Alexander of, viii. 244  
     Laonicus of, viii. 244  
 Cretica, iii. 182  
 Cretingges, Adam de, xxxix. 442  
 Creton, John, xx. 189; xxviii. 77, 79, 80, 87, 90, 95  
 Crevecoeur, *see* Costume  
 Crevecoeur, Robert de, xxxi. 223  
 Crevequer, Agnes, iii. 295  
     Hamo de, i. 341 (a), 343 (b), 367 (c); x. 311  
     Helen, iii. 295  
     Sir Hugh, iii. 295  
     Isabell, iii. 295  
     Isolda, iii. 295  
     Robert de, x. 311  
 Crevice, a crayfish, xiii. 341, 387  
 Crew, Sir John, v. 343  
     John, xxxix. 116  
 Crewste, Mr., i. 357 (a), 359 (b), 383 (c)  
 Creye, Simon de, xxxix. 442  
 Creyke, John, i. xxxvii (a), xxxviii (b), xxxix (c)  
 Crich, Derbyshire, x. 31, 114  
     Church, mazers from, l. 135  
     Lead mines in, v. 374  
 Cricket, Charles Alexander, xii. 26  
 Crickhowel, Wales, iv. 15; v. 34  
     Roman inscription at, iv. 18  
 Cricklade, Wiltshire, ix. 98, 99; l. 208  
     Mint at, xxvi. 9, 17  
 Crickley Hill, Gloucestershire, xix. 170  
 Cricklet Ham, land in Oxfordshire, xxxv. 473  
 Crida, vii. 143  
 Crie de guerre, xxi. 226  
 Criel, France, xlv. 45  
 Criell, Bertram de, xxxix. 442  
 Crignon, Pierre, xxxviii. 446; xlv. 239  
 Criminy work, xv. 277  
 Crimlishworth, Yorkshire, ii. 362  
 Crimp, game at cards, viii. 144  
 Crinan, v. 206; ix. 330  
 Crinden House, Monmouthshire, ii. 7  
 Crinett, *see* Arms  
 Crinière, *see* Arms  
 Criolio, Simon de, xlv. 457  
 Crismatories, belonging to St. Paul's, London  
     (1245), l. 443, 468  
 Crispe, John, xxv. 454, 478  
     Sir Thomas, xviii. 177  
     Thomas, xxv. 437  
     William, xxv. 437, 474  
 Crispin, Joan, xl. 420  
     Richard, xl. 420  
     Roger, xl. 420  
     William, xl. 420  
 Crispus, the emperor, xxix. 166  
 Cristall, Henry, xx. 19  
 Critty, Mr. de, xl. 134  
 Crivelli, Carlo, xlix. 265  
 Crnaluga, Servia, sepulchral chambers found at,  
     xlix. 69  
 Croatia, monument of an early prince of, xlviii.  
     62, 63  
     Roman roadway in, xlviii. 54  
 Croaton, Wiltshire, i. 58 (a) (b), 64 (c)  
 Crocards, a kind of bird, iii. 157  
 Crock, a cooking vessel, xlv. 208  
 Crocker, Mr., xv. 124, 343  
 Crockern Tor, Dartmoor, Devon, the stannary  
     parliaments held on, xxii. 433  
 Crockforde, William, xii. 366  
 Crockkle, a pillar in the New Forest, Hampshire,  
     xxxv. 91  
 Crockton, John, xxxviii. 107  
 Crocodes, a salve, ix. 233, 238  
 Crocodile, the, iv. 223  
     In Egyptian sculpture, iv. 220  
     Worshipped in Egypt, iv. 240  
 Croft, Durham, bridge at, x. 65  
 Croft, name of crypt at Canterbury cathedral,  
     viii. 445  
 Croft, Sir James, xxiii. 30  
     John, i. 369 (a), 372 (b), 397 (c)  
     Mr., xlv. 104  
     Richard, xvii. 225  
     Thomas, xii. 370  
 Croften, Sir James, xviii. 179  
 Crofton, William, ix. 245, 249, 250  
     Zachariah, xlv. 106

- Crofts, Mr., a priest, xiii. 98  
 Sir James, xii. 387  
 Crofts, divisions of land in Rothley manor, Leicestershire, xlvii. 91, 98  
 Crohun, Maurice de, xxviii. 274  
 Croi, Jean de, xxxiii. 131  
 Croiser, William, xxiv. 309  
 Croix, John de, xxviii. 181  
 Crok, Piers, xxxix. 422  
 Croke, family of, xviii. 110  
 Croke, Sir Alexander, xxxii. 392  
   Henry, xxvii. 370  
   Reginald, viii. 202  
   Richard, xlv. 111  
 CROKER, THOMAS CROFTON, xxii. 338, 345; xxxiii. 350  
   Exhibits drawings of pottery found at Keston, Kent, xxii. 349  
   On subterranean chambers at Carrigtohill and Ballyhendon, co. Cork, xxiii. 79  
   Identification of the author of the ballad on the intrenchment of New Ross, xxviii. 438  
 Cromale, Alexander de, xxxvii. 292  
 Cromarsh church, Berkshire, xxxvii. 254  
 Crombe, Simon de, xxxix. 442  
 Cromer, Norfolk, xii. 178; xxiii. 362  
 Cromer, Nicholas, i. 353 (a), 355 (b), 379 (c)  
 Cromford Canal, Derbyshire, xii. 5  
 Cromford Moor, Derbyshire, vii. 171  
   Pig of lead found on, v. 369; x. 23  
 Cromlechs, iv. 114; xxxv. 233, 234, 241-243, 245, 246  
   Not sepulchral, iv. 114  
   Algerian, xxxviii. 253  
   At Gadara, Syria, xxxviii. 264  
   At Gaer Lwyd, Monmouthshire, xxix. 400  
   At Locmariacher, Brittany, xxxii. 443  
   At Madron, Cornwall, xiv. 224  
   At Mont Orgueil, Jersey, xxviii. 461  
   At Saint Nicholas, Wales, iii. 116  
   At Stenness, Orkney, xxxiv. 99  
   At Ven, Orkney, xxxiv. 116  
 Of Ystumeegid, Llanfihangel - y - Pennant, Caernarvonshire, xxxiv. 66  
 Cromwell, Elizabeth, autograph of, xxxviii. 323, 325  
   Petition of, to Charles II., xxxviii. 322-325  
   Henry, autograph of, xxxviii. 324  
   Joan, iii. 297  
   Sir John de, xxvi. 322, 323, 342  
   Lord, Yorkist leader, xlvii. 272  
   Mary, xxxvii. 158  
   Sir Oliver, xii. 230, 280  
   Oliver, Lord Protector, viii. 324; xxiv. 137, 138, 139; xxxix. 240  
   About to take the title of emperor, xxxvii. 228  
   Act against cock-fighting, iii. 148  
   Grant of the lordship of Gower to, xxix. 383  
   Great and private seals of, xxxviii. 77  
   Hindered the sale of portions of the Royal collections, iii. 228  
   Letter to Robert Hammond, 3 Jan. 1647, xix. 148  
   Letters of, xxxii. 28  
   Mother of, iv. 188  
   Navy of, xi. 179  
   Opposition to, in London, l. 28  
   Said to have murdered Arthur, lord Capel, xv. 300  
   Watches ascribed to, xxxiii. 91, 93  
   Sir Ralph, xxxvi. 269  
   Ralph, iii. 297; xxvii. 283  
   Sir Richard, xxiii. 77  
   Richard, xliii. 202, 239  
   Great seal of, xxxviii. 82  
   Robert, iv. 188; viii. 324  
   Simon de, xxxix. 442  
   Thomas, earl of Essex, xviii. 57; xxiii. 50; xxv. 65, 67; xxxii. 32; xlvii. 367  
 Crondal, Hants, xxii. 54  
 Cronyes, probably ewes, xxv. 438  
 Crookebank, William, xiv. 127  
 Crookes, Essex, xii. 29  
 Crookes, Richard, xii. 394  
 Crookman, Richard, xlv. 65



Croose, Richard, burial and month's mind of, i.

13 (a) (b), 15 (c)

Crophill, Sir John, iii. 299

Croppe, Mr., xxv. 513

Crosby, Cumberland, xxii. 166

Crosby, Mr., xxxi. 282

Croshawe, Mr., xlv. 104

Cross-bow, *see* Arms

Crosier, of abbots, the veil of, xvii. 38

Breaking of, xvii. 37

Early sculpture of, xvii. 168

Episcopal, introduction of, xvii. 36; xix. 392

Evesham abbey, Worcestershire, xx. 566, 568

Found in coffin, xiv. 148

In painting of a bishop, xlv. 192

Of archbishops, xvii. 375

Of bishops of Waterford, xxx. 360

Of Ralph Flambard, bishop of Durham, l. 533

Of see of Limerick, xxii. 30, 38

Purchased in France, xviii. 442

Supposed to be that of William Lyndewoode, bishop of St. David's, xxxiv. 430

Crosse, captain, xxxiii. 214; xxxiv. 297, 307, 310

Sir Edward, xxxiv. 330

Henry, xliii. 224

John, xvi. 362; xvii. 329

Mr., xlv. 415, 420

Sir Robert, xxii. 176, 179, 187; xxxiv. 315, 330

Thomas de, xxxi. 5

William, xliii. 216, 217

Crosses, Crosslets:

Abingdon, Berks, i. 16 (a) (b), 18 (c); xlv. 465

Absolution crosses, xxxv. 299, 300; xxxvii. 37, 38

Armour, crosses to hang armour on, xi. 100

ASTLE, THOMAS, on, xiii. 215

Ballinchter, Meath, xiii. 217

Blore Heath, Staffordshire, xiii. 215

Bordeaux, France, i. 77 (a) (b), 86 (c); xxxv. 364

Boundary marks, xiii. 214

Brent Pelham, Hertfordshire, xxv. 243

Butteilles, France, xxxv. 300

Cannington, Somersetshire, xxv. 243

Crosses—*continued*

Carnac, France, xxv. 188

Castle Dor, Ireland, xiii. 217

Chichester, Sussex, xxxv. 300; xlv. 225

Cleybrooke, Leicestershire, xiii. 214

Clon Macnois, Ireland, xiii. 213

Cloyne, Ireland, xlv. 483

Consecration crosses, xxv. 243, 277; xxx. 120; xlv. 225; xlvii. 165

J. H. MIDDLETON on, xlviii. 456

In painting of a bishop, xlv. 192

At Amberley, Sussex, xlvii. 165

Arundel, Sussex, xlviii. 458

Badgeworth, Gloucestershire, xlviii. 462

Barfreton, Kent, xlviii. 463

Berkeley, Gloucestershire, xlviii. 461

Bishop's Cleeve, Gloucestershire, xlviii. 458

Blofield, Norfolk, xlviii. 463

Blythborough, Suffolk, xlviii. 463

Braxted, Little, Essex, xlviii. 463

Bromham, Bedfordshire, xlvii. 165

Brooke, Kent, xlviii. 460

Cambridge, Pembroke college, xlviii. 463

Carlton-in-Lindrick, Notts, xlvii. 166

Cheltenham, Gloucestershire, xlviii. 461

Chichester cathedral, Sussex, xlviii. 460

Chiseldon, Wilts, xlviii. 460

Climping, Sussex, xlvii. 165

Coggeshall, Essex, xlviii. 460

Comberton, Little, Worcestershire, xlvii. 166

Ditteridge, Wilts, xlvii. 165

Duxford St. John, Cambridgeshire, xlvii. 165

Edington, Wilts, xlviii. 463

Elkstone, Gloucestershire, xlviii. 462

Ferriby, South, Lincolnshire, xlviii. 463

Findern, Derbyshire, xlvii. 165

Gloucester, St. Mary-le-Crypt, xlviii. 461

Halham-super-Bain, Lincolnshire, xlvii. 165, 174

Hardwick, Cambridgeshire, xlviii. 463

Ifley, Oxfordshire, xlviii. 462

## Crosses—continued

- Kempley, Gloucestershire, xlvii. 165;  
xlviii. 462
- Lanteglos, Cornwall, xlvii. 163
- Leckhampton, Gloucestershire, xlviii. 462
- Ledbury, Gloucestershire, xlviii. 462
- Leigh, South, Oxfordshire, xlvii. 166
- Mylor, Cornwall, xlvii. 166
- Oddington, Gloucestershire, xlviii. 462
- Ottery St. Mary, Devonshire, xlviii. 460
- Paris, St. Chapelle, xlviii. 464
- Pevensey, Sussex, xlviii. 460
- Pirford, Surrey, xlvii. 165
- Poddington, Bedfordshire, xlvii. 167
- Portskewit, Monmouthshire, xlvii. 166
- Preshute, Wiltshire, xlviii. 460
- Purton, Wiltshire, xlviii. 460
- Roscrea, Ireland, xlviii. 464
- Salford, Oxfordshire, xlvii. 166
- Salisbury cathedral, Wiltshire, xlviii.  
458
- Shurdington chapelry, Gloucestershire,  
xlviii. 462
- Stanley, St. Leonard's priory, Gloucestershire,  
xlviii. 462
- Stanton Lacy, Shropshire, xlvii. 167
- St. Mary-le-Wigford, Lincoln, xlviii. 463
- Stowell, Gloucestershire, xlviii. 462
- Studland, Dorsetshire, xlviii. 463
- Swindon, Gloucestershire, xlviii. 462
- Swyncombe, Oxfordshire, xlvii. 165
- Syracuse, St. John's church, xlviii. 464
- Tottenham, Norfolk, xlvii. 165
- Thirsk, Yorkshire, xlviii. 463
- Uffington, Berkshire, xlviii. 463
- Ulceby, Lincolnshire, xlviii. 463
- Uphill, Somersetshire, xlvii. 166
- Westminster abbey, Henry VII's  
chapel, xlviii. 458
- Wiston, Suffolk, xlvii. 165
- Wolston, Gloucestershire, xlviii. 461
- Creeping to the cross, xviii. 128
- Cressy, France, xxviii. 192
- Cross, cowled, xxxvii. 307

## Crosses—continued

- Cross, not always a Christian symbol, xxii.  
58; xlviii. 243
- Crowland, Lincolnshire, iii. 96; xiii. 214
- Crowle church, Lincolnshire, lintel composed  
of Runic, xlvii. 175
- Crucifix, *see* Cross and Rood
- Crucifix, in tomb of Edward the Confessor,  
iii. 390
- A sanctuary, viii. 35
- Enamelled, xxxi. 516
- Flemish, xliii. 244
- Of stone found in the chapter-house,  
Durham, xlv. 386
- Crucifixes, THOMAS ASTLE on, xiii. 208
- On book-covers, xiii. 220
- Cups, crosses on, xliii. 398
- Dinton, Buckinghamshire, x. 169
- Durham, sanctuary cross, viii. 30
- Edindon, Wiltshire, xxv. 253
- Eyam, Derbyshire, ii. 51
- Food vessel on, xliii. 384, 385
- Frisby, Leicestershire, xiii. 214
- Furness abbey, Lancashire, xxx. 120
- Fylfot, the, meaning and origin of, xlviii. 293
- Glastonbury, Somersetshire, iv. 61
- Helmsby, Norfolk, xiv. 40
- Hexham, Northumberland, xiv. 47
- Highway crosses, viii. 28
- Jerusalem, a cross called, xiii. 220
- Kilavoir, Argyllshire, xiii. 213, 217
- Killgowan, Kildare, xliii. 142
- Kilmorie, Scotland, xlvii. 174
- Kirkapol, Scotland, xlvii. 174
- Kynfeg, Wales, iii. 115
- Leicester, x. 209
- Light of Holy Cross, xi. 368
- Lincoln, xxxv. 300
- Llan Iltuti, Wales, iii. 116
- London, St. Mary Magdalen, Milk Street,  
xiii. 199
- London, belonging to St. Paul's cathedral,  
l. 445, 455, 456, 457, 471, 514, 519, 520
- Longtown, Cumberland, ii. 50

*Crosses—continued*

- Louth, Lincolnshire, x. 94  
 Lundores, Fifeshire, xiii. 215  
 Madern, Cornwall, xiii. 217  
 Maen-y-Llythurog, Wales, iii. 115  
 Maltese, the, signification of, xlviii. 295  
 Margam house, Pembrokeshire, xiii. 213, 217  
 Neith, Gneyth, cross of, x. 251; xiii. 218; xlv. 378, 380  
 Nevil's Cross, Durham, xiii. 215  
 Oon Du, Leinster, xiii. 217  
 Ordeal by the cross, xxxii. 281  
 Ornamentation of, rarely seen in America, xlvii. 157  
 Paper mark, a cross, xii. 115  
 Parish, expenses for making, xlv. 234  
 Pen-y-Mynidd, Wales, iv. 24  
 Ploermel, Brittany, vi. 134  
 Quiberville-sur-mer, France, xxxv. 300  
 Rothley Temple, Leicestershire, ix. 370  
 Runic, in Lincolnshire churches, xlvii. 175  
 Saint Edmund's Bury, iii. 315  
 Saint Donat's, iii. 114; vi. 28  
 Salisbury, Wiltshire, ix. 373, 374; xxv. 243  
 Sculptured, xlvii. 174  
 Sculptured symbolizations of, xlvii. 172.  
 Shoreham, New, Sussex, xxv. 243  
 Signature, a cross, iv. 133  
 Sligo abbey, Ireland, xiii. 217  
 Somersby, Lincolnshire, xiv. 276  
 Stump cross, xiii. 214  
 Swastica, the, meaning and origin of, xlviii. 293  
 Symbolization of worship of, xlvii. 167  
 Syracuse, xxv. 277  
 Taking down cross (1606), xxxv. 439  
 Tenure by, xvii. 317  
 Treasure supposed to be hidden near, xlviii. 254, 255  
 Truro, Cornwall, St. Clement's, xiii. 217  
 Urn, cross on, xliii. 251, 256, 357; xlix. 194  
 Wastold, bishop, cross of, iv. 60  
 Weeping cross, xiii. 216  
 Worship of the cross, xiii. 199  
 Cross-hands, an inn sign, xix. 165  
 Cross-house, at Eltham, Kent, xxxiv. 59  
 Cross-keys, the, Norfolk, iv. 30  
 Cross-keys, worn by sanctuary men, viii. 35  
 Crosster, meaning of, xlv. 196  
 Crosta, Robert de la, xxviii. 9  
 Croston, Wiltshire, xxxii. 290  
 Croston, Richard de, xxvi. 337  
 Crotenden, William, xii. 383  
 Crotola, the, on an ancient vase, xxiii. 214  
 Crottoy, France, xxviii. 174; xl. 456  
 Crotraidhe, the prince of, vii. 100  
 Crouch, the river, ix. 379  
 Crouchback, Edmund, *see* Plantagenet, Edmund, earl of Lancaster  
     Remarks on name, xii. 203  
 Croupes, Richard de, xxxix. 422  
 Croutch, a, xxi. 554  
 Crow, the, iv. 341; vii. 67; xix. 70, 100  
     On ancient vase, xxiii. 180, 182, 213  
 Crowchemes, xxv. 521  
 Crowden farm, Wiltshire, xxxv. 272  
 Crowder, a fiddler, iii. 31  
 Crowdero, a character in *Hudibras*, iii. 31  
 Crowe, Henry, x. 178; xxiii. 372  
     On urns found at Buxton, xiii. 404  
 Crowkeeper, vii. 68  
 Crowland, Lincolnshire, during the Civil Wars, xlv. 14, 15  
 Crowland abbey, Lincolnshire, iii. 99; iv. 67, 77; v. 206; xi. 349  
     Boundary stone of, xiii. 214  
     SAMUEL PEGGE on, v. 101  
     THOMAS POWNALL on, iii. 96; vi. 393, 398  
     Built on a barrow, xxxiii. 262  
     Dedicated to St. Guthlac, iii. 97  
     Founded by King Ethelbald, iii. 97  
     Lands ravaged by King John, iv. 39  
     Liturgy of, xxiv. 16  
     Plan of, xix. 363, 368  
     Reliquary representing murder of Theodore, abbot of, xxiv. 266  
     Vineyard at, iii. 84  
     Wiglaf's gift to, iv. 66

- Crowle church, Lincolnshire, lintel of, composed of Runic cross, xlvii. 175
- Crown, iv. 65; *see also* Gold, ornaments of
- A paper mark, xii. 115, 121
- Heirs to the, after Richard III., xlvii. 421
- Irish, bronze objects supposed to belong to, xlvii. 475
- Jewels and plate, papers relating to, xlviii. 201
- Of bride and bridegroom, xvii. 127
- Of glass, found in the Tower, v. 305
- Of Robert Guiscard, at Bari, l. 412
- Of thorns, xlvii. 476
- Property and rights, selling of by Richard I., l. 318
- Radiated, origin and significance of, xlvii. 476, 479
- Representation of, xlix. 299
- Royal, xv. 285
- Delivered to Commonwealth trustees, xlviii. 217, 219
- Used by kings of Ireland, xlvii. 479
- Worn by bishops, xvii. 34
- Crowne, Nicholas, xxviii. 18
- Crow's Crundle, xxxv. 274
- Croxdale church, Durham, sculptured Crucifixion in, xlvii. 168
- Croxden, Staffordshire, viii. 202; xliii. 202
- Abbey, gatehouse chapel of, xlix. 434
- Croxton, Leicestershire, the abbot of, iv. 31, 42
- Land held in, xlvii. 108
- Croxton Kyriel, Leicestershire, xi. 385
- Sedilia at, x. 295
- Croxton, Thomas, xliii. 167
- Croy, Guillaume de, motto of, xxxii. 71
- Croydon, Surrey, ix. 97, 104; xxxii. 276
- Church, xi. 344
- Inventory of Archbishop Parker's goods at, xxx. 28
- Plague at, xxxvii. 20
- Whitgift's hospital, mazer from, l. 164
- Croy Hill, Scotland, Roman remains from, xxi. 455, 468
- Croyland, *see* Crowland
- Crubeclive, Yorkshire, v. 196
- Cruce, Michael, xviii. 405
- Crucem, Robert Apud, xxxvii. 287
- Cruches, *see* Costume
- Crucible in grave, xli. 419
- Crucifix, *see* Cross
- Crucifixion, of a child at Lincoln, i. 27 (a) (b), 30 (c)
- Fifteenth century picture of, l. 78
- In window of St. Margaret's, Westminster, xlix. 254
- Of children, Jews charged with, vi. 165
- On a diptych, xlix. 252
- Sculptured representations of, xlvii. 168
- Crudus, a kind of brick, ii. 187
- Crudwell, Wiltshire, xxxvii. 258, 305
- Cruecuer, Robert de, xxxix. 442
- Cruelles, black and yellow, xxv. 513
- Cruelty to animals:
- Cock-fighting, iii. 132, 150
- Quails made to fight like cocks, iii. 133, 134, 144
- Cruets (silver) belonging to St. Paul's, London, (1245), l. 443
- Crukadam, Geoffrey, xxx. 430
- Crukenho, Brittany, xxv. 209
- Crumpets, xv. 265
- Crumwell, *see* Cromwell
- Crundale, Kent, xiv. 38; xli. 410
- Crundale, Richard de, xxix. 184, 185, 189
- Roger de, xxix. 184, 185, 186
- Crupe, Richard de, ii. 296
- Crusades, history of, painted in the Tower of London and the Jewry, Westminster, iii. 187
- Encouraged usury, xxviii. 212
- Influence of, on Gothic architecture, xliii. 83
- Particulars of expeditions, xlvii. 38
- Crutched Friars, London, glass font made at, xlvi. 98
- Crwth, an instrument of music, iii. 30
- Represented in sculpture at Melrose Abbey, Scotland, iii. 30
- Cryell, Bertram of, iii. 295
- Joan, iii. 295



- Crypts in Coptic churches, *xlvi.* 405  
 Crystal ball in grave, *xli.* 419  
 Crystal, known as Becket's shoe-buckle, *l.* 142  
 Crystalline glass, manufacture of, *xlvi.* 84  
     Subject to film decay, *xlvi.* 190  
     Supersedes translucent, *xlvi.* 102  
 Crystals in magic, *xl.* 390  
 Crystyne, Thomas, *xxxix.* 25  
 Crythor, a player on the crwth, *iii.* 31  
 Ctesias, *xxxiv.* 73  
 Ctesiphon, *vi.* 68; *xi.* 8  
 Cubberly church, Gloucestershire, effigy in, *ii.* 295  
     Aisle built by John de Berkley in, *ii.* 296  
 Cucking-stool, *see* Punishment, ducking-stool  
 Cuckmere, the river, Sussex, *xlii.* 28  
 Cuckolds, called St. Mark's brethren, *xxvi.* 222  
 Cucumbers grown under glass by the Romans, *vii.* 116  
 Cucumella, Mount, Italy, ancient vases found near, *xxiii.* 261  
 Cudberduce, a bird, *xiii.* 341, 385  
 Cuddington, Surrey, *xxxix.* 35  
 Cudlyngton, the manor of, *xxxiv.* 44  
 Cudnor, William, *xxxix.* 25  
 Cudworth, Somersetshire, church of, granted to Wells, *l.* 357  
 Cuerdale, Lancashire, *xxxiii.* 348  
 Cuerton, Richard, *xliii.* 209  
     Valentine, *xl.* 98  
 Cueyne, Edward, *xxiii.* 406  
 Cuf, Galfred le, *xxxvii.* 276  
     William le, *xxxvii.* 278  
 Cuff, James Dodsley, *xxiii.* 397, 398  
 Cuffe, Mr., *xxii.* 179, 180, 182  
 Cuffyn, Edward, inscription of in Tower of London, *xiii.* 84, 85  
 Cufic characters, *vii.* 2, 10  
     Coins, STEPHEN WESTON on, *xviii.* 309  
 Cuhelyn, *xiv.* 217  
 Cuirass, *see* Arms  
 Cuir bouilli, *xxvi.* 399  
 Cairn, *see* Cairn  
 Cuisine Bourgeoise of ancient Rome, HENRY CHARLES COOTE on, *xli.* 283  
 Cuissage, a tax, *xxx.* 231  
 Cuissart, *see* Arms  
 Cuisses, *see* Arms  
 Culage, a tax, *xxx.* 231  
 Culan, *viii.* 186  
 Culenus, king of Scotland, *xi.* 46  
 Culet, *see* Arms  
 Culina, meaning of, *xxxiv.* 32  
 Culland Park, Derbyshire, *x.* 31  
 Cullen, *ix.* 50  
 Cullen, Scotland, *xxi.* 490; *xlvi.* 386  
 Cullen, Tipperary, bronze swords found at, *iii.* 355  
     Gold objects from, *iii.* 360, 370  
 Cullum, Mr., *iii.* 314  
 Cullver, *xiii.* 341, 385  
 Culpepir, Elizabeth, *xv.* 70  
     Mr., *ix.* 248  
     Richard, *xl.* 319  
     Sir (—), wooden effigy of, *xlvi.* 279  
     Thomas, *xxiii.* 335; *xlii.* 377  
     Walter, *viii.* 75  
 Culpho, Suffolk, font at, *x.* 198  
 Culpon, *xxi.* 35  
 Culsalmond, Scotland, coffin at, *xliv.* 15  
 Culsamuel, *xiii.* 198  
 Culspath, Warwickshire, *xxix.* 178  
 Cultures, division of land in Rothley manor, *xlvii.* 91, 98  
 Culver, a pigeon, *xiii.* 385  
 Culver Hole, Glamorganshire, *xxix.* 382, 383  
 Culverin, *see* Arms  
 Culver-rent, *xli.* 344  
 Culvert, a sewer, *xli.* 344  
 Culvertage, *xli.* 344  
 Culwen, Sir Christopher de, *xxix.* 373  
 Cumae, figure of Bacchus from, *xxxi.* 471  
     Excavations at, ARTHUR ASHPITEL on, *xxxvii.* 316  
     Glass urn from, *xxv.* 11  
     Inscriptions at, *xxxvii.* 319  
     Tomb at, *xxxvii.* 327  
 Cumbe, Adam de la, *xxxvii.* 294  
 Cumberbatch, J. H., *xxxv.* 92

- Cumberland, British remains in, x. 105  
 Centurial stones from, xlii. 153  
 Inscribed Roman altar from, xli. 183  
 Manor customs in, l. 206  
 Roman antiquities in, HAYMAN ROOKE on, ix. 219; x. 137
- Cumberland, earl of, *see* Clifford, George Henry George, xli. 481  
 Jasper ring belonging to, xxi. 119
- Cumberton, Gloucestershire, ix. 6
- Cumblum, a ridge, xxv. 157
- Cumenagen, John Warre, bishop of, suffragan of Exeter, xviii. 414
- Cuming, H. Syer, xliii. 368  
 Mazer belonging to, l. 137, 174
- Cummin, tenure by, xii. 29
- Cummin family, ix. 57
- Cumming, Alexander, xxxiii. 21  
 J. G., xliii. 98
- CUMMING, JAMES, communicates Sir Henry Yelverton's narrative of what passed when he was restored to the king's favour (1609), xv. 27
- Cumming, John, ix. 56
- Cummins, Mr., xxiii. 79
- Cumton, *see* Compton  
 Villa of, belonging to bath (1179), l. 354
- Cunachdonen, Thomas, bishop of, suffragan of Exeter, xviii. 415
- Cunci, the, xvi. 97
- Cunditt, John, killed by lightning, viii. 75
- Cuneator, the office of, ROGERS RUDING on, xvii. 207
- Cuneators, list of, xvii. 212
- Cuneiform inscriptions from Behistun, xxxiv. 73  
 Writing of the Persians, xxxii. 178
- Cunetio, i. 59 (a) (b), 65 (c); viii. 91, 99; xv. 189, 190; xxviii. 401, 414, 416; xliii. 287
- Cuningham, ix. 56
- Cunninge, a fish, xiii. 348, 388
- Cunningham, Scotland, xvii. 243
- Cunningham, J., x. 479  
 Richard, xli. 416
- Cunningley, Yorkshire, celt found at, v. 118
- CUNNINGTON, EDWARD, on a hoard of bronze, iron, and other objects found in Belbury camp, Dorset, xlviii. 115
- CUNNINGTON, WILLIAM, on tumuli opened in Wiltshire, xv. 122, 338
- Cunnon brook, Wales, vi. 26
- Cunobeline, king, x. 159; xvi. 146; xix. 410; xxxii. 350; xxxiii. 189
- Cunsby, x. 73, 75
- Cuny, captain, xxii. 187
- Cup, *see* Gold, ornaments of  
 An instrument for conveying property, iii. 2  
 Bacchanalian, STEPHEN WESTON on, xvii. 113  
 (Bronze), from Plymouth, xl. 504  
 Found at St. Austell, Cornwall, ix. 187  
 From Cornwall, xi. 83  
 From Dunvegan castle, xxii. 407  
 From Lancaster, xviii. 200  
 Inscribed glass, from Cyprus, xli. 88  
 At St. Mark's, Venice, xli. 92  
 Of Chosroes I. of Persia, xli. 91  
 Of Rowena, iv. 55  
 Of staves of oak, Fairford, Gloucestershire, xxxiv. 80  
 (Silver), from Ithaca, xxxiii. 48  
 Tenure by, xvii. 311, 316  
 (Tin), from Hallivick, Cornwall, xvi. 137
- Cup or lamp, made of chalk, xlv. 341
- Cupboard, a court, xl. 325, 341
- Cup-depressions, Doddington, Northumberland, xlv. 363
- Cup-markings, xlviii. 423  
 On dolmen in Lizard, Cornwall, xlix. 198
- Cupee, *see* Costume
- Cuper, Josias, xxxiii. 100
- Cupid, iv. 166  
 Figure of, from Cayton, Northants, xxx. 125  
 From Stanmer, Sussex, xxix. 372  
 Head of, from the Atrium Vestæ, Rome, xlix. 410
- Cupid and Psyche, group of, from Civita Lavinia, xlix. 370
- Cuppa de Mazero, l. 129

- Cur, Richard le, xxxvii. 283  
 William le, xxxvii. 282
- Curaithe, the, vii. 283
- Curan, xvii. 98
- Curates, *see* Arms
- Curator Reipublicae, ii. 29
- Cure, Thomas, xii. 341
- Curfew, the, xix. 256
- Curia Regis, ii. 308
- Curie, *see* Arms
- Curieta, v. 170
- Curinthen, Mr., xxii. 186
- Curle, Mrs., i. 358 (a), 360 (b), 385 (c)
- Curlewake, a bird, xiii. 341, 385
- Curley, Mr., xxxix. 182
- Curloss, Perthshire, discovery of heart of lord  
 Edward Bruce at, xx. 515
- Currants, ribes, x. 427  
 Brought from Zante, iii. 64  
 Called raisins de Mars in parts of France, iii. 93  
 Called ribbs in Scandinavia, iii. 64  
 Called small raisins, iii. 93  
 Called vinbar and wine-fragen in Scandinavia,  
 iii. 93  
 Wild, near Richmond, Yorkshire, iii. 92
- Currency, iron bar perhaps used as, xlvi. 437
- Curres, Mons. de, ambassador from the emperor  
 (1554), xviii. 180
- Currey, Mr., xi. 127
- Carriers' Company, xxxi. 389
- Currier, *see* Arms
- Currian, *see* Arms
- Curry, Dr., i. 110
- Curry, North, Somersetshire, grant of, to Wells,  
 i. 319
- Cursam, Sir John, xxxv. 314
- Cursitor baron of the exchequer, office of, EDWARD  
 FOSS on, xxxvi. 23
- Curson, Sir John, xxxvii. 438  
 John, xvi. 126; xxxi. 384  
 Robert, xxv. 459  
 Thomas, xii. 357; xl. 465  
 Walter, xxiv. 321, 323
- Curtain, the lenten, xli. 338, 340, 352, 356
- Curtal, *see* Arms
- Curtana, name of the coronation sword, xi. 207
- Curtenci, Hue de, xxxix. 442
- Curtes, Thomas, xxv. 470  
 William, xii. 368
- Curteys, Nicholas, xxi. 552  
 W., xv. 66  
 William, xxiii. 329; xxv. 391
- Curtrice, Sir Philip, xxxv. 342
- Curtis, E. J., xxxix. 28  
 Martin, xl. 344
- Curtius, Quintus Rufus, his history not quoted  
 till the twelfth century, ix. 173
- Curton, Mac, family of, vii. 92
- Curtys, Mr., xiii. 92  
 Thomas, xlv. 123
- Curva Spina, Robert de, xvii. 100
- Curzen, Robert, xxxviii. 47  
 Sir John, xxvi. 344
- Curzon, Thomas, xliii. 70  
 Walter, brass of, xxxi. 510
- Cusance, William, x. 251  
 William de, xxxvi. 251
- Cushes, *see* Arms
- Custantin, William de, xxviii. 318
- Custis, Charles, xxxv. 335
- Custom wood, the, xxxv. 433
- Custom, Mr., xxv. 447
- Customs, manorial, ii. 311  
 Of savage races, xlvi. 432, 434, 437, 444,  
 449, 467  
 Popular, in connection with Cornish barrow,  
 xlix. 197; *see* Flowers, Village Fires
- Custors, in Exeter cathedral, xviii. 408
- Custos Feretri, a monastic officer, i. 24 (a) (b),  
 27 (c)
- Customary of the manor and soke of Rothley,  
 Leicestershire, xlvii. 89
- Cuthbert, saint, xxv. 249; xlv. 241  
 Body of, xvi. 17  
 Chapel of, at Bridlington, xix. 274  
 Cross, for criminals at Durham who had  
 taken sanctuary, viii. 30  
 Hermitage of, iv. 85

- Cuthbert, saint, shrine of, i. 24 (a) (b) 27, (c)  
 Cuthbert, John, ix. 284; xxv. 103  
 Wlward, xi. 259  
 Cuthred, king of Wessex, iv. 66; xxxvii. 260  
 Cutlare, John, xxv. 371, 391  
 Cutlers' Company, xxxi. 391  
 Cutler, Thomas, xii. 366  
 Catsdean, Worcestershire, hoar-stone at, xxv. 26  
 Cuttes, Sir John, xviii. 154  
 Cutti, Leonardo di, ix. 27  
 Cutting glass, origin of, xlvi. 97  
 Catwolf, Margaret, xxxvi. 267  
 William, xxxvi. 267  
 Cave, la, *see* Cave, la  
 Cuxton, Kent, monumental brass at, xxx. 124  
 Cwm, Radnorshire, vi. 8  
 Roman station at, iv. 4, 5, 7, 14; xvii. 168  
 A farm, Brecknockshire, i. 302 (a) (b), 325 (c)  
 Cwser, family of, xxvii. 169  
 Cyaxares, xxxii. 177  
 Cybele, priests of, called Galli, ii. 67  
 Priest of, bronze figure of, found in the Thames, xxviii. 38, 46  
 Statuette of, found at Rome, xlix. 410  
 Cyclas, *see* Arms  
 Cyclolith, xxxv. 234, 238  
 Cyclopean remains, xxviii. 416  
 Cymarium, a salve, ix. 231  
 Cycolith, xxxv. 233, 234, 238  
 Cykull castle, Durham, xx. 62  
 Cyllene, mount, Greece, ii. 240  
 Cymbal, vii. 220  
 Hare playing on, xxi. 214  
 Cymiterio, Thomas de, xxxvii. 288  
 William de, xxxvii. 290, 294  
 Cymograph, xliii. 90  
 Cymraeg language, xvi. 115  
 Cymri, the, xvi. 104, 109  
 Cynegils, king of the West Saxons, xxxv. 269; xxxix. 137  
 Cynesians, the, xvi. 97  
 Cynestes, the, xvi. 97  
 Cynethrith, iv. 66  
 Cynewulf, xxvii. 361; xxxvii. 260  
 Cynople, *see* Sinople  
 Cynopolis, iv. 243  
 Cynuit castle, xv. 200  
 Cynveirz, Welsh poetry, xiv. 211  
 Cynzelw, xiv. 217  
 Cypress wood, pair of tables of, xxi. 256  
 Cyprus, gold of, xvi. 7; xxix. 35, 52  
 Ancient earthenware of, similar to Mexican, xlvii. 157  
 Ancient glass vase from, xlvi. 81  
 Chronology of events in (1183—1218), xlvii. 7  
 Condition of, in the thirteenth century, xlvii. 37  
 Condition of church in, xlvii. 2  
 Form of ornament appertaining to, xlvi. 430  
 Glass from tomb in, xlvi. 99  
 Gothic buildings in, xvii. 29  
 Inscribed glass cup from, xlvi. 88  
 Kingdom of, xxi. 352  
 MS. of Neophytus written in, xlvii. 1  
 Pottery from, xlviii. 305  
 Pottery from tombs of, THOMAS B. SANDWICH on, xlv. 127  
 Satin of, xli. 351  
 Sufferings in, under Latin rule, xlvii. 1  
 Taking of, by Richard I., xlvii. 38  
 The gryphon symbolised in, xlviii. 363  
 Cypselus, xviii. 345  
 Cyriac of Antona, Ragusan inscriptions first copied by (1435), xlviii. 3  
 Cyril, saint, liturgy of, xxiv. 7  
 Cyrus, xiv. 234; xxxii. 173, 176  
 Cyrys, xiv. 219  
 Cythera consecrated to Venus, viii. 284  
 Cyvet, Madame, v. 431  
 Cyzicus, xlv. 268  
 Czanad, Hungary, sword found at, xlv. 261



## D.

- Dabeni, Joan, xxxix. 442  
 Dabes, fish, xiii. 348, 388  
 Dabriads, xvi. 110  
 Dabrichécourt, Sir Sanchet de, xxxi. 139  
 Dabrichécourt, Sir Eustace, xxxv. 458  
 Dabteras, the, of Abyssinia, xxxii. 45  
 Dacia, Collegia Fabrum in, xlix. 11  
     Gold mines of, xlix. 6  
     Mediterranea, province of, xlix. 139  
 Dacias, the five, xlix. 139  
 Dacier, Anne, i. 323 (a), 325 (b), 348 (c)  
 Dacre, barony of, ii. 333  
     Lord, i. 350 (a), 352 (b), 376 (c), 351 (a),  
         353 (b), 377 (c)  
     Lord, of the north, xxv. 380  
         Of the south, xxv. 391  
     Lord, prisoner in the Tower, xviii. 295  
         Warden of the English marches (1515),  
         xlvii. 301  
 Dacre, Anne, vi. 53; xiii. 73  
     Sir Christopher, xviii. 295  
     George, lord Dacre of Gillesland, v. 53; xiii.  
         73  
     Humphrey, lord Dacre of the north, xxvi.  
         283  
     Humphrey, lord (Yorkist leader), xlvii. 268  
     Philip, xvii. 202  
     Ralph, ii. 326; vi. 346  
         Lord (Lancastrian leader), xlvii. 268  
     Thomas, i. 369 (a), 372 (b), 397 (c)  
         Lord, xvii. 202; xlii. 290  
         Lord Dacre of Gillesland, v. 53  
     William, xvii. 202  
         Lord Dacre of Gillesland, v. 53  
 Dade, Mr., vi. 40  
     John, xli. 237  
     William, v. 188  
 Dadlington, Leicestershire, font at, x. 199  
 Daegsastan, xlv. 410  
 Daesitiates, an Illyrian clan of Narona, xlix. 5,  
     39, 40
- Dag, *see* Arms  
 Dagger, *see* Arms  
 Daglingworth church, Gloucestershire, xxxvii.  
     136  
     Sculptured Crucifixion in, xlvii. 168  
 Daguesseau, Henry Francis, ix. 14  
 D'Aguillon, colonel, xvi. 198  
 Dagworth, John, vi. 147  
     Sir Nicholas, vi. 147  
     Sir Thomas, vi. 146, 147  
 Dainty, the, account of a ship so called, xxxiii.  
     225  
 Dairy furniture, sixteenth century, xlviii. 130  
     Woman, wages of, xviii. 285  
 Dakenham, Gilbert de, xxxvi. 400  
 Dakeny, Joan, xxxix. 442  
 Dakkeh, Nubia, glass bead from, xlv. 298  
 Dakyn, Thomas, xliii. 218  
 Dalai lama, bodies of, burnt, ii. 233  
     Bodies of, embalmed, ii. 233  
     Mongols and Calmuks, of the religion of, ii.  
         229  
 Dalbe, David, xli. 341  
 Dalberg, family of, xxix. 370  
 Dalby, Great, Leicestershire, manor of, xlvii. 89  
     Little, Leicestershire, xi. 385  
         Sedilia at, x. 295  
 Dalby, William de, xl. 398  
 Dalbye, Mr., xl. 317  
 Dalderby, John, bishop of Lincoln, his shrine, i.  
     29 (a) (b), 32 (c)  
     Finished the rood tower of the cathedral, iv.  
         156  
 Daldia, xi. 36  
 Dale, a division or baulk between common field  
     lands, l. 377  
 Dale abbey, Derbyshire, xliii. 202, 221  
 Dale park, xxxvii. 106  
 Dale, Dr., letters of queen Elizabeth to, on her  
     proposed marriage with the Duc d'Alençon,  
     xxxviii. 393  
 Dale, Henry, xl. 317  
     John, xxxviii. 107  
     Mathewe, xl. 317

- Dalengrigge, Mr., xvii. 217
- Dalgarn, Scotland, font at, xi. 106
- Dalilegh, James de, xlv. 375
- Dalkey, Ireland, xxxviii. 162
- DALLAWAY, JAMES, xxxv. 280
- On the walls of Constantinople, xiv. 231
- On the first common seal of the burgesses of Bristol, xxi. 79
- Dallilay castle, xx. 65
- Dallington, Northants, Roman pottery found at, xliii. 119, 123
- Dalmatarum, Cohors prima, at Ellenborough, Cumberland, ii. 54
- Dalmatia, Roman inscription found in, JOHN STRANGE on, iii. 337; v. 169
- Conquest of, by Slavs, xlviii. 52
- Characteristics of a border province of, xlviii. 16
- Physical types and language in, xlviii. 35
- Yew for bows, procured from, vii. 54
- Dalmatiae, reduction of the, by Augustus, xlix. 6
- Dalmatian horse, xii. 134; xli. 428
- Dalmatian and Dardanian ranges, municipal sites and mining centres in, xlix. 1
- Dalmatic, the, *see* Costume
- Dalrymple, Alexander, vii. 323; xxxviii. 443; xlv. 239, 243
- Sir David, vi. 100
- John, xxvi. 294
- Robert F., xlv. 113
- Dalston, Cumberland, xxii. 164
- Roman inscription from, i. 228 (a) (b), 248 (c)
- Dalswinton, Scotland, x. 100
- Dalswinton castle, Scotland, bronze object from, x. 481
- Dalton house, Yorkshire, ring found near, xii. 408, 409
- Dalton, Edward, xxxv. 415; xl. 343
- Francis, xxxi. 493
- John, xii. 385
- Richard, xxxvi. 39; i. 183
- William, xli. 26, 33, 39
- Dalymond, William, xxv. 437, 440, 443
- Dam, Flanders, xxviii. 384
- Damascenus, John, x. 363
- Damascus, xxi. 438, 439; xxxii. 176; xlii. 389
- Wall of glass at, xlv. 93
- Damask, xi. 94
- Church vestments of (1466), i. 37, 38, 39, 41, 43, 44
- Church vestments of (1542), i. 46, 47
- Inventory of, 16th century, xlviii. 133, 134
- Meaning of word, xxvii. 421; xlii. 351
- Damastion, silver coins of, xlix. 38
- Damasus, pope, xiv. 186
- Damboisa, sieur de, i. 213 (a), 214 (b), 234 (c)
- Damer, Mr., iii. 368
- Dames, a game, ix. 26
- Damian, saint, xiii. 211
- DAMIANI, F., on the principality of Antioch during the Crusades, xv. 234
- Damiano, cardinal, xxiv. 210
- Damietta, xxi. 399
- Damlett, Lawrence, xliii. 200
- Dammartyn, comte de, prisoner at Poitiers, i. 213 (a), 214 (b), 234 (c)
- Damned Crew, name of a club, xxviii. 421
- Damnii, xvi. 109
- Damnonii, the, in Ptolemy, xlviii. 394
- Damori, Sir Richard, xxvi. 344
- Roger, xxvi. 337, 338
- Dampierre, Guy, xiii. 46
- William de, xiii. 45
- Damyan Cosine, xii. 385
- Dannæ, myth of, on vase from Cere, xlix. 175
- Danari, Italian name for diamonds in cards, xv. 141
- Danbury, Essex, xi. 255, 261
- Celts from, v. 116
- Objects of bone from, ix. 378; xlv. 432
- Danby Beacon, Yorks, Roman milestone at, xxvii. 404
- Danby Wiske, Yorks, tympanum of chapel at, xlvii. 175
- Danby, earl of, *see* Danvers, Henry

- Danby, Sir Christopher, xvi. 332, 344  
 John, xii. 360  
 Matthew, xxv. 465  
 Robert, xviii. 426; xxxviii. 51
- Dancing in churches, xv. 229
- Dandulus, Henricus, xlv. 130  
 Marinus, xlv. 130
- Dane, Anne, xl. 316  
 Emme, xl. 316  
 George, xl. 316  
 Gilbert, xxxvi. 403  
 Joan, xl. 316  
 Richard, xl. 316  
 Thomas, xxxviii. 44
- Danebalte, admiral, xxiv. 292
- Danefield, Watton, x. 371
- Danegeld tax, ii. 117
- Daneport, Richard de, xvi. 38, 59
- Danes, Mr., xix. 284
- Danes, the, ii. 117, 249; vii. 102, 245, 252; viii. 229; ix. 379, 380; xii. 292; xxiv. 253; xxxii. 66, 303, 304  
 Destruction of Shields Lawe by, xlv. 164  
 Influence of, at Malmesbury, l. 435  
 Occupation of Lincolnshire by, xlviii. 175  
 Wallingford burnt by, l. 536
- Danesdale, Yorks, xxvii. 404
- Danes graves, xxiii. 369
- Danesmore, Northants, xxv. 54
- Danforth, Thomas, copy of inscription at Dighton, North America, viii. 293
- Daniel, supposed body of, put into coffin of glass, xlv. 91
- Daniel, Dr., ii. 290  
 Cecilia, xxxvii. 290, 294  
 John, xxxix. 442  
 Margaret, xxxvi. 287  
 Ralph, xxxvi. 287  
 Roger, i. 339 (a), 341 (b), 365 (c)  
 Samuel, xxii. 197; xxvii. 114; xlv. 394  
 Walter, xiv. 126  
 William, xix. 411; xxviii. 206; xxx. 172; xxxiii. 100
- DANIELL, WILLIAM, on cup preserved at Dunvegan castle, xxii. 407, 408
- Danish MS. psalter, xlv. 244  
 Sword-hilt from Wallingford, l. 534
- Dannicus, C., xxvii. 212, 213, 214
- Dansey, lady, xxxvii. 197
- Danson, Thomas, xxxv. 84
- Dante, notice of clocks by, xxxiv. 5  
 Allusion by to the striking of a clock, xxxiii. 10
- Dantre, John, l. 188
- Dantsey, xxxvii. 258
- Dantzic, the Artush of, xxxix. 99  
 Cathedral, painting of the Judgment in, xxxvi. 386  
 Cannon foundry at, xxviii. 385
- Danube, bridge over, built by Trajan, xvii. 42  
 Sword found in, xlv. 254, 261
- Danum, *see* Doncaster
- Danvers family, xxxvii. 272  
 Sir Henry, xxxii. 144  
 Henry, earl of Danby, v. 204  
 Lady Joan, xl. 309  
 Sir John, v. 204; xxxii. 144  
 William, xlv. 85
- Danville, John, ii. 279
- Danville, Mons., i. 129 (a) (b), 143 (c); xxxiv. 231
- Danyell, James, xxv. 460  
 John, xii. 367  
 Thomas, xviii. 181; xxix. 314, 324
- Daorsi, Illyrian tribe of, xlix. 40
- Dar, river, x. 64
- Daradimore, said to be a Scottish king, v. 220
- Darar, vii. 5
- Darariah, vii. 5
- DARBISHIRE, R. D. on discoveries in Ehenside Tarn, Cumberland, xlv. 273
- Darby, Mr., xii. 191
- Darbye, John, swan-mark of, xvi. 153  
 Nicholas, xii. 380  
 Richard, xii. 368
- Darcie, Christopher, xxxii. 144  
 Richard, xxxvii. 231

- Darcy, family of, xxxvi. 268  
 Darcy, Lord, xxv. 393  
     Lord, prisoner in the Tower, xviii. 296  
 Darcy, Agnes, xl. 237  
     Sir Arthur, xii. 390; xxxvii. 490  
     Eleanor, i. 381 (a), 383 (b), 409 (c)  
     Henry, xxx. 507  
     Sir John, xxvi. 334, 344; l. 221  
     John, xii. 378; xl. 237  
     Juliana, xl. 237  
     Margaret, i. 381 (a), 383 (b), 409 (c)  
     Marmaduke, xxxv. 338  
     Norman, xl. 235, 336  
     Philip, xl. 236  
     Sir Robert, xl. 237  
     Robert, i. 381 (a), 383 (b), 409 (c); xl. 235  
     Sir Thomas, xviii. 326  
     Thomas, i. 350 (a), 352 (b), 377 (c); xl. 235  
     Thomas, lord, xvi. 332  
 Dardania, Scupi the metropolis of, xlix. 82  
     Ethnography of ancient, xlix. 127  
     Evidence of Roman elements in, xlix. 107  
     Roman remains found in, xlix. 72  
     Strongholds in, remains of, xlix. 95  
 Dardanian and Dalmatian ranges, municipal  
     sites and mining centres in, xlix. 1  
 Dardaniens, named from the wild pear-tree,  
     darda, xlix. 100  
 Dardanii, extinction of tribe of, xlix. 40  
 Dardanus, iii. 143; v. 220; xviii. 347, 348, 350  
 Dardarroch, Scotland, sculptured stone at, x. 478  
 Darenth, Kent, viii. 220  
     Font at, viii. 232; x. 189; xi. 122  
     Stone vaulting at, viii. 231; xi. 333  
     Persons called Waldenses tenants of the  
         manor of, SAMUEL DENNE on, ix. 292  
 Daringo, Gaspar, xxxvii. 61, 73  
 Darington, John, xii. 384  
 Darius, the tablets of, xxxiv. 74  
 Darka-zordjin-kit, *see* Sempalaty  
 Darkhan-zordii, a Tibetan priest, ii. 230  
 Darley, Derbyshire, xxxi. 273  
     Abbey, inventory of, xliii. 218  
     Tile at, xlv. 169  
 Darley, vineyard at, i. 328 (a), 330 (b), 353 (c)  
 Darley Dale, Derbyshire, vi. 110  
 Darley, John, brass of, xxxi. 496  
 Darlington, Durham, x. 64  
 Darnall, John, xxxvi. 26  
 Darnet church, xi. 335  
 Darrell, Barbara, xxviii. 200  
     Edward, xii. 365  
     Elizabeth, xxviii. 206  
     Jane, xxviii. 200  
     Mr., i. 357 (a), 359 (b), 383 (c); xxii. 182,  
         187  
     Marmaduke, xxviii. 200  
     Stephen, xii. 364  
 Dartford, Kent, viii. 235; xxv. 383; xxvii.  
     392  
     Church, painting in, of St. George and the  
         Dragon, xlix. 278  
     Paper mill at, xxxvii. 448  
     Pits at, xxxiv. 30; xlv. 448  
     Prioress of, ii. 331  
 Dartmoor, Devonshire, remains on, xxii. 429;  
     xxv. 195, 199, 200  
 Dartmouth, Devonshire, xviii. 75; xlvii. 222  
 Dartmouth, George, earl of, xv. 392  
 Dartois, Jenico, xxii. 389  
 Darts, *see* Arms  
 Daryngton, Agnes, xliii. 214  
 DASHWOOD, GEORGE HENRY, on swan marks of the  
     river Ouse, xxx. 547  
     Exhibits drawings of seals, xxxii. 396  
     John, xviii. 437  
 Dasset or Dercet, manor of, i. 5 (a) (b) (c)  
 Dasyngham, xxv. 479  
 Datcha, town of, in Crete, xlix. 356  
 Datermes, Duc, killed at Poitiers, i. 214 (a),  
     215 (b), 235 (c)  
 Datianus, v. 23  
 Daubeney, Giles, lord Daubeney, xxv. 392; xxxi.  
     167  
     Robert, xxxvi. 230  
     Sieur de, prisoner at Poitiers, i. 213 (a),  
         214 (b), 234 (c)  
 Daunce, Sir John, xxi. 180; xlvii. 295



- Daunger, Elena, xxxvii. 285  
 William, xxxvii. 277, 280
- Dautesey, Wiltshire, v. 204
- Daunvers, Anne, xxix. 407  
 John, xxix. 407
- Daunye, Elizabeth, xliii. 244
- Daux, chevalier, xxiv. 293
- Davells, Henry, xxviii. 129, 133, 138, 143
- Davenport, John, l. 18, 23
- Daventry, Northants, xx. 58, 177  
 Plough and Bell inn at, xxxv. 392
- Davernouns, Robert, xxvi. 342
- Davey, Mr., xxxv. 316
- David, Anglo-Norman poet, xiii. 313  
 King of Scotland, v. 206; ix. 51; xxxi. 42,  
 122; xxxvi. 201, 202  
 Imprisoned in Tower of London, xxxi.  
 92  
 Saint, v. 145  
 A king in cards, viii. 162  
 An eastern name for sheep, ii. 244
- Davies, Ann, xxxvii. 198  
 Dr., ii. 4  
 Sir John, i. viii (a) (b), ix (c), xvii (a),  
 xviii (b) (c); xxii. 104  
 Proceedings in Middle Temple respect-  
 ing a petition for his being restored  
 to the degree of barrister, xxi. 107  
 Lieut.-general, xvi. 363  
 Richard, xlvii. 86
- Davington, Kent, xi. 343
- Davis, Barnard, xxxviii. 255; xlii. 446; xlv. 255  
 Hugh, woolstapler's mark of, xxxvii. 383, 389  
 Sir John, xxxiv. 230  
 John, i. xxiv (a), xxv (b) (c)  
 Joseph Barnard, xxxviii. 331  
 Mr., v. 143  
 Nathan, xxxviii. 206  
 Richard, xxxv. 446; xl. 257
- DAVIS, JOSEPH BARNARD, on Runic calendars and  
 Staffordshire clogg almanacs, xli. 453
- DAVIS, RICHARD, on Roman urns found at Skeynes,  
 Kent, xxviii. 462  
 Robert, xxxv. 423
- Davis, Thomas, xxxv. 57
- Davison, Alexander, xxxix. 243  
 John, ii. 41  
 William, letter of, xxxiv. 209
- Davy, Sir Humphrey, xxiii. 418
- DAVY, SIR HUMPHREY, on composition of colours  
 found on walls of Roman villa at Bignor,  
 Sussex, xviii. 222  
 Lady Margaret, xl. 309  
 William, xli. 349
- Davye, Hugh, xii. 361  
 John, xii. 360, 370
- Dawbeney, Elizabeth, iii. 301  
 Sir Ralph, iii. 301
- Dawes, Laurence, xliii. 221
- Dawkins, Boyd, xlii. 40; xlv. 338
- Dawlyfin, Ibn, vii. 6
- Dawnay, Sir John, xlii. 403
- Dawney, Thomas, xxv. 453
- Dawnstowe, John, xii. 371
- Dawson, Christopher, xi. 430  
 Edward, xiii. 303, 305  
 Mr., xlv. 76  
 Richard, xii. 365; xli. 338  
 Thomas, xxxiii. 100; xliii. 209, 211  
 William, xxviii. 196; xxxiv. 40
- Dawtreay, James, xxv. 391
- Day, beginning of, among Britons and Saxons.  
 SAMUEL PEGGE on, vi. 150
- Day and night, the separation of, illumination  
 of, xxiv. 340
- Day, Robert, xli. 399, 402  
 Roger, xliii. 225  
 S., xlvii. 81
- Daye, Mr., xlv. 415  
 Christina la, xxxvii. 284  
 George, bishop of Chichester, xii. 386;  
 xviii. 149, 150, 174  
 John, printer, xxv. 102, 107
- Daynel, John de, ii. 279, 282
- Day's work, length of, xi. 210
- Days of the week, zodiacal emblematical figures  
 of, xlvii. 338
- Deae, not applied to matronae, xlvi. 181

- Deae Matres, ii. 58; viii. 49; x. 140  
 Dedications to, xlv. 181, 184  
 Guardians of *rici*, xlv. 178  
 Origin of, xlv. 183  
 RICHARD GOUGH on, iii. 105
- Deacon, James, xi. 430
- Dead, feasts of, in Russia, xxxvii. 28
- Dead pays, meaning of, xlvii. 311
- Denkeny, Johanna, xii. 36
- Deal, Kent, i. 82 (a) (b), 93 (c); x. 10; xxxiv. 232, 241; xlvii. 222  
 Caesar encamped near, ii. 162
- Dean, Scotland, x. 103  
 West, xlv. 145
- Dean, office of, filled by a layman, xxxvi. 34
- Deane, Charles, xliii. 32  
 Dreu, xxxix. 442  
 Francis, viii. 78  
 Sir John, xxxviii. 176  
 John a, xxxv. 435  
 John, xxxvi. 336
- DEANE, JOHN BATHURST, on *Dracontia*, xxv. 188  
 On Celtic monuments at *Locmariaker*, Brit-tany, xxv. 230  
 On gold ornaments found near *Quentin*, in Brittany, xxvii. 1  
 Richard, xxxv. 441
- Deans, rural, x. 264
- Dearden, James, xxx. 554; xxxii. 401; xxxiv. 85
- Dearsley, Mr., xii. 272; xix. 284
- Death, customs at, xliii. 320  
 Voluntary, of a friend, cause of long life, i. 115 (a) (b), 127 (c)
- Death-meals, sacrificial, xxxvi. 271
- Death's door, the north door of a church, ii. 49
- Deathe, Henry, swan-mark of, xvi. 153  
 John, swan-mark of, xvi. 153
- Debate, regulations for, in *Bermuda* assembly, xlvii. 71
- Debdale, Rutlandshire, xi. 206
- Debenham, Sir Gilbert, i. 350 (a), 352 (b), 377 (c), 352 (a), 354 (b), 379 (c)  
 Gilbert de, xi. 54
- Debity, Milward, xlv. 75
- Debruising in heraldry, iv. 186
- Debt, actions for, in manor court of *Aylesbury*, l. 95, 96
- Debuz, John, xxx. 218  
 William, xxx. 218
- Decay in glass, xlv. 121
- Deceang, v. 375
- December, representation of, ii. 64; x. 182
- Decembrica libertas, xv. 226
- Decenarii appointed in manor of *Scotter*, xlv. 374
- Decmus, a potter, vi. 124
- Decoration, in Irish art, xlvii. 477  
 Materials used for, in the *Atrium Vestae* at Rome, xlix. 463  
 Roman military, xlix. 439
- Decumanus, a term used by Roman surveyors, xlii. 134
- Decyan, corrupt form of *Decius*, v. 23
- Dedication, church, Anglo-Saxon ceremonial of, xxv. 235  
 Near *Ilam*, Staffordshire, l. 294  
 Feasts, altered, vii. 253  
 Of *Wells*, l. 335
- Inscriptions, *Ashbourne*, Derbyshire, xxiii. 429  
*Clee*, Lincolnshire, xliii. 87  
*Germigny-sur-Loire*, xxxvii. 246  
*Saint Denis*, xliii. 77  
*Saint John*, Syracuse, xxv. 275  
*Tours*, xxiii. 427  
*Westenhanger*, Kent, xxiii. 428
- Dedicke, John, xxxviii. 107
- Dedjasmach, title of, xxxii. 50, 51
- Dedo, Diego, xxiii. 357
- Dedshares, xi. 161; xlvii. 311
- Deducticius, a Latin term on inscribed stone, xlix. 112
- Dee, river, iv. 25, 38; xlviii. 384, 386, 393
- Dee, John, xiii. 137, 167; xx. 4
- Deeds of time of *Henry VI.*, W. S. WALFORD on, xxxvii. 335
- Deek, Dendenell de, xx. 103
- Deen, Thomas, xxv. 544
- Deepdene, Surrey, vines grown at, iii. 69

- Deepings, John de, iv. 34
- Deer, fallow, remains of, found at Caesar's camp, Folkestone, xlvii. 455, 456, 457, 458  
Horns, found at Caburn, Sussex, xlv. 435, 470, 486, 487, 491, 492, 493
- Deerbrook, xxxv. 273
- Deerhurst, Gloucestershire, church at, xxxvii. 137  
Saxon chapel at, l. 66
- Deering, Sir Edward, order of council for his encouragement in the study of antiquities, viii. 439
- Deerson, Kent, Roman pottery from, xxxvi. 181
- Defdyke, Lincolnshire, xxv. 48
- Defences of England, *temp.* Eliz., xlvii. 209  
Systems of, xlvii. 430
- Defender of the Faith, title of, iii. 203; xix. 1
- Defoe, Daniel, History of the Plague by, l. 33
- Deheubarth, xvi. 115
- Deigm, Scotland, xxi. 489, 490
- Deincourt, John, lord Deincourt, iii. 301  
Joan, xxxix. 443  
Ralph, xxxix. 443  
Walter, lord Deincourt, i. 31 (a) (b), 34 (c)  
William, buried at Lincoln, i. 31 (a) (b), 34 (c)  
Leaden inscription to, found in Lincoln cathedral, ii. 189
- Deingemareis, xlv. 449
- Deiniades, xxiii. 259
- Deiphubos, xxiii. 258
- Deira, the kingdom of, v. 192  
The patrimony of Ulphus, i. 168 (a) (b), 187 (c)
- Dejleh, the Tigris, xvi. 11
- Dejoces, xxxii. 176
- Dekene, Ralph le, xxxvii. 287
- Delaber, Mr., xxii. 188
- Delahay, William, xxxix. 46
- Delamain, Richard, xl. 355
- Delamer, Mr., i. 353 (a), 355 (b), 379 (c)
- Delamere forest, v. 343
- Delawares, an American Indian tribe, vi. 161
- Delbergin, the alphabet of Thitet, ii. 227, 228
- DELEPIERRE, OCTAVE, on a document relating to the stalls in Melrose abbey, xxxi. 346
- Delfino, name of chess-bishop, xi. 401
- Delft-ware, used in building, iv. 107
- Delisle, Léopold, xxxvii. 37
- Della Bella, *see* Bella Stephano
- Delmè, Emilius Henry, xviii. 448
- Delminium, observations on the site of, xlviii. 69
- Delos, iii. 141  
Consecrated to Apollo, viii. 284
- Delphi, xv. 318  
The sacred omphalos at, xlix. 432  
Walls of, xv. 231
- Delphinus, the constellation of, xxiv. 154
- Deltoton, the constellation of, xxiv. 150
- Delues, John, xxi. 23
- Delves, Sir John, iii. 409; xxi. 22
- Demainbray, Dr., v. 425
- Demaratus, xxiii. 270
- Demetaram, caput, iv. 6
- Demeter, cult of, xlvii. 356
- Demetrius, saint, appearance of, xii. 205
- DEMIDOFF, PAUL, on Tartarian antiquities, ii. 222
- Demi-Dolmen, xxxv. 233, 234, 239
- Demi-gild, definition of, xlvii. 127, 129
- Demihaque, *see* Arms
- Demisake, *see* Demihaque
- Democke, Mr., swan-mark of, xvi. 153
- Democles, iii. 233
- Demoivre, Mons., v. 425
- Demonius, zodiacal sign of, xlvii. 338
- Demons, expelled by holy water, xlv. 133  
In wall-paintings in St. Mary's, Guildford, xlix. 267, 268  
Represented in zodiacal signs, xlvii. 339
- Denacurt, Hue, xxxix. 422
- Denbigh, xxxiii. 77  
Manor of, xl. 318
- Denbigh, lady, v. 430
- Denbury Down, Devonshire, xix. 311, 312
- Dendera, idol from, xviii. 72

- Dendermond, Flanders, xxvii. 234  
 Dene, East, Sussex, xlv. 193  
     West, Sussex, xlv. 193  
 Dene, William de, iii. 60  
 Denford, Northamptonshire, *sedilia* at, x. 290  
 Dengayn, Henry, xxxi. 5  
 Dengeness, xi. 42  
 Dengie, Essex, x. 213; xi. 152  
 Denham, Bucks, font at, x. 190  
 Denham, Henry, printer, xxv. 103  
     Sir John, xlv. 276  
     Thomas de, xxxi. 88  
     Walter de, xxxi. 87  
     William, xxxii. 34  
 Denina, signor, inaccuracy of, xv. 234; xlvii. 366  
 Denis, saint, figure of, xlix. 257  
 DENISON, ALBERT, LORD LONDESBOROUGH, on barrows on Breach Downs, Kent, xxx. 47  
     On gold ornaments found in Ireland, xxx. 137  
     On Anglo-Saxon graves at Wingham, Kent, xxx. 550  
     Exhibits gun-lock, xxxi. 491  
     Exhibits inscription on rood-screen at Llanvair Waterdine, Radnorshire, xxxii. 393  
     Exhibits Mexican antiquities, xxxii. 394  
     On objects found near Amiens, xxxiii. 174  
     On tumuli in the East Riding of Yorkshire, xxxiv. 251  
 Denistoun, J., xlix. 268  
 Denley, Mrs., xiii. 92  
 Denmark, buried charms used in, xlv. 133  
     Fylfot ornamentation in, xlviii. 299  
 Denman, John, xii. 373  
     Mr., v. 111  
 DENNE, SAMUEL, on Rochester castle, vi. 381  
     On Hokeday, vii. 244  
     On the words "Ecclesia" and "Presbyter" in Domesday book, viii. 218  
     On persons called Waldenses who were tenants of the manor of Darenth, Kent, ix. 292  
     On the date of William of Newburgh's history, ix. 310

## Denne—continued

- On Canterbury cathedral, x. 37  
     On stalls in Maidstone church, x. 261  
     On stone seats in churches, x. 298; xi. 375  
     On a stained glass window in Brereton church, x. 334  
     On the burning of the steeple of St. Paul's, London, xi. 72  
     On fonts, xi. 108  
     On the lavatory at Canterbury cathedral, xi. 108  
     On a survey of Canterbury cathedral, xi. 375  
     On carvings on porch of Chalk church, Kent, xii. 10  
     On a stone seat at Upchurch, Kent, xii. 101  
     On paper marks, xii. 114  
     On extracts from the life of Phineas Pette, xii. 217  
     On Arabic numerals, xiii. 107  
     Additional remarks on Arabic numerals and the inscription at Helmdon, xiii. 141  
 Dennie, Sir Edward, xxxiv. 307  
 Dennis, Mr., vi. 5; vii. 69  
     Francis, xxxiii. 98  
 Denny abbey, Cambs., iv. 102  
 Denny, Sir Anthony, xxx. 464, 472; xxxiii. 16  
     xxxiv. 17; xxxix. 11; xliii. 235  
     Sir Edward, xl. 120  
     Edward, xxxiv. 141  
 Dennys, Sir Thomas, xxviii. 118  
     Thomas, xxviii. 120  
 Dent, J. C., xxxix. 55  
 Dentatus, Lucius Siccus, xxii. 288; xxvii. 10  
 Denton, Lincolnshire, xxii. 26, 28  
 Denton, Sussex, font at, x. 188  
 Denton, Sir Alexander, xxxv. 315  
     John, xxxvii. 438; xxxviii. 46, 278; xxxix. 203  
     Robert de, abbot of Furness, iv. 44  
 Dentricum, a fish, xv. 69  
 Dentte, Thomas, xii. 370  
 Dennuld, surname of tenant at Caudewell, xlvii. 117  
 Denver, Norfolk, ii. 366  
 Deny, Mr., xviii. 328



- Denyn, sieur de, prisoner at Poitiers, i. 213 (a),  
214 (b), 234 (c)
- Denys, Sir Gilbert, xl. 308  
Margaret, lady, xl. 308  
Sir Thomas, xxii. 22
- Denyse, Nicholas, xxxi. 414
- Deor, the Scald, complaint of, xxxii. 318
- Deotisalvi, signor, vi. 174
- Depe, Michelett de, xxxi. 94
- Deping, Geoffrey, viii. 205
- Depping, Mons., xlv. 236
- Depree, James, xxxix. 45
- Deptford, Kent, viii. 350; xii. 218  
Garden at, xii. 188  
Plague at, xxxvii. 17  
Ship-building-yard established by Henry  
VIII. at, xi. 158  
Wharf made at, xlvii. 313
- Depucho, Stacio, xxiii. 351
- Der, river, x. 64
- Derarites, the, vii. 5
- Derbent, xviii. 265
- Derby, ii. 350; vii. 76; x. 17  
Church of All Saints at, xxxi. 273  
Mary, queen of Scots at, xxxii. 79  
Mint at, xxvi. 9  
Nuns' Green, market-stone at, xxxvii. 20  
Plague at, xxxvii. 20  
A sanctuary, viii. 41
- Derby, countess of, *see* Tremoille, Charlotte de,  
xxxix. 155
- Derby, earl of, *see* Ferrers, Robert de; Ferrers,  
William de; Stanley, Edward; Stanley,  
Thomas; Stanley, William
- Derby, Joane, xxxv. 83  
John, xxxii. 386; xxxv. 83  
William, xxxvi. 26
- Derbyshire, antiquities in, HAYMAN ROOKE ON, xii. 1  
Discoveries in a barrow in, HAYMAN ROOKE  
ON, xii. 327  
Druidical remains in, vii. 175, 178  
Druidical remains in, HAYMAN ROOKE ON, xii. 41  
Hoar stones in, xxv. 53  
Lead, pig of, found in, SAMUEL PEGGE ON, vii.  
170
- Derbyshire—*continued*  
On pits in, by HAYMAN ROOKE, x. 114  
Plague in, vi. 81  
Roman. SAMUEL PEGGE ON, x. 17  
Roman station in, JOHN WATSON ON, iii. 236
- Dercet, *see* Dasset
- Dereham, East, Norfolk, font at, x. 196, 205; xlv.  
223  
Holy well at, xi. 127
- Dereham, West, Norfolk, church tower of, xxiii. 7
- Derehyde, Bucks, i. 177 (a) (b), 196 (c); iii. 15, 16
- Derham, Mr., v. 425
- Dering, Sir Edward, vi. 84; viii. 440  
Edward, xlviii. 167  
Mr., xxv. 67  
Pers, xxxix. 442
- Dermestes, insects, found in a barrow in Orkney,  
iii. 277
- Derneford, William, xxxix. 442
- Derneforde, Sir William de, xxv. 152
- Dernley, Thomas, xliii. 218
- Derry, Ireland, the bishop of, ii. 38  
Collar from, xxxii. 399  
Iron bills found in, xlvii. 439
- Derut, Egypt, xxi. 370
- Derval, sieur de, prisoner at Poitiers, i. 213 (a),  
214 (b), 234 (c)
- Derventio, vii. 76; ix. 199; x. 26
- Dervishes, the Mevlaneh, xiv. 239, 240
- Dervorgil, Christian name, female, v. 212
- Desborough, Northants, Anglo-Saxon remains at,  
ROBERT SIBLEY BAKER ON, xlv. 466  
Clasp, necklace, and spoon from, xlv. 468
- Desborough, major, xiv. 129
- Desbrowe, John, xxxviii. 80
- Descamps, Mons., vii. 235
- Desceliers, Pierre, xlv. 235
- Descent from the Cross, early representations of,  
xlvii. 169
- Dese, xxi. 258
- Desiderius, x. 152
- Desks, in votive paintings, xlix. 244, 250, 251
- Deslandes, Mons., xxii. 195
- Desmond, earl of, xxxvii. 487
- Desor, E., xlv. 259

Despenser estates, *temp.* Edward IV., *xlvi.* 411, 412, 424

Despenser, Constance, *xx.* 39

Edward, lord, *xx.* 37; *xxxi.* 140

Eleanor le, *xxvi.* 338

Elizabeth le, *xiv.* 145, 146

Sir Hugh le, *xx.* 38; *xxvi.* 334, 338; *xxvii.* 19

Hugh, *vii.* 419; *xiv.* 145, 270; *xv.* 221; *xxxvi.* 248; *xxxix.* 443

Isabella de, *xxvi.* 338

Sir Philip de, *xxxi.* 117

Robert, *xvi.* 49, 78

Thomas, earl of Gloucester, memoir of, *xx.* 37, 215

Tomb attributed to, *xiv.* 144

Dessartes, Illyrian tribe of, *xlix.* 38

Destrivers, family of, *iii.* 28

Dethick, Mr., *xliii.* 230

Sir Gilbert, *i.* ix (a) (b) (c), *xvi.* (a) (b), *xvii.* (c), 355 (a), 357 (b), 382 (c)

Extracts from diary of, *xxxv.* 203

Sir William, *i.* v (a), *vi.* (b) (c), *xx.* (a), *xxi.* (b) (c)

MS. life of, *i.* ix (a) (b) (c)

Detmold, Germany, *xiii.* 4, 5

Deucalion, the flood of, *iv.* 316, 321, 339

Dene, Thomas le, *xxxvii.* 286

Deulouart, France, English Benedictine monks at, *xiii.* 263

Deutz, or Duytz, Germany, seal of the city of, *xxxiii.* 351

Deva, *see* Chester

Deva river (Ptolemy), *xlvi.* 384, 386

Devell, John, *xii.* 13

Devenish, John, *xii.* 16

Devereux, Dorothy, *xxvii.* 307

Sir John, *xx.* 104; *xxii.* 310

John, *xxv.* 380

Mr., *xviii.* 128

Robert, earl of Essex, *xxxiv.* 315

Defence of Sir Ferdinando Gorges against a charge of having betrayed him, *xxxiii.* 241

Pocket dial of, JOHN BRUCE on, *xl.* 343

Devereux—*continued*

Sir Walter, *xvii.* 224

Walter, lord Ferrers of Chartley, *i.* 351 (a), 353 (b), 377 (c); *xviii.* 128, 130

Devereux, Sir John, *vi.* 196

Deversil, John, *xxvii.* 275, 278

Devery, Sir John, *vi.* 211

Deville, Mons., *xxix.* 202

Devils, casting out of by Christ, in wall-painting at Saint Mary's, Guildford, *xlix.* 207

Devils arrows, Borough Bridge, Yorkshire, monoliths, *v.* 96; *xxv.* 58

Devil's bit, cave in Tipperary, *xviii.* 443

Devil's dyke, *xxiii.* 372; *xxix.* 13; *xlii.* 42

Devil's pulpit, Gloucestershire, *xxix.* 15

Devil's quoits, Stanton Harcourt, Oxfordshire, *xxxvii.* 431

Devil tavern, Fleet Street, London, the place of meeting of the Society of Antiquaries in 1708, *i.* xxvii (a), xxviii (b), xxix (c)

Devisè, a river near Bordeaux, *i.* 78 (a) (b), 87 (c)

Devizes, Wiltshire, *iv.* 127; *xxvi.* 335; *xxxvii.* 306

Castle of, *viii.* 39; *xxxi.* 242

Built by Roger, bishop of Salisbury, *ii.* 191

Church, *i.* 44 (a) (b), 48 (c)

Edward I. at, *xvi.* 32

Gold ornaments found near, *xxxii.* 457

Images discovered at, *vi.* 243

Roman jar found at, *i.* 321 (a), 324 (b), 346 (c)

Saint Mary's church, drawing of referred to, *i.* 141 (a) (b), 156 (c)

Devon, earl of, *see* Blount, Charles; Courtenay,

Edward; Courtenay, Henry; Courtenay,

Thomas

Countess of, *see* Courtenay, Margaret de

Devonshire, antiquities found in, *xxviii.* 450

Hoar stones in, *xxv.* 53

Mines in, *xviii.* 184

Devyllers, Sir Piers, prisoner in the Tower, *xviii.* 294

Devynnog, near Brecknock, Wales, *vi.* 13

Coins found at, *ii.* 23

Dewberye, Andrew, *xii.* 385

- Dewdney, George, xix. 109, 119  
 Dewes, Gerard, printer, xxv. 103  
 D'Ewes, Sir Symonds, i. xxiii (a), xxiv (b) (c);  
 xxxviii. 240  
 Dewsbury, Yorkshire, Saxon inscription found  
 at, xxxiv. 437  
     Stained glass at, xlv. 178  
 Dewse, Mrs., xl. 395  
 Dexter, family of, xxvii. 127  
 Dey, xlv. 453  
 D'EYNSCOURT, CHARLES TENNYSON, on portrait of  
     king John of France, xxxviii. 196  
 D'Eyncourt, William, lord, xxxviii. 196  
 Deyne, Ralph, xxv. 438  
 Deynes, Henry, xxv. 450, 454  
 Deyvill, John, ii. 279; xvi. 49  
 Dhona, Achatius de, xxxix. 155  
     Baron de, xxxix. 151  
 Dhu'lkarnein, xviii. 265  
 Diable, Chaudron du, xxxv. 234  
 Diableret, Berne, iv. 17  
 Diaconicum, xi. 331; xiii. 294  
 Diadem, rayed, on coins of Egbert, iv. 65  
 Diadumenian, inscription to, xlix. 36  
 Dial, vi. 133, 141, 143  
     At Edstone, Yorks., xxxiii. 21  
     At Kirkdale, Yorks., v. 188; xxxiii. 21  
     Concave, invented by Berosus, x. 175  
     Pocket, of Robert Devereux, earl of Essex,  
     xl. 343  
     Roman, RICHARD GOUGH on, x. 172  
     Wind, x. 174  
 Dialect, fragments of Roman provincial existing  
     in Ragusa, xlviii. 8  
     North western Lindsey, specimens of, xlv.  
     377  
     Scottish, *temp.* Edward IV., xlvii. 191  
     Traces of Illyro-Roman speech in Ragusa,  
     xlviii. 32  
 Dialepidos, a drug, ix. 239  
 Dialibanus, a drug, ix. 239  
 Diamond, art of engraving on, xlv. 26  
     Broaching, stones repaired by, found in  
     Roman camp, xlv. 165
- Diamond—*continued*  
     Engraved work on, sixteenth century, xlvii.  
     403  
     Found in grave in Ireland, ii. 32  
     Not anciently used in Ireland, ii. 35  
     Merchant, visit of a, to Persia (1664), xlvii. 396  
 DIAMOND, HUGH WELCH, on early mezzo-tinto  
     engraving, xxvii. 405  
     On specimens of the works of Maso Fini.  
     guerra, xxxi. 404  
     On an Egyptian mummy and case, xxxi. 408  
     On pits at Ewell, Surrey, xxxii. 451  
     Presents monumental brass of Margaret  
     Erneley, xxxiii. 349  
 Diamysus, a drug, ix. 231  
 Diana, iii. 123; vi. 67; xi. 1; xvii. 62  
     Altar to, from Kolovrat, xlix. 44  
     Bust of, found at Rome, xlix. 410  
     Figure of, found at Weston-super-Penyard,  
     Herefordshire, ix. 368  
     Monument of, at Blazui, xlix. 16  
     On ancient vase, xxiii. 208, 246  
     The quiver, a symbol of, viii. 48  
 Diana and Antinous, temple of, at Lanuvium,  
     xlix. 371  
 Diana Aricina, shrine of, l. 58  
 Diaper, meaning of word, xxvii. 421  
     Inventory of, sixteenth century, xlviii. 133, 134  
 Diapsaronium, ix. 232  
 Diarhodon, ix. 233  
 Diasmyrnon, ix. 232  
 Diathesis, a complaint in the eyes, ix. 235  
 Diaz, Bartholomew, xl. 4  
 Dibbs, Michael, xxxviii. 82  
 Dicaledones, xiv. 106  
 Dicclesbure, Norfolk, viii. 237  
 Dice, viii. 427; xxvi. 342  
     Edicts against, viii. 158  
     Found in the Middle Temple hall, London,  
     viii. 427  
     Found at Sutton at Hone, Kent, viii. 427; x.  
     476  
     In grave, xli. 419  
     Of basalt, x. 476

Diceto, Ralph de, extract from relating to the Publicani, ix. 309

Dickensone, Edward, xi. 205

Dickleburgh, Norfolk, viii. 237

Didderston-hill, Diddersley-hill, Yorks., x. 55, 65

Didington, Warwickshire, xxix. 178

Didlake, xviii. 430

Didorus, a kind of brick, ii. 185

Didron, Mons., xxx. 116

Diedrich, baron, xxvii. 244, 248

Diemen, Antonio van, xxxviii. 453; xlv. 243

Diepeham, Norfolk, xv. 296

Dieppe, France, xxiv. 292, 294; xxxiv. 235

Teutonic remains near, WILLIAM MICHAEL WYLIE ON, xxxv. 100

Dier, Sir James, xxx. 104

Dietry, table of, xiii. 340

Dieu et mon droit, motto, xxxi. 367

Dieulacres abbey, Staffordshire, inventory of goods at, xliii. 214

Dieulwart, France, English Benedictine priory at, xiii. 253

Digby, Essex, xxxiii. 71

Digby, Sir Everard, xii. 197; xxviii. 421; xxix. 87  
Gunpowder conspirator, xv. 139

George, earl of Bristol, xxxv. 336

Sir John, xxv. 391; xli. 153, 156

John, lord Digby, x. 144

John, xii. 388

Sir Kenelm, xxiv. 141; xxxii. 144, 148

Sir Robert, xxxiii. 71

Simon, xxv. 393

Digges, Dudley, xv. 395; xxxi. 144

Leonard, xi. 212

Thomas, supposed author of a tract on the making of Dover haven, xi. 212

Dight, to dress, xxv. 458

Dightie, John, xxviii. 12

Richard, xxviii. 12

Dighton, North America, inscribed rock at, viii. 291

Dignities, Roman, described in an inscription, xlix. 415

Digswell, Herts., font at, x. 188

Dijon, France, v. 423; xi. 337, 395

Abbot of fools at, girdle of, xv. 232

Dijon—continued

Chartreuse at, xxv. 575

Figure of St. George at, xxv. 572; xlix. 260

Notre Dame de, said to be a prototype of Lincoln cathedral, xliii. 88

St. Stephen, church of, altar in middle of choir, xi. 329

Dike, Richard, xli. 237, 244, 251, 265

Dilke, Charles Fetherston, xxxviii. 275

Sir Thomas, xxxviii. 273

Dillon, Mrs., xxviii. 206

DILLON, P. W., on the manner of the death of Richard II., xxviii. 75

Sir Theobald, xxvii. 127

Diluntam, site of, at Stolac, xlviii. 92

Dimma, book of, xliii. 142

Dimock, Sir Edward, xvi. 153

Dinan, Groce de, l. 253

Dinas-Bran, castle, Wales, i. 280 (a), 282 (b), 303 (c)

The lordship of, xxxix. 394

Dinas Dindle, Wales, xvi. 132

Dinaunt, Geffery de, xxxix. 443

Dinawesban, sire de, xxxix. 443

Dinesdale, Mr., xxv. 568

Dinevawr, Wales, i. 279 (a), 281 (b), 302 (c); iii. 113

Dinge, for bread, sixteenth century, xlviii. 131

Dingley, Mr., xiii. 102

Dinhel, Joseph, xxxii. 405

Dining-room furniture, sixteenth century, xlviii. 125

Dinner, the hours for, iii. 155

Bequest for, xl. 316, 317

Dinorwig, Wales, xvi. 132

Dinsdale, John, xxv. 564

Dinton church, Buckinghamshire, Saxon arch in, JOHN CLAXTON ON, x. 167

Diocletian, emperor, v. 23; xxvi. 180; xxx. 118

Birthplace of, xlviii. 84

Legend of, xlviii. 100

Diodora, iii. 326, 331; v. 183

Diodoros, xxiii. 259

Diodorus, iv. 255

Diogenes, xxiii. 258



- Diomedes, xxiii. 259  
 Diomedes, legend of, founding Lanuvium, xlix. 367  
 Dionusos, xxiii. 259  
 Dionysian era, Latin note concerning, xlvii. 481  
 Dionysius of Halicarnassus, xiv. 193; xix. 373, 376; xlii. 330  
     Exiguus, xlv. 336, 345  
 Dionysius, saint, xlv. 396; l. 453  
 Dionysius, the monk, xxxv. 176  
 Dionysus, remarks on a new torso of, xlix. 318  
 Dioscorides, v. 163; xxvi. 180; xxx. 118  
 Diospolis, v. 28  
 Diphilus, the poet, xviii. 346  
 Diploidion, sculptured examples of the, found at Rome, xlix. 409, 411  
 Diptych, at Holyrood, xlix. 253  
     At Wilton House, xlix. 250  
     By Memling, xlix. 252  
     Fifteenth century, of chevalier Philip Hinckaert, l. 72  
 Dirges, i. 12 (a) (b), 14 (c)  
 Dirige, xv. 270  
 Dirk, tenure by, xi. 47  
 Dirleton, Scotland, barony of, xxxiv. 193  
 Dis, ii. 246  
 Disant, John, xxvii. 174  
 Disbrowe, John, letter of, xix. 153  
 Disc, bronze, from Siberia, ii. 225  
     Glass, from the catacombs, xlv. 89  
 Discerniculum, xli. 190, 193  
 Discipline, military, *temp.* Eliz., xlvii. 213  
 Discus, meaning of, xxvi. 375  
 Disease, charms for, xlv. 133; xlviii. 262, 263  
 Dish, bronze, xxxv. 475, 479  
     From Gilton, Kent, xxx. 133  
     Copper, from Chertsey, xxx. 31, 39; xlv. 63  
     Mixed metal, from Icklingham, Suffolk, xxix. 389  
     Silver, from Milcham, Norfolk, xxix. 389  
         Belonging to Oswald, king of North-  
         umberland, iv. 57  
         Belonging to St. Paul's, London (1245),  
         l. 443  
 Dismember, term used in carving, ii. 172  
 Disney, John, xxv. 594  
 Disney, Thomas, xxv. 506  
 Dispensator, Galfrid, x. 396; xv. 210  
     Hugh, x. 396; xv. 210  
 Dispersion, the, illumination of, xxiv. 340  
 Display, term used in carving, ii. 172  
 Dista, Nicholas, xxxviii. 250  
 Distaff, xxxviii. 91  
     Nubian, xxxvii. 85  
 Distaff, saint, xxxvii. 90  
 Distaff and spindle, xl. 229  
     As insignia of the female sex, JOHN YONGE  
     AKERMAN ON, xxxvii. 83  
     Attributed to Minerva and Mercury, xxxvii. 85  
     Egyptian, xxxvii. 84  
     In graves, xxxvii. 95  
     On coins of Tarentum, xxxvii. 87  
     On tombs, xxxvii. 95, 96  
 Diste, Germany, Pelican inn at, xxxv. 203  
 Ditchley, Oxfordshire, xxxvii. 433  
 Ditchling, Sussex, xlii. 40  
 Ditiones, an Illyrian clan of Bosnia, xlix. 5  
 Ditmarsh, Germany, the land of, BENJAMIN WIL-  
     LIAMSON ON, xxxvii. 371  
     Housemarks in, xxxvii. 383  
     Language of, xxxvii. 373  
     Ordeal by fire in, xxxvii. 379  
     Place names in, xxxvii. 373  
     Surnames in, xxxvii. 373  
 Dittany, a herb, v. 164  
 Ditteridge church, Wiltshire, dedication cross at,  
     xlvii. 165  
 Ditton, Bucks, xiii. 118  
 Diurnes, v. 216  
 Diving, Ireland, xii. 219  
 Diverticulum, i. 60 (a) (b), 66 (c)  
 Dives, Sir Lewis, xxxv. 327  
 Divining rod, xlviii. 296  
 Divinities (female), worship of, xlv. 171  
 Divitiacus, viii. 91  
 Divus Julius, temple of, at Rome, l. 235  
 Dix, John, xlv. 65  
 Dixon, John, xii. 384  
     Nicholas, xxxvi. 26

Dixon, John, xxx. 172  
 Dixwell, Brent, xix. 78  
     Elizabeth, xix. 78  
 Djakova, Albania, Roman municipia at, xlix. 72  
 Djalín, prince, ii. 230  
 Djalín'obo, Siberia, ii. 229  
 Djare, Bosnia, site of Roman station at, xlviii. 37  
 Djebel Oellaky, or Allaghi, xxxiv. 370  
 Dneister, river, derivation of name, xvi. 122  
 Dobbs, David, xxv. 594  
 Doberan, Germany, Cistercian church of, xlix. 314  
 Dobin, Hugh, xxxii. 277  
     Marion, xxxii. 277  
 Doble, Robert, xxxvi. 230  
 Dobuni, the, xv. 181; xxii. 50  
 Dobyn, Mr., xxv. 436  
     Richard, xxxix. 176  
 Dockyng, Walter, xxv. 418  
 Doctor of law, coif of, represented on wall-painting  
     in St. Mary's, Guildford, Surrey, xlix. 205  
 Doctor's-gate, Derbyshire, iii. 237  
 Doewra, Martin, xxxi. 185  
     Sir Thomas, xxxi. 196; xliii. 233  
 Dodd, Mr., xxxi. 204  
     Randall, xii. 379  
 Dodderidge, Sir John, i. v (a) (b) (c), ix (a) (b)  
     (c), xvii (a), xviii (b) (c); xxxviii. 395  
 Doddes, land in Oxfordshire, xxxiii. 274  
 Doddington, Northumberland, x. 83; xlv. 363  
 Dode, Robert, xxxviii. 50  
 Dodeuille, Reginald de, xlv. 457  
     William de, xlv. 457  
 Dodford, Northamptonshire, manor of, vii. 246  
 Dodge, John, xii. 357, 365  
 Dodona, signifies God's-hill, ii. 247  
 Dodsworth, Roger, i. xxii (a), xxiii (b) (c), 181  
     (a) (b), 201 (c)  
 Dodwell, Mr., iii. 160  
 Doesburg, Holland, xxviii. 28  
 Dogs, ii. 233; iv. 223  
     A Japanese zodiacal sign, xlvii. 342  
     A symbol of Sirius, xiv. 207  
     British, x. 159  
     Fines for keeping unlawful, l. 376

## Dogs—continued

Foot-print on tile, viii. 373; xiv. 65; xxxi. 343  
 In church, xxxvii. 128; xlv. 182  
 Jupiter attended by, in zodiacal sign, xlvii.  
     340  
 Molossian, on ancient vases, xxiii. 151, 157,  
     208, 230  
 Not to be kept at court, iii. 155  
 On ancient vases, xxiii. 144, 152, 153, 182,  
     245, 249  
 On coins of Cunobelin, x. 159  
 On horn of Ulphus, i. 182 (a) (b), 201 (c)  
 Remains of, in barrows, xliii. 539  
     From Caburn, xlv. 446  
 Represented on Mithraic altar, xlviii. 21  
 Sculptured at Hognaston church, xlvii. 171  
 Skeleton of, from Caesar's camp, xlvii. 456  
 Skulls, from Silchester, xlv. 355  
 Dog-dike, x. 71  
 Dog-pew, xli. 365  
 Dog-whipper, ix. 44; xli. 365; xlv. 180, 182  
 Dogs, Isle of, ship lost on, xxiii. 356  
 Dog-star in Egyptian calendar, xlvii. 460, 468  
 Dog-wood, xlii. 126  
 Dogendo, Michie, xxxviii. 250  
 Dogettes, William, xxxi. 87, 89  
 Doggedich, Agnes de, xxxvii. 275  
     Alice de, xxxvii. 273  
     Robert de, xxxvii. 273  
 Doghet, Roger, xlv. 431  
 D'Oily, Robert, v. 24  
 Dointon, Joan de, xxxix. 443  
 Dokesworth, Robert, xliii. 170  
 Dokkyng, Robert de, ix. 153  
 Doklea, Montenegro, antiquities of, xlviii. 16,  
     32, 84  
     Birthplace of Diocletian, xlviii. 84  
 Dokleates, Illyrian tribe of, xlix. 38, 39  
 Dolabella, P. Corn., inscription to, xlviii. 12  
     Roman roads made by, xlix. 5, 6  
 DOLBEN, SIR WILLIAM, communicates "The man-  
     ner of burienge great persons," i. 346 (a),  
     348 (b), 373 (c)  
 Dolfin, v. 206

- Dolmen, xxxv. 233, 234, 239  
 Dolmoor, Somerset, land-marks of, xxxvii. 383, 388  
 Dolola song, Serbian, xlix. 106  
 Dolphins, on Roman armour, iv. 160  
     On ancient vase, xxiii. 162, 166, 194, 209, 243  
 Dolye, Roger, xxviii. 10  
 Domburg, Zeeland, Roman altar found at, v. 43  
 Domecesige, xxxvii. 262  
 Domenichino, *see* Zampieri, Domenico  
 Domenus, name termination of, xlix. 45  
 Domes, xvii. 50, 56, 57; xxiii. 324  
     The principal measurements of, xvii. 59  
 Domesday, xxx. 226  
     Articles of enquiry, previous to the compilation of, noticed, viii. 440  
     Burgesses belonging to manors in, l. 208  
     Co-parceny tenancy in, l. 205  
     For Yorkshire, v. 194  
     Record of Malmesbury, l. 429, 438  
     Of Sleaford, l. 383  
     Right of pre-emption mentioned in, l. 210  
     The words "Ecclesia" and "Presbyter" in, SAMUEL DENNE on, viii. 218  
 Domestic vessel, from Cornish barrow, xlix. 194  
 Domestic worship, l. 198  
 Domfront, France, xx. 230; xxii. 387  
 Dominica, stone implements from, xv. 406  
 Domitian, emperor, i. 320 (a), 322 (b), 345 (c); xix. 339; xxiv. 350  
 Dominus, saint, xxxiii. 265  
 Domthing, Domring, name of stone circles in Iceland, xxii. 200  
 Don or Dun river, i. 225 (a), 227 (b), 247 (c)  
 Don, a termination of local names, xxxi. 520  
 Don, Sir John, xxvi. 276  
 Donafelda, Yorks., i. 224 (a), 225 (b), 245 (c)  
 Donald, ix. 50; xvii. 53; xxiii. 281; xxvii. 19  
 Donald Bane, ix. 50  
 Donaldson, Mr., xlv. 299  
 Donatello, statue of St. George by, xlix. 260, 265  
 Donati, Dr., v. 156  
     Bernardo, xxxv. 466  
 Donaueschingen, Germany, xxxvi. 130  
 Donawarde, Germany, Crown inn at, xxxv. 204  
 Doncaster, Yorks, i. 225 (a), 227 (b), 247 (c); xx. 62, 127, 136; xxii. 129; xxvi. 320; xxxii. 17  
     Corporation pasturage at, xlv. 416  
     Font at, x. 193  
     Oath taken by Henry IV. at, xvi. 141, 143  
     Oldest plan of, xlv. 53  
     Prior of, a prisoner in the Tower, xviii. 296  
     Roman altar found at, vii. 420  
     Wills of citizens of, l. 191  
 Doncome, Sir Saunder, xli. 256  
 Dondi, James, v. 423  
 Done, Andrew de la, xxvii. 275  
     Henry, v. 344  
     Sir John, v. 344  
     John, v. 344  
     Richard, v. 344  
 Donegal, earl of, *see* Chichester, Arthur  
 Donellan, family of, xxvii. 127  
 Donet, Amye, xx. 427  
 Donge, a mattress, xxi. 268  
 Dongressilli, Bernard, xxxiii. 210  
 Donhead, Wiltshire, viii. 73  
 Doniton, Joan de, xxxix. 443  
 Donjon of a castle, derivation of word, xxix. 63  
 Donllysforda, a place near Exeter, xviii. 389  
 Donn, Sir Daniel, i. xx (a) xxi (b) (c)  
 Donnata, Thadeus, ii. 26  
 Donne, Sir John, xl. 472  
     John, xl. 282  
 DONNE, WILLIAM BODHAM, on human sacrifices among the Romans, xl. 250  
 Donnewick, John de, vii. 30  
 Donnington, Berks, castle, HENRY GODWIN on xlv. 459  
     Chaucer's oak at, xlv. 461  
     Manor of, xlv. 460  
     Park, xiii. 303  
 Donnyng, Walter, xxxvii. 282  
 Donskene, Scotland, castle of, ix. 50

- Doom, the, *see* Judgment, the Last
- Doone glebe, Limerick, Danish fort at, xxiii. 84
- Door-step, charms buried under, xlv. 133
- Doort, Herr Vander, xxxix. 245
- Doppelmayer, John Gabriel, xxxiii. 86
- Dora Baltea, the, v. 178
- Dorbye, Nicholas, xxxv. 441
- Dorchester, Dorsetshire, v. 56, 68; viii. 221; xii. 136; xv. 182, 184; xvii. 330; xxviii. 416; xxxix. 90
- Abbey, endowed by Roger, bishop of Salisbury, ii. 191
- Seals found at, xiv. 277
- Dorchester, Oxfordshire, Anglo-Saxon cemetery at, xxxviii. 328
- Bishops of, *see* Agilbert, Ulf
- Font (lead) at, x. 187
- Holy Trinity, parish register of, viii. 74
- Mint at, xxvi. 10, 17
- Remigius removes the see of, to Lincoln, i. 31 (a) (b), 34 (c)
- St. Peter, Easter sepulchre at, xlii. 296
- Dore, Herefordshire, xviii. 430
- Seal of Jordan, abbot of, xxi. 542
- Dorell, Dr., xlv. 415
- Doria, Peter, xxviii. 383
- Dorian peninsula and gulf, remarks on, with notes on a temple of Latona there, xlix. 345
- Dorkemefeld, church and manor of, belonging to Bath abbey, l. 354
- Dorking, Surrey, ix. 96, 99, 101
- Coins found at, xix. 109
- Manor of, xviii. 284; xlv. 200
- Dormare, John, xxxix. 443
- Dormer, Anthony, xiii. 275
- Robert, earl of Carnarvon, xiii. 274
- Sir Robert, xxxvi. 219, 224; xxxvii. 438
- William, earl of Carnarvon, xiii. 274
- Dormington, Herefordshire, xi. 385
- Sedilia at, x. 291
- Dornadilla, the dune of, description of, by ALEXANDER POPE, v. 216
- Dornadilla, king of Scotland, first established forest laws there, x. 101
- Dornex, or Dornix, xxv. 444; xxx. 4; xliii. 207, 215
- Dornguil, v. 218
- Dorocina, xv. 182, 184, 188
- Dorotheos, xxiii. 259
- Dorothy, saint, xlvii. 365, 373
- Life of, in English verse, notice of, xxx. 528
- Dorow, Mons., xxiii. 260
- Dorrell, Claudius, xli. 240
- Dorrington, Francis, xli. 240
- Dorset, earl of, *see* Beaufort, Thomas; Sackville, Edward; Sackville, Richard; Sackville, Thomas
- Dorset, earldom of, not borne by Richard III., xlv. 366
- Dorset, marquess of, *see* Beaufort, John; Grey, Henry; Grey, Thomas
- Dorset, Albin, xvii. 297
- Robert de, xvii. 297
- Dorsetshire, antiquities found in, xxviii. 450
- Sedilia in, x. 288
- Dorsington, Gloucestershire, xxix. 406
- Dorsten, Westphalia, xiii. 1
- Dorston, Herefordshire, xviii. 430
- Dort, Holland, xxxv. 8
- Dorter, dortour, dormitory, xv. 313; xvi. 30; xliii. 208
- Dorton, Bucks., the manor of, xxxiv. 44
- Dorus, a kind of brick, ii. 185
- Dosseret, an abacus, xlv. 419
- Dosysns, Dr., xxv. 524
- Dotton, Thomas, xxxv. 422
- Douay, France, v. 69
- College at, xiii. 252, 259
- English Benedictine monks at, xiii. 262
- English Benedictine priory at, xiii. 253
- English Franciscans at, xiii. 254, 266
- Mount of piety at, xxix. 275
- Douay, Normand de, xxxiv. 274



## DOUBLEDAY, JOHN, xxxv. 490

Exhibits casts of seals of Owen Glyndwr, xxv. 616, 619

Chancery seal of Charles II. for the counties of Caermarthen, etc., xxxi. 461

Drawing of the Portland Vase, xxxi. 500

Impressions of seals, xxvi. 459

Judicial seal of Elizabeth for counties of Caermarthen, Glamorgan, and Pembroke, xxxi. 495

Seal of Hugh de Cressingham, xxv. 607

Seal of Robert de Bury, bishop of Durham, xxvii. 401

Seal of Simon de Langeton, xxxi. 462

Doublet, *see* Arms, Costume

## DOUCE, FRANCIS, ix. 239; xv. 401; xvii. 85, 117

On the household orders of Henry, prince of Wales (1610), xiv. 249

Ivory casket belonging to, xvi. 346

Letters of, l. 104, 107

On a calendar, xii. 200

On European names of chessmen, xi. 397

On the feast of fools and on a sculptured girdle worn at its celebration, xv. 225

On the font at Thorpe Salvin, Yorks, xii. 209

On the foundation stone of St. Mark's, Venice, xxvi. 215

On a jasp *r* ring belonging to George Cumberland, xxi. 119

On jousts or tiltings, xvii. 290

On marriage customs, xvii. 124

On ornaments of female dress, xii. 215

On a seal of Wilton abbey, xviii. 40

On a proclamation of Queen Elizabeth and Privy Council letter to Norfolk justices on the scarcity of grain, xiv. 27

Dondan, Charles, xxxv. 344

Doudinham, Arnold, prisoner at Poitiers, i. 213(a), 214(b), 234(c)

Doughtey, Mr., xlv. 67

Doughtie, Thomas, swan mark of, xvi. 153

Doughtye, Thomas, xii. 394

Douglas Miln, Scotland, xvi. 350

Douglas, captain, i. 318(a), 320(b), 342(c)  
Family, French titles of, ix. 59

DOUGLAS, JAMES, on an ancient sword, vii. 376

Douglas, James, xlv. 301

John, bishop of Salisbury, vii. 387; ix. 370; xiv. 276

Margaret, ix. 59

Countess of Lenox, xxiii. 352, 409

A prisoner in the Tower, xxiii. 406

Mr., x. 170

Sir William, xxvii. 20

Doulcet, xv. 3, 11

Down, Henry, xxxvii. 277

Matilda, xxxvii. 276

Richard, xxxvii. 291

Stephen, xxxvii. 291

Dounhulle, Adam de, xxxvii. 278, 435

Jordan de, xxxvii. 278

Dour, the river, xli. 436

Douvrend, France, xxxvi. 130

Douvres, Samson de, xxvii. 21

Dove, the river, coins found in, xxiv. 148

Dove, sculptured on tympanum, xlvii. 167

Dove, John, xxiii. 23, 42

Thomas, xii. 361

Bishop of Peterborough, seal of, xxxiii. 351

Dove-cote at Lewes priory, Sussex, xxxi. 431

Garway, Herefordshire, xxxi. 191

Dovenald, ix. 51

Dover, Kent, i. 82(a)(b), 93(c), 83(a)(b), 94(c); iv. 15; vi. 187; x. 7; xxi. 503; xxiii. 350; xxviii. 399; xxxi. 217; xxxii. 301; xxxiv. 239; xli. 416, 421, 436; xlvii. 222

Castle, iv. 380, 382, 393; vi. 310; xviii. 75

Built by Julius Caesar, v. 332

Clock at, xxiii. 29; xxxiv. 3

Notes on the keep, the Roman Pharos, and the shafts at the shot-yard battery, by W. EMERSON PECK, xlv. 238

## Dover—continued

- Plan of the keep, showing king John's chapel, xlv. 329
- Charles V. at, iii. 197
- Decay of, xi. 214
- Duke of Savoy at, xviii. 177
- Harbour at, called Paradize, xi. 244
- Harbour of, petition to Queen Elizabeth concerning, vi. 191
- Haven of, tract on making, xi. 212
- Henry VIII. at, picture of embarkation of, in 1520, vi. 179
- Isthmus between it and Calais, i. 83 (a) (b), 94 (c)
- Maison de Dieu, l. 192
- Mint at, xxvi. 9
- Pier and harbour of, xviii. 75
- Plague at, xxxvii. 3
- Roman bath at, v. 325; viii. 79
- Roman lighthouse at, v. 331; x. 14; xlv. 238
- Saint James' church at, chalice in, xlii. 415
- Saint Martin's priory, sanctuary at, viii. 36
- Saint Mary the Virgin, church of, v. 325
- Sanctuary at, viii. 41
- Sea-fight off (1400), wrought in tapestry, iii. 190
- Slab with Runic inscription found at, xxv. 604; xxviii. 346
- Tidal stations off, map of, xxxix. 288
- Tides at, correspondence between the Society of Antiquaries and the Admiralty concerning, xxxix. 277, 288
- Dover, Fulbert de, i. 48 (a) (b), 53 (c)
- Hugh de, xxv. 147
- Robert, xii. 366
- Thomas, xii. 365
- Doverdall, Worcestershire, viii. 236
- Doves, Cobham, xi. 245
- Doves on ancient vase, xxiii. 206
- Dow, Mr., on a pitcher found at Lismahago, Scotland, xvi. 350
- Dowe, John, xxv. 421
- Dowes, William, woolstapler's mark of, xxxvii. 383, 389
- Dowgal, ix. 50
- Dowland, William, xlii. 377
- Dowle, George, xxxvi. 428
- Dowles, Romney marsh, Kent, xl. 369
- Dowley, William, xii. 383
- Dowliswake, Somersetshire, church of, granted to Wells cathedral, l. 358
- Dowman, Mr., ix. 135
- Down-Amney, Gloucestershire, effigy in church of, ii. 295
- Manor of, granted to Nicholas de Villiers, ii. 295
- Down castle, Scotland, x. 103
- Downe, Kent, xlii. 305
- Downe, Shropshire, xii. 89
- Downes, William, xi. 59, 62
- Downham, Norfolk, xli. 368
- Downham, George, xlv. 70
- William, bishop of Chester, xxxvi. 112
- Downing, Sir George, xxix. 265
- George, xxxviii. 82
- Downpatrick, Ireland, round tower at, i. 306 (a) 308 (b), 330 (c)
- Downs, the, xxxii. 374
- Dowry castle, Yorkshire, i. 216 (a), 217 (b), 237 (c)
- Dowse, Baldwin, xii. 388
- Dowsying, John, month's mind of, i. 14 (a) (b), 15 (c)
- Dowth castle, Meath, xxxviii. 166
- Hill of, entrance to chamber in the, xxxviii. 151
- Doxey, John Smith, xli. 455
- D'Oyley family, supposed founders of Missenden abbey, xlvii. 50
- D'Oyley, Anne, xxxix. 179
- Henry, xxxix. 179
- John, xxxvii. 438
- Thomas, i. ix (a) (b) (c)
- Doyville, *see* Eyville
- Drabler, a sail, xi. 166
- Drach, Bartholemew du, xxviii. 381; xxxii. 385
- Drachsholm castle, Scotland, xxxviii. 312
- Dracontia, xxxv. 234
- JOHN BATHURST DRANE on, xxv. 188
- Dragance, a herb, xxx. 383

- Dragon, *see* Arms
- Dragon, iv. 51; v. 15, 16; xiii. 118, 142  
 A Chinese zodiacal sign, xlvii. 342  
 By Torrigiano, xlix. 257  
 Device of Henry VII., xlix. 287  
 In the Black Book of Windsor, xlix. 256  
 In a painting on vellum, xlix. 255  
 In a window in Malvern church, xlix. 254  
 Made for Henry III., iii. 226  
 Represented as flying in a painting, xlix. 244  
 Sculptured in Stoney Stratton church, Leicestershire, xlvii. 176  
 Sculptured on stones at Checkley, Staffordshire, l. 289  
 Transformation of woman into, xlviii. 58  
 Wingless, in fourteenth century painting, xlix. 264
- Dragoons, origin of the name, xxii. 87
- Dragueville, xlv. 451
- Dragwilla, Richard de, xlv. 457
- Drainage, *see* Sanitary
- Drainie, Scotland, xxi. 490
- Drake, Acton, xxxvii. 438  
 Sir Bernard, xxxiii. 225
- Drake, Sir Francis, xii. 220; xiii. 100; xxii. 189; xxx. 168; xxxiii. 204, 222, 224, 235, 285; xxxiv. 154, 297, 301, 302, 304, 313  
 Autograph of, xxxiii. 282  
 Notice of, by LOPEZ DE LA VEGA, xxxiii. 207
- Drake, Francis, vi. 104; vii. 363; xl. 241  
 Joan, xxxiii. 225  
 John, xxxiii. 225; xli. 233  
 Mr., ii. 47  
 Richard, xxii. 183  
 Thomas, xxxiv. 313  
 William le, xxxvii. 285
- DRAKE, WILLIAM, on the word "Romance," iv. 142  
 On the English language, v. 307, 379; ix. 332  
 On discoveries in Brotherton church, Yorkshire, ix. 253  
 On Roman stations in Essex, v. 137
- DRAKE, WILLIAM RICHARD, on the capture of the great carrack (1592), xxxiii. 209
- Dramiskin, Ireland, round tower used as a bell-tower, ii. 81
- Drapenyng, action for, in manor court of Aylesbury, Bucks, l. 97
- Draper, Edmond, xxxv. 424, 427, 433  
 Hew, inscription of, in Tower of London, xiii. 98  
 John, xxxv. 422, 424  
 Philip, xxxv. 427  
 Robert, xxxvi. 19
- Draught brig, a, xxi. 272
- Draughton, Thomas de, xxx. 122
- Draughts, the game, ix. 26  
 In Iceland, xxiv. 288
- Drawings, Italian, JOHN TALMAN on, i. 130 (a) (b), 144 (c)
- Draycott, Staffordshire, v. 97
- Draycott, Eleanor, xxxv. 306  
 Sir Philip, xliii. 230  
 Simon, xxxv. 306
- Drayton, Cheshire, xii. 91; xxxiii. 77
- Drayton soke, *see* Kirton in Holland, soke of
- Drayton, West, Middlesex, chalice at, xlii. 412, 414
- Drayton, Anne, xxix. 407  
 Baldwin de, xxix. 407  
 Bartholomew, xxiv. 323  
 Gilbert de, xxix. 407  
 John de, xxix. 407  
 Michael, xxxii. 144  
 Richard, xxix. 407  
 William, xxix. 407
- Dreame-holes, xxxv. 425
- Dredge barley, xliii. 234
- Dredge, mingled corn, xliii. 209
- Dreff, Ralph, xxxiv. 419
- Drepanius, Florus, xiv. 181
- Dresden, Germany, medallions struck at, xlix. 274  
 Portrait in gallery at, xliii. 15
- Dresher, name for a small landowner in Saxony xxxv. 470
- Dresselius, Hieronymus, xxxi. 414

- Dreu, Reginald, xxxvii. 290  
 Richard, xxxvii. 293
- Dreux, John de, duke of Brittany, xlv. 434  
 Peter de, iv. 180  
 Earl of Richmond, monument of in church of Aqua-bella, Savoy, xviii. 187  
 Robert III., count of, xxxi. 274
- Drew, F., xlv. 286  
 Laurence, xx. 65  
 Mary, viii. 75
- Drewry, Sir Robert, xii. 390  
 Sir William, xii. 392
- Drewsteignton, Devonshire, stone at, xxii. 432
- Driby, Sir Simon de, xxvi. 330
- Driffeld, Yorks., xxv. 286; xxxiv. 251  
 Coffin found at, xlv. 13
- Drift, a geological term, xxxviii. 283
- Drill, military, *temp.* Eliz., xlvii. 213, 224
- Drimnagh castle, Ireland, xxxviii. 173
- Drincourt, France, xlv. 427
- Drinking between meals, xxiii. 31
- Drinking-bowls or mazers, l. 129
- Drinking-cup, Brougham, Westmoreland, xlv. 414  
 From Swiss grave-mounds, xlvii. 135
- Drinking vessels or miniature urns found in Cornish barrow, xlix. 187
- Dripping Pan, an inn near Charing Cross, London, xxxiii. 98
- Dritzehen, Andrew, xi. 298  
 George, xi. 298
- Drocheneforde, x. 183
- Droeshont, John, xxxiii. 100
- Drogheda, Ireland, i. 102 (a), 103 (b), 114 (c); ii. 236; xx. 243  
 Besieged by Irish, i. 103 (a), 104 (b), 114 (c)
- Drogo, vi. 44
- Drokenesford, John de, xxviii. 290
- Drokenford, John de, vii. 418
- Dromander, a kind of vessel, xiii. 28
- Dromedary, eastern name for chess rook, xi. 406  
 On cope, xliii. 236
- Dromon, a kind of ship, vi. 199
- Dromond, David, xli. 269
- Dromore, bishop of, *see* Percy, Thomas
- Dronfield, Derbyshire, xxix. 169
- Drontheim, Norway, xxxi. 293  
 Archbishopric of, xxxvii. 41
- Dropsy, cure for, xxx. 360, 427
- Drouye, Henry, xxxvii. 286
- Drowght, William, xxxix. 25
- Drowner, a person in charge of water meadows, xxxv. 259
- Droxford, Hampshire, v. 366; x. 183
- Druett, Robert, xxv. 538
- Druidical remains, xxii. 198  
 In Derbyshire, HAYMAN ROOKE on, xii. 41  
 In Yorkshire, iii. 353; viii. 209, 214  
 Temples in Guernsey, xvii. 254  
 Jersey, viii. 384, 386  
 Scotland, i. 317 (a), 319 (b), 341 (c)
- Draids altar, xxxv. 232, 234  
 Beads, x. 134  
 First mentioned by Caesar, vii. 307  
 Magi called, ii. 243  
 Practised human sacrifice, vii. 316
- Drum, side, xxi. 554
- Drum, the, xxi. 387
- Drumaleague, Leitrim, crannoge at, xxxviii. 185
- Drumboe, Down, Ireland, round tower at, i. 306 (a), 308 (b), 330 (c)
- Drumkeery Lough, Ireland, crannoge in, ROBERT HARKNESS on, xxxix. 483
- Drumkellin, Donegal, log-cabin at, xxxviii. 186  
 Stone implement found at, xxvi. 361, 363
- Drumkeragh, Ireland, skeleton found at, vii. 90  
 Mountains, vii. 106, 109
- Drumlane, Cavan, xliii. 135  
 Church at, xliii. 139
- Drumler, a kind of vessel, xiii. 28, 31
- Drummer, the, a hill in Wales, vi. 29
- Drummond castle, Perthshire, armlets found near, xxviii. 435
- Drummond, Annabella, ix. 59  
 James, bishop of Brechin, xxxv. 488  
 Mr., xv. 27, 117  
 William, xxxiii. 158



- Drumsteede, a musician, xv. 78  
 Drunkards, mass of the, xxx. 239  
 Drunshill, Oxfordshire, xxxii. 392  
 Drury, Sir Drew, xxxvii. 490  
   Elizabeth, xv. 70  
   Henry, xv. 70  
   John, xlii. 3  
   Mary, xl. 465  
   Sir Robert, xxv. 459  
   Robert, xxv. 459  
   Sir Thomas, iii. 248  
   Thomas, xxv. 450; xl. 466  
   Sir William, xxii. 326; xl. 465  
   William, xxv. 459  
 Drusilla, coins of, iii. 173  
 Drusus, xliii. 252  
 DRY, THOMAS, on the skew bridge at Rimini, Italy, xxx. 530  
 Dryburg, Germany, xiii. 4  
 Dryby, Alice, iii. 298  
   Robert, iii. 298; xxxi. 87, 89  
 DRYDEN, SIR HENRY, xli. 481; xlii. 202, 234  
   On Anglo-Saxon remains at Marston Saint Lawrence, Northants., xxxiii. 326  
   Excavations by, at Marston, xlviii. 327  
 Dryghtwald, xxxvi. 124  
 Dryi, Drythe, vii. 315  
 Dryver, Roger, xliii. 225  
 Drywood, Lancashire, i. 70 (a) (b), 78 (c)  
 Duane, Mr., ii. 218, 234; iii. 230  
   Matthew, viii. 375  
 Dubié, Mons., xxxiii. 301  
 Dublin, xx. 44; xxiv. 260  
   Gild of St. Loy at, xxiii. 428  
   In Ptolemy, xlviii. 395  
   Mint at, xxiv. 160; xxviii. 70  
   Petrie collection at, two bronze objects in, xlvii. 473  
   Saint Donlough's church near, xxxviii. 158  
   Saint Patrick's cathedral, xlv. 152  
   Sepulchral effigy in, xxxi. 269  
 Duboule, Jean Baptiste, xxxiii. 300  
 Dubrae, *see* Dover.  
 Ducarel family, iii. 27  
 DUCAREL, ANDREW COLTEE, petition of city of Winchester to Henry VI. communicated by, i. 91 (a) (b), 102 (c)  
 Duchelli, Mons., iii. 201  
 Duchess, *see* Costume  
 Duchoul, William, xix. 390  
 Duck, Arthur, xxxv. 313  
   Dr., x. 208; xlv. 420; xlv. 72  
   Richard le, xxxvii. 288  
 Duck, lame, a Stock Exchange term, xiii. 138  
 Duck Street, xxii. 52  
 Ducket, Tinckler, vii. 43  
 Duckett, Sir George, xvii. 110  
 Ducking stool, *see* Punishment  
 Ducks, on vestments, xvi. 7  
 Duckstein, a German building-stone, x. 15  
 Duckworth, Dyce, xlii. 458  
 Duclair, France, font at, xxv. 164  
 Dudbridge, Henry, xxxv. 431  
 Duddingston, Scotland, viii. 42  
 Duddy, John, xxiv. 323  
 Dudley, barony of, iii. 299  
   Castle, xxxiii. 77  
 Dudley, Lord, *see* Sutton, Edward; Sutton, John  
   Ambrose, xviii. 179  
   Ambrose, earl of Warwick, xiii. 201  
   Plate presented to by queen Elizabeth, i. 10 (a) (b), 11 (c)  
   Anne, xxxix. 151  
   Sir Edmund, xlv. 148  
   Edmund, xiii. 69; xxv. 368, 369  
   Edward, xxiii. 24  
   Elizabeth, xxv. 499  
   Lord Guilford, xiii. 70; xxiii. 41, 42  
   Henry, xviii. 179  
   John, xxxvii. 352  
   John, duke of Northumberland, xii. 356; xxiii. 43; xlvii. 320  
   Inscription of, in the Tower of London, xiii. 69  
   Plot of, xxiii. 18  
   John, earl of Warwick, xviii. 179  
   John, lord Lisle, xviii. 426  
   Sir Robert, xxxiv. 315, 322; xlii. 376

Dudley—*continued*

- Robert, xviii. 179  
 Inscription of, in Tower of London, xiii. 77  
 Robert, earl of Leicester, xxi. 548; xxiv. 325; xxxi. 178; xlii. 347  
 Certificate of, concerning the hearse of lady Katherine Knowles, xvi. 279  
 Plate presented to, by queen Elizabeth, i. 10 (a) (b), 11 (c)  
 Simon, xii. 366  
 William, xxxvii. 352  
 William, bishop of Durham, i. 350 (a), 352 (b), 377 (c), 352 (a), 354 (b), 379 (c), 371 (a), 373 (b), 398 (c)  
 Duels, judicial, German, R. L. PEARSELL on, xxix. 348  
 Charms not to be used in, xx. 170  
 Duēnas, Spain, xxxvii. 59  
 Duffield, Derbyshire, tile at, xlv. 169  
 Duffield-Frith, or Duffield Forest, ii. 278  
 Duffield, captain, xxxiv. 307  
 William, i. 188  
 Duffus castle, Scotland, x. 103  
 Duflos, Marote, xxxviii. 62  
 Dugdale, Sir William, i. xxii (a), xxiii (b) (c); xiv. 164; xxxii. 83  
 Drawings of monuments in Lincoln cathedral by, i. 29 (a) (b), 32 (c)  
 History of St. Paul's, corrections of, i. 460  
 Notice of horn of Ulphus by, i. 169 (a) (b), 188 (c)  
 Douglas, serjeant-major, xxxv. 325, 328, 330  
 Duia, William de, xxvii. 112  
 Duiff, v. 218  
 Duk, Richard le, xxxvii. 287  
 Duke, E., xlii. 166; xliii. 309, 327, 384  
 Edmond, xii. 383; xliii. 288  
 Dukes, Richard Farmer, xxxii. 408  
 DUKES, THOMAS FARMER, on spear-heads found near Shrewsbury, xxvi. 464  
 Duket, Nicholas, xxxvi. 403  
 Dulce Cor, abbey of, *see* Sweet Heart  
 Dulcetts, fish, xv. 6  
 Dulcimer, a musical instrument, vii. 218  
 Painted on roof of Peterborough cathedral, ix. 148  
 Dull, abthane of, ix. 330  
 Apin O, ix. 330  
 Philip, xxxv. 424  
 Dulwich, Surrey, plague at, xxxvii. 20  
 College, MS. on hail shot at, xlvii. 212  
 Dumard, Emma, xxx. 228  
 Dumblane, Scotland, diocese of, xvii. 251  
 Dumb cake, a, xvii. 166  
 Dumbleton, Gloucestershire, vi. 44  
 Dumfries, Scotland, xxii. 170  
 Bridge at, built by Davorgild Baliol, ix. 56  
 Bronze vessel found near, ROBERT RIDDELL on, xi. 105  
 Convent at, ix. 56  
 Dumna, island of (Ptolemy), xlviii. 385  
 Dun, meaning of, xxviii. 415  
 Dun, *see* Don  
 Duna, John de, xi. 259  
 Dun Agglesag, Scotland, v. 248; vi. 96  
 Dunagoyle, Scotland, vitrified fort at, vi. 100  
 Dunbar, Scotland, xxi. 485  
 Coffins found at, xiv. 280  
 Dunbarton, Scotland, x. 58  
 Dun-beath, Scotland, v. 251; vi. 97  
 Dunbey Mount, Ireland, vii. 106  
 Dunbritton Frith, Scotland, vii. 80  
 Duncan, king of Scotland, iv. 183  
 Duncansby Head (Ptolemy), xlviii. 386  
 Dunch, Mr., xii. 399  
 Dunchad o Braoin, i. 307 (a), 309 (b), 331 (c)  
 Dunchurch, Warwickshire, xxix. 87, 90  
 Duncombe, Sir Saunders, xx. 446  
 Thomas, v. 204  
 Dundalk, Ireland, i. 102 (a), 103 (b), 114 (c); vi. 364  
 Ship temple at, THOMAS POWNALL on, vii. 149  
 Dundas, lieut., xv. 389  
 R. B., xliii. 119  
 Richard Leslie Bruce, xxxii. 404

- Dundee, Scotland, xiii. 198  
 Castle, ix. 56  
 Dundrennan, Scotland, abbey of, ix. 55  
 Dundrum castle, Ireland, xxxviii. 170  
 Dune, a termination of local names, xxxi. 520  
 Dune, John, xii. 371  
 Dunelhoo, vii. 77  
 Dun Evan, Scotland, vitrified fort at, x. 147  
 Dunfoyse, Scotland, xxii. 167  
 Dungeness, Kent, xxxiv. 239  
 Dungeons, iv. 377, 383  
 Dungolo, Nubia, xix. 160  
 Dunham, Ralph de, xi. 262  
 Dunington, Derbyshire, xiii. 290  
 Dunkeld, Scotland, diocese of, xvii. 244  
 The bishop of defeats the English, xxvi. 325  
 Dun-kelt, ii. 241  
 Dunkirk, France, x. 388; xxiii. 349; xxxiv. 234  
 Crosskeys inn at, xxxv. 203  
 English Benedictine convent at, xiii. 253  
 English Benedictine nuns at, xiii. 271  
 English Poor-Clares at, xiii. 255, 269  
 Said to be Iccius Portus, i. 183 (a), 184 (b), 203 (c)  
 Dunling, a bird, xiii. 359, 386  
 Dunmal Raise, Kendal, Westmoreland, ix. 225  
 Dunmawg, *see* Dunmow  
 Dunming, surname of tenant at Rothley, Leicestershire, xlvii. 99  
 Dunmow, Essex, v. 138, 139; xxix. 247  
 Dunne, Alexander, xxx. 173  
 Dunnet Head, Ptolemy's Orcas?, xlviii. 386  
 Dunnig, Thomas, xxxvii. 282  
 Dunnoly, Scotland, x. 102  
 Dun-o-deer, Aberdeenshire, vi. 88, 363  
 Dunotter castle, Scotland, x. 103  
 Dunpory, William, xxxvii. 277  
 Dunraven, Wales, vi. 28  
 Dun-robin, Scotland, v. 251, 253; vi. 97; x. 103  
 Duns, vi. 95, 293  
 Dunsby, Lincolnshire, xlii. 306  
 Dunscore, Scotland, font at, xi. 107  
 Dunsford church, Devonshire, xviii. 394  
 Dunsleybay, Yorkshire, x. 124  
 Dunsmoor Heath, xxix. 87; xxxv. 316  
 Dunsmore, lord, *see* Leigh, Francis  
 Dunstable, Bedfordshire, v. 44; xx. 177; xxii. 139; xxvii. 97, 98, 100—102, 104  
 Eleanor Cross at, xxix. 172, 184  
 Priory at, i. 331 (a), 333 (b), 356 (c)  
 Vineyards at, i. 327 (a), 329 (b), 352 (c)  
 Dunstafnage, Argyllshire, x. 102  
 Dunstan, saint, archbishop of Canterbury, iv. 62; x. 238; xvii. 49; xlvii. 369  
 Said to have practised something like printing, ix. 143  
 Dunstanborough castle, Northumberland, xx. 62  
 Capture of (1462), xlvii. 269, 272  
 Dunster, Somersetshire, seal found at, ix. 369  
 Castle, v. 24  
 Church, xxxvii. 137  
 Priory, ix. 370  
 Dunston, Henry, xxv. 318, 324  
 Duntsbourne Abbots, Gloucestershire, hoar stone at, xvi. 362; xlii. 219  
 Duntwood Tor, Derbyshire, ix. 209  
 Dunum Bay (Ptolemy), xlviii. 387, 388  
 Dunvegan, Scotland, x. 102  
 Cup at, xxii. 407  
 Dunwallo, Molmutius, viii. 16  
 Dunwich, Suffolk, viii. 350; xii. 94, 141; xx. 480; xxiii. 367  
 Church of St. James, plan of, xii. 368  
 Capitals in, xii. 165  
 Hospital church, plan of, xix. 364, 368  
 Indentures as to payment of burgess in parliament, i. 204 (a), 205 (b), 225 (c)  
 Seal found at, xxii. 423; xxxiii. 140  
 Duppa, Jeffery, xxxv. 10  
 DUPPA, RICHARD, on the lotus, xix. 276  
 Durandus, bishop of Mende, xi. 348, 392; xxvi. 217  
 Durant, Gailhart, xxxi. 504  
 Oswald, xxxiii. 100  
 Raimonet, xxxi. 506  
 Durantus, Stephen, xxxvii. 130  
 Duras, Robert, killed at Poitiers, i. 214 (a), 215 (b), 235 (c)

Durazzo, besieged by Boemond, xv. 240  
 Darden, Henry, xliii. 289, 337, 342, 351, 378;  
 xlv. 251  
 Durer, Albert, viii. 247  
 Drawings by, i. 131 (a) (b), 145 (c)  
 Figures of St. George and the Dragon by,  
 xlix. 261, 270, 271  
 Duresme, i.e. Durham, a name introduced by the  
 Normans, vii. 77  
 Durenassal, John, xxxix. 443  
 Durham, vi. 64; xlii. 280, 298  
 Battle of, iii. 28  
 Bishopric of, proposed division of, temp. Ed-  
 ward VI., xviii. 75  
 Cathedral, book of benefactors to, i. 180 (a)  
 (b), 200 (c)  
 Arches in presbytery of, xi. 334  
 Door in, plan of, xix. 367, 368  
 Excavations on the site of the chapter-  
 house at, JOSEPH THOMAS FOWLER on,  
 xlv. 385  
 Fridestol in, viii. 28  
 Galilee in, viii. 30  
 Inventory of ornaments at, xliii. 247  
 Lavatory in, xi. 113  
 Library, ancient calendar in, xlvii. 360  
 Mural painting of the Crucifixion in,  
 xlvii. 169  
 Plan of chapter-house at, xlv. 386  
 Representation of the Last Judgment  
 on St. Cuthbert's coffin at, xxxvi. 378  
 Staindrop given to, by Cnut, i. 172 (a)  
 (b), 191 (c)  
 Vaulting of, xlvii. 47  
 Dagger found at, xii. 408  
 Mazers at, l. 130, 133, 134  
 Mint at, v. 335; xviii. 3; xxiv. 159; xxvi.  
 10; xxviii. 53, 54, 61—63, 65, 72  
 Priory, plate in the frater of, l. 187  
 Sanctuary at, viii. 41  
 Durham, bishops of, *see* Aldwin  
 Beaumont, Lewis de  
 Bec, Anthony  
 Bury, Richard de

Durham, bishops of—*continued*

Dudley, William  
 Flambard, Ralph  
 Farnham, Nicholas de  
 Insula, Robert de  
 Kellawe, Richard  
 Marisco, Richard de  
 Poore, Richard  
 Putenco, Hugh de  
 Rufus, Geoffrey  
 St. Barbara, William de  
 St. Carilph, William de  
 Skirlaw, Walter de  
 Stichell, Robert  
 Tunstall, Cuthbert  
 Durham, Grizel, xxxv. 346  
 Sir James, xxxv. 346  
 Thomas, xii. 363  
 Walter de, xxix. 187, 190  
 Durnach, Scotland, xlii. 198  
 Durnford, Great, Wilts, parish register of, viii. 75  
 Durnford, major, viii. 326  
 Durnovaria, v. 56, 57; xviii. 421; xxxviii. 416;  
 xli. 392  
 Durobrivae, i. 61 (a) (b), 68 (c), 162 (a) (b), 69  
 (c); l. 384  
 Durobrivis, x. 379; xxviii. 400; xxix. 223  
 Durocina, xxviii. 450  
 Durocobrivae, xxvii. 98, 99  
 Durocornovio, viii. 92; xv. 190  
 Durolevum, xxix. 222, 223  
 Durolitum, i. 74 (a) (b), 83 (c); v. 138; xxiii.  
 367; xxxvi. 206  
 Durosiponte, vii. 140  
 Durotriges, the, xli. 389  
 Durovernum, i. 186 (a), 187 (b), 206 (c); xxix.  
 223  
 Durraunte, Nicholas, xii. 383  
 Durrich, captain von, xxxvi. 156; xxxvii. 27  
 Durslin castle, Wales, iii. 113  
 Durwood, Derbyshire, querns found at, vii. 22  
 Dusan, emperor Stefan, church paintings of,  
 near Skopia, xlix. 84, 93  
 Dusseldorf, Germany, xxiv. 9



- Dustefutes, a vagabond, a pedlar, i. 202 (a), 203 (b), 223 (c)
- Duston, Northamptonshire, xxxv. 392, 395  
Roman remains at, SAMUEL SHARP on, xliiii. 118
- Dutch, offer of the, to purchase an English harbour, xlii. 28
- Dutch glass, xlvi. 78, 99  
Gold, a base metal, xxiv. 175  
Stairs, x. 412  
Stove, x. 406, 407
- Dutton, captain, xxii. 182  
Hugo de, xv. 349  
Peter de, xv. 349  
Sir Piers, xxxiii. 62
- Dutwood, Derbyshire, ix. 225  
Tor, ix. 209; xii. 48
- Duuetorp, Yorkshire, vi. 43
- Duumviri, tribunals of, at Silchester, xlvi. 358  
Quinquennales, Roman municipal officers at Epitaurum, xlviii. 14
- Duval, Antoine, xxxvii. 92
- Duvanus, iv. 415
- Duw-dun ii. 247
- Dux, the title, iv. 133; v. 133
- Duxford St. John, Cambridgeshire, church of, cross on tympanum of, xlvii. 165
- Duxworth, Cambridgeshire, ix. 134
- Duz, Mons. de la, xxxi. 506
- Dwarf, Mrs. Tomysen, the, plate given to by queen Elizabeth, i. 10 (a) (b), 12 (c)
- Dwarfs, Roman, x. 139  
Represented in sculpture, viii. 264, 285
- DWARRIS, SIR FORTUNATUS, on the Cheshire family of Brereton, xxxiii. 55
- Dyaus, the fylfot symbolical of, xlviii. 297
- Dybeck, Richard, xliii. 98, 105, 111
- Dydlesfold, xxxvi. 308
- Dyer, James, xxi. 548  
John xii. 358  
Mr., xii. 104
- Dyers' Company, xxxi. 390
- Dyffryn, Wales, xxxv. 250
- Dygbye, Simon, xii. 387
- Dygger, Richard, xxxvi. 221
- Dyke, Lincolnshire, xi. 32
- Dyke, Sir Percival Hart, xxvii. 391
- Dyle, Robert, xxxi. 210
- Dylueth, William, xxxvii. 286
- Dymchurch, Kent, xl. 372  
Clay pellets, xxxi. 488  
Coins found at, iv. 358  
Enamelled badge from, xxxi. 487  
Roman remains at, xxxi. 487  
Saxon dagger from, xxxi. 487
- Dymenge, Nicholas, xxix. 184
- Dymmok, Andrew, xxxviii. 278  
Humphrey, xii. 358  
Walter, xxvi. 320  
William, xxvi. 320
- Dymoock, Mr., i. 353 (a), 355 (b), 379 (c); xxi. 30  
Sir Edward, iii. 292  
Sir John, xx. 208  
John, iii. 297  
Sir Robert, i. 374 (a), 376 (b), 401 (c)  
Thomas, xx. 209
- Dyneley, Charles, xxxiv. 224
- Dyngley, Richard, xxxvi. 39
- Dynham, John, iii. 16  
John, lord Dynham, xxvi. 283; xxxi. 167, 178  
Oliver de, l. 356  
Thomas, iii. 18
- Dyny, John, xxviii. 323
- Dyrewyne, William, xxviii. 9
- Dyrham, Gloucestershire, xix. 165
- Dyrrhachium, xlviii. 6. 43; xlix. 31
- Dyrrke, Andrew, xxxvi. 301  
Richard, xxxvi. 300
- Dysart, Waterford, Ireland, xliii. 135
- Dysart, earl, v. 89
- Dytchfield, J., xxiv. 326
- Dytyn pan, xxi. 278
- Dyve, Sir John, brass to, xxx. 124
- Dyvwal, Moelmud, xvi. 109
- Dyx, Thomas, xxxix. 25
- Dyxe, John, xii. 372  
William, xii. 393
- Dyxon, Thomas, xii. 382

## E.

- Eadbert, king, x. 38; xxv. 286  
 Eadburga, v. 372; xiv. 137, 178  
 Eadburgate, Sandwich, Kent, i. 81 (a) (b), 91 (c)  
 Eadgifu, x. 233  
 Eadgitha, illegitimate daughter of king Edgar, xviii. 20, 40, 42  
     Seal attributed to, xviii. 45, 52  
 Eadmund, king, x. 233; xix. 110, 113  
 Eadred, king, iii. 99; x. 233  
 Eadsin, x. 234  
 Eadulf, viii. 231  
 Eadward the elder, king, xlix. 407  
     Charter of, xxxvii. 265  
 Eadwulf, king of Northumbria, xxv. 286  
 Eadwy or Eadwig, king, ii. 78  
     Gives land at Southwell to the church of York, i. 171 (a) (b), 190 (c)  
     Grants of, to Malmesbury abbey, xxxvii. 266  
 Eadwyne, Richard, xxxvii. 288  
     Thomas, xxxvii. 289  
 Eagle, xix. 100  
     An ornament, xvi. 124  
     Heraldic double-headed, xxxix. 378; xlviii. 357  
     On ancient vase, xxiii. 158, 167, 219, 221, 222, 234, 235, 238  
     Reliquary in shape of, xxiii. 427  
     Roman, from Brixworth, Northants., xliii. 119  
     From Silchester, Hampshire, ix. 370  
     Bronze, of the basilica, xlv. 363, 364  
     Bronze and steel, i. 267  
     Spread, the, a mark on linen, sixteenth century, xlviii. 133, 154, 155  
     Worshipped in Egypt, iv. 241  
 Eagle-stone, Derbyshire, vii. 134  
 Eagle-stones, found in barrow at Upton Level, Wiltshire, xv. 124  
 Ealdgith, xxx. 220  
 Ealdingtune, Kent, x. 233  
 Ealdorman, the title, i. 174 (a) (b), 193 (c)  
 Ealhstan, *see* Alhstan  
 Ealing, Middlesex, plague at, xxxvii. 19  
 Eam, Sir Henry, xxxi. 112, 139  
     Knighthood of, xxxi. 155  
 Eames, Mr., viii. 295  
 Eanbald II., archbishop of York, xxv. 305  
     Moneyers' names on stycas of, xxv. 307  
 Eanes Beorch, xxxv. 273  
 Eanfrid, king of Bernicia, xxv. 285  
 Eanred, king of Northumbria, xxv. 286, 295, 300  
 Earable, arable, xiii. 315, 384  
 Earbye, Mr., swan-mark of, xvi. 153  
 Eardisley, Herefordshire, font at, xxx. 63  
 Eardley, Sir Culling, xxxix. 28  
 Eardulf, king of Northumbria, xxv. 286  
 Earl, the title, i. 174 (a) (b), 193 (c)  
     In Scotland, ix. 330; xix. 244  
 Earldoms, claims of female heirs to, xlvii. 410  
 Earle, Erasmus, v. 114  
     John, bishop of Salisbury, xxxv. 340  
     Thomas, xxxv. 340  
     Walter, xii. 376  
 Earls, a list of, in 1606, xv. 72  
 Earl's Barton, Northants., x. 290; xxvi. 29, 38  
     Plan of church door, xix. 366, 368  
 Earl's Colne, Essex, monuments at, ii. 293  
 Earl's Soham, Suffolk, font at, x. 198  
 Ermingaford, x. 228  
 Ear-pendants, bronze, from Swiss grave-mounds, xlvii. 135  
 Ear-pick, bronze, xxxv. 278  
 Ear-rings, xxxvii. 102, 106, 108  
     Bronze, Anglo-Saxon, from Sleaford, l. 386  
     Gold, *see* Gold, ornaments of  
     Silver, Anglo-Saxon, from Sleaford, l. 390, 402  
     From Ithaca, xxxiii. 46  
     From Swiss grave-mounds, xlvii. 135  
 Earring-beads, Anglo-Saxon, from Sleaford, l. 389, 392, 394, 397  
 Earsham, Norfolk, xxiii. 367  
 Earsley, Yorks, celt from, v. 114  
 Earth, the, Ptolemy's idea of, xlviii. 381  
     Sign for, in China, xlviii. 314  
 Eartham, Sussex, xlv. 147  
 Earthen Low, Derbyshire, vii. 133

- Earthquake, viii. 444  
     At Epitaurum, xlviii. 18  
     Destruction of Scupi by, xlix. 89, 133  
 Earthworks, *see* Camps  
 Earthworms, work of, at Silchester, l. 271  
 Easby, Yorkshire, xlv. 175  
     Abbey of St. Agatha at, xlvii. 198  
     Font in church of, x. 189  
 Ease, South, Sussex, xxiii. 12  
 Easebrook, Robert, xxxiv. 54  
 East, burial towards, xxxvii. 458; xliii. 323  
 East, Edward, xxxiii. 99  
     Robert, xliii. 200  
 Eastbourne, Sussex, bracelets found at, xvi. 363  
     Church, Easter sepulchre in, xlii. 296  
     Font in, x. 189  
     Manor of, xl. 469  
 Easter, xvii. 128  
     Day, little, *i.e.* Low Sunday, xxxi. 427, 428  
     Eggs, xv. 358  
     Eve, charcoal for, x. 79  
         Fonts blessed on, x. 212, 218  
     Fire, at Stratton, xlv. 222, 226  
     Month, *i.e.* April, iii. 334  
     Sepulchre, *see* Sepulchre, Easter  
     Various computations of, xlv. 336  
 Easter Island, upright stones worshipped in, vi. 30  
 Easterlings, xi. 24  
 Estgrymstede, Wiltshire, ii. 327  
 Eastlake, Sir Charles, xl. 478  
 Easton, Hampshire, i. 57 (a) (b), 63 (c), 59 (a) (b), 65 (c)  
 Easton heath, Norfolk, xxv. 591  
 Easton, Wilfrid, xii. 369  
 Eastray, Kent, xxxvii. 3; xlv. 301  
 Eastray gate, Sandwich, Kent, i. 81 (a) (b), 91 (c)  
 Eastray, Henry, prior of Canterbury, i. 325 (a), 327 (b), 350 (c)  
 Eastwell, Kent, parish register at, ii. 214  
 Eastwick, Hertfordshire, manor of, xxxvii. 340  
 Eastwick, John de, l. 221  
 Eastwood, Essex, xlii. 302  
 Eaton, Norfolk, celts from, xxii. 424  
 Eaton heath, tumuli on, xxiii. 370  
 Eaton Socon, Bedfordshire, church, window in xxv. 184  
 Eaton, Fitzwilliam, xxxvii. 201  
     Mr., i. 356 (a), 358 (b), 383 (c)  
     Mrs., xxxvii. 201  
 Eauens, Mr., xlv. 419  
 Ebbesbourne Wake, Wiltshire, xxxv. 272  
 Ebchester, Durham, vii. 80; x. 56  
 Ebendorffer, Thomas, xxxi. 413  
 Eberhard, archbishop of Triers, xvii. 34  
 Eberstein, Bernhard von, xxx. 435  
 Ebles, abbot of Saint Germain, xlv. 244  
     Count of Poitou, xlv. 243  
 Eboracum, *see* York  
 Ebro, buildings on the, l. 2, 3  
 Ebudae, islands (Ptolemy), xlviii. 384  
 Ebulus, xlv. 244  
 Eburodunum, xxxviii. 181  
 Ebusus, v. 163  
 Ebwy, Monmouthshire, a river, ii. 8  
 Ecbatana, castle of, vi. 291, 292  
 Ecchington, *see* Eckington  
 Ecclefechan, Scotland, gold ornament from, ii. 41  
 Ecclemy, France, iii. 200  
 Eccles, Lancashire, i. 70 (a) (b), 78 (c)  
 Ecclesfield, Yorks, v. 91  
 Eccleshall castle, Staffordshire, xxxiii. 76  
     Rebuilt by bishop Lloyd, xlix. 447  
 Ecclesia, the word, in Domesday Book, viii. 218  
     Religionis, viii. 12  
 Ecclesiastical courts, privileges of soke, xlvii. 93  
     State of, iii. 416  
     Supremacy and early political power of, xlix. 139  
 Ecclesiasticus, a MS. of, at Fulda, Germany, xxvi. 172  
 Ecclesiola, viii. 226  
 Ecclesiology of towns in Mecklenburg and Pomerania, xlix. 139  
 Ecclesius, bishop of Ravenna, xlv. 420  
 Eccleston, Thomas, iii. 125  
 Eccleton road, Berks., xv. 183  
 Eefrid, king of Northumbria, v. 362; xxv. 285, 291  
 Ecgbeorht, *see* Egbert

- Ecgrida, v. 197, 198, 206  
 Echaide, Juan de, xl. 8  
 Echelles, *see* Arms  
 Echingham, Sir Robert de, xlv. 435  
     Sir Simon de, xlv. 435  
     Sir William de, xlv. 430, 434  
     William de, xxxix. 443; xl. 373; xlv. 438, 440  
 Echsekias, xxiii. 259  
 Eckington, Derbyshire, ii. 76; vi. 81  
 Eclingges, William de, xxxix. 443  
 Eclipse, solar (1652), i. 230 (a), 231 (b), 252 (c)  
 Eda, v. 206  
 Edbald, iv. 64  
 Edda, the, v. 385  
     Mentions Thor's hammer, ii. 125  
 Eddesbury, Mr., xii. 281  
 Eddeworthe, Stephen de, xxv. 153  
 Ede, surname of tenant at Mardefeld, Leicestershire, xlvii. 110  
 Eden, garden of, speculations concerning, xxi. 372  
 Eden hall, the Luck of, supposed to be Saracenic, xlv. 92  
 Eden river (Ptolemy), xxxi. 281; xlviii. 383, 387  
 Eden, Richard, xxxviii. 109; xl. 344  
     Thomas, xxiii. 333  
 Edenbridge, Kent, xxviii. 462  
 Edendon, William de, *see* Edington, William de  
 Edenham, Robert de, xvi. 49, 77  
 Ederow, river, v. 89  
 Edessa, xiv. 15; xvi. 273  
     Kings of, xvi. 274  
 Edeyrn, xiv. 220  
 Edgar, king, ii. 78; x. 226, 232; xxii. 290; xxiv. 32, 33; xxv. 223; xxvi. 223; xxxii. 270; xxxvii. 267, 268  
     Canons of, viii. 22  
     Charter to Ramsey abbey, xiv. 154  
     Gives land at Scireburn to church at York, i. 171 (a) (b), 190 (c)  
     Privileges to Glastonbury abbey, iii. 2  
     Statue of, at Worcester, i. 140 (a) (b), 155 (c)  
 Edgar street, Worcester, i. 141 (a) (b), 156 (c)  
 Edgare, Mr., xviii. 328  
 Edgcote, Northants, x. 284  
     Chimney opening at, xxvii. 384  
 Edge, Shropshire, xii. 92  
 Edge moor, Derbyshire, x. 31  
 Edge, Robert, xi. 245  
 Edgerton, Mr., xxxv. 327  
 Edgeworth, Gloucestershire, lavatory at, x. 297  
 EDGEWORTH, RICHARD LOVEL, on discoveries in turf bogs in Ireland, vii. 111  
 Edgifa, daughter of Edward the elder, xlv. 245  
 Edgitha, viii. 186  
 Edilwach, v. 362  
 Edinburgh, Scotland, xxii. 7; xxviii. 415  
     Coffins at, xlv. 15  
     Hoar stone at, xxv. 27, 58  
 Edingall, Staffordshire, x. 24  
 Edington, Somersetshire, xiv. 91  
     Moulds for casting Roman coins found at, xiv. 99  
 Edington, Wilts, battle of, xv. 308  
     Church, consecration crosses in, xlviii. 463  
 Edington, William de, bishop of Winchester, xxv. 124; xlvii. 144  
 Edingtune, Kent, viii. 235  
 Edis, xxiii. 259  
 Edith, saint, pillows belonging to, preserved at St. Paul's, London, l. 445, 471  
 Edkins, William, xlv. 299  
 Edlibac, Gerold, xxxix. 371  
 Edlington, Christian, xl. 308  
     William, xl. 308  
 Edmere, vi. 295  
 Edmonds, C. W., xxxii. 312  
     John, xxxvii. 205  
     Mary, xxviii. 204  
     Mr., xxxiv. 142; xxxv. 322  
     Sir Thomas, xxi. 150, 155; xxvii. 309; xxxviii. 241, 242  
     Thomas, xii. 383; xxvii. 221  
 Edmondson, Joseph, iii. 28  
 Edmund, king, *see* Eadmund  
 Edmund, king of Northumbria, xxv. 289  
 Edmund, saint, king and martyr, i. 171 (a) (b), 190 (c), 172 (a) (b), 191 (c); ii. 78; xv. 400; xix. 303; xxx. 63  
     Images of, in Henry VII.'s chapel at Westminster, xlvii. 365, 369, 374, 378



Edmund—*continued*

- Legend of, painted at Woolstock, iii. 187
- Painting of, xlix. 250
- Edmund Ironside, king, i. 171 (a) (b), 190 (c); xxv. 4
  - Battles between him and Cnut, RICHARD WILLIS ON, viii. 106
- Ednoth, bishop of Dorchester, bones of, discovered at Ely, ii. 365
- Edomites, ii. 242
- Edred, *see* Eadred
- Edric, viii. 107; xi. 259; xxx. 219, 221
  - Surnamed Silvaticus, iii. 4
- Edrich, Nicholas, xxxvii. 273
- Edrow, a name for the Mersey, iii. 236
- Edstone, Yorkshire, dial at, xxxiii. 21
- Education, low state of, in thirteenth century, xlvii. 4, 5
- Edulnebrugge, manor of, Kent, xxix. 178
- Edulphi, Simon, xlv. 460
- Edward the Confessor, king, i. 173 (a) (b), 192 (c); iii. 3; xvii. 312; xxv. 328; xxvi. 41, 256; xxxvii. 427
  - Buildings of, at Westminster, l. 5
  - Charter of, to Malmesbury, xxxvii. 269
  - Figure of, as patron saint, in painting at Wilton house, xlix. 250
  - Franciscan convent at Bordeaux, dedicated to, i. 76 (a) (b), 86 (c)
  - His touching for the evil, i. 161 (a) (b), 179 (c), 162 (a) (b), 180 (c)
  - Images of, in Henry VII.'s chapel at Westminster, xlvii. 365, 369
  - Inscription on, i. 32 (a) (b), 35 (c)
  - Laws of, viii. 23
  - Legend of, painted in Westminster abbey, iii. 188
  - Ring of, history of, painted in the Tower of London and at Winchester, iii. 187
  - Seal of, xviii. 19
  - Shrine of, xxix. 187
  - Tomb of, opened, iii. 390
    - GEORGE VERTUE ON, i. 32 (a) (b), 35 (c)
- Edward the elder, king, *see* Eadward

- Edward I., king, xi. 395; xvii. 301; xxviii. 241, 242, 243; xxix. 168, 169, 175, 186; xxxi. 220; xl. 425, 441
  - Body of, account of, by SIR JOSEPH ATLOFF, iii. 376
  - Burial of, xlv. 320
  - Burial of heart of, xxix. 186
  - Called the English Justinian, iii. 398
  - Cere-cloth on body renewed, iii. 398
  - Charter of, to Winchester, xlix. 215
  - Coronation of, iii. 394
  - Criminal law, administration of, in reign of, xl. 89
  - Death of, iii. 391
  - Expenses of, at Rhuddlan castle, xvi. 32
  - Household book of, extracts from, xv. 350
  - Indulgence for praying for the soul of, iii. 398
  - Narrative of progress of, in invasion of Scotland (1296), xxi. 478; xxii. 424
  - Ordered his heart to be sent to Holy Land, iii. 376, 396
  - Residence of, at King's Langley, Herts., xlv. 299
  - Scenes from the life of, painted in the bishop's palace at Lichfield, iii. 188
  - Wardrobe accounts of, xlviii. 281
    - Quoted, l. 176
  - Wound of, cured by queen Eleanor, xlvii. 260
  - Writs of, to chief justice of Chester and bishop of Carlisle on marriage of his eldest daughter, xv. 347
- Edward II., king, xxvii. 274; xxviii. 246, 247, 248, 253, 257
  - At Bockinfold, i. 326 (a), 328 (b), 351 (c)
  - Charter of, to Kingston-upon-Hull, i. 145 (a) (b), 159 (c)
    - To Winchester, xlix. 215
  - Coronation roll of, iii. 394
  - Death and burial of, l. 215
  - Residence of, at King's Langley, Herts., xlv. 300
  - Touching the sick, xxvi. 319
  - Wardrobe accounts of, xxvi. 318; xlviii. 283

Edward III., king, xxi. 546; xxviii. 254, 379;  
 xxxi. 104, 116, 510; xxxii. 383, 384; xxxv.  
 453, 456, 459  
 Armour of, xi. 102  
 Campaign of (1346), xxviii. 171  
 Charter of, to Winchester, xlix. 215  
 Death of, historical relation concerning,  
 xxii. 204  
 Elegy on, xviii. 22  
 Figure of, in painting at St. Stephen's,  
 Westminster, xlix. 250  
 First noble of, SAMUEL PEGGE on, iii. 316  
 Gold nobles of, found at Westbury, Wilts.,  
 xlvii. 138, 146, 150  
 Mottoes of, xxxi. 122  
 Navy of, vi. 213; xi. 156  
 Plate belonging to, xxxi. 353  
 Residence of, at King's Langley, Herts., xlv.  
 303  
 Seal of, xiv. 271; xxvi. 461  
 Seizure of alien priories by, i. 254, 256  
 Sword of, at Westminster abbey, iv. 120  
 Transactions of, with Italian money-lenders,  
 xxviii. 254  
 Wardrobe accounts of, xxxi. 5, 163, 373  
 Edward IV., king, xii. 404; xxvi. 265, 266, 285  
 Account of burial of, by THOMAS ASTLE, i.  
 348 (a), 350 (b), 375 (c)  
 Armour of, xi. 102  
 Charter of, to Winchester, xlix. 215  
 Collar and badges of, xxxix. 266  
 Inaccuracies in accounts of, xlvii. 265  
 Letter of, to inhabitants of Bruges, xxi. 23  
 To his father, xvii. 224  
 To Thomas Stoner, xvi. 1  
 Marriage of, account of, xxix. 133  
 Navy of, xi. 156  
 Poems, political, of his reign, xxix. 318  
 Portrait of, xxii. 448  
 Portraits of family of, iii. 190  
 Reign of, events during, JAMES ORCHARD  
 HALLIWELL on, xxix. 127  
 Second invasion of England by, account of,  
 xxi. 11

Edward IV.—*continued*

Sermon on the succession of, xxix. 127  
 Song on the entry into London of, xxix. 130  
 Edward V., king, xxvi. 277  
 Document signed by, xxx. 545  
 Murder of, i. 361 (a), 364 (b), 389 (c);  
 ii. 199  
 Edward VI., king, iii. 190; xviii. 177, 182;  
 xxiii. 23  
 Account for burial of, xii. 334  
 Crown of, delivered to Commonwealth trustees,  
 xlviii. 217  
 Extracts from Privy Council books during  
 reign of, xviii. 130  
 Injunctions of (1546), xli. 356  
 Letter of, to Stephen Gardiner, xviii. 138  
 Navy of, xi. 158  
 Paper in handwriting of, xviii. 73  
 Portraits of, xxxix. 19, 44; xl. 72  
 Procession of, from the Tower to Westminster,  
 picture of, iii. 241; viii. 406  
 Edward, Robert, xxxvii. 293  
 Thomas, xxxix. 24  
 Edwardes, George, xii. 373  
 John, xxv. 340  
 Edwards, E., xxxix. 458  
 Edward, xv. 401  
 George, xxxvii. 211  
 James, ix. 106  
 Mr., xv. 227  
 William, iii. 114; xvii. 48  
 Edwardstow, *see* Netley  
 Edwin the Saxon, vi. 51  
 Edwin, earl of Mercia, iv. 123  
 Edwin, king of Northumbria, i. 173 (a) (b), 192  
 (c), 225 (a), 227 (b), 247 (c); xiii. 292;  
 xxv. 285; xxxii. 249, 250, 251  
 Baptised at York, i. 170 (a) (b), 189 (c)  
 Edwin, Saint, iv. 65  
 Edwy, king, *see* Eadwy  
 Edwy, son of Beornege, xxx. 221  
 Edwy, William, xxxvii. 276  
 Edwyke, Christina, xl. 443

Edy-Garston, name of land in Oxfordshire, xxxiii. 270  
 Edyndon, manor of, Oxfordshire, ii. 328  
 Edyngton, Adam van, xxvii. 170  
 Eels, a kind of, xv. 357  
     Basket used for catching, l. 374  
     (Conger), remains of, from Caesar's camp, xlvii. 455, 456, 459  
     Tenure by furnishing, viii. 330  
 Effigies, sepulchral, cross-legged not necessarily knights templars or crusaders, ii. 294; xxxi. 269  
 Female, xlviii. 163, 164  
 French, drawings of, in Bodleian library, xxxi. 273  
 Skeleton, ii. 300  
 Wooden, list of, in England, xlvi. 279  
 Of Albini, Isabel de, xxxii. 396  
     Allesley, Geoffrey, xxxi. 269  
     Anne of Bohemia, queen of Richard II., xxix. 48  
     Bardolph, Sir Hugh, xlvi. 280  
     Barwick, John, xxxi. 273, 498  
     Beaufort, Raimond, count of, xxxi. 486  
     Bitton, Sir Walter de, xxxi. 268, 270  
     Bois, Sir R. du, xlvi. 280  
     Borard, Simon de, xlvi. 279  
     Braose, Reginald de, xlvi. 279  
     Brereton, William, xxxiii. 78  
     Bush, Paul, bishop of Bristol, ii. 300  
     Busteler, Sir Robert, xlvi. 279  
     Cantilupe, George, lord, xlvi. 280  
     Cherowin, John, xxxi. 272  
     Claget, Robert, ii. 300  
     Combemartin, Sir William, xlvi. 280  
     Compton (—), xliii. 70  
     Compton, Sir William, xliii. 68  
     Cornard, Sir John, xlvi. 280  
     Cradock, Sir Matthew, xxxii. 448  
     Culpeper (—), Sir, xlvi. 279  
     Dacre, Thomas, lord, xlii. 290  
     Dreux, Peter de, earl of Richmond, xviii. 187

## Effigies—continued

Of Dreux, Robert de, count of, xxxi. 274  
     Eleanor of Castile, queen of Edward I., xxix. 188  
     Fenwick (—), v. 166  
     Frampton, Adam de, xxxi. 272  
     Gascoigne, Sir William, vi. 334  
     Gayton, Sir Philip, xlvi. 280  
     Gislebertus, abbot, xlvii. 177  
     Harsick, Sir R., xlvi. 280  
     Hauteville, Sir (—), xlvi. 280  
     Heath, John, xlvi. 279  
     Henry V., xlvi. 280  
     Henry VII., xlvii. 377  
     Heveningham, Sir John, xlvi. 280  
     Hungerford, Sir Robert, ii. 296  
     Ireys, Mabiote, xxxi. 269  
     Jones, Andrew, xxxi. 273  
     Keynes, Hawyse de, xlvi. 280  
     Lacy, Henry de, earl of Lincoln, ii. 234  
     Latymer, Sir Thomas le, xlvi. 280  
     Laurence, abbot of Selby, xxxi. 273  
     Lawe, John, xxxi. 273  
     Low, Sir Philip le, xlvi. 280  
     Magnaville, Geoffrey de, xxv. 262, 269  
         William de, i. 48 (a) (b), 53 (c)  
     Marshall, Gilbert, ii. 294  
         William, ii. 294  
     Mavesyn, Sir Robert de, xxxi. 272  
     Messing, William de, xlvi. 279  
     Morley, Sir Robert de, xxxi. 238, 248  
     Pateshull, Sir John de, xlvi. 280  
     Paveley, Sir Laurence de, xlvi. 280  
     Peckham, John, archbishop of Canterbury, xlvi. 279  
     Pickford, Sir John de, xlvi. 280  
     Plantagenet, Edmund, earl of Lancaster, ii. 294  
     Pole, Michael de la, earl of Suffolk, xlv. 280  
     Poley, William, xlvi. 280  
     Ratcliffe, Stephen de, xlvi. 280  
     Reynes, Ralph de, xlvi. 279  
     Richard I., xxix. 202, 204, 206, 208

## Effigies—continued

- Of Richard II., xxix. 32  
 Robert, duke of Normandy, ii. 294; xlv.  
 279  
 Roos, Robert de, xxxii. 396  
 Savile, Sir John, xlv. 280  
 Sforza, Bona, queen of Poland, xxxiv. 18  
 Shepey, John de, bishop of Rochester,  
 xxv. 122  
 Stowford, John de, xlv. 279  
 Tounesend, Alice, xxxix. 179  
 Sir Robert, xxxix. 179  
 Tracey, William de, xxxi. 272  
 Treylli, Sir Walter de, xlv. 280  
 Valence, Aymer de, xlix. 263  
 William de, xlv. 280  
 Verney, Sir Ralph, xlv. 302  
 Villers, William, xxxi. 272  
 Wake, Sir Baldwin, xlv. 279  
 Westmoreland, earl of, xlv. 279  
 Wydeville, Sir John de, xxxi. 272
- Effigy, wax, on hearse, xxii. 381  
 Egbert, archbishop of York, xxv. 249; xxvi.  
 346  
 Egbert, king, iv. 51, 65; xix. 304, 305; xxxii.  
 252  
 In North Wales, iv. 53  
 Lived at the court of Charles the Great,  
 iv. 63  
 Egbert, king of Northumbria, xix. 110, 113; xxv.  
 287  
 Egburhab, Thomas, xiii. 149  
 Egbury castle, Buckinghamshire, i. 57 (a) (b),  
 63 (c)  
 Egdafylke, Norway, xliii. 103  
 Egeblank, Peter de, bishop of Hereford, burial  
 of heart of, xviii. 189  
 Monument of, at Aqua-Bella, Savoy, xviii.  
 188  
 Egede, Luke le, xxxvii. 273  
 Egelesthrup, ii. 113  
 Egelsin, abbot of saint Augustine's, Canterbury,  
 xvii. 35  
 Egerton hall, Cheshire, bracelets from, xxvii. 401
- Egerton, David de, xxxiii. 57, 61  
 Elena de, xxxiii. 57  
 Sir John, xli. 229  
 Sir Philip, xxxix. 507  
 Sir Philip Malpas de Grey, exhibits gold  
 bracelets found near Egerton hall,  
 Cheshire, xxvii. 400  
 Philip de, xxxiii. 61  
 Sir Richard, xxxiii. 75  
 Sir Thomas, xiv. 32; xv. 131; xxxiii. 79;  
 xxxv. 19, 369; xxxvi. 118  
 Thomas, lord Ellesmere, xv. 75  
 Signature of, xv. 130  
 Egfrid, king, ix. 50; x. 226, 229  
 Egg, of gold, xxxviii. 369  
 (Birds), from Caesar's camp, Folkestone, xlvii.  
 456  
 Gryphon connected with, xlviii. 361  
 Eggington, Derbyshire, vii. 76  
 Eggesfield, Christopher, xxxviii. 45; xxxix. 27  
 Eggesford, Devonshire, iii. 20  
 Egham, Surrey, xv. 180; xxv. 35  
 Egidio of Viterbo, cardinal, seal of, l. 124, 127  
 Egiptiones, *see* Gypsies  
 Egleton, Rutland, font bowl found at, xlvii. 173  
 Eglwys Islan, Wales, ii. 10, 11  
 Egremont, barony of, iii. 297  
 Egremont, earl of, *see* Percy, Thomas  
 Egremony, the herb, xxx. 388  
 Egrette, a kind of heron, ii. 173, 174; xiii. 341,  
 385  
 Egton, Yorkshire, xxii. 131  
 Egwin, saint, xvii. 278  
 Egwina, xxv. 288  
 Eglyfered, Elizabeth, xxxviii. 50  
 Egypt, abundance of gold in, xxxiv. 385  
 Coptic and other papyri from, xxxix. 447  
 Fylfot pattern of ornamentation unknown  
 in, xlvii. 159  
 Gothic architecture in, xvii. 29  
 Key-pattern in, xlvii. 160  
 Nitre-pits of, xlv. 81  
 Said to have been settled by Misraim, i.  
 52 (a) (b), 58 (c)



- Egyptian alphabet, xviii. 72  
 Antiquities, W. E. ROUSE BOUGHTON on, xviii. 59  
 Architecture, iv. 228  
 Calendar, antiquity of, xlvii. 466  
 Colony at Athens, FREDERICK SAMUEL SCHMIDT on, i. 238 (a), 240 (b), 260 (c)  
 Engraved copper plate, xiii. 408  
 Funeral ritual, xlvii. 351  
 Glass, manufacture of, xlv. 80, 84, 86  
     Beads, xxxiv. 49; xlv. 149  
     Decay of, xlv. 68, 72, 99, 100, 101, 122  
     Vases, xlv. 81  
 Hieroglyphics, xviii. 72; xxxix. 471  
 Music, iv. 236  
 Obelisks and European monoliths compared, xlviii. 421  
 Representation of the gryphon, xlviii. 361  
 Ritual of the dead, soul-weighing represented in, xlix. 208, 210  
 Symbol of Chi-Rho, xlviii. 243  
     Of the Nile, xlviii. 295  
 Tablets of the Ptolemaic period, SAMUEL BIRCH on, xxxix. 315  
 Tomb in British museum, SAMUEL BIRCH on, xxix. 111  
 Zodiacal signs, xlvii. 341  
 Egyptians, practised circumcision, iv. 289  
     Gipsies so called, xlv. 198  
     On the wisdom of the, iv. 212  
 Egyptus, Mathacus, ix. 186  
 Ehaum, Gazo de, i. 180 (a), 179 (b), 199 (c)  
 Ehenside Tarn, Cumberland, discoveries in, R. D. DARBISHIRE on, xlv. 273  
 Eia, Middlesex, manor of, xxvi. 233, 234, 235, 241  
 Eidumania, river (Ptolemy), xlviii. 388  
 Eigg, Scotland, island of, Viking sword found in, l. 535  
 Eight-men, a council for parish government, xlv. 222  
 Elleford, William de, xxxix. 443  
 Eleithyia, xxxiv. 375, 379  
 Eingrone, Walter de, xxxix. 443  
 Einion, xiv. 220  
 Eirekr, xiv. 115  
 Eirik, xiv. 115  
 Eisleos, xxiii. 259  
 Ekard, xiv. 115; xix. 382  
     Mentioned on inscription on font at Bridekirk, Cumberland, ii. 132  
 Ekering, Nottinghamshire, manor of, xl. 469  
 Ekleston, John, xxiv. 299  
 Ekont (—), xxxix. 443  
 Elagabalus, i. 75 (a) (b), 84 (c); viii. 307, 315; xli. 284, 295  
     Inscription probably referring to, xlv. 7  
 Elanstalker, Scotland, x. 102  
 El Assasif, Egypt, gate of temple at, xxxv. 148  
 Elba, island of, xxiii. 262  
 Elberke, Egypt, canal of, xxi. 398  
 El Bershal, Egypt, tablet from, xxxv. 163  
 Elberton, Gloucestershire, xix. 163  
 Elda, a stream, xxxvi. 130  
 Eldernell, Cambridgeshire, xxiii. 369  
 Elder-tree, dwarf, xxv. 4  
 Eldin, Richard, xii. 395  
 Elding, small sticks for fuel, l. 378, 380  
 Eldon, Durham, x. 61  
 Eldred, John, monument of, xv. 403  
     Revett, xv. 404  
     Thomas, xv. 402  
 Eldret, Mr., xliii. 120  
 Eleanor of Castile, queen of Edward I, JOSEPH HUNTER on the death of, xxix. 167  
     Bowels of, buried at Lincoln, xxix. 175, 185  
     Heart of, buried in church of Friars Preachers in London, xxix. 171, 177, 186  
     Legend of her sucking the wound of Edward I., xlvii. 260  
     Monument of, at Lincoln, xxix. 185  
     Protected the Sac Friars, iii. 129  
 Eleanor of Provence, queen of Henry III., burial of heart of, xxix. 186  
 Eleanor Crosses, list of, xxix. 172  
 Eleath, xiv. 217  
 Eleazar, xxi. 123  
 Eledemos, xxiii. 259  
 Eleham, xlv. 429  
 Elembon, Guy de, xxxi. 227

- Element, the, *i. e.* the air, xxiii. 31  
 Elenfoat, x. 140  
 Elenos, xxiii. 259  
 Elephant, the, xxvi. 65  
   A chess-man, xxiv. 228  
   Bronze figure of, found at Toddington, Bedfordshire, xxviii. 434  
   Pillar support in Italian churches, l. 410  
   Russian and Swedish name for the chess-bishop, xi. 404, 408  
   Sculptured on stones in Scotland, l. 292  
 Elephanta, India, caves of, vii. 286, 323  
   HECTOR MACNEIL on, viii. 251  
 Elephantina, temple in the isle of, xlvii. 468  
 Elephantine, iv. 230  
 Eleusinian mysteries, the scallop shell a symbol of, xlii. 322  
 Eleutherius, bishop of Winchester, iv. 65  
 Eleutherus, pope, xxxiii. 309, 313, 316  
 Elfgiva, wife of Cnut, ii. 186  
   Branding the face of, xlvii. 369  
 Elford, Robert de, xxxiii. 27  
 Elfs arrows, flint arrow heads so called in Scotland, ii. 119  
 Elfstan, bishop of London, x. 238  
   Bishop of Rochester, ii. 78; *see also* Aelfstan  
 Elfstones, monuments so called, xlvi. 184  
 Elfwold, king of Northumbria, xxv. 286  
 Elgar, James, xxxvi. 177  
   John, xxxvi. 177, 179  
   Robert, xxv. 546  
 Elgin, Scotland, xxi. 489  
   Sculptured stone at, xxii. 55  
 Elham, Kent, glass beads from, xlv. 302  
 Elijah, saint, attributes of, derived from Slavs, xlix. 32  
 Eling, Henry de, xii. 213  
 Elingham, Norfolk, viii. 234  
 Elingham, William de, ix. 153  
 Eliot, Sir John, xxxviii. 240, 242  
   Thomas, xxxvii. 225  
 Elis, Greece, i. 50 (a) (b), 55 (c)  
   Temple at, xvii. 70  
 Elis, Martin, xliii. 167  
 Elizabeth, queen of Edward IV., chantry of, in Westminster abbey, xlvii. 366  
 Elizabeth, queen of Henry VII., directions for receiving her body by the lord mayor of London, xxxii. 126  
   Figure of, in painting of St. George and the Dragon, xlix. 243, 282  
 Elizabeth, queen, xix. 287; xxv. 589; xxvii. 35; xxxi. 495; xxxiii. 14, 91, 210; xxxiv. 158  
   At Eltham, xxxiv. 57, 61  
   At Greenwich in 1572, i. 7 (a) (b), 8 (c)  
   Autograph of, xxix. 396  
   Bed-chamber of, at Westminster, l. 15  
   Head of, on a gem, xlv. 16, 17  
   Household expenses of, xii. 81  
   Instructions of, to earl of Bedford in 1574, xxxv. 350, 351, 357  
   Instructions of, to residents in Scotland on arrival of news of massacre of saint Bartholomew, xxii. 323  
   Letters of, xviii. 269, 271  
     To Dr. Dale, ambassador in France, xxviii. 393  
     To the earl of Warwick, xiii. 201  
     To the emperor of Cathay, xxix. 391  
     To James VI. of Scotland, xix. 11; xxxiv. 194  
   Magic in reign of, documents relating to, xl. 389  
   Navy of, xi. 169  
   New-years' gifts to and from, i. 9 (a) (b), 11 (c)  
   Papers relating to crown jewels and plate of, xlviii. 204  
   Political pamphlets of her reign, xlvii. 209  
   Proclamation of, on scarcity of grain, xiv. 27; xxxii. 410  
     Regarding portraits, ii. 169  
   Proposed marriage of, papers relating to, xxxv. 202  
   Remarks of, to those who pressed her to name a successor to the crown, xviii. 240  
   Residence of, at the Tower, xxxvii. 479  
     At Shene, xlix. 292

Elizabeth—*continued*

- Visit to Gorhambury, xxxvi. 340, 342, 345  
 Writs of privy seal of, xvi. 91  
 Elizabeth, queen of Bohemia, autograph of, xxxvii. 225  
 Letters of, xxi. 474; xxxvii. 224; xxxix. 143  
 Marriage of, xxxix. 144  
 Warrant of James I. for apparel for, xxvi. 380  
 Portraits of her children, xxxix. 461  
 Elizabeth of Hungary, medal of, xviii. 432  
 Elizabeth, saint, xlvii. 373  
 Elize, Philip, xxxiii. 198  
 Elke, a bird, xiii. 368, 386  
 The yew tree, vii. 55  
 Elkstone, Gloucestershire, church, Agnus Dei in, xlvii. 170  
 Consecration cross in, xlviii. 462  
 Ella, x. 60; xxxii. 247  
 Ella-barrow, Lancashire, xxxi. 452  
 ELLACOMBE, HENRY THOMAS, on tombs in Bitton church, Gloucestershire, xxii. 437  
 On brief relating to tower of Keynsham church, Somersetshire, xxxii. 445  
 On bronze torques from Wraxall, Somersetshire, xxx. 521  
 On monumental brass of bishop Hallum at Constance, xxx. 430  
 Elland, Yorkshire, xxxii. 18  
 Elland, William de, xxvii. 283  
 Ellenborough, Cumberland, iii. 110; x. 118  
 Gold object from, ii. 58  
 Roman altar from, i. 309 (a), 311 (b), 333 (c)  
 Roman remains found at, ERASMUS HEAD on, ii. 54  
 Roman sculpture found at, x. 140, 142  
 Ellenborough hall, *see* Nether hall  
 Ellersal, John, xl. 238  
 Elleseieh, Egypt, tablet at, xxxv. 163  
 Ellesmere, Shropshire, xii. 89  
 Ellesmere, lord, *see* Egerton, Thomas  
 Ellinsworth, Lettice, xxxiv. 206  
 Elliot, Mr., ii. 133  
 Robert, xxxi. 483

## Ellis, Anthony, xi. 29

## ELLIS, SIR HENRY, xiii. 149

- On an extract from Hardyng's Chronicle, xvi. 139  
 On a register of the sanctuary of St. John of Beverley, xvii. 198  
 On the state of Norham castle, *temp.* Henry VIII., xvii. 201  
 On a letter of Edward IV. to his father, xvii. 224  
 On badges of house of York, xvii. 226  
 On letters of Henry VIII., cardinal Wolsey, and Jane, lady Rochford, xvii. 275  
 On ancient methods of conveyance in England, xvii. 311  
 On the use of seals in England, xviii. 12  
 On a tract printed by Richard Pynson concerning espousals of Mary, daughter of Henry VII., with Charles, prince of Castile, xviii. 33  
 On a letter of cardinal Wolsey to bishop Gardiner, xviii. 57  
 On a paper in the handwriting of Edward VI., xviii. 73  
 On a letter of archbishop Cranmer relating to queen Katherine of Aragon and queen Anne Boleyn, xviii. 77  
 On extracts from the proceedings of the Privy Council, 1545—1558, xviii. 126  
 On queen Elizabeth's remarks to those who pressed her to name a successor to the crown, xviii. 240  
 On letters of lady Jane Grey and queen Elizabeth, xviii. 269  
 On regulations for the government of the Tower of London, *temp.* Richard II., xviii. 275  
 On Sir Martin Frobisher's instructions when going to Cathay, xviii. 287  
 On an account of charges of prisoners in the Tower of London, *temp.* Henry VIII., xviii. 294  
 On an order of cardinal Wolsey on the affairs of the earl of Oxford, xix. 62

## Ellis—continued

- Exhibits a seal of Shrewsbury abbey, xx. 576
- On the seal of Geoffrey, bishop of Lincoln, xxi. 31
- On a project for building a house of correction in Westminster 1561, xxi. 450
- On a plan of Sir Humphrey Gilbert for establishing a London academy, xxi. 506
- On Sennanus' bell, xxi. 559
- On the household book of James V. of Scotland, xxii. 1
- On Sir Gilbert Talbot's narrative of the earl of Sandwich's attempt on Berghen 1665, xxii. 33
- On a memoir upon the king's jewel-house by Sir Gilbert Talbot, xxii. 114
- On a tract illustrative of the topography of the borders of Scotland 1590, xxii. 161
- On a bronze bracelet found near Altyre, Morayshire, xxii. 285
- On instructions of queen Elizabeth to Henry Killebrew, resident in Scotland, on the arrival of the news of the massacre of saint Bartholomew 1572, xxii. 323
- On the office of ragler in Cardiganshire, xxii. 330
- On a tract of the time of James I. on new buildings near to London, xxiii. 120
- On letters to William Morice, xxiv. 137
- On drawings of the French attack on Brighton, 1545, and battle of Saint Etienne, 1589, xxiv. 292, 298
- On Caedmon's Metrical Paraphrase of Scripture History, xxiv. 329
- On an Anglo-Saxon seal from Winchester, xxiv. 359
- On papers relating to the management of literature by printers and stationers in the reign of Elizabeth, xxv. 100
- Exhibits casts of seals of William I., xxv. 616
- Exhibits casts of seals, xxv. 617, 619

## Ellis—continued

- On a description of the province of Connaught, 1612, xxvii. 124
- Exhibits cast of a seal of Richard de Bury, bishop of Durham, xxvii. 401
- Exhibits a plan of the Roman road from London to Bath, xxvii. 412
- Exhibits a drawing of the town of Carrickfergus, 1612, xxvii. 421
- Exhibits a drawing of the siege of Therouenne, 1553, xxvii. 224
- On a scheme for establishing a mount of piety in England, xxix. 275
- On the treaty of queen Elizabeth with the grand signior, xxix. 423
- On a letter of queen Elizabeth to emperor of Cathay, xxix. 391
- On transcripts of three papers in the British museum, xxxi. 385
- On the examination of Thomas Heth, jesuit, 1568, xxxi. 462
- On a viatorium of the time of queen Elizabeth, xxxi. 481
- On a gold ornament found at Mundesley, Norfolk, xxxii. 64
- On an historical document printed by Machlinia, xxxii. 325
- On a memoir on putting the forces in order to resist invasion, 1587, xxxii. 373
- Exhibits a seal of Richard Plantagenet, earl of Cornwall, xxxii. 408
- On a submerged city in Pomerania, xxxii. 419
- On the seal of Coenwlf, king of Mercia, xxxii. 449
- On gold torques from Needlewood Forest, Staffordshire, xxxiii. 175
- On two letters relating to the Spanish Armada, xxxiii. 279
- On letters of Sir Thomas Elyot, xxxiii. 351
- Exhibits seals, xxxiii. 351
- On the nuptial ring of Mary, queen of Scots, xxxiii. 354



Ellis—*continued*

- On English naval expeditions from 1588 to 1603, xxxiv. 296
- On fruit trenchers, xxxiv. 228
- Exhibits a Saxon inscription from Dewsbury, Yorkshire, xxxiv. 437
- On the seal of Margaret, queen of Edward I, xxxiv. 443
- On the seal of cardinal Beaufort, xxxiv. 443
- On papers relating to proposed marriage of queen Elizabeth with the brother of the emperor, xxxv. 202
- On letters of Nehemiah Warton, an officer in the army of the earl of Essex, in 1642, xxxv. 310
- On the early history of the lords lieutenants of counties, xxxv. 350
- On a seal of Henry VIII., xxxv. 490
- On seals of Richard and William de Humet, xxxv. 493
- On English nuns settled at Louvain, xxxvi. 74
- On the boat which gave Peter the Great the first thought of building the Russian fleet, xxxvi. 332
- On Sir William Swan's narrative of a journey to Dresden in 1678, xxxvii. 147
- On relation of lord Fauconberg's embassy to Italy in 1669, xxxvii. 158
- On lord Coningsby's account of political parties, *temp.* queen Anne, xxxviii. 1
- Ellis, Nicholas, xii. 392
- ELLIS, R. S., on the latter years of James Hepburn, earl of Bothwell, xxxviii. 308
- Ellison, Richard, xiv. 273
- Ellm, John ap, xliii. 230
- Ellott, William, xxxiv. 64
- Ellwold, John, xxv. 534
- Ellyat, Edward, xxxiv. 56, 58
- Ellyott, George, xiii. 86
- James, xv. 8
- Ellyott, Julian, xv. 8
- Elm, the, introduction into England, xliii. 327
- Dutch, x. 430
- Whett's, or Wyatt's, xxxiv. 57
- Elm, Thomas de, ix. 151
- Elmacin (—), vii. 2
- Elmer, prior of Canterbury, xv. 299
- Elmerugge, Adam de, xxxix. 443
- Elmes, Mr., xxxvi. 39
- Elmeswell, Suffolk, font at, x. 194
- Elmham, Norfolk, viii. 234; xii. 135; xi. 480, 481; xxiii. 365
- Elmham, Edmund de, xxxi. 88
- Sir William, xx. 65
- Elmore, Gloucestershire, xxxi. 273
- Elmsley, John, xii. 384
- Eloi, saint, viii. 185; ix. 288; xlvii. 374
- Miracle of, sculptures representing, xxiii. 428
- Elora, Iloura, India, temple at, vii. 331
- Elphee, Mr., xx. 554
- Elphyn, name for a bishop at chess, ix. 37
- Elred, king of Northumbria, xxv. 287
- Elrington, Edward, xii. 388
- Elsdon, Northumberland, bronze axe from, xlv. 371
- Elsen, river, xiii. 4
- Elshe, Henry, xxxv. 447
- Elsing, Norfolk, font at, xvi. 336
- Equestrian figure of saint George and the Dragon, from monumental brass at, xlix. 262
- Elstan, *see* Alhstan
- Elstanwick, Yorks, manor of, xlv. 124
- Elstob, Durham, x. 61
- Elstob, Elizabeth, i. xxvi (a), xxvii (b) (c), 337 (a), 339 (b), 362 (c)
- Ralph, i. xxv (a), xxvi (b), xxvii (c)
- William, i. xxv (a), xxvi (b), xxvii (c), 337 (a), 339 (b), 362 (c)
- Elstow, Beds., Benedictine nunnery at, xlvii. 49, 51
- Elstub, Wiltshire, hundred of, xxxvii. 265
- Eltenage xi. 259

- Eltham, Kent, viii. 220; xxxiv. 204  
 Churchwardens' accounts of, xxxiv. 51  
 Gold ring found at, xix. 409, 411  
 James I. at, xxxiv. 65  
 Jousts at, xxxi. 115  
 Palace of, vi. 365, 370; viii. 413  
 Hall of, vi. 366  
 Plague at, xxxvii. 20  
 Queen Elizabeth at, xxxiv. 57, 61  
 Eltham, John of, *see* Plantagenet, John  
 Elton, Aberdeenshire, i. 317 (a), 319 (b), 339  
 (c)  
 Elton, Durham, v. 198; x. 61  
 Elton, Robert, xii. 371  
 Elvaston, Derbyshire, xii. 13  
 Elvet, Durham, x. 60  
 Elveton, xi. 432  
 Elwick, Durham, x. 61  
 Elwood, family of, xxii. 168, 170  
 Elwyn, Thomas, xxv. 535  
 Ely, Cambridgeshire, xxxvi. 21  
 Account of discoveries at, by JAMES BENTHAM,  
 ii. 364  
 Bishopric of, ii. 336  
 Cathedral, iv. 97; v. 365; xlii. 302; xliii. 87  
 Capitals and mouldings in, xii. 165,  
 167; xxxiii. 141  
 Charter of king Edgar to, x. 226, 232  
 Door in, plan of, xix. 367, 368  
 Fabric rolls of, extracts from, ix. 151  
 Gold tabula at, xxx. 147  
 Masons' marks in, l. 3  
 Pavement in, x. 151  
 Plan of, xix. 364, 368  
 Sculpture at, xlv. 185  
 Fair at, xix. 298  
 Prior's chapel at, xiv. 105, 111, 112; xix.  
 366, 368  
 Priory, bricks used in, iv. 90  
 Trinity church, plan of, xix. 366, 368  
 Ely, isle of bronze vessel found in, xxviii. 436  
 Silver shield found in, viii. 188  
 Simon de Montfort in, ii. 283  
 Vineyards in, i. 327 (a), 329 (b), 352 (c)  
 Ely, bishops of, *see* Balsham, Hugh de; Barnett,  
 John; Goodrich, Thomas; Grey, William;  
 Hotham, John; Longchamp, William;  
 Morton, John; Nigel; Norwold, Hugh;  
 Patrick, Symon  
 Ely, Richard, xxx. 508  
 Robert, xxx. 508, 509  
 Elynton, chantry, foundation of, xxix. 177  
 Elyott, Edward, xxxii. 436  
 George, xxxvi. 38  
 John, xxxvi. 38  
 Richard, xii. 372  
 Robert, xlii. 149; xxxvi. 40  
 Sir Thomas, letters of, xxxiii. 352  
 Thomas, xxxv. 337  
 William, vii. 251  
 Elys, Bartholomew, xxxii. 396  
 John, xx. 21  
 Robert, xlii. 402  
 Thomas, xxxvii. 274  
 Sir William, xlii. 402  
 William, xxxvii. 276  
 Elysian fields, lamps from, xxxi. 473  
 Embalming, iii. 402  
 Bodies of the Dalai Lama embalmed, ii. 233  
 In the seventeenth century, xlv. 396  
 Ember-days, xxiv. 54  
 Embleton, Cumberland, sword found at, xlv. 252  
 Embracery, the law of, xv. 396  
 Embroidery, on church vestments (1402), l. 454;  
 (1466), l. 37, 38, 41; (1542), l. 47  
 Of Carolingian period, ornamentation on,  
 l. 289  
 Embsay, Yorks., bronze collar from, xxxi. 517;  
 xxxiv. 85  
 Emelin, South Wales, xx. 16  
 Emerald columns and statues made of glass,  
 xlv. 85  
 Emeray, Roger, xl. 449, 450  
 Emey, xxvi. 401  
 Emilia, xlii. 115  
 Emirkhond, iii. 161  
 Emma, queen, xxv. 399  
 Ordeal of, xxxii. 273

- Emma, countess of Ghisnes, xxxi. 222, 224, 225, 226, 228
- Emme, surname of juror at Tylton, Leicestershire, xlvii. 109
- Emmy, uncle, sixteenth century, xlviii. 257
- Emmyth, Aleyn, xxv. 454
- Emneth, Norfolk, xxxi. 270
- Emodus, xviii. 304
- Emond, John, xxiv. 314
- Empingham church, Rutlandshire, plan of, xix. 366, 368
- Empiricus, Marcellus, ix. 230
- Empleton, iv. 97
- Empsen, Goodwife, xlv. 78
- Empson, Sir Richard, xxv. 368, 372, 373; xli. 380
- Emricke, Germany, xxxv. 8
- Emrys, Welsh form of Ambrose, v. 146
- Enamels, xxix. 70
- At Postling, Kent, xxxi. 487
- On a bronze vessel from Bartlow, Essex, xxvi. 303; xxxiii. 343
- Roman, found at South Shields, xlv. 169
- Enamelled badge, Dymchurch, Kent, xxxi. 487
- With arms of Edward the Confessor, xxxi. 469
- With arms of Montague, xxxi. 470
- Crucifixes, xxxi. 516
- Enceladus, on an ancient vase, xxiii. 233
- "Encheson," definition of, xlvii. 128
- Encisco, Martin Fernandez, xl. 10
- Enclosure of park lands, *temp.* Edward III., xlv. 303
- Encrinites, found in graves, xlv. 306
- Endless street, Salisbury, Wiltshire, ix. 378
- Endovien, Christopher, xxxiv. 429
- Enemessar, xxxii. 176
- Enerwitz, Gisbert, xxviii. 32, 34
- Enestrode, Robert of, xxx. 228
- William of, xxx. 228
- Enfield, Middlesex, xli. 368
- Chace, vi. 86
- Garden at, xii. 188
- Plague at, vi. 86
- Enfield, Sir Bartholemew, xxvi. 344
- John de, xxvi. 335; i. 217
- Robert de, xxxvi. 402
- Engadine Grisons, the, v. 269
- Engageants, *see* Costume
- Engelran, earl of Ponthieu; xxvi. 357
- Engelstate, Germany, Red Horse Inn at, xxxv. 204
- Engihoul, on the Meuse, cavern at, xxxix. 80
- Engis, near Liège, cavern at, xxxix. 79
- England, Brutus settled in, fable of, ii. 247
- Centurial stones found in, xlii. 151
- Described by Neophytus, 13th century, xlvii. 38
- Glass-making in, xlv. 91, 98
- Kings of, illuminated roll of, xxxi. 495
- Map of, mentioned, showing the places of battle in wars of the Roses, iii. 190
- Officers of the west wardenry of (1590), xxii. 170
- Patron saints of, xxii. 109
- Engleberd, Melchou, xxxix. 25
- Englefield, Berkshire, xv. 183; xxviii. 450
- Englefield, Sir Francis, xviii. 155
- ENGLEFIELD, SIR HENRY CHARLES, vii. 407; x. 186, 472, 477; xi. 130; xiii. 2, 101; xv. 393; xxxvi. 188, 189
- Drawing of capital from St. Mary's abbey, York, ix. 372
- On Reading abbey, vi. 61
- On ancient buildings at York, vi. 104
- On Lincoln castle, vi. 376
- On antiquities found at Bath, x. 325
- On an ancient building at Southampton, xiv. 84
- On sculptures and inscriptions in Romsey abbey, Hampshire, xiv. 141
- On Gothic architecture in Italy and Sicily, xv. 367
- Engleheart, Dillman, xxxii. 402
- Engleis, Sir Hugh de, xxv. 152
- Englewood Forest, *see* Inglewood Forest
- English conquest of Britain, evidence as to result of, xlviii. 36
- English, disloyalty of, xx. 154

English—*continued*

- Language, founded on Cornish, xvi. 121  
 WILLIAM DRAKE on, v. 379; ix. 332  
 Use of, in monastic injunctions, xlvii. 60  
 Origin of Gothic architecture, xlvii. 43, 45  
 Peasantry, condition of, during the Middle Ages, THOMAS WRIGHT on, xxx. 205
- English, Agnes, x. 85  
 Ralph, xii. 357  
 Robert, x. 70, 85  
 Thomas, xlii. 9
- Englishman, William the, xliii. 81
- Engraving, invention of, viii. 244, 248  
 Early, of St. George and the dragon with lamb, xlix. 266  
 By Albert Durer, xlix. 270, 271  
 Examples, preserved at Bari, l. 413  
 On glass, origin of, xlv. 97
- Enguerrand, count of Ponthieu, xxvi. 350, 351, 352, 356
- Enichmus, a precious stone, l. 524
- Enkelados, xxiii. 259
- Ennis, co. Clare, Ireland, vii. 279
- Enniskey, island of, xxvii. 130
- Enniskillen, earl of, *see* Cole, William Wilmoughby
- Ennius, Quintus, xiv. 196, 197
- Enno, count, xii. 123
- Ennys, William, xxii. 177
- Enoch, prophecy of, i. 207 (a), 208 (b), 229 (c)  
 Translation of, illumination of, xxiv. 340
- Enselyd, xxi. 259
- Enstone, Oxfordshire, hoar-stone at, xxv. 54; xxxvii. 433; xlii. 202
- Entença, xx. 78
- Entertaille, xvi. 124
- Entrails of victims on ancient vase, xxiii. 223
- Entrecoit castle, xxi. 487
- Entuwyselle, Sir Bartram, xx. 522
- Envermeu, France, xxxvi. 130  
 Merovingian cemetery at, WILLIAM MICHAEL WYLIE on, xxxv. 223

Envermeu—*continued*

- Interment of a Frankish warrior at, L'Abbé COCHET on, xxxvii. 102
- Eochaid, surnamed Aireamh, king in Ireland, introduced burial in graves dug in the ground, ii. 34
- Eode, Edward, xxxvii. 290  
 William, xxxvii. 289
- Eogmor, meaning of, x. 351
- Eorl, the Saxon, sometimes called Dux, at others Comes, iv. 133
- Eostre, Anglo-Saxon Goddess, xlv. 199
- Eoves, xix. 66
- Epauldrons, *see* Arms
- Ephesus, xv. 319; xvii. 55  
 Arch at, xv. 323  
 Asylum of, abolished, viii. 7  
 Bee represented on coinage of, xlviii. 24  
 Hecatesium at, xi. 13  
 Silver shrines at, xi. 11  
 Stone miraculously raised at, xvii. 62  
 Temple of Diana at, JOSEPH WINDHAM on passage in Pliny relating to, vi. 67  
 THOMAS FALCONER on, xi. 1
- Ephippium, ii. 38
- Epiaromas, xxiii. 259
- Epicharmus, xiv. 199
- Epictelos, xxiii. 259
- Epidauros, *see* Epitaurum
- Epidium, Cape (Ptolemy), xlviii. 384
- Epiford, ii. 113; xi. 40
- Epigraphy, Pagan, use of "suns" in, xlvii. 208
- Epinaburgum, iii. 121
- Epirote princes claimed descent from Greek heroes, xlviii. 41
- Episcopal revenue, l. 326  
 Visitations, Lincoln, in 15th, 16th, and 17th centuries, xlviii. 249
- Episcopus puerorum, *see* Boy Bishop
- Episema, or emblems on shields, xxxii. 257, 260
- Epitaph, origin of the, xlviii. 165
- Epitaurum, antiquities of, xlviii. 1  
 Bas-relief from, xlviii. 19  
 Date of destruction of, xlviii. 27



Epitaurum—*continued*

- Name of, *xlvi*. 4  
 To Narona, Roman roadway from, *xlvi*. 95  
 To river Drina, ancient way from, *xlvi*. 94, 104  
 Epona, the goddess of horses, *iii*. 121  
 Epoch, the Parthian, *iii*. 159  
 Eppillas, coins of, *xxxiii*. 189  
 Epsom, Surrey, *ix*. 103  
 Epworth, Lincolnshire, Carthusian monastery at, *xiii*. 255  
 Church, mazer belonging to, *i*. 165  
 Erasmus, *xxi*. 291; *xxv*. 77; *xxxviii*. 131; *xxxix*. 4  
 Portraits of, *xliv*. 435  
 Erasmus, saint, *xlvi*. 366, 369  
 Picture of martyrdom of, *xv*. 405, 406; *xxii*. 454  
 Erato, the muse, *xxvi*. 49  
 Eratosthenes, *iii*. 160; *xxiii*. 259; *xlvi*. 381  
 Erchinghen, France, sepulchres at, *xli*. 418  
 Ercol, Hercules, *ii*. 242  
 Erd, meaning of, *i*. 272 (a), 274 (b), 294 (c)  
 Erdars, fallows, *xiii*. 374  
 Erdbury, Leicestershire, *xxv*. 42  
 Erdern, Mons. de, *xxxix*. 443  
 Erdeswicke, Sampson, *i*. *ix* (a) (b) (c), *xvi* (a), *xvii* (b) (c)  
 Erdeven, France, *xxv*. 204, 207, 217  
 Eretheus, king of Athens, *i*. 247 (a), 249 (b), 270 (c), 248 (a), 250 (b), 271 (c)  
 Erdica, Manoel Godinho de, *xxxviii*. 454; *xliv*. 233, 245  
 Eresbergum, *xiii*. 5  
 Eresby, barony of, *iii*. 299  
 Erewash, a stream, Nottinghamshire, *xxv*. 49  
 Erfurth, Germany, cannon cast at, *xxviii*. 383  
 Ergadia, Sir Alan, *xxvi*. 341  
 Sir John de, *xxvi*. 341  
 Ergham, Ralph, bishop of Salisbury, *ix*. 373  
 Ergi Raguah, king of Tanjour, *x*. 457  
 Eric, *xiv*. 115  
 King of Northumbria, *xxv*. 288, 289, 290  
 King of Sweden, *xxiv*. 263  
 Eridanus, the constellation of, *xxvi*. 155

- Eridge Green, Sussex, mortar at, *x*. 472  
 Erie, lake, America, glass bead from, *xlvi*. 304  
 Eriker, *xiv*. 115  
 Erith, Kent, *viii*. 220; *xlvi*. 313  
 Erkenwald, saint, shrine of at Saint Paul's, London, *i*. 25 (a) (b), 27 (c); *i*. 444, 456, 469  
 Erlington, Sussex, *xlvi*. 147, 148  
 Erlington, John, *xxxvi*. 407  
 Robert, *xxxvi*. 407  
 Erlsman, Mr., *xiii*. 102  
 Ermengard, daughter of Robert, earl of Arvergne, *xxvi*. 353, 357  
 Ermesthorp, Sir John, *xx*. 103  
 Ermine Street, *see* Roads, Roman  
 Ernaldi, W., *xvii*. 298  
 Ernardus, *ix*. 313; *xxvii*. 21  
 Erneburga, *v*. 201  
 Ernelly, Dyones, printer, *xxv*. 103  
 Erneley, Sir John, *xxxiii*. 349  
 Margaret, brass of, *xxxiii*. 349  
 William, *xlvi*. 176  
 Ernulph, abbot of Peterborough, *xii*. 157  
 Erophulles, *xxiii*. 259  
 Eros, terra-cotta figure of, *xxxii*. 442  
 Roman bas-relief of from Blazni, *xlix*. 16  
 Erpingham, Sir Thomas, *xx*. 131, 215; *xxiii*. 226  
 Ersedekene, Geffery de, *xxxix*. 443  
 Erskine, James, *xxxiii*. 156  
 John, Earl of Marr, *xxxi*. 173  
 William, *xxxv*. 339  
 Ertingdene, Bartholomew de, *xxxix*. 443  
 Erwr Gaer, *xvi*. 128, 129  
 Erythraeans, *ii*. 242  
 Eryx, Sicily, *iii*. 334  
 Esar-Haddon, *xxxii*. 176, 180  
 Esbruke, Robert, *xxxiv*. 52  
 Esc, meaning of, *x*. 351  
 Esc, son of Hengist, *ii*. 112  
 Escales, France, *iii*. 246, 249  
 Escales, Robert de, *xxxix*. 443  
 Escaut river, *iii*. 252  
 Eschalchedene, Yorkshire, *v*. 196  
 Escheats, *ii*. 303, 345  
 Escheator, office of, held by a horn, *iii*. 4

- Escithrauc, surname of Ethelred, king of Northumbria, iv. 25
- Esclopette, *see* Arms
- Esculapius, *see* Aesculapius
- Escutcheon, *see* Arms
- Escuyer, William I', xxviii. 383
- Esgannys, xvi. 105
- Eshnanib, Egypt, mine of, xxxiv. 370
- Eske, river, xxii. 166, 169
- Eskeviog, Flintshire, gold torques from, xviii. 448
- Eski Mosul, dykes at, xvi. 180
- Eskir, Wales, a river, i. 294 (a), 296 (b), 317 (c)
- Eslettes, France, sword found at, xlv. 259
- Eslingeby, Yorkshire, v. 196
- Esne, the Anglo-Saxon, xxx. 210; xxxiii. 276
- Esneeca, the word, JOHN TOPHAM on, vi. 116
- Esoudene, Wiltshire, ii. 331
- Espagne, John d', xxxii. 293
- Espaigne, Charles d', xxxv. 467
- Espanilleres, *see* Arms
- Espec, Adeline, xxi. 160
- Walter, vi. 49; xii. 308; xxi. 160; xxxii. 340
- Founded Rievaulx abbey, v. 201
- Esperance en Dieu, motto, xxxii. 70
- Esperleng, John, xxxvi. 403
- William, xxxvi. 403
- Epicer, Henry le, xxxvii. 435
- Espinas, Juan de, xl. 16
- Espringold, xii. 153
- Esquerechin, English school at, xiii. 252, 272
- Esquet, John de, xxxi. 358
- Esquimaux, combs used by the, xlv. 432
- Esquire, an, how he should be armed, xx. 510
- Esric, xii. 142
- Essartare, derivation of, xv. 215
- Essex, antiquities in, SMART LETHIEULLIER on, i. 73 (a) (b), 82 (c)
- Heretics burnt in, xviii. 181
- Inventories of religious houses in, xliii. 242
- Junior right in, i. 214
- Representation of, by Ptolemy, xlviii. 388
- Roman stations in, WILLIAM DRAKE on, v. 137
- Essex, earl of, *see* Bouchier, Henry; Bohun Humphry; Capel, William; Cromwell, Thomas; Devereux, Robert; Fitz Piers, Geoffrey; Magnaville, William; Mandeville, Geoffrey
- Essex, Adam de, xxxii. 89
- Colonel, xxxv. 329
- Henry de, xxxii. 288
- ESSEX, JAMES, on brick and stone buildings in England, iv. 73
- On Lincoln cathedral, iv. 149
- On round churches, vi. 163
- On plan of timber bridge at Rochester, from MS. of William Lambarde, vii. 395
- Essex, Katherine de, xxxii. 396
- Mr., iii. 311; xvi. 306
- Thomas, xiv. 120
- Essie, Scotland, xxii. 56
- Essington, lord of, xiii. 212
- Est, Arnald, xxxvii. 277
- Margaret, xi. 87
- Estampes, duchess de, iii. 261
- Etaplas, *see* Etaples
- Estates conveyed by word of mouth without charter, iii. 2, 4
- Estavayer, knife-handle found at, xlvi. 436
- Estcote, Hue de, xxxix. 443
- Estcourt, Wilts, i. 58 (a) (b), 64 (c); viii. 90
- Estcourt, Edgar Edmund, xxxviii. 353
- Estden, William de, xxxii. 291
- Este, Alphonso d', III. duke of Modena, v. 368
- Francisco d', xviii. 180
- Hippolito d', i. 126
- Mary d', queen of James II., great seal of, v. 367
- Este, Thomas, printer, xxv. 103
- Estende, Richard, xxx. 228
- William de, xxx. 228
- Estengreue, Joan de, xxxix. 443
- Estfeld, William, monumental inscription to, vi. 269
- Estgate, Henry, xli. 344, 350
- Estham, Richard de, xvi. 38, 58
- Estleie, Andrew de, xxxix. 443
- Estokes, Henry de, xxxix. 443

- Estokes, William de, xxxix. 443
- Eston, Hugh, xii. 394
- Joan de, xxxix. 443
- Richard de, xxxix. 443
- Robert, xxviii. 10
- Thomas, xxviii. 10
- Estoteville, Walter, xxxix. 443
- Estoteville, William, vi. 340
- Estotot, Robert de, xxxix. 443
- Estovers, xxxiii. 271
- Estracelles, Jacques de, xxviii. 183, 184, 185
- Estre, High, Essex, xxvi. 275
- Estrichbord, xxiv. 308
- Estrighoiel of Domesday, GEORGE ORMEROD on, xxix. 5, 24, 27
- Estrington, Lincolnshire, manor of, xl. 469
- Estrude, iii. 201
- Estry, Henry de, x. 275, 276
- Esturmy, Maud, iii. 24
- William, iii. 24
- Estwicke, Stephen, xxvi. 3
- Esus, iii. 101
- Esyngwald, Robert, l. 187
- Etal, x. 56
- Etaples, France, said to be Iccius Portus, i. 183 (a), 184 (b), 203 (c)
- Etchingham, Sussex, xxxiv. 249
- Ethandun, battle at, xii. 142
- Ethelard, king, xiii. 292
- Ethelbald, king, xxxii. 250
- Founded Crowland abbey, iii. 97
- Ethelbert, king, iv. 64; xix. 303, 306
- Presents by, to Saint Augustine's, Canterbury, iv. 55
- Shrine of, at St. Paul's, London, ii. 293; l. 445, 470
- Superstition of, l. 198
- Ethelbryght, king, xxxii. 251
- Etheldred, king, xiii. 292
- Etheldreda, saint, x. 226, 229; xii. 140
- Buried in a Roman coffin, xxx. 439
- Her legend represented in sculpture at Ely, iii. 187
- Pictures of legend of, xxii. 451
- Etheldrith, v. 197, 206
- Ethelfleda, iii. 111
- Ethelfride, queen, wife of Edgar, i. 142 (a) (b), 157 (c)
- Ethelfrith, king of Northumbria, xxv. 285
- Ethelred, king, i. 173 (a) (b), 192 (c); vi. 44; xix. 110, 113
- Constitutions of, viii. 29
- Ethelred, king of Northumbria, iv. 25; xxv. 286, 287, 298, 299
- Ethelred, earl of Mercia, iii. 111
- Ethelred, prince, in Ireland, ii. 36
- Ethelric, king of Northumbria, xxv. 285
- Ethelwold, x. 165; xii. 142
- Ethelwulf, king, iv. 51, 66, 67; vii. 421; ix. 101; xii. 140; xix. 110, 113, 194; xxix. 194
- Etherington, family of, xxii. 166
- Ethfin, king of Scotland, ix. 50
- Ethilwald, bishop of Dunwich, seal of, xx. 479
- Ethiopia, gold mines of, historical tablet of Rameses II., relating to, xxxiv. 357
- Ethiopians, arrows tied round the head during battle by the, xlvii. 476
- Do not shoe their horses, iii. 47
- In India, viii. 287
- Practised circumcision, iv. 289
- Ethnology of Risinians, xlviii. 48
- Ethol, Gilbert de, xxxii. 396
- Eticho, duke, xxiv. 253
- Etive, loch (Ptolemy), xlviii. 385
- Etocetum, xxi. 549
- Eton, Buckinghamshire, i. 352 (a), 354 (b), 379 (c)
- College, xxx. 236
- Built of brick, i. 147 (a) (b), 163 (c)
- Monumental brass of Richard lord Grey at, xxxii. 58, 397
- Robes provided for, temp. Henry VI, xvi. 7
- Swan-mark of, xxxvii. 390
- Etonn, Thomas, xliii. 210
- Etran, Normandy, ancient burial-place at, L'Assn  Cochet on, xxxix. 125
- Etruria, the gryphon symbolized in, xlviii. 365

- Etruscan antiquities discovered by the prince of Canino, xxiii. 130
- Characters on bronze figure, xi. 34
- Commerce, ornaments, &c. of, found in Swiss grave-mounds, xlvii. 134
- Influences on Roman religion, xlix. 394
- Latin architecture, remains of at Civita Lavinia, xlix. 373
- Origin of some Roman beliefs, xlv. 179
- Tombs in Bologna, spindle-whorls found in, xlviii. 300
- Vases, fylfot ornamentation absent from, xlviii. 305
- Etruscans, the, ii. 242; vii. 349, 358, 360; xxiii. 265; xli. 188; xlii. 122; xlv. 101, 102
- Ettles, i.e. nettles, xxxv. 451
- Etton, Northamptonshire, x. 291
- Etwee, viii. 435
- Eu, France, xlv. 249
- Attack on, v. 148
- Barony of, ii. 335
- Eu, comte d', see Artois, John d'
- John, earl of, xlv. 428
- Henry, earl of, xlv. 428
- Robert, earl of, xlv. 428, 450
- Eubulus, xiv. 199
- Eucharist, the, poison given in, ix. 315
- Administered to the dead, xxxv. 304
- Disputes as to the nature of (1538), xlviii. 264, 265
- Euclides, xxiii. 259
- Euclid, xxviii. 444
- Eudemos, astrological history of, lost, xlvii. 343
- Eudo, ii. 171
- Euer, Henry de, xxxix. 443
- Euerens, Walter de, xxxix. 443
- William de, xxxix. 443
- Euergetae, Egyptian gods, xxxiv. 372
- Euerlei, Walter de, xxxix. 443
- Eugenius V., king of Scotland, ix. 50
- Eugenius, a Spanish bishop, xiv. 181
- Eugubium, tables discovered at, vii. 349; xxiii. 266
- Eulogia, see Loaf, holy
- Eumenides, supposed to be Deae Matres, xlv. 183
- Eumenius, i. 233 (a), 235 (b), 255 (c)
- Panegyric on Constantius Chlorus, i. 184 (a), 185 (b), 204 (c)
- Eunachdurién, Henry, bishop of, suffragan of Exeter, xviii. 415
- Euphrates, river, xviii. 246, 253, 256
- Dykes on the, xvi. 180
- Euphrates valley, the gryphon symbolized in, xlviii. 362
- Eupor, a Thracian name-form under the Romans, xlix. 125
- Eure, river, ix. 277
- Euripides, viii. 436; xxvi. 50, 118
- Europe, called Hertha, ii. 246
- Becoming warmer, iii. 56
- Eusebius, v. 6; xli. 132
- Eustace, count of Boulogne, v. 400; xxxii. 301, 302; xxxvi. 202
- Eustache, suggested corruptions of the name, xii. 62
- Eutropius, xli. 387
- Euurecius, name of saint in MS. Psalter, xlv. 241
- Evander, viii. 8
- Evangelisti, Andrea, xlv. 378
- Evangelistic symbols, on cross, Hemsby, Norfolk, xiv. 40
- On hunting pot, xiv. 278
- Evangelists, names of, inscribed on gold plates in foundation of an Abyssinian church, xxxii. 44
- Evans, Cornelius, xlv. 33
- EVANS, ARTHUR JOHN, on antiquarian researches in Illyricum, xlviii. 1; xlix. 1
- Evans, Herbert, xxxix. 182
- EVANS, JOHN, xxxix. 487; xliii. 337, 351, 354; xlv. 308
- On Roman remains found at Box Moor, Hertfordshire, xxxiv. 394; xxxv. 56
- On expenses at the wedding of Richard Polsted and Elizabeth More, xxxvi. 33



Evans—*continued*

- On the account-book of Sir William More, of Loseley, xxxvi. 284
- On letters of Elizabeth, queen of Bohemia, xxxvii. 224
- On flint implements in undisturbed beds of gravel, sand, and clay, xxxviii. 280
- On discoveries of flint implements in the drift on the Continent and in England, xxxix. 57
- On the worked flints of Pressigny le Grand, xl. 381
- On stone implements found in Lough Neagh, Ireland, xli. 397
- On an Anglo-Saxon knife found in Kent, xlv. 331
- On Edmund of Langley and his tomb, xlvi. 297
- On a hoard of bronze objects found in Wilburton Fen, near Ely, xlviii. 106
- On a military decoration relating to the Roman conquest of Britain, xlix. 439
- On a Danish sword-hilt found near Wallingford, l. 534
- Evatts, Mr., ii. 189
- Eve, illuminations of, xxiv. 340
- Evelyn, Sir Frederick, ix. 99
- Sir John, ix. 107
- John, xii. 188; xviii. 315; xlii. 260
- Richard, xviii. 333, 335
- Event, Giles, xlv. 121
- Everard, bishop of Norwich, xxxi. 221, 222
- Everard, James, xii. 374
- Evercreech, church of, belonging to Bath (1179), l. 354
- Everey, Thomas, xi. 125
- Everingham, Yorks, xlii. 402
- Font at, x. 188
- Everingham, Adam de, iii. 293; xxxix. 443
- Joan de, xlii. 402
- Robert de, xlii. 402
- Sir Thomas, xl. 469
- Sir William, iii. 293; xlii. 402
- Everley, Wiltshire, xxxvii. 265
- Evers, a Ditmarsh surname, xxxvii. 373
- Everton, Bedfordshire, viii. 377; xxv. 37
- Every, xxi. 273
- Every, Denys, xi. 125
- Evesham abbey, Worcestershire, xvii. 312
- Discovery of the body of abbot Henry of Worcester at, xx. 566
- Font at, xi. 137
- Letter of Henry VIII. forbidding interference with election of abbot of, xv. 396
- Reading desk in, xvii. 278
- Seal of, xix. 66
- Evesham, battle of, ii. 277, 278; iv. 206
- Its effect on the constitution of Parliament, ii. 324
- Evesham, Silvester de, bishop of Worcester, iii. 374
- William, xiii. 125
- Evil, the, *see* King's evil
- Evil-Merodach, xxxii. 176
- Evocati, in Roman army, xi. 70
- Evreux, France, xxv. 161, 184; xlv. 241, 242
- Evreux, Lewis, earl of, monument of, [in Dominican church, Paris, xviii. 193
- Ewell, Surrey, v. 437
- Iron hammer found at, xlvi. 441
- Pits containing Roman remains, xxxii. 451
- Roman remains at, xlvi. 447
- Ewell, Richard de, xxviii. 271
- Ewelme, Oxon, xxxiv. 44
- Ewelme, Wilts, xxxvii. 113
- Ewen and Kemble, map of, xxxvii. 116
- Eweny, Glamorganshire, ii. 16; vi. 17
- Ewer, Sir William, xi. 433; xxxii. 144
- Ewermarus, of Bayeux, xxvii. 22
- Ewes' milk, xviii. 282
- Ewestas, Richard, xxxvii. 280
- William, xxxvii. 289
- Ewhurst, Surrey, ix. 106
- Ewolme, Edith de, xxxvii. 285
- Ewre, William, lord Ewre, xviii. 153
- Ewrie, the, xv. 81
- Ewsdale, Scotland, xxii. 168
- Ewyas, barony of, ii. 330
- Ex, meaning of, x. 351

Exbridge, Walter, xviii. 406  
 Exceit, Sussex, xlv. 148  
 Excet bridge, xlii. 28  
 Exchequer, court of, at Westminster, l. 13  
   Chequered cloth used in, ix. 28  
   Chief baron of the, xxxvi. 23  
   Clerks of the treasury of the, xxxii. 86  
   Cursitor baron of, EDWARD FOSS on the title of, xxxvi. 23  
   Illumination of, xxxix. 361  
   In Ireland, xxxix. 363  
   Inscriptions on bases of pillars in old court of, xxi. 547  
   Origin of name, xxiv. 284  
   Receipt of seal of, viii. 428  
 Excommunicated person buried at a four-lane end, viii. 203  
   In an orchard, viii. 202  
 Excommunication, extent of, ix. 300  
   Form of, xxv. 247  
 Excrementes for the tiles, xxxv. 436  
 Exe, the haven of, xxviii. 9, 10, 13, 14, 16, 17  
 Executioner, representation of an, in wall-painting at Guildford, Surrey, xlix. 205  
 Executions, publicity of, xlvii. 419  
 Exedra, meaning of, xi. 346; xxxvii. 443  
 Exeter, Devonshire, x. 351; xxiii. 356; xxviii. 245; xxxii. 303; xxxvii. 16  
   The Lock canal at, PHILIP CHILWELL DE LA GARDE on, xxviii. 7  
   Church of All Hallows, mazer at, l. 162  
     St. Petrock's, mazer, at, l. 154  
   Freeman's oath at, xxviii. 15  
   Mint at, xviii. 3, 200; xxiv. 159; xxvi. 10  
   Roman antiquities found at, JEREMIAH MILLES on, vi. 1  
   Seal of official principal of bishop of, xl. 429  
 Exeter cathedral, i. 142 (a) (b), 157 (c)  
   An account of the ancient constitution, discipline, and usages of, by JOHN JONES, xviii. 385  
   Anglo-Saxon MS. in library of, xvii. 180, 189  
   Archdeaconry of, xviii. 393

Exeter cathedral—*continued*

Altar of St. Paul in, xviii. 405  
 Bell-ringing at, xviii. 408  
 Canons of, xviii. 391  
   Wills of, xviii. 393  
 Chancellor of, xviii. 389  
 Charnel-house of, xviii. 405  
 Chapel of St. George in, xviii. 405  
 Choir boys of, xviii. 409  
 Clock in, xxxiii. 12  
 Custors of, xviii. 408  
 Dean of, xviii. 387  
 Episcopal registers of, xviii. 386  
 Farms of, xviii. 399  
 Kalender Hay, xviii. 402  
 Penitentiary of, xviii. 390  
 Precentor of, xviii. 388  
 Rectors of choir of, xviii. 411  
 Sedilia in, x. 313  
 Sub-chantor of, xviii. 402  
 Sub-dean of, xviii. 390  
 Suffragan bishops of, xviii. 414  
 Stewards of, xviii. 409  
   Of the obits of, xviii. 406  
 Straw for, xviii. 390  
 Treasurer of, xviii. 389  
 Vicars of, xviii. 391, 401  
   Loaves given to, xviii. 402  
 Exeter, bishops of, *see* Bitton, Thomas de; Booth, John; Courtenay, Peter; Grandison, John de; Marshall, Henry; Oldham, Hugh; Stapledon, Walter  
 Exeter, duke of, *see* Beaufort, Thomas; Holland, Henry; Holland, John  
 Exeter, duke of, Lancastrian leader, xlvii. 274  
 Exilby, manor of, xlvii. 180  
 Exmouth, Devonshire, x. 351  
 Exon, William de, xxvii. 278  
 Expeditio, meaning of, xv. 217, 218  
 Exton, Sir Piers, vi. 314; xx. 284, 425; xlv. 315  
 Exuperius, bishop of Bayeux, xvii. 91  
   Saint, l. 348  
 Ey, the termination, xxxiv. 250

- Eyam, Derbyshire, ii. 51; v. 97  
 Plague at, vi. 82; xxxvii. 20  
 Eyck, John van, xl. 472; xliii. 9; xlix. 246  
 Picture attributed to, xxxvi. 386  
 Eyck, Margaret van, xlix. 250  
 Eycken, Charles van der, xxxv. 346  
 Eydon Newbottle, Northants, viii. 222  
 Eye, Suffolk, xviii. 430; xxiii. 368; xxxvi. 271  
 Church of, xx. 482  
 Honour of, ii. 334  
 Seal found at, xx. 479  
 Eye, Christian name, xvi. 31  
 Eyer, Cuthbert, xli. 338  
 Eyes, artificial, in Egyptian mummy, xxvii. 268  
 Diseases of, sapphire used for, l. 444, 469  
 Of statues frequently inlaid, xxxii. 179  
 Of silver, in a bronze figure, xxix. 161  
 On ancient vases, xxiii. 179, 186, 218, 229, 255  
 Eye-brows, shaving of the, a sign of mourning in  
 Egypt, iv. 250  
 Eyed (one-) monsters, myth of, xlviii. 374  
 Eylam, Derbyshire, *see* Eyam  
 Eynsford castle, Kent, EDWARD CRESY ON, xxvii.  
 391  
 Church, xi. 335  
 Eynsford, William de, xxvii. 392  
 Eynsham abbey, Oxfordshire, xxv. 33; xliii. 95  
 Eynsham, Oxfordshire, Anglo-Saxon cemetery at,  
 xxxviii. 328  
 Eyre, Anne, xxviii. 206  
 Thomas, vii. 134; xxviii. 206  
 Ursula, xxviii. 206  
 Vincent, xxviii. 206  
 Eyric, king of Northumbria, *see* Eric  
 Eyrly, Mr., xli. 355  
 Eyvyll, John d', ii. 279; xxxix. 443  
 Ezyk, Robert, xlv. 111  
 Ezekiel, xlv. 48
- F.**
- Faareveille, Sealand, xxxviii. 311, 314  
 Faber, Adam, xxxvii. 283  
 John, xxxvii. 280
- Fabian, Robert, mentions murder of Edward V,  
 ii. 199  
 Chronicle on Edward IV.'s reign, xlvii. 266,  
 269, 270, 273, 274, 278, 281  
 Fabius, i. 223 (a), 224 (b), 244 (c)  
 Fabretti, Raphael, ii. 26  
 Fabriano, Gentile da, xliii. 9  
 Face-cloth, iii. 380; vii. 102  
 Face, painting the, xxxii. 181  
 Facio, Nicholas, xxxiv. 94, 99  
 Fader, John le, xxxvii. 277  
 Fadera, Osbern, xxx. 222  
 Faganus, iv. 415  
 Fags na ain eighe, vii. 149  
 Faierfelde, Henry, xii. 367  
 Fairdall, Derbyshire, vii. 142  
 Fairday, Thomas, xxvii. 294  
 Fairfax, Brian, iii. 316  
 Guy, xxxviii. 278  
 Henry, lord Fairfax, i. 182 (a) (b), 201 (c)  
 John, l. 183  
 Lady, xix. 107  
 Thomas, lord Fairfax, i. 182 (a) (b), 201 (c);  
 xiv. 129  
 Letter of, to Robert Hammond, xix. 132  
 Recovers the horn of Ulphus, i. 170 (a)  
 (b), 189 (c)  
 Fairfield, Derbyshire, ix. 139; x. 28  
 Fairfield Ford, Wilts, xxxv. 273  
 Fairford, Gloucestershire, xxxiv. 224; xxxvi. 130  
 Anglo-Saxon sepulchral remains at, xxiv. 77  
 Objects found at, xxxvii. 145  
 Church, mazer belonging to, l. 156  
 Representation of the Last Judgment in  
 stained glass in, xxxvi. 387, 459  
 Stained glass destroyed in, xlvi. 137, 138  
 Fairford, Alexander, xxxviii. 44  
 Robert, xxxviii. 44  
 Fairholt, Frederick William, xxxvi. 124  
 FAIRHOLT, FREDERICK WILLIAM, on inventory of  
 goods of Sir Thomas Ramsey, lord mayor  
 of London (1577), xl. 311  
 Fairies, supposed origin of the Matronae from,  
 xlvi. 177

Fairies—*continued*

- Tradition of, connected with Cornish barrow of Karn Gluze, xlix. 189
- The Russian Rusalka, origin of, xlix. 103
- Fairies' pavements, a Nottinghamshire name for Roman pavements, viii. 364
- Rings, xxxvii. 363
- Way, water aqueduct so called at Risium, xlviii. 48
- Fairless, Mr., xxvi. 346
- FAIRLESS, JOSEPH, on stone altar in Hexham abbey, xxxi. 488
- Fairlight, Sussex, xxxiv. 247; xlv. 429
- Fairs, i. 190 (a), 191 (b), 210 (c); xxv. 453
- Annual three-days, granted to Rothley manor, Leicester, xlvii. 95
- Annual, the right to hold granted to Winchester by Henry VIII., xlix. 216
- German, i. 196 (a), 197 (b), 217 (c)
- Grant of, to Wells cathedral, i. 311
- In church-yards, xii. 11
- Prohibited during the Plague (1665-1669), xxxvii. 7
- Fakenham, Norfolk, xi. 55
- Font at, x. 193
- Fakenham, Henry de, ii. 329
- Fakes, Mr., xix. 293
- Fal, estuary of the (Ptolemy), xlviii. 391
- Falaise, France, iv. 186
- Cloth of, xxi. 258
- Falarica, a weapon (Livius), xlii. 328
- Falbala, vii. 97
- Falbe, Mons. de, xxx. 111
- Falcon, *see* Arms
- Falcon (bird) carrying, a manorial service, xxxiii. 273
- A mark of nobility, xlii. 44
- A paper mark, xxxvii. 451
- Bones of, found at Caesar's Camp near Folkestone, xlvii. 450, 455
- On ancient vase, xxiii. 189, 246
- Falconberg, the bastard, *see* Nevil, Thomas
- Falconer, Grand, *temp.* Edward III., xxxi. 87
- Falconer, H., xxxviii. 282
- FALCONER, THOMAS, on Pliny's account of the temple of Diana at Ephesus, xi. 1
- Falconeri, Ottavio, iv. 316, 331
- Falconet, Mons., v. 423
- Stephen Maurice, made the statue of Peter the Great at St. Petersburg, viii. 308
- Falconet, *see* Arms
- Falconi, Marcantonio dei, xxxvii. 317
- Falde, Staffordshire, xxiii. 115
- Fald-stool, Virgin seated on, in diptych, xlix. 252
- Falesia, Gunfrid de, xxiv. 130
- Falgynroyd, Yorkshire, ii. 359
- Faliscan character, inscription in, RAFFAELE GARRUCCI on, xliii. 43
- Inscription, RAFFAELE GARRUCCI on, xliii. 259
- Falkerly, hundred of, Northants, iii. 50
- Falkirk, Scotland, i. 231 (a), 233 (b), 253 (c)
- Falkland, lord, viii. 133
- Falkland islands, LORD ANSON on, iii. 55
- Tamelessness of birds in, vii. 67
- FALKNER, RICHARD, on barrows on Beckhampton Down, Wiltshire, xxxii. 457
- Falleri, city of, Italy, xliii. 260
- Inscribed bronze plate from, xliii. 44
- Fallgate, xxv. 504
- Fallon, family of, xxvii. 127
- Falmer, Sussex, ear-ring found at, xxxii. 395
- Falmouth, Cornwall, xviii. 75; xlvii. 222
- Derivation of name, ix. 340
- Faloyse, Stephen, xxvi. 336
- Falsis, the Sire de, xx. 217
- Fambridge, Essex, xxiii. 367
- Familiae, term applied to chessmen, xi. 409
- Families, Roman, of Lanuvium, xlix. 369, 377
- Family, house inalienable from, i. 198
- Lands, sacredness of, i. 204
- Property and status, i. 198
- Fan, a symbol of Osiris, xix. 393
- Of peacock's feathers, belonging to St. Paul's, London (1245), i. 452
- Sticks of a, xxxvii. 322
- Used in Coptic churches, xlviii. 416, 417



- Fan-tracery vaulting, *xlvi*. 43  
 Fane, Sir George, *xxxii*. 144  
     Lady, *iii*. 291  
 Fanecurt, Gerard de, *xxxix*. 443  
 Fanes of bed, *xxv*. 475  
 Fangfosse, Yorks., *vi*. 49, 53  
 Fannius, name of a preparer of papyrus at Rome, *xxvi*. 68  
 Fanon, Fannon, *see* Costume  
 Fanshawe, Sir Henry, *i*. *xvii* (a) (b) (c)  
     Richard, *i*. *xvii* (a) (b) (c)  
     Sir Thomas, *xxxvi*. 30, 37  
     Thomas, *xiii*. 306  
 Fanstoun castle, Ireland, *xxxviii*. 169  
 Fante, Fantina, Italian name for knave in cards, *xv*. 141  
 Faques, William, printer, *viii*. 189  
 FARADAY, MICHAEL, *xxxii*. 452  
     Examination of Roman remain from the Bartlow Hills by, *xxv*. 13; *xxvi*. 306  
 Fardell, Mr., *xii*. 111; *xiii*. 147  
 Fardell, a burthen, *xxv*. 433  
 Farecroft, kind of ship, *xxi*. 234  
 Faringham, Kent, *viii*. 220  
 Farish, Mr., *xviii*. 342  
 Farleigh, East and West, Kent, *xiii*. 109  
 Farley, Surrey, *xlii*. 303  
     Beads from, *xxxiv*. 48  
 Farley castle, Somersetshire, garrison (1644), *xiv*. 131  
 Farley, Mr., *v*. 195  
     William de, *xxxvii*. 451  
 Farlham, manor of, *ii*. 326  
 Farmer, John, *xxxvii*. 140  
 Farming, directions for, *xiii*. 373  
     Stock, inventories of, *xlvi*. 121  
 Farmsteads, pews assigned to, in parish church, *xlvi*. 351  
 Farnaby, Sir Charles, *xxii*. 338  
     Sir Charles Francis, *xxxvii*. 120  
 Farnborough, Mark, *xxxvi*. 125  
 Farndel, a portion of land, *xxxiii*. 270  
 Farndon, *xviii*. 429  
 Farneford, Alexander, *xxxviii*. 44  
 Farnese, Alexander, statue of, at Placentia, *xviii*. 195  
     Alexander, cardinal, *i*. 236  
     Ranuccio, statue of, at Placentia, *xviii*. 195  
 Farnham, Surrey, *viii*. 89; *ix*. 96; *xii*. 184  
     *xxiii*. 402; *xxviii*. 413  
 Farnham, Suffolk, battle at, *i*. 45 (a) (b), 50 (c)  
 Farnham, Nicholas de, bishop of Durham, *xl*. 387  
 Farningham, Kent, font at, *x*. 192; *xi*. 123  
 Farninghoo, Northants, *x*. 286  
 Farnsfield, Nottinghamshire, *ix*. 200  
 Faro Point, Sicily, excavations at, *xxiii*. 101  
 Faro, Katherine de, *xxvii*. 162  
 Faron, Saint, *iii*. 200  
 Faront Head (Ptolemy), *xlvi*. 386  
 Farquharson, John James, *xxiii*. 415  
     Mrs., *xxviii*. 450  
 Farrar, F. W., *xlii*. 187  
     Nicholas, *xlvi*. 77  
     Or Ferrar, Robert, bishop of St. Davids, *xxiii*. 52  
 Farraunte, Richard, *xii*. 373  
 Farrer, James, *xliii*. 303  
     John, *xxv*. 522  
 Farriers use horns, *iii*. 10  
 Farriery furlong, land in Oxfordshire, *xxiii*. 277  
 Farringdon, Berks, *ii*. 152; *xx*. 214  
     Church, *xxxii*. 449  
     Font in, *x*. 193  
     Manor of, *xxii*. 138  
 Farrington, Alice, *xl*. 316  
     Thomas, *xl*. 317; *xliii*. 200  
 Farrour, John, *xxv*. 532  
 Farsey, a disease in horses, *xxv*. 435  
 Farthingdoles, division of lands, *xlvi*. 412  
 Farum, a cresset, a chandelier, *iv*. 59  
 Farundel of land, *xxxiii*. 270  
 Fasado, *xxx*. 8  
 Fasch, John, *x*. 75  
 Fascination, the belief in, *xix*. 72  
 Fashardo, Francisco, *xvi*. 191  
 Fasti Capitolini at Rome, *i*. 235

- Fasting, long, xlii. 314
- Fastolf, Sir John, v. 26; ix. 257, 259, 262; xxiv. 170; xxxiii. 61; xxxvii. 339; xli. 17  
 Appointment of, to be keeper of the bastille of St. Anthony, Paris, 1421, JOHN GOUGH NICHOLS on, xlv. 113  
 Inventory of the effects of, xxi. 232
- Fastolf, Sir Hugh, ix. 259  
 Millicent, xxi. 269  
 William, xxviii. 298
- Fastrada, wife of Charles the Great, epitaph on, xxix. 368, 371  
 Silver spindle of, xxix. 371
- Fates supposed to be the Deæ Matres, xlv. 183
- Father, retirement of, in favour of son, l. 203
- Fathers, Pancrase, xlii. 377
- Fauconberg, Lord, *see* Nevil, William  
 Roger, xl. 238  
 Viscount, *see* Bellasyse, Thomas  
 Walter de, xxxix. 443  
 Seal of, xxi. 214  
 William de, xxxix. 443
- Fauconer, Berth, xxxi. 94  
 Bettes le, xxxi. 90  
 Hanekyn, xxxi. 87  
 Hanny le, xxxi. 89  
 Henry, xxxi. 87  
 Philip, xxxi. 87  
 Richard, xxxi. 87, 90  
 Robert, xxxi. 87  
 Roger le, xxxi. 90  
 Walter, xxxi. 87
- Faukes, surname of juror at Gadesby, xlvii. 102, 103
- Faulkbourne Hall, Essex, xxxvii. 341
- Faumechon, Henri de, xxviii. 381
- Fauns, iv. 168
- Faunus Lupercus, the worship of, RAFFAELE GARRUCCI on, xli. 275
- Faunus, temple of, vi. 167
- Faussett, Rev. Bryan, xlv. 301  
 T. Godfrey, xxxviii. 430
- Faust, Fust, John, viii. 239, 240; xi. 285  
 List of books printed by, viii. 250
- Faustina, empress, coins of, *see* Coins
- Faustina, Saint, shrine of, in church of S. Maria Maggiore, Rome, i. 34 (a) (b), 37 (c)
- Faustus, Anicius, xlv. 283
- Faversham, Kent, viii. 220, 221; xi. 343; xli. 419  
 Church, not mentioned in Domesday, viii. 221  
 Encrinite found in grave at, xlv. 306  
 Shaft found at, xlv. 448
- Favourites, *see* Costume
- Fawcett, William, xxxv. 259
- Fawkener, James, xxv. 420, 433  
 Thomas, xxiii. 29
- Fawkes, Guy, v. 427; xii. 197, 209; xv. 139; xxviii. 421
- Fawler, Oxfordshire, xxxvii. 433
- Fay, Godemard de, xxviii. 174, 175
- Feala, xxx. 220
- Feasts mentioned in MS. Psalter, xlv. 242, 245  
 Funeral, xxxv. 270; xlii. 182, 228, 424  
 Installation, ii. 172, 173  
 Of dedication of churches changed, vii. 253  
 Rural, archaic origin of, l. 197  
 The seeking, a municipal custom at Malmesbury, l. 434
- Feathers, *see* Costume
- Fans of, xix. 298; l. 452  
 Granted as marks of dignity in China, xxiv. 183  
 In helmets, xlix. 262  
 Pennons of, xvi. 124  
 Used to frighten animals in hunting, x. 161
- Featherbed driver, xxv. 498
- Featherflock, xxi. 268
- Feathermaker, a trade, xviii. 322
- Featherstone castle, Northumberland, oak coffins at, xlv. 8
- Featley, Daniel, xi. 126
- Feber, surname of tenant at Mardefeld, xlvii. 112
- February, representation of, x. 181
- Fecknam, John, xlii. 407; xliii. 200
- Fedderstock, xxi. 268
- Federighi, Antonio, xxxv. 189

- Federston, Mr., xxiii. 38  
 Nicholas, prisoner in the Tower, xviii. 295  
 Fee-farm rent, meaning of, ii. 319  
 Feers, French name for chess queen, xi. 399  
 Fées, Chambre ou Creux des, xxxv. 234  
 Roche ou Grotte aux, xxxv. 234  
 Supposed origin of the Matronae from, xlv. 177  
 Feet, wooden, the offering of, forbidden, xxxvi. 155  
 Fegerhildeforde, Wiltshire, xxxv. 273  
 Feistritz, Austria, castle of, instrument of torture at, xxvii. 244  
 Felbrigge, Sir Simon, xliii. 266  
 Feld, Nicholas, xxxv. 431  
 Richard, xx. 83  
 Felding, Geoffrey, xxxvii. 338  
 Felicitas, figure of, vi. 2  
 Felix, iv. 64; xii. 141  
 Felixstow, Suffolk, x. 353  
 Castle, x. 356  
 Font at, x. 192  
 Fell, John, bishop of Oxford, i. xxiii (a), xxiv (b) (c)  
 Fellows, Sir Charles, xxx. 176; xxxiv. 12  
 Felons and outlaws, goods of, granted to the citizens of Winchester by Edward IV., xlix. 215  
 Feltes, John, xxxix. 25  
 Feltmaker, Adam, xxxvi. 404  
 Gilbert, xxxvi. 404  
 Felton, Edmond, xii. 372  
 John, xi. 60; xxvi. 335  
 Mr. vii. 413; xxxv. 330  
 Richard, xxxiv. 60  
 Sir Robert, xlv. 433  
 Roger de, xxx. 227  
 William, xxvi. 330  
 Felts, John, xii. 369  
 Felwell, Saint Mary, Norfolk, xi. 385  
 Sedilia at, x. 292  
 Females, kinship reckoned through, l. 213  
 Fences, making of, a tenure, xii. 30  
 Fencotes, Thomas de, xxxi. 86, 96, 97, 147  
 Fendyke, Alison, xli. 356  
 Isabel, xli. 346, 356  
 Sir John, xli. 348  
 John, xli. 352  
 Richard, xli. 337, 355  
 Thomas, xli. 336, 338  
 Fenes, Giles de, xvii. 298  
 Sir John, xxv. 371, 392  
 Fenestella, xi. 347, 348, 354, 357, 376  
 Fenin, Pierre de, xxii. 354  
 Fenn, Sir John, xxix. 306; xli. 17, 26, 51  
 John, xxxvi. 77  
 Mrs., xii. 283  
 Fenne-Foss, Norway, Runic stone at, xliii. 99, 102  
 Fennell, the herb, xxx. 390  
 Fenner, Mr., xx. 479  
 Thomas, xxxiv. 297, 301, 305, 307, 312  
 Autograph of, xxxiii. 282  
 William, xxxiv. 301  
 Fennick, William, xv. 8  
 Fenreeve, corporation office of, xlv. 418  
 Fens of Ely, xlviii. 107  
 Fenton, Lincolnshire, xxxvi. 269  
 Fenton, Captain, xxxiv. 297  
 John, xxiii. 27; xxvi. 423  
 Richard, xvi. 365  
 Fenwick castle, Northumberland, pulled down, v. 168  
 Gold coins of Edward III. found at, v. 166  
 Fenwick, Sir John, v. 166; xxvi. 344  
 John, v. 166  
 Thomas, v. 166  
 Fenys, James, i. 89 (a) (b), 101 (c)  
 Feodary, iii. 5  
 Feranda, meaning of, viii. 254  
 Ferariis, Walkelin de, xxvii. 112  
 Ferce, name for chess queen, xxiv. 220  
 Ferdelys, a measure of lime, xlv. 205  
 Ferdewyte (fyrdwyte), definition of, xlvii. 127, 128  
 Ferdinand, king of Arragon, portrait of, xxii. 448

- Ferdinand of Castile and Leon, autograph of, xxxvii. 74  
 Initials of, on a cannon, v. 154  
 Ferdinand and Isabella of Castile and Leon, contract for marriage of their daughter Isabella with Ferdinand, prince of Capua, xxxvii. 58  
 Ferdinand, king of Spain, represented in a painting, xlix. 256  
 Ferdosi, a Persian poet, xviii. 378  
 Ferefre, Margaret, xxv. 424  
 Fergus, ix. 51  
 Ferguson, James, xxxiii. 20  
 James F., xxxix. 363  
 FERGUSON, JOHN, on a copy of Albertus Magnus' *De Secretis Mulierum*, printed by Machlinia, xlix. 335  
 Ferguson, Mr., v. 424  
 Robert, xlv. 482  
 Feria, duke of, *see* Figueroa, Gomez de  
 Ferles, Sussex, xlv. 149  
 Ferling of land, xviii. 41  
 Ferlingum, *i. e.* Yardland, ii. 338  
 Ferner, Thomas, xxv. 441  
 Fernor, Anne, xxv. 485  
 Sir Henry, xxv. 485  
 Robert le, xxvi. 344  
 William, xxv. 486  
 Fermour, Elizabeth, xxix. 407  
 Richard, xxix. 407  
 Fern, urns lined with, xliii. 326  
 Fern, a, xli. 339  
 Fern potash, used for making Gothic glass, xlv. 103  
 Fern, Sir John, xvi. 189  
 Ralph de, xlv. 449  
 Fernandez, Antonio, xxxii. 45; xxxiii. 223  
 Fernando, Antonio, xxxiii. 223  
 Petro, xxxiii. 223  
 Ferneberg, Henry de, xxxii. 291  
 Ferneley, Anne, xxxix. 54  
 William, xxxix. 54  
 Ferney, George, xliii. 216  
 Fernuail, king, xx. 40  
 Fernour, Richard, xxxiv. 419  
 Fernovell castle, Scotland, xxi. 487  
 Ferns, Ireland, xliii. 134, 135  
 Feronia, Italy, xxxii. 274  
 Ferrant, John, xxvi. 284  
 Ferrara, Italy, xlv. 133  
 Coins struck by the dukes of, xlix. 273  
 Ferrariis, Robert de, vi. 49  
 Ferrars, Agnes de, xxxix. 213  
 Henry, i. xix (a) (b) (c), xxi (a), xxii (b) (c)  
 Robert de, xxxvi. 248  
 William, earl Ferrars, viii. 202  
 Ferre, Joan, xvi. 46, 72  
 Ferreis, Edward, xii. 388  
 Ferrers, earldom of, xxi. 201  
 Family of, xxi. 202  
 Origin of name, iii. 51  
 Ferrers, Anne, xxxii. 59  
 FERRERS, EDMUND, communicates copy of will of James II., xviii. 223  
 Ferrers, Edmund, lord, xxii. 389  
 Edward, v. 213  
 Eleanor de, v. 212  
 Elizabeth, iii. 7  
 George, xviii. 316  
 Henry de, iii. 51; v. 212  
 Henry, lord Ferrers of Groby, iii. 299  
 John de, xxvi. 341  
 Lord, *see* Devereux, Walter  
 Lord, of Chartley, *see* Townsend, George  
 Mr., xxxii. 135  
 R. de, xxxi. 6  
 Robert de, earl of Derby, ii. 277  
 His forfeiture, iii. 7  
 Robert de, earl Ferrers, v. 212  
 Hid himself in Chesterfield church under sacks of wool, ii. 282  
 Imprisoned at Windsor, ii. 282  
 Roger, iii. 7  
 Sir Henry, i. 350 (a), 352 (b), 377 (c)  
 Sir Ralph de, xxxi. 117  
 Sir Robert, xxxi. 114, 117, 123  
 Sir Thomas, iii. 7  
 Sir William, iii. 299



Ferrers—*continued*

- Walchelin de, v. 212  
 William, xxvi. 393; xxxix. 443  
 William de, earl of Derby, ii. 277; v. 212  
     Taken prisoner at Chesterfield, ii. 279  
*Ferres, see Ferrers*  
 Ferres, Mr., xii. 380  
 Ferrets, xvi. 68  
 Ferriby, Thomas, xx. 204  
     William, xx. 77, 83, 91, 152, 215  
 Ferriby, South, Lincolnshire, consecration cross  
     in church of, xlviii. 463  
     Sculptured tympanum at, xlvii. 161  
 Ferrieres, France, derivation of name, v. 212  
 Ferring, Sussex, xlv. 147, 148  
 Ferriz, Peter, bishop of Tirasso, xlvii. 197  
 Ferrors, Edward, xxiv. 309  
 Ferroun, John, xxv. 477  
 Ferrules, bronze, Anglo-Saxon, xxxviii. 339  
     From Wilbuton Fen, xlviii. 107, 110, 111  
 Ferry, East and West, Lincolnshire, xxxvi. 267  
 Ferrybridge, Yorks, battle at, ix. 253; xlvii. 266  
 Fers, a queen in chess, ix. 29  
 Ferynge, Richard, xl. 378  
 Ferwyte, definition of, xlvii. 128, 129  
 Fescennine verses, xiv. 197  
 Fescue, Mr., i. 357 (a), 359 (b), 383 (c)  
 Festival at Lisburn, to commemorate the defeat  
     of Irish rebels in 1641, i. 108 (a) (b),  
     120 (c)  
 Festivals celebrated at night among Jews and  
     Greeks, ii. 65  
     Church, in London, l. 22  
 Fesye, William, xii. 369  
 Fetherstone, Edward, who called himself Edward  
     VI., committed to prison, xviii. 182  
     Lionel, xxiii. 38  
     Margaret, xxiii. 38  
     Richard, xiii. 94  
 Fetter, Nicholas, xxxiii. 100  
 Fetterlock badge, xv. 222; xxix. 332  
 Fettiplace, Eleanor, xii. 400  
     John, xxxvii. 438  
 Fettiplace, Mr., xii. 399  
 Fetys, John, xxxi. 89  
 Feudum, meaning of, xxxix. 196  
 Fevre, Jean de, xxii. 354  
     Thomyn le, xxvii. 164  
 Fewterer, Mr., xxv. 418  
 Feynte, John, xliii. 214  
 Ffeiffer, F., xlv. 109  
 Fiana Finn, vii. 278, 282  
 Fibulae, *see* Brooches  
 Fichade, xxxv. 234  
 Fida, Africa, iv. 249  
 Fiddleman, error for Tiddyman, xxii. 34  
 Field grievance, corporation office of, xlv. 417  
     Horn, iii. 11  
     Names, xlv. 418; xlvii. 99, 114  
     Barfurlong, xlviii. 327  
 Field, Mr., vii. 126; xxxiii. 205  
     Richard, xiii. 162  
 Fieldinge, Bazil, xi. 211  
 Fields, Teutonic words signifying, xvii. 165  
 Fiennes, barony of, iii. 200  
 Fiennes, Herbert de, iii. 217  
     James, lord Say and Sele, xxix. 323  
     Nathaniel, xiv. 120  
     William, lord Say and Sele, letter of, to  
     Robert Hammond, xix. 151  
 Fierce, Fierges, French name for chess-queen,  
     xi. 399  
 Fieschi, Manuel, l. 216  
 Fife, Scotland, deanery of, xvii. 233  
     Descent of English on coast of, xxvi. 325  
 Fifield, Essex, celts found at, v. 116  
 Fifteen penny land, xxxiv. 53  
 Fig, the, sacred to Bacchus, xix. 73  
 Figs cods, xxv. 492  
 Fig trees, x. 420  
 Figbury-ring, Wiltshire, viii. 104, 106  
 Fige, John, xxxi. 92, 94  
 Figg, Martha, xxviii. 194  
     William, xxxi. 438  
 Fighting, presentments for, in manor of Botter-  
     ford, Lincolnshire, l. 373  
 Figini, Ambrosio, xl. 16

- Figueroa, Gomes de, duke of Feria, vii. 114;  
 xiii. 256  
 Figure, carved in chalk, of human head from  
 Caesar's camp, Folkestone, xlvii. 445, 458  
 Female, stone, Asterabad, xxx. 250  
 Fikes, Roger, xvi. 42, 66  
 Fil, eastern name for chess-bishop, xi. 400  
 Filacer, xiii. 192  
 Filbie, William, xiii. 86  
 Filder, Edward, xxxv. 450  
 Filderness Wood, Essex, xi. 259  
 Fildind, Sir William, xxi. 22  
 Filell, John, xxxix. 443  
 Richard, xxxix. 443  
 Filey, Yorkshire, Roman milestone at, xxvii.  
 404  
 Filey Bay, Yorkshire, endeavour to prove it the  
 Portus Felix or Sinus Salutaris of the  
 Romans, xxv. 127  
 Filey to Bridlington, map of coast, xxv. 144  
 Filey Brig, xxv. 143  
 Filip, Jarl (Norway), obit of, xlvi. 247  
 Filkins, Oxfordshire, Anglo-Saxon cemetery at,  
 xxxvii. 140  
 Fille, Richard, vi. 197  
 Filloll, Jasper, xxv. 391; xxvi. 448, 450  
 Filmer, Henry, xxxix. 15  
 Finaeus, Orontius, xlv. 238  
 Fin Avon, Scotland, vitrified fort at, x. 147  
 Finan, iv. 64  
 Finch, earls of Nottingham and Winchelsea, arms  
 of, xlviii. 357  
 Finch, Edmond, xxv. 383  
 Heneage, xlii. 176  
 Sir John, xxxviii. 240  
 John, lord Finch of Fordwich, letter of  
 Henrietta Maria, and of Elizabeth,  
 queen of Bohemia, to, xxi. 474  
 Finchale, Durham, ix. 314; x. 56  
 Glass found at, xlvi. 247  
 Mazer belonging to, in 1311, l. 176  
 Fincham, Norfolk, xxxii. 96  
 Font at, x. 185  
 Sedilia at, x. 293  
 Finchet, Madame, xxviii. 197  
 Finchingfield, Essex, xi. 59  
 Finchley, Middlesex, plague at, xxxvii. 19  
 Fin Cop, Derbyshire, xii. 328  
 Findern, Derbyshire, cross on tympanum of  
 church at, xlvii. 165  
 Findon, Sussex, Roman pottery found at, xxi.  
 547  
 Findlater, Scotland, xxii. 424  
 Fine for refusing wardenship, xlvi. 206  
 Fine for renewal of leases, xlvi. 413  
 Finée, Oronce, xxxiv. 259; xlv. 238  
 FINEGAN, JOSEPH THOMAS, on a cromlech in the  
 county of Kilkenny, xvi. 264  
 Fines, Sir John, v. 233; xxv. 392  
 Fineux, Sir John, xxxvi. 23  
 Fingall, vii. 282, 283  
 Finiguerra, Maso, viii. 244  
 HUGH WELCH DIAMOND, on specimens of his  
 works, xxxi. 404  
 Finkley, Hants, i. 57 (a) (b), 63 (c)  
 Farm, xxii. 50  
 Finland, clench-bolts found in, xlvii. 437  
 Finn, vii. 282  
 Finn Mac Cul, vii. 282  
 Finn Mac Cumal, vii. 282, 283  
 Finnes, Thomas, xxxi. 463  
 Finsbury, Middlesex, the archers of, vii. 57  
 Finsh, xiii. 341, 386  
 Fintriche, Scotland, xiii. 198  
 Fiorentino, Giovanni, xxxii. 430  
 Fir Bolg, Belgic colonies in Ireland, xvi.  
 109  
 Fir-cone ornament (Roman) found at South  
 Shields, xlvi. 170  
 Fire arms, *see* Arms  
 Fire, Aryan method of ignition, xlviii. 19  
 Boote, x. 443  
 Bottle with charms placed before, xlvi. 133  
 -Brand, mark on cannon, xi. 438  
 -Drill, the Aryan, xlviii. 296  
 Used by the early Greeks, xlviii. 300  
 The use of in India, xlviii. 322  
 Easter, xxxiv. 52, 54

*Fire—continued*

- Manorial regulations for the prevention of, xlv. 380
- Of London, debris of, in Warwick Square, xlviii. 222, 223
- On Midsummer Eve, viii. 215
- Ordeal by, xv. 193; xxxii. 263, 285
- Pan, xxi. 266
- Place, Roman, Bignor, Sussex, xviii. 213
  - At Saint Antonin, France, xxxvi. 321
- Precautions against at Windsor castle in the sixteenth century, xlii. 83
- Sacred, at Rome, mode of rekindling, xlix. 393, 395
- Stones, iv. 95
  - The fylfot connected with the idea of, xlviii. 295
- Works, iii. 224
- Worship, on tops of mountains, iii. 353
- Firle, Sussex, xlv. 147
  - Beacon, pottery found at, xlv. 463
- Firmament, *see* Costume
- Firmament, the creation of the, illumination of, xxiv. 340
- Firmus, M. Cocceius, iii. 120; xxvii. 225
- Fisacre, Martin de, xl. 449
- Fischer, Mr., ii. 263
- Fish, bones of, at Pompeii, iv. 167
  - Two mystic, sculptured at Hognaston church, Derbyshire, xlvii. 171
  - See* Shell-fish
- Fishbourne, Sussex, xlv. 144
- Fishe, Samuel, xlii. 377
  - Walter, xvi. 91
- Fisher, Alice, xxxviii. 107
  - Captain, xlv. 419
  - John, viii. 416; x. 80; xxiv. 314
  - John, bishop of Rochester, iii. 213; xxiii. 75; xxiv. 173; xxvii. 365
    - Answer to interrogatories, xxv. 95
    - JOHN BRUCE on the death of, xxv. 61
    - Letters of, xxv. 89
    - Preached sermon on receipt of news of Flodden, xxv. 63

*Fisher—continued*

- Preached against Luther (1521), xxv. 63
- Prisoner in the Tower, xviii. 295
- Mr., viii. 294; xviii. 167; xxxviii. 106
- R. B., xxviii. 448
- Richard, xxxi. 463
- Sir Robert, xxxv. 310, 319
- Robert, xxv. 99
- Thomas, xii. 101, 114; xxvii. 122; xxxviii. 432; xxxix. 493
- William, xxiii. 37, 39; xxxv. 474
- Fisherman's superstition, xlvii. 357
- Fish god, myth of the, xlvii. 354
- Fishing, manor presentments against, l. 374, 380
- Fishlake, Yorks., sculptured medallion in church of, xlvii. 172
- Fishmongers' Company, xxx. 499, 506; xxxi. 387
  - Dagger of the, xxxi. 516
  - Funeral pall belonging to the, xxxi. 515
  - Hall of the, xxxi. 515
- Fishmongers' street, Winchester, i. 93 (a) (b), 104 (c)
- Fishpole, Kent, i. 325 (a), 327 (b), 350 (c)
- Fiskerton, Nottinghamshire, xii. 37
- Fisseburne, Gile de, xxxix. 443
- Fisseburne, Thomas de, xxvi. 328
- Fithon, Thomas, xix. 77
- Fitlyng, Joan, xlii. 300
  - John, xlii. 303
- Fitoll, Jasper, xxv. 391; xxvi. 448
- Fiton, Richard de, xix. 77
- Fittleworth, Sussex, xlv. 147
- Fittricke, Jone, xxxiv. 62
- Fitz Alan, Agnes, iii. 301
  - Sir Brian, iii. 301; xxi. 212
  - Brian le, xxxix. 443
  - Henry, earl of Arundel, i. xix (a), xx (b) (c); iii. 244; iv. 311; xii. 377; xix. 263
    - Confession of (1552), xviii. 171
  - John, earl of Arundel, xx. 507
  - Katherine, iii. 301
  - Margaret, xxxviii. 41
  - Roger, xxxvi. 403

Fitz Alan—*continued*

- Thomas, archbishop of York, memoir of, **xx**.  
47, 52, 195, 200
- Thomas, earl of Arundel, notice of, **xx**. 174
- Thomas, lord Maltravers (*see* Nicholas, Hist. Peerage, sub. voc.), i. 353 (a), 355 (b), 380 (c)
- William, earl of Arundel, **xxvi**. 281; **xxxi**. 177
- Fitz Alulf, Arnaud, **xxxvi**. 403
- Constantine, **xxxvi**. 404
- William, **xxxvi**. 404
- Fitz Alwyn, Henry, **xxxvi**. 403
- Fitz Ancher, Henry, **iii**. 297
- Fitz Baldric, Hugh, v. 193, 200
- Fitz Barnard, Rauf le, **xxxix**. 443
- Fitzburgh, lady, i. 371 (a), 374 (b), 399 (c)
- Fitz Coloin, Mons. le, **xxxix**. 443
- Fitz Count, Brian, **xxvi**. 459
- Maud, **xxvi**. 459
- Fitz Duncan, Agnes, **iii**. 28
- John, earl of Murray, **iii**. 28
- Fitz Eilwine, Henry, **xxxvi**. 402
- Fitzgarrad family, prisoners in the Tower, **xviii**. 296
- Fitz Geoffrey, Charles, **xxxiii**. 208
- John, **xxxix**. 394; i. 83, 92
- Maurice, xi. 257
- Fitzgerald, Gerald, earl of Kildare, **xxxi**. 169
- J. E., **xxxi**. 254
- Mr., exhibits bell of St. Senanus, **xxi**. 559
- Thomas, **xxxiii**. 67
- Inscription of, in Tower of London, **xiii**. 98
- Fitzgerard, Morice le, **xxxix**. 443
- Fitz Gilbert, Constance, **xii**. 308, 313
- Ralph, **xii**. 308; **xxxii**. 340
- Fitz-Hamon, Mabile, iv. 135
- Sir Robert, iv. 135
- Robert, xiv. 147, 150
- Fitz Harding, Robert, **xxxix**. 198
- Fitz Harry, Thomas, **xxix**. 134
- Fitz Henrie, Sir Aucher, **iii**. 297
- Fitz Henry, Hue le, **xxxix**. 443

- Fitz Henry, Joan le, **xxxix**. 443
- Robert, **xl**. 450
- Fitzherbert, Sir Anthony, **xxvii**. 364
- Antony, **xxxvii**. 97
- Galfridus, **xxxvi**. 404
- Herbert, i. 253
- John, **xxxvii**. 438
- William, archbishop of York, said to have been poisoned in the Eucharist, ix. 315
- Fitz Henry, Thomas, **xxxviii**. 51
- Fitz Hostes, Hue le, **xxxix**. 443
- Fitz-Hugh, family, the progenitor of, **xlvi**. 182
- Fitz-Hugh, earl of Chester, **xxiv**. 269
- Fitz-Hugh, Alice, v. 233\*
- Elizabeth, v. 233\*
- George, lord, v. 233\*
- Hamon, **xxxvi**. 401
- Henry, vi. 52
- Henry, lord, v. 233\*; **xvii**. 326; **xxii**. 387
- Joanna, vi. 52
- Lord, Yorkist leader, **xlvi**. 272
- Richard, **xxx**. 228
- Richard, lord Fitzhugh, i. 352 (a), 354 (b), 379 (c)
- Thomas, **xxxii**. 294
- Fitz Hunfrid, William, **xxxi**. 231
- Fitz Isabel, William, **xxxvi**. 402
- Fitz James, Alice, **xxxv**. 307
- Alured, **xxxv**. 306
- Isabell, **xxxv**. 308
- James, **xxxv**. 306
- Sir John, **xxvii**. 364; **xxxv**. 305, 306
- John, **xxxv**. 306; **xxxvi**. 25
- Nicholas, **xxxv**. 307
- Richard, bishop of London, **xxxv**. 305
- Fitz-Jocelin, Reginald, bishop of Bath, his episcopate and share in building the cathedral church of Wells, i. 295
- Fitz-John, John le, **xxxix**. 443
- Richard, i. 83, 92
- Fitz-Lewis, Sir Henry, **xxviii**. 458
- Mary, **xxviii**. 458
- Fitz Libbin, Haukin, **xxxi**. 138
- Fitz Mahen, Philip le, **xxxix**. 443



- Fitz-Marmaduke, Joan le, xxxix. 443  
 John, xxi. 222
- Fitzmary, Simon, xv. 95
- Fitz Maurice, Gerald, xxii. 309  
 James, xxviii. 141  
 Maurice, xxii. 308  
 Sir Thomas, xxxi. 147  
 Walter, xxii. 308, 309
- Fitz Nichol, Richard, xxxix. 443
- FitzNigel, arms of, at Milton, Cambs, v. 345
- Fitz-Nigel, Isolda, iii. 17  
 Joan, iii. 17  
 John, iii. 17  
 Mabilhis, iii. 17  
 Richard, bishop of London, xxxix. 361  
 William, iii. 17
- Fitz Odo, Edward, iii. 226
- Fitz Otho, Hugh, xvii. 209, 213, 298  
 Maud, xvii. 210  
 Thomas, xvii. 209, 213
- Fitz Otto, William, xvii. 208, 212
- Fitz Osbern, William, i. 343 (a), 345 (b), 369 (c);  
 ii. 171
- Fitz Osbert, Richard, xxxii. 285
- Fitzpayne, Robert, xxi. 223; xxxvii. 118
- Fitz Peirce, *see* Fitz Piers
- Fitz Peter, Margery, xxxiii. 58  
 Ralph, xxxiii. 58
- Fitz-Piers, Geoffrey, xxi. 197; i. 82, 85, 92  
 John, i. 83, 90, 92  
 Maud, xxi. 198  
 Reginald, iii. 294; xxxix. 443  
 William, xxi. 198  
 Fitz Ralf, William, xxxix. 443; xliii. 222
- Fitz-Randolph, Sir Ralph, xvi. 344  
 Henry, xlvii. 182
- Fitz-Richard, John, xii. 367  
 Sir Ralph, xxvi. 344  
 Roger, xii. 26
- Fitz-Robert, Simon, xxxii. 87, 95  
 Walter, xii. 40
- Fitz-Roger, Rauf de, xxxix. 443  
 Robert le, xxxix. 443
- Fitzroy, lady Barbara, buried in Manchester cathedral, xxviii. 196  
 Lady Charlotte, xli. 20  
 Henry, duke of Richmond and Somerset, xlvii. 332
- Fitz Simon, Sir Andrew, xxxiii. 70  
 Joan le, xxxix. 443  
 Katherine, xxxiii. 70  
 Sir Richard, xxxi. 139  
 Simon le, xxxix. 443
- Fitz Stephen, Geoffrey, xxxi. 184  
 William, x. 51  
 Mentions cock-fighting, iii. 147
- Fitz Stephens, Robert, xvii. 33  
 William, v. 404
- Fitz Thomas, John, xxxii. 291  
 Maurice, xxii. 308; xxxi. 84  
 Thomas le, xxxix. 443  
 William, xlii. 399
- Fitz Urse, Reginald, ix. 368; x. 335  
 Robert, i. 317
- Fitzwalter, lord, killed at Ferrybridge, ix. 254
- Fitz Walter, Alexander, xxiii. 390  
 Christiana, i. 48 (a) (b), 53 (c)
- Fitzwalter, the lords, xii. 26, 27
- Fitzwalter, lord, *see* Ratcliffe, Henry; Ratcliffe, John
- Fitzwalter, Milo, xxi. 554  
 Ralph, xxx. 227  
 Sir Robert, xxvi. 344  
 Robert, lord, v. 211, 213  
 Robert, i. 48 (a) (b), 53 (c); iii. 127; viii. 203; xii. 40; xxxix. 443  
 Walter, lord, v. 211; ix. 255; xxii. 260  
 Walter, xxxviii. 65
- Fitz Warine, Philip le, xxxix. 443; xlvii. 146  
 Ralph, xxxi. 231  
 Sir William, xxxi. 139  
 William le, xxxix. 443
- Fitz Warren, Sir Fulk, iii. 301  
 Fulk, xxix. 411; xxxix. 443
- Fitzwarren, lord, *see* Bouchier, John
- Fitzwilliam, Edmund, xxxvi. 269; xlii. 401  
 Elizabeth, xlii. 401

## Fitzwilliam—continued

- George, x. 81  
 Isabella, xlii. 401; l. 182  
 Joan le, xxxix. 443  
 Sir John, xlii. 401  
 John, xlii. 162; xx. 19; xlii. 402, 403  
 Margaret, xlii. 403  
 Mary, xli. 360  
 Otto, xvii. 209, 211, 213  
 Ralph, vi. 49, 50; xxxix. 443  
 Sir Thomas, xlii. 399, 400  
 Thomas, xvii. 318  
 Sir William, vi. 180; xxi. 180; xxviii. 129; xli. 360  
 William, earl of Southampton, xxiii. 64; xxv. 510; xxxi. 177, 180  
 William, xviii. 154; xlii. 399, 401  
 Fitzwilliams, George, xxiii. 30  
 Humphrey, x. 79, 80  
 Sir William, xii. 374  
 William, i. 357 (a), 359 (b), 384 (c); xxiii. 30, 31  
 Fitz Wymond, Dering, xxv. 613  
 Five Kings' Brook, Essex, xxxii. 402  
 Flacourt, Mons., iii. 71  
 Fladbury, Worcestershire, viii. 236  
 Flaget of silver, xxi. 239  
 Flagon, a paper mark, xii. 120  
 Capacity of, xxi. 251  
 Flail, iron, xviii. 283  
 Flambar, Ralph, bishop of Durham, v. 206  
 Grave of, xlv. 387  
 Pastoral staff of, xlv. 388  
 Seal of, xlvii. 177  
 Flamborough Head, Yorks, xlv. 410; xlviii. 388  
 Endeavour to prove it the Ocellum Promontorium of the Romans, xxv. 127  
 Flamboyant, architectural term, xxv. 179, 183  
 Flamines, dedication to, found at Scupi, xlix. 120, 121  
 Flamme, Peter, xxvii. 169  
 Flamock, Sir Andrew, xli. 378

- Flamsted, Hertfordshire, nunnery of St. Giles-in-the-Wood at, xliii. 234  
 Flanbergh, John, xliii. 70  
 Flandan, *see* Costume  
 Flanders, coinage of nobles in, xlvii. 143, 144, 145, 155, 156  
 Its relations with England, xl. 459  
 Manufacture of transparent glass in, xlv. 99  
 Flanders, count of, killed at Cressy, inscription on his tomb, xxviii. 188  
 Earls of, seals of, iv. 120, 122  
 Forester of, iii. 200  
 Hugh de, xxxviii. 272  
 Isabella of, xxi. 308  
 William, earl of, iv. 120  
 Flashing glass, art of, when known, xlv. 111  
 Flasby, Yorks, sword found at, xlv. 253  
 Flauchford, Surrey, manor of, xviii. 282  
 Flaunes, custards, pancakes, xliii. 181; xlv. 298  
 Flavian amphitheatre, Rome, THOMAS HARDWICK on, vii. 369  
 Flavia Caesariensis, i. 218 (a), 219 (b), 239 (c)  
 Flavianus, Decimus P., ix. 235  
 Flaxley, Gloucestershire, xviii. 430  
 Flaxman, William, xx. 39  
 Flax merchants, tabernacle picture belonging to the, xlix. 254  
 Flaxton, Yorks, vi. 42  
 Flaying human bodies, vii. 317  
 Fleance, viii. 325  
 Fleechere, Thomas, xxxi. 208  
 Fleccius, Gerberius, xxxix. 40  
 Flecher, Barnard, prisoner in the Tower, xviii. 296  
 Fleece, Golden, painting of, xii. 155  
 Fleet, ships cruising in the (1515), xlvii. 301  
 The Commonwealth, disaffection of, xlvi. 32  
 Fleetwood, George, xxxi. 526  
 William, i. v (a) (b) (c), ix (a) (b) (c); xxxix. 359  
 Itinerarium ad Windsor of, JOHN BRUCE on, xxxvii. 351  
 Fleg, Henry de, xxxi. 442

- Flemenefurth, definition of, *xlvi*. 127, 128  
 Flemlöse, Denmark, Runic stone at, *xlvi*. 103  
 Fleming, captain, *xxxiv*. 298, 317  
   Jane, *xlvi*. 243  
   John le, *xliv*. 381  
   Mary, *xlvi*. 246  
   Mr., *xii*. 375  
   Richard, *v*. 113; *xxxvi*. 326  
   Robert, *xi*. 245  
   Thomas, *iii*. 418; *xxxii*. 440  
   Sir William, *xxxv*. 338  
 Flemings, in Wales, *i*. 286 (*a*), 288 (*b*), 309 (*c*)  
   Settled in England in reign of William I.,  
     *ix*. 303  
   The defeat of the, before Calais in 1436,  
     satirical lines on, *xxxiii*. 129  
 Flemish bond, *iv*. 106  
 Flemish origin of painting of St. George and the  
   Dragon from Strawberry Hill, *xlix*. 246  
 Flenborg, Denmark, *xxv*. 136  
 Fletcher, a featherer of arrows, *xvii*. 205  
 Fletcher, Christopher, *xlvi*. 218  
   Joan, *xxxv*. 443  
   John, *xxxvii*. 195  
   Mrs., *xxxvii*. 214  
   Paul, *vi*. 85  
 Flete, Mr., *xxv*. 430  
 Fletchere, Richard, woolstapler's mark of,  
   *xxxvii*. 383, 389  
 Fleurenges, le mareshal de, *see* La Mark, Robert  
   de  
 Fleur-de-lys, a paper mark, *xii*. 115  
   Origin of the, *xxxv*. 53, 54  
   Represented in diptych, *xlix*. 252  
   In painting, *xlix*. 244  
 Fleury abbey, France, customs at, *xlix*. 231, 232,  
   234  
 Fleyte, Thomas, *xxv*. 426  
 Flicciis, Gerbicus, *xxxix*. 22, 40  
 Flinders, Mathew, *xxxviii*. 453; *xliv*. 239  
 Flint, Wales, castle of, *vi*. 364; *xx*. 71, 114, 127,  
   129, 130, 158, 161, 168, 176  
   Besieged by Llewellyn, prince of Wales, *xvi*.  
     32

# Flint and Stone Implements :

- Flint and stone implements, *xv*. 394  
 Classification of, *xxxv*. 257  
 Difference between old and new world types,  
   *xlvi*. 157  
 Arrow-heads, leaf shaped, *xlvi*. 230  
 Arrow-heads, form of, in America and  
   Europe, *xlvi*. 160  
 Hammers exhibited by Michael Lort, *ii*. 124  
 Hammers, SAMUEL PEGGE on, *ii*. 124  
 Hatchets, thought to be thunderbolts, *ii*. 118  
 Implements, method of making, *xlvi*. 33  
 Implements in undisturbed beds of gravel,  
   &c., JOHN EVANS on, *xxxviii*. 280  
 Implements in the drift, JOHN EVANS on,  
   *xxxix*. 57  
 Knives for religious purposes, *xxxviii*. 266  
 From Abbeville, France, *xxxix*. 83  
   Alemannic graves, *xxxvi*. 138, 146  
   America, North, *ii*. 119; *xxxiv*. 172  
   Amiens, France, *xxxix*. 83  
   Artois, France, *ii*. 121  
   Baildon, Yorkshire, *xxxi*. 306  
   Bedford, *xxxix*. 83, 84  
   Bincombe, Dorsetshire, *xlvi*. 408  
   Brandon, Suffolk, *xlvi*. 429  
   Broadstairs, Kent, *xlvi*. 447  
   Caburn, Sussex, *xlvi*. 440, 454, 462, 470,  
     478, 479, 480, 481, 483, 489  
   Calais wold, Yorkshire, *xlvi*. 415  
   Camerton, Somersetshire, *xlvi*. 424  
   Channel islands, *xxxv*. 257  
   Chart park, Surrey, *ix*. 100  
   Cissbury, Sussex, *xlvi*. 60; *xlvi*. 337  
   Cocherell, Normandy, *ii*. 119  
   Collingbourn, Wiltshire, *xlvi*. 408  
   Connemara, Ireland, *xv*. 394  
   Cornish barrows, *xlix*. 189, 194  
   Criche, Aberdeenshire, *xlvi*. 411  
   Derbyshire, *xii*. 329  
   Dominica, *xv*. 408  
   Drunkelin bog, Donegal, *xxvi*. 362, 363  
   Ehenside tarn, Cumberland, *xlvi*. 284  
     286

Flint and Stone Implements—*continued*

From Elbe, near the, ii. 118

Folkestone, Kent, Caesar's camp, xlvii.  
438, 442-458

Fyfield, Wiltshire, xlii. 194

Galloway, Ireland, x. 481

Garton, Yorkshire, xliii. 413

Haversham, Westmoreland, ii. 125

Hertfordshire, ii. 119; xxxix. 73

Holsatia, ii. 125

Hoxne, Suffolk, xiii. 204; xxxviii. 298;  
xxxix. 62

Icklingham, Suffolk, xxxix. 63

Kellythorpe, Yorkshire, xxxiv. 252, 253,  
258; xliii. 427

Kennet, East, Wiltshire, xliii. 410

Kennet, West, Wiltshire, xxxviii. 415,  
416; xlii. 229; xliii. 420

Knowle, Dorsetshire, xliii. 424

Langues de Chat, France, xxxviii. 291,  
295

Llangollen, Wales, xliii. 416

Llanmadoc, Wales, xliii. 412

Lambourn, Berks., xliii. 418, 422

Littleton Drew, Wilts., xlii. 230

London, Gray's Inn Lane, xxxviii. 301;  
xlviii. 223Lough Neagh, Ireland, JOHN EVANS on,  
xli. 397, 401

Maesmore, Wales, xliii. 412

Menhecourt, France, xxxviii. 290;  
xxxix. 84

Meriden, Surrey, ix. 100

Montiers, France, xxxix. 83, 84

Morgan's hill, Wiltshire, xliii. 418, 420

Morrige hill, Staffordshire, ii. 121

Moulin Quignon, France, xxxix. 84

Netherlands, the, ii. 121

Oldbury, Warwickshire, ii. 122

Picardy, France, ii. 121

Pickering, Yorkshire, xxx. 461

Pistle Down, Dorsetshire, xliii. 414

Pressigny le Grand, France, JOHN EVANS  
on, xl. 381

Ranscombe, Sussex, xlv. 474

Flint and Stone Implements—*continued*From Roundway, Wiltshire, xliii. 418, 423,  
429

Rudstone, Yorkshire, xliii. 419, 426

Saint Acheul, France, xxxix. 83, 84

Scalby, Yorkshire, xxx. 459

Scarborough, Yorkshire, xxx. 461

Scotland, ii. 119

Shelford, Great, Berkshire, xliii. 420

Somme, valley of the, France, xxxviii.  
291

Shurston, Cumberland, ii. 118

Stanlake, Oxfordshire, xxxvii. 369

Tregaseal, Cornwall, xlix. 194

Tring, Hertfordshire, viii. 429

Upton Lovel, Wiltshire, xv. 124

Wetton, Staffordshire, xxxviii. 302

Wever hills, Staffordshire, ii. 121

Wilsford, Wiltshire, xliii. 411

Winterbourne, Wiltshire, xlii. 194;  
xliii. 408, 414, 420, 431

Winterslow, Wiltshire, xliii. 429

Woodyates, Dorsetshire, xliii. 418

Flints, not used by the ancients, i. 148 (a) (b),  
164 (c)

Used in building, iv. 106; xii. 178

Flint workings at Cissbury, Sussex, ERNEST HENRY  
WILLETT on, xlv. 337

Flisco, Lucas de, xxvi. 326

Flithwythe, definition of, xlvii. 127, 128

Flixborough, Lincolnshire, xl. 237

Flodden, the battle of, iv. 186; xxv. 63; xxxiii.  
338, 339

Floer, John, xxviii. 9

Floide, Morres, xxv. 424

Floisis, France, xxvi. 359

Flood, Mr., xlv. 102

Flood, Owen, xviii. 333

Floor, sloping, in Rochester cathedral, xlix. 332

Flora, drawing of, from Pompeii, xxxi. 471

Floraunce, the painter, xxxi. 209

Flore, William, xxviii. 9

Florence, Italy, bridge of Santa Trinità at, xvii.  
43, 45

Bronze statue of Cosmode Medici at, xviii. 195



Florence—*continued*

- Bronze statue of Ferdinand de Medici at, xviii. 195  
 Cathedral of, abuse of sanctuary at, viii. 11  
   Baptistry, xlv. 172  
   Font in, x. 204  
   Gothic glass in, xlv. 136  
   Mosaic of the Judgment in, xxxvi. 382  
 Church of San Lorenzo, xlv. 271  
   Of Santa Maria delle Fiore, xvii. 50  
   Of Santa Maria Novella, painting of the Judgment by Orcagna at, xxxvi. 384  
   Of San Miniato, xlv. 172; xlv. 271  
 Convent of Annunziata, monument of Gulielmus Balnis in, xviii. 194  
 Representation of temple of Vesta at, xlix. 396  
 Statue of St. George by Donatello at, xlix. 260  
 Uffizi at, diamond engraved signets in the, xlvii. 404  
 Florence cloth, xxvi. 384  
 Florentin, Antonio, xlii. 299  
 Florentines in England excommunicated by the pope, *temp.* Edward III., xxii. 248  
   Settle in England, *temp.* Edward III., xxii. 239  
 Florida, America, discovery of, xl. 8  
   Glass beads from, xlv. 308  
 Flories, Essex, the manor of, xii. 27  
 Florio, John, xxvii. 114  
 Floris, Franz, xxxix. 53  
 Florus Bury, Dorsetshire, xli. 391  
 Florus and Laurus, the two martyrs, xlix. 63, 64  
 Flory, John, xxi. 23  
 Flote, Dorsetshire, viii. 236  
 Flote, a bowyer's tool, xxxvii. 337, 342  
 Flotmanby, Yorks., xxv. 142  
 Flourdew, William, xliii. 271  
 Flow, a swamp, xvi. 350  
 Flower, John, xxxv. 437  
 Flower, Christopher, xlv. 96  
   Francis, xxiii. 33; xxv. 103, 106  
   J. Wickham, xxxviii. 296; xxxix. 59; xlii. 441; xliii. 289, 367  
   William, torture of, xviii. 181  
 Flowerdew, Mr., xxv. 565  
   Serjeant, xxvi. 296  
 Flowerpot, a papermark, xii. 120  
 Flowers, custom of placing on graves, xlix. 103, 104  
 Floyd, Margaret, xxviii. 194  
 Floyde, Evan, xlv. 418  
 Floyer, Sir John, x. 220  
 Floyre, William, xxviii. 21  
 Flues, in walls, iv. 385  
 Fluid, found in an urn, xiv. 221  
 Flush, a term used in playing at cards, viii. 132, 150  
 Flusrugge, a wood, xxxvii. 305  
 Flute, a musical instrument, vii. 220; xxi. 554; xxii. 311  
 Flutes, found at Pompeii, iv. 161  
 Fly, to be burnt if it falls into eucharistic chalice, xi. 353  
 FLY, HENRY, on nunnery in the Minories, London, xv. 92  
 Flyboat, description of, xlv. 26  
 Flyete, Mr., xxv. 421  
 Flynt, Galfrid le, xxxvii. 278  
   Mr., i. 356 (a), 358 (b), 383 (c)  
 Flynte, Richard, xxxix. 25  
 Fobbanwyll, Wilts., xxxv. 273  
 Foche, John, xv. 290  
 Fodder, a weight of lead, xli. 340  
 Foghelyng, Elpher, xlv. 435  
 Föhr, Denmark, the island of, xxxvii. 384  
 Foggia, Italy, iv. 198  
 Fogo, George, xxxviii. 317  
 Foix, count de, xx. 61  
   Mons. de, xxxviii. 317  
 Fokyszate, Herefordshire, ii. 330  
 Fol, name of chess-bishop, xi. 401  
 Folcard, Ralph, xxx. 218, 222  
 Folegambe, Thomas, xxxix. 443  
 Foleschank, Ralph, xvi. 41, 64  
 Foleth, Helyas, xlv. 449  
 Folkingham, Lincolnshire, xxiii. 32  
 Foliage scroll, on sculptured stones, l. 293  
 Foliot, Richard, xxxix. 443

Foliot, Saunsum, xxxix. 443

Foljambe, Mr., xxxii. 75

FOLKES, MARTIN, i. xxxiii (a), xxxiv (b), xxxv (c), xxxvii (a), xxxviii (b), xxxix (c)

On Trajan's and Antonine's columns at Rome, i. 117 (a) (b), 130 (c)

On brass equestrian statue at Rome, i. 122 (a) (b), 135 (c)

Folkestone, Kent, xi. 42; xxxiv. 241

Barony of, xxxi. 217, 218, 219

Bricks stamped with coat of arms found at, xvi. 364

Cesar's Camp at, excavations at, xlvii. 429

Roman remains found on the Castle Hill at, xlvii. 434

Folkestone, Odo de, xxxi. 230

Folkingham, Lincolnshire, ii. 300; xxiii. 32

Folk-lore, Magic:

Abracadabra, xxx. 426

Adder stones, xliii. 496

Alchemy, xl. 389

Amulets, i. 216 (a), 217 (b), 237 (c); viii. 183; x. 111; xii. 329; xviii. 307; xix. 72, 412; xx. 170; xxix. 372; xxx. 426

Alfred's jewel, ii. 73

From Caburn, xlv. 425

Egyptian, iv. 253; xxxvi. 169; xlv. 80

The fylfot used as, xlviii. 323

Of Harpocrates, ii. 38

Roman, ii. 37

On Trajan's column, ii. 37

From Winterbourne Stoke, Wiltshire, xliii. 431

Anamzaptus, xxx. 427

Ananyzapta, xviii. 307

Apple stuck with nuts, xv. 159

Apple cradle, xlviii. 147

Ass, hoof of, xxi. 121

Axinomancy, xliii. 517

Baptism, prognostic from, xi. 118

Barrow, haunted by sprites, xlviii. 254, 255

Bed-time, charms for, xxvii. 253

Folk-lore, Magic—continued

Bar guest, xvii. 140

Bead to charm water, xlv. 298

Berehta Fran, xxxvii. 90

Bird with white breast haunts the family of Oxenham, xxxiii. 64

Bleeding, charm to hinder, xxx. 401

Book, on which if a man swore falsely his eyes would drop out of his head, xxx. 45

Books, spirits which distinguished true from false books, xxxii. 341

Bottles, charms buried in, xlv. 133

Box (*Buxus Sempervirens*), thrown into graves, xxviii. 6

Bridge, superstitions, xxxviii. 61

Camphor, properties of, xxi. 127

Cancer cured by kissing Saint Peter's chains, ii. 62

Castle gates open of themselves, xxxvii. 5

Cattle, needfire used to cure, xvii. 161

Cement, a cure for fever, xlv. 279

Charm, Siberian, ii. 225

Charms not to be used in duels, xx. 170

Charm to kill Henry VII., xxvii. 174

Roman knight put to death for wearing, i. 216 (a), 217 (b), 237 (c)

The fylfot used as, xlviii. 323

Chastity, gem to secure, xxi. 126

Chess, rune to ensure victory at, xxiv. 278

Chimney, charms placed in, xlv. 133

Christians, early, belief of, in magic, xlviii. 242

Church porch, watching, xvii. 166

Cock, crowing of, iii. 136

Cock, red, xl. 397

Coin, inscription on intended to make the owners invulnerable, iii. 319

Coinage, word-charm perhaps used on, *temp.* Edward III., xlvii. 141

Corn, religious sentiment against destroying, xlv. 375

Corpse, sailors' superstition as to, xxvi. 436, 442

Folk-lore, Magic—*continued*

- Cramp rings, xxi. 122
  - Made from walrus tooth, xxiv. 248
- Crane, the, xxxiv. 261
- Criminals, charms of, xxi. 122
- Customs, popular, connected with Cornish barrow, xlix. 197
- Crystal, magic, xl. 397
- Days, good and evil, xxx. 423
- Death, signs of, xxxiii. 64; xlv. 163
  - Voluntary, of a friend, cause of long life, i. 115 (a) (b), 127 (c)
- Demons, expelled by holy water, xlv. 133
- Denmark, buried charms used in, xlv. 133
- Devil, attempts to build a bridge, xxxi. 451
- Devil's churchyard, xlii. 243
- Devil, flints carried by, ix. 101
- Disease, charm against, xlv. 133
  - Word-charms for cure of, xlviii. 262, 263
- Distaff, Saint, xxxvii. 90
- Dittany, v. 164
- Divination, xii. 45
  - By five stones, vii. 168
- Divining rod, xxxiii. 298; xlviii. 296
- Dobbies, demons attached to houses, xvii. 144
- Doorstep, charms buried under, xlv. 133
- Dragon, legend, xxxiii. 56
  - Transformation of a woman into, xlviii. 58
- Dreams, viii. 182
- Dropsy, xxx. 427
- Dumb cake, xvii. 166
- Egg shells, xvii. 166
- Elf-stones, xlv. 184
- Emeralds, why used in rings, xxi. 126
- Entrenchments, Irish, haunted, xxiii. 81
- Eótenas, xxxii. 316
- Ethelbert of Kent, superstition of, i. 198
- Evil eye, xxii. 43; xxxvii. 111; xlii. 125
- Evil eye, bas-relief representing, xix. 70, 99
- Eyes, charm for, xxx. 399

Folk-lore, Magic—*continued*

- Eyes washed with water from the font, xi. 127
- Eyes, disease of, sapphire used for, i. 444, 469
- Fairies, xlv. 177; xlix. 103, 189
- Falling sickness, charms for, xxx. 399
- Fascination, xix. 70
- Festers, charm for, xxx. 402
- Fever, charms for, xxx. 400, 403
- Fire, bottle with charms placed before, xlv. 133
- Fisherman's superstition, xlvii. 357
- Fonts to be kept locked for fear of witchcraft, x. 207, 222
  - Superstitious use of water in, xlv. 225
- Foundation of houses, charms buried under, xlv. 133
- Furstonk holles, xlv. 376, 379
- Gallows, xxi. 122, 124
- Gem for women in childbirth, xxx. 444, 445
- Gems, virtues of, xxx. 438, 447
- Genii, xlv. 178, 179, 180
- Ghosts, xlii. 418
- Giant, Yoton, xxxii. 316
- Giants in Lancashire, xxxi. 452
- Gibbets, xxi. 122, 124
- Gill's Graves, xlv. 426
- Girdle of chastity, xxxii. 282
- Gold, coat of, worn by a spectre, xxvi. 425
- Good people, xxiii. 81
- Griggirries, charms called, xlii. 227
- Hair cuttings used as charms, xlv. 133
- Heads, human, used in magic, xxxvii. 324
- Hemp seed, xvii. 166
- Heron, the, xlv. 163
- Hobgoblin slaying, xvii. 146
- Horn, magical, xxxii. 283
- Horses shod by Wayland Smith, xxxii. 313
- Horses drinking, xxxii. 184
- Images, waxen, xl. 395
- Jasper, why used in rings, xxi. 126
- Jet, virtues of, xliii. 517

Folk-lore Magic—*continued*

- Jotens, xxxii. 316  
 Knots, magic, viii. 189  
 Lincoln, diocese of, writ against magic in, xx. 170  
 Lincolnshire charms, xlv. 133  
 Lots, divination by, xxviii. 330; xxxvii. 381, 382; xlii. 124  
 Love charm, xxx. 395  
 Lyke wake, xxxi. 502  
 Magic, documents of the reign of Elizabeth relating to, xl. 389  
 Mal-Occhio, *see* Evil eye  
 Mandrake, xxi. 132  
 Mans, forest of, spectre in, xx. 170  
 Medicines, medieval, xxx. 349  
     *Temp.* Henry VIII., xlviii. 326  
 Money, bent, xxxviii. 270  
 Monsters, one-eyed, myth of, xlviii. 374  
 Moon superstitions, xxi. 121; xxx. 423  
 Moss growing on skulls, xxxvii. 4  
 Nails, parings of, as charms, xlv. 285  
 Necromancy, xlii. 237, 239  
 Needfire, xvii. 161  
 Numbers, xxx. 427  
 Orange stuck with cloves, xv. 159  
 Odin's stone, Orkney, xxxiv. 101, 113  
 Omen, viii. 312  
 Ordeals, xxxii. 263  
 Orthon, a spirit, xx. 170  
 Oryence, a spirit, xl. 391  
 Oxen, v. 164; xxxii. 184  
 Perrers Alice, a magician, xxii. 236  
 Phallus, the, a charm, xix. 72  
 Pictures, charms, xxii. 236  
 Pigs, x. 457  
 Pins, pricking images with, xl. 395  
     pricking witches with, xxxii. 276  
 Plague, charm against, xxi. 117  
 Poison, xxvi. 277  
 Prester John, xxi. 391  
 Prophecy, old, concerning birth of prince at Windsor, xlv. 285  
 Rain, charm for, ii. 47

Folk-lore Magic—*continued*

- Ravens, burnt, cure for the gout, xxx. 397  
 Rings, amulet, xix. 412; xxi. 29, 121  
 Rings of forgetfulness, xxii. 236  
 Rings, magical, xlviii. 242  
 Rings of memory, xxii. 236  
 Ring of Solomon, xxi. 124  
 Rowan tree, xlii. 125  
 Runic, xxi. 135  
 Saint Agnes, feast of, xvii. 166  
 Saint Mark, eve of, xvii. 166  
 Saint Paul, feast of, xvii. 166  
 Salmon, ii. 17  
 Sapphies, charm called, xlii. 229  
 Scarabaeus, iv. 253  
 Seutum Davidis, a charm against fire, viii. 189  
 Shadow, xxxii. 43  
 Sheoges, xxiii. 81  
 Serpents, v. 164  
 Silver, sacramental, used for making rings to cure fits, xxi. 29  
 Small-pox, charm for, xxx. 426  
 Smith, Wayland, legend of, xxxii. 313, 315  
 Soldiers, phantom, xxxvii. 5  
 Solomon, xxi. 28  
 Spinning, xxxvii. 91, 98  
 Spirits, protecting, belief in, xlv. 180, 181  
 Sprites, barrow haunted by, xlviii. 254, 255  
 Stones of stone circles once human beings, xxv. 199  
     Pilgrimage of country people to, xlix. 197  
 Storms raised by magic, xii. 496  
 Superstitions, popular, xlv. 133, 186, 225  
     Connected with sun and holed stones in Cornwall, xlix. 182  
     Against search for gold in Bosnia, xlix. 13  
     As to treasure finding, xlix. 46, 85  
 Talisman, Mithraic, xlviii. 370  
 Tananizapta, xviii. 308  
 Teraphim, xxi. 132  
 Tetragrammaton, xviii. 308



Folk-lore Magic—*continued*

- Toad bit, a disease in cattle, xvii. 161  
 Toothache, charm for, xxx. 397  
 Treasure, buried, legend of, xlviii. 359  
     Bosnian superstition concerning, xlix.  
     13  
     Enchantments to find, xlviii. 254  
     Supposed to exist in ancient monu-  
     ments, xlix. 85  
     Turkish superstition concerning, xlix.  
     46  
 Treasure-trove, legend of, xlix. 159  
 Trees floating, sign of death in the Brereton  
     family, xxxiii. 64  
 Trees, superstitious reverence for by  
     Britons, xlviii. 234  
 Tremella Nostoc, said to fall from heaven,  
     xxxvii. 3  
 Twigs, a protection against witchcraft, xlv.  
     326  
 Unicorn, tradition of, xlviii. 358  
 Unicorn's horn, xxvi. 277  
 Urns, burial, superstitions regarding, xxxvii.  
     476; xlii. 435  
 Wall-roots of houses, charms buried under,  
     xlv. 133  
 Warts, charms for, xxxvii. 98  
 Water, boiling, xxvi. 221  
 Water, charm for, xlv. 298  
 Water turned into blood, xxxvii. 5  
 Wedding party turned into swine, xxv. 54  
 Well dressing, xxxvii. 116  
 Well worship, xxxvi. 178  
 Wells, votive offerings to, xlv. 447  
 Wise man, xvii. 163  
 Witchcraft, xxx. 172; xxxii. 276  
     Used to find hidden treasure, xlviii. 255  
     Used to find stolen goods, xlviii. 262  
 Worms, charm for xxx. 402  
 Wounds, charm for, xxx. 401  
 Yotens, xxxii. 316  
 Zornebock, a spirit, xxxv. 406  
 Folliart, Ralph, xxxv. 342  
 Fons Frigidus, France, the abbey of, xlv. 433  
 Fontaine collection, mazer from the, l. 168  
 Fontaine-sur-Somme, France, xxviii. 172  
 Fontana di Papa, Italy, xlv. 376  
 Fontanas, Girard de, xxvi. 359  
 Fontange, *see* Costume  
 Fonte, Richard de, xxiv. 130  
     Roger de, xxxvii. 275  
     Vincent de, xxv. 614  
 Fontenu, L'Abbé, i. 256 (a), 258 (b), 278 (c)  
 Fontesecco, Vincenti de, xxxiii. 222  
 Fontevrault, France, abbey of, xxxiv. 283  
     Mortuary chapel at, xxxiv. 285  
     Richard I. buried at, xxix. 203  
     Tombs of Henry II. and Richard I. at, xxxiv.  
     283  
 Font-froide, France, abbey of, xlv. 433  
 Fonts :  
     Blessing of, iii. 407; x. 212, 218  
     CARTE, SAMUEL, on, x. 208  
     CLARKE, CHARLES, on, xi. 149  
     Cloth for, xxvi. 336  
     Cover for, x. 206, 207  
     Dedication of, xxv. 269  
     DENNE, SAMUEL, on, xi. 108  
     Expense of making, x. 196  
     Fastenings for, x. 207  
     Font, meaning of, x. 201  
     Font-stone, payment of money on, x. 213;  
     xi. 152  
     Glass, made at Crutched Friars, xlv. 98  
     Hole in bottom of, x. 221  
     Idol, font called an, x. 209, 218  
     Lead, fonts of, x. 187; xi. 122; xxix. 19,  
     24  
     Lent, fonts to be closed in, x. 211, 222  
     Locked, fonts to be kept, x. 206, 222; xi.  
     120; xli. 339, 341  
     Octagon, form of, verses on, x. 199  
     REPTON, JOHN ADEY, on, xvi. 335  
     Sepulchral monument, x. 200  
     Superstitious use of water in, xlv. 225  
     Taper of font, i. 12 (a) (b), 13 (c); xxxv. 423  
     Use of fonts declining in eighteenth century,  
     x. 219

## Fonts at:

Albury, Herts, x. 190  
 Alphinston, Devon, x. 188  
 Ancaster, Lincolnshire, x. 188  
 Angers, France, xxxiv. 280  
 Ambresbury, Wilts, x. 186  
 Arrington, Cambs, x. 189  
 Ashover, Derbyshire, x. 188  
 Baddingham, Suffolk, x. 192  
 Bakewell, Derbyshire, x. 188  
 Barking, All Hallows, Middlesex, x. 208  
 Barnard Castle, Durham, x. 191  
 Barnwood, Gloucester, x. 187  
 Basing, Hants, x. 205  
 Bedford, Saint Cuthbert's, xvi. 335  
 Belagh, Norfolk, xvi. 336  
 Bennington, Lincolnshire, x. 193  
 Berkeley, Gloucestershire, x. 189  
 Beverley Minster, Yorks, x. 186  
 Binham abbey, Norfolk, x. 192  
 Blickling, Norfolk, xvi. 336  
 Bocheville, Saint George's, France, xxv. 164  
 Bolton-in-Bolland, Yorks, xi. 429  
 Borse, Denmark, xli. 467  
 Bosworth Market, Leicestershire, x. 195  
 Bowes, Yorks, x. 189  
 Bradfield, Suffolk, x. 199; xvi. 336  
 Brandeston, Suffolk, x. 199  
 Breedon, Leicestershire, x. 194  
 Breteuil, France, xxv. 164  
 Bridekirk, Cumberland, ii. 131; xiv. 113;  
 xviii. 347; WILLIAM HAMPER on, xix.  
 379  
 Brighton, Sussex, x. 188, 209, 217  
 Brockdish, Norfolk, x. 207  
 Brookland, Kent, x. 187; xlii. 145, 186  
 Broxbourne, Herts, x. 190  
 Bryanston, Dorset, x. 200  
 Burbage, Leicestershire, x. 194  
 Burgh, Suffolk, x. 198  
 Burnham Deepdale, Norfolk, x. 177; xlii.  
 144  
 Cambridge, Saint Peter's, xvi. 335  
 Canterbury cathedral, Kent, xi. 143

## Fonts—continued

Canterbury, Saint Martin's, x. 197  
 Carentan, France, xxv. 164  
 Carlisle cathedral, Cumberland, x. 192  
 Charsfield, Suffolk, x. 199  
 Chichester cathedral, Sussex, x. 193  
 Childerditch, Essex, xvi. 336  
 Clifton, Oxon, xi. 122  
 Cobham, Kent, x. 192  
 Coleshill, Warwick, x. 189; xlvii. 168  
 Cottesmore, Rutland, xlvii. 168  
 Culpho, Suffolk, x. 198  
 Dadlington, Leicester, x. 199  
 Dalgarn, Scotland, xi. 106  
 Darent, Kent, viii. 232; x. 189; xi. 122  
 Denham, Bucks, x. 190  
 Denton, Sussex, x. 188  
 Dereham, East, Norfolk, x. 196; xlii. 223  
 Digswell, Herts, x. 188  
 Doncaster, Yorks, x. 193  
 Dorchester, Oxon, x. 187  
 Drayton, Norfolk, xvi. 335  
 Duclair, France, xxv. 164  
 Dunscore, Scotland, xi. 107  
 Eardesley, Herefordshire, xxx. 63  
 Earl's Soham, Suffolk, x. 198  
 Easby, Yorks, x. 189  
 Eastbourne, Sussex, x. 189  
 Eggleton, Rutland, xlvii. 173  
 Elmswell, Suffolk, x. 194  
 Elsing, Norfolk, xvi. 336  
 Everingham, Yorks, x. 188  
 Fakenham, Norfolk, x. 193  
 Farningham, Kent, x. 192; xi. 123  
 Farringdon, Berks, x. 193  
 Felixstow, Suffolk, x. 192  
 Fincham, Norfolk, x. 185  
 Folkestone, Kent, Caesar's camp, xlvii. 444,  
 457, 462, 464  
 Gaeta, Italy, xi. 115  
 Grantham, Lincolnshire, x. 192; xlii. 223  
 Grundisborough, Suffolk, x. 198  
 Hackington, Kent, x. 193  
 Hampstead Norris, Berks, xxxi. 478

Fonts—*continued*

Harbledown, Kent, x. 186  
 Hardres, Kent, x. 189  
 Harewood, Yorks, x. 199  
 Haskerton, Suffolk, x. 198  
 Hastings, Sussex, Saint Clement, x. 192  
 Haute Allemagne, France, xxv. 165  
 Hawsted, Suffolk, x. 207  
 Hempsted, Gloucester, x. 186  
 Hendon, Middlesex, x. 190  
 Heveningham, Suffolk, x. 198; xvi. 336  
 Heydon, Norfolk, xvi. 336  
 Hitchin, Herts, x. 189  
 Horsham, Saint Faith, Norfolk, xvi. 336  
 Ifley, Oxon, x. 190  
 Iffs, France, xxv. 165  
 Ilam, Derbyshire, l. 294  
 Ingleton, Yorks, xlvii. 169  
 Ingworth, Norfolk, xvi. 336  
 Islip, Oxon, viii. 232  
 Jumièges, France, xxv. 164  
 Kegworth, Leicester, x. 194  
 Kettlestone, Norfolk, x. 193  
 Kiddington, Oxon, x. 187  
 Kilvington, South, Yorks, xvi. 341; xvii. 334  
 Kingsbury, Middlesex, x. 189  
 Kirby Belers, Leicester, x. 195  
 Kirkburn, Yorks, xlvii. 169, 177  
 Kirkham priory, Yorks, xxi. 160  
 Kirton-in-Holland, Lincoln, x. 200  
 Lantwardine, Hereford, x. 199  
 Laxford, Suffolk, x. 192, 198  
 Laxton, Northants, xvi. 335  
 Leicester, x. 209, 223  
 Lenton, Notts, xlvii. 168  
 Letheringham, Suffolk, x. 199  
 Leverton, Lincoln, x. 193  
 Lewes, Sussex, x. 188  
 Lincoln cathedral, x. 223  
 Lindfield, Sussex, xvi. 336  
 Llancant, Gloucester, xxix. 19  
 Lockington, Leicester, x. 189  
 London, St. Paul's cathedral, xi. 152  
 Luton, Beds, x. 195, 206; xi. 120

Fonts—*continued*

Lytchett-Maltravers, Dorset, x. 191  
 Maplestead, Essex, x. 188  
 Melbourne, Derbyshire, xiii. 308  
 Melton, Suffolk, x. 192; xlv. 223  
 Meon, East, Hants, x. 183  
 Milan, Italy, Saint Tecla, x. 199  
 Morton, Scotland, xi. 106  
 Mouswaid, Scotland, xi. 107  
 Muston, Leicester, x. 194  
 Neswick, Yorks, x. 188  
 Newark, Notts, x. 200  
 Newminster, Northumberland, xi. 137  
 Northaw, Herts, x. 195  
 Offham, Kent, xi. 123  
 Orford, Suffolk, x. 200  
 Oxford, Saint Peter's, i. 151 (a) (b), 168(c);  
 x. 188  
 Ozeleworth, Gloucester, x. 189  
 Paris, Notre Dame, x. 208  
 Penshurst, Kent, x. 192  
 Perranzabuloe, Cornwall, xlvii. 169  
 Playford, Suffolk, x. 198  
 Pont à Mousson, France, xlvii. 164  
 Pont Audemer, France, xxv. 165  
 Preshute, Wilts, x. 186  
 Rainham, Essex, xvi. 335  
 Rochester, Saint Nicholas, Kent, xi. 134  
 Rome, Italy, x. 208; xl. 202  
 Romsey, Hants, xi. 136  
 Rotherfield Grays, Oxon, x. 186; xi. 151  
 Roydon, Essex, x. 190  
 Sadburn, Suffolk, x. 190  
 Saint Alban's, Herts, xi. 135  
 Saint Osyth, Essex, x. 195  
 Scotland, xi. 106  
 Sedgbrook, Lincolnshire, x. 186  
 Sesincote, Oxon, xvi. 335  
 Sharnborne, Norfolk, x. 186  
 Shepey, Great, Leicester, x. 194  
 Sherborne, Dorset, xi. 136  
 Shorne, Kent, x. 192; xi. 123; xlii. 295  
 Sittingbourn, Kent, x. 192  
 Southfleet, Kent, x. 191; xi. 123; xlii. 295

## Fonts—continued

- Stamford, Lincoln, x. 193; xvi. 335  
 Staninfield, Suffolk, xi. 406  
 Stansted, Essex, x. 189  
 Stevenage, Herts, x. 190  
 Stifford, Essex, xvi. 336  
 Stoke Poges, Bucks, x. 186  
 Stone, Kent, xxxi. 478  
 Stradbroke, Suffolk, x. 198  
 Stratford, Yorks, x. 192  
 Stukely, Bucks, x. 188  
 Stuntney, Cambs, xvi. 335  
 Subles, France, xxv. 164  
 Sudbury, Suffolk, x. 206  
 Swanton Abbot, Norfolk, xvi. 336  
 Thorpe Salvin, Yorks, xii. 207, 209; xlv.  
 180  
 Thurcaston, Leicester, x. 195  
 Tickencote, Rutland, x. 190  
 Tickhill, Yorks, x. 193  
 Tidenham, Gloucester, xxix. 19  
 Ubbeston, Suffolk, x. 198  
 Ufford, Suffolk, x. 194, 206  
 Upminster, Essex, xvi. 336  
 Vancelles, France, xxv. 164  
 Walmsford, Northants, x. 187  
 Walsingham, Norfolk, x. 192  
 Walton-on-the-Hill, Surrey, xi. 122  
 Wandsford, Northants, xvi. 335  
 Ware, Herts, x. 195  
 Wareham, Dorset, x. 187  
 Wellesborne, Warwick, x. 193  
 Wells, Norfolk, xvi. 336  
 Whaddon, Bucks, x. 189  
 Whitwick, Leicester, x. 194  
 Wigmore, Hereford, x. 199  
 Wilby, Suffolk, x. 198  
 Wilmington, Kent, xi. 122  
 Wimpole, Cambs, x. 186  
 Winchester cathedral, Hants, x. 214; xi.  
 133, 134, 139; xlvii. 163  
 Winterborne Whitchurch, Dorset, x. 194  
 Woodbridge, Suffolk, x. 192  
 Worlingworth, Suffolk, x. 206

## Fonts—continued

- Worstead, Norfolk, xvi. 336  
 Wrangle, Lincoln, x. 193  
 Wroth, Sussex, xvi. 336  
 Zedelghem, Belgium, xlvii. 164  
 Food, common rights of, l. 197  
 Fool, the king's, *temp.* Edward II., xxvi. 344;  
*temp.* Henry VIII., xxxi. 207  
 To Henry VIII., William Somers, ix. 249,  
 252; xii. 374  
 The, of the kitchen, xxv. 507, 508, 548  
 Fools, xxv. 547; xxxv. 9  
 Abbot of, xv. 227  
 Girdle of, in Dijon cathedral, xv. 232  
 Bishop of, xv. 227  
 Feast of, xxxi. 468  
 At Beverley, xv. 231  
 Forbidden by Grostete, bishop of Lin-  
 coln, xv. 230  
 FRANCIS DOUCE on, xv. 225  
 Girdle worn at, xv. 225  
 Office-book for, xv. 230  
 Staff for, at St. Paul's, London, l. 446,  
 448, 472, 480  
 Foolscap, a paper mark, xii. 117  
 Foolscap paper, derivation of name, xii. 119, 121  
 Foord, Thomas, xiii. 86  
 Foot, human, wooden figure of, found at Praeneste,  
 xlii. 486  
 Votive, offered by Xantippus, ix. 183  
 Foot, Thomas, xlv. 98  
 Foot-ball in churchyards forbidden, xii. 20  
 Footprint on Roman tile, xxxi. 343  
 Of animals on tiles, xxii. 340  
 Sacred, of Buddha, xlvii. 311  
 Foots Cray, Kent, viii. 220  
 FORBES, CHARLES, on stone monument in the  
 Friendly Islands, xxxv. 496  
 Jane, xxviii. 205  
 Sir Robert, xxviii. 205  
 Forbury, a green at Reading, Berks, vi. 62  
 Forceps, bronze, found in the Thames, xxx. 548  
 Forces, sea and land, an expedient to pay, by  
 FABIAN PHILIPPS, xiii. 185



- Forcet, Yorks, *see* Forset  
 Ford, signification of, ii. 152  
 Ford, Philip, xlvii. 86  
     William, xx. 204  
 Ford abbey, Devonshire, xx. 194  
 Forde, Somersetshire, xxxi. 192  
 Forde, Adam de la, xxxvii. 283  
     Arnold de la, xxxvii. 278  
     Emma de la, xxxvii. 278  
     Richard, xl. 320  
     Robert de la, xxxvii. 278, 283  
 Fordingbridge, Hants, xlii. 302  
 Fordington, Dorsetshire, discovery of burial-place at, xviii. 421  
 Fordwich, Kent, right of pre-emption in, l. 210  
 Forefang, meaning of, viii. 333  
 Foreland, the North (Ptolemy), xlviii. 388  
 Forelles, sheepskins used for binding, xlvii. 335  
 Forest deities, supposed origin of *Matronæ* from, xlv. 176  
 Forest laws, exemption from, *temp.* Henry III., xv. 209; in Scotland, early, v. 222  
     Fines for cutting trees, at Scotter, Lincoln, xlv. 376, 384  
 Forest oak, remains of ancient felling found at Plevlje, xlix. 41  
 Forest submerged, found in Lincolnshire, l. 369  
 Forest, Robert, xxv. 440  
     Thomas, burnt for heresy in Edinburgh (1539), xxii. 7  
 Foresta, Guido de, ix. 134; xxxi. 189  
     Peter de, xxvi. 343  
 Forestarius, duties of the, xv. 211  
 Forester, represented on the Bruce horn, iii. 25  
 Forester, mode of spelling and pronouncing, xlv. 384  
 Forester, title of Counts of Flanders, iii. 200  
 Forester, Robert, burnt for heresy in Scotland (1539), xxii. 7  
 Foresti, Spiridion, xxxiii. 36  
 Forfarshire, clay weights discovered in, xlv. 468  
 Forfeiture, for treason, ii. 345  
     In manor, l. 373  
 Forge iron, at Castleshaw, Yorks, i. 216 (a), 217 (b), 237 (c)  
 Forider, John, xxxiv. 419  
 Forinsecum servitium, xix. 247  
 Fork, found at Sevington, Wiltshire, xxvii. 302, 303  
     Iron, xxxv. 278  
 Forks, silver, the use of, xv. 409  
     Table, xii. 216  
     Early use of, xxvii. 303  
 Forman, Francis, xxxiii. 99  
     Sir John, xxxiii. 339  
     John, xii. 360, 385  
     Sir William, xxxii. 31, 35  
 Formentin, Mons., heart of, buried in church of English blue nuns, Paris, xxviii. 206  
 Forn, Alan de, xl. 431  
 Fornellis, Alan de, l. 357  
 Fornham, All Saints, Suffolk, celts from, xxxii. 423  
 Forno, son of Sigulf, vi. 49, 52  
 Forres, Scotland, v. 245; xxxviii. 58  
 Forreste, Mr., xii. 380  
 Forrheye, Adam de la, xxxvii. 286  
 Forse, xviii. 330  
 Forsela, Folles de, i. 214 (a), 215 (b), 235 (c)  
 Forset, Yorks, vii. 80; ix. 282; x. 58  
 Forsett, Mary, xli. 244  
     Nicholas, xli. 244  
 Forse, Sir Bernard de la, xxvii. 182  
 Forstall, definition of, xlvii. 127, 128  
 Forster, family of, xxii. 166  
 Forster, Ingham, v. 426  
     Sir John, letter of queen Elizabeth to, xviii. 271  
 FORSTER, JOHN REINOLD, on Tartarian antiquities, ii. 227  
     On Parthian epochas, iii. 159  
 Forster, Mary, xl. 317  
     Mr., xxv. 486  
     Richard, xii. 375  
 Fortenses, the, quartered at Othona, xli. 443  
 Fortescue, Sir Adrian, xxvi. 450; xxxiii. 237  
     Ann, xxxiii. 225

Fortescue—*continued*

- Sir Anthony, xxxiii. 237  
 Anthony, xiii. 74, 76, 77  
 Bartholomew, xxxiii. 225  
 Francis, i. 357 (a), 359 (b), 384 (c); xi. 154  
 George, xxxii. 144  
 Gertrude, xxxiii. 225  
 Sir John, xiv. 32; xx. 435; xxii. 184; xxxiii. 215, 237; xxxviii. 395; xxxix. 359; xlii. 350; xlviii. 274, 287  
 John, xxvi. 447, 450  
 John, of Aywood, i. 358 (a), 360 (b), 385 (c)  
 Lucy, xxviii. 194  
 Mr., i. 357 (a), 359 (b), 384 (c); xxxiv. 330  
 Philippa, xxvi. 447  
 William, i. 357 (a), 359 (b), 384 (c)  
 Forth, firth of (Ptolemy), xlviii. 387  
 Forthampton, Robert, xiv. 150  
 Forthe, Mr., xii. 395  
 Forthnathawarda, the prince of, vii. 100  
 Fortibus, Isabella de, xxviii. 8, 10  
 William de, earl of Albemarle, ix. 55  
 Fortification, ancient, in Scotland, JAMES ANDERSON ON, v. 241; vi. 87  
 ROBERT RIDDLE ON, x. 99, 147  
 Licence for, iii. 17  
 Roman system of, xli. 429  
 System of, at Ardea, xlix. 170  
 Fortington, Robert, xiv. 150  
 Fortis, l'abbé, iii. 337  
 On Roman inscriptions in Istria, Dalmatia, and Italy, v. 170  
 FORTNUM, CHARLES DEURY EDWARD, on a lamp of Persian ware made for the mosque of Omar, at Jerusalem, xlii. 367  
 On bacini or dishes of enamelled earthenware used as architectural ornaments in Italy, xlii. 379  
 On rings found at Palestrina, xlv. 353  
 On antique and renaissance gems and jewels at Windsor castle, xlv. 1  
 On the diamond signet of Henrietta Maria, queen of Charles I., xlviii. 393

Fortnum—*continued*

- On a terra-cotta head of Greek workmanship found on the Esquiline at Rome, xlix. 453  
 On some further notice of the diamond signet of Henrietta Maria, queen of Charles I.; of the king's diamond; of the sapphire signet believed to be that of Mary, queen of William III., l. 104  
 On the seal of Andrea de Valle (1517), with remarks on some other cardinals' seals of that period, ascribed to Lau-tizio of Perugia and to Cellini, l. 118  
 Fortunatus, Amalaricus, xxxvii. 130  
 Venantius, xiv. 183  
 Fortune, vi. 2  
 Altars inscribed to, iii. 123; xxvii. 220  
 The cornucopie a symbol of, viii. 47  
 The wheel of, a figure on cards, viii. 172  
 Forty-eights, a section of the Malmesbury corporation, l. 427, 430, 431  
 Forum at Citernum, xlv. 3  
 At Silchester, xlv. 330, 344, 349; l. 267  
 At South Shields, xlv. 166  
 Hadriani, xxvii. 399  
 Meaning of, i. 193 (a), 194 (b), 213 (c)  
 Forwood, William, xxxv. 423  
 Fos, Robert, xlv. 406  
 Fosbrew, Sir John, xxix. 134  
 Fosbrook, Thomas Dudley, xvi. 362  
 Foscarini, A. and G. Barbarigo, xli. 175  
 Foscarinus, Francisco, xxviii. 122  
 Fosdyke, the, iv. 30  
 When cut, xiv. 273  
 Statuette of Mars found in, xiv. 273  
 Fosham, Yorks, vi. 43  
 FOSS, EDWARD, on the lord chancellors and keepers of the seal in the reign of King John, xxxii. 83  
 On the lineage of Sir Thomas More, xxxv. 27  
 On the relationship between Richard Fitz-James, bishop of London, and Sir John FitzJames, lord chief justice, xxxv. 305  
 On the office of cursitor-baron of the exchequer, xxxvi. 23

- Fossard, Johanna, xxxi. 241  
 William, xxxi. 241, 243  
 Fossato, Amanenus de, xxxvi. 244  
 Fosset, Yorks, *see* Forest  
 Fossete, a Friesic god, xxxvii. 117  
 Fossils found on mountains not a proof of the universality of the Deluge, iv. 329  
 Fostebure, Joan, xxxi. 118  
 Foster, family of, xxii. 169  
 Sir Humphrey, xliii. 202  
 James, xlii. 377  
 Sir John, xxi. 163  
 John, xii. 369; xli. 352, 368  
 Mr., xii. 27, 190, 378; xliii. 233; xlv. 116  
 William, x. 88, 89; xii. 394; xviii. 198; xxxv. 425  
 Fostre, Robert, xlv. 450  
 Foszlán, Ibn, xxxvii. 468  
 Fotherby, Charles, xxi. 475  
 Mabella, xxi. 475  
 Fothergill, Dr., iv. 72  
 John, xii. 374  
 Fotherik, Scotland, xvii. 234  
 Fotheringhay, Northamptonshire, i. 355 (a), 357 (b), 382 (c); xiii. 15; xv. 222; xlv. 430  
 Chapel at, xvii. 83  
 Church of, xxxvii. 137  
 College of, xx. 26  
 Mary queen of Scots at, xxxii. 79  
 Fona, Egypt, xxi. 370  
 Foucaud, Hugh, xliii. 79  
 Foukes, Matilda, xxxvii. 288  
 Foulis, Sir David, xv. 2  
 Sir William, xv. 1  
 Foulmer, manor of, Cambridgeshire, ii. 327  
 Foulness, Essex, ix. 379  
 Founce, the, of a mazer, l. 131  
 Foundation stones of churches, xxvi. 217  
 Foundations of houses, charms buried under, xlv. 133  
 Foune, Geoffrey, xxx. 227  
 Fountain, a, of latten, xxi. 261  
 Fountain Tavern, Fleet Street, place of meeting of Society of Antiquaries, i. xxviii (a), (b), xxix (c)  
 Fountain, Sir Andrew, i. 161 (a) (b), 179 (c); ii. 125; viii. 379; xxiii. 393  
 Andrew, xxi. 232; xxiii. 393  
 Mr., xii. 18  
 Fountains in churches at Rome, xl. 201  
 Fountains, Yorkshire, the abbot of, a prisoner in the Tower, xviii. 297  
 Lands held of, xlvii. 180  
 Fountayn, Joan, xxxvi. 221  
 John, xxxvi. 221, 226  
 Margaret, xxxvi. 221  
 Nicholas, xxxvi. 221  
 Robert, xxxvi. 221, 229  
 Founteneye, John de, xxvi. 336  
 Fouquesolles, France, iii. 200  
 Fouquet, Jean, xxxvi. 385  
 Fourier, Mons., xvi. 212  
 Foute, Thomas de, xxxviii. 276  
 Fontmell, Wiltshire, xxxv. 273  
 Fovant, Wiltshire, xxxv. 273  
 Fovill, William de, xxxi. 442  
 Fowacere, Johanna de, xvii. 305  
 Fowel, Alice le, xxxvii. 286  
 Henry, xxx. 165  
 Hugh, xxx. 161, 166  
 John le, xxxvii. 284  
 Fowey, Cornwall, bronze object found at, xii. 408  
 414  
 Fowke, Ph., iii. 182  
 Fowle, Mathias, xli. 237  
 Fowle, Thomas, xl. 124  
 Fowler, *see* Arms  
 Fowler, Charles Hodgson, xlv. 386  
 Ellen, xxxviii. 107  
 FOWLER, JAMES, on medieval representations of months and seasons, xlv. 137  
 On the process of decay in glass, and on the composition and texture of glass at different periods, and the history of its manufacture, xlv. 65  
 John, xii. 376; xxxv. 449

FOWLER, JOSEPH THOMAS, on a musical inscription on a bell at St. Mary's, Oxford, xlii. 491  
 On excavations made on the site of the chapter house of Durham cathedral, xlv. 385  
 Fowler, Thomas, xxxix. 45  
 Fowler's Hill, Wiltshire, xxxv. 273  
 Fox and firebrand burning corn, i. 139 (a) (b), 154 (c)  
 Fox nets, xxv. 550  
 Fox, on seal, xxi. 213  
 Tail of, hanging to lance, xxii. 398  
 Fox, Agnes relicta le, xxxvii. 278  
 Anthony, xviii. 98  
 Augustus Henry Lane, *see* Pitt-Rivers, Augustus Henry Lane Fox  
 Elizabeth, xviii. 98  
 Humphrey, xliii. 213  
 John, iv. 31, 39; xiii. 92; xxii. 207; xlvii. 50  
 Luke, xxix. 394  
 Mr., vii. 111  
 Richard, bishop, i. 350 (a), 352 (b), 377 (c); xxvii. 185, 186; xxxix. 47; xlii. 316  
 Robert, xxxiii. 347  
 Sir Stephen, xii. 185; xxxv. 341, 343  
 Thomas, x. 70  
 Vincent, xxxix. 27  
 William, xvi. 126; xxxv. 341; xlii. 365, 377  
 Foxcote, Richard de, xvi. 45, 70  
 Foxley, John, xxiv. 309  
 Foxleys, Norfolk, manor of, xxxix. 179  
 Foxlow Horn, *see* Horn, the Foxlow  
 Foxlowe, Samuel, horn of, iii. 1, 4, 5, 7, 11  
 Foxon, Mr., xix. 284, 285  
 Foyes, Colonel, xxxv. 322  
 Fplonke, Doctor, xviii. 34  
 Fraid, Welsh form of Winifred, v. 146  
 Fraiser, Dr., xxxvii. 231, 239, 241  
 Frame of Government, by W. Penn, xlviii. 83, 86  
 Framlingham, Suffolk, x. 352  
 Priory, cell to Saint Stephen's, Caen, xvii. 89  
 Frampton, Colonel, xxxi. 493

Framsden, Suffolk, advowson of, xv. 101  
 France and Switzerland, churches in, of the time of Charles the Great, JOHN HENRY PARKER on, xxxvii. 244  
 France, arms of, a water-mark, xxxi. 424  
 On English gold nobles, xlvii. 138  
 Chess introduced into, xxiv. 207  
 Custom of singing mass in Greek in, xlvii. 396  
 Ecclesiastical architecture of, THOMAS RICKMAN on, xxv. 159  
 Expedition against, 19 Henry VI., indenture of retainer concerning, xvii. 214  
 Heathenism in, in seventh century, viii. 185  
 Isle of, iii. 57  
 King of, title assumed by Edward III., xlvii. 143  
 Manufacture of transparent glass in, xlvii. 98  
 Mirror of, jewel called, xxi. 151  
 Notes on a tour in, by JOHN HENRY PARKER, xxxiv. 273  
 Relations of Henry II. with, l. 298  
 Seals of the admirals of, xlvii. 370  
 Sepulchral monuments in, THOMAS KERRICH on, xviii. 186  
 Trained soldiers in, *temp.* Elizabeth, xlvii. 221  
 West of, churches in, JOHN HENRY PARKER on, xxxv. 34, 359  
 Francfort, *see* Frankfurt  
 Franchises, municipal, at Wells, l. 312, 350  
 Franchsteer, Thomas, woolstapler's mark of, xxxvii. 383, 389  
 Francis, Sir Adam, xx. 57  
 Captain, xxxv. 313, 314, 324  
 George Grant, xxxi. 426, 474  
 Exhibits illuminated roll of English sovereigns, xxxi. 495  
 Exhibits Roman inscription from Port Talbot, Glamorganshire, xxxii. 443  
 Exhibits drawings of bronze helmets from Ogmores Down, Glamorgan, xliii. 553



*Francis—continued*

- Mand, xx. 57  
 Richard, xii. 16  
 Francis I., king of France, iii. 201  
   Interview between and Henry VIII., papers concerning, xxi. 175  
   Picture of meeting between him and Henry VIII. near Guines, iii. 185  
   Portrait of, xxii. 448  
 Francis II., king of France, watch belonging to, xxxiii. 9  
 Francis, saint, on a seal, xlvii. 198  
 Francis, saint, of Assisi, founded the Orders of Friars Minors, Poor Clares, and Poenitentes, iii. 125  
 Francisca, *see* Arms  
 Franciscan friar, the habit of a, xx. 77  
 Franckewell, John, xii. 374  
 Francklyn, Sir John, extracts from household book of (1624), xv. 157  
   Monumental inscription to, xv. 157  
 Frankysch, Jenet, xli. 349  
   William, xli. 349  
 Franco, bishop of Rouen, xlv. 240  
 Frank, Philip, xxiv. 320  
   Richard, xxiv. 320, 322, 323, 324  
   Thomas, xvi. 327  
   William, xvi. 327  
 Frankelayn, Richard, xxxvii. 284  
   Thomas le, xxxvii. 295  
 Frankelyn, William, xlii. 85, 87  
 Frankfurt-on-the-Maine, Germany, Easter sepulchre at, xlii. 292  
   Fair at, i. 196 (a), 197 (b), 217 (c)  
 Frankfurt-on-the-Oder, Germany, bronze waggon found at, xxxvi. 350, 353  
 Frankish grave, Envermen, France, xxxvii. 102  
   Missal, xxiv. 9  
 Frankleyn, William, xvii. 202  
 Franklyn, Mr., xii. 291  
 Frankmor, Captain, xxxiv. 353  
 Frankpledge, xl. 90  
 Franks, the, xxxiv. 176  
   The angon or barbed javelin of, xxxv. 48

*Franks—continued*

- The weapons of, WILLIAM MICHAEL WYLLIE on, xxxv. 223  
 FRANKS, AUGUSTUS WOLLASTON, xxxviii. 372; xli. 38, 62; xlv. 275; xlv. 298, 357; xlvii. 401  
   On ancient fibulae, xxxv. 491  
   On the stall-plate of Sir William Parr, K.G., marquis of Northampton, xxxvi. 214  
   On bronze weapons found on Arretton Down, Isle of Wight, xxxvi. 326  
   On excavations at Carthage, xxxviii. 202  
   On the will of Hans Holbein, xxxix. 1  
   On letters to the Tremoille family, chiefly from Elizabeth, queen of Bohemia, xxxix. 143  
   Notes on Edward Grimston, xl. 455  
   On bronze mirrors found at Plymouth, xl. 510  
   On a portrait of the empress Leonora, mother of Maximilian I., xliii. 1  
   Exhibits a ring with runic inscription, xlv. 481  
   On a sword found at Catterdale, Yorks., xlv. 251  
   On two MS. Psalters in the collection of William Bragge, Esq., xlv. 241  
   Mazers belonging to, i. 137, 158, 164, 167, 168  
 Frankum, Thomas, xxiii. 425  
 Fransham, Alice de, xxxvii. 338  
   Geoffrey de, xxxvii. 338  
 Franton, Adam de, xxxi. 272  
   Sibille de, xxxi. 272  
 Frapyne, Denis, xxxi. 90  
 Fraser, Simon, lord Lovat, iv. 377  
 Frati, Luigi, xli. 460  
 Fraunceys, Adam, xxxvii. 309  
   Everard le, xxxv. 295  
 Frauncis the poste, xii. 381  
 Fraunshman, Thomas, xxv. 449  
 Fraxino, Adam de, xxxvii. 285  
   Alice de, xxxvii. 284  
   Hugh de, xxxvii. 275

## Fraxino—continued

- John de, xxxvii. 294  
 Roger de, xxxvii. 293  
 Salomon de, xxv. 613  
 Freake, Sir Piercy, ii. 38  
 Frece, Hue de, xxxix. 443  
 Frecomber, John, xxxviii. 50  
 Frederick I., emperor, iv. 196  
 Frederick II., emperor, xxiv. 353  
   Castle built by, near Bari, l. 417  
 Frederick III., emperor, charter for German fairs  
   granted by, i. 196 (a), 197 (b), 217 (c)  
   Marriage of, xliii. 8  
   Represented in a painting, xlix. 255  
 Frederick, king of Bohemia, letters of, xxxix. 157,  
   165, 169  
 Frederick II., king of Denmark, letter of, xxxviii.  
   317  
 Frederick, abbot of Saint Alban's, ii. 302  
 FREDERICK, SIR CHARLES I. xxxiii (a), xxxiv (b),  
   xxxv (c), 79 (a) (b), 88 (c); xv. 209; xxxvi.  
   327  
   On the Ermine Street in Northamptonshire,  
     i. 61 (a) (b), 68 (c)  
   On a Roman burying-place at Barnack, i. 61  
     (a) (b), 68 (c)  
 Frederune, wife of Charles the Simple, xlv. 295  
 Freebairn, Mr., vi. 100  
 Free boroughs, ii. 318, 321  
 Freedom, municipal, succession to, by kinship,  
   l. 206  
 Free Heron, meaning of, iii. 289  
 Freehold tenants, orders against, in Bottesford  
   manor court, Lincoln, l. 380  
   Presentments of at manor courts, l. 372  
 Freeling, Sir Francis, xxii. 423  
   Exhibits a seal of the abbot of Langley, Nor-  
   folk, xxv. 617  
 Freeman, family of, iii. 27  
   Coningsby, xxxvii. 193  
   Edward Augustus, xlii. 200; xlv. 236  
   Elizabeth, xxxvi. 409  
   John, xliii. 218  
   Katherine, xxxvii. 198

## Freeman—continued

- Ralph, xxxii. 144  
 Thomas, xxxv. 418  
 Walter, xii. 363  
 Freemantle Park, Hants, i. 57 (a) (b), 63 (c); xv.  
   184  
 Freemasonry, JAMES ORCHARD HALLIWELL on its  
   antiquity in England, xxviii. 444  
 Free Masons, iv. 103, 149, 159; xi. 203, 208; xv.  
   307; xvii. 24, 47, 50; xix. 401; xxx. 335,  
   336; xxxiv. 33; xxxvi. 301, 303, 305  
 Freemasons, manuscripts of the, destroyed, xvii.  
   83  
   Originators of Gothic architecture, ix. 110,  
     118  
   Said to have been incorporated by the pope,  
     ix. 120, 123  
   Sign of the origin of the, xlviii. 243  
 Freemen who were landless, ii. 314  
 Free-warren, in Melbourne, Derbyshire, xiii.  
   305  
 Fregose, Mons., the assassination of, iii. 242  
 Freiberg, Germany, house-marks at, xxxvii. 388  
 Freincourt, Roger de, xv. 352  
 Freindsbury, *see* Frindsbury  
 Freke, Robert, xxi. 39  
 Freki, name of one of Wodin's wolves, viii. 187  
 Frelan, *see* Costume  
 Fremoult, Mr., vi. 309  
 French books, list of, 16th century, xlviii. 152  
   Fleet, instructions for guarding against, by  
     SIR GEORGE CARYE, xiii. 100  
   Language, ancient pronunciation of, vi. 76  
   Language, better understood than Latin, xi.  
     55  
   Painting, specimen of art, xlix. 251  
 Frenche, Geoffrey, xii. 366  
   William le, xiii. 155  
 Frenchman's highway, xxvii. 104  
 Friend, Ralph le, xxxvii. 288  
   Richard, i. 12 (a) (b), 14 (c)  
 Frene, Hue de, xxxix. 443  
 Frenssh, Joan, xviii. 198  
   John, xviii. 198

- Frenyngham, Mr., xxiii. 36
- Frenze, Norfolk, viii. 236
- Church, plan of, xix. 365, 368
- Monumental brass at, xl. 310
- Frere, Alun, xxxix. 443
- Everard, l. 172
- FRERE, JOHN, xxxix. 57
- On flint implements found at Hoxne, Suffolk, xiii. 204
- Frere, Philip Howard, xli. 38
- Ralph, xxvi. 329
- Serjeant, xli. 25, 27
- Freret, Mons., iv. 316; ix. 163, 170, 176
- Frescobaldi, Amerigo de, xxviii. 233, 235, 249
- The, of Florence, xxviii. 243, 244, 249
- Fresco-painting, the art of, xlv. 193; xlviii. 273
- FRESHFIELD, EDWIN, on Byzantine churches and modifications made in their arrangements, xlv. 383
- On the parish books of St. Margaret Lothbury, St. Christopher-le-Stocks, and St. Bartholomew by the Exchange, London, xlv. 57
- On the Byzantine origin of the church of Saint Vitalis, Ravenna, xlv. 417, 418
- On the description of Cyprus by Neophytus, and the condition of the island in his time, xlvii. 37
- On the palace of the Greek emperors of Nicaea at Nymphio, xlix. 382
- On masons' marks at Westminster hall, l. 1
- On some remarks upon the book of records and history of the parish of St. Stephen Coleman Street, London, l. 17
- On certain churches on the eastern coast of Italy, l. 407
- Freshwater, Hants, viii. 73
- Fresnoy, le vicomte, xlv. 116
- Fressine, Mr., xli. 358
- Frestel, a musical instrument, vii. 217
- FRESTON, ANTHONY, on a barrow at Dunteshourne Abbots, Gloucestershire, xvi. 361
- Freston, Sir Richard, xvi. 287
- Fret ornamentation in Mexico and Peru, xlvii. 157
- Frethville, Aucher, iii. 298
- Ralph, iii. 298
- Frethulf, king of Bernicia, xxv. 285
- Frethyng, to fret or rub, xlv. 202
- Frettenham, Norfolk, xxiii. 372
- Freville, Alexander, iii. 297; xxxix. 443
- Baldwin, xx. 14, 208, 209; xxxix. 443
- Richard, xx. 208; xxxix. 443
- Frewen, Morton, xxxviii. 1
- Freyporte, France, xxviii. 112
- Friar Maine, Knighton, Dorsetshire, x. 476
- Friars Minors, founded by Saint Francis of Assisi, iii. 125
- Fridaythorpe, Yorks, i. 179 (a) (b), 199 (c)
- Fridebi, Yorks, v. 196
- Frideburg, Friesland, human body found in a bog at, xxxviii. 64
- Frideswide's, Saint, Oxford, regular canons settled there by Roger, bishop of Salisbury, ii. 191
- Frideton, Yorkshire, v. 196
- Fridstoll, viii. 20, 26, 27, 28; xiv. 53
- Friendly Islands, affinity of words in language of with Hebrew, viii. 81
- Early remains in, xxxv. 494
- Friesley, John, i. 375 (a), 377 (b), 402 (c), 380 (a), 382 (b), 408 (c)
- Frieston, Lincolnshire, xli. 342
- Frigga Rock, the three stars in the belt of Orion, xxxvii. 91
- Frilal, *see* Costume
- Frilford, Berks, cemetery at, GEORGE ROLLESTON on, xlii. 417; xlv. 405
- Frindsbury, Kent, xii. 15
- Fring, Norfolk, Roman remains at, xxiii. 370
- Frisack, Germany, bronze wheels found at, xxxvi. 354
- Frisby, Leicestershire, stump-cross at, xiii. 214
- Friscobaldi, *see* Frescobaldi
- Frisian cohort, the, iii. 238
- Frisii, the, mentioned in inscriptions, xxvii. 222
- When subdued, xxvii. 225
- Frisius, Gemma, xxxiii. 90; xxxiv. 260

- Friskney, Lincolnshire, mural paintings in church of, xlviii. 270; l. 281
- Frisley John, *see* Friesley, John
- Friston, Suffolk, seal found at, xxi. 546
- Friswald, ii. 266
- Fritchley, Derbyshire, x. 31
- Frithborwn, definition of, xlvii. 127, 129
- Frithestan, bishop of Winchester, xxiv. 42, 43
- Fritton, Suffolk, church, apse of, xxiii. 14  
Round Tower at, xxiii. 13
- Friuli, Italy, iii. 349; xlii. 279
- Frivile, *see* Freville
- Frizade, xi. 92
- Frobisher, Sir Martin, xxxiii. 202, 213, 214; xxxiv. 297, 305, 310, 312  
Instructions to when going to Cathay, xviii. 287
- Froelich, Erasmus, iii. 159, 163
- Frogerton, Mr., xxv. 468
- Froissart, Jean, v. 31; xx. 7, 54, 260; xxxi. 2, 104, 105, 149, 150  
Quotation from the *Horologe Amoureuse* of, xxxiv. 6
- Frome, Somersetshire, xiv. 131  
British coin found at, xxxiii. 190
- Frontal of altar, xvi. 8; xxi. 276; xxxiv. 55
- Frontinus, Julius, ii. 1; v. 48
- Frontlet, *see* Costume
- Frosepaste, *see* Costume
- Frost, its effect on masonry, iv. 227
- Frost nails for horses, xxv. 451
- Frost, Henry, vi. 175
- Frothingham, Yorkshire, vi. 43, 45
- Frotho the Great, king of Denmark, iii. 11
- Froucester, a monk of Gloucester, xx. 84
- Frowyk, Roger de, xxvi. 322
- Froxfield, Wilts, Roman remains at, viii. 97, 98  
Roman station at, xv. 189, 190
- Fruit trenchers, JOHN YONGE AKERMAN ON, xxxiv. 225
- Frumentarii milites, inscription to, xlix. 120
- Frunder, a measure, xli. 362
- Fry, Denis le, xxxvii. 273  
Edmund, xiii. 212, 410  
James Thomas, xxxvi. 124
- Fry, John le, xxxvii. 283, 291  
Richard, xxv. 322
- Fryer, Henry, xii. 360
- Frylands, Walter de, xxxviii. 43
- Fryme, Richard, xxxv. 474
- Fryskneye, John, swan-mark of, xvi. 153
- Fryslace, xvi. 7, 8
- Fryth, Philip, xxxvii. 1
- Frythyng, to plash a hedge, xlvi. 219
- Frythynhurst, xxxvi. 305
- Fucino, Italy, the lake of, bronze from, xliii. 559
- Fudho, x. 56
- Fughler, John, vi. 197
- Fugre, xxi. 253
- Fukeram, Richard, xxxix. 443
- Fulan lace, xxxv. 273
- Fulborn, Stephen, iii. 129
- Fulbourn, Cambridgeshire, antiquities found at, xix. 56
- Fuldene, Roger de, xlv. 443
- Fulebroc, Essex, xi. 259
- Fulford, Sir Baldwin, xxix. 131
- Fulham, Middlesex, gardens at, vii. 123  
Road, bronze spear-head found in, xxxii. 394
- Fullage, a stuff, xlii. 359
- Fuller, Colonel, xxxi. 493  
Dr., v. 6  
Friar, xxv. 496  
Isaac, xi. 60  
James, xiv. 127; xxv. 450  
Richard, xiii. 155  
Stephen, xli. 386  
Thomas, i. xxiii (a), xxiv (b) (c); xxxiv. 354; xxxvi. 74  
William, xi. 52, 57
- Fullerton, Sir James, xv. 7
- Fulman, W., xxxix. 113  
William, i. xxiv (a), xxv (b) (c)
- Fulmerston, Mr., xxv. 497
- Fulnetby, Lincolnshire, viii. 323
- Fulnetby, Mary, viii. 323
- Fulthorpe, Sir Roger, xx. 143  
Thomas, xx. 172



- Fumiter, a herb, xxx. 392
- Funeral customs, xxxi. 213  
     Roman, xxxii. 9
- Feasts, xliii. 228, 238, 424
- Hearse, xlviii. 164, 165
- Piles, in Cornwall, xlix. 186
- Ritual, Egyptian, xlvii. 351, 352
- Singing at, xii. 19
- Vestments let out for hire, xlv. 197
- Furbelows, *see* Costume
- Furbisher, Mr., x. 96
- Furies, supposed to be Deae Matres, xlv. 183
- Furlong, an allotment in an open field, xlv. 384
- Furnace-chambers found at Silchester, xlv. 335, 337
- Furnes, Anselin de, iii. 408
- Furness, Lancashire, xxviii. 373, 374  
     Abbey, consecration cross at, xxx. 120  
     Masons' marks in, xxx. 114  
     Sedilia at, x. 288  
     Druidical remains in, xxxi. 448  
     Fells, iv. 28
- Furness, abbot of, *see* Denton, Robert de
- Furnishe, Stephen, xii. 360
- Furniture in Cistercian church of Doberan, xlix. 314  
     Inventories of, xlviii. 121  
     Of churches in Lübeck, xlix. 308, 309  
     Of churches in North Germany, xlix. 317  
     Of churches in Wismar, xlix. 311  
     Of Coptic churches, xlviii. 413  
     Of Dacre castle, Morpeth (1515), xlvii. 304
- Furnival, Eleanor, xxxi. 243, 244  
     Gerard de, xxxix. 443  
     Joane, iii. 299  
     Lord, *see* Nevil, Thomas  
     Thomas, iii. 299; xxxix. 443  
     Walter de, xxxix. 443
- Fursaeus, saint, x. 49; xxiii. 11; xli. 413
- Fürstenbergh, Theodore Caspar, a mezzotinto engraver, xxvii. 408
- Furstowk holles, xlv. 376, 379
- Furthe, xliii. 375
- Fusil, *see* Arms
- Fusileers, regiments of, xxii. 81
- Fust or Foist, a vessel, xxi. 362
- Fust, John, *see* Faust, John
- Fustanella, worn by inhabitants of Kovae range, xlix. 24
- Fustian, crane-coloured, xxv. 433  
     White millen, xi. 95  
     In apys (*i.e.* of Naples), xxxviii. 372; xliii. 299
- Fyennes, James, xxxvii. 438
- Fyfhide, manor of, Wiltshire, ii. 331
- Fyfield church, Berkshire, monuments in, xxxii. 448
- Fyldyng, Mr., xxv. 431
- Fylfot, the, derivation of, xlviii. 298  
     Meaning and origin of, xlvii. 159; xlviii. 293  
     Ornamentation unknown in America, xlvii. 157
- Fylungley, Henry, xxxviii. 139
- Fynderne, family, xlv. 272  
     Sir Thomas, xlvii. 272
- Fynes, Mr., i. 357 (*a*), 359 (*b*), 384 (*c*)
- Fyneux, Elizabeth, brass of, xxxi. 496  
     Sir John, xxxi. 496
- Fynnett, Sir John, xli. 269  
     Robert, xi. 245
- Fynwood, John, xv. 138
- Fyscher, John, xli. 351  
     Henry, xii. 371  
     John, xii. 387  
     Thomas, xii. 357
- Fysshe, John, xxv. 521
- Fyssher, John, xliii. 211  
     Richard, xxxv. 19
- Fyton, Edmund de, xv. 349  
     William, xix. 77
- Fymin castle, Scotland, xxi. 489
- Fyrdynges Lea, Wilts, xxxv. 272
- Fyvie, Scotland, xxi. 490; xxii. 424

## G.

- Gaberdine, *see* Costume
- Gables, crow-stepped, on gateways in towns of North Germany, xlix. 316
- Gabor, Bethlem, xxxix. 153
- Gabra, the battle of, vii. 279
- Gabrantovici, the, xxv. 128, 129, 137, 140, 141
- Gabrantaici, the bay of the (Ptolemy), xlviii. 387
- Gabriel, lord of Melitine, xv. 239
- Gabriel, the angel, image of in Henry VII.th's chapel at Westminster, xlvii. 371
- Gace, origin of name, xii. 62
- William, xlvii. 104
- Gacelin, Edmund, xxxix. 443
- Gadara, Palestine, xxi. 144
- Cromlech at, xxxviii. 264
- Gaddi, Gaddo, a worker in mosaic, x. 153
- Gadebusch, Germany, church at, xxxix. 96
- The Schloss at, xxxix. 111
- Gadelarc, Robert, x. 96
- Gades, Spain, ii. 243; xxxiii. 181
- Columns of green glass at, xlvi. 85
- Gadesby, Leicestershire, lands held in, xlvii. 102
- Gadman, John, xliii. 224
- Gaer, the, Brecknockshire, i. 293 (a), 295 (b), 316 (c); ii. 21, 22; v. 35, 41, 57; vi. 8
- Gaer-Lwyd, Monmouthshire, cromlech at, xxix. 400
- Gaeta, Italy, font at, an ancient sarcophagus, xi. 115
- Gaffe, cock-fighting term, iii. 149
- Gafol-swein, the, xxxiii. 276
- Gag, Robert le, xxxvii. 280
- Roger le, xxxvii. 294
- Gage, George, xxxii. 144
- Henry Hall Gage, viscount, xiv. 272
- James, xii. 356
- Sir John, xxii. 415, 416; xxx. 465, 472; xxxvii. 490
- John, *see* Rokewood, John Gage
- Robert, xii. 388
- Gaillard, Gabriel, xx. 217
- Mons., viii. 14
- Gaillard château, France, Walter de Heminford asserts that Richard I. was killed there, xxix. 214
- Gaimar, Geoffroi, xii. 307; xvii. 97; xix. 206; xxxii. 340
- Gainford, Durham, x. 58, 64
- Antiquities in the neighbourhood of, JOHN CADE ON, ix. 276
- Gainsborough, Thomas, xlvii. 269
- Gainsborough, Lincolnshire, xxxii. 309
- Gaiola, Italy, villa of Lucullus at, sketch of, xxxi. 473
- Gairdner, James, xli. 24, 30, 38; xlvii. 266
- Gaistlicher, name for a chess bishop, xxiv. 228
- Gala, the court festival at Vienna, ii. 64, 66
- Galatee, *see* Celtic race
- Galayn, William, xxvi. 320
- Galbanum, a drug, ix. 238
- Galcher, of Chatillon, xxviii. 67, 71
- Gald, Robert, xxix. 134
- GALE, ROGER, i. xxviii (a) (b), xxix (c), xxxiv (a) (b), xxxv (c), xxxvii (a), xxxviii (b), xxxix (c); ii. 57; vi. 134; ix. 285
- On Roman inscription at Shello, Italy, ii. 25
- GALE, SAMUEL, i. xxviii (a) (b), xxix (c), xxxiv (a) (b), xxxv (c), xxxvii (a), xxxviii (b), xxxix (c)
- On the horn of Ulphus at York, i. 168 (a) (b), 187 (c)
- On Julius Caesar's passage of the Thames, i. 183 (a), 184 (b), 203 (c)
- Gale, Thomas, i. xxxiv (a) (b), xxxv (c); xiv. 193
- Galedin, the men of, xvi. 108
- Galerius, Maximianus, emperor, v. 23
- Galeys, William, xxxi. 61
- Galfagus, William, xiv. 49
- Galgacus, x. 20
- Galilee porch, xxxvii. 248, 254
- Galilee, Tancred, prince of, xv. 239
- GALINDO, JUAN, on antiquities discovered at Peten, Central America, xxv. 570

- Gall, William, xxviii. 143  
 Gallaquum, xxxi. 281  
 Galler, Thirder, xxii. 410  
 Gallerita, name of ship, xi. 173  
 Galli, priests of Cybele, ii. 67  
 Gallican liturgy introduced into Britain, xxiv. 14  
 Gallie bawke, kitchen utensils, 16th century, xlviii. 132  
 Gallienus, emperor, arch of, at Rome, xlix. 118  
     Coins of, *see* Coins  
     Dedication to, at Scupi, xlix. 116  
     Inscription to, at Skopia, xlix. 92  
 Gallipoli, Turkey, xxi. 442  
 Galloes, of iron, xi. 438  
 Gallon of corn, viii. 345  
 Gallopez, Jean, xi. 402  
 Gallopins, xv. 11  
 Galloway, the lordship of, ROBERT RIDDELL on, ix. 49  
 Galloway, Alan de, ix. 55  
     James, xxxii. 144  
     Thomas de, ix. 53  
 Gallows Hill, i. 57 (a) (b), 63 (c)  
 Gallus, Didius, v. 333  
     Udulric, xxiv. 14  
 Gally Acres, land in Oxfordshire, xxxv. 473  
 Gally-gaskins, xli. 370  
 Gally-Hills, Surrey, ix. 104  
 Gallypole Hill, Norland, Yorkshire, ii. 356  
 Galmanhow, the monastery of, v. 206  
 Galopes, John, translated Bonaventura's Life of Christ, ii. 194, 196  
 Galot Pot, xxi. 241  
 Galoune lace, xi. 92  
 Galteland, Norway, runic stone at, xliii. 100  
 Galton, Douglas, xlv. 321  
 Galvam, Antonio, xxxii. 40  
 Galway, Ireland, xxvii. 128, 129  
     Castle Banks at, xxxviii. 175  
     Gold object from, ii. 40  
     Lynch castle at, xxxviii. 174  
 Galyen, corrupt form of Gallienus, v. 23  
 Gama, Francisco de, xxxviii. 458  
     Vasco da, xl. 3  
 Gamal, v. 190, 196, 206  
 Gamall, Edward, xlv. 417  
 Gambaiseure, *see* Arms  
 Gambet, a term at chess, ix. 25  
 Gamble, Arthur, swan-mark of, xvi. 153  
 Gamboison, *see* Arms  
 Gamboun, Joan, xxxi. 117  
 Gambull, Robert, xli. 346  
 Game laws, the, xlvii. 212, 219  
 Gamell, Ralph, xlvii. 105, 106  
 Gameltorp, Yorkshire, v. 196  
 Games, Christmas, xxxi. 37, 43  
 Gamesley, Derbyshire, iii. 236  
 Gamester's fort, the meaning of the Irish name for Lisburn, Lisnagarvy, i. 100 (a), 101 (b), 112 (c)  
 Gamlingay, Cambs. xii. 28  
 Gammadion, the symbol of, xlviii. 315, 316  
 Gammage, Adam de, xxxix. 443  
     Nicol de, xxxix. 443  
     Pain de, xxxix. 443  
 Gampes, harness of, *see* Arms  
 Gamrie, Banffshire, stone circle at Troup in the parish of, i. 316 (a), 318 (b), 340 (c)  
 Gand, Arnold de, xxxi. 232  
 Gandy, R.N., xxxix. 507  
 Gangani, Cape of the (Ptolemy), xlviii. 392  
 Ganges, the river, India, the cross symbolical of, xlviii. 295  
     Holy water drawn from, xlviii. 311  
 Gannesfille, Berks, hundred of, xii. 398  
 Ganneys, Thomas de, xxviii. 281  
 Gannocke, Mr., swan-mark of, xvi. 153  
 Gannogiatore, in manor of Aylesbury, Bucks, l. 103  
 Gant, Gilbert de, earl of Lincoln, viii. 196, 203, 206  
     Buried at Bardney abbey, Lincolnshire, i. 31 (a) (b), 34 (c)  
 Gante, Pedro de, secretary to the duke de Nájera, narrative of the duke's visit to England in 1544 by, xxiii. 344  
 Ganymedes, on ancient vase, xxiii. 210  
 Ganz, David, viii. 389

- Gar, *see* Arms
- Gar strete, Winchester, i. 93 (a) (b), 104 (c)
- Garbard, Thomas, x. 72, 84
- Garbrand, Harkes, xxxiv. 352
- Garcelini, Walter, xvii. 298
- Garda, Lago di, Italy, xlii. 119, 120
- Garde, Paulin, baron de la, iii. 262
- Garde, Peter du, xxvi. 332
- GARDE, PHILIP CHILWELL DE LA, xxv. 226
- On the Lock Canal, Exeter, xxviii. 7
- Garde de bras, *see* Arms
- Gardeford, Scotland, xxi. 486
- Gardemanger, xxi. 267
- Garden, Henry de, xxxi. 187
- GARDEN, JAMES, on stone circles in Scotland, i. 312 (a), 314 (b), 336 (c)
- Garden, W. de, xxxi. 187
- Gardener, John, i. 191
- Robert, xii. 359
- Sir Thomas, xxiii. 47
- Gardening, DAINES BARRINGTON on, vii. 113
- Gardens, alluded to by Tasso, vii. 129
- Near London in 1691, xii. 181
- Of Hotel de Saint Paul, Paris, vii. 118
- Roman, vii. 115
- Gardeviants, xvi. 126; xxi. 267; xxvi. 402; xxxvi. 289
- Gardiner, Joan, xxxvii. 212
- GARDINER, JOHN BULL, on ruins exposed in Saint Martin's le Grand, London, xix. 253
- Gardiner, Mr., xxiii. 20
- GARDINER, SAMUEL RAWSON, on letters of Bacon to Christian IV. of Denmark, xli. 219
- On letters of Count Gondomar, concerning the earl of Somerset, xli. 151
- Gardiner, Stephen, bishop of Winchester, ix. 6; xxiii. 47, 72
- Articles proposed to, xviii. 140
- Imprisonment of, xviii. 135, 138
- Letter of Edward VI. to, xviii. 138
- Letter of Cardinal Wolsey to, xviii. 57
- Ring of, xlv. 404
- Gardiner, Thomas, xxxix. 26
- William, xlv. 111
- Gardino, Agatha de, xxxvii. 295
- Alice de, xxxvii. 295
- Gardner, Thomas, xxxviii. 129
- Gardrobe expenses, *temp.* Edward III., xxxi. 163
- Gardun, Dalmatia, ancient site of, xlviii. 68
- Gare, meaning of, xiii. 101
- Garenden abbey, Leicestershire, xliii. 201
- Garford, Berkshire, xlii. 460
- Gargrave, Thomas de, xxvii. 278
- Gariboldi, Alessandro, xlv. 376
- Garioets, Aberdeenshire, vi. 89
- Garionenum, Garianonum, v. 52; xii. 134, 178; xxiii. 363; xli. 421, 428
- Garisona, meaning of, xxvi. 343
- Garland, Henry, xlv. 173, 194
- Garleck, William, xxxvii. 283
- Garman, Thomas, xii. 375
- Garmundsway, Durham, vii. 79
- Garnator, xviii. 331
- Garnet, Henry, xii. 197; xxix. 93, 98, 99
- Gunpowder conspirator, various names of, xv. 137
- Martyn, xxx. 165
- GARNET, RICHARD, on the Wall of Antoninus, xxx. 245
- Garnet ornaments, Anglo-Saxon, from Sleaford, Lincolnshire, l. 400, 403
- Garneys, Sir Christopher, xlvii. 303
- Garnons, Herefordshire, xxxvii. 200
- Garnons, Mr., xxxvii. 201
- Susan, xxxvii. 212
- Garrard, George, xxxix. 465
- Robert, l. 191
- Garret, a jester (1613), xxxv. 9
- Ferdinando, xxxiii. 90
- John, xi. 244, 245
- Stephen, swan-mark of, xvi. 153
- Sir Thomas, xxxiv. 318
- Garret-piece, Derbyshire, ix. 189
- Garrick, David, xi. 362
- Garriennus, river (Ptolemy), xlviii. 388
- Garrisons recommended for certain towns, *temp.* Elizabeth, xlvii. 222, 233



- Garrizzo, Marianno, xxix. 388  
 Garrofolo, Benvenuto, xxxix. 36  
 Garrows, name of land at Fairford, Gloucestershire, xxxiv. 78  
 GARRUCCI, RAFFAELE, on sepulchral remains at Veii and Praeneste, xli. 187  
   On bronze object found at Lucera, and on the worship of Pan Lycaeus, or Faunus Lupercus, xli. 275  
   On an Archaic Latin inscription in the Faliscan character, xliii. 43  
   On a Faliscan inscription, xliii. 259  
   On a box of carved ivory of the 6th century, xliv. 321  
   On the Alban necropolis said to have been covered by a volcanic eruption, xlv. 375  
 Garry Gill, Aldston, Cumberland, i. 230 (a), 231 (b), 252 (c)  
 Garschirche, Roger de, xxxvi. 404  
   Symon de, xxxvi. 401, 404  
 Garsdon, Wilts, xxxvii. 258  
 Garsett, Robert, xli. 256  
 Garstang, Lancashire, i. 63 (a) (b), 71 (c)  
 Garstons, name of land at Fairford, Gloucestershire, xxxiv. 78  
 Garsye, Arnold, xxviii. 313  
 Garter king at arms, i. 353 (a), 355 (b), 379 (c); 355 (a), 357 (b), 380 (c); 358 (a), 360 (b), 382 (c); xii. 376, 390  
 Garter, the order of the, v. 25, 28; xxix. 35  
   Badge (George) of, v. 15; xlii. 348, 349, 350; i. 114  
   Collar of, xxxix. 269  
   Early notices of the, xxxi. 119, 151  
   Mantle of, worn by St. George in a painting in the Bedford missal, xlix. 250  
   Motto of, xxxi. 130  
   Pendants of, xlix. 273, 274  
   Register of, xxxix. 251  
 SIR NICHOLAS HARRIS NICOLAS on, xxxi. 1  
 Stall-plates of knights, THOMAS WILLIAM KING on, xxxi. 164  
 Stall-plate of Sir William Parr, A. W. FRANKS on, xxxvi. 214  
 Garter-plate, representing Black Prince, xxxi. 141  
 Garter, Thomas, xii. 360  
 Garters, *see* Costume  
   Bed powdered with, xxxi. 119  
 Garth, General, xvi. 208  
   Edward, xxv. 318, 322, 338  
 Garthe, Thomas, xli. 366  
 Garthorp, Leicestershire, sedilia at, x. 296  
 Garthshore, Maxwell, xiii. 280  
 Garton, Thomas de, x. 241, 260; xxvi. 332  
 Gartside, Captain, xx. 122  
 Garway, Herefordshire, xviii. 430  
   Church tower of, xxxi. 189  
   Sculptures and inscriptions in, xxxi. 194  
   Dovecote at, xxxi. 191  
   Preceptory of knights templars and buildings of hospitaliers at, xxxi. 182  
 Gas, derivation of the word, xxvi. 245  
   Fumes of injurious to glass, xlv. 139  
 Gasconne, France, xvi. 105  
 Gascoigne, George, xxxiv. 138, 139  
   Sir William (Judge), monument of, vi. 334  
   Refusal of to sentence archbishop Scrope, xx. 172  
 Gascons, name of land at Fairford, Gloucestershire, xxxiv. 78  
 Gask, Odo de, xxviii. 275  
 Gaskin, Adam, xii. 381  
 Gaskins, xli. 370  
 Gasse, the name of, xii. 62  
 Gastella, xv. 265  
 Gaston, name of land in Oxfordshire, xxxiii. 270  
 Gaston, Michelett de, xxxi. 94  
 Gatacre, family of, iii. 112  
 Gatcombe, Gloucestershire, xxxv. 412  
 Gate, a goat, xxxii. 183  
   Entrance through the cliffs from the sea, xxiv. 194  
 Gate, Sir Geoffrey, xxvi. 275  
   Martin at, vi. 308  
   Thomas, xii. 13  
 Gatell, Galfrid, xxiv. 320

- Gateney John, xxxv. 463  
 Gates, Sussex, xlv. 147, 148  
 Gates, iron, vii. 124  
 Gates, George, xviii. 328  
     Sir Henry, xviii. 175  
     Richard, xxxix. 25  
     Sir Thomas, xlvii. 66  
 Gateshead, Durham, v. 206  
     Plague at, xxxvii. 20  
 Gateways, Roman, found at Silchester, xlv. 344, 349; l. 266  
 Gathered unto his people, explained, v. 132  
 Gatherley Moor, Yorkshire, vii. 80; x. 55  
 Gathline, the, Ireland, xxvii. 96, 97  
 Gatinton, Somersetshire, land at, in possession of Bath abbey (1179), l. 354  
 Gatty, C. T., xlv. 302, 308  
 Gauden, J., xxxvii. 10  
 Gaudrey, John, swan-mark of, xvi. 153  
 Gaudry, Albert, xxxix. 59  
     Mons., xxxviii. 298  
     l. British communication with, xlv. 459  
     Use of iron armour by the people of, xlv. 430  
 Gaulish burial-place, Cocherell, Normandy, ii. 119  
     Tombs, inscriptions on, l. 202  
 Gaulstheym, Germany, xxxv. 2  
 Gaunleas, the river, ix. 283  
 Gaunt, *see* Ghent  
     Geoffrey de, xxxix. 443  
     Sir Gilbert, iii. 300  
     Gilbert de, iii. 295  
     Joane, iii. 300  
     John of, *see* Plantagenet, John, duke of Lancaster  
     Julienne, xlvii. 59  
     Margaret, iii. 300  
     Nichole, iii. 300  
     Nicholea, xxxi. 241, 243, 244  
     Thomas le, xvii. 307  
     Walter de, xxxvi. 400  
 Gauntlet, *see* Arms  
 Gauntress, battery furniture, 16th century, xlviii. 131  
 Gaurs, the magi, ii. 243  
 Gavardi, Lelio, xl. 15  
 Gavelkind, the custom of, ii. 347; l. 195, 211, 212  
 Gavenny river, Wales, v. 35, 38  
 Gavestone, Piers de, xxiii. 427; xxvi. 339  
     Burial of, xlv. 301  
 Gavin, Frances, xiii. 267  
 Gavr Innis, Brittany, monument at, xxxii. 443, 444; xxxv. 250, 253  
 Gawode, the lordship of, xviii. 130  
 Gawsorth church, Cheshire, painting of the Judgment in, xxxvi. 387  
     Painting of St. George and the Dragon in, xlix. 279  
 Gay, Gilbert de, xxxvii. 435  
     John, xxxi. 192  
 Gaynpayne, *see* Arms  
 Gaynsford, Elizabeth, xi. 125  
 Gayton, Northants, Roman remains at, xxx. 125  
 Gayton, Joan de, xxxix. 443  
     Sir Philip de, wooden effigy of, xlv. 280  
 Gaza, Palestine, fortified by Templars, i. 283 (a), 285 (b), 305 (c)  
 Gazophylacium, the, xiii. 294  
 Geare, captain, xxxv. 8  
 Gebannium, ii. 21  
 Gebe, John, xxi. 174  
 Gebelin, Anthony, viii. 291, 292, 303  
 Gebereht, the name of, xlv. 332  
 Gebuhr, xxxiii. 276  
 Geddington, Northamptonshire, xxix. 169  
     Eleanor cross at, xxix. 172, 182  
 Gedlingesmore, Yorkshire, v. 196  
 Gedney, John, xxiv. 322  
     William, xxv. 477  
 Geeky, William, i. 205 (a), 206 (b), 226 (c)  
 Geeres, Francis, xxxvii. 194, 206, 209  
     Thomas, xxxvii. 212  
 Geese, *see* Goose  
 Geests of wood, xi. 437  
 Geffes, William, xxxvi. 221  
 Geoffrey, John, xii. 362  
 Gei, Walter de, xxxix. 443  
     2 P 2

- Geinsflech, Johannes, xi. 280, 298  
 Gelduba, the Roman station of, xliii. 253  
 Gellingham, Dorsetshire, viii. 221  
 Gell, family of, xii. 5  
 Gell, Mr., ix. 206; x. 33; xii. 1, 2  
     Philip, x. 24  
 Gellep, Germany, xliii. 253  
 Gellius, name on an inscription, xii. 4  
 Gelthus, Adam, xi. 298  
 Gemini, the zodiacal sign of, xlvii. 343, 344, 347, 348, 357, 360  
 Gems, agate cup, presented to Hugh, king of Italy, xlv. 93  
     Animals, mythical, on, xlviii. 50, 51  
     Antinous as Mercury on, i. 112 (a), 113 (b), 125 (c)  
     Apollo Agyieus on, xlviii. 6  
     At Windsor castle, xlv. 1; xlvii. 403  
     Carbuncle, xlix. 22  
     Carnelians, engraved, xlviii. 22, 26  
     Celtic art in engraving, xlix. 21  
     Charles I., jewels of, xlvii. 397  
         George, worn by, on scaffold, l. 114  
         Oval pendant George belonging to, xlix. 274  
     Chastity, to secure, xxi. 126  
     Christian symbols on early intaglios, xlviii. 49  
     Claudius, head of, on a gem, xlv. 6  
     Cocks fighting on, iii. 136  
     Crown jewels, papers relating to, in the 16th and 17th centuries, xlviii. 201  
     Crystal, set in silver, vii. 116  
         Known as Becket's shoe-buckle, l. 142  
     Diamond, art of engraving on, xlv. 22  
         Called "Mirror of Naples," xlvii. 300  
         Engraved work on, 16th century, xlvii. 403  
         Of Charles I., l. 112, 117  
         Portrait of Don Carlos on, xlvii. 404  
     Signets, at Florence, xlvii. 404  
         At St. Petersburg, xlvii. 404  
         Of Charles I., xlvii. 393, 407, 408; l. 104

## Gems—continued

- Of Henrietta Maria, xlvii. 393; l. 104  
     Of Mary I., xlvii. 403  
     Of Mary of Modena, queen of James II., xlvii. 404  
     Of Philip II. xlvii. 403  
 Elizabeth, head of, on, xlv. 17  
 Enichmus, l. 524  
 Erkenwald, Saint, on shrine of, l. 444  
 Franks, Mr., signet-stone in possession of, xlvii. 401  
     From Babylon, xviii. 471  
     From Bosnia, xlix. 20  
     From Caerleon, Wales, ii. 6; v. 71; vi. 11  
     From Cambridge, xix. 401, 404  
     From Epitaurum, xlviii. 17, 23, 25  
     From Lapac, xlviii. 56  
     From Narona, xlviii. 77  
     From Ragusa Vecchia, xlviii. 6  
     From Ragusa cathedral, xlviii. 26  
     From Risinium, xlviii. 49, 50  
     From Saint Albans, xxx. 444  
     From Seodra, xlviii. 83  
     From Tartar tomb, ii. 224  
 Garnet, called "Alamandinae," xlix. 524  
     Anglo-Saxon, from Sleaford, Lincolnshire, l. 400, 403  
 George, Saint, on, xlv. 12, 14, 27  
 Gnostic, JOHN YONGE AKERMAN on, xxxiii. 133  
 Griphi, xiv. 14, 18  
 Grylli, xiv. 14, 18  
 Gryphon, the, on, xlviii. 50, 368, 369  
 Henry VIII., on, xlv. 16  
 Imitated by the Jews, xlv. 93  
     By the Romans, xlv. 89  
 Intaglio, Roman, from Anglo-Saxon grave, l. 404  
 Italian pendant, xlv. 13, 14  
 Jacinth, l. 490  
 James II., list of jewels belonging to, xviii. 237  
 Jasper, pommel of sword of, xxxii. 395

## Gems—continued

- Jewel-house, royal, papers relating to, in sixteenth and seventeenth centuries, xlviii. 201
- Jewelry, Roman, from Risinium, xlviii. 49  
*Temp.* Henry VII., xlix. 286
- Jewels, monastic, forbidden to be sold, xlvii. 59
- Louis XII., head of, on, xlv. 13
- Margaret of Austria, head of, on, xlv. 16, 23
- Mary II., signets of, xlvii. 406; l. 104
- Mary, queen of Scots, signets of, xlvii. 394, 398, 399; l. 105
- Minerva, on, l. 404
- Monile, l. 514
- Onyx, viii. 427  
 Cup of, xlv. 93  
 In cover of a MS., xxvii. 419
- Peridot, l. 524
- Philip II., head of, on, xlv. 16, 22
- Quadriga on, ii. 42
- Ragge, pearle, xxii. 176, 177
- Rose, the, as an antique gem, xlviii. 50
- Sapphire, chalice said to be made of, xlii. 412  
 Signet of queen Mary II., l. 104
- Socrates, head of, on, xlvii. 404
- Theodoric, with monogram of, xlix. 22
- Topaz, xxxi. 472
- Turquoise, found in India, l. 524
- Used by women in childbirth, xxx. 446
- Venetian pendant, xlv. 11, 12
- Veronica, on, xlv. 15
- Virtues of gems, xxx. 438, 447
- Wentworth, Thomas, earl of Strafford, George pendants of, xlix. 274
- Geminals, twins, xiv. 10
- Gemmow, gemmal ring, xiv. 7, 10
- Gemoll, a hinge, xxxv. 431, 433
- Gençay, France, castle of, xxxv. 41  
 Church of Saint Maurice, near, xxxv. 41
- Gencelin, Sussex, xlv. 429
- Genesisius, pope, epitaph of, at Clermont, France, ii. 189
- Genet, an animal, xxix. 44  
 Name of a ship, vi. 201  
 Order of the, xxix. 44, 45
- Geneva, lake of, lake dwellings on, xxxviii. 180  
 Cloth of, ix. 251  
 Watch trade of, xxxiii. 300, 306, 307
- Geneviève, saint, image of, at Paris, ii. 47
- Geneville, Geffrai de, xxxix. 443
- Geneville, Joan de, xxxix. 174
- Genghiz-khan, ii. 227, 228, 231; vii. 228
- Genialis, on inscriptions, xxvii. 216
- Genii, connected with matronae, xlv. 180  
 Guardians of the loci, xlv. 178  
 Male spirits, xlv. 179  
 Whether they are Panthea, viii. 45
- Gennings, John, xlii. 262, 266
- Gennys, John, xviii. 406
- Genoa, Italy, xxxvii. 166, 184  
 Commercial importance of, xxi. 293  
 Commerce of, xxviii. 210  
 The sacro catino at, supposed to be an emerald, xlv. 99
- Genouillieres, *see* Arms
- Gent, Edward, xlii. 377
- George, xiv. 71  
 Thomas, i. 145 (a) (b), 160 (c), 146 (a) (b), 161 (c)
- Genthios (Illyrian king), xlviii. 43, 44  
 Roman campaign against, xlix. 39, 45
- Gentian, the herb, introduction of, xlviii. 43
- Gentleman's Magazine, the, description of picture of St. George and the dragon in, xlix. 248, 249
- Gentlewoman, harping, xxi. 258  
 Holding a hawk, xxi. 258  
 With whelp in her hand, xxi. 258
- Genville G. de, xvi. 50, 78
- Geoffrey, bishop of Lincoln, seal of, xxi. 31  
 Le Bel, comte du Mans, xxiv. 269  
 Of Monmouth, xx. 251; xxiii. 335
- Geoghagen, Keedah, ii. 32
- Geoghegan, A. G., xliii. 383
- Geography (Ptolemy's) of the British islands, xlviii. 379



Geometry, knowledge of, by the Britons, *xlvi*. 235

George, David, *xxxi*. 462

John, *xxv*. 383

Mr., *viii*. 97

George II., duke of Saxony (1678), *xxxvii*. 147, 150

George I., king, household expenses of, *xii*. 88

George II., king, expenses for embalming, *iii*. 402

Household expenses of, *xii*. 88

Ordered the side of his coffin and that of queen Caroline to be removed, *xl*. 315

George III., king, household expenses of, *xii*. 88

George noble, coin, recommendation to issue (1526), *xlvi*. 296

George on the hoop, an inn sign, *xviii*. 197

George, Saint, appearance of, *xii*. 205

Arm of, the Bosphorus so called, *v*. 5

Banner of, *i*. 346 (*a*), 348 (*b*), 373 (*c*), 350 (*a*), 352 (*b*), 377 (*c*)

Churches dedicated to, *v*. 5

Contract for making the image of, at Wymondham, *xlvi*. 271

Dress of, in Strawberry hill painting, *xl*. 287

Early engravings of, with lamb, *xl*. 266

Equestrian figures of, *xl*. 262

Festival of, *v*. 7

Figure of, at Dijon, *xxv*. 572; *xl*. 260

Figure of, in Henry VII.'s chapel, Westminster, *xlvi*. 375, 377

Figures of (various), *xlvi*. 234, 271, 272; *xl*. 250, 251, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 272

His existence doubted, *v*. 3

Mentioned by William of Malmesbury, *v*. 25

Not patron of England until the time of Edward III., *v*. 20

On a gem, *xl*. 12, 14, 27

Patron of Edward III., *xii*. 204

Relics of, *v*. 7; *xxi*. 396

Said to have been an Arian bishop, *v*. 3, 4

SAMUEL PEGGE on, *v*. 1

Sculpture of, in Norwich castle, *xii*. 154

## George—continued

Statue of, by Donatello, *xl*. 260

The legend of, *xxii*. 109; *xl*. 265, 266

War-cry of the English, *v*. 19

Worshipped by sovereigns of Europe represented in painting, *xl*. 255

George, Saint, and the Dragon, *xxii*. 112

In Italian mural painting, 15th century, *xl*. 263

On suit of armour in Tower of London, *xl*. 271, 272, 273

Representation of, *i*. 171

Votive painting of, formerly at Strawberry hill, *xl*. 243

George, the, badge of the order of the garter, bequeathed by will, *xl*. 348, 349, 350

When first introduced, *v*. 15

Worn by Charles I. on the scaffold, *i*. 114

Georges, a tenement named, *xii*. 29

Georges sound, bows used at, *vii*. 60

Georgez, Edmund, *see* Gorges

Georgione, *see* Barbarelli, Giorgione

Gepping, Germany, the Star inn at, *xxxiv*. 204

Geraint, *xiv*. 220

Gerard, a heretic, *ix*. 295, 296, 302

Abbot of Orleans, *x*. 369

Gerard, Anne, *xxxix*. 168

Sir Charles, *xxxv*. 338

Charles, lord Gerard, *xxxv*. 336

Charlotte, *xxxv*. 338

George, *xxxix*. 168

Sir Gilbert, *xxxvii*. 214

John, *xii*. 197; *xv*. 137, 139

Miles, *xxi*. 180

Sir Thomas, *xxii*. 175, 185

Thomas, *xiii*. 94

Sir William, *xxxix*. 168

William, *xxxvii*. 273

Gerasa, Syria, temple at, *xxv*. 226

Gerasa and Pella, map showing the relative positions of, *xxi*. 142, 146

Gerat, Robert, *xlvi*. 223

Gerbert, *see* Silvester II., pope

Gerbier, Sir Balthasar, *xxxii*. 148; *xxxvii*. 230

- Gere, Alice de la, xxxvii. 291  
 Gèrente, Alfred, xxxiii. 359  
     Henry, xxxiii. 359  
 Gergovia, antiquities from, xlv. 476  
 Gerhard, cavalier, xli. 275  
 Gerki, name of one of Woden's wolves, viii. 187  
 Gerlestre, Yorks, the wapentake of, v. 193  
 Germain, Saint, xlvii. 369  
 Germaine, Elizabeth, xxxiii. 19  
     Lady Elizabeth, xxxix. 55  
 German, Samuel, l. 22  
 Germanicopolis, coin of, xvii. 218  
 Germanicus, emperor, xxxix. 508  
     Campaign of, against the Mazaei, xlix. 12  
 Germanus, vi. 22  
     Patriarch of Constantinople, letters of, xlvii. 2, 39  
     Saint, xxiv. 14  
 Germany, Brick architecture in, character of, xlix. 362  
     Cards in, viii. 139  
     Early commercial connection of with Italy xli. 189  
     Henry II.'s relations with, l. 298  
     Law of inheritance in, archaic, l. 205  
     Manufacture of transparent glass in, xlv. 98  
     North, the brick architecture of, ALEXANDER NESBITT on, xxxix. 93  
     Storage pits built by inhabitants of, xlv. 449  
     The double-headed eagle of the emperor of, xxxix. 378  
     Towns of, picturesqueness of, xlix. 302  
     Use of the padlock in, xlvii. 445  
 Germigny-sur-Loire, France, church at, xxxvii. 244  
     Dedication inscription at, xxxvii. 246  
 Germin, Michael, xxviii. 22  
 Gerningham, *see* Jerningham  
 Gernon, Sir John, xi. 52  
     Randal de, earl of Chester, iii. 3  
     Robert, xi. 52  
     Roger, xi. 51  
 Gernsbach, Germany, tombstone at, xxx. 435  
 Gerpunville, Albreda, xlv. 449  
 Gerrelin, *alias* Hinckaert, chevalier, l. 77  
 Gerhians, the, ii. 261, 264  
 Gerstang, *see* Garstang  
 Gertrude of Nivelle, saint, mice on her crosier, xxxvi. 445  
 Gerue, the monastery of, v. 206  
 Gerunda, Spain, iii. 108  
 Geruvigus, xxvi. 146, 162  
 Gervase, abbot of Westminster, xxiii. 299  
     Nicholas, xl. 449  
 Gervii, the, x. 226  
 Gervis, Henry, xxv. 338  
 Gesner, Conrad, thought stone axes thunderbolts, ii. 118  
 Gesofe, our Lady of, xxxvi. 226  
 Gesseling, Germany, Swan inn at, xxxv. 204  
 Gessipe, Robert, swan-mark of, xvi. 153  
 Gessoriacum, i. 183 (a), 184 (b), 203 (c); iii. 251; xxviii. 399, 400; xxxi. 460  
     Roman Pharos at, i. 185 (a), 186 (b), 205 (c)  
 Gest, Edmund, bishop of Rochester, xxxi. 462  
     Robert, xlv. 186  
 Geta, iii. 145  
 Getae, the, i. 233(a), 235 (b), 254 (c); v. 277; xvi. 121  
     Called Tihans, Teütönes, Teütschs, ii. 248  
 Gethyn, Thomas, xxxi. 427  
 Getica, iii. 182  
 Geton, getoun, a banner, i. 347 (a), 349 (b), 373 (c); xxii. 396  
 Getter, Thomas, xxxi. 205  
 Getulians, the, xvi. 119  
 Gevall house, Kent, xii. 13  
 Geveldala, Yorkshire, vi. 49  
 Geveny or Keveney, Wales, a river, ii. 21  
 Gevingetone, Henry de, xlv. 459  
 Gewen, Thomas, letter from to William Morice, xxiv. 137  
 Geynische, John, xii. 384  
 Ghain Tiffiha, Malta, rock tombs at, xl. 483  
     Skulls from, xl. 488

- Ghent, Belgium, x. 389; xxi. 11; xxiii. 349; xxviii. 211  
 English Benedictine convent at, xiii. 253, 268  
 Jesuits' college at, xiii. 252, 267  
 Helmet in at, xxxv. 203  
 Mount of Piety at, xxix. 275  
 Gherbault, bishop of Liege, xxxii. 120  
 Gherbod, family of, xxxii. 108, 120  
 Earl of Chester, xxxii. 119, 121  
 Ghirlandajo, Dominico, drawings by, i. 131 (a) (b), 145 (c)  
 Ridolpho, xxxix. 32  
 Ghisi, George, xxxix. 36  
 Ghisnes, Manasses, count of, charters of, xxxi. 221, 222  
 Ghlune, Dhu, Neil, xxii. 408  
 Ghysh, a giant, xlv. 429  
 Giadus, an Eastern stone, ii. 120  
 Giant, derivation of, vii. 271  
 Image of, at Wymondham, Norfolk, xliii. 272  
 Smiting a boar, xxi. 262  
 With leg of a bear in his hand, xxi. 258  
 Giant, a hill, Dorsetshire, v. 238  
 Giants' dance, a name of Stonehenge, ii. 51; xxxv. 234  
 Grave, Penrith churchyard, Cumberland, CHARLES LYTTLETON on, ii. 48  
 Teeth, xxxv. 234  
 Thumb, monolith in Penrith churchyard, Cumberland, ii. 50  
 Gibb Tarn, Cumberland, xlv. 276  
 Gibbon, Mr., xiv. 193; xlv. 92  
 Gibbons, Mr., viii. 74  
 Thomas, xliii. 166  
 Gibbs, Francis, xlviii. 354  
 Mr., iv. 159; xxiv. 140  
 Gibson, Benjamin, xxx. 185  
 Charles, xviii. 93  
 Edmund, xxv. 492, 494, 538  
 GIBSON, FRANCIS, on the machine called the Lewis, x. 123  
 GIBSON, J., on gardens near London in 1691, xii. 181  
 Gibson, John, xxv. 453  
 Mr., v. 204  
 Nicholas, xxxii. 36  
 Richard, iii. 216; xiii. 92; xxi. 182; xxxvi. 16  
 Robert, ix. 211  
 GIBSON, WILLIAM, xviii. 436; xxiii. 369; xlvii. 86  
 On an urn found at Colney, Norfolk, xiv. 1  
 On a stone cross at Hemsby, Norfolk, xiv. 40  
 On the dormitory and refectory of Norwich cathedral, xv. 326  
 GIBSON, WILLIAM SIDNEY, on ordeals, xxxii. 263  
 Giddy, Davies, xvii. 338  
 Giffard, archbishop of Rheims, xiii. 264  
 Giffard, Alexander, xxxix. 443  
 Sir George, xxxiv. 315  
 George, xxxiii. 214  
 Inscription of, in tower of London, xiii. 82  
 Gilbert, xiii. 82  
 John, xxxix. 443  
 Sir John, ii. 296  
 John, xi. 53, 346; xxviii. 281  
 Osborn, xxxix. 443  
 Robert, xvi. 36, 56; xxxix. 443  
 Thomas, xliii. 202  
 William, xxxix. 443  
 Bishop of Winchester, i. 251  
 Gifradi, Robert, xxxii. 124  
 Gift, marriage, iii. 156  
 Giggs, Margaret, xxxvi. 77  
 Gignac, France, bridge at, xvii. 43, 45  
 Gihon, the fountain of, Palestine, xlv. 36  
 Gilbard, William, xi. 249; xxxii. 445  
 Gilbert, Adrian, xxxiv. 142  
 Elizabeth, xxxiii. 225  
 Sir Humphry, xii. 401; xxviii. 137; xxxiii. 225; xxxiv. 139  
 Letter of, xxxiv. 143

## Gilbert—continued

- Plan of, for instituting a London Academy, xxi. 506
- Isabella, xxxiii. 225
- Sir John, xxii. 176; xxxiii. 225; xxxiv. 142, 154, 167, 323, 330; xxxviii. 248
- John, xiv. 126; xl. 397
- Katherine, xxxiii. 225
- Otho, xxxiii. 225
- Thomas, xxxiii. 225
- William, xi. 243; xliii. 214
- Gilchrist, earl of Angus, ix. 51
- James P., xxxii. 263
- Gildas, xxxii. 335, 336; xli. 427; xlv. 366
- An emendation of a passage in, SAMUEL PEGGE ON, v. 272
- Gilder, Thomas, xxv. 445
- Gilding, vii. 128
- Gildroth, ix. 56
- Gilds, xxx. 499
- Archaic nature of, l. 206
- At Boston, Lincolnshire, l. 191
- Bury St. Edmund's, Suffolk, xlii. 372
- Cambridge, iii. 19
- Chichester, Sussex, xlv. 192
- Coventry, Warwickshire, xxxvi. 439, 451; l. 187
- Kirton-in-Lindsey, Lincolnshire, xlii. 299
- Leicester, xlv. 179
- Louth, Lincolnshire, x. 76, 79
- Lynn, Norfolk, l. 188
- Newport Wentloog, Monmouthshire, xlviii. 445
- Prittlewell, Essex, l. 193
- Salonae, Dalmatia, of Roman artificers, xlix. 10
- Stratford-upon-Avon, Warwickshire, xxxvi. 450
- Grant of advowson to chantry of, W. S. WALFORD ON, xxxviii. 135
- Stratton, Cornwall, xlv. 200
- Wymondham, Norfolk, xliii. 271
- Definition of, xlvii. 127, 128
- Workmen's, twelfth century, l. 3

- Gileberd, John, xxxvii. 291
- Giles, Edward, xii. 275
- John, xxxvii. 200
- Woolstapler's mark of, xxxvii. 383, 389
- R., xix. 284
- Richard, xxxvii. 438
- Saint, xlvii. 185, 369
- Gill, John, x. 372
- T., xxi. 27
- Gillesland, Cumberland, *see* Gilsland
- Gillespie Moir, xi. 46
- Gilligate Moor, Durham, vii. 78
- Gilling, Yorkshire, ix. 282; x. 55; xxv. 35
- Castle, inventory of furniture at, 16th century, xlviii. 123, 148
- Gillingham, Kent, viii. 107, 235; xi. 344, 372; xii. 267
- Sedilia at, xi. 372
- Gillionen, mountain, Wales, iii. 115
- Gillocher, earl of Marr, xix. 245, 246
- Gill's Graves, near Glynde, Sussex, xlv. 426
- Gilly-flower, tenure of, xii. 30
- Gilman, Daniel, xxxv. 447
- John, xii. 367
- William, xii. 366
- Gilpin, surname of, origin of, vii. 285
- Gilpin, Bernard, vi. 370
- Edmund, xxxiii. 100
- Gilse, a salmon, xxii. 4
- Gilsland, Cumberland, vi. 53; xxii. 165, 168, 169
- Regulations of the barony of, xx. 160
- Gilt clasps, Anglo-Saxon, from Sleaford, Lincolnshire, l. 396, 400, 402, 403, 404, 405
- Object found at Caesar's camp, Folkestone, Kent, xlvii. 437, 459
- Pin, Anglo-Saxon, from Sleaford, l. 402
- Gilton, Kent, xxxvi. 176; xli. 410, 416, 419
- Antiquities found at, xxx. 132
- Glass bead found at, xlv. 301
- Sword found at, xlv. 333
- Gilwyn, Roger, xiii. 13
- Gimmer, xiv. 13
- Ginez Herald, i. 353 (a), 355 (b), 379 (c), 354 (a), 356 (b), 380 (c)



- Ginga, xi. 258  
 Ginston, xx. 491  
 Giocondi, Bartolommeo, xl. 20  
     Francesco, xl. 20  
     Giovanni, xl. 21, 33  
     Giuliano, xl. 20  
     Jocundo, xl. 21  
 Giols, a kind of fish, xxii. 4  
 Giorgi, Ignatio, xxi. 92  
 Giorgione, *see* Barbarelli, Giorgione  
 Giotto, i. 34 (a) (b), 38 (c)  
     Painting of the Judgment by, xxxvi. 383  
     Paintings by, at Padua, xlv. 175, 184  
     Said to have invented the art of working in  
     mosaic, x. 153  
 Gipping, Suffolk, i. 381 (a), 383 (b), 409 (c)  
 Gipping, river, x. 350  
 Gipsies, called Tziggany in Russia, vii. 393  
     Language of the, JACOB BRYANT on, vii.  
     387  
     WILLIAM MARSDEN on, vii. 382  
     Origin of the, xlvi. 199  
     Passport for (1546), xviii. 127  
     Rented the church-house at Stratton, xlv.  
     198  
     Vocabulary of, vii. 386, 388  
 Giraldi, L'Abbé, iii. 182  
     Lilio Gregorio, xl. 33  
 Giraldus Cambrensis, iv. 2; v. 67  
 Girardin, Mons., xxxv. 224  
 Girdelers' Company, xxxi. 389  
 Girdle, ornamental, found in Swiss grave-mounds,  
 xlvii. 135  
     Tucking, xli. 351  
     Worn at feast of fools, xv. 225  
 Girdle-hangers, bronze, Anglo-Saxon, from Sleaford,  
 Lincolnshire, l. 399, 406  
     Ivory, from Sleaford, l. 386, 387, 393, 398,  
     402  
 Girdyke, John, x. 82  
 Giresme, Artur de, xlv. 296  
     Nicolay de, xlv. 296  
     Philippe de, xlv. 296  
     Pierre de, xlv. 296  
     Regnault de, xlv. 295  
 Girlington, Nicholas, xxxviii. 51  
 GIRTON, J. F., on Roman remains found at Hemel  
 Hempsted, Herts, xxvii. 434  
 Girvia, North and South, the provinces of, xii. 140  
 Girwy, Ceolfred, abbot of, iv. 103  
 Gisborough, Yorks, iv. 37  
     Remains found at, xxxi. 472  
     The prior of, a prisoner in the Tower, xviii.  
     297  
 Gise, Auncel de, xxxix. 443  
 Gisela, daughter of Charles the Simple, xlv.  
 244  
 Gislebertus, abbot, effigy of, xlvii. 177  
 Gisleham, Suffolk, xii. 172  
 Gisohtus, xxv. 604  
 Gist, taking cattle to graze, xlv. 379  
     Fines for, at Bottesford, Lincolnshire, l.  
     375  
 Gistae, joists or rafters, xxv. 157  
 Gistell, Gualtier de, xxxix. 443  
 Gistelles, Maria of, xxi. 308  
 Giveales, the, xii. 13  
 Givendale, Yorkshire, vi. 53  
 Gladiator, xix. 70  
 Glain Stone, the, xxxiv. 48  
 Glamorgan, Wales, xx. 39  
 Glamorgan, earl of, *see* Nevil, Richard  
     Thomas de, xxxi. 69  
 Glamorganshire, antiquities of, JOHN STRANGE  
 on, vi. 6  
     Bronze helmets found in, xliii. 552  
     Gold torques from, xxvi. 464; xxxix. 506  
     Hoar-stones in, xxv. 59  
     Roman stations in, WILLIAM HARRIS on,  
     ii. 1  
 Glanford Briggs, Lincolnshire, xl. 235  
 Glangwany, Caernarvon, celt from, vii. 417  
 Glanville, G., x. 472  
     Hugo de, xxvii. 294; l. 217, 218, 221  
     Sire de, xxxix. 443  
 Glapetorp, xvii. 318  
 Glappa, king of Bernicia, xxv. 284  
 Glascookes, Elizabeth, xl. 316  
 Glasgow, Scotland, archbishop of (1550), xviii.  
 137

## Glasgow—continued

- Bridge at, xvii. 48
- Diocese of, xvii. 238
- Prehistoric boats found near, l. 370
- Glass, Assyrian, xlv. 67, 68, 78, 85, 129, 130
  - Austrian, xlv. 78, 97
  - Babylonian, xlv. 67, 68, 78, 86, 129, 130
  - Beads, *see* Beads
  - Bohemian, xlv. 78, 97
  - Byzantine, xlv. 68, 78, 93
  - Celtic, xlv. 67, 72, 78, 83, 84, 89, 100, 148
  - Columns, xlv. 85
  - Decay of, xlv. 121
    - Age determined by, xlv. 132
    - Beautiful forms of, xlv. 133
    - Different kinds of, xlv. 68, 99
    - Granular decay, xlv. 72
    - Iridescent decay, xlv. 68
    - Specimens of decay, xlv. 141
  - Discs, xlv. 89
  - Dutch, xlv. 78, 99
  - Egyptian, xlv. 67, 68, 72, 78, 79, 80, 84, 86, 99, 100, 101, 122, 149
  - English, xlv. 78, 91, 98, 136
  - Flemish, xlv. 78, 99
  - French, xlv. 78, 98
  - German, xlv. 78, 98
  - Gothic, xlv. 65, 67, 72, 78, 90, 100, 101, 103, 121, 122, 130, 135, 136, 152
  - Greek, xlv. 78, 79, 87, 99
  - In wall decorations, xlv. 276
  - Jewish, xlv. 78, 82, 84, 86, 92
  - Lamps for mosques, xlv. 92
  - Manufacture of, ancient, xlv. 110
    - Different kinds of, xlv. 77, 102
    - Opaque, xlv. 80
    - Specimens of, xlv. 153
    - Translucent, xlv. 83, 90
    - Transparent, xlv. 84
  - Medieval, found in a Cornish barrow, xlix. 197
  - Mosaic and sectile work, xlv. 269
  - Obelisks, xlv. 85
  - Panes of, when introduced, xlii. 456
  - Persian, xlv. 68, 78, 86, 91

## Glass—continued

- Phoenician, xlv. 65, 67, 68, 72, 78, 79, 80, 83, 84, 99, 100
- Prehistoric, xlv. 72, 79
- Removal of, from windows, vi. 284
- Rods, xlv. 300
- Roman, ix. 321; xxv. 11; xlv. 65, 67, 68, 69, 77, 78, 79, 88, 99, 100, 101, 105, 130, 142, 143, 153, 162, 170; l. 273
- Saracenic, xlv. 68, 78, 91, 92
- Statue of Serapis of, xlv. 85
- Swedish, xlv. 78, 99
- Swiss, xlv. 78, 98
- Teutonic, xlv. 67, 68, 72, 78, 89, 90, 99, 100
- Tokens (Saracenic), xlv. 92
- Used as money, xlii. 186
- Used by the Romans to protect vines and cucumbers, vii. 116
- Venetian, xlv. 65, 68, 71, 78, 80, 94, 97, 105, 122, 129, 143
- Wall of, at Damascus, xlv. 93
- Weights (Saracenic), xlv. 92
- Window, at Pompeii, iv. 171
- Window, Roman, found at Silchester, l. 273
- Glass, stained:
  - Becket, St. Thomas, martyrdom of in, ix. 368
  - Colours used in Gothic, xlv. 106, 116
  - MARCUS, ROBERT, on, viii. 321
  - Stewart, family history represented in, viii. 321
  - At Amiens, France, xlv. 180
  - Barton-upon-Humber, Lincolnshire, xl. 236
  - Bordeaux, France, church of Saint Simeon, i. 78 (a) (b), 88 (c)
  - Bowness, Cumberland, xlix. 259
  - Bracebridge Hall, Lincolnshire, xxxiii. 63
  - Brereton, Cheshire, ix. 368
    - THOMAS CRANE on, xlii. 405
    - SAMUEL DENNE on, x. 334
    - SAMUEL PEGGE on, x. 50
  - Brussels, xxxvi. 388
  - Cambridge, King's college, xlv. 137
  - Carlisle cathedral, xxxvi. 385, 386

*Glass, stained—continued*

- Chalons, France, church of Notre Dame, iv. 180  
 Chartres, France, xlv. 180  
 Coventry, Warwickshire, church of Saint Michael, xxxvi. 440  
 Dewsbury, Yorkshire, All Saints church, xlv. 178  
 Fairford, Gloucestershire, xxxvi. 387, 459; xlv. 137, 138  
 Horton Kirby, Kent, xxxi. 371  
 Hunsdon, Herts, xxxvii. 342  
 Ibberton, Dorset, xlviii. 347  
 Kings Langley, Herts, xlv. 313  
 Leicester town hall, xlv. 178, 179  
 Le Mans, France, xxxiii. 359  
 Lichfield cathedral, Staffordshire, xxxvi. 388  
 London, Saint Dunstan's church, xxxi. 371  
     The Tower, xxxi. 370  
 Malvern, Great, Worcestershire, xxxix. 249; xlix. 253  
 Nimet Bishop, Devon, xxxvii. 97  
 Nostell priory, Yorks, xlv. 223  
 Oxford, Baliol college, xliii. 67  
 Oxford, Christchurch, xxiii. 312  
 Paris, Notre Dame, xlv. 180  
 Poitiers cathedral, France, xxxiv. 292  
 Ripon minster, Yorks, xvii. 135  
 Shrewsbury, xxxvi. 440  
     Saint Mary's, xxxvi. 388; xlv. 178  
 Tidenham, Gloucestershire, xxix. 20  
 Venice, xlix. 266  
 Waynfleet school, Lincolnshire, xvii. 307  
 Westminster abbey, xlvii. 376  
     Jerusalem chamber, xxvi. 438  
 Westminster, St. Margaret's, xlix. 254  
 Whitby abbey, Yorks, vii. 317  
 York minster, xlv. 99

*Glass vessels:*

- From Alemannic graves, xxxvi. 139, 160  
 Barrows, xliii. 494  
 In sacristies, xlv. 112  
 Bottles, specimens of, xlv. 85, 141, 143, 144, 153, 154, 158, 161, 483

*Glass vessels—continued*

- Faults in the manufacture of Roman, xlv. 77  
 Found in the foundation of churches, xlv. 132, 133  
 From Kilworth church, Leicestershire, xlv. 132  
 From Lutterworth church, Leicester-shire, xlv. 132  
 Bowls, of Byzantine period, xlv. 93  
 Cups, inscribed from Cyprus, xlv. 88  
     Of Chosroes I. (Persia), xlv. 91  
     At St. Mark's, Venice, xlv. 92  
 Drinking glasses, ancient, xxvi. 75  
 Font, made for Crutched Friars, London, xlv. 98  
 Lamps, xlv. 92; xlix. 167  
 Ossuary, Roman, xlv. 101  
 Portland vase, xxxi. 500; xlv. 89; xlviii. 241  
 From Amiens, France, xxxiii. 174  
     Archipelago, Greek, xlv. 81, 85  
     Bartlow Hills, Essex, xxv. 6; xxvi. 302, 304; xxviii. 2, 3; xxix. 4  
     Bedford Purlieus, xxxii. 8  
     British Museum, xlv. 68, 71, 77, 78, 80, 81, 85, 86, 90, 92, 93, 98, 99, 100, 101, 129, 142  
     Castle Eden, Durham, xv. 402  
     Chesterford, Essex, xxxi. 475  
     Chilgrove, Sussex, xxxi. 312  
     Colchester, Essex, xxxii. 404, 405; xxxix. 508  
     Cornish barrow, "Karn Creis," xlix. 187  
     Contance, France, xxxi. 461  
     Cumae, xxxvii. 330  
     Cyprus, xlv. 81, 99  
     Desborough, Northamptonshire, xlv. 469  
     Dinton, Buckinghamshire, x. 169  
     Doklea, xlviii. 85  
     Egypt, turquoise blue, xlv. 80  
     Haverhill, Essex, xiv. 74  
     Hemel Hempstead, Herts, xxvii. 434  
     Italy, xlv. 81  
     Ithaca, xxxiii. 49, 54  
     Kingsmead, Gloucester, x. 131

Glass vessels—*continued*

- London, Crooked Lane, xxiv. 202  
 The Tower, v. 305  
 Memphis, xlv. 101  
 Naronia, xlviii. 75  
 Nismes, xxxiv. 70, 71, 72  
 Plymouth, xl. 504  
 Shefford, Bedfordshire, xxxi. 488  
 Sherwood Forest, x. 381, 382  
 Sicily, xlv. 81  
 Southfleet, Kent, xiv. 38, 221  
 Stanwix, Cumberland, xxxix. 508  
 Urdingen, Germany, xliii. 254, 255  
 Winster, Derbyshire, iii. 274
- Glass-blowing, known to the early Egyptians, xlv. 80  
 Company incorporated for, 13th century, xlv. 96
- Glass-cleaning, or restoration, xlv. 136  
 Glass-cutting, origin of, xlv. 97  
 Glass-making, treatise on the art of, 13th century, xlv. 96
- GLASSE, GEORGE HENRY, on the affinity of words in the language of the Sandwich and Friendly Islands with Hebrew, viii. 81
- Glaste, family of, xxii. 169
- Glastonbury abbey, Somersetshire, iv. 61; xi. 413, 414; xxv. 34, 35; xxxii. 349; l. 308  
 Cup belonging to, xi. 411  
 Gold tabula at, xxx. 147  
 Privilege granted to by Cnut, i. 172 (a) (b), 191 (c)  
 By Edgar, iii. 2  
 Tombs of abbots removed to Wells cathedral, ii. 300  
 St. Joseph's chapel, plan of, xix. 366
- Glastonbury, the abbot of, xvi. 33; xxv. 393  
 Glastonbury, bishopric of, in connection with Bath, l. 305
- Glastowe, Robert, xii. 361
- Glaukon, xxiii. 258
- Glavendrup, Denmark, runic stone at, xliii. 103
- Glazed bricks, used in 13th century churches of North Germany, xlix. 304
- Gleaston castle, Lancashire, v. 106
- Gleek, game at cards, viii. 144
- Gleeson, Mr., xlv. 415
- Glemsford, Suffolk, xi. 52
- Glenade, Ireland, bell found at, xxvii. 400
- Glenbeg, Scotland, v. 219  
 Buildings at, v. 223  
 Forts at, x. 100  
 Stone circles at, i. 318 (a), 320 (b), 342 (c)
- Glenbervie, Scotland, xxi. 489
- Glendale, William de, xxxi. 384
- Glendaloch, Scotland, viii. 185  
 Sculptures at, viii. 186
- Glendalough, Ireland, St. Kevin's church, xxxiii. 151  
 St. Kevin's kitchen, xxxviii. 155
- Glendour, Owen, vi. 364; xx. 155, 204, 227
- Glenelg, Scotland, v. 252
- Glenevy, Ireland, vii. 92
- Glenferness, Scotland, sculptured stone at, l. 292
- Glenhany, Edward, xii. 219
- Glen Kenns, Scotland, laggan stone at, x. 149  
 Spear-head from, x. 480
- Glenlade, near Reculver, Kent, i. 81 (a) (b), 91 (c)
- Glenluce, Scotland, abbey of, ix. 53
- Glennie, J. S. Stuart, Coptic papyri brought from the East by, xxxix. 447
- Glentworth, Lincolnshire, xli. 369
- Glevum, xviii. 118, 123, 444; xix. 180; xxviii. 416
- Glibb, viii. 186
- Glinde, Robert, xi. 426, 427, 430
- Globe, a (1556), xxxvi. 290  
 Crystal, in a painting, xlix. 244  
 Molineux globes, xlii. 357  
 On ancient vase, xxiii. 180, 243  
 Terrestrial, picture of, at Olivers, Essex, xv. 402
- Gloria in Excelsis, the, in Greek language, xlvi. 392
- Glossary, English, to uncommon words in a medical manuscript at Stockholm, xxx. 403
- Glossop, Derbyshire, iii. 236; v. 89; x. 28



Gloucester, ii. 277, 335; ix. 98; xviii. 121; xix. 180; xx. 64, 84; xxvi. 335  
 Castle, xxvi. 335  
 Cathedral, decay of glass at, xlv. 73  
   Discovery of graves in, JOHN COOKE on, ix. 10  
   Masons' marks in, xxx. 113, 120  
   Misericords in, xlv. 165  
   Monument to Osric at, ii. 293  
   Picture in, GEORGE SCHARF on, xxxvi. 370, 378, 386, 457  
   Sedilia in, x. 297  
   Sepulchral effigy of Robert, duke of Normandy in, ii. 294  
 Church of St. Mary-le-Crypt, consecration cross in, xlviii. 461  
   St. Nicholas, Agnus Dei in, xlvii. 170  
   False derivation of the name, xxxii. 344  
 Herald, i. 353 (a), 355 (b), 379 (c), 354 (a), 356 (b), 380 (c)  
 Herlone, a place so called in, xiv. 268  
 Honour of, ii. 335  
 Hospital of Saint Bartholomew, grant of confraternity of, to John de Thormerton, xiv. 267  
 Mint at, xviii. 2; xxvi. 10  
 Oculist's stamp found at, ix. 229  
 Roman coins found at, ix. 371  
 Roman water pipes found at, xviii. 443  
 Steelyard found at, ix. 372  
 Gloucester, bishop of, *see* Benson, Martin; Cheiney, Richard; Hooper, John  
 Gloucester, earl of, v. 391. *See* Clare, Gilbert de; Despenser, Thomas; Plantagenet, Humphrey; Plantagenet, Thomas; Richard III.  
 Gloucester, Hugo de, xxvii. 296  
   Isabella de, xv. 105  
   John, xxx. 507  
   Milo de, xxvi. 459  
   Walter de, xii. 29  
 Gloucestershire, ancient remains in, GEORGE ORMEROD on, xxix. 5

Gloucestershire—*continued*

Antiquities found in, THOMAS MUTLOW on, vii. 379  
 Cider made in, iii. 78  
 Cloth manufacture in, xxxv. 410  
 Fortresses in the south-west of, JOHN LLOYD BAKER on, xix. 161  
 Hoar-stones in, xxv. 53  
 Roman remains in, SAMUEL LYSONS on, xviii. 112  
 Sedilia in, x. 296  
 Vineyards in, i. 327 (a), 329 (b), 351 (c)  
 Glover, Ambrose, xvii. 325  
   Exhibits drawings of Roman pottery found near Findon, Sussex, xxi. 547  
 John, x. 73, 74, 92  
 John Hulbert, xxxiv. 12  
 Robert, i. xx (a), xxi (b) (c); v. 213; vi. 332; xvi. 280  
 W. de, xlv. 185  
 William, xxv. 416  
 Gloves, *see* Arms, Costume  
   Belonging to St. Paul's cathedral, London, l. 447, 456, 474  
   White, pair of, tenant's rent in Wartnaby, Leicestershire, xlvii. 95  
 Glück, Adam, xxxiii. 299  
 Glyme, the river, Oxfordshire, xxxvii. 424  
 Glyn, Sir George Llewellyn, xxxii. 451  
   John, xxxix. 116  
 Glynde, Sussex, iii. 408; xlv. 426  
 Gmelin, Mons., ii. 263  
 Gneyth, the cross of, x. 251  
 Goad, John, xxx. 21  
 Goat, bronze figure of, found in Asia Minor, xiv. 14  
   Foot of, impression on a tile, xxxv. 391  
 Myths, xlvii. 355  
 On ancient vases, xxiii. 145, 163, 168  
 Painted on roof of Peterborough cathedral, Northants, ix. 147  
 Price of, xviii. 283  
 Remains of, found at Caburn, Sussex, xlv. 430

Goat—*continued*

- Caesar's camp, Folkestone, Kent, xlvii.  
455, 456, 459, 460
- Worshipped in Egypt, iv. 241
- Goat-tree, xxxii. 183
- Gobard, Galfrid, i. 179 (a) (b), 198 (c)
- Gobannium, ii. 21; iv. 4; v. 33, 34, 38; vi. 13;  
xvii. 168
- Gobinn, Hue, xxxix. 443
- Góch, said to mean red in British, i. 66 (a) (b),  
74 (c)
- God beholding creation, illumination of, xxiv.  
340
- Supported by the Seraphim, illumination of,  
xxiv. 340
- God the Father, figure of on font, x. 193
- Figure of, as pope, found in the Thames,  
xxxii. 409, 423
- Gods, early Aryan (Hindu), xlviii. 319
- Heathen, worshipped in France in the seventh  
century, viii. 185
- Godbold, family of, xlv. 270
- Mr., iii. 315; iv. 119
- Goddan, Bess, xxv. 538
- Goddard, Bartholomew, xlv. 453
- Guybon, xxiv. 319
- John, xlvii. 81
- Mr., xi. 180; xii. 276
- Richard, viii. 75
- Godhard, Thomas, xxxi. 202
- Goddington, Kent, iii. 55
- Gode, John le, xxxvii. 282
- Robert, xlvii. 99
- Godele, John de, xlv. 435
- Godeman, the monk, xxiv. 22
- Godemounestone, Joan de, xxxix. 443
- Goderons, roses on nobles of Edward III., iii. 318
- Godewyke, John, xxx. 430
- Godfred, xlv. 238
- Godfrey, bishop of Chichester, xxxv. 299
- Lead plate commemorating, xxiii. 419
- Godfrey, duke of Normandy, vi. 170
- Godfrey, John, viii. 59
- Henry, xxxvii. 284

Godfrey—*continued*

- Katherine, xxxvi. 236
- Thomas, xv. 396
- Goding, Edmund, xi. 264
- Godington, Kent, a vineyard at, i. 326 (a), 328 (b),  
351 (c)
- Godiva, v. 206
- Godjam, Abyssinia, xxxii. 39
- Godleigh, Francis, printer, xxv. 103
- Godolphin, the barton of, Cornwall, xiv. 225
- Godman, Robert, xxxvi. 236
- Godmanchester, Huntingdonshire, vii. 79, 140
- Godmanham, Yorkshire, vii. 80; xxxi. 294
- Church of, i. 44 (a) (b), 48 (c)
- Godmanston, John, xx. 204
- Godmother, nuns not to stand for, xlvii. 54
- Godmundham, *see* Godmanham
- Godofrid, king of Northumbria, xxv. 288
- Godric, abbot of Crowland, iii. 97
- Saint, ix. 314; xxxii. 290
- Godrum, xii. 142
- Godsalve, Sir John, xxx. 474
- Godshill, Isle of Wight, fresco in the church of,  
xxx. 483
- God-sons, cottage and garden called, xii. 30
- Godstone, Surrey, suggested derivation of, i.  
149 (a) (b), 165 (c)
- Godtid, Richard, xlvii. 100
- Godui, Richard, xx. 152
- Godwell, John, xxxvii. 438
- Godwin, viii. 238
- Earl, v. 192; xxii. 290; xxv. 398; xxxii.  
279; xxxviii. 38
- Godwin, Alice, viii. 78
- Francis, bishop of Llandaff, l. 296
- GODWIN, GEORGE, on masons' marks, xxx. 113
- Godwin, George, Junior, exhibits bronze spear-  
head found at Fulham, Middlesex, xxxii. 393
- GODWIN, HENRY, on Donnington castle, Berkshire,  
xliv. 459
- Godwin, Mr., xlv. 416
- Richard, xlvii. 106
- William, xxxvii. 287
- Godwite, a fowl, xiii. 341, 385

- Godyng, Adam, xxxvii. 297  
 Goedeij, Nicholas, xxxiii. 297  
 Goer, Captain, xxxiv. 333, 334  
 Goff, Elizabeth, xxxvii. 3  
     Robert, xxxiv. 14  
 Gofton, Francis, xiii. 34  
 Gog and Magog, STEPHEN WESTON on, xviii. 263  
 Gogmagog hills, near Cambridge, v. 44; xviii. 342  
 Gogh, Philip, xxxiii. 57  
 Gogions, xii. 154  
 Goggeshall, Eleanor, i. 381 (a), 383 (b), 409 (c)  
 Gogynveirz, Welsh poetry, xiv. 211  
 Goisfredus, xxxii. 118  
 Goitten, *see* Koitten  
 Golafre, Sir John, xlv. 464, 465  
     John, xxxiv. 44  
     Nicholas, xxxix. 24  
 Golasecca, Italy, xlii. 117  
 Golberson, Daniel, xxxviii. 78  
 Golbeter, Ralph de, ix. 152  
 Golborne, David, xxxiii. 57  
     Edward, xxxiii. 58  
 Golcar, Yorkshire, derivation of name suggested, ii. 354  
     Rocking stone at, ii. 353  
 Gold, a journey of, *i.e.* fifteen pounds weight, xvi. 168  
     Cyprus, xvi. 7; xxix. 35, 52  
     Export of, from Bosnia, in Middle Ages, xlix. 12  
     Horses shod with, iii. 37  
     Importation of, into Egypt, xxxiv. 385  
     Leaf, used in Ely cathedral, ix. 152  
         Use of, *temp.* Edward III., i. 221  
     Mines, Roman, regulations of, xlix. 6  
         In Dalmatia, xlix. 9  
     Pattern, in painting of Richard II., at Wilton house, xlix. 250, 251  
     Said to be made by alchemy in the Tower of London, iii. 319  
     Tissue, found in tomb in Winchester cathedral, Hants, xlii. 312  
     Venice, iii. 222; ix. 244; xii. 336  
 Goldastus, xiv. 182  
 Gold Cliff, Monmouthshire, v. 61  
 Gold, cloth of, belonging to St. Paul's cathedral, London, i. 456  
     Diaper pattern on, on coffin of Henry III., xlv. 319  
     Found in chapter house, Durham, xlv. 463, 472  
     Of baudekyn, xvi. 25  
     Of black, xii. 335  
     Of green, xvi. 92  
     Of purple, xii. 335  
 Goldcorn, John, iii. 19  
     Gave a horn to Corpus Christi college, Cambridge, iii. 9; v. 387  
 Golde, John, xxvi. 331  
 Goldeneth, John de, xxviii. 303  
 Golden Fleece, the order of the, v. 4  
 Golden Grove, Wales, iii. 113  
 Golden horse, name of ship, xi. 184  
 Golden Mile, near Cowbridge, Monmouthshire, ii. 15  
 Gold ornaments, etc.:  
     JOHN YONGE AKERMAN on, xxxv. 190  
     Bracelets and armlets, xxxvi. 351; xlv. 370  
         Belonging to the Queen, xliii. 557  
         From America, South, xxxi. 472  
         From Amiens, France, xxxiii. 174  
         From Amwell, Little, Hertfordshire, xviii. 446  
         From Aspatia, Cumberland, xxii. 439  
         From Carnac, France, xxvii. 14  
         From Eastbourne, Sussex, xvi. 363  
         From Egerton, Cheshire, xxvii. 401  
         From Ireland, ii. 39  
         From Praeneste, xli. 202, 205  
         From Southfleet, Kent, xiv. 39  
         From Wendover, Bucks, xxxiii. 247  
         From Whitfiella, Ireland, ii. 41  
     Balls from Ireland, xxviii. 437  
     Bars from Lanant, Cornwall, xv. 118  
     Bees, viii. 181  
     Brooches, fibulae, buckles—  
         From Amiens, France, xxxiii. 174

Gold ornaments—*continued*

- From Cervetri, Italy, xli. 201  
 From Ireland, ii. 39  
 From London, Saint Mary Hill, iv. 357  
 From Praeneste, xli. 201  
 From Winster, Derbyshire, iii. 275  
 Balla, from Breach Downs, Kent, xxx. 48  
 From Upton Lovel, Wilts, xv. 128  
 Batton, from Bircham, Norfolk, xliii. 525  
 From Normanton, Wiltshire, xliii. 525  
 From Upton Lovel, Wilts, xliii. 525  
 Chain, Ithaca, xxxiii. 40, 47, 54  
 Southfleet, Kent, xiv. 38  
 Charm, from Siberia, ii. 225  
 Coffin, iii. 389  
 Coins, Roman, in ornaments, xxxii. 68  
 Collar, xxv. 610; xxxii. 457  
 From Allington, Wiltshire, xxxix. 507  
 From Ardrah, Donegal, xxx. 137  
 From Askill, Norfolk, xxxix. 506  
 From Ballyshannon, Ireland, ii. 38  
 From Baltimore, Ireland, ii. 38  
 From Bittering, Norfolk, xxxix. 506  
 From Boyton, Suffolk, xxvi. 471; xxxix. 506  
 From Cesson, France, xxxix. 507  
 From Christchurch, Hampshire, xxxix. 507  
 From Derry, Ireland, xxxii. 399  
 From Glamorganshire, xxvi. 464; xxxix. 506  
 From Hackness, Yorkshire, xxx. 459  
 From Haddenham, Cambridgeshire, xxxix. 507  
 From Harlech, Wales, xxxix. 506  
 From Ireland, ii. 36 xxviii. 437  
 From Largo, Scotland, xxxix. 507  
 From Llyn Gwernan, Wales, xxxix. 506  
 From Malpas, Cheshire, xxxix. 507  
 From Mountfield, Sussex, xxxix. 507  
 From Needwood Forest, Staffordshire, xxxiii. 176

Gold ornaments—*continued*

- From New Grange, Ireland, xxx. 137  
 From Pattingham, Staffordshire, xxxiii. 176; xxxix. 507  
 From Penrith, hundred of, Cornwall, ii. 36  
 From Quentin, Brittany, xxvii. 14  
 From Reyshole, Ireland, ii. 36  
 From Romsey, Hants, xxxix. 505, 506  
 From Ropley, Hampshire, xxxix. 507  
 From Saint Leu d'Esserens, France, xxxix. 507  
 From Slateford, Scotland, xxxix. 507  
 From Tara, Ireland, xxxix. 506  
 From Tipper, Ireland, xxxix. 506  
 From Urquhart, Scotland, xxxix. 507  
 From Ysceiviog, Flintshire, xxxix. 506  
 Corslet, from Mold, Flintshire, xxvi. 422, 428  
 Crown, from Hissarlik, xlv. 44  
 From the Tower of London, v. 440  
 From Tipperary, Ireland, vii. 103  
 Crucifix in tomb of Edward the Confessor, iii. 390  
 Cup from Asterabad, xxx. 248, 250  
 From Hissarlik, xlv. 43  
 From Liskeard, Cornwall, xlix. 188  
 From Scythia, ii. 261  
 Earrings, from Amiens, France, xxx. 174  
 From Athens, xviii. 72  
 From Brighton, Sussex, xxix. 372  
 From Falmer, Sussex, xxxii. 395  
 From Orton, Morayshire, xliii. 531  
 From Suffolk, xxxii. 395  
 Egg, xxxviii. 369  
 Lamp, from Asterabad, xxx. 249, 250  
 Leaves, from Ithaca, xxxiii. 48  
 Necklace, xxxv. 190; xlv. 370  
 From Desborough, Northamptonshire, xlv. 468  
 From Ithaca, xxxiii. 50  
 Ornaments and objects, ii. 41  
 From Asterabad, xxx. 250  
 From America, South, xxxi. 472



Gold ornaments—*continued*

- From Compton Mordoch, Warwickshire, iii. 371  
 From Cressingham, Norfolk, xliii. 528  
 From Cullen, Ireland, iii. 360, 370  
 From Dalmatia, xlix. 9  
 From Dendera, Egypt, xviii. 60  
 From Ecclefechan, Dumfries, ii. 41  
 From Ellenborough, Cumberland, ii. 58  
 From Galway, Ireland, ii. 40  
 From Lizard, the, Cornwall, ii. 40  
 From Louth, Ireland, ii. 41  
 From Meath, Ireland, ii. 41  
 From Mere, Wiltshire, xliii. 527  
 From Mountfield, Sussex, xliii. 528  
 From Meroé, Nubia, xxix. 386  
 From Praeneste, xli. 206  
 From Ravenna, Italy, *temp.* Theodoric, xlv. 237  
 From Siberia, ii. 225  
 From Tartary, ii. 224  
 Various, xi. 425, 429; xxix. 70; xxxiii. 47, 54; xliii. 525  
 Ox's head, viii. 181  
 Pendant, from Risinium, xlviii. 49  
 Plates from Abyssinia, xxxii. 44  
 Ring from Silchester, Hants, viii. 449  
 Rod, from Ballycastle, Ireland, xvi. 353  
 Shield of Charles the Great, iii. 389  
 Tabulae at Basle, Switzerland, xxx. 144, 148  
   At Ely, Cambridgeshire, xxx. 147  
   At Glastonbury, Somerset, xxx. 147  
   At Milan, Italy, xxx. 148  
   At Ramsey abbey, Hants, xxx. 147  
   At Winchester cathedral, Hants, xxx. 247  
 Trumpets, from Allerabad, xxx. 250  
 Goldsmith, Robert, x. 89  
   William, x. 97  
 Goldsmiths' Company, the, xxx. 499; xxxi. 387  
   In London, *temp.* Edward IV., names of some of, xv. 177

- Goldsmith's work, represented in a painting, xlix. 245  
*Temp.* Charles I., xlviii. 207  
*Temp.* Edward III., i. 444  
 Sixteenth century, i. 122  
 Goldwell, James, bishop of Norwich, i. 350 (a), 352 (b), 377 (c)  
   Thomas, bishop of St. Asaph, xiii. 76  
 Goldnye, a bird, xiii. 343, 386  
 Golen, William, xliii. 224  
 Goletta, Tunis, xv. 149  
 Golightlye, John, xii. 384  
   William, xii. 384  
 Golle, Ralph, xlvii. 105  
 Golofre, John, xx. 65  
   William de, xxxiii. 270  
 Golosses, Golossians, *see* Costume  
 Golsby, John, xi. 245  
 Golston, John, xi. 249  
 Gombaut, Pierre, xxxi. 506  
 Gomerians, the, i. 54 (a) (b), 60 (c)  
 GOMME, GEORGE LAURENCE, on traces of the primitive village community in English municipal institutions, xlv. 403  
   On archaic conceptions of property in relation to the laws of succession, and their survival in England, i. 195  
   On the history of Malmesbury, Wilts, as a village community, i. 421  
 Gondomar, Count, *see* Acuna, Diego Sarmiento de  
 Gonely, Thomas, xxxi. 205  
 Gonfanon, *see* Arms  
 Goneville, William de, *see* Gonville  
 Gonneville, Binot Paulmier de, xxxviii. 441; xlv. 240  
 Gonneys, Thomas de, xvi. 46, 72  
 Gonshill, Sussex, xxxi. 317  
 Gonson, Benjamin, xxxiii. 195  
 Gonville, Edmund, iv. 91  
   William de, xvii. 298  
 Gony, John, x. 96  
 Gonzaga, Aluiga, xxxii. 370  
   Of Mantua, cardinal, i. 126

- Gonzago, count Hannibal, xxviii. 29
- Good, John Mason, xviii. 379
- Goodale, Thomas, xxxvi. 237
- Goodand, Henry, xxv. 493, 540
- Goode, Thomas, xxv. 450, 456, 464, 476
- Goodeston, Norfolk, x. 292; xi. 385
- Good Friday, ceremonies on, xlii. 271  
Drinking on, xxxv. 422
- Goodhall, Edward, xii. 219
- Goodman, John, xxxvi. 237  
Margaret, xxxvi. 237
- Goodnestoun, master, xxxi. 202
- Goodrich Castle, Herefordshire, xxi. 205; xxix. 62  
Sculptures at, xxxiv. 436  
THOMAS WILLIAM KING on, xxxiv. 433
- Goodrich Court, Herefordshire, xxiii. 92; xxxi. 238
- Goodrich, Henry, xxv. 454  
Mr., xvi. 153  
Thomas, bishop of Ely, xviii. 81; xxxviii. 105  
Richard, xliii. 230
- Goodson, Thomas, xi. 249
- Goodwin Sands, the, xxiii. 257; xxviii. 383; xxxiv. 239
- GOODWIN, CHARLES WYCLIFFE, on Coptic papyri, xxxix. 447
- Goodwin, Henry, xii. 364  
James, xxx. 547  
John, abbot of Robertsbridge, xlv. 455  
John, xii. 224, 348; i. 19, 23, 24, 26, 27, 32  
Josiah, xxxv. 274  
Mr., xix. 284  
Richard, xii. 363
- Goodyer, Mr., xix. 263
- Goose, geese, an Egyptian zodiacal sign, xlvii. 341  
On ancient vase, xxiii. 241  
Regulations for keeping at Bottesford, i. 376  
Remains of, in barrow, xlii. 183  
From Caesar's camp, Folkestone, xlvii. 455, 456  
Rent, xii. 30  
Sacred in Egypt, xlvii. 359  
Tenure of furnishing, vii. 330
- Goose-Acre-Bridge, Derbyshire, vi. 81
- Gopil, Geoffry, xvii. 298
- Goradza, Bosnia, roadway to, xlix. 23  
Roman remains at, xlviii. 90; xlix. 23
- Gordiana, in Galatia, iv. 353
- Gordianus, emperor, inscription to, ii. 31; xxxii. 443
- Gordon, Alexander, i. xxxiii (a), xxxiv (b), xxxv (c); ii. 83  
Error of, as to barrow at Ellenborough, Cumberland, ii. 55, 56  
George, viii. 74
- GORDON, JOHN, vi. 376; viii. 74; x. 481  
On sepulchral antiquities discovered at Lincoln, x. 347
- Gordon, Lady Katherine, xxvii. 171  
Mr., iii. 56  
R., xxxvii. 113  
Sir Robert, viii. 74  
Sir William, xxxii. 144
- Gorebagge, Henry de, xxxvii. 281
- Gorewy, John, xxxvii. 291
- Gorge, Sir Thomas, xxxiii. 280  
Walter, xxxvii. 349
- Gorges, Edmund, i. 353 (a), 355 (b), 379 (c); xxxvii. 349  
Sir Ferdinando, xvii. 111; xxii. 182; xxxv. 213  
Defence of against a charge of having betrayed Robert, earl of Essex, xxxiii. 241  
Rauf de, xxxix. 396, 443  
Sir Theobald, xxxv. 295  
Sir Thomas, xxv. 151; xlv. 21
- Gorget, *see* Arms
- Gorgias, xiv. 191
- Gorgon, head of, iv. 166  
Origin of, xxv. 195
- GORHAM, GEORGE CORNELIUS, on a figure of Mercury found at Hail Weston, Hunts, xxi. 550
- Gori, Antonius Franciscus, iv. 333; vii. 350; xlv. 3  
Fabio, xlvii. 204

- Goring, Oxfordshire, i. 60 (a) (b), 66 (c)  
 Goring, Captain, xxxiv. 301  
   George, earl of Norwich, xxxv. 336  
   John, xlv. 170  
   Sir William, xii. 392; xlv. 176  
 Gorleston, Suffolk, vii. 79; xvi. 347; xxxi. 270  
   Easter sepulchre at, xlii. 296  
 Gorley, Thomas, xii. 365  
 Gorm, xlv. 238  
 Gormund, ii. 265; vii. 79  
 Gorney, Ancal de, xxxix. 443  
 Gorniac, Walter de, xxvi. 359  
 Gorse stone, Derbyshire, vi. 114  
 Gortna-Cogill, Ireland, xv. 394  
 Gorwoode, xiii. 373  
 Gosberton, Lincolnshire, Easter sepulchre at, xlii. 291  
 Gose, John, xiii. 200  
 Goseden, xxxvi. 305  
 Gosemere, Adam de, xxxvii. 281  
 Gosfield, Essex, xii. 28  
 Gosfield, John, xi. 264  
 Gosford Green, near Coventry, Warwickshire, xx. 102  
 Gosfrey, the son of Feala, xxx. 221  
 Gosling, Mr., i. xxxii (a), xxxiii (b), xxxiv (c)  
   Roger, xxv. 505  
 Gosnell, Bartholomew, xlvii. 66  
 Gospatrick, earl of Dunbar, ix. 51  
 Gospels, book of, Irish MS. of, xviii. 443  
   Possession given by delivery of, xlv. 218  
   Syriac MS. of, viii. 170  
   Tenure by, xvii. 317  
 Gosport, Hampshire, iii. 264  
 Gosse, Henry, xiv. 126  
   James, xii. 17  
 GOSSELIN, JOSHUA, on druidical remains in Guernsey, xvii. 254  
 Gossenaldes, Mr., xxv. 558  
 Gosset, Isaac, xxvii. 263  
   John, xxvii. 262  
   Sir William, xxvii. 438  
 Gossi, Nicholas, xl. 445  
 Gossyp, John le, xxxvii. 291  
 Gostling, W. F., xxxiv. 224  
   William, xi. 108  
 Goswell, John, xxxviii. 82  
 Goswyk, Walter de, xxvi. 321, 329  
 Gotham, John, xliii. 200  
 Gothic architecture, xxv. 173, 175  
   And brick buildings in North Germany, xlix. 303  
   Earliest example of, at Lincoln, xlvii. 45  
   English origin of, xlvii. 43  
   Imitations of unsuccessful, iv. 159  
   In Italy and Sicily, SIR HENRY CHARLES ENGLEFIELD on, xv. 367  
   ROBERT SMIRKE on, xv. 363, 373  
   Observations on, by GEORGE SAUNDERS, xvii. 1  
   The origin of, THOMAS POWNALL on, ix. 110  
 Gothic art, specimens of, at Ravenna, xlv. 238  
 Gothic language, ix. 332, 333; xvi. 114  
 Gothic missal, xxiv. 9  
 Gothic occupation of Dalmatia, traditions of, xlviii. 64  
 Goths, the, v. 277  
   Invasion of Illyria by, xlix. 116  
   Of Italy by, xlix. 371  
 Gothrom, xii. 142  
 Gott, John, xl. 122  
 Gough, Mrs., xxvii. 301  
 GOUGH, RICHARD, ii. 49, 50, 52, 58, 178, 196; iii. 9, 12; vi. 86; vii. 22; x. 396, 476; xi. 392; xii. 414; xiii. 143; xiv. 144, 153; xxix. 167, 168; xxxi. 274  
   On the round tower of Brechin, Scotland, ii. 83  
   On a tomb in Salisbury cathedral, ii. 188  
   On the deae matres, iii. 105  
   On Roman altars at Graham's Dyke, Scotland, iii. 118  
   On discoveries in Lombard Street and Birchin Lane, London, viii. 116  
   On the invention of cards and their introduction into England, viii. 152  
   On the Parian Chronicle, ix. 157  
   On oculist's stamps, ix. 227

## Gough—continued

- On ancient mansions in Northamptonshire and Dorsetshire, x. 67
- On a Roman altar inscribed to Belatucader, x. 118
- On the mosaic pavement in the prior's chapel, Ely, x. 151
- On the Roman horologium, x. 172
- On the font at East Meon, Hampshire, x. 183
- On the collection of the subsidy of 1382, x. 386
- On an analogy between certain ancient monuments, xi. 34
- On a Greek inscription in London, xi. 48
- Gouk, Robert le, xxxvii. 279
- Goulain, Jean, xxvi. 217
- Gould, Nathaniel, exhibits earthenware, xxxii. 402
- Nicholas, xlv. 84
- GOULD, S. BARING, on a camp near Bayonne, France, xxxiv. 399
- Gouldherst, Kent, xiii. 109
- Gouldstone, John, xi. 243
- Gouldwell, George, xxxiv. 56
- Gourard, Mr., ix. 82
- GOURDIN, FRANCIS PHILIP, on whether the genii of particular persons be Panthea, viii. 45
- On satirical medals, ix. 61
- Gourdoun, Monmouthshire, xxxiii. 213
- Gourge, Sir Edmund, xxv. 320, 322
- Gournay, Sir Thomas de, measures taken for the apprehension of, xxvii. 274
- Gourney, Anselm de, xxxi. 248
- Sir Matthew, xxii. 17
- Gounis, Brian de, xxxix. 443
- Goaxille, Nicholas, xxxvii. 336
- Govarjevo, Dalmatia, Roman altar found at, xlix. 99
- Gowborough Hill, Northants, xxxv. 392
- Gower, Glamorganshire, the lordship of, xxvi. 335
- Grant of, to Oliver Cromwell, xxix. 383
- Gower, John, ix. 133; xx. 72, 182
- Simon, xxxix. 215
- Peter, xxviii. 446
- Walter, xxxviii. 248
- Gowns, *see* Costume
- Gowre, Captain, xxxviii. 247
- Gowrie, Scotland, xvii. 235
- Gowrie, earl of, *see* Ruthven, James; Ruthven, John; Ruthven, William
- Goyneys, Mr., xxv. 495
- Goza, near Malta, remains near, WILLIAM HENRY SMYTH on, xxii. 294
- Gozzadini, count Giovanni, xlii. 107; xlv. 262
- Graboni, William, xxxix. 443
- Grace Dieu abbey, Leicestershire, xliii. 201, 202
- Grace Dieu, name of ship, vi. 199
- Grace, Havre de, xliii. 201
- Our Lady of, xxv. 449
- The pilgrimage of, EDMUND LODGE on, xvi. 330
- Rood of, xxxviii. 133
- Gracerent, Daniel, xxviii. 323
- Graces, the, supposed to be the deae matres, xlv. 183
- Gradual, Gradale, xviii. 409; xxiv. 18; xxxiv. 53, 54; xlv. 236
- Gradiste, use of the term by Slavs, xlix. 146
- Graecostasis, at Rome, remains of the, xlix. 429
- Grafforde, John, xxvi. 392
- Grafney, Henry, xxvii. 370
- Grafte, Thomas, xli. 348, 351
- Grafton, Northants, viii. 222; xxxi. 272
- Grafton's Chronicle of Edward IV.'s reign, xlvii. 265, 266, 269, 270, 271, 273, 279, 283
- Grafton, Mathias de, xi. 263
- Richard de, xxx. 227
- Graham's Dyke, Scotland, v. 89; vii. 81
- Roman altars at, RICHARD GOUGH on, iii. 118
- Graham, family of, xxii. 166, 168
- Graham, George, first maker of a planetarium, xxxiii. 11
- Sir James, ix. 222; x. 139
- Mr., of Netherby, iii. 324
- Sir Patrick, xxi. 485



Graham—*continued*

- Robert, xl. 128  
 Thomas, iii. 402  
 Grail, *see* Gradual  
 Grailla castle, Tipperary, xxxviii. 166  
 Grailly, Sir John, xx. 117  
 Grain, a kind of cement, xlv. 312  
 Grain, found under floor of vault at Castle Cary, iii. 124  
     Found under foundation of church tower of Mold, North Wales, ii. 286  
     Found under Roman pavement, at Colchester, Essex, ii. 287  
     Scarcity of, proclamation of QUEEN ELIZABETH on, xiv. 27  
 Grame, John, xxii. 171  
     Richard, xxii. 171  
 Grammatical (Roman) difficulty, xlvii. 208  
 Gran, Hungary, xxxvii. 192  
 Granado, Barnardyne, xii. 382  
     Sir Jacques, xii. 382  
 Granados, Diego de, xxxi. 414  
 Granaries, cave, in city of Ardea, xlix. 173  
 Grandeboef, "De fronte bovis," surname of Robert de Stuteville, v. 201  
 Grandidge, Mr., swan-mark of, xvi. 153  
 Grandison, John de, bishop of Exeter, i. 142 (a) (b), 157 (c)  
     Sir Otho de, iii. 296; xxvi. 324; xxviii. 243, 283  
     Peter, xx. 492  
     William de, xxxvii. 307  
 Grandson, Sir Thomas, iii. 296  
 Grand Tor, Derbyshire, xii. 46, 48  
 Granes, Mr., xii. 272  
 Grange, prince de la, a masquer of Lincoln's Inn, xviii. 315  
 Granite, form of decay in, xlvii. 131  
 Granson, Switzerland, church of, xxxvii. 254  
 Grant, a river, iv. 77; ix. 282  
 Grant, Christopher, xxiv. 326  
     John, xv. 139; xxix. 89; xlv. 66, 90, 99, 100  
     Robert, xxvii. 370  
     William, xlv. 107

Grantacester, *see* Grantchester

- Grantam, Mr., swan-mark of, xvi. 153  
 Grantbruge, iv. 77  
 Grantchester, Cambridgeshire, iv. 105; v. 228; x. 228, 386; xxx. 439  
 Grantham, Lincolnshire, alderman of, xlviii. 250  
     Eleanor cross at, xxix. 172, 182  
     Font at, x. 192; xlv. 223  
     George inn at, xxiii. 36, 40  
     Mint at, xviii. 200  
 Grantham, George, xi. 31  
 Granular decay in glass, xlv. 72, 125  
     Specimens of, xlv. 145  
 Granville family, memoir on, by John Anstie, mention of, i. xxviii (a), xxix (b), xxx (c)  
 Granzoun, William de, xxxvii. 309  
 Grapers, *see* Arms  
 Grapes, ii. 53, 67, 89, 92, 93; xxv. 497, 524; xxvi. 343  
     Bunch of, a paper mark, xii. 116  
     Statue of Dionysos represented as holding, xlix. 319  
 Graphiti (Graffiti), found at South Shields, Durham, xlv. 168  
 Grass (dried) potash, used for making Gothic glass, xlv. 103  
 Grasshopper, driving a chariot, ix. 77  
 Grassmen, corporation office of, xlv. 417  
 Grass mowing, price of, xviii. 284  
 Grass stewards, xxxiii. 269, 274  
 Grass-stewards-ham, land in Oxfordshire, xxxiii. 276  
 Graste, Thomas, xli. 347  
 Grate, Pers de, xxxix. 443  
 Grateley, Hampshire, i. 57 (a) (b), 64 (c)  
 Gratian, emperor, coins of, *see* Coins  
 Gratwych, Roger, xliii. 211  
 Graue, Adam de la, xxxvii. 291  
 Grauncurt, Walter de, xxxix. 443  
 Graunson, Hoste de, xxxix. 443  
 Graunt, John, xii. 197  
     Thomas, xxv. 437  
     Walter, woolstapler's mark of, xxxvii. 383, 389

Grantson, Sir Peter, xlv. 433  
     Sir William, iii. 296  
 Grave, custom of placing flowers on, xlix. 103,  
     104  
     To dig, xlv. 385, 388  
 Grave, Ivo de la, xxxvii. 292  
     John de la, xxxvii. 292  
     John, xxv. 437  
     Thomas, xxiv. 325  
 Gravelines, France, x. 4, 388; xxiii. 349; xxv.  
     153  
     English Poor Clares at, xiii. 255, 262  
     Said to be Iccius Portus, i. 183 (a), 184 (b),  
     203 (c)  
 Graves, James, xliii. 383, 384  
     Henry, xxxiii. 15  
     Thomas, xxxi. 201  
 Gravesend, Kent, xx. 205; xxxvii. 20  
     Angel inn at, xxxv. 203  
     Brick found at, xxiv. 358  
     Shafts found at, xlv. 448  
 Gravesend, Richard de, bishop of Lincoln, iv.  
     155; xliii. 169  
     Stephen de, xxvii. 82  
     William, xii. 372  
 Gravell, Joyce, xxxvii. 199  
     Richard, xxxvii. 200  
 Gravelle, France, abbey of, xxxv. 303  
 Gray, Arthur, lord, xxxii. 373  
     Charles, iii. 165  
     Dionis, xiii. 162  
     J. E., xlv. 300  
     Sir John, xxii. 388; xxix. 133, 344  
     John, xviii. 179; xxviii. 10, 266; xxxii. 86,  
     88, 90, 95  
     Lady, ii. 205  
     Lionel, xi. 434  
     Lord, plate presented to by Queen Eliza-  
     beth, i. 11 (a) (b), 12 (c)  
     Mr., iv. 408  
     Ralph, xxxv. 11  
     Robert, xv. 8  
     Sir Thomas, xx. 93  
     Thomas, xii. 378; xl. 320

## Gray—continued

    Lord Thomas, xii. 378  
     Timothy, xxxiii. 100  
     Walter, xxxii. 90, 94; xxxviii. 146  
 Grayle, *see* Gradual  
 Graynes for the staffe, xv. 163  
 Graynes, Henry, xxxiv. 59  
 Graynveile, Captain, xxxiii. 214  
 Graystock, *see* Greystock  
 Great Harry, a ship, iii. 266; vi. 208  
     Furniture of the, vi. 216  
 GREATHEED, SAMUEL, on the origin of the inha-  
     bitants of the British Isles, xvi. 95  
 Great-upon-Little, name of stone at West Hoadley,  
     Sussex, vi. 54  
 Greaves, *see* Arms  
 Greaves, Mr., ii. 268  
     John, vi. 221  
 Greaves, Ash, Northumberland, British town at,  
     xlv. 356  
 Grec, Georges le, xxvii. 164  
 Grece, a step, xlii. 403; xlv. 214  
 Greco, Giochino, ix. 27  
 Gree, a step or flight of stairs, xlviii. 252  
 Greece, an English street name, origin of, xlviii.  
     252  
 Greece, ancient glass vases found in, xlv. 81  
     Churches of, architectural features, xlviii.  
     398  
     Coins of, found at Risinium, or Rhizon or  
     Risano, xlviii. 44  
     Pattern for British gold coinage, xlviii.  
     228  
     Fortresses of, ancient, WILLIAM HAMILTON  
     on, xv. 315  
     Gryphon legend in, xlviii. 358  
     Symbolised in, xlviii. 365  
     Heroes of, legendary descent from, in Illy-  
     ricum, xlviii. 41  
     Influence of, on Illyrian coinage, xlviii. 42  
     At Risinium, xlviii. 44  
     Introduction of zodiacal signs into, xlvii. 343  
     Mode of computing the year in, xlvii. 466,  
     467

*Greece—continued*

- Myths of sun and cloud, *xlvi. 373*  
 Possessed by Tentons, *ii. 245*  
 Pottery of, from Rhodes, *xlvi. 305*  
     From Risinium, *xlvi. 44*  
 Relics of, at Epitaurum, *xlvi. 6, 17*  
     At Ragusa Vecchia, *xlvi. 5, 6*  
 Trade to the Adriatic, *xlvi. 45*  
 Greek art, sculpture, found at Civita Livinia, *xlix. 374*  
     Terra-cotta head, found in Rome, *xlix. 453*  
 Greek calendar (ancient) quoted, *xlvi. 468*  
 Greek characters, first printed, *viii. 242*  
     Latin inscriptions written in, *ii. 92*  
     Remarkable, *ii. 217*  
 Greek Church, early tendencies at Scupi, *xlix. 133*  
 Greek emperors of Nicaea, palace of, at Nymphio, *xlix. 382*  
 Greek fret or key pattern, *xlvi. 159, 160*  
 Greek funerals compared with British barrow burials, *xliii. 327*  
 Greek glass, iridescent decay of, *xlvi. 68*  
     Manufacture of, *xlvi. 87*  
 Greek inscriptions from Scupi, *xlix. 127, 128*  
 Greek language, considered a barbarous tongue by the Arabs, *xvii. 69*  
     Pronunciation of, *xxviii. 162*  
     On the use of, in early service books of the Church of England, *xlvi. 389*  
 Greek liturgy, *xxiv. 7*  
     Reminiscence of, at Kempley church, Gloucestershire, *xlvi. 189*  
 Greek MS. by Neophytus, *xlvi. 1*  
     MS. illuminated, *xxiv. 28*  
     MS. on papyrus, THOMAS YOUNG on, *xix. 156*  
     MSS. specimens of, *xxvi. 144*  
 Greek settlement at Ardea, *xlix. 169*  
 Greek sepulchral monument, TAYLOR COMBE on, *xliii. 280*  
 Greek writing, remains of, in catacomb at Alexandria, *xxviii. 152, 170*  
 Green, the colour of a faction at Constantinople, *vii. 98*  
 Green and white, the colours of the house of Tudor, *iii. 205, 214, 216*  
 Green, Anthony, *xxxviii. 120*  
     Elizabeth Mary, *xxviii. 202, 204*  
 GREEN, EVERARD, on the words "O Sapientia" in the kalendar, *xlix. 219*  
     On the fifteenth century diptych of the Chevalier Philip Hinckaert, chastelain de Tervueren in Brabant, *i. 72*  
 Green, George, *xiii. 200*  
     Sir Henry, *xx. 47, 79; xxi. 89*  
     Henry, *xliii. 314*  
 GREEN, MARY ANNE EVERETT, on petitions of Elizabeth Cromwell and Henry Cromwell to Charles II. *xxxviii. 322*  
 Green, James, *xix. 308; xxviii. 26*  
     John, *xii. 336, 340, 371, 392; xxxvii. 438*  
     Jonas, *xxviii. 202*  
     Maud, *v. 233; xxxvi. 215*  
     Michael, *xii. 382*  
     Mr., *v. 371; xlv. 98*  
     Nicholas, *xii. 382*  
     Richard, *xii. 371; xli. 454*  
     Robert, *xxv. 539; xxxiv. 223; xxxvi. 41, 42, 44*  
     Symkyn, *xxiv. 323*  
     Sir Thomas, *v. 233; xxxvi. 215*  
     Thomas, *xliii. 90*  
     William, *xii. 392; xxv. 391, 473; xl. 230*  
 Greenfield, John, *xiv. 126*  
     Sir Richard, *xxxii. 373; xxxiv. 307*  
     Thomas, *xxxvi. 267*  
 Greenfish, *xxi. 278*  
 Greenhaigh Lane, Alfreton, Derbyshire, *x. 30*  
 Greenhill, Joan, *xxxi. 271*  
 Greenhithe, Kent, tradesman's token of, *xlvi. 247*  
 Greenhoe hundred, Norfolk, *x. 292*  
 Greenhouses, in England, *vii. 118*  
 Greenland, chess-men sent from, *xxiv. 247*  
     Deer-horn combs from, *xlvi. 434*  
 Greensborough hill, Staffordshire, *xxi. 549*  
 Green's Norton, Northamptonshire, *v. 233*

- Greenway, Mr., xv. 137
- Greenwell, William, xliii. 302, 337; xlv. 256, 257, 357, 363, 370
- Greenwich, Kent, xii. 15; xviii. 79, 315; xx. 375
- Armoury at, xi. 103; xxxvii. 485
- Garden at, vii. 121
- Maundy at (1572), i. 7 (a) (b), 8 (c)
- Park at, vii. 122
- Plague at, xxxvii. 17
- Thomas Beaufort, duke of Exeter died at, iii. 314
- Visit of the emperor Charles to, *temp.* Henry VIII., xlvii. 314
- Greenwich, East, the Bermudas held *in capite* of the manor of, xlvii. 67
- Greenwood, George, xxxvii. 438
- Isaac, copy of inscription at Dighton, North America, by, viii. 293
- Mr., viii. 133
- William, xxii. 52
- Greese, Thomas, xxxvi. 267
- Greets, the, land at Kellythorpe, Yorkshire, xxxiv. 252
- Greece, a Ditmarsh surname, xxxvii. 373
- GREG, ROBERT PHILIPS, on the fret or key ornamentation in Mexico and Peru, xlvii. 157
- On the meaning and origin of the Fylfot and Swastica, xlviii. 293
- Gregby, Thomas, xli. 355
- Gregorian liturgy, ordeal as to, xxxii. 267
- Year, the, xlvii. 467
- Gregory the Great, pope, iv. 417; xxv. 235, 243; xxxii. 267
- Carving of, xlviii. 344
- Festival of, xxiv. 67
- Letters of, xlviii. 28, 49
- Mass of, xlii. 294
- Pastoral of, Alfred's version of, ii. 68
- Sacramentary of, xxiv. 14
- Said to be patron saint of England, v. 2
- Gregory IX., pope, bull of, xlviii. 289
- Gregory XIII., pope, xxx. 70
- Gregory, John, xxv. 332; xxxv. 439
- Richard, xv. 394; xvii. 333
- Thomas, x. 96
- Gregory's Chronicle on Edward IV.'s reign, quotations from, xlvii. 266, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 277, 278, 281, 291
- Gregory, name of a lead mine at Ashover, Derbyshire, v. 375
- Greisley, Nigel, v. 24
- William, v. 24
- Greleie, Robert de, xxxix. 443
- Grel, Jean de, i. 77 (a) (b), 87 (c)
- Grelot, Mons., xvii. 55
- Gren, John, xli. 341
- Woolstapler's mark of, xxxvii. 383, 389
- Grenacre, Sir Richard, vi. 148
- Grenades, *see* Arms
- Grenadiers, origin of name of, xxii. 89
- Grendon, Robert de, xxxix. 443
- Simon, xxviii. 10, 12
- Grenebough, Adrian, xxxiv. 416
- Grenefeld, William de, archbishop of York, ring of, xlv. 404
- Greneford, Henry de, xvi. 42, 65
- Grenefugel, James, xxxvi. 402
- Greneshill, xii. 13
- Greneshulle, William de, xxxvii. 292
- Grenemersh, Kent, i. 339 (a), 341 (b), 365 (c)
- Greneville, Mr., xxxvii. 237
- Grenhull, Alice de, xxxvii. 292
- Grenlawe, William de, xxviii. 261
- Grenville, Amye, xxxiii. 225
- Sir Falk, vi. 346
- Sir Richard, xxxiii. 72, 225; xxxiv. 151, 155
- Roger, xviii. 99; xxxiii. 225
- Sir Thomas, xxxiii. 225
- Greseleie, Geoffry de, xxxix. 443
- Gresham, James, xxxiii. 19
- Mr., xxxvii. 484
- Sir Richard, xxxii. 34
- Richard, xlvii. 309
- Sir Thomas, xxxvi. 203; xl 312
- Portrait of, xxxix. 54



- Gresley, F. M., xli. 454  
 Gresley, Derbyshire, priory at, v. 24  
     Seals of, v. 24  
 Gressors, for sharpening masons' tools, xxxvii. 25  
 Grestein, the abbot of, had a stall at Chichester, xlv. 149, 185  
 Greta, Westmoreland, glass bead from, xlv. 299  
 Greta Bridge, Durham, vii. 80; ix. 282  
 Gretbruch, *see* Gritbruch  
 Grete, John, xii. 369  
 Greteland, Yorkshire, xxxii. 18  
 Greville, France, ix. 260  
 Greville, Sir Fulke, i. xviii (a), xix (b) (c); xii. 225, 389; xxxii. 138; xxxiv. 320  
     Fulk, xii. 223  
     Richard de, xxxix. 443  
     Robert, lord Brooke, xxxv. 317  
     Robert Fulk, xiv. 278; xvi. 128  
     Thomas, xxxv. 20  
 Grevys, xxi. 271  
 Grey, Adam de, xxxix. 446  
     Anne, xxxii. 59  
     Arthur, lord Grey of Wilton, iii. 201; xxxiv. 141  
     Earl, ancestor of (1462) xlvii. 268  
     Lady Catherine, i. vii (a) (b) (c)  
     Edmund, earl of Kent, xxix. 345  
     Edmund, lord Grey of Ruthin, xxix. 328, 345  
     Edmund, lord, of Wilton, xxxii. 59  
     Edward, lord Lisle, i. 351 (a), 353 (b), 377 (c), 352 (a), 354 (b), 379 (c)  
     Elizabeth, v. 233  
     George, earl of Kent, xxxii. 59  
     George, lord, of Wilton, xxxii. 59  
     Sir Henry, iii. 301; xxxii. 59  
     Henry, xxxii. 59  
     Seal of, xxi. 207  
     Henry, lord Grey of Codnor, xxvi. 283  
     Henry, lord, letter of Sir Benjamin Tichborne to James I. concerning, xxi. 170

## Grey—continued

- Henry, marquis of Dorset, v. 235; xviii. 154  
     Portrait of, iii. 200  
 Henry, earl of Stamford, xxxv. 331; xxxvii. 207  
 Henry, duke of Suffolk, xii. 377  
 Henry, lord, of Wilton, xxxii. 59  
 Lady Jane, *see* Jane, queen  
 Joane, iii. 301; xxxix. 443  
 Sir John, iii. 301; xxvi. 344; xxxi. 114, 117, 121, 129, 139; xxxii. 59  
 John, xxv. 505; xxxi. 24, 25, 26, 29, 41, 42, 46; xlvii. 183  
 John de, lord Grey of Rotherfield, iii. 298, 301  
 John, earl of Tankerville, xxxi. 176  
 John, lord of Wilton, xxvi. 283; xxxii. 58, 59  
 Lady Katherine, xxxvii. 490  
 Lord, of Codnor, Yorkist leader, xlvii. 272  
 Lord, of Wilton, Yorkist leader, xlvii. 272  
 Nicholas, xxv. 470; xxxii. 59  
 Sir Ralph, xlviii. 268, 272, 273, 274, 284, 285  
 Reginald, xxxii. 59  
     Seal of, xxi. 208  
 Reginald, lord Grey of Ruthin, iii. 287  
 Renaud de, xxxix. 443  
 Sir Richard, vi. 311; xx. 90  
 Richard, xxxii. 59  
 Richard, earl of Kent, xxxi. 169; xxxii. 59  
 Richard, lord, of Wilton, xxxii. 59, 396; xxxvii. 485  
     THOMAS WILLIAM KING on his monumental inscription in the chapel of Eton college, xxxii. 58, 400  
 Robert de, xxxix. 443  
 Robert, lord Marmion, v. 233  
 Roger, lord of Ruthin, xxxii. 59  
 Sir Thomas, viii. 451; xxvi. 344  
 Thomas, xxvi. 324  
 Thomas, marquis of Dorset, i. 351 (a), 353 (b), 377 (c), 354 (a), 356 (b), 381 (c); ii. 199; iii. 194, 209; vii. 73; xxxiv. 408

*Grey—continued*

- Thomas, lord, of Wilton, xxxii. 59  
 William, bishop of Ely, xxvi. 282
- Grey Friars, letter of filiation among, CRAVEN  
 ORD on, xi. 85
- Grey goose wing, vii. 65
- Greyhound, the, iii. 157  
 A symbol of nobility, iii. 209; xiii. 44  
 On ancient vases, xxiii. 131, 155, 189, 197,  
 220, 224, 245  
 On Lancastrian seal, xlvii. 201
- Greynoun, Ferandus Iwaynes de, xxvii. 279
- Grey Steel, the romance of, xxxiii. 145
- Greystock, Cumberland, vi. 49, 53; xxii. 164;  
 xxix. 368, 370  
 Barony of, ii. 334; xxii. 164  
 Family of, iii. 27  
 Manor of, ii. 330
- Greystock, Elizabeth de, vi. 52  
 John, lord, xvi. 33, 51  
 John de, vi. 52  
 Seal of, xxi. 219  
 Lord, Yorkist leader, xlvii. 272  
 Ralph, ii. 329, 333; vi. 52  
 Sir Robert de, vi. 53  
 Robert de, vi. 52  
 Thomas, vi. 52  
 William, iii. 294; vi. 52
- Grey wethers, Berkshire, DAINES BARRINGTON on,  
 viii. 442  
 Name of stones of Wayland Smith's cave,  
 xxxii. 312
- Greyne, Adlard, xli. 361  
 Thomas, xli. 361
- Gric, Stephen le, xlv. 453
- Grice, Henry, xxxvi. 109  
 William, xxxvi. 109
- Griefswald, Germany, architecture of, xlix. 316  
 Houses in the market-place of, xxxix. 107
- Grierson, arms of, x. 479
- Griffin, Mr., xlv. 79  
 Mr., of Dingley, i. 357 (a), 359 (b), 384 (c)  
 Mons. de, xlviii. 356
- Griffin, Richard Neville, lord Braybrooke, exhibits  
 seal of Louis, bastard of Bourbon, xxvi.  
 478
- Griffin, *see* Gryphon
- Griffith, Ambrose, xxx. 79
- GRIFFITH, GUYON, on a Roman pavement at Col-  
 chester, Essex, ii. 286  
 On coins found at St. Mary Hill, London, iv.  
 356
- Griffith, Hugh, xii. 357; xxxv. 342  
 Hugh Davies, xvi. 129  
 John, xlii. 365, 377  
 Mr., v. 229  
 Thomas, xii. 383  
 William, xii. 381
- Griffiths, Thomas, xxxvii. 214
- Griffus, *see* Arms
- Grifid, David ap, xxxix. 443  
 Jevan ap, xxxix. 443  
 Llewellyn ap, xxxix. 443  
 Owen ap, xxxix. 443
- Grigge, Robert, xi. 90; xxvi. 383, 394
- Griggirrys of the Mandingos, ELLOTT ARPHY on,  
 xiii. 227
- Grignon, Ch., engraving by, xlix. 243
- Grilandia, *see* Ghirlandajo, Dominico
- Grim, Edward, xxiii. 309
- Grimaldi, Alexander, xvi. 198  
 Giovanni Baptista, xxv. 372
- Grimbald, saint, i. 151 (a) (b), 168 (c); xvii. 15;  
 xxiv. 132  
 Said to have been professor of divinity at  
 Oxford, i. 154 (a) (b), 171 (c)
- Grimbaud, Petrus, xxviii. 262
- Grimes, Abraham, xix. 76
- Grimes Dike, xxix. 245; xxx. 247
- Grimes Graves, Norfolk, xlv. 337  
 Plan of, xlv. 342
- Grimeshoe hundred, Norfolk, x. 291
- Grimethorpe, Galfrid, vi. 52  
 Ralph de, vi. 52
- Grimm, James, xxviii. 328; xxx. 33  
 Wilhelm Carl, xxviii. 328

- Grimoir, xv. 185  
 Grimaby, Lincolnshire, corporation lands at, xlv. 414  
     Grant of, to William de Huntingfeld, xxii. 427  
     Players of, xli. 350  
 Grimsford, Richard de, xxxix. 213  
 Grimstede, Sir John de, xxv. 152  
 Grimston, Leicestershire, xlvii. 113  
 Grimston, Yorkshire, v. 196  
 Grimston, Alice, xl. 465, 467; xlv. 124  
     Anne, xl. 467  
     Christopher, xl. 467  
     Edward, xii. 387; xxxviii. 241; xlv. 309, 317  
     Instructions of Henry VI. to and portrait of, WILLIAM JOHN THOMS on, xl. 451  
     Notes on, by AUGUSTUS WOLLASTON FRANKS, xl. 455  
     Elizabeth, xl. 467  
     Gerard de, xl. 455  
     Sir Gervaise, xl. 455  
     Sir Harbottle, xxxv. 87; xxxix. 115, 116; xlv. 81  
     John, xl. 467  
     Philippa, xl. 469  
     Piers, xlv. 124  
     Robert, xl. 455  
     Sylvester de, xl. 455  
     Thomas, xl. 455, 467; xlv. 124  
     Walter, xl. 455  
     William, xl. 455  
 Grimthorpe, Yorkshire, ii. 333, 337; vi. 49, 50, 53  
     Coffin found at, xxx. 460  
     Sword found at, xlv. 255  
 Grinbogh, Adrian, xxxiv. 419, 420  
 Grindall, Edmond, xii. 375  
 Grindleford bridge, Derbyshire, rocking-stone near, x. 467  
 Gringonneur, Jacquemin, viii. 135, 159  
 Gringley, manor of, settled on Katherine Swinford, xxii. 240  
 Grinkin, Robert, xxxiii. 93, 100, 299  
 Grinsted, East, Sussex, ix. 97  
 Gridall fell, Cumberland, x. 108  
 Grisnez, France, xxxiv. 232, 236  
 Grisogonel, nickname of Geoffry, earl of Anjou, xxix. 42  
 GRISSELL, THOMAS, on the crypt of Saint Stephen's chapel, Westminster, xxxi. 323  
 Gristhorpe, Yorkshire, xxxvi. 132, 141  
     Coffin at, xlv. 13  
 Gritbruch, definition of, xlvii. 126, 128  
 Groat (coin), introduction of, into England, xlvii. 144  
 Grocers' Company, xxxi. 386  
 Grogram, grograine, a textile fabric, xi. 91; xxvi. 383, 388; xxx. 4, 17; xlii. 360, 366  
 Groinoz, xxvi. 359  
 Groins, Welch, xvii. 41  
 Grome, Edmund, xxv. 472  
     Edward, xxv. 440  
     Robert, xxv. 418, 458  
 Gromewell, Robert, xii. 381  
 Grone, the, xiii. 375  
 Gröningen, Germany, the Angel inn at, xxxv. 204  
 Groom-porter, office of, xvii. 317  
 Groschampe, Thomas, xlv. 112  
 GROSE, FRANCIS, iii. 351  
     On a fortification at Christchurch, Hampshire, v. 237  
     On spurs, viii. 111  
 Grose, Richard, xxxiii. 100  
 Grosmenil, Mons. de, ix. 14  
 Grosseteste, Robert, bishop of Lincoln, iv. 154, 158  
     A poet, xiii. 246  
     Forbids feast of fools, xv. 230  
     Hampole's "Prick of Conscience" attributed to, xix. 335  
     Instrumental in introducing Arabic figures, x. 374  
     Life of contemplated by Dr. Knight, x. 374  
 Grossmont castle, xx. 62  
 Grosvener, E., letter of, to Robert Hammond, xix. 153  
 Grosvenour, Richard, xliii. 217

Grouse, iii. 157; xiii. 369  
 Grout, William, xliii. 266  
 Grove ginger, xxv. 445  
 Grove hillock, rubbish from lead mine, vii. 138  
 Grove, John, xxvii. 370  
     Mr., viii. 71; xi. 429; xxv. 370, 393  
     Thomas, xxiv. 140  
 Groveley, Wilts, xxv. 155  
 Grows, birds, iii. 157  
 Gruda, Dalmatia, Roman remains found near, xlviii. 37  
 Grueber, the Jesuit, ii. 234  
 Gruet, Mr., watchmaker, xxxiii. 305  
 Gruff, Jevan ap, xx. 580  
 Grufudd ab Cynan, xiv. 211  
 Grutthueissens, Madlle., xxviii. 35  
 Grandisborough, Suffolk, font at, x. 198  
 Grüniger, Johann, xl. 25  
 Grunty Fen, Cambridgeshire, torques from, xxxix. 507  
 Gruthuyse, the château de, Flanders, derivation of name, xxvi. 267  
 Gruyte-geldt, xxvi. 267  
 Gryce, Robert, vii. 417  
     Roger, xi. 245  
 Gryffyn, Edward, xxx. 474  
     William, xii. 394  
 Gryffyth, Rys app, prisoner in the Tower, xviii. 295  
 Gryggs, Alree, xxv. 430  
 Grykes Marsh, xlv. 448, 449  
 Grymbald, viii. 175  
 Grymbilly, William, xxvii. 370  
 Gryme, Sir Robert, xliii. 213, 214  
 Grymes dike, *see* Grimes dike  
 Grynam, Anthony, xii. 380  
 Grynaby, William, xxi. 23  
 Grype, an eagle or vulture, v. 387; xlviii. 371  
 Grypes eye, name of a cup, v. 387; xxix. 51  
 Gryph, a riddle, xlviii. 372  
 Gryphites, fossils, vi. 37  
 Gryphon, the, v. 385  
     Demi-la paper mark, xxxvii. 452  
     Heraldic and mythological, xlviii. 355

Gryphon—*continued*

    On ancient vase, xxiii. 168, 169, 184  
     On horn of Ulphus, i. 182 (a), 183 (b), 201 (c)  
     On vestments, x. 248  
     Sculpture of, viii. 177  
     Winged, Praeneste, xli. 202  
 Gryphus, xix. 100  
 Grysteroffte, William, xli. 355  
 Gual-y-Velin, a cromlech in Wales, iii. 116  
 Gualeran II. of Luxembourg, coins of, xxviii. 66, 71  
 Gualiciano, Peter de, xxxvii. 450  
 Gualo, papal legate, iv. 44; viii. 199  
 Gualtier, Philip, ix. 174  
 Guanaja, island, v. 320  
 Guard-chamber, iv. 377  
 Guardreine, *see* Arms  
 Guards, grand, xi. 99  
 Guarinus, Nicholas, xl. 149  
 Guasco, Robert, xii. 75  
 Guase, xii. 62  
 Guavas, William, v. 86  
 Gudrid, xlv. 333  
 Gudwyn, John, xliii. 217  
 Guelder Rose, xlii. 125  
 Guenelon, or Genelon, xx. 120  
 Guérin, Léon, xxxviii. 446  
 Guerinfridus, xxvi. 350  
 Guernes, an Anglo-Norman poet, xii. 323  
 Guernsey, cromlech at l'Ancrese, xxxv. 242  
     Cromlech at Dehus, xxxv. 245  
     Druidical remains in, xvii. 254  
     Rude granite female figures in, xlviii. 430  
     State of ecclesiastical affairs in, from the Reformation to the time of James I., xxxi. 385, 393  
 Guesclin Bertrand du, xx. 14, 494  
 Guest, Edmund, bishop of Salisbury, xxxvi. 112  
 Guest-houses in monasteries, xlix. 437  
 Guggleby, a stone at Shap, Westmoreland, xxv. 201  
 Guiana, xxxiv. 166  
     Sir Walter Raleigh's account of his voyage to, xvi. 188



- Guicardi, Giovanni, xxviii. 249
- Guicciardin, Francis, xi. 292
- Guichard, Charles, xlv. 15
- Guiche, Guige, Guiggia, *see* Arms
- Guidi, i. 231 (a), 233 (b), 253 (c).
- Guidiccioni, Richard, xxviii. 243
- Guido, cardinal of Saint Sabine, iv. 204
- Guido, *see* Reni Guido
- Guienne Herald, xxvi. 284
- Guienne, Robert de, i. 182
- Guild, *see* Gild
- Guildenleu, viceroy, xxii. 37
- Guildford, Surrey, ix. 96; xxvii. 392; xxxi. 116, 120
- Castle, iv. 383, 409; vi. 254; xlix. 211
- Fords in the Thames near, ii. 146
- Saint Mary's church, wall-paintings in, xxvii. 413; xlix. 199
- Guildford, earl of, *see* North, Frederick
- Guileville, William de, xi. 402
- Guilford, Sir Henry, iii. 212
- Lady, portrait of, xl. 85
- Sir Richard, xxxi. 168
- Guilhem, Raymond, xxxi. 504
- Guilhon, Renaud de, seneschal de Peyton, prisoner at Poitiers, i. 214 (a), 215 (b), 234 (c)
- Guiliams, John, xxxix. 388
- Guillam, Litle, xviii. 154
- Guilleaume, a goldsmith, vii. 229
- Guillo, John de, xxxix. 212
- Guillotine, the, xxvii. 232
- Guilsfield, Wales, bronze objects found at, xlviii. 113
- Guimond, chaplain to Henry I., ii. 191
- Guinea, animal worship in, iv. 249
- Inhabitants of, practice circumcision, iv. 290
- Lake dwellings in, xxxviii. 187
- Guine, Hermon Van, xii. 182
- Guines, France, i. 381 (a), 385 (b), 408 (c); iii. 185; xviii. 75; xx. 46
- Besieged by the duke of Burgundy (1436), iii. 201
- Guines—*continued*
- Monastery at, xxxi. 222, 223, 227
- Foundation of, xxxi. 224, 225, 226
- MS. psalter of, xlv. 241
- Plan of the castle, iii. 201
- Statues on towers, iii. 202
- Tower called "La Cave," iii. 200, 201
- Guines, count de, iii. 193, 217, 228
- Arnold, count de, xxxi. 235
- Emma, countess de, xxxi. 221
- Manasses, count de, charters of, xxxi. 221, 222
- Guinever, queen of Arthur, supposed discovery of the tomb of, vii. 104
- Guingalocus, name of saint in MS. psalter, xlv. 241
- Guipon, *see* Arms
- Guisborough, Yorkshire, *see* Gisborough
- Guiscard, Robert, xv. 236
- Crown of, preserved at Bari, Italy, i. 412
- Guise, colonel, xxxi. 493
- Guise, Duke of, iii. 250
- Takes Calais (1588), iii. 201
- Guitar, xxxvi. 289
- Painted on roof of Peterborough cathedral, ix. 148
- Guitard, John, xxxvii. 450
- Guitiera, captain, xxxiii. 45, 53
- Gutter, xxi. 554
- Gula, laws of, xxiv. 257
- Guldres, earl of, xvi. 47, 73
- Guldyng, Richard, xxxvii. 287
- Gule of August, JOHN PETTINGAL ON, ii. 60
- Gulford, sir John, xviii. 131, 132
- Gulicke, Germany, the Cap inn at, xxxiv. 203
- Gull-stream, near Goodwin Sands, v. 148
- Gumby, William, xii. 385
- Gun, *see* Arms
- Gundrada, *see* Warren
- Gundry, Hugh, xxxiv. 356
- Gundulph, bishop of Rochester, builder of Rochester castle, iv. 367; vi. 295, 296, 361, 381; xi. 335; xii. 157, 159

Gundulph—*continued*

- Tower of, and first Norman cathedral church at Rochester, W. H. St. John Hope on, xlix. 323
- Gunilda, sister of Harold II., xxxii. 118  
Coffin-plate of, GEORGE FREDERICK BELTZ on, xxv. 398
- Gunlaugi Saga, the, xxiv. 278
- Gunn, William, xx. 537; xxiii. 2
- Gunna, Latin, a gun, v. 148
- Gunnar Hough Camp, Northumberland, xlv. 372
- Gunner, prefect of Greenland, xxiv. 246
- Gunnerton crags, Northumberland, xlv. 368
- Gunnild, Alice, xxxvii. 274  
Ralph, xxxvii. 287
- Gunpowder, vi. 205  
Early use of, xxviii. 379  
JOSEPH HUNTER on, xxxii. 379  
Mentioned in the romance of Sir Tryamor, xxviii. 379  
Tax on, in Bermuda, xlvii. 76
- Gunpowder Plot, DAVID JARDINE on, xxix. 80  
Inscription in the Tower concerning, xii. 194  
Letters illustrative of, xxviii. 420  
Letter to Lord Monteagle concerning, xii. 200  
List of conspirators, xv. 139  
Notice of, xv. 134  
Relation of discovery of, xii. 202
- Gunsby, Lincolnshire, x. 73
- Gunston, Mr., xl. 395
- Gunthard, vi. 40
- Guortimer, *see* Vortimer
- Gardler, John, xii. 394
- Gardon, Mr., xii. 145
- Gardun, Adam, xxxix. 443  
Bertram le, xxix. 214
- Gurim, xlv. 238
- Gurley, William, xii. 365
- Gurlyn, Thomas, xxiv. 327
- Gurm, xlv. 238
- GURNEY, Miss A., xxvi. 480; xxxii. 64  
On the lost city of Vineta, xxxiv. 440

Gurney, Anthony, xxv. 528

Daniel, xxiv. 317

GURNEY, DANIEL, on the household books of the le Stranges of Hunstanton, 1519—1578, xxv. 411

Gurney, Hawise de, xvii. 318

GURNEY, HUDSON, xxvi. 296; xxx. 120; xxxii. 321; xxxviii. 222

On the Bayeux tapestry, xviii. 359

On the seal of Ethilwald, bishop of Dunwich, xx. 479

Exhibits thumb ring, xxi. 547

Celt mould, xxii. 424

On the proceedings of the Corporation of Lynn Regis, Norfolk, 1430—1731, xxiv. 317

On a proclamation of Henry VIII. on his marriage with Anne Boleyn, xxv. 119

On Punic inscriptions from Carthage, xxxiii. 112

Gurney, Hugh de, xxvii. 112

Jehan de, xxxix. 443

Thomas, l. 219

Gusanna House, the capture of, xxxiii. 77

Gussage, Lower, Dorset, xxxix. 86, 90

Gussets, *see* Arms

Gustrow, Germany, gabled houses in, xlix. 314

Gusythaw, Patrick, xxxiv. 193

Gutenberg, John, inventor of printing, viii. 241, 243; xi. 269, 278, 294, 306

Epitaph on, xi. 298

Gutfreth, king of Northumbria, xxv. 288

Guthbertine, the church of, xx. 40

Guthlac, saint, v. 372

Guthred, xlv. 238

King of Northumbria, xxv. 287

Guthrum, xii. 142; xiv. 116; xlv. 238

Guttus, from Urdingen, xliii. 254

Guy, bishop of Amiens, xxvi. 357

Earl of Ponthieu, xxvi. 357

Earl of Warwick, xlvi. 10

Representation of the story of, in arras, iii. 188

On a mazer, l. 140

Guy, Richard, xii. 359  
 Guydon, Guydhome, a standard, xxii. 397  
 Guyllam, Henry, xii. 385  
 Guypuscoan dialect, xvi. 117  
 Guzman, Tello de, xxiii. 351  
 Gwalior, India, rock carvings at, viii. 288  
 Gwasqwyn, xvi. 105  
 Gwast, marquis del, xxviii. 29  
 Gwayn yr hendy, Brecknockshire, vii. 209  
 Gwennap, Mr., xix. 339  
 Gwent, derivation of, xxxvi. 419  
 Gwentland, ii. 3  
 Gwi, Imberd, xxxix. 443  
 Gwilt, Charles Edwin, exhibits drawing of crypt  
     found in making approach to London  
     Bridge, xxv. 604  
     John, xxix. 389  
 Gwilym, Dafydd ap, xxxiv. 5  
 Gwrgan, Jestin ap, ii. 10  
 Gwydhyl, the, xvi. 106, 107, 109, 110  
 Gwyn Dickan, iii. 279  
 Gwyn, John, xxii. 186, 334  
 Gwynedh, xvi. 115  
 Gwynneth, Owen, xxxiv. 22  
 Gwynt Senghennith, the East wind, ii. 11  
 Gwyzno, xiv. 217  
 Gybbes, William, xii. 395; xxviii. 120  
 Gyders, *see* Arms  
 Gydha, viii. 433  
 Gyeheru, xxv. 434  
 Gyest, *see* Gist  
 Gyrges, Richard, xxiv. 323  
 Gylwyn, William, xxxi. 202  
 Gyle of August, *see* Gule of August  
 Gyles, lord, xii. 375  
 Gylham, Mr., xxv. 465  
 Gyllequham, ix. 50  
 Gyllius, xiv. 234  
 Gylmente, Thomas, xii. 386  
 Gymnasium, on ancient vase, xxiii. 183  
 Gymnastic weights, on ancient vase, xxiii. 227  
 Gymnesiarch, vi. 69  
 Gynewell, John, bishop of Lincoln, iv. 157  
 Gyps, name of cement used at Carthage, xv. 148

Gyrdyke, Richard, x. 94  
 Gyrum, meaning of, viii. 327  
 Gyson, Thomas, xli. 347  
 Gysors, Simon de, xxviii. 300  
     Thomas de, xxviii. 300  
 Gysy, John de, xxxvi. 253

## H.

Haarlem, Holland, xxxv. 8; xxxix. 151  
     Printing said to have originated there, viii.  
     239; xi. 268, 282  
 Habba, xv. 205  
 Habberdine, a fish, xiii. 343, 369, 387; xv. 353;  
     xxx. 5  
 Haber, Bedfordshire, viii. 377  
 Haberdashers' Company, xxxi. 386  
 Habervile, Henry, xxxix. 443  
 Habie, a Ditmarsh surname, xxxvii. 373  
 Habingdon, Thomas, i. 141 (a) (b), 157 (c)  
 Habington, Thomas, xxxii. 144  
     William, xxxii. 144  
 Habington's History of Edward IV., on the  
     battle of Hexham, xlvii. 285  
 Habitaneum, xlv. 361  
 Habitations, primitive, xlvi. 457  
 Habrecht, Issac, reputed inventor of watches,  
     xxxiii. 9  
 Habyngdon, *see* Abingdon  
 Hacconby, Lincolnshire, xi. 26  
 Hachard, John, xxiv. 315  
 Hacher, John, xxiv. 310  
 Hack, an agricultural implement, xvii. 148  
 Hackett, Simon, xxxiii. 100  
     Thomas, printer, xxv. 103  
 Hackford Hall, Norfolk, celts found at, v. 116  
 Hackington, Kent, font at, x. 193  
 Hacklestone, viii. 72  
 Hackluyt, *see* Hakluyt  
 Hackness, Yorkshire, gold collar from, xxi.  
     459  
 Hackney, Middlesex, Brook House at, built of  
     brick, i. 148 (a) (b), 164 (c)

Hackney—*continued*

- Garden at, xii. 186  
 Oriental earthenware found at, xxxi. 518  
 Plague at, xxxvi. 19  
 Sepulchral brass at, xlii. 295
- Haco, xiv. 115; xxiv. 257
- Haddam, Philip de, xxxvi. 405
- Haddelye, Nicholas, xliii. 167
- Haddenham, Cambridgeshire, gold collar from, xxxix. 507
- Haddenham, Buckinghamshire, manor of, vi. 382
- Haddington, Scotland, xvii. 237; xxi. 278  
 Abbey, disposition of lands of, xlvii. 246  
 Siege of, *temp.* Edward VI., xlvii. 237
- Haddiscoe church, Norfolk, sculpture at, xlvii. 169  
 Round tower of, xxiii. 13, 14, 15, 16
- Haddiscoe Thorpe, Norfolk, round church tower at, xxiii. 15, 16
- Haddock, xxi. 278
- Haddon, East, Northamptonshire, xi. 385  
 Sedilia at, x. 286
- Haddon Hall, Derbyshire, vi. 346  
 Plans and details of, vi. 358
- Haddon, John de, xxxvii. 435
- Hadeleie, Robert de, moneyer, xxiv. 153; xxviii. 58
- Hadham, Hertfordshire, xv. 300
- Hadham, William de, xxxi. 87, 89
- Hadji, use of title of, xlv. 64
- Hadlow, Kent, xii. 17
- Hadnam, Charles, xxxvii. 95
- Hadresham, John, xxx. 511
- Hadrian, emperor, iii. 179; xli. 138; xlv. 56  
 Bronze head of, found in the Thames, xxviii. 45  
 Character of, i. 114 (a) (b), 126 (c)  
 Coins of, *see* Coins  
 Inscription at Scupi, xlix. 111  
 Milestone of, at Skopia, xlix. 102
- Hadrian's wall, station of Cilurnum on the line of, xlv. 1
- Hadstock, Essex, Roman remains at, xxxii. 352
- Hadzalar, Illyricum, bronze figure of Mercury found at, xlix. 109
- Hagbourn hill, Berks, antiquities found on, xvi. 348
- Hagbush, *see* Arms
- Hagee, Bohemian name for the guillotine, xxvii. 232
- Hager, Joseph, xiv. 209
- Haget, Bertram, xxxi. 485  
 Geoffrey, xxxi. 485
- HAGGARD, WILLIAM DEBONAIRE, xxxiii. 358  
 Exhibits medal of Christian V. of Denmark (1689), xxx. 540  
 Exhibits gold ornaments from South America, xxxi. 472  
 On a silver medal supposed to be an imitation of a Roman coin, xxxii. 393
- Hagg (Church-), a small meadow, xlv. 207, 210, 219
- Haggies, v. 322
- Haghmon Abbey, *see* Haughmond
- Hagiar Kim, Malta, skull from, xl. 492
- Hague, the, Holland, xxxv. 8
- Haia, Richard de, xxvii. 112  
 Robert de, xxvii. 112
- Haigh, Daniel, xlv. 482
- HAIGH, DANIEL HENRY, xliii. 98  
 On coins of Edward I. and II. found at Wyke, Yorkshire, xxviii. 47
- Hailedsted, Essex, xi. 259
- Hail-shot, use of in England, xlvii. 212, 219
- Hailston, a field in Cherington, Gloucestershire, xviii. 117
- HAILSTONE, EDWARD, exhibits an embroidered cope, xxxi. 511  
 Exhibits enamelled crucifixes, xxxi. 516  
 On Robert Hallum, bishop of Salisbury, xxxii. 394
- Hail Weston, Huntingdonshire, figure of Mercury found at, xxi. 550
- Hainault, John de, xxxvi. 256; xxxviii. 186, 380
- Hair, combs used for the, xlv. 434



*Hair—continued*

- Cutting of the, by the clerical orders, xxiv. 35
- Cuttings used as charms, xlv. 133
- Dressing, distinction of rank indicated by, xlv. 328
- Fashions of wearing the, xxvii. 66—69
- German mode of wearing the, xxiv. 252, 253
- Growth of, after death, xxxii. 61
- Long, condemned by the council of Ronen (1095), xxiv. 254
- Figures represented with, in Holyrood diptych, xlix. 253
- Tenure by, xxxii. 61
- Used for caulking ships, xx. 557
- Hair-pins, found at Brighthampton, Oxfordshire, xxxviii. 97
- At Marston, Northants, xlviii. 333
- In an urn at Sandy, Bedfordshire, viii. 381
- Hair-powder, xxvii. 73, 74
- Hairy book covers, belonging to St. Paul's, London (1245), l. 451, 497
- Haiward, Mr., xxxvii. 216
- Richard, xxxii. 277
- Hak, meaning of, in Breton language, xxv. 215
- Hakelin, John, xxxi. 159
- Hakem Bemrillah, Calif, vii. 4, 6
- Hakerus, John de, xxxix. 443
- Hakes, Sir Thomas, xli. 358
- Haket, Henry, xxxix. 443
- Hakewill, George, i. ix (a) (b), x (c)
- William, i. ix (a) (b), x (c)
- Hakinton, Michael de, xxv. 614
- Hakluyt, Eliza, xxxvii. 198
- John, xxvi. 335; xxxvii. 196
- Miles, xxxvii. 204
- Richard, xliii. 42; xlvii. 66
- JOHN PAYNE COLLIER on, xxxiii. 283
- Hakonr the Good, xxxvi. 271
- Hakington, xx. 50
- Halam, Thomas, vii. 364, 368
- Halbinge, William de, charter of, viii. 427
- Haldeman, S. S., xlv. 304
- Haleing, James, xlv. 416
- Hale, Sir Frank Van, xxxi. 140, 165
- Hales Abbey, Gloucestershire, xv. 221
- Religious relics at, xlvii. 266
- Richard, king of the Romans, buried in, xxix. 186
- Hales, tents, xxvi. 402
- Hales, Frances, xxviii. 201
- Sir John, xxviii. 201
- John, xxiv. 140
- Ralph, xliii. 213
- Stephen, xii. 393
- Thomas, xii. 375
- Halesci, the, xliii. 44
- Hales Owen, Shropshire, arch in church of, i. 169
- Halesus, xliii. 44
- Halfboule, a game, xxvi. 277
- Halfden, king of Northumberland, xxv. 287
- Halfeniche, Robert, xxv. 614
- Halfhide, Mr., xiv. 282
- Halidon hill, Scotland, the battle of, xx. 127, 161
- Halieland, *see* Insula, De
- Halifax, Yorkshire, i. 217 (a), 218 (b), 238 (c)
- JOHN WATSON on druidical remains at, ii. 353
- Halifax, America, xi. 187
- Halil, John, xii. 391
- Halke, Thomas, xxxi. 202
- Halker, Flintshire, bronze cooking-vessels found at, xiv. 275
- Hall Close, Rutland, xi. 206
- Hall, a name for a stable, xviii. 330
- Hall, Captain, xvi. 189
- Charles, xliii. 289, 337
- Christopher, swan-mark of, xvi. 153
- Edward, xii. 197; xlvii. 235, 265, 266, 269, 271, 273, 279, 283, 284
- Wrote an account of the Field of the Cloth of Gold, iii. 198
- Hall, Edward, Gunpowder conspirator, xv. 139
- George, xlv. 96, 97, 99

HALL, GEORGE ROME, on researches in circular dwellings near Birtley, Northumberland, xlv. 355

Hall, Goddarde, xii. 369

Sir James, xvii. 10

John, xii. 385; xxxi. 205; xliii. 209

Vicar of Thystylworth, prisoner in Tower of London, xviii. 295

Mr., i. 199 (a), 200 (b), 220 (c); xxxviii. 11; xlv. 370

Reynold, swan-mark of, xvi. 153

Richard, xii. 385; xxiii. 75

Robert, xxv. 392

Robert at, xxix. 169

Roger, xliii. 207

Mrs. Stuart, xxix. 257

Thomas, xxv. 378

William, xxv. 435; xxxv. 431

Hall furniture, sixteenth century, xlviii. 139, 151

HALLAM, HENRY, on Anglo-Saxon kings called Bretwaldas, xxxii. 245

On the story of Lucius, the first Christian king of Britain, xxxiii. 308

Hallehey, Nicholas de, xl. 437

Hallein, Austria, bronze axe from, xlv. 371

Haller, Mr., iv. 17

Halley, Dr., xxxiv. 238

Halling, a hanging, xxi. 259; xxxi. 146

Halling, Kent, xi. 344

A vineyard at, i. 326 (a), 328 (b), 351 (c); iii. 59

Hallivick, Cornwall, cup of tin found at, xiv. 137

HALLIWELL, JAMES ORCHARD, on the antiquity of Free Masons in England, xxviii. 444

On monastic libraries, xxviii. 455

On the seal of the vice-custos of Grey Friars, Cambridge, xxviii. 462

On events during the reign of Edward IV., xxix. 127

On the Volvelle, and on Chaucer's treatise on the Astrolabe, xxix. 374

On the Speculum Christiani, xxix. 375

Halliwell—*continued*

On paintings in Islip church, Oxfordshire, xxix. 420

On English poetical manuscript in the Chetham library, xxx. 527

Halloughton, Leicestershire, xi. 385

Hallow, Worcestershire, xxv. 35

Hallowes, Chaworth, x. 31

Hallow-way, the, xxxv. 432

Hallpas, the, iii. 204

Hallstadt, Germany, xli. 189

Knife-handles found at, xlv. 436

Sword found at, xlv. 256

Hallum, Robert, bishop of Salisbury, monumental brass of, xxx. 431; xxxii. 394, 395

Hallydaye, John, xxxv. 431

Hallywell, John, xxxii. 23

Halman, John, xlv. 194

Halnacre, Sussex, xxxix. 380, 381; xlv. 203

Halrunae, xxi. 131

Hals, Alfrie, xxx. 220

Halsall, Edward, xxxv. 344, 347

Halshall, Simon, xlv. 152

Halsom, Sir Thomas, xxxv. 19

Halsted, Kent, xiv. 62

Halstow, Kent, xii. 16, 17, 18

Halter, John, xxxvi. 119

Halham-super-Bain, Lincolnshire, cross on tympanum of church of, xlvii. 165, 174

Halton, Cheshire, barony of, tenure of, iv. 124

Halton castle, Cheshire, xxxiii. 76

Halton Moor, Lancashire, Saxon antiquities found on, xviii. 199

Halton, John, xxxvii. 346

Halughton, Joan, xxxviii. 146

Margaret, xxxviii. 146

Sir Nicholas, xxxviii. 145

Thomas de, xxxviii. 145, 146

Halughtone, H. de, xxxix. 443

Thomas de, xxxix. 443

Halyday, Mr., xxv. 422

Halykeld, Yorkshire, lands held by Avicia de Tanfield in, xlvii. 180

Halyn, Mr., xx. 523

- Halywell priory, Warwickshire, WILLIAM HAMPER on the site of, xix. 75
- Halywell upon Watling Street, NICHOLAS CARLISLE ON, xvi. 326
- Ham, a home close, xxxiii. 276
- Ham, Essex, viii. 335
- Hamans, Richard, xiv. 127
- Hamasa, the, xiv. 170
- Ham Blakke, xxi. 256
- Hamble, Hants., alien priory of St. Andrew at, l. 251
- Hambleton, Rutland, xi. 206
- Hambleton, Mr., xv. 163
- Hamburg, Germany, gables of houses in, xxi. 158
- Museum, iron axe in, xlv. 442
- Relics of the old town of, xlix. 305, 306
- Hamburg, North America, glass bead found at, xlv. 304
- Hamden Hill, Somersetshire, antiquities found at, xxi. 39
- Stirrup found at, xxviii. 450
- Hame, Richard, xxxi. 90, 94
- Hameldon, Dorsetshire, xxxix. 90
- Hamelledon, Richard de, xxx. 229
- Hamerton, Sir John, viii. 325
- Sir M., prisoner in the Tower, xviii. 296
- Sir Richard, l. 189
- William, xii. 384
- Hames, France, the barony of, iii. 200
- Hames river, iii. 247, 250
- Hamey, Baldwin, xlvii. 408; l. 113
- HAMILTON, ANTHONY, on gardens near London in 1691, xii. 181
- On the discovery of the heart of Arthur, Lord Capel, xv. 300
- Hamilton, F. E., xlvii. 81
- Sir George, xxxv. 341
- George, xxxv. 341
- Hans C., xli. 38, 65
- Sir James, xxxv. 341
- James, xxxi. 484
- Lady, xxviii. 196
- Sir Patrick, xxii. 8
- HAMILTON, SIR WILLIAM, iii. 136; xiv. 282; xv. 389; xlv. 300
- On Pompeii, iv. 160
- HAMILTON, WILLIAM, xv. 62; xxvi. 257
- On the fortresses of ancient Greece, xv. 313
- On a roll of Egyptian papyrus, and on the mode of unrolling the same, xvi. 171
- Exhibits gold coin of Emperor Frederick II, xxiv. 353
- Hamlake, Yorkshire, xii. 308
- Hamlin, Isabella, xlvii. 99
- Hammeo, site of Roman station of, xlix. 72, 160
- Hammer, use of, for killing the aged and infirm, l. 201
- Hammer-cloth, xvi. 91
- Hammer-head, bone, from Collingbourne, Wilts, xlii. 438
- Hammers, flint, *see* Flint Implements
- Iron, from Belbury Camp, Dorsetshire, xlviii. 117
- From Caburn, Sussex, xlv. 441, 478, 491, 493
- From Ewell, Surrey, xxxii. 452; xlv. 446
- Hammersmith, Middlesex, garden at, xii. 182
- Hammes, Arnold de, xxxi. 232
- Hammo, i. 336 (a), 338 (b), 361 (c), 341 (a), 343 (b), 366 (c); xxvi. 233
- Hammon, iv. 238
- Hammond, a Gunpowder conspirator, xv. 139
- Hammond, Colonel, xvi. 189
- Henry, xxxviii. 276
- John, xi. 156
- Mr., xiii. 81
- Raphael, xii. 394
- Robert, xiv. 129; xxxvii. 207
- Letters to, xix. 149
- William, xii. 13; xxxiv. 55
- Hammoniacum, a drug, ix. 238
- Hamnvile, Henri de, xxxix. 443
- Hamont, John, xxvii. 283
- Hampden, Colonel, xxxv. 324
- Sir Edmund, xxi. 22
- Edmund, xlv. 464

Hampden—*continued*

- Esmond, xxxiv. 44  
 Jane, xxiii. 20  
 Sir John, xxxviii. 108  
 John, xxxv. 314, 321, 331  
 Michael, xxiii. 20  
 Philippa, xxxviii. 108
- HAMPER, WILLIAM, xlv. 481
- On the seal of Evesham abbey, Worcester-shire, xix. 66  
 On the site of Halywell priory, Warwick-shire, xix. 75  
 On the Runic inscription on Bridekirk font, Cumberland, xix. 379  
 On a ring with Runic inscription, xxi. 25, 117  
 Communicates sarcastic verses (1399), xxi. 88  
 On the arms and seal of the town of Liver-pool, xxi. 543  
 On a grave found at Shenstone, Stafford-shire, xxi. 548  
 On Athelstan's grant to Wilton abbey, xxii. 399  
 On the Oriel, xxiii. 105  
 On a penny of Offa, king of Mercia, xxiii. 403  
 On hoar-stones, xxv. 24  
 Explanation of runic characters on a tomb at Dover, xxv. 604
- Hampole, Richard de, JOSEPH BROOKS YATES on "The Prick of Conscience" of, xix. 314
- Hampshire, Esmond, xii. 365
- Hampstead, Middlesex, xlv. 147, 149  
 Belsize house at, xiii. 169  
 Plague at, xxxvii. 19
- Hampstead Norris, Berks, font at, xxxi. 478
- Hampton, Middlesex, proposed mart at, xviii. 76
- Hampton Court, Middlesex, armoury at, xxxvii. 485  
 Built of brick, i. 148 (a) (b), 164 (c)  
 Clocks at, xxxiii. 13, 20  
 Garden at, vii. 124, 125; xii. 181  
 Iron gates at, vii. 126

Hampton Court—*continued*

- Picture of Last Judgment at, xxxvi. 388  
 Of St. George's combat at, xlix. 275  
 Portraits at, xxxix. 250, 255  
 Trees planted at, vii. 122  
 Wren's drawings of, l. 9
- Hampton-in-Arden, Warwickshire, Roman coins found at, vii. 413
- Hampton, Barnarde, xii. 374
- Hampton, John, i. 89 (a) (b), 101 (c); xxvi. 335
- Hamste, Holland, xxvi. 267
- Hamund, Richard, xxxvii. 277  
 Walter, xxxvii. 277
- Hanaps de Mazer, l. 129
- Hanbie, John, xxxix. 188
- Hanbury, Staffordshire, xlii. 306
- Hanbury, George, ii. 5  
 William, viii. 427
- Hancett, Hamund de, xxxix. 443
- Hancock, Anne, xxviii. 200  
 Robert, xxviii. 200  
 Thomas, x. 215
- Hand, a paper mark, xii. 114
- HANDASYD, TALBOT BLAYNEY, on antiquities dis-covered near Bagshot, vii. 199
- Handborough, Oxfordshire, xxxvii. 425  
 Church of, cross on tympanum at, xlvii. 166
- Hand cannon, *see* Arms
- Handel, George Frederick, opinion of as to the national music of the several countries of Europe, i. 20 (a) (b), 22 (c)
- Handen, Sir (—), xvi. 189
- Handes, Mr., xxxv. 434
- Hand gun, *see* Arms
- Handles, silver, from Ithaca, xxxiii. 49  
 Urns with, from Cornish barrows, xlix. 184, 185, 186
- Handlo, Elizabeth, iii. 18  
 John de, iii. 17  
 Margaret, iii. 18  
 Sir Richard, iii. 18
- Handoute, a game, viii. 169; xxvi. 277
- Hands, wooden imitations of, found in Ale-mannic graves, xxxvi. 134, 156, 160



- Handsome cross, v. 94  
 Handyn, a game, xxvi. 277  
 Hane, Peter le, xxxvii. 291  
 Hanekynton, John de, xxxvii. 279  
 Hanendone, Nicholas, xxxvii. 275  
 Hanford, Mr., xv. 136  
 Hangelokes, xxiv. 308  
 Hanger, Sir John, xxxiv. 56  
 Hanger, *see* Arms  
 Hangest, Sir John de, xx. 227, 228  
     John de, xx. 223  
 Hangings, x. 249  
     For altar, xxxiv. 55  
     Diapered, represented in early French painting, xlix. 251  
 Hangre, Henry de, xxxvii. 285  
     Milo de, xxxvii. 285  
     Philip de, xxxvii. 285  
 Hangs-eil, Orkney, xxxiv. 119  
 Hangwitz, Mons. Van, xxxvii. 149  
 Hangwyte, definition of, xlvii. 128, 129  
 Haningfield, Essex, xi. 258  
 Hankerton, Wiltshire, xxxvii. 259  
 Hanks, William, xxxv. 474  
 Hankey, Joseph, vii. 69  
 Hanking, Roger, x. 73  
 Hanley, Staffordshire, xxxv. 395  
 Hanlo, Sir John de, xxvi. 344  
 Hanlon, the O', xx. 243  
 Hannaud, Hanekyn, xxxi. 88, 90  
 Hannibal, ix. 183  
 Hannington, Hampshire, i. 57 (a) (b), 63 (c)  
 Hannsard, Giles, xxxix. 443  
 Hano, vi. 40  
 Hanover, Germany, glass bead at, xlv. 308  
     Town-hall at, xxxix. 110, 111  
 Hansard, Sir Gilbert, ii. 84  
     William, xxxix. 443  
 Hanselled, xxvii. 233  
 Hanselm, Raphe, iii. 293  
     Rose, iii. 293  
 Hanson, John, xxxii. 23  
 Hanspy, John, xxiv. 323  
 Hanstie Bury, Surrey, xix. 109  
 Hantune, xvii. 312  
 Hanusard, *see* Hansard, Sir Gilbert  
 Hapée, Egyptian deity, xxvii. 268, 271, 273  
 Happisburgh, Norfolk, xvii. 317; xxiii. 362  
 Happy-Garston, xxxiii. 278  
 Haquebut, *see* Arms  
 Hara, Nicholas de, viii. 197, 208  
 Harald, *see* Harold  
 Haraldskiaer, Jutland, human body found in a bog at, xxxviii. 63  
 Haram, Yorkshire, v. 195  
 Habern, a stream, Devonshire, xxv. 49  
 Harberwe, Rockingham Forest, Northants, xxv. 42  
 Harbingers, viii. 335, 344  
 Harbledown, Kent, font at, x. 186  
     Hospital at, mazers belonging to, l. 138—143, 175  
 Harborne, Staffordshire, xxv. 49  
 Harborough, Derbyshire, xii. 44  
     Druidical remains at, HAYMAN ROOKE on, ix. 206  
 Harborough, Leicestershire, xxv. 42  
 Harborough, Northamptonshire, xxxv. 323  
 Harbottle castle, Northumberland, Margaret of Scotland's residence at, xlvii. 303  
 Harburyones, xxi. 271  
 Harby, Leicestershire, xxv. 48  
 Harcla, Sir Andrew de, xxvi. 334  
 Harcourt, the lordship of, in France, ix. 56  
 Harcourt, Conte de, ii. 195  
     Family of, xlvii. 93  
 Harcourt, Geoffrey de, iii. 293; xxviii. 172, 175, 187  
     Sir John, xxxiii. 65, 270  
     John, iii. 299; xxviii. 175; xxxix. 443; xlvii. 93, 94  
 HARCOURT, LEVESON VERNON, xlii. 31  
     On remains discovered at Chilgrove, Essex, xxxi. 312  
 Harcourt, Oliver de, viii. 204  
     Philip de, xii. 77  
     Richard, iii. 299; xlvii. 93  
     Robert, xxvii. 112  
     William, iii. 299; xxxix. 443; xlvii. 93

- Hardby, Lincolnshire, queen Eleanor of Castile died at, xxix. 167  
 hantry founded at, xxix. 177
- Hardeastle, Timothy, xxx. 459
- Hardegrey, Thomas, xxxvii. 25
- Harden, family of, xxii. 169
- Harder, a Ditmarsh surname, xxxvii. 373
- Hardham, Sussex, pits discovered at, xlv. 450
- Hardhill, Hugyn de, xxxi. 90  
 John de, xxxi. 90
- Hardi, Al, vii. 5
- Hardicanute, king, vii. 245, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 265
- Harding, Wiltshire, xxv. 38
- Harding Moor, Yorkshire, xxv. 39
- Harding, Charles, xxxii. 442  
 George, xvii. 211; xxvii. 121  
 John, chronicler, of Kyme, Lincolnshire, i. 88 (a) (b), 98 (c)  
 His chronicle quoted, xvi. 139; xx. 185, 205, 240  
 Writ for a pension for having recovered documents from Scotland, i. 87 (a) (b), 98 (c)  
 Mr., xxxv. 313; xlv. 96  
 Nicholas, xvii. 212  
 Sir Richard, xxxv. 337  
 Richard, xxxv. 337  
 Robert, xxxvi. 227; xxxvii. 275  
 William, xxxvii. 296
- Hardingstone, Northamptonshire, viii. 222; xxxv. 395
- Hardingwood, Cheshire, xxv. 37
- Hardman, Humphrey, xxxvii. 217
- Hardres, Kent, font at, x. 189
- Hardres, Richard, xv. 396
- Hardreshull, Elizabeth, xiii. 108  
 John, xiii. 108
- Harduin, Mons., iv. 338
- Hardwick, Cambridgeshire, consecration crosses in church of, xlviii. 463
- Hardwick, Gloucestershire, xxix. 6
- Hardwick, Lincolnshire, xxxvi. 269
- Hardwick, Northamptonshire, x. 290
- Hardwick Hall, Derbyshire, vi. 360  
 The alleged residence of Mary, queen of Scots at, xxxii. 72, 73
- Hardwick, Elizabeth, xxxii. 74; xxxiv. 436  
 Henry, xvii. 199  
 James, xxxii. 75  
 John, xxxii. 75, 80; xxxiv. 436  
 Mr., xix. 53  
 Philip, exhibits Roman altar found in Foster Lane, London, xxiv. 350
- HARDWICK, THOMAS, on Flavian amphitheatre at Rome, vii. 369
- Hardy, Alison, xli. 343  
 John, xli. 350  
 Mr., x. 89  
 Sir Richard, xli. 341  
 Robert, xli. 337
- HARDY, SIR THOMAS DUFFUS, xxxii. 83; xxxiv. 417; xli. 38  
 On the Itinerary of King John, xxii. 124  
 Exhibits seal of the Penitentiary of Jerusalem, xxiii. 410
- Hardy, Thomas, xli. 347
- HARDY, WILLIAM, xli. 38, 69  
 On the commencement of the reign of Richard I., xxvii. 109
- Hardyman, John, xlvii. 370
- Hardyne, Richard, xii. 388
- Hare, the, x. 164; xli. 299  
 A Chinese zodiacal sign, xlvii. 343  
 Bones of, found at Caesar's camp, Folkestone, xlvii. 455  
 On a seal, xxi. 213  
 On vases, xxiii. 175, 200, 213, 220  
 Sculptured on tympana, xlvii. 167
- Hare, Henry, earl of Colerane, i. xxxiv (a), xxxv (b), xxxvi (c)  
 Hugh, earl of Colerane, i. xxxiv (a), xxxv (b), xxxvi (c)  
 John, i. xxvi (a), xxvii (b), xxviii (c), xxxv (a), xxxvi (b) (c); xxxix 24  
 Sir Nicholas, i. xxxiv (a), xxxv (b), xxxvi (c); xviii. 181

*Hare—continued*

- Sir Ralph, a hostage to Scotland in 1646, xviii. 29
- Sir Thomas, xxx. 547; xxxii. 396
- Hareby, Nottinghamshire, xxv. 48
- Harecastle, Staffordshire, xxv. 48
- Harechester, Northumberland, xxv. 48
- Harecurt, *see* Harcourt
- Hare cragg, Yorkshire, xxv. 43
- Hare-dell, Hertfordshire, xxv. 40
- Harefield, Middlesex, xxv. 38
- Haregate, Lincolnshire, xxv. 47
- Hare-hill, Cumberland, xxv. 43
- Hare-hill, Yorkshire, xxv. 43
- Harehills, over Alderley, Cheshire, xxv. 43
- Harehope cairn, Berwickshire, xxv. 43
- Hare-house, near Lichfield, Staffordshire, xxv. 47
- Harelane, Gloucestershire, xxv. 44
- Hare-lane, Somersetshire, xxv. 44
- Harelaw, Scotland, xxv. 42, 43
- Harelow-hill, Leeds, Yorkshire, xxv. 42
- Hare-mare, Sussex, xxxiv. 249
- Haremere, William de, xlv. 435
- Harepath, Devonshire, xxv. 46
- Harescomb, Gloucestershire, xxv. 39
- Hare-stane, *see* Hoar-stones
- Hareston, Leicestershire, xxv. 36
- Hare-Torr, Devonshire, xxv. 44
- Harewoode, Hampshire, xxv. 50
- Harewood castle, Yorkshire, vi. 329; xxviii. 74
- Doorway in, vi. 334
- Harewood church, tomb in, vi. 334
- Font in, x. 199
- Harfleur, France, defended by Thomas Beaufort, duke of Exeter, ii. 196; iii. 314
- Tower of church at, xxv. 186
- Window in church at, xxv. 184
- Harford, Devonshire, xxv. 47
- Harford, Bridstock, xxxvii. 209
- HARFORD, CHARLES JOSEPH, xiv. 279
- On antiquities found on Polden-hill, Somersetshire, xiv. 90

*Harford—continued*

- On antiquities found on the Quantock hills, Somersetshire, xiv. 94
- Harford, Robert, xxxviii. 423
- Woolstapler's mark of, xxxvii. 383, 389
- Hargate-lane, Staffordshire, xxv. 47
- Hargate, Thomas, xxv. 540
- Hargill, Edward, i. 353 (a), 375 (b), 379 (c)
- Hargrave, Northamptonshire, xxv. 41
- Hargrave, Warwickshire, xxv. 41
- HARKNESS, ROBERT, on a crannoge found in Drumkeery Lough, Ireland, xxxix. 483
- And STALKER, VALLANCE, on discovery of a cist at Brougham, Westmorland, xlv. 411
- Harland, John, xli. 478
- Harlaston, Northamptonshire, xxxii. 294
- Harlaw, Yorkshire, xxv. 42
- Harlech, Wales, gold collar from, xiv. 95; xxxix. 506
- Harledg, John, xii. 17
- Harleighe, Malcolm, xxviii. 9
- Harley, Sir Robert, xxxvii. 206; xxxviii. 6
- Harleyford, Buckinghamshire, xxv. 38
- Harling, Sir Robert, xxi. 241
- Harlotta, mother of William the Conqueror, xii. 317, 322
- Harlow, Essex, xxv. 42
- Supposed Roman station at, xix. 409
- Harlow hill, Cumberland, xxv. 42
- Harman, Edward, xii. 376
- James, xii. 380
- HARNER, THOMAS, on Irish round towers, ix. 268
- Harmon, John, xii. 374
- William, xxxvi. 237
- Harnham, Wiltshire, xxxvi. 130; xli. 419
- Excavations and discoveries in the Anglo-Saxon burial-ground at, JOHN YONGE AKERMAN on, xxxv. 259, 475
- Harnam, Richard, xliii. 227
- Harnsey Moss, Cumberland, xlv. 276
- Harnthorpe, Lincolnshire, xi. 32
- Harold, Bedfordshire, xxv. 50

- Harold, Blaaton, placed a rock on his mother's grave, ii. 265  
 Earl of Hereford, xxxiv. 433  
 Hardraad, xxiv. 265  
 Harfager, xiv. 115; xxiv. 253; xlv. 250  
 Hyltedand, vii. 148  
 King, iii. 210; iv. 359; v. 192; xix. 89, 93, 201  
 King of the Isles, xxiv. 290  
 Harold's town west, Pembrokeshire, xliii. 135  
 Harold's Stones at Trelech, Monmouthshire, xxv. 54  
 Haroun al Rashid, sword said to have been given by him to Charles the Great, xxix. 370  
 Harp, the, vii. 220  
   Invented in Egypt, iv. 237  
   Invented by Mercury, iv. 237  
   Of Anacreon, xxxi. 261  
 Harpagus, v. 276; xxx. 179  
 Harpalus, v. 276  
 Harpen, William, xii. 384  
 Harpenden, Hertfordshire, Roman glass and earthenware found at, xxiv. 349  
 Harpenden, Sir John, brass of, xxxi. 511  
   Marriage of, xlv. 250  
 Harper, figure of a, on bronze dish, xxx. 133  
   Irish, treasure found by means of song of, ii. 38; xxv. 574  
 Harper, Sir George, xviii. 131  
   Hugh, xii. 358  
   William, xxv. 371, 391  
 Harpham, Yorkshire, v. 203  
 Harpies, xxx. 187, 188  
 Harpocrates, iv. 166  
   Amulet of, ii. 38  
 Harpole, Northamptonshire, Roman remains at, xliii. 119  
 Harpour, Richard, xxxviii. 278  
   William, xxxviii. 278  
 Harptree, East, Somersetshire, church of, granted to Wells cathedral, i. 357  
 Harpy tomb from Xanthus, xxx. 185  
 Harquebus, *see* Arms  
 Harra, Orkney, xxxiv. 96  
 Harrington, Northamptonshire, tile at, xlv. 169  
 Harrington, a herald, i. 353 (a), 355 (b), 379 (c), 354 (a), 356 (b), 380 (c)  
 Harrington, Clemens, xiv. 20  
   Edward, xi. 206  
   Sir James, i. 358 (a), 360 (b), 385 (c); xiv. 20; xxiii. 29; xxxv. 2  
   John, lord, xxxv. 2, 12  
   Sir John, xxiii. 29, 31, 42; xl. 121  
   John, xviii. 179  
   Mr., ix. 221  
   Sire de, xxxix. 443  
   Sir William, xxi. 44; xxii. 386, 387  
 Harris, the island of, Scotland, joint ownership in, i. 205  
 Harris, Anthony, bookseller, xxv. 104  
   Christopher, xlii. 377  
   Jonathan, xxxv. 448  
   John, ii. 108; xxxiii. 99  
   Mary, xxviii. 199, 200  
   Mr., iv. 110; xxxiii. 98  
   Nicholas, xii. 370  
   Ralph, xii. 364  
   Richard, vii. 119; xxviii. 199; xxxv. 10; xxxvii. 438  
   Thomas, xxxvii. 198, 209  
   William, vi. 6  
 HARRIS, WILLIAM, observations on the Julia strata and Roman stations, etc., in the counties of Monmouth, Brecknock, Caermarthen, and Glamorgan, ii. 1  
 Harrison, Colonel, xv. 290  
   George, xxx. 50  
   John, x. 76; xii. 360, 383; xiii. 162; xxv. 103; xli. 348  
   Lancelot, xvi. 31  
   Luke, printer, xxv. 103  
   Mr., xix. 107  
   Park, xlv. 347, 348  
   Ralph, xliii. 223, 224  
   Richard, xliii. 221  
   Simon, xi. 396  
   Thomas, xxxiii. 78; xliii. 220  
     Letter of, to Robert Hammond, xix. 153



Harrison—*continued*

- William, xii. 384  
 Exhibits bronze bracelets and carving  
 in jet found at Strood, Kent, xxviii.  
 443  
 Exhibits stone celt found at Hartlip,  
 Kent, xxviii. 443
- HARROD, HENRY, xxxv. 454  
 On horse-trappings found at Westhall, Suf-  
 folk, xxxvi. 454  
 On the mantle and ring of widowhood, xl. 307  
 On the details of a murrain of the 14th  
 century from the court rolls of a Norfolk  
 manor, xli. 1  
 On Wymondham abbey, Norfolk, xliii. 264  
 On the crypt of the chapter house, Westmin-  
 ster abbey, xlv. 373
- Harrol, Herefordshire, ii. 330
- Harrow, a symbol of Osiris, xix. 393
- Harrow school, Middlesex, a silver arrow shot  
 for at, vii. 59
- Harrowdon, Northamptonshire, xxv. 40
- Harrowing, a manorial service, xviii. 285  
 The price of, xviii. 285
- Harry Grace de Dieu, a ship, iii. 266; vi. 183,  
 184, 202, 207, 208, 209, 216; xi. 164
- Harry, Miles ap, xxxi. 428  
 Thomas, xl. 448  
 William, xiv. 226
- Harryman, Richard, xxxviii. 107  
 William, swan-mark of, xvi. 153
- Harryott, Robert, xii. 366
- Harsick, Sir R., wooden effigy of, xlv. 280
- Harsnet, Samuel, bishop of Chichester, xlv. 181,  
 232  
 Colonel, xlv. 81, 84, 92, 97
- Hart on the hoop, an inn sign, xviii. 197
- Hart, John, xi. 243, 245, 249; xiii. 86  
 Sir Percival, viii. 409; xii. 378; xviii. 168;  
 xxxviii. 395  
 Richard, xxxi. 208
- HART, WILLIAM HENRY, on documents of the  
 reign of Elizabeth relating to magic, xl.  
 389

- Hartburn, Northumberland, vii. 82
- Harthill, Yorkshire, xxv. 43
- Hartland Point, Devonshire, xxv. 37; xlviii. 391
- Hartlebury, Worcestershire, viii. 236
- Hartle moor, Derbyshire, druidical remains on,  
 HAYMAN ROOKE on, vi. 110  
 Rocks on, ix. 209
- Hartlepool, Durham, Runic inscriptions at, xxviii.  
 346  
 Sepulchral stones found at, xxvi. 479
- Hartley, family of, xlv. 479
- Hartley, David, xlv. 479  
 Mr., xvi. 326  
 Winchcombe, Henry, xlv. 474, 479
- Hartley Mandit, Hampshire, iv. 178, 182
- Hartlica Tarn, Cumberland, xlv. 276
- Hartlip, Kent, iron knife from, xlv. 441  
 Iron objects from, xlv. 469  
 Stone hatchet from, xxviii. 443
- Hartman, a Ditmarsh surname, xxxvii. 373
- HARTSHORNE, CHARLES HENRY, on the present  
 state of Orford castle, xxix. 60  
 On a statue of Minerva Custos and other  
 Roman remains found at Sibson and  
 Bedford Purlieus, Northamptonshire,  
 xxxii. 1
- Hartshorne, Miss, xlvii. 405
- Hartwell, Abraham, i. x (a) (b) (c)  
 Richard, xxxviii. 43
- Harvengers, i. 356 (a), 358 (b), 383 (c)
- Harvey, Alice, l. 193  
 Anthony, xii. 395  
 Edmond, xii. 387  
 Gabriel, xl. 348  
 Jane, xli. 349  
 John, xii. 366  
 Mr., xxx. 20  
 Richard, xliii. 213  
 Robert, xliii. 223  
 Sir George, xxxiv. 215; xxxv. 217; xxxvii.  
 490  
 Thomas, xii. 388  
 Sir William, xxxiv. 322, 329  
 William, xli. 349

- Harward, Alice, xxv. 392  
 Sir Edward, xxv. 392  
 Harwich, Suffolk, viii. 350; ix. 379; x. 350;  
 xxv. 40  
 Derivation of name suggested, xi. 352  
 Harwoll, Thomas, xxx. 508  
 Harwood, Agnes de, xlii. 300  
 Christopher, xii. 364  
 Jane, viii. 78  
 John, i. xxxvi (a), xxxvii (b), xxxviii (c)  
 William, xvii. 83  
 Harworth, Nottinghamshire, xxv. 37  
 Harydanes, John, xxv. 440, 443  
 Harz, a bound or limit, xxv. 30  
 Hasclof, surname of tenant at Somerby, Leicester-  
 shire, xlvii. 111  
 Haseby, Lincolnshire, Roman remains at, xxii. 28  
 Haselbury, Somersetshire, church of, granted to  
 Wells cathedral, l. 357  
 Haselden, Gloucestershire, xxxi. 513  
 Haseley, near Arretton, Isle of Wight, v. 113  
 Hasell, Henry, xlv. 416  
 Haselwood, Yorkshire, manor of, vi. 339  
 Haselwood, Mr., xv. 401  
 Thomas, xi. 243, 245, 249; xxv. 391  
 Hash, Warren, xliii. 227  
 Haske, *see* Aske  
 Haskerton, Suffolk, font at, x. 198  
 Haslast, John, xxxi. 209  
 Haslee, John, xx. 83  
 Haslingfield, Cambridgeshire, urn found at, xlv.  
 406  
 Hassall, Henry, xxv. 392  
 Hassanbeg, Servia, Roman inscription at, xlix.  
 102  
 Hassell, Germany, Spread Eagle inn at, xxxv.  
 203  
 Hassey, Thomas de, xxxi. 353  
 Hassia, Henry de, xxxi. 413  
 Hassock, coarse grass, xlv. 210  
 Hastang, Robert de, xxi. 218; xxvi. 321, 329;  
 xxvii. 295; xlv. 433; l. 217  
 Hasted, Edward, xi. 387; xiv. 38, 39  
 Hastement, William, xl. 449  
 Hasteng, Humfray, xxxix. 443  
 Hastings, xii. 314; xlv. 241  
 Hastings, Sussex, ii. 335; xxxiv. 241; xxxviii.  
 57; xxxix. 28; xlv. 171; xlviii. 389  
 Church of St. Clement, font in, x. 192  
 Honour of, knights' fees in, xlvii. 130  
 Mint at, xxvi. 10  
 Rape of, xlv. 428  
 Hastings, battle of, xxvi. 357; xxxiv. 246  
 Map illustrating, xxxiv. 250  
 Hastings, Ada, xxxiii. 59  
 Adam, xxxiv. 436  
 Edmond de, xxi. 217  
 Sir Edward, i. 347 (a), 376 (b), 401 (c); iii.  
 287; xii. 382, 392; xx. 456  
 Edward, lord Hastings, i. 351 (a), 353 (b),  
 377 (c)  
 Lady Elizabeth, xxviii. 47  
 Elizabeth, xxv. 412; xl. 472  
 HASTINGS, ELIZABETH, COUNTESS MOIRA, on a  
 skeleton found at Drumkeragh, Ireland,  
 vii. 90  
 Hastings, Emmote de, xxii. 438  
 Sir Francis, iv. 31  
 Sir George, i. 358 (a), 360 (b), 385 (c)  
 Henry, ii. 279; xxxix. 443  
 Sir Hugh, xxv. 412, 484, 490  
 Joan de, xxxix. 443  
 Sir John, iii. 296; xxi. 491; xxvii. 18  
 John, earl of Pembroke, the first subject to  
 quarter arms, ii. 299  
 John de, x. 251; xxi. 205  
 Katherine, xxv. 484  
 Martin, xxv. 490  
 Mr., xxxv. 328  
 Ralph, xv. 177  
 Richard, lord Welles, i. 351 (a), 353 (b), 377  
 (c), 352 (a), 354 (b), 378 (c)  
 William, lord Hastings, ii. 199, 207; xv.  
 400; xxvi. 265  
 Master of the mint (1469), indenture  
 as to coinage, xv. 164  
 William, xxv. 495; xlvii. 268  
 Hat, *see* Costume

- Hat, a paper-mark, xii. 115, 117  
 Hatched work, xii. 160  
 Hatcher, Mr., xli. 269  
     Henry, xviii. 228  
 Hatchet, iron, from Belbury camp, Dorsetshire, xlviii. 117  
     From the Thames, xxx. 491  
 Hatchments, xii. 339  
 Hatcliffe, William, xxvi. 282; xxvii. 171  
 Hateringdene, Rauf de, xxxix. 443  
 Hatfield, Yorkshire, i. 225 (a), 226 (b), 246 (c); xxxv. 465; xl. 226  
 Hatfield, Bishops, Hertfordshire, cardinal Louis de Luxembourg died at, ii. 196  
 Hatfield Peverell, Essex, xliii. 202  
 Hatfield, William de, xxxi. 145  
 Hatford, Berkshire, ii. 152  
 Hathaway, Margaret, xxxii. 445  
     Thomas, xxxii. 445  
 Hathen, Brian, xxxv. 451  
 Hathersedge, Derbyshire, vii. 175  
     Robin Hood and Little John said to be buried at, x. 467  
 Hathersham, Surrey, the manor of, xxx. 512  
 Hathersham, Agnes, xxx. 512  
     Christina, xxx. 512  
     William, xxx. 512  
 Hattare, John le, xxxvii. 280  
 Hatteclyffe, William, *see* Hatcliffe  
 Hatteral hills, Monmouthshire, vi. 13  
 Hatton, Sir Christopher, xxxiii. 281; xxxiv. 60, 154; xxxvi. 97, 339  
     Plate given to, by queen Elizabeth, i. 10 (a), (b), 12 (c)  
 Haubergeon, *see* Arms  
 Hauche, perhaps an error for Newark, Nottingham, iv. 31  
 Haughmond abbey, Shropshire, x. 208; xi. 138; xxv. 508  
 Hauketon, *see* Arms  
 Haukforde, William, xx. 204  
 Hauley, Robert, killed in Westminster abbey, viii. 13, 37  
 Haull, John, swan-mark of, xvi. 153  
 Haunce, Mr., xxxix. 7  
 Haunt, Rutland, xi. 206  
 Hauntlowe, William, xxxix. 25  
 Hause, William, xxxvi. 223  
 Hauseham, Sussex, xxxiv. 250  
 Häusler, a term signifying a small landowner in Saxony, xxxv. 470  
 Hausse-col, *see* Arms  
 Hausson, Christopher, xiii. 12  
 Hausted, Sir John de, xxvi. 337; xxvii. 279  
     Sir Richard, xxxvi. 251  
 Haustement, *see* Arms  
 Hautayn, Godyn, xxvi. 336  
 Haute-Allemagne, France, font at, xxv. 165  
 Hautefeuille, l'abbé, xxxiii. 93  
 Hauteresham, W. de, xvii. 298  
 Hauteville, Sir (—), wooden effigy of, xlv. 280  
 Hauteyn, Hamo, xxxix. 443  
 Hauthro, John, xli. 343  
 Hautive, John, xxx. 507  
 Haut-mur, a name of Bologne, France, iii. 252  
 Hautot, Richard de, xxxix. 443  
 Hauuade, Yorkshire, v. 196  
 Hauvola, Jean, viii. 142  
 Havard, xxxiv. 111, 112  
 Havener, Thomas le, xxxi. 159  
 Haver, oats, xvii. 149  
 Haverberg, xxix. 179  
 Haver-bread, *i.e.*, oat-cake, xvii. 149  
 Haver-dun, Bedfordshire, viii. 377  
 Haverfordwest, Wales, ii. 9; xx. 227; xxix. 179  
 Haverhill, Essex, xiv. 62  
     Glass urn found at, xiv. 74  
 Havering-atte-Bower, Essex, xxii. 247; xxvi. 338  
 Haveringges, Joan de, xxxix. 443  
     Richard de, xxxix. 443  
 Haversham, Westmoreland, stone hatchet found at, ii. 125  
 Haversham, Nichol de, xxxix. 443  
 Haveryng, Mrs., xxv. 429  
 HAVILAND, REV. DR., rector of North Pederarn, on the first peopling of Britain, i. 49 (a) (b), 54 (c)

- Havre de Grace, France, iii. 262
- Haward, Andrew, xxxv. 422
- Francis, xvi. 94
- Sir George, xii. 382
- Sir John, xxvi. 340
- Hawarden castle, Flintshire, xxxiii. 76
- Taken by Llewellyn, prince of Wales, xvi. 32
- Hawarden, Margaret, xlii. 302
- Hawarth, v. 200
- Hawberk, Sir Nicholas, marriage of, xlvi. 250
- Hawes, Christopher, xxv. 370
- James, xxxvi. 98
- Hawfeld, Mr., xix. 284
- Hawk, a gambling term, viii. 136
- Hawk, the, iv. 240; xix. 100; xxvii. 268
- A symbol of nobility, iii. 209
- Rings for, inscribed "Oxenforde," xii. 408, 410
- Sculpture representing, iv. 220, 232; viii. 179
- Hawke, John, xii. 16; xxxv. 425
- Thomas, xii. 385; xxxv. 423
- William, xii. 16
- Hawker, Peter, x. 132
- Hawkes, John, xxxv. 430
- Hawkeslawe, Northumberland, xxxii. 291
- Hawkeslowe, William, xxvi. 284
- Hawkhurst, Kent, xxxiv. 244
- Hawking, love of, by ecclesiastics, 12th century, i. 298
- Hawkins, Anne, xxviii. 194, 199
- Caesar, iii. 402
- HAWKINS, EDWARD, xxx. 204
- Exhibits gold collar found in Glamorgan-shire, xxvi. 464
- Exhibits gold collars and balls found in Ireland, xxviii. 437
- On coins of the kings of Mercia, xxiii. 395
- On coins found in the bed of the Dove, Staffordshire, xxiv. 148
- On coins of William I. and II. found at Beaworth, Hampshire, xxvi. 1
- On Saxon pennies found at Sevington, Wiltshire, xxvii. 301
- Hawkins—*continued*
- On brass vessel found near Pulford, Cheshire, xxviii. 451
- Hawkins, J., xix. 337
- Hawkins, Sir John, xii. 220; xxxiii. 209, 221, 225, 238; xxxiv. 297, 305, 313; xxxviii. 393
- Autograph of, xxxiii. 195, 284
- Letter of, xxxiii. 192
- WILLIAM HENRY SMYTH on the life of, xxxiii. 195, 206
- Hawkins, John, xviii. 206; xxxvii. 485; xxxviii. 199, 206
- Martha, xxviii. 199
- Master, letter of archbishop Cranmer to, xviii. 77
- Mr., xxxv. 327
- Sir Richard, xxxiii. 225
- Susanna, xxviii. 199, 200
- Thomas, xxv. 565; xxxii. 144
- HAWKINS, WALTER, xxx. 323
- Exhibits sword found in the Thames, xxxi. 477
- On the use of the sling among the ancients, xxxii. 96
- Hawkins, W. Bentinck, i. 110
- Hawkstone, Cambridgeshire, xii. 91
- Church of, plan of, xix. 365, 368
- Hawk's Tor, Cornwall, stone circle on, xlix. 198
- Hawkwood, Sir John, xviii. 189, 194
- Hawley, Sir Joseph, xxx. 125
- Robert, xliv. 96
- Hawsed, Mr., xix. 284
- Hawsted, Suffolk, font at, x. 207
- Hawston, Richard, xliii. 223, 224
- Hawte, Jane, xliv. 259
- Hawtes, Elizabeth, xvi. 30
- Hawthorn, why the badge of Henry VII., iii. 222
- Hawtre, Edward, xxxiii. 349
- Hawys, William, xxxvi. 221
- Haxalholm, *see* Axholme, isle of
- Hay, Brecknockshire, iii. 112
- Hay, church-hay, xxxv. 439



- HAY, CHARLES, iv. 7  
On Roman hypocaust at Brecknock, vii. 205;  
viii. 441
- Hay, Henry, xliii. 220  
James, earl of Carlisle, xxxix. 170  
Joan de la, xxxix. 442  
John de la, ii. 279  
Sir John de la, xxvii. 284  
Mr., iv. 20; v. 58, 78; vi. 18  
Richard, xiii. 218  
Ralph de la, xvii. 300; xxxix. 442, 443  
Richard, xiii. 218  
Robert, xxvii. 375  
Thomas de la, xxvi. 335  
Walter de la, xxxii. 291
- Haya, Robert de, xxix. 381
- Hayburn Wyke, Yorkshire, xxxiv. 447
- Haydock, Gilbert, xxxvi. 77
- Haydon, John, xii. 380
- Haye, a net, xxv. 423
- Hayes, Kent, xlii. 296
- Hayes, Cornelius, xxxix. 8  
Samuel, viii. 185
- Hay hay the Wythe Swan, etc., motto of Edward  
III., xxxi. 122
- Hayhill, Cambridgeshire, xix. 61
- Hayhill, near London, derivation of name, xxvi.  
235
- Hayles, the minstrel, xxv. 539
- Haymakers, corporation office of, xlvi. 417
- Hayman, Sir Peter, xxxii. 144  
Ralph, xxxi. 273
- Hayne, Simon, xxviii. 147
- Hayned, meaning obtained, xxxiii. 270
- Haynes Green, Essex, xxix. 251
- Haynes, Richard, horn and ivory carving belong-  
ing to, xvi. 346
- Hayter, John, xv. 116, 389
- Haytfield, Lyon, xl. 238
- Hayward, corporation office of, xlvi. 417  
Manorial officer, xxxv. 471  
Office of, in manor of Scotter, Lincoln,  
xlv. 375, 385  
Of Aylesbury, Bucks, l. 102
- Hayward's-ham, land in Oxfordshire, xxxiii.  
276
- Hayward, Sir John, xlv. 421  
John, i. xviii (a), xix (b) (c); xxiv. 323  
Michael, xii. 362  
Mr., xi. 155
- Haywood, John, xii. 392  
Richard, xxvii. 364
- Hazel, bows made of, vii. 53
- Hazel nuts, found in Alemannic graves, xxvi.  
136, 137, 138, 139, 152
- Hazel wands, found in graves, xxxi. 251; xxxvi.  
137, 144; xxxix. 128, 133
- Haselden, Gloucestershire, ix. 367
- Hazelrigg, Sir Arthur, xxxv. 320; xlv. 198
- Hazelwood, Thomas, xxv. 391
- Hazlebrough stone, x. 79
- Heaberht, bishop of the Wiccii, ii. 78
- Heacham, Norfolk, the manor of, xli. 2
- Heacliff, Durham, v. 198
- Head, bronze and ring found in Eastcheap, Lon-  
don, xxvi. 462  
Chalk, found at Caesar's camp, Folkestone,  
xlvii. 458, 462, 463  
Colossal, found at Chichester, xxvi. 466  
Sculptured, from Merton abbey, Surrey,  
xiv. 282  
Terra-cotta from Ithaca, xxxiii. 48, 54
- Head piece, *see* Arms
- HEAD, SIR EDMUND, on the temple of Serapis at  
Pozzuoli, Italy, xxxvii. 441
- HEAD, ERASMUS, on Roman remains found at  
Ellenborough, Cumberland, ii. 54
- Head, John, xxxix. 180
- Headangrafe, Wiltshire, xxxv. 273
- Headbourne Worthy, Hants, early example of the  
holy rood at, xlvii. 168
- Heahstan, bishop of London, ii. 74
- HEALES, ALFRED, on Easter sepulchres, xlii. 263
- Healfdene, xv. 200
- Heardulf, king of Northumbria, xxv. 286
- Hearle, William, xxxiv. 150
- Hearne, Thomas, mistake of, regarding Alfred's  
jewel, ii. 68

Hearne—*continued*

- Fragments of a chronicle of, on Edward IV.'s reign quoted, xlvii. 266, 268, 270, 275, 285
- Hearse, *see* Arms
- Hearse funeral, *see* Herse
- Heart-burial, of Arthur, lord Capel, xv. 300
- Of Lord Edward Bruce, at Culross, xx. 515
- Of Charles V. of France, at Rouen, xxix. 204
- Of Edward I. in the church of the Holy Sepulchre at Jerusalem, xxix. 186
- Of Eleanor of Castile, queen, in the church of the Friars Predicants, London, xxix. 171, 177
- Of Eleanor of Provence, queen of Henry III., in the church of the Friars Minors, London, xxix. 186
- Of Gilbert de Clare, earl of Gloucester, xxvi. 341
- Of John Peckham, archbishop of Canterbury, x. 276
- Of Marie de Bourbon in the church of Saint Estienne, Dreux, xxix. 213
- Of Mons. Formentin in church of English Blue Nuns, Paris, xxviii. 206
- Of Peter de Aqua-Bella, bishop of Hereford, xviii. 189
- Of Peter de Rupibus, bishop of Winchester, xv. 221
- Of Richard, king of the Romans, in the church of the Friars Minors, Oxford, xxix. 186
- Of Richard I., at Rouen, xxix. 203, 215
- Of William Stafford Howard, earl Stafford, in church of English Blue Nuns, Paris, xxviii. 206
- Of William de Warren (died 1148) in Lewes priory, xxxi. 434
- Heart of St. George, kept at Windsor, xlix. 281
- Heart laths, xxxvi. 300, 303
- Heart stone, Derbyshire, vi. 114
- Heart-shaped stone found in Cornish barrow, xlix. 189
- Hearth fire, Aryan, xlviii. 295
- Hearth money, xxxiii. 272
- Hearth worship, i. 198
- Hearths in castles, vi. 241
- Heaseldene, Durham, v. 198
- Heat, a cause of decay in glass, xlvi. 123
- Heath, A. B., xliii. 350
- Jeromy, xxxv. 348
- John, wooden effigy of, xlvi. 279
- John Benjamin, xxxi. 482
- Nicholas, archbishop of York, xviii. 186; xxxi. 462
- Thomas, xxx. 71
- Heath church, Derbyshire, portion of slab with crucifix at, xlvii. 168
- Heath Cock, a place in Wales, iv. 7
- Heathfield, Sussex, xlv. 147, 148
- Heathwaite, Lancashire, xxxi. 451
- Fragment of stone ring found at, xxxi. 452
- Heating, modes of, for glass making, xlvi. 123
- Heaven, Hampole's description of, xix. 329
- Queen of, xii. 74
- Banner of, xxii. 397
- Heaven's walls, land at Litlington, Cambridge-shire, xxvi. 369
- Heavenfield, Northumberland, xlv. 366
- Hebbarde, Mrs., xl. 316
- Hebbels, a wooden bridge, i. 375
- Hebenhith, Thomas de, xxvi. 344
- Hebrew inscriptions in Canterbury castle, Kent, vi. 309
- Hebrides, the, Scotland, xxiv. 289
- Origin of the name, xlviii. 385
- Querns in, vii. 23
- See* Ebudae
- Hecate, xi. 13
- Hecate, i. 334 (a), 336 (b), 359 (c)
- Hecatesium, the, at Ephesus, xi. 13
- Hecatoeus, iv. 230
- Hecham, Robert de, xxxii. 276
- Hechington, Sussex, xl. 469
- Heckingham, Norfolk, church of, xxiii. 14
- Heckington church, Lincolnshire, Eastersepulchre in, xlii. 291

- Heckington—*continued*  
     Sedilia in, x. 296  
     Window in, xxv. 173, 184  
 Hecke, an instrument used in working flax and  
     hemp, xlviii. 140  
 Hector, on cards, viii. 162  
     On vase, xxiii. 155, 204  
 Hedd, Nicholas, xxv. 437  
 Heddle, Robert, xxxiv. 97  
 Hedge, John, l. 191  
     Robert, xi. 249  
 Hedgehog, the, xii. 304  
     The sign of, xi. 74  
 Hedgeley Moor, the battle of (1464), xlvii. 278,  
     284  
 Hedge-lookers, corporation office of, xlvi. 417  
 Hedgerley church, Bucks, monumental brass in,  
     xxx. 121, 122  
 Hedges and boundary lines indicate Roman  
     roads, xlviii. 39  
 Hedgeward, the, xxxiii. 276  
 Hedingham castle, Essex, hawks' rings found  
     near, xii. 410  
     Portraits at, xxxii. 392  
 Hedley, Surrey, ix. 103  
 Hedley, Anthony, xxvi. 346  
 Hedon, Yorks, church of, xlviii. 185  
 Heere, Lucas de, xxii. 450; xxxix. 11, 30; xl. 72;  
     xlii. 356  
 Hega, xx. 221  
 Hegag, Al, vii. 14  
 Hegge, G., xiii. 34  
 Heggios, Hue de, xxxix. 443  
 Hegham, Sussex, xlv. 431  
 Heghfeld, John, xvii. 199  
 Hegias, xviii. 309  
 Heideck, Rabbi, vii. 167  
 Heidesheim, Germany, sword found at, xlv. 261  
 Heifer's head, a paper-mark, viii. 246  
 Heigham Potter, Norfolk, xxiii. 373  
 Heilman, Andrew, xi. 299  
 Heilsberg, Germany, bishop's castle at, xxxix.  
     108  
 Heineken, Mr., viii. 241, 246  
 Heines, Simon, xlii. 85, 87  
 Heinfleit, Mons., xxxvii. 241  
 Heinlein, Andreas, xxxiii. 297  
 Heirs to the Crown after Richard III., xlvii.  
     421  
 Hel, Stephen del, xxx. 227  
 Helangh priory, Yorkshire, incised stone from,  
     xxxi. 484  
 Helbeck Scar, Cumberland, i. 228 (a), 229 (b),  
     249 (c)  
 Helden, Onesiphorus, xxxiii. 100  
 Helder, Richard, xxxv. 445  
 Heldrenesse, *see* Holderness  
 Hele, to cover, xvii. 296  
 Hele, Agnes en la, xxxvii. 274  
     Matilda en la, xxxvii. 274  
     Peter, xxxiii. 28, 86, 304  
 Helen, saint, *see* Helena  
 Helena, saint, empress, vi. 169; xlvii. 374, 378  
     Feast of, xli. 348  
 Helena, widow of emperor Beda Mariam, xxxii.  
     41, 56  
 Helenstow, *see* Elstow  
 Helenus, inscribed on a gold ornament found at  
     Cove, Scotland, ii. 41  
 Helen, Brittany, cromlech at, xxv. 232  
 Helewys, Robert, xxxvii. 277  
 Helgo, xxiv. 268  
 Helias, xi. 350  
 Helincham, Norfolk, viii. 234  
 Heliogabalus, emperor, *see* Elagabalus  
 Heliopolis, Egypt, iv. 230, 239; xiv. 206; xxxiv.  
     373  
 Helke, Robert Fitz Roger, xxv. 617  
 Hell, Hampole's and Milton's descriptions of  
     xix. 327  
     Illumination of, xxiv. 340  
     Legend concerning, xxxiii. 265  
     Picture of, in glass, at Haydon, Norfolk,  
         xii. 95  
 Hell-cart, nickname for a coach, xx. 466, 470  
 Hellebore, on ancient vase, xxiii. 198, 210  
 Hellenodicae, the, their functions, i. 195 (a),  
     196 (b), 215 (c)

- Hellesdon, Norfolk, xlii. 296  
 Hellier, Mary, x. 136  
     Richard, xxviii. 22  
 Hell-runes, xxi. 131  
 Hellwysse, Sir Gervase, xxxvii. 490; xli. 86  
 Helman, a Ditmarsh surname, xxxvii. 373  
 Helmdon, Northamptonshire, xi. 385  
     Arabic numerals at, iv. 22; x. 370; xiii. 114, 142  
     Inscription at, SAMUEL DENNE on, xiii. 141, 142  
     Sedilia at, x. 285  
 Helmeswell, John de, xxxi. 94  
 Helmet, *see* Arms  
 Helmet, tenure by, iii. 2; xvii. 311  
 Helmingham, Suffolk, Romano-British cemetery at, xlii. 424  
 Helmold, xxxvi. 89  
 Helmsdale river (Ptolemy), xlviii. 386  
 Helnaes, Denmark, Runic stone at, xliii. 103  
 Helota, M. Ludius, xlix. 173  
 Helpen-fontana, xxvi. 359  
 Helps, Mr., xl. 250  
 Helpston, Northants, sedilia at, x. 291  
 Helsden hall, Norfolk, celts found at, v. 116  
 Helsingia, the laws of, xxiv. 256, 257  
 Helston, Cornwall, xiv. 225  
 Helt, Charles, xi. 211  
 Heluin, Walter de, xxxix. 443  
 Helvetii, the, ix. 336  
 Helwick Crag, Yorkshire, xxxi. 300  
 Helwysse, Sir Gervase, *see* Hellwysse  
 Helye, Gaufrid, xlv. 453  
 Helyng stones for roofs, xlv. 203, 204  
 Hembury, Devonshire, church of, xviii. 394  
 Hemel Hempstead, Hertfordshire, coins found at, xxxiv. 397  
     Roman remains found at, xxvii. 434  
 Hemenhale, Sir Robert, xlv. 250  
 Hemery, Roger de, xl. 429, 449  
 Hemingburgh, Walter, iv. 36  
 Hemingford, *see* Hemingburgh  
 Hemingway, Dr., xxxiv. 437  
     John, xii. 380  
 Hemingway, Thomas, xii. 361  
 Hemlace, xvi. 7  
 Hemlen, William, xli. 358  
 Hemming, a Ditmarsh surname, xxxvii. 373  
 Hemming, Margaret, xxxii. 445  
     Richard, xii. 359  
 Hemming's chartulary noticed, i. 142 (a) (b), 157 (c); vii. 9  
 Hemp, fines for breaking in houses, xlv. 384, 386  
     Fines for drying in chimneys, l. 376, 378  
     Dykes, at Bottesford, Lincolnshire, l. 374  
     From lake dwellings, xxxviii. 183  
 Hempinall, Norfolk, xxiii. 368  
 Hempsted, Gloucestershire, font at, x. 186, 188  
 Hempsted, East, Berkshire, xix. 96  
 Hemsby, Norfolk, church of, xiv. 40, 43, 46  
 Hemskirk, Egbert, picture of the Last Judgment by, xxxvi. 386, 388  
 Hemwey, Mr., xxxvi. 38  
 Hemyngs, Jone, xxxii. 445  
 Hen-on-the-Hoop, an inn sign, xviii. 197  
 Hen rents, Hen fines, xii. 30; xxxiii. 272, 273; xxxvii. 283, 300; xxxix. 202  
 He name, that is, L.H.S., x. 479  
 Henaud, Count de, xxxi. 160  
 Henault, Mons., iv. 126  
 Henbane, the herb, xxx. 380  
 Henbury, Devonshire, xiv. 279  
 Henchman, Humphrey, bishop of London, xxxv. 79  
     Thomas, xlv. 104  
 Hende, Thomas de, ix. 153  
 Henden, Henry, xviii. 448  
 Henderson, Andrew, xxxiii. 143  
     John, xlii. 320, 388  
 Hendiman, surname of tenant at Rothley, Leicestershire, xlvii. 99  
 Hendley, Henry, v. 439  
     Walter, xlii. 84  
 Hendon, Middlesex, font at, x. 190  
 Hendymon, Symon, xv. 102  
 Heneage, Sir George, xxviii. 200  
     George, xli. 357



Heneage—*continued*

- Mary, xxviii. 200  
 Michael, i. x (a) (b) (c), xvi (a), xvii (b) (c),  
     8 (a) (b), 9 (c)  
 Sir Thomas, i. v (a) (b) (c); xiii. 401; xxviii.  
     28; xxxiii. 281; xxxiv. 149  
 Hened, jurisdiction, district, xxxiv. 96  
 Henfield, Sussex, xlv. 149  
 Hengells, xxv. 478  
 Hengemen, Henxemen, i. 368 (a), 370 (b), 396  
     (c), 369 (a), 371 (b), 397 (c)  
 Hengham, Ralph, v. 418, 419; xxxiii. 10; xxxvii.  
     435; xxxviii. 57  
 Hengist, ii. 110, 113; iv. 55, 112; xxxi. 291  
     Not Hengist, but Vortigern, the invader of  
     Kent, by HENRY CHARLES COOTE, xlv.  
     363  
 Hengistbury head, Hampshire, v. 237  
 Hengwrt, Wales, Welsh manuscripts at, xiv.  
     217  
 Henham, Essex, v. 211  
 Henhouse, John of the, xliii. 223  
 Henley, Oxfordshire, iv. 27; viii. 89; xxviii.  
     413  
 Henley in Arden, Warwickshire, xxxii. 445;  
     xxxiii. 277  
 Henley, John, xxiv. 300  
 HENLEY, SAMUEL, on an inscription on a brick  
     from Babylon, xiv. 205  
     Walter, xlii. 84  
 Hennessy, W. M., xliii. 136  
 Henni-borough, Henni castle, Devonshire, xv.  
     201, 206  
 Henniker, Sir John, xi. 266  
 HENNIKER-MAJOR, JOHN, LORD HENNIKER, on Bick-  
     nacre priory, Essex, xi. 255  
 Henricke, Hans, xxii. 66  
 Henrietta Maria, queen, diamond signet of,  
     xlvii. 393; l. 104  
     Landing of, xii. 124  
     Letters of, xxi. 474; xxxii. 25  
     Picture of, xlix. 274, 275  
     Seal of, v. 280  
 Henry, bishop of Winchester, coin of, iv. 137

- Henry I., king of England, xvii. 88, 104; xxiv.  
     254; xxvi. 357, 461; xxxi. 220  
 Embalming of, iii. 401  
 Played chess with Lewis le Gros, ix. 32  
 Said to be first to use a wax seal, i. 338 (a),  
     340 (b), 364 (c)  
 The supposed tomb of in Reading abbey,  
     ROBERT NARES on, xviii. 272  
 Henry II., emperor, presented gold tabula to  
     Basle cathedral, xxx. 144  
 Henry II., king of England, ix. 302; xxvii. 45  
 And Becket, l. 297—300, 302  
 And his Queen Eleanor, ordered their bodies  
     to be buried in the Temple church,  
     London, ix. 129  
 Burial of, iii. 392  
 Charter of, vi. 116  
     To Winchester, xlix. 213, 214  
 Charters of, relative to monks of Hamble, l.  
     252  
     Confirming pensions to monks of Tyrone,  
     l. 252, 259  
     To Wells, l. 315  
 Relations of, with the Continent, l. 298, 301,  
     302  
 Seal of, xxvi. 460  
 Tomb of, at Fontevraud, xxxiv. 283  
 Henry III., emperor, xxv. 404, 406, 410  
 Henry III., king of England, iii. 187; xix. 10;  
     xxii. 291; xxix. 53, 191; xxxii. 267  
 Arrangement of chains to let down coffin of,  
     xlv. 320  
 Charter of, to Winchester, xlix. 214  
 Cloth of gold on coffin of, xlv. 319  
 Engraving on metal label of tomb of, xlv.  
     322  
 Examination of his tomb, ARTHUR PENRYN  
     STANLEY on, xlv. 309  
 Founder of Franciscan convent at Bordeaux,  
     i. 76 (a) (b), 86 (c)  
 Marble bed of tomb of, xlv. 318  
 Married in Westminster abbey, xlv. 309  
 Monument of, in Westminster abbey, i.  
     33 (a) (b), 36 (c)

*Henry III.—continued*

- Tomb of, xlv. 321  
 When prince hid in a cow-house at Bardney,  
 Lincolnshire, viii. 206
- Henry IV., king of England, xiv. 144; xxi. 283  
 An account of the examination of his tomb  
 in Canterbury cathedral, xxvi. 440  
 Charter of, to Winchester, xlix. 215  
 Collars of, xxxix. 265  
 Died in the Jerusalem chamber, xxvi. 434  
 His body said to have been thrown into the  
 sea, xxvi. 436  
 Letter of defiance to, xvi. 140  
 Motto of, "Sovereigne," xxxi. 366, 367  
 Oath taken by at the monastery of the  
 White Friars in Doncaster, xvi. 141,  
 143  
 Ostrich-feather badge of, xxxi. 365  
 Royal treasury of, mazers in the (1399), l.  
 184  
 Seal of, xlv. 201
- Henry IV., king of France, xxiv. 294, 297
- Henry V., king of England, xxi. 48, 284, 285,  
 292, 304, 305; xxii. 354, 398; xlvii. 413  
 Alien priories dissolved by, l. 256  
 Burial of, iii. 401  
 Chantry of, at Westminster, xlv. 282; xlix.  
 256  
 Navy of, xi. 155  
 Ostrich-feather badge of, xxxi. 366  
 Plate belonging to, l. 132  
 Plate in royal treasury of, l. 186  
 Portraits of, ii. 194; iii. 189  
 Robbery of tomb of, in 1546, xviii. 127  
 Saddle of, in Westminster abbey, iv. 121  
 Supposed to have been represented in a  
 painting of St. George and the Dragon,  
 xlix. 248  
 Wooden effigy of, xlv. 280
- Henry VI., king of England, xxviii. 446, 447;  
 xxxvi. 449  
 Armour of, xi. 102  
 At his coronation vested as a bishop about  
 to say mass, iii. 382

*Henry VI.—continued*

- Canonization of, xlvii. 364  
 Charters of, to Winchester, xlix. 215  
 Chooses his place of burial, xlv. 283  
 Entertainment of, at Bury St. Edmund's,  
 account of, xv. 65; xxiii. 330  
 Events of his reign (later years), xlvii.  
 266  
 Figure of, at Westminster, xlvii. 365, 367  
 Image of, said to work miracles, xxv. 451  
 Instructions of, to ambassadors to Burgundy,  
 xl. 452  
 Letter of, to bishop of Bath, xvii. 214  
 Movements of, in north of England, xlvii.  
 190  
 Ostrich-feather badge of, xxxi. 367  
 Petition to, from Richard Hunt, xxi. 24  
 Petitions to, xvi. 3  
 Poem, political, of his reign, xxix. 318  
 Portraits of, xxii. 452  
 Prophecy at his birth, xlv. 285  
 Regalia, etc. of, l. 186  
 Seal of, xlviii. 190, 191  
 Spoon of, xlii. 407  
 Wardrobe account of, xxxi. 382
- Henry VII., king of England, ii. 206; xiv. 164,  
 165; xxv. 74, 329, 372; xxvii. 159, 160,  
 164, 167, 187, 188, 209; xxxvi. 449  
 Armour of, xi. 102  
 Assumed the hawthorn as a badge, iii.  
 222  
 Chapel of, at Westminster, xlix. 257  
 Chapel of, at Westminster, notes on the  
 imagery of, xlvii. 361  
 Charm to kill, xxvii. 174  
 Collar on portrait of, xxxix. 267  
 Expedition into France (1492), xxvii. 158,  
 159  
 Figure of, in votive painting of St. George  
 and the Dragon, xlix. 243  
 Figure of, in Westminster abbey, xlvii.  
 376  
 Figures in the chapel of, xlvii. 483  
 Household accounts of, xii. 85, 86

Henry VII.—*continued*

- Letter of, concerning abbot of Evesham, xv. 396
- Married in Westminster abbey, xlv. 309
- Painting of St. George and the Dragon, probably painted by order of, xlix. 248
- Pass of to Sir Gilbert Talbot, xv. 396
- Portrait of in painting of St. George and the Dragon, xlix. 282
- Portraits of, xxii. 430
- Portraits of family of, xlix. 282
- Tomb of, xlvii. 377
- Henry VIII., king of England, xiv. 50; xvii. 325; xix. 1; xxii. 24, 113; xxiii. 351, 352; xxv. 372; xxviii. 101, 102, 110, 114, 115; xxx. 464, 466; xxxi. 168; xxxv. 411, 412
- Accounts of money received from the treasurer of the king's chamber, xlvii. 295
- Armour of, xi. 101; xxii. 106, 440; xxxvii. 485; xlix. 271, 272, 273
- Book against Luther, question as to its authorship, xxiii. 67
- Carving representing, xxxix. 55
- Charters of, to Winchester, xlix. 216
- Clock and watch of, v. 425; xxxiii. 91
- Collars of, xxxix. 268
- Covenant for erecting a monument to, xvi. 80
- Crown plate belonging to, xlviii. 208
- Embarkation at Dover (1520), picture of, vi. 179
- Entry into Lincoln (1541), xxiii. 334
- Expedition into France in 1513, letter concerning, xxvi. 475
- Head on a gem, xlv. 16
- Household accounts of, xii. 80
- Household regulations of, iii. 154
- Indenture between and Sir Gilbert Talbot, xvi. 184
- Instructions to John Becket and John Wrothe as to their journey into Cornwall, xxii. 20

Henry VIII.—*continued*

- Interview between and Francis I., papers concerning, xxi. 175
- Inventory of pictures of, xxxix. 248; xlii. 248
- Letter of, to Sir William Brereton, xxxiii. 68
- Letter of, to Sir Nicholas Carew, xvi. 181
- Letter of, to the council in Ireland, xxxiii. 68
- Letter of, to Cardinal Wolsey, xvii. 275
- March of, from Calais to Boulogne, picture of, iii. 241
- Margaret, queen of Scotland, sister to, xlvii. 300
- Natural son of, xxxiv. 151
- Navy of, vi. 201; xi. 157
- Painters in his employment, xxxix. 22
- Patron of Holbein, xxxix. 6
- Picture of the family of, xl. 79, 83
- Picture of his meeting with Francis I. near Guines, Sir JOSEPH AYLOFFE on, iii. 185
- Portraits of, iii. 211, 253; xxii. 450; xxxix. 250; xlix. 254, 256
- Portraits of the queens of, xl. 71
- Portrait of, in stained glass, at Westminster, xxxix. 249
- Proclamation on his marriage with Anne Boleyn, xxv. 119
- Public entry into Tournai in 1513, xxvii. 257
- Seal of, xxxv. 490; xlvii. 200, 201
- Signature of, ix. 252
- Songs and ballads by, WILLIAM CHAPPELL, on, xli. 371
- St. George and the Dragon on gold coins of, xlix. 272
- The remonstrance of Anne of Cleves to, xlvii. 249
- Wardrobe account of, ix. 234
- Henry le Gros, king of Navarre, xv. 92
- Henry, son of Conan, i. 179 (a) (b), 198 (c)
- Henry Ashe, name of a ship, xi. 156
- Henshawe, John, xii. 384

- Henstridge, Somersetshire, church of, belonging to Wells cathedral, l. 356
- Hentland, Herefordshire, xxxii. 61
- Henton, Somersetshire, Carthusian monastery at, xiii. 255
- Henty, Edwin, xlii. 74
- Hentzner, Paul, xxxvii. 479
- Henxworth, John de, xxxi. 358
- Henzen, Dr., xlii. 16, 23
- Hepburn, James, earl of Bothwell, account of the latter years of, by R. S. ELLIS, xxxviii. 308
- Examination of the remains of, xxxviii. 313
- Seizure of Mary queen of Scots by, xlvii. 242
- Hephham, Hugh de, xvii. 334
- Heracles, coin of, xvi. 12
- Heraclea and Scupi, Roman road-line between, xlix. 94
- Heracles, M. Ulpian, ix. 230
- Heracles, ii. 242
- Heracles, patriarch of Jerusalem, vi. 172; xiv. 235
- Treatise of, date of, xlv. 93
- Herald, various, i. 353 (a), 355 (b), 379 (c), 354 (a), 356 (b), 380 (c), 355 (a), 357 (b), 381 (c), 356 (a), 358 (b), 382 (c), 357 (a), 359 (b), 383 (c)
- Antelope pursuivant, xx. 164
- Chandos, xx. 494
- Esperance pursuivant, xx. 131
- Falcon, xx. 73
- Lancaster, xx. 73, 164
- Inscription of, in Tower of London, xiii. 77
- Leopard, xx. 29
- Northumberland, xx. 131
- Herald's Visitation of Wales, temp. Edward VI., documents relating to, xiii. 396
- Heraldry, including arms, banners, badges and crests, collars, coronets, livery colours, mottoes, objects used heraldically, and supporters:—
- Archaic myths lingering in, xlvii. 357
- Origin of, vi. 338

## Heraldry—continued

## Arms—

- Augmentations granted to the queens of Henry VIII., v. 234
- Early, xxiv. 268
- Lozenge-shaped shield, used by a man, xxi. 222
- Of pretence, escutcheons of, xviii. 188
- On clothing, xx. 102
- On an effigy, ii. 299
- Quartering, first instance of, by a subject, ii. 299
- Register of, at Gilling castle, Yorkshire, xlviii. 153
- Roll of, of the thirteenth century, WESTON STYLEMAN WALFORD on, xxxix. 373
- Two rolls of, of the reign of King Edward the First, CHARLES SPENCER PERCEVAL on, xxxix. 389
- Variations in, capricious, v. 152

## Arms of—

- Abbot, xxxii. 391
- Abbernaun, xxxix. 429
- Abetot, xxxix. 405, 410, 428
- Ablin, xxxix. 431
- Abrenes, xxxix. 381
- Achard, xxxix. 416
- Adam ab, xxix. 20
- Agillun, xxxix. 424
- Akerman, xxxviii. 136
- Albemarle, xxxix. 382, 399
- Aldborough, vi. 335; xlvii. 185
- Alemande, le, xxxix. 408
- Allin, xxxvii. 1
- Allisander, xxxix. 399
- Aluerne, xxxix. 381
- Aluton, xxxix. 409
- Amauri, xxxix. 417
- Amsterdam, city of, xii. 117
- Anereni, xxxix. 414
- Ane, xxxix. 404
- Anegos, xxxix. 419
- Aneguoz, xxxix. 400



Heraldry—*continued*

- Arms of Angenya, xxxix. 386  
 Angevin, xxxix. 386  
 Anjou, xx. 28  
 Annandale, x. 480  
 Anstre, xxxix. 412, 429  
 Appleby, xxxix. 404  
 Aragon, king of, xxxix. 380  
 Archdekin, xxxix. 423  
 Archer, le, xxxix. 430  
 Arderne, xxxix. 408, 409, 416  
 Argenteine, xxxix. 440  
 Arras de, xxxix. 414  
 Artois, xxxix. 381  
 Arundel, earl of, xxxix. 400  
 Asceles, xxxix. 382  
 Aske, xlvii. 187  
 Asseles, xxxix. 409  
 Athol, xxxix. 382, 400  
 Aubeni, xxxix. 401, 416, 439; xliii. 71  
 Aucher, xxxix. 411  
 Audeley, xxxix. 402  
 Aueneburi, xxxix. 410  
 Austria, xxxix. 383  
 Averton, xl. 465  
 Ayeworth, xliii. 67  
 Badelesmere, xxxix. 416, 433  
 Bagod, xxxix. 408  
 Baiggingedene, xxxix. 438  
 Bakepus, xxxix. 412, 428, 439  
 Baliol, vi. 335; ix. 56; xxxix. 385, 401, 404, 407, 423, 425, 431  
 Ballard, l. 151, 152  
 Bardolf, x. 293; xxxix. 385, 425  
 Barnam, xxxix. 384  
 Barras, xxxix. 399  
 Barre, xxxix. 381, 408  
 Baskerville, xxxix. 403, 408, 419  
 Basoches, xxxix. 387  
 Basseger, xxxix. 387  
 Basset, xxxix. 385, 401, 402, 403, 407, 410, 422, 432, 433, 436  
 Bassingburne, xxxix. 385, 401, 404  
 Bathe, xxxix. 433

Heraldry—*continued*

- Arms of Battle abbey, xxii. 414  
 Baugay, xxxix. 387, 409  
 Baunstersein, xxxix. 387  
 Bavaria, xxxix. 383  
 Beauchamp, xxi. 199, 200; xxxix. 184, 399, 405, 408, 419, 420, 430; l. 141  
 Beanfort, i. 357 (a), 359 (b), 384 (c); xxxi. 179; xlviii. 158, 161, 162  
 Beaumont, v. 339  
 Beck, xxxix. 414  
 Beges, xxxix. 404  
 Belchamp, xxxix. 385, 386  
 Beleigne, xxxix. 383  
 Belhuse, xxxix. 435  
 Bellerive, vi. 335  
 Bensted, xl. 465  
 Bere, de la, xxxix. 434  
 Berkeley, xxxix. 412, 414, 425, 426  
 Berners, xxxix. 385, 415  
 Bertram, xxxix. 387, 402, 430  
 Besile, xxxix. 416  
 Blunt, xii. 193; xxxix. 410, 432, 437  
 Boges, xxxix. 409  
 Bohemia, Anne of, queen of Richard II., xxix. 48, 53  
 Bohemia, king of, xxix. 50; xxxix. 380  
 Bohun, xxi. 196; xxxix. 420, 421, 422, 438  
 Bois, xxxix. 385, 402, 414, 425, 426  
 Boivile, xxxix. 434  
 Bond, xxxix. 414, 437  
 Bordeaux, city of, i. 78 (a) (b), 88 (c)  
 Borders, xxxix. 433  
 Bordesley, vi. 335  
 Bordon, xxxix. 409  
 Borley, xxxix. 425  
 Borse, xxxix. 426  
 Boteler, xxxix. 406, 417, 423, 440  
 Boterel, xxxix. 404  
 Boterus, xxxix. 403, 430  
 Botetourt, xxi. 215

## Heraldry—continued

## Arms of Bouchain, town of, xxxii. 71

- Boulers, xxxix. 407, 433
- Boulogne, town of, xxxix. 382
- Bourchier, ix. 40
- Bourt, xxxix. 415
- Boutvilain, xxxix. 408, 431
- Bovile, xxxix. 423
- Boycticurt, xxxix. 414, 428
- Boyvile, xxxix. 386
- Bozun, xxxix. 405
- Brabant, xxi. 223; xxxix. 383
- Bracebridge, xxxix. 438
- Braci, xxxix. 409, 429
- Bradeley, xxxix. 428
- Braibef, xxxix. 435
- Brampton, xxxix. 413
- Brantine, xxxix. 409
- Bray, xxx. 507
- Brechin, xxxix. 384
- Brereton, xxxiii. 56, 63
- Bretone, xxxix. 407
- Breus, xxxix. 401, 406, 414
- Brewase, xxxix. 420
- Brienson, xxxix. 410
- Brintone, xxxix. 409
- Brittany, xxxix. 381
- Brius, xxxix. 423
- Broc, xxxix. 436
- Brokehole, xxxix. 430
- Brome, xxxix. 436
- Brompton bridge, hospital of St. Giles at, xlvii. 185
- Bromtone, xxxix. 438
- Brontone, xxxix. 407
- Browne, xxxix. 26
- Bruce, iv. 177, 178; x. 198; xxxix. 386, 402, 421, 434
- Bruges, xxxix. 429
- Bruges, Louis de, earl of Winchester, xxvi. 269
- Brulli, xxxix. 439
- Brut, xxxix. 438
- Brutun, xxxix. 421

## Heraldry—continued

## Arms of Bryan, xxx. 50; xxxix. 423

- Bunbury, xxiv. 283
- Burc, xxxix. 416
- Burgh, xxxix. 386
- Burgoine, xxxix. 383
- Burhulle, xxxix. 434, 440
- Burnell, xxxix. 415, 416, 431
- Buterley, xxxix. 416
- Button, xxii. 438
- Caili, xxxix. 430
- Camoy, xxxix. 385, 400
- Campaign, xxxix. 413
- Camvile, xxxix. 439
- Cantilupe, xxi. 212
- Cantloun, xxxix. 401
- Capel, xxxix. 415, 425
- Caradoc Vreichfras, xxxviii. 80
- Carlisle abbey, v. 343
- Carrick, earl of, ix. 52
- Castellan, xxx. 539
- Catesby, xxviii. 460
- Cavendish, xi. 57, 58, 61
- Cayle, xxxix. 415
- Cecil, xii. 193
- Cerne, xxxix. 438
- Cerouen, xxxix. 414
- Chalun, xxxix. 382
- Chaluns, xxxix. 409
- Chambernun, xxxix. 423
- Champagne, xxxix. 382, 403
- Chandos, xx. 485; xxxix. 424
- Chani, xxxix. 420
- Charneles, xxxix. 438, 440
- Chaseus, xxxix. 408
- Chaunseus, xxxix. 408
- Chaur, xxxix. 401, 409, 416, 420
- Chauvigny, xxxix. 387, 399
- Chawell, x. 194
- Chaworth, xvi. 345; xxxix. 421
- Cheney, xxxix. 410
- Chester, xxxix. 382
- Cheverouse, xxxix. 386
- Chraiheth, xxxix. 413

## Heraldry—continued

Arms of Clare, xiv. 147; xxx. 552; xxxix. 384, 401

Clarendon, xxxi. 356

Cleve, xxxix. 383

Cliffe, xxxix. 399

Clifford, xxxix. 386, 401, 402, 410, 419, 425, 426

Clifton, xxxix. 413

Clinton, xxxviii. 272; xxxix. 422, 423, 439

Clinedoner, xxxix. 413

Clivedone, xxxix. 413, 430

Cnut, xii. 145

Cobbeham, xxxix. 403, 409

Coderugge, xxxix. 415

Coke, xii. 193; xxix. 49

Cokefeld, xxxi. 485; xxxix. 403, 411

Coksey, xxxix. 429

Colepeper, xiii. 142

Colestein, xxxix. 383

Coleville, xxxix. 401, 407, 408, 428

Coleworth, xxxix. 421

Columbers, xxxix. 400

Compton, xliii. 62, 66, 67

Comyn, xxxix. 384, 402, 424

Conovile, xxxix. 440

Constable, vi. 355

Constantinople, emperor of, xxxix. 380

Conyers, xlviii. 162

Corbet, xxxix. 401, 411, 415

Cornewaile, xxxix. 409

Cornwall, earl of, xxxix. 384, 399

Corowen, xxxix. 432

Cosynton, xxxi. 118

Cotes, i. 137, 174

Cotun, xxxix. 411

Coucey, xxxix. 387, 426

Courtenay, xlviii. 162

Covdray, xxxix. 411

Cranford, xxviii. 460

Crepin, xxxix. 386

Creppingges, xxxix. 426

Cresecques, xxxix. 387

## Heraldry—continued

Arms of Cresignes, xxxix. 387

Cressy, xvi. 345; xxxix. 437

Crestoc, xxxix. 422

Cretingges, xxxix. 404

Crevecuer, xxxix. 415

Creye, xxxix. 421

Crok, xxxix. 436

Crombe, xxxix. 405, 437

Cromwell, xxxviii. 80; xxxix. 421

Croupes, xxxix. 417, 439

Croy, xlvii. 264

Cunningham, x. 478

Curtenes, xxxix. 421

Curwen, xxix. 373

Dacre, xxxix. 403, 431

Dakeny, xxxix. 416, 422

Daniel, xxxix. 437

Darcy, xxxix. 402, 434

Darnley, i. 358 (a), 360 (b), 385 (c)

Daunce, xlvii. 296, 297

Dauntre, xv. 303

Denacurt, xxxix. 425

Denmark, i. 358 (a), 360 (b), 385 (c); xxxix. 380

Derby, town of, x. 17

Dering, xxv. 613; xxxix. 432

Derneford, xxxix. 409, 415

Despencer, xiv. 144; xxxix. 424

Devereux, xxxix. 415

Deyncourt, xxxix. 406, 407

Deyville, xxxix. 419

Digby, xxix. 49

Dinaunt, xxxix. 422

Dinawesbran, xxxix. 404

Dointon, xxxix. 417

Dormer, xxxix. 437

Dreux, xxxix. 381

Drummond, i. 357 (a), 359 (b), 384 (c)

Dubois, xxxix. 406

Durenaspal, xxxix. 405

Durenasall, xxxix. 426

Eau, xxxix. 381

Echingham, xxxix. 403; xlv. 431

## Heraldry—continued

## Arms of Echingham, xxxix. 403; xlv. 431

- Edric, iii. 4  
 Eileford, xxxix. 407  
 Einegrove, xxxix. 437  
 Ekout, xxxix. 431  
 Ely, xxx. 508  
 Emerugge, xxxix. 409  
 Emperor, the, xxxix. 380  
 England, i. 76 (a) (b), 86 (c), 78 (a) (b),  
     88 (c); xxxix. 380  
 Erdern, xxxix. 410  
 Ermeny, king of, xxxix. 380  
 Ersdekene, xxxix. 408  
 Erskine, xii. 193  
 Ertingdene, xxxix. 420  
 Escales, xxxix. 433  
 Estcote, xxxix. 405, 433  
 Estengreve, xxxix. 424  
 Estherdintone, xxxix. 411  
 Estleie, xxxix. 427  
 Estoke, xxxix. 429  
 Estone, xxxix. 404, 409, 432, 433  
 Estoteville, xxxix. 384  
 Estotot, xxxix. 411  
 Esturmy, iii. 26  
 Etlingges, xxxix. 411  
 Euer, Eueres, xxxix. 413, 415, 438  
 Eueres, xxxix. 419  
 Euerex, xxxix. 402  
 Everingham, xxxix. 438  
 Everley, xxxix. 413  
 Eyuile, xxxix. 401  
 Fanecurt, xxxix. 416, 430  
 Fauconberg, xxi. 214; xxxix. 385, 405, 423  
 Ferrers, ii. 277; iii. 7, 51; v. 212; xxxix.  
     400, 420  
 Filel, xxxix. 414, 439  
 Finches, earls of Nottingham and Win-  
     chelsea, xlviii. 357  
 Fishman, xxxix. 414, 436  
 FitzAlan, x. 293; xxi. 212; xxxix. 424  
 FitzBarnard, xxxix. 429  
 FitzColoin, xxxix. 415

## Heraldry—continued

## Arms of FitzDuncan, iii. 27

- FitzGerald, xxxix. 387  
 FitzHamon, xiv. 147  
 FitzHenry, xxxix. 421, 425  
 Fitzhostes, xxxix. 422  
 FitzHugh, v. 233\*; xxxvi. 214  
 FitzJohn, xxxix. 384, 401  
 FitzMaheu, xxxix. 412  
 FitzMarmaduc, xxxix. 414  
 FitzNichol, xxxix. 384  
 FitzNigel of Borstal, iii. 15  
 FitzPiers, xxxix. 419  
 FitzRaf, xxxix. 411, 428  
 FitzRoger, xxxix. 402, 429  
 FitzSimon, xxxix. 425, 433  
 FitzWalter, v. 212; x. 293; xxxix. 419  
 FitzWarine, xxxix. 386, 400, 415, 420,  
     426  
 FitzWilliam, vi. 335; xvi. 345; xxxix.  
     407, 428  
 Flanders, xxxix. 381  
 Folegambe, xxxix. 437  
 Foliot, xxxix. 401, 420, 425  
 Forest, xxxix. 381  
 Forneux, xxxvi. 214  
 Fortibus, vi. 335  
 Fossard, xxxi. 241  
 Fosseux, xl. 465  
 France, i. 358 (a), 360 (b), 385 (c); ii.  
     299; xxxix. 380  
     Limited to three fleur-de-lys, iii. 6  
     On gold nobles, xlvii. 138, 150  
     Quartered with England, i. 76 (a)  
     (b), 86 (c)  
 Frece, xxxix. 434  
 Frene, xxxix. 434  
 Frere, xxxix. 404  
 Frevile, xxxix. 386, 404, 412, 426, 437  
 Friburc, xxxix. 383  
 Fukeram, xxxix. 438  
 Fuller, xi. 57  
 Furnivall, xxxix. 384, 425; xlvii. 185  
 Gammage, xxxix. 410, 415, 438  
     2 Y



## Heraldry—continued

## Arms of Garnegan, xxxvi. 214

- Gasselin, xxxix. 411  
 Gathel, xxxix. 415  
 Gaunt, xxxix. 385  
 Gei, xxxix. 430  
 Geneville, xxxix. 386, 402  
 George, Saint, xvi. 25, 124  
 Germany, king of, xxxix. 380  
 Gey, xxxix. 415  
 Gibbs, xlviii. 354  
 Giffard, xiii. 74; xxxix. 386, 400, 405,  
 407, 428, 434, 435  
 Gise, xxxix. 408, 440  
 Gistell, xxxix. 384  
 Gloucester, xxx. 507  
 Gloucester, earl of, xxxix. 399  
 Godemontone, xxxix. 404  
 Golborne, xxxiii. 57  
 Gomoit, xxxix. 411  
 Gorges, xxxix. 406  
 Gouvis, xxxix. 421  
 Graboni, xxxix. 413  
 Graicurt, xxxix. 411  
 Grate, xxxix. 413  
 Grauncester, vi. 335  
 Grauncurt, xxxix. 430  
 Graunson, xxxix. 416  
 Grauntpre, xxxix. 381  
 Green, v. 233\*  
 Green, of Green's Norton, xxxvi. 214  
 Greleie, xxxix. 419  
 Grendone, xxxix. 403  
 Greseley, xxxix. 412  
 Grete, xxxix. 413, 424  
 Grevile, xxxix. 415  
 Grey, xxi. 207; xxxix. 406, 409, 419,  
 420, 422  
 Greystock, iii. 28; xxi. 219; xxxix. 422  
 Grierson, x. 478, 480  
 Griffin, xlviii. 356  
 Griffit, xxxix. 400  
 Griffith, xxxix. 381, 404, 420  
 Grimston, xl. 455, 459

## Heraldry—continued

## Arms of Gueldres, i. 358 (a), 360 (b), 385 (c)

- Guerd, xxxix. 382  
 Guisnes, xxxix. 381  
 Guise, i. 358 (a), 360 (b), 385 (c)  
 Gurdun, xxxix. 414  
 Gurney, xxxix. 384, 422  
 Guytone, xxxix. 410  
 Haberville, xxxix. 412  
 Hadresham, xxx. 511  
 Hainault, xxxi. 353, 354; xxxix. 382  
 Hakerus, xxxix. 412, 428  
 Haket, xxxix. 403  
 Hallum, xxxii. 395  
 Halukton, xxxix. 409, 434  
 Hamnvile, xxxix. 435  
 Hancett, xxxix. 406, 432  
 Hansard, xxxix. 384, 402  
 Harcla, x. 246  
 Harcourt, xxxix. 387, 401, 420  
 Hardreshull, xiii. 142  
 Harrington, xxiii. 29; xxxix. 437  
 Hastings, x. 194; xv. 178; xxi. 205, 217,  
 218; xxxix. 402, 408, 424  
 Hauteyn, xxxix. 406, 432  
 Hautot, xxxix. 411, 432  
 Haveringges, xxxix. 431, 440  
 Haverington, xxxix. 432  
 Haversham, xxxix. 432  
 Hawkins, xxxiii. 205, 206  
 Hay, xxxix. 385, 425  
 Heggios, xxxix. 429  
 Helina, xxxix. 408  
 Henry VII., i. 358 (a), 360 (b), 385 (c);  
 xii. 415  
 Henry VIII., iii. 203; xlvii. 471, 489  
 Herey, xxxix. 424  
 Herdintone, xxxix. 412  
 Hereford, xxxix. 407, 411, 438  
 Hereford, earl of, xxxix. 384, 399  
 Heron, xxxix. 412, 414, 432  
 Hersham, xxxix. 404, 432  
 Herswelle, xxxix. 404, 432  
 Herunville, xxxix. 412

## Heraldry—continued

Arms of Hese, xxxix. 413, 416

Heselington, xxxix. 387

Heyford, xxxii. 391

Hilton, xxxix. 417

Hinckaert, l. 73

Hoby, xxxvii. 97

Hodenet, xxxix. 403

Hoderugo, xxxix. 415

Hodestone, xxxix. 432

Hoggeshawe, xxxix. 424

Holebroc, xxxix. 403, 430

Hond, xxxix. 404, 437

Hondeshacre, xxxix. 416

Hoo, xxxix. 403

Hoptone, xxxix. 409

Horcie, xxxix. 424

Horneband, xxxix. 29

Hospitaliers, order of, xxxix. 381

Hoter, xxxix. 410

Hoteringesdene, xxxix. 417

Houile, xxxix. 407

Houn, xxxix. 408

Hovel, xxxix. 401

Howard, iv. 186; xii. 193; xxxix. 414

Huband, xxxix. 440

Huddleston, vi. 335

Hudehovile, xxxix. 435

Hugeford, xxxix. 406

Hulle, xxxix. 408

Hume, xii. 193

Hungary, king of, xxxix. 380

Huntercombe, xxxix. 434, 438

Huntingfeld, xxxix. 421

Hurstal, xxxix. 413

Hussey, xxxix. 386

Hyndelippe, xxxix. 405

Inglos, xl. 465

Ingulesthorpe, xxxix. 412

Innpere, xxxix. 408

Insula, vi. 335

Irish native families, xlviii. 357

Jairdens, x. 480

## Heraldry—continued

Arms of James I. of Scotland, i. 357 (a), 359 (b), 384 (c)

James III. of Scotland, i. 358 (a), 360 (b), 385 (c)

James IV. of Scotland, i. 358 (a), 360 (b), 385 (c)

James V. of Scotland, i. 358 (a), 360 (b), 385 (c)

Jestin, Gurgant ap, xxxviii. 80

Jestunie, xxxix. 401

Johnstone, x. 480

Joigny, xxxix. 382

Joir, xxxix. 401, 420

Julius III., pope, i. 132 (a) (b), 146 (c)

Katherine, St., xvi. 25

Kekytemore, xxxix. 405

Kenett, xxxix. 402

Keney, xxxix. 437

Kennion, xxxix. 416

Kent, earl of, xxxix. 400

Kenvvig, Sais, xxxviii. 80

Kerdeston, xxxix. 385

Kerdiff, xxxix. 408, 422

Kibure, xxxix. 383

Kigeho, xxxix. 429

Kime, xxxix. 430

Kinardsleie, xxxix. 427

Kirketone, xxxix. 439

Kirkham, xxxix. 404

Kirkhaugh, x. 480

Kirkpatrick, x. 478, 480

Knovill, xxi. 218; xxxix. 403, 440

Kocfield, xxxix. 435

Kockerell, xxxix. 412, 434

Kokesalton, xxxix. 414

Kokesey, xxxix. 409

Kokinton, xxxix. 413

Lacy, xxxix. 428

Lamburn, xxxix. 404

Lancaster, xxxix. 400, 427

Langelei, xxxix. 436

Lannoy, xxi. 309

Lascelles, xlvii. 188

## Heraldry—continued

- Arms of Latham, xxxix. 432  
 Latimer, xxxix. 423, 440  
 Lawson, xlvii. 203  
 Lee, xxxix. 435  
 Leicester, earl of, xxxix. 400  
 Leonsteine, xxxix. 382  
 Lestrangle, xxv. 413  
 Levaat, xxxix. 425  
 Levermore, xxi. 546  
 Lewknor, xlv. 454  
 Leyburne, xxxix. 384, 420, 434  
 Leyer, xxxix. 401  
 Lillebon, xxxix. 416  
 Limesi, xxxix. 409  
 Lincoln, earl of, xxxix. 399  
 Lincoln, see of, xxvi. 439  
 Lindre, xxxix. 425  
 Lindsey, xxix. 49; xxxix. 417, 424  
 Lingeyne, xxxix. 416  
 Lisenian, xxxix. 399  
 Lisle, vi. 335; xxxix. 384, 418, 419  
 Lisley, xxxix. 421  
 Lisures, i. 177 (a) (b), 196 (c); iii. 16  
 Lithuania, xxxiii. 22  
 Liverpool, xxi. 543  
 Lodbrok, xxviii. 460  
 Lokintone, xxxix. 437  
 London, the Clockmakers' company of, xxxiii. 98  
     The Fishmongers' company of, xxx. 506  
     Grays Inn, xlviii. 357  
     The Ironmongers' company of, l. 161  
     The Stock-fish Mongers' company of, xxx. 506  
     The Temple, xxxix. 381  
     The Inner Temple, ix. 127, 132  
     The Middle Temple, ix. 127, 134  
 Longspee, xxxix. 384  
 Lorraine, xxxix. 383  
 Loterel, see Lutterell  
 Loueine, xxxix. 417  
 Louetoft, xxxix. 405

## Heraldry—continued

- Arms of Lovedai, xxxix. 433  
 Lovel, xxi. 217; xxxix. 403, 417  
 Lowbroke, xxxix. 440  
 Lucy, xxxix. 385, 401, 410, 421  
 Ludbroke, xxxix. 440  
 Luneburg, xxxix. 383  
 Lutterell, ix. 146; xxxix. 439  
 Luxemburg, xxxix. 383  
 Mabelthorpe, xxxvi. 214  
 MacMahon, xxix. 49  
 MacNeath, x. 480  
 Mailott, xxxix. 431  
 Malduish, xxxix. 385  
 Malemeins, xxxix. 404  
 Malet, xxxix. 437  
 Maleuerer, xxxix. 408  
 Malolacu, see Mauley  
 Maltone, xxxix. 411  
 Mamcestre, xxxix. 433  
 Man, king of, xxxix. 380  
 Mandeville, xxi. 197  
 Maners, xxxix. 414, 338  
 Manford, xxxix. 385  
 Mar, see Marr  
 March, xxxix. 383  
 Mare, xxxix. 409, 437  
 Mareschal, xxxix. 400, 439  
 Marines, xxxix. 417  
 Marmion, v. 233\*; xxxvi. 214; xxxix. 386, 401, 420; xlvii. 184, 185  
 Marr, xxxix. 382, 438  
 Marshall, xxi. 214  
 Martell, xxxix. 385, 407  
 Martin, xxxix. 426  
 Mary, the Blessed Virgin, xvi. 25, 124  
 Mary, queen of Scots, i. 358 (a), 360 (b), 385 (c)  
 Maudut, xxxix. 421  
 Mauley, xxi. 209; xxxi. 241, 247; xxxix. 421, 437  
 Maundevile, xxxix. 421  
 Mauntel, xxxii. 391  
 Maurus, xxxix. 426  
 Mautravers, xxxix. 408, 409

*Heraldry—continued**Arms of Maxwell, x. 480*

- Meaux, xlviii. 356  
 Melese, xxxix. 401  
 Menclerk, xxxix. 386  
 Menill, xxxix. 423  
 Menne, xxxix. 411  
 Mere, xxxix. 416, 427, 431  
 Meredith, xxxviii. 80; xxxix. 424  
 Mergines, xxxix. 387  
 Merke, xxxix. 385  
 Mervin, xxxix. 440  
 Mesi, xxxix. 415  
 Messouz, xxxix. 381  
 Meuric, xxxix. 424  
 Miland, xxxix. 386  
 Milton abbey, xlviii. 348  
 Moffat, x. 480  
 Mohun, xxxix. 423  
 Moine, xxxix. 404, 438  
 Molecastre, xxxix. 437  
 Moles, xxxix. 421  
 Moltone, xxxix. 405  
 Monemu, xxxix. 416  
 Monhaut, Monhault, iv. 186; xxxix. 406, 412, 422  
 Monioye, xxxix. 382  
 Monmouth, xxxix. 385  
 Monsyrolle, xxxix. 387  
 Montacute, xxi. 216; xlviii. 356  
 Montagu, xxxi. 469; xlvii. 193  
 Montchensy, xxxix. 385  
 Monte, xxxix. 383  
 Montford, xxxix. 387, 400  
 Monthermer, xiv. 149; xxxix. 401  
 Montgomery, xxxix. 403, 416  
 Montmorency, xxxix. 386  
 Montoni, xxxix. 406  
 More, of Loseley, xxxvi. 310  
 More, de la, xxxix. 385, 407, 427  
 Moreres, xxxix. 408  
 Mortimer, xxxix. 385, 386, 400, 402, 403, 404, 413, 414, 419, 420  
 Moun, xxxix. 438

*Heraldry—continued**Arms of Mounford, xxxix. 399, 407*

- Movhaut, xxxix. 406  
 Mowbray, xxix. 387; xxxi. 364; xxxix. 384, 400, 427  
 Muddleton, xxxix. 412  
 Munchesney, xxxix. 400, 407, 410, 427, 433  
 Muncy, xxi. 219  
 Munford, xxxix. 422  
 Munseus, xxxix. 409, 437  
 Munteni, xxxix. 439  
 Murdac, xxxix. 431  
 Murray, x. 480  
 Musart, xxxix. 412  
 Musdel, xxxix. 409  
 Musoin, xxxix. 383  
 Mussy, xxxix. 383  
 Narburgh, xxxix. 405  
 Navarre, king of, xxxix. 380  
 Neuille, *see* Nevil  
 Nelsun, xxxix. 417  
 Nereford, xxxix. 414  
 Nervile, xxxix. 410, 426  
 Neufuuentone, xxxix. 408  
 Nevil, viii. 451; xxxix. 384, 419, 424, 426, 427, 435  
 Newburgh, xxi. 200  
 Newmarche, xxxix. 422  
 Norway, king of, xxxix. 380  
 Noyelle, xl. 465  
 Obeball, xxxix. 438  
 Obzeton, xxxix. 417  
 Oddingeslesse, xxxix. 417  
 Oddingsells, xxxviii. 272; xxxix. 386, 401, 439  
 Oetingen, xxxix. 383  
 Offington, xxxix. 424  
 Offord, xxxix. 402, 437  
 Offrington, xxxix. 413, 424  
 Okinton, xxxix. 417, 438  
 Oldhalle, xxxvii. 336  
 Opshall, xxxix. 417  
 Orebebi, xxxix. 411



## Heraldry—continued

- Arms of Orkablin, xxxix. 417  
 Oxford, earl of, xxxix. 399  
 Paifre, xxxix. 409  
 Painel, xxi. 222; xxxix. 408, 415, 424  
 Papal, xlvii. 197  
 Parcher, xxxix. 425  
 Parr, v. 233\*; xxxvi. 214  
 Parr, queen Katherine, v. 234  
 Paston, xxix. 49  
 Pateshulle, xxxix. 403  
 Patrick, xxxix. 382, 402  
 Pauncefoot, xxxix. 403, 406  
 Paveley, xxxix. 386, 434  
 Payeur, xxxix. 402  
 Payton, x. 198  
 Peche, xxxix. 386, 409  
 Pedworden, xxxix. 414  
 Pembridge, vi. 358  
 Pembroke, xxxix. 384, 400  
 Pembrugge, xxxix. 410, 425  
 Pencestre, xxxix. 424  
 Penedoke, xxxix. 431  
 Penn, xlvii. 85  
 Percy, vi. 338, 341; xxi. 223; xxxix. 406, 413, 421  
 Perpund, xxxix. 403  
 Pertevin, xxxix. 416  
 Pessun, xxxix. 407  
 Petche, xxxix. 438  
 Peverell, xiii. 74; xxxix. 439  
 Pichard, xxxix. 423  
 Pichford, xxxix. 411, 412, 436  
 Picot, xxxix. 417  
 Pigot, xxxix. 384  
 Pikard, xxxix. 405  
 Pin, xxxix. 403  
 Pinkeni, xxxix. 411  
 Piritone, xxxix. 405  
 Piror, xxxix. 415  
 Plantagenet, iii. 6  
 Plantagenet, Edward, xxxi. 386  
     Geoffrey, xix. 188  
     Hameline, xxi. 196

## Heraldry—continued

- Arms of Plantagenet, Richard, i. 76 (a) (b), 86 (c)  
 Plescy, xxxix. 385  
 Plessis, xxxix. 428  
 Plokenett, xxxix. 422  
 Plumpton, vi. 338  
 Podington, xxx. 507  
 Poitiers, xxxix. 381  
 Poland, xxxiii. 22; xxxix. 383  
 Pole, de la, xxix. 320  
 Poltimore, xxxix. 410  
 Ponchardon, xxxix. 413  
 Popham, xii. 193  
 Porcel, xxxix. 413  
 Pordone, xxxix. 428  
 Porte, xxx. 511  
 Portugal, v. 152; xxxix. 380  
 Powisland, xxix. 413  
 Poze, xxxix. 414, 423  
 Prayers, xxix. 405, 406  
 Proby, xxix. 49  
 Pryme, de la, xl. 230  
 Pulle, de la, xxxix. 417  
 Pypard, xxxix. 405  
 Quincy, v. 212; ix. 54  
 Rainborowe, xlvii. 10  
 Rakelword, xxxix. 407, 427  
 Raiey, xxxix. 407, 431  
 Ratell, xxxix. 436  
 Reading abbey, v. 339  
 Redham, xxxix. 412  
 Redman, vi. 335; xvi. 345  
 Redvers, xlviii. 357  
 Res, ap, xxxix. 439  
 Restell, xxxix. 382  
 Reveshale, xxxix. 414, 426  
 Revett, x. 199  
 Ribeford, xxxix. 415  
 Richard II., xxxix. 32; xlix. 250  
 Richemund, xxxix. 431  
 Rie, xxxix. 414  
 Rige, xxxix. 382  
 Riveres, xxxix. 412, 424

## Heraldry—continued

## Arms of Rocel, xxxix. 410

- Roceline, xxxix. 423  
 Rochford, xxxix. 385  
 Rochstet, town of, ix. 34  
 Rokele, xxxix. 440  
 Roleie, xxxix. 431  
 Rookwood, xi. 406; xxiv. 240, 283  
 Roos, Ros, vi. 335; xxxix. 384, 423, 429  
 Roos, Ros, of Kendal, v. 233\*; xxxvi. 214  
 Roseles, xxxix. 440  
 Roussy, xxxix. 381  
 Rummesville, xxxix. 382  
 Rus, le, xxxix. 407, 413  
 Rydon, xxx. 510  
 Rythe, xxxix. 414  
 Ryther, vi. 335  
 Saint Aldegunde, xxx. 538  
 Saint Amand, xxxix. 405  
 Saint Aubin, xxxix. 437  
 Saint Cheron, xl. 465  
 Saint Helene, xxxix. 412  
 Saint John, xxxix. 386, 401, 439  
 Saint Julien, xl. 465  
 Saint Leger, xxxix. 416  
 Saint Mare, xxxix. 387  
 Saint Marclay, xxxix. 428  
 Saint Marcyl, xxxix. 410  
 Saint Martin, xxxix. 411, 417, 426, 431  
 Saint Maure, xxxix. 407, 408  
 Saint Omer, xxxix. 422  
 Saint Owen, xxxix. 403, 427  
 Saint Paul, xxxix. 381  
 Saint Quintin, xxxvi. 214; xxxix. 413  
 Saint Valeri, xxxix. 413  
 Saint Yve, xxxix. 411  
 Salisbury, earl of, xxxix. 399  
 Saltemarsh, xlvii. 199  
 Samsun, xxxix. 436  
 San Cerlis, xxxix. 415  
 Sanford, xxxix. 385  
 Sapi, xxxix. 406  
 Sarcilun, xxxix. 417

## Heraldry—continued

## Arms of Sarnesfeld, xxxix. 427

- Saunford, xxxix. 403  
 Saunsaver, xxxix. 416, 425  
 Sautemareis, xxxix. 428  
 Savoy, xviii. 187  
 Say, xxxviii. 272, 273; xxxix. 419  
 Scales, i. 76 (a) (b), 86 (c); x. 293  
 Schirlond, xxxix. 410  
 Scolpholme, xli. 337  
 Scotland, king of, xxxix. 380  
 Scrope, xvi. 342, 345  
 Segni, xxxix. 384  
 Segrave, xxi. 211; xxxix. 385, 402  
 Seingeine, xxxix. 385  
 Seinper, xxxix. 402  
 Seneschal, xxxix. 437  
 Sewynton, xxx. 510  
 Seymour, xxx. 470; xxxix. 430  
 Sherley, xxxix. 416  
 Shirebrok, xxxix. 424  
 Sicily, king of, xxxix. 380  
 Silvester, iii. 4  
 Sinclair, xxxix. 416, 426  
 Soissons, xxxix. 381  
 Soleni, xxxix. 417  
 Solers, xxxix. 422, 434  
 Somercy, xxxix. 406  
 Somerset, xii. 193  
 Somery, xxxix. 385, 407, 424  
 Sor, le, xxxix. 429  
 Souche, xxxix. 400, 408, 429  
 Spain, king of, xxxix. 380  
 Spencer, x. 293  
 Springhose, xxxix. 408  
 Stafford, x. 194; xxxviii. 272, 273; xxxix. 415, 419  
 Stanhowe, xxxix. 433, 434  
 Stanley, xiviii. 357  
 Statham, xvi. 345  
 Staundone, xxxix. 417, 424, 434  
 Stauntone, xxxix. 433  
 Staveley, xxxvi. 214  
 Stepeltone, xxxix. 438

*Heraldry—continued*

- Arms of Stephewe, xxxix. 414  
 Stewart, iv. 177, 183  
 Stodham, xxxix. 437  
 Stokport, xxxix. 402  
 Stone, xxxix. 405  
 Stopham, xlv. 432  
 Stoteville, xxxix. 424  
 Strange, of Knockyn, xxi. 215  
 Strange, le, xxxix. 401, 423, 424, 425  
 Strickland, vi. 335  
 Sturmin, xxxix. 440  
 Suley, xxxix. 420  
 Suneli, xxxix. 436  
 Surrey, x. 293  
 Sutton, vi. 335; xxxix. 345, 402  
 Swillington, vii. 362, 367; xlviii. 356  
 Syffrewast, xxxix. 415  
 Syward, xxx. 508; xxxix. 425  
 Talbot, xxi. 215; xxxix. 387, 416, 439  
 Tangno, xxxviii. 80  
 Tateshale, xxxix. 386, 400  
 Teyl, xxi. 218  
 Thaine, xxxix. 423  
 Thalebott, xxxix. 431  
 Thalemache, xxxix. 417  
 Thani, xxxix. 420  
 Thierstein, xxxix. 383  
 Thoney, xxxix. 402  
 Thornhill, xl. 465  
 Thweng, vi. 335; xxxix. 386  
 Tibetot, xxxix. 402  
 Tirel, xxxix. 406  
 Tirement, xxxix. 403  
 Todenham, xxxix. 338  
 Torthorwald, x. 480; xi. 107  
 Totheby, vi. 335  
 Touchet, xxi. 220  
 Touk, xxxix. 429  
 Toulonion, xl. 465  
 Toulouse, xxxix. 382  
 Traily, xxxix. 406  
 Trasi, xxxix. 413  
 Trefusis, xxxvii. 97

*Heraldry—continued*

- Arms of Tregoz, xxxix. 385, 401, 412, 421  
 Trevarner, xxxix. 415  
 Trinity, the Holy, xvi. 25, 124  
 Trompintone, xxxix. 406  
 Truberville, *see* Turberville  
 Trumpvie, xxxi. 469  
 Trussebut, xxxix. 417  
 Trussell, xxxix. 428  
 Try, xxxix. 383  
 Tudenham, xxxix. 439; xlv. 125  
 Tudor, iii. 415  
 Turberville, xxxix. 400, 408, 412, 430  
 Turk, xxx. 509  
 Tweng, xxxix. 428  
 Tyes, xxi. 218; xxxix. 417  
 Ufford, x. 194; xxxix. 408, 428  
 Umfravill, xxxix. 408, 431  
 Valence, xxxix. 383  
 Valoines, xxxix. 428  
 Vaudemont, xxxix. 381  
 Vaux, de, xxxix. 386  
 Vavessur, xxxix. 439  
 Venables, xxxiii. 56  
 Vendome, xxxix. 381  
 Ver, *see* Vere  
 Verdon, xxxix. 402  
 Vere, xxi. 206; xxxix. 401, 420  
 Vernon, vi. 358; xxxix. 437  
 Vessi, xxxix. 400, 402  
 Vian, xxxix. 383  
 Villiers, ii. 295  
 Vipont, vi. 335  
 Visconti, xviii. 196; xxxiii. 22  
 Waddone, xxxix. 433  
 Wade, xii. 193  
 Wake, xxxix. 402, 403, 416, 420, 438  
 Waldeseft, xxxix. 430  
 Waldesenf, xxxix. 405  
 Waleis, xxxix. 404, 410, 428, 431, 435  
 Wales, xxix. 413  
 Wales, North, xxix. 413  
     South, xxix. 413  
 Wales, prince of, xxix. 407, 413

## Heraldry—continued

## Arms of Wallace, xxxix. 49

- Walwyn, xxxix. 412  
 Walrond, xxxix. 402  
 Walshe, xl. 465  
 Walworth, xxx. 508  
 Wanton, xvi. 345  
 Wapail, xxxix. 427  
 Warblington, xxxix. 426  
 Ward, xxxix. 408  
 Warr, Warre, xxxix. 399, 423  
 Warren, x. 293; xxi. 196; xxxix. 402;  
 xlv. 434  
 Warwick, earl of, xxxix. 384  
 Wasseburne, xxxix. 429  
 Wasterneys, xxxix. 414  
 Waunci, xxxix. 412  
 Waus, xxxix. 402  
 Wauton, xxxix. 407  
 Wede, xxxix. 384  
 Wells, xvi. 345  
 Welonde, xxxix. 440  
 Wenlock, xiv. 153  
 Wennunwyn, xxxix. 420  
 Werbleton, xxxix. 426  
 Westminster, deanery of, xxvi. 439  
 Wettfelde, xxxix. 413  
 Wharton, iv. 186  
 Wigton, xxxix. 410, 437  
 Wikes, xxxix. 417, 439  
 Wilebe, xxxix. 410  
 Wilington, xxxix. 407  
 Williams, xxvi. 439; xxxviii. 80  
 Wimberley, xxiii. 33  
 Winchester, earl of, xxxix. 384, 400,  
 419  
 Wintershall, xxxix. 426, 437  
 Witaker, xxxix. 436  
 Witefeld, xxxix. 435  
 Witeneye, xxxix. 417, 435  
 With, xlviii. 356  
 Wither, xxxix. 431  
 Wivile, xxxix. 434  
 Wodebrire, xxxix. 416

## Heraldry—continued

## Arms of Wodeburh, xxxix. 409, 434

- Wodhull, xxxix. 414  
 Wokyndon, xxxviii. 145  
 Wolsey, xxv. 117  
 Woltaubin, xxxix. 411  
 Worbleton, xxxix. 413  
 Wriaeleye, xxxix. 403  
 Wunhale, xxxix. 434  
 Wurtemberg, xxxix. 383  
 Wyon, xl. 465  
 Yate, xxxii. 183  
 York, see of, xxv. 117  
 Zouch, de la, xiv. 149; xxviii. 460;  
 xxxix. 385  
 Badges and crests, xxi. 223; xxxi. 175  
 Earliest instance of, xxvi. 461  
 Badges and crests of—  
 Beauchamp, xxi. 89  
 Beaufort, xlix. 249  
 Beaufort, John, duke of Somerset, xxxi.  
 368  
 Margaret, countess of Richmond,  
 xxxi. 368  
 Belknap, i. 4 (a) (b), 5 (c); xv. 303  
 Bohemia, king of, xxxi. 559; xxxii. 332,  
 333  
 Burgundy, Anthony, bastard of, xxvii.  
 427  
 Butler, i. 4 (a) (b), 5 (c); xv. 303  
 Compton, xv. 303; xxi. 550  
 Edward V., xxxi. 369  
 Edward VI., xxxi. 571  
 FitzAlan, xxi. 89  
 Francis I. of France, iii. 222  
 Henry IV., xxi. 90; xxxi. 365  
 Henry V., xxxi. 366  
 Henry VII., xlix. 287  
 Henry VIII., iii. 203, 204, 222  
 Hungerford, xxxviii. 358, 360  
 Hungary, xxix. 49  
 Lancaster, house of, xx. 105  
 Mary I., xxxi. 371  
 Montford, i. 4 (a) (b), 5 (c); xv. 303  
 2 z



*Heraldry—continued*

## Badges and crests of—

- Philippa, queen, **xxix.** 37  
 Plantagenet, **xx.** 106, 152; **1.** 503  
 Plantagenet, Edmund, of Langley, **xlvi.** 323  
     Humphrey, duke of Gloucester, **xxxi.** 368  
     Joan, wife of the Black Prince, **xxxi.** 363  
     John, duke of Bedford, **xxxi.** 367  
     John, of Gaunt, **xxxi.** 363  
     Thomas, duke of Clarence, **xxxi.** 367  
     Thomas, of Woodstock, **xxxi.** 364  
 Richard II., **xxxi.** 364; **xlix.** 250  
 Richard III., **i.** 366 (a), 368 (b), 394 (c); **iii.** 369  
 Stafford, **xxi.** 89; **xxxviii.** 274  
 Stewart, Henry, prince of Wales, **xxxi.** 371  
 Sudley, **i.** 4 (a) (b), 5 (c); **xv.** 303  
 Tudor, Arthur, prince of Wales, **xxxi.** 370  
 Wales, prince of, **SIR NICHOLAS HARRIS NICOLAS ON**, **xxxi.** 350  
 York, house of, **xvii.** 226; **xlvi.** 323  
 Banners, on the Bayeux tapestry, **xviii.** 360  
 Collar, of broom cods, **xxix.** 36  
     Of SS. **xxxix.** 265  
 Coronets, **xxxi.** 176  
     Not used by peers until the time of Edward III., **ii.** 299  
 Livery colours, Plantagenet, house of, **xlix.** 289  
     York, house of, **xlix.** 289  
 Mottoes, **xxi.** 226  
     Of Edward III., **xxxi.** 122, 123  
     Of the order of the garter, **xxxi.** 130  
 Objects used heraldically—  
     Antelope, **xx.** 105; **xxi.** 240; **xxv.** 313  
     Armillary sphere, **v.** 152  
     Arrows, sheaf of, **xxii.** 112  
     Beacon, **xv.** 303; **xlvi.** 69  
     Bear, **xxi.** 89; **xxix.** 54

*Heraldry—continued*

## Objects used heraldically—

- Boar, **i.** 366 (a), 368 (b), 394 (c); **xvii.** 227; **xxix.** 38  
 Boar's head, **xxix.** 346  
 Broom cods, **xxix.** 36, 41  
 Broom plant, **xxvi.** 461; **xxix.** 36, 52  
 Bull, black, **xvii.** 227; **xxix.** 346  
 Carp, **xxix.** 346  
 Chess-board, **ix.** 29, 34  
 Chess-rook, **ix.** 29, 34; **xxiv.** 283  
 Chough, the Cornish, **xxix.** 345  
 Clog and chain, **xxix.** 320  
 Columbine flower, **xxi.** 240  
 Dog, white, **xxix.** 38  
 Dolphin, **xxix.** 346  
 Dragon, **iv.** 51; **xxix.** 346  
 Dragon, black, **xvii.** 226  
 Dragon, red, **iii.** 215  
 Eagle, **xxix.** 38  
 Eagle, double-headed, **xlvi.** 357  
 Escallops, **ii.** 295  
 Falcon, **xxix.** 34  
 Falcon and fetterlock, **xvii.** 226  
 Falcon with a maiden's head, **xvii.** 226  
 Fetterlock, **xv.** 222; **xxix.** 34, 332  
 Fleur-de-lys, **xxxv.** 54  
 Fox, tail of, **xx.** 105  
 Garters and roses, **i.** 369 (a), 371 (b), 396 (c)  
 Genet, **xxix.** 44  
 Griffin, **xxix.** 38, 346; **xlvi.** 355  
 Harrow, **xxix.** 346  
 Hart, white, **xx.** 152; **xxix.** 36, 37, 40, 387, 388; **xlvi.** 309  
 Hart, white, and Sun, **xvii.** 227  
 Hawk, **iii.** 25  
 Hawthorn, **iii.** 222  
 Helmet, **xxxi.** 171; **xlvi.** 71  
 Heron, **xxi.** 90  
 Hind, white, **xvii.** 227; **xxix.** 37  
 Horse, **xxi.** 89  
 Horse-shoe, **iii.** 51  
 Key, **xxix.** 38, 346  
 Knot, **xxv.** 313; **xxix.** 342; **xxxviii.** 274

Heraldry—*continued*

## Objects used heraldically—

- Label, iv. 209  
 Lamb, holy, ix. 127, 134  
 Lambrequin, xxxi. 176  
 Maltese cross, xlviii. 295  
 Mascle, iii. 27; xix. 126  
 Net, i. 368 (a), 370 (b), 395 (c)  
 Ostrich, xxx. 511  
 Ostrich feathers, xxix. 32, 346; xxxi. 354, 357; xxxii. 332, 333  
 Pegasus, ix. 127, 132  
 Pine-apple, i. 368 (a), 370 (b), 395 (c)  
 Planta-genista, xxvi. 461; xxix. 36, 52  
 Pomegranate, xxii. 113  
 Portcullis, xxii. 112  
 Prester-John, xlv. 446  
 Ragged-staff, iv. 177, 179, 184; xxix. 54, 333, 341  
 Ram, black, xxix. 346  
 Raspberry, iii. 222  
 Rat, xxix. 347  
 Rose, red, xx. 105  
   Tudor, xxii. 112  
   White, xvii. 226  
 Roses, nets of, i. 368 (a), 370 (b), 395 (c)  
 Rosemary, xxix. 52  
 Salamander, iii. 221  
 Saltire, xx. 513  
 Shakefork, x. 478  
 Ship, white, xxix. 346  
 Sickle, xxxviii. 358, 360  
 Squirrel, iii. 25  
 Stag, flying, xxix. 38  
 Sun, xx. 106  
   The rising, xxix. 36, 47  
 Swan, xx. 105; xxi. 89; xxv. 313; xxix. 387, 388  
 Tower, xx. 112  
 Tressure, double, iii. 27  
   Of Scotland, FRANCIS MARTIN ON, xxiii. 387  
 Unicorn, iii. 25  
 Wolf, xxxix. 346  
 Wreath, xxxi. 175

Heraldry—*continued*

## Supporters, xxxi. 178

- Introduced by Richard II., ii. 298  
 Of Edward VI., xxii. 417  
 Of Henry VIII., iii. 210  
 Of William Parr, marquis of Northampton, v. 233  
 Herankh, sepulchral tablet mentioning, xxxix. 317  
 Herbage, viii. 335  
 Herber, the mansion of, in London, xlvii. 417  
 Herber, pittes, xxv. 42  
 Herbergarii, their duties, xxvi. 333  
 Herbert, xlv. 249  
 Herbert, Anna Sophia, xiii. 275  
   Sir Arnold, xii. 272  
   Edward, lord Herbert of Chirbury, iii. 205  
   Sir Edward, xxxix. 465  
   Henry, earl of Pembroke, i. xx (a) (b) (c), 155 (a) (b), 173 (c)  
   Jasper, earl of Pembroke, xiv. 214  
   Katherine, xiii. 275  
   Lord, of Lee, picture belonging to, xxxix. 259  
   Lucy, lady, xiii. 268  
   Mary, xiii. 275; xxxix. 469  
   Miles, xvi. 189  
   Mr., iv. 214  
   Percy, lord Powis, CHARLES HENRY COOPER ON, xxxix. 464  
   Philip, xiii. 275  
   Philip, earl of Pembroke, xiii. 275  
     Mutilated the picture of the Field of the Cloth of Gold to hinder it being sold, iii. 228  
   Rebecca, xiii. 275  
   Susanna, xiii. 275  
   Thomas, xxv. 328  
   W., xlix. 336  
   Sir Walter, xxv. 314  
   Sir William, xxx. 464, 472; xxxix. 464  
   William, xvi. 189; xxxix. 467  
   William, earl of Huntingdon, i. 351 (a), 355 (b), 377 (c), 353 (a), 355 (b), 379 (c), 354 (a), 356 (b), 380 (c)

Herbert—*continued*

- William, earl of Pembroke, i. xx (a) (b) (c);  
xii. 377, 391; xiv. 214; xl. 308
- Herbst, C. F., xlv. 287; xlv. 303
- Herbster, Johann, xxxix. 3
- Herby, Sir Nicholas, xxi. 22
- Herculaneum, iv. 167
- Drawing of wall-painting at, xxxi. 471
- Rolls of papyrus from, HENRY GREY BENNETT  
on, xv. 114
- Specimen of writing from, xxvi. 118, 144
- Hercules, ii. 242; v. 183; xi. 66; xiv. 132;  
xxvii. 221; xxx. 544; xxxiii. 180, 181
- Bronze statue of, from Nismes, France,  
xxxiv. 72
- On ancient vases, xxxiii. 136, 158, 160, 161,  
176, 180, 185, 191, 196, 204, 229, 236,  
240, 254
- On a gem, from Caerleon, Wales, v. 71
- Roman bas-relief of, found near Skopia,  
xlix. 88
- Stone statue of, from Sibson, Northampton-  
shire, xxxii. 13
- Hercules, a male Christian name, xii. 370
- Hercules and Juno, the contest of, on a vase,  
xxx. 342
- Hercules Aegyptius, viii. 6
- Hercules Conservator, altar to, found at Hadza-  
lar, xlix. 109
- Hercules, the Ogmian, STEPHEN WESTON ON, xiv.  
244
- Hercules, the Tyrian, iii. 324
- Hercules, Cape of, or Hartland Point (Ptolemy),  
xlviii. 391
- Hercy, Henry de, xxxix. 443
- Sir Maurice, iii. 293
- Herde, John, xii. 368
- Herderseta, Norfolk, viii. 237
- Herdintone, Henry de, xxxix. 443
- Herd's-ham, the, land in Oxfordshire, xxxiii.  
276
- Herdum, Herd, the signification of, i. 272 (a),  
274 (b), 294 (c)
- Herdward, *see* Hayward
- Hereberd, Robert, xxxvii. 284
- Walter, xxxvii. 287
- Heredic, Staffordshire, xxv. 48
- Hereford, xx. 64; xxxiv. 433; xxxv. 331
- Bishopric of, ii. 336
- Castle, xxxiii. 110
- Cathedral, iii. 410; xxxi. 251, 273
- Coffin of Joanna de Bohun in, xxxii.  
60
- Episcopal rings found in, xlv. 404
- Handles of coffins found in, xxxi. 252
- Map in, containing picture of The  
Judgment, xxxvi. 378, 381
- Shrine at, xliii. 138
- Hereford, the Feathers inn at, xxxvii. 211
- Liturgy of, xxiv. 16; xlii. 268
- Mint at, xviii. 3; xxvi. 10
- Plan of, *temp.* the great Civil War, xxxvii.  
202
- Saint Mary Magdalen's chapel at, plan of,  
xix. 363, 368
- Welsh spoken in, xxxv. 332
- Hereford, bishop of, *see* Beauchamp, Richard;  
Bethun, Robert; Charleton, Thomas;  
Egeblank, Peter; Harley, John; May-  
hew, Richard; Stanbery, John; Swine-  
feld, Richard; Wastold
- Hereford, earl of, *see* Bohun, Henry; Bohun,  
Humphrey; Milo
- Hereford, Roger, earl of, ii. 23
- Hereford, Frances, xxxvii. 222
- Henry de, xxxix. 443
- Mr., xxxvii. 196
- Richard, xxxvii. 222
- Robert, xxxix. 213, 443
- William de, xxxi. 185
- Herefordshire Beacon, excavations at, xlvii. 435
- Herefordshire, hoar-stones in, xxv. 53
- Heremon drove the Picts out of Ireland, i.  
233 (a), 235 (b), 255 (c)
- Herenhausen, Germany, gardens at, vii. 127
- Here Path, xxii. 401; xxxv. 273
- Here Straet, Kent, xxv. 44
- Herewy, John, xxxvii. 274

- Herfey, Hamond Fitz, xxv. 146  
 Heribert, xxxii. 120  
 Heric, king of Northumbria, *see* Eric  
 Heriker, xiv. 115  
 Hering, Adam, xxxvii. 290  
     Maria, xx. 160  
 Heringfleet, Suffolk, round church tower at, xxiii.  
     13, 15, 16  
 Heriot, explanation of, xlv. 106  
 Herivens, archbishop of Rheims, xlv. 247  
 Herken, C., xliii. 254  
 Herle, Andrew, xxxi. 268  
     Sir William, xlv. 437  
     William, xxii. 330; xxvi. 345  
 Herleberge, Roger de, xxxii. 290  
 Herlis, John, xxvi. 275  
 Herlyson, John, xxxvi. 403  
 Herm, the island of, xxxv. 250  
 Herman, bishop of Salisbury, removed the see  
     from Sherborn, ii. 193  
 Herman, Richard, xliii. 227  
 Hermelingham, France, the barony of, iii. 200  
 Hermes, i. 261 (a), 263 (b), 283 (c); xxiii. 258,  
     259; xxxvi. 56  
 Hermione, ix. 163  
 Hermiones, the, xvi. 99  
 Hermit, a (1520), xxv. 432  
 Hermit, Thomas Cooke, the, xxv. 494  
     William Howel, hermit of St. John Bap-  
     tist, viii. 77  
 Hermogenes, maker of Greek vases, xxxii. 255  
 Hermonthis, Egypt, monastery at, xxxix. 447  
 Hern farm, Wiltshire, xxxv. 273  
 Herne, Kent, monumental brasses at, xxxi.  
     496  
 Herne Bay, Kent, xxxix. 63  
 Herne, Nicholas, xii. 388  
     William, xii. 381  
 Hernois, *see* Arms  
 Herod the Great, xlv. 30, 41, 55  
 Herodotus, iv. 255; xiv. 206; xxx. 252, 253;  
     xlvi. 88; xlix. 345  
 Heromval, Sir William de, xxxvi. 252  
 Heron, Essex, i. 381 (a), 383 (b), 409 (c)  
 Heron, the, ii. 171, 173; vii. 67; xiii. 341, 384;  
     xxi. 90  
     To dismember, a carving term, ii. 172  
 Heron, George, xxi. 163  
     Joan, xxxix. 443  
     Sir John, xxv. 379; xlvii. 309  
     John, xxvii. 181  
     Sir William, xx. 222  
     William, iii. 300; xxxix. 443  
 Heron Sike, Lancashire, xxv. 49  
 Herondi, Jon de, xxxix. 443  
 Heronsew, *see* Heron  
 Herringbone ornamentation, unknown in Mexico  
     and Peru, xlvii. 157  
 Herringbone work, iv. 101; vi. 248, 255  
     In brickwork, xxxix. 95  
     At Brough Hill, xxxv. 384  
 Herringfleet, Suffolk, xii. 172  
 Herring pasties, tenure of furnishing, viii. 330  
 Herrings, battle of the, ix. 260  
     Cade of, given as wages to burgess in Par-  
     liament for Dunwich, Suffolk, i. 204 (a),  
     205 (b), 225 (c)  
     Red, xxii. 4  
     White, xxi. 278  
 Herryott, George, xxi. 154  
 Herse, a portcullis, iv. 370, 372; xxix. 62  
     Cover for, xxxiv. 55; xxxvi. 222; xliii.  
     240  
     For candles, xli. 351  
     Funeral, xi. 100; xii. 335; xxxiv. 54;  
     xlviii. 164  
     Lights, i. 11 (a) (b), 13 (c), 12 (a) (b),  
     14 (c), 13 (a) (b), 15 (c), 14 (a) (b),  
     16 (c), 15 (a) (b), 17 (c)  
     Of John of Gaunt, xi. 100  
 Herseley, Richard, xii. 386  
 Hersham, Simon de, xxxix. 443  
 Hert, John, xxiii. 333  
     Walter, xxxv. 468  
 Hertendon, xv. 102  
 Hertfeld, William de, xvi. 49, 77  
 Hertford, xxxv. 455  
     Castle, xx. 62; xxxv. 456, 462, 463



Hertford—*continued*

- Corporation lands at, xlvi. 421
- Mint at, xxvi. 10
- Paper mill at, xii. 114
- Hertford, earl of, *see* Seymour, Charles
- Hertford, John, xxxiii. 100
  - John, printer at Saint Albans, xiii. 160
  - Robert, xxxiii. 119
- Hertfordshire, Cassibelan's territories, ii. 155
  - Roman remains in, WILLIAM CHADWELL MYLNE on, xxiv. 350
- Hertha, a name for Europe, ii. 246
- Herun, *see* Heron
- Heranville, Joan de, xxxix. 443
- Hervey, John, xxxi. 488
  - Mr., xiv. 113
  - Robert, xliii. 224
- Hesden castle, France, xii. 155
- Hese, Henry, xxxix. 443
- Heselington, Richard de, xxxix. 443
- Hesilrigge, John de, xxvi. 330
- Heslerton, Yorkshire, v. 196
- Heslitsford, Berkshire, xv. 183
- Hesperes, xxv. 478
- Hesse, the Rhenish, Germany, sword found in, xlv. 255
- Hesse, Dierick, xxxiv. 222
- Heston, Middlesex, plague at, xxxvii. 19
- Hesus, iii. 101
- Hethe, *see* Hythe
- Hethe, Adam de la, xxxvii. 280
  - John, xxxi. 462; xxxix. 25, 34
  - Julian de la, xxxvii. 280
  - Lancelot, xxxix. 34
  - Laurence, xxxix. 34
  - Thomas, i. 15 (a) (b), 17 (c); xxxi. 462
- Hether, knights' fees in, xlvii. 130
- Hetherden, Hampshire, i. 59 (a) (b), 65 (c)
- Hetherington, family of, xxii. 169
- Hetherset, Norfolk, xxiii. 369
- Hethersgill, Cumberland, xxii. 169
- Hethfelda, i. 225 (a), 226 (b), 246 (c)
- Hethfield, *see* Hatfield, Yorks.
- Hethman, Thomas, xxxiv. 419

- Heton, Thomas, xxvi. 330
- Heuberg, a mountain in the Suabian Alps, Würtemberg, Germany, xxxvii. 27
- Heued, Elya, xxxvii. 293
- Heveningham, Suffolk, font at, x. 198; xvi. 336
- Heveningham, Sir John, wooden effigy of, xlv. 280
- Hever, Kent, xlii. 296
- Hever, Mr., xii. 395
- Hevingham, Sir William, xxii. 222
- Hevy, Thomas, xxxiv. 419
- Hevynton, John, xxi. 239
- Hewer, Thomas, xxv. 438
- Hewes, Robert, xl. 397
- Hewet, John, viii. 75; xxxviii. 424
- Hewett, Joseph, xxxviii. 329
- Hewetson, Mr., xxiii. 36
- Hewing, Michael, xlv. 84
- Heworth, Durham, xxv. 280, 291
- Hews, Dr., xviii. 78, 79
- Hews, Nicholas, x. 292
- Hexam, John, xxxvii. 314
- Hexetilda, daughter of Gothric, ix. 57
- Hexgrave park, Nottinghamshire, ix. 200
- Hexham, Northumberland, i. 43 (a) (b), 47 (c); iv. 62; v. 167, 361; xiv. 47
  - Abbey, viii. 168
  - Fridstool in, viii. 28
  - Stone altar in, xxxi. 488
  - Anglo-Saxon coins found at, xxv. 279; xxvi. 346
  - Battle of, xlvii. 189, 190, 265, 275, 278, 282, 284, 286
  - Sanctuary at, viii. 25, 41
- Hexham, bishop of, *see* Acca
- Hexham, Richard of, v. 361
- Heyborne, John, xxxv. 9
- Heybridge, Essex, xlii. 274
- Heydocks, G., xlv. 208
- Heydon, Norfolk, xi. 60
  - Font at, xvi. 336
  - Roman bill found at, xxxv. 62
- Heydon castle, Wiltshire, xv. 185

- Heydon, Anne, xxv. 473  
   Sir John, xxv. 473  
   John, xlii. 377  
   Mr., xxxvii. 347  
 Heyes, George, prisoner in the Tower, xviii. 294  
 Heyford, Lower, Northants, monumental brass at, xxxii. 391  
 Heyford, William, xviii. 198  
 Heygarston, Richard de, xxxvii. 289  
   William de, xxxvii. 289  
 Heylin, Peter, iii. 423; v. 6  
 Heylyn, John ap, xx. 580  
 Heyman, Sir Peter, xxxviii. 241, 244  
 HEYNE, CHRIST. GOTLOB, Latin translation of inscription on the Rosetta stone by, xvi. 229  
 Heyton, John, xii. 368  
 Heyward, Richard le, xxxvii. 293  
   Sir Rowland, xxxvi. 98; xl. 395  
 Heywood, Dr., xlv. 421  
 Hiberni, the, xvi. 101  
 Hibernia, Laurence de, xxvi. 321  
   William de, xxix. 182, 183  
 Hichfield, Robert de, xiii. 307  
 Hikes, George, i. xxiii (a) xxiv (b) (c); xvii. 257  
   John, xlii. 377  
   Michael, xxxviii. 400  
 Hiclesworth, Dorsetshire, xxxv. 273  
 Hickman, Henry, xxxv. 317  
   Mr., xxxv. 9  
 Hicknel, Hicknal way, *see* Roads, Roman, Ikniel Street  
 Hicks, Christopher, xxxiv. 352  
   Sir William, xix. 170, 178  
 Hidag, definition of, xlvii. 127, 129  
 Hide, *see* Hyde  
 Hide, a measure of land, xxvi. 229; xxxvii. 258, 380  
   Acreage of, in twelfth century, l. 327  
   BENJAMIN WILLIAMS on the, xxxiii. 269; xxxv. 470  
   Marks of, xxxv. 471  
 Hide—*continued*  
   Of land, granted, twelfth century, l. 251, 259  
 Hide, Middlesex, the manor of, viii. 416  
 Hidney, Sussex, xxxiv. 250  
 Hierapolis, xviii. 265  
 Hieroglyphics, Egyptian, REGINALD STUART POOLE on, xxxix. 471  
   Groups of, from inscriptions, xxxv. 166  
   On Egyptian tomb, xxix. 126  
   On mummy case of Pet-maut-iahmes, xxvii. 264  
   On mummy at Florence, xxxvi. 174  
 Hieron, xxiii. 258, 259  
 Hieronymianus Claudius, iii. 152  
 Higden's Polychronicon, representation of St. George and the Dragon in, xlix. 272  
 Higgarr Tor, Derbyshire, vii. 176  
 Higgings, Jane, xxxvii. 209  
 Higgs, William, xxxii. 445; xxxix. 177; xliii. 245  
 Higham, Derbyshire, x. 26  
 Higham, Kent, church of, piscina in, xi. 359  
 Higham, John, xxxvi. 406  
 Highcliffe, Yorkshire, xxxi. 473  
 Highdown hill, Sussex, xlii. 47, 53; xlv. 337  
 Highfield, Wiltshire, bone comb found at, xlvii. 432  
 High-haun, Lancashire, xxxi. 453  
 High-head castle, Cumberland, x. 106  
 Highley, Sussex, xlv. 145, 147, 149, 171  
 Highlow moor, Derbyshire, vii. 136, 176  
 Highnam, Herefordshire, xxxvii. 210  
 Highness, a royal title, iii. 154  
 High treason, law of forfeiture for, xlvii. 409  
 Highway, Wiltshire, xxxvii. 258  
   The manor of, xlvii. 147  
 Highways, badness of, xx. 461  
   Bequests for repair of, xi. 57; xx. 458  
   The word "canalis" in Slavonic dialect meaning, xlviii. 30, 36  
 Highwick, Devonshire, xix. 313  
 Higma, *see* Ager  
 Higré, in Asiatic Turkey, dykes at, xvi. 180

- Hilarion, saint, legend of, xlviii. 18  
 Hilaritas, vi. 2  
 Hilarus, inscription to, xxvii. 223  
 Hilary, bishop of Chichester, xlv. 145, 148, 150, 151, 195, 198  
     Ring of, xlv. 404  
 Hilary, saint, liturgy of, xxiv. 9  
 Hilborough, Norfolk, xxiii. 371  
 Hildigyth, inscription to, from Hartlepool, Durham, xxvi. 480  
 Hildeber-menil, xxvi. 359  
 Hildebrand, Bror Emil, xli. 459  
 Hildeford, saint, light of, xii. 15  
 Hildegard, xiv. 173  
 Hildersley, Mr., alderman, l. 27, 31, 32  
 Hilderston, Norfolk, viii. 234  
 Hildyard, Edward, xxvi. 391  
     Nicholas, ii. 190; xxxii. 449; xxxix. 252; xlv. 19  
     Sir Robert, x. 55  
 Hill, said to be moved by Saint Patrick, v. 35  
     Teutonic words signifying, xvii. 165  
 HILL, ARTHUR G., on the ecclesiology and architecture of some towns in Mecklenburg and Pomerania, xlix. 301  
 Hill, Benjamin, xxxiii. 300  
     Captain, xiv. 81  
     Edmund, xxxvi. 38  
     Eleanor, xxxvii. 219  
     Elizabeth, xxxiii. 225  
     George, xii. 365; xxxv. 438  
     Sir John, xxxiii. 205  
     John, xx. 204; xxxii. 441; xxxiii. 225; xliii. 211  
     Katherine, xviii. 99  
     Mr., xxv. 391  
     Richard, i. 15 (a) (b), 17 (c); xxxviii. 392  
     Robert, xiv. 365; xv. 177; xvi. 169; xviii. 99; xliii. 221; xlv. 65  
     Sir Rowland, xxxiii. 270  
     Thomas, xxv. 594  
     Portrait of Humphrey Wanley by, i. xxxv (a), xxxvi (b), xxxvii (c)  
     William, xxxv. 438  
 Hillah, statue from, xxxii. 179  
 Hillary, Sir Roger, iii. 301  
     Roger, xxxi. 95, 97  
 Hill Castles, Cornwall, v. 258; xxii. 300, 305  
 Hilliard, *see* Hildyard  
 Hillier, W., xxxviii. 409  
 Hillingdon, Middlesex, xxxv. 313  
 Hills, G. M., xxxviii. 169  
     John, xii. 349; xxxi. 211  
 Hilsker in West Dean, Sussex, xlv. 145  
 Hilton, the lord of, xiii. 212  
     Jack of, xiii. 212  
     Maud, iii. 301  
     Olyver, xlvii. 310  
     Sir Robert, iii. 301  
     Robert de, xxxix. 443  
     Thomas, xlv. 112  
     Sir William, xlvi. 369  
 Himeltruda, saint, relics of, xlv. 240  
 HINCHCLIFFE, HENRY JOHN, on chimney piece at Speke Hall, Lancashire, xiv. 20  
 Hinckaert, Chevalier Philip, diptych of, l. 72  
 Hinderskelf castle, Yorkshire, vi. 53  
 Hinderwell, Thomas, xxv. 142  
 Hindhope, Scotland, xix. 241, 244  
 Hindley, Hugh, x. 448  
 Hindoos, the, gods (early Aryan) of, xlviii. 319  
     Law of, parallel to English custom, l. 432, 434  
     Mythology of, soul-weighing mentioned in the Zenda-Vesta, xlix. 210  
     Sculpture of, vii. 332  
     Temples of, xvii. 61  
     Trial by ordeal amongst, xxxii. 266  
     Zodiacal signs of, xlvii. 343  
 Hind, Dr., xviii. 376  
 Hinds, on ancient vase, xxiii. 252  
 Hinges (iron door), found at Silchester, xlv. 342  
 Hingham, Norfolk, xiv. 1  
 Hinnenborg, Germany, xiii. 4  
 Hinnom, the valley of, Palestine, xlv. 36  
 Hinquar, vii. 134; viii. 187; xv. 200

Hingwar and Hubba, slew St. Edmund, i. 172

(a) (b), 191 (c)

Hint, Henry, xxxiv. 265

Hinton, Edward, xi. 211

Hinton, Dorsetshire, viii. 237

Hinton, Hampshire, celt found at, v. 115

Hints Common, Staffordshire, pig of lead found on, v. 371

Hipparis, a river nymph, xvi. 151

Hippen's Court Bottom, Hampshire, i. 58 (a)

(b), 64 (c)

Hippocras, xi. 421; xv. 163

Hippocrates, xxi. 122; xxxv. 169, 170

Hippocrene, the fountain of, ix. 133

Hippolitus, xxiv. 127

Foundation of the Artemisium by, l. 60

Hippona, a Romano-Celtic divinity, iii. 123; xlv. 184

Hipponas, xvi. 152

Hippopotamus, the, xxi. 404

An Egyptian zodiacal sign, xlvii. 342

Hiram, king of Tyre, iii. 328; iv. 264; ix. 120

Tomb of, xxxviii. 267

Hirst, see Hurst, Kent

Hirst, James, xxxvi. 306

Leonard, xxvii. 48

Hischulos, xxiii. 258

Hiscion, xvi. 105

Hispanorum cohors prima, at Ellenborough, Cumberland, ii. 54

Hispellum, ii. 25

Hissa, iii. 343

Hissarlik, discoveries at, xlv. 40

Gold cup from, xlv. 43

Gold diadem from, xlv. 44

Whorls found at, xlviii. 299

Hitchendon, Buckinghamshire, xx. 512

Hitchens, Stephen, xviii. 99

Hitchin, Hertfordshire, font at, x. 189

Seal of priory of, xviii. 446

Hitchin, Sir Robert, xxiv. 326

HITCHINS, MALACHY, on Roman urns discovered in Cornwall, and a cromlech at Madron, xiv. 225

#### HITCHINS—continued

On antiquities discovered in Cornwall, xv. 118

Hittites, the monuments of, xlviii. 357

The Amazon myth originates from the, xlviii. 376

Hiwis, the church of, in possession of Bath (1179), l. 354

Hiwise, a measure of land, xxxiii. 269

Hoadley, West, Sussex, stone at, vi. 54

Hoadley, Benjamin, bishop of Winchester, mitre and crosier on tomb of, xvii. 39

Hoar Bourn, xxv. 49

Hoar Bridge, xxv. 47

Hoar Bury, xxv. 42

Hoar By, xxv. 48

Hoar Castle, xxv. 48

Hoar Chester, xxv. 48

Hoar Cliff, xxv. 43

Hoar Coomb, xxv. 39

Hoar Cop, xxv. 40

Hoar Cote, xxv. 47

Hoar Cragg, xxv. 43

Hoar Croft, xxv. 39

Hoar-Cross, xxv. 36

Hoar Dean, xxv. 39

Hoar Dell, xxv. 40

Hoar Don, xxv. 40

Hoar Dyke, xxv. 48

Hoar Edge, xxv. 43

Hoar Field, xxv. 38

Hoar Ford, xxv. 47

Hoar Gate, xxv. 46

Hoar Gill, xxv. 40

Hoar Grave, xxv. 41

Hoar Grounds, xxv. 37

Hoar Hall, xxv. 48

Hoar Ham, xxv. 36

Hoar Hazel, xxv. 35

Hoar Hill, xxv. 43

Hoar Hope, xxv. 43

Hoar House, xxv. 47

Hoar Hyrne, xxv. 40

Hoar Ing, xxv. 38



Hoar, Knap, xxv. 40  
 Hoar Land, xxv. 37  
 Hoar Lane, xxv. 44  
 Hoar Law, xxv. 41  
 Hoar Ley, xxv. 37  
 Hoar Maple, xxv. 35  
 Hoar Mead, xxv. 38  
 Hoar Mere, xxv. 49  
 Hoar Moor, xxv. 39  
 Hoar Moss, xxv. 39  
 Hoar Mouth, xxv. 49  
 Hoar Oak, xxv. 33  
 Hoar Park, xxv. 37  
 Hoar Path, xxv. 45  
 Hoar Pit, xxv. 49  
 Hoar Pool, xxv. 49  
 Hoar Quebb, xxv. 39  
 Hoar Ridge, xxv. 43  
 Hoar Rock, xxv. 44  
 Hoar Slade, xxv. 39  
 Hoar Stoke, xxv. 36  
 Hoar-stones, xxix. 9; xxxv. 234

At Dunteshourne Abbots, Gloucestershire,  
 xvi. 362; xlii. 219

At Enstone, Oxfordshire, xxxvii. 433; xlii.  
 202

At Thameshead, Ewen, Wiltshire, xxxvii.  
 117, 119

In Wychwood forest, xxxvii. 430

List of, xxv. 52

WILLIAM HAMPER on, xxv. 24

Hoar Street, xxv. 44  
 Hoar Syke, xxv. 48  
 Hoar Thorns, xxv. 34  
 Hoar Thwait, xxv. 37  
 Hoar Ton, xxv. 36  
 Hoar Tor, xxv. 44  
 Hoar Wast, xxv. 49  
 Hoar Way, xxv. 44  
 Hoar Weir, xxv. 47  
 Hoar Well, xxv. 50  
 Hoar Wick, xxv. 40  
 Hoar Withey, xxv. 33  
 Hoar Wood, xxv. 37

Hoar Worth, xxv. 37

Hoare abbey, Ireland, xxxviii. 160

Hoare, Sir Henry, xliii. 404

Sir Hugh, xlii. 200; xliii. 404

HOARE, SIR RICHARD COLT, xxii. 197; xxvi. 429;  
 xxxvi. 420; xxxviii. 354; xlii. 161, 178,  
 178, 199; xlv. 301

On a barrow at Wellow, Somersetshire, xix.  
 43

On fragments of British chariots found at  
 Hamden hill, Somerset, xxi. 39

On mosaic pavements in Hampshire, xxii.  
 49

Hoath, Kent, xli. 416

Hoe, Richard del, xxx. 228

Hochine, William, xii. 372

Hock ale, xxxvi. 226, 227

See Hokeday

Hockberry, a field in Rodmarton, Gloucestershire,  
 xviii. 114

Hocking, vii. 247

Hockwold, Norfolk, sedilia at, x. 291

Hobart, Sir Miles, xxxviii. 241

William, xxv. 593

Hobbes, John, xviii. 198

Robert, xii. 381

Hobby, *see* Hoby

Hobby-horses, *temp.* Edward VI., xviii. 322

Hoblers, i. 4 (a) (b) (c); xiii. 101

Hobson, John, xxv. 544

Hoby, Sir Edward, xl. 395

Autograph of, xxxiii. 282

Mr., xviii. 327

Sir Philip, xxxvii. 193; xlii. 77, 84

Letter of, xlii. 79, 93

Philip, xxxix. 7

Sir Thomas, xviii. 101; xxxix. 42

Hodancourt, Mons., xxxvii. 238

Hoddam, Scotland, xxii. 170

Hodder, river, xxv. 30

Hodder, William, xlii. 377

Hodding, a surname, xxxvi. 181

Hoddsone, Margaret, xxi. 274

Hode, Peter, iii. 391

- Hodenet, Edgar de, xxxix. 443  
 Hoderugo, B., xxxix. 443  
 Hodestone, Joan de, xxxix. 443  
 Hodges, J., xxvii. 264  
   Nathaniel, xxxvii. 1  
   Richard, xii. 380  
 HODKINSON, ROBERT BANKS, on a pig of lead found  
   in Derbyshire, v. 369  
 Hodgkyns, Robert, xii. 378  
 Hodgson, John, xxv. 291  
 HODGSON, JOHN, on ancient carnelian gem, ii. 42  
 Hod hill, Dorsetshire, bill-hooks from, xlv. 438  
   Camp at, xxi. 42  
   Coins from, xlv. 470  
   Iron bars from, xlv. 263; xlv. 437  
   Knife from, xlv. 470  
   Sickle from, xlv. 468  
   Sword from, xlv. 251  
   Weapons from, x. xvi. 82  
 Hodierne, Roger, xlvii. 106  
 Hodgkinson, Edward, xl. 289  
 Hodsol, Mr., x. 476  
 Hodson, T. W., xxxix. 87  
 Hodstock, Wiltshire, derivation of name, xxxvi.  
   181  
 Hodye, Sir John, xxv. 388  
 Hoe, found at South Shields, Durham, xlv. 169  
 Hoel Dda, iii. 116; xxxiii. 317  
   The laws of, viii. 21, 34  
 Hoel, John ap Madok ap, xxv. 392  
 Hoemburch, family of, iv. 199  
 Hoer, Captain, xxxiv. 330  
 Hog, Adam le, xxxvii. 283  
   James Maitland, xxxix. 43  
   John, xxx. 165  
   Ralph, xxxvii. 483  
   Thomas le, xxxvii. 282  
 Hogarth, Mr., xxix. 391  
 Hogeman, Roger, xxxvii. 274  
 Hogenorton, the manor of, xxxiv. 44  
 Hogeson, Christopher, xxxix. 177; xliii. 245  
 Hoggenses, Thomas, xviii. 154  
 Hoggeshawe, Mons. de, xxxix. 443  
 Hoggelane, Alice de, xxxvii. 282  
 Houghton, Thomas, xxix. 190  
 Hogkne, on the Euphrates, dykes at, xvi. 180  
 Hogling money, xxxv. 413, 424, 425, 426, 429,  
   432  
 Hognaston church, Derbyshire, Agnus Dei at,  
   xlvii. 169  
   Curious sculpture at, xlvii. 171  
 Hogon, Mr., xxv. 513, 538  
 Hog's Back, Surrey, xxxiii. 398; xxxiii. 182  
 Hog's bristles, found in Alemannic grave, xxxvi.  
   139  
 Hohenwalde, Prussia, bronze birds found at,  
   xxxvi. 354  
 Hoke, Simon, xx. 83  
 Hokeday, Hoketyde, SAMUEL DENNE on, vii. 244  
   *See* Hock Ale  
 Hoker, John, xxviii. 9; xxxviii. 102  
 Hoke-ton, *see* Arms (Hauketon)  
 Hokynton, Thomas, xxix. 190  
 Hojeda, Alonza de, xl. 10  
 Holand, Sir Otho, xxxi. 139  
 Holbeach, Lincolnshire, xi. 32; xxix. 90  
 Holbeche, Richard, xxxvii. 337  
 Holbein, Alice, xxxix. 16  
 Holbein, Hans, xviii. 325; xxxiii. 60; xxxiii. 15,  
   16, 89; xlv. 259  
   Built a gate at the banqueting house, White-  
   hall, London, iv. 107  
   His contemporaries and successors, JOHN  
   GOUGH NICHOLS on, xxxix. 19  
   His portraits of the royal family of England,  
   JOHN GOUGH NICHOLS on, xl. 71  
   Painters contemporary with, GEORGE SCHARF  
   on, xxxix. 47  
   Paintings at Cowdray, Sussex, wrongly  
   ascribed to, iii. 269  
   Paintings at Cowdray ascribed to, viii. 421  
   Picture attributed to, iii. 226  
   Pictures of, JOHN GOUGH NICHOLS on, xlv.  
   435  
   Portrait of duchess of Milan, probably  
   painted by, GEORGE SCHARF on, xl. 106  
   Portraits of Henry VII. and Elizabeth of  
   York by, xlix. 283  
   3 A 2

*Holbein—continued*

- Will of, xxxix. 275  
 AUGUSTUS WOLLASTON FRANKS on, xxxix. 1  
 WILLIAM HENRY BLACK on the death of, xxxix. 272
- Holbein, Hugh, xxxix. 17  
 John, xxxix. 16  
 Sigismund, xxxix. 12
- Holborne, Scotland, burnt in 1558, xviii. 185
- Holcombe Regis, Devonshire, church of, granted to Wells cathedral, l. 358  
 Easter sepulchre in the church of, xlii. 291  
 Roman remains found at, JOHN SACKVILLE SWANN on, xlv. 462
- Holcroft, Sir Henry, xxxii. 145  
 Isabella, xxxviii. 403  
 Sir John, xxxviii. 403  
 Sir Thomas, xii. 389; xxxviii. 397  
 Letter of, xxxviii. 402
- Holden, Mr., xxvi. 259
- HOLDEN, RICHARD, on font at Thorpe Salvin, Yorkshire, xii. 207
- Holden, Simon, xxv. 467
- Holder, Dr., xlv. 254  
 Robert, printer, xxv. 103
- Holderness, Yorkshire, vi. 45; xxv. 127; xxvi. 354
- Holderness, Drogo de, vi. 45
- Holdshot, Hampshire, the hundred of, xv. 185
- Holdsworthy, Devonshire, vii. 69
- Holdyng, William le, xxxvii. 291
- Hole, John, xxxvii. 338
- Holebroc, Thomas de, xxxix. 443
- Holecher, Yorkshire, v. 196
- Holed pebble, found in Cornish barrow, xlix. 185
- Hole Stone Moor, Huddersfield, Yorkshire, ii. 353
- Holgate, Robert, archbishop of York, committed to the Tower (1553), xviii. 176
- Holinshed's Chronicle, chronological errors in, xlvii. 265
- Holkham, Norfolk, xii. 140; xxiii. 361  
 House, built of brick, iv. 108

- Holland, crown jewels pawned in, temp. Charles I., xlviii. 208
- Manufacture of transparent glass in, xlv. 99
- Plague in, xxxvii. 5
- Trumpets blown in during the night, ii. 81
- Holland cloth, xxii. 175; xxv. 444
- Inventory of, 16th century, xlvii. 134
- Holland, family, of Swinestead, Lincolnshire, xli. 349  
 Charles, xxxix. 20  
 Earl of, *see* Rich, Henry  
 Henry, duke of Exeter, xiii. 10; xxix. 312, 327  
 Hugh, xxxii. 145  
 Joan, xvi. 343  
 Sir John, xxii. 264, 389  
 John, xli. 85  
 John, duke of Exeter, vii. 69; xi. 344; xi. 78, 106, 109, 119, 122, 210, 215, 216, 218; xxi. 192; xxii. 389  
 John, earl of Huntingdon, vi. 203; xlv. 368  
 Joseph, i. x. (a) (b) (c); xxxiii. 313  
 Lady, v. 430  
 Mr., i. 291 (a), 293 (b), 314 (c), 357 (a), 359 (b), 383 (c); iii. 308; xiii. 98  
 Swan-mark of, xvi. 153  
 Piers, xliii. 224  
 Sir Ralph, xli. 349  
 Sir Stephen, xli. 349  
 T., i. xvii (a) (b) (c)  
 Sir Thomas, xli. 349  
 Thomas, xxxiii. 100; xli. 349  
 Thomas, earl of Kent, xx. 81, 122, 192, 210, 215, 219; xxix. 37; xxxi. 139  
 Thomas, duke of Surrey, xx. 17
- Hollar, Wenceslaus, plans and engravings of St. Paul's, London, by, xlvii. 382, 386, 389, 390, 391
- Hollas Moss, Cumberland, xlv. 276
- HOLLIER, RICHARD, exhibits bust of a bacchante, found at Nurseling, Hampshire, xxi. 486

- Hollingbourn, Kent, i. 326 (a), 328 (b), 350 (c);  
viii. 220
- Hollingbury castle, Sussex, xlii. 39  
Armilla, collar, and celt of bronze found at,  
xxix. 272
- Hollis, Denzil, xxxviii. 240, 242; xxxix. 116  
George, xxix. 33  
Timothy, viii. 295  
Thomas, xxix. 33  
Sir William, xxxii. 34
- Hollman, *see* Holman
- Holloway, Mr., iv. 213  
Robert, xxxiii. 100
- Hollyday, Christopher, xxxv. 433
- Holly hill, near Arnold, Nottinghamshire, x.  
378
- Hollywood, the abbey of, Scotland, ix. 56
- Holm, Hans, xxxix. 16
- Holman, Anne, xxviii. 203  
George, xxviii. 203; xli. 269  
John, xii. 14  
Sir John, i. 162 (a) (b), 180 (c)  
Philip, xli. 269
- Holmby house, Northamptonshire, xxxv. 320
- Holme castle, Herefordshire, xxxvii. 194, 213
- Holm Cultram, Cumberland, the abbey of, ix.  
52, 55; xiii. 15; xxvi. 341; xlv. 381
- Holme, Cumberland, xxii. 163
- Holme, Norfolk, xxiii. 370
- Holme, Worcestershire, viii. 225
- Holme, Henry, i. 189  
Richard, xx. 222, 228  
Thomas, xxvi. 283
- Holmeade, John, xl. 397
- Holmebury hill, Surrey, ix. 102, 106
- Holmeden, Edward, xl. 316, 317  
Elizabeth, xl. 316, 317  
George, xl. 317  
Mary, xl. 317  
Susan, xl. 317  
Thomas, xl. 316
- Holmes, George, i. xxxv (a), xxxvi (b) (c); x.  
376; xiv. 164; xlii. 5  
John, xlii. 377; xlv. 93
- Holmes—*continued*
- Henry, xxxv. 347
- Katherine, xxxvii. 220
- Mr., i. v (a) (b) (c), xxv (a), xxvi (b) (c);  
x. 376; xiv. 164; xlii. 5
- Nathaniel, xlii. 5
- Richard Rivington, xliii. 12
- Randal, i. xxiii (a), xxiv (b) (c)
- Sir Robert, xxxv. 347, 448
- Holmesfield, Derbyshire, plague at, vi. 82
- Holmes, fustian, xxvi. 384
- Holmestrough, Sussex, the hundred of, xlii.  
29
- Holmgang, trial by battle, xxxii. 288
- Holmsdale, Kent, xxvii. 392
- Holochrysos, a plant, ix. 232
- Holsatia, urn, flint spear-head, and hatchet  
found in, ii. 125
- Holstock, William, xxxiii. 195; xxxvii. 485
- Holstone, a rock, Humberstone, Leicestershire,  
xxv. 26
- Holt castle, Cheshire, xx. 64, 114; xxxiii. 76  
Objects found in the well of, xx. 122
- Holt forest, Hampshire, ancient pottery in,  
xxviii. 453
- Holt, Edmund, xxx. 545  
Mr., i. 73 (a) (b), 82 (c); xvi. 363  
Richard de, xxxix. 212  
Thomas de le, xxxviii. 277
- Holtby, William de, i. 179 (a) (b), 198 (c)
- Holtorp, Yorkshire, v. 196
- Holum cathedral, Denmark, xlv. 163
- Holwood, Kent, xxviii. 400
- Holwood hill, Kent, xxvii. 392  
Discoveries at, xxii. 336
- Holy Bread, xviii. 129; xli. 360
- Holy Cross, office and festival of, xxiv. 40, 83
- Holy-fire, xxxiv. 52
- Holy Ghost, the, descent of, illumination of, xxiv.  
86  
Mass of, xliii. 91  
Name of ship, vi. 199
- Holyhead, Wales, antiquities found at, xxvi.  
483



- Holy Island, landing of Lancastrian refugees at, in 1462, *xlvi*. 270, 271
- Holylee, William, *xlvi*. 220
- Holynburne, John, *xxii*. 452
- Holy Rood, the, *see* Rood
- Holyrood abbey, Scotland, *ix*. 51
- A sanctuary, *viii*. 42
- Diptych at, *xlix*. 253
- Seals of Mary queen of Scots sold at, *xlvi*. 395, 398
- Holy Thursday custom, *iii*. 407
- Holy water, *xviii*. 128, 129; *xli*. 418; *xlvi*. 388
- At St. John's tide, *xviii*. 127
- Miracle wrought by, *xxv*. 243
- Holy water vessel, *i*. 11 (*a*) (*b*), 13 (*c*)
- Anglo-Saxon, found at Frilford, Berks, *xl*. 406
- To be in every church, *xi*. 130
- Holywell, Dereham, Norfolk, *xi*. 127
- Homage Auncestrel, *vi*. 339
- Homage-ham, the, land in Oxfordshire, *xxxiii*. 276
- Homburg, Germany, Roman bath found near, *xlvi*. 252
- Home, Sir Alexander, *xlvi*. 191
- HOME, SIR EVERARD, exhibits plan of Odiham castle, Hampshire, *xxix*. 390
- On early remains in the Friendly Islands, *xxxv*. 494
- Homem, Diogo, *xliv*. 239
- Homer, *ii*. 240; *iii*. 36; *iv*. 225; *xiv*. 193; *xxvi*. 65; *xlvi*. 88
- Homersley, Richard, *xlvi*. 214
- Homestead, primitive, survival of, at Malmesbury, Wiltshire, *i*. 434
- The sacredness of, *i*. 204-209, 212
- Homfrey, a maker of cannon, *xi*. 437
- Homilies, books of, belonging to St. Paul's, London (1245), *i*. 451, 497
- Homsekene, definition of, *xlvi*. 126
- Homyldon, *xvi*. 140
- Honar, Alice, *xxxvi*. 237
- Hond, Joan de, *xxxix*. 443
- Hondeshacre, William de, *xxxix*. 443
- Hondius, Jodocus, *xxxviii*. 447
- Honecourt, Agnez de, *xxix*. 53
- Jean de, *xxix*. 53
- Hone stones, from round barrows, *xlvi*. 424
- Honey, tenure of, *xii*. 30
- Use of, in mithraic worship, *xlvi*. 24
- Honeywood, Sir James, *xl*. 81
- Sir Thomas, *xl*. 104
- Honfleur, France, *xliv*. 116
- Honford, William, *xxxiii*. 75
- Hong-vu, emperor of China, *ii*. 235
- Honneton, William de, *xl*. 424
- Honnynge, William, *xii*. 377
- Honoras, Bartholomew, *xi*. 240
- Honorius, emperor, *v*. 292
- Honorius II., pope, *vi*. 171; *xv*. 236
- Honour, maids of, provision for, *temp.* Henry VIII., *iii*. 157
- Honthy, Wales, a river, *ii*. 21
- Honychurch, Mr., *xxv*. 468
- Honyngton, John de, *xxxvii*. 435
- Honi soit qui mal y pense, motto of, *xxi*. 40, 119, 130, 131, 133
- Honywood, Robert, *xxxvii*. 231
- Hoo, Saint Mary, Kent, *xii*. 13, 17
- Hoo, Saint Werburgh, Kent, *xi*. 385
- Sedilia at, *xi*. 372
- Hoo, Robert de, *xxxix*. 443
- Thomas de la, *xxii*. 213
- William de, *xxix*. 186
- Hood, *see* Costume
- Hood, Robert, *xxxix*. 179, 185
- Hood, Robin, *see* Robin Hood
- Hooe, Sussex, *xxxiv*. 244
- Hoogstraeten, Belgium, English Carmelite nuns at, *xlvi*. 273
- English Teresian nuns at, *xlvi*. 255
- Hooke, Robert, *xxxiii*. 93
- Hooker, John, *xxxix*. 48
- Margaret, *xxxix*. 466
- Mr., *vi*. 372
- Nicholas, *xxxix*. 466
- Hook-money from Ceylon, *xxix*. 407

- Hooks, ivory, xliii. 491  
 Hoop, bronze, from Fairford, Oxfordshire, xxxvii. 145  
 Hoope, Gilbert, xii. 363  
 Hooper, Captain, xxxiv. 344  
 Hooper, John, bishop of Gloucester, xviii. 151, 152  
   Mr., xlv. 301  
   Mr., exhibits grant of the lordship of Gower to Oliver Cromwell, xxix. 383  
   William, xxxi. 182  
 Hooton, Cheshire, horn at, iii. 3  
 Hope, Derbyshire, lead works at, v. 374  
   Sculptured stone at, l. 294  
 Hope, the, Essex, ix. 379  
 Hope, Lancashire, i. 70 (a) (b), 78 (c)  
 Hope, Charles, xxxv. 341  
   Christian, xxxv. 341  
   David de, xxvi. 343  
   John, xlvii. 81  
   Mr., xxxii. 258, 259, 262; xlv. 102  
 HOPE, W. H. ST. JOHN, on Gundulf's tower at Rochester, and the first Norman cathedral church there, xlix. 323  
   On the seal and counterseal of the city of Rochester, xlix. 453  
   On the English medieval drinking-bowls called mazers, l. 129  
 Hoper, Henry, xxxvi. 386  
   John, xxxi. 438  
 Hopetone, Walter de, xxxix. 443  
 Hoper, David, etching of the Judgment by, xxxvi. 378, 389  
 Hopkins, Charles, ii. 38  
   John, xii. 364  
   Matthew, xxxii. 276  
   Mr., xxii. 180; xlv. 104  
   Richard, effigy of, Llantwit, Wales, vi. 23  
 Hopkinson, Edmund, xli. 336  
   John, xli. 348, 354  
   William, xli. 348  
 Hopleap, a sixteenth century hop basket, xlviii. 148  
 Hoppedemery, Henry de, xvii. 302  
 Hoppell, to tie together the hind legs of animals, xlv. 380  
 Hopper, John, xxxi. 205  
   Mr., xxxiv. 251, 252  
   Richard, xxv. 432, 436  
 Hops, xxv. 504; xix. 296  
   Not to be put into ale, iii. 157  
   Used for brewing (1514), xlv. 204  
 Hop-scot, a game, ix. 18  
 Hopton, Derbyshire, ix. 207; x. 24; xii. 1  
   Castle, xxxvii. 211  
   Heath, xxxiii. 76  
 Hopton, Arthur, xxxviii. 400, 401  
   John, xxi. 180  
   Sir Owen, xxxvii. 483, 485, 490  
   Ralph, xxxix. 464  
   Ralph, lord, xxxviii. 401  
 Hopylius, Wolfgang, xxxiv. 428, 429  
 Hoquincourt, Mons., xxxvii. 239  
 Hor, John le, xxxix. 175  
 Hora, a fence or verge of a wood, xxv. 51  
 Horace, Q. Horatius Flaccus, description of a journey from Rome to Brindisi by, l. 408, 420  
   Description of the common burial-ground at Rome by, xxxiv. 31  
   Mention of glass by, xlv. 88  
   Quotation from explained, xlv. 176  
   Testimony of, as to expedition by Augustus into Britain, xlv. 73  
 Horcie, Henry del, xxxix. 443  
 Horcop, Herefordshire, xxv. 40  
 Horcote, Gloucestershire, xxv. 47  
 Horde, Allan, xxxiii. 270  
   Sir Thomas, xxxiii. 270  
   Thomas, xxxvii. 382  
 Hordell et Orest, definition of, xlvii. 128, 129  
 Horden, Yorkshire, Roman coins found at, ii. 181  
 Horden, Alexander, xii. 366  
 Hordley, Durham, xxv. 38  
 Hordley, Shropshire, xxv. 38  
 Horeclive, Somersetshire, xxv. 43  
 Horeham, Essex, xxv. 36  
 Horelaw Head, Lancashire, xxv. 41

Horepoleslond, Lesebrokes de, name of a meadow near Salehurst, Sussex, xlv. 434  
 Hore Rok, name of Saint Michael's Mount, Cornwall, xxv. 44  
 Horestane, an island in Torbay, Devonshire, xxv. 44  
 Horestone Castle, Derbyshire, xxv. 53  
 Horethorne Down, Somersetshire, xxv. 34  
 Horewithy, xxv. 34  
 Horfield, Gloucestershire, xxv. 38  
 Hor-Hat, Egyptian deity, xxvii. 273  
 Horkesley, Essex, causeway at, xxix. 249  
     Church of, notes on, xlvi. 269  
     Brasses in, xlvi. 271  
     Spellings of the name of, xlvi. 269  
 Horkesley, family of, xlvi. 270  
 Horlen, near Coventry, Warwickshire, xxv. 45  
 Horley, Oxfordshire, xxv. 38  
 Horley, Surrey, xxv. 38  
 Horley, Joan, xxxvi. 47  
     John, bishop of Hereford, xviii. 75  
 Horner, the hundred of, Berkshire, xxv. 39  
 Horn, specimens of decay in, xlvi. 157  
     Used as a lining for clothes, xxi. 270  
 Horn, Horns:  
     A paper mark, xii. 117  
     At Allington, Kent, vii. 409  
     At Hooton, iii. 3  
     Bas-relief of, in York minster, i. 180 (a) (b), 199 (c)  
     Belonging to St. Paul's London (1245), i. 452  
     Blown by harbingers, viii. 344  
     Bones, so called, in Carlisle cathedral, by which the tithes of the forest of Englewood were conveyed to the priory of Carlisle, iii. 22; v. 242  
     Drinking, xxiv. 217  
     On ancient vases, xxiii. 211, 212, 229, 253, 255  
     Made from rhinoceros horn, iii. 8  
     Hunting, German, at Greystoke castle, Cumberland, xxix. 370  
     On ancient vase, xxiii. 227

Horn, horns—*continued*

Said to have belonged to Rowland, xxix. 370  
 Value of, in Saxon period, iv. 60  
 Fossil, Irish, THOMAS PERCY on, vii. 158  
 Found at Liaskogar, Iceland, xi. 433  
 Given to Corpus Christi college, Cambridge, by John Goldcorn, iii. 9, 19  
 Given to Crowland abbey by Witlaf, king of Mercia, iii. 9  
 Magical, xxxi. 283  
 Neptune represented with, xviii. 120  
 Of Charlemagne, xxix. 368  
 Of Richard Haynes, xvi. 346  
 Of Thomas, earl of Ormond, iii. 20  
 Of Saint Patrick, iii. 10  
 Of swineherds, xlv. 207  
 Of Ulphus, in York minster, i. 168 (a) (b), 187 (c); iii. 2; vi. 42  
 Offices of escheator and coroner of the honour of Tutbury, Staffordshire, held by, iii. 4  
 Price of a (1525), xxv. 472  
 Serjeant of the, iii. 11  
 The bailiwick of the forest of Wirall conveyed by the delivery of a, iii. 3  
 The Borstal, iii. 5, 15  
     A bison or buffalo horn, iii. 16  
 The Bruce, represented in a MS. pedigree of the Seymour family, iii. 25  
 The Foxlow, iii. 5, 11  
 The Pusey, i. 176 (a) (b), 195 (c); iii. 3, 9, 11, 13  
     Chancery suit concerning, iii. 13; xxxix. 350  
     Given by Cnut to the Pusey family, iii. 12  
     Inscription on, iii. 12  
     The EARL OF RADNOR on, xii. 397  
 The moots of the Cinque ports summoned by, iii. 11  
 The rangership of Bernwood forest held by, iii. 3  
 The setting of a, xxv. 450

Horn, horns—*continued*

- Tenure by, iii. 15, 16; xvii. 311; xxxix. 349  
 SAMUEL PEGGE on, iii. 1  
 Trimming, xxv. 512  
 Used as a symbol of investiture, i. 176 (a) (b), 195 (c)  
 Used by farriers, iii. 10  
 Used to keep money in, xxiv. 217; xxx. 551  
 Used to summon the burghmote court at Canterbury, Kent, iii. 11  
 Used for a summons to hall in the Middle Temple, London, iii. 11  
 Various uses of, iii. 10
- Horn-books, moulds for making, xxxiv. 449
- Hornby castle, Westmorland, spoon of Henry VI. at, xlii. 407
- Hornby, Thomas, xxxv. 21
- Horncastle, Lincolnshire, x. 77, 82; xii. 97, 306
- Hornchild, definition of, xlvii. 127, 129
- Hornchurch, Essex, mazer belonging to parish church of, l. 135, 193
- Horncliffe, Robert de, xxvi. 330
- Hornodon, East, Essex, xlii. 296
- Horne, Edward, xii. 387  
 John de, xxix. 249  
 Matthew de, xvi. 46, 72  
 Richard, xlvii. 120, 121
- Hornebaud, Gerard, xxxix. 22, 28  
 Gerard Luke, iii. 227  
 Jacomyne, xxxix. 46  
 Luke, xxxix. 28, 46  
 Margaret, xxxix. 46  
 Susanna, xxxix. 29
- Horneblowe, William, xxx. 7
- Horne Felde, xxiii. 26
- Horner, a trade, xviii. 322
- Horner, William, xl. 318, 320
- Horngeld, xxxix. 352, 353
- Horning, Norfolk, xiii. 15; xxiii. 364
- Horninghold, Leicestershire, Agnus Dei in church of, xlvii. 170
- Horn-pipe, iii. 334; vii. 214, 215
- Horn ring, from Sleaford, Lincolnshire, l. 391
- Hornsea, Yorkshire, church of, xxvi. 353
- Hornsey, Middlesex, plague at, xxxvii. 19
- Hornton, Oxfordshire, xxv. 36
- Horologe, *see* Clock
- Horologius, a surname, v. 423
- Horpyt, Staffordshire, xxv. 49
- Horpytte, Worcestershire, xxv. 50
- Horre, Galfrid, xlvii. 103
- Horrell, John, xxxv. 447
- Horrickford, Lancashire, xxv. 47
- Horridge, Buckinghamshire, xxv. 43
- Horridge, Gloucestershire, xxv. 43
- Horsa, iv. 112; xxxi. 291  
 Killed at Aylesford, Kent, ii. 110  
 Where buried, ii. 109, 110, 112
- Horse, horses, xx. 99, 172  
 A Chinese zodiacal sign, xlvii. 342  
 At funerals, i. 347 (a), 349 (b), 374 (c)  
 Barbary, xviii. 330  
 At court of Henry VIII., iii. 157  
 Besage, at court of Henry VIII., iii. 157  
 Bits for, xxxvi. 138; xli. 198; xlii. 487; xlviii. 331  
 Bottle, at court of Henry VIII., iii. 157  
 Bread, xx. 101; xxv. 465  
 Burial, ii. 223, 224, 262; iii. 38; xxv. 610; xxx. 547; xxxiii. 330; xxxiv. 79; xxxvi. 146; xxxvii. 463, 465, 468; xlii. 425; xlviii. 328  
 Comb, tenure by, xvii. 311  
 Commonly represented without shoes on ancient sculpture, iii. 44  
 Draught, xviii. 281  
 Expenses of keeping, *temp.* Edward III., viii. 344  
 Fine paid in, xxxix. 202  
 Gentleman of the, office of, xiii. 325  
 Hatred of the gryphon for the, xlviii. 377  
 Heads of leather for head-pieces at a tournament, xvii. 300  
 Hiring, xx. 96  
 Hobies at court, 17 Henry VIII., iii. 157  
 Hoofs of, hardening of, taught by Xenophon, iii. 40  
 Houses for, xxvi. 401



*Horse—continued*

- In painting of St. George and the dragon, xlix. 244
- Making a horse amble, xix. 301
- Moils and moillets, at court of Henry VIII., iii. 157
- Name for chess knight, xxiv. 235
- Names of, xxxi. 158, 159, 160
- Altering, xx. 101
- Not mounted at the siege of Troy, iii. 43
- Not shod by Tartars and Ethiopians, iii. 47
- Not used by Jewish patriarchs, v. 120
- On ancient vases, xxiii. 147, 151—153, 158, 169, 170, 180, 187, 197, 218
- Racing, at Metz, *temp.* Henry VIII., xlvii. 306
- Remains of, in a barrow, xliii. 540
- At Caburn, Sussex, xlv. 430, 477
- In Tartar graves, vii. 224
- Riding on, with face to tail, viii. 355
- Russian name for chess-knight, xi. 406
- Sculptured Roman, from Civita Lavinia, xlix. 374, 381
- Shod only on the fore feet, iii. 47
- Shod with broom, iii. 48
- Stalking, at court of Henry VIII., iii. 157
- Taught to fight, xvii. 98
- Tearing by, xx. 120
- Tenure by delivery of, x. 446
- Of finding, xii. 28
- To bear a man twenty miles into Scotland, xx. 160
- Worship of the, xxxi. 291
- Horse-armour, *see* Arms
- Horse-bere, a horse litter, xx. 445
- Horse-flesh, used for food, xxxvi. 271; xlvii. 454
- Horse-litters, use of, xx. 445
- Horseman, Mr., i. 357 (a), 359 (b), 383 (c)
- Horsemen, the Nomads of Central Asia, xlviii. 378
- Horsepoll, Nottinghamshire, the manor of, xii. 37
- Horseshoes, xxxv. 399; xlv. 46
- CHARLES ROGERS on, iii. 35
- From Cæsar's camp, Folkestone, xlvii. 439, 441, 446—448, 456—459, 462, 463
- In Norman times, xlvii. 450
- Northampton and Morton, Essex, held by the tenure of providing, iii. 50
- Horse-trappings, from Belbury camp, Dorsetshire, xlviii. 119
- From Cæsar's camp, Folkestone, xlvii. 439
- From Faversham, Kent, xli. 419; xlv. 102
- From La Gorge Maillet, France, xlv. 258
- From Switzerland, xlv. 101; xlv. 260
- From Westhall, Suffolk, xxxvi. 454
- On an equestrian figure of St. George, xlix. 262, 287
- Horsey, Sussex, xxxiv. 250
- Horsey, Sir Edward, xxxiv. 142
- John, xxvii. 176
- Mr., xxxviii. 320
- William, xxvii. 172, 177
- Horsfield, Thomas, xxxi. 431
- Horsford, Yorkshire, xxv. 47
- Horsham, Sussex, xxxvi. 309
- Horsham St. Faith, Norfolk, font at, xvi. 336
- Horsham, Richard de, xxvi. 343
- William de, xxvi. 342
- Horslade, Lichfield, xxv. 39
- Horsley Down, Surrey, ring found at, xiv. 7
- Horsley, John, xi. 434
- Roger de, xxvi. 329, 331
- Thomas, xii. 360
- Samuel, i. 186 (a), 187 (b), 206 (c); xxx. 245, 246
- William, xii. 368
- Horsman, Edward, xxxviii. 82
- Robert, swan-mark of, xvi. 153
- Horsmandune, ii. 110
- Horsted, Kent, iv. 112; xi. 40
- Horsa buried there, ii. 110, 113
- Horster, Reginald, xi. 211
- Horsych, Dorsetshire, xxv. 48
- Horton, Cheshire, xxv. 49

Horton, Dorsetshire, viii. 226  
 Horton, Gloucestershire, xix. 165; xxv. 41  
 Horton, Northamptonshire, xxv. 36  
 Horton Kirby, Kent, xi. 347  
     Flint implement found at, xxxix. 74  
 Horton, Monks, priory, Kent, xxv. 38  
 Horton, Colonel, xlv. 477  
     Thomas, xx. 41  
 Horus, iv. 220, 238; xxxiv. 368, 380  
 Horwell field, Oxfordshire, xxv. 50  
 Horwell forest, Worcestershire, xxv. 51  
 Horwood, Buckinghamshire, xxv. 37  
 Hose, *see* Arms and Costume  
 Hosel, Walter, xxxvii. 435  
 Hoseth, William, xxx. 220  
 Hoshea, king of Israel, xxxii. 176  
 Hosking, William, on remains at Paestum, xxiii. 85  
     On the etymology of the word Attic, xxiii. 412  
 Hoskyns, Serjeant, xxxvii. 215  
 Hospital foundations, *temp.* Eliz., xlvii. 214, 230, 232  
 Hospitallers, the order of the, ix. 128; xlv. 293  
     Buildings of, at Garway, Herefordshire, xxxi. 182  
     At Wycombe, Bucks, xlviii. 287  
 Hostinge, xxvi. 398  
 Hoter, Thomas, xxxix. 443  
 Hoterigesdene, Raf. de, xxxix. 443  
 Hotham, John, bishop of Ely, x. 155, 243; xxvi. 323  
     Lady Dorothea, ring belonging to, xii. 409  
     Sir John, iii. 301; xxv. 371, 392; xxxi. 212  
 Hot-house, the first in England, vii. 123  
 Hoton, Yorkshire, v. 196  
 Hoton, William, xlii. 295  
 Hotspur, *see* Percy, Henry  
 Hottentots, custom of killing aged and infirm amongst, l. 201  
 Houchins, Simon, ix. 39  
 Hone, a barrow, xlii. 170

Houghtayls, xxxvi. 221  
 Houghton, Norfolk, vi. 371; xxiii. 370  
 Houghton Magna, Northamptonshire, sedilia at, x. 286  
 Houghton, John, xii. 362  
     Thomas, xxv. 453  
 Houlke, W., xlv. 309  
 Houll, George, swan-mark of, xvi. 153  
 Houmout, motto, xxxi. 350, 355, 357, 372; xxxii. 69  
 Houn, Hereui de, xxxix. 443  
 Hound, Hampshire, the chapel of, l. 252  
 Hound, German name for chess-bishop, xi. 404  
 Hounds, right of keeping granted to the bishop of Bath and Wells, l. 316  
 Houngerland, in parish of Eltham, Kent, xxxiv. 64  
 Hounslow Heath, Middlesex, bronze wheel from, xxxix. 510  
 Hourd, Sir Thomas, xxxvii. 438  
 Hour-glass, i. 16 (a) (b), 18 (c), 22 (a) (b), 24 (c); xv. 284; xxx. 5  
     Invented by Scipio Nasica, x. 173  
 Hours, books of, xlix. 219, 220  
 Hours, proclaimed by criers, vi. 138  
 Houses, bee-hive, in Italy, l. 407  
     Found in Drumkelin bog, Donegal, xxvi. 361  
 Fourteenth century, at Griefswald, Germany, xlix. 316  
     At Hamburg, Germany, xlix. 305  
     At Stralsund, Germany, xlix. 315  
 Half-timbered, at Deerhurst, Gloucestershire, l. 67  
 Pictorial symbols for, in Mexican ornamentation, xlvii. 159  
 Primitive land rights attached to, l. 207  
 Remains of, found at Risium, xlviii. 40  
 Repairs, orders for, in Bottesford manor court, Lincolnshire, l. 379, 380  
 Sacredness of the, l. 198  
 The twelve astrological, xlvii. 340  
 Warming, archaic origin of, l. 197  
 House-carles, xliii. 98

- Household book, of Charles I., xv. 1
- Of Thomas Coney, extracts from, xi. 22.
- Of Edward I., extracts from, xv. 350
- Of Sir John Francklyn (1624), extracts from, xv. 157
- Of Henry VIII., xxxvi. 14
- Of James V. of Scotland, SIR HENRY ELLIS on, xxii. 1
- Of the family of Kytson of Hengrave, extracts from, xx. 458
- Of the le Stranges of Hunstanton, xxv. 411
- Of Roger, lord North (1575), extracts from, xix. 283
- Of Edward Stafford, duke of Buckingham, xxv. 311
- Of Richard Swinefeld, bishop of Hereford, xviii. 427
- Household, comptrollers of the, accounts of, vii. 418
- Household of Henry VIII., regulations for, iii. 154
- Household orders of Henry prince of Wales (1610), xiv. 249
- Household, royal, assessment for provision of, xi. 204
- Expenses of, xii. 80
- Households, monastic, evils arising therefrom, xlvii. 51
- Housel, iv. 41
- Housemarks, xxxvii. 383, 384
- House-mother, archaic position of, l. 208
- Housen, houses, xxxiii. 270
- Houteleye, John, xxv. 313
- Houton, John de, xxxi. 96
- Hova Ecclesia, Sussex, xlv. 148, 149
- Hova Villa, Sussex, xlv. 149
- Hovel, Robert, xxxix. 443
- Hoveton, Yorkshire, v. 196
- Hovile, Hue de, xxxix. 443
- Hovingham, Yorkshire, v. 196; xxvii. 404
- How, C. C., inscription of in Tower of London, xiii. 81
- Howard family, an addition granted to their arms, iv. 186
- Howard, Anne, viii. 451; xxviii. 201, 202
- Bernard, xxviii. 201
- Charles; iii. 69
- Charles Frederick, earl of Carlisle, vi. 53
- Charles, earl of Nottingham, xxxiii. 213; xxxv. 17; xxxviii. 400; xlv. 473
- Letter of Charles I. to, xvi. 192
- Signature of, xv. 130
- Charles, lord Howard of Effingham, admiralty seal of, xlvii. 325, 326
- Autograph of, xxxiii. 282
- Sir Edward, xxxviii. 370
- Edward, xli. 325
- Edward, duke of Norfolk, i. 332 (a), 334 (b), 337 (c)
- Lord Edmund, xxv. 376; xlvii. 325, 326
- Elizabeth, xxv. 483
- Frances, xviii. 448; xxxviii. 400
- Sir Francis, xxxiv. 344
- Francis, xxvi. 53
- Sir George, xviii. 154
- Henry, xxxiii. 336; xlii. 319
- Henry, duke of Norfolk, iv. 311
- Henry, earl of Northampton, i. xvi (a), xvii (b) (c); viii. 420
- Inventory of effects of, xlii. 347
- Signature of, xv. 130
- Will of, xlii. 375
- Henry, earl of Surrey, viii. 451
- HOWARD, HENRY, xlii. 319
- On enquiries concerning the tomb of king Alfred in Hyde abbey, Wiltshire, xiii. 309
- On Bridekirk font and the Runic column, Bewcastle, Cumberland, xiv. 113; xix. 380, 381
- On epitaph of Fastrada, wife of Charles the Great, xxix. 368
- On hunting horn of Charles the Great, xxix. 368
- On hunting horn said to have belonged to Roland, xxix. 370
- On sword of Charles the Great, xxix. 370

- Howard, John, ii. 327; v. 114  
 John, lord Howard, i. 350 (a), 352 (b), 377 (c), 351 (a), 353 (b), 374 (c), 352 (a), 354 (b), 379 (c)  
 John, duke of Norfolk, vii. 72; xxvi. 275  
 Sir J., Yorkist leader, xlvii. 268
- HOWARD, JOSEPH JACKSON, xxxviii. 135  
 Exhibits deeds from Maxstoke castle, Warwickshire, xxxviii. 272  
 Communicates drawing of a brass formerly at Lynn, Norfolk, xxxix. 505  
 On the will of Edward Grimston, xlv. 124
- Howard, lady Katherine, xxix. 90  
 Mary, xxviii. 206  
 Mons., xxxix. 443  
 Penelope, xviii. 448  
 Sir Philip, xxxiv. 351  
 Philip, earl of Arundel, xxxiv. 63  
 Inscription of in Tower of London, xiii. 70  
 Letter to, from William Benet, a priest, xxxi. 392  
 Sir Robert, xx. 290; xxxvii. 218, 219  
 Lord Thomas, xii. 375; xviii. 128; xxiii. 406; xxviii. 196; xxxiv. 296, 307, 315, 318, 322, 325, 329; xxxv. 3  
 Thomas, xii. 375  
 Thomas, cardinal, xiii. 270  
 Thomas, duke of Norfolk, iii. 244; iv. 311; vi. 53; xiii. 69; xviii. 128; xix. 263; xxxi. 169, 177, 180  
 Admiralty seal of, xlv. 369  
 Thomas, earl of Arundel, i. xxiii (a), xxiv (b) (c); iii. 69; x. 144; xxxv. 2  
 Thomas, earl of Suffolk, xxxi. 172; xxxv. 3  
 Signature of, xv. 130, 132; xxxiii. 284  
 Thomas, earl of Surrey, i. 374 (a), 376 (b), 401 (c); iii. 244  
 William, vi. 53  
 Lord William, i. xvii. (a) (b) (c); xxviii. 102  
 William, viscount Stafford, xxxiii. 336  
 William Stafford, earl Stafford, burial of the heart of in the church of the English blue nuns, Paris, xxviii. 206
- Howe, local name for a tumulus in Yorkshire, xliii. 302  
 Howe, George, xi. 60  
 Thomas, xl. 239  
 William, printer, xxv. 103  
 Howden, Mrs., xl. 241  
 Howden, Yorkshire, fair prohibited, xxxvii. 7  
 Howel Dha, buried at Llan Iltuti, Wales, iii. 116 (*See also* Hoel Dda)  
 Howell, James, xxxix. 469  
 John, xxxix. 24  
 Mr., vii. 421; xii. 217  
 William, viii. 77
- HOWES, SAMUEL BARNARDISTON, on a Greek coin of Lybia, xvi. 14  
 Howet, Thomas, xxiii. 28  
 Houghton, John, prior of the charter house, London, prisoner in the Tower, xviii. 295  
 Howland, Richard, bishop of Peterborough, i. 357 (a), 359 (b), 384 (c)  
 Howlands, Mr., i. 357 (a), 359 (b), 384 (c)  
 Howlegrave, Thomas, xxix. 135  
 Howlett, William, xiv. 126  
 Howndesdon, Herts, *see* Hunsdon  
 HOWORTH, HENRY HOYLE, criticism of the life of Rollo, as told by Dudo de Saint Quentin, xlv. 235  
 Howse, Thomas, xxxiii. 100  
 Howsham, Charles, xi. 211  
 Howson, John, x. 74  
 Thomas, swan-mark of, xvi. 153  
 Howth castle, Ireland, xxxviii. 173  
 Howton, Nottinghamshire, xliii. 70  
 Hoxa, Orkney, xxxiv. 119  
 Hoxne, Suffolk, xx. 481  
 Flint weapons from, xiii. 204; xxxviii. 298  
 xxxix. 62  
 Roman antiquities from, xxiii. 368  
 Hoxter, Germany, xiii. 4  
 Hoxton, Middlesex, garden at, xii. 190, 191  
 Hraerekr, xiv. 115  
 Hrolf Krake, king of Norway, xxii. 290  
 Hrossey, Orkney, xxxiv. 95



- Hrosvitha, xiv. 190  
 Hrothgar, a Danish king, xxxi. 402  
 Hrypis, now Ripon, Yorkshire, v. 361  
 Huace, xii. 62  
 Huband, Henry, xxxix. 443  
 Hubba, ii. 267; vii. 108, 134; viii. 187; x. 124; xv. 205  
 Hubba and Hinquar, slew Saint Edmund, i. 172  
     (a) (b), 191 (c)  
 Hubbard, Richard, xi. 156  
 Hubbastow, xv. 205  
 Hubbelow, ii. 267; vii. 132  
 Hubberde Robert, xii. 354  
 Hubbslugh, vii. 134  
 Hube, *see* Costume  
 Hubert, Sir James, xxv. 393  
 Huches for taking salmon, xxviii. 12  
 Hucket, name of a piece of land in Oxfordshire, xxxiii. 270  
 Huckirk, Caernarvonshire, xx. 16  
 Huckridge Hill, Cambridgeshire, Celtic remains found at, xviii. 341  
 Hucksham, William de, xxviii. 9  
 Huddersfield, Yorkshire, ii. 353  
     British coin found at, xxxiv. 446  
     Roman urns and coins found at, ii. 181  
 Huddesford, Mr., x. 335  
 Huddleston, Sir John, viii. 64; xxiii. 23, 24  
 Hudeboville, Joan de, xxxix. 343  
 Hudson, Edmund, xxiv. 319  
     William, xxvi. 349; xli. 348  
 Hue and cry for murder, xxxiv. 60  
 HUEBNER, JULIUS, on a portrait in the Dresden gallery, xliii. 15  
 Huerne, Mons. van, xxv. 401  
 Hues, Peter, xxxiii. 100  
 Hufe, a measure of land in Saxony, xxxv. 470  
 Huffam, Colonel, xxxi. 493  
 Hufeford, William de, xxxix. 444  
 Huggerford, Mr., xxxiii. 95  
 Hugget, Mr., ix. 2  
 Hugh of Avalon, appointment of as prior of Witham, l. 301, 302, 308  
 Hugh, count of Anjou, xxxvi. 201  
 Hugh, count of Ponthieu, xxvi. 357  
 Hugh, Saint, bishop of Lincoln, ix. 125; xliii. 84 93; xlvii. 369  
     Bell ringing on his day, xxxvi. 238; xli. 366, 367  
     Built the "New work" and chapterhouse, iv. 152  
     Burial of, i. 26 (a) (b), 29 (c)  
 Hugh, Saint, the Little, i. 26 (a) (b), 29 (c)  
     Statue of, i. 28 (a) (b), 32 (c)  
 Hughes, H. R., exhibits bronze ornaments, xliii. 556  
     James, xxi. 557  
     John, ii. 23  
     Professor, xlvii. 432  
     Richard, xxi. 557  
 HUGO, THOMAS, on pilgrims' signs, xxxviii. 128  
 Hug-runes, xxi. 131  
 Hui, an Ethiopian prince, tomb of, xxxiv. 380  
 Huistace, xii. 62  
 Huke, *see* Costume  
 Hulbert, Sir John, xxxix. 226  
 Hulewood, Buckinghamshire, i. 177 (a) (b), 196 (c); iii. 15, 16  
 Hulses, ships, xxxviii. 248  
 Hull, *see* Kingston upon Hull  
 Hull, C., xxviii. 451  
     John, xxvi. 384; xxviii. 10; xli. 269  
     Richard, ix. 107; xv. 102  
 Hulle, Aluric de, xxxvi. 400  
     Amicia de la, xxxvii. 285  
     Henry de la, xxxvii. 282  
     Joan de, xxxix. 444  
 Hullier, Robert, xxiv. 325  
 Hulls, Hugo, xx. 204  
 HULME, NATHANIEL, xliii. 400  
     On a brick from Babylon, xiv. 55  
 Hulveley, Warwickshire, xxix. 178  
 Human body found at Pompeii, iv. 172  
 Human sacrifice amongst the Druids, vii. 316  
     The Romans, xlix. 394  
     Offered in the Artemisium, l. 60

- Humber, the river, xvi. 108  
 False derivation of, xxxii. 343  
 Pre-historic condition of, l. 369
- Humberd, a hill, Yorkshire, ii. 359
- Humberstone, Leicestershire, xxv. 26  
 Episcopal visitation to (1527), xlviii. 254
- Humbert, v. 372
- Humbert, J. E., xxxviii. 207
- Hume castle, Scotland, x. 103
- Hume, A., xli. 478  
 David, xvii. 110  
 Account of the battle of Hexham by, xlvii. 293
- Hume, Sir Patrick, xl. 126
- Humet, Agnes de, xxxv. 494  
 Richard de, xxvii. 112; xxxv. 494  
 Silvester de, xxxv. 494  
 William de, xxvii. 112; xxxv. 494
- Humfrey, Mr., xxx. 20  
 William, xxii. 12
- Hummingwood, Christopher, xviii. 181
- Humphrey, Laurence, xxxviii. 110  
 Marian, xv. 107  
 Richard, xv. 106
- Humphris, John, xxxv. 474
- Humekeslow, William, xxviii. 446
- Hundlaington, Agnes de, xxxvii. 276, 280
- Hundred Merry Tales, the, a copy of, exhibited, xviii. 431
- Hundred penny, definition of, xlvii. 127, 129
- Hundreds, corporation of Malmesbury divided into, l. 427, 434, 435  
 The "Milites Stationarii" considered in relation to, by HENRY CHARLES COOTE, xlv. 299
- Hüne-bedden, or Huns' graves, in the Netherlands, WALTER WHITE ON, xxxiv. 442  
 Meaning of word, xlii. 205
- Hunefry, Sir (—), xxi. 23
- Hunewine, the son of Hega, xxx. 221
- Hungar, vii. 134
- Hungary, storage-pits in, xlvi. 449
- Hungary leather, xvii. 293
- Hungate, Darlington, Durham, x. 61
- Hungate—continued  
 Sadberg, Durham, x. 61  
 York, x. 61
- Hungerford church, Berkshire, effigy of Sir Robert Hungerford in, ii. 296
- Hungerford, Agnes, dame, xlii. 302  
 Inventory of goods of, xxxviii. 353  
 Lady Anne, prisoner in the Tower, xviii. 294  
 Sir Anthony, xxxviii. 354  
 Anthony, xxxvii. 438  
 Edmund, xii. 395  
 Sir Edward, vii. 57; xxxii. 145; xxxviii. 355  
 Sir George, xxxviii. 354  
 Sir John, xxxvii. 314; xxxviii. 354, 358  
 Lord. Lancastrian leader, xlvii. 269, 272  
 Sir Robert, effigy of in Hungerford church, Berkshire, ii. 296  
 Robert, xxxiii. 270  
 Robert, lord, buried in Salisbury cathedral, ix. 40  
 Sir Thomas, xxii. 250  
 Thomas, ii. 331; xii. 395  
 Sir Walter, xx. 214; xxii. 355, 390, 398; xxxviii. 354, 358  
 Walter, lord Hungerford, ix. 265
- Hunloke, Sir Henry, ix. 199; xii. 44
- Hunne, Richard, xxvii. 178
- Hunneyie, near Exeter, Devonshire, xxii. 233
- Hunnideus, xlv. 248
- Hunnum, Northumberland, bone comb found at, xlv. 431  
 Glass found at, xlv. 153
- Huns, the, iii. 162  
 Memorials of the invasions of, at Salona and Spalato, xlviii. 65
- Hunsdon, Hertfordshire, xxiii. 113  
 Church of, xxxvii. 341  
 Manor of, xxxvii. 340
- Hunsdon, J., xxx. 165, 167, 168, 171, 172
- Hunsdon, lord, *see* Cary, George
- Hunsprele, Somersetshire, xx. 93
- Hunstanton, Norfolk, xxv. 413, 414

Hunt, Dr., vii. 3

Ely le, xxxvii. 288

John, xvii. 199; xxxi. 90

Margaret, xii. 400

Mr., xv. 290

Nicholas, xxv. 385

Richard, petition to Henry VI., xxi. 24

Robert, xxxviii. 45

Roger, xxxvi. 26

Thomas, vii. 3; xv. 162; xxvi. 329; xxviii. 97; xliii. 170

William, xxxvii. 337

Hunter, Dr., ii. 365; iv. 71

Hunter, Hans, xix. 228

HUNTER, JOSEPH, xli. 22

On Roman inscriptions found at Bath, Somersetshire, xxii. 420

On measures taken for the apprehension of Sir Thomas de Gournay, one of the murderers of Edward II., xxvii. 274

On the death of Eleanor of Castile, queen of Edward I., xxix. 167

On the site of Cambodunum, xxxii. 16

On the claim of Hardwick hall, Derbyshire, to have been the residence of Mary queen of Scots, xxxii. 73

On a scheme for erecting a royal academy in England, *temp.* James I., xxxii. 132

On the early use of gunpowder, xxxii. 379

On the seal of Geoffry Chaucer, xxxiv. 42

On William Lyndewode, bishop of Saint Davids, xxxiv. 403

On a journal of the mission of Queen Isabella to the court of France, xxxvi. 242

On deeds relating to Sir Thomas Swinford, son of Katherine Swinford, xxxvi. 267

On the bell-tower of the palace of Westminster, London, xxxvii. 23

On paper-marks, xxxvii. 447

HUNTER, WILLIAM, vi. 130

On human bones filled with lead, iv. 71

On artificial caverns near Bombay, vii. 286

Huntercombe, Rauf de, xxxix. 444

Sir Walter, iii. 296; xxi. 221

William, iii. 296

Hunting of the Britons and Saxons, SAMUEL PEGGE on, x. 156

Hunting on foot, x. 158

Hunting pot of bell-metal, xiv. 278

Hunting, the right of, granted to the bishop of Bath and Wells, *temp.* Richard I., i. 316

Hunting scenes, on plate, x. 247, 257

Sculptured in Little Langford church, Wiltshire, xlvii. 176

Huntingdon, castle of, besieged (1174), i. 45 (a) (b), 50 (c)

Corporation pasturage at, xlv. 416

Knights' fees in, xlvii. 130

Mint at, xxvi. 11

Huntingdon, earl of, *see* Clinton, William de

Earl of, *see* Herbert, William

Earl of, *see* Holland, John

Huntingdon family, xxii. 169

Henry of, iii. 59; xli. 427

Lord, ii. 346

Huntingfield, John de, xx. 90

Margery de, xvii. 335

Roger de, xxi. 222

Sir William de, xvii. 335

William de, xxxix. 444

Grant of the vill of Grimsby, Lincolnshire, to, xxii. 427

Huntley, John, xxv. 457

M., xlii. 219

Richard Webster, xxxv. 4

Thomas, xii. 359

Hunton, Kent, viii. 220

Hunton, John de, xlvii. 181

Joseph, xxvi. 318

Hunynges, Peter, xii. 364

Hurdles, price of, xviii. 284

Hurdley, Juliana de, xxxvii. 278

Hurdlow house, Derbyshire, x. 25

Hurepitts, Nottinghamshire, xxv. 50

Hurkeling stone, Bradfield, Yorkshire, v. 93

- Hurley, Berkshire, xxv. 38  
 Hurlin, Robert, xlv. 85  
 Hurling-ball, a Cornish game, xvi. 138  
 Hurrodale, Agnes, xxxvi. 238  
 Hurst Green, Sussex, xxxiv. 249  
 Hurst, Kent, xxxi. 223  
 Hurst, Sussex, xlv. 147  
 Hurst, Herbert, xiv. 216  
 Hursthale, Walter de, xxxix. 444  
     William de, xxxix. 444  
 Hurstmonceaux, Sussex, xxxiv. 244; xxxvii.  
     341; xlii. 275, 296, 302  
     Built of brick, i. 146 (a) (b), 162 (c)  
     Licence to fortify, i. 146 (a) (b), 162 (c)  
 Hurta, Jehue de, xxxviii. 250  
 Hürter, Jobst de, xl. 8  
 Hurtlesnoor, Derbyshire, ix. 225  
 Husbandry, WILLIAM BRAY on some customs in,  
     xviii. 281  
 Husbands family, xlv. 277  
 Husbourn, William, xxxi. 94  
 Huscarl, xxx. 220  
 Huse, Sir Henry, xvii. 217  
     Nicholas, xxxi. 87, 89  
     Elizabeth, xxiii. 406  
 Hussee, Mark, iii. 299  
 Hussey, Laurence, xii. 380  
 Husteads, name of a Roman camp at Castleshaw,  
     Yorkshire, i. 216 (a), 217 (b), 237 (c)  
 Hustede, William de, xxxvii. 282  
 Husthwait, Francis, xxxv. 7  
 Hut, the, meaning of, xxxiv. 360  
 Hutchins, A. B., xliii. 286, 289, 313  
     Mr., v. 117  
 Hutchinson, John, xx. 443  
     Mr., xlv. 411  
     Thomas, xlii. 40  
 HUTCHINSON, WILLIAM, xxxiv. 352  
     On antiquities in Lancashire, ix. 211  
 Huth, king of Northumbria, xxv. 290  
 Huth, Henry, xlv. 449  
 Huthwaite, Sir Thomas, xxxv. 336  
 Huts, British, remains of, at Caburn, Sussex, xlv.  
     456
- Huts, Circular, primitive form of dwelling in  
     Italy, xlix. 395; l. 407  
 Hut urns, notes on, xlii. 98  
 Hutchinson, William, woolstapler's mark of,  
     xxxvii. 383, 389  
 Huttichius, Johann, xix. 389  
 Hutton, John, xxxix. 6; xl. 107  
     William, xxii. 171  
 Hutz, John, xxxi. 462  
 Havette, *see* Arms  
 Huxley, Thomas, xxxiv. 53  
 Huxstere, Helena, xxiv. 309  
 Huygens, Christopher, v. 427; xxxiii. 93  
 Hwictia, viii. 107  
 Hwiting Treow, the, of the Anglo-Saxons, JOHN  
     YONGE AKERMAN on, xlii. 124  
 Hyde abbey, Wiltshire, iii. 186  
     Enquiries concerning the tomb of king  
     Alfred in, by HENRY HOWARD, xiii. 309  
     Plan of, xiii. 310  
     Register of, xxiv. 41, 42, 133  
     Sculpture from, xiii. 310  
 Hyde, chief justice, xx. 443  
     Edward, xxxv. 332  
     Edward, earl of Clarendon, ii. 89; xxxv. 337  
     Elya de la, xxxvii. 285  
     John, i. 12 (a) (b), 14 (c); xii. 365  
     John de la, xxxvii. 435  
     Laurence, earl of Rochester, xi. 154  
     Nicholas, i. 357 (a), 359 (b), 384 (c)  
     Ralph de la, xxxvii. 435  
     Thomas, xxiv. 207  
     Walter de la, xvii. 298  
     William, i. 12 (a) (b), 14 (c)  
 Hydlyng, Margaret la, xxxvii. 292  
 Hydra, zodiacal sign of, xxvi. 156; xlvii. 339  
 Hydrophoria, festival of, on ancient vase, xxiii. 230  
 Hygieia, representation of, on gem, at Epitau-  
     rum, xlviii. 17  
     Statue of, xxiii. 262  
     The serpent, a symbol of, viii. 48  
 Hyginus, xxvi. 48  
     "De Castrametatione" of, quoted, i. 223  
     (a), 224 (b), 244 (c)



- Hykmote, Anthony, xxxvi. 45  
 Hylacomilus, *see* Waldseemüller  
 Hylas, the rape of, represented in mosaic, xlv. 273  
 Hylderskelf, Yorkshire, the manor of, ii. 333, 337  
 Hyleer, John, xxxviii. 50  
 Hylmer, Mr., xvii. 83  
 Hyman, Mr., xxiii. 36  
 Hymns, early, xlv. 390, 392, 396  
 Hynde, Henry, xii. 383  
     John, printer, xxv. 103  
     Samuel, xxxv. 342  
 Hyneham, xviii. 429  
 Hynquar, *see* Hinquar  
 Hynns, William, xii. 373  
 Hyrse, Thomas, xxxvi. 225  
 Hypatus, Ursus, xlv. 130  
 Hypnus, Caius Sulpicius, ix. 234  
 Hypocaust, Roman—  
     At Boughton Monchelsea, Kent, xxix. 414, 415  
     At Brecknock, Wales, viii. 205  
     At Caerleon, Wales, ii. 6  
     At Cirencester, Gloucestershire, vii. 407  
     At Combe end farm, Gloucestershire, ix. 321  
     At Dover, Kent, v. 325  
     At Lincoln, iv. 83  
     At London, Pudding Lane, xxix. 154  
     At Mansfield Woodhouse, Nottinghamshire, viii. 368; ix. 204, 205  
     At Ridgwell, Essex, xiv. 67  
     At Rome, example of an upstairs one, xlix. 404  
     At Rudge, Wiltshire, viii. 98  
     At Silchester, Hampshire, xlv. 336  
     At Walton Heath, Surrey, ix. 108  
     At Wroxeter, Shropshire, ix. 326  
 Hypodorian organ, xlv. 400  
 Hypponen', William, bishop of, suffragan of Exeter, xviii. 415  
 Hyrcanus, vi. 373  
 Hyrdeman, Adam le, xxxvii. 285
- Hyrsell, a footpath, l. 376  
 Hyssop, used in dedication of churches, xrv. 243  
 Hythe, Kent, xi. 214; xxxiv. 241, 243; xl. 361  
     Easter sepulchre at, xlii. 296  
     Mint at, xxvi. 11  
 Hythe, Hamo de, bishop of Rochester, iii. 59, 66  
     Robert, xxxvi. 225  
 Hywell, prince, xxii. 199
- I.
- Iaca, river (Ptolemy), xlviii. 390  
 Ibberton, Dorsetshire, church of, xlviii. 347  
 Iberia, ii. 243  
     Language of, xvi. 114  
     People of, ii. 242; xvi. 97  
 Ibernium, identification of the site of, CHARLES WARNE on, xxxix. 85  
 Ibis, the, iv. 238, 240; xxvi. 483  
     Divine honours given to, xiv. 208  
     In Egyptian sculpture, iv. 220  
 Ible, Derbyshire, xii. 2  
 Ibn Dawlyfin, vii. 6  
 Ibrahimovce, Bulgaria, altar to Jupiter Optimus Maximus at, xlix. 104  
 Ibrim, Egypt, temple at, xxxv. 163  
 Iccius Portus, xxviii. 399; xxxiv. 232  
     JOHN LYON on, x. 1  
     Situation of, i. 183 (a), 184 (b), 203 (c)  
 Ice-house, the first in England, vii. 117, 123  
 Iceland, chess in, xxiv. 286, 287  
     Fish from, viii. 351  
     Horn found at Liaskogar, xi. 429, 433  
 Icceni, the, xii. 133; xv. 181; xxiii. 360, 365; xlviii. 388  
 Ich Dien, motto, xxxi. 350, 351, 352, 357, 368, 369, 372  
 Ich wrude much, motto, xxxi. 372, 384  
 Ickburgh, Norfolk, xxiii. 371  
 Ickleton, Cambridgeshire, church of, iv. 101  
     Nunnery, comb found at, xv. 405

Icklingham, Suffolk, xxxiii. 327  
 Bronze loop from, xlv. 253  
 Dishes of mixed metal found at, xxix. 389  
 Flint implements from, xxxix. 63  
 Ickly, i. 64 (a) (b), 72 (c)  
 Ictis, identification of, xlviii. 221, 232, 244  
 Ida, king of Bernicia, xxv. 284  
 The flame bearer, xlv. 410  
 Idols, of the Germans, xxi. 136  
 Punished, iv. 251  
 Idomeneus of Crete, iii. 136  
 Idumeans, practise circumcision, iv. 289  
 Ideld, Idonea de, xxxvi. 400  
 Scotland de, xxxvi. 400  
 Iffins Wood, Kent, xxx. 57, 58, 59, 60; xliii. 334  
 Ilfley, Oxfordshire, church of, consecration cross in, xlviii. 462  
 Font in, x. 190  
 Sculpture in, xlv. 150  
 Ifs, France, font at, xxv. 165  
 Ig, the termination, xxxiv. 250  
 Iggulden, John, xxxiv. 224  
 Ignorance in monasteries, *temp.* 16th century, xlvii. 60  
 Igor, great duke of Russia, xxxvi. 333  
 Igureans, vii. 227  
 I. H. S. x. 479  
 Ikelyngton, John, xx. 104  
 Ikine, Thomas, xxx. 7  
 Iklyngton, a collar, xxi. 36  
 Ila river (Ptolemy), xlviii. 386  
 Ilam, Staffordshire, v. 97  
 Sculptured stones at, l. 286  
 Ilame, Thomas, viii. 416  
 Ilchester, Somersetshire, ii. 93  
 Mint at, xviii. 3; xxvi. 10, 17  
 Ilchester, Nicholas, xl. 450  
 Ileden, Kent, xli. 416  
 Iles, John, xxxv. 450  
 Iiger, Ralph, xlvii. 99, 100  
 Ilium, *see* Troy  
 Ilkley, Yorkshire, xix. 413  
 Illingworth, Lettice, xxxiv. 206

ILLINGWORTH, WILLIAM, on a minute of council relating to the funeral of queen Katherine of Arragon, xvi. 22  
 On a libel on Alexander Nevil, archbishop of York, and on a covenant for erecting a monument to Henry VIII., xvi. 80  
 Illumination, good specimens of, xlv. 241  
 Illuminated MSS., representation of the Ascension in, l. 283  
 Illyria, clansmen of, modern descendants of, xlix. 24  
 Coins of, found in Sicily, xlviii. 43  
 Kings of, xlviii. 41, 42, 43, 48, 83, 84  
 Mint in, at Risano, xlviii. 42, 44  
 Princes of, claimed descent from Greek heroes, xlviii. 41  
 Queen Teuta of, xlviii. 39  
 Rain-god cult in, xlix. 104, 108  
 Roman altar inscribed to a god of, xlix. 74  
 Illyricum, antiquarian researches in, ARTHUR JOHN EVANS on, xlviii. 1; xlix. 1  
 Illyro-Roman race, traces of, at Plevlje, xlix. 25  
 Village names with alternative Slavonic form, xlviii. 34  
 Iloura, *see* Elora  
 Iltut, ii. 16; iii. 116  
 Imagery of Henry VII.'s chapel at Westminster, xlvii. 361  
 Images, destruction of, *temp.* Henry VIII., xlvii. 308  
 From Jamaica, xiv. 269  
 From St. Domingo, xiii. 206  
 Inventory of, in St. Stephen's Coleman street, London (1466), l. 40  
 Of iron, Roman, found near Henbury Fort, Devonshire, xiv. 279  
 Of St. Thomas, mutilated (1554), xviii. 181  
 Of our Lady, at Lübeck, Germany, xlix. 310  
 Of our Lady of Pity, xviii. 127  
 Removed before the Reformation, ix. 376

*Images—continued*

- Removed from chapel of Shenley, Buckinghamshire, xx. 75
- Restored in 1554, xviii. 127
- Taken down, xviii. 127; xli. 357
- Wooden, found at Cullen, Tipperary, iii. 357
- Imaginator, Alexander le, xxix. 183, 184, 185, 187
- Immersion, baptism by, x. 207, 208
- Imouthos, an Egyptian deity, xxxix. 320
- Imperial stuffs, l. 485
- Impey, Sir Elijah, ix. 24
- Ina, king, iv. 56, 61; viii. 19
  - Founded English college in Rome, xiii. 260
  - Laws of, pre-emption in, l. 209
  - Monument of, in Wells cathedral, ii. 293
- Incense boats, belonging to St. Paul's, London (1245), l. 443, 467
- Incense, the use of, xlv. 212
- Incent, John, x. 214
- Inch Colan, Scotland, xxii. 425
- Inchemabanin, Scotland, xiii. 198
- Inchino, Gabriel, xxxi. 414
- INCLEDON, BENJAMIN, on the hospital of Saint Margaret at Pilton, Devonshire, xii. 211
- Incolan manor, Scotland, xxi. 489
- Incremation, bodies of the Dalai Lama burnt, ii. 233
  - Practised by the Khalmucks, ii. 233
  - See also Cremation
- "Indagator Roffensis," i.e. Charles Clarke, x. 305
- Indecoke, a bird, xiii. 341, 385
- India, barrows of, compared with those of Cornwall, xlix. 191
  - Coins of, xlviii. 313
    - Found in tumuli in, xxi. 11
  - Drawings of ancient buildings in, xxxii. 442
  - Joint rights of food in, l. 197
  - Position of house-mother in, l. 208
  - Primogeniture in, l. 213
  - The cross symbolical of the Ganges in, xlviii. 295
  - Trade from, 15th century, xxi. 365
- Use of the padlock in, xlvii. 445
- India cardia, x. 247
- Indian archipelago, peopled from Tartary, vi. 155
- Indian wing in the Roman army, xxvii. 213, 227
- Indians, South American, symbol of rain of the, xlviii. 295
- Indra, symbol of, the fylfot, xlvii. 160; xlviii. 293, 297
  - Symbolism of the god, xlviii. 310
- Indulgences, x. 387; xi. 87; xxxiv. 276; xlii. 295
  - For praying for the soul of Edward I, iii. 398
  - For Chatham church, Kent, x. 311
  - For Chichester cathedral, xlv. 161
  - For prayers for queen Eleanor of Castile, xxix. 176
  - Given before the battle of Lincoln (1217), viii. 199
  - Grant of, in English, by Lawrence Campegius, bishop of Salisbury, xi. 364
  - Printed forms of, xxvii. 172
  - Printed, of pope Nicholas V., viii. 243
- Ine, see Ina
- Inexpeditatus, meaning of, xv. 217
- Infangthef, definition of, xlvii. 126, 128
- Infanticide, xlii. 222
  - In Britain, xliii. 313
- Infants, the law as to the death of, xlviii. 452
- Ing, the termination, xxxvii. 373
- Inge, Richard, xxxviii. 371
  - William, xxxvii. 435
- Ingelbourne castle, near Malmesbury, Wiltshire. l. 423, 424
- Ingelheim, Germany, sword found at, xlv. 261
- Ingelwood, the forest of, Cumberland, v. 342; xxii. 165
  - Sepulchral chests found in, x. 106
  - Tythes of, conveyed to priory of Carlisle by bones called horns, iii. 22
  - Wild boars in, ii. 48
- Ingenuus, rebellion of, against Gallienus, xlix. 117
- Ingeram, John, xxxv. 425; xlii. 92
- Ingerdis, queen of Sweden, obit of, xlv. 247

Ingethingum, x. 55  
 Ingenones, xvi. 99  
 Ingham, Norfolk, xxix. 53  
 Ingham, Oliver de, effigy of in Ingham church, xxiii. 8  
 Ingherami, chevalier, xxiii. 275  
 Inghiramus, Curtius, ix. 180  
 Ingleby, David, viii. 451  
 Inglese, Sir Henry, xxxviii. 51  
 Ingleton, Yorkshire, font in church of, xlvii. 169  
 Inglisby, captain, xxxv. 315, 331  
     Sir Richard, xxxv. 315  
 Inglishe, Thomas, xii. 363  
 Inglose, Henry, xxi. 265  
     Robert, xxi. 265  
 Inglood, William, xxv. 447  
 Ingloar, Mr., xxv. 488  
 Ingoldesby, colonel, xxxi. 493  
 Ingoldisthorpe, Norfolk, xxv. 515  
 Ingoldmells, Lincolnshire, x. 82  
 Ingolf, William, xxxvii. 296  
 Ingram, Sir Arthur, vi. 86  
     James, xviii. 179; xxx. 124  
     John, xxxiv. 419  
     Richard, xxxvii. 282  
 Ings, land so called, xli. 350  
 Ingvar, king of Northumbria, xxv. 287  
 Ingulesthorpe, Walter de, xxxix. 444  
 Ingulphus, i. 177 (a) (b), 196 (c); ii. 301, 304; viii. 391; xvii. 311  
 Ingworth, Norfolk, font in church of, xvi. 336  
 Ini, king of Wessex, xxxvii. 260  
 Iniscathy, Ireland, the abbey of, xxi. 559  
 Initial letters, in MS. Psalters, xlv. 242, 244  
     Of names, xlix. 261, 263, 267, 291  
 Inkpen, Alice, xxxi. 205  
 Inkstand, bronze, from Cumae, xxxvii. 322  
 Inkwl lake, Switzerland, lake-dwellings in, xxxviii. 180  
 Inlands, Gloucestershire, ix. 367  
 Innholders, sanctioned by manor court of Aylesbury, Buckinghamshire, l. 96, 103  
 Innocens, Evêque des, *see* Boy-bishop, xxxi. 468

Innocent, John, x. 214  
 Innocent II., pope, xliii. 74; l. 252  
 Innocent IV., pope, iv. 192, 195, 207  
 Innocent X., pope, viii. 172  
 Innocents, the Holy, feast of, xv. 230  
     Slaughter of, in stained glass, xxvi. 438  
 Inperre, William, xxxix. 444  
 Inns, guest-houses of monasteries used as, xlix. 437  
     Signs of, xviii. 197; xlix. 280  
     The patent for, xli. 227  
 Innsbruck, Germany, xliii. 6  
 Inor, Ireland, xx. 94  
 Inoscha, marquis of, xxi. 154  
 Inscriptions:  
     Archaic Latin in Faliscan characters, RAFFAELE GARRUCCI on, xliii. 43  
     British, on lead, xlviii. 240  
     Forged, ix. 180  
     On an olla in the Disney collection, Cambridge, xliii. 56  
     On Gaulish tombs, l. 202  
     On mazers, l. 131, 133  
     On oculist's stamps, ix. 227  
     On the Rosetta stone, xvi. 208, 212, 215, 220, 247; xviii. 65, 70; xxxix. 471  
     Referring to the capture of Crete, xlix. 143  
     Referring to the municipium of Ausancalio, xlviii. 55  
     Relating to municipal life, xlviii. 17  
     Religious, on coins, xlvii. 40  
 From Abbots Low, Derbyshire, xii. 4, 5  
     Aboukir, Egypt, xv. 389  
     Achendavy, Scotland, xxi. 459, 468; xxvii. 225  
     Aldbrough, Yorkshire, vi. 39  
     Aldstan moor, Cumberland, xvii. 229  
     Alexandria, Egypt, xxviii. 168  
         Pompey's pillar at, xv. 59, 389  
     Almissa, Dalmatia, v. 173  
     Appleby, Westmoreland, iii. 153  
     Arbe, Dalmatia, v. 170  
     Ardea, Italy, xlix. 173  
     Athens, Greece, ii. 216



## Inscriptions—continued

- Avigliano, Italy, xlvi. 175  
 Bath, Somersetshire, x. 325, 326; xxii. 420  
 Batus, Dalmatia, xlix. 58  
 Bewcastle, Cumberland, xi. 67, 70; xiv. 118  
 Biceste, Dalmatia, xlviii. 73; xlix. 16  
 Binchester, Durham, xxvii. 224  
 Bittern, Hampshire, xxix. 257, 258  
 Bjudby, Södermanland, xliii. 107  
 Blace, Dalmatia, xlix. 143  
 Blazni, Dalmatia, xlix. 16, 17  
 Bookham, Great, Surrey, xiii. 395  
 Bordeaux, France, i. 76 (a) (b), 86 (c)  
 Brazda, Dalmatia, xlix. 113  
 Brecknock, Wales, i. 298 (a), 300 (b), 321 (c)  
 Bridekirk, Cumberland, ii. 131, 132; xiv. 113, 115; xix. 379; xxviii. 347  
 Burgh-on-the-Sands, Cumberland, i. 308 (a), 310 (b), 332 (c)  
 Caervoran, Northumberland, xxiv. 352  
 Canali, Dalmatia, xlviii. 21, 37, 38  
 Carlisle, Cumberland, ix. 220  
 Capel Coelbryn, Wales, iv. 7  
 Castleshaw, Yorkshire, i. 216 (a), 217 (b), 237 (c)  
 Castlesteads, Cumberland, xi. 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 70  
 Canterbury cathedral, Kent, xv. 295  
 Carthage, xxx. 111; xxxviii. 207  
 Cephalonia, xxxiii. 39  
 Chichester, Sussex, xxvi. 466  
 Cilurnum, Northumberland, xlvi. 6, 7  
 Cirencester, Gloucestershire, xxvii. 226  
 Civita Lavinia, Italy, xlix. 371, 377  
 Cologne museum, Germany, xlvi. 176  
 Constantinople, xiv. 240  
 Corbridge, Northumberland, ii. 92, 98, 99; iii. 184, 324, 332; v. 182  
 Crawdendale Wathe, Westmoreland, i. 228 (a), 229 (b), 249 (c)  
 Crickhowel, Wales, iv. 18  
 Croy hill, Scotland, xxi. 458, 468

## Inscriptions—continued

- Cumae, Italy, Oscan, xxxvii. 327  
 Cumberland, xlvi. 183  
 Dalmatia, iii. 337; v. 169; xlviii. 1; xlix. 1  
 Deerhurst, Gloucestershire, l. 69, 70, 71  
 Denton, Buckinghamshire, x. 168  
 Divjak, Dalmatia, xlix. 17  
 Djare, Dalmatia, xlviii. 37  
 Doncaster, Yorkshire, vii. 420  
 Durazzo, Dalmatia, xlviii. 14  
 Dzerzan, Dalmatia, xlix. 68  
 Ellenborough, Cumberland, i. 309 (a), 311 (b), 333 (c)  
 Epitaurum, Dalmatia, *see* Ragusa  
 Falleri, Italy, xliii. 43  
 Feltria, Dalmatia, xlviii. 102  
 Fenne Foss, Norway, xliii. 99  
 Fossdyke, the, xiv. 274  
 Gardun, Dalmatia, xlviii. 68  
 Gorazda, Bosnia, xlviii. 90, 91  
 Graham's Dyke, Scotland, iii. 118, 119  
 Haddon, Derbyshire, x. 32  
 Hassanbeg, Dalmatia, xlix. 102, 111  
 Helbeck Scaur, Cumberland, i. 228 (a), 229 (b), 249 (c)  
 Interamna, xxvii. 223  
 Istria, iii. 337; v. 169  
 Italy, v. 169  
 Ithaca, xxxiii. 42, 43  
 Janjevo, Dalmatia, xlix. 59, 60  
 Jarina, Dalmatia, xlix. 69  
 Kačanik, Dalmatia, xlix. 72, 73, 76  
 Kalabshe, Nubia, xix. 157, 160  
 Kenchester, Herefordshire, xv. 391  
 Kirka valley, Dalmatia, xlviii. 35  
 Kirkdale, Yorkshire, v. 188  
 Kisseljok, Dalmatia, xlix. 17  
 Klek, Dalmatia, xlviii. 94  
 Kolovrat, Dalmatia, xlix. 44  
 Kuceviste, Dalmatia, xlix. 90, 111, 113  
 Lambaese, Numidia, xlviii. 40  
 Lancaster, xv. 402  
 Landeryd, Sweden, xliii. 108  
 Lapac, Dalmatia, xlviii. 56

## Inscriptions—continued

- Lease Crag, Cumberland, i. 228 (a), 229 (b), 249 (c)  
 Leicester, vii. 84, 85  
 Leyden, Holland, xxvii. 222; xxxviii. 207  
 Lipljan, Dalmatia, xlix. 58, 59  
 Ljubuski, Dalmatia, *see* Biceste  
 London, xi. 48  
     St. Martin in the Vintry, ii. 298  
     The Tower of, v. 304; xii. 193; xiii. 68  
     Westminster, i. 32 (a) (b), 35 (c), 41 (a) (b), 45 (c)  
 Lopod, Dalmatia, xlix. 154  
 Lucin Dô, Dalmatia, xlviii. 101  
 Luxeu, France, xxvii. 225  
 Lyons, France, xxvii. 218; xlv. 185  
 Macarska, Dalmatia, v. 174  
 Malaga, Spain, xxvii. 216  
 Malta, xxxviii. 213  
 Margam, Wales, ii. 17; iii. 115  
 Markov Manastir, Dalmatia, xlix. 98, 99  
 Matkovo, Dalmatia, xlix. 97  
 Medvidje, Dalmatia, xlviii. 54  
 Melandra castle, Derbyshire, ii. 236, 238; x. 32  
 Meran, Dalmatia, xlviii. 102  
 Milan, Italy, xlv. 180  
 Moissac, France, xxxvi. 10, 11  
 Mokro Polje, Dalmatia, xlviii. 96, 97  
 Monmouthshire, xxvii. 221  
 Naissus, Dalmatia, xlix. 161, 162  
 Narbonne, France, i. 109 (a) (b), 121 (c)  
 Naresi, Dalmatia, xlix. 96  
 Narona, Dalmatia, v. 175; xlviii. 15, 74, 75  
 Nekistan, Dalmatia, xlix. 113  
 Nemi, lake, Italy, i. 62, 63  
 Netherby, Cumberland, i. 310 (a), 312 (b), 334 (c); ix. 220, 222  
 Nether-Hall, Cumberland, x. 140  
 Nîmes, France, xxxiv. 69, 70  
 Nona, Dalmatia, xlviii. 14  
 Novara, Italy, xlv. 181  
 Novipazar, Dalmatia, xlix. 53

## Inscriptions—continued

- Nubia, xix. 157, 160  
 Obod, Dalmatia, xlviii. 12  
 Ombla, xlviii. 15  
 Osimo, Italy, i. 112 (a) (b), 124 (c)  
 Ossero, Dalmatia, xlviii. 14  
 Ossuccio, Italy, xlv. 180  
 Pallanza, Italy, xlv. 172  
 Pharia, Dalmatia, xlviii. 17  
 Pinaburg on the Danube, iii. 121  
 Pisa, Italy, xx. 542  
 Plevlje, Dalmatia, xlix. 26, 28, 30, 31, 34, 36  
 Plumpton, Cumberland, iii. 104; x. 118  
 Podpec, Dalmatia, xlix. 41  
 Pompey's pillar, *see* Alexandria  
 Pompeii, iv. 167  
 Port Talbot, Wales, xxxii. 443  
 Praeneste, Italy, iii. 174  
 Prevlaka, Dalmatia, xlviii. 5  
 Prisren, Dalmatia, xlix. 67, 68  
 Pristina, Dalmatia, xlix. 60, 61  
 Puljane, Dalmatia, xlviii. 62  
 Ragusa, Dalmatia, xlviii. 3, 5, 7, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 25  
 Ranjevo Selo, Dalmatia, xlviii. 94  
 Remesiana, Dalmatia, xlix. 163, 164  
 Ribchester, Lancashire, i. 66 (a) (b), 74 (c)  
 Rimini, Italy, xxx. 531  
 Risinium, Dalmatia, xlviii. 44, 46, 47  
 Rochester, Northumberland, vii. 83  
 Rogatica, Dalmatia, xlix. 18  
 Rome, i. 34 (a) (b), 37 (c), 38 (a) (b), 42 (c), 123 (a) (b), 136 (c); xxvii. 216, 222, 223, 224; xlix. 111, 408, 410, 414—422; l. 246  
     From the Flaminian way, xv. 389  
 Runjevo, Dalmatia, xlix. 72, 74, 75  
 Runovic, Dalmatia, xlviii. 72  
 Saint Bernard, Switzerland, v. 180  
 Saint Pierre-mon-jour, Switzerland, xxvii. 218  
 Salisbury, Wiltshire, ii. 190  
 Salone, Dalmatia, v. 172; xlviii. 66, 67; xlix. 10, 11

Inscriptions—*continued*

- Salonica, xlix. 125, 126  
 Salsach, iii. 122  
 Scaleby castle, Cumberland, i. 310 (a), 312 (b), 334 (c)  
 Scupi, Dalmatia, xlix. 111, 116, 120—125; 127—132  
 Seville, Spain, xxxiii. 345  
 Shawk, Cumberland, i. 227 (a), 228 (b), 248 (c)  
 Shropshire, xxvii. 217  
 Silchester, Hampshire, xxvii. 419; xlv. 362  
 Skopia, Dalmatia, xlix. 83, 86, 101, 102  
 Smyrna, iii. 230  
 Socanica, Dalmatia, xlix. 56  
 Spalato, *see* Salone  
 Spello, Italy, ii. 25  
 Stolac, Dalmatia, xlviii. 92  
 Strmica, Dalmatia, xlviii. 61  
 Studenica, Dalmatia, xlix. 69  
 Sunninghill, Berkshire, ii. 129  
 Talore, Italy, vi. 133  
 Tarracone, Spain, xxvii. 216  
 Tasso, island of, i. 334 (a), 335 (b), 358 (c)  
 Thorsatra, Sweden, xliii. 107  
 Tivoli, Italy, ix. 241  
 Tommen-y-mur, Wales, xiv. 276  
 Tory hill, Kilkenny, xvii. 118  
 Trecastle hill, Wales, iv. 7  
 Tynemouth, Northumberland, viii. 326  
 Udbina, Dalmatia, xlviii. 55  
 Unnac valley, Bosnia, xlviii. 60, 61  
 Usk, Wales, ii. 19  
 Vasby, Sweden, xliii. 105  
 Veglia, Dalmatia, v. 170  
 Verlika, Dalmatia, xlviii. 64  
 Verona, Italy, xlv. 178  
 Vrtoca, Bosnia, xlviii. 60, 61  
 Walcot, Somersetshire, xviii. 438  
 Warnford, Hampshire, v. 360  
 Watermore, Gloucestershire, xxvii. 211  
 Westminster, *see* London  
 Wetheral, Cumberland, i. 86 (a) (b), 97 (c)

Inscriptions—*continued*

- Whelpcastle, Westmoreland, i. 311 (a), 313 (b), 335 (c)  
 Whitlaw, Cumberland, xv. 391  
 Wilton House, i. 155 (a) (b), 173 (c)  
 Winchester, Hampshire, xlv. 183  
 York, iii. 151  
 Ystraedvelty, Wales, iv. 8  
 Yttergard, Sweden, xliii. 107, 110  
 Zaoztrog, Dalmatia, v. 174, 175  
 Zara, Dalmatia, v. 171  
 Zlokucani, Dalmatia, xlix. 115  
 Insent, John, *see* Incent.  
 Insertum, iv. 97  
 Inskip, Thomas, xxxi. 488  
 Insowlynge, the outfall of a ditch or drain, l. 374  
 Institutions, representative, in Bermuda, xlvii. 69  
 Insula, John de, xxxi. 160  
 Robert de, vi. 334  
 Robert de, bishop of Durham, xlv. 392  
 Insulis, Donald de, xx. 94  
 Intaglio, found at Risinium, xlviii. 49  
 At Ragusa cathedral, xlviii. 26  
 At Ragusa Vecchia, xlviii. 6  
 Interdict, papal, xv. 97; xxxvii. 43  
 Interest, rate of, xxviii. 226  
 Interkeratche, Scotland, xxi. 491  
 Invasion, the most proper method of defence against, by William Waad, SAMUEL AVOUGH ON, xlii. 169  
 Inventories:  
 Ashby priory, Northamptonshire, xliii. 241  
 Balsall, preceptory of, Warwickshire, xliii. 232  
 Barnwell priory, Cambridgeshire, xliii. 224  
 Berden Leiges, Essex, xliii. 243  
 Bilegh abbey, Essex, xliii. 242  
 Blakeborough nunnery, Norfolk, xliii. 244  
 Bruseyarde nunnery, Suffolk, xliii. 245  
 Burton-on-Trent, monastery of, Staffordshire, xliii. 230  
 Canterbury cathedral, xliii. 247

## Inventories—continued

- Catesby nunnery, Northamptonshire, xliii. 241  
 Chalcombe priory, Northamptonshire, xliii. 241  
 Cokkisford priory, Norfolk, xliii. 245  
 Colne priory, Essex, xliii. 242  
 Coptic churches, xlviii. 413  
 Crown jewels, 3 Edward III., x. 241  
 Dale abbey, Derbyshire, xliii. 221  
 Darley abbey, Derbyshire, xliii. 218  
 Denbigh, Carmelites, xliii. 246  
 Dieulares abbey, Staffordshire, xliii. 214  
 Danmow priory, Essex, xliii. 244  
 Durham cathedral, xliii. 247  
 Elsing Spital, Middlesex, xliii. 244  
 Fairfax, Sir William, xlviii. 121  
     Sir Thomas, xlviii. 121  
 Fastolfe, Sir John, xxi. 232  
 Fynished priory, Northamptonshire, xliii. 241  
 Gilling castle, Yorkshire, xlviii. 121  
 Gloucester, Carmelites, xliii. 246  
 Hatfield Peverell, Essex, xliii. 243  
 Hatfield Regis, Essex, xliii. 243  
 Hedingham castle, priory, Essex, xliii. 242  
 Howard, Henry, earl of Northampton (1614), xlii. 347  
 Hungerford, Agnes, dame, xxxviii. 353  
 James II., xviii. 229  
 Kebeel, serjeant (1500), ii. 171  
 Lincoln cathedral, l. 441  
 London, Saint Christopher-le-Stocks (1488), xlv. 111  
     Saint Gregory's, l. 463  
     Saint Katherine's, near the Tower, xliii. 244  
     Saint Paul's cathedral, l. 439  
     Saint Stephen's Coleman Street, l. 19, 34  
     Tower of, articles delivered out of the armoury, 33 Henry VI., xvi. 123  
     Tower, jewel house, the lower (1649), xv. 271  
     Tower, armour in the (1600), xi. 98

## Inventories—continued

- Ludlow, Whitefriars, Salop, xxxix. 177; xliii. 245  
 Lylleshull abbey, Salop, xliii. 207  
 Montagu, James, bishop of Winchester, xlv. 400  
 More, Sir William, xxxvi. 288  
 Oxford, Christ church, xliii. 237  
 Parker, Matthew, archbishop of Canterbury, xxx. 1  
 Prittlewell, Essex, xliii. 244  
 Ramsey, Sir Thomas, xl. 311  
 Redlingfield nunnery, Norfolk, xliii. 245  
 Religious houses at the Dissolution, xliii. 201  
 Rothwell nunnery, Northamptonshire, xliii. 241  
 Royston priory, Hertfordshire, xliii. 234  
 Russell, Francis, earl of Bedford, xxxv. 197  
 Sawtre abbey, Hunts, xliii. 238  
 Shrewsbury, Austin Friars, xliii. 246  
 Stafford, monastery of Saint Thomas near, xliii. 211  
 Stewart, Henry, prince of Wales, jewels of, xv. 18  
 Stratford abbey, Essex, xliii. 244  
 Stratton, Cornwall, xlvi. 231  
 Studley, Warwickshire, xliii. 242  
 Thremhall priory, Essex, xliii. 243  
 Walton castle, Yorkshire, xlviii. 121  
 Waybourne priory, Norfolk, xliii. 245  
 Westminster abbey, xliii. 246  
 Winchester cathedral, xliii. 235  
 Winchester, Francisans, xliii. 246  
 Windsor, Berks, Saint George's chapel, xlii. 79  
 Wing, Buckinghamshire, xxxvi. 221  
 York, the Minster, l. 441  
     Shrine of the gild of Corpus Christi, x. 469  
 Inver, Ireland, xxvii. 130  
 Inverquhar, Scotland, xxii. 426  
 Inverurin, Scotland, xiii. 198  
 Investiture, modes of, in England, xvii. 311



Investiture—*continued*

- Episcopal and other rings of, OCTAVIUS MORGAN on, xxxvi. 392
- The symbol of, ROBERT RIDDELL on, xi. 45
- Inwood, John, v. 439; x. 448
- Ionian islands, antiquarian researches in, JOHN LEE on, xxxiii. 36
- Ionic capital, the, origin of, xi. 9
- Ipek, Dalmatia, Roman remains at, xlix. 69
- Iphicrates, iii. 140, 141
- Ipsos, xxiii. 259
- Ipoly-szob, Hungary, sword found at, xlv. 462
- Ipres, *see* Ypres
- Ipsden, Oxfordshire, Roman shaft found at, xlv. 449
- Ipawich, Suffolk, x. 350; xxvii. 423; xxviii. 245
- Mint at, xviii. 2; xxvi. 10, 17
- Plague at, xxxvii. 16
- Plate belonging to the college of, l. 191
- Ipthorne, Sussex, xlv. 147, 149
- Iran, India, xiv. 247
- Irays, John le, xxxvii. 294
- Irchester, Northamptonshire, xxxv. 393
- Irchynton, the manor of, ii. 326
- Ireland, v. 160; xx. 16, 32; xxviii. 245; xxxvii. 45; xli. 405, 406
- Antiquities found in, RICHARD POCOCKE, bishop of Meath, on, ii. 32
- Arabic numerals in, iv. 22
- Children called by mother's name in, l. 213
- Dead bodies eaten in, v. 276
- Discoveries in turf bogs in, RICHARD LOVEL EDGEWORTH on, vii. 111
- Division of property in, l. 211
- Domestic architecture in, JOHN HENRY PARKER on, xxxviii. 149
- Early art in, xliii. 131
- Early ornamental design in, xlvii. 473, 478, 479
- Gold ornaments found in, ii. 36; xxviii. 437
- Hoar-stones in, xxv. 25
- In Ptolemy, xlviii. 395, 396
- Kings of, use of crown by, xlvii. 479
- Papal bull making a kingdom of, xviii. 183

Ireland—*continued*

- Phoenician settlements in, xxxiii. 180
- Primitive habitations in, xlv. 457
- Protestants tortured and murdered in, i. 99 (a) (b), 111 (c)
- Radiated crown, xlvii. 475
- Right of pre-emption in, l. 210
- Round towers of, PETER COLLINSON on, i. 307 (a), 309 (b), 329 (c)
- Ship temples in, vii. 269
- Succession customs in, l. 204, 205
- The rebellion of 1641 in, i. 96 (a) (b), 107 (c)
- Ireland, a herald, i. 354 (a), 356 (b), 380 (c)
- Ireland, John, xii. 360
- Ireland or Hibernia, William de, xxix. 182, 185
- Ireland, William Henry, forgeries of Shakespere by, xxvii. 115, 122
- Ireson, Sir Brian, xxxv. 313
- Ireton, Henry, letter to Robert Hammond, xix. 153
- Ralph de, bishop of Carlisle, iii. 22
- Ireys, Mabiote, xxxi. 269
- Iridescent decay in glass, xlv. 68, 128, 141
- Iris, the plant, vii. 316; xxiii. 259; xxix. 142; xlviii. 76
- Called Viola in Sicily, xxiii. 104
- Irish, the, and Scotch, the same people, i. 234 (a), 236 (b), 256 (c)
- Arms of the native Irish families, xlviii. 357
- Ships of, during the Civil War, xlv. 29
- Temp.* Richard II., xx. 22
- Temp.* Henry VIII., xxvii. 166
- Treatment of, during the Civil War, xlv. 12, 13
- Victory over, in 1641, notice of, from the parish register of Lisburn, Ireland, i. 96 (a) (b), 107 (c)
- Irish academy (Royal), museum of the, iron bill in, xlv. 439
- Irish alphabet, the, called Beth-luis-nion, ii. 258
- CHARLES VALLANCY on, vii. 276
- Irish language, spoken in the Scotch highlands, i. 315 (a), 317 (b), 339 (c)
- Irish missal, xxiv. 15

Irish MS. of the gospels, xviii. 443  
 Irish MS. psalter, in Saint John's college, Cambridge, l. 292  
 Irishman and woman, masquers, xviii. 319  
 Irishman, specified in church accounts, xlv. 219, 228  
 Irish, John, xlv. 416  
 Irmangar, Agnes de, xxxvii. 274  
     Robert de, xxxvii. 274  
 Irmensul, xiii. 5  
 Iruham, Lincolnshire, ix. 146  
 Iron age, glass manufactured in the early periods of the, xlv. 79  
     Weapons of the, xlv. 439, 441  
 Iron bars, found at Hod-Hill and Spettisbury, Dorsetshire; Winchester, Bourton-on-the-water and Meon Hill, Gloucestershire; and the Malvern Hills, xlv. 263  
 Iron cinders, Roman, ii. 14  
 Iron, hot, ordeal by, xxxii. 286  
 Iron implements found in Swiss grave-mounds, xlvii. 135, 136  
 Iron mines, Roman, in Dalmatia, xlix. 9  
 Iron mixed with brass in Roman coins, iii. 183  
 Ironmongers' Company, London, xxxi. 388  
     Mazers belonging to, l. 160  
 Iron, objects of, from Belbury camp, Dorset, xlviii. 115  
     From Caburn, Sussex, xlv. 430, 434, 437, 441, 467, 469, 470, 477-487, 491-495  
     From Caesar's camp, Folkestone, Kent, xlvii. 436, 438, 439, 441, 445, 447, 448  
     From Duston, Northants, xl. 506; xliii. 129  
     From Gergovia, xlv. 476  
     From Hartlip, Kent, xlv. 441, 469  
     From Jordan Hill, Dorset, xlv. 443, 469  
     From Kingsholme, Gloucestershire, xlv. 443  
     From Lincoln, xlv. 441  
     From Silchester, Hants, xlv. 342

Iron—continued

    From South Shields, Durham, xlv. 169  
     From near Weymouth, Dorset, xlv. 447  
     From Wilburton Fen, Cambridgeshire, xlviii. 113  
 Iron plate mills, Wimbledon, Surrey, x. 428, 431  
 Iron slag, Roman, xxxii. 392  
 Iron, Spanish, xxii. 176, 177, 178  
 Iron tools, from Holcombe, Devonshire, xlv. 462  
 Iron, use of not known in Mexico when discovered by the Spaniards, ii. 119  
 Iron, used as money, xiii. 186  
 Iron, urn formed of, x. 381  
 Iron work, French, xxxv. 35  
 Iron works, ancient, near Battle, Sussex, xlv. 463  
 Irthing river, x. 119  
 Irtysh river, Siberia, ii. 222, 227, 229  
     Tombs near the, vii. 226  
 Irvine, Mr., ii. 41  
 Irving, George Vere, xlii. 31  
 Irwin, Irwayn, family of, xxii. 168, 170  
 Is, xxxii. 177  
 ISAACSON, S., on Roman remains found at Dymchurch, Kent, xxxi. 487  
 Isabell castle, xx. 65  
 Isabella, wife of Charles VI. of France, portrait of, xxvi. 271  
     A queen on cards, viii. 162  
 Isabella of Arragon, xxxiv. 19  
 Isabella of Castile and Leon, autograph of, xxxvii. 74  
     Burial of, at King's Langley, Herts, xlv. 310, 320, 321  
 Isabella, queen of Denmark, portrait of, xlii. 255  
 Isabella, queen of Edward II., xxvi. 338; xxviii. 78, 79  
     Burial of, l. 221  
     Last days of, EDWARD A. BOND on, xxxv. 453

*Isabella—continued*

- Journal of the mission of to the Court of France, JOSEPH HUNTER on, xxxvi. 242
- Isabella, queen of Hungary, xxxiv. 19
- Isabella, queen of Richard II., xx. 117, 225, 226, 228, 230, 237; xxv. 397
- Marriage of, xxiii. 298; xxviii. 78, 79
- Isacke, John, xxvi. 393
- Isambert, xxvi. 340
- Isamnium, Cape, in Ptolemy, xlviii. 395
- Isannavaria, xxxv. 391
- Isc, meaning of, x. 351
- Isca, Augusta, ii. 1
- Isca Silurum, ii. 5, 7; v. 33, 37, 39, 330; vi. 10
- Iscalegua, Augusta, xiv. 104
- Iselbec, Yorkshire, v. 196
- Iselbons, xiii. 371, 389
- Iselham, Cambridgeshire, xx. 503
- Isenhamsted, Bucks, xv. 354, 355, 357
- Isfield church, Sussex, tomb of Gundrada de Warren found in, xxxi. 434, 438
- Isham, Richard, xxxviii. 278
- Ishim, river, Siberia, ii. 222
- Ishmaelites practise circumcision, iv. 289
- Isidore, saint, xxxi. 225
- Composed in part the Mozarabic liturgy, xxiv. 9
- Isis, iii. 333; iv. 166, 220, 223, 256; xvii. 122
- Statue of, at Pompeii, iv. 174
- Temple of, at Pompeii, iv. 166, 173
- The lotus flower a symbol of, viii. 47
- Isis river, plan of a portion of the, xxvii. 300
- Isis, Roman name for river Swale, ix. 277
- Isk, *see* Usk
- Islands, consecrated to worship, viii. 284
- In lakes, castles built on, x. 102
- Of Britain, Diodorus Siculus on, xlviii. 248
- Islay, Scotland, storage pits found in, xlvi. 449; in Ptolemy, xlviii. 384
- Isleworth, Middlesex, xvii. 326
- Monumental brass at, xxx. 124
- Plague at, xxxvii. 17
- Islington, Middlesex, xi. 48; xx. 96

- Islington, marquis of, a mock title used by Finbury archers, vii. 57, 66
- Islip, Oxfordshire, church, chancel of, xxxvii. 138
- Font in, viii. 232
- Paintings in, xxix. 420
- Islip, Simon, archbishop of Canterbury, xlii. 97
- Book of against purveyors, viii. 341
- Isochrysus, a salve, ix. 232
- Isochrates, xiv. 192
- Ispannia, Clays de, xxxi. 159
- Egidius de, xxvii. 280, 281, 282, 288, 287
- Sir Garcia de, xxix. 170
- Issa, iii. 340
- The municipal privileges of, xlviii. 17
- Issoudun, abbey of, France, Easter sepulchre in, xlii. 292
- Isteuones, the, xvi. 99
- Istria, Roman inscriptions found in, JOHN STRANGE on, iii. 337; v. 169
- Isurium, i. 64 (a) (b), 72 (c); vi. 46; ix. 277
- Isumia, Italy, xiii. 211
- Italian bas-relief, St. George's combat on, xlix. 277
- Italian coins, St. George's combat on, xlix. 273
- Italian merchants, notice of loans by, to the kings of England in the thirteenth and fourteenth centuries, EDWARD A. BOND on, xxxviii. 207
- Italian mouldings and orders, xxv. 171, 175
- Italian mural painting, representing St. George and the dragon, xlix. 263
- Italian republics, rise of, xxviii. 209
- Italian women-tumblers, *temp.* Elizabeth, xxxvi. 102
- Italy, a chamber called, xliii. 244
- Ancient glass vases found in, xlv. 81
- Central, vase from, JOSEPH BELDAN on, xxxviii. 188
- Centurial inscriptions from, xlii. 148
- Eastern coast of, churches on the, l. 407
- Gothic architecture in, ROBERT SMIRKE on, xv. 363, 373

## Italy—continued

- SIR HENRY CHARLES ENGLEFIELD on, xv. 367
- Gothic buildings in, THOMAS KERRICH on, xvi. 292
- Henry II.'s relations with, l. 298
- Possessed by Teutons, ii. 245
- Sketches from, exhibited by Albin Martin, xxxi. 471
- Sepulchral monuments in, THOMAS KERRICH on, xviii. 186
- Sepulchral objects from, xxxvi. 349
- Italy and Germany, commercial connection of, xli. 189
- Itchen, river, navigation of the, l. 254
- Ithaca, discoveries in, xxxiii. 39
- Ithanchester, xvi. 149
- Ithome, xiv. 16
- Ithon river, i. 301 (a), 303 (b), 324 (c); iv. 4
- Ithon, valley of, i. 301 (a), 303 (b), 324 (c); iv. 5
- "It is as it is," motto of Edward III., xxxi. 123
- Itius Portus, *see* Iccius Portus
- Ituna, in Ptolemy, xlviii. 383
- Ity, name in Ptolemy, xlviii. 385
- Itzaes, a Central American tribe, xxv. 571
- Ive, William, xxxvii. 292
- Iveleestre, Henry de, xl. 436
- Iveri, Roger, v. 24
- Ivers, Sir William, xi. 433
- Ives, J., v. 203
- Ivinghoe, Bucks, viii. 95
- Rhyme relating to, xxxvi. 219, 220
- Ivinghoe, Ralph de, xxix. 176
- Ivo, vi. 52
- Ivoi, the castle of, Luxemburg, xx. 230
- Ivory, called elephant's horn, iii. 8
- Of the walrus, xliii. 422
- Wrought:
- Box of the 6th century, ALEXANDER NESBIT and RAFFAELE GARRUCCI on, xlv. 321
- Carvings from Praeneste, Italy, xli. 202, 204
- Casket, of the 14th century, xxxii. 446

## Ivory, Wrought—continued

- Comb, viii. 429; xix. 183
- Diptych, xxxii. 455
- Episcopal chair, Ravenna, xlv. 425, 426
- Grotesque head found in coffin, xlii. 312
- Vessel, from Veii, Italy, xli. 197
- Ivy, as a tavern sign, xlv. 381
- On a capital from St. Mary's abbey, York, ix. 372
- Ivychurch, Kent, xlv. 428
- Ivyn, John, xxxii. 441
- Ixning, Suffolk, xii. 140
- Ixworth, Suffolk, British coin found at, xxxiii. 190
- Priory, x. 472
- Will of an inhabitant of, l. 191
- Ixworth Thorpe, Suffolk, xlii. 274

## J.

- Jablonski, Paul Ernst, xiv. 206
- Jachwr, Robin, i. xxiv (a), xxv (b) (c)
- Jacinth, a variety of garnet, l. 490
- Jack, *see* Arms
- Jack Dyke, ix. 282
- Jacknapes, nickname for William de la Pole, duke of Suffolk, xxix. 314, 320
- Jack-of-the-box, xlii. 307
- Jack pudding, ii. 106
- Jack the Giant Killer, origin of the story of, xxxii. 316
- Jack, Jacques, xxxv. 343
- Jack, little, xlii. 307
- Jackson, Charles, xlii. 398
- JACKSON, JOHN, viii. 127
- On the ruins of Carthage and Udena, xv. 145
- JACKSON, JOHN EDWARD, on inventory of goods of dame Agnes Hungerford, xxxviii. 353
- Jackson, Joseph, xxix. 384
- Mr., vii. 69, 252
- Richard, xxxiii. 100
- Robert, xxi. 23; xxx. 165, 166
- Thomas, xliii. 214



- Jackstones, vii. 168
- JACOB, EDWARD, on Roman earthenware taken from Pan Pudding Rock, Kent, vi. 121
- Jacob, Mr., xix. 284
- Jacob, Richard, xi. 207  
Stephen, xii. 14
- Jacobites, the, a Christian sect, vii. 8
- Jacob's staff, a cross staff, xv. 403
- Jacoby, John, xlv. 121
- Jacoi, xx. 40
- Jaffa, xxi. 408, 411  
View of (1486), xxi. 408
- Jaggard, John, xlii. 377
- JAGO, VYVIAN, xvii. 337  
On monumental inscription at Landulph, Cornwall, to Theodore Paleologus, xviii. 83
- Jaillard, Martin, xlv. 451
- Jail money, xxxv. 435
- Jains, the swastika symbol used by the, xlviii. 311
- Jakes, John, xxxv. 423; xlv. 112, 122
- Jamaica, images from, xiv. 269  
Ship-yard at, xi. 187
- Jambage, a tax, xxx. 231
- Jambes, *see* Arms
- James, Don, king of Majorca, xxviii. 180
- James I., king of England, iv. 107; xii. 206, 224, 257, 261, 281, 283, 285, 296; xv. 72; xix. 11; xxv. 175; xxxii. 140, 147; xxxiv. 193, 196, 197; xxxv. 3; xxxix. 145, 230  
Conduct of, in the case of Sir Thomas Overbury, JAMES SPEDDING on, xli. 79  
First great seal of, xlvii. 203  
Household expenses of, xii. 84, 87  
Letter of, to prince Charles, xxiv. 180  
Letters of, to Sir George More, xviii. 352  
Letters of, to and from Sir Henry Wotton, xl. 257  
Navy of, xi. 171; xv. 53  
Papers relating to the Crown jewels and plate of, xlviii. 207  
Proclamation of, xxviii. 430  
Residence of, at Royston, xl. 120

James I.—*continued*

- Warrant of, for apparel for marriage of princess Elizabeth Stewart, xxvi. 380
- Warrant of, respecting jewels sent to Spain, xxi. 148
- James II., king of England, v. 428  
Action of, in colonial matters, xlvii. 78  
Admiralty seal of, as duke of York, xlv. 369  
Copy of will of, with inventory of goods and chattels, xviii. 223  
Household expenses of, xii. 88
- James III., king of Scotland, portrait of, in diptych at Holyrood, xlix. 253
- James IV., king of Scotland, xxxiii. 338, 339, 340  
Sword and dagger of, xxxiii. 335
- James V., king of Scotland, SIR HENRY ELLIS on the household book of, xxii. 1  
Minority of, xlvii. 300
- James, saint, xlvii. 371  
Liturgy of, xxiv. 7  
Pilgrimage to, xxvi. 345  
Ringing on feast of, xxxv. 439  
Shells of, x. 471
- James the deacon, x. 56
- James, Christina, iii. 18  
Sir Henry, i. xviii (a), xix (b) (c); xliii. 152  
John, xxxi. 202  
Richard, i. xxiii (a), xxiv (b) (c)  
Robert, iii. 18; xxxiv. 44  
Thomas, Bodley's librarian, i. xxiii (a), xxiv (b) (c)  
Sir Walter, exhibits drawings of buildings in Cashmere and Lahore, xxxii. 442  
Walter, xxxvii. 214  
William, xlv. 89
- Jamesa river (Ptolemy), xlviii. 388
- Jane, Joseph, xxxv. 339
- Jane, queen, lady Jane Grey, v. 235  
Inscription of, in Tower of London, xliii. 70  
Letter of, to the marquis of Northampton, xviii. 269

## Jane—continued

- "The Ende of the lady Jane Dudley," xiii. 407
- Janet, Francois, xlv. 435
- Janissaries, Turkish, *temp.* Elizabeth, xlvii. 225
- Jansen, Sir Abraham, ix. 15  
Bernard, viii. 420
- January, called wolf-month, x. 163  
Representation of, x. 180
- Janus, head of, on a ring, xii. 409  
Painted on the roof of Peterborough cathedral, ix. 147
- Janvier, A., xxxiii. 27
- Japan, idols of, ii. 226  
Key pattern of ornamentation in, xlvii. 159  
Zodiacal signs of, xlvii. 342
- Japhet, i. 51 (a) (b), 56 (c), 52 (a) (b), 57 (c); viii. 290, 291
- Jaquette, Luxemburg, xxvi. 271, 272
- Jard, Henry le, xxxvii. 283
- JARDINE, DAVID, xxxv. 309  
On the letters of Thomas Winter and Lord Monteagle, xxix. 80  
On the implication of Lord Monteagle in the Gunpowder Plot, xxix. 96
- Jardinée, *see* Costume
- Jargoux, John de, xxvi. 323
- Jarina, Dalmatia, hill of, Roman inscription found on, xlix. 69
- Jarnogan, name of, xlvii. 180
- Jarrat, Mr., vii. 420
- Jarrow, Durham, monastery of, glass for, xlv. 91
- Jason, xxiii. 259  
On an ancient vase, xxiii. 242, 243
- Jason, Captain, xxxiv. 344
- Jaspar, *see* The Magi
- Jasua, xxiii. 259
- Javan, settled Greece, i. 49 (a) (b), 54 (c)
- Javan, vocabulary of, vi. 154
- Jave, le Grande, xxxviii. 443
- Javelin, *see* Arms
- Jay, Henry, xxxv. 337  
Jane, xxxv. 337  
Sir Thomas, xxxvii. 486
- Jeaffreson, W. J., notice of a paper by, xlvii. 434
- Jeake, Samuel, xxxvii. 1
- Jeans, Mr., viii. 429
- Jeckell, Mr., xxvi. 294
- Jedburgh, Scotland, xxi. 483
- Jedcoke, a bird, xiii. 343, 345, 361, 369, 386
- Jeckell, Bartholomew, xii. 383
- Jefferies, Colonel, xxxi. 493  
George, lord chancellor, iii. 12  
Henry, xxxvii. 194  
Herbert, xxxvii. 219  
John, xxxvi. 422; xxxviii. 278  
Joyce, xxxvii. 191  
Account book of, xxxvii. 193  
Mr., ii. 133  
Samuel, xxxvii. 216  
Thomas, xxvi. 465  
William, xxxvii. 194, 216
- Jeffs, Miss, xxxiii. 333
- Jehan, Prior, xxiv. 293
- Jehosaphat, the valley of, xxi. 414; xlv. 36  
Place where the world will be judged, xxi. 415
- Jekyll, Sir Joseph, Master of the Rolls, opinion of on change of surname, xviii. 111
- Jembles, hinges, xli. 366
- Jena, Germany, oculist's stamp found at, ix. 236
- Jenens, Thomas, payment for pall, etc., at the burial of, i. 15 (a) (b), 16 (c)
- Jenison, Anne Ursula, xxviii. 206  
John, xxviii. 206
- JENKINS, HENRY, on the site of Camulodunum, xxix. 243
- Jenkins, Richard, xlv. 98  
Thomas, i. 136 (a) (b), 150 (c); viii. 435; xv. 395; xxxv. 448
- Jenkinson, Katherine, xxxviii. 107  
Paul, vi. 86  
Robert, xliii. 200  
Thomas, xli. 367
- Jenkyn, Agnes, xxxviii. 42  
William, xxxi. 427
- Jenney, Arthur, xlii. 377
- Jennetts, fur of, xxvi. 450
- Jennings, family of, viii. 74

- Jennings, canon, xlv. 313  
 Mr., xviii. 327
- Jenny, Christopher, xxv. 430, 434, 435, 467
- Jenson, Nicholas, viii. 241
- Jenvill, Gefferey, iii. 295
- Jeouene, Thomas le, xxxvii. 296
- Jephcot, Mr., xxxv. 319
- Jepkinson, Mr., ix. 211
- Jerash, architectural remains at, JAMES RENNELL on, xxi. 138
- Jerdan, William, exhibits brass armlets found near Drummond castle, Perthshire, xxviii. 435  
 Exhibits hook money from Ceylon, xxix. 407
- Jerett, Robert, xliii. 223, 224
- Jerichow, Germany, convent church at, xxxix. 95
- Jermain, Sir Thomas, xviii. 99
- Jermin, Philip, xxv. 592
- Jermye, Thomas, xlii. 377
- Jermyn, Hugh W., xlii. 408
- Jernegan, name of, xlvii. 180
- Jernemouth, *see* Yarmouth
- Jernemuth, Thomas de, xxviii. 311
- Jerningham, Angela, xxviii. 194, 199  
 Angelica, xiii. 270
- JERNINGHAM, EDWARD, on an account of Edward IV.'s second invasion of England in 1471, xxi. 11
- Jerningham, Sir Henry, xxxiv. 53  
 John, xxv. 425  
 Mary, xxviii. 194  
 Sir Richard, iii. 194; xxv. 425, 449  
 Robert, xii. 369  
 Sir William, xxviii. 198
- Jeroboam II., xxxii. 176
- Jerome, saint, vii. 317; xlvii. 364, 373; xlviii. 152  
 His account of Saint Hilarius' visit to Epitaurum, xlviii. 18  
 On Mithraism, xlviii. 19
- Jerome, William, xiii. 94
- Jerpoint abbey, Ireland, battlements of, xxxviii. 154
- Jerriman, a Ditmarsh surname, xxxvii. 373
- Jersey, Druidical monument in, HENRY SETMORE CONWAY on, viii. 386
- La Chapelle de Notre Dame des Pas in, xxvii. 437
- Le Couperon, a cromlech in, xxxv. 250
- Mont Orgueil, cromlech at, xxviii. 461
- Saint Clements in, cromlech at, xxxv. 246
- State of ecclesiastical affairs in, from the Reformation to the time of James I., xxxi. 385, 393
- Jerusalem, v. 35; xii. 151; xxi. 414, 418; xxiii. 328  
 Plan of, xli. 118  
 Population of, xli. 116  
 The haram at, plan of, xlv. 19  
 The Holy Sepulchre at, the genuineness of, THOMAS LEWIN on, xli. 116  
 The mosque of Omar at, THOMAS LEWIN on, xli. 135  
 Lamp from, xlii. 387  
 The site of Acra at, THOMAS LEWIN on, xlv. 17  
 The site of Antonia at, THOMAS LEWIN on, xlv. 17  
 The site of the Temple at, THOMAS LEWIN on, xlv. 17
- Jerusalem, the knights of Saint John of, deed relating to, CHRISTOPHER KNIGHT WATSON on, xlv. 293
- Grant of the manor of Rothley, Leicestershire, to, xlvii. 89
- Knights' fees held of the prior of, xlvii. 130
- Languages of, xlv. 293
- Jerusalem, the patriarch of, *see* Bec, Anthony
- Jervaulx, Yorkshire, lands held by the abbot of, xlvii. 181, 184, 186
- Jervys, Thomas, xxv. 516
- Jerworth, Llewellyn ap, xxix. 410, 411
- Jesse, tree of, on vestment, xliii. 235, 246
- Jester, *see* Fool
- Jestunie, Adam de, xxxix. 444
- Jesuits, the, xxxii. 39  
 Account of China by, ii. 231

*Jesuits—continued*

- English convents of, at Ghent, xliii. 267
  - At Liège, xliii. 265
  - At Watten, xliii. 263
- In England, *temp.* Elizabeth, account of their proceedings, xxx. 71
- Said to have intrigued to cause the execution of Charles I., xxiv. 141
- Jesuitesses, xliii. 253, 263
- Jesus, brotherhood of, Southwark, London, xxxviii. 45, 49
- Jesus, staff of, *i. e.* St. Patrick's crosier, xvii. 36
- Jesus autem, etc., popular usage of this text, xlvii. 138, 140
- Jet beads, from Marston, Northants, xlviii. 331
- Cap, from Farway, Devonshire, xliii. 522
- Electrical qualities of, xliii. 519
- Objects of, found in barrows, xliii. 509
  - From Thixendale, Yorks, xliii. 513
  - From Hungry Bentley, Derbyshire, xliii. 514
- Ornaments of, from Strood, Kent, xxviii. 443
- Specific gravity of, xliii. 520
- Jeunay, Mons. de, xxviii. 196
- Jeune, Richard le, xxxvii. 288
  - Robert le, xxxvii. 289
  - Roger le, xxxvii. 288
  - William le, xxxvii. 275
- Jerington, Sussex, sculpture in church of, xlvii. 172
- Jewell, John, xxv. 534
- Jewel house, the royal, account of papers relating to, in the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries, xlviii. 201
- Memoir on, by Sir Gilbert Talbot, xxii. 114
- Jewellery, *temp.* Henry VII., xlix. 286
  - Roman, found at Risinium, xlviii. 49
- Jewels, at Windsor castle, xlvii. 403
  - Crown, sixteenth and seventeenth centuries, papers relating to, xlviii. 201
  - In watches, xxiii. 94, 95
  - List of, belonging to James II., xviii. 237
  - Monastic, forbidden to be sold, xlvii. 59

*Jewels—continued*

- Of Charles I., xlvii. 397; i. 114
- Of Henry prince of Wales, inventory of, xv. 18
- On the shrine of Saint Erkenwald, Saint Paul's cathedral, London, i. 444
- Pledged, 17th Henry VI., to cardinal Beaufort, xxi. 34
- Jewel workers, guild of, at Salona, xlix. 10
- Jewet, Roger, xxxvi. 237
- Jewitt, Llewellyn, xli. 478
  - Orlando, xxxiv. 48
- Jewry, meaning of, vi. 163, 172, 175
- Jews, the, banishment of, from England, i. 27
  - (a) (b), 30 (c)
- Baptism of, i. 77 (a) (b), 86 (c); x. 208; xi. 138
- Cakes of, xv. 265
- Charged with crucifying, vi. 165
- Crucify a child at Lincoln, i. 27 (a) (b), 30 (c)
- Hats worn by, *temp.* Charles II., xxiii. 176
- Hatred of, by the Romans, ix. 65
- In England, first notice of, vi. 163
- In England, JOHN CALEY on the origin of, viii. 389
- Justice of, vi. 164
- Manufacture of glass by the ancient, xlv. 82, 86, 93
- Mentioned in a charter of Witlaf, king of Mercia, viii. 395
- Money-lenders, xxviii. 224
- On the state of learning amongst, iv. 212
- Scaccarium Judaeorum, viii. 403
- Soothsayers amongst, iii. 328
- Synagogue in London, afterwards the chapel of the Sac-Friars, iii. 127
- Synagogues of, circular, vi. 166
- Toll for passage of dead, xxvii. 81
- Tortured at Bristol, viii. 397
- Use of lunar year by, xlvii. 467
- Zodiacal cult of, xlvii. 355
- Joan, queen of Henry IV., deed of assignment by, to the city of Winchester, xlix. 217



- Joan, queen of Scotland, *xlvi*. 158
- Joanna, representation of, in Friskney church, Lincolnshire, *i*. 285
- Job, a passage in, illustrated, *xviii*. 379
- Jobson, Sir Francis, *xviii*. 175; *xxxvii*. 490
- Jocelin, Brittany, *vi*. 144, 149
- Jocelin, bishop of Bath, *i*. 313
- Buildings of, *i*. 332
- Jocelyn, Mr., *iii*. 19
- Jocoby, John, *xl*. 111
- Joculator, *ii*. 106
- Joggle, a mason's term, *xxvii*. 384
- Johan, saint, "in the Joyce, in Tanner Street," Winchester, *i*. 94 (*a*) (*b*), 105 (*c*)
- Johannes, Gauslinus, *xxvi*. 324
- Johannis, Robert, *xvii*. 298
- John, king of England, *i*. 141 (*a*) (*b*), 157 (*c*); *v*. 359; *xxv*. 170; *xxviii*. 216, 217
- Baggage of lost, *iv*. 30
- Buried at Winchester, Hants, *iv*. 37
- Charters of, to Malmesbury, Wilts, *i*. 438
- Died at Newark, Notts, *iv*. 31
- Embowelled by the abbot of Croxton, Lincolnshire, *iv*. 42
- Lord-chancellors and keepers of the seal in the reign of, EDWARD FOSS on, *xxxii*. 83
- Masses said for the soul of the monk who poisoned him, *iv*. 45
- Monument of, at Worcester, *xxxv*. 328
- Movements of the court of, from his coronation to the end of his reign, THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY on, *xxii*. 124
- Not poisoned, *iv*. 29
- On the death of, by SAMUEL PEGGE, *iv*. 29
- Proposed marriage of, when prince, *i*. 302
- Residence of, at Scotter, Lincolnshire, *xlvi*. 372
- Said to be poisoned by a toad, *iv*. 39
- By a pear, *iv*. 40
- John, king of France, portrait of, CHARLES TENNYSON D'EYNCOURT on, *xxxviii*. 196
- Prisoner at the battle of Poitiers, *i*. 213 (*a*), 214 (*b*), 234 (*c*)
- John II., pope, *xxxv*. 227
- John the Baptist, saint, feast of, holy water used at, *xviii*. 127
- Festival of, *xxiv*. 107
- Figure of, *xlvi*. 370
- Fires in honour of, *vii*. 102
- Head of, on a fibula, *xxi*. 468
- Heads of, *xlvi*. 246
- Nativity of, illumination of, *xxiv*. 102
- In painting at Wilton house, *xliv*. 250
- In wall-painting, *xliv*. 205
- Representation of, in diptych, *xliv*. 252
- Representations of, *i*. 126, 165
- John of Beverley, saint, *viii*. 21
- John, saint, the Evangelist, *xlvi*. 37
- Carving of, *xlvi*. 344
- Figure of, *xlvi*. 370, 371
- Illumination of, *xxiv*. 37, 58
- Manuscript of the Gospel of, JOHN MILNER on, *xvi*. 17
- Painting of, fifteenth century, *i*. 78
- Wall-painting illustrating legend of, *xliv*. 201, 212
- John, David, *xxv*. 424, 425, 434, 540
- Hans, *xxxiii*. 92
- Sir Hugh, *xxix*. 131
- Thomas, *xxv*. 493, 563
- Johnes, *see* Jones
- Johnson, family of, *xxii*. 169
- The laird of, *xxii*. 170
- Johnson, Benjamin, *vii*. 121; *xxiv*. 355; *xxxii*. 145; *xxxiv*. 14
- Elizabeth, *xxxv*. 341
- George, *xxvi*. 393
- Gilbert, *xii*. 384
- JOHNSON, GODDARD, *xli*. 329
- On Roman coins found at Castor, Norfolk, *xx*. 577
- Exhibits bronze vessel found in the Isle of Ely, *xxviii*. 436
- Johnson, Sir Henry, *xxii*. 310
- Henry, *ix*. 252
- John, *xii*. 209, 375, 383; *xxxi*. 495; *xxxvii*. 483

- JOHNSON, MAURICE, i. xxviii (a), xxxix (b) (c),  
 xxxvi (a), xxxvii (b) (c); xxxiv. 426  
 On registers of bishops of Lincoln, i. 30  
 (a) (b), 33 (c)  
 On an interment in Lincoln cathedral, i.  
 31 (a) (b), 34 (c)  
 Johnson, M. I., xxxiii. 14  
 Michael, a painter, xxxv. 9  
 Mr., xi. 61; xlv. 115  
 Peter, xi. 75; xxv. 486  
 Ralph, xii. 385  
 Richard, x. 96; xxxvi. 77  
 Robert, x. 87; xxvi. 406; xxxv. 341  
 Samuel, xli. 454  
 Sir Thomas, shipbuilder, xi. 180  
 Thomas, xxxv. 81; xl. 230; xliii. 200, 214  
 Sir William, xlvii. 57  
 William, x. 70, 71, 72, 73, 76; xli. 337, 338  
 Joir, Fulco de, xxxix. 444  
 Joken, Thomas, xxv. 498  
 Jole, John, killed at Poitiers, i. 214 (a), 215 (b),  
 235 (c)  
 Joleo, xxiii. 258  
 Joleos, xxiii. 259  
 Jolles, Thomas, xii. 363  
 Jolotaja Hords, hoards of gold in Siberia, ii. 264  
 Jolson, Jolle, xxxvi. 335  
 Jomaclost, Russia, xxxvi. 333  
 Jomsburg, xxxiv. 440; xxxvi. 91  
 Jonas, Arngrim, xxiv. 286  
 Captain, xxxiv. 330  
 Jones, Andrew, xxxi. 273  
 Captain, xxxv. 331  
 Davye, xii. 370; xxi. 557  
 Edward, xii. 371; xxix. 76; xxxiv. 154  
 Elizabeth, xxxvii. 219, 220  
 Giles, woolstapler's mark of, xxxvii. 383,  
 389  
 Harry, woolstapler's mark of, xxxvii. 383,  
 389  
 Henry, xii. 375; xxxvii. 438  
 Hugh, xxv. 392  
 Inigo, iv. 107; vii. 128; viii. 421; xxvi. 381,  
 382; xxxii. 145; xxxv. 194; xl. 124

## Jones—continued

- Built the Piazza in Covent Garden, Lon-  
 don, i. 148 (a) (b), 164 (c)  
 Sketch-book of, JOHN PAYNE COLLIER on,  
 xxiv. 354  
 Unacquainted with Gothic architecture,  
 iv. 159  
 Work of, found at Saint Paul's, London,  
 xlvii. 382  
 James, exhibits dagger and key found at  
 Walworth, xxi. 560  
 Jeremy, xlv. 75  
 John, xii. 361; xiv. 126; xlv. 84  
 JONES, JOHN, on the constitution of Exeter cathe-  
 dral, Devonshire, xviii. 385  
 JONES, JOHN WINTER, on two unknown tracts from  
 the press of William Caxton, xxxi. 412  
 On the origin of the division of man's life  
 into stages, xxxv. 167  
 Jones, Lewis, x. 151  
 Morris C., xliii. 395  
 Mr., i. 199 (a), 200 (b), 220 (c); ii. 216, 220;  
 xxxvi. 38; xlvii. 81  
 Nicholas, xliii. 220  
 Owen, xiv. 216; xxxvi. 211  
 Richard, xii. 380  
 Rupert, xxxix. 59  
 Theophilus, xvii. 168; xxxi. 516  
 Thomas, i. 293 (a), 295 (b), 317 (c), 304 (a),  
 306 (b), 328 (c); xii. 380; xiv. 216, 272;  
 xxiii. 77  
 William, xxxviii. 50, 371  
 Sir William, xi. 397; xiv. 169, 247  
 Winter, xxxvii. 99  
 Jongleurs, ii. 106; xiii. 238, 239; xxxii. 362, 363  
 JOPLING, CHARLES M., on druidical remains in  
 Furness, Lancashire, xxxi. 448  
 Joppa, fortified by Richard I., i. 283 (a), 285 (b),  
 306 (c)  
 Jordain, Humphrey, xxv. 549  
 Jordan hill, Dorsetshire, iron objects found at,  
 xlv. 443, 469  
 Jordan river, xxiv. 38  
 Jordan, abbot of Dore, seal of, xxi. 542

- Jordan, John, xxvii. 122  
     William, v. 86  
 Jorde, Isabell, iii. 296  
     Ordonell of, iii. 296  
 Jorwerth, v. 63  
     Llewelyn ap, ii. 12  
 Joscelin family, of Horkesley, Essex, xlv. 275  
     Robert, lord Newport, lord chancellor of Ireland, ii. 36  
 Joscelyne, Hugh, xl. 301  
     John, xii. 358  
 Josep, Reginald, xxxvii. 276  
 Joseph, bishop of Llandaff, viii. 36  
 Joseph, the patriarch, iv. 284  
     Representation of, on a seal, l. 123  
 Joseph, son of Kalugh, vii. 9, 11  
 Joseph, William, xxix. 313  
 Josephi al Nakali, xxiv. 208  
 Josephus, Flavius, xxi. 97; xli. 117  
 Josson, William, xli. 348, 349, 350  
 Jossy, Agnes, xv. 9  
 Jotens, the, xxxii. 316  
 Journey ring, a viatorium, xxxi. 481  
 Jou-rag, mountain, Suabian Alps, xxxvii. 27  
 Jousts, *see* Tournament  
 Jouvence, Jean de, v. 423  
 Jovius, Paulus, xxxiv. 19  
 JOYCE, JAMES GERALD, xlii. 157; xliii. 401  
     On excavations at Silchester, Hampshire, xl. 403; xlv. 329  
     On the opening of a tomb in Winchester cathedral, reputed to be that of William Rufus, xlii. 309  
 Joyce, Mr., xxiii. 82  
 Joye, family of, xxvii. 125  
 Joyner, Thomas, xlii. 298  
 Joys, Laurence, xii. 18  
 Jubal, playing on the lyre, illumination of, xxiv. 340  
 Jubilee (1420), wine imported for the i. 330 (a), 332 (b), 355 (c)  
 Jucon, xlv. 246  
 Judas light, xxxiv. 54  
 Judas staves, xlv. 119  
 Judecke, *see* Jedcoke  
 Judd, Sir Andrew, xxxvi. 409  
     Andrew, xlii. 377  
 Judd, Mary, xxxvi. 409  
 Jude, saint, xlvii. 372  
 Judenburg, Germany, bronze waggon and objects found at, xxxvi. 354, 356  
 Judges, man to attend on, a tenure, xii. 29  
 Judgment, the Last, GEORGE SCHARF on pictures of, xxxvi. 370, 457  
     Hampole's description of, xix. 326  
     Picture of, xxxvi. 231  
 Judicia Dei, *see* Ordeals  
 Judith, a queen on cards, viii. 162  
 Judith, wife of Waltheof, earl of Huntingdon, v. 206; xxvi. 354, 357; xlvii. 49  
 Judoc, saint, xxiv. 132  
     Relics of, xxvi. 333  
 Judson, John, printer, xxv. 103  
 Jue, Walter, xxxvii. 291  
 Juen, vii. 228  
 Jug, of moulded glass, xlv. 85  
     Of opaque glass of turquoise blue (Egyptian), xlv. 80  
 Jugge, John, printer, xxv. 102, 103  
     Richard, printer, i. 21 (a) (b), 23 (c)  
     Licenced to sell the New Testament in 1552, xviii. 171  
 Jugars, ii. 234  
 Julaber's grave, Chilham, Kent, iv. 110; xlii. 176  
 Julia Domna, empress, altar to, at Kamasovo, xlix. 154  
     Inscription to, xxvii. 417  
     Portrait bust of, found in the Atrium Vestae, Rome, xlix. 410  
     Votive column to, at Kacanik, xlix. 72  
 Julian, emperor, iv. 259  
 Julian, Jane, xvi. 31  
 Julia Strata, *see* Roads, Roman  
 Julin, xxiv. 440  
 Julis, the walls of, xv. 321  
 Julinum, xxxvi. 90, 91  
 Julius II., pope, statue of, cast into a cannon called "Giulio," xvii. 46  
 July, representation of the month of, x. 182

Jumièges, France, abbey of, xxv. 177, 244; xxvii. 21

Font in parish church of, xxv. 164

Jummeta, xxxiv. 440

June, month of, derivation of name, viii. 216

Representation of, x. 181

Jungfern-kuss, or Kiss of the Virgin, xxvii. 230, 250

Jungle, meaning of, viii. 252

Junianus, an oculist, ix. 228

Junior right, the custom of, l. 195, 211

Juniper hill, Surrey, ix. 103

Junus, Francis, i. xxiii (a), xxiv (b) (c); xxiv. 330, 332

Hadrianus, xi. 282; xlv. 283

Juno, altar to, found at Naissus, xlix. 163

And Hercules, contest of, on a vase, xxx. 342, 348

On ancient vases, xxiii. 157, 161

Sculptured head of, found at Civita Lavinia, xlix. 376

Temple of, in Ardea, xlix. 173, 175

The Lanuvian, xxx. 345

Juno Regina, altar to, found at Bader, xlix. 143

Juno Sospita, worshipped at Lanuvium, xlix. 367, 370, 371, 372

Junones, inscription to the, xlv. 179

Origin of the, xlv. 180

Junto, a political party so called, xxxviii. 7

Jupania, ii. 78; vi. 15

Jupiter, a king, ii. 246

Jupiter, altars dedicated to, xxvii. 221

Altars to, found at Lower Gustarica, xlix. 59

At Plevlje, xlix. 30, 37

On ancient vase, xxiii. 157, 161

Supposed figure of, found in the Thames, xxviii. 46

Temple of, at Lanuvium, xlix. 371

At Spalatro, xli. 144

Zodiacal sign of, xlvii. 340

Jupiter Ammon, worshipped under the form of a conic stone, xiii. 210

Jupiter Conservator, bronze figure of, found at Colchester, xxxi. 447

Jupiter Fulgurator, altar to, found at Plevlje, xlix. 30

Jupiter Gentilitius, xiv. 244

Jupiter Nundinarius, altar dedicated to, xlix. 27

Jupiter Olympius, temple of, xxxv. 24, 25

Jupiter Optimus, votive column to, at Kacanik, xlix. 72

Jupiter Optimus Maximus, altar to, found at Bader, xlix. 143

At Ibrahimovce, xlix. 102

At Kumanovo, xlix. 154

At Naissus, xlix. 163

Jupiter Pluvius, symbol of, the fylfot, xlviii. 293, 297

Survival of Roman cult of, xlix. 104, 108

Jupiter Tonans, symbol of, the fylfot, xlviii. 293, 297

Jupiter Tonitrator, votive altar dedicated to, at Svrakinsko Selo, xlix. 19

Japon, *see* Arms

Jura, island (Ptolemy), xlviii. 384

Jurgen, (—), the inventor of the spinning-wheel, xxxvii. 88

Jury of twenty-four, xxxvii. 379

Jury, Thomas, xii. 364

Jus Latium, i. 71 (a), 72 (b), 80 (c)

Justice, drawing of, from Pompeii, xxxi. 471

Justice of the peace, marriage by, viii. 78

Justin, iii. 161

Justin II., emperor, xlv. 389

Justin Martyr, v. 144

Justin or Justinian, saint, tomb of, DAINES BARRINGTON ON, v. 143

Justin, saint, the philosopher, v. 144

Justin, saint, of Ramsey isle, v. 145

Justinian, emperor, birthplace of, at Scupi, xlix. 134

Buildings by, in Dardania, xlix. 53

Illyrian fortresses built by, xlix. 47

Mosaic of, xlv. 419

Rebuilding of Scupi by, xlix. 134

Of Ulpiana by, xlix. 63, 137

Justiniana Prima, identification of, xlix. 134

Justus, Paschasius, viii. 164



Juvenal, a probable allusion to Christians by,  
EARL STANHOPE on, xlv. 1  
Juvenal, Jean, xlix. 251  
Juvenis, William, xlv. 443  
Juxon, William, archbishop of Canterbury, letter  
of, xiv. 271  
Juyn, John, xxxvi. 25

## K.

- Kaadman, name of a gem at Saint Alban's, xxx.  
446  
Kacanik, Dalmatia, Roman remains at, xlix.  
72, 73  
Kadiow, Scotland, ix. 56  
Kaer Delweau, the field of images, near Lantwit,  
Wales, ii. 16  
Kaereu, Wales, iv. 4  
Kaer Marchog, the knight's field, farm near  
Caerphilly, Wales, ii. 10  
Kaern, *see* Cairn  
Kaer vol, the Prince's field, a farm near Caer-  
philly, ii. 10  
Kaffirs of Natal, common rights of food amongst,  
l. 197  
Succession of youngest son amongst, l. 213  
Kaher, Al, vii. 11  
Kalabshe, or Calaptshi, Nubia, xix. 157  
Kalamata, the city of, xviii. 85  
Kalbassunkaya, Siberia, ii. 229  
Kalendar, *see* Calendar  
Kali, ashes of, used for glass-making, xlvi. 95  
Kali, earl of the Orkneys, xxiv. 277  
Kall, Paul, xxix. 348  
Kalm, Peter, on an inscribed stone in Canada,  
viii. 299  
Kalston, Roger de, xxxvii. 296  
Kalte Herberge, Suabia, xxxiii. 127  
Kalugh, vii. 9, 11  
Kancia, Walter de, xiii. 120  
Kaphaks, or Komanians, ii. 234  
Kari, xxiv. 268  
Kari, Robert de, l. 327  
Karnak, Egypt, xxxv. 149, 155, 158, 163, 164,  
165  
Karpfen, the, Germany, xxxvi. 130  
Karver, George, xxxix. 180  
Mercy, xxxix. 180  
Kasnaicic, J. A., book on antiquities of Epi-  
taurum by, xlviii. 3  
Kategis, *see* Catigern  
Katelyne, Henry, xxxvii. 279  
Katyngtone, Thomas, xxii. 217  
Katherine of Arragon, queen, xxiii. 34; xxxiii.  
339; xxxvi. 17  
Buried at Peterborough, i. 356 (a); 358 (b);  
382 (c)  
Grant of Langley manor, Herts, to, xlv.  
308  
Letter of, to authorities of Tournai, France,  
announcing the birth of princess Mary,  
xxvii. 260  
Minute of council relating to funeral of, xvi.  
22  
Portraits of, xl. 73, 81  
In window at St. Margaret's, West-  
minster, xlix. 254  
Katherine de Valois, queen of Henry V., deposi-  
tion of the remains of, in Westminster  
abbey, xlvi. 281  
Katherine, saint, banner of, xxii. 397  
Fresco of, at Preston, Sussex, xxxiii. 316  
Images of, xlvii. 366, 371, 378  
In window at St. Margaret's, Westminster,  
xlix. 254  
Life of, in English, notice of, xxx. 528  
On a seal, l. 119  
Sculpture of, in Norwich castle, xii. 154  
Katineto, Robert, bishop of Lincoln, *see* Chesney,  
Robert  
Katour, Roger le, xxvi. 325  
Katwijk, near Leyden, Holland, iii. 257  
Kawnen, v. 286  
Kayham, Leicestershire, lands held in, xlvii. 118  
Kayles, a game, xxvi. 277

- Kaynes, Alianora, xxxvii. 307  
 Kaynesham, William de, xlv. 192  
 KEATE, GEORGE, xlv. 105  
   On Roman earthenware from the coast of Kent, vi. 125  
 Keats, Edwin, xxx. 550  
 Kebeel, Serjeant, ii. 171  
 Kebell, Mr., xxv. 370, 392  
 Kebhnsnof, an Egyptian deity, xxvii. 268, 271  
 Keble, John, xxxiv. 78  
 Keel, William, x. 70  
 Keelby, Lincolnshire, x. 71  
   Nunnery in, xlvii. 50  
 Keene, Anthony, xxxv. 447  
 Keep Hill, Chipping Wycombe, Bucks, British coins found at, xxii. 297  
 Keeps, of castles, iv. 411; vi. 233  
   Existence of, in encampments, xlvii. 432  
 Kefn-Pwll-du, a lead mine in Wales, vi. 18  
 Kegworth, Leicestershire, xxvi. 326  
   Font at, x. 194  
   Tile at, xlv. 169  
 Keig, Aberdeenshire, stone circle at, i. 318 (a), 320 (b), 342 (c)  
 Keigwen, Mr., v. 85  
 Keil, a keel, xxi. 245  
 Keills, viii. 169\*  
 Keith, Sir William, xxxv. 347; xxxvii. 229  
 Keiths coty house, see Kits coty house  
 Kekeout, name of a ship, xxvii. 170  
 Kekytemore, Piers de, xxxix. 444  
 Kelalenaund, Scotland, xiii. 198  
 Kelby (Kilby), Leicestershire, knights' fees in, xlvii. 130  
 Kelder, Keler, a cooler, xxi. 277; xxxviii. 368  
 Kelk, Mrs., xl. 316  
 Kell, Edmund, xxxvii. 8  
 Kellawe, Richard de, bishop of Durham, xxiv. 156  
   Drain-hole in coffin of, xlv. 393  
   Grave of, xlv. 393  
   Robert de, xxxii. 292  
 Keller, a friar, burnt for heresy at Edinburgh in 1539, xxii. 7  
 KELLER, FERDINAND, xxxix. 370; xlv. 100  
   On the cock on Gallic coins, xxxi. 500  
   On a passage in Hamlet, xxxi. 502  
   On the grave-mounds of Lunkhofen, in the canton of Aargau, Switzerland, xlvii. 131  
 Kellehull, Richard de, xxxi. 95, 97  
 Kellock, John, xv. 9  
 Kells, Ireland, book of, illuminations from, xliii. 139, 141  
   Church at, xxxviii. 151, 157; xliii. 139  
 Kelly, Ferdinando, xlii. 377  
   Lora, xviii. 98  
   William, xviii. 98  
 Kellythorpe, Yorkshire, objects found at, xxxiv. 251, 254, 255, 256, 258  
 Kelsey, R., xxix. 146  
 Kelso, Scotland, bells rung from the outside of the church, ii. 83  
 Kelsy, Robert, x. 71  
   William, x. 71  
 Kelvedon, Essex, xii. 26  
 Kemble, Wiltshire, xxxvii. 258  
   Anglo-Saxon remains at, xxxvii. 113  
 Kemble and Ewen, map of, xxxvii. 116  
 KEMBLE, JOHN MITCHELL, xliii. 98; xlv. 293  
   On Anglo-Saxon runes, xxviii. 327  
   On a runic cross at Lancaster, xxix. 76  
   On an obelisk at Ruthwell, Scotland, xxx. 31  
   On a poem of the dream of the holy rood, xxx. 31  
   On a runic copper dish found at Chertsey, Surrey, xxx. 31; xlv. 62  
   On urns found at Stade-on-the-Elbe, Germany, xxxvi. 270  
   On sepulchral objects from Italy, Styria, and Mecklenburg, xxxvi. 340  
   On a bronze object in Petrie collection, Dublin, xlvii. 473  
 Kembridge, Thomas, xxxv. 430, 431, 434  
 Kemes, John de, xviii. 427  
 Kemeys, George, xxxvi. 428  
 Kemish, Captain, xvi. 188, 189

- Kemme, Mr., xxxv. 318, 331  
 Kemnel, a brewing vessel, xliii. 212  
 Kemp, a surname, derivation of, xxxii. 288  
 Kemp, John, xvi. 261  
 Kempe, John, cardinal, archbishop of Canterbury, xxix. 311, 321  
     Rebuilt St. Paul's cross, London, xlvii. 385  
 KEMPE, ALFRED JOHN, xxxvi. 120  
     On discoveries at Holwood Hill, Kent, xxii. 336  
     On remains on Dartmoor, Devonshire, xxii. 429  
     On Arthur's stone, a cromlech in South Wales, xxiii. 421  
     On Roman remains found in Crooked lane and in Eastcheap, London, xxiv. 190  
     On bricks found in making St. Katherine's docks, London, xxiv. 356  
     On sepulchral effigy of John de Sheppy, bishop of Rochester, xxv. 122  
     On sepulchral vessels found at Litlington, Cambridgeshire, xxvi. 368  
     On the Jerusalem chamber, Westminster, xxvi. 432  
     On Roman remains found in Deveril street, Southwark, xxvi. 466  
     On Roman urn found in Whitechapel, London, xxvii. 403  
     On Roman column found in London, xxvii. 410  
     On urn found in Deveril street, Southwark, xxvii. 418  
     On Roman road from London to Bath, xxvii. 414  
     On proclamation of the earl of Murray, regent of Scotland, xxviii. 429  
     Exhibits lamps from the Elysian fields, xxxi. 473  
     Exhibits rubbings of brasses at Herne, Kent, xxxi. 496  
     On a camp at Wimbledon, Surrey, xxxi. 518  
     On don and dune as terminations of local names, xxxi. 520
- Kempe—*continued*  
     On the death of Edward Courtenay, earl of Devon (1556), xxxii. 399  
     On Roman remains at Blechingley, Surrey, xxxii. 403  
 Kempe, Thomas, bishop of London, i. 350 (a), 352 (b), 377 (c), 371 (a), 373 (b), 398 (c)  
 Kempsey, Gloucestershire, description of paintings in the church of, xlvii. 188  
     Dedication cross in, xlvii. 165; xlviii. 402  
 Kempston, Beds., xlii. 433  
 Kemys, Laurence, xxxv. 216  
     William, xxv. 322  
 Ken, Somersetshire, seal found at, xviii. 435  
 Kenchester, Herefordshire, ii. 24; xv. 391; xvii. 168; xxiii. 417  
 Kendal, Westmoreland, i. 64 (a) (b), 71 (c); xxxii. 404  
     Castle, queen Catherine Parr born at, v. 233  
     Cloth, xxiv. 171; xxv. 436, 472  
 Kendal, E. A., xxxii. 263  
     Hugh de, xxix. 191  
     James, xxxiv. 351  
     Sir John, xli. 43  
     John, xxvii. 170, 172  
     Sir Robert, xxvi. 323  
     William, xxii. 20; xxxix. 27  
 Kendrick, Mr., Alderman, xlv. 97  
 Kene, Henry, xxxvi. 236  
     Robert le, xxxvii. 294  
 Kenelm, king, xix. 304  
     Saint, xxxviii. 133  
 Kenette, Pers de, xxxix. 444  
 Kenewara, v. 372  
 Kency, Alexander de, xxxix. 444  
 Kenfig, Wales, vi. 17, 26  
     Castle, ii. 17; iii. 114, 115  
     Corporation lands at, xlv. 412  
 Kengley bridge, Kent, xxxvi. 124  
 Kenhere hills, Yorkshire, v. 93  
 Kenilworth, Warwickshire, ii. 284  
     Simon de Montfort, jun., at, ii. 277  
     Sculpture at, xlv. 150

Kenilworth—*continued*

- Castle, vi. 298, 345; xx. 62; xxxv. 324  
 Besieged by Henry III., iv. 384  
 Whitehall at, xxv. 114
- Kenilworth, Dictum de, ii. 284
- Kenlys, Ireland, xx. 19, 93
- Kenmore castle, Scotland, ix. 57; x. 150
- Kenn, Loch, Scotland, x. 150
- Kennedy, Sir John, xli. 224, 269
- Kennet, river, vi. 62; xv. 181
- Kennet, Wiltshire, i. 59 (a) (b), 65 (c); xv. 190
- Kennet, Basil, i. xxxiv (a), xxxv (b), xxxvi (c)
- Kennett, White, bishop of Peterborough, i. xxiii (a), xxiv (b) (c); ii. 147  
 On the battle of Hexham, in his History of England, xlvii. 285
- Kennecis, xiii. 350, 386
- Kennington, Surrey, plague at, vi. 84
- Kennion, Joan à, xxxix. 444
- Kennynt chapel, near Caerphilly, Wales, ii. 11
- Kerrick, Mr., xiv. 216
- Kensington, *see* London
- Kenay, John, xliiii. 271  
 Robert, xliiii. 271
- Kent, beads and urn of the Cornish type found in, xlix. 188  
 Hoar-stones in, xxv. 53  
 Junior right in, i. 214  
 Royalist rising in, xlv. 37  
 Sedilia in, x. 289  
 The holy maid of, *see* Barton, Elizabeth
- Kent, Baldwin of, xx. 215  
 Earl of, Yorkist leader, xlvii. 272  
 Earl of, *see* Burgh, Hubert de; Grey, Edmond; Grey, George; Grey, Richard; Holland, Thomas; Nevil, William  
 Gregory, xxxv. 317  
 Mr., iv. 159; xlv. 67  
 Richard de, xxix. 176  
 Thomas, xii. 381; xl. 452, 459  
 William, vii. 126, 130
- Kentford, Suffolk, x. 229, 231
- Kent Gate, xxxvi. 125
- Kentish cherries, vii. 119
- Kentish cloth, xxv. 448
- Kents' cavern, Torquay, Devonshire, xxxviii. 282  
 Comb found in, xlv. 434
- Kenulph, abbot of Crowland, iii. 99
- Kenwith, Kenwic castle, Devonshire, ROBERT STUDLEY VIDAL on the site of, xv. 198
- Kenworthy, J. W., xlv. 273
- Kenwulf, king, xix. 304; xxv. 294
- Kenwyn, identity of with the Cenion of Ptolemy, xlviii. 391
- Kenyon, George, xx. 122
- Kephisophon, xxiii. 259
- Kepler, John, xxxiii. 25; xlv. 335, 349
- Kepyre hospital, Durham, vii. 78; xliii. 232
- Kerchief of plesaunce, xxvi. 398
- Kerdeston, Elizabeth, xxv. 428  
 Sir Richard, iii. 300  
 Sir Roger, iii. 300  
 Sir Thomas, xxv. 428  
 William de, xxxix. 444
- Kerdiff, Bartholomew de, xxxvii. 496  
 Paul de, xxxix. 444
- Keren-hap-puch, a daughter of Job, xxxii. 181
- Kergonant, the château of, Brittany, xxv. 211
- Kerka, river, iii. 345
- Kerlescant, Brittany, xxv. 208, 216
- Kermario, Brittany, xxv. 216
- Kern, *see* Cairn
- Kernelled, crenellated, iii. 202
- Kerr family, viii. 74
- KERRICH, THOMAS, xviii. 436; i. 104  
 On Gothic buildings in Italy, &c., xvi. 292  
 On the coffin-lids found in Cambridge castle, xvii. 228  
 On sepulchral monuments in Italy and France, xviii. 186  
 On the Vesica Piscis, xix. 353  
 Pictures bequeathed by, to the Society of Antiquaries, xxii. 448
- Kerrier hundred, Cornwall, Cornish language spoken there in 1610, iii. 279
- Kerry, Ireland, round tower at, i. 306 (a), 308 (b), 330 (c)  
 Two carved pillar stones in, xlvii. 478



- Kersebroke, Robert de, xlv. 433  
 Kerseye, Suffolk, manor of, xiv. 270  
 Kertch, Russia, beads from, xxxiv. 49  
     Burial in shafts at, xlv. 448  
 Kerslake, E. R., xlv. 144  
 Kerver, T., xxxiv. 429  
 Keryel, Lady Elizabeth, xv. 105  
 Kerzerho, Brittany, xxv. 206  
 Kessingland, Suffolk, the advowson of, xv. 101  
 Keston, Kent, viii. 220; xxvii. 391, 392  
     Derivation of name, xxxvi. 126  
     Excavations on site of Roman buildings at,  
     GEORGE RICHARD CORNER on, xxxvi. 120  
     Roman remains at, xxii. 348  
 Keston mark, the, xxxvi. 125, 127, 128  
 Keswick, Norfolk, xxiii. 370  
 Ket, carrion, xlv. 386  
 Ketelthorpe, Lincolnshire, xxxvi. 268, 269  
 Ketryngham, Robert de, xliii. 172  
 Kething, James, xxviii. 178  
 Ketil, xlv. 247  
 Ketilbergh, Edward de, xxxv. 469  
 Ketlar, Thomas, xli. 341  
 Ketlern, Gothard, xxiv. 145  
 Ketlinge, Ireland, xxvii. 130  
 Ketsby, Lincolnshire, x. 89  
 Kettell, Richard, l. 18  
 Kettleburn, Caithness, bone comb from, xlv. 431  
 Kettle hats, *see* Arms  
 Kettlestone, Norfolk, font at, x. 193  
 Keuechoup, Walter, xxxvii. 284  
 Kevelelioc, Hugh, xxxiii. 59  
 Kevenaghe, Merege Geyre, xxviii. 135  
 Keveney, *see* Geveny  
 Kevenhuller, xxiv. 188  
 Kevenpwell-du, Monmouthshire, lead mines at,  
     v. 75  
 Kever, cover, xxi. 241  
 Kevin, saint, bed of, Wicklow, Ireland, vii. 272  
     House of, Glendalough, Ireland, xxxviii. 151  
     Tomb of, Glendalough, viii. 185  
 Kevoeth Meredith, Wales, i. 380 (a), 382 (b),  
     408 (c)  
 Kew, Middlesex, garden at, vii. 122; xii. 185
- Kexby, William de, l. 185  
 Key ornamentation in Mexico and Peru, xlvii. 157  
 Key, John, swan-mark of, xvi. 153  
     William, xxxix. 53  
 Keyes, Sir John, xli. 256  
     Robert, xii. 197, 211\*  
     Robert, Gunpowder conspirator, xv. 139  
 Keyme, John, xii. 341, 392  
     Thomas, question as to his marriage, xviii. 129  
 Keynes, Hawyse de, wooden effigy of, xlv. 280  
 Keynsham church, Somersetshire, brief relating  
     to the tower of, xxxii. 445  
 Keyre, Sir George, xxxv. 12  
 Keys, xxxv. 399; xxxvi. 71; xxxix. 135  
     Anglo-Saxon, from Sleaford, Lincolnshire,  
     l. 391, 396, 399, 400, 404, 406  
     Found in Sherwood forest, Notts., x. 380  
     Found at Walworth, Surrey, xxi. 560  
     Sanctity of, xxxviii. 334  
 KEYSER, CHARLES EDWARD, on the sculptured  
     tympanum of a former doorway in the  
     church of South Ferriby, Lincolnshire,  
     xlvii. 161  
 Keysler, John George, i. 313 (a), 315 (b), 337 (c);  
     iii. 105  
 Keywin, saint, *see* Kevin, saint  
 Kalmucks, the, birch-tree bark used as a writing  
     material by, ii. 230  
     Burial customs of, ii. 232  
     Burn their dead chiefs, and send the ashes  
     to the Dalaï Lamà, ii. 233  
 Khalmuc, *see* Tartar  
     Books described, ii. 230  
 Khalat, *i.e.*, wood, ii. 241  
 Khaltee, *see* Celtic race  
 Khem, an Egyptian deity, xxxiv. 372  
 Khorsabad, Assyrian sculpture from, xxxii. 168  
 Kialarnes, isle of, xxii. 291  
 Kibworth, Leicestershire, sedilia at, x. 295  
 Kidderminster, Worcestershire, manor of, ii. 328  
 Kiddington, Oxfordshire, font at, x. 187  
 Kidlington, Oxfordshire, a lamb run for by maids  
     at, ii. 91  
 Kidsone, Anthony, bookseller, xxv. 104

Kidwelly, Wales, ii. 9; xx. 62

Abbey, endowed by Roger, bishop of Salisbury, ii. 191

Castle, iii. 113

Kiekindemark, Germany, xlii. 100

Kigebo, William, xxxix. 444

Kighlee, John, xx. 90

Kighley, William, xxiv. 314

Kilavoir, Argyleshire, xlii. 217

Kilblain, Scotland, ancient canoe at, xxvi. 264

Kilburn, Middlesex, nuns of, xv. 267

Kilby, *see* Kelby

Kilchurn, Scotland, x. 102

Kilcrumpler, Ireland, subterranean chambers at, xxiii. 83

Kildare, Ireland, bells rung from the outside of the church, ii. 83

Round tower at, i. 306 (a), 308 (b), 330 (c)

Kildare, earl of, *see* Fitz Gerald, Gerald

Kildare, Michael of, xxii. 307; xxviii. 438

Kildesby, William de, xxviii. 319

Kildrummie, Scotland, xxi. 491

Castle, vi. 294

Kilgerran, Wales, corporation lands at, xlv. 409

Kilkenny, Ireland, vi. 38; xxiii. 36

Round tower at, i. 306 (a), 308 (b), 330 (c)

Kilkenny, county of, cromlech in, THOMAS

FINEGAN on, xvi. 264

Inscriptions in, xvii. 118

Kilkenny, William de, xxviii. 262, 265

Kilkinton, Herefordshire, xxxvii. 206

Killaloe, Ireland, oratory at, xlii. 139

Killaltagh, Ireland, the barony of, i. 101 (a) (b), 112 (c)

Killentrey, Mr., xxv. 564

Killgowan, Ireland, cross at, xlii. 142

Killigrew, Alice, xviii. 99

Anne, xviii. 99, 100

Elizabeth, xviii. 98, 99

Grace, xviii. 99

H., xxxvii. 485

Sir Henry, xviii. 90, 97, 98, 100

Henry, i. 11 (a) (b), 12 (c); xviii. 99, 100; xxxviii. 251

#### Killigrew—continued

Henry, resident in Scotland, instructions to on arrival of news of the massacre of Saint Bartholomew (1572), xxii. 323

Jane, xviii. 99

John, xviii. 99

Katherine, xviii. 99, 100

Margaret, xviii. 99

Mary, xviii. 99

Sir Peter, xxxix. 114

Petit, xviii. 99

Sir Robert, xlvii. 76

Robert, xviii. 99, 100

Simon, xviii. 99

Thomas, xviii. 99, 100

Sir William, xviii. 100

William, xviii. 99; xxxiii. 222, 224

Killingbanthe, Mr., xix. 284

Killingworth, Mr., xix. 285

Killpatrick, James, xxvi. 361

Killultagh, Ireland, vii. 92

Killybeg, Ireland, xlii. 135

Kilmallock, Ireland, xxxviii. 160, 169

Kilminge, a large tub, 16th century, xlviii. 133

Kilmorie, Scotland, sculpture on the cross of, xlvii. 174

Kiln, Roman, found at Caistor, Norfolk, xxii. 412

Kilnsea, Yorkshire, xxv. 128, 132

Kilpec, Herefordshire, xviii. 430; xxxii. 61

Church, figures of Welsh knights in, xxx. 62

Agnus Dei in, xlvii. 170

Kilpec, Hugh, xx. 207

Joan, xx. 207

Kilsey, William, x. 74

Kilslevy, Ireland, xv. 408

Kiltarton, Ireland, xv. 394

Kilvert, v. 199, 206

Kilvington, South, Yorks, font at, xvi. 341; xvii. 334

Kilworth, Leicestershire, glass bottle found in the walls of the church of, xlv. 132

Kimble, Great, Bucks, xxxiii. 347

Kime, *see* Kyme

- Kimmeridge clay ornaments from Silchester, xlv. 333  
 Coal-money, xliii. 518  
 Kinardsleie, Richard de, xxxix. 444  
 Kinaston, Humphry, xxv. 390  
 Sir Francis, xxxii. 148  
 Kincardine, Scotland, xxi. 491  
 Kinching Knoll, Oxfordshire, xxxvii. 143  
 Kinderton, Cheshire, i. 62 (a) (b), 70 (c), 63 (a) (b), 71 (c), 218 (a), 219 (b), 239 (c); xii. 91  
 Kineth, Ireland, round tower at, ii. 84  
 Kineton, Warwickshire, xviii. 430  
 King, the, at chess, xi. 398  
 Duty of entertaining in Ireland, l. 211  
 Represented in wall-painting at St. Mary's, Guildford, Surrey, xlix. 205  
 Swan-marks of, xvi. 153  
 "King and queen stolen," stones so called at Pensford, Somersetshire, i. 313 (a), 315 (b), 337 (c)  
 King, captain, xxii. 182; xxxiv. 315  
 C. W., xlv. 1  
 KING, EBENEZER, on antiquities discovered on Hagbourn hill, Berkshire, xvi. 348  
 KING, EDWARD, on a Roman pavement at Colchester, Essex, ii. 286  
 On the abbey of Bury Saint Edmunds, Suffolk, iii. 311  
 On the seal of Ranulph, earl of Chester, iv. 119  
 On ancient castles, iv. 364; vi. 231  
 On a cannon found near the Goodwin Sands, v. 147  
 On some antiquities found in Mersey Island, Essex, v. 229  
 King, Gilbert le, xxxvii. 284  
 Henry, xxxvii. 285; xlii. 10  
 Jesse, xlv. 302  
 Sir John, xxvii. 127  
 John, v. 211; xii. 267  
 John le, xxxvii. 286  
 KING, JOHN GLEN, on the burial-places of the Tartars, vii. 222  
 On the Barberini vase, viii. 307  
 King, Mary, xxviii. 202  
 Mr., i. 332 (a), 334 (b), 357 (c); iii. 69  
 Robert, vii. 365, 368; xii. 371, 379; xxxvii. 292  
 Roger le, xxxvii. 280  
 KING, THOMAS, xviii. 406  
 On a colossal head found at Chichester, Sussex, xxvi. 466  
 KING, THOMAS WILLIAM, xxxix. 235  
 On arms appropriated to the Welsh princes, xxix. 407  
 On stall-plates of knights of the Garter, xxxi. 164  
 On the monument of Richard, lord Grey, at Eton, Bucks, xxxii. 400  
 On the monumental inscription to Richard, lord Grey of Wilton, in the chapel of Eton college, xxxii. 58  
 On Goodrich castle, Herefordshire, xxxiv. 433  
 On deeds from Maxstoke castle, Warwickshire, xxxviii. 272  
 King, William, xii. 219; xxxvii. 292  
 Kingclowen, Scotland, xxi. 487  
 Kingerby, Giles, x. 75  
 Kingley, Kingsley, Cheshire, v. 344  
 Kingley, Johanna de, v. 344  
 Randal de, v. 344  
 Richard de, v. 344  
 King's bench, the court of, vi. 366  
 Illumination of, xxxix. 359  
 Kingsbere, church of, belonging to Bath (1179), l. 354  
 Kingsbury, Middlesex, i. 143 (a) (b), 158 (c)  
 Font at, x. 189  
 Kingsclere, William de, xxvii. 283  
 Kingscliffe, Northants, xxvi. 319  
 Smelting-works at, xliii. 118  
 Kingscote, Gloucestershire, xxix. 10  
 King's evil, strings for, xxxv. 451, 452  
 Touching for the, i. 161 (a) (b), 179 (c)  
 By Edward II., xxvi. 319

*King's Evil—continued*

- William Becket's essay on the antiquity of touching for the king's evil, mentioned, i. xxxv (a), xxxvi (b), xxxvii (c)
- Kings four, a game at cards, viii. 135
- Kingsholme, Gloucestershire, discovery of a grave at, vii. 376, 379; xxv. 9
- Iron adze from, xlv. 443
- Objects found at, x. 132, 133; xviii. 116, 122; xxv. 606; xlv. 462
- King's Langley, Herts, xlv. 309; xlv. 297
- Manor of, xlv. 308
- Notice of monumental brasses formerly at, xlv. 312
- King's Lynn, Norfolk, ii. 366; viii. 350; x. 82, 196; xxviii. 245
- Bishop of Norwich insulted at, xxii. 277
- Ball inn at, xxv. 520
- Extracts from proceedings of corporation of, 1430-1731, xxiv. 317
- Gild of saint Francis at, i. 188
- King John at, iv. 30
- Letter of earl of Salisbury to corporation of, xxiv. 328
- List of merchants of, xxiv. 323
- Manner of electing members of parliament for, xxiv. 320
- Minstrels of, xxv. 496
- Monumental brass formerly at, xxxix. 505
- Plague at, xxxvii. 20
- Prior of, vicar-general of the sac-friars in England, iii. 127
- Salt-pans at, viii. 378
- King's Mead, Gloucestershire, x. 131
- King's Newton, Derbyshire, xlii. 433
- Kingston-by-Sea, Sussex, xlii. 295
- Kingston chapel, Rutland, plan of, xix. 366
- Kingston down, Dorsetshire, xxxix. 90
- Kingston Lacy, Dorsetshire, vii. 71
- Kingston, Staffordshire, sculpture of the Judgment in the church of, xxxvi. 386, 387
- Kingston-upon-Hull, Yorkshire, i. 144 (a) (b), 159 (c); iii. 409, 410; xxviii. 220, 244
- Charter of Edward II. to, i. 144 (a) (b), 159 (c)

*Kingston-upon-Hull—continued*

- Charter-house at, xiii. 255
- Churches in,
- Holy Trinity, i. 144 (a) (b), 159 (c), 146 (a) (b), 161 (c)
- Tile in, xlv. 169
- St. Mary's, i. 144 (a) (b), 159 (c); xlii. 300
- Fortifications of, i. 145 (a) (b), 160 (c)
- Mint at, xxiv. 159; xxviii. 55
- Palace of the De la Poles at, i. 145 (a) (b), 160 (c)
- Proposed mart at, xviii. 76
- Trinity house at, xix. 296
- Kingston-upon-Thames, Surrey, i. 186 (a) (b), 207 (c), 187 (a) (b), 208 (c); ix. 104; xxii. 403; xxxi. 476; xli. 410, 416, 419
- Inn sign of St. George and the Dragon at, xlix. 280
- Plague at, xxxvii. 19
- Kingston, John, xii. 371; xiii. 162; xxi. 223; xxv. 104
- Robert de, xliii. 171
- Sir William, iii. 194; xxiii. 64; xxxvi. 19, 20
- William, xxv. 320, 322
- King's Weston, Gloucestershire, xix. 162
- Kingswood priory, Gloucestershire, seal of, xxxi. 514
- Kingsworth, Mr., xxv. 393
- Kinles, Ireland, xx. 42
- Kinlet, Salop, xviii. 430
- Kinloss, abbey of, Ayrshire, xx. 517
- Kinmont, family of, xxii. 169
- Kinnard Ferry, Lincolnshire, xxxvi. 268
- Kinneladanos, xxxii. 176
- Kinniel, Scotland, xxx. 245
- Kinnithy, Ireland, round tower at, i. 305 (a), 308 (b), 329 (c)
- Kinross, Ireland, succession custom in, i. 204
- Kinsale, Ireland, capture of, by the Spaniards, picture of, iii. 190
- Map of, iii. 190
- Siege of, in 1603, xxxiv. 333
- The chief magistrate of called "sovereign," xxviii. 143



- Kinship, the basis of archaic society, l. 195  
 The basis for membership of the Malmesbury municipality, l. 431, 433
- Kintbury, Berkshire, Anglo-Saxon coins found at, viii. 430
- Kinton, Charles, xxxvi. 427
- Kintore, Scotland, xxi. 489, 490
- Kinvald-mersh, Derbyshire, viii. 113
- Kinwaldsheye, Warwickshire, xxix. 178
- Kinyng skynnes, xxi. 264
- Kir, xxxii. 176
- Kirby, Norfolk, church tower, round, xxiii. 15
- KIRBY, THOMAS F., on the ancient charters of Winchester, xlix. 213  
 On the alien priory of St. Andrew, Hamble, and its transfer to Winchester college in 1391, l. 251
- Kirkcaldy of Grange, Margaret, letter of, xlvii. 243  
 William, letter of, xxxviii. 316
- Kircher, F., iv. 221
- Kirchmann, John, xxxvi. 395
- Kirghis-Kaissacks, ii. 229, 230
- Kirham, Nicholas de, xxxix. 444
- Kiriell, Maud, viii. 325  
 Sir Thomas, viii. 325
- Kirkham, Robert, xxxviii. 107
- Kirkandres castle, Scotland, ix. 57
- Kirkapoll, Scotland, sculpture on the cross at, xlvii. 174
- Kirk Bradden, Isle of Man, Ogham inscription at, vii. 284
- Kirkburn, Yorkshire, church of, font in, xlvii. 169, 177  
 Agnus Dei in, xlvii. 170
- Kirkby, Notts., x. 380
- Kirkby by Baine, Lincolnshire, x. 90
- Kirkby Belers, Leicestershire, xliii. 201  
 Font at, x. 195
- Kirkby in Cleveland, Yorkshire, xlii. 297
- Kirkby Misperton, Yorkshire, obelisk at, xxvii. 404
- Kirkby Moorside, Yorkshire, v. 196, 201
- Kirkby Thore, Westmoreland, i. 64 (a) (b), 71 (c); x. 119
- Kirkby Thore—*continued*  
 Objects found at, xxxi. 279  
 Roman buildings at, i. 228 (a), 229 (b), 249 (c)
- Kirkby Underwood, Lincolnshire, xi. 26
- Kirkby's Inquest, 15 Edward I., xlvii. 180
- Kirkdale, Yorkshire, v. 196; vii. 87; viii. 227; xxv. 168; xxvi. 29, 32  
 Church of, dial in, xxxiii. 21  
 Not mentioned in Domesday, vi. 44  
 View of, v. 188
- Kirkeby, Gerard de, vii. 419  
 John, xii. 34, 391; xvi. 169  
 Thomas, xxxix. 359  
 William, xxvi. 319, 335; xxxiv. 419
- Kirkelly Road, Suffolk, xxii. 233
- Kirketon, Rauf de, xxxix. 444  
 William, xxiv. 320, 324
- Kirkgunzion castle, Scotland, ix. 57
- Kirkgunin, Scotland, ix. 52
- Kirkham priory, Yorkshire, the gate and font of, THOMAS AMYOT on, xxi. 160
- Kirkham, Robert, xxxvi. 267, 269  
 William, xix. 258; xxxix. 444
- Kirkhoven, John Poliander vander, xxxv. 337
- Kirklees, Yorkshire, i. 62 (a) (b), 70 (c), 63 (a) (b), 71 (c)
- Kirklington, Nottinghamshire, ix. 200; xxii. 166
- Kirkman, Mr., swan-mark of, xvi. 153
- Kirkoswald, Cumberland, coins found at, xxv. 280  
 Manor of, ii. 326
- Kirkstall abbey, Yorkshire, vi. 105
- Kirkstead abbey, Lincolnshire, xiv. 279
- Kirkthwait, Inglewood forest, Cumberland, iii. 22
- Kirkton in Holland, *see* Kirton in Holland
- Kirkton, Alexander de, i. 179 (a) (b), 198 (c)  
 Rauf de, xxxix. 444
- Kirk Whelpington, Northumberland, xlv. 364
- Kirmes, Kirmse, a German feast, xxvi. 247
- Kirpement, Eustas de, killed at Poitiers, i. 214 (a), 215 (b), 235 (c)
- Kirtle, Scotland, xxii. 170
- Kirtling, Cambridgeshire, xix. 283

- Kirton in Holland, Lincolnshire, soke of given to Earl of Boloign, i. 45 (a) (b), 50 (c)
- Kirton in Lindsey, Lincolnshire, church of, font in, x. 200
- Mural painting in, xlv. 223
- Tympanum of, xlvii. 175
- Gild of the Holy Sepulchre at, xlii. 300
- Lands called Warnott rents in, l. 371
- Kirton pippins, iv. 32
- Kirton, Edmund, xxix. 322
- Edward, xxxiii. 145
- John, x. 388
- Kirwan, R., xliii. 289, 360
- Kiss of peace, the, xx. 535; xlv. 266
- Kiss of the Virgin, the, xxvii. 229
- Kistvaen, *see* Cist-vaen
- Kit, *i.e.*, Mongol monasteries, ii. 229, 230
- Kitchen, at Fontevrault, France, xxxiv. 284
- At Pompeii, iv. 167
- Clerk of the, xiii. 328
- Fool of the, xxv. 507, 508
- Furniture, 16th century, xlviii. 131, 132, 145, 151
- Midden, Newhaven, Sussex, xlii. 34
- Kitchin, John, x. 87
- Kitchingman, Mr., xxv. 592
- Kitlands, ix. 102
- Kits Coty House, Kent, ii. 113, 116; xxxv. 253
- Derivation of name, ii. 114
- SAMUEL PEGGE on, iv. 110
- Various spellings of, iv. 111
- WILLIAM BOYS on, xi. 38
- Klek, Dalmatia, Roman sepulchral inscriptions found at, xlviii. 94
- Klengel, Mons., xxxvii. 152
- Kleo, xxiii. 259
- Klibulon, xxiii. 259
- Klithagora, xxiii. 259
- Klms, Germany, xlii. 100
- Klutios, xxiii. 258
- Knaith, Lincolnshire, xxxvi. 268; xl. 237
- Knappe, John, xi. 245
- Knappys, xxi. 275
- Knapton, Yorkshire, xxv. 142; xxx. 460
- Knaresborough, Yorkshire, xxvi. 329
- Castle, vi. 326; xx. 46, 62
- Knatchbull, Lucy, lady, xiii. 268
- Knave, John, xlv. 453
- Knave out of doors, a game at cards, viii. 144
- Knayton, Thomas, xvi. 140
- Kneading, performed by the feet, 16th century, xlviii. 148
- Knee-caps, *see* Arms
- Knees, sitting on the, xii. 254, 295
- Kneeton, Yorkshire, xvi. 327
- Knell, lord of manor of, xx. 564
- Knell, ringing for the dead, xlv. 197
- Knevet, Sir Anthony, iii. 194; xxxvii. 490
- Sir Edmund, xxv. 430, 484
- Edmund, xxv. 485
- Mr., xviii. 99
- Sir Thomas, vi. 202; xii. 208\*
- Thomas, xxii. 171
- William, xii. 368
- Kneysworth, Thomas, xxv. 370
- Knibb, Mr., a clockmaker, xxxiv. 20
- Knight, the, at chess, xi. 405
- How he should be armed, xx. 510
- Of the carpet, xii. 334
- Knight, Anthony, xxxi. 209
- Dr., x. 374
- John, viii. 376; xxxv. 342; xli. 361
- Swan-mark of, xvi. 153
- Joseph, xxxiii. 14
- Sir Ralph, xx. 471
- KNIGHT, RICHARD PAYNE, xv. 393; xix. 390; xxxvi. 365
- On celts, xvii. 220
- On large silver coins of Syracuse, xix. 369
- On coins found in tumuli in Southern India, xxi. 5
- Knight, Robert, xii. 38
- Samuel, i. xxxvi (a), xxxvii (b), xxxviii (c)
- Sir Thomas, xxv. 391
- KNIGHT, WILLIAM, xxvi. 480
- On mode of construction of old London bridge, xxiii. 117

Knight, William—*continued*

- Exhibits Roman coin-moulds found near Wakefield, Yorkshire, xxiv. 349
- Exhibits plan of queen Elizabeth's bath, Charing Cross, London, xxv. 589
- On discoveries made in excavating for the foundation of London bridge, xxv. 600
- Knighthood, belt of, xxxix. 204, 207
  - Conferred by subjects, xxxix. 211
  - Double, xxxi. 157; xxxiii. 212
  - Feudal and obligatory, FRANCIS MORGAN NICHOLS on, xxxix. 189
  - Payment for, iv. 202; xxvi. 345
- Knightley, Mr., xxxvii. 11
  - Sir Richard, i. 358 (a), 360 (b), 385 (c)
  - William, xxv. 467
- Knighton, Dorsetshire, x. 476; xxix. 14
  - Henry de, viii. 14
- Knights, clergy compelled to be, xxxix. 226
- Knights, figures of Welsh, at Kilpeck church, Herefordshire, xxx. 62
- Knights' service, tenure by, origin of, xxxix. 194
- Knin, Dalmatia, iii. 345
  - Roman remains near, xlviii. 62
- Knitting sheath, from Orkney, Scotland, xxxiv. 95
- Knives, xv. 345; xxxiv. 394; xxxv. 278; xxxvi. 71; xxxviii. 97
  - Anglo-Saxon, xxxi. 487; xxxiii. 332; xxxviii. 342; xlv. 331, 332; xlv. 426
    - From Marston, Northants, xlviii. 329, 330, 333, 334
    - From Sleaford, Lincolnshire, l. 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404
  - Blades of, from Cæsar's camp, Folkestone, Kent, xlvii. 445, 446, 448, 457, 458, 462, 463
  - Bronze, from Wilburton Fen, Cambridgeshire, xlviii. 107, 108
  - German, xxxvi. 279
  - Handles of, from Caburn, Sussex, xlv. 435, 443, 444, 477, 478, 491, 492
  - Iron, from Caburn, Sussex, xlv. 440, 470, 479, 483, 486, 487, 491, 492

Knives—*continued*

- From Weymouth, Dorset, xlv. 447
- Roman, x. 35; xlviii. 77
  - From Silchester, xlv. 333, 342
  - Sacrificial, from Risinium, xlviii. 44
  - Tenure by, xv. 296; xvii. 312, 313, 314, 315
  - Wedding, xii. 215
- Knivet, Felix, xxxiv. 417
  - Catherine, xxviii. 194
  - Mr., xvi. 189; xxv. 380
  - Sir William, xxxviii. 278
  - William, xxv. 340
- Kniveton, St. Lowe, iii. 4, 5
  - On descent of titles of honour through women, iii. 285
- Knochys, a measure of straw, xlv. 207
- Knockferrel, Scotland, vi. 88
  - Vitrified fort at, v. 256; x. 147
- Knock Gerrane Bane, Ireland, xv. 394
- Knokes, Matthew, xxv. 564
- Knocking, Salop, xii. 89
- Knoll, the manor of, Warwickshire, xxix. 178
- Knolle, Robert de la, xxxvii. 294
- Knolles, Constance, vi. 146
  - Elizabeth, xvi. 94
  - Emma, vi. 146
  - Sir Francis, xvi. 280; xxi. 161; xxx. 105; xxxi. 173; xxxii. 373; xxxiii. 281
  - Francis, xxxiv. 150
  - Henry, xviii. 154; xxviii. 103; xxxvi. 39
  - Joan, xxxviii. 392
  - Lady Catherine, dispute as to her hearse, xvi. 279
  - Lettice, xlii. 347
  - Sir Robert, vi. 146; xxii. 273
  - Robert, xxii. 218
  - Thomas, xxxviii. 44
  - Sir William, xxxiii. 244; xxxviii. 392
  - William, xliii. 211
  - William, lord, signature of xv. 130
  - William, earl of Banbury, xxxv. 3
- Knop, xxi. 251
- Knotte, a bird, xiii. 341, 385
- Knotte, William, xlvii. 99, 106

- Knottes for flowers, x. 412, 413, 417  
 Knottsfurther, John, xii. 379  
 Knotwork, sculpture, vi. 22; viii. 188  
 Knovill, Bogo de, xxxix. 444  
   Seal of, xxi. 218  
   Gilbert de, xxxix. 444  
 Knowd, iii. 12  
   *See* Cnut  
 Know thy master, a name for the sweating sickness, xxxviii. 107  
 Knowle, Kent, vi. 360  
 Knowle, or Knolle, Warwickshire, vii. 413  
   Stained glass in the church of, i. 5 (a) (b) (c)  
 Knowles, *see* Knolles  
 Knowsall, Roger, xliii. 209  
 Knut, *see* Cnut  
 Koblai, vii. 228  
 Kocfeld, Robert, xxxix. 444  
 Koehhaf, Nathaniel, xliii. 17, 23  
 Koeder, Nicholas, ii. 126  
 Koenigstein, Germany, castle of, xxvii. 230  
 Koff, Mr., ii. 263  
 Kohl, J. G., xliii. 19, 27  
 Koitten, Goitten, a quoit, iv. 112  
 Kokerel, Robert, xxxix. 444  
 Kokesalton, Joan de, xxxix. 444  
 Kokinton, Henry de, xxxix. 444  
 Kokken, Mr., xxv. 524  
 Köln, *see* Cologne  
 Kolstad, Sweden, runic inscription at, xliii. 117  
 Kolyvan, mines at, vii. 227  
 Komanians, or Kapchaks, ii. 234  
 Komarchos, xliii. 259  
 Kongstolen, vii. 146  
 Konnitungusians, a Tartar tribe, ii. 226  
 Koran, MSS. of the, vii. 2  
 Korn, meanings of, iii. 8  
 Kormann, Henry, xxxvi. 395, 396  
 Kosbott, Mons. Van, xxxvii. 149  
 Koshouts, a Tartar tribe, ii. 230  
 Kosäthe, a term signifying a small landowner in Saxony, xxxv. 470  
 Kothenes, xliii. 258  
 Kotel, Richard, xxxvii. 285  
 Kotra, the Icelandic name for the game of draughts, xxiv. 288  
 Kowke, Thomas, xxxiv. 61  
 Kraschinini, Mr., ii. 263  
 Krassilnikoff, Mr., ii. 263  
 Kroisbach, Hungary, votive altars to Mithra found at, xlviii. 19  
 Kublai-Khan, ii. 231  
 Kuma river, Siberia, ii. 234  
 Kumanovo, Dalmatia, altar to Jupiter Optimus Maximus at, xlix. 154  
 Kummeh, Egypt, temple of, xxxv. 150  
 Kunstmann, Friedrich, xl. 37  
 Kydcott, a prison at Bridlington priory, Yorks, xix. 271  
 Kush, the Biblical, xxxiv. 378, 380, 386  
 Kustendil, Dalmatia, identification of Justiniana Prima with, xlix. 136  
 Kyell, Scotland, xvii. 243  
 Kyghley, Roger de, xxvi. 343  
   William de, xxxi. 87  
 Kylaw, Edmund de, xxvi. 325  
 Kyme, Lincolnshire, John Harding, the chronicler of, i. 88 (a) (b), 100 (c)  
 Kyme, South, Lincolnshire, British camp at, l. 383  
 Kyme, John, xxxii. 292  
   Philip de, xxxix. 444  
   William de, i. 88 (a) (b), 100 (c)  
 Kyndroken castle, Scotland, xxi. 491  
 Kynelyngworthe, Thomas de, xxviii. 317  
 Kynfeg, Wales, *see* Kenfig  
 Kynghelm, a diadem, iv. 65  
 Kynne, Thomas, xxxv. 430  
 Kyntall, Quintal, a weight, xxxiii. 222  
 Kynwyn, James, xl. 347  
 Kyrie eleeson, a, by St. Dunstan, xlvi. 402  
 Kyrke, George, xv. 8  
 Kyrkeswald, *see* Kirkoswald  
 Kyrle, captain, xxxvii. 207  
 Kysby, Dr., imprisonment of, at Westminster, temp. Eliz., l. 529



## L.

- Labanoff, prince Alexander, desires the opinion of English antiquaries respecting the alleged residence of Mary queen of Scots, at Hardwick hall, Derbyshire, xxxii. 72
- La Barre, Mons., wrote a treatise on the Roman stadium, ii. 154  
Thomas de, ii. 330
- Labelye, Charles, xvii. 54
- Laberian family, Roman inscription of the, xlix. 377
- Labor, iv. 200
- Labotos, xxiii. 259
- Labour, travelling gangs of workmen in the twelfth century, l. 3
- Labroa, William de, xxxvi. 315
- La Broie, France, castle of, xxviii. 186
- Labrum, meaning of, xi. 131, 152, 365
- Labyrinth, vii. 121, 125, 126  
The castle of Ardres, France, built in the form of a, iii. 217  
Egyptian, iv. 229; xvii. 62
- Lacandores, a Central American tribe, xxv. 571
- Lace, church vestments of (1542), l. 47  
Parchment, xlii. 363
- Lacedaemonian wall, the, xv. 324
- La Chaise Dieu, France, abbey of, representation of the Last Judgment, in tapestry, at, xxxvi. 460
- La Charité, France, massacre at in 1572, xxii. 325
- Lacharn castle, Wales, iii. 113
- Lacinium, Italy, ix. 183
- Laconicum, a steam bath, xlix. 53
- La Couture au Mans, France, sculpture of the Judgment at, xxxvi. 383
- Lacrymatory, use of amongst the ancients, xxxii. 8  
From Ashby Puerorum, Lincolnshire, xii. 97  
From Castle Steads, Cumberland, xi. 66  
From Colchester, Essex, v. 231

## Lacrymatory—continued

- From Haverhill, Essex, xiv. 74
- From Litlington, Cambridgeshire, xxxvi. 375
- From Southfleet, Kent, xiv. 38
- Lactantius, the Anglo-Saxon paraphrase of the Phoenix attributed to, xvii. 193
- Lactodurum, xxxv. 391
- La Dueva, Bertran, duke of Albuquerque, iii. 245
- Lacy, Adam de, xxxix. 444  
Sir Gilbert, iii. 295  
Henry de, earl of Lincoln, xvii. 297; xxviii. 291  
Present at death of Edward I., iii. 396  
Tomb of, in old St. Paul's, ii. 294
- Hildebert, vi. 311
- Hugh de, ix. 54
- Sir John, xxxvii. 438
- John, xl. 238; xliii. 227
- Margaret, iii. 295
- Matilda, Maud, iii. 295; xl. 424
- Roger de, x. 130
- Sir Walter, iii. 295
- Walter de, x. 130; xxxviii. 162
- Sir William, xlv. 124
- Ladde, William, xxxv. 465; xl. 238
- Lade, Robert, xv. 396
- Ladin, language, v. 269
- Ladle of horn, xliii. 395
- Ladstone, Yorkshire, ii. 356, 360
- La Dune, William de, xlv. 459
- Lady Day, xx. 164
- Lady Moss, Cumberland, xlv. 276
- Lady, Our, *see* Mary the Virgin, Saint
- Laelius, xxv. 20
- Laertes, the garden of, vii. 114
- Laet, Alphonsus, xliii. 155  
Jasper, xliii. 155
- Lafebure, Mons., iii. 193
- Lagena, a flagon, xxv. 318
- Lagenhoo, Essex, xii. 28
- Laggan stone, *see* Logan stone
- Laghterton, *see* Laughton

- La Godale, name of a ship, vi. 197  
 Lagoon, pre-historic in Lincolnshire, l. 369  
 Lagore, Ireland, crannoge at, xxxviii. 184  
 La Gorge-Meillet, France, swords and chariot found at, xlv. 258  
 La Haye, France, iii. 200  
 La Hogue, Normandy, the Black Prince knighted at, xxxi. 154  
 Lahore, India, drawings of buildings in, xxxii. 442  
 Lailant, Charles, i. xiii (a), xiv (b) (c)  
 Laidon hill, Essex, ix. 380  
 Laine, Richard, xxxix. 25  
 Laing, David, xlvii. 1  
 Lair, Jules, xlv. 236  
 Lairwyte, definition of, xii. 37  
 Lake, to play, v. 382  
 Lake, Lancelot du, xii. 154  
     Sir Thomas, xxxii. 145; xli. 227, 251, 256  
     Thomas, i. x (a), xi (b) (c)  
     William de la, xxxvii. 275  
 Lake-dwellings, at Mörigen, Switzerland, ornaments from, l. 386  
     Horse-shoes found in, xlvii. 451  
     WILLIAM MICHAEL WYLIE on, xxxviii. 177  
 Lakenheath, Suffolk, viii. 324  
 Lakin, Francis, xlii. 92  
 Lakyng, William, xliii. 209  
 Lalain, Roderick de, xxvii. 182  
 Lalblaster, William, xxvi. 343  
 Laleham Burway, Middlesex, xviii. 426  
 Lalibala, vii. 327  
 Lamà, see Dalaï Lamà  
 La Martiniere, Antoine, iii. 193  
 Lamb and chalice, painted on roof of Peterborough cathedral, Northants, ix. 147  
 Lamb, a paper-mark, xii. 121  
     In pictures of St. George and the Dragon, xlix. 244, 265, 270  
     Jaw-bone of, found in a Cornish barrow, xlix. 194  
     Ran for by maids at Kidlington, Oxfordshire, ii. 91  
 Lamb Head, Orkney, Picts' castle at, xxxiv. 130  
 Lamb, Sir Charles Montolieu, xli. 386  
     Lacon, ii. 6  
     Thomas, xi. 430; xxxiii. 99, 100  
 Lambaese, Numidia, inscription found at, xlviii. 40  
 Lamberhurst, John de, abbot of Robertsbridge, x v. 437, 439, 455  
 Lambert, family, mazer belonging to, l. 175  
 Lambert, Anthony, xii. 383  
     Claud Francis, guardian of the Franciscan convent at Bordeaux, i. 76 (a) (b), 85 (c)  
     Count of Lentz, v. 206  
 LAMBERT, JOHN, xxviii. 295  
     On dagger found at Durham, xii. 408  
 Lambert, Margaret, xxxv. 449  
     Sir Oliver, xxii. 176  
     William, i. x (a) (c), xi (b), xvi (a) (b), xvii (c); xii. 360; xlvii. 309  
 Lambert's castle, Dorsetshire, xli. 394  
 Lambeth, Surrey, church of, xi. 344  
     Garden at, xii. 187, 190  
     Plague at, xxxvii. 17  
 Lambeth palace, vi. 369  
     Inventory of archbishop Parker's goods in, xxx. 7  
     Library in, xx. 3, 4; l. 452  
     Serjeants' feast in, xxxii. 439  
 Lambourne, Berkshire, iv. 27  
 Lamboys, see Arms  
 Lamburne, Milo de, xxxix. 444  
     William de, xxxix. 444  
 Lamech, illumination of, xxiv. 340  
 Lameia, church of, granted to Wells cathedral, l. 358  
 Lammas ground, xxvi. 234  
 Land, xlv. 416  
 Lammersham, Essex, manor of, xiv. 270  
 Lamot, John, xlv. 81, 84  
 La Motte d'Ardres, France, barony of, iii. 200  
 Lamp or cup, made of chalk, xlv. 341  
 Lampet, John, xl. 457  
 Lampoon, vocabulary of, vi. 154

- Lampreie, William, xl. 441
- Lamprey, John, xxviii. 9
- Lamps, at tombs, iii. 406
- Before the cross, xviii. 411
- Glass, early Christian, at Pirot, xlix. 167
- Glass, for mosques, xlv. 92
- Mining (Roman), survival of in Dalmatia, xlix. 8
- The gryphon figured on, xlviii. 367
- From Asterabad, xxx. 249
- From the Bartlow hills, Essex, xxv. 6; xxvi. 303; xxviii. 3
- From Carthage, xxxviii. 232
- From Cyprus, xlv. 136
- From Kingsholm, Gloucestershire, x. 132; xviii. 122
- From Lancaster, v. 98
- From the mosque of Omar, Jerusalem, xlii. 387
- From Ostia, Italy, xlii. 487
- From South Shields, Durham, xlv. 169
- From Westhall, Suffolk, xxxvi. 456
- Lampsius, Adrian, xxiv. 147
- Cornelius, xxiv. 147
- Lamspring, Germany, English Benedictine house at, xiii. 253, 272
- Lanant, Cornwall, bars of gold from, xv. 118
- Lanark, Scotland, ix. 49, 56; xvii. 243
- Lancashire, hoar-stones in, xxv. 53
- Manor customs in, l. 206
- Lancaster, i. 63 (a) (b), 71 (c); ix. 215; xiii. 402
- Castle, xx. 62
- Corporation lands at, xlv. 413, 416
- Mint at, xviii. 3
- Roman altar from, xiii. 401
- Roman remains at, THOMAS WEST ON, v. 98
- Sanctuary at, viii. 41
- Saxon antiquities found at, xviii. 199
- Lancaster, countess of, *see* Plantagenet, Aveline
- Lancaster, duchy of, castle belonging to, xx. 62
- Origin of, ii. 285
- Lancaster, duke of, *see* Plantagenet, Henry; Plantagenet, John
- Lancaster, duke and duchess of, their tombs in St. Paul's, iii. 409
- Lancaster, earl of, *see* Plantagenet, Edmund
- Lancaster herald, xx. 164, 165
- Lancaster, James, xxix. 393
- John de, an archer, iii. 201
- Henry de, xxxix. 444
- Roger de, xxxix. 444
- Thomas de, xxxi. 117
- Lancaster sword, the, xx. 207
- Lancelot, on playing cards, viii. 162
- Lancelot, Claude, xvii. 94
- Lanchester, Durham, vii. 80
- Lanchester, Mrs., xxviii. 197
- Lancing, Sussex, Easter sepulchre in church of, xlii. 296
- Lancing hill, Sussex, xlii. 57
- Bone combs from, xlv. 431
- Lancresse, Guernsey, cromlech at, xxxv. 242
- Stones at, xvii. 256
- Land, acre of, at Malmesbury, Wilts, l. 434
- Alienation of, in court, xlvii. 97
- Cultivation by open field system at Scotter, Lincolnshire, xlv. 374
- Cultivation of, in Bermuda, xlvii. 77
- Devise of, at Newport Wentloog, Monmouthshire, xlviii. 441
- Divided by lot in the Orkneys, xxxv. 471
- Hide of, granted in the twelfth century, l. 251
- Intermixed, xxxiii. 271
- Measurements of, in Rothley Soke, Leicestershire, xlvii. 98
- Property of corporations in, xlv. 407
- Revenue of Crown from, in Bermuda, xlvii. 77
- Use of the term, at Malmesbury, Wilts, l. 435
- Landas, Sieur de, killed at Poitiers, i. 214 (a), 215 (b), 234 (c)
- Lander, a laundry woman, xliii. 216
- Landeryd, Sweden, runic stone at, xliii. 108
- Landfether, the, xi. 236

- Landholding at Malmesbury, Wilts, l. 433  
 Land-marks, xxxvii. 383; xlii. 138, 142, 143, 159  
   In Oxfordshire, xxxiii. 275  
   Of the Jews, xxv. 31  
 Landplo, Robert de, xxxix. 205  
 Landport, Hampshire, xlii. 28  
 LANDSEER, JOHN on engraved gems from Babylon, xviii. 371  
 Lands End, Cornwall, hill castles near, xxii. 300  
   In Ptolemy, xlviii. 391  
 Landulph, Cornwall, monumental inscription to Theodore Palaeologus at, xviii. 83  
 Lane, George, xxxv. 339  
   H. Bowyer, xliii. 289  
   John de la, xxxvii. 276  
   Mr., xxxv. 331; xxxviii. 101  
   Ralph, xxxii. 373; xxxiv. 154  
   Richard, xxxv. 339  
   Thomas, xii. 273  
   William de la, xxxvii. 281  
   William, xx. 83; xxi. 33  
 Laneham, Kent, sedilia at, x. 289  
 Lanercost, chronicle of, quoted, xxxi. 510  
 Lanfranc, archbishop of Canterbury, i. 336 (a), 338 (b), 361 (c)  
 Lanfranc, Jasper, xxxiv. 204  
 Lanfranco, Giovanni, drawings by, i. 133 (a) (b), 147 (c)  
 Lang, R. H., xlv. 133  
   Simon de, xxii. 428  
 Langanleage, Kent, xxxvi. 124  
 Langar point or stone, Suffolk, x. 355, 357  
 Langari, the, vii. 384  
 Langbain, Gerard, xlv. 143  
   Maria, xlv. 143  
 Langdale, Charles, xlv. 409  
   Jordan, xxviii. 206  
   Margaret, xxviii. 206  
   Sir Marmaduke, xxxiii. 77  
 Langdon, Warwickshire, manor of, xxix. 178  
 Langdon, Hugh de, xl. 450  
 Langenstein, Henry de, xxxi. 413  
 Langford Fivehead, manor of, xviii. 405  
   Little, Wiltshire, tympanum of church of, xlvii. 176  
 Langford, John, xxvi. 423  
   Mr., vii. 180; xlv. 415, 417  
   Sir Nicholas de, viii. 113  
   Robert de, xl. 439  
 Langham, Scotland, xxii. 167  
 Langheton, vi. 42  
 Langholm, x. 480  
 Langhorne, John, x. 215  
 Langhurst, John de, xi. 261  
 Langley, land so called in the manor of Great Tey, Essex, xii. 30  
   Towns so named, xlv. 298  
 Langley beck, Durham, ix. 282  
 Langley, Buckinghamshire, xv. 352  
   Nunnery at, xxv. 617  
 Langley, Beckenham, Kent, xxxvi. 124  
 Langley, Leicestershire, xxix. 179; xliii. 201  
 Langley, Norfolk, viii. 234  
   Abbey at, xxv. 617  
   Seal of, xxv. 617  
 Langley, Edmund of, *see* Plantagenet, Edmund  
   John, i. 13 (a) (b), 15 (c); xliii. 211  
   Ralph, xxv. 471  
   Richard, i. 13 (a) (b), 15 (c)  
   Walter de, xxxix. 444  
 Langlois, Hyacinthe, xxiv. 37, 118, 131, 136  
 Langney, Sussex, xxxiv. 250  
 Langon, France, church at, xxxvi. 1  
 Langore, Richard, xlii. 274  
 Langport, Somersetshire, Agnus Dei in church of, xlvii. 170, 171  
 Langres, synod of, viii. 137  
 Langtoft, Peter, iv. 35  
 Langton, Dorsetshire, antiquities found at, xxiii. 415  
 Langton, Yorks, manor of, xlvii. 180  
 Langton, David de, xxvi. 332  
   Euphemia, lady, l. 188  
   John, bishop of Chichester, xlv. 198, 432  
   John, bishop of St. David's, xvi. 6  
   Mathias de, xi. 263



Langton—*continued*

- Mr., swan-mark of, xvi. 153  
 Simon de, xxxi. 462  
 Stephen, archbishop of Canterbury, xiii. 231;  
     xlv. 446  
 Thomas, xliii. 210  
 Thomas, bishop of Winchester, xxvii. 176  
 Walter de, xxviii. 286, 287, 288  
 Walter de, bishop of Lichfield, iii. 188  
 Langward fort, near Harwich, Suffolk, x. 350  
 Language of mixed races, xlviii. 34  
     Scottish, examples, *temp.* Mary, xlvii. 244,  
     246  
 Langwith, Dr., iii. 173  
 Langworth, Mr., xvi. 189  
 Lani, Alan de, xi. 46  
     Gillespie de, xi. 46  
     Margaret, xi. 46  
 Lanista, xix. 74  
 Lankmann, Nicolas, xliii. 14  
 Lannoy, Cornelius de, xxxvii. 491  
     F. de, xxxiv. 11  
     Ferri, xxi. 308  
     Gilbert de, memoir of, xxi. 304  
         Survey of Egypt and Syria by (1422),  
         xxi. 281  
     Hugh, xxi. 304, 307  
     James, xxi. 308  
     Jean de, xxvi. 268  
     Louisa, xxi. 308  
     Margaret, xxi. 308  
     Peter, xxi. 308  
     Philip, xxi. 308  
 Lansdown, Gloucestershire, xix. 165  
 Lansquenet, game of, viii. 164  
 Lanteglos, Cornwall, cross at, xlvii. 163  
 Lantern for the dead, xxxiv. 285, 293  
 Lanton, Yorkshire, v. 196  
 Lantwardine, Herefordshire, font at, x. 199  
 Lanuvium, researches on the site of, xlix.  
     367  
 Lanx, belonging to duke of Northumberland,  
     xxxvi. 189  
 Lanx, meaning of, xxvi. 375
- Lany, family of, xi. 45  
 Lanyon, Cornwall, cromlech at, xiv. 228  
 Laon, France, cathedral of, xi. 323, 337; xxx.  
     446  
 Laon, William de, xxvi. 334  
 Lapac, Dalmatia, inscription referring to, xlviii.  
     56  
 Lapis manalis, origin of the name of St. Martial,  
     ii. 47  
 Lapo, Jacopo di, xxvi. 472  
 Lappington, Cheshire, xxxiii. 77  
 Lapun, vi. 43  
 Lapworth, Warwickshire, xxix. 85  
 Lar, cult of, at Risinium, xlviii. 41, 42, 48  
 Lara, Manriques de, duke of Najera, xxxiii.  
     345  
 Lararium, viii. 54  
 Larder, Richard, xlii. 377  
 Lardner, William, xxxvii. 438  
 Large, Richard, i. 12 (a) (b), 15 (c)  
 Largo, Scotland, gold collar from, xxxix. 507  
 Largus, Scribonius, ix. 230  
 La Rivour, France, printing in monastery of,  
     xlvii. 253  
 Larking, Lambert B., xlv. 293  
 Larrea, Antonio de, xxiii. 356  
 Larta, ii. 44  
 Lascelles, Christopher, xxi. 162  
     Sir John de, xlvii. 183  
     Of Sowerby, family of, xlvii. 188  
 Lasingby, the manor of, ii. 326  
 Lasinio, Carlo, xx. 538, 552  
 Lassen, P., xliii. 100  
 Lastage, ii. 316  
 LASTEYRIE, COUNT FERDINAND DE, on two gold  
     ornaments, *temp.* Theodoric, in the museum  
     at Ravenna, Italy, xlv. 237  
 La Tène, Switzerland, swords found at, xlv.  
     259  
 Latf, Egypt, xxi. 370  
 Latham, Hugh, xliii. 214  
     John, i. 189  
 LATHAM, JOHN, on a brass from Netley abbey,  
     Hants, xv. 302

- Latham, John—*continued*  
 On sculptures and inscriptions in Romsey  
 abbey, Hants, xiv. 136  
 Exhibits Oriental playing cards, xxii. 439
- Latham, Joseph, xxxviii. 334  
 Richard, xxxv. 446  
 Sir Robert, iii. 295  
 Sir Thomas, iii. 295
- LATHAM, WILLIAM, on a navy list of 1599, xiii. 27  
 On sculptures and inscriptions in Romsey  
 abbey, Hants, xv. 304
- Lathe, a barn, xlv. 378
- Lathell, Nicholas, xxxvi. 26
- Lathes, crossbows called, xiii. 400
- Lathron, Scotland, v. 220
- Latimer, Hugh, bishop of Worcester, xviii. 175,  
 177, 180; xxv. 65; xxxvi. 21; xli. 373  
 Joan le, xxxix. 444  
 John, iii. 296  
 Lord, *see* Nevil, George; Nevil, John  
 Mr., xii. 379  
 Sir Nicholas, xlii. 290  
 Thomas, iii. 296; ix. 377  
 Sir Thomas le, wooden effigy of, xlv. 280  
 Waune, iii. 296  
 William, iii. 296  
 William le, xxxix. 444  
 William, lord Latimer, xvii. 210, 213; xxii.  
 216, 221, 225
- Latin, ancient orthography of, xxvi. 119  
 Pronunciation of, xxxvii. 133  
 Survival of, in Dalmatia, xlix. 8
- Latin books, list of, in 16th century, xlviii. 152
- Latin league, the, city of Lanuvium a member of,  
 xlix. 369
- Latin MSS., specimens of, xxvi. 144
- Latin stories, imitated by Chaucer and Shake-  
 spere, THOMAS WRIGHT on, xxxii. 362
- Laton, Sir John de, xlvii. 183  
 Richard de, xlvii. 181
- Latona, a temple of, discovered on the plain of  
 Arena, in the Dorian peninsula, T. A. B.  
 SPRATT on, xlix. 345
- Latopolis, Egypt, xii. 161
- La Torre, Filippo de, iii. 344
- La Tour, Sieur de, i. 213 (a), 214 (b), 234 (c)
- Latrunculi, ix. 21
- Latten, a mixed metal, xxi. 261; xliii. 215  
 Candlesticks of, 16th century, xlviii. 131  
 Used for monumental brasses, xlv. 223
- Latts, laths, x. 74
- Latum, Germany, xliii. 252, 254
- Latus, Ad, ii. 10, 15
- Lauder, Scotland, xxi. 486; xlv. 410
- Lauderdale, duke of, family papers of the, xlvii.  
 244
- Laufer, German name for a chess bishop, xxiv.  
 228
- Lauffen, Württemberg, xlv. 195
- Laugharne, Wales, corporation lands at, xlv.  
 410, 414
- Laughton, Lincolnshire, xxxvi. 269
- Laughton en le Morthen, Yorkshire, church of,  
 xxvi. 29  
 Doorway of, xxvi. 32  
 Niches in, xxvi. 33
- Lauk, a stream, Suffolk, xxv. 609
- Launcegay, *see* Arms
- Launceston, Cornwall, viii. 41  
 Castle, vi. 291, 373  
 The prior of, fined, xxv. 393
- Launde, John, xxiv. 323  
 William de la, xxxvi. 244
- Laundry furniture, 16th century, xlviii. 148
- Laurans, Robert, prior of Bevall, a prisoner in  
 the Tower, xviii. 295
- Laurel-trees, x. 415
- Laurence, John, xxv. 416, 424, 538  
 Joyce, xxxvii. 199  
 Mr., xviii. 101  
 Richard, xii. 384  
 Robert, xii. 358; xlvii. 57
- Laurence, saint, image of, xlvii. 363, 370  
 Ribs of, preserved at St. Paul's cathedral,  
 London, l. 445, 470
- Laurence, Thomas, xii. 354, 393; xxxvii. 314;  
 xlv. 123  
 Walter Laurence, xlii. 156

- Laurence, William, xii. 362
- Laurus and Florus, the two martyrs, xlix. 63, 64
- Lautizio of Perugia, seals ascribed to, l. 118, 122, 125, 127
- Lavagnia, Felippo de, xi. 276
- Laval, France, the barony of, iii. 200
- Laval, Jeanne de, queen of Sicily, xi. 402
- Lavant, east, west, middle, Sussex, iv. 27
- Lavant, meaning of word, DAINES BARRINGTON on, iv. 27
- Lavant, river, iv. 27
- Lavant, sands, iv. 28
- Lavatory, in Canterbury cathedral, xi. 108  
In Durham cathedral, xi. 112  
In Westminster abbey, xi. 113
- Lavatrae, ix. 282
- Lavaur, France, bridge at, xvii. 43, 45
- Laveleen, John, xxvii. 190
- Lavender, pillow of, xxi. 263
- Lavenham, Suffolk, xi. 60; xxii. 277
- Lavenham, John, xxxvii. 335
- Laverd, William, xlvii. 181
- Laverstoke, Wiltshire, vii. 421
- Lavinium, the Roman city of, mistaken for Lanuvium, xlix. 368
- Law, Anglo-Saxon, of pre-emption, l. 209  
Criminal, *temp.* Edward I., documents illustrative of, FRANCIS MORGAN NICHOLS on, xl. 89  
English, of attainder and forfeiture for high treason, xlvii. 409  
Expenses, *temp.* 1554, xlvii. 223
- Laws and regulations in the Bermudas, xlvii. 70
- Lawarde, Peter, xii. 360
- Lawe, a name for a barrow in Ireland, i. 316 (a), 318 (b), 340 (c)
- Lawe, John, xxxi. 273  
Robert, xlvii. 112
- Lawes, Abraham, xxx. 172  
Alice, xxv. 424  
Jeremy, xlv. 417  
Thomas, xxv. 420, 428
- Lawet, xxv. 553
- Lawguste, Portugal, xxxiv. 321
- Lawley, John, xxxviii. 44
- Lawson, arms of, xlvii. 203
- Lawson, Isaac, ii. 42  
Sir John, ix. 280, 290; xv. 392  
Notes on documents belonging to, xlvii. 179  
John, ii. 42  
Mr., xlv. 102
- Law stones, a name for stone circles in Scotland, i. 316 (a), 318 (b), 340 (c)
- Lawting, the name of stone circles in Orkney, xxii. 200
- Lawtone, Augustine, printer, xxv. 103
- Laxford, Suffolk, font at, x. 192, 198
- Laxton, Northamptonshire, xxix. 169  
Font at, xvi. 335
- Laxton, Joan, xxxvi. 105
- Lay, John, xii. 38  
Mrs., xlv. 91
- Laycock, Wiltshire, ii. 189
- Layer Marney, Essex, tower at, xxxix. 111
- Laymen, holding deaneries, xxxviii. 108, 126
- Layremond, John, x. 96
- LAYTON, CHARLES, on a Roman kiln at Caistor, Norfolk, xxii. 412
- Layton, Mr., xliii. 231  
Richard, xxv. 95  
Sir Thomas, xxxii. 373
- Lazarus, ii. 47
- Lazarus, saint, knights of, badge of, xlv. 25
- Lazer, Philip, governor of the gypsies (1546), xviii. 127
- Lea, meaning of land so called, xlv. 382
- Lea, David, xxxi. 196  
Sir Henry, xxxi. 173  
Sir James, ix. 135
- Lea Cross, Salop, xii. 92
- Leachell Beandich, stone circles so called, at Aberlour, Banffshire, i. 315 (a), 317 (b), 339 (c)
- Leacht, xvi. 268
- Leac-Moedog, name of a miraculous stone, xliii. 135

Lead, disc of, found at Caesar's camp, Folkestone, Kent, xlvii. 442, 457, 464

Fonts of, x. 187; xi. 122; xxix. 19, 24

Industries in Britain, xlviii. 239

Inscriptions in Canterbury cathedral, xv. 291, 295, 296, 299

To Geoffrey, bishop of Chichester, xxiii. 419

To Gunilda, sister of Harold II., xxv. 410

Mass of, found in Wymondham abbey, Norfolk, xxvi. 296

Mining grant of, to bishop of Bath, *temp.* Richard I., l. 316

Objects of, from Duston, Northants, xliii. 129

Ossuaria of, found in Warwick square, London, xlviii. 224

Pigs of, Roman, from Bath, Somerset, xxii. 421

From Cromford moor, Derbyshire, x. 23

From Derbyshire, v. 369

SAMUEL PEGGE on, vii. 170

From Matlock moor, x. 23

SAMUEL PEGGE on, ix. 45

THOMAS CRANE on, xiii. 405

From Saham wood, Norfolk, xxiii. 369

Rent paid in, v. 373

Tablets of, inscribed, WALTER DE GREY

BIRCH on, xlv. 123, 124, 131, 133

Anglo-Saxon, xxxiv. 438

Works in Britain, xlviii. 228

Leaf ornament, Roman, xxvi. 372

Bag, Cumberland, i. 228 (a), 229 (b), 249 (c)

League, the Gaulish, ii. 154

Leah, Cornwall, v. 82

Leake, East and West, Nottinghamshire, manors of, iii. 5

Leake, Jasper, xxvii. 374

Mr., xix. 286

Simonds, xvi. 189

W. M., xv. 61

Leam moor, Derbyshire, vii. 136

Leander, Albertus, xix. 389

Leap, a long wicker basket, xlviii. 133; l. 374

Leaper, German name for a chess knight, xi. 406, 408

Learning, state of, in monasteries, in 13th century, xlvii. 4

In 16th century, xlvii. 60

Leases, renewable by fine, xlv. 413

Leath-cuerin, vii. 99

Leath Mogha, vii. 282

Leather, Anglo-Saxon, fragments of, found at Sleaford, Lincolnshire, l. 391, 394

Burial in, at Lincoln, i. 31 (a) (b), 34 (c)

Hungary, xvii. 293; xli. 362

Leather and rods, ship made of, v. 145

Leatherhead, Surrey, ix. 102, 103

Leather-sellers' Company, xxxi. 388

LEATHES, PHILIP HAMMERSLEY, on a tablet in the Arundelian collection, xii. 332

On charters of exemption from the forest laws granted by Henry III. to Stephen de Segrave, xv. 209

Exhibits seal of borough of Bridgenorth, Salop, xv. 401

Leauses, the, Cirencester, *see* Lewses

Leaves, marks on cards, viii. 153

Of gold from Ithaca, xxxiii. 48

Le Câtillon, Normandy, camp at, clench-bolts from, xlvii. 437

Roman remains found in, xlvii. 437

Lebeau, Jean, xx. 12

Mons., iii. 172

Le Bel, John, v. 31

Le Blund, Ralph, xvii. 209

Le Boleter, Ralph, ix. 5

Le Bruse, *see* Bruce, i. 288 (a), 290 (b), 311 (c)

Lecchelade, Walter de, xl. 441

Lech, a cake, xxv. 470

Leche, Nicholas, a prisoner in the tower, xviii. 296

Sir Philip, xxii. 388

Robert, a prisoner in the tower, xviii. 296

Lechesthorp, Yorkshire, v. 196



- Lechlade, Gloucestershire, viii. 41; xviii. 429  
 Lecke, William, i. 18  
 Leckham, Wilts., xv. 189, 190  
 Leckhampstead, Bucks., tympanum of church of, xlvii. 178  
 Leckhampton, Gloucestershire, camp at, xix. 171  
     Church of, consecration cross in, xlviii. 462  
     Effigy in, ii. 296  
     Frame of Roman helmet found at, xliii. 555  
     Manor of, ii. 296  
 Leklea, Isle of Ely, xviii. 15  
 Lecton, Mr., swan-mark of, xvi. 153  
 Leda and the swan, represented on the Barberini vase, viii. 308  
 Leda on an ancient vase, xxiii. 160  
 Ledbrook, Flintshire, celt found at, v. 118  
 Ledbury, Herefordshire, xviii. 430  
     Church, consecration cross in, xlviii. 462  
 Le Debat, William, i. 354 (a), 356 (b), 381 (c)  
 Ledenstrauch, Hans, xliii. 6  
 Ledes, lids, cover of a book, xxi. 276  
 Ledes, Sir John de, xlii. 300  
 Ledis, Christopher, xliii. 209  
 Ledoulx, Pierre, xxv. 401  
 Ledsam, Thomas, xli. 243, 254  
 LEDWICH, EDWARD, on the religion of the Druids, vii. 303  
     On ancient churches, viii. 165  
 LEDWICH, S., on ship temples in Ireland, vii. 270  
 Lee, Kent, iv. 191; viii. 220  
 Lee family, viii. 74  
 Lee, Benedict, xxviii. 198  
     Colonel, xxxi. 493  
     E. C., xlv. 159  
     Edmund, xxxix. 24  
     Edward, archbishop of York, xvi. 332; xxiii. 74  
     Lady Frances, xxviii. 201  
     Francis, xviii. 93  
 LEE, FRANCIS, xviii. 93  
     On Roman altar found at Lancaster, xiii. 401  
 Lee, Sir Henry, xxxiv. 60; xxxvii. 488; xxxviii. 393
- Lee—continued*  
     Sir James, i. v (a) (b) (c)  
     John, xiii. 34  
     John de la, xxxix. 442  
 LEE, JOHN, on remains found at Guisborough, Yorkshire, xxxi. 472  
     Exhibits oriental earthenware found at Hackney, Middlesex, xxxi. 518  
     On antiquarian researches in the Ionian Islands, xxxiii. 36  
 Lee, Lancelot, xliii. 225  
     Mr., xxii. 182  
     Sir Richard, xi. 135  
     Richard, vii. 417; xliii. 202  
     Robert, earl of Lichfield, xvi. 20  
     Roger, xiii. 264  
     Roger, de la, prior of Canterbury, i. 177  
     Roland, bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, xliii. 211  
     Visited bishop Fisher in the tower, xxv. 72  
     Warren, xlv. 14  
     Sir William, x. 171  
 Lee-Acton, Nathaniel, xxiii. 388  
 Leech, Henry, xii. 358  
     Ralph, xxxii. 81  
     Thomas, xxxix. 63  
 Leed, Sir John, xli. 385  
 Leeder, Thomas, xxv. 544  
 Leeds castle, Kent, vi. 180; xx. 52; xxxv. 461, 462  
     Priory, xxv. 544  
 Leeds, Yorkshire, plague at, xxxvii. 20  
 Leek, Lincolnshire, sedilia at, x. 296  
 Leek, Staffordshire, v. 97; xliii. 217  
 Leek, the, worn on St. David's day, xxiv. 184; xxxii. 397  
     Worshipped in Egypt, iv. 242  
 Leek Lavar, a stone, viii. 213  
 LEEMANS, CONRAD, on Roman sepulchral inscriptions found at Watermore, Gloucestershire, xxvii. 211  
     On a human skeleton found at Arentsburg, near the Hague, xxvii. 399  
 Leeswood, Flintshire, iron gates at, vii. 124

Lect-ales, xii. 12

Archaic origin of, l. 197

Lost court, of Aylesbury, Bucks., l. 88

Leeuwarden, Friesland, xlv. 196

Leeuwys, Dionysius a, xxxi. 414

Lefebvre, Mons., iii. 250

Lefell, John, x. 81

LEFFROY, SIR JOHN HENRY, on the constitutional history of the Bermudas, xlvii. 65

Légal, Mons. de, ix. 14

Legal actions in manor court of Aylesbury, Wilts., l. 94

Legal procedure of the Anglo-Saxons, HENRY CHARLES COOTE on, xli. 207

Legaspi, Miguel Lopez de, xxxviii. 448

Legates, papal, various kinds of, xv. 295

Legat, William, xxiii. 333

Legatt, Mr., xii. 257

Leghorn, John, xxiv. 314

Legend Book, i. 11 (a) (b), 13 (c); xxi. 275; xxiv. 18

Legend, John, xi. 243, 245, 249

Legends, early local, xxxii. 316

Leger, iii. 252

Legeri, Dymenge de, xxix. 184, 185, 186

Leggett, Robert, xxxvi. 267

Legge, captain, xxv. 316

George, xv. 111

Mr., xxv. 417

Thomas, xlv. 112

Sir William, xv. 111

William, xi. 97; xxv. 335

Leggerd, Robert, xxiii. 38

Leigh, see Leigh

Legs crossed, of skeleton, xxii. 51

Le Hallais, France, sword found at, xlv. 259

Le Hire, on playing cards, viii. 162

Leicester, xx. 177, 527; xxvi. 326

Castle, xx. 62

False derivation of, xxxii. 343, 346

Free school taken down, ii. 12

Gild of Corpus Christi at, xlv. 179

Honour of, knight's fees in, xlvii. 130

Jew's wall at, xxvi. 28

#### Leicester—continued

Mint at, v. 410; xviii. 3, 200; xxvi. 5, 11

Roman milliary stone found at, vii. 84

Sac-friars' house at, iii. 130

Saint Martin's church, xlii. 298, 305

Font in, x. 209, 223

Saint Mary's church, sedilia in, xi. 392

Town hall, painted glass in, xlv. 178

Leicester, Cike de, xxxix. 444

Leicester, earl of, see Beaumont, Robert; Dudley, Robert; Montfort, Simon de

Leicester herald, i. 354 (a), 356 (b), 380 (c)

Leicester, Johanna, xxxv. 28

John, xxxv. 28

Richard, l. 253

Leicestershire, sedilia in, x. 295

Hoar-stones in, xxv. 53

Leigh, Kent, monumental brass at, xxxi. 473

Leigh bridge, Lancashire, xxxiii. 77

Leigh, North, Oxfordshire, xxxvii. 433

South, Oxfordshire, cross on tympanum of church of, xlvii. 166

Leigh, Alice, xi. 23

Charles, iii. 182; xiv. 96

Colonel, xix. 45

Francis, i. xi. (a) (b) (c)

Francis, earl of Chichester, xi. 23

Francis, lord Dunsmore, xxxv. 317

Giles, xliii. 202

Henry, xxii. 171

Sir John, xx. 119; xxxv. 2, 7

John, xviii. 99

Mr., vii. 64; xliii. 239

Sir Oliff, xxxviii. 395

Sir Peers, a monumental inscription to, xx. 66

Perkin a, xx. 65, 147

Robert, xxx. 545

Sir Robert, xx. 119

Sir Thomas, xi. 23, 25; xxxix. 442; xliii. 201, 206

Leighs, Great, Essex, church tower round, xxiii. 12, 16

Leighton, Essex, xxxvi. 407

LEIGHTON, FRANCIS, on a Roman bath at Wrox-  
eter, Salop, ix. 323  
Leighton, Sir Thomas, xxxi. 394; xxxiv. 154  
Thomas, xxiv. 323; xxix. 190  
William de, i. 28 (a) (b), 30 (c)  
Leipzig, Germany, fair at, i. 196 (a), 197 (b), 217  
(c); xxxiii. 306  
Leites, Walter de, xvii. 317  
Leith hill, Surrey, ix. 107  
Leke, Elizabeth, xxxii. 81  
Ralph, xliii. 207  
Leland, John, i. iii. (a) (b) (c); xiv. 120, 145,  
153; xxviii. 17; xxxvi. 22  
Lellings, xi. 258  
Lelius, Caius, xxvi. 372  
Lelun, Yorkshire, v. 196  
Le Maenac, Brittany, views of, xxv. 212  
Leman, lake, Switzerland, lake dwellings in,  
xxxviii. 180  
Leman, Sir John, xxx. 503  
Mr., xvi. 148  
Thomas, xxv. 498  
William, xxv. 416, 439, 469  
Lemanis, xxviii. 399; xli. 421, 431, 435  
THOMAS LEWIN on, xl. 361  
WILLIAM BLACK on, xl. 375  
Lemannonian bay (Ptolemy), xlviii. 385  
Le Mans cathedral, France, painted glass in,  
xxxiii. 359  
Church of St. Julien at, portrait of Geoffrey  
Plantagenet in, xix. 189  
Credence table at, xi. 355  
Episcopal benediction at, xxiv. 9  
Museum, horse-shoe in, xlvii. 451  
Siege of v. 148  
Lematon, John, xxxviii. 51  
Lem-Eour, dykes at, xvi. 180  
Leming-lane, *see* Roads, Roman  
Leming, Yorks, the manor of, xlvii. 180  
Lemon-tree, x. 414  
Lemon, wild, said to grow on Penmaen Maur,  
Wales, i. 291 (a), 293 (b), 314 (c)  
LEMON, ROBERT, xxxv. 70; xxxvi. 121; xxxvii.  
479

## Lemon—continued

On a warrant of indemnity to Lionel, earl of  
Middlesex, for having delivered certain  
jewels to James I., xxi. 148  
On an anonymous letter to John Stanhope,  
reporting the dispersion of the Spanish  
Armada, xxxviii. 246  
Lemonia, island, v. 145  
Tribe, ii. 26  
Lemosin dialect, v. 270  
Lenaenus, Pompeius, xvii. 219  
Lenedale, John de, xxxi. 46, 123  
Le Neve, Peter, i. xxv (a), xxvi (b) (c), xxvii  
(a), xxviii (b), xxix (c), xxxiii (a), xxxiv  
(b), xxxv (c), xxxvii (a), xxxviii (b),  
xxxix (c); xxix. 303; xli. 19  
Sir William, xxxii. 146  
Lengingam, Richard de, xvi. 33, 51  
Lenham, Kent, viii. 220; x. 288; xi. 385, 387,  
393; xxix. 222  
Lenham, John, iii. 295; xxxvii. 26  
Nicholas, iii. 295  
Lennox, Scotland, xvii. 242  
Lennox, Charles, duke of Richmond, i. xxxiii  
(a), xxxiv (b), xxxv (c)  
Lennox, countess of, *see* Douglas, Margaret  
Duke of, *see* Stewart, Ludovic  
Earl of, *see* Stewart, Matthew  
Lent, breaking fast of, 1543, xxv. 382  
Cloth, xliii. 237  
Fonts closed during, x. 222  
Lenten veil, x. 299; xli. 338, 340, 352, 356  
Lenthall, Anne, xlii. 259  
Edmund, xxxviii. 41  
Francis, xlii. 259  
Francis Kyffin, xlii. 258  
Margaret, xxxviii. 41  
Sir Roland, inquest post mortem of, xxxviii. 50  
Roland, xxxviii. 41  
Thomas, xxxvi. 410; xlii. 259  
William, xxxvii. 438; xxxviii. 41; xlv. 110  
Lentiscus trees, xii. 185  
Lenton, Notts, sculptured crucifixion at, xlvii.  
168, 169

- Lentz, count of, v. 206  
 Lenys, Robert, vi. 197  
 Lenze, Germany, "Golden Lion" inn at, xxxv. 204  
 Leo, zodiacal sign of, vi. 69; xlvii. 338, 343, 345, 348, 357  
 Leo, emperor, x. 364  
 Leo, George, xiv. 216  
     Sir John, xxii. 182  
 Leo, a philosopher, x. 364  
 Leo, III., pope, vi. 170; viii. 173  
 Leo, X., pope, bull of conferring title of Defender of the Faith on king of England, xix. 1  
 Leo, saint, sacramentary of, xxiv. 10  
 Leobard, saint, xvii. 127  
 Leobgytha, xiv. 178  
 Leofa, xxx. 220  
 Leofric, bishop of Exeter, xxiv. 19  
     Earl of Mercia, xiv. 48  
 Leofwine, xxx. 219, 220  
 Leominster, Herefordshire, xviii. 430; xx. 64  
     Chalice at, xxxv. 489; xliii. 413  
 Leon, Juan Ponce de, xl. 8  
 Leonard, saint, leaden sign of, xxxviii. 133  
 Leoni, Pompeo, xl. 16  
 Leonora, empress, mother of Maximilian I., portrait of, GEORGE SCHARF on, xliii. 1  
 Leontica, Mithraic grade of devotees, xlviii. 23  
 Leopard, Bacchus seated on, in a mosaic pavement, xxii. 51  
     Embroidered on beds, xx. 116  
     Head of, on plate, xxx. 505  
     In tower of London, xxviii. 316, 321  
     On plate, x. 244, 246  
 Leopardi, the company of, xxviii. 258  
 Lepe, Diego de, xl. 9  
 Lepidos, the, iv. 240  
 Lepsius, Mons., xxxv. 150  
 Lepus, the constellation of, xxvi. 155  
 Le Puy, France, cathedral of, xxxvii. 248  
 Lerch, Niklas, xliii. 5  
 Lerida, council of, x. 211  
 Lerold, Ralph, xxvi. 359  
 L'Escant, Gerbaud de, xii. 306  
 Le Scrope, *see* Scrope  
 Lesmahago, Scotland, pitcher found at, xvi. 350  
 Lesnes abbey, Kent, WILLIAM STUKELEY on, i. 44  
     (a) (b), 49 (c)  
     Chestnut roof at, i. 46 (a) (b), 51 (c)  
 Le Spencer, *see* Spencer  
 Lessendena, xxix. 246  
 Lessete, vi. 43  
 Lessopier, John, xxviii. 186  
 Lestaignon, lake, Egypt, xxi. 405  
 Lestrangle, *see* Strange.  
 Lestwithiel, Cornwall, *see* Lostwithiel  
 Letarous, the name of a maker of a monumental effigy, xxxi. 274  
 Letcombe, Berkshire, xxxi. 295  
 Letheringham, Suffolk, xxxi. 270  
     Font at, x. 199  
 LE THUEILLIER, SMART, v. 40; vi. 22, 23; vii. 333; xxxiv. 10  
     Exhibits gold collar found in Ireland, ii. 38  
     On the shrine of St. Hugh, the crucified child, at Lincoln, i. 26 (a) (b), 29 (c)  
     On Roman roads, i. 56 (a) (b); 62 (c)  
     On antiquities at Bordeaux, i. 75 (a) (b); 85 (c)  
     On antiquities in Essex, i. 73 (a) (b); 82 (c)  
     On sepulchral monuments, ii. 291  
 Lettely, xiii. 194  
 Letters in Mr. Almack's collection, xlvii. 243  
     Monastic regulations about, xlvii. 31  
     Temp. Henry VIII., xlvii. 326  
 Letters, capital, illuminations, xxiv. 340  
     In St. Aethelwold's benedictional, fac-simile of, xxiv. 24  
 Lettras desconocidas, xxxii. 186  
 Lettsom, John Coakley, vii. 414  
 Leucarum, ii. 9, 17; v. 41, 49; vi. 16  
 Leuchar, Aberdeenshire, xxii. 411  
 Leuchars, Patrick de, xxxiv. 35  
 Leucomagus, i. 59 (a) (b), 65 (c)  
 Leucothœ, i. 113 (a) (b), 126 (c)  
 Leulinghen, xx. 230  
 Leurich, Hamon, xlv. 460  
     Nicholas, xlv. 460



- Leutbert, xiv. 171  
 Levaat, Andrew, xxxix. 444  
 Levanter, black, wind so called, xxi. 98, 104  
 Levatum opus, iv. 68  
 Leveland, Kent, viii. 220  
 Levely, John, x. 72  
 Leven, river, xxii. 165, 169  
 Leven sands, iv. 28  
 Leventhorpe, John, xxix. 108  
 Lever, a bird so called, xxi. 543  
 Lever, Sir Ashton, v. 420, 426; vii. 68, 332, 418; viii. 113; xiii. 205; xxxiii. 9; xxxviii. 299  
 Leverheath lane, Lancashire, i. 70 (a) (b), 78 (c)  
 Leverton, Lincolnshire, xlii. 293, 306  
     Churchwardens' accounts of, EDWARD PEACOCK on, xli. 333  
     Font at, x. 193  
     Play in the church at, 1595, xli. 367  
     Sedilia at, x. 296  
 Leverton, North, Nottinghamshire, manor of, xlii. 402  
 Leverton, Thomas, xxxiv. 44  
 Lèves, Gaufrid de, xliii. 92  
 Levesham, Thomas, xxxvi. 26  
 Leveslane, William, xxxvii. 278  
 Leveston, James, xv. 8  
 Levingston, lady, xxxii. 75  
 Levinston, James, xxxv. 12  
     Thomas, xxxv. 12  
 Lew, Oxfordshire, xxxiii. 270  
 Lew, Richard, xxviii. 295  
 Le Wac, *see* Wake  
 Lewes, Sussex, xlii. 29  
     Bronze boxes found at, xxxi. 437  
     Font at, x. 188  
     Mint at, xxvi. 11, 17  
     Prior of, xxiii. 299; xxv. 604; xxxviii. 37  
 Lewes priory, Sussex, calvary at, xxxi. 435  
     Discovery of the remains of William de Warren and his wife Gundrada in, xxxi. 430  
     Dove-cote at, xxxi. 431  
     Encaustic tiles found in, xxxi. 436  
 Lewes priory—*continued*  
     Heart of William de Warren (died 1148), buried in, xxxi. 434  
     Norman capitals from, xxxi. 435  
 Lewes, Edward, xlii. 416  
     Henry de, xxxviii. 43  
     Richard, xii. 361  
 LEWIN, THOMAS, on the spot at which Caesar landed, xxxix. 309  
     On British and Roman London, xl. 59  
     On the position of the Portus Lemanis, xl. 361  
     On the genuineness of the Holy Sepulchre, xli. 116  
     On the Mosque of Omar, xli. 135  
     On the Castra of the Littus Saxonum and particularly the Castrum of Othona, xli. 421  
     On the sites of the Jewish Temple and Antonia and the Acra, Jerusalem, xlii. 17  
 Lewis, the, FRANCIS GIBSON, on the machine so called, x. 123  
 Lewis burn, a stream, xlv. 370  
 Lewis, island of, chess men from, xxiv. 203  
     In Ptolemy, xlviii. 385  
 Lewis, Sir Edward, xiv. 214  
     Elizabeth, xlv. 99  
     Freke, xxxvi. 423  
     Sir George Cornewall, xxxix. 471  
     John, iv. 29, 31; xxxi. 426; xxxvi. 221  
         Minister of Mergate, MS. life of mentioned, xi. 363  
 LEWIS, JOHN, on Richborough and Sandwich, i. 79 (a) (b), 90 (c)  
 Lewis, Mary, iii. 18  
     Morgan, v. 76  
     Mr., vii. 410  
     Richard, xv. 8  
     Roger, xlv. 99  
     Robert, xlii. 377  
     William, iii. 18; xxiv. 324  
 Lewisham, Kent, viii. 220; xxxiv. 59; xxxvi. 124  
     Plague at, xxxvii. 20

- Lewknor, Roger, xxv. 393
- Lewses, the, Cirencester, vii. 406; x. 134, 136
- Lewson, Sir Richard, xxxiv. 296, 322, 330, 333, 334
- Lex Anglicorum in Hibernia, grants of, xxxvii. 492
- Leyden, Essex, beacon near, xxix. 249
- Hundred of, xii. 25; xxix. 248
- Roman fort near, xxix. 244, 249
- Lexington, Henry, bishop of Lincoln, iv. 154
- Ley, Carrington, xxviii. 451
- Sir James, i. xviii (a) (b) (c)
- James, i. xi (a) (b) (c)
- Leybourne, Juliana, xxxviii. 272
- John, xxviii. 196
- Sir Roger, iii. 295
- Roger de, xxxix. 444
- Sir Thomas, xxxviii. 272
- Thomas, iii. 295
- Sir William, iii. 295
- William de, xxxix. 444
- Leyden, Holland, xxxv. 8
- Museum, papyrus in, xxxix. 482
- The burgh at, xlv. 322
- Leyden, Niklas van, xliii. 5
- Leyer, a silver vessel, xxxviii. 360
- Leyes, xxxiii. 277
- Leyham, Suffolk, manor of, xiv. 270
- Leyke, Staffordshire, bailiwick of, iii. 4
- Leyn, Sir Symon de la, xxxi. 327
- Leyna, John Martin de, xxvii. 279, 281
- Leynham, Sir John de, xxvii. 279
- Leyot, Richard, xix. 68
- Leyre, knight's fees in, xlvii. 130
- Leyrwyte, definition of, xlvii. 127, 128
- Leyton, Essex, i. 74 (a) (b), 83 (c); xxiii. 367
- Leyton, Mr., xxv. 492, 504
- Leyton-Stone, Essex, v. 138
- Lhwyd, Edward, i. 294 (a), 296 (b), 318 (c); ii. 10, 251; iii. 280; iv. 2; v. 84, 85
- Liag-fail, the coronation stone in Westminster abbey, viii. 214
- Liard Walter, xxix. 322
- Liascogar, Iceland, horn from, xi. 433
- Liber Aggregationis, printed by Machlinia, xlix. 336
- Liberalitas, vi. 2
- Liberate rolls, the, extracts from, xxviii. 207; 255, 261
- Libourne, France, xxxv. 364
- Libra, zodiacal sign of, xlvii. 343, 344, 345, 349, 350, 358
- Libraries, monastic, JAMES ORCHARD HALLIWELL on, xxviii. 455
- In 13th century, xlvii. 4, 6
- Liburnia, iii. 345
- Liceti, Fortunio, xxi. 122
- Lichaven, xxxv. 234
- Licher, William de la, xxxvi. 253
- Lichewite, definition of, xxx. 230
- Lichfield, Staffordshire, xx. 168, 175, 177; xxxi. 40
- Bishop's palace at, scenes from life of Edward I. painted in, iii. 180
- Castle, xxxiii. 77
- Cathedral, architecture of the tower of, l. 14
- Representation of the Judgment in stained glass in, xxxvi. 388
- Derivation of name, i. 57 (a), (b), 63 (c)
- Jousts at, xxxi. 115, 118
- Lichfield, bishop of, *see* Aelfige; Langton, Walter de; Lloyd, William; Nonant, Hugh
- Lichfield, earl of, *see* Lee, Robert
- Lichfield, Clement, xvii. 278
- Thomas of, xlv. 142, 168, 195
- William, xviii. 406
- Lichlade, Walter, xviii. 405
- Licina, ii. 30
- Lickman, John, xxii. 52
- Liques, France, the barony of, iii. 200
- Licquet, Mons., xlv. 235, 244
- Lidbury, Wales, ii. 22; iv. 5
- Liddell, name of a spring, xxxvii. 117
- Liddell, Cumberland, possessed by the Wake family, ii. 276
- LIDDELL, HENRY GEORGE, on human sacrifices among the Romans, xl. 242

- Liddesdale, Scotland, xxii. 168, 170  
 Liddington, Rutland, episcopal visitation to (1528), xlviii. 256  
 Lide, Mr., xxxvii. 199  
 Lideric, forester of Flanders, iii. 200  
 Lidgate, *see* Lydgate  
 Lidhous, Denmark, xxiv. 322  
 Lidiard, Wilts., church and vill of, in possession of Bath abbey (1179), l. 354  
 Lidney, Gloucestershire, bronze spoon found at, x. 133  
     Camp at, v. 207; xxix. 8  
     Fragments of Roman statue found at, xxxii. 3  
 Liege, Belgium, English canonesses of Holy Sepulchre at, xiii. 254, 273  
     English Jesuitesses at, xiii. 253, 264  
     Jesuit college at, xiii. 253, 265  
 Liekerke, P. van, xxxv. 346  
 Lier, Belgium, English Carmelite nuns at, xiii. 273  
     English Teresian nuns at, xiii. 255  
 Lierwyte, explained, xii. 37  
 Lietuyt, John, xxxiii. 11  
 Life, of man, the, divided into stages, JOHN WINTER JONES on, xxxv. 167  
     Long, caused by the voluntary death of a friend, i. 115 (a) (b), 127 (c)  
     Short, in middle ages, xxii. 241  
 Liffell, John, x. 79  
 Liger, river, xvi. 105  
 Ligger, the lower stone of a quern, vii. 20  
 Liggon, Henry, xxxii. 145  
 Lighe, Henry, xii. 382  
 Lights of the holy cross, xi. 368  
     Of Saint Hildeford, xii. 15  
     Of Saint Mary, xii. 13, 15  
     Of Saint Nicholas, xii. 15  
 Lightfoot, John, xli. 354; xlv. 79, 80, 88  
     Peter, xxxiii. 12  
 Lightmen, xxxvi. 221, 223  
 Lightning, death from, viii. 75  
     Representation of, on an object found at Troy, xlviii. 304  
 Lightning—*continued*.  
     Represented by fylfot ornament, xlvii. 160; xlviii. 299  
 Ligne, prince de, letter of, xxvii. 160  
 Lignite, *see* Jet  
 Ligo, Thomas, xxxv. 379  
 Ligorio, Pirro, MS. of, l. 248, 250  
 Ligrave, Bedfordshire, xxxv. 449  
 Ligula, meaning of, xxvi. 375  
 Liguif, v. 206  
 Lika, Croatia, Roman route through the district of, xlviii. 54  
 Lila, xv. 318  
 Lilbourne, Northants., xxxv. 393; xliii. 118; xlii. 313  
 Lilburne, John de, xxvi. 329  
 Liliat Cross, Scotland, xx. 159  
 Lilies, xxx. 379  
 Liljegren, J. G., xli. 459, 471  
 Lille, France, mount of piety at, xxix. 275  
 Lille, Isabella de, xv. 93  
 Lillebon, W. de, xxxix. 444  
 Lillebonne, France, Roman theatre at, xxv. 176; xxvi. 26  
 Lilleshall abbey, Shropshire, inventory of, xliii. 207  
     The abbot of, xxv. 515  
 Lilleston, Middlesex, manor of, xvii. 209  
 Lilliwhite, Mr., xxxix. 507  
 Lilly, George, iv. 31  
     William, xxxiii. 298  
 Limbarue, Walter, xxxvi. 404  
 Limbury, Derbyshire, x. 26  
 Limbury, Sir Philip de, xl. 237  
 Lime, used for making Gothic glass, xlv. 104, 115  
 Limen, river, xli. 447  
 Limerick, bishop of, *see* Briccius; O'Deagh. Cornelius  
 Limerick, *see* of, mitre and crosier of, xvii. 30, 38  
 Limesi, Raf de, xxxix. 444  
 Lime-tree, xxxvii. 398; xlii. 125  
 Limitons, a begging-friar, xxxv. 539  
 Limoges, France, xx. 14; xxxi. 516  
     Basons of, xi. 350

*Limoges—continued*

- Coins of, found at Rome, xlix. 407
- Incident in the siege of, xlv. 323
- Richard I. killed at, vii. 47
- Venetian colony at, xxxv. 36
- Limosin, France, xx. 14
- Limperd, John, xxxiii. 91
- Limpet shells, from Caburn, Sussex, xlv. 435
- From Caesar's camp, Folkestone, Kent, xlvii. 455, 456, 457
- "Limping Tom," nickname for Thomas Talbot, i. xii
- Lim-runes, xxxi. 131
- Limsey, barony of, ii. 333
- Limsey, Basilia de, xxxviii. 272
- Gerard de, xxxviii. 272
- William de, ii. 327
- Limsinks, vii. 238
- Linscladen nunnery, Scotland, ix. 52
- Tomb of lady Margaret Douglas in, ix. 59
- Lincoln, v. 59; xxvi. 320, 328; xxviii. 220; xxxiii. 104
- Baldwin Wake commits outrages at, ii. 283
- Battle of, SAMUEL PEGGE on, viii. 195
- Bishopric of, ii. 336
- Registers of the, MAURICE JOHNSON on, i. 30 (a) (b), 33 (c)
- Charters dated from the taking of, viii. 208
- Castle, vi. 261
- SIR HENRY CHARLES ENGLEFIELD on, vi. 376
- Gateway in, vi. 380
- Urn found in, ix. 370
- Cathedral, xliii. 73
- Architectural history of, xlvii. 41
- Barnt, iv. 152
- Chapel of St. Mary Magdalen in, iii. 312; iv. 157
- Chartulary of, i. 337 (a), 339 (b), 362 (c)
- Column in, xvii. 47
- Danger of its going to ruin (1736), i. 26 (a) (b), 29 (c)
- Easter sepulchre in, xlii. 291

*Lincoln—continued*

- Fabric rolls of, ix. 155
- Font in, x. 223
- Interment in, i. 31 (a) (b), 34 (c)
- Inventory of, l. 441
- JAMES ESSEX on, iv. 149
- Leaden inscription to William Deincourt found in, ii. 188
- Made a stable for horses (1217), viii. 205
- Monuments in, drawings of, i. 29 (a) (b), 32 (c)
- Of queen Eleanor of Castile, xxix. 185
- Of bishop Remigius, xlvii. 169
- North aisle of, xliii. 87
- Notes on, from the bishop's registers, ix. 124
- Picture in, destroyed, ix. 154
- Plan of, xix. 363, 368
- Sculptures on the front of, xlvii. 178
- Shrine of John Dalderby in, i. 29 (a) (b), 32 (c)
- Of saint Hugh, i. 26 (a) (b), 29 (c)
- Rood tower of, iv. 156
- Rose windows of, xlv. 203
- South aisle, arcade of, xliii. 87
- South porch, representation of the Judgment on, xxxvi. 378, 382, 386
- Stalls made, iv. 156
- Tower of, l. 14
- Vaulting in, xvii. 44, 46
- Churches in, xliii. 297
- Plundered, viii. 205
- Of St. Andrew, iv. 156
- Of St. Mary-le-Wigford, tympanum of, xlvii. 175
- Of St. Michael, iv. 156
- East gate at, iv. 155
- Discoveries in, xlv. 446
- Eleanor Cross at, xxix. 172, 182
- Fair, name of the plunder after the battle (1217), viii. 200
- Feast of fools at, xv. 231



## Lincoln—continued

- Henry VIII's entry into (1541), xxiii. 334  
 Indulgences given before the battle of, viii. 199  
 Jews at, vi. 164  
 Knife found at, xlvi. 441  
 Letters patent as to jousts at, xxxi. 153  
 Liturgy of, xxiv. 16  
 Lucy tower at, vi. 265  
 Mint at, xviii. 2; xxiv. 159; xxv. 17; xxvi. 11, 17; xxviii. 56, 200  
 Newport gate at, iv. 82, 155; v. 59; vi. 238; xii. 174, 179; xxv. 167; xxvi. 27  
 Perjury of the citizens of, xx. 143  
 Population of, *temp.* Edward III., xx. 525  
 Right of pre-emption in, l. 210  
 Roman bath at, iv. 83  
 Roman pottery from, viii. 378  
 Roman water-pipes from, xviii. 444  
 Sac-friars house at, iii. 130  
 See of, removed from Dorchester to, i. 31  
     (a) (b), 34 (c)  
     Vacancy of, ix. 314  
 Sepulchral monuments found at, JOHN CARTER ON, xii. 107  
     JOHN GORDON ON, x. 347  
     JOHN POWNALL ON, x. 345  
 Stirrup, Scandinavian, found at, l. 333  
 Women drowned at (1217), viii. 207  
 Lincoln, bishop of, *see* Alderby, John; Alexander; Alnwick, William; Beaufort, Henry; Bloet, Robert; Burghersh, Henry de; Chesney, Robert; Cooper, Thomas; Dalderby, John; Gravesend, Richard; Grosteste, Robert; Gynewell, John; Hugh, Saint; Lexington, Henry; Longland, John; Plantagenet, Geoffrey; Querceto, Robert; Remigius; Russell, John; Sanderson, Robert; Sutton, Oliver; Watson, Thomas; Wells, Hugh de; Wickham, William  
 Palaces of, at Lincoln, vi. 359  
     At Wooburn, Bucks., xviii. 421  
 Lincoln, countess of, i. 358 (a), 360 (b), 385 (c)

- Lincoln, diocese of, episcopal visitations in the 15th, 16th, and 17th centuries, xlviii. 249  
 Extracts from registers of the, ix. 124  
 Writ against magic in, xx. 170  
 Lincoln, earl of, *see* Clinton, Edward; Gant, Gilbert de; Lacy, Henry de; Pole, John de la; Romara, William de  
 Swan-mark of, xvi. 153  
 Lincoln, John, xxxvii. 204  
     Katherine, xxvi. 322  
     Ralph de, iv. 31  
     Simon, x. 80, 90, 92  
 Lincolnshire, charms, xlv. 133  
     Fossil trees in, xix. 102  
     Murder in, xxv. 371  
     Rebellion in (1536), xxiii. 334  
     Sedilia in, x. 296  
     The first hat that was cast up in rejoicing for the proclamation of Mary I. was in Lincolnshire, xxiii. 27  
     The knights of, request to have jousts at Lincoln, xxxi. 107, 153  
     William the Conqueror, lost whole lordships there at chess, xxiv. 283  
 Lind, Dr., iii. 277  
     John, vi. 87  
 Linda Spring, a wood, Derbyshire, x. 114  
 Linde, John de la, xxxix. 442  
 Lindenschmit, Ludwig, xxxvi. 78  
 Linder Meadows, Rutland, xi. 206  
 Lindfield, Sussex, ix. 97  
     Font at, xvi. 336  
 Lindhurst, xxix. 179  
 Lindin, Rutland, xi. 206  
 Lindridge, Worcestershire, xviii. 430  
 Lindsey, Sir Alexander, xxvii. 20  
     Alice, iii. 294  
     Basile, iii. 294  
     Elizabeth, x. 80  
     Sir Gerard, iii. 294  
     Sir John, iii. 294  
     John, x. 93

Lindsey—*continued*

- Matthew, xxv. 593  
 Raf de, xxxix. 444  
 Robert de, xlix. 219  
 Walter de, xxxix. 444  
 William de, xxxix. 444
- Lindum, *see* Lincoln
- Line, Anne, xiii. 80
- Linen, church vestments of (1466), l. 40, 43, 44  
 Damask or diaper, xxvii. 421  
 Inventory of, 16th century, xlviii. 133, 140, 142, 144, 154
- Linnet, Galfrid, xlvii. 111
- Linewraye, J., xiii. 34
- Linford, Norfolk, urns found at, xxiii. 371
- Ling, a fish, bought at Ely fair, xix. 298  
 Payment of for purveyance, viii. 350
- Lingaine, Raf de, xxxix. 444
- Lingam, x. 451
- Lingam, William, xlv. 399, 416
- Lingard, John, account of the battle of Hexham, xlvii. 293  
 Account of death of Edward II., l. 216  
 Inaccuracy of dates in his history, xlvii. 266
- Lingdesheie, Walter de, xxxix. 444
- Lingwell gate, Yorkshire, xvii. 333  
 Derivation of name, xxiv. 349  
 Moulds for Roman coins found at, xiv. 100; xix. 413
- Linlithgow, Scotland, xvii. 236; xxii. 3
- Linachoten, Jan Huyghen Van, xxxviii. 453
- Linslade, Buckinghamshire, xxxv. 382
- Linton, Cambridgeshire, xlii. 446
- Linton, Herefordshire, sedilia at, x. 291
- Linwood, Lincolnshire, xxxiv. 411, 418  
 Episcopal visitation to (1473), xlviii. 249
- Lion, the, iv. 223; xix. 70, 100  
 And Androcles, xlv. 305  
 And man fighting, sculpture of, viii. 177  
 An Egyptian zodiacal sign, xlvii. 342  
 A zodiacal sign, *see* Leo  
 Head of, bronze, xxxv. 475, 479

Lion—*continued*

- In Tower of London, xxviii. 316, 321
- On ancient vases, xxiii. 133, 143, 159, 160  
 169, 176, 203, 205, 206, 217, 218, 232
- On Egyptian sculpture, iv. 220
- On the Horn of Ulphus, i. 187 (a) (b), 201 (c)
- On Magaus Barefoot's shield, xxiv. 258
- Sacred to Sol, xlvii. 340
- Sculptured on tympana, xlvii. 167, 171
- Worshipped in Egypt, iv. 240
- Lion, Roman du Chevalier au, xii. 75
- Lipari, island of, ancient bath in, xxiii. 98
- Lipljan, Dalmatia, Byzantine church of, xlix. 64
- Lippe river, xiii. 2, 4
- Lippspring, Germany, xiii. 4
- Lire, Normandy, abbey of, xxix. 23
- Lis, Irish name for an entrenchment, xxiii. 81
- Lisa, Mona, xl. 20
- Lisboa, Antonio de, xl. 4
- Lisbon, English Brigittine nuns at, xiii. 254, 258  
 English college at, xiii. 252, 267  
 English nuns at, xvii. 327
- Lisburn, Ireland, i. 100 (a) (b), 112 (c)  
 A refuge for Protestants during the massacre of 1641, i. 103 (a) (b), 115 (c)  
 Extract from the parish register relating to rebellion in Ireland in 1641, i. 96 (a) (b), 107 (c)  
 Festival at, to commemorate defeat of Irish rebels there in 1641, i. 108 (a) (b), 120 (c)
- Lisenian, Geoffrey, xxxix. 444
- Lisieux, France, cathedral of, xliii. 81
- Liskeard, Cornwall, gold cup found near, xlix. 188
- Lisle Dieu, Normandy, abbey of, xii. 101
- Lisle, Anabel de, xlii. 400  
 Sir George, execution of, xlvi. 39  
 Helen de, xlii. 400  
 Isabella de, xv. 106  
 Sir John, xxxi. 114, 117, 121, 139

*Lisle—continued*

- John de, xxxi. 24, 25, 26, 41, 46  
 Jordan de, xlii. 400  
 Lord, *see* Dudley, John; Grey, Edward  
 Mons., iv. 17  
 Robert de, xxvii. 22; xxxix. 444  
 Viscount, *see* Plantagenet, Arthur; Sydney, Robert  
 William, i. xxiii (a), xxiv (b) (c)  
     Mistake of, regarding Alfred's jewel, ii. 68  
 Lisle, Joan, xxxix. 444  
 Lismore, barons of, name given to the posterity of the sextons of the cathedral, who hold lands by keeping the bishop's crozier, xi. 47  
 Lismore, Ireland, bridge at, xvii. 45  
     Castle, xxxiii. 361  
     Diocese of, xvii. 253  
 Lisnacragher, Ireland, sword found at, xlv. 257  
 Lisnagarvy, *see* Lisburn  
 Lissa, iii. 340  
 Lister, Christopher, xxxiv. 304  
     Martin, xli. 284  
     Sir Richard, xxvii. 364  
     Sir Robert, xxx. 474  
     Thomas, exhibits seal found at Friston, Suffolk, xxi. 546  
 Lisures, family of, i. 177 (a) (b), 196 (c)  
 Lisures, Fulk de, iii. 17  
     William de, iii. 17  
 Litany of the saints, in Greek language, xlvi. 394  
 Litchfield, *see* Lichfield  
 Lithuanians, feast of the Rosalia amongst the, xlix. 103  
 Liticen, an instrument of music, iii. 30  
 Litlington, Cambridgeshire, Roman remains found at, xxv. 19; xxvi. 368  
 Litlington, Nicholas, abbot of Westminster, xxvi. 433; xlv. 309  
 Litten, old, name of a pasture, Beaworth, Hampshire, xxvi. 1  
 Little John vi. 197; xii. 27  
     Said to be buried at Hathersage, x. 467  
 Little Mary, xii. 27  
 Little, Richard de, xxxiii. 58  
 Littlebourne, Kent, i. 325 (a), 327 (b), 350 (c)  
 Littlebury church, Essex, door and plan of, xix. 367, 368  
 Littlecote, Wilts, xlv. 186  
     Roman pavement at, viii. 97  
 Littleport, Isle of Ely, ii. 365  
 Littleton, Adam, iii. 11  
 LITTLETON, CHARLES, bishop of Carlisle, i. xxxiii (a), xxxiv (b), xxxv (c); ii. 18, 69; vi. 22, 23  
     On new year's gifts presented by and to queen Elizabeth, i. 9 (a) (b), 11 (c)  
     On bricks in England subsequent to the Romans, i. 140 (a) (b), 155 (c)  
     On a letter of Edward the Black Prince relating to the battle of Poitiers, i. 212 (a), 213 (b), 233 (c)  
     On a Roman altar found at Burgh-on-the-Sands, Cumberland, i. 308 (a), 310 (b), 332 (c)  
     On the giant's grave at Penrith, Cumberland, ii. 48  
     On stone hatchets, ii. 118  
     On the font at Bridekirk, Cumberland, ii. 131  
     On horns in Carlisle cathedral, iii. 22  
 Littleton, Edward, xliii. 214  
     Sir Edward, xxxix. 226  
     Sir Henry, iii. 55, 60  
     Humphrey, xv. 136, 138  
     Death warrant of, xv. 130  
     Stephen, xv. 136, 138  
     William, xliii. 213  
 Littus Saxonicum, THOMAS LEWIN on, xli. 421, 441  
 Litucines, iii. 30  
 Liturgies, Gallican, use of Greek in, xlv. 396  
     Greek, xlv. 385  
     Reminiscence of, at Kempley church, Gloucestershire, xlv. 189  
 Of St. Paul's cathedral, London, l. 452  
 Trial of, by ordeal of fire, in 11th century, xxxii. 267, 268

## Liturgies—continued

- Various, xxiv. 7, 8, 14, 16  
 Lituns, the, iii. 2, 11  
 EDWARD DANIEL CLARKE on, xix. 386  
 Lulf, v. 206; vi. 52  
 Lutheri, bishop, xxxvii. 259  
 Liveger, xxx. 222  
 Lively, John, x. 73  
 Liver-coloured robe, xv. 289  
 Liverpool, Lancashire, xxxiii. 77  
 Arms and seals of, xxi. 543  
 Livery, enactments concerning, xxxix. 365  
 Livery pottes, xlviii. 123, 124  
 Livett, Alice, iii. 296  
 Christine, iii. 296  
 Sir Walter, iii. 296  
 Liviano, Bartolomeo, xxii. 451  
 Livingus, bishop of Crediton, ii. 129  
 Mentioned in an inscription at Sunning hill,  
 Berkshire, ii. 129  
 Livorno, Italy, xxxvii. 173  
 Lizard, the, Cornwall, gold ornament from, ii. 40  
 Lizures, Fulke de, xxxix. 351  
 Ljubetan, Dalmatia, church of, xlix. 93  
 Llamas del Mauro, Spain, v. 118  
 Llanaran, Wales, Welsh manuscripts at, xiv. 219  
 Llanavan Trawsgoed, Cardiganshire, xxxi. 516  
 Llan-avan-Vaur, Brecknockshire, inscription at,  
 xxxi. 516  
 Llanbleyian, Wales, sepulchral effigy at, vi. 24  
 Llancarvan, Wales, xxxvi. 421; xiv. 219  
 Llancant church, Gloucestershire, xxix. 20  
 Llandaff, Wales, xxxiii. 319  
 Cathedral, ii. 12; iii. 117; vi. 24  
 Llandaff, bishops of, *see* Joseph; Godwin, Francis  
 Llandavallog, Brecknockshire, sculptured stone  
 at, i. 304 (a), 306 (b), 327 (c); iv. 24  
 Llandilo, Wales, iv. 7  
 Llandrindod, Wales, Roman remains at, xvii. 168  
 Llanelly, Wales, ii. 9  
 Llanemthery, Wales, i. 380 (a), 382 (b), 408 (c)  
 Llandulas, Wales, xx. 145  
 Llanfihangel-y-Pennant, Wales, cromlech at,  
 xxxiv. 66  
 Llanfrynach, Brecknockshire, vii. 205, 209  
 Llangammarch, Brecknockshire, i. 301 (a), 303  
 (b), 324 (c)  
 Llangarren, Wales, xxxii. 61  
 Llangatarrock juxta Caerleon, Monmouthshire,  
 ii. 5  
 Llangattock, Wales, ii. 7; vi. 10  
 Llangennith, Wales, ii. 11  
 Llangenny, Wales, iv. 18, 19; v. 34  
 Llanier, Radnorshire, iv. 4  
 Llaniestin, Anglesea, v. 143  
 Llaniestin, Caernarvonshire, v. 144  
 Llan Iltuti, Wales, the first Christian school in  
 Britain, iii. 116  
 Howel Dha buried at, iii. 116  
 Llanilltyd, Wales, xxxvi. 421  
 Llanindover, vale of, Carmarthenshire, iv. 6  
 Llanir, Brecknockshire, i. 302 (a), 304 (b), 325 (c)  
 Llanrwst, Wales, Roman building near, xvi. 133  
 Llansanfrayd, Wales, iv. 15, 16, 18, 25  
 Llansannan, Wales, xviii. 448  
 Llanternam park, Wales, ii. 17  
 Llanthesant, Wales, i. 380 (a), 382 (b), 408 (c)  
 Llanthony abbey, Monmouthshire, iii. 3  
 Llantalowe, Wales, xvi. 5  
 Llanstevan, Wales, castle of, iii. 113  
 Llantrissant, Wales, ii. 11  
 Castle, iii. 114  
 Llantwit, Wales, ii. 9, 16; iii. 116; vi. 15  
 Sepulchral effigy at, vi. 23  
 Llanvair Waterdine, Wales, inscription on rood  
 screen at, xxxii. 393  
 Llanvabon, near Caerphilly, Wales, ii. 11  
 Llanvair-is-coed, Monmouthshire, ii. 4; vi. 10  
 Llanvetherine, Monmouthshire, THOMAS WILLIAM  
 WRIGHT on, xii. 99  
 Llanvihangel-Abergwessin, Wales, i. 301 (a),  
 303 (b), 324 (c)  
 Llanvihangel Helygen, Wales, xvii. 168  
 Llanwaren, Monmouthshire, v. 62  
 Llanworthid, Wales, iv. 6  
 Llanwrtyd, Wales, i. 301 (a), 303 (b), 324 (c)  
 Llavam, meaning of, iv. 28  
 Lleufer Mawr, xxxiii. 319



- Llewellyn, prince, iv. 25; xvi. 32; xx. 252  
 Meyric ab, xxii. 185  
 Llewyrwg, xxxiii. 320  
 Lloegr, xvi. 105  
 Lloegrian language, xvi. 115  
 Lloegrwys, xvi. 105, 108, 109  
 Lloyd, Charles, xlvii. 86  
   Edward, xlv. 331  
   H. R., xlv. 300  
   Henry, xxxix. 180  
   John, v. 104; xvi. 365; xxxiv. 217  
   Lewis, xii. 366  
   Mary, xxviii. 198  
   Owen, xl. 445  
   Robert, xlv. 104  
   Salisbury, xxxiii. 80  
   William, bishop of St. Asaph, life of, xlix. 445  
 Lluyd, Edward, i. xxiv (a), xxv (b) (c); v. 84, 85  
   Humphrey, i. xix (a), xx (b) (c); ii. 112  
 Llydaw, Wales, xvi. 104  
 Llyn Gwernan, Wales, gold collar from, xxi. 557; xxxix. 506  
 Llys faen, Caernarvonshire, Alhstan's ring found at, iv. 47  
 Llyware Hen, xiv. 217  
 Loaf, holy, i. 13 (a) (b), 15 (c); xli. 360  
 Loam, earth, xxiv. 305, 314  
 Loans of Italian merchants to English kings, xxviii. 207  
 Loaves, given to vicars of Exeter, xviii. 402  
 Lobineau, Mons., xlv. 244  
 Lobley, William, xxv. 112  
 Lobo, Diego, xxxiv. 339, 342  
   Jerome, xxxii. 44  
 Loburg, Germany, Todtenkirche at, xxxix. 93  
 Loca, meaning of, iii. 3  
 Locare, William le, xxxvii. 284  
 Locce, Leofric, xxx. 221  
 Lochar Moss, Dumfriesshire, bronze bowl and collar from, xxxii. 401  
   Bronze collar from, xxxiv. 83, 86  
   Canoe from, xxvi. 264  
 Lochar Moss—continued  
   Rhyme on, xxxiv. 83  
   Sandal from, x. 482  
 Lochmaben, Scotland, x. 102  
 Lock bridge, xxvii. 81  
 Lock, on canals, introduction of, xxviii. 7  
 Lock, in grave, xli. 419  
   Iron, found at Castlesteads, Cumberland, xi. 64  
 Lock and key, Roman, found at Litlington Cambs, xxvi. 376  
 Lock, Michael, xxxiii. 202, 285, 286  
   Thomas, xxiv. 320; xliii. 216  
 Lockeham, Walter de, xxxvii. 296  
 Lockes, Sybil, xxxvii. 294  
 Lockett, Abraham, brought engraved gems from Babylon, xviii. 371  
 Lockington, Leicestershire, font at, x. 189  
 Lockington, Yorkshire, xi. 363  
 Lockmer, Tobias, xi. 347  
 Lockmariaker, Brittany, camp at, xxv. 231  
   Celtic monuments at, JOHN BATHURST DEANE on, xxv. 230  
   Cromlech and obelisk at, xxxii. 443  
   Obelisk at, xx. 233  
 Locrinus, a mythic king, xvi. 109  
 Locks, Thomas, xl. 236  
 Locusta, ix. 77  
 Lodam, a game at cards, viii. 149  
 Lodbrog, viii. 187  
 Loddon, Norfolk, charity box at, xx. 533  
 Loder, John, xlv. 101, 107  
 LODGE, EDMUND, on the insurrection in Yorkshire in 1536, xvi. 330  
 Lodge, John, xxvi. 302  
 Lodham, Isabell de, xl. 237  
   Sir Walter de, xl. 237  
 Lodi, Italy, xlv. 133  
 Lodun, France, xxxvii. 44  
 Lodyngton, William de, xx. 204  
 Loe, Thomas, xxxv. 71, 73  
 Loes, x. 227  
 Lonergan, Ann, xxviii. 197  
 Löffler, Bernard Godl., xliii. 6

- Löffler, Gregory, xliii. 6  
 Stephen Melchior, xliii. 6  
 Loft, Holy, i. 15 (a) (b), 16 (c)  
 Logan, Alexander, on monumental stones in the north of Scotland, xxii. 55  
 On a visit to Carnac, Brittany, xxii. 190  
 On stone circles in Scotland, xxii. 198  
 Aberdeenshire, xxii. 409  
 On hill forts in Scotland, xxv. 614  
 Logan stones, derivation of name suggested, ii. 353  
 In Galloway, x. 149  
 In Guernsey, xvii. 256  
 Loggen, Thomas, exhibits instrument concerning church-yard of St. Mary Magdalen, in Milk Street, London, xiii. 199  
 Loughlin castle, xii. 402  
 Loughor, Wales, vi. 16  
 Logie, Mrs., xvi. 119  
 Logierant, Scotland, ix. 331  
 Loire, river, xvi. 105  
 Lokeram, linen, xxxviii. 366, 367  
 Lokeren, Flanders, xxxviii. 366  
 Lokintone, Roger de, xxxix. 444  
 Lokker, John, xliii. 217  
 Lokket, Thomas, xxiii. 49  
 Lolinghehen, France, xx. 238  
 Lollards, the, a religious sect, ix. 376; xxxiv. 413  
 Letter of Henry VI. to abbot of St. Edmundsbury, for suppression of, xxiii. 339  
 Persecution of, xx. 51  
 Lomax, Caleb, xxxiii. 348  
 G. T., xli. 454, 478  
 Lomb, William, xlvii. 99, 100, 113  
 Lombard Green, Derbyshire, x. 29; xii. 8  
 Lombard Piece, Derbyshire, xii. 7  
 Lombardic characters, xxvi. 93, 95, 96, 99, 109  
 Lombards, Italian merchants, bankers, x. 243; xxix. 287  
 Lombardy, a chamber called, xliii. 244  
 Lombardy, influence of, in 12th century, i. 298  
 Lomes, xliii. 212  
 Lon, river, v. 99; xvii. 164  
 Londesborough, lord, *see* Denison, Albert  
 Londesborough, Yorkshire, church of, brass in, xxxi. 494  
 Tympanum of, xlvii. 166, 175  
 Londinières, France, xxxvi. 130  
 Iron axe found at, xxxiv. 179  
 Londinum, *see* London  
 London, *see also* Southwark; Westminster; xxii. 367; xxviii. 220, 245  
 Academy in, plan of Sir Humphrey Gilbert for instituting, xxi. 506  
 Aggas' plan of, xxvi. 227  
 Attack on, by the Bastard Fauconberg, xxi. 14  
 Banner-bearer of the city of, v. 213  
 British and Roman, THOMAS LEWIN on, xl. 59  
 Buildings, new, near to, tract on, of time of James I., xxiii. 120  
 Burial in church-yard in (1665), i. 33  
 Cholera in, deaths from in 1832, 1848, 1853 xxxvii. 22  
 Church festivals in, i. 22  
 Clockmakers, company of, arms of, xxxiii. 98  
 Commissary of, xxxix. 1  
 Crace collection of engravings of, xlvii. 391; i. 11  
 Fire of 1666, account of, xix. 105  
 Fishmongers, company of, amity formed with the goldsmiths, xxx. 499  
 Arms of, xxx. 506  
 Goldsmiths in, *temp.* Edward IV., names of, xv. 177  
 Goldsmiths, company of, amity formed with fishmongers, xxx. 499  
 Arms of, xxx. 505  
 Greek inscription in, xi. 48  
 Group of Matronae found in, xlvii. 177  
 Hospitals in, *temp.* Eliz., xlvii. 231, 232  
 Jewish synagogue in, iii. 127  
 Liturgy of, xxiv. 16  
 Mansion of Herber in, xlvii. 417  
 Mentioned on a Runic inscription, xliii. 116  
 Merchants of, payments to, *temp.* Henry VIII., xlvii. 309, 310

## London—continued

- Mint-at, xviii. 2, 200; xxiv. 159; xxvi. 11, 16, 17; xxviii. 48, 58  
 Used by Carausius, xlv. 341  
 Municipal privileges of, xxxii. 306  
 Muster of citizens in, 31 Henry VIII., xxxii. 30  
 Name of, derivation of, xl. 59  
 Original site of, ARTHUR TAYLOR on, xxxiii. 101  
 Origin and growth of, xlviii. 221, 238, 244  
 Plague in, vi. 82; xiii. 277; xxxvii. 490  
     1570, xix. 264  
     1574, xlv. 66  
     1593, xlv. 70  
     1603, xlv. 66  
     1625, xlv. 71  
     1664-65, xxxvii. 22; l. 33  
 Population of, *temp.* Edw. III., xx. 525  
 Prehistoric remains in, xlviii. 223  
 Processions in, l. 492  
 Roman, xlviii. 225  
     Plans of, xxxiii. 124; xxxvi. 208; xl. 49  
     WILLIAM HENRY BLACK on, xl. 41  
 Roman bridge at or near, xxix. 159  
 Roman remains found in, xxix. 145, 166  
     CHARLES ROACH SMITH on, xxvii. 140; xxix. 267  
     WILLIAM TITE on, xxxix. 491  
 Roman walls of, arch in, xxix. 166  
     Foundation of, xxx. 522  
     List of books and prints illustrative of, xl. 305  
     WILLIAM TITE on, xxxix. 491  
 Sac Friars' house at, iii. 130  
 Shaft found in, xlv. 448  
 Smoke of (1691), xii. 183  
 Stained glass in, xxxi. 370  
 Stockfishmongers' company, arms of, xxx. 506  
 Stone, xxxiii. 114  
 Synod of, ii. 322  
 Thunderstorm in, xi. 75  
 Visit of the emperor Charles to, *temp.* Henry VIII., xlvii. 315

## London—continued

- Visit of queen Margaret of Scotland to (1516), xlvii. 304, 305  
 Walls of, xlviii. 226, 244  
 Watching duties at, l. 91  
 London, Aldersgate, viii. 421  
 Aldgate, the Boar's Head in, xviii. 185  
 Bartholomew Fair, prohibited, xxxiii. 223; xxxvii. 7  
 Bartholomew's hospital, *temp.* Eliz., xlvii. 231  
 Basinghall street, xix. 106  
 Bath street, Strand, residence of Christian II. of Denmark at, xlvii. 321, 322  
 Battle Bridge, near King's Cross, xlviii. 226  
 Baynard's Castle, v. 213; xiii. 14; xlvii. 305; xlviii. 226  
 Bell and Proctors, the, viii. 420  
 Bell Sauvage inn, entry on the Close Roll concerning, SAMUEL LYSONS on, xviii. 197  
 Bethnal Green, xxxii. 33; xlii. 421  
 Billingsgate, xxxiii. 109; xxxvi. 416  
     False derivation of, xxxii. 343  
 Birchin lane, discoveries in, viii. 116, 127  
 Birdcage walk, vii. 123  
 Bishopsgate street, xix. 106; xxvii. 397; xxix. 155  
     The White Hart in, xvii. 227  
 Blackfriars, xxix. 186, 187  
 Blaunch Appulton, xxxii. 130  
 Bloomfield street, Finsbury, Roman tile stamp from, xxix. 166  
 Bloomsbury square, garden in, vii. 122  
 Blow Bladder street, Newgate, xlviii. 247  
 Bow churchyard, remains of buildings near, xxxi. 318  
 Bow lane, discoveries in, xxix. 146  
 Bramblings, xxxvi. 410  
 Bread street, xxvii. 149, 150  
 Bride's lane, xix. 106  
 Bridewell, corn destroyed in, by Fire of London, xix. 107  
     Payments for work at, *temp.* Henry VIII., xlvii. 313

## London—continued

Bridewell, picture of Edward VI. at, giving charter for a hospital to the Lord Mayor, iii. 190

## Bridges of—

Roman, at or near, xxix. 159

Blackfriars, xvii. 45, 49

London, built on piles in 1176, iv. 77

Chapel of St. Thomas on, xxvii. 193

Crypt found in making approach to, xxv. 604

Discoveries made in excavating for, xxv. 600

Mode of construction of, WILLIAM KNIGHT on, xxiii., 117

Pageant on, *temp.* Henry VIII., xlvii. 315

Buckingham palace, picture in, xlix. 275

Bulle, le hole, xiii. 199

Barthen street, xii. 220

Bush lane, Roman foundations in, xxix. 404

Roman remains in, xxix. 156

Roman tile-stamp from, xxix. 166

Cannon street, xix. 105

Roman remains in, xxix. 154

Carter lane, Saracen's Head inn in, xxxv. 323

Chancery lane, xix. 106

A house in, the meeting-place of the Society of Antiquaries in 1753, i. xxxviii (a), xl (b) (c)

Charing Cross, i. 352 (a), 354 (b), 378 (c); viii. 420

Eleanor Cross at, xxix. 172, 184

Queen Elizabeth's bath at, xxv. 589

Charterhouse in, xiii. 255

Charterhouse, prior and monks prisoners in the Tower, xviii. 295

Charterhouse yard, Roger lord North's house in, charges for building, xix. 286

Cheapside, conduit at, viii. 415

Cross at, viii. 416

Pageant in, xlix. 289

Richard II.'s body exposed at, vi. 314

Chequer's court, Roman remains in, xxix. 157

## London—continued

Christchurch priory, the heart of John Peckham, archbishop of Canterbury, buried in, x. 276

Christ's hospital, *temp.* Eliz., xlvii. 231

Fragment of Roman column found at, xxvii. 410

## Churches of—

All Hallows Barking, Easter sepulchre in, xlii. 296

Font at, x. 208

Monumental brass in, xlii. 292

All Saints, Bread street, xxxiv. 414

St. Bartholomew by the Exchange, parish books of, EDWIN FRESHFIELD on, xlv. 57

St. Bartholomew the Great, Smithfield, xv. 401; xix. 49, 51, 57, 58

Coffin-lid found in, xxx. 548

St. Bennet, St. Paul's wharf, extracts from parish register of, xiii. 274

St. Botolph, Aldgate, xlii. 272

Bow church, xix. 106

Curfew rung at, xix. 256

Remains of buildings near the churchyard of, xxxi. 318

So named from the arches of the steeple, viii. 415

St. Christopher le Stocks, parish books of, EDWIN FRESHFIELD on, xlv. 57

Inventory of church goods (1488), xlv. 111

St. Dunstan, xix. 106

St. Faith, in the crypt of old St. Paul's, viii. 445

St. Giles, Cripplegate, curfew rung at, xix. 256

Mazer belonging to, l. 167

St. Giles, Cripplegate, verger's staff in, l. 73

St. Gregory, viii. 418

Inventory of, l. 463

St. Katherine Cree, x. 213



## London—continued

- St. Katherine, near the Tower, xi. 344;  
xii. 102; xviii. 278; xxxvii. 482
- St. Margaret Lothbury, parish books  
of, EDWIN FRESHFIELD ON, xlv. 57
- St. Margaret Pattens, xlii. 266, 301  
Mazers belonging to, l. 134
- St. Martin-in-the-Fields, xxvi. 237
- St. Martin-le-Grand, curfew rung at,  
xix. 256  
Ruins of, exposed, xix. 253, 262  
Sanctuary of, viii. 27, 41
- St. Martin Ludgate, steeple of, injured  
by storm, xi. 75
- St. Martin-in-the-Vintry, French monu-  
mental inscriptions in, ii. 298
- St. Mary-le-Bow, a sanctuary, viii. 36, 42
- St. Mary Colechurch, xlii. 303
- St. Mary at Hill, xlii. 274, 298
- St. Mary Magdalen, Milk street, cross  
at, xliii. 199  
Instrument concerning, xliii. 199
- St. Mary de Matfelon, derivation of  
name, xv. 104
- Mercers' chapel, iii. 20; xix. 106
- St. Michael, Crooked lane, demolished,  
xxiv. 190
- St. Paul's cathedral, iv. 97  
Burning of the steeple of, SAMUEL  
DENNE ON, xi. 72  
Burnt (1666), xix. 106  
Cardinals of, xliii. 166  
Charter and statutes of the minor  
canons of, WILLIAM SPARROW  
SIMPSON ON, xliii. 165  
Churchyard of, rope dancing in,  
before Edward VI., viii. 412  
Crypt of, a church for the sta-  
tioners, viii. 445
- St. Paul's Cathedral, dome of, xvii.  
50  
Dean and chapter of, freed from  
purveyance by charter, viii. 348  
Font in, x. 152

## London—continued

- St. Paul' Cathedral, form of prayer at  
the instalment of a minor canon,  
xliii. 199
- Games played in, xx. 180
- Goods sold in, xx. 180
- Inventories of, l. 439
- Mazers belonging to (1295), l. 176;  
(1402), l. 185
- Minor canons of, xlv. 153
- On recent discoveries of portions of  
the old church, xlvii. 381
- Section of, xviii. 336
- Sepulchral effigy in, ii. 294, 297
- Site of a temple of Diana in Roman  
times, iv. 417
- Used as a walk in service time, xi. 79
- Vault of, xvii. 46
- Wren's drawings of, l. 9
- St. Stephen, Coleman street, carving of  
the Judgment at, xxxvi. 386, 389  
Parish books of, EDWIN FRESHFIELD  
ON, l. 17
- St. Stephen Walbrook, xlii. 273, 274, 298
- St. Thomas d'Acres, iii. 20
- The Temple church, i. 40 (a) (b), 44  
(c); xix. 106; xlii. 297  
Henry II. and his queen ordered to  
be buried there, ix. 129  
Leaden coffins found in, xxix. 399  
Moulding at, xxxiii. 142  
Plan of, xix. 364, 368  
Section of, xviii. 336  
Sepulchral effigies in, ii. 294
- Cleopatra's needle in, xlviii. 422, 428, 429
- Clerkenwell, iv. 44
- St. John's street in, ix. 130
- Preceptory of knights hospitallers in,  
xx. 181, 190
- Cock Inn, near Temple Bar, xlv. 108
- Cock and Star, an inn in 1488, xlv. 120
- Cold abbey, xv. 110, 111
- Cold harbour, v. 440; xx. 80; xl. 45
- Colechurch street, iii. 129

## London—continued

- Coleharbour, xxxiii. 103, 118  
 Coleman street, Roman well in, xxvii. 148  
 Covent Garden, lease of houses in, to Sir Edmund Verney in 1634, xxxv. 194  
 Lease of part, from the earl of Bedford to Sir William Cecil, xxx. 494  
 The piazza built by Inigo Jones, i. 148  
 (a) (b), 164 (c)  
 Crooked lane, Roman remains found in, xxiv. 190  
 Crosby square, xxvii. 397  
 Crutched Friars, glass making at, xlv. 98  
 Derby house, xiii. 277  
 Dowgate, xv. 93; xxxiii. 106  
 Drury lane, cockpit in, iii. 148  
 Eastcheap, Roman remains found in, xxiv. 190  
 Bronze head and ring found in, xxvi. 462  
 Eb-gate, xxxiii. 121  
 Eldon street, Roman remains in, xxix. 153  
 Ely house, Holborn, vi. 359, 368; xxxii. 439  
 Erbar, xxxiii. 119  
 Essex street, ix. 130  
 Excise office, tessellated pavement found under, xxxvi. 203, 204, 208  
 Exchange (old), the, xix. 106  
 Exchange (Royal), the, Roman remains at, xxxix. 497  
 Fenchurch street, Roman remains in, xxix. 153  
 Fetter lane, xix. 106  
 Finsbury, archers' marks of, vii. 57  
 Urns found at, xxix. 147  
 Fleet river, xlviii. 226  
 Fleet street, Angel inn in, xlv. 120  
 Foster lane, Roman altar found in, xxiv. 350  
 Friar preachers, church of, heart of Eleanor of Castile buried in, xxix. 171, 177  
 Fulham road, bronze spearhead found in, xxxii. 394  
 Galighmaies tower, xvii. 277  
 Gardens near in 1691, xii. 181  
 Gleane, the, xxxix. 27

## London—continued

- Grace-church street, Roman remains in, xxix. 154  
 Gray's Inn lane, flint implement found in, xxxviii. 301  
 Greenyard, xlv. 417  
 Gresham college, xix. 106  
 Guild hall, xix. 106  
 Grocers' hall, formerly a Jewish synagogue, afterwards chapel of Sac Friars, iii. 128  
 Haggelane, xvii. 316  
 Harp inn, xxv. 431  
 Heydon house, xv. 112  
 Hicks hall, xv. 161  
 Holborn, Black Swan inn, Arabic numerals at, i. 149 (a) (b), 165 (c)  
 Red Lion inn, xix. 107  
 Holborn hill, Roman remains at, xxix. 147  
 Honey lane, xiii. 199; xxvii. 149  
 Hyde park to be dissolved (1554), xviii. 180  
 Jewin street, cockpit in, iii. 148  
 Jewry, the Old, vi. 164  
 Kensington, xviii. 429  
 Gardens, vii. 127; xii. 181  
 Palace, Wren's drawings of, l. 9  
 Plague at, xxxvii. 19  
 Portrait of Henry V. at, ii. 194  
 Kent Road (Old), Bricklayers' Arms in, xlviii. 231  
 Leaden coffin found in, xvii. 333  
 Labour in Vain hill, xi. 48  
 Lad lane, xv. 99  
 Anglo-Saxon knife found in, xlv. 331  
 Lambeth hill, Roman tile-stamp from, xxix. 166  
 Leadenhall market, xlviii. 225, 244  
 Leadenhall street, xix. 106  
 Roman remains in, xxix. 153; xxxix. 494  
 Lincoln's Inn, revels at, xviii. 315  
 Liverpool street, Roman remains in, xxix. 153  
 Lombard street, discoveries in, viii. 116, 127  
 Lothbury, copper bowls found in, xxix. 367  
 Derivation of name, xlv. 58

## London—continued

- Love lane, iv. 356  
 Ludgate, the St. John's Head inn at, xxxvi. 45  
 Mark lane, Roman bricks found in, i. 139  
     (a) (b), 154 (c); xxiv. 357  
 Marlborough gardens, vii. 123  
 Marylebone, park in, to be dissolved (1554), xviii. 180  
 Merchant Taylors' hall, xix. 106  
 Mile End, vii. 66; xxxii. 33  
     Garden at, xii. 192  
     Poor-house at, xli. 369  
 Minories, account of nunnery in the, xv. 92  
 Moorfields, skate of bone found in, xxix. 397  
 Monkswell street, xxxvii. 335, 336  
 Newgate, church of Grey Friars, xxxv. 454  
     Rose tavern in, xxv. 518  
 Northumberland house, viii. 420  
 Paul's Cross, xlvii. 382, 383  
     Rebuilt by bishop Kemp, xlvii. 165  
     Tumult at (1553), xviii. 173  
 Pety Wales, xviii. 280  
 Pudding lane, xix. 105  
     Roman remains in, xxix. 154, 166  
 Paternoster row, Roman remains in, xxix. 155  
 Queen's Head inn, the, xxv. 553  
 Queen street, Cheapside, bronze figure of an archer found in, xxx. 543  
 Ratcliffe, xxxii. 33  
 Romeland, xxxvi. 410  
 Rose, the, manor of, xxxiii. 119  
 Rose tavern the, xxv. 434  
 Rutland court, xix. 286  
 Saint Helen, priory of, survey of 23 Henry VIII., xvi. 29  
 Saint James's palace, i. 148 (a) (b), 164 (c)  
     Wren's drawings of, l. 9  
 Saint James's park, vii. 122  
 Saint John's head, near Chancery lane, xix. 107

## London—continued

- Saint Katherine's docks, bricks found in making, xxiv. 356  
 Saint Mary-at-hill, coins found at, iv. 356  
     Gold fibula from, iv. 357  
     The abbot of Waltham's house at, xxxvi. 400  
 Saint Mary Rounceval, hospital of, viii. 420  
 Saint Thomas' hospital, temp. Elizabeth, xlvii. 231  
 Savagesynne, xviii. 198  
 Scots' yard, Roman remains in, xxix. 157  
 Serjeants' inn, xix. 106  
 Shadwell, xlii. 421  
 Shucburgh lane, xv. 99  
 Smithfield, the Bell inn, xxv. 567  
     Tournament at, xx. 79; xxix. 135  
 Snow hill, sculpture of St. George and the Dragon at, xlix. 265  
 Stepney, xxxii. 33  
 Strand, the, paving of, viii. 419  
 Swan-on-the-Hoop inn, xxxix. 24  
 Tart hall, xlix. 247  
 Temple, the, a sanctuary, viii. 41  
     Assigned to professors of common law, ix. 130  
 Inner Temple, the, ix. 130, 132  
 Middle Temple, the, ix. 130, 134  
     Dice found in, viii. 427  
     Hare court in, ix. 133  
     The hall of, xix. 106  
     The members summoned to hall by a horn, iii. 11  
 Outer Temple, the, ix. 130  
 Temple bar, viii. 419  
 Thames street, xix. 105  
     Enamelled ouche found in, xxix. 70  
 Threadneedle street, Roman remains in, xxix. 153  
 Timber street, xi. 48  
 Tower of, the, antiquities found in, JEREMIAH MILLES on, v. 291

## London—continued

- Armoury, survey of (1660), WILLIAM CRAY ON, xi. 97  
 Axe of, xviii. 278  
 Chapel in, xvii. 15, 24; xix. 363, 368  
 Charges for prisoners in, *temp.* Henry VIII., xviii. 294  
 Ditch of, stone shot found in, xxx. 323  
 Gold crown from, v. 440  
 History of the Crusade and of Edward the Confessor and his ring, painted in, iii. 187  
 Inscriptions in, xii. 193; xiii. 68; xxiii. 405  
 Lions and leopards in, xxviii. 316, 321  
 Notices of, and of the horse armoury, *temp.* Charles I., by WILLIAM DURANT COOPER, xxxvii. 479  
 Plague of 1563-70 in, xxxvii. 490  
 Plate in, to be melted down (1550), xviii. 147, 151  
 Prisoners in (1554), xviii. 179  
 Regulations for the government of, *temp.* Richard II., xviii. 275  
 Room in, xiii. 68  
 Said to be Roman, iv. 96  
 Snuff-boxes found in, xiii. 395  
 Wages for repairs, *temp.* Henry VIII., xvii. 312, 313  
 Tower street, Roman patera found in, xii. 408, 413  
 Rent of house in, *temp.* Henry VIII., xvii. 311  
 Vernacle, the, an inn, xlv. 120  
 Vine street, iii. 56  
 Vineyard, a street, iii. 56  
 Vintry, the, the Crane inn, xxvi. 276  
 Walbrook, false derivation of, xxxii. 344  
 Walworth, dagger and key found at, xxi. 560  
 Warwick lane, Scottish secretaries' house in, xv. 28  
 Warwick square, Roman antiquities found in, xlviii. 241  
 Debris of fire of, found in, xlviii. 222, 223

## London—continued

- Westcheap, Eagle tavern in, xiii. 199  
 Whitechapel, xv. 104; xxxii. 33; xlii. 421  
 Hertishorne inn, xv. 106  
 Prisoners at, xv. 158  
 Seal found at, xiii. 400  
 Whitehall, viii. 420; xxvi. 239  
 Built of brick, i. 148 (a) (b), 164 (c)  
 Cockpit at, built by Henry VIII., iii. 148  
 Garden at, xxv. 566  
 Gateway at, iv. 106; xxv. 116  
 Plan of cellars, xxv. 116  
 SYDNEY SMIRKE ON, xxv. 113  
 White lion, prisoners of, xl. 315  
 White's alley, xix. 106  
 London, bishop of, *see* Aylmer, John; Braybrook, Robert; Clifford, Richard; Compton, Henry; Fitzjames, Richard; Fitznigel, Richard; Gravesend, Richard de; Heahstan; Henchman, Humphrey; Kempe, Thomas; Lowth, Robert; Sigillo, Robert de; William; Wulfsige  
 London, lord mayor of, at the funeral of Edward IV., i. 351 (a), 353 (b), 378 (c)  
 Interference in the election of, *temp.* Charles I., i. 24  
 London, lord mayor and corporation of, their duties, xxxvi. 97  
 London, Little, at Chichester, Sussex, xlv. 144  
 At Langley, Herts, xlvi. 307  
 London, Alice de, xxviii. 311  
 Ellen, xxxvi. 232  
 George, vii. 127  
 John de, xvi. 33, 52; xxxvi. 248  
 Mr., xii. 181, 189  
 Robert de, xxviii. 311  
 Stephen, xxvi. 290  
 Thomas de, xxviii. 313; xxxi. 63  
 Sir Thomas de, xxxvi. 244  
 William de, xxxi. 56  
 Londonderry, marquis of, *see* Stewart, Robert  
 Londoners, turbulent conduct of the, xx. 177  
 Londoniis, Alan de, ix. 53



- Lonergan, Ann Teresa, xxviii. 197  
 Lonesford, William de, xlv. 431, 435  
 Long, Agnes la, xxxvii. 276  
     Edmond, xii. 395  
 LONG, H. L., on the farewell address of general  
     Edmund Ludlow to the authorities at  
     Vevay, xxxv. 114  
 Long, Hugh, xlv. 449  
     James, xlii. 163  
     John, xxv. 454; xxxv. 422; xlii. 305  
     Mr., xix. 107  
     Philip, x. 356  
     Robert, xii. 363; xxxvii. 6  
     Thomas, woolstapler's mark of, xxxvii. 383,  
         389  
     Timothy, xxxvii. 11  
 LONG, W. L., on ancient pottery in Holt forest,  
     Hants, xxviii. 453  
 Long, Walter, xxxvii. 292; xxxviii. 371; xli.  
     342  
 Long, Watkin, xli. 342  
     William, xii. 368; xxxvii. 284; xliii. 340  
 Longbeard, William, viii. 36  
 Longchamp, Henry de, xxxix. 444  
     William, bishop of Ely, viii. 36; xxvii. 111,  
         112; xxxii. 85  
 Longeshinton, Warwickshire, manor of, ii. 327  
 Longespée, Nicholas, bishop of Salisbury, his  
     tomb there, ii. 300  
 Longespée, William, xxxix. 444  
 Longfield, Kent, viii. 220; xii. 14  
 Longford castle, xxv. 151  
     Pictures at, xxxix. 261; xlv. 435  
 Longhena, Baldassar, xvii. 57  
 Longhop, xxxv. 450  
 Longhor, Wales, a river, ii. 9  
 Longinus, myth of, xlviii. 266  
 Longland, John, bishop of Lincoln, iv. 157; vii.  
     363, 368  
     Injunctions of, to certain monasteries in his  
         district, xlvii. 49  
 Longley, Thomas, xliii. 207  
 Long Meg and her daughters, near Penrith,  
     Cumberland, ii. 51  
 Long Meg of Westminster, l. 529  
 Longocampo, Daniel de, xl. 449  
 Longovicum, xiii. 402  
 Long-shanks, nickname of Edward I., iii. 385  
 Long and short work, iv. 100, 102  
 Longspy, Robert, xlvii. 181  
 Longsword, William, earl of Salisbury, xiii.  
     46; xxxix. 444  
 Longtown, Cumberland, x. 480  
     Cross in churchyard of, ii. 50  
 Longuerra, Louis, iii. 159, 193  
 Longueville, France, the forest of, xxvii. 24  
 Longueville, Sir John de, xl. 92  
     John de, x. 67  
 Longus river (Ptolemy), xlviii. 385  
 Longwood, xxii. 170  
 Longworth, Berkshire, xii. 397  
 Lonsdale, Scotland, xxx. 170  
 Lonsdale, W. H., xlv. 159  
 Lonstrother, John, xxi. 13, 22  
 Loo, Andrea de, xlv. 436  
 Looking glasses, *see* Mirrors  
 Loom weights, found at Caburn, Sussex, xlv.  
     468, 493  
 Loopholes, iv. 378  
 Lopez, Katherine, viii. 68  
     Ruy, ix. 26  
 Lopod, Dalmatia, altar to Jupiter Optimus Maxi-  
     mus, from, xlix. 154  
 Lorak, William, i. 214 (a), 215 (b), 235 (c)  
 Lord of the manor, the fining of, l. 381  
     Forfeiture of land to, in Bottesford manor,  
         Lincolnshire, l. 373  
     Position of at Aylesbury, Bucks., l. 89, 98  
 Lords Lieutenants of counties, Sir HENRY ELLIS  
     on the early history of, xxxv. 350  
 Lord, Mr., xxiv. 44  
     Richard, xxxiii. 100; xxxv. 19  
 Lorenzo, saint, representation of, on seal, l. 129  
 Lorica, *see* Arms  
 Loring, Sir Nigel, xxix. 35; xxxi. 139, 160  
 L'Orm, Philibert de, xvii. 57  
 Lorraine, glass-makers from, brought to England,  
     xlvi. 98

- Lorraine, Adeliza de, xlv. 193  
 Charles de, duke of Mayne, xvi. 198  
 John de, xxiv. 17  
 Raoul de, xxviii. 181
- LOREY, MICHAEL, v. 150; x. 478; xviii. 315  
 On stone hammers, ii. 124  
 On celts, v. 106  
 On an inscription in North America, viii. 290
- Lorum, the, xlv. 283
- Loryma, the ancient town of, xlix. 358, 359
- Loscombe, C. W., xxvii. 301
- Losely house, Surrey, xviii. 317  
 Catalogue of library at (1556), xxxvi. 290  
 Expenses of building (1561), xxxvi. 294
- Losinga, Herbert de, xxv. 451; xxxi. 221
- Lossenham, Kent, i. 336 (a), 338 (b), 361 (c)
- Lossie river (Ptolemy), xlviii. 386
- Lostell, xvii. 294
- Lostwithiel church, Cornwall, plan of, xix. 363, 368
- Lotharnes, iii. 200
- Loth river (Ptolemy), xlviii. 386
- Lothair, king of Lorraine, xxxii. 280
- Lots, divination by, xxviii. 330; xxxvii. 381, 382; xlii. 124  
 Land divided by, xxxv. 471; xxxvii. 382; xlv. 410, 413  
 Ordeal by, xxxii. 286
- LOTT, THOMAS, on remains of buildings near Bow churchyard, London, xxxi. 318  
 On muster of the citizens of London, 31 Henry VIII., xxxii. 30  
 On directions for receiving the corpse of Elizabeth, queen of Henry VII., by the lord mayor of London, xxxii. 126
- Lotta, daughter of Mercury, i. 114 (a) (b), 127 (c)
- Lottery of 1567, WILLIAM BRAY on, xix. 79
- Lotus, the, iv. 166  
 RICHARD DUPPA on, xix. 276  
 Symbol of Isis, viii. 47
- Louba, Alonso Mertynier de, xxxviii. 249
- Loudham, Sir John de, xl. 236  
 William de, xl. 236
- Loue, John, xxxvii. 288
- Louegrom, Richard le, xxxvii. 293
- Louell, William, xxxviii. 276
- Loughborough, Leicestershire, xxvi. 326  
 Sweating sickness at, xxxviii. 107
- Loughmore castle, Tipperary, xxxviii. 163
- Lough na Glack, Ireland, crannoge at, xxxviii. 185
- Loughor, Wales, ii. 9, 17
- Lough Kinale, Ireland, flint flakes from, xli. 404
- Lough Neagh, Ireland, stone implements from, xli. 397
- Louis the Dauphin, iv. 43; viii. 196
- Louis le Debonnaire, king of France, iii. 50; iv. 64
- Louis II., "Le Jeune," king of France, iv. 120  
 Signum of, xlv. 133
- Louis VII., king of France, charter by, l. 348
- Louis IX., king of France, crosses erected where his body rested, xxix. 181  
 Coins of, copied by Edward III., xlvii. 141
- Louis XII., king of France, head of on gem, xlv. 13
- Louis, saint, king of France, iv. 180
- Lound, Suffolk, church tower, round, xxiii. 13
- Lound, a priest, xxvii. 181
- Lounde, Lincolnshire, xi. 31
- Lourdaine, meaning of, vii. 256
- Louth, Ireland, gold ornament from, ii. 41
- Louth, Lincolnshire, xli. 368, 369  
 Church, accounts for building the steeple, communicated by SIR JOSEPH BANKS, x. 70  
 Weather cock on, x. 84  
 Guild-hall, x. 82  
 Saint John's chapel at, x. 75  
 Saint Mary's church, x. 91  
 Sudbury's cross at, x. 94  
 Vicar of, prisoner in the Tower, xviii. 296
- Louth park abbey, Lincolnshire, xxii. 131  
 Abbot of, x. 75
- Louthe, John de, xxxv. 466
- Louvain, Belgium, English Carthusians at, xiii. 254, 256

Louvain—*continued*

- English canonesses of order of Saint Augustine at, xiii. 254, 264  
 English Dominicans at, xiii. 254, 270  
 English nuns settled at, SIR HENRY ELLIS on, xxxvi. 74  
 Monastery of St. Monica at, xxxvi. 75, 76, 77  
 Louvain, Jocelin de, vi. 49  
   Mahen de, xxxix. 444  
 Louvien, France, xxv. 183  
 Louvre, for escape of smoke, xxvi. 432  
 Lovat, lord, *see* Fraser, Simon  
 Love, family of, xxxvi. 113  
   Christopher, viii. 74  
   John, xii. 18  
   Mr., xxxv. 312; xxxviii. 83  
   Thomas, xii. 14  
   William, xii. 17; xxxvi. 31  
 Lovecok, Henry, xxvii. 294, 296  
 LOVEDAY, JOHN, on shrines, i. 23 (a) (b), 26 (c)  
   Roger, xxxix. 444  
 Loveing, Mr., xxix. 265  
 Lovekin, John, xxiv. 191; xxxviii. 46, 49  
 Lovelace, Colliberry, xxxvi. 225  
 Lovelace, Richard, xxxvi. 225  
 Lovels of Cary, grants by to Wells cathedral, i. 327, 357, 359  
 Lovel, Alice, xxv. 496  
   Edward, xxv. 484  
   Sir Francis, xxv. 441; xxxii. 145  
   Francis, xxv. 483  
   Francis, viscount Lovel, xxxi. 167  
   George, xii. 363; xxvi. 482; xxvii. 374  
   Henry, lord Morley, i. 351 (a), 353 (b), 377 (c), 352 (a), 354 (b), 378, (c) 349 (a), 372 (b), 397 (c)  
   Joan, xxxix. 444  
   John, xxi. 217; xxv. 484; xlv. 460  
   Lady, i. 371 (a), 374 (b), 399 (c)  
   Margaret, xxv. 528  
   Miss, xlv. 308  
   Mr., xxxvii. 236

Lovel—*continued*

- Philip, xxviii. 266  
 Sir Richard, xxvi. 339  
 Richard, xxxv. 343  
 Sir Robert, xxv. 528  
 Robert, xii. 370  
 Sir Thomas, xxi. 187; xxv. 483; xxxi. 168  
 Thomas, xxv. 565, 568  
 Loveley, John, x. 72  
 Lovely Grange, Oxton, Notts. x. 379  
 Loveney, Mr., xi. 155  
 Loventium, iv. 16  
 Lovet, Jane, xxix. 407  
   Thomas, xxxix. 407  
 Love tokens, xiv. 9  
 Lovetot, Joan de, xxxix. 444  
 Loveys, Leonard, xxviii. 20  
 Lovington, Somersetshire, church of, granted to Wells cathedral, i. 327  
 Low, a name for a barrow, i. 316 (a), 318 (b), 340 (c); vii. 131, 132; ix. 189; xxv. 2; xlii. 302  
 Low-bell, for taking birds, xv. 162  
 Low, GEORGE, on barrow at Links of Skail, Orkney, Scotland, iii. 276  
 Lowe, John, bishop of Saint Asaph, i. 89 (a) (b), 101 (c)  
   Mrs., xix. 108  
   Sir Philip le, wooden effigy of, xlv. 280  
   R. Grove, xxxiii. 267  
   Robert, x. 379  
     Will of (1454), i. 188  
   Simon, xxxii. 292  
 Lowbroke, Joan de, xxxix. 444  
 Lowder, Mr., xix. 263  
 Lowende, John, xli. 359  
 Lower, Alexander, xviii. 97, 98  
   Edward, xviii. 98  
   Elizabeth, xviii. 97  
   Ferdinando, xviii. 98  
   Sir Francis, xviii. 97, 98  
   Francis, xviii. 98  
   Henry, xviii. 98  
   John, xviii. 97, 98

*Lower—continued*

- Sir Nicholas, xviii. 90, 93  
 Monumental inscription to in Landulph church, xviii. 97  
 Major, slain at Lansdown, xviii. 98  
 Nicholas, xviii. 98, 99  
 Sir Richard, xviii. 98  
 Thomas, xviii. 97, 98; xxxiv. 155  
 Walter, xviii. 98  
 Sir William, xviii. 97, 98  
 William, xviii. 98  
 Lowestoft, Suffolk, xxii. 233  
 Image of St. George at, xliii. 271  
 Lownd, John, xli. 353  
 Lowndes, William Selby, xxxix. 357  
 Lownes, Mathew, xxxiv. 139  
 Lowth, Robert, bishop of London, xxii. 205  
 Lowy, vi. 270  
 Loxa river (Ptolemy), xviii. 386  
 Leard, Henry Richards, xl. 283  
 Lieut.-colonel, xxx. 174  
 Lubbock, Sir John, xli. 398; xlii. 185, 193; xlv. 375  
 LUBBOCK, SIR JOHN, and L. PIGORINI, on hut-urns found in an ancient cemetery in the comune of Marino, Italy, xlii. 99  
 Lübeck, Germany, architecture of, xlix. 307  
 Burg-Thor at, xxxix. 105  
 Cathedral of, xxxix. 95  
 Monuments in, xlix. 307  
 Housemarks at, xxxvii. 383, 388  
 Houses in, xxxix. 110  
 Jacobikirche, xlix. 309  
 Marienkirche, xxxix. 98, 99  
 Outline of the history of, xlix. 306  
 Rath-haus, xxxix. 98, 100, 104  
 Labranski, John, xl. 40  
 Lucan, poem ascribed to, ix. 22  
 Lucan, Alonzo, xxxviii. 250  
 Lucas, Sir Charles, xiv. 131  
 Execution of, xlv. 39  
 Elizabeth, vii. 323, 325  
 J. F., xliii. 397, 507  
 Mr., xlv. 299

*Lucas—continued*

- Nicholas, xxxvi. 221  
 Ray Correa, xiii. 258  
 Thomas, xii. 364; xxv. 379  
 William, xxxvi. 224, 227; xxxix. 25  
 Lucca, Italy, cathedral, sculpture at, xlv. 155  
 The merchants of, xxviii. 221, 234, 241, 242, 243  
 Lucca cloth, xxvi. 337; xlv. 231  
 Gold, xliii. 241  
 Vestment made of, xlv. 231  
 Lucca, Lucas de, xxviii. 242  
 Luce Bay (the Abravannus of Ptolemy), xviii. 384  
 Lucene, Vasqua de, xxviii. 388  
 Lucera, Italy, bronze object found at, RAFFAELE GARRUCCI on, xli. 275  
 WILLIAM MICHAEL WYLIE on, xli. 281  
 Lucernarius, survival of the name in Dalmatia, xlix. 8  
 Lucian, iii. 140  
 The Ogmios of, FREDERICK SAMUEL SCHMIDT on, i. 260 (a), 262 (b), 282 (c)  
 The Ogmian Hercules of, STEPHEN WESTON on, xiv. 244  
 Lucilla, i. 111 (a), 112 (b), 123 (c)  
 Coin of, xxviii. 449  
 Lucius, a friar, iii. 125  
 Lucius, a mythic king, in Britain, viii. 18  
 HENRY HALLAM on, xxxiii. 308  
 Lucius, Alexander, x. 239  
 "Luck of Eden Hall," supposed to be Saracenic, xlv. 92  
 Lucre, Mr., vii. 126  
 Lucrine lake, the, Italy, xxxvii. 317  
 Lucullus, villa of, sketch of, xxxi. 473  
 Lucum, John, xii. 373  
 Lucy of Charlcote, family of, JOHN PAYNE COLLIER on, xxxv. 18  
 Lucy, Alice, iii. 297  
 Amauri de, xxxix. 444  
 Anthony, vi. 52, 341  
 Geoffrey de, xxxix. 444  
 Godfrey de, bishop of Winchester, i. 48 (a) (b), 53 (c); xvii. 24



## Lucy—continued

- Mabel, iii. 297  
 Maud de, i. 48 (a) (b), 53 (c); vi. 341; xii. 40  
 Sir R., xix. 107  
 Sir Richard, iii. 297; xxxii. 145  
 Richard, xii. 40  
 Richard, founded Lesnes abbey, Kent, i. 44 (a) (b), 49 (c)  
 Roisia de, i. 48 (a) (b), 55 (c)  
 Sir Thomas, iii. 297; xxxv. 18  
 Thomas, vi. 341; xxxii. 444  
 Lud, Walter, xl. 21, 30  
 Luda, William de, xvi. 39, 47, 49, 60, 73, 77; xxviii. 281  
 Luddenham, Kent, viii. 220  
 Luddenden, Yorkshire, ii. 362  
 Ludecan, king, xix. 304  
 LUDERS, ALEXANDER, on the title of Defender of the Faith, xix. 1  
 Ludgald, lady, xix. 108  
 Ludge pannes, kitchen utensils, 16th century, xlviii. 132  
 Ludgershall, Wiltshire, seal of Milo, constable of Gloucester, found at, xiv. 276  
 Ludgvan, Cornwall, urr. found near, xiv. 229  
 Ludham abbey, Norfolk, xxiii. 9  
 Ludhill, Almondbury, Yorkshire, i. 223 (a), 224 (b), 244 (c)  
 Ludica, iv. 65  
 Ludlow, Shropshire, xx. 64  
   Castle, iii. 112  
   Fair, affray at, xxxix. 174  
   Priory of Austin Friars at, BERIAH BOTFIELD on, xxxix. 173  
   Plan of, xxxix. 182  
   Remains from, xxxix. 183  
   Right of sanctuary at, xxxix. 176  
 Ludlow, Edmund, General, farewell address to the authorities at Vevay, France, xxxv. 114  
 Sir Laurence de, xxxix. 176  
 Margaret, iii. 297  
 Sir Thomas, xx. 208  
 Thomas, iii. 297; xxii. 415  
 Luentium, i. 292 (a), 294 (b), 315 (c)  
 Lufday, Roger, xlii. 401  
 Luffa, Ralph de, bishop of Chichester, xlv. 136  
 Lug, stone pillar at, xiii. 209  
 Lugano, Italy, Santa Maria degli Angioli, xlii. 385  
 Luguballist, i. 229 (a), 230 (b), 250 (c)  
 Luguwallum, xxxi. 280  
 Lugwardine, Herefordshire, xviii. 430; xxxii. 61  
 Luitprand, king of the Lombards, xlv. 125  
 Lukeumbe, Simon de, xl. 437  
 Luke, Sir Walter, xxvii. 364  
 Luke, saint, xlvii. 370  
 LUKIS, FREDERICK COLLINGS, on Celtic megaliths and tombs in the Channel Islands, xxxv. 232  
 Lukis, F. D., xliii. 407  
 LUKIS, WILLIAM COLLINGS, xxxviii. 409; xlii. 169, 191; xliii. 289, 295; xlix. 198  
   Egyptian obelisks and European monoliths compared, xlviii. 421  
 Lukopis, xxiii. 258  
 Lulach, son of Macbeth, stone said to commemorate, xxii. 56  
 Lullingstone, Kent, viii. 220  
 Lullington, Derbyshire, x. 24  
 Lullus, xiv. 179  
 Lully, Raymund, said to have made gold in the Tower of London, iii. 319.  
 Lumbard, W., xv. 9  
 Lumbey, Mr., x. 348  
 Lumley, John de, lord Lumley, i. xx (a) (b), 21 (c); xii. 375; xix. 263  
 LUMLEY, SIR JOHN SAVILE, on antiquarian researches at Civita Lavinia, xlix. 367  
   Excavations by, on the supposed site of Artemisium, l. 58  
 Lumley, George, a prisoner in the Tower, xviii. 296  
 Lord, Yorkist leader, xlvii. 272  
 Sir Marinaduke, iii. 301  
 Ralph, lord, xx. 214, 215  
 Ralph, iii. 301  
 Sir Robert, iii. 301  
 William de, v. 206

- Lumley-Sanderson, Richard, earl of Scarborough,  
v. 198
- Lamp, a fish, xiii. 387
- Lana, v. 183
- Lanar years, use of, xlvii. 467
- Lanar zodiacal signs, xlvii. 340
- Landroes abbey, Scotland, foundation charter of,  
xiii. 197
- Landy, isle of, wine produced in, iii. 56, 81
- Lineburg, Germany, glass bead said to have been  
found at, xlv. 308
- Lankhofen, Switzerland, grave-mounds of, xlvii.  
131
- Lansford, Thomas, xxxvii. 490
- Lanulae, name for gold collars, ii. 37  
Worn by Jewish women, ii. 37  
Worn by Roman horses, ii. 37
- Lape, Edith de la, xxxvii. 280  
William de la, xxxvii. 280, 282
- Laperclia, the festival of, xli. 279
- Lapfen, Wurtemberg, xxxvi. 130; xxxvii. 104
- Lappia, xiii. 4
- Lappiae Fontes, xiii. 4  
Ostium, xiii. 4
- Lapsett, Thomas, xxxix. 25
- Lapsty park, Salop, xliii. 209
- Lapus, vi. 22
- Lapus, Hugh, xxxiii. 55  
Julius, x. 122  
Robert, xxv. 614  
Saint, xxiv. 14  
Vennstins, x. 122  
Virius, x. 121
- Lari, Hugh de, xxxix. 192
- Lasarne skynnes, ix. 249
- Lasignan, Peter de, king of Cyprus, xxi. 352  
Stephen, ix. 269
- Lasipides, xxiii. 259  
Nuptials of, on ancient vase, xxiii. 231
- Lassac les Châteaux, France, church at, xxxv. 40  
Bridge at, xx. 102; xxxv. 41
- Lastead, Kent, xxxvi. 125
- Lastleigh, Devonshire, stone at, xxii. 432
- Lastricum, meaning of, xxvi. 376
- Lute, cat playing, on seal, xxi. 213
- Lute bearer, an Egyptian zodiacal sign, xlvii.  
342
- Luther, Richard, xliii. 214
- Lutle, Henry le, xxxvii. 283
- Luton, Bedfordshire, baptistry and font at, x.  
195, 206; xi. 120  
Sedilia at, x. 287
- Lutterell, Andrew, xl. 419  
Geoffrey, xlvii. 94  
John, xxviii. 321  
Narcissus, xlii. 4  
Thomas, xxxix. 444
- Lutterworth, Leicestershire, glass bottle found  
in walls of church of, xlvii. 132
- Luxçu, France, inscription from, xxvii. 225
- Luxemburg, Charles of, king of the Romans,  
xxviii. 180, 185  
Gualeran of, xxviii. 66, 71  
Guy de, xx. 229  
Jacquette de, autograph of, xxvi. 272  
John of, king of Bohemia, xxviii. 180, 186,  
189, 192  
Crest of, the entire wing of a vulture,  
xxix. 50  
Killed at Cressy, xxviii. 185  
Monumental inscription for, in the abbey  
of Valloires, xxviii. 189  
John of, author of Remonstrance of Anne of  
Cleves, xlvii. 252  
Louis de, cardinal, buried at Ely, ii. 196  
Died at Bishop's Hatfield, ii. 196  
Supposed portrait of, ii. 195  
Waleran de, count of Saint Pol, xx. 228
- Luzech, Antonius de, xxxvi. 315
- Lwgher, *see* Loghor
- Lychnidus, Dalmatia, identification of Justiniana  
Prima with, xlix. 136  
Roman road line between Scupi and, xlix.  
94
- Lycians, the, xxx. 176, 181
- Lyciarches, a, xxx. 182
- Lycurgos, myth of, xlv. 356
- Lycus, river, xiv. 208

- Lydecoate, Christopher, xii. 387  
 Lydd, Kent, xi. 42  
 Lydda, church of St. George at, v. 28  
 Lyddall, family of, xxii. 169  
 Lydel castle, Northumberland, xx. 62  
 Lydford, Devon, l. 358  
 Lydgate, John, xx. 111, 156  
     Fragment of tomb of, found at Bury St.  
     Edmunds, Suffolk, iv. 130  
 Lydiard, Mr., xii. 260  
 Lydiard Millicent, Wilts, manor of, xxxvii. 307  
 Lydiard Tregoze, Wilts, manor of, xxxvii. 307  
 Lydington, lord, xxiii. 407  
 Lydion, a kind of brick, ii. 185  
 Lydney, Gloucestershire, *see* Lidney  
 Lyell, Sir Charles, xxxviii. 298  
     Richard, xxxix. 46  
 Lyenshaw, John, xliii. 211  
 Lyfelde, Mr., xxxvi. 37  
 Lyford, Berkshire, xxx. 77  
 Lygo, Thomas, xxxvi. 236  
 Lyke-wake dirge, xxxvi. 152  
 Lykkeios, king of Paeonia, xlviii. 43  
 Lylborne, nickname of lord Guildford Dudley,  
     xxiii. 41  
 Lyle, Edmond, xii. 379  
 Lylle, Mr., i. 356 (a), 358 (b), 383 (c)  
 Lym, William, xli. 352  
 Lymbeck, a vessel for distillation, 16th century,  
     xlviii. 148  
 Lymbergh, Tydemann, xxxi. 87, 89  
 Lymbey, John, xxxiv. 44  
     Thomas, xxxix. 45  
 Lyme Regis, Dorset, xxxix. 90  
 Lyme, John, xli. 358, 361  
     Thomas, xli. 355  
 Lymne, Kent, x. 234; xxviii. 399; xl. 361, 380;  
     xli. 421, 436  
 Lynaker, Samuel, xxxiii. 99  
 Lynch, Dr., x. 273  
     Dominick, xxxviii. 175  
     Maria, xxxviii. 175  
     Nicholas, xxxi. 207  
 Lyncombe, Somersetshire, xxxi. 192  
 Lynde, George, xxxvi. 77  
 Lyndes, Sir Thomas, xxxiii. 19  
 Lyndewode, Alice, xxxiv. 411  
     John, xxxiv. 411  
     William, bishop of Saint Davids, notice of,  
     by JOSEPH HUNTER, xxxiv. 403  
     Notes on the early editions of his  
     "Constitutiones," xxxiv. 426  
     Poem by, xxxiv. 429  
     Supposed discovery of body of, xxxiv.  
     411, 430  
 Lyne, Colonel, xxxiv. 352  
 Lynel, Robert, xxvii. 282, 289  
 Lynges, xxi. 278  
 Lynhales, Herefordshire, xxix. 14  
 Lynham, John, xxv. 496  
     William de, xxxi. 67  
 Lynkefeld, Thomas, xxxviii. 50  
 Lynn Regis, *see* King's Lynn  
 Lynne family, of Horkesley, Essex, xlv. 276  
 Lynne, John, xxv. 478  
     Mr., i. 358 (a), 360 (b), 384 (c)  
     Walter de, minstrel, xx. 22  
 Lynthwait, Inglewood forest, Cumberland, iii.  
     22  
 Lynton, John, x. 446; xliii. 170, 200; xlv. 379  
 Lynwode, *see* Lyndewode  
 Lynyot, William, xxxvii. 282  
 Lyon, J. R., xxviii. 451  
 LYON, JOHN, xx. 458; xxiv. 169  
     On a Roman bath, at Dover, v. 325  
     On the Portus Iccius, x. 1  
 Lyones, Richard, xxii. 218, 219, 225  
 Lyons, France, xlv. 153  
     Bible of, figure of St. George in, xlix. 262  
     Castle of, xx. 65  
     Cathedral of, xi. 322, 333  
     Council of, iii. 127  
     Credence table at, xi. 355  
     Episcopal benediction at, xxiv. 9  
     Inscriptions from, xxvii. 218; xlv. 185  
     Massacre at (1572), xxii. 325  
     Moulds for casting Roman coins found at,  
     xiv. 100, 102

Lyons, archbishop of, prisoner at battle of  
Poitiers, i. 213 (a), 214 (b), 234 (e)

Lyons, John de, xxxi. 188

Lyor, blue, xii. 338

Lypiat, Gloucestershire, xxix. 86, 88

Lyra, the constellation of, xxvi. 151

Lyra, De, abbot of, had a stall at Hereford, xlv. 149

Lyre, ass playing on, painted on roof of Peter-  
borough cathedral, ix. 148

Mentioned by Ingulf, ii. 102

The symbol of Apollo, xviii. 351

Lysimachus, ix. 163

LYONS, SAMUEL, xiii. 201, 229, 388, 408; xiv. 271,  
275, 276; xv. 398; xxxvi. 191; xlii. 201

On Roman remains at Comb-end farm, near  
Cirencester, Gloucestershire, ix. 319

Exhibits an urn from Rodmarton, Gloucester-  
shire, ix. 367

Exhibits a bronze figure of Diana, ix. 368

On the church of Quenington, Gloucester-  
shire, x. 128

On Roman remains found in Gloucestershire,  
x. 131

On tombs in Tewkesbury abbey, Gloucester-  
shire, xiv. 143

Exhibits a deed belonging to the hospital of  
St. Bartholomew, Gloucester, xiv. 267

Exhibits a charter of Edward III., xiv. 269

On extracts from Rotuli Familiae of 18  
Edward I., xv. 350

On writs from Edward I., to chief justice of  
Chester and bishop of Carlisle on the  
marriage of his eldest daughter, xv. 347

On a Roman inscription from Kenchester,  
Herefordshire, xv. 391

On a wall-painting at Cirencester, Glouces-  
tershire, xv. 405

On a letter of Edward IV. to Thomas  
Stoner, xvi. 1

On petitions to Henry VI., and account of  
robes provided for the colleges of Eton,  
and Our Lady and St. Nicholas, Cam-  
bridge, xvi. 3

On a roll of expenses of Edward I. at  
Rhuddlan castle, Wales, xvi. 32

#### Lysons—continued

On an inventory of articles delivered out of  
the Tower armoury, 33 Hen. VI., xvi. 123

On Roman remains found at Caerhun,  
Carnarvonshire, xvi. 127

On an ivory carving, xvi. 346

On an indenture of retainer, 19 Henry VI.,  
and letter from the king to the bishop of  
Bath, xvii. 214

On papers relating to George Villiers, duke  
of Buckingham, and Robert Carr, earl  
of Somerset, xvii. 281

On a roll of purchases made for a tournament  
6 Edward I., xvii. 297

On remains of Roman buildings in Glouces-  
tershire, xviii. 112

On an entry in the close roll concerning the  
Belle Sauvage Inn, London, xviii. 197

On a Roman villa at Bignor, Sussex, xviii.  
203

Exhibits seals, xviii. 434, 437, 438

On an earthen pipe from Gloucester, xviii.  
443

On Roman remains at Bignor, Sussex, xix.  
176

On Roman remains at Great Witcombe,  
Gloucester, xix. 178

Lystey, Humphrey, prisoner in the Tower, xviii.  
295

Lyttchett-Maltravers, Dorsetshire, font at, x. 191

Lyth, John, xxxv. 418, 430

Lytilgray, John, xlvii. 186

Lyttleton, *see* Littleton

Lyulph, v. 198

Lyzarde, Christian, xxxix. 45

Ellen, xxxix. 45

Henry, xxxix. 45

Hieronemy, xxxix. 45

John, xxxix. 45

Judith, xxxix. 45

Lewes, xxxix. 45

Margaret, xxxix. 45

Nicholas, xii. 391; xxxix. 45

William, xxxix. 45



## M.

- Mabbanke, Thomas, xxxvi. 297  
 Mabillon, Jean, i. 150 (a) (b), 166 (c); xxiv. 5, 9  
 Mabinogion, the, xiv. 219  
 Mabley, Henry, xlii. 305  
 Mabuse, Jean de, xxxix. 255, 256  
 Macbeth, king of Scotland, ix. 51  
 Macarska, Dalmatia, Roman inscription at, v. 174  
 Macassar, vocabulary of, vi. 154  
 Maccabeus, Judas, xlv. 50  
 Maccagnone, Grotta di, near Palermo, Sicily, xxxviii. 282  
 Macclesfield, Cheshire, xx. 66; xxix. 169  
     Chief forestership of, xxxiii. 78  
     Monumental brass at, xlii. 294  
     Timber bought at, xvi. 42, 65  
 Macclesfield, earl of, *see* Parker, Thomas  
 Macclesfield, John, xxix. 52  
 MacCoghlane, family of, xxvii. 132  
 Mac Costello, family of, xxvii. 127  
 Mac Dara's island, Ireland, xliii. 139  
 Mac Dermot, family of, xxvii. 126  
 Macdonnell, William, xviii. 233  
 Mac Donogh, family of, xxvii. 126, 128  
 Macduallen, Thomas, ix. 55  
 Mace, *see* Arms  
 Mace, Hugh, xxviii. 271  
 Macedonia, coins of, *see* Coins  
     The ancient symbol of, TAYLOR COMBE on, xiv. 14  
     The road system of, Roman connection with, xlix. 6  
 Macerfield, Northumberland, xlv. 366  
 Mac Evilly, family of, xxvii. 127  
 Macgennis, Sir Conn, i. 96 (a) (b), 107 (c)  
 Mac Gibbon, family of, xxvii. 128  
 Macgill, lord of Galloway, ix. 51  
 MacGillimory, Gerald, xxxvii. 493  
     Gillecrist, xxxvii. 492  
     John, xxxvii. 492

## MacGillimory—continued

- Reginald, xxxvii. 493  
 William, xxxvii. 492  
 Yvor, xxxvii. 492  
 MacGlanaggy, family of, xxvii. 126, 128  
 Machado, Barbosa, xlv. 245  
 Machenen, Israel of, viii. 245  
 Machado, Roger, xxvii. 164  
 Machal, Thomas, xxxi. 281  
 Macham, Richard, xliii. 220, 221  
     Robert, xliii. 221  
 Machen, Monmouthshire, v. 75  
 Machlinia, William de, xxix. 378  
     A copy of Albertus Magnus' *De Secretis Mulierum* printed by, JOHN FERGUSON on, xlix. 335  
     Historical document printed by, xxxii. 325  
 Machyn, sub-prior of Darley, Derbyshire, xliii. 220  
 Machyn, Henry, xxxix. 25  
 MacJordan, family of, xxvii. 127  
 Mackay, General, xxxviii. 425  
 Mackenzie, Sir George, i. xxiv (a), xxv (b) (c)  
 MACKENZIE, KENNETH ROBERT HENDERSON on the submerged city of Vineta, xxxvi. 95  
 Mackenzie, Stuart, xiii. 215  
 Mackerell, B., xxxix. 505  
 Mackie, John William, xxiii. 427  
 Mackinlay, Mr., i. 135 (a) (b), 150 (c)  
 Mackworth, Henry, xi. 206  
     Herbert, i. 298 (a), 300 (b), 322 (c)  
 Mackyn, Mr., xxv. 497  
 Maclauchlan, H., xlv. 374  
 MacLeod, lairds of, received investiture by being girt with a sword by the king, xi. 47  
 Maclyon, v. 35  
 MacMahon, an Irish chieftain, xx. 243  
 MacMorogh, Arthur, xx. 19, 34, 35, 39, 243  
     Dermot, xx. 19, 20  
 MacMoyler, family of, xxvii. 128  
 MacMule, Alexander, xiii. 217  
 MAC NAGHTON, JOHN ALEXANDER, on a golden rod found near Ballycastle, Ireland, xvi. 353

MACNEIL, HECTOR, on caves of Cannara, Ambola, and Elephanta, India, viii. 251

Macdon, Walter, xlvii. 115

Maccone, Simon Vincent de, xli. 460

Mac Padin, family of, xxvii. 127

Mac Phillipin, family of, xxvii. 128

Mac Ranell, family of, xxvii. 128

MACRAT, WILLIAM DUNN, on the Remonstrance of Anne of Cleves, xlvii. 249

Macrinus, emperor, iv. 352

Macrobius, on the institution of fairs, i. 192 (a), 193 (b), 212 (c)

Macrue, Rose, xxii. 309

Mac Swine, family of, xxvii. 128

Mac Teyge, Sir Gorman, xxviii. 142

Mac William, family of, xxvii. 127

MacWilliams, Henry, xxxviii. 392

Margaret, xxxviii. 392

Macyn, Thomas, xli. 339

Madagascar, discovery of, xl. 7

Madawle, Patrick, xli. 368

MADDEN, SIR FREDERICK, xxiii. 297; xxxix. 18; xli. 38, 69

On a Norman French poem on the building of the walls of New Ross, Ireland, xxii. 307; xxviii. 438, 439

On an old English poem on the Siege of Rouen (1418), xxii. 350

On a petition of Richard Troughton, relating to his share in the Duke of Northumberland's plot, xxiii. 18

On an account of the entry of Henry VIII. into Lincoln in 1541, xxiii. 334

On a narrative of the visit of the Duke de Najera to England in 1544, by his secretary, Pedro de Gante, xxiii. 344

On the seal of Southwick priory, Hampshire, xxiii. 374

On chess-men found in the Isle of Lewis, xxiv. 203

On the arrival in England of Louis de Bruges, earl of Winchester, xxvi. 265

#### Madden—continued

On a warrant of James I. for apparel for the marriage of Princess Elizabeth Stewart, xxvi. 380

On apparel and accoutrements of Henry Algernon Percy, earl of Northumberland in 1513, xxvi. 395

On an autograph of William Shakespeare, xxvii. 113

On documents relating to Perkin Warbeck, xxvii. 153

On the matrix of the seal of Boxgrove Priory, Sussex, xxvii. 375

On a letter containing intelligence of the proceedings of the court and nobility in 1454, xxix. 305

On political poems of the reigns of Henry VI. and Edward IV., xxix. 318

On a document signed by Edward V., and countersigned by the Duke of Gloucester as Protector, xxx. 545

Maddern, Cornwall, *see* Madron

Maddox, Thomas, i. xxv (a), xxvi (b) (c)

Madecroft Park, 462

Madeleine de Bernay, France, excavations at, L'ABBE COCHET on, xxxviii. 66

Mades, fish, xiii. 348

Madgetts, Monmouthshire, xxix. 9

Madok, Richard, xxxix. 25

Madox, Mr., xviii. 328

Madre de Dios, a ship, capture of in 1592, xxxiii. 209; xxxiv. 164

Madrid, Spain, concord of, iii. 241

English college at, xiii. 260

Instrument of torture at, xxvii. 245

Mosaic picture at, xxx. 544

Madrigal, Spain, xxxvii. 58

Madron, Cornwall, xiv. 228; xxii. 301

Madsen, A. P., xliii. 506

Madura, India, pagoda at, ADAM BLACKADERON, x. 449

Maeandrum, xv. 319

Maccenas, iii. 170

Maenad, Roman bas-relief of, found at Blazui, xlix. 16

- Maen-an-tol, xlix. 182  
 Maen-gwyr, xxv. 25, 28  
 Maen-hir, xxv. 25, 28, 29; xxxv. 233, 234  
 Maen-madock, iv. 8  
 Maen-y-Llythurog, stone called, iii. 115  
 Maen-y-Morinnon, i. 294 (a), 296 (b), 318 (c); iv. 3, 8  
 Maensaôds, xxxv. 234  
 Macotis Palus, i. 232 (a), 234 (b), 254 (c)  
 Maestre, Don Benito, xxx. 544  
 Maes-y-Pandy, Merionethshire, xlv. 302  
 Maes-y-Velyn, a cromlech, Wales, iii. 116  
 Maffei, Scipio, Marquis, i. xxxiv (a), xxxv (b), xxxvi (c)  
 Magadis, the, xxxi. 261  
 Magae, ix. 291  
 Magalhaens, Fernando, xxxviii. 442  
 Magdela, xiv. 239  
 Magdowel, Dougald, xxvi. 341  
     Fergus, lord of Galloway, xxvi. 341  
     Thomas, xxvi. 341  
 Magi, the, xii. 93  
     Called Druids, ii. 243  
     Carving of, in Long Melford church, Suffolk, xii. 93  
     Illuminations of, xxiv. 59  
     In Britain, ii. 243  
     Missionaries in Tartary, ii. 234  
     Names of, on a ring, xviii. 306  
     On a seal, l. 123  
 Magian doctrine, xlviii. 21  
 Magic, *see* Folk-Lore  
 Magiovintum, Roman station, HENRY BRANDRETH ON, xxvii. 96  
 Maglovae, ix. 282, 291  
 Magna Castra, *see* Kenchester  
 Magnates, the, vi. 52  
 Magnaville, Geoffrey de, earl of Essex, effigy in Temple church, London, xxiv. 262, 269  
     William de, earl of Essex, i. 46 (a) (b), 50 (c)  
     Effigy of, at Royston, Herts, i. 48 (a) (b), 53 (c)  
 Magneby, Thomas de, xlvii. 181  
 Magnentius, xxx. 130; xxxiv. 23; xxxv. 226  
 Magnesia, used for making Gothic glass, xlv. 104  
 Magnesia ad Macandrum, Asia Minor, iv. 337; xv. 319  
     Ancient colossal statue near, xxx. 524  
 Magnesia ad Sipylum, iv. 338  
 Magniac, Hollingworth, xxxix. 253  
 Magnis, ii. 22; iv. 4; vi. 13; xvii. 168  
 Magnu-Khan, ii. 232  
 Magnus, Albertus, xlix. 335  
 Magnus Barefoot, king of Norway, xxiv. 289  
 Magnus, Mr., xvi. 332  
 Magnussen, Professor Fin, xxvi. 480; xliii. 98, 100  
 Magog, *see* Gog  
 Magrath, Miler, xxxiii. 361  
 Magson, Henry, xxxiii. 99  
 Maguin, Alexandra, xxxviii. 60  
 Mahalaleel, the burial of, illumination of, xxiv. 340  
 Mahe, Mons., xxv. 214, 223  
 Mahemium, maiming, i. 88 (a) (b), 99 (c)  
 Mahlstätten, in the Suabian Alps, Germany, xxxvii. 27  
 Mahody, the stone of, vii. 325  
 Mahomet, iv. 282  
 Mahomet II., xiv. 235, 239  
 Mahometanism, soul weighing in, xlix. 210  
 Mahon, lord, *see* Stanhope Philip Henry, earl Stanhope  
 Mahon, John, xxvi. 342  
 Mai, Angelo, xxvi. 169, 177  
 Maiden, the, xxvii. 232, 233  
 Maiden bower, Bedfordshire, xxvii. 100  
 Maiden castle, Dorsetshire, xxxix. 90; xli. 391; xlv. 432  
 Maiden castle, Durham, vii. 75; x. 60; xlv. 394  
 Maidenhead, Berkshire, xv. 180; xx. 219  
 Maiden's light, the, xlii. 306  
 Maiden's paps, the, Durham, x. 59  
 Maiden stone, the, iv. 3

Maiden way, the, *see* Roads, Roman  
 Maids of honour, iii. 157  
 Maidstone, Kent, xxviii. 400  
     British coin found at, xxxi. 513  
     Church, x. 267, 268  
     Polychromy in, xxxi. 513  
     Sedilia in, xi. 336, 372  
     Stalls in, SAMUEL DENNE on, x. 261  
     Newark hospital at, xi. 367  
     Roman remains near, xxx. 535  
     Stone shot made at, vi. 205; xxviii. 385  
 Maidstone, Clement, xxvi. 436, 441  
     Thomas, xxvi. 441  
 Maie, Alwin, xxxvi. 401  
 Maighe Macrume, the battle of, vii. 282  
 Maighline, the prince of, vii. 100  
 Mail, *see* Arms  
 Mailard, Mr., xxxvii. 206  
 Maille nobles, half nobles, iii. 317  
 Mailott, William, xxxix. 444  
 Main of cocks, a, iii. 141  
 Mainard, John, xviii. 316  
 Maine, America, popular assembly in, xlvii.  
     78  
 Maine, France, xlv. 246  
 Maine, Cuthbert, xxx. 81  
 Mainefaire, *see* Arms  
 Mainsforth, Durham, vii. 75  
 Mainwaring, captain, xxxiv. 333  
     Sir Henry, xii. 271  
 Mainwaring, Warine, xxvi. 339  
 Mainz, Germany, xxvii. 230  
     Abbey of Saint Alban near, xxix. 370  
     Church of Saint Alban at, xxxvii. 95  
     Council of, viii. 19  
     Printing said to have originated at, viii.  
     239; xi. 285, 287, 296, 311  
     Sword at, xlv. 261  
 Maisbelly, the battle of, vi. 234  
 Maitland, Isabel, letters of, xlvii. 243  
     Sir John, xxxiii. 172  
     William, bond of, xlvii. 242  
 Majaki, barrows so called in Russia and Siberia,  
     ii. 262

Majendie, Ashurst, xxxii. 392  
 MAJENDIE, LEWIS, on hawk rings, xii. 410  
     On a ring found at Windsor, Berks, xii.  
     411  
 Majesty, when it became a royal title, iii.  
     154  
 Majesty, the, on a wall-painting at St. Mary's,  
     Guildford, Surrey, xlix. 200  
 Major, a mayor, xii. 103  
 Major, John, iv. 31  
 MAJOR, JOHN HENNIKER, LORD HENNIKER, on  
     Bicknacre priory, Essex, xi. 255  
 MAJOR, RICHARD HENRY, on the submerged city  
     of Vineta, xxxvi. 85  
     On the discovery of Australia by the Portu-  
     guese in 1601, xxxviii. 439  
     Memoir on a Mappemonde by Leonardo da  
     Vinci, xl. 1  
     On the true date of the discovery of America  
     by John and Sebastian Cabot, xliii.  
     17  
     On the history of the discovery of Australia,  
     xliv. 233  
 Makemayde, William, xxv. 437, 443  
 Makender, John, xii. 363  
 Makerell, Dr., prisoner in the Tower, xviii.  
     296  
     Matthew, vii. 365, 366, 368; xxiii. 334  
 Malachy, archbishop of Armagh, xvii. 34  
 Malagalye, Theobald, xxviii. 277  
 Malahide castle, Ireland, xxxviii. 173  
 Malagash, vocabulary of, vi. 154  
 Malaria, the, in Ardea, Italy, mentioned by ancient  
     writers, xlix. 176  
 Malaspina, Italy, xlv. 133  
 Malatesta, Roberto, basso-relievo of, in Villa  
     Borghese, Rome, xviii. 195  
 Malay, vocabulary of, vi. 154  
 Malbanc, Alvered, xxvii. 25  
 Malbryn, a colour, xxxvi. 254  
 Malby, Sir Nicholas, xxviii. 137  
 Malcolm, king of Scots, vi. 175; ix. 51  
     Does homage to Cnut, i. 172 (a) (b), 191  
     (c)



- MALCOLM, JAMES PELLER, on a survey of the priory of Saint Helen, London, 23 Henry VIII., xvi. 29
- Malcomson, R., xliii. 383
- Maldeghem, Salomon de, xxxv. 346  
Sebastiaen, xxxv. 346
- Maldon, Essex, iii. 166; ix. 379; xi. 262; xiv. 62, 74; xvi. 145; xxiii. 367; xli. 440  
Battle of, ii. 364  
Mint at, xviii. 200; xxvi. 7, 12, 16
- Maldred, v. 206
- Maldsley, Scotland, ix. 56
- Maldnish, Walter, xxxix. 444
- Male, a trunk, xxv. 460
- Malemayn, John, xxviii. 325
- Malemeins, Nicol, xxxix. 444
- Malenkrot, viii. 243
- Maleri, Robert, inscription of, in Tower of London, xiii. 97
- Malet, Robert, xx. 482; xxxi. 217, 221; xxxix. 444
- Maleus (Ptolemy), xlviii. 384
- Maleverer, *see* Mauleverer
- Malfet, Adeliza, xvii. 314  
Guido, xvii. 314
- Malines, France, xxiii. 348
- Malines, Gerard, xxix. 277, 297
- Malins-lee, Shropshire, xxxiv. 438
- Mall, the, v. 427
- Mallard, Margaret, xxxv. 437  
Richard, xxxv. 431
- Mallary, John, xxv. 496
- Malle, Dureau de la, xxxviii. 208, 223
- Mallenge, name of land in Oxfordshire, xxxiii. 270
- Mallet, canon of Windsor, xlii. 82, 83, 90  
Helewise, iii. 294  
Mabilia, iii. 294  
Sir William, iii. 294
- Malling, Kent, xi. 350; xiii. 109  
Abbess of, had a vineyard at Halling, Kent, iii. 60
- Malling, South, Sussex, xii. 11
- Malling hill, Sussex, xxxv. 476
- Malmesbury, Wiltshire, as a village community, l. 421  
Corporation lands at, xlvi. 410, 414  
Mint at, xxvi. 12, 16
- Malmesbury abbey, door and plan of, xix. 367, 368  
Grant of land to, by Athelstan, xxxvii. 113  
Grants to, xxxvii. 259  
Mason's marks at, xxx. 114, 120  
Possessions of, in Wiltshire, JOHN YOUNG AKERMAN ON, xxxvii. 257  
Rent roll of, xxxvii. 273  
Sculpture at, xlv. 149, 185; xlvii. 168
- Malmesbury castle, built by Roger, bishop of Salisbury, ii. 191
- Malmesbury, William of, xxxii. 337  
Errors in, iii. 63, 80  
Mention of St. George by, v. 25
- Malmö castle, Sweden, xxxviii. 309
- Malolacu, De, *see* Mauley
- Malone, Edmund, xxvii. 120, 121  
William, xxxvii. 278
- Malpas, Cheshire, ii. 7; xii. 90; xxxiii. 77  
Gold collar from, xxxix. 507
- Malpas, David de, xxxiii. 57  
William de, xxxiii. 57
- Malrunes, xxi. 130
- Malt, Samuel, xxxi. 463
- Malta, xiv. 135; xxi. 92, 97, 106; xxii. 295; xxix. 227  
Cross of, signification of, xlviii. 295  
Knights of, ix. 128  
Badge of, xlv. 25  
*Temp.* Eliz., xlvii. 228  
Phoenician inscription found at, xxxviii. 213  
Rock tombs at, JOHN S. SWANN ON, xl. 483  
Human remains from, JOHN THURNAM ON, xl. 488
- Maltby, Yorkshire, x. 93
- Maltby, Nicholas, xxviii. 137
- Malte, John, ix. 244
- Malton, Yorkshire, vi. 42; xl. 236, 237; xlv. 123
- Malton in Rydall, xli. 368

- Malton, Hubert de, xxxix. 444
- Maltravers, lord, xii. 387
- Lord, *see* Fitz Alan, Thomas
- John, xxvii. 274, 275, 278; xxxix. 444; i. 216, 217, 218, 221
- William, xxxix. 444
- Malvern, Great, Worcestershire, xxxv. 328, 333
- Church of, misericords in, xlv. 164
- Stained glass representing Prince Arthur in, xxxix. 249
- Window in, xlix. 253
- Priory of, EDWARD BLORE on the refectory of the, xxx. 514
- Malvern hills, iron bars found on the, xlv. 263
- Malvoisin, Samson, xliii. 92
- Malsyfrotte, Latour de, Rouen, vii. 234
- Malyverer, *see* Mauleverer
- Mamea, empress, the Barberini vase said to be her urn, viii. 308
- Mamestre, Joan de, xxxix. 444
- Mamelukes, the, xxi. 382, 384
- Mammet, the, of Scotland, xxiii. 288
- Mam Tor, Derbyshire, vi. 247; vii. 134; x. 29
- Mamus, John, xxv. 465
- Man, the life of, the origin of its division into stages, JOHN WINTER JONES on, xxxv. 167
- Worshipped in Egypt, iv. 242
- Man in the Moon, xlvii. 340
- Man, Isle of, in Ptolemy, xlviii. 384
- Saint Adomar, pilgrimage to, xxii. 7
- Man, John, xiii. 98; xxv. 430, 528, 531
- Mr., xviii. 132
- Mancastle, Lancashire, centurial stone at, xlii. 156
- Manchester, Lancashire, i. 62 (a) (b), 70 (c), 63 (c) (c), 71 (c), 64 (a) (b), 72 (c), 65 (a) (b), 73 (c), 70 (a) (b), 78 (c), 72 (a) (b), 80 (c), 217 (a), 218 (b), 238 (c); iii. 238; iv. 74; x. 24
- A sanctuary, viii. 41
- Castle-field, foundations in, said to be British, iv. 74
- Cheetham's college at, mason's marks on, xxx. 114
- Manchet, iii. 157; xiii. 372, 389; xv. 2, 9, 10, 265; xix. 287; xlv. 411
- Mancini, xxxvii. 240
- Mancroft, Norwich, xii. 147
- Mancunium, i. 63 (a) (b), 71 (c), 65 (a) (b), 73 (c); xxxii. 16, 17
- Mancussa, mancus, a coin or sum of money, ii. 69, 70, 78
- MANDER, JOHN, on a barrow at Winster, Derbyshire, lii. 274
- Mander, Karl van, xxxix. 12
- Mandeville, Attelais de, xxvi. 233
- Beatrice de, xxi. 197
- Ernulphe de, xxi. 197
- Geoffrey de, earl of Essex, viii. 64; xxi. 197; xxvi. 233
- Sir John, xxi. 290; xxii. 351
- Philip de, xxx. 228
- Richard de, xxxix. 444
- Sir Roger, ii. 279
- William, xxi. 197; xxiii. 339, 340
- Mandeurre, oculist's stamp found at, ix. 234
- Mandingos, the griggiries of the, xiii. 227
- Mandjurs, the, ii. 228
- Mandoline, painted on roof of Peterborough cathedral, ix. 148
- Mandrake superstitions, xxi. 132
- Mandrill, Mr., xxxvii. 11
- Maner, Maners, *see* Manners
- Manesbrigge, hundred and park of, in Suffolk, ii. 328
- Manetho, iv. 248
- Manfield, Yorkshire, ix. 286
- Manor of, xlvii. 180
- Manford, Nicholas de, xxxix. 444
- Manganese, used for making Gothic glass, xlv. 104, 114, 115
- Mangeston, Scotland, xxii. 170
- Mangiolini, a chess-player, ix. 25
- Mangoe-bird, viii. 252
- Mangonel, *see* Arms
- Mangus Batu, Khan, vii. 228
- Manhales, sieur de, prisoner at Poitiers, i. 213 (a), 214 (b), 234 (c)

- Manichaeans, a religious sect, ix. 295
- Manill, a term in the game of ombre, viii. 138
- Manini, Giuseppe, xlv. 381
- Maniple, the, xxiv. 38  
In painting of a bishop, xlv. 191
- Mankseye, Sussex, xxxiv. 250
- Manley, Mr., xv. 21
- Manlius, iii. 161
- MANN, THEODORE AUGUSTINE, on a Roman camp  
in Westphalia, xiii. 1  
On religious houses founded by English  
Catholics on the Continent, xiii. 251
- Manna, the descent of, mural painting of, xlviii.  
277
- Manne, John, xxv. 449, 451, 456, 457, 460, 472,  
487
- Manners, Baldwin de, xxvi. 340; xxxix. 444  
Sir George, xiii. 10  
Henry de, xxxix. 414  
Henry, earl of Rutland, xviii. 153; xxxi.  
178  
Sir John, vi. 347  
Lady, i. 358 (a), 360 (b), 385 (c)  
Ralph de, xxxi. 87, 89  
Sir Robert, xl. 469  
Sir Roger, epitaph of, xxxii. 145  
Sir Thomas, i. 358 (a), 360 (b), 385 (c)  
Thomas, earl of Rutland, iii. 248  
Thomas, Lord Roos, xxxi. 177
- Mannes, the first of the Teuton princes, ii. 245
- Mannessone, Athelstan, xxx. 217
- Mannheim, Germany, glass beads at, xlv. 303
- Manni, Domenico, xxxiii. 85
- Mannie, William, xxxix. 180
- Manning, a spy, xxxv. 341; xxxvii. 240
- Manning, Francis, xxxv. 444, 446  
Henry, xii. 368  
James, xii. 365  
John, xxxv. 448  
Owen, v. 191; ix. 104  
William, xxv. 497
- Manningtree, Essex, x. 356; xxix. 247
- Mannock, Anne, xxviii. 205  
Sir Francis, xxviii. 200, 205
- Mannock, Margaret, xxviii. 200
- Manny, Sir Walter, xxxi. 114, 117, 139  
Walter, xxxi. 160
- Manobwr, Wales, iii. 113
- Manonchii, Francis, xxxv. 10, 12
- Manooth, Ireland, trumpet found at, ii. 82
- Manor, burgesses belonging to, l. 208
- Manor court, three weeks, xix. 271  
Capital trial in, xxxii. 277
- Manor customs, in Oxfordshire, BENJAMIN WIL-  
LIAMS on, xxxv. 470  
Showing joint ownership, l. 206
- Manor terms, vocabulary of, xlvii. 126
- Mans, France, *see* Le Mans
- Mans, John, xxv. 497
- Mansart, Jules Hardouin, xvii. 57
- Mansell, John, xxv. 158; xxviii. 265, 268, 269;  
xxxvii. 113  
Sir Robert, xii. 228, 232, 234, 270, 271;  
xxxii. 145
- Mansfield, Sir Robert, xxxiv. 315, 322; xxxv.  
16
- Mansfield Woodhouse, Nottinghamshire, x. 27;  
xiv. 63  
Camp at, ix. 193  
Land held in by tenure of winding a horn,  
iii. 3  
Roman remains at, ix. 204  
HAYMAN ROOKE on, viii. 363
- Mansfield, count, xv. 158
- Mansion, Colard, xxvi. 270
- Mansionaries, the, xiii. 293
- Manston, Alvered, xlii. 272
- Mantavis, ii. 9
- Mantegna, Andrea, drawings by, i. 131 (a) (b),  
145 (c)  
Figure of St. George in armour by, xlix.  
258
- Mantell, Elizabeth, xxxii. 391
- MANTELL, GIDEON ALGERNON, xlv. 298  
On antiquities found near Brighton and  
Lewes, Sussex, xxix. 372  
On brasses of the Mantell family, xxxii.  
391

## Mantell—continued

- On the discovery of the remains of William de Warren and his wife Gundrada in Lewes priory, Sussex, **xxxi.** 430
- Exhibits ear-ring found at Falmer, Sussex, **xxxii.** 395
- On a vessel of Roman glass found at Colchester, Essex, **xxxii.** 404
- Mantell, Lady, presented drawing of a slab with Runic inscription, found at Dover, **xxv.** 604
- Mantell, Robert, **xxxii.** 391
- Sir Thomas, **xxv.** 604; **xxx.** 48; **xxxix.** 26
- Sir Walter, **xxxi.** 391
- Mantes, Walter, count of, **xxxii.** 120
- Mantio, i. 216 (a), 217 (b), 237 (c)
- Mantle and ring of widowhood, HENRY HARBOD on, **xl.** 307
- Mantles worn by William I. and his queen Matilda at their marriage, **xvii.** 107
- Manton, Rutland, **xi.** 206
- Manton, Ralph de, **xliv.** 375
- Mantua, Italy, **xxxvii.** 184
- Manual, definition of, **xxiv.** 18; **xlvi.** 209, 213
- Manuba, Tunis, **xv.** 147
- Manuel, emperor of Constantinople, **xx.** 59; **xxi.** 284
- Manucium, see Manchester
- Manuscripts, ornamentation of, in Carolingian period, **i.** 289
- Early quoted, **xlvi.** 241, 390, 392
- Formerly in St. Paul's cathedral, London, **i.** 451
- Irish, ornamentation of, **i.** 292
- Preserved at Bari, **i.** 413
- Transcribing, expense of, **xiii.** 136
- Manwaring, see Mainwaring
- Manwood, Sir Peter, i. **xxi** (a) (b), **xxii** (c)
- Sir Robert, **xiii.** 163
- Sir Roger, i. **xxi** (a) (b), **xxii** (c); **xxx.** 102
- Manors, meaning of, **xix.** 244
- Mapeldre, Dorsetshire, **viii.** 237
- Maperley, William, **xii.** 373, 381
- Maple, use of, for mazers, **i.** 129
- Maplestead, Little, Essex, church at, round, **vi.** 172
- Font in, **x.** 188
- Plan of, **xix.** 364, 368
- Mappemonde, in British Museum, **xliv.** 233, 257
- By Leonardo da Vinci, **xl.** 1
- Mapreshale, Robert de, **xi.** 261
- Maps and nautical instruments, price of, *temp.* Eliz., **xxxiii.** 203
- First engraved, **viii.** 245
- In 1556, **xxxvi.** 290
- Of Dorian gulf, **xlix.** 346
- Ptolemy's, of the British Isles, **xlvi.** 380
- Mapster, John, **xii.** 385
- Mar, Gillocher, earl of, **xix.** 241
- Mar, earl of, see Erskine, John
- Mar, earldom of, **xix.** 244
- Mara, Adam de la, **xxxix.** 214
- Maratta, Carlo, i. 132 (a) (b), 145 (c)
- Marban, John, **xvi.** 4
- Marble, not used in England before the 12th century, **iv.** 105
- Shafts, supposed to be made of paste, **iv.** 104
- Use of in ancient Rome, **i.** 228, 235
- Marc, Philip, **xlvi.** 91, 94
- Marca, Italy, **xliv.** 133
- Marcel, Etienne, **xxxv.** 467
- Marcellus, Ulpian, **v.** 49
- Marcus, Clement, **xxxvi.** 236
- March, the month, representation of, **x.** 181
- March, Cambridgeshire, **xxiii.** 369
- March hill, Yorkshire, i. 220 (a), 221 (b), 241 (c)
- March, earl of, **x.** 253
- See Mortimer, Edmund; Mortimer, Roger; Patrick
- March, herald, i. 354 (a), 356 (b), 380 (c)
- March, Oliver de la, **xxvii.** 426
- Sir Thomas de la, **xxxv.** 466
- Thomas, **vii.** 417
- Marchan, captain, **xxxiii.** 230



- Marchant, John, xl. 389  
 Robert, xii. 15  
 William, xii. 15
- Marchden, *see* Marsden, Yorks
- MARCHEGAY, PAUL, on letters to the Tremoille family, chiefly from Elizabeth, queen of Bohemia, xxxix. 143
- Marchepayne, i. 10 (a) (b), 11 (c); xix. 285, 289
- Marchetti, chevalier, i. 130 (a) (b), 144 (c), 134 (a) (b), 148 (c)
- Marchia, W. de, xvi. 50, 78
- Marchyall, Richard, xli. 351
- Marcilly, France, nunnery at, xxxi. 226
- Marclay, Great, Herefordshire, xx. 492
- Marele, xx. 492
- Marcomanni, the, xxviii. 334
- Marcus Aurelius, body of burnt, i. 75 (a) (b), 84 (c)
- Mardefeld, North, Leicestershire, lands held in, xlvii. 95, 112  
 South, Leicestershire, land held in, xlvii. 109
- Marden, Sussex, xlv. 147, 149, 193  
 Plantations at, xii. 187
- Mardike, France, x. 4, 8  
 Said to be Iccius Portus, i. 183 (a), 184 (b), 203 (c)
- Mare, Henry de la, xxv. 343  
 John de la, xxxix. 442  
 Peter de la, xxii. 213, 220, 234, 243, 246; xxxix. 442  
 Thomas de la, l. 182
- Mareis, Thomas de, xlv. 457
- Mareschal, Sir Anselm le, xxvi. 344  
 Joan le, xxxix. 444  
 John, xxxi. 222; xlv. 456  
 Roger le, xxxvii. 273  
 William, xlv. 456
- Mareson, Edmund, xxv. 476
- Margam, Wales, ii. 17; vi. 17  
 Cross at, vi. 25  
 Monastery at, iii. 115  
 Mountain, iii. 115
- Margaret of Anjou, queen of Henry VI., campaign projects of, xlvii. 267  
 Story of, and the robber, xlvii. 286
- Margaret of Austria, head of, on a gem, xlv. 16, 23
- Margaret, duchess of Burgundy, marriage of, xxix. 136, 137; xxxi. 326  
 Queen of Denmark, obit of, xlv. 212, 247  
 Queen of James III. of Scotland, portrait of, on a diptych, xlix. 253  
 Queen of James IV. of Scotland, xlvii. 300
- Margaret, saint, figure of, in wall painting, xxiii. 314  
 Images of, in Henry VII.'s chapel, Westminster, xlvii. 366, 371  
 Sculptured representation of the legend of, xlvii. 172
- Margate, Kent, v. 284; xxxiii. 373; xlvii. 222  
 Canon at, v. 156
- Margen, Wales, *see* Margam
- Marham, Norfolk, church and abbey of, xxiii. 8
- Marham, Robert de, xv. 100
- Marianus Scotus, viii. 13
- Maribone, *see* Marylebone
- Maridunum, i. 292 (a), 294 (b), 315, 304 (a), 306 (b), 327 (c); ii. 9; iv. 6, 7; v. 38; vi. 19; xxix. 7
- Maries, the three, at the tomb, illuminations of, xxiv. 77, 130
- Marienburg, Germany, cannon foundry at, xxviii. 384  
 Castle of, xxxix. 108  
 The Conventsremter at, xxxix. 99
- Mariette, Mons., viii. 246
- Marines, Thomas de, xxxix. 444
- Marini, Dominico, xlv. 381
- Marino, Italy, hut-urns found in the commune of, xlii. 99  
 Vases found at, xxxviii. 188
- Mariot, John, xxiv. 320, 323
- Mariottas, Augustinus, iii. 167
- Marisco, Edith de, xxxvii. 286  
 Richard de, xxxii. 90, 94, 95; xlv. 387
- Maritagium, xii. 35

- Marius, Caius, xlii. 342  
 Gem commemorating the victories of, ii. 42  
 Mark, a boundary, i. 266 (a), 268 (b), 288 (c);  
 xxxvi. 136; xxxviii. 120; i. 373  
 Mark confederation, the, BENJAMIN WILLIAMS on,  
 xxxvii. 371  
 Mark, Somerset, chalice at, xlii. 415  
 Mark, Clemens, xxxi. 88  
 Sir John de la, xxii. 236  
 John de la, iii. 188  
 Malcom de, ii. 330  
 Matilda de, xviii. 41  
 Peter de, xxii. 213, 220, 234, 243, 246  
 Robert de la, iii. 195, 198  
 Mark, saint, brothers of, xxvi. 221  
 Image of, in Henry VII.'s chapel, Westminster, xlvii. 374  
 Relics of, xxvi. 220  
 Reputed autograph MS. of the Gospel of,  
 xxvi. 71  
 Shelves of, xxvi. 222  
 Markeleye, xviii. 430  
 Marke, Ralph, xxxix. 25  
 Market, clerk of the, to honour of Tutbury,  
 Staffordshire, iii. 5  
 Markets, i. 190 (a), 191 (b), 210 (c)  
 MARKHAM, CLEMENTS ROBERT, on Little Horkesley  
 church, Essex, xlv. 269  
 Markham, Sir Griffin, xxxv. 216  
 Letter of Sir Henry Tichborne to  
 James I. concerning, xxi. 170  
 Sir John, xii. 389; xxxvii. 490  
 John, xx. 204; xxiii. 30  
 MARKLAND, JAMES HEYWOOD, on the antiquity and  
 introduction of surnames, xviii. 105  
 On the early use of carriages in England,  
 xx. 443  
 On an inscription on a chimney-piece in the  
 Tower of London, xxiii. 405  
 On the instructions of Henry Percy, ninth  
 earl of Northumberland, to his son  
 Algernon, xxvii. 306  
 Markova Rjeka, Dalmatia, Roman municipium  
 at, xlix. 98  
 Marks, merchant's, on mazer, i. 167  
 Sheep, at Bottesford manor, i. 373  
 Used for signatures, i. 373  
 Markwick, James, a watchmaker, of London,  
 xxxiii. 94  
 Marlborough, Wiltshire, i. 57 (a) (b), 63 (c),  
 58 (a) (b), 64 (c), 59 (a) (b), 65 (c),  
 60 (a) (b), 66 (c); ix. 98, 99; xv.  
 189; xx. 46; xxvi. 335; xxxviii. 401, 414,  
 416  
 Corporation lands at, xlv. 411, 420  
 Mint at, xxvi. 12, 17  
 White Hart inn at, xlv. 407  
 Marlebergh, Thomas de, xvii. 279  
 Marleburgh, Henry, xx. 20  
 Marlow, John de, abbot of Bermondsey, i. 350 (a),  
 352 (b), 377 (c)  
 Marlowe, George, xxv. 421  
 Marlwood, Thornbury, Gloucestershire, xxv.  
 312  
 Marmion family, deeds relating to, xlvii. 180  
 Marmion, Avicia de, xlvii. 180, 181, 182  
 Joan, iii. 297; xx. 208  
 John, xlvii. 181, 182, 183  
 Mand, iii. 297  
 Mazere, iii. 297; xx. 208  
 Sir Philip, iii. 297  
 Philip, xx. 207, 208; xxxix. 444; xlvii.  
 146  
 Robert, xlvii. 180, 183  
 William, xxxix. 444; xlvii. 181  
 Marmion of Valenciennes, diptych attributed to,  
 xlix. 253  
 Marmoutier, France, Benedictine abbey of, xiii.  
 265  
 Marn, a potter, vi. 124  
 Marney, Emma, i. 381 (a), 383 (b), 409 (c)  
 Grace, xxv. 483  
 Sir Henry, xxxi. 170  
 John, lord, brass of, xlv. 273  
 Sir John, xl. 452, 460  
 William, i. 381 (a), 383 (b), 409 (c)  
 Marnham, Nottinghamshire, xxix. 169  
 Marnham-ferry, Nottinghamshire, xxvi. 320

- Marque, letters of, xxxiii. 210  
 Marquess, the title of, xx. 193  
 Marquis, the, John Beaufort, son of John of Gaunt by Katherine Swinford, so called, xx. 192  
 Marquise, France, iii. 246  
     Encampment of English forces at, picture of, iii. 241  
 Marquison, *see* Marquise  
 Marreys, John, xxxi. 5, 9, 88, 141  
 Marriage, ii. 305  
     Aids on, of daughter of lord of manor, xii. 26  
     Clandestine, penance for, xii. 19  
     Contracts, xlviii. 256, 257, 260  
     Custom of paying tax to lord on, xlv. 373  
     Customs, FRANCIS DOUCE on, xvii. 124  
     Eastern, v. 124  
     Forbidden to heads and members of colleges and cathedrals by queen Elizabeth, xi. 142  
     Gift on, iii. 156  
     Licence for, iii. 17  
     Payment on, of daughter of a villain, xii. 35  
     Second considered disgraceful, xvii. 127  
         Prohibited to queens of Spain, xvii. 127  
     The bride's hair loose at a, xxvii. 70  
     Throwing money over the heads of the married couple at a, xxvi. 337, 339  
     To die before a misfortune among the Greeks, xiii. 285  
     Veil to spread over the heads of those being married, xxvi. 338  
 Marryat, Joseph, xli. 466  
 Mars, iv. 166, 251; vi. 8; xi. 66  
     Represented in a mask, xviii. 319, 322  
     Sacrament of at Rome, i. 240  
     Statuette of, found in the Fossdyke, Lincolnshire, xiv. 273  
     The cock sacred to, iii. 139  
 Mars Camulus, inscription to, xxvii. 221  
 Mars Pacifer, temple to, at Lannavium, xlix. 371  
 Marsal, Lorraine, Roman remains at, iv. 10  
 Marsault, Mr., xi. 357  
 Marsden, Yorks., i. 220 (a), 221 (b), 241 (c)  
 MARSDEN, WILLIAM, on the languages of Sumatra, vi. 154  
     On Gipsy language, vii. 382  
 Marsece, Marseche, the meaning of, xx. 164  
 MARSH, CHARLES, on the Barberini vase, viii. 316  
 Marsh, Henry, xii. 383  
     Thomas, viii. 324; xxv. 102, 110; xxxiv. 428  
     W., xxx. 20  
 Marshall, Edmund, xli. 352  
     Gilbert, effigy of in the Temple church, London, ii. 294  
     Henry, bishop of Exeter, constitution of, xviii. 386  
     Isabel, xi. 85  
     Sir John, iii. 294  
     John, xi. 85  
     John, earl of Warwick, xxi. 200  
     Margaret, xxv. 425  
     Mr., xviii. 448; xxx. 161; xxxv. 323; xxxvii. 220  
     Nathaniel, x. 222  
     Richard de, xli. 351  
     Thomas, i. xxiii (a), xxiv (b) (c)  
     William, earl of Pembroke, iv. 43; viii. 198, 420; xxi. 214  
         Effigy of in Temple church, London, ii. 294  
 Marsham, Charles, xlv. 261  
     Sir John, iv. 213, 268  
     Joan, xxii. 419  
     R., xxii. 419  
     Robert, xlv. 261  
 MARSHAM, ROBERT, THE HON., on a manuscript book of prayers, said to have been given by Anne Boleyn to a member of the Wyatt family, xlv. 259  
 Marsh-fleet, Kent, i. 81 (a) (b), 91 (c)

Marsilli, Signor, v. 171  
 Marspiter, a name of Mars, iii. 102  
 Marston hill, Northamptonshire, xxxiv. 81  
 Marston Saint Lawrence, Northamptonshire,  
   Anglo-Saxon remains at, SIR HENRY  
   DRYDEN on, xxxiii. 326  
 Excavations at, SIR HENRY DRYDEN on, xlviii.  
   327  
 Church of, sedilia in, x. 285  
 Marston, Mr., xxxiii. 98  
 Marsyus, river, iv. 339  
 Mart, a fair, xviii. 76  
 Marta, Italy, ii. 44, 46  
 Martel, Galfrid, xxii. 396  
   Joan, xxxix. 444  
   Richard, xxxix. 444  
   Walter, xxxix. 444  
 Marten, Davy, xii. 392  
   Henry, xxvi. 437; xxxviii. 77  
   John, xii. 368  
     Inscription of in Tower of London, xiii.  
     97  
   Thomas, xii. 384; xxxvii. 438; xl. 316  
 Martha, Christian name of, ii. 44  
   A prophetess, ii. 46  
 Marthyr Devan, Wales, vi. 33  
 Martialis, Marcus Valerius, xxvi. 64  
 Martial, saint, named from lapis manalis, ii.  
   47  
   Rain dropping staff of, in the Cevennes, ii.  
   47  
 Martin, Adam, xxxvii. 295  
   Albin, exhibits sketches from Italy, xxxi.  
   471  
   Alice, xi. 368  
   Bernard, xliii. 42  
 MARTIN, CHARLES TRICE, on Sir William Daunce's  
   accounts of money received from the  
   treasurer of the king's chamber, *temp.*  
   Henry VIII., xlvii. 295  
 Martin, Charles Wykeham, xxix. 414  
   Edmund, xxx. 474  
   Edward, xv. 161  
 MARTIN, FRANCIS, xx. 489

## Martin—continued

  On the origin of the tressure of Scotland,  
   xxiii. 387  
 Martin, Sir John, xxxi. 86, 147  
   John, xv. 158; xxvii. 288; xxxii. 441; xxxvi.  
   391  
   Mr., i. 357 (a), 359 (b), 383 (c); x. 31  
   Nicholas, xxviii. 22  
   Richard, xxi. 107, 108  
   Roger, xlii. 289  
   Saint, xlvii. 368  
   Stephen, xxxviii. 50  
 MARTIN, STUDLEY, on an urn found at Burnley,  
   Lancashire, xxx. 553  
 Martin, Thomas, v. 203  
   Walter, xxxvii. 293  
   William, xxviii. 22; xxxi. 222; xli. 233  
 Martinage, near Gamlingay, Cambridgeshire, the  
   manor of, xii. 18  
 Martinienne, a tower at Boulogne, France, iii.  
   252  
 Martinessi, Laura, v. 368  
 Martinet, the name of a ship, vi. 201; xi. 162  
 Martin-Leake, Stephen, iii. 6  
 Martins, Fernam, xliii. 21  
 Martinsley, hundred of, Rutland, xi. 205  
 Martinsthorp, Rutland, xi. 206  
 Marton, Yorkshire, v. 195; vi. 43  
 Marton Lake, Lancashire, xxvi. 264  
 Martrebi, Yorkshire, v. 196  
 Mártala Máriam, Abyssinia, CHARLES T. BEKE  
   on the church of, xxxii. 38  
 Martyr, Peter, xliii. 31  
   Bill of expenses of journey from Basel to  
   England (1547), xxi. 469  
 Martyrology, xxi. 276  
 Marvyn, Thomas, xii. 369  
 Marwe, William, xxxviii. 135  
 Mary, an Anglo-Norman poetess, GERVAISE DE LA  
   RUE on, xiii. 35  
 Mary, the wife of Cleopas, painting of, on a  
   15th century diptych, l. 78  
   Representation of, in Friskney church, Lin-  
   colnshire, l. 285



- Mary I., queen, xviii. 154, 155, 159, 160, 161, 178, 182, 183; xix. 147; xxiii. 20, 23, 25, 27, 28, 38; xxvii. 34, 36; xxviii. 120; xxxi. 371  
 Commission from, to earl of Bedford, xxxv. 351  
 Diamond armorial signet of, xlvii. 403  
 Portrait of, xxi. 450  
 Portrait of, on a deed, xlix. 216  
 Preparations for burial of the body of, iii. 402  
 Psalter of, in British Museum, xxxvi. 384  
 Warrants of, concerning plays, xxi. 551  
 Writs of privy seal of, xvi. 91
- Mary II., queen, sapphire signet of, l. 104  
 Signet rings of, xlvii. 406
- Mary, queen of Hungary, portrait of, xxii. 450
- Mary of Lorraine, queen of James V. of Scotland, xxii. 2
- Mary of Modena, queen of James II., coffin-plate of, xxi. 549  
 Diamond signet of, xlvii. 404
- Mary, queen of Scots, alleged residence of, at Hardwick Hall, Derbyshire, xxxii. 72  
 Autograph of, xxxiii. 357  
 Instrument of legitimation granted by, to Earl of Murray, xxi. 164  
 Letter of Pius IV. to, concerning the Council of Trent, xxi. 170  
 Letter of, xxxiii. 356  
 Letters to, xlvii. 242  
 Miniature of, xxxi. 477  
 Order of the burial of, i. 355 (a), 357 (b), 382 (c)  
 Signets of, xlvii. 394, 398, 399; l. 105  
 Watch of, xxxiii. 9
- Mary, saint, the Blessed Virgin, a patron saint of England, xxii. 109  
 Assumption of, poem on, notice of, xxx. 528  
 Banner of, i. 346 (a), 348 (b), 373 (c), 350 (a), 352 (b), 377 (c); xxii. 397  
 Bull-running in honour of the assumption of, ii. 88
- Mary, saint—*continued*  
 Death of, illumination of, xxiv. 106  
 Feast of the conception of, xii. 73  
 Feast of the purification of, xxiv. 65  
 Hair of, preserved at St. Paul's, London, l. 445, 470  
 Image of, in Henry VII.'s chapel at Westminster, xlvii. 372  
 Light of, xii. 13, 15  
 Sculpture of, in Norwich castle, xii. 154  
 Titles of, l. 76  
 With dead Christ in her arms, Battlefield church, Shropshire, xiv. 272
- Mary Godes mother alone alone a, xxiii. 40
- Mary and John, on the rood-loft, i. 12 (a) (b), 14 (c), 13 (a) (b), 14 (c)
- Mary Magdalene, saint, Image of, in Henry VII.'s chapel, Westminster, xlvii. 365, 373  
 On a diptych, l. 78  
 On a triptych, xlix. 251  
 Wall-painting of, at Friskney, Lincolnshire, l. 285  
 At Preston, Sussex, xxiii. 316
- Maryatt, xxxviii. 50
- Marychurch, Thomas, xi. 245, 249
- Maryland, America, Jesuit houses of missionaries in, xiii. 253  
 Popular assembly in (1684), xlvii. 78
- Marylebone, *see* London
- Maryns, Nicholas, xxxv. 468
- Mary Rose, name of ship, iii. 265; vi. 201; xi. 161; xxviii. 111, 386
- Maryson, Edmund, xxv. 441
- Marzabotto, Italy, sword found at, xlv. 262
- Masbrook, Salop, xii. 89
- Masci, Hamo de, xv. 349
- Masdoan, John, xlv. 222
- MASERES, FRANCIS, on the ancient constitution of the English parliament, ii. 301
- Masey, Thomas, xxxiii. 13
- Masham, Lady, xxxviii. 7
- Masham, Yorks, xx. 89
- Mashamshire, Yorks, xvii. 334
- Mashakit, Egypt, temple at, xxxiv. 386

Mashbroke, Mr., viii. 411  
 Mashefatt, a brewing tub, 16th century, xlviii. 133  
 Masks, earthenware, from the Mosquito shore, vi. 107  
     From Pompeii, iv. 171  
     The wearing of, xlii. 224  
     Wax, for the dead, xxxvii. 321  
 Maslin, Mr., xlv. 102  
 Masline, *see* Messelyn  
 Mason, Dr., iii. 166  
     Giles, xxxv. 443  
     Henry Joseph Monck, xviii. 443  
     Sir John, xii. 377; xxx. 474; xxxix. 42  
     John, vii. 173; ix. 45; x. 31, 115, 116; xxv. 494; xlv. 222  
     Laurence, x. 84; xxv. 497  
     Mr., xviii. 151  
     Richard, x. 90; xxxiii. 100  
     Robert, xi. 369; xlii. 432  
     William, xxv. 477  
 Masonry, examples of, in ancient Rome, i. 231  
     Greek, xv. 320  
 Masons, contract of, for Saint Edmundsbury abbey, xxiii. 330  
     Craft of, origin of, xlviii. 243  
     Figures of, xviii. 421  
 Masons marks, GEORGE GODWIN on, xxx. 113  
     In Scotland, PATRICK CHAMBERS on, xxxiv. 33  
     Of Saint Ninians lodge of Freemasons, Brechin, xxxiv. 36  
     On a monumental brass and on a seal, xxx. 119  
     On Melgund castle, xxxiv. 36  
     On the hospital, Brechin, xxxiv. 36  
     On round tower, Brechin, xxxiv. 36  
     On Westminster Hall, i. 1  
     On their mode of making a straight head over an aperture, by SYDNEY SMIRKE, xxvii. 381  
 Masons, payments to (1281), xvi. 38, 59  
     In 1543, xlv. 234  
 Maspa, a nickname, xxix. 42

Mass, but one to be said in a day by the same priest except in case of necessity, xi. 351  
 Custom of singing in Greek, in France, xlv. 396  
 Derivation of word, xxiv. 1  
 HENRY CRABB ROBINSON on the etymology of the word, xxvi. 242  
 JOHN BRUCE on the word, xxi. 113  
 Of the drunkards, xxx. 239  
 Parodied at feast of fools, xv. 228  
 Said by a person not a priest, xi. 396  
 Said for soul of monk who poisoned King John, iv. 45  
 Massachusetts, America, popular assembly in, xlvii. 78  
 Massagetæ, the, v. 276  
 Massareen, Viscount, *see* Clotworthy, Sir John  
 Mass penny, i. 353 (a), 355 (b), 380 (c)  
 Massy, Colonel, xxxvii. 207, 210  
     Elena, xxxiii. 60  
     General, xxix. 17  
     Sir Geoffrey, xxxiii. 79  
     Herry, xv. 177  
     Joan, xxxiii. 79  
     John, xxviii. 206  
     Philip, xiv. 80  
     Sir W., xxxiii. 60  
     William, xlii. 209  
 Master, Edward, xii. 364  
     Richard, vii. 406, 409  
     Thomas, xviii. 124  
 MASTERS, ROBERT, on Horace Walpole's *Historic Doubts on the life of Richard III.*, ii. 198  
     On stone coffins found at Cambridge castle, viii. 63  
     On an ancient painting on glass, viii. 321  
 Masterson, Mr., xxxiii. 98  
     Thomas, xiii. 162  
 Master towers of castles, vi. 233  
 Mastiff, xv. 218  
 Mastin, William le, xvii. 305  
 Maston, Derbyshire, vii. 173  
 Maston, John, xxv. 421

- Mastre, France, Horse-shoe inn at, xxxv. 203
- Matador, a term in the game of ombre, viii. 138
- Matarea, Egypt, xxi. 379
- Match-box, *see* Arms
- Matcham, Richard, xliii. 220
- Matchett, John, xxxiii. 98
- Matchlock, *see* Arms
- Mate at chess, derivation of, ix. 37
- Matejci, Dalmatia, frescoes in church of, xlix. 155
- Maternim, a potter's mark, vi. 124
- Maternus, a potter, vi. 124
- Mater, terra, Roman mining goddess, xlix. 19
- Matham, East, Kent, xx. 553
- Mather, Cotton, xxxvii. 2
- MATHER, COTTON, on an inscribed rock at Dighton, North America, viii. 293
- Mathern, Monmouthshire, xlii. 152
- Mathes, xxxiii. 277
- Mathon, Grissell, xxxviii. 58
- Mathravel, Wales, i. 279 (a), 281 (b), 302 (c)
- Mathuselah, illumination of, xxiv. 339
- Matilda, empress, v. 391  
Said to have made the Bayeux tapestry, xvii. 104
- Matilda, queen of Henry I., builder of the bridge at Stratford le Bow, xxvii. 78  
Notice of, xxvii. 91
- Matilda, queen of William I., xxvi. 355, 357  
Clothes of, to be made into vestments, xvii. 93
- Mantle of, xvii. 107  
Said to have worked the Bayeux tapestry, iii. 186; xvii. 86  
Tomb of, opened, iii. 391  
WILLIAM HENRY BLAAUW on, xxxii. 108
- Matkovo, Dalmatia, monastery of, xlix. 97
- Matles, John, xxv. 477, 478
- Matlock, Derbyshire, vii. 170, 172; ix. 45
- Matlock Moor, pigs of Roman lead found on, x. 23
- MATON, WILLIAM GEORGE, on the fall of some of the stones of Stonehenge, xiii. 103
- Matra, Mr., vii. 383
- Matricem, Ad, Roman station of, in Bosnia, xlix. 19
- Matronae, the, notice of a monument at Pallanza, Italy, dedicated to, with an investigation into the origin and nature of the cult, by WILLIAM MICHAEL WYLIE, xlv. 171
- Matsys, Cornelius, xxxix. 255
- Quintin, iii. 227; xxxix. 4  
Pictures of, JOHN GOUGH NICHOLS on, xlv. 435
- Mattersey, Nottinghamshire, a figure of All Hallows bequeathed to, xlvii. 484
- Matthew, Allen, xii. 361  
Elyn, i. 14 (a) (b), 15 (c)  
John, xxxvii. 276  
Mr., xlv. 298  
Robert, xxv. 567  
Roger, xxxvii. 278  
Saint, image of, xlvii. 371, 374  
Toby, archbishop of York, xxxvi. 33  
Sir Toby, xxxii. 145
- Matthews, Jane, v. 81  
John, xxv. 426  
Mr., xlv. 298  
Thomas, xxxvi. 422
- Matthias, saint, image of, xlvii. 372
- Matto, an Italian name for cards, xv. 141, 142
- Mattrey, Austria, helmets found at, xxxii. 409
- Maty, Mr., x. 33
- Mauclere, Walter, bishop of Carlisle, x. 397
- Maud of Brabant, xv. 92
- Mandelain, Richard, xx. 77, 92, 134, 213, 215, 221, 224, 424; xxxiii. 291; xxv. 395; xlv. 310
- Maudlen, a form of Magdalen, v. 146
- Maudley, Sir Peter, iii. 300
- Mauduit, Isabel de, xxi. 200  
William, viii. 204  
William, earl of Warwick, xxi. 200
- Maudut, Thomas, xxxix. 444
- Maudyt, Nicholas, vi. 195
- Mauger, Perette, xxxviii. 62
- Maulare, William, xxxix. 444

- Maule, Patrick, xxxii. 145  
 Robert de, xxxi. 26, 42, 46  
 Mauleverer, Anethe, i. 352 (a), 354 (b), 379 (c)  
 James, xxxix. 241  
 Joan, xxxix. 444  
 Sieur de, killed at Poitiers, i. 214 (a), 215 (b), 235 (c)  
 William, xxxix. 444  
 Mauley, Edmund de, xxxi. 241, 244, 247  
 John de, xxxi. 241, 244, 247  
 Peter de, xxi. 208, 209; xxxi. 241, 244, 247; xxxix. 444  
 Sir Robert de, xxxi. 117, 241, 244, 247  
 Maund, a basket, xv. 159; xxi. 262; xxv. 422  
 Maundy, the order of, at Greenwich (1572), i. 7 (a) (b), 8 (c)  
 Maunswell, captain, xxxiii. 214  
 Maunteletta, xii. 339  
 Maure, Peter, xli. 366  
 William, xxvi. 333  
 Mauriac, France, lantern for the dead at, xxxiv. 285  
 Maurice, Henry, i. 80 (a) (b), 90 (c)  
 Maurice, saint, v. 20  
 On a triptych, xlix. 251  
 Mauriliannus, Pamphilus, xi. 404  
 Maurilius, archbishop of Rouen, xxvi. 351  
 Mauritius, viii. 40  
 Maurus, Aumeri de, xxxix. 444  
 Maussac, monastery of, crystalline chess-men given to by Pepin, xxiv. 207  
 Mautravers, John, xxxix. 444  
 William, xxxix. 444  
 Mauvers Cave, Vavau, Friendly Islands, xxxv. 495  
 Mauvinet Moris, Seneschal de Tours, prisoner at Poitiers, i. 214 (a), 215 (b), 235 (c)  
 Mauzare, female Christian name, iii. 297  
 Mavesyn, Sir Robert de, xxxi. 272  
 Mavesyn Rydware, Staffordshire, xxxi. 272  
 Maw, a game at cards, viii. 149; xix. 292  
 Mawbery, Mr., vii. 205  
 Mawddach river, in Ptolemy, xlvi. 393  
 Mawdesley, Christopher, xii. 386  
 Mawe, William de la, xxviii. 298  
 Mawgan, Cornwall, xvii. 337  
 Mawle, the holy, custom, l. 201  
 Mawteby, Margaret, xli. 16  
 Maxentius, coins of, from Sleaford, Lincolnshire, l. 387  
 Maxey, Nathaniel, xxiv. 327  
 Maxima Caesariensis, i. 218 (a), 219 (b), 239 (c)  
 Maximianus, bishop of Ravenna, xvii. 197; xlv. 419, 421  
 Maximianus, emperor, coins of, xxix. 166; xlv. 339; xlviii. 246  
 Maximilian I., emperor, stall-plate of, xxxi. 167  
 Tomb of, xliii. 6  
 Maximinus, emperor, viii. 328; xxiii. 314  
 Maximinus Daza, xli. 136, 142, 143; xlv. 60  
 Maxstoke, Warwickshire, barony of, iii. 298  
 Maxstoke castle, Warwickshire, xxxviii. 274, 275  
 Deeds from, xxxviii. 272  
 Maxstoke-in-Arden, Warwickshire, xxvi. 340  
 Maxwell, family of, xxii. 168, 170  
 Maxwell (—), xxxviii. 241, 244  
 Christopher, xxxviii. 426  
 Robert, xxii. 171  
 May, month of, derivation of name, viii. 216  
 Representation of, x. 181  
 May games, xxxvi. 237  
 Maypole, xxxiv. 56; xxxvi. 240  
 May, Sir Humphrey, xxxviii. 238, 242  
 John, xii. 363  
 Mr., xvi. 189  
 Richard, xxxiii. 220  
 Sir Thomas, xli. 81  
 William, xi. 369; xii. 18  
 Maya, a central American tribe, xxv. 571  
 Mayburgh, Cumberland, ii. 52  
 Maydenstan, Martin de, xxxvi. 401  
 Maydenwell, John, xl. 238  
 Mayence, *see* Mainz  
 Mayer, Joseph, xxxviii. 350; xli. 466, 478; xlv. 92, 301  
 Mayert, Harry, xxxix. 2, 14



- Mayhew, or Mayo, Richard, bishop of Hereford, xxxix. 134  
 Ring of, xxxi. 249; xlv. 404
- Mayland, Essex, xi. 265
- Maynard, Sir John, xxi. 478  
 John, xxxiv. 229; xxxix. 14  
 R., xxxiii. 207  
 Thomas, xliii. 209
- Mayne, Colliberry, xxxvi. 225  
 Edward, xxiv. 320  
 Henry, xxxvi. 225  
 James, xxxvi. 225  
 John, xxxvi. 225  
 Richard, xxxvi. 225  
 Robert, xxxvi. 225  
 Simon, x. 169; xxxvi. 225  
 Thomas, xxxvi. 225
- Mayneman, Thomas, xii. 392
- Maynert, Henry, xxxix. 14, 274
- Maynooth castle, Ireland, xxxviii. 160
- Maynors, Katherine, xxxix. 40
- Mayo, Ireland, xxvii. 127  
 Ship temple in, vii. 272
- Mayoe, Joseph, xxxv. 448
- Mayor, marriage by the, viii. 78
- Mayow, John, xxxv. 418, 430
- Mazaei, the Illyrian tribe of, xlix. 39  
 Campaign of Germanicus against, xlix. 12
- Mazarin, cardinal, xxxii. 27
- Mazanges, Mons. de, iii. 198
- Maze at Wimbledon, Surrey, x. 424
- Mazers, gifts of, by Edward III., xlv. 304  
 Medieval English, *see* Plate
- Mazine, *see* Marcine
- Mazzenta, Giovanni Ambrosio, xl. 15
- Mazzuoli, Francesco, i. 132 (a) (b); 146 (c)
- Meadow gild, corporation assembly so-called, xlv. 411
- Meadow, common, in Bottesford manor, Lincolnshire, l. 374  
 In Malmesbury, Wilts, l. 428
- Meadows, Sir Philip, i. 56 (a) (b), 62 (c); viii. 90
- Meals, eating three a day, ix. 19
- Meare, Somersetshire, chalice at, xlii. 415
- Meares, Mr., xx. 463
- Meashowe, Orkney, xxxiv. 111
- Measures, old, xlv. 204, 205, 207  
 Sealed, viii. 345
- Meat, sacrificial, on ancient vase, xxiii. 211
- Meath, Ireland, gold ornament from, ii. 41
- Meath, bishop of, *see* Pococke, Richard
- Meaux, France, massacre at (1572), xxii. 325
- Meaux, Yorks, vi. 43
- Meaux abbey, Yorkshire, mazers belonging to (1396), l. 184  
 Tiles from, xlv. 169
- Meaux, John de, xlviii. 356
- Mecca, pilgrimage to, forbidden, vii. 5
- Mechin, Mons., xlii. 389
- Mechlin, Belgium, English Carthusians at, xiii. 254, 257
- Meckenen, Israel van, xlix. 267
- Mecklenburg, Germany, sepulchral objects from, xxxvi. 349  
 The ecclesiology and architecture of some towns in, ARTHUR G. HILL *on*, xlix. 301
- Medal, satyrical, FRANCOIS PHILLIPE GOURDIN *on*, ix. 61
- Medea, on ancient vase, xxiii. 242, 243
- Mederano, Diego de, xxxviii. 250
- Media, famous for its cocks, iii. 141  
 Storage pits in, xlv. 449
- Medical manuscript, English, at Stockholm, Sweden, extracts from, communicated by GEORGE STEPHENS, xxx. 349  
 THOMAS JOSEPH PETTIGREW *on*, xxx. 419
- Medici, Alberto de, xxviii. 233, 249  
 Cosmo de, bronze statue of, at Florence, Italy, xviii. 195  
 Ferdinand de, bronze statue of, at Florence, Italy, xviii. 195  
 Giulio de, cardinal, seal of, l. 120, 125, 127  
 Hippolito de, cardinal, seal of, l. 121, 127  
 Pietro de, xl. 22
- Medicines, medieval, xxx. 349  
 Temp. Henry VIII., xlvii. 326
- Medina, Pedro de, xliii. 29

- Medinat-Haboo, gates of the temple at, xxxv. 149
- Mediolanum, xii. 90
- Mediterranean, isles of, possessed by the Teutons, ii. 246
- Medlars, xxv. 524
- Medowe, William, xliii. 237
- Medusa, xix. 72; xxv. 195; xxxvi. 57, 192  
Head of, used in personal ornaments, xlix. 444
- Melvidje, Dalmatia, Roman inscriptions found at, xlviii. 54
- Medway, river, ii. 137; iv. 367; xxvi. 364
- Medwin, John, xii. 386
- Meer, Gerard van den, xxxix. 30
- Meerage—Murage, payment for repairing walls, i. 91 (a) (b), 102 (c)
- Meere, John, xxxiv. 163; xxxvii. 315; xxxviii. 404; xlii. 159
- Meere, a mark or boundary, xlv. 381  
Furrow strips of grass in open field, xlv. 381
- Meerman, Gerard, xi. 267
- Meers, xix. 168
- Meer-stone, xxxv. 234; xlii. 159
- Meersworth, Bucks., viii. 95
- Megabyzus, viii. 7
- Megakles, xxiii. 258
- Megaliths, in the Channel Islands, xxxv. 232  
In North Africa, xxxviii. 257
- Megalithic cemeteries in Herzegovina, &c., xlviii. 33
- Megaren', Thomas Vivyan, bishop of, suffragan of Exeter, xviii. 415
- Megestein, John, xxxiii. 26, 28; xxxiv. 2
- Megiddo, capture of, xxxv. 152, 153
- Mehun, Jean de, presenting his translation of Boetius to Philip le Bel, illumination of, ii. 196
- Meildulf, settlement of, at Malmesbury, Wilts, i. 423, 424
- Meilgaard, Denmark, comb from, xlv. 434
- Meilen, Switzerland, xxxviii. 178
- Meinersen, Austria, xxxviii. 60
- Meinhold, William, xxxvi. 86, 87
- Meinill, Joana, vi. 52  
Robert, vi. 52
- Meir, Abraham ben, xxxv. 177
- Mela, Pomponius, xlv. 83
- Melampus, iv. 255
- Melampyges, xxiii. 158
- Melandra castle, Derbyshire, iii. 236; v. 90; x. 24, 28
- Melantias, xiv. 240
- Melbourn, Cambridgeshire, x. 228
- Melbourn, Derbyshire, church of, capitals in, xiii. 308  
Description of, by WILLIAM WILKINS, xiii. 290  
Font in, xiii. 308  
Plan of, xiii. 307  
View of, xiii. 307  
Free warren in, xiii. 305  
Market at, xiii. 306
- Melcamani, the Illyrian tribe of, xlix. 45
- Melchites, the, a Christian sect, vii. 8
- Melchior, *see* Magi
- Melchod, the abbey of, x. 370
- Melcombe Horsey, Dorsetshire, viii. 74
- Meldham bridge, Essex, xxv. 12
- Meleager, the story of, xxxi. 471
- Meleuse, Roger de, xxxix. 444
- Melewn, Hugues de, xxvii. 160
- Melford, Long, Suffolk, xlii. 289  
Church, carving in, CRAVEN ORD on, xii. 93  
Roman remains at, xxv. 18  
RICHARD ALMACK on, xxiii. 394
- Melgund castle, Scotland, masons' marks on, xxxiv. 35, 36
- Melincamp, France, xlv. 451
- Melinum, a drug, ix. 231
- Melison, xiii. 155
- Melissus, vii. 120
- Melksham, Wilts, viii. 73
- Mellersh, Philip, xxxvi. 294
- Mellis, John, xiii. 137, 160
- MELLISH, CHARLES, on Francis Masere's view of the constitution of English parliament, ii. 341
- Mellish, Mr., v. 117

- Mellitus, saint, iv. 56, 416  
 Arm of, preserved at St. Paul's, London, l. 445, 470, 471  
 Shrine of, at St. Paul's, London, l. 444, 470
- Mellowe, Nicholas, xii. 373
- Mells, Somersetshire, glass in church of, xlv. 111
- Melos, island of, glass necklace from, xlv. 99
- Melrose abbey, Scotland, musical instrument represented in sculpture at, iii. 30  
 Stalls in, document concerning, xxxi. 346
- Melsa, *see* Meaux
- Melsabe, Symon, xli. 357, 359
- Melsake, Edmund, xli. 359
- Melsonby, Yorkshire, vi. 53; x. 56
- Mel-Tem, a wind so called, xxi. 99, 101
- Meltemebia, Yorkshire, vi. 49
- Melton, Sir John, xxxvii. 336; xxxix. 242  
 William de, archbishop of York, i. 180 (a)  
 (b), 199 (c); xvii. 134; xlv. 437
- Melton, Suffolk, font at, x. 192; xlv. 223
- Melton Mowbray, Leicestershire, tiles at, xlv. 168
- Melum, Marie de, xxvi. 280
- Melville, Scotland, x. 103
- Melville, Sir Robert, xxxiii. 161, 172
- MELVILLE, ROBERT, on an ancient sword, vii. 374
- Melvin, Mr., i. 357 (a), 359 (b), 387 (c)
- Melworby, Yorks., manor of, xlvii. 180
- Melzi, Francesco, xl. 15  
 Orazio, xl. 15
- Memling, Haas, diptych by, alix. 252  
 Panel painting of St. George by, xlix. 253, 270  
 Triptych by, xlix. 253
- Memnon, on ancient vase, xxiii. 235  
 The myth of, xxix. 140  
 The sword of, xxxiv. 173
- Memphis, iv. 239, 252; xxxiv. 373; xxxix. 315
- Mempriere, J., xv. 290
- Menabilly, Cornwall, ix. 187
- Menachie, wife of Chocalingam, x. 457
- Menahem, king of Israel, xxxii. 176
- Menai, the straits of, ii. 146
- Menander, L. Sacci, ix. 234
- Menard, xxiv. 13
- Menas, saint, martyrdom of, xlv. 323
- Menhecourt, Abbeville, France, xxxviii. 285, 290
- Menclerk, Peres de, xxxix. 444
- Mendana, Alvaro de, xxxviii. 448
- Mendeult, the bridge of, xx. 219
- Mendlesham, Suffolk, xvii. 210; xlv. 174
- Mendoça, Andrea Furtado de, xlv. 249
- Mendoza, Alonzo Velez de, xl. 9.  
 Fernando de, xxxiii. 216, 222  
 Rodrigo de, xxiii. 351
- Mene, *see* Meon
- Meneday, day of prayer, xlv. 202, 217
- Menega, Ferventelas de, xxxiv. 312
- Menelaus on ancient vase, xxiii. 251
- Meneleos, xxiii. 258, 259
- Meneringe, Robert, xii. 395
- Menestoeche, *see* Meonstoke
- Menestrier, Claude François, iii. 106
- Menevere, xxi. 265
- Menewe, a fish, xiii. 370
- Mén-hir, xxxv. 234
- Menil, Nicholas de, xxxix. 444
- Menistir, a reliquary, xliii. 136
- Menne, Nicholas de, xxxix. 444
- Mennom, the minnow, xv. 352
- Menophantos, i. 135 (a), 136 (b), 150 (c), 137 (a), 138 (b), 153 (c)
- Menou, Jacques François, xvi. 212
- Menouf, Egypt, xvi. 213
- Menrid, Howel ap, xxxix. 444
- Menrises, Jorge, xxxviii. 250
- Mensa, Isiaca, iv. 220
- Menstreworth, Sir John, xxii. 273
- Menteith, Alain, earl of, xvii. 18
- Mentmore, Buckinghamshire, Saxon remains found at, FREDERIC OUVREY ON, xxxv. 379
- Menton, Leicestershire, lands held in, xlvii. 120
- Mentz, *see* Mainz
- Menzel, Wolfgang, xxxvi. 131
- Menzies, Sir Robert, ix. 330
- Meon, East, Hants, v. 366  
 Font at, x. 183
- Meon, West, Hants, x. 183

Meon hill, Gloucestershire, camp at, xlv. 363  
 Celt from, v. 118  
 Iron bars from, xlv. 263; xlv. 437  
 Meonstoke, Hampshire, x. 183  
 Meos, Gaultier, xxxi. 506  
 Mere, Joan de, xxxix. 444  
     William de, xxxix. 444  
 Mercati, Mr., iii. 348  
 Mercante, Robert, xxxvi. 230  
 Mercer, John, xxii. 265  
 Merchant companies in the Middle Ages, xxviii. 221  
 Merchants, English, xxv. 389  
     Italian, introduction of, into England, xxviii. 213  
     Loans to English kings by, xxviii. 207  
 Merchants' marks, xxxii. 396; xxxvii. 384; xxxix. 505  
     On a font, x. 191  
     On a mazer, l. 167  
 Merchant tailors' company, xxxi. 387  
 Mercheta mulierum, custom of, xii. 34  
     At Scotter, Lincolnshire, xlv. 373  
 Mercia, earl of, *see* Edwin  
 Mercroft, Roger, xx. 523  
 Mercury, the god, bas-relief of, in Unnac valley, Dalmatia, xlviii. 60, 61  
     Figure of, found at Boxmoor, Herts, xxxiv. 395  
     At Colchester, Essex, xxx. 548  
     At Exeter, Devon, vi. 3  
     At Hadzaler, Dalmatia, xlix. 109  
     At Hail Weston, Hunts., xxi. 550  
     At Nismes, France, xxxiv. 71  
     At Piersbridge, Durham, ix. 289  
     At Richborough, Kent, ix. 370  
     In the Thames, xxviii. 38  
 Head of found at Narona, Dalmatia, xlviii. 77  
 Invented the harp, iv. 237  
 On an intaglio, Antinous as, i. 112 (a) (b), 125 (c)  
 Signification of name, i. 266 (a), 268 (b), 288 (c)  
 The cock sacred to, iii. 139

Mercury, saint, appearance of, xii. 205  
 Merddyn, the Caledonian druid, xxii. 199  
 Mere, Mons. la, xxxvii. 237, 239  
 Mere, Thomas de la, xxxii. 291  
 Meredith, Evan, xlv. 416  
 Meredine, John, xxxvi. 224  
 Meredydd, Rhys ab, xxxi. 243  
 Mereld, John, xli. 358  
 Meres-fleet, Sandwich, Kent, i. 81 (a) (b), 91 (c)  
 Mere-stone, *see* Meer-stone  
 Meretone, Yorkshire, *see* Marton  
 Merevale abbey, Warwickshire, xliii. 201  
 Merewell, Henry, *see* Woodcoke, Henry  
 MEREWETHER, JOHN, xliii. 289  
     On the discovery of the rings of John Stanbery and Richard Mayo, bishops of Hereford, xxxi. 249  
     On the opening of the coffin of Joanna de Bohun, in Hereford cathedral, xxxii. 60  
     On an inscription on the rood-screen at Llanvau Waterdine, Radnorshire, xxxii. 393  
 Merewether, Mr., xxxiv. 354  
 Mereworth, Kent, vii. 253  
 Merfleet, xxvi. 224  
 Mergines, Geffry de, xxxix. 444  
 Mer Honeur, name of a ship, xii. 282, 284, 285  
 Merida, Spain, bridge at, xvii. 48  
 Meridale, Richard de, xlv. 459  
 Meriden farm, Surrey, ix. 100  
 Merrill, John, xli. 336  
 Merionethshire, Wales, centurial stone from, xlii. 153  
     Hoar-stones in, xxv. 59  
     Population of, i. 281 (a), 283 (b), 304 (c)  
 Merivale, John Herman, xli. 15, 18, 35, 38, 71  
 Merk, France, castle of, xx. 230  
 Merk, Clement, xxxi. 88  
     Eustace de, xliii. 234  
     Ingram de, xxxix. 444  
 Merkeshall, Norfolk, xviii. 436, 437



- Merks, Thomas, bishop of Carlisle, xx. 86, 110, 150, 198, 214
- Merks-gleot, i. 81 (a) (b), 92 (c)
- Merkyngfeed, Eleanor de, xxxi. 28, 30, 117, 118
- Merlac, Daniel de, x. 376
- Merlawe, John de, xxviii. 311
- Merlen, the barony of, ii. 330
- Merley, Isabell, iii. 294
- Mary, iii. 294; vi. 52
- Roger, vi. 52
- Sir William, iii. 294
- William de, xvii. 314
- Merlin, xiv. 217; xx. 168, 169, 250, 256, 260, 263; xxxii. 344
- Merlincamp, Vilard de, xlv. 467
- Merlons, xii. 147
- Merlymond, Oliver de, xxx. 62
- Mermaid, sculptured on tympanum at Stow Longa, Hunts, xlvii. 171
- Mermecides, a French watchmaker, v. 426; xxxiii. 303
- Mermen, embroidered on hangings, xxix. 34
- Mernis, Scotland, xvii. 236
- Merodach Baladan, xxxii. 176
- Meroe, Nubia, xix. 160
- Gold ornaments from, xxix. 386
- Merrick, *see* Meyrick
- Merris, the Mearns, *i.e.* Kincardineshire, i. 313 (a), 315 (b), 335 (c)
- Merry, Edward, xxx. 161, 165
- Merryld, John, xli. 341
- Merse, Scotland, xvii. 238
- Merser, Richard, xxxi. 85, 92
- Mersey Island, Essex, antiquities discovered in, EDWARD KING on the, v. 229
- Mersey, river, v. 89
- In Ptolemy, xlviii. 393
- Mersey, West, Essex, xvi. 14
- Mersh, John, xxxvi. 100
- Merstham, Surrey, xviii. 285
- Merston, John, xvi. 123; xxxi. 382
- Mertok, William de, xxxi. 67
- Merten priory, Surrey, a sanctuary, viii. 38, 41
- Stone head from, xiv. 282
- Merton, Henry de, xii. 213
- Merville, Henry le, xxxix. 444
- Mervyn, Sir Audley, xxxviii. 322
- Meryt, Richard, xlv. 123
- Meschines, Ralph de, iii. 28; vi. 52
- Randal de, earl of Chester, iii. 3; v. 344
- William de, ii. 335; vi. 334
- Mes de Mariage, xxvi. 247
- Mesembria in Thrace, solar worship in, xlviii. 306
- Mesling, *see* Messelyn
- Mesmer, Frederick Anthony, viii. 292
- Mesqua, Augustin, xxxviii. 250
- Messalina, empress, xxii. 436
- Messedag staves, xli. 470
- Messelyn, mixed corn, xiii. 379; xliii. 212, 234
- Messenger, John, xii. 362
- Thomas, x. 79
- William, xxxvii. 314
- Messervy, Mr., xxxi. 395
- Messina, Sicily, window in cathedral of, xv. 364
- Messina, Antonello da, xxxix. 270; xliii. 8, 9, 10
- Messing, Essex, xxix. 252
- Messing, William de, wooden effigy of, xlv. 279
- Messore, Walter, xxxvii. 277
- Messure, Richard, xli. 341
- Mester, Old, name of a lead mine in Derbyshire, vii. 174
- Mestesforde, Derbyshire, vii. 173
- Lead mine at, v. 374; vii. 173
- Mesynfate, xxi. 277
- Metagenes, vi. 68
- Metal-working, art of, in bronze age, xlvii. 478
- Metapii, the, xxxiv. 233
- Metaris estuary (Ptolemy), xlviii. 388
- Metcalfe, Thomas, xi. 266
- Metellus, Quintus, ii. 45
- Meteor worship, xxxviii. 263
- Metham, Sir Thomas, xlii. 401
- Metheglin, xi. 421
- Methwold, Norfolk, hundred of, viii. 237

- Metley, Mr., xl. 241  
 Metochia, Dalmatia, Roman municipia in, xlix. 72  
   Roman remains in, xlix. 67  
 Mettingham, Suffolk, church of, capital in, xii. 171  
   Chimney in porch of, xxii. 13  
 Metz, France, residence of Richard de la Pole at, temp. Henry VIII., xlvii. 306  
   Roman remains at, iv. 10  
 Metz, Frederick, xxxvi. 82; xxxviii. 444; xlv. 240  
 Metzrad, Mons de, xxxvii. 152  
 Meulant, France, xlv. 116  
 Meun, Jean de, vii. 218; xx. 225; xxvii. 30  
 Menninxhouve, Jan van, xxxv. 348  
 Meurtriers, *see* Costume  
 Meuse river, France, xxxiv. 234  
 Menvill, Ninian, xviii. 170  
 Meux, *see* Meaux  
 Mevlaneh dervishes, xiv. 239  
 Mew, Peter, bishop of Winchester, mitre and crosier on tomb of, xvii. 39  
 Mewbury, Nicholas, xxviii. 385  
 Mewes, Philip de, xxxi. 185  
 Mewtis, Sir Peter, xxvii. 84  
 Mexborough, Yorkshire, xxxii. 18  
 Mexico, antiquities from, exhibited by Lord Londesborough, xxxii. 394  
   Fret or key ornamentation in, xlvii. 157  
   Fylfot ornamentation in, xlviii. 305  
   The use of iron not known in, when discovered by the Spaniards, ii. 119  
 Mey, John le, xxxvii. 275, 291  
   Robert le, xxxvii. 278  
 Meyer, Jacob, xxv. 402; xxxix. 3  
 Meyncnt, Raymond de, xxvii. 283, 291  
 Meynes, Anthony, xlv. 416  
 Meyric, Griffyth ap Worap, ii. 12  
 Meyrick, Sir Francis, xxii. 173, 185  
   Sir Gelly, xxxiv. 323  
   Charges preferred by, against Sir Anthony Ashley, xxii. 172  
   Hugh, xxxiii. 214, 215  
   Rowland, xxii. 185

- MEYRICK, SIR SAMUEL RUSH, xviii. 442  
   On body armour, xix. 120  
   On military garments formerly worn in England, xix. 209  
   On the Lorica Catena of the Romans, xix. 336  
   On the tomb of Sir John Chandos, xx. 484  
   On the mode of putting on armour, xx. 496  
   On a deed of gift to the abbey of Ystrad Marchell, Wales, xxi. 445  
   Exhibits an inlaid cup, xxi. 543  
   Exhibits a copy of the coffin-plate of Mary of Modena, wife of James II., xxi. 549  
   On the history of hand fire-arms, xxii. 59  
   On the engravings on a suit of German armour made for Henry VIII., xxii. 106, 440  
   On a report of the Commissioners appointed to inquire as to booty taken at Cadiz in 1596, with charges preferred by Sir Gelly Meyrick against Sir Anthony Ashley, xxii. 172  
   Exhibits an ancient sword, xxii. 414  
   Exhibits the seal of the court of sessions for Caermarthenshire, Cardiganshire, and Pembrokeshire, xxii. 417  
   On two British shields, xxiii. 92  
   On candlesticks and pix preserved at Goodrich court, Herefordshire, xxiii. 317, 322  
   On a monumental effigy of a De Mauley from York Minster, xxxi. 238  
 Meyrick, Walter, xxxvii. 216  
 Mezi, Robert de, xxxix. 444  
 Mezzotinto engraving, HUGH WELCH DIAMOND on, xxvii. 405  
 Miagh, Thomas, inscription in Tower of London, xiii. 84  
 Mice, on crosier of Saint Gertrude of Nivelles, xxxvi. 445  
 Michael Angelo, *see* Buonarrotti  
 Michael, bishop of Avranches, xxvii. 25  
 Michael of Kildare, a friar, xxviii. 438  
 Michael, a physician of Leipsic, xxi. 122  
 Michael, saint, the order of, xlii. 412

- Michael, saint, xxv. 214; xlvii. 172  
 Sculpture of, in Norwich castle, xii. 154  
 Represented on coins vanquishing the dragon, xlix. 272  
 Represented weighing souls, x. 192; xxiii. 316; xxix. 420; xxxvi. 383; xlix. 208
- Michaux, Mons., xiv. 205
- Michel family, viii. 74
- Michell, Francis, xli. 252, 256  
 James, xliii. 210
- Michelson, Robert, xi. 156
- Michmac Indians, viii. 304
- Mickleham, Surrey, ix. 102, 103
- Micklehurst, Cheshire, v. 87
- MICKLETHWAITE, JOHN THOMAS, on the chapel of Saint Erasmus, Westminster Abbey, xlv. 93  
 On mural paintings in Kempley church, Gloucestershire, xlv. 187  
 On the imagery of Henry VII.'s chapel, at Westminster, xlvii. 361, 380  
 On an unexplained figure in Henry VII.'s chapel, Westminster, xlvii. 483  
 On some carved bench-ends in All Saints church, Trull, near Taunton, Somersetshire, xlviii. 342  
 On the hall of William Rufus at Westminster, l. 5
- Mickleton, Christopher, i. xxxv (a), xxxvi (b), xxxvii (c)  
 James, i. xxxv (a), xxxvi (b) (c)  
 Mr., i. xxviii (a), xxix (b) (c)
- Mico, Griffith, xx. 492
- Micotsi, Moses, xix. 335
- Midas, king of Phrygia, iii. 133
- Middle, Shropshire, xii. 90
- Middle Ages, antiquarian researches in the, THOMAS WRIGHT on, xxx. 438
- Middleburg, Holland, xxxv. 8; xlii. 247
- Middleby, Scotland, altar to Mercury found at, ii. 188
- Middleham, Yorkshire, v. 195  
 Grant of, to Richard, Duke of Gloucester, xlvii. 417  
 Images of saints for the college at, xlvii. 379
- Middleham, the lordship of, xlvii. 196
- Middlemore, Margery, xl. 309  
 Richard, xl. 309
- Middlesex, earl of, *see* Cranfield, Lionel
- Middlesex, junior right in, l. 214  
 Vineyards in, i. 327 (a), 329 (b), 352 (c)  
 Wild cattle in, x. 163
- Middlethorpe, Yorkshire, Roman pottery found at, ii. 182
- Middleton, Derbyshire, ix. 94, 189
- Middleton, Sussex, xlv. 147, 148
- Middleton Tyas, Yorkshire, xvi. 326
- Middleton, Anne, xiv. 21  
 Captain, xxxiii. 214  
 Colonel, xxxii. 27  
 Conyers, i. xxxiv (a), xxxv (b), xxxvi (c)  
 David, xiv. 21  
 Gilbert de, x. 259; xxvi. 326, 328, 330  
 Sir Hugh, xl. 132; xli. 242  
 Sir John, i. 374 (a), 376 (b), 401 (c)  
 John, xxvi. 330; xxxvii. 338; xlv. 476  
 Held a manor in Willoughton, Lincolnshire, i. 89 (a) (b), 100 (c)  
 John, earl of Middleton, xxxv. 346
- MIDDLETON, JOHN HENRY, on wall-paintings discovered at Westminster abbey in 1882, xlvii. 471, 489
- On the Coptic churches of Old Cairo, Egypt, xlviii. 397
- On consecration crosses, with some English examples, xlviii. 456
- On the temple and atrium of Vesta and the Regia, Rome, xlix. 391
- On the Rostra and the Græcostasis, with the Umbilicus Romæ and the Mil-liarium Aureum, xlix. 424
- On a Saxon chapel at Deerhurst, Gloucestershire, l. 66
- Middleton, Henry, printer, xxv. 103  
 Lady, xlv. 84  
 Lieut.-General, xxxv. 346; xlv. 476  
 R. de, xxix. 176  
 Richard de, xxvi. 328  
 Sir Thomas, xxvii. 359; xxxiii. 77, 224, 227; xxxix. 470; xlv. 81, 88

## Middleton—continued

- Sir William, xxvii. 359  
 William, i. 353 (a), 355 (b), 379 (c); xxxix. 444; xliii. 214; xlv. 73
- Middlewich, Cheshire, xxxiii. 77
- Mideltree, xxiv. 316
- Midewinter, Ralph, xxxvii. 279  
 Robert, xxxvii. 295
- Midnall, John, xxxiii. 93, 98, 99
- Midrash, the, on Ecclesiastes, quotation from, xxxv. 171
- Midsummer eve, fires on, vii. 102; viii. 215
- Midwife, xxv. 489  
 Examination of, as to the baptism of a child during birth, xi. 125
- Midwinter mass, xxiv. 50
- Midyton, John, xx. 83
- Mielot, Jean, xxxi. 413
- Migfred, iv. 48
- Mighale, Wilts, manor of, xxxvii. 307
- Miklowe, John, xlvii. 327
- Migliarini, Professor, xxx. 550  
 On a mummy at Florence, translated by C. H. COTTERELL, with observations by SAMUEL BIRCH, xxxvi. 161
- Milan, Italy, xlv. 133  
 Bone lace of, xxvi. 388  
 Cathedral, xvi. 302; xvii. 70  
 Columns in, xvi. 321  
 Defeat of the French at (1521), xlvii. 237  
 Fustian of, xi. 95; xxvi. 384  
 Gold tabula at, xxx. 148  
 Inscription found near, xlvii. 180  
 Piazza Mercanti, statue of Oldrano di Tresseno in, xviii. 194  
 Saint Giovanni in Conca, monument of Bernabo Visconti in, xviii. 189  
 Saint Eustorgio, monument to Matteo Visconti in, xviii. 194  
 Saint Lorenzo, church of, xlv. 423  
 Saint Tecla, font at, x. 199  
 Seven-branched candlestick at, xlv. 166
- Milan, Christina, duchess of, xxiii. 61

Milan, Christina, duchess of, portrait of, probably painted by Holbein, GEORGE SCHARF on, xl. 106

Dukes of, succession of, xxxiv. 450

Milan, John of, xxx. 422

Miland, Amary de, xxxix. 444

Milber down, Devonshire, camp at, xix. 313

Milbourne, family of, xxii. 169

William, xlii. 1

MILBOURNE, WILLIAM, on caves at Wetheral, Cumberland, i. 84 (a) (b), 95 (c)

Milcet, xxv. 153

Mildenhall, Suffolk, xxxiii. 274

Flint masonry in churchyard of, x. 477

Roman remains at, xxv. 609

Mildenhall, Wiltshire, xxviii. 414; *see also* Minal

Mildenhall, Constantine de, xl. 433

Robert de, xxxi. 92

Mildestvic, hundred of, x. 53

Mildmay, A., xv. 290

Sir Anthony, xxxix. 20

Carew Hervey, pedigree of, xlviii. 202

Henry, xxi. 150; xlii. 377

Hervey George St. John, papers relating to the royal jewel house in the possession of, xlviii. 201

Thomas, iii. 193; xvi. 31

Sir Walter, xi. 266; xii. 388; xiii. 221; xxi. 548; xxx. 101—103; xxxiii. 192, 237; xxxvi. 108, 111, 345

Mildnall, xix. 294

Mile, the Roman, xxviii. 409, 415

Of uncertain length, ii. 154, 156

Mile End, *see* London

Mileham, Norfolk, silver dish found at, xxix. 389

Miles, xix. 100

Miles, Mr., xvi. 15

Thomas, xii. 367; xxxii. 23

W. A., xliii. 518

William, i. 12 (a) (b), 14 (c)

Milesians, the, covered their dead with heaps of stones or clay, ii. 34

Milesius, i. 233 (a), 235 (b), 255 (c)

Milestones, Roman, xxvii. 404



- Milevis, the second council of, xxiv. 3  
 Milewatier, John, xvii. 224  
 Milford, Wales, xi. 60  
 Milford Haven, Wales, xx. 21, 75, 147, 227; xxxii. 374  
 Milichos, xxiii. 259  
 Military decoration, Roman, xlix. 439  
 Military defences of England, *temp.* Eliz., xlvii. 209  
 Military garments formerly worn in England, SIR SAMUEL RUSH MEYRICK on, xix. 209  
 Military inscriptions, Roman, found at Scupi, xlix. 120  
 Military service, ii. 307  
 Milites Stationarii, the, H. C. COOTE on, xlv. 299  
     H. S. MILMAN on, xlv. 349  
 Militibus, Statutum de, xxxix. 216  
 Milk, xviii. 282; xliii. 57  
 Milk-house furniture, 16th century, xlviii. 147, 151  
 Mill, ass, xx. 162  
     Do-little, xxvii. 102  
     Hand, from Troy, xlv. 40  
     Horse, xix. 275  
     Manor court presentment concerning, l. 94  
 Mill, David, vii. 14  
 Miller, John, x. 72; xxv. 495; xxvii. 370  
     Joseph, xxxix. 492  
     Mr., i. 289 (a), 291 (b), 312 (c); ii. 263  
     Thomas, xxv. 470, 535; xxxvii. 3  
     William, xlv. 71  
 MILLES, JEREMIAH, i. xxxiii (a), xxxiv (b), xxxv (c)  
     Speech on his becoming president (1769), i. xli (a) (b), xliii (c)  
     On the wardrobe account of (1483), i. 361 (a), 363 (b), 388 (c)  
     On the Aestel, ii. 75  
     On a Latin inscription in Sunning-hill church, Berkshire, ii. 129  
     On Lord Bruce's horn, iii. 24  
     On a seal belonging to Sir Richard Worsley, iv. 176  
     On the Apamean medal, iv. 331  
 Milles—*continued*  
     On antiquities found in the Tower of London, v. 291, 440  
     On Roman antiquities discovered at Exeter, Devonshire, vi. 1  
     On a seal of Richard III. as duke of Gloucester, vii. 69  
 Milles, Mr., xi. 48  
     Richard, xxv. 458  
 Milliary, Roman, WILLIAM BEAY on, viii. 84  
     Roman, found near Belombeg, Dalmatia, xlix. 103  
     On Cicia Polje, Dalmatia, xlix. 43.  
     At Eles Han, Dalmatia, xlix. 77  
     Near Kacanik, Dalmatia, xlix. 75  
     Near Milesevac, Dalmatia, xlix. 46  
     At Skopia, Dalmatia, xlix. 101  
 Millicent, Sir John, xl. 132  
     Mr., xix. 292  
 Milligan, J., xli. 443  
 Millin, Mons., xiv. 205  
 MILLINGEN, JAMES, on a bas-relief representing the evil eye, xix. 70  
 Millington, (—), xlv. 78  
     John, xxxv. 10  
 Mill Knock Camp, Northumberland, xlv. 372  
 Mills, Henry, xii. 372  
 Mill-stone, used as a projectile, iv. 384  
 Mill-stones, Roman, *see* Querns  
 Millward, John, xxxv. 343  
     William, xxxv. 436  
 MILMAN, HENRY SALUSBURY, on the political geography of Wales, xxxviii. 19  
     On the milites stationarii of the Romans, xlv. 349  
     On the first charter by Penn to Pennsylvania, xlvii. 86  
     On letters to Mary, queen of Scots, and a bond of secretary Maitland, xlvii. 242  
     On the Courtenay tomb in Colyton church, Devonshire, xlviii. 160  
     On some accounts of the royal wardrobe in the reigns of Edward I. and II., xlviii. 281

Millman—*continued*

- On the carved bench-ends in All Saints' church, Trull, near Taunton, Somersetshire, xlviii. 345, 346
- On the early charters of the borough of Newport in Wentloog, xlviii. 452
- MILNER, JOHN, on a cup belonging to Glastonbury abbey, xi. 411
- On a MS. of St. John's gospel, xvi. 17
- On the mitre and crozier of the see of Limerick, xvii. 30
- On Sion monastery, xvii. 326
- On the pax, xx. 534
- Exhibits instrument of torture, xxi. 541
- On a seal of the Brigetine nuns, formerly of Sion, xxi. 550
- MILNER, Joseph, xiii. 112
- Richard, xii. 359
- Milo, earl of Hereford, gave fisheries in Gloucestershire to the canons of Lanthony, iii. 3
- Milton, Cambridgeshire, Anglo-Saxon cemetery at, xxxviii. 328
- Church of, xix. 367, 368
- Milton, Kent, viii. 234; xi. 394; xxix. 222; xxxi. 273
- Church of, holy water stoup in, xi. 320, 366
- Sedilia in, x. 300; xi. 343, 373
- Milton abbey, Dorsetshire, arms of, in Ibberton church, xlviii. 348
- Milton, John, i. 188 (a), 189 (b), 208 (c); xix. 327, 328
- Milverton, Somersetshire, advowson of, xl. 422, 436
- Minachie, x. 452
- Minall, Wilts, i. 58 (a) (b), 64 (c)
- Minas, the treasury of, ii. 269
- Minchiate, an Italian game at cards, ROBERT SMITH on, xv. 140
- Minchinhampton, Gloucestershire, xlii. 305
- Camp at, xxxv. 413
- Churchwarden's accounts, xxxv. 409
- Monumental effigy at, xxxv. 415
- Mind, Ralph de, xi. 259
- Minerva, on ancient vase, xxiii. 229
- On Roman intaglio, l. 404
- The Aegis of, xxv. 228
- Minerva Custos, statue of, found at Sibson, Northants, xxxii. 13
- Minerva Sancta, altar to, found at Bader, Dalmatia, xlix. 143
- Mines, military, xxi. 358
- MINET, DANIEL, on the Roman bath at Dover, v. 325
- Minety, Wilts, manor of, xxxvii. 307
- Mingaye, Anthony, xxxvii. 16
- Mingot, Robert, xvi. 327
- Mining centres, in the old Dalmatian and Dardanian ranges, xlix. 1
- Mining industry in Roman Britain, xlviii. 221, 244
- Mining, lead, grant of, to the bishop of Wells, *temp.* Richard I., l. 316
- Mining Low, Derbyshire, vii. 137
- Minion, a cannon, vi. 189; xi. 170
- Minioth, Roger, xiii. 401
- Minity, Mr., xxii. 401
- Minn, an Irish word for diadem, xlvii. 479
- Minorca, island of, barrows in, ii. 267
- Minors, Hugh, xii. 375
- Minre, v. 221
- Minsted, Hants, xli. 233
- Minster, Kent, xxxi. 270; xli. 416; l. 192
- Burnt by the Danes, viii. 230
- Church of, discoveries in the churchyard of, viii. 449
- Sedilia in, xi. 373
- Minstrel, Alfred assumed character of, ii. 102
- Minstrels, xii. 300; xiii. 238; xvi. 47, 73; xix. 284, 285, 291, 292; xx. 22, 155; xxv. 473, 498, 539, 540; xxxi. 138, 207; xxxii. 33; xliii. 205, 206
- Anglo-Saxon, SAMUEL PEGGE on, ii. 100; iii. 310
- At Newmarket (1520), xxv. 432
- At Whitsuntide, xxxvi. 235
- Figures of, in Saint Mary's church, Beverley, xxi. 553

Minstrels—*continued*

- Horses given to, xxxi. 160  
 Italian at court of Henry VIII., iii. 156  
 King of, at Tutbury, Staffordshire, ii. 86  
 Of king of Arragon, xxvii. 285  
 Of lord Morley, xxv. 496  
 Of Lord Privy Seal, xxv. 538  
 Of Lynn, xxv. 496  
 Of Wyndham, xxv. 524  
 The King's, xxv. 497  
     Payment to, *temp.* Henry VIII., xlvii. 313  
 Mints, the English, iv. 140  
     *Temp.* Cnut, xviii. 200  
     *Temp.* Henry II., list of, xviii. 3  
 Mintlyn, Norfolk, tympanum of ruined church of, xlvii. 165  
 Minucius, the pro-consul, xxiii. 262  
 Minuscule writing, WILLIAM YONG OTTLEY on, xxvi. 47, 75  
 Minutius, Felix, iv. 259  
 Minutoli, Her von, xlv. 275  
 Mir (Russian), members of, in towns, I. 208  
 Mirabel, France, xxxvii. 44  
 Miracle plays, xiii. 237  
     Church ornaments used in, xiii. 238  
 Mirandola, Giovanni Francesco Pico de, xl. 32  
 Mirk Monday (1652), i. 230 (a), 231 (b), 252 (c)  
 Mires, king, xiii. 57  
 Mirrors, iv. 56  
     Bronze, from Plymouth, Devon, xl. 501, 510  
     From Balmaclellan, Scotland, xl. 510  
     From Bedford, xl. 510  
     Found in an urn at Sandy, Beds, viii. 382  
     Invented by the Sidonians, xlv. 85  
     Origin of the art of making, in Venice, xlv. 95  
     Roman, found in Southwark, xxvi. 467  
 Mirror-handle, bronze, from Belbury camp, Dorset, xlviii. 120  
 Mis Awst, August, ii. 1  
 Miseltoe, called All Heal, vii. 315  
     Reverenced by the Druids, vii. 314  
 Misericords, institution of, xlvii. 51  
     In Bristol cathedral, xlv. 207  
     In Corbeil, Saint Spire, France, xii. 23  
     In Gloucester cathedral, xlv. 165  
     In Henry VII.'s chapel, Westminster, xiii. 23  
     In Malvern, Worcestershire, xlv. 164  
     In Worcester cathedral, xlv. 163  
 Mishna, the quotation from, xxxv. 170  
 Miskin, Wales, ii. 14  
 Mismirhing, definition of, xlvii. 127, 129  
 Misperton, Yorkshire, v. 195  
 Misraim, said to have settled Egypt, i. 52 (a) (b), 58 (c)  
 Misrule, the abbot of, xv. 232  
 Misrule, the lord of, xviii. 333; xxv. 422  
     Charges of, *temp.* Edw. VI., xviii. 321  
     Christmas diversions given by, xviii. 313  
     Injunctions against admittance into nunnery, xlvii. 56  
 Missal, Bedford, paintings in, xlix. 250  
     Belonging to St. Paul's, London (1245), I. 451, 452, 499  
 Missenden, Great, Buckinghamshire, xxxv. 313  
     Abbey of, xlvii. 50, 60  
 Missenden, Mr., recorder of Lincoln, xxiii. 337  
     Sir William de, xlvii. 50  
 Misselden, Edward, xxix. 297  
 Mississippi river, flint weapons found in the valley of the, xxxviii. 292  
 Missurium, missorium, a dish, iv. 35  
 Mistelyn, definition of, xxv. 425  
 Mitchell, Mr., ix. 228  
 Mitchell's Fold, Shropshire, xxxv. 249  
 Mitford castle, Northumberland, xx. 126; xxvi. 330  
 Mithra, iii. 357; xix. 71, 99; xlvii. 354  
     Character of symbols of, found in London, xlviii. 221, 241, 244  
     Inscribed altar to, xlvii. 204  
     Monuments to, found near Blazni, xlix. 16  
     On coins of Carausius, xlix. 119  
     Ornamentation of, on Illyro-Roman grave-slabs at Plevlje, xlix. 35

## Mithra—continued

- Terra-cotta statue of, xlvii. 207  
 The gryphon a symbol of, xlviii. 369, 370  
 Worship of, xliii. 57; xlvii. 204  
   At Epitaurum, xlviii. 19  
 Mithraeum, the, at Spoleto, Italy, H. C. COOTE  
   on, xlvii. 205  
 Mithridates II., iii. 164  
 Mithrite, Richard, swan-mark of, xvi. 153  
 Mitre and crosier, used by a priest, xi. 329  
 Mitre Tavern, Fleet Street, London, a place of  
   meeting of the Society of Antiquaries, i.  
   xxxviii (a), xxxix (b), xl (c)  
 Mitres, xlii. 224; xxiv. 38  
 Mitres belonging to St. Paul's cathedral, Lon-  
   don, l. 446, 456, 473, 515  
   Early, their form, xvii. 34  
   In painting of a bishop, xvi. 191  
   Of abbots objected to by Saint Bernard,  
     xvii. 37  
   Of see of Limerick, xvii. 30, 38  
   On chess-bishops found in the Isle of Lewis,  
     xxiv. 222  
   The Roman, xvii. 34  
   Roman, used by the Patriarch of Alex-  
     andria, xvii. 35  
   Worn by bishops at coronations, xvii. 39  
 Mixtilio, Mixtelin, Mixtylion, mixed corn, xv.  
   268; xxv. 425, 516  
 Mnevis, iv. 220  
 Moaks, John, x. 71  
 Moat of the Mark, Scotland, vitrified fort at,  
   x. 148  
 Moat-hill, Lancashire, xxxi. 452  
 Moca, Francesco, xviii. 195  
 Mocambo, Portugal, English Brigetine nuns at,  
   xiii. 258  
 Mocattam, mount, vii. 5  
 Mocici, Dalmatia, Mithraic bas-relief found at,  
   xlviii. 20, 21  
 Mock Beggars' Hall, Stanton moor, Derbyshire,  
   xii. 46  
 Moclach, Ebn, vii. 2  
 Modena, Italy, iv. 14; xxxvii. 184; xlv. 133  
 Modena cathedral, sculpture at, xlv. 153  
   West front, xvi. 301  
 Modena, Nicholas, xii. 381, 391; xviii. 323;  
   xxxix. 37, 55  
 Modrevalle monastery, xlv. 163  
 Mody, Robert, xxvi. 331  
   Roger, xxxvii. 295  
   Thomas, xxvi. 331  
 Moeris, lake, xxxiv. 384  
 Moese, John de, xvi. 47, 73  
 Moesia, Roman province of, xlix. 75  
   Atrocities of Gallienus in, xlix. 117  
 Moesians, the tribe of, survive as the Mijatzi,  
   xxix. 107  
 Moffette, a foul vapour, iv. 166  
 Mogha, vii. 107  
 Mogha Corb, vii. 282  
 Moha Mudgara, the, xiv. 169  
 Mohant, Sir Robert de, xv. 101  
 Mohaviah, xiv. 235  
 Mohawill, xviii. 247, 248, 261  
 Mohun, Guido, bishop of Saint David's, xx. 86  
   John de, xxxi. 139, 159  
   Mrs., xxxvii. 229  
   Sir Reginald, xviii. 102  
   Sir William de, v. 24  
   William de, ix. 370  
 Moine, Joan le, xxxix. 444  
   Robert de, xxvi. 326  
 Moineau, Le, near Boulogne, France, iii. 253  
 Moines, L'Île aux, Morbihan, France, xxv. 202;  
   xxxv. 237  
 MOIR, JOHN, on an Italian musical instrument,  
   xi. 81  
 Moissac, France, abbey of, xxxvi. 8  
 Mokkyng, John, xxxviii. 44  
 Moklah, Ebn, vii. 11  
 Mokro Polje, Dalmatia, Roman road and mile-  
   stone found in, xlviii. 96  
 Muktadar, Al, vii. 12  
 Moïse, saint, of Devenish, notice of, xliii.  
   145  
   Gospel of, MISS STOKES on, xliii. 131  
   Gospel case of, xliii. 148, 149, 150



- Molay, James de, xxxi. 187, 188  
 John de, xxxi. 189  
 Molbray, *see* Mowbray  
 Mold, Flintshire, gold corslet from, xxvi. 422, 428  
 Grain found under the foundations of the church tower, ii. 286  
 Moldavia, early names for, xlix. 46  
 Moedoc, saint, of Ferns, account of, xliii. 131  
 Shrine of, Miss Stokes on, xliii. 131  
 Mole, river, Surrey, ix. 103  
 Molecastle, Walter de, xxxix. 444  
 Mole-catcher, corporation office of, xlv. 417  
 Moles, Roger de, xxxix. 444  
 MOLESWORTH, RICHARD, on a Druid temple at Saint Helier, Jersey, viii. 384  
 Roman pig of lead in the possession of, x. 23  
 Moleyns, Adam, bishop of Chichester, xxix. 323  
 Molfretta, Italy, l. 414, 419  
 Molin del Rey, near Barcelona, Spain, iii. 244  
 Molineck, v. 86  
 Mollach hill, Scotland, x. 100  
 Moll Ethelwald, king of Northumbria, xxv. 286  
 Mollesworth, William, xxiv. 323  
 Mollett, John, xli. 354  
 Mollineux, *see* Molyneux  
 Molloyne, Mr., xxxv. 314, 317  
 Molmutian laws, the, viii. 16  
 Molochitis, a stone, ix. 238  
 Molossus, a mastiff, xv. 218  
 On ancient vase, xxiii. 151, 208  
 Molton, Hubert de, xxxix. 444  
 Thomas de, xxxix. 444  
 Walter, xl. 450  
 Molyneux, Sir Edmund, xxx. 474  
 Emmeric, xlii. 357  
 Sir Francis, xliii. 70  
 MOLYNEUX, JAMES MORE, xviii. 313, 352; xix. 363; xxxvi. 33, 284  
 On a message from James I. to the Earl of Somerset, concerning Sir Thomas Overbury, xli. 75  
 Molyneux, Samuel, ii. 251  
 Sir Thomas, i. 307 (a), 309 (b), 323 (c), 350 (a), 352 (b), 377 (c), 352 (a), 354 (b), 379 (c); xliii. 70  
 Thomas, ii. 251  
 Molyns, Adam, i. 89 (a) (b), 101 (c)  
 Mommsen, Professor, book of, on the antiquities of Epitaurum, xlviii. 3  
 Mompesson, Sir Giles, xli. 227, 228, 229, 256  
 John, xi. 344  
 Thomas, xli. 229  
 William, vi. 83  
 Mona, Isle of, v. 47; xvi. 147; xlviii. 384, 393  
 Monacoda (Ptolemy), xlviii. 384  
 Monalty, Ireland, crannoge at, xxxviii. 185  
 Monapia island (Ptolemy), xlviii. 384  
 Monasterboice, Ireland, the Last Judgment represented on a cross at, xxxvi. 378  
 Monasteries, life in, 13th century, xlvii. 5, 13  
 Life in, 16th century, xlvii. 49  
 Printing in, xlvii. 253  
 Monax, Mr., xxv. 497  
 Monchensey, Dyonisia de, xv. 93  
 Monckton, xviii. 430  
 Mondaye, John, xii. 366  
 Mondegame, Adam, xxxvii. 287  
 Mondye, Edmund, vi. 188  
 Mone, John, xxvi. 451  
 Monemue, Sir John de, xxv. 152  
 John de, xxix. 30  
 Moneta, vi. 2  
 Money bills in Bermuda, xlvii. 80  
 Changers, business of, in Roman forum, xlv. 353  
 Debased by Henry VIII., xiii. 188  
 Horn, ancient, from Switzerland, xxx. 551  
 Lenders, Italian, xxviii. 212  
 The fall of, xxxvi. 231, 234; xlii. 83  
 Moneyers, Anglo-Saxon, xix. 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117  
 Lists of names of, from coins found at—  
 Beaworth, Hants (William I.), xxvi. 8  
 Dorking, Surrey (Anglo-Saxon), xii. 117

## Moneyers—continued

- Hexham, Northumberland (Anglo-Saxon), xxv. 296; xxvi. 346  
 Lancaster (Anglo-Saxon), xviii. 201  
 London, St. Mary's hill (Anglo-Saxon), iv. 363  
 Serington, Wiltshire (Anglo-Saxon), xxvii. 302  
 Tealby, Lincolnshire (Henry II.), xviii. 3  
 Of Edward the Confessor, Harold II., William I., iv. 363  
 Of Henry II., xviii. 3  
 On a coin of Athelstan, x. 19  
 Of Cuthred, xlv. 334  
 Of Offa, xxiii. 404  
 Of Robert, earl of Gloucester, v. 401  
 Punished, v. 413  
 Mongeraye, vocabulary of, vi. 154  
 Mongoça, the queen of, xxiii. 352  
 Mongols, the, ii. 228  
 Alphabet of, iii. 228  
 Monasteries of, called Kit, ii. 229  
 Priests of, understand the Tibetan language, ii. 229  
 Religion of, ii. 229  
 Use the Tibetan alphabet by, ii. 229  
 Mongutina, xi. 270  
 Monhaut, family of, iv. 186  
 Monhaut, Adam de, xxxix. 444  
 John de, xxxix. 444  
 Millicent de, xxxvii. 296  
 Robert de, xxxix. 444  
 Roger de, xxxix. 444  
 Monhermer, Rauf de, *see* Monthermer  
 Monica, St., monastery of, at Louvain, France, xxxvi. 75, 76, 77  
 Monile, a jewelled ornament, xiv. 97; l. 514  
 Monins, Edward, xv. 396  
 Moniton, Herefordshire, ii. 330  
 Monk, George, xxxviii. 80  
 George, duke of Albemarle, viii. 102; xxxi. 174  
 Monkey, the, painted on roof of Peterborough cathedral, ix. 147  
 Monkey, worshipped in Egypt, iv. 241  
 Monkhouse, Thomas, xxxix. 41  
 Monks, a field so-called, in Surrey, ix. 101  
 Monks Bridge, Derbyshire, vii. 76  
 Monks Horton priory, Kent, xxv. 38  
 Monkston, Hants, i. 57 (a) (b), 64 (c)  
 Monkton Farleigh, Wiltshire, epitaph to Albert de Chaz in the priory of, ii. 189  
 Monk Wearmouth, Durham, x. 59  
 Mural painting in church of, xlviii. 272  
 Monmouth, xviii. 430  
 Castle, vi. 363; xx. 62  
 Monastery of, xvii. 317  
 Monmouth, Geoffrey of, THOMAS WRIGHT on the literary history of his History of the Britons, xxxii. 335  
 Joan de, xxxix. 444  
 John of, iv. 206; xx. 490, 491  
 Monmouthshire, ancient remains in, GEORGE ORMEROD on, xxix. 5  
 Centurial stone from, xlii. 152  
 Hoar-stones in, xxv. 54  
 Roman remains in, JOHN STRANGE on, v. 33; vi. 6  
 Roman stations in, WILLIAM HARRIS on, ii. 1  
 Monograms, x. 228, 479  
 Formed of X. P., the antiquity of, xxvi. 76, 83  
 On capitals of the churches of St. Sophia, Constantinople, and St. Vitalis, Ravenna, xlv. 425  
 Monoliths, xxxv. 233, 234, 235  
 European compared with Egyptian obelisks, W. C. LUKIS on, xlviii. 421  
 List of, v. 97  
 Monopolies, grants of, by James I., xli. 224  
 Monoux, Sir Philip, viii. 381  
 Monslow, xviii. 430  
 Monson, Sir Thomas, xli. 88, 89  
 W., xvi. 153  
 Sir William, vi. 189; xi. 174, 178; xxii. 180, 187; xxxii. 145; xxxiii. 195; xxxiv. 296, 304, 315, 319, 322, 329, 343; xxxv. 16; xli. 164

- Monsters, one-eyed, myth of, *xlvi*. 374
- Monstrelet, Enguerand de, *xxii*. 354  
Chronicle of, on the battle of Hexham, *xlvi*. 288, 289, 290
- Monstrum, meaning of, *iii*. 71
- Monsyrolle, Eschelard de, *xxxix*. 444
- Montacute estates, *temp.* Edward IV., *xlvi*. 410, 411
- Montacute family, *x*. 68
- Montacute, Drogo de, *xxxix*. 204  
Elizabeth de, *xiv*. 145  
Sir John, *xx*. 74  
John de, *ii*. 330, 331, 338; *ix*. 375, 377; *xviii*. 406; *xxvi*. 337  
Buried in Lincoln cathedral, *xxvi*. 339  
Memoir of, *xx*. 56  
John de, earl of Salisbury, *xx*. 74, 110, 171, 194, 215  
Sir Simon, buried in Bruton priory, Somerset, *xxvi*. 339  
Simon de, *ix*. 377; *xxi*. 216; *xlvi*. 356  
Thomas, dean of Salisbury, *ix*. 377  
Thomas, earl of Salisbury, *xliv*. 466  
William de, *xxvi*. 325, 332; *xxxi*. 158; *xxxix*. 204  
William, earl of Salisbury, *xiv*. 145; *xxxi*. 139; *xxxv*. 457
- Montagu, arms of, *xlvi*. 193
- Montagu, Sir Charles, *xliv*. 394, 395, 399, 415  
Colonel, *xiv*. 129  
Sir Edward, *i*. 357 (*a*), 359 (*b*), 384 (*c*); *xxx*. 473, 474; *xl*. 377; *xliv*. 393, 395, 398, 415  
Edward, earl of Sandwich, narrative of his attempt upon Berghen (1665), by Sir Gilbert Talbot, *xxii*. 33  
Edward, lord Montagu of Boughton, *xxxv*. 320  
Sir Henry, *x*. 144; *xli*. 239, 251, 256  
James, bishop of Winchester, funeral expenses of, *xliv*. 393  
John, lord, Yorkist leader, *xlvi*. 267, 268, 272, 274, 277, 278, 280, 286
- Montagu—*continued*  
Signature of, as earl of Northumberland, *xlvi*. 193, 267, 268  
Lady, *i*. 358 (*a*), 360 (*b*), 385 (*c*)  
Lucy, *xliv*. 395  
R., *xxxi*. 159  
Sir Sidney, *xxxii*. 146; *xliv*. 395, 398, 415  
Sieur de, a prisoner at Poitiers, *i*. 214 (*a*), 215 (*b*), 235 (*c*)  
Susanna, *xliv*. 395  
Theodosia, *xliv*. 395  
Thomas, earl of Salisbury, *xxii*. 388  
Viscount, *see* Browne, Anthony Joseph W., *xxxi*. 159  
Walter, *xxviii*. 195  
William, earl of Salisbury, *xv*. 101
- Montaigne, Michael de, *xxvii*. 114, 117
- Montalt, Sir Robert de, *xxvi*. 344
- Montalto, the villa, *iii*. 73
- Montauban, France, *xxxvi*. 13
- Montauban, Renaud de, *xxxiv*. 9
- Montbret, C. Coquebert, *xliv*. 240
- Monte, Robert de, *i*. 4 (*a*) (*b*) (*c*)
- Monte Acuto de, *see* Montacute
- Montebruno, Hector de, *xix*. 228
- Monte Caniso, Dyonisia de, *xv*. 93
- Monte Cucco, Italy, *xliv*. 379
- Mont d'Or, near Lyons and near Clermont, France, *v*. 62
- Monte Dublelli, Pagan de, *xxvi*. 460
- Monteagle, lord, *see* Parker, William
- Montemagno, Gabriel de, *xxviii*. 258
- Montenegro, Illyrian tribes inhabiting, *xlix*. 38
- Montepesson, Henry de, *xvi*. 45, 70
- Montepessulano, Henry de, *xxix*. 170
- Montereau, France, *xx*. 236
- Monterebello, W. de, *xvi*. 47, 73
- Monte Reggio, Italy, mosaics in the church of, *x*. 153
- Monte Renelli, William de, *xvii*. 298
- Montesburgh abbey, Normandy, *xv*. 104, 105
- Montezuma, *viii*. 140

- Montfaucon, Bernar de, iii. 44, 230, 257, 258  
 Montfercaut, France, sword found at, xlv. 258  
 Montfort family, crest of, i. 4 (a) (b) (c)  
 Montfort, Almeric de, iv. 180; xxi. 82  
     Hugh de, xli. 449  
     John de, vi. 146  
     Katherine, l. 191  
     Philip de, xxxix. 444  
     Piers de, xxxix. 444  
     Robert de, xxxii. 288; xxxix. 444  
     Simon de, ii. 277, 283; iv. 38, 180, 196, 205; xxviii. 267; xxxvi. 13  
     Simon de, junior, ii. 277  
 Montgomery, Wales, x. 213  
     Castle, xxvi. 335; xxxiii. 77  
 Montgomery, xii. 32  
     Adam de, xxxix. 444  
     Sir John, xii. 40; xxv. 371, 392; xxxvii. 341; xlvii. 209  
     Lady Mary, xli. 386  
     Philip de, xxvi. 321  
     Philippa, xii. 40  
     Roger de, iii. 111; xx. 576; xxvii. 25  
     Sir Thomas, i. 374 (a), 376 (b), 401 (c); xii. 40; xxxviii. 278; xli. 36  
     William de, xxxix. 444  
 Monthermer, Edward de, xxxvi. 248  
     Margaret de, xx. 56  
     Ralph de, xiv. 148; xxxix. 401  
 Months, the, medieval representations of, JAMES FOWLER on, xlv. 137  
     Names of, in Akkadian, xlvii. 346  
     Represented on a font at Burnham Deepdale, Norfolk, x. 179  
     Symbols of, xxxviii. 228  
 Month's mind, i. 12 (a) (b), 13 (c); xv. 107; xxxiv. 415  
 Montibus, Sir Eubulo de, xxvi. 320, 340  
 Montignac, Johan de, xxxi. 504  
 Montjoy, lord, *see* Blount, Charles; Blount, James; Blount, John  
 Montjoy, lady, i. 371 (a), 374 (b), 399 (c)  
 Montmorency, Anna a, iii. 391  
     Charles de, xxviii. 186  
 Montmorency, Joan de, xxxix. 444  
     Mons., iii. 194  
 Montmorillon, Poitou, church at, xxxv. 40  
     Gaulish temple at, bas-relief in, vii. 98  
 Montone, Robert, xxxix. 444  
 Montreuil, France, siege of, iii. 244  
 Montrose, Scotland, xxi. 487  
 Monuments, ancient, analogy between, RICHARD GOUGH on, xi. 34  
     Erected during lifetime, xlv. 315  
     Sepulchral, fonts serving as, x. 200  
 Monville, Nigel de, xxxi. 218, 219, 220, 224  
 Monwood, Warwickshire, xxv. 37  
 Monza, Austria, Theodolinda's cup at, xlv. 99  
 Moon, the, a figure on cards, viii. 172  
     Called Isis, iii. 333  
     Crescent, woman carrying, painted on roof of Peterborough cathedral, ix. 147  
     Representation of, in zodiacal cult, xlvii. 356  
     Representative bust of, in Mithraic cave, xlvii. 207  
     Represented on Mithraic altar, xlviii. 21, 23  
     Superstitions relating to, xxi. 121; xxx. 423  
     The church compared to, xvii. 187  
     Worship, bee symbol of, xlviii. 24  
 Moone, Johanna, xxxviii. 107  
     Stephen, xii. 366  
 Moor hall, Derbyshire, xxxii. 75  
 Moore, the treaty of, iii. 243  
 Moore, of the Pale, a leader of Irish rebels in 1641, i. 102 (a), 103 (b), 114 (c)  
 Moore, Adrian, xli. 85  
     C., xlii. 208  
     Francis, xlii. 376, 378  
     Sir George, xv. 17; xxxvii. 490  
     John, xii. 385; xxvi. 284; xxvii. 128; xxxiii. 214, 239  
     Sir Jonas, xl. 344, 358  
     Richard, x. 82  
 MOORE, STUART ARCHIBALD, on documents relating to the death and burial of Edward II., l. 215



- Moore, Thomas, xxx. 165  
 William, xii. 363
- Moorecocke, Robert, xii. 373
- Moorgrieves, corporation office of, xlvi. 418
- Moors, the, litters of, xxix. 56  
 Spurs of, viii. 113
- Moos, Robert, x. 96, 97
- Moosseedorf, lake, Switzerland, lake dwellings  
 in, xxxviii. 180
- Moot of Cinque Ports, iii. 11
- Moothills, xxii. 200
- Mop, Henry le, xxxvii. 282  
 John le, xxxvii. 284, 285  
 Richard le, xxxvii. 282
- Mopps, a fish, xiii. 370, 388
- Mor, meaning of, x. 351, 352
- Mora, Robert de, xxxvii. 278
- Morad, xiv. 239
- Moramer Ebn Morra, vii. 13
- Moran, vii. 167
- Morant, George, xxxix. 51
- Morat, lake, Switzerland, lake dwelling on,  
 xxxviii. 180
- Moravius, Mathius, xi. 276
- Moray, Scotland, early history of, xix. 249
- Moray Firth, in Ptolemy, xlviii. 386
- Morbihan, France, vi. 144  
 L'Ile aux Moines, xxxv. 237  
 Plan of, xxv. 202
- Morcar, v. 206
- Morcheshull, near Exeter, Devon, xviii. 389
- Moreok, William, xxxvii. 294
- Morcot, Wiltshire, xxxvii. 270
- Morda, x. 351
- Mordack, king of Scotland, ix. 50
- Mordaunt, Elizabeth, lady Mordaunt, i. 358 (a),  
 360 (b), 385 (c)  
 Sir Charles, jewels in possession of, SAMUEL  
 PEGGE on, iii. 371  
 Sir John, xxv. 442  
 John, xi. 211  
 Lewis, lord Mordaunt, i. 358 (a), 360 (b),  
 385 (c)  
 Robert, xxv. 482
- Mordav, a great brook (Shropshire), x. 352
- Morden, East, Dorsetshire, xl. 423, 440
- Morden, Steeple, Cambridgeshire, xii. 29
- Mordock, Humphrey, xxxv. 433
- Mordon, Henry de, xxxvii. 278  
 Ralph de, xlv. 380  
 William de, xxxvii. 278
- More, Sir Antonio, xxii. 451; xxxix. 53; xl. 72  
 Bartholomew de la, xxxix. 442  
 Bertrand de la, xxvii. 295; l. 217, 220  
 Sir Christopher, xxxvi. 287; xxxix. 25  
 Cresacre, xxxv. 27  
 Sir Edward, xlv. 261  
 Elizabeth, xiii. 218; xxx. 149  
 Expenses at wedding of, xxxvi. 33  
 Sir George, xviii. 317; xxxvi. 288; xli. 75  
 Letters of James I. to, xviii. 352  
 George, xxxvi. 287  
 Henry, xxxix. 469; xlii. 276, 305  
 Sir John, xxxv. 27, 28, 32  
 John, xxv. 458; xxxv. 29, 30; xxxvi. 226  
 John a, xxxvi. 224  
 Margaret, xiii. 88  
 Matilda in la, xxxvii. 293  
 N., xlvii. 86  
 Nicholas de la, xxxvii. 293  
 Philip in la, xxxvii. 293  
 Richard de la, xxxix. 442  
 Richard, swan-mark of, xvi. 153  
 Sir Robert, xliii. 230  
 Roger de la, xxxvii. 277, 281  
 Samuel, xxxvii. 219  
 Sir Thomas, ii. 201; xi. 388; xiii. 88; xliii.  
 51, 73; xxv. 64, 71, 72; xxxi. 414; xxxv.  
 183; xxxix. 4, 272; xlv. 435, 446  
 A prisoner in the Tower, xviii. 295  
 Documents relating to imprisonment  
 and condemnation of, xxvii. 361  
 Inaccuracies in the published letters of,  
 by JOHN BRUCE, on, xxx. 149  
 Letter to Peter Aegidius, xlv. 445, 456  
 Letter to Erasmus, xlv. 446, 457  
 Petition of wife and children of to  
 Henry VIII., xxvii. 369

## More—continued

- The lineage of, EDWARD FOSS on, xxxv. 27
- Thomas, xx. 83; xliii. 234
- Thomas de la, iii. 55; xxxi. 186; l. 215, 219
- Walter in la, xxxvii. 293
- Sir William, xviii. 317; xxxvi. 33
- Account book of, JOHN EVANS on, xxxvi. 284
- William, xix. 263, 264; xxv. 383
- William in la, xxxvii. 293
- Morecambe hay, Lancashire, ix. 213; xxxi. 452; xlviii. 393
- Morecote, Arnald de, xxxvii. 276
- Morehurst, Surrey, ix. 102
- Moreira, Jacob, viii. 401
- Morel, Mons., xlv. 262
- MORELL, THOMAS, on Roman altars at Corbridge, Northumberland, iii. 332; v. 182
- Moreres, William de, xxxix. 444
- Mores, Edward Rowe, i. xxvii (a), xxviii (b) (c)
- Moreton, Nottinghamshire, xii. 37
- Moreton Valence, Gloucestershire, door and plan of church of, xix. 366, 368
- Morewic, xvii. 314
- Morga, Antonio de, xxxviii. 449
- Morgan, provost of Beverley, xxi. 33
- Morgan ap Caredoc ap Jestyn, ii. 12
- Morgan, Colonel, xxxvii. 213
- Henry, xii. 197; xv. 139; xxv. 430, 437, 486
- John, vi. 18
- John, the last person in Wales who could play the crwth, iii. 32
- Laurence, xxxvi. 267
- Llewellyn, xxv. 338
- Sir Matthew, xxii. 174, 176
- Meredith, xxxix. 465
- Mr., v. 67; xlv. 415
- MORGAN, CHARLES OCTAVIUS, xxxiii. 9, 28; xxiv. 12
- On the progress of the art of watch-making, xxxiii. 84
- On the art of watch-making, xxxiii. 293

## Morgan—continued

- On an astronomical and astrological clock, xxxiv. 259
- On a silver chalice at Leominster, Herefordshire, xxxv. 489
- On episcopal and other signs of investiture, xxxvi. 392
- On excavations at Caerwent, Wales, xxxvi. 418
- On a chalice and paten belonging to the church of Nettlecombe, Somersetshire, xlii. 405
- On the early charters of the borough of Newport in Wentloog, Monmouthshire, xlviii. 431
- Morgan, Sir Pierce, vi. 202
- Richard, xxxiii. 99
- Sylvanus, xxxii. 134
- T., xxv. 318
- Thomas, xxv. 322
- Sir William, xxxiv. 142
- William, xxv. 322
- Morganok, xx. 39
- Morgen, a measure of land in Saxony, xxxv. 470
- Morgund, xix. 244, 245
- Moriana, xxvi. 359
- Morind, *see* Arms
- Möringen, lake of, Bienne, Switzerland, lake dwellings found near, xxxviii. 180
- Morini, the, iii. 251; x. 2, 5, 13; xxxiv. 233, 234, 235, 237
- Morinis, Haymo de, xxv. 613
- Richard de, iv. 33
- Morinium, xxxix. 90
- Morion, *see* Arms
- Morlacchia, iii. 343
- Morlaix, France, capture of, *temp.* Henry VIII., xlvii. 316
- Morland, Christopher, xv. 8
- Morlas castle, Wales, i. 299 (a), 301 (b), 322 (c); iii. 114
- Morle, Derbyshire, *see* Morley
- Morle, Galfrid de, xxxvii. 280

- Morley, the barony of, ii. 334  
 Morley, Derbyshire, tile at, xlv. 169  
   Garden at, vii. 118  
 Morley, Dr., xxxvii. 232, 242  
   George, bishop of Winchester, mitre and crozier on his tomb, xvii. 39  
   Henry, xxxviii. 102  
   Henry, lord, v. 148  
   Lord, *see* Lovel, Henry  
   Robert, lord, xxxv. 462  
   Sir Thomas, xliii. 266  
   Sir William, iii. 409; xxix. 381  
 Morlière, a painter of rings and watches, xxxiii. 301  
 Morlot, Mons., xlv. 303, 304  
 Moro, Christoball de, xxxiv. 342  
   Ludovico il, xxxiv. 20  
 Morocco, megaliths in, xxxviii. 257  
 Morpeth, Northumberland, Dacre castle at, festivities at Christmas (1515), xlvii. 304  
   Manor of, ii. 329  
 Morpheus, the god, xxxvi. 195  
 Morray, Scotland, diocese of, xvii. 248  
 Morray, Sir Robert, i. 312 (a), 314 (b), 336 (c)  
 Morreale, Sicily, cathedral of, xxi. 526  
 Morrel, Hugh, ix. 368  
 Morrice, Mr., xi. 268  
   William, xii. 378; xxiv. 137, 141, 144  
 Morridge hill, Staffordshire, ii. 121  
 Morris-bells, i. 15 (a) (b), 17 (c), 20 (a) (b), 22 (c)  
 Morris-dance, xix. 296; xxi. 273  
 Morris town, Scotland, viii. 74  
 Morris, Christopher, xi. 434  
   John, xxix. 377  
   Roger, xii. 268  
   Samuel, xxxiii. 98  
   Thomas, xxxvi. 49; xliii. 214  
 Morrisby, John, xxii. 171  
 Morrison, Mr., xxv. 553  
   Sir Charles, xv. 161; xlv. 309  
   Sir Richard, viii. 92  
 Morriton, William de, xxxix. 444  
 Morrow, David, xxii. 171  
 Morse a bell-founder, xxxiv. 65  
 Morses, belonging to St. Paul's cathedral, London, i. 449, 481  
 Morsell, Philip, xxxviii. 44  
 Morson, William, xxx. 161, 163, 165  
 Mortaille, xlv. 297  
 Mortalaga, the herb, xxx. 375  
 Mortaine, Stephen, count of, xxxi. 222  
 Mortar, *see* Arms  
 Mortar, brass, for making gunpowder, xi. 438  
   Bronze, x. 249  
   Found at Ludlow, Salop, xxxix. 184  
   Roman, xix. 183; xxiv. 194  
     From South Shields, Durham, xlv. 170  
   Used as a lamp, xxvi. 403  
 Mortars, candles, iii. 156  
 Mor-taweh, xvi. 104  
 Morteaulx, a game, xxvi. 277  
 Morteign, Agnes de, xxvi. 267, 268  
   Sir Roger, iii. 293  
   William, iii. 293  
 Mortellage, xxi. 276  
 Mortemer, France, castle of, xx. 485  
 Morten, Richard, xviii. 405  
 Morter, Island of, iii. 343  
 Mortenil, Robert, earl of, xix. 203  
 Morthoe, Devonshire, xxxi. 272  
 Mortier, *see* Costume  
 Mortillet, Gabriel de, xlii. 122; xlv. 262  
 Mortimer, Anne, wife of Richard, earl of Cambridge, xlv. 319  
   Cromwell, xvi. 149  
   Edmund, earl of March, xxii. 213, 239, 245; xxiii. 292  
   Sir Edmund, xx. 165; xxxi. 139, 243  
     Horn of, iii. 10  
   Edmund, xx. 17, 185, 193, 292  
   Edward, xx. 185, 193; xxiii. 293  
   Geoffrai de, xxxix. 444  
   Havysia de, xxvi. 357  
   Henry de, xxxix. 444  
   Sir Hugh, iii. 300  
   Hugh, iii. 111; xxx. 63  
   Joan, iii. 300; xxxix. 444

Mortimer—continued

- Lady, xx. 118  
 Margaret, iii. 300  
 Mr., xlv. 255  
 Nicholas, xlv. 153, 173, 194  
 Sir Ralph, xxix. 411  
 Raf de, xxvi. 357; xxxix. 444  
     Charter of, xxxi. 475  
 Robert de, xxxix. 444  
 Roger, xiv. 270; xx. 20; xxvii. 275, 278;  
     xxxi. 111, 156; xxxii. 124; xxxv. 457;  
     xxxix. 174, 444  
     Memoir of, xx. 41  
 Thomas, i. 353 (a), 355 (b), 379 (c)  
 William, iii. 297; xxxix. 444; xliii. 266  
 Mortimer's hole, Nottingham castle, vi. 258  
 Mortlach, Scotland, sculptured stone at, xxii. 56,  
     57  
 Mortlake, Middlesex, plague at, xxxvii. 17  
     Tapestry manufactory at, xxxvi. 438  
 Mortmain, xxxviii. 138; xlv. 297  
 Merton, Essex, iii. 50  
 Morton common, Norfolk, xxiii. 370  
 Morton, Scotland, font at, xi. 106  
     Sword found at, xlv. 252  
 Morton, Sir Albert, xl. 282; xli. 225  
     Albert, xxxvii. 231  
     Dr., ii. 220, 259  
     Earl of, vi. 48; xix. 203  
     George, xl. 282  
     John, earl of, xxvii. 111, 112  
     John, archbishop of Canterbury, ii. 202  
     John, bishop of Ely, i. 350 (a), 352 (b), 377  
         (c), 352 (a), 354 (b), 379 (c); xlvii. 272  
     Mr., xxi. 162  
     Robert, earl of, vi. 291  
     Robert, xl. 283; l. 188  
     Thomas, l. 187  
     William, xii. 369  
 Mortuo Mari, de, *see* Mortimer  
 Mortun, vi. 42  
 Morulf, vi. 48  
 Morvah, Cornwall, xiv. 226; xxii. 301  
 Morville, x. 351  
 Morville, Salop, xviii. 430  
 Morville, Eva de, ix. 52  
     Hugh de, x. 335, 342; xxiii. 311  
     Richard de, ix. 53  
 Morwell, x. 351  
 Moryce Pikes, *see* Arms  
 Moryn, Oxfordshire, xxxiv. 44  
 Moser, river, xxxiv. 234  
 Mosaics, xlii. 380  
     Different kinds of, xlv. 267  
     Drawings of, i. 133 (a) (b), 146 (c)  
 Mosaic work, in the 4th and 5th centuries, xlviii.  
     50  
     Said to have been invented by Giotto, x. 153  
 Mosaon, xxiii. 259  
 Mosarabic liturgy, *see* Mozarabic  
 Moses, opinion of, on Egyptian religion, iv. 261  
 Moses and the burning bush, triptych represent-  
     ing, xlix. 251  
 Moslach, meaning of, as a place-name, xlix. 46  
 Mosley Bank, Malton, Yorkshire, xxvii. 404  
 Mosoon, William, xxxviii. 44  
 Mosquito Shore, earthenware masks from, vi. 107  
     Vases from, v. 319  
 Moss, xxxv. 433, 436, 437, 438, 440, 441, 448  
     Used for caulking ships, xx. 555, 557; l. 365  
 Mosse, Agnes, xlvii. 58  
 Mostafi Ledinillah, vii. 7  
 Mostin, Sir Thomas, xiv. 216; xvi. 127  
     Thomas, xlv. 111  
 Moston Mere, Cheshire, xxxiii. 56  
 Mote, the bole of a tree, xlvi. 218  
 Mote, moat, a mound of earth, v. 242  
     In Ireland, a rampart, xvi. 268  
 Mote, Joan de la, xxxi. 117  
     Saundrena de la, xxxi. 28, 30, 117, 118  
 Moteham, family of, xii. 30  
 Moteham, Samuel, xii. 38  
 Motessett, Ralf, xliii. 216  
 Motham, xxii. 38  
 Mother, importance of, in family life, xlviii. 359  
 Mother-right, influence of on laws of succession,  
     l. 213  
 Mother of pearl used in mosaic work, xlv. 270



- Motley, Mr., xii. 371  
 Moton, *see* Arms  
 Mott, Mrs., x. 472  
 Mottingham Mark, Kent, xxxvi. 125  
 Mottisfont, Hampshire, bronze stirrup found at, l. 532  
 Mottoes, *see* Heraldry  
 Motton, Elizabeth, xxiii. 29  
     Robert, xxiii. 29  
 Mottram, Cheshire, v. 344  
 Mottram Longdendale, Cheshire, v. 87  
 Mouche, Anthony, xii. 391  
 Mould, for casting brooches, xiv. 275  
     For casting bronze implements, found at Hissarlik, xlv. 49  
     For casting coins, xiv. 91, 99  
 Mould, John, ii. 38  
 Mouldings, sections of, xxxiii. 142  
 Moulin, Peter du, letter to William Morice, xxiv. 141  
 Moulineau, Sieur, xvii. 57  
 Moulineaux, France, xxxvii. 106  
     Sword found at, xlv. 259  
 Moulins, France, castle of, xx. 236  
 Moultsford, Berkshire, xv. 183; xxviii. 449  
 Moulter, flour taken by the miller as compensation for grinding, xvii. 153  
 Moulton, Northamptonshire, viii. 222  
 Moulton, Yorkshire, xvi. 326  
 Moulton, Lambert, iii. 297  
     Thomas, iii. 297  
 Moun, William de, xxxix. 444  
 Mound, an orb, the royal, iii. 393, 394  
 Mouner, Edith la, xxxvii. 274  
     John le, xxvi. 333  
     William le, xxvi. 333  
 Mounson, *see* Monson  
 Mountaban hat, *see* Costume  
 Mount Batton, Plymouth, xxv. 597  
 Mount Carmel, knights of, badge of, xlv. 25  
 Mount, Thomas, xii. 349  
 Mounteage, Stephen, xli. 240  
 Mounteny, Sir Thomas de, xxvi. 344  
 Mountfichet, barony of, ii. 327, 333  
 Mountfichet, Gilbert de, xi. 259; xxvii. 80, 83  
 Mountfichet, Richard de, ii. 327; viii. 203  
 Mountfield, Sussex, xlv. 171, 429, 431  
     Gold objects from, xxxix. 507; xliii. 528  
 Mountgay, Sieur de, killed at Poitiers, i. 214 (a), 215 (b), 235 (c)  
 Mount Grace, Yorkshire, priory of, xiii. 255; xvi. 326; xx. 83  
 Mount of Piety, scheme for establishing one in England, xxix. 275  
 Mount Saint, game at cards, viii. 144  
 Mount-Sorel, viii. 197  
 Mount-Sorel, James of, l. 357  
 Mourie, Welsh king, viii. 36  
 Mousehole, Cornwall, iii. 280; v. 81  
 Mouskes, Philippe de, xxxii. 113  
 Mousquetoon, *see* Arms  
 Mouswaid, Scotland, font at, xi. 107  
 Mowbray, Geoffrey de, xxi. 485  
     Sir John de, xxvi. 329  
     John de, xxi. 485  
     John, duke of Norfolk, xix. 305, 341, 387  
     John de, earl of Nottingham, xxii. 387  
     Robert de, xxvi. 356; xxxix. 444  
     Roger de, v. 201; xvi. 342; xxxix. 444; xliii. 232  
         Founded the hospital of Burton Lazars, xviii. 426  
     Thomas, duke of Norfolk, xxxi. 364  
     William de, viii. 204  
 Mowcop, a hill between Cheshire and Derbyshire, v. 89  
 Mowers, payments to (1281), xvi. 39, 60  
     Wages of, xi. 202  
 Mowing, tenure, xii. 30  
 Mowroad, Lancashire, xxv. 595  
 Mowstow castle, Derbyshire, v. 89  
 Mowthe, Robert, xxiv. 325  
 Moxhay, Edward, xxix. 401  
 Moyenvic, Lorraine, iv. 12  
     Roman remains at, iv. 10  
 Moyes, John, xii. 363

- Moyle, Anna, xviii. 99  
 Sir Thomas, xii. 388; xviii. 127, 177  
 Thomas, xxxix. 188  
 Sir Walter, xviii. 99
- Moylt, a horse, xviii. 330
- Moylant, Francis, xiii. 239
- Moyser, Thomas, xxxix. 241
- Mozarabic liturgy, xxiv. 9; xxxii. 267
- Mozze de Firenze, the company of, xxviii. 221
- Mreine, Dalmatia, meaning of the name, xlviii. 33  
 Skulls found in medieval graveyard in, xlviii. 33
- Machirum, v. 174
- Muezzin, a caller to prayer among the Moslem, ii. 81
- Madde, Thomas, xii. 361
- MEDGE, WILLIAM, on a house found in Drumkelin Bog, Donegal, xxvi. 361
- Muff, *see* Costume
- Muffers, *see* Arms
- Magdown, vii. 107
- Magge, William, dean of Windsor, xxxi. 136
- Muggetty Pye, xiii. 388
- Muinneamhoin, king of Ireland, ii. 37
- Majelibé, Babylon, xviii. 245, 246, 247, 261
- Malaert, John, xxxi. 349
- Malduan, Scotland, xxii. 56
- Male, Arab zodiacal sign of, xlvii. 343
- Muleward, John, xxxv. 288
- Malgrave, earl of, *see* Sheffield, Edmund
- Malierum, De Secretis, of Albertus Magnus, a copy of, printed by Machlinia, xlix. 335
- Mall in Ptolemy, xlviii. 384
- Maller, Daniel, xxxiv. 452  
 Professor, ii. 228
- Mallet, a bird, xiii. 354, 386
- Mallet, red, in Roman cookery, xli. 296
- Mallet, Mayo, iii. 271
- Mallings, Richard, xxxvii. 307
- Malsbo (—) de, xxxi. 352  
 John de, xi. 261
- Malso, Sir Edmund, xxix. 317
- Multon, Thomas de, x. 396  
 Charter of, to Spalding priory, Lincolnshire, xvii. 315
- Mulvel, xxi. 278
- Mulwellfycbe, xxi. 278
- Mumbeye, Thomas, xxxiv. 55
- Mummery, J. R., xlii. 453
- Mumming, *temp.* Edward III., xxii. 249
- Mummy, Egyptian, xxxiv. 392, 393  
 At Florence, account of, by PROFESSOR MIGLIARINI, xxxvi. 161  
 HUGH WELCH DIAMOND on, xxxi. 408  
 Of Pet-mant-iohmes, xxvii. 262
- Munceaux, Alan de, founder of Nun Cottam nunnery, *temp.* Henry I., xlvii. 50
- Munch, P. A., xliii. 98
- Munchanesi, Raf de, xxxix. 444  
 Walter de, xxxix. 444  
 William de, xxxix. 444
- Muncy, Walter de, xxi. 219
- Munday, Anthony, xxx. 502  
 Elizabeth, i. 381 (a), 383 (b), 409 (c)  
 Sir John, i. 381 (a), 383 (b), 409 (c)
- Mundefelde, *see* Mountfield, Sussex
- Mundesley, Norfolk, xxxii. 64
- Mundevilla, *see* Munville
- Munich, Germany, Jesuitesses at, xiii. 253, 264  
 Ludwigskirche, picture of the Judgment at, by Cornelius, xxxvi. 391  
 Picture by Rubens of saint George's combat at, xlix. 275
- Mungewell, Oxfordshire, xxxiv. 44
- Munhaseyn, a brook, Brecknockshire, vii. 209
- Municipal boroughs, right of pre-emption in, i. 210
- Municipal dignitaries at Epitaurum, xlviii. 14
- Municipal freedoms, succession to, by kinship, i. 206
- Municipal institutions, English, on traces of the primitive village community in, GEORGE LAURENCE GOMME on, xlv. 403  
 Roman, xlv. 404
- Municipal life of Roman colonial cities illustrated, xlviii. 16

- Municipal offices, Grantham, Lincolnshire, xlviii. 250
- Municipal organisation of Malmesbury, Wilts, l. 427
- Municipal privileges amongst the Anglo-Saxons, xxxii. 298
- Municipal privilege, Wycombe, Bucks, xlviii. 286
- Municipal sites, Roman, in the old Dalmatian and Dardanian ranges, xlix. 1
- Municipium, the Roman, xxxii. 299
- Traces of, at Mreine, Dalmatia, xlviii. 37, 38
- Munioz, lord, xxxv. 320
- Munk, Dr. W., letter from on signet belonging to cardinal Wiseman, l. 106
- Munkegin, Scotland, xliii. 198
- Munken corn, mingled corn, xliii. 212
- Munsens, Joan de, xxxix. 444
- Munsoen, Sweden, clench-bolts found at, xlvii. 437
- Munster Maifeld, Germany, Easter sepulchre at, xlii. 292
- Munsterwalde, Germany, sword found at, xlv. 261
- Munteni, Ernaud de, xxxix. 444
- Munter, Friedrich, xlv. 335
- Munville, Emma de, xxxi. 218
- Matilda de, xxxi. 232
- Nigel de, xxxi. 218, 232
- Murano, Italy, glass-works at, xlv. 305
- Muranus, Julius, an oculist, ix. 228
- Muratori, Ludovico Antonio, xiv. 196, 197; xxiv. 6, 14
- Murdac, William, xxxix. 444
- Murder, hue and cry for, xxxiv. 60
- Laws of Alfred the Great relating to, viii. 20
- Murderers, bodies of, covered by heaps of stones, v. 244
- Murdro, definition of, xlvii. 128
- Murena, Lucius, Cicero's defence of, xlix. 369
- Muretus, Marcus Antonius, i. 160 (a) (b), 178 (c)
- Muridunum, v. 49; xiv. 104; xvii. 169
- Murimintum, xxvii. 416
- Murimuth, Adam, chronicle of, l. 215, 229
- Murr, William, xli. 336
- Murrae, mazers, l. 129
- Murray of the 14th century, details of, from the records of a Norfolk manor, xli. 1
- Murray, Sir Charles, xli. 219
- Sir David, xii. 230
- Earl of, regent of Scotland, instrument of legitimation of, xxi. 164
- Proclamation of, xxviii. 429
- Letters of, xxxviii. 319
- Mr., xv. 7
- Patrick, xv. 8
- Murry, a colour, xxi. 256; xxxix. 368
- Murryan, name of ship, vi. 218
- Musarden, Gloucestershire, viii. 75
- Musart, Avise, iii. 298
- Isabell, iii. 298
- Sir John, iii. 298
- Margaret, iii. 298
- Sir Nicholas, iii. 298
- Sir Ralph, iii. 298
- Rauf, xxxix. 444
- Muschamp, Ciceley, iii. 296
- Denny, xxxv. 339
- Isabell, iii. 296
- Marie, iii. 296
- Sir Robert, iii. 296
- Musdel, Henry, xxxix. 444
- Musgrave, family of, xxii. 169
- Musgrave, Sir Christopher, xxxiv. 351
- Dr., i. 321 (a), 323 (b), 346 (c)
- Sir George, xxxi. 279, 282
- Exhibits moulds for casting horn-books, xxxiv. 449, 450
- MUSGRAVE, SIR JOHN CHARDIN, on extracts from the household account-book of Sir John Francklyn (1624), xv. 157
- Musgrave, Mr., xxii. 166
- Sir Symon, xxii. 171
- Thomas, xxii. 171
- Sir William, iv. 186

- MUSGRAVE, SIR WILLIAM, on the instructions to be observed for guarding against the French fleet, xiii. 100
- Musgrave, William, vi. 243; xxii. 171
- Music, xi. 61
- Egyptian, iv. 236
- Temp. Henry VIII., fac-simile of, xli. 372
- Musical instruments, DAINES BARRINGTON on, iii. 30
- In Coptic churches, xlviii. 418
- In terra-cotta, xxxiii. 349, 350
- In the Old Testament, vii. 220
- Mentioned in the "Roman de la Rose," JOHN BOWLES on, vii. 214
- 16th century, xlviii. 138, 149
- Musical notation, the earliest system of, WILLIAM CHAPPELL on, xlvii. 389
- Music-books, belonging to St. Paul's, London, (1402), l. 457, 523
- Musician playing on violin, painted on the roof of Peterborough cathedral, ix. 148
- Musitiones, musicians, xv. 159
- Musket, *see* Arms
- Muskingham river, North America, vi. 160
- Musks chain, xix. 291
- Musmilion, x. 432
- Musonius, iii. 141, 144
- Musael shells, found in grave, xxxi. 251
- From Cæsar's camp, Folkestone, Kent, xlvii. 455
- Mussum, Edmund, xxiii. 33
- Mustachios, wearing of, in Anglo-Norman times, xlvii. 446
- Worn by the English in the Bayeux tapestry, xix. 186
- Mustar-devyles, a cloth (1525), xlviii. 252
- Musters in England and Wales, *temp.* James I., xv. 55
- Muston, Leicestershire, font at, x. 194
- Muston, Anne, xxxi. 473
- William, xxvi. 331; xxxi. 473
- Mustyan, John, xlv. 18
- Mutiano, *see* Muziano, Girolamo
- MUTLOW, THOMAS, on antiquities found in Gloucestershire, vii. 379
- Mutton, George, xxii. 333
- Muyd, a measure, i. 330 (a), 332 (b), 355 (c)
- Muziano, Girolamo, drawings by, i. 132 (a) (b), 146 (c)
- Mycarkey castle, Ireland, xxxviii. 167
- Mycenae, acropolis of, xv. 321
- Form of ornamentation used at, xlvii. 436
- Pottery from, xlviii. 303
- The gryphon symbolised in, xlviii. 365
- Wooden buttons from, xlviii. 302
- Mydmore, William, a prisoner in the Tower, xviii. 295
- Myerne, *see* Mayerne
- MYERS, WILLIAM, on the river and town of Orwell, Suffolk, x. 350
- Myghell, Francis, xii. 367
- Myllnes, William, xxiii. 45, 47
- Myllet, Thomas, xli. 343
- MYLNE, WILLIAM CHADWELL, on Roman remains in Hertfordshire, xxiv. 350
- Mylor, Cornwall, cross on tympanum of church of, xlvii. 166
- Mynatts, Thomas, xxxvi. 97
- Myn biddenye, motto of, xxxi. 372, 384
- Mynchin, a lay sister, xlvii. 54
- Myners, John, xxv. 564
- Mynidd, Wales, i. 298 (a), 300 (b), 321 (c); iv. 7, 8; v. 50
- Mynion, *see* Arms
- Mynne, Nicholas, xxxvii. 213
- Mynors, family of, xxxi. 193
- Mynors, Ralph, xliii. 211
- Richard, xxxi. 196
- Roger, xxxi. 196
- Mynte, John, xlv. 123
- Mynydd Dormina, a hill, vi. 29
- Myrdhin, an old name for Caermarthen, Wales, v. 38
- Myrdhin, a Welsh poet, xiv. 185
- Myrmillones, the, xix. 70
- Myrion, William, xlvii. 107, 108
- Myssette, Edmond, xii. 368
- Mythical animals on gems, xlviii. 50, 51
- Myths, often linger long in heraldry, xlvii. 357



Mytlam, Sander, xli. 338  
 Mytteney, George, xxvi. 278  
 Mytton, Mr., i. 353 (a), 355 (b), 379 (c)  
 Myus, xv. 319  
 Myword, William, xlvii. 106

## N.

- Naas, Kildare, stone circle at, i. 313 (a), 315 (b), 337 (c)  
 Nabaens river (Ptolemy), xlviii. 385  
 Nabis, tyrant of Sparta, torture inflicted by, xxvii. 247  
 Nabonedus, xxxii. 176  
 Nabopolassar, xxxii. 176, 177  
 Naca, a small ship, vi. 119  
 Nacaire, an instrument of music, xx. 156  
 Nacton, Suffolk, x. 358  
 Naghelton, *see* Nagletune  
 Naghton, family of, xxvii. 127  
 Nagletune, Yorkshire, v. 195, 196; vi. 42  
 Nahr el Kelb, xxxii. 174  
 Nahsi, the, xxxiv. 387, 391  
 Nail heads, from the church of St. Front, Perigueux, France, xxxv. 36  
 Nails, parings of, used as charms, xlv. 133  
 Nails, bronze, from Box Moor, Herts, xxxiv. 395  
     Iron, from Belbury Camp, Dorset, xlviii. 16  
     From Caesar's Camp, Folkestone, Kent, xlvii. 438, 439, 441  
     From Topesfield, Essex, xiv. 25  
     From Southfleet, Kent, xiv. 222  
 Naipes, Spanish name for cards, viii. 164, 166  
 Nairn, Scotland, castle of, ix. 329  
 Naiton, king of the Picts, iv. 103; viii. 168  
 Naissus, Dalmatia, discovery of Roman remains at, xlix. 162  
     Identification of Justinia prima with, xlix. 137  
     Roman road-line from Scupi to, xlix. 153  
 Nájera, Duke of, narrative of his visit to England in 1544, xxiii. 344  
 Nak, a robe of cloth of gold, xxxi. 135  
 Naked Fields, a place so-called at Checkley, Staffordshire, i. 287  
 Nakedness, scullions not to go about in a state of, iii. 155  
 Names, Anglo-Saxon, *see* Moneyers  
     Breton, in the manor charters of Barch, Yorks, xlvii. 180  
     Christian, double (1409), xiii. 120  
     Early Dalmatian, xlix. 14  
     Given to mazers, i. 153  
     Illyrian, xlviii. 47, 48  
     Clan, xlix. 39  
     On sepulchral monuments, xlix. 35  
     Neo-Latin, specimens of, xlix. 26  
     Of Dardanian princes, xlix. 127  
     Of Illyrian fortresses, xlix. 47, 48  
     Of places, affording evidence of burning the dead, xxxvii. 477  
     Of tenants of the manor of Rothley, Leicestershire, xlvii. 50, 99  
     On ancient vases in the collection of the Prince of Canino, xxiii. 258  
     Thracian, on Roman inscribed stones, xlix. 125  
     Twelfth century, i. 313  
 Namilian, a potter, vi. 124  
 Namur, Belgium, xxxiv. 234  
 Nancarrow, John, v. 84  
 Nancy, tapestries of, xxxvi. 438  
 Nangle, family of, xxvii. 125  
 Nangle, Pembrokeshire, Giraldus Cambrensis vicar of, iv. 2  
 Nani, vii. 152  
 Nanmor, x. 351  
 Nantes, France, xx. 14  
 Nanteuil, Samson de, xii. 54, 306  
 Nantwich, Cheshire, i. 62 (a) (b), 70 (c); xii. 91; xx. 177; xxxiii. 76  
 Napery, xxi. 274  
 Napier, derivation of name, xliii. 240  
 Napier, Sir John, xxxiv. 452  
     Mark, xxxiv. 203  
 Naple, Guille, xxxi. 506

- Naples, Italy, glass vessels in the museum of, xxv. 11
- Naples fustian, xxxviii. 372; xliii. 239
- Silk, xi. 93
- Naples, the cardinal of, xxvi. 324
- Napoleon III. Emperor, xxxii. 385
- Narbal, Narbon, mount, the camp at Mainsforth, Durham, called, vii. 78
- Narbone, vicomte de, prisoner at Poitiers, i. 213 (a), 214 (b), 234 (c)
- Narbonne, France, inscription to Lucius Aurelius Verus at, i. 109 (a) (b), 121 (c)
- A manufactory of purple near, iii. 339
- Narborough, Norfolk, camp at, xxiii. 371
- Monumental brass at, xlii. 292
- Narburgh, Mons. de, xxxix. 444
- Narcissus, a Roman courtier, xli. 182
- NARRS, ROBERT, on the discovery of the supposed tomb of Henry I. at Reading abbey, Berks, xviii. 272
- Naresi, Dalmatia, Byzantine church at, xlix. 96
- Naresii, Illyrian clan of, xlix. 95
- Narford, Norfolk, manor of, xxxvii. 339
- Narni, Erasmo da, statue of, at Padua, xviii. 195
- Narona, Dalmatia, municipal records of Roman city of, xlviii. 16
- Roman inscription at, v. 175
- Remains at, xlviii. 74
- Roman roadway from Epitaurum to, xlviii. 95
- From Salonae to, xlviii. 68
- To Niksic, from, xlviii. 92
- To Scodra, from, xlviii. 79, 89, 93
- Of district of, xlix. 5
- Narragauset Bay, North America, viii. 291
- NARRIEN, JOHN, xxvii. 412
- On a Roman encampment near East Hempstead, Berks, xix. 96
- Nasamones, the, of North Africa, xliii. 320
- Nash, Eleanor, viii. 78
- Frederick, exhibits drawings of Cowdray House, Sussex, xxxii. 406
- George, xxxviii. 107
- Mr., iii. 368
- NASH, TREDWAY RUSSELL, on the death and burial of queen Katherine Parr, ix. 1
- On the death warrant of Humphrey Littleton, xv. 130
- Nassik, "panno de Nassik," x. 248
- Nasso, John de, comte, prisoner at Poitiers, i. 213 (a), 214 (b), 234 (c)
- Nassov, Mons. de, portrait of, xxii. 449
- Nastoke, Essex, viii. 236
- Nates, mats, xli. 353
- Nath, Count Vander, xxxvii. 148
- Nativa, a bondwoman, ii. 312
- Nativity, the, illumination of, xxiv. 56
- Mural painting of, at Friskney, Lincolnshire, xlviii. 275
- Natsif-Amon, mummy of, xxvii. 267
- Natural son, legitimate son, xvii. 224
- Nature worship, early, xlviii. 307
- Naudaeus, a saying of, iv. 26
- Nauereche, or Newark, iv. 31
- Naumdhall, Norway, ii. 265
- Naunton, Penelope, xiii. 276
- Sir Robert, x. 144; xiii. 276; xxi. 150, 155; xli. 251, 256
- Nautre, André le, vii. 122
- Naval architecture, *see* Shipbuilding
- Naval expeditions, English, 1588 to 1603, Sir HENRY ELLIS on, xxxiv. 296
- Naval preparations, *temp.* Richard II., xx. 21
- Naver river (Ptolemy), xlviii. 385
- Naviculae, silver, belonging to St. Paul's, London (1245), l. 443, 467
- Navy, *see* Ships
- Navy, English, *temp.* Elizabeth, charges of, xxxiii. 191
- Navy lists (1592), xxxiii. 212
- 1599, xiii. 27, 397
- Temp.* James I., xv. 53
- 1618, xli. 221
- 1660, xlviii. 167
- Navy, pamphlet on, mentioned, *temp.* Eliz., xlvii. 209
- Navarre, Sir Philip de, xxxv. 467
- Navoyes, xiii. 371, 388

- Naward, *see* Naworth
- Nawdda, sanctuary, viii. 21
- Naworth, castle of, Cumberland, ii. 326; vi. 346
- Nawton, Yorkshire, v. 196, 204
- Nawton, John, I. 186
- Naxia, bishop of, ix. 177
- Naxos, alabaster figure found at, xxxi. 485
- NAYLER, SIR GEORGE, on the reception of Charles II., when prince of Wales, at Cambridge in 1641, and the appointment of Sir Ralph Hare as hostage to Scotland in 1646, xviii. 29
- NAYLER, GEORGE, on an inscription in the Tower of London, xii. 193
- Nayler, Matthew, xvi. 153
- Nayse, Henry atte, xxxi. 87
- Nazzaro, Matteo del, xlv. 15
- Neagh, Lough, Ireland, xxiii. 10
- Neale, Mr., xxxiv. 150  
Serjeant-Major, xxxv. 324
- Neale, Thomas Clarkson, exhibits drawing of earthen vessel of 16th century found at Chelmsford, Essex, xxxi. 483
- Nealls, James, xi. 249
- Neardern, Monmouthshire, a brook, ii. 3
- Neate, Richard, v. 211
- Neatgeld, xxxix. 354
- Neath, Wales, ii. 17; iv. 7, 9, 14; v. 50; vi. 16, 87  
Abbey, vi. 30  
River in Ptolemy, xlviii. 392
- Neat-herds, corporation office of, xlvi. 417
- Nebi Iunas, xxxii. 169
- Nebuchadnezzar, xiv. 206; xxxii. 176
- Nebyle, John, xlii. 275
- Necho, xxxii. 177
- Necklace, bead, *see* Beads  
Glass, from Island of Melos, xlvi. 99  
Gold, *see* Gold, ornaments of
- Necklace-catch, from Marston, Northants, xlviii. 328
- Neck rings, from Swiss grave-mounds, xlvii. 135
- Nectarines, first introduced into England, iii. 91
- Nedbury Hill, Wilts, viii. 107
- Neeas, vocabulary of, vi. 154
- Needham Market, Suffolk, x. 350
- Needham, Annabella, xiii. 277  
James, xliii. 202  
Sir Robert, xiii. 277  
Robert, xii. 327  
Sir Thomas, xliii. 217
- Needles, bone, from round barrows, xliii. 436
- Netting, from Kingsholm, Gloucestershire, xviii. 122  
Roman, from Litlington, Cambridgeshire, xxvi. 375  
From Silchester, Hants, xlv. 342  
From South Shields, Durham, xlv. 170
- Needle Rock, xxxv. 234
- Needwood Forest, Staffordshire, gold collar found in, xxxiii. 175
- Neester, a lead mine in, Derbyshire, vii. 174
- Neel, Robert, xxxvii. 435
- Negro prisoners, names of, on statue in the Louvre, Paris, xxxiv. 378
- Negro slaves in England, xxxiii. 230
- Nehalennia, a Romano-Celtic divinity, v. 43; xlv. 184
- Neharana, xxxii. 177
- Nehi, the prince, xxxv. 150
- Neile, Mr., i. 181 (a) (b), 201 (c)
- Neill, king of Northumbria, xxv. 288
- Neirford, Matilda de, xxvi. 341
- Neitha, a name for Minerva, i. 251 (a), 253 (b), 274 (c)
- Neiule, *see* Neville
- Nekbal, a district near Tibet, ii. 234
- Neleus, xxx. 344
- Nell, Alice, xi. 58  
William, xi. 58, 62
- Nellour, India, Roman coins found in, ix. 81
- Nelson, Thomas, xiii. 162  
Walter, xxxix. 16
- Nelson, Henry le, xxxix. 444
- Nemesis, xix. 73  
Classical representations of, xlv. 361
- Nemi, Lake, Italy, excavations near, R. P. P. LAN ON, I. 58
- Nemorensis, rex, office of, at Rome, I. 60

Nennius, account of the invasion of Kent by, xlv. 366  
 Interpolated passage in, xxx. 246  
 Testimony of, relating to Lucius, first king of Britain, criticised, xxxiii. 315  
 The *Historia Britonum* of, a forgery, xxxii. 337, 338  
 Neocorus, xxxvii. 375  
 Neophytus, archbishop of Cyprus, biographic account of, xlvii. 2  
 MS. account of Cyprus by, xlvii. 37  
 The ritual ordinance of, FREDERICK EDWARD WARREN on, xlvii. 1  
 Neot, saint, i. 154 (a) (b), 171 (c)  
 MS. lives of, xxix. 195  
 NEPEAN, EVAN, on antiquities found in the Island of Sacrificios, xxx. 138, 339  
 Nephthys, an Egyptian deity, xxvii. 273  
 Nepomuk, John, xxxviii. 61  
 Neporjet, Moise Anthoin, xli. 460  
 Neptolemos, xxiii. 258  
 Neptune, on an ancient vase, xxiii. 234  
 Rarely represented on coins, iii. 167  
 Represented with horns on a Roman pavement, xviii. 120  
 Statues of, found at Carrow-Brough, and Cap-heaton, Northumberland, iii. 184  
 The rudder a symbol of, viii. 47  
 Nera river, bridge over the, xvii. 42  
 Nerford, lady Margery, xlv. 62, 121  
 William de, xxxix. 444  
 Neriglissar, xxxii. 176  
 Nero, Claudius, emperor, i. 109 (a) (b), 121 (c); xxvii. 359  
 Coins of, *see* Coins  
 Mules of, shod with silver, iii. 37  
 Nero, Francisco, xxxvii. 317  
 Nerra, a nickname, xxix. 42  
 Foulques, earl of Anjou, xxxiv. 275  
 Nertschinsk, vii. 230  
 Nerva, origin of Roman name of, xlix. 14  
 Emperor, coins of, *see* Coins  
 NESBITT, ALEXANDER, on the brick architecture of North Germany, xxxix. 93

Nesbitt—*continued*

On churches in Rome earlier than 1150, xl. 157  
 On a box of carved ivory of the sixth century, xlv. 321  
 On wall decorations in sectile work, as used by the Romans, with special reference to the decorations of the palace of the Bassi at Rome, xlv. 267  
 Nesle, Beatrix du, xxvi. 339  
 Ralph du, xxvi. 339  
 Ness, the, Essex, x. 353  
 Ness, Yorkshire, v. 196  
 Roman sarcophagus at, xxvii. 404  
 Nesson, a paper-mark, xii. 115  
 Nest of bowls, xviii. 151; xxxvi. 293; xlviii. 124  
 Nestor, xxiii. 259  
 Nestorian priests taught the alphabet to the Mongols, ii. 228  
 Neswick, Yorkshire, font at, x. 188  
 Neterville, lord, ii. 238  
 Netherclift, Joseph, xxxiii. 336  
 Netherby, Cumberland, x. 119  
 Roman altars at, i. 310 (a), 312 (b), 334 (c); iii. 324; x. 138, 139  
 Roman tomb-stone at, ix. 222  
 Nethere, Elya le, xxxvii. 284  
 Nether hall, Cumberland, Roman inscriptions at, ii. 54  
 Roman remains at, x. 140, 141  
 Netherhaven, Wiltshire, viii. 73; xxxi. 242  
 Nethermyll, Mr., xxxv. 20  
 Nethersole, Sir Francis, xxxii. 146  
 Netherway, Thomas, xlv. 105  
 Netherwell, James, xxxi. 205  
 Netherwent, ii. 3  
 Netley abbey, Hants, glass found in excavations at, xlvi. 150  
 Monumental brass from, xv. 302; xxi. 550  
 Seal of, xiii. 193  
 Netpe, an Egyptian deity, xxvii. 273  
 Nette, xxv. 524  
 Nettleswell church, Essex, xxxi. 369  
 Nettlebed, Oxfordshire, ii. 153



- Nettlecombe, Somersetshire, church of, xlii. 408  
 Chalice and paten from, xlii. 405  
 Nettleton, Lincolnshire, arch at, xii. 169  
 Nettleton, Richard, vii. 417  
 William, x. 70, 72  
 Nettuno, Italy, iii. 175  
 Neuchâtel, Lake, Switzerland, lake dwellings on, xxxviii. 180  
 Neufchâtel en Bray, xlv. 427  
 Neuhuse, *see* Newhouse  
 Neuilly, France, bridge at, xvii. 44, 46  
 Neumanbrigg, *see* Newman's bridge  
 Nenye, Mr., xlv. 419  
 Neve, *see* Le Neve  
 Neve, Thomas, xxv. 459, 472, 474  
 Nevers, Joanna de, xv. 93  
 John, Count of, xx. 534  
 Nevill estates, *temp.* Edward IV. xlvii. 410, 416, 417  
 Family of, xiii. 18  
 Nevill, Adeline, xxxviii. 395  
 Alexander, archbishop of York, x. 387  
 Libel on, xvi. 80  
 Anne, viii. 451; xvi. 344  
 Catherine, viii. 451  
 Cecily, duchess of York, MARK NOBLE on life of, xiii. 7  
 Charles, earl of Westmorland, cradle of, viii. 451  
 Sir Edward, xii. 334; xiii. 97, 98  
 Edward, xxxii. 439  
 Eleanor, viii. 451  
 Elizabeth, v. 204; vi. 52; xvi. 344  
 Frances, xii. 334  
 Geffrai de, xxxix. 444  
 Sir George, xxvii. 181  
 George, xxxviii. 42  
 George, archbishop of York, xvi. 2  
 Enthronization of, i. 331 (a), 333 (b), 356 (c)  
 Feast of, cranes eaten at the, ii. 172  
 George, bishop of Exeter, sermon on Edward IV.'s succession, xxix. 128

Nevill—*continued*

- George, earl of Abergavenny, i. 351 (a), 353 (b), 377 (c), 352 (a), 354 (b), 378 (c), 354 (a), 356 (b), 380 (c); iii. 213  
 George, lord Latimer, ix. 6  
 Sir Henry, xii. 374; xxxvi. 37, 45; xxxvii. 482  
 Plate given to his son by queen Elizabeth on his marriage, i. 11 (a) (b), 12 (c)  
 Henry, earl of Abergavenny, xii. 387  
 Sir Hugh of Cadney, his bond to a Jew, xxxviii. 226  
 Hugh de, xxxix. 202, 444; xl. 235  
 J., iii. 410  
 James de, xxxix. 444  
 Joan de, xxxix. 444  
 Sir John, xl. 239  
 John, ii. 279; vi. 277; xiii. 218; xx. 160; xxii. 389; xxv. 423; xxxvii. 314  
 John, lord Latimer, v. 203, 233; ix. 6  
 John de, lord Nevil of Raby, xx. 116  
 John, earl of Northumberland, signature of, xlvii. 193  
 Jollan de, xxv. 157  
 Katherine, xxvii. 320  
 Margaret, v. 203; viii. 451; xx. 159  
 Maud, iii. 299  
 Ralph, vi. 52; xiii. 218; xxvii. 275; xxxii. 85, 90, 91-95; xlv. 194  
 Ralph, bishop of Chichester, x. 397; xv. 222; xlv. 196  
 Ralph, earl of Westmorland, iii. 210; xiii. 7; xx. 194; xxxi. 177  
 Richard, earl of Glamorgan, xiv. 214  
 Richard, earl of Salisbury, xxix. 332, 333, 335, 338, 341  
 Richard, earl of Warwick, vii. 71; xiii. 10; xvi. 1; xxix. 332, 335, 341; xlv. 367  
 Estates of, xlvii. 410  
 Letter to Elizabeth Wodeville, xxix. 132  
 Title of, xlvii. 412, 415  
 Robert, i. 179 (a) (b), 198 (c); xii. 367; xxxix. 444  
 Thebaut de, xxxix. 444

## Nevill—continued

- Sir Thomas, xxvi. 449, 450; xxxii. 146; xxxix. 353  
 Thomas, xi. 432; xliii. 202  
     Attack on London, xxi. 14  
 Thomas, lord Furnivall, iii. 299  
 Walter de, xxxix. 444  
 William, ix. 377; xlv. 169, 185  
 William, lord Fauconberg, ix. 254  
 William, earl of Kent, vii. 71; xxix. 338; xlv. 367  
 NEVILLE, RICHARD CORNWALLIS, xli. 481  
     On Roman remains at Chesterford, Essex, xxxii. 350  
     On Roman remains at Hadstock, Essex, xxxii. 352  
     On barrows in Cambridgeshire, xxxii. 357  
 Nevill's Cross, Durham, xiii. 215  
 Nevoo, Roger, prisoner in the Tower, xviii. 296  
 New acquaintance, a name for the sweating sickness, xxxviii. 107  
 Newnminster, *see* Hyde abbey, Hampshire  
 Newark, Nottinghamshire, iv. 31; vii. 85; viii. 198, 200; xxvi. 326; xxxiv. 196  
     Ancient burial-place at, xxxvii. 471  
     Castle of, iv. 31; vi. 316  
     Font and inscription at, x. 200  
     Mint at, xviii. 3  
     Plague at, xxxvii. 20  
 Newark priory, Surrey, remains found at, xxxi. 469  
 Newark, Alan de, xxix. 56  
     Henry de, xvi. 48, 74  
     John, xxxv. 425, 434  
 Newbald, North, Yorkshire, doorway of church of, xlvii. 164  
 Newbold-on-Avon, Warwickshire, ii. 276; xxxi. 269, 273  
 Newbold, Adam, xxxi. 89  
 New buildings near Thirsk, Yorks, ii. 178, 181  
 Newburgh, Anglesea, iii. 32  
 Newburgh priory, Yorks, v. 192, 201; xxvi. 320  
 Newburgh, Alice, xxi. 200; xxxv. 306  
     Henry de, xxvii. 112; xliii. 65  
     Henry de, earl of Warwick, xxi. 200

## Newburgh—continued

- Margery, xxi. 200  
 John, xxxv. 306  
 Roger de, earl of Warwick, xxi. 200  
 Thomas, earl of Warwick, xxi. 200  
 Wallran de, xxi. 200  
 William of, extract from, relating to the Publicani, ix. 306  
 William de, earl of Warwick, xxi. 200  
 Newbury, Berkshire, i. 56 (a) (b), 62 (c), 60 (a) (b), 66 (c); xv. 184; xxviii. 413; l. 266  
     The two battles of, xlv. 476, 478  
 Newbury, Ralph, printer, xxv. 103  
     William of, xxxii. 341  
 Newcastle-under-Lyme, Staffordshire, i. 62 (a) (b), 70 (c)  
 Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Northumberland, iv. 226; xx. 21, 90; xxviii. 245  
     Armoury at, xxxvii. 485  
     Castle of, vi. 310; xx. 127  
     Well in, iv. 393  
     Corporation lands at, xlv. 413  
     Houses on the bridge of, xv. 402  
     Mayor of, punished in the Star Chamber, xxv. 379  
     Mint at, xviii. 2; xxiv. 159; xxviii. 56, 62, 65  
     Museum at, spear-head in, l. 533  
     Plague at, xxxvii. 20  
     Sac friars house at, iii. 130  
     Witch trials at, xxxii. 276  
 Newcastle, Gilbert de, xvii. 313  
     Walter de, xviii. 426  
 Newcombe, Mrs., xxiii. 95  
 Newdigate, Bastian, prisoner in the Tower, xviii. 295  
     Jane, xxxvi. 224  
     John, xxxvi. 224  
     Mr., xliii. 81  
     Sir Roger, v. 178  
 Newell, Thomas, xxxv. 445  
 Newen, Thomas, xxv. 506  
 Newenden, Kent, xx. 563  
 New England, colonization of, xlvii. 60  
 Newenham, Oxfordshire, xxxiv. 44

- Newenham priory, Beds, x. 259  
 Newenham, Robert O'Callaghan, xxiii. 79  
 Newent, Gloucestershire, xviii. 340, 429  
 Newton, Long, Wilts, xxxvii. 258  
 Newton, Adam de, xxxix. 444  
 Neweton, *see* Newington, Kent  
 New Forest, Hampshire, the, ancient potteries  
     in, JOHN YONGE AKERMAN on, xxxv. 91  
     Celts found in, v. 114  
     Purveyor of, his duties, viii. 360  
 Newfoundland, xliii. 41  
 New Grange, Meath, xxxv. 253  
     Camp at, ii. 239  
     Description of, by THOMAS POWNALL, ii. 236  
     Gold collar from, xxx. 137  
 Newhall, Essex, iii. 20  
 New Hampshire, the, popular assembly in (1684),  
     xlvii. 78  
 Newhaven, Sussex, ix. 97; x. 25; xiii. 201  
     Camp at, xlii. 34; xlv. 463  
     Kitchen midden at, xlii. 34  
 Newhouse, Yorks, v. 196  
 New Inclosure, Rutland, xi. 206  
 Newington, Kent, viii. 58, 220, 238; xxix. 222;  
     xxxi. 218, 222, 237  
 Newington, Surrey, ix. 101  
     Plague at, xxxvii. 19  
 Newington Bagpath, Gloucestershire, xiii. 121  
 New Jersey, North America, popular assembly  
     in, xlvii. 78  
 Newland, Gloucestershire, xviii. 430  
 Newlande, John, xxxvi. 232  
 Newlyn, Cornwall, v. 81, 82  
 Newman, Giles, xxxv. 434  
     John, xxviii. 38; xxix. 152; xxxv. 424, 474  
     Mr., viii. 354  
     Robert, xxiv. 323  
 Newman's Bridge, near Calais, France, iii. 246,  
     250; xviii. 75  
 Newmarch, Adam de, xxxix. 444  
     Bernard de, ii. 23  
     Charles Francis, xli. 335  
     Elizabeth, xl. 239  
     G. F., xxxvii. 119  
 Newmarch, Sir Robert, xl. 239  
     Roger de, xxix. 187  
 Newmarket, Cambridgeshire, tradesman's token  
     of, found in London, xlviii. 247  
     Urn found near, xviii. 436  
 Newminster abbey, Hampshire, *see* Hyde abbey  
 Newminster abbey, Northumberland, xxvi. 333  
     Font at, xi. 137  
     Painted glass from, xlv. 123, 152  
 Newnham, Northamptonshire, ancient burial  
     place at, xlviii. 336  
 Newport, Isle of Wight, treaty of, MS. account  
     of, JOHN BRUCE on, xxxix. 113; xlii. 258  
 Newport, Monmouthshire, ii. 7; v. 45, 48, 75  
     Camp at, vi. 29  
     Capital from, xvi. 361  
     Castle of, iii. 114; xxvi. 335  
 Newport Pagnell, Buckinghamshire, human bones  
     filled with lead found at, iv. 72  
 Newport Wenlocke, Monmouthshire, i. 380 (a),  
     382 (b), 408 (c)  
 Newport in Wentloog, Monmouthshire, charters  
     of, OCTAVIUS MORGAN on, xlviii. 431  
 Newport, earl of, *see* Blount, Thomas; Jocelyn,  
     Robert  
 Newport, Alexander de, xlv. 379  
     Christopher, xxxiii. 214, 219  
     Edward, xlv. 309  
     John, xliii. 234  
     Richard, brass to, in old St. Paul's, London,  
         ii. 297  
     Thomas, xii. 374  
     Walter de, xxxi. 89  
     William de, l. 182  
 Newry, Ireland, i. 96 (a) (b), 107 (c); vii. 92  
 Newsome, William, x. 74  
 Newspaper, earliest English, xxxiii. 281  
 Newstead, Nottinghamshire, xxv. 171  
     Abbey of, xxix. 169  
     Roman remains found near, xlv. 447  
 Newton, Lincolnshire, xxxvi. 269  
 Newton, Scotland, xxxiv. 194  
 Newton, Wales, iii. 115  
 Newton, Yorkshire, v. 196; vi. 43; xvi. 327

- Newton Bromswold, Northamptonshire, xi. 385  
 Sedilia at, x. 290  
 Newton Dunn, Wales, ii. 4; vi. 9  
 Newton Hall, Durham, vii. 78  
 Newton, Sir Adam, xxxii. 146  
   Brian, xxxvii. 204  
 NEWTON, C. T., on inscribed strigils, xliii. 258  
 NEWTON, CHARLES, xxxi. 503  
   Description of four bronzes found at Colchester, Essex, xxxi. 443  
 Newton, Elizabeth, xxviii. 206; xxxvii. 209  
   Sir Isaac, v. 425  
   John, i. 181 (a) (b), 201 (c); xlii. 401; l. 185  
   Mr., xlv. 97  
   Sir Richard, xxv. 388  
   Richard, xii. 363  
 New year's gifts, xv. 159; xxxiv. 17  
   Presented to and by queen Elizabeth, i. 9  
   (a) (b), 11 (c)  
 Neyle, Richard, archbishop of York, xxxviii. 240, 242  
 Nete, or Nete, Middlesex, manor of, xxvi. 234  
 New Zealanders, hair combs used by, xlvi. 434  
   House-life amongst the, l. 198  
   Pits made by, xlvi. 449  
   Red hot stones used as missiles by, xlvi. 467  
 Nibchaz, xiv. 207  
 Nicaise, Saint, xxx. 426  
 Nicasius, John, xxxiii. 100  
 Nicaea, xiv. 236  
   Greek emperors of, palace of, at Nymphio, xlix. 207  
   Second council of, use of paintings in church decided by, xlix. 207  
 Nicelles des Ardres, France, iii. 200  
 Nicene Creed in the Greek language, xlvi. 393  
 Nicetus, saint, missionary work of, xlix. 163  
   Visit of, to Scupi, xlix. 128  
 Nichol, John, exhibits Chinese paintings, xxxii. 402  
 Nicholas at Wade, St., Kent, church of, i. 83 (a) (b), 93 (c)  
 Nicholas, a monk of Rievaulx, ix. 317  
 Nicholas V., pope, printed indulgences of, viii. 243  
 Nicholas Rheda, name of ship, xi. 161  
 Nicholas, Sir Edward, i. xxxvi (a), xxxvii (b) (c); viii. 73; xxxv. 336; xxxviii. 322  
   Letters to, from queen of Bohemia, xxxvii. 224  
   Edward, viii. 74  
   Henry, xxxvi. 237  
   Isabel, xxxvi. 237  
   Sir John, viii. 74  
   John, xxxv. 336  
   William, i. xxxvi (a), xxxvii (b) (c); viii. 74  
 Nicholas, saint, dedications to, xlvii. 161, 170, 176  
   Feast of, celebrated at St. Paul's, London, l. 447  
   Image of, xlvii. 364, 374  
   Legendary history of, on wall painting at Guildford, Surrey, xlix. 207  
   Life of, xii. 74  
   Light of, xii. 15  
   Represented on a seal, l. 124  
 Nicholas, saint, of Myra, shrine of, at Bari, l. 411  
 Nicolasson, John, xxiv. 323  
 Nicholetts, Richard, xxxvii. 217  
 Nichols, Ann, xii. 288  
 NICHOLS, FRANCIS MORGAN, on feudal and obligatory knighthood, xxxix. 189  
   On the tenure of cornage, xxxix. 349  
   On documents illustrative of the administration of the criminal law, *temp.* Edward I., xl. 89  
   On some remarks upon the Regia, the Atrium Vestae, and the original locality of the Fasti Capitolini, l. 227  
 NICHOLS, JOHN, on wages in Warwickshire, xi. 208  
 Nichols, John Bowyer, exhibits bronze figure of an elephant found at Toddington, Beds, xxviii. 434  
 Nichols, J. F., xliii. 39  
 NICHOLS, JOHN GOUGH, xxvii. 413; xxx. 119; xxxix. 459, 462; xli. 38, 72; xliii. 232



Nichols, John Gough—*continued*

- Exhibits brass from Tours, France, xxiii. 427
- Exhibits damask, or diaper linen, xxvii. 421
- On the heraldic devices on the effigies of Richard II, and his queen; and on the surname Plantagenet and the ostrich feathers of the prince of Wales, xxix. 32
- On seal of Thomas de Prayers, xxix. 405
- On the second patent appointing Edward Seymour, duke of Somerset, protector, xxx. 463
- On an amity formed between the companies of Fishmongers and Goldsmiths of London and a consequent participation of coat armour, xxx. 499
- On an ivory diptych, xxxii. 455
- On tapestry in Saint Mary's Hall, Coventry, Warwickshire, xxxvi. 448
- On the biographer of Sir John Cheke and Sir Thomas Smith, xxxviii. 98
- On an inventory of the goods of Dame Agnes Hungerford, xxxviii. 353
- On the contemporaries and successors of Hans Holbein, xxxix. 19
- On Holbein's portraits of royal family of England, xl. 71
- On the appointment of Sir John Fastolfe to be keeper of the Bastille of Saint Anthony, Paris (1421), xlv. 113
- On pictures of Quintin Matsys and Holbein at Longford castle, xlv. 435
- Nichols, Mrs., xviii. 118
- Nichols, Richard, xii. 288
- NICHOLS, ROBERT CRADOCK, on a Latin note to the Bodleian MS. of the Anglo-Saxon chronicle concerning the origin of the Aera Dionysiana, xlvii. 481
- Nicholson, Arthur, vi. 95
- Sir Charles, xxxix. 447
- Josias, xxxvii. 350
- Peter, xii. 392
- Thomas, xxxv. 13

Nicholson—*continued*

- William, bishop of Carlisle and archbishop of Derry, i. xxiii (a), xxiv (b) (c); i. 227 (a), 228 (b 243 (c); ii. 1 31, 132; xiv. 115, 116; xix. 380, 381
- Nichomacos, xxiii. 259
- Nichon, patriarch, vi. 172
- Nicknames of the house of Anjou, xxix. 42
- Nickolls, see Nicolls
- Nicol, William, xxvii. 120
- NICOLAS, SIR NICHOLAS HARRIS, on seals affixed to duplicates of the barons' letter to the pope (1301), xxi. 192
- On a bill of expenses of the journey of Peter Martyr and Bernardin Ochin from Basel to England (1547), xxi. 469
- On letters of queen Henrietta Maria, and of Elizabeth, queen of Bohemia, xxi. 474
- On the progress of Edward I. in his invasion of Scotland (1296), xxi. 478; xxii. 424
- On the army with which Richard II. invaded Scotland (1385), xxii. 13
- On the instructions of Henry VIII. to John Becket and John Wrothe on their journey into Cornwall, xxii. 20
- On the institution of the order of the garter, xxxi. 141
- On Mr. Beltz's opinion that some of the first knights of the garter might have been twice knighted, xxxi. 156
- On the badge and mottoes of Edward, prince of Wales, xxxi. 350
- On the ostrich feathers as the crest of the king of Bohemia, xxxii. 332
- Nicolls, Francis, xxxix. 241
- Henry, xxxvi. 221
- Humphrey, xviii. 98; xxv. 549
- John, xxxviii. 325
- Maria, xviii. 98
- William, xxxv. 449
- Nicolaysen, N., xliii. 100
- Nicopolis, xxxvi. 376
- Nicosia, Cyprus, xi. 348

- Nicosthenes, maker of Greek vases, xxxii. 255  
 Nicostratus, saint, xxx. 118  
 Nid, river, vi. 326  
 Nidan, Switzerland, lake dwellings at, xxxviii. 179  
 Niddry, Scotland, x. 103  
 Nidum, ii. 9, 17; iv. 7, 9; v. 41, 49; vi. 16  
 Niebuhr, Barthold Georg, xiv. 206  
 Niederbronn, Germany, Roman monuments found at, xxxv. 226  
 Niello, composition of, xxxii. 184, 225  
 Nief, a bondwoman, ii. 312  
 Nienburgh, Germany, urns from, xxxvi. 281  
 Nienlai, *see* Newman's Bridge  
 Nieuport, Belgium, x. 388; xxiii. 349  
     English Carthusians at, xiii. 254, 257  
     English nuns of third order of Saint Francis at, xiii. 266; xxviii. 194  
     Said to be Iccius Portus, i. 183 (a), 184 (b), 203 (c)  
 Nigel, i. 176 (a) (b), 196 (c); iii. 3, 15  
 Nigel, bishop of Ely, iv. 102; vi. 117, 175  
 Nigel, created baron of Halton by Ranulph, earl of Chester, iv. 124  
 Niger, Robert, xxxvi. 405  
 Night, festivals celebrated at, among the Jews and Greeks, ii. 65  
     Reckoning time by, xlii. 443  
 Nightingale, the, xiii. 43  
 Nightingale, B., xlv. 299, 302  
 NIGHTINGALE, BENJAMIN, on ancient beads, xxxiv. 46  
 Nightingale, Peter, v. 369  
     Roman pig of lead in possession of, vii. 171; x. 23  
 Night-walker, xxxi. 205  
 Nikon, xxiii. 259  
 Niksic, Dalmatia, Roman outline of, xlviii. 86, 87  
     Roman road from Narona to, xlviii. 92  
     From Scodra to, xlviii. 83  
 Nile, the, xxi. 369; xxiv. 38; xxxii. 39  
     Rises in Eden, xxi. 372  
     Symbols of, xxxiv. 372  
     The cross symbolical of, xlviii. 295  
 Nile, the water of, xxi. 404  
 Nilometer, the, xxi. 391; xxxvi. 169, 170  
 Nimbus, the, represented on a mosaic pavement at Avenches, Switzerland, xviii. 220  
     Represented on a mosaic pavement at Bignor, Sussex, xviii. 212  
     The cruciform, xxxv. 487  
 Nimrod, xxxii. 175  
     Devised the privilege of sanctuary, viii. 3  
 Nimroud Birs, xviii. 244, 259  
 Nine ladies, stone circle on Stanton moor, Derbyshire, vi. 112  
 Nineveh, xxxii. 169, 175, 180  
 Ninian, saint, viii. 168  
 Ninus, xxxii. 175; xxxiv. 73  
 Niobe, statue of, xxx. 526  
 Nipates, xviii. 304  
 Nipho, Jerome, xxxiv. 354  
 Niposthenes, xxiii. 258, 259  
 Nirios, xxiii. 258  
 Nismes, France, xxv. 176  
     Antiquities found at, xxxiv. 68  
     Oculist's stamp found at, ix. 238  
 Nith, the river, i. 236 (a), 238 (b), 258 (c)  
     In Ptolemy, xlviii. 383  
 Nithard, xiv. 178  
 Nithsdale, Scotland, ix. 49  
     The antiquities of, a MS. in the possession of the Society, xxxiii. 90  
 Nitre-pits of ancient Egypt, xlvi. 81  
 Niwe, Richard le, xxxvii. 288  
 Niweman, Agnes, xxxvii. 276  
     Roger, xxxvii. 280, 282  
     Thomas, xxxvii. 293  
 Niwetone, *see* Newton, Yorks  
 Nixon, John, xii. 383  
     Robert, xvi. 364; xviii. 424, 440; xix. 409  
     Samuel, xxxii. 409  
 Nixson, Family of, xxii. 169  
 Noah, illuminations of, xxiv. 340  
     Ark of, the opinions of various writers as to the place where it rested, STEPHEN WESTON on, xviii. 302  
     Flood of, represented on a medal, iv. 315

- Noah, flood of, objections to its universality, iv. 328
- Noble, as a money term still in use at Warminster, Wilts, xlvii. 140
- NOBLE, MARK, on the life of Cecily, duchess of York, xliii. 7
- On a medal struck on the birth of Charles II., xliii. 20
- On a coin of Charles I., xliii. 23
- On some extracts from the parish register of Saint Bennet's, Saint Paul's wharf, London, xliii. 274
- On a medal of Charles I., xiv. 281
- Noble, Robert le, xxxvii. 281
- Nobleman's house, order of, xliii. 315
- Noblet, John, xxii. 388
- Nobottle, Northants, xxxv. 392
- Nocera, Italy, papal forces defeated at, iv. 198
- Nocton priory, Lincolnshire, xl. 235
- Nocturnal, the, JOHN WILLIAMS on, xl. 357
- Noddfa, sanctuary, viii. 21
- Noddre, bank, the, xxii. 400
- Noddy, game at cards, viii. 144, 149
- Nodens, the British divinity, xlviii. 233
- Noë, Michael, xxxv. 345
- Noel, Baptist, xl. 283
- Edward, lord Campden, xi. 206
- Laurence, i. x (a) (b) (c)
- Mr., iv. 9
- Thomas, i. 62 (a) (b), 69 (c)
- Nogent, Guibert, abbot of, xlv. 451
- Noiomagus, *see* Noviomagus
- Noion, Guillemin de, xxvii. 175
- Noke, Thomas, xliii. 243
- Nokes, John at, xvii. 224
- Nola, Italy, terra-cotta figure of Eros found at, xxxii. 442
- The Etruscan colony of, xxiii. 268
- Nolt-herds, corporation office of, xlvi. 417
- Nolton, Pembrokeshire, xliii. 135
- No man's land, near St. Albans, Herts, xxix. 344
- Isle of Wight, iii. 264
- Nomenclature, ancient, survival of, in Slavonic guise, xlviii. 35
- Nomenclature, Roman, the value of, xlv. 225
- Nonant, Hugh, bishop of Lichfield, xlii. 265
- Nonconformists, bishop Lloyd and the, xlix. 451
- Nonfous, Switzerland, iron bill found at, xlv. 439
- Nonsuch, Surrey, xxxvii. 19; xxxix. 33
- Built of brick, i. 148 (a) (b), 164 (c)
- Garden at, vii. 120
- Survey of 1650, v. 429
- Noon, at eleven o'clock at Trent, vi. 152
- High, three o'clock, vi. 152
- Song, vi. 152
- Noonstone, Brimham, Yorkshire, viii. 215
- Nopho, Ieronymo, xxxiv. 351
- Norberry, Mr., xix. 285
- Norborough, Northamptonshire, sedilia at, x. 291
- Norbrig, Mr., of Guildford, xxv. 391
- Norbrook, xxix. 87
- Norbury, John, xx. 204
- Sir Thomas, xxviii. 384
- Thomas, vi. 205
- Norcott, Edward, xxxvi. 237
- Hugh, xxxvi. 238
- John, xxxvi. 230
- Nordhome, i. 332 (a), 334 (b), 357 (c)
- Nordmanni, the, xxviii. 334
- Noreys, Julian la, xxxvii. 292
- Robert le, xxx. 223
- Norfolk, duchess of, i. 371 (a), 374 (b), 399 (c); vii. 251
- Duke of, *see* Howard, Edward; Howard, Henry; Howard, John; Howard, Thomas; Mowbray, John; Mowbray, Thomas
- Norfolk, earl of, *see* Bigod, Hugh
- Norfolk, junior right in, i. 214
- Represented in Ptolemy, xlviii. 388
- Roman, map of, xxiii. 358
- Roman remains in, SAMUEL WOODWARD on, xliii. 358
- Round towers of churches in, xliii. 7, 10
- The honour of, ii. 334

- Norham, Northumberland, land at, granted to Wells cathedral, l. 359  
 Castle, state of, *temp.* Henry VIII., xvii. 201  
 Siege of, by Lancastrians (1463), xlvii. 274, 277
- Noris, Enrico, iii. 160
- Norland, Yorkshire, ii. 356
- Norman architecture, xlviii. 161  
 In Italy, l. 409  
 Supposed to be Saxon, i. 43 (a) (b), 47 (c)
- Norman capitals in Lewes priory, Sussex, xxxi. 435  
 Font or basin found at Caesar's camp, Folkestone, Kent, xlvii. 444, 450, 457, 462, 464  
 Names of manor tenants, xlvii. 91  
 Occupation of Italy, l. 408  
 Origin of Caesar's camp, Folkestone, Kent, xlvii. 452  
 Pottery, xlvii. 438  
 Sculpture, xlvii. 172
- Norman, Thomas, v. 71  
 Walter, xxxi. 138
- Normanby, Yorkshire, v. 195, 196
- Normandy, ancient cemeteries of, xxxix. 117  
 Canvas, xxxviii. 365  
 English Brigittine nuns in, xliii. 258  
 Masons' marks on buildings in, l. 3  
 Oculist's stamp found in, ix. 233  
 The coutumier of, quoted, i. 197 (a), 198 (b), 217 (c)
- Normandy and Guyen, represented in Edward VI.'s procession from the Tower to Westminster, viii. 410
- Normandy, duke of, *see* Robert
- Normandy, Michael de, xxxi. 90
- Normans, feast of the, xii. 73  
 Ineffectual attempt of the, to enter Ely, xlviii. 106
- Normanshaw, William, vii. 145
- Normanton, Derbyshire, xlii. 291; xliii. 220  
 Tympanum of church of, xlvii. 168
- Normanton, Rutland, xi. 206
- Normanton, Wiltshire, bronze bracelet found at, xliii. 469
- Normanton, Wiltshire, gold button found at, xliii. 525
- Noro, Francisco Janua, xvi. 190
- Noropes, tribe of, survive as the Neropch, xlix. 107
- Norrage, John le, xxxvii. 496
- Norrage, Ireland, xx. 20  
 Barony of, xx. 35
- Norrage, Philip le, xxxvii. 496
- Norrey, France, xxv. 180
- Norris, Anne, xiv. 20  
 Clemens, xiv. 20  
 Clement, xii. 369  
 Sir Edward, xiv. 22; xxxiv. 301  
 Sir Francis, xxxvii. 438  
 Sir Henry, xxxiv. 301  
 Henry, xii. 382; xliii. 52  
 A prisoner in the Tower, xviii. 297
- NORRIS, HENRY, on the cubical contents of the Roman congius, vi. 221  
 On the cubical contents of the Roman amphora, vi. 227
- Norris, Jane, xiv. 20  
 Sir John, xxviii. 30; xxxii. 373; xxxiv. 139, 140, 154, 301, 302, 304, 312, 344  
 John, i. 350 (a), 352 (b), 377 (c); xii. 374; xviii. 178; xlii. 77
- NORRIS, JOHN, on British coins found at High Wycombe, Bucks, xxii. 297
- Norris, Mr., ii. 238, 251; iii. 155  
 Thomas, xiv. 20  
 Sir Thomas, xxii. 189  
 Sir William, xiv. 21  
 William, i. xxxiii (a), xxxiv (b), xxxv (c); xiv. 20, 21
- Norroy king at arms, i. 353 (a), 355 (b), 380 (c); xii. 379, 390
- Norroys, John, viii. 410
- Norse, Elizabeth, xxxvi. 50
- Norse runes, xxviii. 328
- North, burial towards the, xliii. 322
- North, Captain, xvi. 188  
 Sir Edward, xii. 377; xxx. 464, 472; xliii. 230  
 Edward, xix. 293



North—*continued*

- Elizabeth, xix. 298  
 Sir Francis, v. 85  
 Frederick, earl of Guildford, xxxi. 174  
 NORTH, GEORGE, xix. 285  
   On the introduction of Arabic numerals into  
     England, x. 360  
 North, John, xix. 292, 295  
   Mary, xxxv. 337  
   Ralph, xxxvii. 288  
   Reginald, xxxvii. 288  
   Roger, lord, household book of, xix. 283  
   Sir Roger, xxxv. 338  
   Thomas, xxxix. 25; xli. 478  
   Walter, xxxvii. 273  
 Northallerton, Yorkshire, church of, i. 44 (a)  
   (b), 48 (c)  
   Painted glass from, xlv. 123  
 Northampton, xx. 177; xxvi. 326  
   Alien priory of St. Andrew at, xv. 103  
   Ancient burial-place found at, xlviii. 337  
   A sanctuary, viii. 41  
   Corporation pasturage at, xlv. 416  
   Council of, iv. 125  
   Danes' camp at, xliii. 118, 119  
   Documents relating to, xlviii. 264  
   Eleanor Cross at, xxxix. 172, 182  
   Fortified against Henry III., ii. 277  
   Held by tenure of providing horseshoes, iii.  
     50  
   House of Austin Friars at, founded by John  
     de Longueville, x. 67  
   In 1642, xxxv. 319, 321  
   Jews at, vi. 164  
   Mint at, xviii. 3  
   Parliament at, ii. 278  
   Poem on battle of (1460), xxxix. 334  
   Round church at, vi. 166  
 Northampton, earl of, *see* Bohun, Humphrey de;  
   Bohun, William de; Howard, Henry  
   Marquess of, *see* Compton, Spencer Joshua  
     Alwine; Parr, William  
   Ralph de, x. 391  
   Thomas de, xxxvii. 496  
 Northamptonshire, hoar-stones in, xxv. 54  
   Inventories of religious houses in, xliii. 241  
   Roman remains in, xliii. 118  
   Sedilia in, x. 290  
 Northaw, Hertfordshire, font at, x. 195  
 Northbroke, Thomas de, xxv. 614  
 Northbrugh, Roger de, vii. 418; x. 251; xxvi.  
   330, 334, 338; xxviii. 307  
   William de, i. 179 (a) (b), 198 (c)  
 Northcott, Sir John, xxiv. 140  
 Northebells, a meadow, South Witham, Lincoln-  
   shire, xxiii. 32  
 Northese, Sussex, xlii. 29  
 Northeast, Sir John, xxxiii. 65  
 Northey, Sussex, xxxiv. 250  
 Northfleet, Kent, xi. 385; xiv. 39; xlii. 296  
   Sedilia at, x. 320; xi. 373  
 Northfolk, John de, xxxi. 87, 89  
 North Foreland, Kent, v. 286  
 Northlangole, Norfolk, viii. 234  
 Northmen, fondness of the, for chess, xxiv. 273  
 North-muth, Sandwich, Kent, i. 80 (a) (b), 90 (c)  
 Northorpe, Lincolnshire, xli. 365  
 Northumberland, centurial stones from, xlii. 153  
   Roman wall in, Mithraic design from, xlviii.  
     370  
 Northumberland, duke of, *see* Dudley, John;  
   Smithson, Sir Hugh  
   Earl of, *see* Nevill, John; Percy, Algernon;  
     Percy, Henry; Percy, Henry Algernon;  
     Percy, Thomas  
 Northumbria, castles of during the wars of the  
   Roses, xlvii. 267, 271  
   Chronological tables of the kings of, xxv.  
     284  
   Coins of, found at Rome, xlix. 407  
 Northvue, Denmark, xxiv. 322  
 Northwarthig, x. 17  
 Northweld, Essex, manor of, xiv. 270  
 Northwell, William de, xxxi. 159  
 Northwic, *see* Norwich  
 Northwich, Cheshire, hundred of, x. 53  
 Northwode, Kent, xxxi. 219  
 Northwode, Sir John de, xxxi. 270

Northwode, Roger de, xxxviii. 146  
 Northwold, Norfolk, x. 228  
     Beads from, xxxiv. 47  
     Easter sepulchre at, xlii. 291  
 Norton abbey, Cheshire, dissolution of, xxxiii. 62  
 Norton, Essex, xi. 258  
 Norton, Norfolk, church of, tower round, xxiii.  
     13, 14, 15  
     Tower arch of, xxiii. 16  
 Norton, Northamptonshire, discoveries at, xli. 479  
     Plan of, xli. 480  
 Norton, Wilts, ii. 331; xxxvii. 258  
 Norton, Captain, xxxiii. 214, 219, 230, 231  
     Sir Daniel, xxxviii. 240  
     Francis, xl. 395  
     John de, xxxi. 88  
     Margaret, xxvi. 345  
     Mr., xxxv. 324  
     Ralph de, x. 391  
     Sir Richard, xlii. 401  
 Norton, Thomas, on the duties of the lord mayor  
     and corporation of London, xxxvi. 97  
     particulars relating to, WILLIAM DURRANT  
         COOPER on, xxxvi. 105  
 Norton, William, xiii. 162; xxv. 103  
 Norway, loom for ribbons used in, xlvi. 433  
     Queen of, obit of (1281), xvi. 48, 76  
     Obits of royal personages of, xlvi. 247  
     Prehistoric boat found in, l. 370  
 Norwegian invasion of Scotland, xvi. 110  
     Language, late use of in Orkney and Shet-  
         land, xvi. 111  
 Norwich, Norfolk, xxiii. 367; xxv. 591  
     A sanctuary, viii. 41  
     Bishopric of, ii. 336  
     Ber Street, xii. 146  
 Norwich castle, iv. 380, 382, 398; vi. 256, 299;  
     xii. 142, 154  
     Bailiffwick of, xii. 146  
     Bridge of, xii. 175  
     Keep, east elevation of, xii. 177  
         North elevation of, xii. 179  
         South elevation of, xii. 179  
         West elevation of, xii. 179

Norwich castle—*continued*  
     Mutilation of, xii. 155  
     Plan of, xii. 146, 151  
     Sculpture at, xii. 154  
     WILLIAM WATKINS on, xii. 132  
 Norwich cathedral, xlii. 297  
     Architectural details from, xvi. 361; xxxiii.  
         16, 142  
     Bishop's throne in, xi. 324; xxxvii. 136  
     Capitals in, xii. 169; xxxiii. 142  
     Cloisters, xiv. 108  
     Dormitory and refectory of, F. SAYERS on,  
         xv. 311  
     Dormitory and refectory, WILLIAM GIBSON  
         on, xv. 326  
     Dormitory and refectory, JOHN ADEY REPTON  
         on, xv. 333  
     Drawings of, xxxii. 405  
     Sculpture in, xii. 169, 172  
 Norwich, chalk vaults at, xxiii. 411  
     Churches in:  
         Black Friars, v. 26  
         St. George, v. 26  
         St. Julian, xii. 173  
         St. Laurence, x. 292  
         St. Martin, xii. 146  
         St. Mary, xxiii. 7  
         St. Mary Magdalen, chapel of, string-  
             course in, xii. 169  
         St. Michael's chapel, xxiii. 8  
         St. Michael Coslany, xii. 178  
         St. Paul, xxiii. 7  
     Conisford Street, xii. 148  
     Corporation lands at, xlvi. 409  
     Elm Hill, posts at, xix. 383  
     Executions at (1537), xxv. 511  
     Golden Ball Lane, xii. 146  
     Holtor, the, xii. 147  
     Image of Saint George at, xliii. 272  
     Jews at, vi. 164  
     Magna Croft, xii. 147  
     Merchants' marks at, xxxvii. 384  
     Mint at, xviii. 2; xxvi. 12, 16  
     Mortality at (1377), xx. 527

Norwich—*continued*

- Mosswold Hill at, xv. 311  
 Permonter gate, xlii. 401  
 Plague at, xxxvii. 16  
 Population of, *temp.* Edward III., xx. 525, 527  
 Rising Sun lane, xii. 146  
 Sac Friars' house at, iii. 130  
 Saint Ethelbert's gate, xxiii. 9  
 Saint Faith's, architectural details from, xvi. 361  
 Swords found near, xxvii. 435  
 Thorpe's chapel at, xxiii. 9  
 Norwich, bishops of, *see* Everard; Goldwell, James; Spencer, Henry  
 Norwich, earl of, *see* Goring, George  
 Sir John de, xxvi. 345  
 Norwold, Hugh de, bishop of Ely, i. 331 (a), 333 (b), 356 (c)  
 John de, xxx. 122  
 William, xi. 58  
 Norwood, Middlesex, plague at, xxxvii. 19  
 Nostell priory, Yorkshire, xxxv. 32, 41  
 Church of, glass windows in, xlv. 111  
 Specimen of enamelled glass in, xlv. 159  
 Nosterfield, Essex, xiv. 74  
 Nosey, a musician, ix. 148  
 Nostis, Mons. Van, xxxvii. 149  
 Notary, public, xlii. 200  
 Mark of, xxxvii. 73  
 Note, Mr., xxx. 21  
 Stephen le, xxxvii. 286  
 Susan, viii. 73  
 Walter le, xxxvii. 286  
 Noth, Scotland, vitrified fort at, xxii. 56  
 Nothomes, Kent, i. 325 (a), 327 (b), 350 (c)  
 Nott, Major-General, xxx. 175  
 William, xli. 354  
 Nottingham, ii. 350; x. 89, 379; xxvi. 326  
 Boy bishop of, vii. 419; xxvi. 342  
 Castle, vi. 257, 258  
 Corporation lands at, xlv. 410, 415  
 Mint at, xxvi. 12, 16  
 Plague at, xxxvii. 22

Nottingham—*continued*

- Right of pre-emption in, i. 210  
 Saint Mary's church, xlii. 224  
 Scandinavian swords found near, i. 532  
 Nottingham, countess of, i. 371 (a), 374 (b), 399 (c)  
 Nottingham, earl of, *see* Howard, Charles; Mowbray, John  
 Nottingham, John, xx. 204; i. 186  
 Richard, xlii. 222  
 Nottingham Hill, Gloucestershire, *campat.* xix. 171  
 Nottinghamshire, sedilia in, x. 294  
 Nouch, an ouche, x. 241  
 Nouy, Henry, bishop of Ardakaden', a suffragan of Exeter, xviii. 415  
 Novantae, tribe of (Ptolemy), xlviii. 383  
 Novara, Italy, xlv. 133  
 Novas (Ad Novas), site of, xlviii. 72  
 Novelli, Arnold, cardinal, xlv. 433  
 November, representation of, x. 182  
 Novense, municipium, v. 174  
 Noviomagus, ix. 98, 104; xxii. 343; xxvii. 391, 392; xxviii. 400  
 Novo Burgo, Henry de, *see* Newburgh  
 Novo Castello, Gilbert de, *see* Newcastle  
 Novo Castro, Walter de, *see* Newcastle  
 Nowell, the cry, xxii. 398  
 Nowell, Sir Andrew, i. 357 (a), 359 (b), 384 (c)  
 Lady, i. 358 (a), 360 (b), 385 (c)  
 Nowells, wrought stones called, xxxvii. 25  
 Noy, Joseph, xxxvi. 336, 337  
 Noya, Galicia, xx. 15  
 Noyelles, France, capture of, xxviii. 175  
 Noyer, Geoffrey du, xlii. 88  
 Noyes, Finch, xxxv. 480  
 Mr., xxii. 51  
 Noyon, France, English Carthusian monastery at, xlii. 256  
 The manual of quoted, xvii. 126  
 Nubia, xix, 160  
 Early existence of Christianity in, xix. 159  
 Gold ornaments from, xxix. 386  
 Sepulchral inscriptions from, xix. 159  
 The distaff, as used in, xxxvii. 85

Nugent, family of, xxvii. 127

Nun, Thomas, xii. 218, 286

Nuna, v. 288; ix. 179

Buildings of, in the Regia at Rome, l. 241

Numerals, Arabic, xiv. 8; xxxv. 440

At Colchester, Essex, JOHN ADEY REPTON on, xvi. 194

At Helmdon, Northants. iv. 22; x. 370

At Colchester, Essex; Widgell Hall, Brimpton, Berks; and in Ireland, iv. 22

At Shalford, Bucks, xiii. 113

At Widial, x. 370

Early, x. 373

On a house at Trevecca, Wales, iv. 20, 22

On a stone from the Black Swan inn, Holborn, London, i. 149 (a) (b), 165 (c)

On Romsey abbey church, Hants, iv. 22

SAMUEL DENNE on, xiii. 107, 141

Supposed 600, vii. 104

Their introduction into England, GEORGE NORTH on, x. 360

Nun Cottam nunnery, Keelby, Lincolnshire, xlvii. 50, 55

Nundinae, fairs, i. 192 (a), 193 (b), 212 (c)

Nuneaton, Warwickshire, xxxv. 318

Nunney castle, Somersetshire, garrison of (1644), xiv. 122, 131

Nunnington, Yorkshire, v. 196

Nuns, blue, xxviii. 193

Irish, habit of, xliii. 143

Nuremberg, Germany, church of St. Ottmar in, xliii. 143

Church of St. Sibald in, masons' marks in, l. 3

Die Sieben Zeiler at, xxvii. 234

Fair at, i. 196 (a), 197 (b), 217 (c)

Froschthurm at, xxvii. 234

Lock at, xxvii. 235

Plan of torture vault at, xxvii. 240

Sculpture of St. George and the Dragon at, xlix. 264

Subterranean passages at, xxvii. 237

Nuremberg counters found in London, xlviii. 247

Nuremberg eggs, watches, xxxiii. 9, 86, 87, 305

Nurse, name of chess-queen in Poland and Russia, xi. 399

Nursling, Hampshire, bronze stag found at, xxviii. 441

Bust of a Bacchante found at, xxxi. 486

Nusa, Isle of, alabaster figure found in the, xxxi. 485

Nuthurst, Warwickshire, xxix. 178

Nuts from lake dwellings, xxxviii. 183

Stone for cracking, found in Drumkelin Bog, Donegal, xxvi. 364

Nutt, William, xxxi. 202

Nyary, Baron, xlv. 261

Nye, Philip, xlv. 101

Nykted, William, xliii. 217

Nymph, guardian of water, xlvi. 178

Water, torso of, found at Civita Lavinia, xlix. 374

Nymph Hay, Wiltshire, xxxvii. 95

Nymphio, palace of the Greek emperors of Nicea at, xlix. 382

Nympsfield Hill, Gloucestershire, xiv. 81

Nyshewhete, William, xli. 380

Nythegale, Robert, xxxvii. 290

Nyvery, Thomas, xxv. 535

Nywe, Matilda la, xxxvii. 285

Nywenton, Adam de, xxxvii. 295

## O.

Oadby, Leicestershire, xi. 385

Sedilia at, x. 295

Oak, Charnam oak in the forest of Braden, xxxvii. 314

Oak-panels, painting of St. George and the dragon on, xlix. 243

Oak-tree, Chaucer's, Donnington castle, Berks, xlv. 451

Oak-trees, size of, in England, l. 367

Oakes, John, xlv. 79



- Oakham, Rutland, xx. 23  
     Rate of wages at, in 1610, xi. 200  
 Oakley, Suffolk, xxiii. 368  
 Oaks, the Derbyshire, x. 164  
 Oakwood Hill, Surrey, ix. 102  
 Oare, Kent, viii. 234  
     Roman remains found at, xxix. 217  
 Oare, Somersetshire, xxv. 33  
 Oasthouse, xiii. 108  
 Oaths, xx. 48  
     As to corn, xxxii. 411  
     In Roman legal system, xli. 217  
     Judicial, in Anglo-Saxon times, xli. 210, 212  
     Of office in the Bermudas, xlvii. 72  
     Of sanctuary of Beverley, Yorks, xvii. 198  
     The freeman's, of Exeter, xxviii. 15  
     Violation of, xx. 141  
 Otlands, Surrey, i. 187 (a), 188 (b), 207 (c)  
 Oats, xviii. 282  
     Early cultivation of, xliii. 387  
     Given to the chancellor, the lord chief justice, and the master of the rolls, xxv. 125  
     Price of, xviii. 283, 284  
     Yield of, *temp.* Richard II., xviii. 284  
 Ob, tombs near, vii. 226  
 Obalet, river, Siberia, ii. 222  
 Obehall, Rauf de, xxxix. 444  
 Obelisks, xxv. 233  
     Egyptian, compared with European monoliths, W. C. LUKIS on, xlviii. 421  
     Of Jupiter in Egypt, made of glass, xlv. 85  
 Oberflacht, Suabia, coffins found at, xlv. 15  
     Graves of the Alemanni at, WILLIAM MICHAEL WYLIE on, xxxvi. 129  
     Urn found at, xlv. 407  
 Oberwesel, Germany, Easter sepulchre at, xlii. 292  
 Obesse, a game, xiv. 253  
 Obits, i. 14 (a) (b), 15 (c), 18 (a) (b), 20 (c); xi. 369  
     In two manuscript psalters, xlv. 242, 246  
     Kept at St. Stephen's, Coleman Street, London, l. 22
- Obits—*continued*  
     Of Edward I., iii. 405  
     Stewards of the, xviii. 406  
 Obligation, a bond, xxxiv. 52  
 Obod, Dalmatia, inscription found at, xlviii. 12  
     Roman tessellated pavement found at, xlviii. 7  
 Oboli, gold half-nobles so-called, iii. 317  
 Obolisques, barrows so-called in Russia and Siberia, ii. 262  
 Obrendarium, or vase, xxxii. 5, 7  
 O'Brien, family of, xxvii. 124  
 Obrimas, river, iv. 339  
 Obsidian glass, specimen of, xlv. 161  
 Obsidius, xlv. 161  
 Oby river, Siberia, ii. 223  
 Obynger, Olrycke, xxxix. 2  
 Ocampo, Sebastian de, xl. 9  
 O'Carty, Thomas, maker of the Limerick mitre, xvii. 32  
 Ocellum, Promontorium, xxv. 127  
     In Ptolemy, xlviii. 387, 388  
 Ochimy, viii. 430  
 Ochin, Bernardin, bill of expenses of journey from Basel to England (1547), xxi. 469  
 Ochrida, Dalmatia, identification of Justiniana Prima with, xlix. 136  
 Ochus, xiv. 244  
 Ocitis, island, in Ptolemy, xlviii. 386  
 Ockbrook, Derbyshire, xii. 13  
 Ockendon, South, Essex, round church tower at, xxiii. 12  
 Ocker, son of Sizzksen, xviii. 98  
 Ockfort, Thomas, xxxv. 439  
 Ockingham, Berkshire, xix. 98  
 Ockley, Surrey, ix. 97, 101  
 Ockley, Great, the manor of, ii. 327  
 Ocle, Essex, xlii. 308  
     Wiltshire, xxxvii. 270  
 Ocle, William de, xxvii. 275, 278; l. 219  
 O'Connor, family of, xxvii. 125  
 O'Connor Don, family of, xxvii. 125  
 O'Connor Roe, family of, xxvii. 125  
 O'Connor Sligoe, family of, xxvii. 125

- Octagon form of font, verses on, x. 199  
 Octapitarum, cape (Ptolemy), xlviii. 392  
 October, representation of, x. 182  
 Oculists' stamps, ix. 227  
 Oddington, Gloucestershire, xxxiv. 82  
   Consecration crosses in church of, xlviii. 462  
 O'Deagh, Cornelius, bishop of Limerick, mitre of, xvii. 31  
 Odiham, Hampshire, xlv. 171  
   Castle, plan of, xxix. 390  
   Manor of, xv. 398  
 Odin, *see* Woden  
 Odingsells, Alice, iii. 298; xi. 62  
   Ela, iii. 298  
   Galfred de, xxxviii. 272  
   Sir Gerard, iii. 294  
   Hugh de, xi. 53; xxxviii. 272; xxxix. 444  
   Ida, iii. 298  
   Joan de, xi. 53  
   John de, xi. 53  
   Margaret, iii. 298  
   Nicol de, xxxix. 444  
   Sir William, iii. 294, 298; xxxviii. 272  
   William de, xxxix. 445  
 Odin stone, Orkney, xxxiv. 101  
 Odo, xlv. 249  
 Odo, bishop of Bayeux, iv. 134; vi. 45; xix. 203  
   Anglo-Saxon charter of, relating to Trendley park, Kent, SAMUEL PEGGE on, i. 335 (a), 337 (b), 361 (c)  
 Odo, count of Champagne, vi. 45; xxvi. 353, 354, 357  
 Odo, duke of Burgundy, xxxvi. 201, 202  
 Odoacer, the murder of, xlvi. 239  
 O'Donnel, the, xx. 243  
 O'Dowd, family of, xxvii. 126, 128  
 Odre, a limit or bound, xxv. 30  
 Odrone, Ireland, the barony of, xii. 402; xxviii. 130  
 Odull, William, i. 352 (a), 354 (b), 379 (c)  
 Odymer, *see* Udimore  
 Odymer, France, vi. 49  
 Odyssey, chess said to be mentioned in the, ix. 18
- Oeillets, xii. 147  
 Oeneum, v. 173  
 Ofeilde, Mr., xl. 390  
 Offa, king of Mercia, i. 44 (a), (b), 48 (c); iv. 62, 66; xviii. 14, 16, 48, 49; xix. 306  
   xxiii. 403; xxxii. 250, 251  
   Intimate with Charles the Great, iv. 63  
   Visit of, to Rome, iv. 63  
 Offa's dyke, xxxviii. 19, 22  
   GEORGE ORMEROD on, xxix. 5  
 Offerton Moor, Derbyshire, vii. 136  
 Offham, Kent, viii. 220  
   Font at, xi. 123, 136  
 Officers, village, payment to, in land, l. 438  
 Offices and fees (1606), list of, xv. 72  
 Offices, corporation, xlvi. 417  
 Officials, Roman, discovery of offices of, at Silchester, l. 356, 357, 358  
 Offington mill, Sussex, xlii. 57  
 Offington, John de, ix. 152  
   David de, xxxix. 445  
 Offley, John, x. 71  
 Offord, Joan de, xxxix. 445  
   John de, xxviii. 324; xxxi. 90  
   Robert de, xxxix. 445  
 O'Flaghertye, family of, xxvii. 125, 126, 127  
 O'Flanagan, family of, xxvii. 127  
 O'Flannagan, Theophilus, vii. 279, 283  
 Ofnir, serpent of Odin, xxxvi. 143  
 Offrey, William, x. 71  
 Offride, xiii. 292  
 Ogard, Sir Andrew, xxvi. 290  
 Ogbourn, Wilts, ix. 99  
 Oggermore castle, *see* Ogmores  
 Ogham, derivation of the word, xiv. 244  
   Alphabet, vii. 276, 281  
   Characters, xxv. 391  
 Ogilvy, George, xxii. 6  
   Mariot, xxxiv. 35  
   Mary, xxviii. 200, 201  
   Thomas, xxviii. 200  
 Ogier, on playing cards, viii. 162  
 Ogier, Gwillam, xxxvii. 491  
 Ogiva, xlv. 245

- Ogle, Adlard, xli. 360  
 Beatrix, xli. 360  
 Captain, xxxv. 375  
 Cassandra, xli. 360  
 Colonel, xxxii. 146  
 Ellen, xli. 360  
 Henry, xli. 360  
 Jane, xli. 360  
 Sir John, xxxvii. 147  
 John, xli. 460  
 John W., memorandum on contents of tomb  
 of Richard II., xlv. 325  
 Lord, Yorkist leader, xlvii. 272  
 Mary, xli. 360  
 Mr., xviii. 331  
 Richard, xli. 360  
 Robert, xli. 360  
 Robert, lord Ogle, xviii. 169; xxv. 376  
 Thomas, xii. 386; xli. 360; xlv. 76
- Oglethorpe, general, vii. 58  
 Oglethorpe, Owen, xlii. 85, 87, 88  
 Ogmius, the Gaulish Hercules, i. 260 (a), 262  
 (b), 282 (c); vii. 284  
 Ogmor, meaning of, x. 351  
 Ogmore, Wales, a river, ii. 17; vi. 27  
 Ogmore castle, Wales, iii. 114; xx. 62  
 Ogmore downs, Wales, helmets from, xliii. 553  
 Ognate, Albert d', xxxv. 346, 347, 348  
 Ogyges, flood of, iv. 316  
 O'Hanly, family of, xxvii. 127  
 O'Hara, family of, xxvii. 126, 128  
 O'Hart, family of, xxvii. 126, 128  
 O'Heyne, family of, xxvii. 125, 126, 127  
 Ohtere, the Norwegian, xxiv. 246  
 Oil, heated, ordeal by, xxxii. 285  
 Oil, holy, xxv. 453; xxxiv. 52; xlv. 205  
 For coronations, xx. 99  
 Oil, mixed with paint in early times, ix. 150  
 Painting in, xvi. 24, 26  
 Used for painting in Ely cathedral, ix. 151
- Oigurean, *see* Uigurean  
 Ok, John del, xiv. 267  
 Oke, William, xxviii. 10  
 Okebrook, Derbyshire, *see* Ockbrook
- Okeham, *see* Oakham  
 Okeham, Thomas, xxxiii. 100  
 Okehurst, Sussex, xlv. 167  
 Okehurst, Cecilia, xlv. 170  
 John, xlv. 170  
 O'Kelly, family of, xxvii. 125, 126, 127  
 Okelly, John, xi. 31  
 Okely of Cavan, a leader of Irish rebels in 1641,  
 i. 102 (a), 103 (b), 114 (c)  
 Oken castle, Wales, xx. 62  
 Okenyates, Shropshire, xii. 92  
 Okeover, Staffordshire, vii. 140  
 Oker, John, xii. 380  
 Okes, John, xl. 323  
 Okinton, Joan de, xxxix. 445  
 Olaf, king of Man, ix. 51, 56  
 Olaf, saint, manner of his arming, xxiv. 258  
 Olaf Trygvesson, xxxi. 293  
 Oland, Mr., xlv. 420  
 Olander, Anthony d', xliii. 12  
 Olaus Magnus, xxiv. 286; xxv. 31  
 Olave, saint, on a diptych, xlix. 253  
 Olave Skottkonung, xxi. 134  
 Old Borough hill, Ightham, Kent, camp at, xxii.  
 343  
 Oldbury, Gloucestershire, v. 207; vi. 7  
 Camp at, xix. 163; xxix. 7, 9  
 Oldbury, Warwickshire, stone axes from, ii. 122  
 Celt from, v. 118  
 Oldcastle, Monmouthshire, ii. 24; vi. 13  
 Oldcastle, Hugh, xiii. 160  
 Sir John, xx. 51, 220  
 Marriage of, xlv. 250  
 John, lord Cobham, ii. 24  
 Old Church, a cromlech, Glamorganshire, xxiii.  
 423  
 Old Croft, Isle of Ely, ii. 365  
 Olde, John, xviii. 130  
 Oldenold, Mr., xxiii. 41  
 OLDFIELD, EDMUND, xlii. 103  
 On Roman bronze vessels found at Castle  
 Howard, Yorkshire, xli. 325  
 On mosaics in the Bassian basilica, Rome,  
 xlv. 292

- Oldhall, Sir Edmund, xxxvii. 338  
 Edmund, xliii. 266  
 Isabella de, xxxvii. 338  
 Sir John, xxxvii. 349  
 Mary, xxxvii. 349  
 Nicholas de, xxxvii. 338  
 Sir William, autograph of, xxxvii. 337  
 Memoir of, by WESTON STYLEMAN WALFORD, xxxvii. 335
- Oldham, Hugh, bishop of Exeter, constitutions of, xviii. 386
- Old Keig, Scotland, stone circle at, xxii. 201
- Old man, the, a tower at Boulogne, iii. 257
- Oldmixon, John, xxxii. 83
- Oldox, Nottinghamshire, x. 380  
 Camp at, ix. 201
- Old people, custom of killing in primitive society, I. 201
- Oldsworth, Michael, i. xi (a) (b) (c); xxxii. 146
- Oldwick castle, Caithness, vi. 294; x. 101
- Oldwys, William, i. xxi (a), xxii (b) (c)
- Olen, Bernard, xxv. 392
- Olenacum, i. 229 (a), 230 (b), 250 (c); ii. 254; x. 137
- Olicana, xix. 413
- Olien, xxiii. 258
- Olimpodoros, xxiii. 259
- Oliver, Dr., xviii. 78  
 George, xxviii. 19  
 Robert, xii. 385
- Olivers, Essex, picture at, xv. 402
- Olivier, Peter, xxiv. 17
- Ollae, meaning of, xxvi. 376
- Ollen, John, bishop of, suffragan of Exeter, xviii. 415
- Olli, Rodbert de, xxxix. 198
- Olmstead, L. G., xlv. 304
- Olta, the heights of, xv. 324
- Oltos, xxiii. 259
- Olympia, temple of Jupiter at, vi. 70
- Olympic festivals determined by lunar year, xlvii. 467
- Olympus, inscription for in catacomb at Alexandria, xxviii. 165
- Olynrakes, John, ii. 359
- Olzeton, Joan de, xxxix. 445
- O'Madden, O Maddyn, family of, xxvii. 125, 126, 127
- O'Malye, family of, xxvii. 125, 126
- Ombi, iv. 243
- Omble, Thomas, printer, xxv. 103
- Ombre, game at cards, derivation of word, viii. 138
- Ombros, Egypt, xxxv. 149
- Omgeld, xii. 33
- Om-keis, Syria, xxi. 144
- Omophorion, the, xxiv. 35
- O'More, Rory Oge, xx. 243
- O'Morrouch, Malachias, xx. 243
- Omphalos, the sacred, at Delphi, xlix. 432
- Onate, Jean Azazola de, xxxv. 348
- Oncia, a Roman measure, xli. 190
- O'Neal, Daniel, xxxvii. 226
- O'Neal, Sir Phelim, i. 96 (a) (b), 107 (c), 101 (a) (b), 113 (c), 105 (a) (b), 117 (c)
- Onebye, Sir John, xxxix. 236
- Onely, Thomas, xxxvi. 109
- O'Neill, family of, vii. 92
- O'Neill, Moriortagh, xxii. 423
- One night's work, a building near Dundalk, Ireland, vii. 149
- O'Nial, Hugh, xx. 244  
 Nelan, xx. 244  
 Shane, xx. 244  
 Daniel, xxxv. 337  
 Owen Roe, xxxv. 337
- Onion, the giant, xxvii. 417
- Onion, Edric, xxx. 222
- Onions worshipped in Egypt, iv. 242
- Onley, John, xliii. 202
- O'Nolam, Donald, xx. 242
- Onslow, Arthur, xxxi. 469  
 Mr., xix. 266; xxxvi. 40
- Onyx, see Gem
- Onziell, a manorial rent, xii. 32, 33
- Oon Du, Leinster, Ireland, cross at, xiii. 217
- Oostcamp, Flanders, xxvi. 266, 267



- Oostmen, a name for the Danes and Northmen, ii. 249
- Opaque glass, affected by granular decay, xlv. 100  
 Manufacture of, xlv. 80
- Open field cultivation, archaic mode of succession to the strips, l. 207  
 At Scotter, Lincolnshire, xlv. 374  
 In municipalities, xlv. 403  
 In Rothley manor, Leicestershire, xlvii. 91
- Opere, William de, xxvi. 344
- Ophel, the god, xxv. 194
- Ophiolatrea, serpent worship, xxv. 192, 193, 214, 215
- Ophite hieroglyphs, xxv. 192, 195
- Opilius Ofius, xxxvii. 327
- Opobalsamum, a drug, ix. 228, 240
- Oppelm, Mons. Van, xxxvi. 151
- Oppenheim, Germany, the Crown and the Pot inns at, xxxv. 203
- OPPERT, GUSTAV, on the origin of the Aera Dionysiana, Aera Vulgaris or Aera Christiana, xlv. 335
- Oppeshale, Michael de, xxxix. 445
- Oppone, Ethiopia, xvi. 366
- Oppius, M., iii. 170
- Or, meaning of, x. 352
- Orange garden, x. 404, 412, 414
- Orange trees, x. 401  
 At Beddington, Surrey, xii. 182
- Oranges, xxv. 493, 540
- Orarium, the, xlv. 283
- Orate pro anima, the phrase discontinued, on tombs, ii. 297
- Orb, the royal, iii. 393, 394
- Orbebi, Joan de, xxxix. 445
- Orburiwell, xxv. 42
- Orcas, Orcades, in Ptolemy, xlviii. 385, 386
- Orcagna, Andrea, paintings of the Last Judgment by, at Florence and Pisa, xxxvi. 378, 383, 384
- Orcamp abbey, France, xxix. 53
- Orchard, burial in an, viii. 202
- Orcharde, Adam, woolstapler's mark of, xxxvii. 383, 389
- ORD, CRAVEN, viii. 115; xii. 119; xiii. 395, 396; xv. 402, 405; xvi. 91; xxix. 307
- On an inventory of crown jewels, 3 Edw. III., x. 241
- On a letter of filiation among the Grey Friars, xi. 85
- On a carving in Long Melford church, Suffolk, xii. 93
- On an account for the burial of Edward VI, xii. 334
- On the entertainment of Henry VI. at Bury Saint Edmunds, Suffolk, xv. 65
- On writs of privy seal, xvi. 91
- Ordeals, xxiv. 51; xxix. 349  
 By the cross, xxxii. 281  
 By fire, xv. 193; xxxvii. 379  
 By hot iron, xxvii. 22  
 By water, xv. 195
- Condemnation of, by popes, xxxii. 267
- Hindoo, xxxii. 285
- Trial by of Gregorian and Mosarabic liturgies, xxxii. 267
- Trial by, ROBERT STUDLEY VIDAL on, xv. 192
- WILLIAM SIDNEY GIBSON on, xxxii. 263
- Orders, holy, a person not in, holding a rectory, xxxiii. 71
- Ordinal, definition of, xxiv. 18
- Ordraf, grant of lands to Malmesbury by, xxxvii. 263
- Ordinance, *see* Arms
- Ordre, baron de, iii. 257
- Ordreich, William, xxxvii. 281
- Ore, castle del, xxxiv. 141
- Ore, river, x. 352
- Ore, Sussex, Easter sepulchre at, xlii. 296
- Oredich, Suffolk, xxv. 48
- Orestes, on an ancient vase, xxxii. 153
- Oret, Andrew, xxxix. 26
- Oreweye, William de, xl. 437
- Orford, Suffolk, x. 352; xii. 141  
 Castle, xii. 168

Orford castle—*continued*

CHARLES HENRY HARTSHORNE on the present state of, xxix. 60

Oven at, xxix. 69

Plans of, xxix. 62, 64

Views of, xxix. 68

Church, arches and pillars in, xii. 159, 167

Font and inscription in, x. 200

Orford, earl of, *see* Walpole, Horace; Walpole, Robert

Organ, Organs, vii. 220; x. 89; xxxv. 423; xxxvi. 227, 228; xlv. 390

At Rheims, France, x. 369

Flemish, x. 93

From beyond the sea, x. 91

Medieval, at Lübeck, Germany, xlix. 309

Pair of, x. 404; xxx. 10

Sets of, xliii. 203

The hypodorian, xlv. 400

Organ case, xxxv. 430

Orgar, earl, xxiv. 281

Orgas river, iv. 339

Orgar, William, xlvii. 120

Orgiva, xxv. 288

Orgaves, Leeds, Yorkshire, xxv. 41

Orgreve, Rowell, xxv. 41

Orichalcum, copper and zinc, xviii. 343

Oriel, the, WILLIAM HAMPER on, xxiii. 105

Oriel for trumpets, xxiii. 113

Orientation of churches, xxxvii. 138

Origen, iv. 259

Orion, the constellation of, xxv. 154

The hero, myth of, xlvii. 352

Orkablin, Mons., xxxix. 417, 445

Orkenstone, Stanfield, Yorkshire, ii. 359

Orkney, Scotland, vi. 95

Barrows in, iii. 276; xliii. 308

Beads from, xxxiv. 117

Bone comb from, xlv. 431

Celtic antiquities in, xxxiv. 88

Celts found in, v. 118

Derivation of name, xxxiv. 88

Diocese of, xvii. 253

In Ptolemy, xlviii. 386

Orkney—*continued*

Land divided by lot in, xxxv. 471

Late use of Norwegian language in, xvi. 111

Plan of antiquities of, xxxiv. 136

Stone circles in, i. 313 (a), 315 (b), 337 (c)

Orlanston, xxxix. 427, 445

Orleans, France, i. 212 (a), 213 (b), 233 (c); ix. 260; xxvi. 217; xlii. 279

Cannon foundry at, xxviii. 386

Flights of cranes over, ii. 175

King of arms of France, iii. 220

Massacre at (1572), xxii. 325

Siege of in 1428, xxviii. 385

Orleans, Girard de, xxxviii. 198

Orleton, Herefordshire, manor custom of, l. 208

Orley, Bernard van, picture of the Last Judgment by, xxxvi. 388

Orloge, *see* Clock

Orm, v. 190, 193, 197, 206

Humphrey, xii. 380

Philebert de l', xvii. 57

ORMEROD, GEORGE, xxxvi. 418

On earthworks of Buttindune, xxix. 5

On the Estrighoiel of Domesday, xxix. 5, 24

On the southern termination of Offa's dyke, xxix. 5, 13

On the leaden fonts at Llancant and Tidenham, Gloucestershire, xxix. 5, 19

On remains in Gloucestershire and Monmouthshire on the line of the Akeman street, xxix. 5

On the cromlech of Gaer Lwyd, Monmouthshire, xxix. 400

Ormer shell, xv. 280

Ormond, earl of, *see* Butler, James; Butler, Thomas

Possession of Aylesbury manor by, l. 83, 92

Ormond, Sir James, xvii. 214

Thomas, xxix. 134

Ormstead hill, Cumberland, camp at, ii. 51

Ormyll, Thomas, xxiv. 323

Ornaments, bronze, *see* Bronze objects

Ornaments found at Civita Lavinia, xlix. 378.

- Ornaments, personal, Celtic, list of, xxxv. 257  
     Found in Cornish barrow, xlix. 188
- Ornaments, Roman, designated phalerae, xlv.  
     100; xlix. 442
- Ornamentation, Celtic, xlvii. 473, 478, 479  
     Early form of, xlv. 436  
     Fret or key in Mexico and Peru, xlvii. 157  
     Illyro-Romano, xlix. 33  
     In Cyprus MS., xlvii. 3
- Ornest, trial by battle, xxxii. 288
- Ornus, v. 198
- Orologer, William, xxxv. 468
- O'Rourke, family of, xxvii. 126
- Orpharion, musical instrument, 16th century,  
     xlviii. 138
- Orpheus, iv. 224  
     On Roman pavements, xviii. 119
- Orphreys, *see* Costume
- Orque, a portecullis, xxix. 62
- Orreby, Sir John, iii. 298  
     John de, xv. 349  
     Sir Philip, iii. 298
- Orsini family, possessions of, at Civita Lavinia,  
     xlix. 372
- Orsini, Jacovellus, xlix. 178
- Orston, Notts, manor of, xl. 469
- Ortega, Melchior de, viii. 68
- Ortelli, meaning of, xv. 217
- Ortholith, xxxv. 233, 234, 236
- Ortholithic remains in North Africa, ALEXANDER  
     HENRY RHIND on, xxxviii. 252
- Ortog, James, xxv. 553
- Orton, Scotland, ear-ring from, xliii. 531
- Orton, Westmoreland, xxv. 36  
     Scar, fibula and collar found at, xxxvi. 446
- Orvietto, Italy, cathedral, door and plan of, xix.  
     367, 368  
     Pictures in, xxxvi. 387  
     Sculptures n, xxxvi. 383, 386
- Orwell, Suffolk, xx. 21  
     Park, x. 358  
     River and town, WILLIAM MYERS on, x. 350
- Orwell, Thomas, xxv. 417, 454  
     William de, xlv. 453
- Orwold's wood, Wiltshire, xxxvii. 304
- O Sapientia, the words in the Kalendar, EVERARD  
     GREEN on, xlix. 219
- Osald, king of Northumbria, xxv. 286
- Osbaston, John, xxxvii. 438
- Osbeck, John, xxvii. 162
- Osbern, vi. 48; viii. 176; x. 37
- Osbert, prior of St. Pancras, Lewes, xxxiii.  
     299
- Osborn, John, xii. 376  
     Mr., xix. 295  
     Peter, xxxviii. 101  
     Thomas, xxxv. 21  
     William, xxv. 454
- Osbrecht, king of Northumbria, xxv. 287, 302
- Osburn Bulax, v. 206
- Osc, meaning of, x. 351
- Oscan inscription at Cumae, xxxvii. 327
- Osculare, Osculatorium, *see* Pax
- Osebar, Richard, xlvii. 107
- Osel, the island of, xli. 463
- Osgathorp, Leicestershire, knight's fee in, xlvii.  
     130
- O'Shagnes, family of, xxvii. 125, 126, 127
- Osier wattle-work, in Saxon architecture, l. 68
- Osimo, Italy, inscription at, i. 112 (a) (b),  
     124 (c)
- Osiris, iii. 333; iv. 220, 233, 238, 256  
     Symbols of, xix. 393
- Osmaston, Derbyshire, xliii. 291
- Osmund, Galfrid, xlvii. 112
- Osmund, saint, bishop of Salisbury, canonization  
     of, ix. 39  
     Monument of, ii. 193  
     Translation of body of, ix. 40
- Osmond-thick, Yorkshire, celt found at, v. 114
- Osney, Oxfordshire, xliii. 238
- Osred, king of Northumbria, xxv. 286
- Osric, earl, iv. 51
- Osric, king of Deira, xxv. 285, 286
- Osric, monument to, at Gloucester, ii. 293
- Ossey, a wine, i. 330 (a), 333 (b), 355 (c); ii.  
     37; xxv. 322
- Ossian, poem of, quoted, vii. 278

- Ossin, the son of Finn, vii. 282
- Ossuary, Roman, glass, decay of, xlv. 101  
 Leaden, found in Warwick square, London, xlviii. 224
- Ossuccio, Italy, inscription found at, xlv. 180
- Ostende, Belgium, said to be Iccius Portus, i. 183 (a), 184 (b), 203 (c)
- Ostensorium, the, xi. 11
- Osterfield, Essex, xiv. 74
- Osterley, Middlesex, xl. 314
- Ostia, Italy, v. 3; xliii. 283  
 Altar to Mithra found at, xlviii. 19  
 Lamp from, xlii. 487
- Ostia, the cardinal of, xxvi. 324
- Ostmen, in Waterford, Ireland, grants to, xxxvii. 492
- Ostorius, xiv. 74
- Ostrich egg, xv. 276, 280
- Ostrich feather badge of the Plantagenets, *see* Heraldry
- Ostrogoths, the, coins of, found, xlviii. 52, 62  
 In Dalmatia, xlviii. 52; xlix. 22  
 Traditions of, xlviii. 394
- Ostulf, v. 206
- Oswald, king of Northumbria, xxv. 285; xxxii. 249, 250, 251, 252  
 Builds a church at York, i. 170 (a) (b), 189 (c)  
 Had dishes of silver, iv. 56
- Oswald, saint, iii. 373; xxv. 236; xlv. 366  
 Arm and finger bone of, preserved at St. Paul's cathedral, London, l. 445, 470, 471  
 Image of, in Westminster abbey, xlvii. 374  
 Shrine of, at Bamborough, Northumberland, iv. 57  
 At Bardney, Lincolnshire, iv. 57
- Oswald, i. 341 (a), 343 (b), 367 (c)
- Oswuo, king of Bernicia, xxv. 285
- Oswestry, Shropshire, xii. 89; xxix. 13  
 Castle, xx. 65
- Oswich bay, vi. 36
- Oswin, king of Deira, xxv. 285; xxxii. 249, 251  
 Buried at Tynemouth, x. 55
- Oswin, saint, born at Shields Lawe, Durham, xlv. 164
- Oswold, archbishop of York, x. 238, 239
- Oswulf, king of Northumbria, xxv. 286
- Oswy, king of Northumbria, x. 229; xiii. 291  
 Founder of Whitby abbey, Yorks, x. 124
- Oswy, king of Mercia, xli. 446
- Osymandyas, xxxiv. 385
- Osyth, saint, xlvii. 374  
 Arm of, preserved at St. Paul's cathedral, London, l. 445, 471
- Otadeni, the, in Ptolemy, xlviii. 394
- Otaheite, vocabulary of, vi. 154
- Otehill, Thomas, xviii. 198
- Otelands, Surrey, *see* Oatlands
- Oter, Isabel le, xxxvii. 277  
 Ralph, xxxvi. 401, 403, 404
- Otewell, John, abbot of Missenden, xlvii. 50
- Otford, Kent, vi. 180; viii. 220; x. 391; xxvii. 391, 392; xxxi. 113, 116, 122
- Otfrid, xiv. 170; xxvi. 95
- Otger, the Dane, description of the sword of, xxxiv. 187
- Other, earl, iv. 51
- Othey, France, xx. 230
- Otho, emperor, ix. 287
- Otho, saint, bishop of Bremen, ring and staff of, xxxvi. 396
- Othona, xvi. 149  
 Castrum of, THOMAS LEWIN on, xli. 421  
 List of objects found at, xli. 444
- Otrege, Yorkshire, vi. 44
- Otterburn, Northumberland, javelin-heads found at, xlv. 371
- Otterburn, Thomas, iv. 35
- Otterden, Kent, viii. 220
- Ottery St. Mary, Devonshire, consecration crosses in church of, xlviii. 460
- Ottley, Charles S., xli. 398
- OTTLEY, WILLIAM YONGE, xxiv. 26  
 On a MS. of Aratus' astronomical poem translated by Cicero, with drawings of constellations and a dissertation on minuscule writing, xxvi. 47



- Otto, v. 347; xvii. 208, 212  
 Otto III., emperor, vi. 170  
     Tomb opened, iii. 390  
 Otton, earl of Boulogne, iii. 257  
 Ottwaye, Anthony, xii. 375  
 Ou, *see* Eu  
 Oudart, Nicholas, xxxix. 113; xlii. 258  
 Oudenarde, Belgium, siege of, xxviii. 382  
 Oudene, John, xxxviii. 135  
 Ouere, Elya le, xxxvii. 284  
 Oughtbridge, William, xl. 230  
 Ouldegrove, Thomas, xxxviii. 135  
 Ouldford, built of brick, i. 148 (a) (b), 164 (c)  
 Oundby, Margaret, chantry of, xlvii. 59  
 Onorde, Ralph de, xxxvii. 280  
 Ou que soye, motto of, xxxii. 71  
 Ouresby, John, xxi. 273  
 Ourtel, W., shipbuilder, xi. 180  
 Outfangthef, definition of, xlvii. 128, 129  
 Ouse river, Norfolk, swan-marks of, xxx. 547  
 Ouse river, Isle of Ely, ii. 365  
     Suggested derivation of name, x. 59  
 Ouse, valley of, Bedfordshire, flint implements  
     found in, xxxix. 69, 70  
 Ousely, Edward, xxv. 424  
 Ouskford, x. 351  
 Ouston abbey, Leicestershire, xliii. 201  
 Outcast window, xxiii. 115  
 Outetake, xv. 176  
 Outrake, a bye-road, xvii. 154  
 Outon, William, xxvii. 177  
 OUVRY, FREDERIC, xxxviii. 79  
     On the churchwardens' accounts of Wing,  
     Bucks, xxxvi. 219  
     On Saxon remains found at Mentmore,  
     Bucks, xxxv. 379  
 Oувry-North, J. N., xxxv. 379  
 Ouwaroff, Alexis, xlii. 323  
 Ouwater, Albert van, pictures attributed to,  
     xxxvi. 386  
 Ouyot, John, xxxvii. 296, 297  
 Ovando, Nicholas de, xl. 9  
 Ovedale, Mr., xvii. 217  
 Oven, Orford castle, Suffolk, xxix. 69  
 Ovens, iii. 219  
 Over, Cambridgeshire, xxv. 33  
 Over, Sir Ralph, iii. 286  
 Over Arley, *see* Arley, Over  
 Overbarrow, Lancashire, i. 63 (a) (b), 71 (c),  
     65 (a) (b), 73 (c); ix. 215  
 Overbister, Orkney, xxxiv. 131  
 Overbury, Sir Thomas, message from James I. to  
     the earl of Somerset, in the case of, JAMES  
     MORE MOLYNEUX on, xli. 75  
     Poisoning of, xviii. 352, 354  
     Review of the evidence respecting the con-  
     duct of James I. in the case of, JAMES  
     SPEDDING on, xli. 79  
 Overchrysall, Essex, xi. 60  
 Over Darwen, Lancashire, purse clasp found at,  
     xxiv. 353  
 Overend, Thomas, xxiv. 326  
 Overhall, Suffolk, manor of, xi. 54  
 Overman, George, xxv. 457  
 Overpayn of Raynes, xxi. 275  
 Overstrand, Norfolk, xxxii. 290  
 Overton, Cold, Leicestershire, sedilia at, x. 295  
 Overton hall, Derbyshire, xii. 43  
 Overton moor, Derbyshire, vii. 177  
 Overton, William de, xxxiii. 58  
 Ovid, mistake of, as to city of Lanuvium, xlix.  
     368  
     Poem ascribed to, xi. 404; xxiv. 221  
 Oviedo, Spain, v. 118  
 Ovile, Clementia de, xl. 424  
 Oving, Sussex, xlv. 145, 148  
 Ovingham, Northumberland, ix. 284  
 Ovington, Norfolk, camp at, xxiii. 369; xxxvi.  
     455  
 Ovington, Yorkshire, ix. 283, 284  
 Ovum Anguinum, xxxiv. 49  
 Ovyndford-on-the-Tees, ix. 282  
 Owdal, Francis, inscription of in Tower of  
     London, xlii. 82  
 Owen, Aneurin, xxvi. 424  
     Sir David, xxv. 371, 391; xxxvi. 443  
     Dr., xii. 379  
     Ellis, xxxiv. 67

- OWEN, HENRY, on the time employed in Caesar's expeditions to Britain, ii. 159
- Owen, Hugh, xii. 197; xv. 139  
John, vi. 206; xxviii. 386; xxxv. 84; xlv. 369  
Richard, Professor, xxxv. 275, 276  
Sir Roger, i. xix (a), xx (b) (c)  
Sir, xiii. 66
- OWEN, WILLIAM, on ancient Welsh manuscripts, xiv. 211
- Owl in Egyptian sculpture, iv. 219  
On roof of Peterborough cathedral, ix. 147  
On ancient vase, xxiii. 160
- Ownstedde, John, xii. 382
- Owseley, Edward, xxv. 419, 434, 452, 493, 540
- Owston, Lincolnshire, xxxvi. 267
- Owtredde, Richard, xii. 380
- Ox, i. e. water, x. 351
- Ox, a Japanese zodiacal sign, xlvii. 342  
Blade-bone of, shovel made of, xlv. 345  
Bronze, from Campania, xxxvi. 358  
Cauldron in the shape of, xxii. 110  
Draught, xviii. 281  
Head, a paper-mark, xii. 119  
Head of gold, viii. 181  
Price of, xviii. 284  
Remains of, from Caburn, Sussex, xlv. 430, 445  
From Swiss gravemounds, xlvii. 136  
Shod on the forefeet, *temp.* Richard II., xviii. 284  
Worshipped in Egypt, iv. 239, 240
- Ozeney, John, xxxviii. 44
- Oxenbridges, Sir Robert, xxxvii. 490
- Oxburgh, Norfolk, xxiii. 369
- Oxburgh, Thomas, xxv. 544
- Oxburrough, Mr., xxiv. 327
- Oxenden, Charles, xxx. 48  
Sir Henry, xxx. 48
- Oxenstern, Gabriel, xxxvii. 241
- Oxenwood Gate, Wilton, i. 58 (a) (b), 64 (c)
- Oxford, ii. 328; xx. 215, 219  
Archdeaconry of, xxxiv. 414

Oxford—continued

- Architectural details from, xvi. 361; xxxiii. 142
- Broadgate's Hall, xiii. 90
- Capture of, by parliamentary army, xlv. 17
- Castle, v. 24  
Horseshoe found at, xlvii. 451
- Chequers inn at, i. 141 (a) (b), 156 (c)
- Churches in—  
St. Giles, xliii. 87  
St. Mary, clock in, v. 418; xxxiii. 13  
Musical inscription on bell in, xlii. 490  
Sedilia in, x. 312  
St. Michael, xxvi. 29, 40  
St. Peter-in-the-East, xvii. 15, 28  
Account of, by JAMES THEOBALD, i. 151 (a) (b), 168 (c)  
Font in, x. 188  
Monumental brass in, xxx. 124
- Corporation lands at, xlv. 420, 422
- Council of, ix. 293
- Greenditch, xx. 215
- Harewell, xxv. 51
- Henxey hall, xiii. 89
- Mint at, xviii. 3; xxvi. 12, 16, 17
- Monastery of St. Frideswide, ii. 191
- Name, derivation of, x. 351
- Saint Giles' Fields, jewel found in, SAMUEL PEGGE on, i. 161 (a) (b), 179 (c)
- Seal found at, iii. 414
- Smith Gate, xxv. 51
- Walton Well, xxv. 51
- Oxford, University of, i. 152 (a) (b), 169 (c), 154 (a) (b), 171 (c)
- Bodleian library, MS. of Anglo-Saxon chronicle in, xlvii. 481, 482  
MS. of Pirrho Ligorio at, l. 250
- Colleges—  
All Souls, bursars' accounts of, xiii. 157  
Mazers at, l. 136, 137, 150, 155, 161, 166

Oxford—*continued*

- Christ Church, xvii. 15
- Clock at, xxxiii. 14
- Inventory of goods at, xliii. 237
- Painted glass in, xxiii. 312
- Jesus, Welsh MSS. at, xiv. 218
- Magdalen, chapel of, xlii. 290
- Merton, oath of a scholar of, xxx. 236
- Sculpture at, xlv. 150
- Oriel, xxiii. 108, 109, 113
- Mazer belonging to, l. 158
- Queen's, xlv. 200
- Oxford, earl of, *see* Vere, Alberic; Vere, Edward; Vere, John; Vere, Robert
- Oxford, Henry de, xvi. 33, 52
- Oxfordshire, hoar-stones in, xxv. 54
- A manor in, BENJAMIN WILLIAMS on, xxxiii. 269
- Manorial customs in, xxxv. 470
- Vineyards in, i. 328 (a), 330 (b), 352 (c)
- Oxgangs of land at Scotter, Lincolnshire, xlv. 383
- Ox-herd, wages of, xviii. 285
- Oxhey place, Hertfordshire, xxi. 539, 541
- Oxindon, John de, xxviii. 312
- Oxlese, a field so called, viii. 415
- Oxley, Essex, xiv. 69
- Oxley, John, vii. 1
- Jonathan, vii. 138
- Oxmanton, near Dublin, xxxvii. 493
- Oxney, island of, Kent, xx. 553
- Oxon, George, xii. 386
- Ox Settle Bottom, name of valley near Lewes, Sussex, xlv. 426
- Oxton, Notts, camp at, ix. 201; x. 379
- Oxwich bay, Glamorganshire, vi. 26, 27
- Oxygen, a cause of decay in glass, xlv. 122
- Oxyrrhineus, the, iv. 240
- Oxyrhynchos, iv. 243
- Oxysaccharum, xvi. 48, 75
- Oyen, Robert, xxxviii. 276
- Oyn, John, xliii. 271
- Oysterland, xii. 16
- Oysters, payment of, by monks of Hamble priory, l. 254

## Oyster-shells, viii. 128

- From Caburn, Sussex, xlv. 429, 445
- From Caesar's camp, Folkestone, Kent, l. 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460
- From Ranscombe, Sussex, xlv. 474
- From Silchester, Hants, xlv. 355; l. 272
- Found with Roman remains at Exeter, vi. 4
- In graves, xxxi. 251; xlii. 424
- Ozingell, Kent, xxxiii. 327; xli. 415, 416, 419
- Clench-bolt from, xlvii. 437
- Glass bead from, xlv. 302
- Iron axe from, xxxiv. 179
- Ozleworth, Gloucestershire, font at, x. 189

## P.

- Pabeham, John de, xxix. 183
- Pabenharn, Sir John de, xxvi. 344
- Pabnere, William, xxv. 614
- Paccianum, a salve, ix. 235
- Pace, John, xxxii. 445
- Pace-guard, *see* Arms
- Pacific islands, key-pattern ornamentation in, xlvii. 159
- Pacific ocean, discovery of, xl. 14
- Pacis princeps, xlv. 307
- Packe, Charles William, exhibits glass and earthenware found at Harpenden, Herts, xxiv. 349
- Packer, Hester, xxxvii. 220
- John, xlv. 474
- Robert, xlv. 474
- Winchcombe, Howard, xlv. 479
- Pack-horses, xx. 460
- Packington, lady Anne, xlii. 291, 308
- Augustine, xxiii. 51
- William de, xxiv. 163
- Paddington, Middlesex, manor of, viii. 416; xv. 264; xxvi. 231
- Paddington, Henry de, xxxix. 25
- John de, xxxix. 25
- Paderborn, Germany, xlii. 264

- Padlocks, xxxvi. 71  
 Iron, from Caesar's camp, Folkestone, Kent, xlvii. 445, 458, 462  
 Roman, found in Isle of Ely, ii. 366
- Paduan, Andrea, xxix. 388
- Padua, Italy, xlv. 133  
 Mount of piety at, xxix. 275  
 Paintings by Giotto at, xlv. 175, 184  
 Statue of Erasmo da Narni in the Piazza de S. Antonio at, xviii. 195  
 The Arena chapel, painting of the Judgment by Giotto in, xxxvi. 383
- Padwell, a spring near Edgecote, Northants, xxv. 54
- Padworth, Berkshire, xv. 185
- Paeonians, tribe of, survive as the Pijanci, xlix. 107
- Paestum, v. 358  
 Remains at, xxiii. 85, 87  
 Sculptured metopes found at, xxiii. 90
- Page, Edmund, xxv. 477  
 Edward, xii. 368  
 Francis, inscription of, in Tower of London, xiii. 80  
 Henry, xxv. 614  
 John, v. 96  
 Mary, xliii. 245  
 Mr., xiii. 310  
 Roger, xliii. 223  
 Stephen, xlvii. 99  
 Sylvester, xxxiv. 57
- Pagellæ pictæ, playing cards, viii. 153
- Pagenton, Malmer, xx. 523
- Paget, lord Clarence, xxxix. 281, 288  
 Thomas, xiii. 78  
 Sir William, iii. 343; viii. 409; xxx. 464, 472; xxxviii. 122; xliii. 232
- Pagham, Stephen de, bishop of Chichester, xlv. 185, 195
- Pagyn-ton, Mrs., xxxvi. 50
- Paifre-re, William, xxxix. 445
- Paignel, see Paynell
- Paignton, Devonshire, xviii. 388
- Paine, see Payne
- Painswick beacon, Gloucestershire, xix. 169
- Paint, a preservative of glass, xlvi. 123
- Painter, Adam, xxxv. 436  
 John, the, ix. 154  
 Nicholas, the, ix. 152  
 Richard, xxxv. 469  
 Walter, the, ix. 153
- Painter-stainers' company, London, xxxix. 25
- Painting, enjoined as a monastic duty, in the 16th century, xlvii. 61  
 In England, THOMAS POWNALL on, ix. 141  
 Temp. Edward III., l. 221
- Paintings, Chinese, xxxii. 402  
 Historical, at Cowdray, Sussex, SIR JOSEPH AYLOFFE on, iii. 239  
 In Coptic churches, xlviii. 416
- Paisley abbey, Scotland, founded by Alexander Stewart, viii. 322
- Paiton, Mr., xix. 284
- Pajares, Alonzo Diaz, viii. 68
- Pakenham, Suffolk, adze found at, xlv. 443
- Pakenham, Edward, iii. 297  
 Thomas, xlii. 274
- Pakington, Robert, l. 87
- Palace, royal, a sanctuary, viii. 29
- Palamedes, said to have invented chess, ix. 19  
 Said to have invented voting by ballot, ix. 20
- Palang Wyke, xxii. 236
- Palatine, the Elector, money disbursed for (1613), xxxv. 1
- Palavicini, Horatio, xxxiii. 288
- Pale, the, Ireland, i. 102 (a) (b), 114 (c)
- Palenque, Central America, tablets from, xxv. 570
- Paleologus, Andronicus, xviii. 84, 85, 96  
 Annibal, xviii. 95  
 Boniface, xviii. 96  
 Camilio, xviii. 84, 88  
 Constantine, emperor, xviii. 84, 94  
 Constantine, xviii. 85  
 Demetrius, xviii. 85, 94  
 Dorothy, xviii. 84, 90, 93, 99  
 Emmanuel, xviii. 84, 94



*Paleologus—continued*

- Ferdinando, xviii. 84, 90, 93  
 Flaminius, xviii. 96  
 George, xviii. 95  
 Isidore, xviii. 85  
 John, xviii. 84, 90, 93, 96  
 John George, xviii. 96  
 John James, xviii. 96  
 Jolanda, xviii. 96  
 Manuel, xviii. 95  
 Margaret, xviii. 96  
 Martha, xviii. 93  
 Mary, xviii. 84, 90, 93, 96  
 Michael, xviii. 84  
 Otto, xviii. 96  
 Philip, xviii. 95  
 Prosper, xviii. 84  
 Sophia, xviii. 96  
 Theodore, xviii. 96  
     Monumental inscription to, xviii. 83  
 Thomas, xviii. 94  
 Violanta, xviii. 96  
 William, xviii. 96  
 Palermo, Sicily, cathedral at, xxi. 526  
     The kooba near, xxi. 523  
     The Zizza at, xxv. 581  
 Palestine, medieval architecture in, xliii. 82  
 Palestrina, finger rings from, xlv. 353  
     Statue of a muse found at, viii. 436  
 Paleys, William de, xlv. 378, 381  
 Palfa, Hungary, sword-sheath found at, xlv. 262  
 Palfreman, Thomas, xii. 373  
 PALGRAVE, SIR FRANCIS, xlv. 235  
     On the word "Proctor" as employed in the will of Richard Watts, founder of the Rochester alms-houses, xviii. 9  
     On saint Martin's rings, xviii. 55  
     On Caedmon, xxiv. 341  
     On a letter purporting to be written by Margaret, countess of Salisbury, to cardinal Pole, xxvi. 377  
     On three documents relating to Scottish prisoners, *temp.* Edward I., xxvii. 18  
     On an onyx inserted in the cover of a book, xxvii. 419  
 Palimpsest, xxvi. 177  
     Monumental brasses, xxx. 121  
     At Waterperry, Oxfordshire, xxxi. 510  
 Palisade, *see* Costume  
 Pall, the, *see* Pallium  
 Pall, funeral, of the Fishmongers' company, xxxi. 515  
     Of the Sadlers' company, xxxi. 516  
 Palladio, Andrea, xvii. 52  
 Pallanza, Italy, monument dedicated to the Matrons at, xlv. 171  
 Pallas, a queen on cards, viii. 162  
     On ancient vase, xxxiii. 246  
 Pallet, John, xx. 147, 176  
 Pallium, the, xxiv. 35; xlv. 283  
     Sculptured example found at Rome, xlix. 409, 411  
 Palm, John, xxv. 418  
 Palmare, Richard le, xxxvii. 280  
 Palmer, Bernard, xxxii. 277  
     Charles John, xli. 43  
     Sir Henry, xii. 224, 229, 260; xxxiv. 297, 329  
     Henry, xxxv. 19  
     James, xxxii. 146  
     Jennet, xli. 343  
     John, xii. 382; xxv. 440, 454; xl. 450; xliii. 221  
     Katherine, xxviii. 200  
     Mr., x. 87  
     Philip, xl. 450  
     Richard, xxxix. 179  
     Robert, xliii. 221  
     Sir Thomas, xiii. 81; xviii. 137; xxx. 495  
     Thomas, xxvii. 374; xliii. 227  
     William, x. 74, 89; xii. 387; xxiv. 320  
 Palmerston, viscountess, exhibits gold collar found at Romsey, Hants, xxxix. 505  
 Palmo, a Roman measure, xli. 190  
 Palm Sunday, white palm leaf used on, xlvii. 476  
 Palmyra, temple of the sun at, vi. 69; xxv. 226

- Palmys, Guy, xxxii. 436  
 Palon, xxiii. 259  
 Palstave, bronze, from Wilburton Fen, Cambridgeshire, xlviii. 107, 108  
 Pamèle, Jacques de, xxiv. 13  
 Pampesworth, Cambridgeshire, ix. 134  
 Pamphili, the villa, iii. 73  
 Pamphlet, political (1562), xlvii. 209  
 Pancirolus, Guido, iii. 35; xxxiii. 302  
 Paneras, saint, v. 146  
 Panerates, xix. 280  
 Paneridge, earl of, a mock title used by Finsbury archers, vii. 66  
 Panericollus, iii. 46; v. 426  
 Pandaram, x. 452, 458  
 Pandarus, the myth of the daughters of, xxx. 186  
 Paned, *i. e.* panelled, iii. 204  
 Panel, marble, Carthage, xxxviii. 235  
 Panell, Richard, xxxviii. 46, 48, 49  
     William, xii. 213  
 Panes, *see* Costume  
 Pangbourne, Berkshire, xv. 183; xxviii. 450  
 Pan Lycæus, the worship of, RAFFAËLE GARRUCCI on, xli. 275  
 Pannaria, baskets, x. 248  
 Pannatz, Arnold, viii. 224  
 Pannonia, iv. 64  
     Fair kept at by the Greeks, i. 195 (a), 196 (b), 215 (c)  
     Tribes of, spread of Roman culture amongst, xlix. 21  
 Panodorus, of Alexandria, xlv. 342, 343  
 Pan Rock, Kent, Roman pottery found at, xxiv. 197  
 Pansa, iii. 173  
 Pan-sand, v. 285; vi. 121  
 Pansy, the, xxxix. 270  
 Pant, river, xli. 446  
 Panterye, Thomas, xi. 243  
 Panthea, meaning of, viii. 45  
 Pantheon, *see* Rome  
 Panthers' collars, bronze, xxxvi. 363  
     Head, bronze, from Praeneste, xli. 200  
 Panticapæum, xxxiv. 49  
 Panton, James de, xxxix. 445  
     Paul, xiv. 216  
 Pantuitio, xxiii. 259  
 Pany, Aymeric de, xxxi. 94  
 Papacauda, xxxiv. 18  
 Pap castle, Cumberland, xiv. 114  
     Sculptured vessel of stone found at, used at Bridekirk as a font, ii. 131  
 Pape, Irish priesthood of the, xxxiv. 89  
 Paper, ancient, names of, xxvi. 66  
     English, the first book printed in, xii. 121  
     First mention of, viii. 159  
     Gilt, xv. 160  
     Invention of, xxvi. 69  
     Old, x. 376  
     Oldest Italian, viii. 160  
 Paper making introduced into England in the reign of Henry VII., viii. 158  
 Paper marks, viii. 246; xli. 22  
     SAMUEL DENNE on, xii. 114  
     JOSEPH HUNTER on, xxxvii. 447  
 Papera, Mr., xvi. 208  
 Papey, Orkney, Picts' house at, xxxiv. 127, 136  
 Papi, certain cards in the Italian game of Minchiate, xv. 142  
 Papillon, William, xxvi. 287  
 Paplay, Scotland, xxxiv. 89  
 Papirius, xxii. 287  
 Papist, *see* Roman Catholic  
 Papremis, Egypt, iv. 251  
 Papyri, xxvi. 59, 67, 68, 115  
     Coptic, CHARLES W. GOODWIN on, xxxix. 447  
     Egyptian, xviii. 60  
     WILLIAM HAMILTON on, xvi. 171  
     Greek manuscript on, THOMAS YOUNG on, xix. 156  
     From Herculaneum, HENRY GREY BENNETT on, xv. 114  
     Machine for unrolling, xv. 116  
 Paradin, William, xxvii. 30  
 Paradis, Guernsey, stones at, xvii. 256

- Paradise, angel closing gate of, illumination of, xxiv. 340
- Parallelith, xxxv. 233, 234, 237
- Parama, Pedro Rodigo de, xvi. 191
- Paramore, Thomas, xxxii. 292
- Parate, Sir John, xviii. 154
- Parasco, Hadji, name on a copper dish found at Chertsey, Surrey, xlv. 63
- Parchemen, Thomas de, i. 170 (a) (b), 199 (c)
- Parcher, Mons., xxxix. 445
- Parco, Thomas de, xxxvii. 435
- Pardi, Pardo, xxxv. 466
- Pardo, John, viii. 68
- Pardon, absolution, xxv. 458, 459  
Of Saint Thomas, xxv. 473  
Of Trinity of Walsoken, xxv. 473
- Pardoners, xxv. 420, 449
- Parebon, an Indian tree, v. 164
- Parement measure, xi. 240
- Parentalia, xv. 228
- Parenteau, Mons., xlv. 302
- Parenzo, Italy, xlv. 270
- Parese, Christopher, xxxiii. 67
- Parfondeval, France, cemetery at, xxxv. 229
- Pargate, Richard de, xxxi. 93
- Parge worke, x. 403
- Parian chronicle, ix. 157
- Pariche, Thomas, xxxvi. 230
- Paris, France, xlv. 241  
Bastille of Saint Anthony at, appointment of Sir John Fastolfe to be keeper of, JOHN GOUGH NICHOLS on, xlv. 113  
Cannon foundry at, xxviii. 386  
Celts found near, v. 117  
Churches of—  
Dominican, monument of Lewis, earl of Evreux in, xviii. 193, 196  
Invalides, xvii. 54  
Notre Dame, xliii. 79, 89  
Font in, x. 208  
Inscribed knife in, xvii. 315  
Sculpture in, xlv. 161, 186  
Sainte Chapelle, consecration cross in, xlviii. 464  
Sainte Genevieve, xvii. 54; xxxvii. 402
- Paris, churches of—*continued*  
Saint Jean de la Rond, baptistry of, x. 205  
English Benedictine convent at, xiii. 253, 264, 269  
English canonesses of the order of Saint Augustine at, xiii. 254, 268  
English Conceptionists at, xiii. 255, 270  
JOHN GAGE ROKEWOOD on, xxviii. 193  
Episcopal benediction at, xxiv. 9  
Garden in, vii. 118  
Halle au Bled, burnt, xvii. 57  
Library, National, MSS. of Neophytus in, xlvii. 2  
Massacre at in 1572, xxii. 325  
Roman water-pipes found at, xviii. 444  
Sculpture of the Judgment at, xxxvi. 383  
The Louvre, painting of Jean Juvenal des Ursins in, xlix. 251  
The Temple in, ix. 129  
University of, founded by Charles the Great, vii. 26
- Paris, candles of, xxiii. 321; xxv. 321
- Paris Garden, Southwark, xxiii. 354, 355
- Paris, torch of, xxi. 236, 274
- Paris, Humphrey, xxxvii. 341  
Matthew, i. 27 (a) (b), 30 (c); iv. 32  
Edited by William Watts, i. xxiii (a), xxiv (b) (c)
- Nicholas, a printer of Troyes, xvii. 252
- Richard de, xvi. 43, 67
- Serlon, xii. 304; xvii. 91
- William, xxxvii. 286
- Parish registers, JOHN BOWES on, viii. 67  
Spanish, viii. 67  
To be written on Sunday, viii. 69
- Parisi, the, xxv. 141; xlviii. 388
- Parisy, Serlon, *see* Paris
- Paritarius Scotiae, ix. 59
- Park Dales, Rutland, xi. 206
- Parker, Alice, xl. 428, 443, 444  
Captain, xvi. 188; xxxv. 315  
Edward, xx. 443  
Frances, xxxvi. 77  
Sir Henry, xii. 26

## Parker—continued

- Henry, xxxix. 29  
 Henry, lord Morley, xxv. 496  
 H. R., xlvii. 89
- PARKER, JOHN, xxx. 1; xxxix. 29; xli. 359  
 On the hospital of Saint John the Baptist,  
 Wycombe, Bucks, xlviii. 285  
 On the manor of Aylesbury, Bucks, l. 81
- PARKER, JOHN HENRY, on stained glass at Le  
 Mans, France, xxxiii. 359  
 On some notes made during a tour in France,  
 xxxiv. 273  
 On churches in the west of France, xxxv. 34,  
 359  
 On medieval architecture in Aquitaine,  
 France, xxxvi. 1, 311  
 On chancels, xxxvii. 134  
 On churches in France and Switzerland of the  
 time of Charles the Great, xxxvii. 244  
 On domestic architecture in Ireland, xxxviii.  
 149  
 On recent excavations in Rome, xlii. 11  
 On the English origin of Gothic archi-  
 tecture, xliii. 73  
 On excavations in Rome in 1868-9, xliii. 273  
 On the architectural history of Saint Hugh's  
 choir in Lincoln cathedral, xlvii. 41  
 On the carved bench-ends in All Saints  
 church, Trull, near Taunton, Somerset-  
 shire, xlviii. 340  
 On the architectural features of the city of  
 Ardea, xlix. 169
- Parker, Mary, xv. 137  
 Matthew, archbishop of Canterbury, i. iii  
 (a) (b) (c), v (a) (b) (c), 152 (a) (b),  
 169 (c); iii. 19; xxxiii. 297  
 Cereing the body of, iii. 402  
 Inventory of goods of, xxx. 1  
 Mr., xiii. 90  
 Oxley, xli. 440  
 Thomas, xxv. 557  
 Abbot of Tewkesbury, xiv. 150  
 Thomas Lister, xxi. 546  
 Thomas, earl of Macclesfield, i. xxvii (a)  
 xxviii (b) (c)

## Parker—continued.

- Sir William, i. 352 (a), 354 (b), 379 (c);  
 xxv. 496  
 William, xliii. 207  
 William, lord Monteagle, implication of, in  
 the Gunpowder plot, DAVID JARDINE on,  
 xxix. 96  
 Letter of David Jardine on, xxix. 80  
 Letters of, xii. 200; xxviii. 424
- Parker's Hall, Essex, xii. 28
- Parkes, B. R., xlii. 190
- Park Head, Cornwall, cliff castle at, xlv. 424
- Parkhurst, John, wrote the epitaph of queen  
 Katherine Parr, ix. 5, 8
- Parkinson, John, vii. 122
- Park work, xxx. 15, 20
- Parkyn, Charles, xxxiv. 28
- Parle, Thomas, xviii. 401
- Parliament at Northampton, ii. 278  
 Commons, when first summoned to, iv. 206  
 Constitution of, FRANCIS MASERES on, ii. 301  
 CHARLES MELLISH on, ii. 324  
 Effect of the battle of Evesham on, ii. 324  
 Manner of electing members at Lynn Regis,  
 xxiv. 320  
 Meetings of, temp. Edward IV., xlvii. 276,  
 278, 281  
 Of 1644. Letter to borrow money, xv. 395  
 Proceedings in (1628), EDWARD PEACOCK on,  
 xlii. 1  
 Proceedings of (1628), JOHN BRUCE on,  
 xxxviii. 237  
 Return of members to, from Aylesbury,  
 Bucks, l. 88  
 Summonses to, ii. 348  
 THOMAS ASILE on inaccuracies in dates of  
 assembling of, xiv. 162  
 Wages paid to members, i. 91 (a) (b), 102  
 (c); xxiv. 322, 327  
 At Dunwich, Suffolk, i. 204 (a), 205 (b),  
 225 (c)
- Parliamentary assembly of the Bermudas, xlvii.  
 70
- Parliamentary commissioners, xlviii. 203, 212,  
 214, 217, 219, 220



- Parlour, summer, xix. 273
- Parma, Italy, xxxvii. 184; xlv. 133  
     But one font in, x. 204  
     Cathedral, front of, xvi. 301  
     Plan of, xvi. 301  
     Sculpture in, xlv. 152, 185  
     Section of, xvi. 301
- Parmeggiano, *see* Mazzuoli, Francesco
- Parmens, drawings by, i. 135 (a) (b), 149 (c)
- Parmentier, Jean, xxxviii. 445; xlv. 239
- Parnell, John, xxvii. 374  
     Thomas, xii. 370
- Parochial institutions, importance of, l. 24
- Parochus, parochia, meaning of, xlv. 353
- Paropamisus, xviii. 304
- Paros, ix. 165, 166
- Parr, Sir John, xxvi. 276; xxxix. 24
- Parr, Katherine, queen, xxxiii. 352  
     Buried at Sudley, Gloucestershire, v. 234  
     Coffin and autograph of, ix. 1  
     Death and burial of, TREDWAY NASH on, ix. 1  
     Epitaph on, ix. 8  
     Funeral of, v. 234  
     Great seal of, JOHN CHARLES BROOKE on, v. 232
- Parr, Sir Thomas, v. 233; ix. 5; xxv. 419; xxxvi. 215; xxxviii. 51  
     William, xxv. 539  
     William, marquis of Northampton, xvi. 92; xviii. 153; xlii. 77  
     Garter stall-plate of, A. W. FRANKS on, xxxvi. 214  
     Letter of lady Jane Grey to, xviii. 269  
     Sir William, i. 350 (a), 352 (b), 377 (c), 354 (a), 356 (b), 381 (c); v. 233; xxv. 419
- Parrors, xvi. 7
- Parrot, drawing a chariot, ix. 77
- Parry, Blanch, xxxi. 428  
     C. H., x. 131  
     Dr., x. 134; xiii. 88  
     Hugh, xii. 369
- Parseloe, Edith, xl. 316
- Parslow, William, xxxv. 431
- Parson and clerk, stones so called, at Pensford, Somerset, i. 313 (a), 315 (b), 337 (c)
- Parsons, Anthony, xxxix. 15  
     Edward, xxxvii. 206  
     John, xxxvii. 438  
     Robert, iv. 31; xiii. 260; xxx. 76
- Parthenay, Old, France, church of, xxxiv. 292  
     Church of Nôtre Dame de la Coudre at, xxxiv. 293  
     Church of St. Croix at, xxxiv. 293  
     Church of St. Laurent at, xxxiv. 293  
     Lantern for the dead at, xxxiv. 293
- Parthian epochas, JOHN REINHOLD FORSTER on, iii. 159
- Parthians, said to be Scythians, iii. 161  
     Signification of name, iii. 161
- Partrich, Reginald, xxxvii. 292  
     William, xxxvii. 292
- Partridge net, xxv. 542
- Partridge, Henry, xii. 382  
     Samuel, xli. 334  
     Thomas, xxi. 180
- Partridges made to fight like cocks, iii. 134
- Parvus, a name for William of Newburgh, ix. 317
- Parwich, Derbyshire, camp at, x. 25, 29, 32; xii. 7  
     Church of, representation of an Agnus Dei in, xlvii. 169  
     Sculpture in, xlvii. 172
- Pascawyn, John, xl. 448
- Paschal candle, light, taper, i. 12 (a) (b), 13 (c), 13 (a) (b), 15 (c); iii. 407; xxxiv. 32, 53, 54; xxxv. 422, 423; xliii. 244, 247
- Paschal money, xxxv. 413, 424, 425
- Paschal plays, xlii. 282
- Paschim, Germany, xlii. 100
- Pascolare, the, xlii. 107, 108
- Pase, Christopher, xxxv. 12
- Pasherentah, sculptural tablet from, xxxix. 315
- Paslew, Walter, inscription of, in Tower of London, xiii. 94
- Pasqualigo, Lorenzo, xliii. 24
- Passagere, *see* Costume
- Passament lace, Passamine lace, xi. 91; xii. 340

PASSARINI, FERDINAND, on a Roman inscription at Spello, Italy, ii. 25  
 Passeleghe, Edmund de, xlv. 431  
 Sir Robert de, xlv. 431  
 Passelew, R. xlv. 185  
 Robert, xxvii. 81  
 Passeliere, Simon, i. 27 (a) (b), 30 (c)  
 Passelowe, William, xxxv. 425  
 Passeri, Giovanni Battista, drawing by, i. 135 (a) (b), 148 (c)  
 Passey, John, xxxiv. 54  
 Passion, emblems of the, on a ring, xviii. 306  
 Passion Sunday, xv. 356  
 Passports, xix. 300  
 Paste eggs, xv. 359  
 Paston letters, the, ix. 256; xxix. 305, 306  
 JOHN BRUCE on, xli. 15  
 Report of Committee on, xli. 38  
 RICHARD ALMACK on, xli. 33  
 Paston, Sir John, ix. 257; xii. 145; xvii. 291; xxxiii. 19  
 Sir William, xxxvii. 348  
 William, xxxviii. 278  
 Pastophori, xiii. 293  
 Pastoral staff, of Ralph Flambard, bishop of Durham, xlv. 388; i. 533  
 Pastors, xxvi. 401  
 Pasture, common, at Bottesford manor, Lincolnshire, i. 372, 373, 375, 379, 382  
 At Malmesbury, Wilts, i. 427, 428  
 At Scotter, Lincolnshire, xlv. 373, 380  
 In municipalities, xlv. 414  
 Pataxes, ships, xxxviii. 248  
 Patay, France, battle of (1429), ix. 262  
 Patcham, Sussex, mural painting, 12th century, found in church of, xlvii. 164, 169  
 Patches, *see* Costume  
 Patching, Thomas, xlv. 158  
 Paten found at Evesham abbey, Worcestershire, xx. 566  
 At Old Sarum, Wilts, xxxvi. 183  
 Patent rolls, extracts from, as to currency of nobles in Flanders, xlvii. 155  
 Patera, meaning of, xxvi. 375

## Patera—continued

From Bartlow Hills, Essex, xxv. 21; xxvi. 303; xxviii. 2; xxix. 2  
 From Ithaca, xxxiii. 45  
 From Kingsholm, Gloucestershire, x. 133  
 From Topesfield, Essex, xiv. 24  
 Paternulus, Velleius, a MS. of, discovered in 1520, ix. 174  
 Paterini, a religious sect, ix. 295  
 Paternas, Aspasius, xxvi. 78  
 Paternoster, the, in Greek, xlv. 395  
 Paternoster, Richard, xvii. 300, 302  
 Pateshull, Joan de, xxxix. 445  
 Sir John de, wooden effigy of, xlv. 280  
 Patmore, Thomas, xxv. 381  
 Paton, Thomas, i. 369 (a), 372 (b), 397 (c)  
 Pator, Mr., xxxiii. 223  
 Patrel, *see* Arms  
 Patriarch, staff of, xvii. 38  
 Patriarchal customs, DAINES BARRINGTON on, v. 119  
 Patrick, earl of Dunbar, v. 206  
 Patrick, earl of March, iii. 28  
 Patrick, Edmund, xxv. 505, 524  
 John, xxv. 469  
 Patrick, Saint, xvi. 110; xlv. 270  
 Crosier of, v. 162; xvii. 36  
 Expelled serpents from Ireland, v. 162  
 Hill said to be moved by, v. 35  
 Horn of, iii. 10  
 Purgatory of, xiii. 65  
 Patrick, Simon, bishop of Ely, xxxvii. 10  
 William, xxxix. 445  
 Patrickson, Robert, xli. 254  
 Patrington, Yorkshire, Cnut gives land at to church of York, i. 171 (a) (b), 190 (c)  
 Roman altar at, xxvii. 404  
 Patroclus, barrow raised over the body of, ii. 270  
 On an ancient vase, xxiii. 205  
 Patron, *see* Arms  
 Patrych, William, xxxvii. 292  
 Patt, a potter, vi. 124  
 Patten, Richard, xviii. 109  
 William, i. xi (a) (b) (c)  
 Patter, Gland, xlv. 399

- Patterington, Jannett, x. 90  
 Patteson, Edward, xxvii. 114  
 Pattingham, Staffordshire, gold collar from, xxxiii. 176; xxxix. 507  
 Pattison, S. R., exhibits bronze vessel from Huelva, Spain, xliii. 558  
 Pattras, xviii. 86  
 Patyn, Julian, xxxvii. 278  
 Patynson, Henry, xxxix. 25  
 Paul, Cornwall, v. 82  
 Paul, abbot of Saint Alban's, i. 143 (a) (b), 158 (c)  
 Paul, Robert, xlv. 453  
 Paul, saint, xxiv. 37; xlvii. 366, 372  
     On a banner, v. 214  
     On a seal, l. 119, 120  
     The voyage and shipwreck of, RENNEL JAMES ON, xxi. 92  
 Paul, saint, and Saint Peter, early dedication to, at Ramesiana, xlix. 165  
 Paul, William, iii. 410  
 PAULDEN, THOMAS, on the capture of Pontefract castle in 1648, xlvii. 55  
 Pauldron, *see* Arms  
 Paulerspury, Northamptonshire, xxxv. 395  
 Paulet, *see* Pawlet  
 Paulinus, archbishop of York, i. 170 (a) (b), 189 (c), 221 (a), 222 (b), 242 (c), 224 (a), 225 (b), 245 (c), 225 (a), 226 (b), 246 (c); ii. 146; iv. 56; xxxiv. 437  
 Paulinus, saint, of Nola, ode by, xlix. 163, 167  
 Paulin, Puy, i. 77 (a) (b), 87 (c)  
 Paumer, Adam le, xxxvii. 282  
     Galfrid le, xxxvii. 280  
     Matilda la, xxxvii. 290  
     Reginald le, xxxvii. 287  
     Robert le, xxxvii. 278  
     Stephen le, xxxvii. 286  
     Walter le, xxxvii. 289, 293  
 Paunce, *see* Arms  
 Pauncefot, Grimbaud, xxxix. 445  
     William, xxxix. 445  
 Paunch, Peter, xxviii. 245  
 Pauncy, name of ship, vi. 218  
 Paundoor, coolies, India, xxi. 2  
 Paunsale, Borstal, Bucks, iii. 16  
 Paunton, Lincolnshire, xi. 25  
 Pausanias, ii. 240  
 Pautnere, meaning of, xxxiii. 329  
 Paveley, Edward de, xxxix. 445  
     Sir Lawrence de, wooden effigy of, xlvii. 280  
     Reinaud de, xxxix. 445  
     Sir Walter, xxxi. 139  
     Walter, xxxi. 159  
 Pavements, tessellated, mosaic, xlv. 268; l. 289  
     Agen, France, xxxvi. 8  
     Aix la Chapelle, Germany, xl. 182  
     Aosta, Italy, xlv. 173  
     Avenches, Switzerland, xviii. 220  
     Basildon, Berkshire, xxviii. 447  
     Bath, Somersetshire, v. 59  
     Bignor, Sussex, xviii. 203; xix. 176  
     Bishopstone, Herefordshire, xxiii. 417  
     Bramdean, Hampshire, xxii. 52  
     Caerwent, Monmouthshire, ii. 3; v. 58; vii. 410; xxxvi. 418, 428, 429  
     Canterbury, Kent, xliii. 159  
     Carthage, xxxviii. 222  
     Castle acre, Norfolk, xxxi. 437  
     Castor, Northamptonshire, v. 59  
     Cirencester, Gloucestershire, xviii. 124; xxxi. 461  
     Colchester, Essex, ii. 286; xvi. 147  
     Cologne, Germany, Saint Gereon, xlv. 172  
     Coredgravel, Monmouthshire, vi. 13  
     Crondale, Hampshire, xxii. 54  
     Dorchester, Dorsetshire, xvii. 330  
     Edington, Somersetshire, xiv. 91  
     Ely, prior's chapel, x. 151; xiv. 111  
     Florence, Italy, baptistry, xlv. 172  
     Florence, San Miniato, xlv. 172  
     Frampton, Dorsetshire, xviii. 120; xliii. 402  
     Fring, Norfolk, xxiii. 370  
     Froxfield, Wiltshire, xv. 189  
     Gloucestershire, ix. 319  
     Hadstock, Essex, xxxii. 352

*Pavements—continued*

- Hampshire, SIR RICHARD COLT HOARE ON,  
xxii. 49
- Harpole, Northants, xxxv. 395
- Heyford, Northants, v. 59; xxxv. 395
- Horkstow, Lincolnshire, xviii. 119
- Hovingham, Yorkshire, xxvii. 404
- Lipari, xxiii. 100
- Littlecote, Wilts, viii. 97
- London, Bank of England, xxxix. 501
- Bartholomew lane, xxix. 155
- Birchin lane, viii. 116; xxxvi. 208;  
xxxix. 492, 501
- Bishopsgate street, xxix. 155, 166;  
xxxvi. 203; xxxix. 496, 502
- Broad street, xxxvi. 203; xxxix. 493,  
496, 501, 502
- Camomile street, xxxvi. 207; xxxix.  
501
- Canning street, xxxix. 492
- Cannon street, xxxix. 501
- Cheapside, xxix. 272
- Crooked lane, xxiv. 195
- Crosby square, xxvii. 397; xxxix. 496,  
501
- Crutched Friars, xxxix. 496
- Excise office, xxix. 155; xxxvi. 203;  
xxxix. 496, 502
- Fenchurch street, xxxix. 496, 502
- Founders' court, xxvii. 147
- Holborn, xxxix. 491, 501
- India House, xxxix. 500
- Leadenhall street, xxxvi. 208; xxxix.  
493, 494, 501, 502
- Lombard street, viii. 116; xxxvi. 208;  
xxxix. 492, 496, 501
- Lothbury, xxvii. 141; xxxvi. 208; xxxix.  
496, 501
- Navy Pay office, xxxix. 493, 501
- Northumberland alley, xxxix. 496, 501
- Paternoster row, xxix. 155; xxxix. 496
- Royal Exchange, xxxvi. 208; xxxix.  
502
- Saint Clement's church, xxvii. 141

*Pavements, London—continued*

- Seething lane, xxix. 154
- Thames street, xxxvi. 208; xxxix. 502
- Threadneedle street, xxix. 400; xxxvi.  
206, 208; xxxix. 496, 502
- Lullingstone, Kent, xxvii. 391
- Lyons, France, xlv. 172
- Mersey, West, Essex, xvi. 148
- Mosley bank, Yorkshire, xxvii. 404
- Nighton, Wilts, viii. 98
- Obod, Dalmatia, xlviii. 7
- Pontesbury, Salop, xii. 92
- Rheims, France, xlv. 172
- Ridgwell, Essex, xiv. 64
- Risinium, xlviii. 46
- Rodmarton, Gloucestershire, xviii. 114
- Rome, xl. 181, 182
- Early use of in, xxxvii. 445
- The Regia, xlix. 400
- Rudge, Wilts, viii. 98
- Silchester, Hants, xl. 408; xlv. 330, 336;  
l. 266, 268, 269, 270, 271, 273, 274, 276
- Southwark, High street, Borough, xxiv. 198
- Saint Saviour's church, xxix. 148
- Stunsfield, Oxfordshire, xxxvi. 210; xxxvii.  
434
- Thraxton, Hampshire, xxii. 49; xliii. 402
- Tournus, France, xlv. 172
- Udena, Tunis, xv. 152
- Wansted Park, Essex, i. 73 (a) (b), 82 (c)
- Wellow, Somersetshire, xix. 45
- Winterton, Lincolnshire, xviii. 119
- Witcombe, Gloucestershire, xix. 181
- Withington, Gloucestershire, xviii. 119, 120
- Woodchester, Gloucestershire, xviii. 119
- Worplesdon, Surrey, xxiii. 398
- Zara, Dalmatia, iii. 341
- Pavey, William, i. xxviii (a), xxix (b) (c),  
xxxv (a), xxxvi (b), xxxvii (c)
- Pavia, Italy, coins of, found at Rome, xlix. 407
- Commerce of, xxviii. 211
- Mosaics at, x. 153
- San Michael, xlii. 385
- Sculpture of the Judgment at, xxxvi. 381



## Pavia—continued

- San Pietro in Cielo d'Oro, xlii. 385  
 The church of the Chartreuse at, monument of Giovanni Galiazzo Visconti in, xviii. 194
- Pavia, Sir Emeric of, xx. 141
- Paviland Cave, Glamorganshire, xliii. 493
- Pavilions, xviii. 37  
     Represented in paintings, *temp.* Henry VIII., xlix. 289
- Pavo, meaning of, iii. 72
- Pavoise, Pavoisine, *see* Arms
- Pavos, Richard de, xxvii. 294
- Pavour, Perrot le, xxvi. 345
- Pavye, Andrew, viii. 77  
     Frances, viii. 77  
     William, viii. 77
- Pavys, xi. 155; xxi. 272  
     William, xlii. 298
- Pawleon perches, ornaments at Nonsuch palace, Surrey, v. 434
- Pawle, William, l. 18
- Pawlet, Sir Amyas, xxxi. 394; xxxiii. 281; xli. 381  
     Chidiocke, xii. 382  
     Sir Hugh, xiii. 201  
     Mr., xviii. 81  
     William, marquis of Winchester, xii. 391; xxi. 548; xxx. 472; xxxi. 526  
     Certificate of, concerning the hearse of lady Katherine Knowles, xvi. 279  
     William, lord Saint John of Basing, i. 357 (a), 359 (b), 384 (c)
- Pawn, the, at chess, ix. 38; xi. 405, 408; xxiv. 242, 243
- Pax, the, vi. 2; x. 250; xxxi. 404, 405  
     JOHN MILNER on, xx. 534  
     Of ebony, bearing legend of St. Veronica, xlv. 266
- Pax, the word, on coins, iv. 359; xxvi. 4
- Paxbrede, xxi. 249
- Paxton, Little, Huntingdonshire, tympanum of church of, xlvii. 166, 167, 176
- Paxton, Sir William, xvi. 365
- Pay, Dr., xii. 264, 267

- Pay, Sir Henry, xx. 227
- Payeur, Mons. de, xxxix. 402, 445
- Paye, Nicholas, xxxv. 10
- Payment, to be made on font stone, xi. 152  
     Mode of, to village officers, xlv. 419
- Paynches, earthen pans, xxxvi. 41
- Payne, the, Mortlake, Surrey, x. 443
- Payne, Catherine, viii. 324  
     Christopher, xl. 349; xlv. 184  
     Francis, xxv. 495  
     Mr., xvii. 170  
     Rafe, xxv. 391  
     Richard, xxxvii. 276  
     Robert, xlvii. 105, 106  
     Thomas, viii. 324; xii. 367; xxii. 177  
     Walter, xxv. 429; xxxv. 427, 430  
     W. H., xlii. 201
- Paynell, Elizabeth, xxxvii. 307  
     Galfrid, xxxvii. 283  
     Hugo, xxxix. 445  
     Jeffery, xli. 350  
     Sir John, xxvi. 344  
     Thomas, xxxix. 445  
     William, xxi. 222; xxvii. 23, 27; xxxix. 445
- Paynson, John, xli. 348  
     Sir Thomas, xli. 352
- Payton, Mr., xx. 463
- Payva, Alphonso de, xl. 4
- Paz, John, xl. 420
- Peace, conservators of, iv. 205
- Peach, the, xxv. 524  
     Introduced into England, iii. 91  
     Stone, found in Alemannic grave, xxxvi. 136, 151
- Peachill, Mr., xxxvii. 11
- PEACOCK, EDWARD, xlv. 293  
     On Abraham de la Pryme's History of Winterton, Lincolnshire, xl. 225  
     On the churchwardens' accounts of Leverton, Lincolnshire, xli. 333  
     On Parliamentary proceedings in 1628, xlii. 1  
     On a roll of instruments relating to the hospital of St. Edmund, Sprotborough, Yorks, xlii. 398

## Peacock—continued

- On the life of Thomas Rainborowe, xlv. 9  
 On the churchwardens' accounts of Stratton, Cornwall, xlv. 195  
 On the court rolls of the manor of Scotter, Lincolnshire, xlv. 371  
 On the injunctions of John Longland, bishop of Lincoln, to certain monasteries in his diocese, xlvii. 49  
 On the inventories made for Sir William and Sir Thomas Fairfax, knights, of Walton and Gilling castle, Yorkshire, in the 16th and 17th centuries, xliii. 121  
 On some extracts from the Lincoln episcopal visitations in the 15th, 16th, and 17th centuries, xlviii. 249  
 On the records of the manor of Bottesford, Lincolnshire, l. 371
- Peacock, George, xxvi. 296  
 John, xxvi. 340; xl. 291, 294  
 Lewes, xii. 386  
 Mr., xvi. 45, 69  
 Samuel, warrant for torture of, x. 143  
 Thomas, xxv. 440
- Peacocks, Arab zodiacal sign of, xlvii. 343  
 Bronze, found in the Thames, xxix. 161  
 Feathers of, xxiv. 183  
 Feathers of, angels bearing, illumination of, xxiv. 340  
 In Ireland, iii. 72  
 On vestments, x. 248  
 The Lords compared to, xxi. 90
- Peada, king of Mercia, i. 43 (a) (b), 48 (c)  
 Peahens, xxv. 447
- Peak, king of the, vi. 347  
 Knights living in the, as outlaws, before the "Dictum de Kenilworth," ii. 284
- Peake, Thomas, xxvi. 392
- Peakil horse, v. 375
- Peal, a, xi. 438
- Peanzfahel, xxx. 245
- Peaps, Richard, xlv. 84
- Pearce, Mr., xlv. 108
- Pearce, Nicholas, xiv. 225
- Peareth, *see* Penrith
- Pearl spoons, xix. 296
- Pearls, Scotch, xx. 103
- Pearn, Christopher, *see* Perne
- Pears, boone crityans, x. 426  
 Found in Alemannic graves, xxxvi. 135, 136  
 French, x. 426  
 King John said to have been poisoned by, iv. 40  
 Pips of, found in Alemannic graves, xxxvi. 137  
 Wardon, xxii. 4
- Pears, William, xv. 380
- PEARSALL, R. L., on the kiss of the Virgin, xxvii. 229  
 On German judicial duels, xxix. 348  
 On the monumental brass of bishop Hallum, in Constance cathedral, Germany, xxx. 430
- Pearson, Mr., xii. 191
- Peartree, the Dardanians named from the, xlix. 100
- Peas, gathering of, orders of the manor courts concerning, l. 378  
 Sown for the use of the poor, xlv. 378, 384  
 The price of, xviii. 283
- Peasantry, English, the political condition of, during the middle ages, THOMAS WRIGHT on, xxx. 205
- Peasemore, Berks, manor of, xlv. 460
- Peaston lane, Ewen, Wilts, xxxvii. 117
- Peats used for filling in walls, iv. 107
- Peatley, Goodman, xxxiv. 63
- Pebble lane, Surrey, ix. 103
- Pebbles, beach, found in Cornish barrows, xlix. 185  
 Walls of, in cairn in Cornwall, xlix. 183, 186
- Pebmarsh, Essex, xxxi. 270
- Peccatel, near Schwerin, Germany, xxxvi. 349, 363, 364

- Pecche, Bartholomew, xv. 210  
 Baudewin, xxxix. 445  
 Gilbert, iii. 293  
 Hamon, iii. 293; xxxix. 445; xliii. 225  
 Sir John, xxi. 181  
 John, xlv. 119  
 Sir William, xxvi. 275  
 William, xxiv. 314; xxxix. 445
- Peck of troubles, xxv. 97
- Peck, Francis, ii. 214
- PECK, W. EMERSON, on the Keep, the Roman  
 Pharos, and the shafts at the Shot Yard  
 battery, Dover castle, xlv. 328
- Peckett, Henry, v. 424; xxxiii. 20, 21
- Peckham, Kent, viii. 220
- Peckham, Sir Edmund, xii. 334; xviii. 130, 153;  
 xxx. 465, 473; xxxvi. 107; xxxix. 13  
 Sir George, xxxiv. 142; xxxvi. 107  
 John, archbishop of Canterbury, burial of  
 heart of, x. 276  
 Wooden effigy of, xlv. 279  
 Robert, monk of Rochester, l. 168
- Peckitt, Henry, xxxiii. 20
- Pecote, xii. 398
- Pecote, William, iii. 13
- Pecult, John, xli. 353
- Peddars' way, Peddars' lane, Norfolk, xxiii. 361,  
 366, 370
- Peddar, Thomas, xxv. 424, 434, 441, 459
- Pedders, meaning of, xxv. 492
- Pedecot, xii. 399
- Pede pulverosus, a vagabond, a pedlar, i. 201 (a),  
 202 (b), 222 (c)
- Pedigree, derivation of the word, ii. 176
- Pedigrees of the Houses of York and Lancaster,  
 xlvii. 428  
 Showing descent of the manor of Aylesbury.  
 Bucks, l. 92  
 Showing descent through women, iii. 293
- Pedigrees—  
 Of Alfreton, iii. 295  
 Arches, iii. 293  
 Arundel, xviii. 99; xl. 420  
 Audeley, iii. 301

## Pedigrees—continued

- Beke, iii. 299
- Bellewe, iii. 297
- Bitton, xxxi. 271
- Brereton, xxxiii. 58, 60, 66
- Burgh, xlvii. 179
- Button, xxxi. 271
- Cantelupe, iii. 296
- Cavendish, xi. 52, 62
- Chandos, xx. 490, 492
- Charleton, iii. 301
- Clavile, xl. 418
- Creke, iii. 297
- Crevequer, iii. 295
- Crispin, xl. 420
- Cummin, ix. 58
- Douglas, ix. 58
- Drake, xxxiii. 225
- Egyptian family of Ptolemaic period, xxxix.  
 347
- Ferrers, xxix. 407
- Fitz Alleyn, iii. 301
- Gaunt, iii. 300
- Gilbert, xxxiii. 225
- Grenville, xxxiii. 225
- Grey, xxxii. 59
- Greystock, vi. 52
- Grimethorpe, vi. 52
- Haget, xxxi. 485
- Hanselm, iii. 293
- Hervey, xlviii. 202
- Killigrew, xviii. 99
- Lacy, iii. 295
- Lindsey, iii. 294
- Livett, iii. 296
- Llewelin, prince of Wales, xxix. 411
- Lower, xviii. 98
- Lucie, iii. 297
- Mallet, iii. 294
- Mandeville, xxi. 197
- Maredydd ap Bleddydd, descendants of,  
 xxi. 448
- Marmion, iii. 297
- Mauley, xxxi. 241, 244

*Pedigrees—continued*

- Mayne, xxxvi. 225  
 Merley, iii. 294  
 Mildmay, xlviii. 202  
 Mortimer, iii. 300  
 Muschamp, iii. 296  
 Musuarte, iii. 298  
 Newburgh, xxi. 200  
 Normandy, dukes of, xxvi. 357; xxxii. 100  
 Northumberland, earls of, before the Conquest, v. 206  
 Odingsells, iii. 298  
 Ogle, xli. 360  
 Paleologus, xviii. 96  
 Peverell, iii. 293  
 Pratellis, de, xxix. 407  
 Pryme, de la, xl. 230  
 Ptolemy, family of, xvi. 210  
 Pusey, xii. 400  
 Rainborowe, xlvi. 64  
 Raleigh, xxxiii. 225  
 Rye, iii. 294  
 Saint Amand, iii. 302  
 Saint John, iii. 300  
 Savage, xxxiii. 66  
 Seymour, iii. 24  
 Somerey, iii. 299  
 Stewart, iv. 189; viii. 325  
 Swinburne, iii. 300  
 Tattershall, iii. 298  
 Thorne, xl. 422  
 Tresgox, iii. 296  
 Troughton, xxiii. 20  
 Tweng, iii. 301  
 Tyrell, i. 381 (a), 383 (b), 409 (c)  
 Verdon, iii. 299  
 Vipont, iii. 295  
 Pedmore, Worcestershire, arch in church of, x. 169  
 Pedwardine, Sir Roger de, xl. 237  
     Walter, xxxix. 445  
     William, xxxix. 445  
 Peebles, Scotland, xvii. 240  
 Peel of Fouldrey, Lancashire, xxviii. 373

- Peel, Isle of Man, javelin head found at, xlv. 371  
 Peel, Scotland, xxi. 486  
 Peel, Sir Robert, xxxii. 168  
 Peel towers, xlv. 357  
 Peele, a baker's shovel, 16th century, xxxvi. 41; xlviii. 132  
 Peerdoms, iii. 200  
 Peers, list of (1606), xv. 72  
 Peers, John, xii. 375, 376  
     Thomas, i. 204 (a), 205 (b), 225 (c)  
 Peerse, John, xviii. 327  
 Peerson, Mr., xxx. 21  
     Nicholas, xxv. 456  
 Peete, Mr., xiii. 114  
 Peeter, Mr., xviii. 135, 138, 142  
 Pegasus, carved on pulpit, ix. 136  
 Pegge, Peter, vii. 362  
 PEGGE, SAMUEL, i. xxvii (a) (b), xxviii (c); v. 335  
     On a jewel found at Oxford, i. 161 (a) (b), 179 (c)  
     On the vine in England, i. 319 (a), 321 (b), 344 (c)  
     On an Anglo-Saxon charter of Odo, bishop of Bayeux, relating to Trendley park, Kent, i. 335 (a), 337 (b), 361 (c)  
     On Alfred's present to cathedrals, ii. 68  
     On the stylus, ii. 68  
     On Alfred's jewel, ii. 68  
     On bull running at Tutbury, Staffordshire, ii. 86  
     On Thomas Percy's account of the Anglo-Saxon minstrels, ii. 100  
     On stone hammers, ii. 124  
     On the crane, ii. 171  
     On the battle of Chesterfield, ii. 276  
     On horns as instruments for conveying property, iii. 1  
     On shoeing horses, iii. 39  
     On vines in England, iii. 53  
     On Belatucader, iii. 101  
     On the Sac Friars, iii. 125  
     On cockfighting, iii. 132



*Pegge—continued*

- On an inscription to Serapis found at York, iii. 151
- On minstrels among the Anglo-Saxons, iii. 310
- On the first noble coined by Edward III., iii. 316
- On jewels in possession of Sir Charles Mordaunt, iii. 371
- On the death of king John, iv. 29
- On the ring of Alhstan, bishop of Sherburn, iv. 47
- On Kit's Coty House, iv. 110
- On a coin of Edmund Crouchback, iv. 190
- On bones of birds found at Christchurch, Hants, iv. 414
- On Saint George, v. 1
- On a monolith at Rudston, Yorkshire, v. 95
- On Thomas Pownall's paper on the Crowland boundary stone, v. 101
- On the notion that Ireland and Thanet are without serpents, v. 160
- On stone coffins found at Christchurch, Hants, v. 224
- On an emendation of a passage in Gildas, v. 272
- On matrices of seals, v. 346
- On a pig of lead from Derbyshire, v. 369
- On a coin of Rodbertus, v. 390
- On the beginning of the day among the Britons and Saxons, vi. 150
- On the plague in England, vi. 79
- On Druidical remains in Derbyshire, vii. 19
- On Aldbrough church, Holderness, vii. 86
- On barrows in Derbyshire, vii. 131
- On a Roman pig of lead found in Derbyshire, vii. 170
- On ancient chariots, vii. 211
- On a seal of Thomas, suffragan bishop of Philadelphia, vii. 362
- On the privilege of sanctuary, viii. 1
- On the Stanton Moor urns and Druidical temple, viii. 58

*Pegge—continued*

- On the battle of Lincoln (1217), viii. 195
- On a Roman pig of lead found at Matlock, Derbyshire, ix. 45
- On bronze celts found in Ireland, ix. 84
- On a tumulus in Derbyshire, ix. 189
- On Derbeissera Romana, x. 17
- On a stained glass window in Brereton church, Cheshire, x. 50
- On the hunting of the Britons and Saxons, x. 156
- On a font at Burnham Deepdale, Norfolk, x. 177
- Peillon, William, xxxix. 445
- Peinja, Dalmatia, Roman roadway in valley of, xlix. 110
- Peions, a kind of bird, iii. 157
- Peirese, Nicholas Claude, ix. 178
- Peirpointe, William, xxxix. 116
- Pekah, king of Israel, xxxii. 176
- Peke, Richard, xxi. 24
- Pektis, the, xxxi. 261
- Pelagrua, Amanenus, xxvi. 321
- Pelagzi, the, xxiii. 274 : xli. 206
- Ideas of worship amongst, xlviii. 297
- On the radical letters of, by THOMAS ASTLE, vii. 348
- Settlements of, vii. 349
- Peles, xxiii. 258
- Peleus, xxiii. 258
- Pelegrym, Bernard, xxvii. 279
- Pelham, Sir Nicholas, xxiv. 293
- Thomas, xviii. 292
- Sir William, xxii. 66
- Pelican, an ornament at Nonsuch palace, Surrey, v. 434
- Pelican in her piety, gem representing, xlv. 14. 25
- Pell, Jeffrey, xxiv. 326
- John, xxiv. 325
- Thomas, xxv. 392
- Pella, xxi. 139, 140
- Pelle, Henry, xxxv. 423
- Pellerin, Joseph, iii. 159

- Pellets, of clay, Dymchurch, Kent, xxxi. 498  
 Pellin, Mr., xlv. 415  
 Pelota, meaning of, xv. 217  
 Pelops Plexippus, on vase, xxxi. 265  
 Pelasium, taken by Cambyzes, iv. 223  
 Pemberton, Andrew, vii. 38  
     Sir James, xxx. 502  
     James, i. 353 (a), 355 (b), 379 (c)  
     Mr., xviii. 231; xix. 61  
 Pembroke, Herefordshire, xviii. 430  
 Pembroke, Fulk de, vi. 358  
     Isabel, vi. 358  
 Pembroke castle, iii. 113; vi. 363  
 Pembroke, earl of, Lancastrian leader, xlvii. 269, 272, 281  
 Pembroke, earl of, *see* Hastings, John; Herbert, Henry; Herbert, Jasper; Herbert, Philip; Herbert, William; Marshall, William; Tudor, Jasper; Valence, Aymer de; Valence, William de  
 Pembroke, earls of, motto of, xxxii. 71  
 Pembrokeshire, hoar-stones in, xxv. 60  
 Pembrugge, Henri de, xxxix. 445  
 Pembury, Kent, xiii. 109  
 Pen, v. 46  
 Pen of bone, xxxvi. 290  
 Pena, Dr., xxxiii. 291  
 Penance, for adultery, xii. 18  
     For clandestine marriage, xii. 19  
     Imposed on an earl of Salisbury, ix. 373, 375  
 Penates, Roman, found at Exeter, Devonshire, vi. 1  
     Found at Kirkby Thore, Westmoreland, xxxi. 284  
 Pencellis, xxi. 255  
 Pencestre, Steven de, xxxix. 445; xl. 373  
 Penclose, Berks, xlv. 464  
 Penda, i. 225 (a), 227 (b), 247 (c); xiii. 291  
 Pendants, Roman coins used as, by the Anglo-Saxons, i. 387, 391, 393, 399, 401, 403  
 Pendennis, in Cilicia, ii. 247  
 Pendennis, Cornwall, ii. 247  
 Pendentifs of vaults, iv. 95  
 Penderin mountain, Wales, vi. 26  
 Pendle hill, Lancashire, i. 64 (a) (b), 71 (c); v. 46  
 Pendleton, xxx. 245  
 Pendock, Worcestershire, xxv. 34  
 Pendulum, the, *see* Clocks  
 Penedoke, Henry de, xxxix. 445  
 Peneltun, xxx. 245  
 Pengwern, *see* Shrewsbury  
 Penhescedd, Anglesea, iii. 33  
 Penhouet, general, xxii. 196; xxv. 202, 203, 223  
 Penicillum, ix. 238, 239  
 Peninton, John, xvi. 189  
 Peniston, Robert, x. 75  
     Sir Thomas, xxxvii. 438  
 Penitentiarius of Jerusalem, office and seal of, xxiii. 410  
 Penmaen Maur, Wales, i. 291 (a), 293 (b), 314 (c); iii. 303  
     THOMAS POWNALL on, iii. 350  
 Penmaen Rhos, Wales, xx. 145  
 Penn, George, xxxiv. 355  
     Granville, xvi. 208  
     John, xii. 376  
     Sir William, xxxv. 86  
     William, xxxiv. 351, 355; xxxviii. 80  
         Imprisonment of, in Tower of London:  
         JOHN BRUCE on, xxxv. 70  
         The first charter of, to Pennsylvania,  
         RICHARD ALMACK on, xlvii. 83  
 Pennachi, Pier Maria, xxxix. 53  
 Pennant, Thomas, ii. 49; iii. 350  
 Penneck, Mr., v. 81  
 Penni, Bartholomew, iii. 227; xxxix. 22, 35, 38  
     Gian Francesco, i. 132 (a) (b), 146 (c); xxxix. 38  
     Luca, iii. 270; xxxix. 36, 38; xlv. 18  
 Pennington, alderman, action of, against Charles I., i. 23  
     Captain, xii. 275  
     Isaac, xlv. 79  
     John, xxxv. 220  
     John, admiral, warrant from Charles I. to, for delivering the fleet to the French, xv. 110

- Pennington, Mr., xvi. 153  
 Pennocrucium, v. 113  
 Pennoncelle, *see* Arms  
 Pennons, in painting of St. George and the Dragon, xlix. 245  
     Of feathers, xvi. 124  
 Pennsylvania, the first charter of Penn to, RICHARD ALMACK on, xlvii. 83  
 Penny, Mary, xxviii. 194  
     George, xxviii. 194  
 Pennye bredith, ix. 250  
 Penny dole, xxix. 178  
 Pennyham, the, land in Oxfordshire, xxxiii. 276  
 Pen-pits, Somersetshire, vii. 241  
 Penquite, Cornwall, ix. 188  
 Penrecoe, Mr., xxxvii. 206  
 Penrith, Cornwall, the hundred of, gold collar found in, ii. 36  
     Cornish language spoken in, in 1610, iii. 279  
 Penrith, Cumberland, ix. 220; xxii. 165  
     Arthur's round table near, ii. 50  
     Camp at, v. 67  
     Castle, ii. 52  
     Church, rebuilt, ii. 50  
     Giant's grave at, CHARLES LITTLETON on, ii. 48  
 Penrith, Old, x. 137  
 PENROSE, FRANCIS CRANMER, on the recent discoveries of portions of old Saint Paul's cathedral, London, xlvii. 381  
 Penrose, Mr., xxxiii. 290  
 Penruddock, John, xxxv. 311, 313  
     Robert, xxviii. 20  
 Pensax, Thomas, xxxvi. 269  
 Pensell, *see* Arms  
 Pensets, of feathers, xvi. 124  
 Pen Selwood, Somersetshire, representation of Agnus Dei in church of, xlvii. 170, 171  
 Pensford, Somersetshire, stone circle at, i. 313 (a), 315 (b), 337 (c)  
 Penshurst, Kent, vi. 360, 369; vii. 121; xviii. 131  
     Church, font in, x. 192  
 Pent river, xli. 446  
 Pentadoras, a kind of brick, ii. 185  
 Pentecost candles, iii. 408  
 Pentecost money, xxxv. 430  
 Pentecostals, xxxv. 418  
 Pentelow, xi. 56  
 Penthline castle, Wales, iii. 114  
 Pent-house, a, xxiii. 106  
 Pentir, Wales, xvi. 132  
 Penti-sent-han-nefer, the people of the south, xxxv. 159  
 Pentland Firth, Scotland, xxxiv. 90  
 Pentlow Hock, Essex, xiv. 72  
 Penton, Hampshire, viii. 109  
 Pentreath, Dolly, iii. 280, 283; v. 81  
 Pentrich, Derbyshire, x. 28  
 Pentridge, Dorsetshire, xxxix. 86  
 Penwarren, John, xxxiv. 139  
 Penwortham, Lancashire, i. 63 (a) (b), 71 (c)  
 Penycok, John, xxxvii. 347  
 Pen-y-Crug, Wales, i. 297 (a), 299 (b), 320 (c)  
 Pen-y-Dinas, Wales, iii. 305  
 Pen-y-Gar, Wales, ii. 51; xx. 51  
 Pen-y-Mynidd, Wales, cross at, iv. 24  
 Pen-y-Pentry, Wales, vii. 209  
 Pen-y-Vans, Wales, v. 47  
 Penzance, Cornwall, iii. 280  
     Bee-hive huts near, xlv. 451  
 Peonna, battle at, viii. 107  
 Peper, Denis, xxvi. 393  
 Pepering, x. 388  
 Pepin, viii. 14  
 Pepin, king, xix. 110, 117; xxiv. 207  
     Introduced the Roman liturgy into his dominions, xxiv. 9  
 Pepin, Nicolao, viii. 166 \*  
 Peplesham, Sussex, xlv. 451  
 Pepper, in Roman cookery, xli. 320  
     Rent of, xxxvi. 403, 404; xlvii. 95  
     Tenure by, xii. 29  
     Used as money, xiii. 186  
 Pepper corn, name of a ship, xii. 258  
 Pepperness, i. 80 (a) (b), 91 (c), 81 (a) (b), 92 (c)  
 Pepys, Mr., xxv. 523  
 Pepys, Samuel, collections of, at Cambridge, engraving of Paul's cross in, xlvii. 383  
     Diary of, illustrations of, xlviii. 167

Pepys, Samuel, visit of, to Saffron Walden, Essex, i. 163

Pera, xxi. 366

Peraea, xxi. 138, 139

Perambulation of Canterbury (1547), cost of, xxxi. 207

Perasto, Dalmatia, town of, origin of, xlix. 41

Perault, Mons., vii. 122

Percehay, Sir Henry, xl. 418

Perche, earl of, viii. 196, 202

PERCEVAL, CHARLES SPENCER, xli. 38, 56, 478; xlv. 313

On two rolls of arms, *temp.* Edward I., xxxix. 389

On charters relating to the priory of Austin canons and abbey of Austin canonesses, Canonsleigh, Devonshire, xl. 417

On the will of Edward Grimston, xlv. 124

On charters relating to the abbey of Robertsbridge, Sussex, xlv. 427

On an admiralty seal of Richard, duke of Gloucester, xlv. 366

On a selection of ancient charters and other documents from the muniment room of Sir John Lawson, of Brough Hall, near Catterick, Yorkshire, xlvii. 179

On certain inaccuracies in the ordinary accounts of the early years of the reign of king Edward IV., xlvii. 265

On a list of the Royal Navy in 1660, xlviii. 167

Percival, George, xxxiii. 72

Katherine, xxxiii. 72

Lady, xxv. 393

Mr., xxiv. 327

PERCIVAL, THOMAS, on the Ermine Street, i. 62 (a) (b), 70 (c)

Percival, Walter, xv. 70

Percussion lock, *see* Arms

Percy, barony of, ii. 335

Percy family, motto of, xxxii. 70

Percy, Sir Alan, xxvii. 313

Algernon, earl of Northumberland, xxxi. 180

Letters of, to Robert Hammond, xix. 153

#### Percy—continued

Eleanor, xxv. 314, 345; xxvi. 328; xxxix. 464

Elizabeth, iii. 33

Gilbert de, i. 357

Sir Henry, xvi. 140; xx. 159, 162, 217; xxii.

18, 254, 256, 268; xxvii. 20; xl. 418

Henry, vi. 337, 345; xix. 263; xxi. 223;

xxv. 345; xxxix. 395, 445

Henry, earl of Northumberland, xx. 13; xvi.

140; xxix. 312, 329; xxxi. 166, 173

Inscription in Tower of London, xiii. 77

Instructions to his son Algernon, xxvii. 306

Notices of, xx. 125, 183

Testimony as to oath of Henry IV. at

Doncaster, xvi. 143

Henry Algernon, earl of Northumberland,

xxv. 375; xxxi. 168

Apparel and accoutrements of (1513),

xxvi. 395

JOHN PAYNE COLLIER on, xxxiii. 1

Letters of, xxxiii. 4, 7

Henry, Hotspur, insults to the body of, xx. 162

Notice of, xx. 160

Sir Ingelram, inscription of in Tower of London, xiii. 79

Isabel, xiii. 79

Katherine, iii. 33

Lady Lucy, xxxviii. 401

Mary, xiii. 261

Sir Ralph, xlvii. 269, 272, 274, 281, 282, 286

Robert de, xxxix. 445

Stephen, xxv. 423, 454

Sir Thomas, xiii. 79; xx. 13, 102, 104, 157, 158, 231, 232; xxviii. 390

Biographical notice of, xx. 13

Prisoner in the Tower, xviii. 296

Thomas, xii. 197, 207\*; xxviii. 422

PERCY, THOMAS, bishop of Dromore, iii. 324

On Anglo-Saxon minstrels, ii. 100

On Irish fossil horns, vii. 158

Percy, Thomas, Gunpowder conspirator, v. 427;

xv. 139; xxvii. 309



*Percy—continued*

- Thomas, earl of Egremont, xxix. 313, 329, 335  
 Thomas, earl of Northumberland, xviii. 185  
 Thomas, earl of Worcester, xvi. 140  
 Walter de, xxxix. 445  
 William, vi. 48, 339; xl. 235  
     Restorer of Whitby abbey, Yorks, x. 124  
 Percy's Inne, York, vi. 48  
 Perdeswell, Worcestershire, bronze ornament found at, xxx. 554; xxxiv. 85  
 Perdinone, drawings by, i. 135 (a) (b), 149 (c)  
 Pero, Mons. le, xvi. 212  
 Pereson, Thomas, sub-dean of York, l. 189  
 Perfect, Thomas, xl. 241  
 Perfectissimus, the title of, ii. 27  
 Perfold, xxi. 252  
 Perfume bottles for sprinkling, xlviii. 123  
 Perfumes, used at Roman funerals, xxv. 20  
 Pergamus, xv. 319; xxvi. 65  
     Cock-fighting at, iii. 135  
 Peri, Emma de, xxxii. 290  
 Periam, William, xxviii. 131  
 Peridot, a precious stone, l. 524  
 Perient, Sir Thomas, xli. 224, 268  
 Périgueux, France, xliii. 83  
     Ancient houses at, xxxv. 40  
     Cathedral of, xxxiv. 273  
     Church at, xxxvii. 248  
     Church of Saint Front at, xxxv. 34  
     Church of Saint Stephen at, xxxv. 37  
 Peringskiold, Johan, ii. 266  
 Perino, drawings by, i. 135 (a) (b), 149 (c)  
 Peristalith, xxxv. 233, 234, 248  
 Perithos, xxiii. 258  
 Periton, Hertfordshire, ii. 327  
 Periwig, *see* Costume  
 Perjury, frequency of, iv. 126; xx. 141, 143  
 Perkins, Armitage, vii. 416  
     Sir Christopher, xxxviii. 108  
     Jane, xxviii. 194  
     Milner, vii. 416

*Perkins—continued*

- Thomas, month's mind of, i. 12 (a) (b), 14 (c)  
     Twelve months' mind of, i. 14 (a) (b), 15 (c)  
 Perkinson, Thomas, xxx. 165  
 Perlburg, Germany, urns from, xxxvi. 281  
 Permia, Russia, coins found in, ii. 225  
 Permonter, John, xxiv. 319  
 Perne, Christopher, xxv. 430, 434, 440, 444, 456, 472, 497, 528  
     John, xxv. 444  
     Mr., xii. 379  
 Pernes, France, xlv. 297  
 Pernnell, William, xlvii. 107  
 Péron, Brittany, xvi. 189; xlv. 433  
 Peron, Stephen de, xvii. 307  
 Peroo, Mr., xxv. 498  
 Perpund, Henry, xxxix. 445  
 Perranzabuloe, Cornwall, font in church of, xlvii. 169  
 Perrens, Jeffrey, xii. 359  
 Perrers, Alice, xxii. 206, 233, 235, 237, 241, 275, 280  
     A magician, xxii. 236  
     Jewels of, xx. 103  
 Perrers, Sir Edward, xx. 94  
 Perrier, France, iii. 200  
 Perronet, John Rodolphus, xvii. 43, 48, 49  
 Perrot, Sir John, xii. 402; xxvii. 333; xxviii. 141  
     A natural son of Henry VIII, xxxiv. 151  
 Perrot, Sir Thomas, xxviii. 30  
     Marriage of, xxvii. 307  
 Perry, a drink, xxxv. 328  
 Perry, Agnes de, vi. 341  
     William, xxxv. 446  
 Persepolis, head from, xiv. 283  
     Sculpture at, xiv. 15  
 Perses, v. 10; xix. 100  
 Perseus, iv. 166; v. 8; xxxvi. 59, 195  
     Statue of, by Benvenuto Cellini, i. 124 (a) (b), 137 (c)  
     The constellation of, xxvi. 150

- Pershore, Worcestershire, abbey of, xviii. 15  
 Pershore, Alexander de, xlv. 377  
 Pershute, Wiltshire, font at, x. 186  
 Persia, iii. 141; xiv. 16; xxii. 287  
   Glass of, iridescent decay of, xlvi. 68  
   Manufacture of, xlvi. 86, 91  
   Influence of, on Byzantine art, xlviii. 51  
   Mythology of, the bee in, xlviii. 24  
   Ware of, xlii. 383, 386, 387  
   Zodiacal signs of, xlvii. 344  
 Person, Richard, xii. 366  
   William le, xxxvii. 292  
 Pertevin, Roger le, xxxix. 445  
 Perth, Scotland, xxi. 487; xxii. 165; xxxv. 488  
   Sepulchral remains at, xlvi. 446  
 Perthes, Boucher de, xxxviii. 281  
 Pertlington, William de, xlv. 447  
 Perton, Sir William de, xvi. 33, 49, 51, 76  
 Peru, ornamentation of men and animals in, l. 294  
   The fret or key ornamentation in, xlvii. 157  
 Perugia, Italy, the Sala del Cambio, xlii. 385  
 Perugino, Il, see Vanucci, Pietro  
 Perun, the Illyrian god, influence of, on Christian saint-beliefs, xlix. 32  
   Probable shrine of, xlix. 91  
 Peruzzi, the company of, at Florence, xxviii. 257, 259  
 Peryer, John, xxxvi. 39  
 Perys, John, xl. 448  
   William, xxxvii. 282  
 Pesaro, Italy, xviii. 103  
 Pesci, xii. 398  
 Pesemer, Thomas, xviii. 391  
 Pesey, xii. 398  
 Pesey, Richard, xii. 400  
 Peson, an instrument for weighing, xxi. 249  
 Pessagno, Antonio; Pessaigne, Anthony, xxvi. 322, 327, 344; xxviii. 233, 234, 253  
 Pession, William, xxxix. 445  
 Pestilence, see plague  
 Pesya, Richard de, xii. 400  
 Pesye, Almud de, xii. 400  
   Henry de, xii. 400  
   John de, xii. 400  
 Petasus, vi. 3  
 Petau, Denis, iii. 160, 164  
 Peteling, Leicestershire, knights' fees in, xlvii. 130  
 Peten, Central America, antiquities discovered in, JUAN GALINDO on, xxv. 570  
 Peter, cardinal of Spain, iii. 396  
 Peter, king of Cyprus, xxi. 352  
 Peter, Mr., xii. 377  
   Nicholas, xiii. 162  
 Peter of Blois, archdeacon of Bath (1175—1190), l. 314, 320  
 Peter, saint, a patron saint of England, xxii. 109  
   Chains of, woman cured of cancer by kissing, ii. 62  
   Farthings in church accounts, xlv. 228  
   Festival of the chains of, Peter's pence paid on, ii. 61  
   When instituted, ii. 62  
   Image of, in Henry VII's chapel, Westminster, xlvii. 365, 371  
   Represented on a seal, l. 119, 120  
 Peter the Great, emperor of Russia, vi. 59  
   Statue of, at Petersburg, viii. 308  
   The boat which gave him the idea of building the Russian fleet, xxxvi. 332  
 Peter and Paul, saints, early dedication to, at Ramesiana, xlix. 165  
   Martyrdom of, illumination of, xxiv. 104  
 Peterborough, Northamptonshire, i. 355 (a), 357 (b), 382 (c); x. 219; xxxi. 270  
   Abbey, cathedral, i. 43 (a) (b), 48 (c); ii. 336; iv. 97; xi. 141; xvii. 16, 17, 25; xxix. 179, 180; xliii. 79  
   Arches in, xii. 168  
   Capitals in, xxxiii. 142  
   Effigies of abbots in, ii. 300  
   Lands of ravaged by king John, iv. 39  
   Painted ceiling in, ix. 146  
   Remains of old roof in, xlvii. 41

Peterborough—*continued*

- Representation of Agnus Dei in, xlvii.  
170  
Mint at, xxvi. 8.  
Plague at, xxxvii. 21  
Vineyard at, i. 327 (a), 329 (b), 352 (c)  
Peterborough, abbot of, *see* Boothbie, Adam de  
Peterborough, bishop of, *see* Dove, Thomas;  
Howland, Richard  
Peterculter, near Aberdeen, stone circle at,  
i. 315 (a), 317 (b), 340 (c)  
Peter Pomegranate, name of ship, vi. 201  
Peters, Hugh, l. 31  
Sir William, viii. 409  
Petersheim, Joannes, xi. 27  
Peterson, John, xl. 390  
Robert, xlv. 221  
Peter's pence, xxxv. 419, 430  
Paid on feast of St. Peter's chains, ii. 61  
Petes, i. 250 (a), 252 (b), 272 (c)  
Peti, prince of Æthiopia, xxxiv. 387  
Petigrew, Petygrewe, *see* Pedigree  
Petit, Adam, xxxvii. 296  
John, xx. 235; xxxvi. 252; xliii. 84  
Mr., i. xxxv (a), xxxvi (b) (c)  
Walter, xxxvii. 297  
William, xxxiii. 100; xxxvii. 285  
Petition to queen Elizabeth relating to Society  
of Antiquaries, i. iii (a) (b) (c)  
Petkerne, Andrew, xv. 8  
Petley, John, xxxiv. 58, 59  
Pet-mant-iohmes, THOMAS JOSEPH PETTIGREW on  
the mummy of, xxvii. 262  
Peto, James, xlv. 254  
S. M., xlv. 254  
Petrarch, Francesco, xxvi. 65  
Petrariae, *see* Arms  
Petre, Sir William, xxi. 39; xxx. 465, 472;  
xxxviii. 106  
Petresfeld, John de, xxxi. 88  
Thomas de, xxxi. 87  
Petrie, George, xliii. 138  
Two bronze objects from the collection of,  
MARGARET STOKES on, xlvii. 473

- Petriana, i. 104; ix. 220; x. 118; xi. 63  
Petrock, saint, church dedicated to at Win-  
chester, i. 94 (a) (b), 105 (c)  
Petronell, *see* Arms  
Petronius, Quintus Caius, iii. 338  
Marcus Caius, iii. 338  
Petrus, Romanus Civis, maker of the monument  
of Edward the Confessor, i. 34 (a) (b),  
37 (c)  
Pette, Abigail, xii. 288  
Anne, xii. 291  
Christopher, xi. 180; xii. 291  
Joseph, xii. 219, 228, 287  
Martha, xii. 292  
Mildred, xii. 293  
Noah, xii. 220  
Peter, xii. 217, 219, 278, 287, 292, 294  
Phineas, vi. 209; xi. 164, 175, 180, 176; xii.  
293  
Extracts from life of, xii. 217  
Richard, xii. 292  
Pettefield, xii. 14  
Pettters, Nicholas, xlii. 301  
PETTIGREW, THOMAS JOSEPH, xxxiv. 408  
On an examination of the mummy of Pet-  
mant-iohmes, xxvii. 262  
On an English medical MS. at Stockholm,  
xxx. 419  
On a bilingual inscription on an Egyptian  
vase at St. Mark's, Venice, xxxi.  
275  
On the deities of the Amenti as found in  
Egyptian mummies, xxxiv. 392  
On a contract between Ferdinand and Isa-  
bella of Castile and Leon, and Ferdinand  
of Sicily, for marriage of Isabella, their  
daughter, with Ferdinand, prince of  
Capua, xxxvii. 58  
PETTINGALL, JOHN, on courts of pyepowder, i.  
190 (a), 191 (b), 210 (c)  
On the gule of August, ii. 60  
On an altar with a Greek inscription from  
Corbridge, Northumberland, ii. 92  
Pettipass, Bartholomew, xxiv. 320

- Petty, Sir Thomas, xxv. 451  
 Sir William, ix. 182  
 William, vii. 421; ix. 182
- Pettys, Sir J., xix. 383  
 Thomas, xix. 383
- Petnaria, x. 122; xxv. 135
- Petworth, Sussex, barony of, ii. 335  
 Marble quarries at, iv. 104  
 Monumental brass at, xxvii. 315
- Petworth house, Sussex, xlii. 252
- Petworth park, Sussex, xviii. 171
- Pettyffer, Mr., xxv. 452, 462
- Petyt, a name for William of Newburgh, ix. 317
- Petyt, *see* Petit
- Pencini, the, xvi. 99
- Peuenhulle, Ralph de, xxxvii. 282  
 Richard de, xxxvii. 282
- Peulvan, xxxv. 234
- Peuplingue, France, iii. 246, 249
- Pevensey, Sussex, xxxiv. 239, 242, 249; xli. 421, 437; xlii. 296  
 Castle, i. 143 (a) (b), 158 (c); xx. 26, 62  
 Church, consecration cross in, xlviii. 460  
 Deeds relating to, xxx. 545  
 Mint at, xxvi. 6, 12
- Peverell, Derbyshire, manor of, ii. 345
- Peverell, Alice, iii. 293  
 Asalme, iii. 293  
 Sir Hugh de, xl. 428  
 Hugh, xxxvii. 307; xxxix. 445  
 Jordan, xxxvi. 404  
 Maud, iii. 293  
 Sir Pagan, iii. 293  
 Pagan, xliii. 225  
 Rolfe, iii. 293  
 Thomas, inscriptions of, in Tower of London, xiii. 74, 89  
 Sir William, iii. 293  
 William de, iv. 127; v. 374; viii. 37; xxxi. 223
- Pews, xi. 388; xviii. 127; xxxvii. 131; xliii. 233  
 Antiquity of, in London, i. 22
- Pewter, articles of, 16th century, xlviii. 131  
 Vessels rare in 1500, iii. 154
- Pewterell, xliii. 205
- Pewterer, Richard, xxviii. 10
- Pewterers' company, xxxi. 389
- Pey, Nicholas, xl. 265
- Peye, Mr., xlv. 419
- Peyrac, Aimery de, xxxvi. 8
- Peyresc, Mons., iii. 198
- Peyton, Sir Henry, xl. 274  
 Sir John, xxxvii. 490  
 John, xxxvi. 294  
 Mr., xxiv. 326  
 Sir Thomas, xx. 503; xxxvii. 3
- Peyvatt, Thomassyn, xlv. 113
- Pezron, Paul, i. 49 (a) (b), 54 (c)
- Phalerae, xlix. 442  
 From Switzerland, WILLIAM MICHAEL WYLIE on, xlv. 100  
 Roman, xxxix. 509
- Phallic significance of the tau, xlviii. 295
- Phallic worship in Mithraic cult, xlviii. 21
- Phallus, the, iv. 252; xix. 71  
 On rings and bracelets, xiii. 212; xxi. 29
- Phanon, *see* Fanon
- Pharia, Dalmatia, municipal inscriptions found at, xlviii. 17
- Pharillon, Alexandria, Egypt, xxi. 355, 356
- Pharos, Roman, Dover castle, Kent, xlv. 333  
 Foundations of, Reedham, Norfolk, xxiii. 364
- Pheasant, feast of the, xxi. 307
- Pheasant, Peter, xlv. 80, 85, 88  
 Stephen, xlv. 80
- Pheasants, vii. 67  
 Embroidered on robes and vestments, xvi. 7; xxxi. 114
- Pheiripos, xxiii. 258
- Phelipp, Alice, xlv. 466  
 Sir John, xlv. 466  
 Sir William, lord Bardolph, xlv. 466
- Phelipps, Sir Robert, xxxv. 343  
 Robert, xxxv. 343
- Phenis, xxiii. 259
- Pherenice, epitaph of, at Alexandria, xxviii. 169



- Phial, island of, capture of, xxxiv. 305
- Phialae, silver, belonging to St. Paul's cathedral, London (1245), l. 443, 466
- Philadelphia, Thomas, suffragan bishop of, seal of, vii. 362
- Philadelphia, America, council and assembly held by Penn at, xlvii. 87
- Philae, walls of, xv. 322
- Philidor, Francis Andrew Danican, ix. 14, 33
- Philip and Mary, king and queen of England, xviii. 179; xxxi. 370; xlix. 216
- Philip, archduke of Austria, represented in a painting, xlix. 256
- Philip the Bold, duke of Burgundy, xlvii. 139, 143, 153
- Philip, duke of Norway, obit of, xlvi. 246, 247
- Philip, emperor, iv. 340; xxxii. 65
- Philip the Good, duke of Burgundy, xxii. 450
- Philip, king of Castile, xlii. 245
- Philip, king of France, i. 330 (a), 332 (b), 355 (c); xxviii. 180, 181, 182, 185, 186
- Philip II., king of Spain, diamond armorial signet of, xlvii. 403
- Head of, on a gem, xlv. 16, 22
- Philip, Mark, ix. 249
- Philip, saint, image of, in Henry VII.'s chapel, Westminster, xlvii. 372
- Image of, 15th century, l. 74, 76
- Relics of, belonging to St. Paul's cathedral, London, l. 453
- Philippa, queen, xxx. 417; xxxi. 137, 371
- Figure of, in painting at St. Stephen's, Westminster, xlix. 250
- List of plate of, xxxi. 353, 354
- Phillips, colonel, xxxvii. 229
- David, xli. 369
- Sir Edward, i. xix (a), xx (b) (c); iii. 418; xv. 17; xxi. 40
- Fabian, viii. 332
- An expedient to pay sea and land forces by, xliii. 185
- J., xliii. 349
- James, v. 84
- John, xxviii. 450; xliii. 379
- Phillips—*continued*
- Mr., xviii. 154; xxxvii. 11; xlv. 416
- Sir Richard, xxxviii. 240
- Richard, xxiv. 323
- PHILLIPS, SIR THOMAS, xxiv. 29; xlv. 235
- On some charters of Trulegh priory, Kent, xxv. 146
- On a survey of the manor and forest of Clarendon, Wiltshire, in 1272, xxv. 151
- On three inedited Saxon charters from the cartulary of Cirencester abbey, Gloucestershire, xxvi. 255
- On the life of Sir Peter Carew, xxviii. 96
- On the ceremonial of the marriage of Margaret, sister of Edward IV., xxi. 236
- On a MS. treatise on the preparation of pigments, xxxii. 183
- On a notice of Shakespere, xxxii. 444
- On grants of Henry II. and Edward I. to certain ostmen in Waterford, Ireland, xxxvii. 492
- Phillips, Thomas, xvi. 20; xxv. 338
- PHILLIPS, THOMAS, on the discovery of a canoe at North Stoke, Sussex, xxvi. 257
- Phillips, Walter, xxvii. 370
- William, xxxvi. 15
- Philippopolis, Roman road-line to, xlix. 153
- Philistus, xix. 377
- Philo, Byblius, iv. 290
- Byzantinus, xi. 7
- Philoctetes, on ancient vase, xxiii. 159
- Philosophers, images of, in Henry VII.'s chapel, at Westminster, xlvii. 367, 368, 376
- Philpot, Anthony, xii. 386
- John, i. 335 (a), 337 (b), 361 (c); xii. 376; xxii. 265; xxxii. 83; xliii. 224
- Phipps, Arthur, viii. 77
- Humphrey, xli. 237
- Miss, xxviii. 206
- Phitias, xxiii. 177, 258
- Phintias, xxiii. 259
- Phlegon, iii. 160
- Phocas, viii. 40; xiv. 235

- Phocian wall, the, xv. 324
- Phoenicians, the, ii. 242; xlv. 31, 47
- Alphabet of, xviii. 72
- Glass of, xlvi. 65, 67, 68, 72, 78, 80, 83, 84, 99, 100
- Inscriptions of, from Carthage, xxx. 111; xxxviii. 207, 232
- Language of, spoken in parts of Spain, ii. 243
- Said to have practised circumcision, iv. 289
- Symbolism of the cross amongst, xlv. 31, 47
- Phoenix, the, xxxiv. 20
- Lay of, translation by George Stephens, xxx. 256
- List of words in, not found in vocabularies, xxx. 310
- A symbol of the Resurrection, xvii. 193
- Phonetic writing of the Greek language in early service books of the Church of England, WILLIAM CHAPPELL on, xlvi. 391
- Phorbas, xxiii. 259
- Phra, emblem of, found on mummy, xxvii. 268
- Phrinea, xxiii. 259
- Phrygia, the Teutons first appeared in, ii. 245
- Phrygiones, meaning of, xvi. 10
- Phtha, temple of, xxxiv. 373
- Phtha-ka, the land of, xxxiv. 372
- Phul, xxxii. 176
- Phylacteries, xxi. 134
- Reliquaries so called, xxiii. 426
- Piacenza, Italy, xxvii. 304, 305; xxviii. 216, 217
- Inscription in the crypt of the church of San Savino at, xlv. 170, 171
- Pib-corn, an instrument of music, iii. 33; vii. 214
- Picard, Henry, xxxv. 466; xlv. 119
- John, xvi. 47, 73
- Picardie cart, xx. 477
- Picardy, iii. 193; xxv. 160
- John Plantagenet, duke of Lancaster, lieutenant in, iii. 250
- Piccolomini, Francesco, *see* Pius III.
- Pichard, Roger, xxxix. 445
- Picheford, Geoffrey de, xvi. 49, 50, 77, 79; xvii. 298; xxxix. 445
- Joan de, xxxix. 445
- Pick-axe, Roman, from Clayate, Langholm, Scotland, x. 480
- PICKBURN, JOHN, on the life of William of Wainflete, x. 473
- Picker, Thomas, xxv. 340
- Pickerel, a jack or small pike, xv. 353
- Pickerell, William, xxxi. 99
- Pickering, Yorkshire, castle of, xx. 62
- Pickering, colonel, xiv. 129
- Edmund, xli. 346
- Giles, xxxix. 177; xliii. 245
- John, xli. 340
- Maurice, l. 528, 529
- Mr., xxv. 382
- Timothy, xxxvii. 200
- Sir William, xviii. 151
- William, xxxvii. 286
- Pickford, Sir John de, wooden effigy of, xlv. 280
- Pickman, Arthur, xii. 394
- Pickney, Miles, xiii. 261, 268
- Pickwell, Leicestershire, sedilia at, x. 296
- Pickwick house, near Corsham, Wiltshire, xxvii. 301
- Picot, Peter, xvii. 298
- Piers, xxxix. 445
- William, iii. 3
- Picquet, game in cards, viii. 139
- Picton, Sir William, marriage of, xlvii. 199
- Picts, the, v. 277; vii. 166, 269; xvi. 100, 107; xxxiv. 89
- A Scandinavian race, i. 232 (a), 233 (b), 254 (c); 235 (a), 236 (b), 257 (c)
- Doubts as to their existence, i. 232 (a), 233 (b), 254 (c)
- Had a distinct language, i. 234 (a), 235 (b), 256 (c)
- JOHN WALKER on, i. 230 (a), 231 (b), 252 (c)
- Picts-brochs, xlv. 461

- Picts' houses, v. 218  
 Orkney, xxxiv. 119, 120, 123, 127, 130, 136
- Pictures, sacred, monastic regulations as to the  
 loan of, xlvii. 16
- Pidding, rivulet, vii. 78
- Piddinghoe, Sussex, xlii. 29  
 Round Church tower at, xxiii. 12, 15
- Piddington, Oxfordshire, manor of, vii. 247
- Pie, William, xlv. 222
- Pieças de Braga, a kind of cannon, v. 150
- Pieças de Camera, a kind of cannon, v. 150
- Pienero, Anthonio, xxxiii. 223
- Pierius, J., iv. 221
- Pierowall, Orkney, Pict's house at, xxxiv. 131,  
 136
- Pierton, J. A., xlv. 454
- Piers, W., xxxvii. 451
- Piersbridge, Durham, ix. 276, 286; x. 58  
 Antiquities in the neighbourhood of, JOHN  
 CADE ON, ix. 276  
 Figure of Mercury found at, ix. 289  
 Suggestion as to derivation of name, ix. 288
- Pietrowa, Germany, sword found at, xlv. 261
- Pig, pigs, emblem of St. Anthony, xlix. 258  
 Fastening of yokes on, xlv. 379  
 Indian story concerning, x. 457  
 On a seal, xxi. 213  
 Orders concerning in manor court, l. 373,  
 377  
 Price of, xviii. 283, 284  
 Remains of, from Caburn, Sussex, xlv. 430,  
 445  
 Remains of, from Caesar's camp, Folkestone,  
 Kent, xlvii. 456  
 Remains of, from Swiss grave-mound, xlvii.  
 136  
 Scapula of, in Anglo-Saxon grave at Sleaford,  
 Lincolnshire, l. 395  
 Sculptured at Hognaston church, Derbyshire,  
 xlvii. 171  
 Slaughtered in Africa because they killed  
 serpents, iv. 249
- Pig, Wulfrie, xxx. 218
- Pigeon, a gambling term, viii. 136
- Pigeon, croppers for, xv. 161  
 Of agate, xv. 278  
 Remains of, from Caesar's camp, Folkestone,  
 Kent, xlvii. 456
- Pigeon, Edmund, xii. 392  
 Mr., xxv. 490  
 N., xxvi. 394
- Piggot, relics of (1555), xviii. 182
- Piggot, C., xvi. 189  
 Dr., ii. 287  
 John, xxiv. 322, 324  
 Nicholas, xlii. 297  
 Richard, xxxviii. 278  
 Simpkin, xxiv. 323
- Pight, patched, xvii. 296
- Pigments, treatise of the preparation of, xxxii.  
 183
- PIGORINI, L., and SIR JOHN LUBBOCK, on hut-urns  
 found in an ancient cemetery in the commune  
 of Marino, Italy, xlii. 99
- Pigtails, when introduced, xxiv. 189
- Pikard, Henry, *see* Picard
- Pike, a fish, xv. 69
- Pike, L. O., xlii. 460
- Pikeforth, John, x. 77
- Pike hall, Derbyshire, x. 25
- Pike pans, xxi. 278
- PILBROW, JAMES, on excavations at Canterbury  
 in 1868, xliii. 151
- Pilehland, xii. 13
- Piles, Richard, xxxv. 342
- Pilewell, iv. 188
- Pilgrimage of Cornish people to a stone near a  
 barrow, xlix. 197
- Pilgrimage of Grace, the, xvi. 330; xxv.  
 511
- Pilgrimages, xxi. 368; xxxi. 251, 252
- Pilgrims' signs, xxxvi. 71  
 THOMAS HUGO ON, xxxviii. 128
- Pilgrims' staff, xxxi. 253
- Pilgrims to Canterbury (1520), xxxi. 207
- Pilkington, Sir Charles, xlii. 297
- Pill, a small creek, xix. 163; xxix. 10
- Pillage, xxxiii. 221

- Pillars, from Holcombe, Devonshire, xlv. 464  
 Roman, from Thornborough, Yorkshire, xv. 392  
 Stone, THOMAS ASTLE on, xiii. 208  
 Pillions, xii. 342  
 Pillory, *see* Punishments  
 Pillory, purveyors in, viii. 355  
 Pillowbere, a pillow-cover, i. 370 (a), 373 (b), 398 (c)  
 Pilton, Devonshire, hospital of St. Margaret at, BENJAMIN INCLEDON on, xii. 212  
 Pilton, Somersetshire, church of, l. 309, 356  
 Pilton, William, xxiv. 323  
 Pilularium, *see* Arms  
 Pilum, *see* Arms  
 Pimentel Diego de, xxxviii. 250  
 Pimm, Mr., xlv. 102  
 Pin, pins, Anglo-Saxon, xxxiii. 332, 334  
 Bone, from Acklam, Yorkshire, xliii. 433  
 From Box Moor, Herts, xxxiv. 395  
 From Collingbourn, Wilts, xliii. 433  
 From Dewlish, Dorset, xliii. 433  
 From Kennet Hill, Wilts, xliii. 433  
 From Marston, Northants, xlviii. 333  
 From Priddy, Somerset, xliii. 433  
 From Roughridge hill, Wilts, xliii. 490  
 From Scratchbury, Wilts, xliii. 433  
 From Wilsford, Wilts, xliii. 433  
 Bronze, xxxv. 278, 475, 477, 479  
 From Amiens, France, xxxiii. 174  
 From Box Moor, Herts, xxxiv. 395  
 From Brighthampton, Oxon, xxxviii. 97  
 From Bryn Crûg, Caernarvonshire, xliii. 468  
 From Bulford, Wilts, xliii. 466  
 From Camerton, Somerset, xliii. 468  
 From Kennet hill, Wilts, xliii. 466  
 From Litlington, Cambridgeshire, xxxvi. 375  
 From Marston, Northants, xlviii. 333  
 From Orkney, xxxiv. 95, 136  
 From Scratchbury, Wilts, xliii. 466, 468  
 From Silchester, Hants, xlvi. 342

Pin, pins—*continued*

- From Sleaford, Lincolnshire, l. 389, 390, 394, 397, 399, 404, 406  
 From South Shields, Durham, xlvi. 170  
 From Swiss grave-mounds, xlvii. 136  
 From Upton Lovel, Wilts, xv. 129; xliii. 466  
 From Wiltshire, xliii. 466  
 From Winterbourn Stoke, Wilts, xliii. 466  
 Bronze-gilt from Sleaford, l. 402  
 Pin, Thomas de, xxxix. 445  
 Pinaburg, Germany, iii. 121  
 Pinarius, ii. 30  
 Pincerna, William, xvii. 317  
 Pincettes, found in Germany, xxxvi. 277  
 Pincherdon, John, xii. 336  
 Pincherdowne, John, xii. 392  
 Pinckney, Mr., xxix. 265  
 Timothy, xli. 269  
 Pinder, corporation office of, xlvi. 417, 418  
 Pinder's Balk, field so called at Doncaster, Yorks, xlvi. 419  
 Pinel, Henry, xxxix. 202  
 Robert de, xxxi. 68  
 Pinfold, Charles, xxxv. 443, 446  
 Thomas, xxxv. 434  
 Pinhorne, Stanley, xlv. 275, 277  
 Pinke, a boat, description of, xlvi. 31  
 Pinkeney, Henry de, xxxix. 445  
 Sir Henry, iii. 294  
 Pinkey, the battle of, xxx. 470  
 Pinking, xi. 91  
 Pinnenden heath, Kent, viii. 220  
 Pinney, Azariah, xxxiv. 353  
 John, xxxiv. 354  
 John Azariah, xxxiv. 354  
 John Frederick, xxxiv. 350  
 Nathaniel, xxxiv. 354  
 Sarah, xxxiv. 356  
 William, xxxiv. 355  
 Pinnock, Abigail, xlv. 98  
 Carey, xxxvii. 366



Pinnock—*continued*

- Isabell, xxxvii. 290  
 Robert, xxxvii. 290  
 Thomas, xxxvii. 364  
 Pinson, Richard, *see* Pynson, Richard  
 Pinzon, Vicente Yanez, xl. 9  
 Pipe, an instrument of music, vii. 220  
   Italian, xi. 81  
   Used in Egypt, iv. 237  
 Piper of Hecham, xxv. 524  
 Pipes, earthen, from Lincoln, vi. 265  
   From Ridgwell, Essex, xiv. 67  
 Pipewell abbey, Northants, xliii. 201  
 Pippi, Guilio, drawings by, i. 135 (a) (b),  
   149 (c)  
 Piquet, John, xxii. 390  
 Pirford, Surrey, dedication cross in church of,  
   xlvii. 165  
 Piritone, Joan de, xxxix. 445  
   John de, xxxvii. 278  
 Piror, Rauf, xxxix. 445  
 Pirot, Dalmatia, Roman tile-work found at, xlix.  
   167  
 Pirrey, Robert, xii. 372  
 Pirton, William, xl. 452, 460  
 Pirustae, Illyrian tribe of, xlix. 6, 13, 38  
 Pisa, Italy, Bacini on churches of, xlii. 381,  
   382  
   Baptistry at, vi. 174; x. 199; xv. 364  
   Baptistry and Campo Santo, Gothic orna-  
   ments of, ARTHUR TAYLOR on, xx. 537  
   But one font in, x. 204  
   Campo Santo, xv. 365, 366  
     Architectural details of, xxiii. 3  
     Painting of the Judgment by Andrea  
     Orcagna in, xxxvi. 383  
     Sepulchral monument in, SYDNEY SMIRKE  
     on, xxiii. i.  
   Cardinals of, xliii. 167  
   Cathedral, upper part of west front of, xv.  
     375  
   Commerce of, xxviii. 210  
   San Andrea, xlii. 382  
   Santa Apollonia, xlii. 382

Pisa—*continued*

- Santa Caterina, xx. 550  
 Santa Cecilia, xlii. 382  
 San Francesco, xlii. 382  
 Santa Maria della Spina, xx. 547  
 San Martino, xlii. 382  
 San Michele in Borgo, xx. 550  
 San Paolo a ripa d'Arno, xx. 550  
 San Pietro in Grado, xlii. 380  
 San Sisto, xlii. 381  
 Pisa, Christina of, xx. 72, 124; xxvi. 271; xxxii.  
   401  
   Quotation from, xx. 111, 143, 165  
 Pisa, Giovanni da, xx. 540, 548, 550; xxiii. 5  
 Pisan, Thomas de, xx. 170  
 Pisanello, painting by, xlix. 258  
 Pisani, B., vii. 383  
   Domenico, xxxviii. 447  
 Pisano, Antonio, xxiii. 5  
 Pisano of Verona, painting by, in National  
   Gallery, xlix. 258  
 Piscator, William, xxxvii. 292, 293  
 Pisces, the constellation of, xxvi. 150, 155  
   The zodiacal sign of, xlvii. 339, 343, 345,  
   348, 358  
 Piscina, Piscinas, CHARLES CLARKE on, xi. 317  
   At Bapchild, Kent, xi. 352  
   Chalk, Kent, xi. 343  
   Heckington, Lincolnshire, x. 296  
   Higham, Kent, xi. 359  
   Norwood's chantry, Milton, Kent, xi. 343  
   Rochester cathedral, xi. 347  
   Derivation of, xi. 349  
   Double, xi. 347  
 Pison, *see* Arms  
 Pistol, *see* Arms  
 Pistor, derivation of, xxiv. 195  
 Pistor, Mathew, xxxvii. 296  
   Mr., swan-mark of, xvi. 153  
 Pit, to bury, xlvi. 386  
 Pitcairn, family of, iii. 27  
 Pitch-boxes, i. 3 (a) (b) (c), 5 (a) (b) (c)  
 Pitchbury Wood, Essex, xxix. 249, 250  
 Pitches, Mr., xix. 284

- Pitfield, Mr., vii. 56  
 Pitkelloney, Perthshire, xxviii. 435  
 Pitreton, Dorsetshire, viii. 221, 236  
 Pits, excavation of, at Caburn, Sussex, xlv. 427, 450  
   Caesar's camp, Folkestone, Kent, xlvii. 433  
   Roman, xlv. 448  
   Sepulchral, xxxiv. 22  
   Use of ancient, xlv. 450, 451  
 Pitsteads, Derbyshire, x. 114  
 Pitt, family, viii. 74  
   (—), governor of the Bermudas, xlvii. 81  
   Colonel, xxxi. 493  
   Francis, xiv. 126  
   George, lord Rivers, ix. 3  
   Thomas, xvii. 333; xix. 412  
   Walter, xiii. 256  
   William, xxii. 336  
 Pitting cocks and quails, iii. 133  
 PITT-RIVERS, AUGUSTUS HENRY LANE FOX, xliii. 558; xlv. 347, 348  
   On the origin of the hill forts of Sussex, xlii. 27, 53  
   On excavations at Mount Caburn, near Lewes, Sussex, in 1877 and 1878, xlv. 423  
   On excavations at Caesar's camp, near Folkestone, Kent, conducted in June and July, 1878, xlvii. 429  
 Pity, Our Lady of, xiii. 218  
   Destruction of image of, *temp.* Henry VIII., xlvii. 308  
   Image of, xviii. 127  
 Pius, Antoninus, iii. 175  
 Pius II., pope, on the political state of Europe, xxi. 291  
 Pius IV., pope, letter of, to Mary, queen of Scots, xxi. 170, 173  
 Pix, *see* Pyx  
 Pixbread, xxi. 249  
 Pizzi, MARIANE, on an inscribed pillar from Alexandria, Egypt, vii. 17  
 Placard, a, xxv. 472  
 Place, Thomas, xl. 240  
 Placebo, xv. 270  
 Place names, xlvii. 308  
   At Ragusa Vecchia, xlviii. 6, 8  
   Identification of ancient, xlix. 15  
   In Dalmatia, xlviii. 34, 35  
   Of Illyria, xlix. 70  
   Survival of, Illyro-Roman types shown in, xlviii. 8  
   Terminating in "by," xlvii. 161, 175  
   Various methods of spelling Aylesbury, Bucks, l. 81  
   Various spellings of Horkesley, Essex, xlv. 269  
 Placentia, Italy, cathedral of, details of, xvi. 301  
   Plan of, xvi. 301  
   Sections of, xvi. 301  
   West front of, xvi. 301  
 Church of St. Francis at, plan and section of, xvi. 301  
   Statue of Alexander Farnese at, xviii. 195  
   Statue of Rannucio Farnese at, xviii. 195  
 Places, divisions of land in Rothley manor, Leicestershire, xlvii. 91, 98  
 Places, surnames derived from, xlvii. 90  
 Plackert, *see* Costume  
 Placket, *see* Arms  
 Plaetoria or Plaetorius, name on an inscription at Risinium, xlviii. 46, 47  
 Plague, the, x. 89  
   A bill of the, xv. 161  
   A book for (1579), xxxiv. 61  
   In England, SAMUEL PEGGE on, vi. 79  
   In 1349, xx. 526  
   In 1543, xxxix. 273  
   In 1565, xli. 363  
   In 1574, xlv. 66  
   In 1592, xxxiii. 223  
   In 1603, xlv. 66  
   In 1604, viii. 76  
   In 1665-6, letters of John Allin relating to, xxxvii. 1  
   In London, *see* London  
   In Scotland (1538), xxii. 6

- Plainards, Norfolk, xxiii. 369  
 Plaisanza, Italy, xlv. 133  
 Plaisance, France, xlv. 161  
 Plamory, Sieur de, prisoner at Poitiers, i. 214  
     (a), 215 (b), 234 (c)  
 PLANCHÉ, JAMES ROBINSON, on an ancient snuff  
     box, xxiii. 416  
     Exhibits seal of Friars Preachers of Caen,  
         xxvi. 484  
     On a portrait of the Bastard of Burgundy,  
         xxvii. 424  
     On the mottoes "Houmout" and "Ich Dien,"  
         xxxii. 69  
 Plancius, Peter, xxxviii. 453  
 Plancus, Janus, *see* Bianchi, Giovanni  
 Planetarium, first maker of the, xxxiii. 11  
 Plank, the German guillotine, xxvii. 232, 234  
 Plantagenet, the house of, livery colours of, xlix.  
     289  
 Plantagenet, the surname of, JOHN GOUGH NICHOLS  
     on, xxix. 32  
     Used by Perkin Warbeck, xxvii. 156, 158,  
         200  
 Plantagenet, Ann, xiii. 9  
     Arthur, lord Lisle, iii. 262; xxviii. 109,  
         110, 112, 113; xxix. 44; xxxv. 12  
     Admiralty seal of, xlv. 369  
     Aveline, countess of Lancaster, xxix. 53  
     Beatrice, xxxiii. 210  
     Blanch, ii. 285; iii. 7  
     Lady Bridget, i. 370 (a), 373 (b), 398 (c)  
     Edmund, earl of Cornwall, iv. 191; xvii.  
         298  
     Edmund, earl of Lancaster, ii. 285; iii. 7;  
         xii. 201; xxix. 53  
     Coins of, iv. 190  
     Effigy of, in Westminster abbey, ii. 294  
     Estates granted to, ii. 285  
     Grant of kingdom of Sicily to, iv. 195  
     Question as to date of birth of, xvi.  
         143  
     Edmund of Langley, and his tomb, JOHN  
         EVANS on, xlv. 297  
     Edmund, duke of York, xx. 192

## Plantagenet—continued

- Edward, prince of Wales, "the Black  
 Prince," anecdote of, xlv. 323  
 Autograph of, xxxi. 358, 381  
 Badge and mottoes of, xxxi. 350; xxxii.  
     69  
 Extracts from the treasurer's accounts  
     of, xxxi. 158  
 Garter-plate of, xxxi. 141  
 Knighting of, xxxi. 154  
 Letter of privy seal of, xxxi. 381  
 Letter of, to Reginald Bryan, concern-  
     ing the battle of Poitiers, i. 212  
     (a), 213 (b), 233 (c)  
 Sword of, in Canterbury cathedral, iv. 120  
 Edward, son of the Black Prince, buried at  
     King's Langley, Herts, xlv. 304  
 Edward, duke of Albemarle, xx. 45, 211  
     Memoir of, xx. 23  
 Edward, duke of York, xxxi. 368  
 Edward, earl of Rutland, admiralty seal of,  
     xlv. 369  
     Letter of, to his father, xvii. 224  
 Edward, earl of Warwick, son of George,  
     duke of Clarence, xvii. 420  
     Dignities and estates of, xvii. 409  
 Edward, prince of Wales, killed at Tewkes-  
     bury in 1471, xxi. 22  
 Edward, son of Richard III., monument to,  
     xlvii. 196  
 Eleanor, xv. 349  
 Elizabeth, xiii. 10  
 Elizabeth, duchess of Suffolk, i. 371 (a),  
     374 (b), 399 (c)  
 Geoffrey, archbishop of York, xvii. 38  
     Took sanctuary in St. Martin's priory,  
         Dover, viii. 36  
 Geoffrey, count of Anjou, xix. 188, 189  
 George, duke of Clarence, ii. 199, 204; xvi. 1  
     Attainder of, xlvii. 418  
     Estates of, xlvii. 417  
     Grants by, xlvii. 188  
     Marriage of, xlvii. 414  
     Supposed tomb of, xiv. 144

*Plantagenet—continued*

- Henry, son of Henry II., l. 314, 329  
 Burial of, iii. 392  
 Henry, duke of Lancaster, xxxi. 139  
 Sir Henry, ii. 279, 280  
 Humphrey, earl of Buckingham, xv. 70  
 Humphrey, duke of Gloucester, xv. 70; xxii. 390; xxxi. 368  
 Notice of, xx. 173  
 Rings made of the hair of, vii. 104  
 Isabella, iv. 196  
 Joan, xiii. 7; xiv. 148  
 Died at Wallingford, Berks, and buried at Stamford, iii. 401  
 Dowager queen of Cyprus, vii. 7  
 Wife of the Black Prince, xxxi. 363  
 John, duke of Bedford, xxxi. 367  
 Figure of, in Bedford missal, xlix. 250  
 John of Eltham, tomb of, in Westminster abbey, ii. 299  
 John of Gaunt, duke of Lancaster, ii. 285; iii. 7; v. 154; xxxi. 363  
 Accused of forging a chronicle, xvi. 143  
 Armour of, xi. 98  
 Lieutenant in Picardy, iii. 250  
 Marriage of, xlv. 321  
 Notice of, xx. 180  
 Said to have introduced bull-running from Spain, ii. 88  
 Lionel, duke of Clarence, xviii. 189; xxvii. 125  
 Margaret, xiii. 10; xlvii. 423  
 Margaret, sister of Edward IV., ceremonial of the marriage of, xxxi. 326  
 Richard, king of the Romans, earl of Cornwall, i. 76 (a) (b), 86 (c); ii. 214, 279; iv. 196  
 Richard, duke of York, xiii. 7; xxxi. 166  
 Letter of, to Elizabeth Woodville, xxix. 132  
 Thomas, duke of Clarence, xxii. 387; xxxi. 367  
 Thomas, of Woodstock, duke of Gloucester, xxi. 201, 203; xxxi. 364  
 Ursula, xiii. 9  
 William, of Hatfield, xxxi. 145

- Plantagenet, William, of Windsor, xxxi. 144  
 Plantefolie, Gervase, xlv. 450  
 Plants, fossil, in Wales, vi. 36  
 Plantwater, Cambridgeshire, xxiii. 369  
 Plastron de fer, *see* Arms  
 Plate, gold and silver, at Dacre castle, Morpeth, xlvii. 304  
 Church (1466), l. 34  
 (1542), l. 45  
 Criminy work on, xv. 277  
 Crown, papers relating to, 16th and 17th centuries, xlviii. 201  
 Hall-marks on, xlii. 406  
 In college at Ipswich, Suffolk, l. 191  
 In frater of Battle abbey, Sussex, l. 186  
 In frater at Durham, l. 187  
 In Tower of London (1649), xv. 271  
 In Tower of London, to be melted, xviii. 147, 151  
 Inventory of, at Gilling castle, Yorks, xlviii. 123, 124  
 Inventory of, at Walton, Yorks, xlviii. 143  
 Monastic, forbidden to be sold, xlvii. 58  
 Of cardinal Wolsey, l. 191  
 Of Henry V., l. 132, 186  
 Ampullae, l. 443, 467  
 Bason, l. 443, 444, 469  
 Called "Jupiter," xv. 272  
 With a man and woman on it, xv. 272  
 Beaker, of unicorn's horn, xv. 283  
 Bottle, of nut, xv. 276  
 Casting, xv. 275, 278, 281; xlviii. 123  
 With a dog on it, xv. 276  
 Box, like a skull, xxiii. 425  
 Chalice, from Alresford, New, Hants, xlii. 415  
 Alresford, Old, Hants, xlii. 415  
 Ardagh, Limerick, xlii. 413  
 Christchurch, Hants, xlii. 415  
 Combe Pyne, Devonshire, xlii. 412, 414  
 Dover, Kent, St. James' church, xlii. 415  
 Drayton, West, Middlesex, xlii. 412, 414  
 Leominster, Herefordshire, xxxv. 489; xlii. 413



## Plate—continued

- London, St. Paul's cathedral (1245), l. 442, 464  
 (1402), l. 455, 512  
 Mark, Somersetshire, xlii. 415  
 Meare, Somersetshire, xlii. 415  
 Nettlecombe, Somersetshire, xlii. 405  
 Rodney Stoke, Somersetshire, xlii. 415  
 Saint Rémy, France, xlii. 413  
 Cocoanuts, mounted in silver, xlvii. 58  
 Comb, l. 443  
 Crown, xv. 285  
 Cup, a sey, xv. 274  
   Called the "Dream of Parris," xlviii. 208  
   Called the stag, xv. 274  
   Rhinceros, xv. 284  
   Standing, of city of Westminster, l. 527  
   With a lion on it, xv. 276  
 Cruets (silver), l. 443  
 Disc, from Tarentum, xxxiv. 265, 272  
   From Caenby, Lincolnshire, xxxviii. 351  
   From Barrasford, Northumberland, xlv. 374  
   From Sleaford, Lincolnshire, l. 394, 398  
 Dish, l. 443  
   From Risley Park, Derbyshire, x. 21; xvii. 91  
 Dragon, xv. 284  
 Ewer, feathered, xv. 287  
 Feather-pot, xv. 272  
 Flower-pot, xv. 272  
 Forks, xv. 277, 282, 409, 410  
 Horse-shoes, iii. 37  
 Images, Siberia, ii. 222  
 Keil, a, xxi. 245  
 Mazers, W. H. ST. JOHN HOPE on, l. 129  
   At Battle Abbey, Sussex, l. 130  
   Cambridge, Corpus Christi College, l. 136, 144-146, 157-158, 161, 165  
   Pembroke College, l. 133, 136, 152  
   Canterbury, Christchurch priory, l. 129, 132, 133, 143, 176

## Plate—continued

- Canterbury, St. John's hospital, l. 143, 146, 171  
 Clynnog church, Wales, l. 155  
 Colchester, Essex, Holy Trinity church, l. 156  
 Crich church, Derbyshire, l. 135  
 Croydon, Surrey, Whitgift's hospital, l. 164  
 Durham, l. 130, 133, 134  
 Epworth church, Lincolnshire, l. 165  
 Exeter, Devon, All Hallows' church, l. 162  
 St. Petrock's church, l. 154  
 Fairford church, Gloucestershire, l. 156  
 Harbledown hospital, Kent, l. 137, 138, 175  
 Hornchurch church, Essex, l. 135, 193  
 London, St. Giles' church, Cripplegate, l. 167  
   St. Margaret Pattens church, l. 134  
   St. Paul's cathedral (1295), l. 176 (1402), l. 185  
   South Kensington museum, l. 162  
 Meaux abbey, Yorks (1396), l. 184  
 Oxford, All Souls college, l. 136, 137, 150, 155, 161, 166  
   Oriel college, l. 158  
 Rochester, Kent, Benedictine priory of, xxiii. 392; l. 134, 168  
 Saffron Walden, Essex, almshouses at, l. 163  
 Southwark, St. Saviour's church, l. 135  
 Waltham abbey, Essex, l. 130, 193  
 Wells, Somerset, Vicar's college, l. 181  
 Westminster abbey, l. 130  
 York cathedral, l. 131, 133, 146, 149  
 Belonging to Bohun, Humphrey de, earl of Hereford and Essex, l. 176

## Plate—continued

- Braikenridge, W. J., l. 169, 170  
 Cuming, H. S., l. 137, 174  
 Franks, A. W., l. 137, 158, 164, 167, 168  
 Lambert family, l. 175  
 London, Founders' company, l. 190  
   Ironmongers' company, l. 160  
   Merchant Taylors' company, l. 189, 191  
 St. John, Rev. H. F., l. 137, 173  
 Shirley, S. E., l. 159  
 Smith, Mrs. J. W., l. 150  
 Whitehead, Jeffrey, l. 149, 175  
 In Fontaine collection, l. 168  
   Treasury of Henry IV. (1399), l. 184  
   Treasury (royal) (1337-1340), l. 182, 184  
 Naviculae, l. 443, 467  
 Nun, a, xv. 281  
 Ornaments, silver, from Praeneste, xli. 206  
   From Sleaford, Lincolnshire, l. 397  
 Ostrich egg, xv. 276, 280  
 Pendants, l. 391, 405  
 Phialae, l. 443, 446  
 Pigeon, xv. 278  
 Poma, l. 443, 467, 468  
 Pot, buttery, xv. 272  
   Hance, xv. 271, 272, 274, 275  
 Potelers, xxi. 242  
 Pusan, xxi. 35  
 Regalia, of Henry VI., l. 186  
   Of Scotland, l. 111  
 Salt, like a bastell, xxi. 240  
   Called morris dance, xlviii. 208  
   Scotch, xv. 275  
   With a clock in it, xv. 273, 276, 279, 280  
   With windows, xxi. 243  
 Shield, from Isle of Ely, viii. 188  
 Shoe of silver to image of our Lady, xliii. 244  
 Snuffers, xv. 277  
 Spoon, folding, xv. 283  
   Found at Canterbury, Kent, xliii. 157

## Plate—continued

- Spoon, found at Newcastle-on-Tyne, Northumberland, xv. 402  
   Mark on, xliii. 164  
   Of Henry VI., xlii. 407  
 Strainer, xli. 419  
 Tun of Jasper, xv. 276  
 Utensils, Roman, xv. 393  
 Vessels from Hissarlik, xlv. 44  
 Woman, old, of gold, xv. 279  
 Plate armour, *see* Arms  
 Plater, Oliver, xxxvi. 237  
 Platfote, Thomas, x. 196  
 Plaunche, sieur de, prisoner at Poitiers, i. 214 (a), 215 (b), 235 (c)  
 Plantilla, iv. 353  
 Plautius, Aulus, v. 332  
 Plantus, T. M., xxvi. 130, 131, 132, 133, 180  
 Play, "A sacke full of Newes" (1557), xviii. 185  
   Of Adam and Eve, xxxi. 331  
   In Leverton church, Lincolnshire (1595), xli. 367  
   On Sundays, xlii. 287  
 Players, xviii. 185, 323, 325; xxv. 319, 458; xxvi. 393; xxxi. 207; xli. 349  
   Licensed (1551), xviii. 154  
   Lord Howard's, xix. 295  
   Lord Leicester's, xix. 298, 300  
   The king's, xxv. 498  
   Of Writhill, xxv. 324  
 Playing cards, Oriental, xxii. 439  
 Playfield, Essex, xii. 38  
 Playford, Suffolk, font at, x. 198  
 Playne, David, xxxix. 25  
 Plays, warrants of Mary I. concerning, xxi. 551  
 Playte, a kind of ship, xxi. 234  
 Pleasley, Derbyshire, x. 30  
   Park, ix. 197  
   Wood, ix. 194  
 Plegghelmestun, xxx. 42  
 Plegmund, archbishop of Canterbury, xxix. 194, 197  
   Coins of, found at Rome, xlix. 407

- Pleiades, the constellation of the, xxvi. 151  
 Plentyth, John, xlv. 224  
 Plescy, Jehan de, xxxix. 445  
 Pleshley Park, Nottinghamshire, viii. 367  
     Water, viii. 376  
 Pleshy, Essex, vi. 315; xii. 28; xx. 81  
 Plesington, Henry, xii. 380  
 Plesset, John de, xv. 210, 222  
 Plessetis, John de, earl of Warwick, xxi. 200  
 Plessington, John, xvi. 189  
 Plessis, Hue de, xxxix. 445  
 Plevlje, Dalmatia, a centre of Illyro-Roman life, xlix. 25  
     Sepulchral remains at, xlix. 32  
 Pleyare, Richard le, xxxvii. 291  
 Pleydell, Edward, xxxvii. 314  
 PLEYDELL-BOUVERIE, JACOB, EARL RADNOR, vii. 421  
     On the Pusey horn, xii. 397  
 Pleydenne, Sussex, xlv. 451  
 Pleyndamour, Thomas, xxviii. 311  
 Pleystude, Alice de la, xxxvii. 275  
 Pliny, iii. 145, 146; vi. 134; xi. 1; xli. 323  
     Account of paintings in the temple of Ardea by, xlix. 173  
     Mention of glass by, xlvi. 88, 89  
     On a passage in, relating to the temple of Diana at Ephesus, JOSEPH WINDHAM on, vi. 67  
     Statement of, as to produce of Dalmatian goldfields, xlix. 6  
 Ploemmel, Brittany, vi. 144  
 Plokenett, Alain, xxxix. 445  
 Plomer, William, x. 197  
 Plomesgate, Suffolk, x. 227  
 Plompton, William, xxxi. 428  
 Plot, Robert, i. xxiii (a), xxiv (b) (c); ii. 86; xli. 453  
 Plotina, empress, xx. 578  
 Plough, illumination of an Anglo-Saxon, xxiv. 340  
     The price of making a, xviii. 283  
     The symbol of Osiris, xix. 393  
 Plough gild, xli. 349  
 Plough light, xli. 338, 349, 353, 362  
 Plough masters, xli. 365  
 Plough Monday, xxxvii. 91  
 Ploughing, the price of, xviii. 285  
     The tenure of, xii. 30  
 Ploughmen, wages of, xviii. 284  
 Ploughshare at Gergovia, France, xlvi. 476  
     Found at Caburn, Sussex, xlvi. 467, 487, 491  
     Held by tenant in Barnesby, Leicestershire, xlvii. 95  
     Ordeal by, xxxii. 274  
     Rent, xii. 30  
 Ploughwright, a, xi. 209  
 Plouharnel, France, xxv. 211  
 Plowden, Francis, xviii. 229, 239; xxxvi. 76  
     Marina, xxxvi. 76  
 Pluche, l'Abbé, i. 252 (a), 254 (b), 274 (c)  
 Pluckenet, Leonard, vii. 125  
 Plumbing, the art of, British origin of, xlviii. 244  
 Plume, John, xii. 368  
 Plumer, William, x. 75  
 Plumes, represented in a painting of St. George and the Dragon, xlix. 245, 291  
 Plumes, Roger, xliii. 266  
 Plummer, Sir Christopher, xxv. 379  
 Plummer, J. L., xlv. 172  
 Plumpers, for the face, xxvii. 54  
 Plumpton, Cumberland, x. 118, 119  
     Altar found at, iii. 104  
 Plumpton, Yorkshire, stone coffin at, v. 226  
 Plampton, Eldred de, vi. 339  
     Nicholas de, xxviii. 266  
     Nigel de, vi. 340  
     Sir Robert, iii. 3, 11  
     Robert, l. 191  
 Plums, pear, x. 426  
 Plamstead, Kent, viii. 220  
 Plumstead, Francis, xlvii. 86  
 Plunder, the word, xxxvii. 207  
 Plungard, Leicestershire, xvii. 316  
 Plunket, cloth of gold, i. 369 (a), 371 (b), 396 (c), 376 (a), 378 (b), 404 (c)

Plunkett, major-general (1641), i. 96 (a) (b),  
107 (c)

Plus, the Grisons, a lake, iv. 17

Plutarch, iv. 255

Pluvial, xxv. 123

Plyche, William, x. 197

Plymouth, Devonshire, xxxii. 374; xxxv. 213;  
xlvii. 222

Chapel of St. Michael at, xviii. 134

Dockyard at, xi. 167

Romano-British cemetery near, C. SPENCE  
BATE on, xl. 500

Plympton priory, Devonshire, xviii. 391

Po, river, Italy, iii. 341

Two hundred rivers run into it, iii. 342

Pochelaf, vi. 42

Pocklington, Somersetshire, x. 313

Pocklington, William de, xxxi. 185

Pocleshorse, xlv. 429

Pocmore, John, xxxv. 423

Pococke, REGINALD, bishop of Meath, xi. 15  
On antiquities found in Ireland, ii. 32

Poeter, xxi. 275

Poculum charitatis, xi. 421

Podbrook, xi. 58

Poddington, Bedfordshire, cross over main en-  
trance of church of, xlvii. 167

Podeyns, Oger de, xlv. 433

Podgorica, vase of, found at Doklea, Dalmatia,  
xlviii. 85

Podlicote, Robert de, xlv. 377, 378

Podpec, Dalmatia, Illyro-Roman monument at,  
xlix. 42

Poems, English, of reign of Richard II. JOHN  
JOSIAS CONYBEARE on, xviii. 21

Political, of the reigns of Henry VI. and  
Edward IV., xxix. 318

Poeni, the, ii. 242

Poenitentes, Poenitentiarii, a religious order, iii.  
125

Poer, Adam le, xxxvii. 496

Eustace, xxxvi. 254

John le, xxxvii. 492

Robert le, xxxvii. 492

Poer—*continued*

Thomas le, xxxvii. 496

Walter le, xxviii. 438

Poeta, a place near Spello, Italy, so called, ii.  
25

Poetry, Anglo-Saxon, inedited fragment of, JOHN  
JOSIAS CONYBEARE on, xvii. 173

English manuscript of, in the Chetham  
library, Manchester, JAMES ORCHARD  
HALLIWELL on, xxx. 527

Poets, Anglo-Norman, GERVASIUS DE LA RUE on  
their lives and writings, xii. 297; xiii. 35,  
230

Poge, Thomas, xxxvi. 267

Pogeys, Hubert de, xxxiii. 270

Pogio, Cardinal, xviii. 180

Poileio, William de, xxiv. 130

Pointral, *see* Arms

Pointz, *see* Poyntz

Poison, ordeal by, xxxii. 286

Poisoning, practice of, in England, *temp.* Edward  
III., i. 220

Poitiers, France, xx. 14, 495

Battle of, i. 212 (a), 213 (b), 233 (c); v.  
156

Cathedral, xxxiv. 291

Churches, Nôtre Dame la Grande, xxxiv.  
290

Of St. Hilary, xxxiv. 287, 288

Of St. Nicholas, xxxiv. 288

Of St. Porchaire, xxxiv. 289

Of Ste. Radegonde, xxxiv. 290

Masons' marks at, xxx. 113, 114, 120

Temple of St. John at, xxxiv. 286

Poitiers, William of, ii. 301

Poitou, France, a tour in, JOHN HENRY PARKER  
on, xxxiv. 286

Poivre, Mons. le, xlv. 235, 244

Pokidas, xxiii. 259

Pokys, *see* Costume

Pol, a Cornish syllable, v. 85

Pol, xx. 217

Pol, Ralph, xxxvi. 402

Polamaque, Diego Iste, xvi. 190



- Polare, meaning of, xliii. 136  
 Polcham, Dorsetshire, viii. 237  
 Polden hill, Somersetshire, xxxiii. 182  
     Antiquities found at, xiv. 90  
 Poldertofte, William, xli. 338  
 Poldron, *see* Arms  
 Pole, family, xiii. 18  
 Pole, Catharine de la, iii. 18  
     Sir Edmund de la, iii. 18  
     Francis, xliii. 221  
     Henry, xxxv. 425  
     John de la, duke of Suffolk, i. 354 (a), 356 (b), 381 (c); xiii. 10, 17; xxvi. 282  
     John de la, earl of Lincoln, i. 351 (a), 353 (b), 377 (c); xlvii. 421  
     Sir John de la, xlv. 250  
     Margaret, countess of Salisbury, letter from to cardinal Pole, xxvi. 377  
     Michael de la, earl of Suffolk, i. 144 (a) (b), 159 (c), 145 (a) (b), 160 (c); xx. 507; xl. 455  
     Wooden effigy of, xlv. 280  
     Mr., xix. 296  
     Reginald, archbishop of Canterbury, xxxii. 31; xxxvi. 21  
     Attainder of, xlvii. 425  
     Autograph of, xlvii. 200  
     Sir Richard, xiii. 18; xxxi. 168; xlvii. 306  
     Roger de, xxxvii. 282  
     Ursula, xxv. 314  
     Sir William, xxiv. 137  
     William, xxxi. 192; xxxii. 441  
     William de la, duke of Suffolk, i. 89 (a) (b), 101 (c); xxii. 390; xlv. 467, 469, 472  
     Death of, xxix. 320  
 Polesworth, Warwickshire, xxxvi. 445  
     Abbey of, xviii. 42  
 Polewheele, Captain, xxxiv. 348  
 Poley, William, wooden effigy of, xlv. 280  
 Poleyns, *see* Arms  
 Polidoro, *see* Caldara, Polidoro  
 Politianus, Angelus, xxxiii. 86  
 Poll, Hamote, xxv. 522  
 Pollaiolo, Antonio, viii. 245; xviii. 195  
 Pollard, Adam, xxiv. 314  
     Sir Hugh, xxviii. 118  
     Sir Lewis, xxxvii. 96  
     Lewis, xxxii. 436  
     Mr., xlv. 102  
     Richard, xix. 270  
 Pollen, Sir John, xxii. 52  
 Pollen stock, xxvi. 224  
 Polleshead, Suffolk, x. 355, 357  
 Polleson, xxi. 271  
 Pollexfen, John H., exhibits objects found at Colchester, Essex, xxxix. 508  
 Pollingar, x. 457  
 Poll-money, xxxvii. 205  
 Polo, a game, xlv. 286, 287  
 Polo, Marco, ii. 234  
 Polsted, Henry, xi. 266; xxv. 95  
     John de, xxxvi. 401  
     Richard, expenses at the wedding of, xxxvi. 33  
 Poltimore, Richard de, xxxix. 445  
 Polvil, a perfume, xxvii. 54  
 Polychromy, JOHN WHICHCORD on, xxxi. 512  
 Polypus, on ancient vase, xxiii. 206  
 Poma, silver, belonging to St. Paul's cathedral, London (1245), l. 443, 467, 468  
 Pomander, x. 470, 471  
 Pomecitron tree, x. 414  
 Pomegranate, the, x. 401, 414; xvi. 48, 74; xlix. 254  
     Bronze, from Campania, xxxvi. 358  
     Flowers of, on ancient vase, xxiii. 216  
 Pomegranate, name of a ship, xi. 161  
 Pomerania, submerged city in, xxxii. 419  
     The ecclesiology and architecture of some towns in, ARTHUR G. HILL on, xlix. 301  
 Pomfret, John, xv. 103; xx. 554  
 Pomoerium, position of the, at Silchester, Hants, l. 280  
 Pomona, Orkney, xxxiv. 95  
 Pompeii, SIR WILLIAM HAMILTON on, iv. 160  
     Bath at, iv. 171

## Pompeii—continued

- Bronze vase from, xxxi. 471  
 Brothel at, iv. 169  
 Columbarium at, iv. 171  
 Forum of, similar to Cilurnum, xlv. 3  
     Different from Silchester, xlv. 350  
 Horse way at, iv. 168  
 Human body at, iv. 172  
 Plain of, sketch of, xxxi. 473  
 Ruts of carriages at, iv. 175  
 Statue of Isis at, iv. 174  
 Temple of Isis at, iv. 165  
 Window glass from, iv. 171  
     Manganese found in, xlv. 105  
     Writing from, xxvi. 119, 144  
 Pompeius, Sextus, iii. 172  
 Pompey's Pillar, Alexandria, Egypt, xv. 389  
     Greek inscription on, MATHEW RAINE on, xv. 59  
 Pondres, France, cavern at, xxxviii. 282  
 Pons, meaning of, iii. 71  
 Ponsbury, John, xliii. 209  
 Ponsey, Jakelyn de, i. 214 (a) 215 (b), 235 (c)  
 Pontage, ii. 316  
 Pont à Mousson, France, font at, xlvii. 164  
 Pont Anton, Wales, ii. 9  
 Pontanus, Giovanni, xxv. 403  
 Pont Audemer, France, church of Saint Germain, font in, xxv. 165  
     Window in, xxv. 184  
 Pontbirant, Ector de, xx. 93  
 Ponte, Adam de, xxxvii. 288  
     John de, xxxvii. 275  
     Robert de, xxxvii. 275  
     William de, xxxvii. 291; xlv. 431, 435  
 Pontefract, Yorkshire, ix. 254  
     Castle, vi. 311; xx. 62  
     Richard II. imprisoned in, xvi. 141; xx. 287; xxiii. 280  
     Richard II. said to have been murdered at, xiii. 281  
     Siege of, xlv. 39, 55  
     Mary, queen of Scots at, xxxii. 75  
 Pontefract, near London, xxxvi. 248  
 Ponteil, Ralph, xlv. 457  
 Pontes, xv. 180, 188; xxviii. 401, 413, 416; i. 266  
 Pontesbury, Shropshire, xviii. 430  
 Pontfaen, Wales, ii. 14  
 Ponthieu, France, the province of, xxvi. 352  
 Ponthieu, count de, xxviii. 183, 186  
     John de, xxviii. 175  
     William, earl of, iii. 201  
 Pontibus, Edmund de, xxxix. 175  
 Pontifical, at Rouen, France, xxv. 244  
 Pontifical, facsimile of writing and illuminations in, xxv. 250  
 Pontificale, Romanum, iii. 394  
 Pontifex Maximus, house of, at Rome, i. 241  
 Pontist, Mons. de, xvii. 298  
 Pontoise, France, English Benedictine convent at, xiii. 253, 269  
 Ponton, Great, Lincolnshire, xxii. 29; xxiii. 385  
 Pontuobice, ii. 4, 14; vi. 15  
 Pont-y-ty-Prydd, Wales, bridge at, xvii. 43, 45, 49  
 Pony, Captain, xxxv. 331  
 Ponynys, Sir Edward, *see* Poynings  
 Ponzi, Giuseppe, xlii. 103, 104  
 Pool, in a game at cards, derivation of, viii. 138  
 Poole, Dorsetshire, viii. 336; xxxix. 90  
     Fraternity of Saint George at, v. 26  
 Poole, Arthur, inscription of, in the Tower of London, xiii. 74  
     Burial of, xiii. 77  
     Benjamin, vii. 59  
     Bridget, viii. 324  
     Edmund, inscription of, in the Tower of London, xiii. 74  
     Galfrid, xxxviii. 51  
     Sir Geoffrey, inscription of, in the Tower of London, xiii. 97  
     Geoffrey, xxix. 316  
     Sir Giles, xii. 390  
     Sir Henry, xiii. 97; xxxvii. 315  
     Henry, xii. 387  
 Poole, JOHN, viii. 324; xxxvi. 336

Poole—*continued*

- On moulds for casting Roman coins found at Edington, Somersetshire, xiv. 99
- Poole, Mr., xlv. 321
- Reginald, xiii. 98
- POOLE, REGINALD STUART, on the method of interpreting Egyptian hieroglyphics, xxxix. 471
- Poole, W., xxxvii. 211
- Sir William, xxv. 381
- Pooley, Mr., viii. 324; xix. 294
- Poolton, Lancashire, i. 64 (a) (b), 71 (c)
- Poole, Francis, xii. 343, 348, 393
- Poore, John, xxxv. 432
- Richard, bishop of Salisbury, ii. 12
- Richard, bishop of Durham, x. 397
- Richard, bishop of Chichester, buried at Salisbury, ii. 193
- Pop, Polish name for a chess bishop, xxiv. 228
- Popa, xlv. 241
- Popering, Flanders, xxi. 264
- Pope, God the Father represented as the, xxxii. 409, 423
- Pope, Alexander, i. 141 (a) (b), 156 (c)
- POPE, REV. ALEXANDER, on Dune of Dornadilla, v. 216
- Pope, Edmund, xlv. 399
- Richard, xxxv. 427
- Sir Thomas, xviii. 127
- Popes, drawings of the, i. 131 (a) (b), 145 (c)
- Pope street, Eltham, Kent, xxxiv. 56
- Popham, Sir John, iii. 418; xii. 289
- Popidius, Celestinus, iv. 167
- Popinjays, on a bed, xi. 56
- Poplar, Middlesex, xviii. 176
- Poplar trees, on tapestry, xxi. 258, 264, 267
- Popleshers, Vincent de, xlv. 460
- Poppaena, empress, mules of, shod with gold, iii. 37
- Popple, A., xlvii. 79, 81
- W., xlvii. 81
- Population of English cities, *temp.* Edward III., THOMAS AMYOT on, xx. 524
- Porcacino, drawings by, i. 134 (a) (b), 148 (c)

- Porcelain, similarity of opaque glass to, xlv. 78
- Porchester castle, Hampshire, iv. 405; v. 366; xxi. 225; xxii. 129; xxxi. 272, xlvii. 335
- Pordone, Joan de, xxxix. 445
- Porie, John, v. 387
- Poringland Heath, Norfolk, xxi. 547
- Porketts, little pigs, xiii. 381
- Pornic, Brittany, glass bead found at, xlv. 302
- Porphyra fortified by Richard I., i. 283 (a), 285 (b), 306 (c)
- Porpoise, the, iii. 157; xiii. 341, 387
- Porquet, a tower at Boulogne, France, iii. 252
- Porr, a, xi. 437
- Porras, Philip de, xxxviii. 250
- Porret, Richard, exhibits miniature of Mary, queen of Scots, xxxi. 477
- PORRETT, ROBERT, xxxviii. 430
- Exhibits bronze sword from the Thames, xxvi. 482
- Exhibits gun-locks, xxxi. 491
- Exhibits shields from the Tower, xxxii. 402, 407, 442
- On extracts from letters received by Sir Henry Witherington, marshal of Berwick, 1581-1592, xxx. 160
- On stone shot found in the ditch of the Tower of London, xxx. 323
- Porridge, found in Alemannic grave, xxxvi. 134, 136
- Porskewit, *see* Portscuett
- Port Inon, Wales, vi. 36
- Port Talbot, Glamorganshire, Roman inscription at, xxxii. 443
- Port, Hubert de, xxvii. 25
- Hugh, xxx. 511
- Sir John, xxvii. 364
- William, xl. 456
- Porta, John Baptista, xl. 392
- Nicholas de, xxxvii. 275
- Richard de, xii. 213
- Portatyve, a portable organ, xliii. 242
- Porteullis herald, i. 357 (a), 359 (b), 384 (c)
- Porteullis, name of cannon, xi. 437
- Porteullis, the, iv. 370; xlix. 240

Portcullis, Norman castles in England usually without, xxix. 62

Porter, Catherine, xv. 131

Christopher, xii. 371

Endymion, xxxii. 146; xxxv. 332

Hunt, xxxi. 80

James, xxv. 423, 444, 448

John, xxviii. 17; xxxi. 88; xxxiv. 419

Richer le, xxxvii. 278

Symon, xxxvii. 8

Sir Thomas, xv. 131

Sir William, xxii. 388

Porteus, John, xii. 385; xv. 8

Portgate, x. 58

Porth Dafarch, Holyhead, Wales, xliii. 326

Portholes in ships, when introduced, iii. 267; vi. 207

Porth Senghennith, one of the gates of Caerphilly, Wales, ii. 11

Portici, iv. 162

Porticus, the, in ancient churches, WILLIAM WILKINS on, xiii. 290

Portingale, the Great, a ship, vi. 201

Portington, Robert, xxiii. 406

William, xxv. 540

Portland, the isle of, xxxii. 274, 374

Bone comb found in, xlv. 431

Portland Vase, the, xlviii. 241

Drawing of fragments of, xxxi. 500

Probable date of, xlv. 89

Portman, a Ditmarsh surname, xxxvii. 373

Portman, Sir Hugh, xxxix. 230

Portman, Miss, xl. 417

Mons., ix. 5

Portmari, John, xxxi. 431, 436

Porto, Italy, bronze object from, xlii. 487

Porton, Wiltshire, i. 58 (a) (b), 64 (c); viii. 73

Porton, Adam de, xl. 423

Geoffrey de, xl. 440

Portpece-chambers, Portpece halls, *see* Arms

Portrait-busts of Roman emperors, found in the Atrium Vestae at Rome, xlix. 410

Portrait-frescoes in churches near Skopia, xlix.

Portrait-statues of vestals, found in the Atrium Vestae at Rome, xlix. 408, 409, 411

Portraits at Hampton Court, Wilton House, and Windsor Castle, GEORGE SCHARF on, xxxix. 245

Portraits:

Aegidius, Peter, xlv. 435

Albert, archduke of Austria, xxxii. 393

Alviano, Bartolomeo Liviano d', xxii. 451

Amelia, landgravine of Hesse, xxvii. 407

Anne, queen of Hungary, xl. 76

Arragon, queen Katherine of, xl. 74, 81; xlix. 254

Arthur Tudor, prince of Wales, iii. 190; xxxix. 246, 249

GEORGE SCHARF on, xxxix. 457

In glass, at Malvern, Worcestershire, xlix. 253, 285

Augusta Maria, princess of Orange, xxvii. 407

Baden, Frederick, marquis of, xxvii. 408

Bar, Katherine, duchess of, xl. 74

Berck, Derick, xlv. 455

Bohemia, queen of, xxvii. 407

Boleyn, queen Anne, xxx. 11; xl. 74, 81

Boleyn, Mary, xl. 84

Boon, Derick, xxxix. 6; xlv. 450

Bourbon, Joan de, xlix. 252

Bourbon, Margaret de, xxxii. 393

Bourchier, Henry, earl of Essex, iii. 213

Brandon, Charles, duke of Suffolk, iii. 213

Brandon, Elizabeth, xxxix. 11

Brereton, Sir William, ix. 369

Burgundy, Anthony, Bastard of, xxvii. 424

Butler, Thomas, earl of Ormond, xlii. 356

Carlos, Don, on a diamond, xlvii. 404

Cecil, William, lord Burleigh, viii. 133\*

Chaloner, Sir Thomas, xxxix. 11

Chamberlayne, Sir Thomas, xxxiii. 307

Charles II. xviii. 230; xxxv. 348

On a charter, xlix. 218

Charles the Great, emperor, xxii. 448; xxx. 11

Charles V., emperor, xxxix. 263

Charles VIII., xlviii. 256



Portraits—*continued*

- Cheseman, Robert, xlv. 450  
 Christian, king of Denmark, xxxix. 258  
 Cleves, queen Anne of, xxxix. 9; xl. 77  
 Clifford, Anne, xxvii. 331  
 Clifford, lord, xxix. 37  
 Clinton, Edward, earl of Lincoln, xxx. 11  
 Comneni, fresco-portraits of, xlix. 85  
 Condé, the prince of, xxx. 11  
 Cranmer, Thomas, archbishop of Canterbury, xxx. 11; xxxix. 40  
 Cratzer, Nicholas, xxxiii. 15  
 Cromwell, Oliver, xxvii. 409  
 Cromwell, Thomas, earl of Essex, xxx. 10  
 Darcy, Thomas, lord, xxxix. 41  
 Denny, Sir Anthony, xxxix. 11  
 Devereux, Robert, earl of Essex, children of, xlii. 357  
 Devereux, Walter, earl of Essex, xxxix. 458  
 Donne, lady Elizabeth, xxix. 37  
 Donne, Sir John, xxix. 37  
 Dudley, Ambrose, earl of Warwick, xxx. 11  
 Dudley, John, duke of Northumberland, xxxix. 11  
 Dudley, Robert, earl of Leicester, xxii. 70; xxx. 11  
 Edward IV., iii. 190; xxii. 448; xxxix. 246  
 Edward VI., iii. 190; xxx. 11; xxxix. 20; xl. 72  
 Eldred, John, xv. 403  
 Eldred, Thomas, xv. 403  
 Eleanora, wife of Ferdinand II., xxvii. 407  
 Elizabeth, queen, xxx. 11; xl. 73, 85  
 Elizabeth, queen of Denmark, xxxix. 258  
 Erasmus, Desiderius, xxx. 11; xlv. 435  
 Falen, Ambrose, xlv. 450  
 Ferdinand, king of Arragon, xxii. 448; xlix. 256  
 Ferdinand III., emperor, xxvii. 407  
 Fitzalan, Jane, wife of John, lord Lumley, xlii. 357  
 Fitz Roy, Henry, duke of Richmond, xl. 72  
 Fleetwood, Charles, xxxi. 526

Portraits—*continued*

- Fox, Richard, bishop of Winchester, xxxix. 40, 47  
 Francis I., king of France, xxii. 448  
 Frederick III., emperor, xliii. 8; xlix. 255  
 Frederick I., king of Denmark, xxii. 449  
 Gloucester, duke of, son of Charles II., xxxv. 349  
 Gresham, Sir Thomas, xxxix. 54  
 Grimston, Sir Edward, xxxix. 11  
 WILLIAM JOHN THOMSON, xl. 451, 458  
 Grey, Thomas, marquis of Dorset, iii. 213  
 Guildford, Sir Henry, xxxix. 5  
 Guildford, lady, xl. 85  
 Gysen, George, xxxix. 6; xlv. 450  
 Hastings, Henry, earl of Huntingdon, xxx. 11  
 Hawkwood, Sir John, xviii. 194  
 Henrietta Maria, queen, xlix. 274  
 Henry IV., king, xxxix. 246  
 Henry V., king, iii. 189  
 Henry VI., king, iii. 190; xv. 405; xxii. 452, xxxix. 246  
 Henry VII., king, iii. 190; xxii. 450; xlix. 282  
 Family of, xlix. 244, 249, 282  
 Henry VIII., king, iii. 190, 213; xxii. 450; xxx. 11; xxxix. 10, 11, 248, 249; xlix. 254, 256  
 Herbert, Henry, earl of Pembroke, xxx. 11  
 Hinckaert, Philip, l. 72, 76  
 Howard, cardinal, xviii. 230  
 Howard, Elizabeth, xlii. 356, 357  
 Howard, Henry, earl of Northampton, xlii. 375  
 Howard, Jane, countess of Westmoreland, xlii. 356  
 Howard, Katherine, queen, xl. 74, 78, 84  
 Howard, Katherine, wife of Henry, lord Berkeley, xlii. 357  
 Howard, Thomas, earl of Surrey, xxxix. 42  
 Howard, Thomas, earl of Suffolk, xlii. 356  
 Howard, William, lord Howard of Effingham, xlii. 356

Portraits—continued

Innocent XII., pope, xviii. 230  
 James II., king, xviii. 220; xxxv. 348  
 James III. of Scotland, xlix. 253  
 James IV., king of Scotland, xxxvi. 452  
 Jane the fool, xl. 80  
 Jehan sans peur, duke of Burgundy, xxxii. 393  
 Jewel, John, bishop of Salisbury, xxx. 11  
 Johanna of Arragon, xxxii. 393  
 John, king of France, xxxviii. 197  
 Joyce, Cornet, xxii. 93  
 Juvénal, Jean, and family, xlix. 251  
 Kneviatt, Frances, wife of Sir William Beville, xlii. 357  
 Kratzer, Nicholas, xxxix. 5  
 Leonora, empress, GEORGE SCHARF and AUGUSTUS WOLLASTON FRANKS on, xliii. 1  
 Leopold, emperor, xxvii. 408  
 Leopold, William, archduke of Austria, xxvii. 408  
 Linacre, Thomas, xxxix. 5  
 Loring, Sir Nigel, xxix. 35  
 Louis XII., king of France, xxii. 448  
 Louvel, John, lord, iii. 189  
 Male, Louis de, count of Flanders, xxxii. 393  
 Male, Margaret de, xxxii. 392  
 Margaret, queen of Scotland, xxxvi. 452; xlix. 253  
 Martyr, Peter, xxx. 11  
 Mary, princess of Orange, xviii. 230  
 Mary I., queen, xxii. 450; xxxix. 26; xl. 72; xlix. 216  
 Mary, queen of Scots, xxxi. 477  
 Maximilian, emperor, xxxii. 392  
 May, John, xvii. 117  
 Melancthon, Philip, xxx. 11  
 Meyrick, Sir Francis, xxii. 185  
 Milan, Christina, duchess of, xl. 106, 110  
 More, Sir Thomas, xxx. 11; xxxix. 3  
 Nassau, Henry, count of, xxii. 449  
 Parker, William, lord Monteagle, xv. 137  
 Parr, Katherine, queen, ix. 9; xl. 79, 83  
 Paulet, William, marquis of Winchester, xxxi. 526

Portraits—continued

Percy, Thomas, Gunpowder conspirator, xv. 137  
 Philip, archduke of Austria, xlix. 256  
 Philip, duke of Burgundy, xxii. 450; xxxii. 393  
 Philip, king of Castile, three children of, GEORGE SCHARF on, xlii. 245  
 Philip II., king of Spain, xxxii. 392  
 Pisa, Christina of, xxxii. 401  
 Plantagenet, Geoffrey, xix. 188  
 Pole, Reginald, cardinal, xxx. 11  
 Ravestein, Adolphe de, xxii. 449  
 René, king of Anjou, xlix. 251  
 Ricci, Fogliano da, xviii. 194  
 Richard II., king, iii. 189; xxxix. 246; xlix. 250  
 Richard III., king, xxii. 449; xxxix. 246  
 Richmond, countess of, xxx. 11  
 Richmond, duchess of, xl. 72  
 Roper, Margaret, xl. 85  
 Rothesay, James, duke of, xlix. 253  
 Ruthven, Mary, xxxiv. 203  
 Schoorel, Jan, xxii. 451  
 Seymour, Jane, queen, xxii. 450; xxxix. 6; xl. 76, 82  
 Seymour, Thomas, lord, xlii. 357  
 Shepey, John de, bishop of Rochester, x. 310  
 Sidney, Sir Henry, xxx. 11  
 Sommers, William, xl. 80  
 Southwell, Sir Richard, xlv. 455  
 Southwell, Richard, xxxix. 5  
 Stafford, Edward, duke of Buckingham, xlii. 356  
 Stanley, Elizabeth, xv. 137  
 Stewart, James, called James III., xviii. 230  
 Stewart, Mathew, earl of Lenox, xlii. 356  
 Surrey, Thomas, earl of, xxxix. 50  
 Sylvius, Aeneas, xliii. 7  
 Talbot, a lady of the family of, xl. 471  
 Talbot, John, earl of Shrewsbury, xxix. 35  
 Tolentino, Nicolo, xviii. 194

## Portraits—continued

- Tudor, Mary, queen of France, xxxix. 48  
 Tuke, Sir Bryan, xxxix. 5  
 Tybis, Geryck, xxxix. 6; xlv. 450  
 Tyler, Geryck, xxxix. 6  
 Ulger, bishop of Angers, xix. 189  
 Unton, Sir Henry, xxxii. 448  
 Vandyke, Sir Anthony, xxxiv. 205  
 Vere, Edward de, xxx. 11  
 Warham, William, archbishop of Canterbury, xxx. 10; xxxix. 5  
 Wainfleet, William, bishop of Winchester, xviii. 307  
 William, prince of Orange, xxvii. 407  
 Winter, Robert, Gunpowder conspirator, xv. 136  
 Wolsey, Thomas, cardinal, iii. 213  
 Wootton, Margaret, marchioness of Dorset, xxxix. 44  
 Wyatt, Sir Thomas, xlv. 450  
 Portshall, Somersetshire, garrison of (1644), xiv. 122, 131  
 Portskewett, Wales, ii. 3; xxxvi. 422  
     Church of, cross on doorway, xlvii. 166  
 Portslade, Sussex, painting of the Judgment in the church of, xxxvi. 385  
 Portsmouth, Hampshire, iii. 262, 263; xviii. 75; xlvii. 222, 334  
     Armoury at, xxxvii. 485  
     In Ptolemy, xlviii. 390, 391  
     Rendezvous of the English army at, in 1545, picture of, iii. 241  
 Port Talbot, Wales, xxxii. 443  
 Portu, Adam de, v. 360  
     Hugh de, v. 360  
 Portugal diamond, the, xxi. 151, 152  
 Portugal, the torrent of, in English verse, notice of, xxx. 528  
 Portugal, the action of (1589), xxxiv. 301  
     Condition of the state affairs of, xxxvii. 75, 76, 81  
     Genealogy of the royal family of, xliii. 12  
 Portuguese, the, discovery of Australia by, xxxviii. 439; xlv. 239  
 Portuis, a breviary, xli. 361  
 Portune, Geoffrey de, xl. 423  
 Portus Adurni, *see* Bramber castle  
 Portus Felix, xxv. 127  
 Portus Iccius, *see* Iccius Portus  
 Portus Sittuntiorum, i. 64 (a) (b), 71 (c)  
 Portway, the, *see* Roads, Roman  
 Pory, the island of, vii. 328  
 Porzio, Simone, xxxvii. 317  
 Posan, Louis de, xxxv. 465  
 Pose, Sir Richard de, xii. 400  
 Poseidon, xxiii. 259  
 Posidonia, v. 358  
 Possnet, a cup for posset, xlii. 352; xlviii. 143, 146  
 Possyng, plastering, xlv. 205  
 Post, a game at cards, viii. 149, 150; xix. 292  
 Post and pair, a game at cards, viii. 144  
 Poste, Beale, xxxii. 355  
 Postel, John, xl. 460  
 Post-horn, a paper-mark, xii. 118, 121  
 Posting sweat, the sweating sickness, xxxviii. 107  
 Postling, Kent, i. 338 (a), 340 (b), 363 (c)  
     Enamelled badge from, xxxi. 487  
 Postlingford, Suffolk, xi. 52, 57  
 Posts, at the gates of chief magistrates of cities, JOHN ADEY REPTON on, xix. 383  
 Postumus, emperor, coins of, *see* Coins  
 Pot, brass, from Closeburn, Scotland, xi. 429  
     Iron, with arms of Clare on it, from Cap-pagh, Ireland, xxx. 552  
 Pot, Philip, xli. 337  
 Potashes, used for making Gothic glass, xlv. 103, 114  
 Potato, the, xiii. 371  
     Used as a spindle-whorl, xxxvii. 97  
 Poteller, xxi. 248  
 Potesgrave, Richard de, l. 217  
 Potkin, Constance, xi. 368  
     John, xi. 369  
 Pot paper, derivation of name, xii. 119  
 Potshers, from Swiss grave-mounds, xlvii. 135  
 Pott, John, xxv. 420; xxxi. 208  
     Thomas, xxxviii. 82

Pottage, the price of, xviii. 284

Pottarius, Alexander, xxv. 614

Potter, Ellys, xii. 358

Isabell, xxv. 543

John, xxv. 424

Mrs., xxxvi. 40

William, xxv. 543

Potters' kilns in Holt forest, xxviii. 453

In the New Forest, xxxv. 91, 93, 96, 98,

Potters' names, marks, stamps, xliii. 163

From Bartlow Hills, Essex, xxv. 6

From London, viii. 126, 130; xxiv. 201;  
xxvii. 151

Pottery, found in vaulting of roofs, xl. 180

Of American Indians, xlvii. 159

From Alfriston, Sussex, xlv. 463

Bagnalstoun, Carlow, xliii. 366

Bartlow Hills, Essex, xxv. 6

Bedford, xlv. 448

Belbury camp, Dorset, xlviii. 117

Berkshire barrows, xliii. 338

Blackheath, Kent, xv. 392

Bouteilles, France, xxxvii. 417

Caburn, Sussex, xlv. 425, 429, 430, 435,  
439, 440, 443, 445, 452, 453, 454, 457,  
462, 463, 466, 477, 493

Cadbury, Devon, xlv. 446

Caerhun, Caernarvonshire, xvi. 128, 129

Cambridge, xix. 409

Canterbury, Kent, xliii. 163

Castle Croft, Lancashire, i. 71 (a) (b), 80 (c)

Castlesteads, Cumberland, xi. 64, 66

Chelmsford, Essex, xxxi. 483

Chesterford, Essex, xlv. 448

Chili, xxxii. 402

Civita Lavinia, xlix. 378

Clifton, Lancashire, ix. 191

Colchester, Essex, v. 231

Cusco, Peru, xxxii. 402

Cyprus, xlv. 127, 129, 130, 132, 133, 134,  
136; xlviii. 157, 305

Dorsetshire barrows, xliii. 338

Duston, Northants, xliii. 126

Dymchurch, Kent, xxxi. 487

#### Pottery—continued

From Ehenside Tarn, Cumberland, xlv. 290

Estcourt, Wilts, i. 58 (a) (b), 64 (c)

Essex, xxxii. 402

Ewell, Surrey, xxxii. 451; xlv. 447

Findon, Sussex, xxi. 547

Firle beacon, Sussex, xlv. 463

Folkestone, Kent, Caesar's camp, xlvii. 438,  
441, 442, 446, 447, 448, 449, 456, 460,  
464, 465

Frilford, Berkshire, xli. 432, 485

Gruda, Dalmatia, xlviii. 37

Hampshire barrows, xliii. 338

Hissarlik, xlv. 41

Ibrahimovce, Dalmatia, xlix. 109

Kennet, West, Wiltshire, xxxviii. 415, 418;  
xliii. 343

Kent, coast of, vi. 125

Lancaster, v. 99

Latona, temple of, xlix. 354

Lincoln, viii. 377; ix. 370, 372; xii. 108

London, Birchin lane, viii. 120

Lombard street, viii. 122

Walbrook, xxvi. 375

Warwick square, xlviii. 224, 225

Lunkhofen, Switzerland, xlvii. 134, 135, 136

Maiden castle, Dorsetshire, xlvii. 432

Marston, Northants, xlviii. 330, 334

Miskin, Wales, ii. 14

Mycenae, xlviii. 303

New Forest, Hants, xxxv. 96, 98

Newhaven, Sussex, xlv. 463

Newstead, Roxburghshire, xlv. 447

Oldbury, Wiltshire, xliii. 334

Pakenham, Norfolk, xlv. 443

Pan Padding Rock, Kent, vi. 121

Plymouth, Devon, xl. 504

Porth Dafarch, Anglesea, xliii. 339

Ranscombe, Sussex, xlv. 473

Rhodes, xlviii. 305

Risinium, xlviii. 44

Sandy, Beds, viii. 377; xxxi. 254

San Juan, xlvii. 159

Silchester, Hants, xlv. 343



*Pottery—continued*

- From Skopia, xlix. 86, 87
- Sleaford, Lincolnshire, l. 384, 385
- Southfleet, Kent, xiv. 222
- Southwark, St. Olaves, xxv. 620
- Stanwix, Cumberland, ii. 52
- St. Peter's, Broadstairs, Kent, xlv. 447
- Thames, the, v. 282
- Therrow, Brecknockshire, iv. 18
- Thornborough, Yorkshire, xv. 392
- Wareham, Dorsetshire, xliii. 354
- Wiltshire barrows, xliii. 331, 338

*Amphorae—*

- From Cumberland, x. 140
- Kingsholm, Gloucestershire, x. 132
- London, Crooked lane, xxiv. 199
- Shields, South, Durham, xlv. 170
- Silechester, Hants, xlv. 343
- Woburn abbey, Beds, xxv. 606

Bacini, C. DRURY FORTNUM ON, xlii. 379

Ball, from Amiens, France, xxxiii. 174

Castor ware, from Duston, Northants, xliii. 126

Catini, v. 287

Censer, found at Litlington, Cambs, xxvi. 376

*Cups—*

Drinking cups, xvii. 113, 114; xliii. 388

From Aberbechan, Montgomeryshire, xliii. 394

- Appleford, Berkshire, xliii. 396
- Blake Low, Derbyshire, xliii. 393
- Boyton, Wiltshire, xv. 343; xliii. 388, 393
- Brougham, Westmoreland, xlv. 414
- Crinan, Argyleshire, xliii. 391
- De Tus, Guernsey, xliii. 391
- Dewlish, Dorset, xliii. 389
- Eddertoun, Ross-shire, xliii. 396
- Figheledean, Wiltshire, xlii. 197
- Fimber, Yorkshire, xliii. 390
- Glan-yr-Afon, Denbighshire, xliii. 394
- Gospel Hillock, Derbyshire, xliii. 390, 394
- Grind Low, Derbyshire, xliii. 388, 390
- Herm, xliii. 391

*Pottery—continued*

From Horncastle, Lincolnshire, xliii. 392

Inveramsy, Aberdeenshire, xliii. 395

Inverurie, Aberdeenshire, xliii. 395

Jedburgh, Scotland, xliii. 395

Juniper Green, Midlothian, xliii. 391

Kellythorpe, Yorkshire, xliii. 389, 394

Kennet, East, Wiltshire, xliii. 388, 392

Kinghorn, Fife, xliii. 396

Kirkbuddo, Forfar, xliii. 395, 397

Lambourn, Berks, xliii. 393

Lean Low, Derbyshire, xliii. 396, 397

Liffs Low, Derbyshire, xliii. 396

Linlathan, Forfar, xliii. 396

March, Cambs, xliii. 396, 397

Pendreich, Stirlingshire, xliii. 396

Pickering, Yorkshire, xliii. 396, 397

Roundway, Wiltshire, xliii. 388, 392, 393

Rudstone, Yorkshire, xliii. 390

Savock, Aberdeenshire, xliii. 394

Upton Lovel, Wilts, xliii. 393

Whitby, Yorkshire, xliii. 396

Wilsford, Wiltshire, xlii. 196

Winterslow Hut, Wiltshire, xliii. 388, 392

Woodyates, Dorset, xliii. 389

Incense cups, xxxii. 358; xliii. 357

From Avebury, Wiltshire, xliii. 364

Badbury, Dorsetshire, xliii. 365

Bagnalstoun, Ireland, xliii. 365

Beckhampton, Wiltshire, xliii. 363, 364, 369

Beedon, Berkshire, xliii. 361

Bennachie, Aberdeenshire, xliii. 362, 370

Bincombe, Dorsetshire, xliii. 361, 362

Bolton, Lancashire, xliii. 371

Brandon, Warwickshire, xliii. 360

Bryn Crûg, Caernarvonshire, xliii. 370

Bryn Seiont, Caernarvonshire, xliii. 367, 370

Bulford, Wiltshire, xliii. 366, 369

Buxton, Norfolk, xliii. 365

## Pottery—continued

- From Cabinteeley, Dublin, xliii. 373  
 Camerton, Somersetshire, xliii. 363, 369  
 Castlecomer, Kilkenny, xliii. 366  
 Castle Howard, Yorkshire, xliii. 368  
 Cauld Chapel, Lanark, xliii. 360, 370  
 Cerrig y Ddewi, Anglesea, xliii. 371  
 Cholderton, Wiltshire, xliii. 361  
 Clayton hill, Sussex, xliii. 367  
 Clifton, Lancashire, xliii. 362, 370  
 Combots, Yorkshire, xliii. 368  
 Cyprus, xliii. 367  
 Darley Dale, Derbyshire, xliii. 358, 365, 370  
 Denmark, xliii. 372  
 Dewlish, Dorsetshire, xliii. 368  
 Galley Lowe, Derbyshire, xliii. 371  
 Garlands, Cumberland, xliii. 362  
 Farway, Devonshire, xliii. 360, 370  
 Ford, Northumberland, xliii. 371  
 Hutton Cranswick, Yorkshire, xliii. 368  
 Killucken, Tyrone, xliii. 367  
 Llandysilio, Pembrokeshire, xliii. 367, 370  
 Malvern, Worcestershire, xliii. 363  
 Melbourne, Cambridgeshire, xliii. 365, 371  
 Mynydd Carn Goch, Glamorganshire, xliii. 369, 371  
 Pickering, Yorkshire, xliii. 371  
 Priddy, Somersetshire, xliii. 365  
 Ronaldsay, Orkney, xliii. 371  
 Roughridge, Wiltshire, xliii. 360, 368  
 Shelford, Great, Berkshire, xliii. 366  
 Stanton Moor, Derbyshire, xliii. 365, 367, 371  
 Upton Pyne, Devonshire, xliii. 360  
 Wath, near Ripon, Yorks, xliii. 362, 370  
 Winterslow Hut, Wiltshire, xliii. 361  
 Woodyates, Dorsetshire, xliii. 373  
 Fragments from Cornish barrows, xlix. 192  
   In graves, xxxi. 502  
 Greek, xlviii. 44, 305  
 Ionian ware, v. 287

## Pottery—continued

## Jars—

- From America. Central, xxv. 570  
 Asterabad, xxx. 250  
 Devizes, Wilts, i. 321 (a), 323 (b), 346 (c)

## Lamps—

- From Albano, Italy, xlii. 487  
 Cyprus, xlv. 136  
 Elysian Fields, the, xxxi. 473  
 Nismes, France, xxxiv. 71  
 Persian, made for the mosque of Omar at Jerusalem, C. DEURY FORTNUM ON, xlii. 387, 394

Lincoln ware, from Duston, Northants, xliii. 128

Medieval, from Cornish barrow, xlix. 197

Mexican, xxxii. 401; xlvii. 159

Mortar, from London, Crooked lane, xxiv. 102

From South Shields, Durham, xlv. 170

Norman, xlvii. 438

## Ollae—

- From Ashill, Norfolk, xlv. 450  
 Cambridge, xliii. 56  
 Cumae, xxxvii. 321, 334  
 London, Honey Lane, Cheapside, xxvi. 376

Wellington, Northants, xlv. 449

Oriental, xlii. 367, 394

From Hackney, Middlesex, xxxi. 518

Painting on, found at Keston, Kent, xxii. 349

Paterae, v. 287; xii. 408, 413

From Chesterford, Essex, xxxi. 475

Potsherds, from Lunckhofen, Switzerland, xlvii. 135

Roman, THOMAS POWNALL ON, vi. 392

From Caburn, Sussex, xlvii. 445

Roundels, found at Chertsey abbey, Surrey, viii. 452

Simpula, v. 287

Salopian ware, from Duston, Northants, xliii. 128

Samian ware, v. 287; xxxi. 255; xliii. 253

From Box Moor, Hertfordshire, xxxiv. 394

*Pottery—continued*

- From Caburn, Sussex, xlv. 450  
 Cornish barrows, xlix. 197  
 Deerson, Kent, xxxvi. 181  
 Duston, Northants, xliii. 126  
 Haverhill, Essex, xiv. 74  
 London, xxvii. 144  
     Crooked lane, xxiv. 202  
 Sandy, Beds, xxxi. 254  
 South Shields, Durham, xlv. 170  
 Topsfield, Essex, xiv. 24, 25  
 Tuscan ware, v. 287  
 Urns, xviii. 422  
     Believed to be natural productions, xlii. 435  
     Hut urns, xlii. 100, 106, 108, 111  
     Inscribed, xxxiv. 69, 70  
     One within another, viii. 58; xxvii. 403  
     Origin of form of, xlix. 395  
     Skeletons embracing, xiv. 69  
 From Abingdon, Berkshire, xliii. 345  
 Afflington, Isle of Purbeck, xliii. 348  
 Albano, Italy, xlii. 111  
 Ampleforth, Yorkshire, xvi. 364  
 Anglesey, Wales, xliii. 344  
 Aulcester, Warwickshire, xvii. 332  
 Ballidon moor, Derbyshire, xliii. 346  
 Ballow hill, Carlow, xliii. 335  
 Barrington down, Sussex, xliii. 344  
 Bartlow, Essex, xxvi. 304, 305; xxviii. 3, 6; xxix. 3, 4  
 Berling, Sussex, xvii. 339  
 Berkshire, xliii. 344  
 Berry Head, Devon, xliii. 356  
 Bexley, Kent, xvii. 330  
 Birch, Great, Essex, xxix. 251  
 Bircham, Norfolk, xliii. 352  
 Bishop Burton, Yorkshire, xliii. 348  
 Bishopston, Wiltshire, xliii. 344, 350, 353  
 Bourne, Cambridgeshire, xviii. 435  
 Bratley, Hampshire, xliii. 344  
 Breage, Cornwall, xiv. 225

*Pottery—continued*

- From Breselu, Pembrokeshire, xliii. 336, 352, 353  
 Brixhampton, Oxfordshire, xxxviii. 97  
 Brougham, Westmoreland, xlv. 413  
 Broughton, Yorkshire, xxxvii. 472  
 Bulford, Dorsetshire, xliii. 350  
 Burnley, Lancashire, xxx. 553  
 Buxton, Derbyshire, xiii. 401, 404  
 Caburn, Sussex, xlv. 425  
 Cairn Thierna, Cork, xliii. 352  
 Cambridgeshire, xix. 61; xlviii. 290  
 Canterbury, Kent, xliii. 348  
 Cerrig-y-Ddewi, Anglesey, xliii. 348  
 Channel Islands, xxxv. 255, 256  
 Charlton-Marshall, Dorsetshire, xvii. 331; xliii. 355  
 Chesterford, Essex, xxxi. 475; xxxii. 351  
 Cirencester, Gloucester, x. 131  
 Colney, Norfolk, xiv. 1, 7  
 Cornish barrows, xlix. 184, 185, 186, 187, 193, 195  
 Court Green, Yorks, xliii. 333, 354  
 Crakraig, Sutherlandshire, xix. 411; xliii. 349  
 Cronllwyn, Pembrokeshire, xliii. 344  
 Darley Dale, Derbyshire, xliii. 352, 358  
 Derbyshire, x. 29; xii. 3  
 Deverell, Dorsetshire, xliii. 354, 355  
 Dewlish, Dorsetshire, xliii. 355  
 Dorchester, Dorsetshire, xxx. 330, 338  
 Dorsetshire, xliii. 344  
 Faversham, Kent, xlii. 432, 485  
 Felixstow, Suffolk, xliii. 344  
 Frilford, Berkshire, xlii. 423, 428, 432; xlv. 405, 406  
 Garlands, Carlisle, xliii. 347  
 Germany, xxxvi. 281, 282; xlii. 100  
 Gwythian, Cornwall, xlv. 423  
 Hackness, Yorkshire, xliii. 347  
 Haslingfield, Cambridgeshire, xlv. 406  
 Hemel Hempsted, Herts, xxvii. 434

*Pottery—continued*

- From Holme Pierrepont, Nottinghamshire, xxxvii. 471  
 Iffins Wood, Kent, xliii. 344  
 Imber, Wiltshire, xliii. 348  
 Ireland, xliii. 353  
 Italy, xlii. 106  
 Kellythorpe, Yorkshire, xxxiv. 253, 258  
 Kempston, Bedfordshire, xlii. 433  
 Kennet, West, Wiltshire, xliii. 335  
 Kingsdown, Dorsetshire, xliii. 356, 357  
 Kingsholm, Gloucestershire, x. 131  
 King's Newton, Derbyshire, xlii. 433  
 Kingston, Derbyshire, xxxvii. 471  
 Kirkbuddo, Scotland, xvi. 364  
 Knapton, Yorkshire, xxv. 142; xxx. 461  
 Laleham, Middlesex, xviii. 426  
 Lambourn, Berkshire, xliii. 356  
 Lancaster, xliii. 347  
 Litlington, Cambridgeshire, xxvi. 375, 376  
 London, Crooked lane, xxiv. 202  
     Whitechapel, xxvii. 403  
 Ludgvan, Cornwall, xiv. 229  
 Maiden castle, Dorsetshire, xxx. 332, 338  
 Malta, xl. 486  
 Marino, Italy, xlii. 108  
 Marston, Northamptonshire, xxxvii. 471; xlviii. 334  
 Mendip, Somerset, xliii. 346  
 Mepal, Isle of Ely, xliii. 345  
 Merkeshall, Norfolk, xviii. 436  
 Molzen, Germany, xxxvi. 282  
 Montblairy, Aberdeenshire, xliii. 351  
 Morvah, Cornwall, xiv. 226; xliii. 352  
 Newmarket heath, Cambridgeshire, xviii. 436  
 Nieuburg, Germany, xxxvi. 272  
 Nišmes, France, xxxiv. 69, 70  
 Norton Bavant, Wiltshire, xlii. 195  
 Oare, Kent, xxix. 220  
 Oberpfalz, Bavaria, xlv. 407

*Pottery—continued*

- From Oldbury, Wiltshire, xliii. 349  
 Perlberg, Germany, xxxvi. 281-282  
 Perth, Scotland, xlv. 446  
 Plush, Dorsetshire, xliii. 355  
 Porth Dafarch, near Holyhead, Wales, xliii. 348  
 Portland, Dorsetshire, xliii. 336  
 Potberg, Germany, xxxvi. 282  
 Quarr hill, Dorsetshire, xliii. 351  
 Reigate heath, Surrey, xvii. 326  
 Ridgeway hill, Dorsetshire, xxx. 333, 338  
 Ringwould, Kent, xlv. 54  
 Ripdorf, Germany, xxxvi. 282  
 Roke down, Dorsetshire, xliii. 351  
 St. Austel down, Cornwall, xliii. 352  
 Sancton, Yorkshire, xlv. 409  
 Scarborough, Yorkshire, xxx. 458  
 Shields, South, Durham, xlv. 168  
 Skeynes, Kent, xxviii. 462  
 Sleaford, Lincolnshire, l. 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 395, 396, 397, 398, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 406  
 Somersetshire, xliii. 344  
 Somersham, Huntingdonshire, xliii. 333  
 Southfleet, Kent, xiv. 37  
 Southwark, xxvi. 470  
     Deveril street, xxvii. 412  
 Stade-on-the-Elbe, Germany, xxxvi. 270, 282  
 Stanlake, Oxfordshire, xxxvii. 364; xliii. 334, 354  
 Stow heath, Norfolk, xvi. 354  
 Sunbury, Middlesex, xliii. 355  
 Strood, Kent, xxix. 218  
 Swiss gravemound, xlvii. 136  
 Tan hill, Wiltshire, xliii. 333, 354  
 Tredinny, Cornwall, xliii. 352  
 Tuach, Aberdeenshire, xliii. 336, 351  
 Tyrone, Ireland, xliii. 336  
 Upchurch, Kent, xxix. 224  
 Upton Lovel, Wiltshire, xv. 129  
 Warton Crag, Lancashire, ix. 212  
 Wavertree, Lancashire, xliii. 347



*Pottery—continued*

- From Weymouth, Dorsetshire, xlv. 447  
 Willingham, South, Lincolnshire, xxxvii. 472  
 Wiltshire, xliii. 344  
 Winterbourne Stoke, Wiltshire, xliii. 333  
 Winterslow Hut, Wilts, xliii. 349  
 Wittenham, Long, Berks, xxxviii. 337, 352  
 Wölpe, Germany, xxxvi. 272  
 Woodhurst, Huntingdonshire, xiv. 279  
 Woodyates, Dorsetshire, xliii. 346, 357  
 Woolwich, Kent, Hanging Wood near, xvi. 363  
 Worget, Dorsetshire, xliii. 356  
 York, xvi. 340; xlii. 433
- Vases, xxxvi. 53, 70  
 Anacreon and his dog on, xxxi. 257, 258  
 Canino, prince of, discovered by, xxiii. 130  
 Gryphons, figured on, xlviii. 366  
 Hercules and Juno on, xxx. 342, 348  
 PELOPS PLEXIPPUS on, xxxi. 265
- From Bedford Purlieus, Northamptonshire, xxxii. 7, 8, 11  
 Barbary, xxxii. 401  
 Caburn, Sussex, xlv. 430, 439, 440, 444, 446, 477, 483  
 Canino, Italy, xxiii. 130; xxix. 139  
 Cere (Cervetri), xlix. 175  
 Cumae, xxxvii. 331  
 Etruria, xxxii. 255, 262; xxxviii. 195  
 Golasecca, Lombardy, xliii. 357  
 Ithaca, xxxiii. 49  
 Latium, xxxviii. 188, 189, 195  
 London, British Museum, xxx. 540  
 Marino, Italy, xlii. 112  
 Pelasgic, xxxviii. 188, 189, 195  
 Risinium, Dalmatia, xlviii. 44  
 Sandy, Bedfordshire, xxxi. 254  
 Vulci, xxxii. 150, 152, 162
- Vessels, food, xliii. 377

*Pottery—continued*

- From Acklam, Yorkshire, xliii. 379, 383  
 Altegarron, Antrim, xliii. 382, 383  
 Ballon hill, Carlow, xliii. 382  
 Ballybit, Carlow, xliii. 382, 383  
 Collingbourn, Wiltshire, xliii. 379  
 Cooen, Kilkenny, xliii. 385  
 Cornish barrows, xlix. 185, 187, 193, 194  
 Cumbræ, xliii. 379  
 Dorchester, Dorsetshire, xliii. 383  
 Durnford, Wiltshire, xliii. 383  
 Dungiven, Londonderry, xliii. 383  
 Fylingdales, Yorkshire, xliii. 379  
 Grey abbey, Down, xliii. 383  
 Harbottle, Northumberland, xliii. 384  
 Heighington, Lincolnshire, xliii. 380  
 Ireland, xliii. 381, 385  
 Kellythorpe, Yorkshire, xliii. 384  
 Kindaldie, Aberdeenshire, xliii. 386  
 Lunkhofen, Switzerland, xlvii. 135, 136  
 Macrackens, Tyrone, xliii. 383  
 Mount Stewart, Down, xliii. 381, 385  
 Newton, Yorkshire, xliii. 384  
 Oddington, Oxfordshire, xliii. 379  
 Potter Brompton, Yorkshire, xliii. 383  
 Powerscourt, Ireland, xliii. 381  
 Scarborough, Yorkshire, xliii. 379, 385  
 Seamer, Yorkshire, xliii. 380  
 Stackallen, Ireland, xliii. 385  
 Stillorgan, Ireland, xliii. 381  
 Trillick, Tyrone, xliii. 383  
 Wetton hill, Staffordshire, xliii. 380  
 Willoughby, Yorkshire, xliii. 380  
 Winterbourn Stoke, Wilts, xliii. 37
- Pottle-pot, definition of, xxi. 248  
 Potton, Bedfordshire, xv. 103  
 Potton, John, xi. 51  
 Potts, Sir John, xxxix. 116; xlii. 260  
 Pouchardon, Oliver de, xxxix. 445  
 Ponche de Florence, la Compaigne de, xxviii. 221  
 Pouchet, Georges, xxxviii. 298; xxxix. 59  
 Ponke, William, xxxvii. 277

- Poukheldebrooke, the water of, xlv. 433
- Pouldron, *see* Arms
- Poule, Sir Stephen, xii. 26
- Poulett, *see* Pawlet
- Pouley, Anne, xii. 400
- Poultney, Sir John, *see* Pulteney
- Pounce, for drying ink, xxix. 56
- Pounced work, xxix. 55
- Poucet-box, xxix. 56
- Pound, the village, xlv. 417
- Pounde, John, Somerset herald, xlvii. 306
- Pounder, Roger, xxxiv. 63
- Pound-keeper, corporation office of, xlv. 417
- Pound-lock, on canals, xxviii. 8
- Pound-weight, Roman, v. 298
- Pounse, to punch, xxi. 242
- Pouste, Peregrin de la, xxviii. 241
- Pountefreite, *see* Pontefract
- Poupaincourt, Sir J. de, xx. 228
- Pourpoint, *see* Arms
- Pouquelay, a cromlech, xxviii. 461; xxxv. 234
- Pourel, Robert, xxxix. 445
- Pourt, Hugh, xxviii. 294
- Pourtuna, Gaufrid de, xl. 439
- Poye, Alice, xxxix. 179
- Robert, xxxix. 179
- Powder, snuff-coloured, from Cornish barrow, xlix. 188
- Powder commutation fund, Bermuda, xlvii. 76
- Powderell, Mr., xxx. 79
- Powder horn, *see* Arms
- Powell, Charles, i. 301 (a), 303 (b), 324 (c); iv. 5
- David, xv. 290
- Dr., i. xxiv (a), xxv (b) (c)
- Sir Edward, xxxii. 146
- Edward, xiii. 94
- John, iv. 16; v. 24; xxxvii. 218
- Mr., xviii. 295; xix. 263; xlv. 417
- POWELL, RICHARD, on seals of St. Bartholomew, Smithfield, xix. 49
- Powell, William, i. 14 (a) (b), 16 (c)
- Power, family of, xxxvii. 272
- Power, Robert, xviii. 227, 239
- Powis, Wales, xvi. 115
- Barony of, iii. 301
- Castle of, ii. 12; xxxix. 470
- Sovereignty of, xxi. 447
- Powis, Denise, ii. 10
- Lord, a Yorkist leader, xlvii. 272
- See* Charlton, Edward
- Thomas, xxxi. 91
- POWNALL, JOHN, v. 283; xxiii. 389
- On sepulchral antiquities discovered at Lincoln, x. 345
- On a Roman tile found at Reculver, Kent, viii. 79
- POWNALL, THOMAS, ix. 370; xvii. 11
- On a sepulchral monument at New Grange near Drogheda, Ireland, ii. 236
- On the boundary stone of Crowland abbey, Lincolnshire, iii. 96
- On the Carn Braich-y-Dinas upon Pen-maen-mawr, Wales, iii. 303
- On Pen-maen-mawr, Wales, iii. 350
- On Irish antiquities, iii. 355
- On Roman earthenware from the Thames, v. 282
- On vases found on the Mosquito shore, v. 318
- On a stone at West Hoadley, Sussex, vi. 54
- On Roman earthenware and the boundary stone at Crowland, Lincolnshire, vi. 392
- On the ship temple at Dundalk, Ireland, vii. 149
- On Irish antiquities, vii. 164
- On a crystal vase belonging to the earl of Besborough, vii. 179
- On ship temples in Ireland, vii. 269
- On Roman pottery found at Sandy, Bedfordshire, and at Lincoln, viii. 377
- On the origin of Gothic architecture, ix. 110
- On painting in England, ix. 141
- Pownde, Mr., xvii. 217
- Pownutes, Mr., xxxvi. 225
- Poynet, John, bishop of Winchester, v. 425; xviii. 153; xxviii. 123

- Poynings, Adrian, xxxvii. 485  
 Sir Edward, vi. 187; xviii. 35; xxi. 180; xxiii. 428; xxvii. 159, 166, 171  
 Sir Hugh, iii. 300  
 Luke, iii. 300  
 Sir Robert, xxxvii. 348  
 Sir Thomas, iii. 300  
 Poynkington, Somersetshire, manor of, ii. 330  
 Poynter, Ambrose, xxv. 572; xxxviii. 197  
 Edward, xxxviii. 197  
 Poyntull, the castle of, capture of, xxxiv. 318  
 Poyntz, Anthony, xxv. 322  
 Sir Hugh, iii. 294; xxi. 216  
 Sir Nicholas, iii. 294  
 Nicholas, xxi. 216  
 Renaud de, i. 214 (a), 215 (b), 235 (c)  
 Sir Robert, xxv. 320, 322  
 Robert, i. 352 (a), 354 (b), 379 (c)  
 Poze, Richard de, xxxix. 445  
 Pozzuoli, *see* Puzzuoli  
 Praefecti, in medieval boroughs, xxxii. 300  
 Praefericulum, xiv. 24; xix. 402  
 Meaning of, xxvi. 375  
 From the Bartlow hills, Essex, xxvi. 303, 310; xxviii. 2, 5; xxix. 3  
 Praeneste, Italy, bronze vessel with animals on it from, xli. 206  
 Gold ornaments from, xli. 206  
 Inscription found at, iii. 174  
 Objects found at, xlii. 486, 487  
 Sacrificial instruments found at, ix. 367  
 Sepulchral remains from, RAFFAELE GARRUCCI on, xli. 187  
 Praepositus, the office of, xlvii. 97, 122  
 Prague, Bohemia, clock at, xxxiii. 25  
 Equestrian statue of St. George at, xlix. 263  
 Prame, Scotland, church of, xlii. 198  
 Praores, Adam de, xxxix. 213  
 Prasias, the lake of, Turkey, xxxviii. 177  
 Prasini, the faction, i. 333 (a), 335 (b), 358 (c); xiv. 238  
 Prasutagus, xiv. 73  
 Prat, cardinal du, iii. 215  
 Prat, Jehan de, xvi. 185  
 Pratellis, Henry de, xxix. 407  
 Roger de, xlv. 456  
 William de, xxix. 407  
 Pratt, Edward, xii. 17  
 Godfrey, xxvii. 80, 83  
 Hugh, xxvii. 81  
 James, xxiii. 23  
 John, xii. 365; xxxi. 90; xxxix. 177; xliii. 245  
 Richard, xxiii. 52  
 Thomas, xxv. 564  
 William, xxv. 391; xxvii. 81  
 Prattendon, Peter, xviii. 427  
 Prawe, a, xxxv. 7  
 Praxiteles, copy of statue of Dionysus by, xlix. 318  
 Prayer book, common, i. 16 (a) (b), 18 (c)  
 Called an idol, x. 209, 218  
 Prayers, Alice de, xxix. 407  
 Henry de, xxix. 407  
 John de, xxix. 407  
 Thomas de, xxix. 407  
 Precedency, question as to, i. 353 (a), 355 (b) 380 (c)  
 Pr cy, France, xxxix. 61  
 Pr e, La, France, Easter sepulchre at, xlii. 292  
 Preece, Philip, xxxvii. 216  
 Pre-emption, alienation custom, xlvii. 97  
 Right of, l. 209  
 Preene, Rowland, xv. 380  
 Prees, Shropshire, steeple of church of, iv. 77  
 Prees, Rees, i. 288 (a), 290 (b), 311 (c)  
 Pregadi, the council of the, at Venice, xxxvii. 180  
 Prella, Jeanne de, xxvii. 428  
 Pren, Lewelyn, xxvi. 341  
 Prendergast, family of, xxvii. 125, 127  
 Prentice, Mr., xxxvii. 347  
 Prenzlau, Germany, Marienkirche at, xxxix. 100, 102  
 Preperuga, a character in the Bulgar raincult, xlix. 106  
 Prerogative of the Crown, abuse of, xlvii. 76

Presbyter, the word in Domesday book, viii.  
218

Prescot, Mr., xiv. 97

Preshute, Wiltshire, church of, consecration cross  
in, xlviii. 460

Font in, x. 186

Presme, meaning of, l. 524

Prassigny-le-Grand, France, worked flints from,  
xl. 381

Pressing, for the navy, xi. 157

Prest, Godfrey, xxix. 52

Prestall, John, xliii. 75

Prestbury, Gloucestershire, xviii. 429

Prester, John, xxi. 391; xlv. 446

Preston, Durham, x. 59

Preston, Herefordshire, Agnus Dei in church of,  
xlvii. 170

Preston hall, Kent, inscription on a barn at, xlii.  
107, 108, 112, 142

Preston, Lancashire, fair at, ii. 63

Right of pre-emption at, l. 210

Preston Underwood, Rutland, xi. 206

Preston, Sussex, painting in church of, xxiii. 309

Preston, Sir Amias, xxii. 174, 176; xxxiv. 315,  
333

Captain, xv. 290; xlv. 253

Gilbert de, xl. 431

Henry, xii. 361

John, xii. 386; l. 185

Richard, xv. 177

Sir Robert, xx. 515

Roger, xli. 233

Thomas, xxxv. 346

PRESTON, WILLIAM, on barrows on Sandford Moor,  
Westmoreland, iii. 273

Prestwich, Joseph, xxxviii. 283

Prevlaka, Dalmatia, supposed site of Epitaurum,  
xlviii. 5

Prévost, Abbé, xlvii. 290

Prevost, Mons. le, xlv. 235, 244

Priam, on ancient vase, xxiii. 117, 197, 248

Priamos, xxiii. 259

Priapus, iv. 169; vii. 161, 162; xxviii. 42; xxxi.  
444

Priapus—continued

On ancient vase, xxiii. 133

Worship of, xlii. 211

Priault, Mr., xxxv. 327

Price, E. B., exhibits rubbings of monumental  
brasses, xxxi. 473

Francis, xlv. 175

PRICE, F. G. HILTON, xlvii. 435

On excavations at Silchester, Hants, l. 263

Price, Herbert, xxxvii. 210

PRICE, JOHN, xxxiv. 351; xxxix. 465

On Roman bronze image found at Cirences-  
ter, Gloucestershire, vii. 405

Price, Mr., iii. 116; xliii. 239

Sir Richard, xxxiv. 220

Richard a, xxxiv. 62

Robert, xii. 361

PRICE, THOMAS, on Roman remains near Llandrin-  
dod, Wales, xvii. 168

Price, William, xxxvii. 216

Prices, 1326, xii. 31

1660, xlviii. 178

Temp. Edward II., xxvi. 326

Temp. Richard II., WILLIAM BRAY on, xviii.  
281

Prichaux, Mr., xlv. 85

Prichet, Maud, xxxvii. 215

Prickers, light horsemen, why so called, viii. 113

Pricket, i.e., candle, candlestick, iii. 156; xxi.  
239; xxvi. 404

Pricksong books, x. 93; xlvi. 199, 208

Prick wands, xxv. 478

Prickwillow, isle of, Cambridgeshire, xxviii.  
436; xli. 329

Pridden, John, xliii. 180

Prideaux, Humphrey, i. xxiii (a), xxiv (b) (c)

John, bishop of Worcester, xxxv. 330

Pridgun, Henry, swan-mark of, xvi. 153

Priene, xv. 319

Priest, a Scotch, at the funeral of Mary, queen  
of Scots, i. 357 (a), 359 (b), 383 (c)

Dress of, sculptured on stone at Sandbach,  
Cheshire, l. 293

Guilty of theft, x. 96



Priest—*continued*

- Marriage of, declared lawful by statute of Edward VI., iii. 417  
 Polish name for chess bishop, xi. 404  
 Unknown image of, in Henry VII.'s chapel, in Westminster abbey, xlvii. 363
- Prilwitz, Germany, xxi. 136
- Prime, primero, a game at cards, viii. 132, 134, 148, 149, 150; xix. 292
- Primogeniture, the custom of, ii. 303; i. 195, 210, 212
- Primrose Pennaa, name of ship, xi. 173
- Primstaves, *see* Almanac, Clog
- Prince, Stephen, xii. 384
- Princethorpe, Northants, xxxv. 394
- Prindle, James, xviii. 179
- Prine, John, inscription of, in Tower of London, xiii. 80
- Pringle, James, xxxv. 12
- PRINGLE, SIR JOHN, on discoveries at Allington, Kent, vii. 408
- Prinsep, H. T., exhibits inscriptions from Baroda, India, xxxii. 442
- Printers, management of literature by, in the reign of Elizabeth, xxv. 100  
 Their number in London, *temp.* Elizabeth, xxv. 111  
*Temp.* Henry VIII., xxxvi. 21
- Printing, approach of the ancients to, ix. 242  
 In monasteries, xlvii. 253  
 Origin of, RALPH WILLETT on, viii. 239; xi. 267  
 St. Dunstan said to have practised something like, ix. 143
- Printing mold, a printing press, xi. 268
- Prior, a claustral, xl. 443  
 A conventual, xl. 443
- Prior, George, xlv. 416  
 John, xxxv. 474  
 Mr., xxiv. 44  
 William, xxxiv. 419
- Priories, alien, commissioners for revenues of, i. 89 (a) (b), 100 (c)
- Prisca, saint, on a seal, i. 119
- Prisoners in the Tower, *temp.* Henry VIII., charges for, xviii. 294
- Prisot, John, xxxix. 359
- Prisren, Dalmatia, Roman sepulchral blocks found at, xlix. 67
- Prisse, E., xxxiv. 357
- Pritchard, Edward, xlvii. 86  
 Mr., xix. 285  
 Sir William, xv. 112
- Pritchett, Gilley, xxxix. 180, 182  
 John, xxxvii. 201  
 Joseph, xxxviii. 430  
 Maud, xxxvii. 211  
 Robert, xxxviii. 430
- Prittlewell, Essex, gild at, i. 193
- Privy council, the, letter of, to the Norfolk justices on the scarcity of grain, xiv. 30  
 Proceedings of, 1545-1548, extracts from, xviii. 126
- Privy seal, service of, xxv. 354  
 Writs of, xv. 394; xvi. 91
- Prize law, notice of, xxxiii. 210
- Probe, found at Kirkby Thore, Westmoreland, xxxi. 286
- Probert, Miss, xxiii. 95
- Probus, emperor, i. 322 (a), 324 (b), 347 (c)
- Procedure, legal, of the Anglo-Saxons, HENRY CHARLES COOTE on, xli. 207
- Proclamation for regulating the price of silver, 4th Edward IV., xii. 404  
 For victuals, xxv. 556
- Proclamations *temp.* Henry VIII., notices of, xxxvi. 21
- Procolitia, xlv. 361
- Procter, Christopher, xxvii. 370  
 Gregory, swan-mark of, xvi. 153  
 Mr., i. 12 (a), xiii. (b) (c)
- Proctor, the word, Sir FRANCIS PALGRAVE on, xviii. 9
- Progers, Henry, xxxv. 341  
 Philip, xv. 8; xxxv. 341
- Prometheus, the myth of, xlviii. 296
- Promhelle, or Broomhill, Kent, xlv. 448, 449

Prombelle, Eilwin, xlv. 449  
 Osbert of, xlv. 449  
 Robert of, xlv. 449  
 Roger of, xlv. 449  
 Thomas of, xlv. 449  
 Walter, xlv. 449  
 William of, xlv. 449  
 Promoters, in the Star Chamber, xxv. 372, 373  
 Propertius, xlv. 76  
 The villa of, ii. 25  
 Property, archaic conceptions of, i. 195  
 Insecurity of, *temp.* Henry II., i. 315  
 Prophecy, old, concerning birth of a prince at Windsor, xlv. 285  
 Proudtailor, name for a goldfinch, iii. 33  
 Prous, Nicholas, xl. 448  
 Proverbs, xxix. 341, 342  
 Bosnian local, xlix. 13  
 French, against the English, xlvii. 241  
 "He that hath not cannot," xxxix. 183  
 "Seeking a knot in a rush, xxii. 244  
 Provençal dialect, v. 270  
 Provence, Fleau de, *see* Beaufort, Raimond  
 Provision money, Rutland (1610), xi. 204  
 Provisions, list of, xv. 2  
 Prowdlauffe, William, xliii. 216  
 Prowze, Richard, xxviii. 22  
 Prsovo, Dalmatia, traces of Roman occupation at, xlix. 156  
 Prudhoe castle, Northumberland, ix. 284  
 Grant of the constableness of (1463), xlvii. 188  
 Pruning-knife, from Asterabad, xxx. 249  
 Prussia, ancient buildings in, JOHN ADEY REPTON on, xxi. 158  
 Fashionable to travel in, xx. 167  
 Pryssemaere, Peter, xxxv. 345  
 Pryce, Anna Maria, xlii. 261  
 PRYCE, GEORGE, on the church of St. Mary Redcliffe, Bristol, xxxv. 279  
 Pryce, Sir John, xlii. 261  
 Prydain, xvi. 109  
 Pryme, Abraham de la, history of Winterton, Lincolnshire, by, xl. 225

## Pryme—continued

Charles, xl. 225, 230  
 Christopher, xl. 230  
 Elizabeth, xl. 230  
 Emilia de la, xl. 230  
 Frances, xl. 230  
 Francis, xl. 230  
 George, xl. 230  
 James de la, xl. 230  
 Mary, xl. 230  
 Matthew de la, xl. 225, 230  
 Peter, xl. 230  
 Sarah, xl. 230  
 Pryn, John, treasurer of Lincoln, xlvii. 58  
 Prynne, William, iii. 419; viii. 392  
 Pryse, Sir Richard, xxxiv. 205  
 Psalms, Geneva, i. 16 (a) (b), 18 (c)  
 Psalter, illuminated, JOSEPH WELD on, xxviii. 457  
 Of King Ethelstan, litany from, xlv. 394  
 Two MS. from the collection of W. Bragge, xlv. 241  
 Psalter, vii. 220  
 Psaronium, a stone, ix. 232  
 Ptolemaic period, two Egyptian tablets of the, xxxix. 315  
 Ptolemais, fortified by Richard I., i. 283 (a), 285 (b), 304 (c)  
 Ptolemy, astronomical observations of, xlvii. 467  
 Geography of the British Isles by, HENRY BRADLEY on, xlviii. 379  
 Ptolemy V., king of Egypt, xxxix. 336  
 Ptolemy XIII., king of Egypt, xxxix. 319, 336, 339  
 Ptroklos, xxiii. 258  
 Publicani, publicans, a religious sect, condemned at the council of Oxford, ix. 293  
 Died of starvation, ix. 297, 301  
 Extracts regarding, ix. 306  
 Publicans, tax officers, xlv. 350  
 Puchea, a pouch, x. 250  
 Puckering, Sir John, xxxiv. 165  
 Pudding-pan sand, Kent, v. 283  
 Rock, Kent, vi. 121, 125, 392  
 Puddington, iii. 3

- Pudcan, *see* Puddington  
 Padens, xvi. 110; xxxiii. 323  
 Padney, family of, xii. 30  
 Pudsey, Ambrose, ix. 282  
     Nicholas, viii. 451  
     Philip, xi. 429  
 Pue, our Lady of the, a chapel dedicated to at  
     Westminster, xxvi. 281  
 Paebla, Ray Gonzales de, xliii. 24  
 Pugh, W. Owen, exhibits collar of gold found at  
     Llyn Gwernan, Wales, xxi. 557  
 Pugillares, writing tablets xxvi. 62, 64, 72; xxix.  
     270  
 Puffin, xiii. 368, 386  
 Pairenon, France, xx. 56  
 Pulborough, Sussex, ix. 101; xlv. 211  
 Pulcher, iii. 326, 335, 336  
 Pulchi, the company of the, at Florence, xxvi.  
     243  
 Paldertofte, William, xli. 340  
 Puleston, John, xxv. 592  
 Pulford, Cheshire, brass vessel found near, xxviii.  
     451  
 Palforde, William, xii. 361  
 Pulham, Norfolk, manufactures at, xxv. 457  
 PULLAN, R. P., on recent excavations on the  
     supposed site of the Artemisium, near the  
     Lake of Nemi, made by Sir John Savile  
     Lumley, l. 58  
 Pulle, Walter de la, xxxix. 442  
 Palleine, H., xlvii. 81  
 Pullen, poultry, x. 436  
 Pullison, Thomas, xxxiv. 149  
 Pulpit, xxxv. 432  
     Pegasus carved on, ix. 136  
 Pulteney, John de, xv. 101; xxx. 508  
     Sir John, xxxiii. 119  
     William, ix. 324  
 Pulton, Cheshire, xliii. 214  
 Pulvertofte, John, xli. 362  
 Pun, occurrence of, in Cyprus MS., xlvii. 4  
 Punche, William, vi. 197  
 Punctuobice, ii. 14; vi. 15  
 Pundefolde, John de, xxxvii. 287  
 Punfold, Thomas de, xxxvii. 285  
     William de, xxxvii. 288  
 Pundi, the rajah, x. 457  
 Punic inscriptions from Carthage, xxx. 111,  
     112  
     Language, xvi. 119  
 Punishment, torture and instruments of:  
     Bacon, Francis, viscount Saint Albans, tor-  
         ture ordered by, x. 144  
     Blinding, xxxvii. 305  
     Branding, xlvii. 369  
     Branding irons for vagabonds, xxxi. 205  
     Burial alive, xxix. 254; xxxvi. 141; xxxviii.  
         56, 62  
     Burning heretics, xix. 7; xviii. 181;  
         xxii. 7  
     Burning women, xxxii. 87; xxxvii. 375  
     Capital punishment in the middle ages,  
         JOHN YONGE AKERMAN ON, xxxviii. 54  
     Castration, xxx. 214; xxxvii. 305  
     Cauldron, saint boiled in, xxii. 110, 112  
     Crucifixion of prisoners by Cyrus, xxxii.  
         173  
     Deile der, xxvii. 232  
     Dismembering malefactors, xv. 399  
     Drowning, xxxii. 277; xxxviii. 55, 56, 60  
     Ducking a harlot, xxxv. 318  
     Ducking-stool, xxxi. 203; xxxv. 428; l. 99,  
         375, 378  
     Exeter, duke of, daughter, xxvii. 233  
     Falbeil das, xxvii. 232  
     Feet, cutting off, xxxvii. 305  
     Fiddle, the, xxvii. 235, 236  
     Florentines torture a monk to death, xxii.  
         248  
     Furca et Fossa, xxxviii. 54  
     Gallows, xxi. 122, 124  
     Gibbet, xviii. 324; xxi. 122, 124  
     Guillotine, the, xxvii. 232  
     Hagee, xxvii. 232  
     Hands, cutting off, xviii. 181; xxxii. 121;  
         xxxvii. 305  
     Hanging, xxxviii. 54  
     Heading-axe, xviii. 324

Punishment, &c.—*continued*

- Heading-block, xviii. 324  
 High treason punishment, xiii. 91; xlvii. 409  
 Jew of Bristol, torture of, viii. 397  
 Jungfer, xxvii. 233  
 Impaling, xxxii. 173  
 Kiss of the Virgin, R. L. PEARSELL ON, xxvii. 229  
 Maiden, the, xxvii. 232  
 Mater Dolorosa, xxvii. 245  
 Maunagia, xxvii. 232  
 Peine forte et dure, xli. 93  
 Pillory, xviii. 324; l. 99  
 Pins, pricking witches with, xxxii. 276  
 Plank, beheading with, xxvii. 233  
 Planke, der, xxvii. 232  
 Plumbatae, xxi. 541  
 Riding with face to horse's tail, viii. 355  
 Rack, the, xxii. 112; xxvii. 237; xxx. 77; xxxvi. 115, 119; xlv. 302  
 Scavenger's daughter, xxvii. 233  
 Smothering, xxxviii. 55  
 Spanish torture collar, xi. 100  
 Starving to death, ii. 207  
 Stocks, xviii. 324; l. 101  
 Swords, cradle of, xxvii. 236, 239  
 Tongue, cutting out the, xxx. 252  
 Torture, instrument of, employed against early Christians, xxi. 541  
     In use in Scotland until 1688, x. 146  
     SIR GEORGE MACKENZIE ON, x. 145  
     The late continuance of in Great Britain, GEORGE CHALMERS ON, x. 143  
     Warrant for inflicting, x. 143  
 Virgin, the, a torture collar, xxvii. 233  
 Virgin in castle of Feistritz, Austria, xxvii. 244  
 Whipping women, xxxiv. 62; xlv. 65  
 Wax, hot, xxiii. 321  
 Witches, swimming, xxxii. 275  
 Punjab, India, right of pre-emption in, l. 209  
 Puns, lord, vi. 200  
 Punson, Alured de, l. 328, 359  
 Punta Cissana, Istria, iii. 338  
 Puntfield, Berks, xv. 183  
 Punto, a term in the game of ombre, viii. 138  
 Punz, Henry le, xxxvii. 294  
 Puppets, representation of the Resurrection by, xlii. 279  
 Puppeville, Normandy, xxvii. 111, 112  
 Purat valley, gryphons found in, xlviii. 376  
 Purbeck, the Isle of, Dorsetshire, camp in, xli. 389  
     Celt found in, v. 117  
     Coal money found in, xvi. 363  
     In Ptolemy, xlviii. 391  
     Marble quarries in, iv. 104  
 Purdey, Roger, xxxv. 443  
 Purefoy, Elizabeth, xv. 157  
     George, xv. 157  
 Purgatory, of St. Patrick, xiii. 65  
     Representations of, in England, xlvii. 172  
 Purife, James, xxxv. 10  
 Puritans, a medieval religious sect, ix. 295  
 Purl, William de, xi. 264; xxxvi. 405  
 Parpeynte, xxi. 257, 262, 275  
 Purple, the Baphian, iii. 339  
     Made from shell-fish, iii. 339  
     Treatise on, mentioned, iii. 339  
 Purse, on Assyrian sculpture, xxxii. 170  
 Purse-clasps, xxxvii. 104, 105, 106, 108  
     From Brighthampton, Oxfordshire, xxxviii. 97  
     From Over Darwen, Lancashire, xxiv. 353  
     From Selborne, Hampshire, xvii. 116  
 Purser, William, xiv. 127  
 Purslew, David, xxv. 593  
 Parslinge, xiii. 370, 388  
 Parstone, William de, xl. 423  
 Pursuivant, *see* Herald  
 Parton, Wiltshire, xxxvii. 258  
     Church of, consecration cross in, xlviii. 460  
     Manor of, xxxvii. 307  
 Parton, John, xxxix. 180  
     Thomas Pardoe, xxxix. 180



- Parveyance, exemption from by charter, viii.  
     334  
     Francis Bacon, viscount Saint Albans,  
         speech on, viii. 352  
     Prices, table of, viii. 350  
     Warrant for commission of, viii. 361  
 Parveyor of the New Forest, viii. 360  
 Parveyors, archbishop Islip's book against, viii.  
     341  
     Frauds of, viii. 340  
     Hanged, viii. 340, 351  
     In the pillory, viii. 355  
     To the king's household, office of, WILLIAM  
         BRAY on, viii. 329  
 Purwes, John, xii. 6  
 Purve, Leonard, swan-mark of, xvi. 153  
     William, swan-mark of, xvi. 153  
 Puse, Richard de, xii. 400  
 Pusey, Berkshire, i. 176 (a) (b), 195 (c); iii. 13  
 Pusey, family of, held the village of Pusey by a  
     horn, iii. 3  
 Pusey horn, *see* Horn, the Pusey  
 Pusey, Charles, iii. 13  
     Henry, xii. 400  
     Hugh, xii. 400  
     John, xii. 400  
     Phillip, xii. 400  
     Philip Bouverie, xxix. 421  
     Richard, xii. 398, 400  
     William, xii. 400  
 Put, game at cards, viii. 145  
 Puteaco, Hugh de, bishop of Durham, xlv. 387  
 Puteo, Agnes de, xxxvii. 296  
     Elya de, xxxvii. 286  
     Henry de, xxxvii. 284  
     Robert de, xxxvii. 288  
     Walter de, xxxvii. 285  
     William de, xxxvii. 279  
 Puteus, name for zodiacal sign of Ara, xlvii. 339  
 Pathon, xxiii. 258  
 Putney, Surrey, xlii. 296  
     Plague at, xxxvii. 17  
 Putti, Leonardo da, ix. 27  
 Puxton, Somersetshire, xxxv. 471  
 Puy Guillaume, France, siege of, xxviii. 381  
 Puysegur, Mons. de, xxxviii. 442  
 Puzzuoli, Italy, iv. 174, 175; xxv. 11  
     Sketch of, xxxi. 473  
     Street of tombs in, xxxi. 471  
     Temple of Proserpine and Venus near,  
         xvii. 50  
     Temple of Serapis in, xxxvii. 318  
         SIR EDMUND HEAD on, xxxvii. 441  
 Pwyl, the county of, xvi. 108  
 Pyckyll, Alice, xli. 347  
     John, xli. 346, 347  
 Pye road, Norfolk, xxiii. 368  
 Pye, Adam, xxxvii. 284  
     Charles, vii. 237  
     Richard, xii. 341, 392  
     Sir Robert, viii. 440  
 Pyepowder, court of, JOHN PETTINGALL on, i.  
     190 (a), 191 (b), 210 (c)  
     At Newport Wentloog, Monmouthshire,  
         xlvi. 439  
 Pyforer, William, xvi. 37, 57  
 Pygg, the Lord, xlv. 119  
 Pygg, Anthony, xli. 352  
 Pyk, Galfred le, xxxvii. 280  
 Pyke, Henry, xviii. 391  
 PYKE, ISAAC, on pagoda at Elephanta, India, vii.  
     323  
 Pyke, Robert, xxxiv. 416, 419, 420,  
 Pykes, James, xii. 372  
 Pykstoake, William, xliii. 213  
 Pyll, a creek subject to the tide, xxviii. 19  
 Pyllok, Robert, xxxvii. 294  
 Pyladun, Dorsetshire, xli. 394  
 Pym, Mr., viii. 381  
     John, iii. 423; xlii. 3  
 Pynbec, Sir John, xli. 343  
 Pynck, a vegetable pigment, xxxix. 27  
 Pysane, *see* Arms  
 Pynsole, Peter Bernard de, xxvii. 281, 291  
 Pynson, Richard, printer, xxxiv. 428; xxxvi. 21  
     Account of a tract printed by, xviii. 33  
 Pynsons, pincers, xvii. 292  
 Pynsons, *see* Costume

Pypard, Raf, xxxix. 445  
 Pyramids, Egyptian, ii. 268; iii. 227  
 Pyramus, Denis, an Anglo-Norman poet, xiii.  
 39, 249  
 Pyre Regg, name of a ridge in Yorkshire, xxxiv.  
 446  
 Pyrie, William de la, xxxvii. 275  
 Pyrites, found in round barrows, xliii. 422  
 Pymont, Germany, xli. 332  
 Pyro, Arnold de, xxxvii. 280  
 John de, xxvi. 338  
 Walter de, xxxvii. 287  
 Pyrha, iv. 321, 322  
 Pyser's Cross, Wiltshire, xxxv. 272  
 Pyssey, Thomas de, xii. 400  
 Pyster, John, xii. 388  
 Python, v. 8; xxv. 226  
 Pyx, xxxi. 437; xlii. 409; i. 443, 468  
 At Goodrich Court, SIR SAMUEL RUSH MEY-  
 RICK on, xxiii. 317  
 Trial of the, ROGERS RUDING on, xvi. 164  
 Pyxodorus, xi. 14

## Q.

Qbaltee, *see* Celtic race  
 Quadrel, a cross-bow bolt, vii. 47  
 Quadrigae, on ancient vases, xxiii. 132, 134, 158,  
 160, 161, 165, 166, 167, 181, 193, 196, 201,  
 205, 218, 231, 234, 242, 243, 245, 246, 250  
 On Roman coins, ii. 45  
 Sculptured, from Civita Lavinia, xlix. 374,  
 381  
 Quadrille, game at cards, viii. 145, 148  
 Quadringe, Sir William, xxxix. 243  
 Quails, made to fight like cocks, iii. 133, 134, 144  
 Quaker ketch, a ship, xi. 185  
 Quakers, the, xxiv. 173, 188; xxvii. 43, 49, 50,  
 51; xlix. 449  
 Quanterness, Orkney, Pict's house at, xxxiv. 123,  
 136  
 Quantock hills, Somersetshire, antiquities found  
 on, CHARLES JOSEPH HARFORD on, xiv. 94

Quarantia criminale, of Venice, xxxvii. 182  
 Quare, Daniel, v. 428; xxxiii. 94, 99, 296  
 Quark, John, x. 86  
 Quarles, serjeant-major, xxxv. 315  
 Quarley hill, Hampshire, i. 57 (a) (b), 64 (c);  
 viii. 107  
 Quarrel, a quarry, x. 70  
 Quarrels, arrows, xxi. 270  
 Quarries, candles, iii. 156  
 Stone, near Rome, xlix. 170  
 Quarter of corn, viii. 345  
 Quarter slings, *see* Arms  
 Quat, Shropshire, painting discovered at, xlii.  
 295  
 Quayle, John, xlii. 273  
 Queen, the, at chess, xi. 399; xxiv. 216, 220, 221  
 Queenborough, Kent, xx. 46  
 Queen's Hall, name of ship, xi. 155  
 Quekeborde, a game, xxvi. 277  
 Quekett, John, Professor, xxxvii. 397; xxxviii.  
 93, 191  
 Quendrida, xix. 304  
 Quene, Matilda la, xxxvii. 286  
 Quenington, Gloucestershire, church of, SAMUEL  
 LYSONS on, x. 128  
 South and north doors of, x. 128  
 Sculpture at, xlvii. 172  
 Manor of, x. 130  
 Preceptory of Knights of St. John of Jeru-  
 salem at, x. 130  
 Quenouille de Mariage, in wood, 16th century,  
 at the Hotel de Cluny, Paris, xxxvii. 100  
 Quentin, Brittany, gold collar from, xxvii. 1  
 Quenyngburgh, knights' fees in, xlvii. 130  
 Querceto, Robert, bishop of Lincoln, *see* Chesney,  
 Robert  
 Queries proposed by the Society of Antiquaries,  
 concerning topography, i. xxxviii (a),  
 xxxix (b), xl (c)  
 Querini, Aluigi, xl. 277  
 Querna, ix. 225; xxxiii. 80; xlv. 362, 364, 365,  
 366  
 Recent use of, xlv. 285  
 Roman, xix. 183; xxxvi. 429

Querns—*continued*

- From Belbury Camp, Dorset, *xlvi*. 117
- From Bourne, Cambridgeshire, *xviii*. 435
- From Bratton, Wilts, *vii*. 22
- From Caesar's Camp, Folkestone, Kent, *xlvi*. 444, 457, 462
- From Canterbury, Kent, *xlvi*. 153
- From Castlesteads, Cumberland, *xi*. 66
- From Cookridge, Yorkshire, *vii*. 21
- From Durwood, Derbyshire, *vii*. 20
- From Duston, Northants, *xlvi*. 128
- From Ehenside Tarn, Cumberland, *xliv*. 285
- From Ellenborough, Cumberland, *ii*. 59
- From Gayton, Northants, *xxx*. 128
- From the Hebrides, Scotland, *vii*. 23
- From Inglewood Forest, Cumberland, *x*. 110
- From Mansfield Woodhouse, Notts, *xviii*. 373
- From Rywell, Essex, *xiv*. 67
- From Seacote, Cumberland, *xliv*. 285
- From Winster, Derbyshire, *xlvi*. 440
- Querns, kitchen utensils, 16th century, *xlvi*. 132
- The, a field near Cirencester, Gloucestershire, *x*. 131
- Quesney, Leonora des, *xxi*. 308
- Quesnoy, France, siege of (1340), *xxviii*. 191
- Questword, a legacy, *x*. 197
- Quetchon, Normandy, *xvii*. 93
- Quettehou, France, *xxvi*. 355
- Quia Emptores, statute of, *xxxix*. 209
- Quick, John, *xxiv*. 140
- William, *xli*. 233
- Quick-beam tree, *xlvi*. 125
- Quikerell, Robert, *xii*. 16
- Quilefat, a brewing vessel, 16th century, *xlvi*. 133
- Quilles, *xviii*. 158
- Quimperlé, Brittany, church at, *xxxvii*. 134
- Quince trees, *x*. 430
- Quincy, Margaret de, *v*. 212
- Roger de, earl of Winchester, *v*. 212; *ix*. 54; *xxiii*. 392
- Saier de, earl of Winchester, *xviii*. 203
- Quinell, Robert, *xli*. 355

- Quinola, a term used in playing the game at cards called Primero, *xviii*. 132
- Quintal, a weight, *xxxiii*. 222
- Quintain, the, derivation of name, *i*. 303 (*a*) 305 (*b*), 326 (*c*)
- Used in Wales and France in the 18th century, *i*. 303 (*a*), 305 (*b*), 326 (*c*)
- Quintilianus, Marcus Fabius, *xiv*. 191; *xxvi*. 98, 129
- Quintus Caerealis, an oculist, *ix*. 233
- Quinze, a game at cards, *xviii*. 151
- Quinze, Richard, swan-mark of, *xvi*. 153
- Quinzieme, explained, *ii*. 60
- Quirinalia, *xv*. 228
- Quirinus, *ii*. 61
- Quiros, John de, *xviii*. 68
- Pedro Fernandez de, *xxxviii*. 449
- Quit-rent fund, Bermuda, *xlvi*. 76
- Quiver, the, a symbol of Diana, *xviii*. 48
- Quoi and Quom, the words found in manuscripts, *xxvi*. 130
- Quoit, *xxxv*. 234
- Quonieng Poussa, a Chinese idol, *vii*. 328
- Quotidian vestments, *xlvi*. 240
- Quysshews, *see* Arms
- Qwetel, Henry de, *xvi*. 49, 77

## R.

- Rabbit, on seal, *xxi*. 213
- Price of, *xviii*. 284
- Remains of, found at Caburn, Sussex, *xlvi*. 445
- Skins of, *xxi*. 264, 266
- Rabelais, Francis, description of chess by, *xi*. 402
- Rabinet, a cannon, *vi*. 189
- Rabshakeh, *xxxii*. 176
- Raby, Durham, *v*. 206; *ix*. 283
- Race influences in the constitution of Malmesbury corporation, *i*. 435
- Rachel, a queen on cards, *xviii*. 162
- Rachos, *xxiii*. 259

Racing, plate won at, 16th century, *xlvi*. 142

RACKETT, THOMAS, *xvii*. 330, 333

On a brass plate from Netley abbey, Hants, *xxi*. 550

On antiquities found at Langton, Dorsetshire, *xxiii*. 415

On antiquities found at Blandford St. Mary, Dorsetshire, *xxv*. 576

Exhibits seal of Margaret, countess of Richmond, *xxviii*. 435

On antiquities found in Dorsetshire, Devonshire and Somersetshire, *xxviii*. 450

Radbod, duke of the Frisians, *xl*. 239

Radeliffe, *see* Ratcliffe

Radelive, Bucks, borough and market granted to, *temp.* Richard I., *i*. 316

Church of, Agnus Dei in, *xlvi*. 170

Radegast, temple of, at Rethra, *xxi*. 136

Radegonde, saint, tomb of, *xxxiv*. 290

Radestrop, John de, *xxxvii*. 282

Radewaye, Roger de, *xxxvii*. 280

William de, *xxxvii*. 281

Radiges, William de, *xl*. 173

Radipole, Dorset, *xxxvi*. 6

Radkersberg, Austria, bronze waggon found at, *xxxvi*. 357

Radley, Henry, *xxxiv*. 220

William, *xii*. 364

Radnor, earl of, *see* Pleydell-Bouverie, Jacob

Radnor, Old, Wales, *iv*. 4; *xviii*. 430

Radosick, count, *iii*. 341

Radounitza, a Russian festival, *xxxvii*. 28

Raetinum, the site of, *xlvi*. 60

Raffata, a kind of cloth, *xxvi*. 339

Raffey, William, *xv*. 8

Rag, a mason's term, meaning of, *xxvi*. 45

Rage, Thomas, *xliii*. 220

Ragged regiment, the, images of kings in Westminster abbey so called, *i*. 37 (a) (b), 41 (c); *iii*. 386; *ix*. 145

Raghet, Thomas, *xxv*. 564

Ragland castle, Monmouthshire, *v*. 79; *vi*. 370

Chimney-piece in, *v*. 79

Ragler, the office of, in Cardiganshire, *SIR HENRY ELLIS* on, *xxii*. 330

Ragley, Warwickshire, brooch found at, *xliv*. 482

Ragnald, earl of More, *xl*. 238, 250

Ragnard, Lodbrog, *xxiv*. 273

Ragner, Longi Collis, count of Hainault, *xl*. 239

Ragnold, *xl*. 241

Ragusans, mining colony of, at Serajevo, Dalmatia, *xlix*. 18

Ragusa Vecchia, Dalmatia, *see* Epitaurum

Rahere, prior of St. Bartholomew, Smithfield, London, *xix*. 51, 54

Raid, the foul, *xxiii*. 295

Rain, represented by key-pattern, *xlvi*. 158

By fylfot pattern, *xlvi*. 160

Symbol of, amongst South American Indians, *xlvi*. 295

Rain-god, cult of the, among the Bretons, *xlix*. 108

Among the Kol tribes of Bengal, *xlix*. 108

At Ibrahimovce, Dalmatia, *xlix*. 104, 108

Rainald, a monk of Jumièges, *xxvii*. 21, 22, 23

Rainald, *viii*. 237

Rainborowe, Thomas, *xiv*. 129

The life of, EDWARD PEACOCK on, *xli*. 9

Rainbow, God the Father seated on, *xxxi*. 141

Name of ship, *xi*. 172, 174

Our Lord seated on, *xxxvi*. 372, 378, 386, 387; *xxxviii*. 436

RAINE, MATTHEW, on a Greek inscription on Pompey's Pillar, *xv*. 59

Raines, Edward, *xxxi*. 238

William, *xliii*. 227

Rainham, Essex, font at, *xvi*. 335

Rainham, Kent, sedilia at, *xi*. 372

Rainham Saint Mary, Norfolk, *xlii*. 290

Rainolds, *see* Reynolds

Rainsborough, *see* Rainborowe

Rains cloth, *see* Raynes

Rainsford, Hercules, *xii*. 374

Richard, *xlii*. 305

William, *viii*. 410



- Rainsford, Sir William, xii. 390  
 Rainshaw, Richard, xii. 375  
 Rainshorne's collar, xi. 100  
 Rain-street, Essex, v. 141  
 Rainulph, count of Poitou, xlv. 244  
 Rainworth water, a brook near Mansfield Wood-house, Notts, ix. 202  
 Raith-leann, the prince of, vii. 99  
 Rakelword, Walter de, xxxix. 445  
 Rakematiz, xxxi. 57, 74  
 Raleigh, Carew, xxxiii. 214, 225, 239; xxxiv. 142, 151  
     Elizabeth, lady, xxxv. 214, 215, 219  
     George, xvi. 189; xxxiii. 225; xxxiv. 151  
     John, xxxiv. 151; xlii. 408  
     Sir Simon, xlii. 408  
     Sir Walter, i. xx (a), xxi (b) (c); v. 6; xi. 165, 191; xii. 271; xxii. 175, 177; xxxii. 373; xxxiii. 199, 219, 224, 225, 238, 245, 361; xxxiv. 310, 315, 322; xlv. 394  
     Account of voyage of, to Guiana, xvi. 188  
     Discoveries of, in America, xlvii. 160  
     Letters of, xxxiv. 152, 156, 169  
     JOHN PAYNE COLLIER on, xxxiv. 137; xxxv. 213, 368  
     Sir William, xii. 213  
     Wymond, xxv. 391  
 Ralph, vi. 52  
 Ralph, archbishop of Canterbury, xxvi. 461  
 RALSTON, WILLIAM RALSTON SHEDDEN, on copper dish found at Chertsey, Surrey, xlv. 63  
 Ram, a Chinese zodiacal sign, xlvii. 342  
     Head of, a paper-mark, xxxvii. 449  
     On ancient vase, xxiii. 243  
 Ram, Alan, xix. 77  
 Ramadan, the fast of, forbidden, vii. 5  
 Ramajee, Comjee, vii. 326  
 Ramazzini, Bernard, iv. 14  
 Rambarges, pinnaces, iii. 266  
 Rambouillet, Charles, xxxi. 493  
 Rame, William, inscription of, in Tower of London, xlii. 87  
 Ramer, Mrs., xxxvii. 237  
 Rameri Ha-tas, queen, xxxv. 166  
 Rameses, Egypt, obelisk at, iv. 219  
 Rameses I., xxxiv. 381, 382  
 Rameses II., xxxv. 153  
     Historical tablet of, SAMUEL BIRCH on, xxxiv. 357  
 Rameses III., xxxiv. 371, 372, 373; xxxv. 153  
 Rameses VII., tomb of, xxvii. 272  
 Ramires, Elvira, xxxv. 348  
 Ramla, Palestine, survey of, xxi. 413  
 Rampton, Cambridgeshire, monumental effigy at, xxxi. 239  
 Ram-runes, xxi. 130  
 Ramsden, Jeffery, xxxii. 23  
     Robert de, xi. 263  
 Ramsey abbey, Huntingdonshire, xiv. 154  
     Catalogue of books in, xxviii. 456  
     Dedication of, xxv. 237  
     Exempt by charter from purveyance, viii. 334  
     Fair at, i. 199 (a), 200 (b), 219 (c)  
     Gold tabula at, xxx. 147  
 Ramsey hall, Essex, manor of, xii. 28  
 Ramsey, Alice, lady, monumental inscription to, xl. 320  
     David, xxxiii. 99, 298  
     John, xxvii. 181; xxxv. 12; xl. 314  
     Mary, lady, xl. 315  
     Monumental inscription to, xl. 320  
     Patrick, xv. 8  
     Robert, viii. 73  
     Sir Thomas, xl. 311, 320  
     William, xxx. 428; xl. 316, 317  
 Ramsgate, Kent, i. 80 (a) (b), 91 (c); v. 148  
 Ramus, Peter, xxxiii. 287  
 Ranalde, William, xlii. 120, 147  
 Ranby, John, iii. 402  
 Rance Stone, x. 423  
 Ranchet, xlii. 372, 389  
 Randall, Alice, xxxvi. 225  
     Richard, xli. 233  
 Randall, Ralfe, xlv. 171  
 Randolph, Herbert, xxxii. 371  
     Mr., xxv. 473; xxxii. 368  
     Thomas, letter of, xxxiii. 358  
 Randue, Theodore, xxxv. 344

- Ranefern, the princess, xxxv. 166  
 Ranelagh, Middlesex, garden at, xii. 183  
 Ranelagh Mob, *see* Costume  
 Rango, Martin, xxxvi. 86  
 Ranjevo Selo, Dalmatia, Roman sepulchral inscriptions found at, xlviii. 94  
 Rankin, G. C., xxxix. 446  
 Rannachan, Argyleshire, camp at, xxv. 615  
 Ranscombe, Sussex, excavations at, xli. 471  
 Ra-nub-cheper, king of Egypt, xxxiv. 374  
 Rannulph, earl of Chester, xlvii. 93  
     Buried in the abbey of St. Werburgh, Chester, iv. 127  
     Created barons, iv. 124  
     Seal of, EDWARD KING on, iv. 119  
 Ranzard, Thomas, xli. 369  
 RAPER, MATTHEW, on the Rosetta stone, xvi. 208  
 Raphael, *see* Sanzio, Raphaello  
 Raphoe, the dean of, presents drawings of caves at Anna Clough Mullen, Ireland, xv. 408  
 Rapier dance, xvii. 155  
 Rapin, Paul, i. 27 (a) (b), 30 (c), 28 (a) (b), 31 (c); xxxii. 253  
     His account of battle of Hexham, xlvii. 292  
     His account of the death of Edward II., i. 215  
 Rapley, Mr., vii. 200  
 Rapperschwyl, Switzerland, xlii. 190  
 Rasa, Dalmatia, identified with the castellum of Arsa, xlix. 54  
 Rasbotham, Downing, ix. 191  
 Rascals, iii. 155  
 Rasen, Market, Lincolnshire, xli. 368  
 Rashleigh, John, ix. 188  
 RASHLEIGH, PETER, xiii. 107  
     On antiquities found in Cornwall, ix. 187; xi. 83  
     On a bronze object found at Fowey, Cornwall, xii. 414  
     On antiquities found at Southfleet, Kent, xiv. 37, 221  
 Rashleigh, William, xvi. 137  
 Raspberry seeds from lake dwellings, xxxviii. 183  
 Raspe, Sieur, ix. 155  
 Rastell, John, xxx. 149  
 Rastell, William, xxv. 594; xxx. 149, 150  
 Rastell's chronicle of the battle of Hexham, xlvii. 285  
 Rat, a Japanese zodiacal sign, xlvii. 342  
 Rat, Andrew de, xvii. 298  
 Ratae, vii. 84  
 Ratancum, v. 174  
 Ratcliffe, Alexander, xliii. 200  
     Anne, xxv. 467  
     Sir Charles Barnaby, xviii. 448  
     Eagremond, inscription of, in Tower of London, xiii. 94  
     Elizabeth, xxv. 425  
     Frances, xxxvi. 77  
     Sir Francis, xii. 272  
     Sir George, xx. 460  
     Henry, earl of Sussex, xii. 387; xxxi. 172  
     Henry, viscount Fitzwalter, xii. 378, 387; xviii. 153, 182  
     Sir Humphrey, xii. 389  
     Sir James i. 350 (a), 352 (b), 377 (c)  
     James, xli. 41  
     Sir John, ix. 256, 260; xxxiv. 424  
     John, xviii. 448; xxxiii. 356  
     John, baron Fitzwalter, ii. 212; xxvii. 169  
         Standard of, xlvii. 279  
     Katherine, xxxvi. 77  
     Mary, xlv. 21  
     Ralph, xlviii. 448  
     Sir Richard, i. 382 (a), 386 (b), 410 (c)  
     Richard, ii. 359  
     Robert, xxvi. 275  
     Robert, earl of Sussex, xxxi. 173, 177  
     Robert, lord Fitzwalter, xxv. 489; xxxi. 180  
     Stephen de, wooden effigy of, xlv. 280  
     Thomas, ix. 256; xviii. 448; xxxii. 439  
     Thomas, earl of Sussex, letter of, xxxv. 208  
         Travelling expenses of, xxxv. 211  
 Ratell, Rauf, xxxix. 445  
 Ratford, Sir Henry, xiii. 12  
     Thomas, xli. 345, 347, 350  
 Rath Breoga, Ireland, vii. 282

- Rath, an Irish name for an entrenchment, xxiii. 81
- Rathconrath, Ireland, barony of, ii. 34
- Rathlin, Ireland, xlviii. 384
- Rationale, the, xxiv. 35
- Ratisbon, Germany, xlii. 271
- Coins of, found at Rome, xlix. 407
- Ratostabius, vi. 15
- Ratostathybius river (Ptolemy), xlviii. 392
- Rattlesdon, Suffolk, x. 350
- Rattón bayn, poison for rats, xxv. 524
- Rattoner, a ratcatcher, xxv. 438
- Rattoo, Kerry, round tower at, i. 306 (a), 308 (b), 330 (c)
- Ratzburg, Germany, cathedral church of, xxxix. 95; xlix. 303
- Rau, Charles, xliii. 332
- Rauf, William, xxxvii. 285
- Rauthmell, Mr., i. 65 (a) (b), 73 (c)
- Rauraci, the, xxvii. 214, 226, 227
- Rauricum, xxvii. 221
- Raven, the, xxx. 397
- In Mithraic worship, xlviii. 22
- In St. Vincent's church, Lisbon, xii. 231
- In sculpture, viii. 187
- On standards, viii. 187
- Worshipped in Egypt, viii. 188
- Raven, William, xxv. 416, 476, 501, 506
- Raveningham, Norfolk, Easter sepulchre in church of, xlii. 296
- Ravenna, Italy, xlv. 133
- Cardinals of, xliii. 167
- Cathedral of, episcopal chair of ivory in, xlv. 426
- Church of—
- St. Apollinaris, xlv. 422
- St. Giovanni in Fonte, xlv. 270
- St. Martin, xlv. 422
- St. Mary, xvii. 56
- St. Vitalis, xvii. 56; xlv. 270
- Capital in, xlv. 424
- EDWIN FRESHFIELD on, xlv. 417
- Monogram on capital in, xlv. 425
- Plan of, xlv. 417
- Ravenna, Italy—*continued*
- Mausoleum of Theodoric at, xliii. 323, 326
- Doorway in, xxvii. 384
- Museum, gold ornaments in, xlv. 237
- Palace of Theodoric at, SYDNEY SMIRKE on, xxv. 579
- Sculpture at, ornamentation on, l. 289
- Ravenna geographer, identification of sites mentioned in the, xlix. 72
- Road lines from Scupi, Dalmatia, in the, xlix. 153
- Ravensborch, Germany, ix. 238
- Ravensbourn river, viii. 413
- Ravens Bowl hill, Shropshire, xxvi. 464
- Ravenspur, x. 64; xx. 62; xxi. 15; xxv. 132, 134, 135
- Ravensworth, Northumberland, x. 64
- Ravensworth, Yorkshire, vi. 52; x. 63
- Raventhorp, Yorkshire, v. 196
- Ravesteyn, Jodocus, xxii. 449
- Rawden, Sir George, i. 96 (a) (b), 107 (c), 97 (a) (b), 108 (c), 105 (a) (b), 116 (c), 108 (a) (b), 120 (c)
- Rawle, Mr., viii. 115
- Rawleigh, *see* Raleigh
- Rawlins, Edward, xxxvii. 438
- Thomas, xxviii. 24; xliii. 228
- RAWLINSON, SIR HENRY, on a sculptured rock at Behistun, xxxiv. 73
- Rawlinson, Thomas, viii. 152
- Rawson, Alured, xxxviii. 390
- Anne, xxxviii. 390
- Nicholas, xxxviii. 390
- Richard, xxxviii. 390; xliii. 211
- Ray, John, cranes found in Lincolnshire and Cambridgeshire in his time, ii. 174
- Simon, xliii. 225
- Ray cloth, i. 366 (a), 368 (b), 393 (c)
- Raye, Walter, xliii. 220
- Rayed, striped diagonally, xxxix. 358
- Rayleigh, Essex, xlii. 287
- Camp at, ix. 380
- Raylton, Gregory, xii. 377; xxx. 474

- Raymond, count of Toulouse, xxvi. 70  
 General of the order of Sac-Friars, iii. 127  
 George, xxix. 393  
 Mr., xiv. 69
- Rayner, Ezechiel, xii. 32
- Raynes, cloth of, *see* Costume
- Raynes, William, *see* Raines
- Rayneshawe, Richard, *see* Rainshaw
- Raynold, William, a prisoner in the Tower, xviii. 295
- Raynor, William, xliii. 227
- Raynthorpe, John, xli. 352
- Raynton, Mr., xii. 189
- Rayonnée, *see* Costume
- Raythbeeke, James, swan-mark of, xvi. 153
- Rayton, Kent, xi. 386
- Razor blades of bronze from round barrows, xliii. 451
- Reade, Colonel, xxxi. 493  
 Mr., i. 12 (a) (b), 14 (c), 14 (a) (b), 16 (c);  
 xxi. 162; xxv. 371, 392
- Reade, Catherine, iii. 18
- Reade, C. H., on a sword of Scandinavian make  
 found in London, and a bronze stirrup of  
 the same period found near Romsey,  
 Hants, i. 530
- Reade, Colonel, xxxi. 493  
 Edmund, iii. 18  
 Elizabeth, xxv. 483  
 George, xii. 369  
 Gunnilda la, xxxvii. 273
- Reade, J. B., xxx. 545; xxxi. 518  
 On font, at Stone, Bucks, xxxi. 478
- Reade, Joan, xx. 575  
 John, viii. 73; xii. 390; xx. 575; xl. 349  
 Matilda, le, xxxvii. 274  
 Sir Richard, xlii. 302  
 Robert, vii. 78; xii. 385; xxv. 416, 434, 437,  
 442, 470; xxxvii. 274  
 Robert, bishop of Chichester, xlv. 197  
 Sir Thomas, xxxviii. 207  
 William, xxv. 483; xxxix. 54  
 William, bishop of Chichester, xlv. 199
- Reader, William, xxxvi. 448
- Reading, Berkshire, v. 338; xv. 184, 190; xxviii.  
 413; xxxi. 39  
 Abbey, Sir Henry Englefield on, vi. 61  
 Gate at, vi. 247  
 Supposed tomb of Henry I. in, Robert  
 Nares on the, xviii. 272  
 Church of—  
 St. Laurence, xlii. 274, 275, 277, 284,  
 307  
 St. Mary, xlii. 276, 288, 305, 306  
 Derivation of name, xv. 186  
 Inns at, the Cardinal's Hat and the George,  
 xliv. 396
- Reading tawny, a kind of cloth, xxv. 448
- Readwlf, king of Northumbria, xxv. 287, 302
- Realville, France, xx. 494
- Reayne, de vino de Reane, i. 330 (a), 333 (b),  
 355 (c)
- Reay, Scotland, v. 218, 221
- Rebello, Isaac Alves, exhibits images from  
 Jamaica, xiv. 269
- Rebus, on name of Hinckaert, i. 73
- Recalde, Jehan Mortyner de, xxxviii. 249
- Receiver, office of, xiii. 319
- Rechebell, John, xii. 379
- Rechin, a nickname, xxix. 42
- Recken-hook, 16th century, xlviii. 130
- Recognitores, explained, xiii. 112
- Record, Robert, xiii. 137, 159, 161
- Rectors of the choir, in Exeter cathedral, xviii.  
 411
- Rectory held by one out of orders, xxxiii. 71
- Recques, France, iii. 200
- Reculver, Kent, i. 80 (a) (b), 91 (c); xxviii.  
 399; xli. 416, 421, 431  
 Flint implements from, xxxix. 65  
 Roman amulet found at, ii. 37  
 Roman tile found at, John Pownall on, viii.  
 79
- Recusants, xxxv. 435, 437
- Red, Emma, xxxvii. 277  
 John, xxxvii. 273, 291; xli. 341  
 Osbert, xxv. 498  
 Ralph, xxxvii. 277



Red—*continued*

- Robert, xxxvii. 273  
 Thomas le, xxxvii. 274  
 William, xli. 339
- Redall, Robert, xxv. 338
- Red Barnfield, Topesfield, Essex, xiv. 24
- Red bridge, over the Teign, Devonshire, xix. 309
- Redbourn, Hertfordshire, xxxiii. 264
- Red Cap, Mother, an inn sign, xxiv. 176
- Redenham, Hants, Roman remains at, xxii. 52
- Reder, Richard, xliii. 237
- Redesdale, Robin of, xxix. 137
- Redgys, Dionysia, xxiii. 333
- Redham, William de, xxxix. 445
- Redhed, Bartholomew, xii. 368  
 John, xxv. 552
- Reding, John, xii. 369
- Red lead, used in painting Ely cathedral, ix. 151
- Redlingfield, Kent, xxxi. 217  
 Manor of, grant of, xxxv. 221
- Redlynch, Somersetshire, xxxv. 306, 307
- Redman, Sir Matthew, xx. 126  
 Sir Richard, vi. 334  
 Richard, bishop of Saint Asaph, i. 371 (a), 373 (b), 398 (c)  
 Robert, xxii. 354
- Redmarley, Herefordshire, battle at, xxxvii. 213
- Redmell, Mr., i. 353 (a), 355 (b), 379 (c)
- Redruth, Cornwall, v. 67
- Redshank, xliii. 341, 385
- Redvers, Richard de, seal of, xlviii. 357
- Redwald, king of East Anglia, xxxii. 248, 249, 251
- Redwich, Monmouthshire, seal found at, xxi. 220
- Redwood, Charles, xliii. 553
- Redyng, red ochre, xxv. 438
- Reebning, meaning of, xlv. 248
- Reed, reeds, and bitumen used as cement, xxxii. 170  
 A symbol of power, xix. 396  
 Boats made of, xvi. 176

Reed—*continued*

- For strewing churches, xli. 342  
 Used in church ceremonial, l. 442
- Reed, Charles, xxxviii. 430  
 Robert, xxv. 467  
 William Bunke, xliii. 120
- Reedes, John, xxxviii. 107
- Reedham, Norfolk, foundations of Roman Pharos at, xxiii. 364
- Reedy island, v. 286
- Reepham, Norfolk, celts found at, v. 114
- Rees, prince of Wales, ii. 12  
 Josiah, xiv. 216  
 Rice, xxxi. 516
- REES, WILLIAM J., on inscription in churchyard of Llan-avan-Vaur, Brecknockshire, xxxi. 516
- Reeve, Mrs., xlv. 419
- Reffye, Mons. de, xlii. 333
- Refham, Richer de, xxviii. 294
- Reformation, name of ship, xi. 174
- Reformation, the, doctrines of, unpopular, xxiii. 59  
 Early doctrines of, xlviii. 257, 258  
 Precursors of (1525), xlviii. 251
- Refuse pits, xlv. 448
- Regal, a musical instrument, iii. 32; vi. 354; vii. 214; xlviii. 149
- Regal-maker, iii. 32
- Regalia, the, of England, iii. 393, 394; xx. 99  
 Destroyed during the Commonwealth, xxvi. 437  
 In the Tower in 1649, xv. 285  
 Kept in Westminster abbey, xxvi. 437  
 Made for Charles II., xxix. 262  
 Of Henry VI., l. 186
- Regalia, the, of Scotland, l. 111
- Regalian, proclaimed emperor, xlix. 117  
 Victories of, at Scupi, xlix. 116
- Regardes, duties of, xv. 213
- Regenere, xxx. 222
- Reggio, Italy, xlii. 119; xlv. 133
- Regicides, the, trial of, l. 29
- Regillum, battle of, xlix. 369

Reginald, earl, ii. 335

The monk, xxx. 222

Reginon, abbot of Prune, xlv. 245

Reginwald, king of Northumbria, xxv. 288, 290

Registers, parish, loss of, at Ibberton, Dorsetshire, xlviii. 354

St. Benet's, St. Paul's wharf, London, extracts from, xlii. 274

St. Stephen's, Coleman Street, London, l. 18

Registrar, appointment of, in 1653, xlv. 98

Regnacaire, king of the Cambrai, xxxiv. 180

Regni, the, xv. 181

British possessions of, xlv. 424

Regnbert, bishop of Bayeux, chasuble of, xvii. 93

Regnum, viii. 93; ix. 98; xviii. 203, 219

Regulbium, v. 283; xxviii. 399; xli. 421, 431

Regulus, Attilius, iii. 161

Reichaw abbey, Swabia, xxvi. 220

Reichenau abbey, Baden, customs of, xlix. 227

Reichenthal, Ulrich von, xxx. 433

Reid river, vii. 82

Reid, James, xlv. 297

Reigate, Surrey, xxvii. 392

Castle, xx. 174

Heath, xvii. 325

Quarries at, i. 149 (a) (b), 165 (c)

Reigate, John de, i. 179 (a) (b), 198 (c); xlv. 185

Reinbald, or Rembald, xxvi. 256

Reinold, xxx. 219

Reiske, Johann, vii. 3; xviii. 380

Reive, Stephen, xxxvii. 438

Thomas, xxxvii. 438

Rejang, vocabulary of, vi. 154

Rekhshara, tomb of, xxxv. 158

Relics:

At dedication of churches, xxv. 241, 243

In Chichester cathedral, Sussex, xlv. 174

In Coptic churches, xlviii. 419, 420

In St. Paul's cathedral, London, l. 445, 453, 470

Of our Lady's coat, xliii. 246

Of our Lord, blood of, at Ashridge, Bucks, xxix. 175

Thorn from crown of, xlv. 381

Relics—continued

Of Piggot (1555), xviii. 182

Of St. Amphibalus, supposed discovery of, xxxiii. 263

Of St. Christopher, flesh of, xlv. 112

Tooth of, xxxvi. 255

Of St. Denis, xliii. 78, 79

Of St. Furseus, at Canterbury, x. 48

Of St. Judoc, xxvi. 333

Of St. Mark, xxvi. 220

Of St. Martial's staff, ii. 47

Of St. Richard of Chichester, xlv. 175, 196

Swearing upon, iv. 126

Used as a sanctuary, viii. 26, 34

Relic Sunday, xii. 16

Relic table, from Cæsar's camp, Folkestone, Kent, xlvii. 456

Relief, explained, ii. 304

Religion, emblematic figure of, iii. 204

Reliquary, representing the murder of Theodore, abbot of Crowland, xxiv. 266

Remagen, Germany, Easter sepulchre at, xlii. 292

Remembrancer of the city of London, office of, xxxvi. 106

Remennecourt, Lorraine, weapons from, xxxvi. 80

Remesiana, Roman station of, xlix. 163

Roman-road line to Scupi from, xlix. 153

Rémi, Pont de, siege of, xx. 229

Remigius, a monk of Melchod, x. 370

A monk of Auxerre, xxv. 243

Bishop of Lincoln, removed the see from Dorchester, i. 31 (a) (b), 34 (c)

Founder of the cathedral, iv. 150, 153

Grave-slab of, at Lincoln, xlvii. 169

Saint, of Rheims, xvii. 36

Chalice of, xxix. 74; xlii. 413

Remlin, Mecklenburg, xlv. 288

Remmesweiler, Germany, sword found at, xlv. 257

Remoartin, battle of, i. 214 (a), 215 (b), 235 (c)

Remorantin, France, xx. 493

- Remond, Herman, xxiii. 332
- Rempston, Sir Thomas, xx. 287
- Renasshyng, xvii. 293
- René, king of Anjou, xl. 476, 477  
     Painting by, xlix. 251
- Rení, Guido, drawings by, i. 135 (a) (b), 149 (c)
- RENNELL, JAMES, xiv. 133  
     On the topography of Babylon, xviii. 243  
     On the voyage and shipwreck of Saint Paul, xxi. 92  
     On the architectural remains at Jerash, xxi. 138  
     On the place of landing in England of Julius Caesar, xxi. 501
- Rennesboure, Germany, Golden Cross inn at, xxxv. 204
- Renouard, Peter, exhibits of letter of queen Elizabeth to the earl of Warwick, xiii. 201
- Rente, Thomas le, xxviii. 295
- Renyndike, Yorks, i. 180 (a) (b), 199 (c)
- Reonen, suffragan bishop of, vii. 365
- Repenath, manor, Scotland, xxi. 490
- Reper, Roger, xii. 372
- Repington, Derbyshire, *see* Repton
- Repp, Thorlief Gudmundson, xxxviii. 308
- Repps, Dorothy, xxv. 538
- Repps, North, Norfolk, restoration of church of, xlviii. 458
- Representative institutions in Bermuda, xlvii. 69
- Repton, Derbyshire, v. 372; x. 18, 24; xliii. 201, 202  
     Abbey, xliii. 224  
     Church, xxvi. 29, 34  
     Encaustic tile manufactory at, xlv. 169  
     Hundred of, xiii. 291
- REPTON, JOHN ADEY, xxxii. 405  
     On the dormitory and refectory of Norwich cathedral, xv. 333  
     On an ancient date at Colchester, Essex, and on the shape of armorial shields in their relation to the forms of arches, xvi. 194
- Repton—*continued*  
     On fonts, xvi. 335  
     On a barrow at Stow Heath, Norfolk, xvi. 354  
     On posts at the gates of chief magistrates of cities, xix. 383  
     On ancient charity boxes, xx. 532  
     On ancient buildings in Prussia, xxi. 158  
     Exhibits instruments for catching a thief, xxii. 417  
     On hats and bonnets, xxiv. 168  
     On female head-dresses in England, xxvii. 29  
     Exhibits portraits, xxxii. 392  
     Remarks to assist in ascertaining the dates of buildings, xxxiii. 136  
     On the construction of timber arches, xxxiv. 445
- Requests, court of, at Westminster, l. 5
- Rerebrace, *see* Arms
- Reredos of altar at Bridlington, Yorks, xix. 272
- Rerigonium, i. 64 (a) (b), 72 (c)
- Rerigonius, lake (Ptolemy), xlviii. 384
- Res, Howel ap, xxxix. 445
- Resin, found in Alemannic grave, xxxvi. 139  
     Used as incense, xliii. 377
- Resina, excavations at, xxvi. 50  
     Inscription at, xxvi. 50, 118, 144
- Reskener, John, xxxiv. 155
- Reskimer, Jane, xviii. 97, 98  
     William, xviii. 98
- Respass tree, x. 429
- Resse, Richard, xxxv. 427
- Resta, father, a collector of drawings, i. 130 (a) (b), 144 (c), 135 (a) (b), 148 (c)
- Restoration, church, xlviii. 457
- Restormel castle, Cornwall, vi. 291; xiv. 69
- Restwold, Thomas, vi. 205
- Resurrection, the, in an ancient MS., xxxvi. 378  
     Representation of by puppets, xlii. 279
- Retford, Nottinghamshire, xvi. 329
- Retford, Robert de, xxvii. 81  
     William de, xxxi. 102, 136
- Rethe, Richard, xxxi. 427

Rethra, temple of Radegast at, xxi. 136  
 Retiarius, representations of, xi. 48; xviii. 203, 211  
 Reticulatum opus, iv. 99; xii. 161  
 Reueshall, John de, xxxix. 445  
 Reve, Agnes, xxxv. 339  
     John, xxx. 123; xxxv. 339  
 Revel, Richard, xvii. 317  
 Reveley, George, xxiv. 325  
 REVELEY, THOMAS, on a fibula and collar found at  
     Orton Scar, Westmoreland, xxxiv. 446  
 Revel-master, xviii. 314  
 Revels, feast of the, dedication so called, ii. 66  
 Revels and tents, kings, office of, xviii. 313  
 Revenue, episcopal, i. 326  
 Reverston, Durham, ix. 283  
 Revesby, the abbot of, x. 77  
 Reward, meaning of, xlv. 114  
 Rewchimis, near Richborough, Kent, i. 80 (a)  
     (b), 90 (c)  
 Rex, use of the title in ancient Rome, i. 241  
 Rex nemorensis, office of, at Rome, i. 60  
 Reyce, Robert, xl. 468  
 Reymes, Richard de, xxxii. 290  
 Reymon, captain, xxxiv. 297  
 Reynes, Ralph de, wooden effigy of, xlvi. 279  
 Reynold, Robert, x. 214  
 Reynolds, captain, xxxiv. 330, 334  
     Dr., v. 3  
     Henry, xii. 256  
     John, vii. 67; x. 31; xl. 316, 349  
     Richard, xxviii. 108  
     Walter, archbishop of Canterbury, x. 251  
 Reyshole, co. Clare, Ireland, gold collar found at,  
     ii. 36  
 Rezin, king of Syria, xxxii. 176  
 Rhaetia, no grave-mounds found in, xlvii. 135  
 Rhee wall, the, xx. 560  
 Rhees Vychan, the title of, ii. 12  
 Rheims, France, cathedral, xi. 323, 334  
     Decay of windows in, xlvi. 135  
     Church of Notre Dame at, sculpture in, xlv.  
     186  
     College at, xiii. 252

## Rheims—continued

Masons' marks at, xxx. 116  
 Mosaic at, xlv. 172  
 Museum at, Merovingian antiquities in,  
     xxxvi. 80, 81  
 Organ at, x. 369  
 Ritual quoted, xvii. 125  
 Sculpture at, xlv. 158, 182  
 Rhemny river, Wales, vi. 15  
 Rhenen, xxxv. 8  
 RHIND, ALEXANDER HENRY, on ortholithic remains  
     in North Africa, xxxviii. 252  
 Rhine, Caesar's bridge over the, ii. 137  
 Rhinoceros horn cups, iii. 8; xv. 284  
 Rhiwallon, the name of, xlvii. 180  
 Rhizon, *see* Risinium  
 Rhizonic gulf, to Drina valley, ancient way from  
     the, xlviii. 89  
 Rhode island, America, popular assembly in  
     (1684), xlvii. 78  
 Rhodes, v. 164  
     Archaic Greek pottery from, xlviii. 305  
     Consecrated to the sun, viii. 284  
     Famous for cocks, iii. 141  
     Ships of, survival of forms of, at Symi, xlix.  
     362  
     The knights of, ix. 128  
 Rhodes, Cornelius Heathcote, x. 30  
 Rhoetinum, v. 174  
 Rhuddlan castle, Wales, vi. 363; xx. 114, 129,  
     130  
     Roll of expenses of Edward I. at, xvi. 32  
     The statute of Rutland made at, ii. 64;  
     xxxviii. 28  
 Rhun, Jevan ap, xxxvi. 421  
 Rhyd, the Welsh termination, ii. 152  
 Rhyd y Briw, Wales, i. 294 (a), 296 (b), 317 (c);  
     iv. 6, 9  
 Rhyme, concerning cannon casting, xxxvii. 483  
     Early Eastern examples of, xiv. 170  
     Early use of, SHARON TURNER on, xiv. 168,  
     187  
     Known to the Hebrews, xiv. 200  
     Latin, as to venison, xxxvii. 309



## Rhyme—continued

- Local, xxxvi. 219, 220  
 Otfrid's paraphrase on the Gospels, xiv. 170  
 On Lochar moss, Scotland, xxxiv. 83  
 Used by Saint Augustine, xiv. 188  
 Used in Frankish poetry, xiv. 172  
 Rhyming formula, used at Malmesbury, Wilts, l. 433  
 Rhynie, Scotland, muir of, xxii. 57  
 Sculptured stones at, xxii. 56  
 Rhys, v. 35  
 Ribadavia, Spain, xx. 15  
 Ribbs, Scandinavian name for garden currant, iii. 64  
 Ribchester, Lancashire, i. 63 (a) (b), 71 (c), 64 (a) (b), 72 (c), 66 (a) (b), 74 (c), 72 (a) (b), 80 (c); xlii. 158  
 Bronze helmet found at, STEPHEN WESTON on, xlii. 223  
 Ribero, Diego, xl. 24  
 Ribesford, Henry de, xxxix. 445  
 Ricalf, Yorkshire, v. 196  
 Ricardi, of Lucca, the company of, xxviii. 221, 243  
 Ricardo, David, xxxv. 412  
 Ricardus Coriniensis, *De situ Britannia*, see Bertram, Charles Julius  
 Ricaut, Robert, xxxv. 281  
 Riccall, Yorkshire, medallion in church of, xlvii. 172  
 Ricci, Giuliano, xl. 20, 29  
 Guido, xviii. 194  
 Luigi, xlv. 426  
 Ricciarelli, Danieledda, drawings by, i. 135 (a) (b), 149 (c)  
 Rice, Bartholomew, xxviii. 199  
 John ap, xxv. 80, 95  
 Katherine, xxviii. 199  
 Mr., iii. 113  
 RICE, WILLIAM MACPHERSON on an ancient vessel found in the Rother, Kent, xx. 553  
 Exhibits Roman tessera, xxii. 435  
 Rich, Barnaby, xxxiv. 151  
 Claudius James, xviii. 243, 376

## Rich—continued

- Henry, earl of Holland, x. 446  
 Sir Richard, xxv. 81; xxvii. 367; xxx. 465, 472  
 Richard of Cirencester, *De situ Britannia*, see Bertram, Charles Julius  
 Richard I., king of England, xxiv. 282  
 Bowels of, buried at Charroux, France, xxix. 210  
 Captivity of, l. 358  
 Capture of Cyprus by, xlvii. 7, 38  
 Charter of, to Winchester, Hants, xlix. 214  
 Charter of, to Wells cathedral, l. 315, 316, 356  
 Commencement of the reign of, WILLIAM HARDY on, xxvii. 109  
 Coronation of, l. 318, 329  
 Effigy of, at Rouen, France, ALBERT WAY on, xxix. 203  
 Epitaph of, xxix. 216  
 Fortified various places in Palestine, etc., i. 283 (a), 285 (b), 306 (c)  
 Heart of, buried at Rouen, France, xxix. 203, 215  
 Seal of, xxvi. 461; xxix. 43; xxxi. 85  
 Tomb of, at Fontevault, France, xxix. 283  
 Richard II., king of England, xii. 81; xix. 7; xxviii. 383, 391; xliii. 169, 183  
 Alteration of Westminster hall by, l. 12, 13  
 And queen, effigies of, JOHN GOUGH NICHOLS on the heraldic devices on the, xxix. 32  
 Badge and collar of, xxxi. 364, 369; xxxix. 265  
 Charter of, to Winchester, Hants, xlix. 215  
 Death of, vi. 314; xx. 282  
 THOMAS AMYOT on, xx. 424; xxiii. 277  
 xxv. 394  
 W. P. DILLON on, xxviii. 75  
 Examination of tomb of, ARTHUR PENRYN STANLEY on, xlv. 309  
 Figure of, in painting at Wilton House, Wilts, xlix. 250  
 Glove of, xlv. 327

Richard II—*continued*

- Histoire du Roy d'Angleterre Richard, xx. 295  
 Illuminations illustrating the history of, iii.  
 188; xx. 13, 31, 36, 40, 53, 61, 75, 97,  
 110, 120, 133, 141, 148, 167, 179, 191  
 List of objects found in tomb of, xlv. 326  
 Lower jaw of skeleton of, stolen, xlv. 314  
 Married in Westminster abbey, xlv. 309  
 Poem on disturbances in the earlier part of  
 the reign of, xviii. 26  
 Proposes to marry his sister Joan to Saladin's  
 brother Adel, vii. 7  
 Provided by his will for his burial, iii. 392  
 Residence and burial of, at King's Langley,  
 Herts, xlv. 306  
 SIE NICHOLAS HARRIS NICOLAS on the army  
 with which he invaded Scotland in 1385,  
 xxii. 13  
 Translation of French metrical history of the  
 deposition of, by JOHN WEBB, xx. 1  
 Richard III., king of England, xxxi. 369  
 As duke of Gloucester, deed of covenant to  
 serve, xlvii. 195  
 Collar of, xxxix. 267  
 Deliveries at the coronation of, i. 361 (a),  
 363 (b), 388 (c)  
 Document signed by as Protector, xxx. 545  
 Heirs to the crown after, xlvii. 421  
 Marriage of, xlvii. 415  
 Murder of Edward V. by, i. 361 (a), 363 (b),  
 388 (c)  
 Portraits of, xxii. 448, 449  
 Seal of, xlvii. 201  
 Seal of, as duke of Gloucester, JEREMIAH  
 MILLES on, vii. 69  
 Richard, king of the Romans, burial of the heart  
 of, xxix. 186  
 Richard de Ely, shrine of, in St. Paul's cathedral,  
 London, l. 445, 470  
 Richard, saint, bishop of Chichester, xlv. 175,  
 196; xlv. 196; xlvii. 375  
 Examination of tomb of, xxxix. 133  
 Relics of, xlv. 175, 196  
 Shrine of, xlv. 176  
 Richard, Laurence, xiii. 86  
 Thomas, l. 189  
 William Fitz, xi. 432  
 Richards castle, iii. 300; xviii. 430  
 Richards, Mr., viii. 354  
 John, xxxvi. 121  
 Thomas Bryan, exhibits two ancient deeds,  
 xv. 396  
 Richardson, B., xliii. 291  
 RICHARDSON, CHARLES JAMES, on the gates of  
 Somnath, xxx. 174  
 Richardson, Gregory, xii. 393  
 John, xxv. 424; xxxiii. 58  
 Jonathan, i. 137 (a) (b), 152 (c)  
 Mr., xii. 189  
 Peter, xxxix. 13  
 Richard, xli. 368  
 Robert, xxxvi. 236  
 RICHARDSON, ROBERT, On the chancellor's court at  
 Cambridge, vii. 25  
 RICHARDSON, Thomas, x. 96; xii. 370; xxv. 594  
 William, xii. 363  
 Richborough, Kent, x. 11; xxviii. 399; xxx. 132;  
 xli. 416, 421, 431, 434; xlviii. 389  
 Antiquities of, JOHN LEWIS on, i. 79 (a) (b),  
 90 (c)  
 Bronze figure found at, xvii. 176  
 Bronze figure of Mercury found at, ix. 370  
 Castle, v. 67; vi. 236; xxvi. 28  
 Iron axe found at, xxxiv. 179  
 Julius Caesar landed at, i. 82 (a) (b), 93 (c)  
 Shaft found at, xlv. 448  
 Rich collar, the, xxi. 35  
 Richester, Northumberland, vii. 82  
 Richier, Isaac, xlvii. 81  
 Richmond, Surrey, xiv. 249  
 Garden at, vii. 127  
 Richmond, Yorkshire, castle, vi. 310  
 Honour of, earldom of, ii. 332; vii. 71  
 Tower of Grey Friars church at, xlvii. 198  
 Richmond, Old, Yorkshire, camp at, ix. 282  
 Richmond, countess of, i. 371 (a), 374 (b), 399 (c),  
 372 (a), 375 (b), 400 (c)  
 Earl of, lands held by, *temp.* John, xlvii. 180

Richmond—*continued*

- Earl of, *see* Dreux, Peter de; Henry VII.;  
Lenox, Charles; Stewart, Ludovic
- Richmond and Somerset, duke of, *see* Fitzroy,  
Henry
- Richmond Herald, xii. 376, 390; xxvi. 284; xxvii.  
200
- Richmond, G., xlv. 313, 317  
Raianat de, xxxix. 445  
Richard de, xlvii. 184  
Robert, xii. 373  
Thomas de, xxvi. 324
- Ricina (Ptolemy), xlviii. 384
- Rickel, Dionysius a, xxxi. 414
- Ricketts, captain, xvi. 364  
Mr., xii. 190
- Rickhil, William, xx. 204
- Rickius, J., ii. 26
- Ricklow Dale, Derbyshire, vii. 142
- RICKMAN, JOHN, on Abury and Stonehenge, xxviii.  
399
- Rickman, Nicholas, xl. 319
- RICKMAN, THOMAS, on ecclesiastical architecture  
of France, xxv. 159  
On ecclesiastical architecture of France and  
England, xxvi. 26
- Riesig, king of Bernicia, xxv. 287
- Ridare, William le, xxxvii. 280
- RIDDELL, ROBERT, xxxiii. 90  
On the lordship of Galloway, Scotland, ix.  
49  
On the titles thane and abthane, ix. 329  
On ancient modes of fortification in Scotland,  
x. 99  
On vitrified forts in Scotland, x. 147  
On various objects of antiquity, x. 487  
On a symbol of investiture, xi. 45  
On a bronze vessel found near Dumfries,  
Scotland, xi. 105  
On fonts in Scotland, xi. 106
- Riddell, Lady S., vii. 414
- Riddings, name of a field, Wendover, Bucks,  
xxxiii. 347
- Riddle, xlviii. 372
- Riddle of Woden, xxiv. 274
- Ridel, Stephen, xxviii. 216  
Sir William, xxvi. 327, 344
- Ridell, Geoffrey, xxxix. 199
- Rider, Piers, xxxix. 367  
William, i. 353 (a) 355 (b), 379 (c); xxxv.  
10
- Riderfield, Sussex, monastery at, xviii. 48
- Ridgemount, Beds, xxv. 606
- Ridgway Heath, near Southampton, consecration  
of chapel at, x. 210
- Ridgwell, Essex, xiv. 61  
Roman remains at, xiv. 63  
Roman tiles found at, xiv. 64
- Ridis, John A., xlv. 121
- Ridler, Nathaniel, xxxv. 451
- Ridley, Francis, xxxvi. 426
- Ridley, Nicholas, bishop of London, xviii. 177,  
180
- Ridlington, Rutland, xi. 206  
Church of, sculpture in, xlvii. 174
- Ridlington, William de, xv. 100
- Rido, Antonio, monument of, in church of S.  
Francesca Romana, Rome, xviii. 195
- Ridsdale, Northumberland, gold necklace found  
near, xlv. 370
- Rie, Hubert de, xxvii. 25  
W. de, xxxix. 445
- Rielves, Spain, Roman remains at, xviii. 207
- Riempta, or coffer work, a kind of masonry, iv.  
98
- Rietaghe, Mons., xxv. 401
- Rievaulx abbey, Yorkshire, v. 192, 201  
The abbot of, a prisoner in the Tower, xviii.  
297
- Rigalles, *see* Regal
- Riggbie, John, xlv. 412
- Riggs, Mr., x. 83
- Rigmere, near Ipswich, Suffolk, xii. 143
- Rigol, a musical instrument, *see* Regal
- Rigollot, Dr., xxxiv. 181
- Rikarth, xlv. 333
- Rikiza, queen of Sweden, obit of, xlv. 247
- Rimar, William, xxxv. 439

Rimecunda, xxv. 34

Rimeswell, Yorkshire, vi. 47

Rimini, Italy, xxvi. 115; xlv. 133

Roman bridge at, xxx. 530

Rinasey, xxxiv. 89

Rincon, Mons., assassination of, iii. 242

Ring and mantle of widowhood, HENRY HARROD on, xl. 307

Ringesdon, Hugh de, xxx. 228

Ring-giver, xxxi. 403

Ringheburg, Yorkshire, vi. 43

Ringill, an officer in Cardiganshire, xxii. 334

Ringmann, Mathias, xl. 30, 40

Rings:

Altar-cloths, rings for, xvi. 8

Amulet, magical talisman, xix. 412; xxi. 28, 29, 121; xlviii. 242

Made of Sacramental silver, xxi. 28, 29

Of Forgetfulness, xxii. 236

Of Memory, xxii. 236

Of Solomon, xxi. 124

Anglo-Saxon, xxxviii. 346, 352

Borstal horn, on, iii. 16

Cathoir More, king of Ireland, called "the hero of rings," ii. 35

Cramp rings, x. 478, 481; xxi. 122; xxiv. 248

Enamelled, SAMUEL PEGGE on, iv. 47

Episcopal, xlv. 404

OCTAVIUS MORGAN on, xxxvi. 392

Of Bovill, Sewell de, archbishop of York, xlv. 404

Of Bowet, Henry, archbishop of York, xlv. 404

Of Flambard, Ralph, bishop of Durham, xlv. 387

Of Gardiner, Stephen, bishop of Winchester, xlv. 404

Of Grenefeld, William de, archbishop of York, xlv. 404

Of Hilary, bishop of Chichester, xlv. 404

Of Mayhew, Richard, bishop of Hereford, xxxi. 249; xlv. 404

Rings—continued

Of Rufus, Geoffry, bishop of Durham, xlv. 390

Of Saint Barbara, William de, bishop of Durham, xlv. 391

Of Seffrid, bishop of Chichester, xlv. 404

Of Stanbery, John, bishop of Hereford, xxxi. 249; xlv. 404

Of Wykeham, William de, bishop of Winchester, xlv. 404

Fisherman, ring of the, xxxvi. 398

EDMUND WATERTON on, xl. 138

Gimmel, ROBERT SMITH on, xiv. 7

Hawk ring, xii. 408, 410, 411

Investiture, rings of, OCTAVIUS MORGAN on, xxxvi. 392

Phallic, xiii. 212; xxi. 29

Pontifical, belonging to St. Paul's cathedral, London, l. 465

Roman, turquoise, xlviii. 77

Runic, xxi. 25; xxi. 117, 119; xlv. 481

Sergeants-at-law, rings of, xlii. 350

Spiral, xxxvii. 368; xxxviii. 347

Tartar, ii. 224

Temp. Theodoric, xlix. 22

Thumb rings, xviii. 308; xxi. 547

Used as an instrument for conveying property, iii. 3; xvii. 316

Vision of Constantine, the, engraved on a carnelian, xlviii. 26

Wearing of rings introduced into Ireland by Aildergoidgh, ii. 37

Wedding, sacredness of, xlv. 133

Rings of persons:

Buchan, earl of, belonging to, xlvii. 398; l. 105, 106, 107

Charles I. of England, xxxv. 343; xlv. 25, 26; xlvii. 393, 407, 408

Charles II. of England, l. 113

Charles VI. of France, xxiii. 387

Childeric, xlix. 22

Cuthbert, Saint, xvi. 18

Ethelwulf, vii. 409, 421

Hartshorne, Miss, belonging to, xlvii. 405



*Rings—continued*

- Hawkins, W. B., belonging to, l. 110  
 Henrietta Maria, queen, xlvii. 399, 405; l. 104  
 James IV. of Scotland, xxxiii. 335  
 John of Beverley, saint, iv. 60  
 Martin, saint, rings of, SIR FRANCIS PAL-  
 GRAVE ON, xviii. 55  
 Mary II. queen, l. 104  
 Mary, queen of Scots, xxxiii. 355  
     Portrait in ring, xxxi. 477  
 Thomas, Sir Rees ap, xxxi. 474  
 Wiseman, cardinal, belonging to, xlvii. 399;  
     l. 106, 107

*Rings, places where found or preserved:*

- Africa, xliii. 558  
 Amiens, France, xxxiii. 174  
 Arras, Yorkshire, xliii. 474  
 Bartlow Hills, Essex, xxv. 6, 22  
 Bifrons, near Canterbury, Kent, xxxii. 423  
 Bramham Moor, Yorks, xxi. 27; xlv. 482  
 Brighthampton, Oxfordshire, xxxviii. 89  
 Cadiz, Spain, xxxii. 446  
 Canterbury, Kent, xliii. 156, 162  
 Caerleon, Wales, v. 71  
 Carne, Ireland, ii. 32  
 Colchester, Essex, xxxix. 508, 509  
 Coventry park, Warwickshire, xviii. 306  
 Dalton, near Beverley, Yorks, xii. 408,  
     409  
 Dieppe, France, xxxv. 108  
 Dove, the river, Staffordshire, xxiv. 167  
 Dumfries, Scotland, x. 478, 481  
 Elmham, North, Norfolk, xxii. 422  
 Eltham, Kent, xix. 409, 411  
 Epitaurum, xlviii. 27  
 Evesham abbey, Worcestershire, xx. 566,  
     568  
 Friars Carse, Dumfriesshire, x. 478, 481  
 Greymoor Hill, Cumberland, xxi. 30; xlv.  
     481  
 Harnham Hill, Wilts, xxxv. 278, 475, 479  
 Heathwaite, Lancashire, xxxi. 452  
 Holyhead, Wales, xxvi. 483  
 Ithaca, xxxiii. 47, 50

*Rings—continued*

- Kintore, Aberdeenshire, xliii. 498  
 London, London Wall, xxix. 152  
     Newgate Street, xxvii. 151  
 Marston, Northants, xlviii. 333  
 Newark, Surrey, xxxi. 469  
 New Grange, Ireland, xxx. 137  
 Norwich, Norfolk, xxii. 422; xxxii. 423  
 Palestrina, CHARLES DRURY EDWARD FORTNUM  
     on, xlv. 352, 354  
 Plymouth, Devon, xl. 503, 507  
 Polden Hill, Somersetshire, xiv. 92  
 Portingland heath, near Norwich, xxi. 547  
 Risinium, xlviii. 49  
 Rudstone, Yorkshire, xliii. 512  
 Saint Austel, Cornwall, ix. 188  
 Scratchbury, Wiltshire, xliii. 503  
 Silchester, Hants, viii. 449; xxvii. 417; xlv.  
     342, 354  
 Southfleet, Kent, xiv. 38  
 Strood, Kent, xxix. 217  
 Tenby, Pembrokeshire, xliii. 492  
 Thetford, Norfolk, xxxi. 474  
 Tissington, Derbyshire, xliii. 512  
 Tugland, Gallowayshire, x. 478, 481  
 Wigber Low, Derbyshire, xliii. 507  
 Windsor, Berks, xii. 408, 411  
 Wittenham, Long, Berks, xxxix. 140, 142  
 Worcester, xxxvi. 200, 202  
 Wreck Hills, Norfolk, xxiii. 361  
 York, ii. 47, 178  
 Ringstead, Northants, xxiii. 370  
     Sedilia at, x. 290  
 Ringstone Edge, Yorkshire, ii. 356  
 Ringvale, William, xliii. 270  
 Riolabran, v. 85  
 Ripa, Albert de, xxxvi. 16  
 Ripley, Eustace, xxvii. 370  
 Riplingham, John, xl. 238  
     Katherine, xl. 308  
 Ripon, Yorkshire, i. 43 (a) (b), 47 (c); v. 361-  
     xxxiii. 76  
     Mary, queen of Scots at, xxxii. 75  
 Ripon Minster, archbishop's throne in, xvii. 136

Ripon Minster—*continued*

- Dedication of, xxv. 236  
 Lady loft in, xvii. 137  
 ROBERT DARLBY WADDYLOVE on, xvii. 128  
 Spires removed, xvii. 131  
 Vault beneath, xvii. 137  
 Sanctuary at, viii. 21, 42  
 Ripon, Walter, xx. 463; xxx. 5  
 Rippingall, John de, xlv. 380  
 Rippinghall, Lincolnshire, xi. 25  
 Ripple, Worcestershire, viii. 235  
 Risby, Suffolk, architectural details of church of, xxiii. 16  
     Round tower of church of, xxiii. 12, 15  
 Rise, a Ditmarsh surname, xxxvii. 373  
 Risebane or Rysbrook, near Calais, France, iii. 245  
 Risewood, v. 206  
 Rishangles, Suffolk, xlv. 124  
 Rishworth, Yorkshire, ii. 356, 363  
 Rising, the chase and manor of, xviii. 130  
 Risingham, Northumberland, vii. 80; xxx. 119; xlv. 361  
 Risinium, Dalmatia, antiquities of, xlviii. 40  
     Inscriptions at, relating to civil life, xlviii. 16  
     Numismatic history of, xlviii. 42  
     Overthrow of, xlviii. 52  
     Roman station of, xlviii. 36, 38  
 Risleden, Stephen, xiii. 34  
 Risley Park, Derbyshire, silver plate found at, x. 21; xvii. 91  
 Risley, James, xlv. 395, 398, 419  
     John, i. 350 (a), 352 (b), 377 (c), 352 (a), 354 (b), 379 (c)  
     Richard, xxxv. 422, 441; xlii. 305  
     Thomas, xxxvi. 17  
 Ristun, vi. 43  
 Ristone, Yorkshire, v. 195  
 Ritual, church, of 16th cent., xlviii. 342  
     Ordinance of Neophytus, xlvii. 1  
 Rive, Scotland, x. 102  
 Rive de Giez, France, vi. 37  
 Riving, near Stanington, Yorks, v. 94  
 River-banks, repair of, by manorial tenants, xlv. 373, 377  
 Riveres, Richard de la, xxxix. 442, 445  
     Joan de, xxxix. 445  
 Riveres, Park, xviii. 171  
 Rivers, many derive their names from words meaning water, x. 351  
     Navigation of, in Hampshire, l. 254  
     Ordinances concerning the, in Aylesbury manor, Bucks, l. 99  
 Risinium, an aboriginal Illyrian name for, xlviii. 40  
 Running underground, vi. 27  
 Teutonic words signifying, xvii. 165  
 Uses of old British, xlviii. 229  
 Rivers, earl, *see* Widville, Anthony; Widville, Richard  
     Lord, *see* Pitt, George  
 Rivet, Andrew, xlv. 397, 415, 417  
 Rizzio, David, murder of, xviii. 269, 271; xxxiii. 147, 148  
 Roads, paved, xx. 96  
     Roman, laws regulating, xlviii. 30  
     SMART LETHIEULLIER on, i. 56 (a) (b), 62 (c)  
     THOMAS SHARP on, vii. 89  
     Akeman Street, xxix. 5, 10, 12  
     Appian Way, iv. 174  
     Ashwell Street, xxvi. 369  
     Bath Way, Bath Road, vii. 138; xxviii. 401  
     Bathom Gate, x. 26  
     Berkshire, xv. 179  
     Birdbrook, Essex, xiv. 62  
     Bitton, Gloucestershire, xxxi. 268  
     Blackstone Edge, Yorkshire, iv. 13  
     Boreham Street, xxxiv. 248  
     Brancaaster, Norfolk, xxiii. 369  
     Brecknock, Wales, i. 294 (a), 296 (b), 317 (c)  
     Britain, xlviii. 230, 244  
     Caernarvonshire, xvi. 132  
     Caerwent, Wales, v. 48; vi. 8  
     Canterbury, Kent, xlviii. 239  
     Capel Coelbryn, Wales, i. 297 (a), 299 (b), 321 (c); v. 50

## Roads—continued

- Camulodunum, map of British and Roman roads near, xxix. 256
- Chichester, Sussex, to Dorking, Surrey, xviii. 203
- Chute Causeway, i. 56 (a) (b), 62 (c); viii. 85
- Dalmatia, xlviii. 39, 52
- Derbyshire, x. 23
- Devil's dykes, xxiii. 372
- Dorking to Chichester, xviii. 203
- Durham, JOHN CADE on Roman roads in county of, vii. 74
- Eccleston, Lancashire, xii. 90; xv. 183
- Ermin Street, i. 61 (a) (b), 68 (c); iv. 9; vii. 80, 81; viii. 93; ix. 97; xxii. 26; i. 369  
THOMAS PERCIVAL on, i. 62 (a) (b), 70 (c)
- Essex, xiv. 61, 62
- Forty foot Way, i. 62 (a) (b), 70 (c); xlii. 157
- Fosse Way, iii. 372; vii. 74, 81, 84; x. 58; xvi. 329; xviii. 113; xix. 162, 311
- Frindsbury, Kent, xxii. 437
- Gardner's Street, xxxiv. 248
- Green Street, xxvii. 392
- Hempnal, Norfolk, xxiii. 368
- Hetherset, Norfolk, xxiii. 369
- High Street, ix. 286
- Humber Street, vii. 80
- Iceton Meer, viii. 96
- Iknield Street, Ikening Street, i. 56 (a) (b), 62 (c), 60 (a) (b), 67 (c), 73 (a) (b), 82 (c), 299 (a), 301 (b), 322 (c); v. 49; vii. 81; ix. 98, 99; x. 24; xiv. 62; xv. 183; xxi. 549; xxiii. 12, 368; xxvi. 468; xxix. 10, 247; xxxix. 85  
Derivation of name, xxvii. 97  
RICHARD WILLIS and WILLIAM BRAY on, viii. 85
- Illyricum, maps of, in, xlviii. 2, 100; xlix. 4, 82
- Julia Strata, v. 45; vi. 6  
WILLIAM HARRIS on, ii. 1
- Kent, xxviii. 400

## Roads—continued

- Lantwit, Wales, near, ii. 16
- Leming Lane, viii. 374; x. 58
- Lincolnshire, i. 369, 384
- London, xlviii. 227  
In and near, plan of, xxxvi. 208  
To Bath, xxvii. 412, 414; xxviii. 413
- Macedonia, xlix. 6
- Maiden Way, vii. 76; xxxi. 280; xlii. 13
- Mansfield-Woodhouse, Notts, ix. 133
- Mynid Kerr, Wales, near, iv. 8
- Neath, Wales, iv. 14
- Northumberland, iv. 13
- Old Ford, xii. 90
- Old Street, xv. 184; xxvii. 78; xl. 52
- Oxburgh, Norfolk, xxiii. 369
- Pedders Way, xxiii. 370
- Portway, x. 171; xv. 184; xxii. 50; xl. 53  
RICHARD WILLIS on, viii. 100
- Posthumian Way, iv. 385
- Pye Road, Norfolk, xxiii. 368
- Ridgway, the, xxxii. 312
- Rycknild Street, vii. 74, 81; viii. 97; x. 62; xxix. 8, 9
- Saham, Norfolk, xxiii. 369
- Sarn Elen, Sarn Helen, Wales, i. 297 (a) (b), 320 (c); xiv. 276
- Shaftoe Crag, Northumberland, xv. 393
- Silchester, i. 266
- Spalding Gate, xxv. 47
- Stane Street, Stone Street, ix. 97, 100, 101, 102; xix. 109; xxx. 58; xxxiii. 127
- Strata Marcella, v. 49
- Surrey, in, WILLIAM BRAY on, ix. 96
- Swansea, Wales, near, ii. 9
- Trench Lane, xii. 90
- Via Appia, sinking of, iv. 13
- Via Julia, v. 48; xxix. 10
- Warston Lane, xxv. 26
- Watling Street, ix. 15; v. 59; vii. 80; ix. 104; xvii. 337; xxvi. 468; xxvii. 78, 96; xxviii. 400; xl. 52  
Origin of name, xlviii. 234
- Yorkshire wolds, JOHN WALKER on, xxvii. 404

Roadways, British, *xlvi*. 229, 230, 234, 235, 248

At Bottesford, Lincolnshire, orders concerning, *i*. 379, 380

Road, the name of, *xlvi*. 180

Roadus, constable of Richmond castle, *xlvi*. 181

Roanoke island, America, colonization of (1584-86), *xlvi*. 65

Roasting iron, *xxi*. 240

Roth, Wales, *ii*. 8

Robert, archbishop, benedictional of, JOHN GAGE on, *xxiv*. 118

Bishop of Sees, *xxvii*. 25

The Bruce, king of Scotland, *iv*. 177; *xxi*. 301

Watch said to have belonged to, *v*. 420; *xxxiii*. 8

Count of Flanders, *xxviii*. 67, 72

Duke of Normandy, imprisoned in Cardiff castle, *iv*. 135

Tomb of, at Gloucester, *ii*. 294

Wooden effigy of, *xlvi*. 279

Earl of Gloucester, coin of, JOSIAH COLEBROOKE on, *iv*. 132

SAMUEL PEGGE on, *v*. 390

Robert III. comte de Dreux, incised slab of, *xxxi*. 274

Of Aix, *xxiv*. 267

The Frisian, earl of Flanders, *xxiv*. 268

The king's fool, *xxvi*. 344

The Norman, earl of Flanders, *xxiv*. 269

Robert, John, *xiv*. 127

Matthew, *xxiii*. 333

Thomas, Gunpowder conspirator, *xv*. 139

Roberts, Francis, *xxv*. 594

George, *xxv*. 592, 594

ROBERTS, GEORGE, on the banishment of those under sentence of death for participation in the rebellion of James, duke of Monmouth, *xxxiv*. 350

Roberts, Griffith, *xiv*. 216

James, printer, *xxv*. 102

John, *xii*. 361, 386

Roberts—continued

Mr., *vii*. 417

Peter, *xli*. 369

Richard, *xviii*. 93

Roger, Elliot, *xv*. 408

William, *xxv*. 477

Wilson Aylesbury, *xiii*. 26

Robertsbridge, Sussex, *xxxiv*. 244, 247

Abbey of, the abbot of, *xx*. 564

CHARLES SPENCER PERCEVAL on the charters of, *xlvi*. 427

List of abbots of, *xlvi*. 455

Robertson, Charles, *xlii*. 446

Jennet, *xli*. 344

John, *xli*. 337

Mr., *xlvi*. 321

Of Struan, *xi*. 47

Richard, *xli*. 338

Robie, Thomas, *xliv*. 412

Robin Hood, bower of, *i*. 16 (a) (b), 18 (c), 21 (a) (b), 24 (c)

Hat for, *xxiv*. 177

Mark of, *xii*. 43

Pennystone, *ii*. 362, 363

Pricks of, *vii*. 137

Rustic players so called, *xlvi*. 200, 233

Said to have been buried at Hathersage, Derbyshire, *x*. 467

Robin of Redesdale, *xxix*. 137

Robins, John, *xlii*. 78, 87, 89

Thomas, *xxv*. 462

Robinson, Anthony, *xvi*. 153

Captain, *xlvi*. 89

Connenaunte, *xii*. 365

George, *xxix*. 276

George Strangeways, *v*. 196, 204

Gerard, *x*. 320, 322

ROBINSON, HENRY CRABB, on the etymology of the word Mass, *xxvi*. 242

Robinson, J., *xxxviii*. 409

J. C., *xlvi*. 1

Sir John, *xi*. 97; *xxxv*. 90

John, *xii*. 365, 386; *xxxix*. 25

Mr., *x*. 207



Robinson—*continued*

- Nicholas, xvi. 153
- Peter, xii. 370; xliii. 209
- Richard, xxxii. 77
- Robert, xlv. 98
- William, x. 91, 93; xl. 230
- Robotham, Robert, xii. 380; xviii. 176
- Robsart, Amy, xxv. 428
  - Sir John, xxii. 356, 390, 395
  - John, xxv. 428
  - Sir Lewis, xxxi. 176
  - Sir Theodorick, xxv. 428
- Robson, Francis, viii. 114
- Rof, xli. 369
- Roe, a fabulous bird, xi. 407
  - French name for a chess-rook, xi. 406
- Rocca Priore, near Rome, v. 340
- Roccode, a fish, xliii. 370
- Rocel, Raf, xxxix. 445
- Roceline, Thomas, xxxix. 445
- Roch, the son of Othar, death of, xxiv. 206
- Roch, saint, xlviii. 365, 368
- Rochdale, Lancashire, xxv. 595
- Roche, Mons. de, iii. 194
- Rochester, Kent, i. 44 (a) (b), 48 (c), 326 (a)
  - 328 (b), 350 (c); iv. 412; xxiii. 350; xxvii. 283; xxviii. 400; xxxii. 303; xxxiii. 122; xxxiv. 59, 61; xxxviii. 391
- Almshouses at, xviii. 9
- Bridge, Chapel of All Souls, xi. 344
  - JAMES ESSEX on, vii. 395
  - Plan of, vii. 400
- Castle, iv. 367, 382; vi. 296, 373
  - Details from, xvi. 361
  - Represented on city seal, xlix. 454
  - SAMUEL DENNE on, vi. 381
- Cathedral, xi. 325; xvii. 15, 25
  - Details from, xvi. 361
  - Doorway at, xxvii. 384
  - Gundulf's tower and the first Norman cathedral church of, W. H. ST. JOHN HOPE on, xlix. 323
  - Piscina in, xi. 347
  - Polychromy in, xxxi. 512

Rochester cathedral—*continued*

- Sedilia in, xi. 336
- Stalls, x. 305
- The Judgment represented at, xxxvi. 378
- Church of—
  - St. Margaret, monumental brass in, xxx. 123
  - St. Nicholas, xii. 104
    - Font in, xi. 134
- Corporation lands at, xlvi. 409
- Derivation of name, xxxii. 301
- Duke of Savoy at, xviii. 178
- Mazers from, i. 134, 168
- Mint at, xxvi. 13
- Seal and counter-seal of the city of, xlix. 453
- Rochester, bishop of, *see* Aelfstan; Audley, Edmund; Buckeridge, John; Fisher, John; Gest, Edmund; Gundulph; Hythe, Hamo; Sandford, Henry; Sheppey, John de; Warner, John; Wendover, Richard de; Westerham, John de;
- Rochester, earl of, *see* Hyde, Lawrence; Wilmot, Henry
- Rochester, Northumberland, vii. 80
- Rochester, John, xxv. 84
  - Robert, xviii. 155
- Rochet, *see* Costume
- Rochetta, a name for alkali, xlvi. 95
- Rochetts, fish, xliii. 348, 388
- Rochford, Essex, ix. 379
- Rochford, Jane, xvii. 277
- Rochford, viscount, *see* Boleyn, Thomas
- Rochfort, Guy de, xxxix. 445
- Rock altar in Brittany, xxv. 204
- Rock basons, ii. 256, 361; iii. 306; vii. 22, 175
  - ix. 209, 215
  - In Derbyshire, vi. 111; xii. 44
- Rock chairs, ix. 207, 208, 210; xii. 45
- Rock deity, Mithra, xlviii. 19
- Rock-cut figure at Nymphio, xlix. 382
- Rock, Mr., xii. 264
- Rocket (A.D. 1520), iii. 224
- Rockingham, Northants, xxix. 169

Rockingham, Northants, vineyard at, iii. 62  
 Rocking stone, xxv. 190; xxxv. 234  
   Broken by Cromwell's soldiers, xii. 42  
   Ashover Common, Derbyshire, xii. 43  
   Balvaird, Scotland, xii. 42  
   Bradley Rocks, Derbyshire, vi. 111  
   Brimham Rocks, Yorks, vii. 211  
   Broadfield, Cumberland, x. 108  
   Carclyff Rocks, Derbyshire, xii. 48  
   Cartmel, Lancashire, ix. 215  
   Golear Hill, Huddersfield, Yorks, ii. 353  
   Near Grindleford bridge, Derbyshire, x. 467  
   Hathersage Moor, Derbyshire, vii. 175  
   Rishworth, Yorks, ii. 356  
   Rowter Rocks, Derbyshire, vi. 111  
   Silverdale, Lancashire, ix. 216  
   Strines Moor, Bradfield, Yorks, x. 467  
   Warley, Yorkshire, ii. 360  
   Warton Crag, Lancashire, ix. 215  
 Rockland, harbour of, Connaught, Ireland, xxvii. 130  
 Rockliffe, Cumberland, xxii. 163  
 Rock Monday, xxxvii. 91  
 Rocks, form of decay of, xlv. 131  
 Rockslet, Germany, said to be named from a chess rook, ix. 34  
 Rodborough, Gloucestershire, xxxv. 411  
 Rodborowe, Thomas de, xxvii. 294  
 Rodds, crossbows called, xiii. 400  
 Rode, William, xliii. 170  
 Rodeley, Leicestershire, sedilia at, x. 295  
 Rodeman, John, xxxvii. 293  
   William, xxxvii. 281  
 Roden, river, xii. 91  
 Rodenfield, in village of Sturmere, Essex, cooking vessels found at, xvi. 364  
 Rodez, France, cathedral of, xxxvi. 321  
   Church of Saint Amand, xxxvi. 322  
   Houses at, xxxvi. 322  
   Window at, xxxvi. 323  
 Rodfall, a manorial custom, xii. 30  
 Rodgman, Robert, swan-mark of, xvi. 153  
 Rodmarton, Gloucestershire, ix. 367

Rodmarton—continued.

  Cleft skull from, xlii. 227  
   Roman buildings at, xviii. 114  
 Rodmersham, Kent, xi. 385  
   Church of, sedilia in, xi. 372  
   Wooden stalls in, xi. 391, 393  
 Rodney Stoke, Somersetshire, chalice at, xlii. 415  
 Rodney, Sir John, xxv. 320  
   Richard de, xv. 99  
 Rodolph II., king of the Romans, xxxvii. 192  
 Rodon, xxiii. 259  
 Rodon, John, xxv. 392  
 Rodopis, xxiii. 259  
 Rodriguez, Francisco, xxxii. 49  
 Rods, measures of land, at Rothley, Leicestershire, xlvii. 91, 98  
 Roe, Sir Thomas, ix. 177, 178, 181  
 Roebuck, on ancient vase, xxiii. 231  
 Roe-deer, remains of, at Caburn, Sussex, xlv. 430  
 Roet family, connections of the, xlviii. 162  
 Roettier, Mr., xviii. 229, 230, 231  
 Roene, xlii. 100  
 Roffen, Benedictus de, xi. 263  
 Rogatac, Dalmatia, Roman sepulchral slabs at, xlix. 41  
 Rogation days, xxiv. 83  
 Roger, bishop of Salisbury, vi. 317  
   Castles built by, ii. 191  
   Death of, ii. 192  
   Settles regular canons at St. Frideswide's, Oxford, ii. 191  
   Supposed epitaph of, ii. 190  
 Roger, king of Sicily, xv. 236  
 Rogers, Anthony, i. 100 (a) (b), 112 (c)  
 ROGERS, CHARLES, on a statue of Venus, i. 137 (a) (b), 150 (c)  
   On horse shoes, iii. 35  
   On earthenware masks, from the Mosquito shore, vi. 107  
 Rogers, Sir Edward, xii. 378  
   Hugh, xii. 361  
   J. J., xliii. 362

*Rogers—continued*

- James, inscription of in Tower of London, xlii. 81
- John, xxiii. 33, 45
- Lieutenant, xxxvii. 211
- Nehemiah, xlv. 107
- ROGERS, WILLIAM HENRY HAMILTON, on the Courtenay tomb in Colyton church, Devonshire, xlviii. 157
- Roges, lady Alice de, l. 317
- Roisia, lady, i. 44 (a) (b), 49 (c)
- Rokeburn, Hampshire, manor of, ii. 328
- Rokeby, Sir Thomas, xx. 128; xlvii. 183
- Rokele, Richard de la, xxxix. 442
- Rokesley, Kent, viii. 220; xi. 385
- Sedilia at, x. 289, 300
- Rokesley, Adam de, xxviii. 291
- Rokewood family, xxiv. 283
- John de, xxiv. 240
- ROKEWOOD, JOHN GAGE [Previously to xxviii. 193: GAGE, JOHN], xxvi. 296; xxxviii. 37; xli. 36
- Exhibits roll of royal pedigree and short chronicle to 47 Edward III., xxi. 546
- On round towers of churches in Norfolk and Suffolk, xxiii. 10
- On the hostelry of the prior of Lewes, Saint Olave's, Southwark, xxiii. 299
- On the great bell tower of Saint Edmundsbury abbey, Suffolk, xxiii. 327
- On letters of Henry VI. to the abbot of Saint Edmundsbury, for the suppression of the Lollards, xxiii. 339
- On the benedictional of Saint Aethelwold, xxiv. i.
- On the benedictional of archbishop Robert, xxiv. 118
- On barrows called the Bartlow Hills, Ashdon, Essex, xxv. 1
- On the Anglo-Saxon ceremonial of dedication of churches, as illustrated by a pontifical at Rouen, France, xxv. 235
- On the household book of Edward Stafford, duke of Buckingham, xxv. 311

*Rokewood—continued*

- On the fall of a portion of Saint Alban's abbey, Herts, xxv. 598
- On Roman remains found in a barrow at Bartlow, Essex, xxvi. 300
- On a British gold corselet found at Mold, Flintshire, xxvi. 422
- On discoveries at the Bartlow Hills, Essex, xxvi. 462
- On sepulchral stones found at Hartlepool, Durham, xxvi. 479
- On a British shield found in the Isis, xxvii. 298
- On a Roman speculum found at Coddham, Suffolk, xxvii. 359
- On further discoveries at the Bartlow Hills, Essex, xxviii. 1
- On the English convent of the order of the Conception, at Paris, xxviii. 193
- On an illuminated psalter, xxviii. 458
- On excavations at the Bartlow Hills, Essex, xxix. 1
- On gold ornaments from Meroë, Nubia, xxix. 386
- On a silver dish found at Mileham, Norfolk, xxix. 389
- On figures of Welsh knights in Kilpeck church, Herefordshire, xxx. 62
- ROLAND, ix. 52
- Hunting horn said to have belonged to, xxix. 370
- Roldal, Norway, shield from, xxiv. 270
- Roldeston, Thomas de, xxxi. 93; xxxii. 380, 381, 382
- Roleie, Henry de, xxxix. 445
- ROLF, Agnes, xxxvii. 297
- Eustace, xxv. 553
- Henry, xxxviii. 50
- John, xlv. 104
- Julian, xxxvii. 286
- Thomas, xxxii. 441
- Walter, xxxvii. 297
- William, xxxvii. 295
- William Henry, xxx. 132

- Rolfe, a woman's Christian name, iii. 293
- Rolle, Richard, *see* Hampole, Richard de
- Roller of stone, x. 431
- Rolles, John, xliii. 209
- ROLLESTON, GEORGE, xlii. 175, 201; xlv. 348
- On excavations in an Anglo-Saxon cemetery at Frilford, Berkshire, xlii. 417
- On farther researches at Frilford, with remarks on the northern limit of Anglo-Saxon cremation in England, xlv. 405
- On skeletons found at King's Langley church, Herts, xlv. 64
- On animal remains found at Caburn, Sussex, xlv. 477
- Rolleston, Robert, xxi. 35
- Rolling land, xiii. 378
- Rollo, the life of, as told by Dudo of St. Quentin, HENRY HOYLE HOWORTH on, xlv. 235
- Rollich, Oxfordshire, i. 313 (a), 315 (b), 337 (c); viii. 107; xav. 190; xxxv. 249; xxxviii. 433
- Rolt, John, xxxiv. 53, 58
- Rolues, Robert, xxxvii. 289
- Romaine, an instrument for weighing, xxi. 249
- Romaine, Robert, xii. 385
- Romain-motier, Switzerland, church of, xxxvii. 253
- Romainville, Marie de, xxxviii. 62
- Roman art, influence of on Turkish architecture, xlix. 20
- Roman Britain, evidence as to influence of, xlviii. 36
- New points in the history of, xlviii. 221
- Roman burial in fine earth, method of, xlviii. 328
- Roman Catholics and Romans confounded, iv. 20
- None in Anglesea, Carnarvonshire, or Merionethshire in 1768, i. 282 (a), 284 (b), 305 (c)
- Roman Catholic religion, contests with Byzantine orthodoxy in Dacia, xlix. 165
- Early influences at Scupi, Dalmatia, xlix. 133
- Precluded by colonists, xlvii. 69
- Roman conquest of Britain, military decoration relating to, xlix. 439
- Roman cult of Jupiter Pluvius, survival of, xlix. 104, 108
- Roman female divinities, xlv. 171
- Roman influences on Slav communities in Illyria, xlix. 37
- Roman numerals, i. 149 (a) (b), 165 (c)
- Roman silk, xliii. 239
- Roman stones for modern buildings, xlix. 86, 90
- Roman wall, across North of England, i. 220 (a), 221 (b), 241 (c)
- Roman wall decoration in opus sectile, xlv. 273, 274
- Romance, xii. 54; xiv. 219; xxiv. 209, 210
- The word, WILLIAM DRAKE on, iv. 142
- JOHN BOWLE on, v. 267
- Romanel, Switzerland, sword found at, xlv. 260
- Romano, Giulio, *see* Pippi, Giulio
- Romans, France, massacre at (1572), xxii. 325
- Romans, king of the, *see* Plantagenet, Richard
- Romans, Maximilian, king of the, xxxi. 167
- Romans and Roman Catholics confounded, iv. 20
- Roman Slack, a part of Broomhead moor, Yorks, v. 93
- Romanus, Dominicus, xlv. 15
- Saint, day of, l. 334
- Romanye, a wine, xxii. 4
- Romara, William de, earl of Lincoln, iv. 124; vi. 262; l. 317
- Rombald's moor, Yorkshire, xxxi. 300, 306
- Rome, Almo river, xliii. 274
- Aqua Appia, xlii. 20
- Aqueducts, xliii. 275
- Arch of Constantine, iv. 80
- Arch of Gallienus, xlix. 118
- Atrium Vestae, J. H. MIDDLETON on, xlix. 391
- F. M. NICHOLS on, l. 243
- Baptistry of Constantine, x. 199
- Basilica of Trajan, xxxvii. 126
- Baths of Caracalla, xvii. 49, 50; xliii. 279
- Baths of Diocletian, xvii. 47, 49, 50
- Baths of Severus and Commodus, xliii. 279



## Rome—continued

- Bishop of Fools at, xv. 227  
 Brass equestrian statue in, MARTIN FOLKES on, i. 122 (a) (b), 135 (c)  
 Caelian hill, castellum aquae on, plan of, xlii. 19  
 Statue of Venus discovered on, i. 135 (a) (b), 150 (c)  
 Valley between Caelian and Aventine hills, plan of, xlii. 19  
 Cenae Pontificum, probable scene of, i. 240  
 Churches in—  
   Bassian basilica, xlv. 28  
   Earlier than A.D. 1150, ALEXANDER NESBITT on, xl. 157  
   List of those built between A.D. 328 and A.D. 1450, xl. 161  
   Pantheon, vi. 167; xvii. 54  
     Turned into a church, iv. 417  
     Vaulting of, xvii. 46, 50  
   S. Adriano, xlix. 424  
   S. Agnes, xl. 168  
   S. Agnese-fuori-le-mura, xlviii. 413  
   S. Allesandro, in Via Latina, plan of, xl. 177  
   S. Andrea in Catabarbara, xlv. 267  
   S. Antonio Abate, xlv. 275  
   S. Balbina, xl. 166  
   S. Bartolomeo, xlii. 385  
   S. Bibiena, xlii. 385  
   S. Cecilia, chair in, xl. 215  
   S. Clemente, xxxvii. 123, 124, 126; xliii. 281  
   S. Constantia, xl. 172  
     Section of, xvi. 321  
   SS. Cosmo e Damiano, xl. 168  
     Excavations near, xliii. 280  
   S. Croce in Gerusalemme, xl. 165; xlv. 280  
   S. Ermete, xl. 176  
   S. Francesca Romana, xlii. 385  
     Monument of Antonio Rido in, xviii. 195  
   SS. Giovanni e Paolo, xlii. 385

## Rome—continued

- S. John Lateran, altar of wood in, xi. 360  
   Doorway of, xl. 190  
   Plan of, xix. 363, 368  
 S. Lorenzo, xl. 168  
 S. Lorenzo-fuor-le-Mura, xlii. 385  
 S. Maria in Domenica, xl. 169  
 S. Maria-in-Trastevere, xlviii. 401  
 S. Paul, mosaics in, x. 153  
 S. Peter, xvii. 54  
   Covered with tiles, iv. 89  
   Dome of, xvii. 50  
   Mosaics in, x. 153  
   Plans of, xix. 363, 368; xxxvii. 126  
   Vaulting of, xvii. 44, 46  
 S. Stefano in Via Latina, plan of, xl. 167  
 S. Stefano Rotundo, section of, xvi. 321  
 SS. Vincenzo ed Anastasio, xl. 169  
 S. Zeno, doorway and jamb of door, xl. 191  
 Sistine chapel, picture of the Last Judgment in, by Michael Angelo Buonarroti, xxxvi. 386, 388  
 Circus Maximus, xliii. 278  
 Columbarium at, xxxiv. 22  
 Comitium, position of, xlix. 424  
 Discoveries at, viii. 435  
 English college, xlii. 252, 260  
 English Dominicans at, xlii. 270  
 Equestrian statue attributed to Constantine, i. 125 (a) (b), 135 (c)  
 Esquiline hill, terra-cotta head of Greek workmanship found on, C. D. E. FORTNUM on, xlix. 453  
 Excavations in, JOHN HENRY PARKER on, xlii. 11; xliii. 273  
 Fasti Capitolini, i. 235  
 Foss of Romulus, xliii. 283  
 Font in, x. 208; xl. 202  
 Glass, ancient, found in, analysis of, xlv. 130  
 Graecostasis, remains of, J. H. MIDDLETON on, xlix. 429  
 Mamertine prison, xlii. 23

## Rome—continued

- Marble plan of, xlii. 12; xliii. 280  
 Marmorata, xliii. 282  
 Military forces of, recruited from Dalmatia, xlix. 14  
 Milliarium Aureum, remains of, J. H. MIDDLETON on, xlix. 433  
 Minerva Medica, dome of, xvii. 50  
 Monte del Grano, the Barberini vase found on, viii. 316  
 Mount of piety at, xxix. 275  
 No memorials of Matronae in, xli. 178, 182, 183  
 Ops Consiva, sacrarium of, l. 240  
 Ostia, xliii. 283  
 Palace of Caligula, xlix. 402  
 Palatine hill, xliii. 283  
     Alterations of, xlix. 401  
 Palladium, xlix. 393, 405  
 Ponte Fabrizio, xvii. 48  
 Ponte Rotto, xvii. 48  
 Ponte Senatorio, xvii. 48  
 Ponte Sisto, xvii. 48  
 Pontifex Maximus, house of, l. 241  
 Porta Capena, xliii. 273  
 Porta Chiusa, interior face of, xlii. 18  
 Railway station, chamber near, xliii. 281  
 Regia, remains of, J. H. MIDDLETON on, xlix. 398  
     The Atrium Vestae, and the original locality of the Fasti Capitolini, F. M. NICHOLS on, l. 227  
     Rebuilding of, l. 233, 235  
     Uses and character of, l. 236, 240, 245  
 Roads from to Ardea, xlix. 178  
 Rostra, remains of, J. H. MIDDLETON on, xlix. 424  
 Stone quarries near, xlix. 170  
 Temple of Apollo, dome of, xvii. 50  
     Palatine Apollo, l. 235  
     Diana, dome of, xvii. 50  
     Divus Julius, l. 255  
     Mars, xliii. 279  
     Mercury, dome of, xvii. 50

## Rome—continued

- Peace, xvii. 54  
     Vault of, xvii. 46, 47, 49  
 Temple and Atrium of Vesta and the Regia, J. H. MIDDLETON on, xlix. 391  
 Trastevere, xliii. 282  
 Umbilicus Romae, remains of, J. H. MIDDLETON on, xlix. 432  
 Villa Borghese, basso-relievo of Roberto Malatesta in, xviii. 195  
 Walls of, DANIEL WRAY on, i. 128 (a) (b), 141 (c)  
 Walls of the kings, copied from those of Ardea, xlix. 171  
 Wall of Servius Tullius, masons' mark on, l. 3  
 Water reservoirs, xlii. 19  
 Rome land, *see* London; St. Alban's abbey  
 Romeny, Robert de, xxxvii. 435  
 Romford, Essex, i. 74 (a) (b), 83 (c); xxiii. 367  
 Romforthe, Thomas, swan-mark of, xvi. 153  
 Romney, Kent, vi. 15  
     Decay of, xi. 214  
     Mint at, xxvi. 13  
 Romney Marsh, Kent, xxxiv. 241; xli. 436  
     Plan of, xl. 367, 369  
 Romney, Lord, *see* Marsham, Charles; Marsham, Robert  
 Romsey, Hampshire, abbey church of, i. 44 (a) (b), 48 (c); xvii. 15, 16  
     Arabic numerals in, iv. 23  
     Font in, xi. 136, 137  
     Plan of, xiv. 140  
     Sculptured Crucifix at, xlvii. 168  
     Sculptures and inscriptions in, xiv. 136, 141; xv. 304  
     British coin found at, xxxiii. 190  
     Gold collar from, xxxix. 505  
 Romsey, Walter de, ii. 329, 331  
 Romulus, a fabulist, xiii. 55  
     Inscription of the triumph of, found at Rome, l. 246  
 Ronaldsay, Orkney, stones at, xxxiv. 122  
 Roneton, William de, xl. 424

- Ronhall, Bedfordshire, ii. 329  
 Rooch, Richard, xlv. 79  
 Rood, the, i. 11 (a) (b), 13 (c), 12 (a) (b), 13 (c),  
 17 (a) (b), 19 (c); xxxiv. 54; xli. 361  
 Altar of the, xliii. 222  
 At Brechin, Scotland, ii. 85  
 At Chalk, Kent, xi. 368  
 At Doberan, Germany, xlix. 314  
 At Lübeck, Germany, xlix. 307  
 Cloth for the, xxxiv. 54  
 Dream of the holy, a poem, JOHN MITCHELL  
 KEMBLE ON, xxx. 31  
 Early examples of, xlvii. 168  
 Lights for the, i. 11 (a) (b), 13 (c), 12 (a)  
 (b), 14 (c), 13 (a) (b), 15 (c); xxxvi.  
 221  
 Of Boxley, Kent, xxxviii. 133  
 Of Grace, xxxviii. 133  
 Taking down the, xxxvi. 234; xli. 363  
 Rood loft, organs in the, xliii. 203  
 Taking down the, i. 16 (a) (b), 17 (c); xxxiv.  
 60  
 Rook, the, at chess, xi. 406; xxiv. 239, 242  
 Rook, colonel, xvi. 361  
 ROOK, HAYMAN, x. 24  
 On Roman camps in Gloucestershire, v. 207  
 On Druidical remains at Stanton and Hartle  
 Moor, Derbyshire, vi. 110  
 On Druidical remains in Derbyshire, vii. 19,  
 175  
 On Brimham Rocks, Yorkshire, viii. 209  
 On the Roman remains at Mansfield Wood-  
 house, Notts, viii. 363  
 On the Roman remains and camp at Buxton,  
 Derbyshire, ix. 137  
 On the Roman road and camps near Mans-  
 field Woodhouse, Notts, ix. 193  
 On Druidical remains at Harborough Rocks,  
 Derbyshire, ix. 206  
 On Roman antiquities in Cumberland and  
 Westmoreland, ix. 219  
 On British remains in Cumberland, x. 105  
 On pits in Derbyshire, x. 114, 117  
 On Roman remains in Cumberland, x. 137

## Rook—continued

- On Roman remains in Sherwood forest, x.  
 378  
 On the font at Bolton in Bolland, Yorks, xi.  
 429  
 On antiquities in Derbyshire, xii. 1  
 On Druidical remains in Derbyshire, xii.  
 41  
 On discoveries in a barrow in Derbyshire,  
 xii. 327  
 Rookes, Henry, xxiii. 20  
 Isabel, xxiii. 20  
 Rookewood, Ambrose, xii. 197, 211\*; xv. 139  
 Roos, Albred, iii. 293  
 Joetta, xvii. 335  
 John de, xiv. 270; xxxii. 397  
 John, lord, xxii. 387  
 Lord, Lancastrian leader, xlvii. 272  
 Lord, iii. 293; v. 201; *see also* Manners,  
 Thomas  
 Margaret de, xxxii. 404  
 Philippa, lady, xl. 468  
 Sir Robert, xxix. 323; xl. 475  
 Robert de, xxxix. 445  
 Burial of the heart of at Bottesford,  
 Leicestershire, xxxii. 396  
 Sir Thomas, xxxii. 130  
 Thomas, lord Roos of Hamlake, xxix. 329  
 Thomas, lord Roos of Kendal, v. 233  
 Sir William, xxi. 22; xxvi. 329, 330, 331  
 William de, viii. 204; xvii. 335; xxvii. 22;  
 xxxii. 396; xxxix. 445  
 Roos Herald, i. 354 (a), 356 (b), 380 (c)  
 Roose, Thomas, xii. 393  
 Rooskley, Richard, iii. 295  
 Roots, John, xxxv. 347  
 ROOTS, WILLIAM, on remains found in the Thames,  
 xxx. 490; xxxi. 476  
 Exhibits spear-heads from the Thames, xxxii.  
 403  
 On camp at Wimbledon, Surrey, xxxii.  
 450  
 Roo-Tor, *see* Roulter  
 Rope, division of land by, xlv. 248

- Rope dancer before Edward VI. in Saint Paul's churchyard, London, viii. 412
- Roper, Anne, xxviii. 201  
 John, xiii. 88  
 Leo, swan-mark of, xvi. 153  
 Margaret, xxxix. 5; xl. 85  
 Thomas, xxxii. 146  
   Inscription of in Tower of London, xiii. 88  
   William, xiii. 88; xxxv. 32
- Ropesle, Robert de, viii. 204
- Ropesley church, Lincolnshire, xxvi. 29, 34
- Ropkyn, John, xxxviii. 50
- Ropley, Hampshire, gold torques from, xxxix. 507
- Roquemados, xx. 494
- Rosa Failge, prince of Ireland, ii. 35
- Rosa, Pietro, xlii. 103
- Rosalia, spring feast of the Romans, spread of, xlix. 103
- Rosary, Hindoo, viii. 257
- Rosas, Sweden, Runic stone at, xliii. 116
- Roschislapp, inscription from, iii. 347
- Roscius, Julius, xliii. 45
- Roscommon, Ireland, xxvii. 126, 127
- Roscrea, Ireland, church of St. Cronan at, xlvii. 173  
   Consecration cross in, xlviii. 464  
   Effigy in, xlviii. 173
- Rose, roses, xiii. 146; xvii. 227; xxx. 377  
   A paper-mark, xii. 117  
   Collar of, xxxix. 247  
   Golden, sent to Henry VIII., xxii. 112  
   On a gold pendant, xlviii. 50  
   Red, tenure by, xii. 30  
   Represented in painting of St. George and dragon, xlix. 244, 249  
   White, device of Edmund of Langley, xlvii. 323
- Rose castle, Cumberland, i. 227 (a), 228 (b), 248 (c); ix. 223
- Rose, La, name of ship, vi. 197  
   Le Roman de la, musical instruments mentioned in, JOHN BOWLE on, vii. 214
- Rose, Mr., vii. 122, 126  
   William, xxv. 478
- Roses, the wars of the, incidents in, xlvii. 265
- Rosebury, Yorkshire, xxxi. 473
- Rosekyn, Andrew de, xxxvi. 248
- Rosel, William, xxxvii. 288
- Roseles, Joan de, xxxix. 445
- Roselie, Scotland, xxii. 425
- Rosell, William, xli. 357
- Rosemary, xxx. 396  
   Hooks for, xxv. 563
- Rosemary, William, xii. 385
- Rosemberg, Henry of, xxviii. 185
- Rosencrans, a merchant of Cologne, xlv. 115
- Rosenkrantz, Erik, xxxviii. 309
- Rosenstand, J. F., xliii. 99, 101
- Rosers, Scotland, xxi. 491
- Rosetta, Egypt, xxi. 369
- Rosetta stone, the, xxxix. 471  
   Greek inscription on, xvi. 215, 246  
   MATTHEW RAPER on, xvi. 208  
   SIR TOMKYNES HILGROVE TURNER on, xvi. 212  
   TAYLOR COMBE on, xvi. 247  
   Translation of inscription on, by STEPHEN WESTON, xvi. 220  
   Translation of the Egyptian inscription on, xviii. 65  
   Hieroglyphic inscription on, xviii. 70
- Rosilly bay, Wales, vi. 34
- Rosineall, John, xli. 244
- Rosmar, Icelandic name for the walrus, xxiv. 244
- Ross, Galway, abbey church of, xxxviii. 152, 160
- Ross, Herefordshire, xviii. 430; xx. 64; xlv. 187
- Ross, New, Ireland, Norman French poem on building the walls of, xxii. 307  
   Identification of the author, by THOMAS CROFTON CROKER, xxviii. 438
- Ross, Scotland, diocese of, xvii. 249
- Ross, James, xv. 8  
   John, xxv. 473
- Rosseing, xv. 101



- Rossel, Thomas, xxvii. 294  
 William, xli. 358
- Rosseley, Benedict, xii. 357
- ROSSER, WILLIAM HENRY, exhibits the mummy  
 of an Egyptian ibis, xxvi. 483  
 Exhibits bronze candlestick in form of a stag,  
 xxviii. 441  
 On a tombstone in Brading church, Isle of  
 Wight, xxix. 373  
 Exhibits wheel-lock pistol, xxxi. 497
- Rossey, Orkney, xxxiv. 95
- Rossi, Charles, xviii. 120  
 Michele Stefano de, xlii. 103; xlv. 377
- Rossiniver, Leitrim, xliii. 135
- Rostock, Germany, architecture in, xlix. 313  
 House at, xxxix. 107  
 Rathhaus at, xxxix. 104
- Rostungr, Icelandic name for the walrus, xxiv.  
 244
- Rotchfort, family of, xxvii. 127
- Roteford, Thomas, prisoner in the Tower, xviii. 296
- Rotewange, a kind of poetry, xiii. 237
- Rot'h, an Eastern chess man, xi. 407
- Rothbury, Northumberland, xlv. 370
- Rothe, Mary, xxviii. 206
- Rothelan castle, *see* Rhuddlan
- Rother, river, Kent, vi. 81; xxxiv. 247; xli. 447  
 Changes in the channel of the, xx. 562  
 Vessel found in, xx. 553
- Rother-beasts, xxxiii. 271
- Rotherfield Grey, Oxfordshire, font at, x. 186;  
 xi. 151
- Rotherham, Yorkshire, Mary queen of Scots at,  
 xxxii. 75
- Rotherham, Sir Thomas, xxvii. 133
- Rotherham, alias Scott, Thomas, archbishop of  
 York, i. 350 (a), 352 (b), 377 (c), 352 (a),  
 354 (b), 379 (c)
- Rotherhithe, Surrey, manor of, xxxi. 122
- Roths, Scotland, xxi. 491; xxii. 425
- Rothley, Leicestershire, customary of the manor  
 and soke of, GEORGE THOMAS CLARKE ON,  
 xlvii. 89
- Rothley Temple, Leicestershire, ix. 370
- Rothomago, William de, xl. 429
- Rothsay, Scotland, x. 102
- Rothwell, Northants, xi. 385  
 Market house at, xxx. 78  
 Sedilia at, x. 290
- Rothwood, Robert, xxxiii. 100
- Rotting, xxx. 220
- Rotoirs, xxvi. 358
- Rotour, Richard, xxxvii. 451
- Rotten Row, derivation of, x. 61  
 Places so called at Darlington, Durham,  
 Nottingham, Sedberg, and York, x. 61
- Rotterdam, Holland, xxxv. 8
- Rotz, Jean, xlv. 236
- Rou, Roman de, xii. 66
- Roucester abbey, Staffordshire, xvi. 328; xix. 75
- Rouchi, Mr., xviii. 233
- Rouele, Wiltshire, manor of, ii. 331
- Roudemare, Stephen de, xxii. 396
- Rouen, France, xxxi. 309; xlii. 279; xlv. 153, 241  
 Castle of, EDMUND TURNER ON, vii. 232  
 Cathedral, xxv. 184  
 Decay of glass in, xlv. 73  
 Effigy of Richard I. in, xxix. 202  
 Episcopal throne in, xi. 223  
 Plundered by Calvinists, xi. 347
- Churches of—  
 St. Germain, xxvi. 27  
 St. Gervais, xxv. 176  
 St. Maclou, xxv. 185  
 St. Stephen des Tonnelliers, xi. 358
- English nuns at, xiii. 255, 268; xvii. 327
- Episcopal benediction at, xxiv. 9
- Loss of, allusions to, *temp.* Eliz., xlvii. 241
- Massacre at (1572), xxii. 325
- Museum at, iron bills in, xlv. 439
- Pontifical at, xxiv. 18; xxv. 244  
 Fac-similes from, xxv. 250
- Sculpture at, representing the field of cloth  
 of gold, iii. 199
- Sculpture at, 16th century, representing St.  
 George and the dragon, xlix. 279
- Siege of, poem on, xxi. 43; xxii. 350
- Vase found at, xxv. 19

- Rouen, Maurilius, archbishop of, xlv. 451
- Rouge Croix, poursuivant, i. 353 (a), 355 (b), 379 (c), 354 (a), 356 (b), 380 (c); xii. 376, 390
- Rouge Dragon, poursuivant, i. 357 (a), 359 (b), 384 (c); xii. 376, 390
- When established, iii. 215, 415
- Rougé, Emmanuel de, xlii. 324
- Rougham, Suffolk, picture of the Judgment in church of, xxxvi. 387
- Roughte, Gabriel, xxiii. 37
- Ronley, Galfrid, xxxi. 89
- Roulter, Rowter, Roo-Tor, name of rocks in Derbyshire, vi. 110
- Rouman race, location of, xlix. 70
- Round, Charles G., xxix. 251
- Roundabout, near Bagshot, Surrey, vii. 200
- Roundal, Kent, the barony of, xlvi. 249
- Round church, London, built by the Templars, vi. 172
- Round churches, WILLIAM ESSEX on, vi. 163
- Said to have been Jewish synagogues, vi. 163
- Roundels, *see* Arms
- Roundels, or fruit trenchers, JOHN YONGE AKERMAN on, xxxiv. 225
- Round hill, Tynyng, near Wellow, Somersetshire, xix. 45
- Round house, the, xviii. 325, 326
- Round table, a building at Windsor so called, vi. 328; xxxi. 106
- Round table, knights of the, xxxix. 34
- Round tower, at Abernethy, Scotland, ii. 80
- Ardmore, Ireland, used as a bell tower, ii. 83
- Brechin, Scotland, ii. 83
- Dramiskin, used as a bell-tower, ii. 81
- Kineth, Ireland, ii. 84
- Round towers, in Ireland, OWEN SALUSBURY BREBETON on, ii. 80
- THOMAS HARMER on, ix. 268
- Used for penitential purposes, ii. 80
- On Mount Athos, ix. 275
- Rous, Adam, xviii. 447
- Rous, Gile de, xxxix. 445
- Juliana le, xxxi. 268
- John, i. 338 (a), 340 (b), 363 (c); vii. 247; xl. 389
- Roger de, xxxix. 445
- Simon le, xvi. 35
- Thomas, xxxi. 92, 147, 268
- Roux-Mesnil, Normandy, ancient burial-place at, L'ABBÉ COCHET on, xxxix. 117
- Roville d'Alençon, William le, xxxii. 289
- Rowan tree, the, xlii. 125
- Rowbothome, James, bookseller, xxv. 104
- Rowce, Henry, xxxix. 25
- Rowchester, William, xliii. 271
- Rowe, Owen, l. 26
- Sir Thomas, xl. 275
- Thomas, xii. 369
- Rowell, G. A., xliii. 349
- Mr., xxxiii. 14; xlv. 300
- Rowena, ii. 117
- Had a cup of gold, iv. 55
- Rowhay coppice, Hants, viii. 89
- Rowland, Henry, iii. 280
- Mr., xlv. 416
- W. G., xiv. 276
- Rowlandson, Ralph, xii. 381
- Rowldrich, Oxfordshire, *see* Rollrich
- Rowsley, Derbyshire, vi. 110
- Rowsley, Edward, xii. 366, 370
- John, xii. 360
- Rowter, *see* Roulter
- Rowton, Shropshire, xii. 90, 91
- Roxas, Michelena y, xlv. 245
- Roxburgh, Scotland, xxi. 483, 486
- Castle, xx. 90, 161
- Roy, general, xvi. 364
- Julian le, xxxiii. 12
- Mons. le, xvi. 213; xvii. 53
- Thomas le, xxxi. 413
- Royalists, assassinations by, xlvi. 39
- Royal George, name of a ship, xi. 193
- Royal Sovereign, name of a ship, xi. 164
- Roybodo, Mons., xxviii. 112
- Royce, David, xlii. 201

- Roydon, Essex, church of, font in, x. 190  
Hall, xii. 28  
Roye, Sir Reginald de, xx. 78  
Roylly, Christina, xxxvii. 285  
Royston, Hertfordshire, i. 60 (a) (b), 66 (c); xii. 202  
Cave at, xxxiv. 27  
Court-house of, JOSEPH BELDAM on, xl. 119  
Monumental effigies at, i. 48 (a) (b), 53 (c)  
Priory of, inventory of, xliii. 234  
Royston, Geoffrey de, xl. 419  
John, xliii. 200  
Ru, John de, xxii. 396  
Ruallus, name of, xlvii. 180  
Ruardean, Gloucestershire, church of, sculpture in, xlv. 186; xlix. 264  
Rubbai-Khan, ii. 235  
Rubbio, an Italian measure of land, xxiii. 261  
Rubens, Peter Paul, altar-piece at Antwerp by, xlix. 259  
Picture of St. George and the dragon by, xlix. 275  
Rubrugius, *see* Ruysbroek, William de  
Ruby, merchant of the, a secret name for Perkin Warbeck, xxvii. 176, 178  
Ruc, Eastern name for chess-rook, xi. 406  
Ruckmans, Surrey, ix. 102  
Rucote, Fulco de, xxxvii. 435  
Rud, red, v. 97  
Rudbeck, Olaf, xliii. 305  
Rudburne, Thomas, iv. 32  
Rudd, a fish, xiii. 341, 387  
Rudd, Elizabeth, xl. 240  
Joan, xl. 240  
John, xl. 240; xliii. 237  
Mr., xii. 379  
Rudda, name of a barrow in Yorkshire, xxxiv. 446  
Ruddeberd, Henry de, xxxvii. 496  
Rudder, a symbol of Neptune, viii. 47  
Of ships in Greek islands, xlix. 362  
Rudely, Katherine, xxxvi. 76  
Rudge, Wiltshire, cup found at, viii. 97  
Pavement at, viii. 98  
RUDGE, EDWARD, xvii. 329; xxv. 54  
On a stone reading desk found in the ruins of the abbey church of Evesham, Worcester, xvii. 278  
On the remains of Henry of Worcester, abbot of Evesham, xx. 566  
Rudiarii, represented on mosaic pavement at Bignor, Sussex, xviii. 203, 211  
RUDING, ROGERS, on the trial of the Pix, xvi. 164  
On the office of cuneator, xvii. 207  
Rudston, Yorkshire, monolith in churchyard of, xlviii. 426  
SAMUEL PEGGE on, v. 95  
Roman milestone at, xxvii. 404  
Rudstone, Elizabeth, xv. 133; xxxviii. 401  
Sir John, xv. 133; xxxviii. 401  
Rudyard, Sir Benjamin, xxxii. 146  
Thomas, xlvii. 86  
Rue, the herb, xxx. 389  
RUE, GERVASIUS DE LA, on the life and writings of Robert Wace, an Anglo-Norman poet, xii. 50  
On various Anglo-Norman poets of the 12th century, xii. 297  
On the life and writings of Mary, an Anglo-Norman poetess of the 13th century, xiii. 35  
On the lives and works of Anglo-Norman poets of the 13th century, xiii. 230  
On the Bayeux tapestry, xvii. 85  
Rue, Roger de, xxviii. 9  
Ruell, Mr., xxxvii. 200  
Ruffec, France, church at, xxxv. 43  
Ruffles, *see* Costume  
Rufford abbey, Notts, xii. 306; xxix. 169  
Rufford, Matthias, xxxvii. 198  
Rufine, son of Wulfere, x. 165  
Rufus, a potter, xxvii. 144  
Rufus, Alterius, xviii. 211  
Geoffrey, bishop of Durham, grave of, xlv. 390  
Monumental inscription of, xlv. 386  
Ring of, xlv. 390  
Nicholas, xxiv. 17

- Rugby, Warwickshire, xxxv. 324  
 Rage, Chevalier, xx. 503  
 Ragendas, Niklaus, xxxiii. 297  
 Ragg, xi. 90, 91  
 RAGGLES, THOMAS, on the manor of Cavendish, Suffolk, and the Cavendish family, xi. 50  
 Ragheton, Yorkshire, vi. 43  
 Raglyn, Scotland, xvii. 242  
 Ramabo, iii. 108  
 Ramanheim, iii. 108  
 Ramboldswyke, Sussex, xlv. 144  
 Ramelli, Ceciley de, vi. 334  
 Rumney, Monmouthshire, ii. 8  
 Ramney, river, vi. 15  
 Ramney, Mr., xlv. 100  
 Ranae cerevisiariae, viii. 188  
 Rancton Holm, Norfolk, church of, plan of, xix. 364, 368  
 Randell, Mr., vii. 252  
 Rane, the meaning of, xxviii. 328  
 Ranes, various kinds of, xxi. 130, 131, 132  
     Anglo-Saxon, JOHN MITCHELL KEMBLE on, xxviii. 327  
     Hostility of Christian missionaries to, xxviii. 337  
 Ranestaves, xxviii. 330  
 Rannhofdi, a name of Woden, xxi. 129  
 Runic alphabet, xxviii. 338; xxxii. 186; xli. 461, 467  
 Runic calendars, xxxi. 483  
     JOSEPH BARNARD DAVIS on, xli. 453  
 Runic inscriptions, xxviii. 366  
 Runic remains at Steventon manor, Hants, xlviii. 232  
 Runic stones which speak of Knut, GEORGE STEPHENS on, xliiii. 97  
 Ranner, the upper stone of a quern, vii. 20  
 Ranner, German name for chess-bishop, xi. 404  
 Ranners, a kind of bird, iii. 157  
 Ranovich, Dalmatia, v. 175  
 Raoch-berg, near Richborough, Kent, i. 80 (a) (b), 90 (c)  
 Raochim-inis, i. 80 (a) (b), 90 (c)  
 Rupe, Alan de, xi. 396  
 Rupella, Richard de, xxii. 308  
 Ruperia, Wales, vi. 18  
 Rupert, prince, xiv. 121, 129, 130; xxxv. 326, 328, 329, 333  
     Birth and christening of, and sponsors for, xxxix. 152  
     Not the inventor of mezzotinto engraving, xxvii. 405  
 Rupibus, Peter de, bishop of Winchester, iv. 44; viii. 37; xv. 221; xxxii. 92, 94  
     Burial of heart of, xv. 221  
 Rural deans, x. 308  
 Rusalka, the Russian fairy, origin of, xlix. 103  
 Rusbye, John, xii. 394  
 Rush, seeking a knot in, a proverb, xxii. 244  
 Rushes, at weddings, xlvi. 216  
     Church floors strewn with, xlvi. 201  
     The presence-chamber of queen Elizabeth strewn with, xxx. 2  
     Strewing floors with, xix. 296; xxxvi. 239  
 Rusher, Robert, xxxv. 426  
 Rusherus, iii. 122  
 Rushmere, Suffolk, church of, tower of, bricks used in, xxiii. 13  
 Round, xxiii. 13, 16  
 Rushworth book, the, in Bodleian library, Oxford, xxviii. 360  
 Rushworth, Norfolk, iv. 91  
 Ruskin, J., xlix. 270  
 Russ, Sir William, iii. 293  
 Russell, family of, xlii. 247  
     Edward, xii. 364  
     Francis, earl of Bedford, xxxv. 195; xlvii. 210  
     Lease to Sir William Cecil of a portion of Covent Garden, London, xxx. 494  
 Russell, Henry, xxv. 477, 546  
     Sir John, xx. 65; xxviii. 107; xxix. 134; xlv. 260  
     John, xii. 392; xiii. 144; xxv. 153; xxviii. 10; xxxi. 422



## Russell—continued

- John, bishop of Lincoln, i. 350 (a), 352 (b), 377 (c), 352 (a), 354 (b) 379 (c); iv. 157
- John, earl of Bedford, xxx. 472
- Admiralty seal of, xlv. 369
- RUSSELL, JOHN, DUKE OF BEDFORD, on Roman amphora found at Woburn abbey, Beds, xxv. 606
- Russell, John, lord Russell, iii. 244; xxxi. 176
- Russell, lord, *see* Russell, John
- Lucy, countess of Bedford, i. 356 (a), 358 (b), 383 (c)
- Margaret, iii. 387
- Philip, xl. 92
- Richard, xxiii. 340
- Robert, xxxvii. 307
- Simon, xlv. 196
- Thomas, ii. 331; xxv. 455, 475
- Sir William, xxviii. 30; xxxv. 327, 328, 330, 333
- William, xii. 368; xxvii. 370; xxxvii. 1; xliii. 214
- Russet habit, sign of perpetual widowhood, xl. 307
- Russham, William de, xl. 436, 439
- Russia, joint rights of the community in, l. 197
- Nomad family groups in, l. 200
- Town population of, belonging to the mir, l. 208
- Russian seal with St. George and the dragon, xlix. 275
- Rustand, papal legate, iv. 202
- Rustat, Robert, xxxv. 342
- Tobias, xxxv. 342
- Rustington, Sussex, xlii. 296
- Rutchester, iii. 238
- Rutelsdon, Adam de, xxxii. 290
- Agnes de, xxxii. 290
- Ruten, a people so called, xxxii. 168; xxxv. 153, 159
- Ruthall, George, tomb of, in Westminster abbey, xlvii. 366
- Ruthen, *see* Ruthven
- Rutherwyk, John, xiii. 395; xxv. 590
- Ruthven, Scotland, sculptured stone at, xxii. 56
- Barony of, xxxiv. 193
- Ruthven, name of, abolished by Act of Parliament of Scotland, xxxiv. 197
- Ruthven, Alexander, xxxiii. 143; xxxiv. 190, 195
- Barbara, xxxiv. 200
- James, earl of Gowrie, xxxiv. 195
- John, xxxiv. 190
- John, earl of Gowrie, xxxiv. 195
- Mary, xxxiv. 203, 219
- P., xxvii. 308
- Patrick, xxxiii. 147; xxxiv. 195, 196
- JOHN BRUCE on, xxxiv. 190
- Autograph of, xxxiv. 223
- Letter of, xxxiv. 198
- Petitions of, xxxiv. 220, 221
- Volume in the handwriting of, xxxiv. 451
- Patrick, earl of Brentford, xxxii. 146
- William, xxxiv. 195, 196, 451
- William, earl of Gowrie, autograph of, xxxiv. 215
- JOHN BRUCE on, xxxiii. 143; xxxiv. 190
- Ruthwell cross, Scotland, JOHN MITCHELL KEMBLE on, xxx. 31
- Runic inscription on, xxviii. 349, 371
- Thrown down in 1642, xxviii. 350
- Rutland, Statutes of, made at Rhuddlan castle, Flintshire, ii. 64
- Rutland castle, xx. 71
- Rutland, earl of, *see* Manners, Henry; Manners, Thomas; Plantagenet, Edward
- Ruts of carriages, Pompeii, iv. 175
- Rutte, Margaret, xxxviii. 50
- Rutter, Christopher, xxxvi. 227
- Reynold, xlv. 116
- Ruttour, John, xxxviii. 135
- Rutunium, xii. 90, 91
- Rutupiae, i. 80 (a) (b), 90 (c), 185 (a), 187 (b), 206 (c); v. 283, 330; x. 12; xxviii. 399; xli. 421, 431, 434; xlviii. 389
- Ruvo, Italy, town of, l. 418
- Ruysbroek, William de, ii. 232

Raysch, Johann, xl. 7, 9, 25  
 Rya, Henry de, xv. 296  
 Ryan Loch in Ptolemy, xlviii. 384  
 Ryarsh, Kent, vii. 253  
 Rycknild grange, near Sadberge, Durham, x. 62  
 Rycknild mill, x. 62  
 Rycknild street, *see* Roads, Roman  
 Ryecroft, Yorkshire, xlii. 401  
 Rydall, Yorkshire, v. 193  
 Ryder, James, xiii. 206  
 RYDER, THOMAS, on antiquities from San Domingo, xiii. 206  
 Rydon, family of, xxx. 510  
 Rye found buried at Thetford, Norfolk, ii. 290  
 Rye, Sussex, xxxix. 28  
     Decay of, xi. 214  
     Plague at, xxxvii. 3  
 Rye, Anne, iii. 294  
     Isabell, iii. 294  
     Hubert of, iii. 294  
 Ryers, *see* Ryarsh  
 Ryffyn, William, xliii. 170  
 Rygdon, John, xxxi. 202  
 Rygeway, Cecilia, pardon of, xiii. 314  
     John, xiii. 314  
 Ryglowe, William, xxxvii. 289  
 Rymer, Thomas, i. xxviii (a), xxix (b) (c); xiv. 164; xxvii. 20  
 Rynderen, near Cleves, Germany, Roman altar found at, xxvii. 221  
 Ryngston, Adam, xxxvii. 290  
 Rynning bedde, xxi. 264  
 Rypingall, Richard, xxxix. 25  
 Rys, Sir Griffith, xxi. 182  
 Rysbrook, *see* Risebane  
 Ryse, John, xviii. 405  
 Ryskins, near Colebrook, vii. 127  
 Ryther, James, xi. 249  
     William, xii. 367  
 Ryton, Shropshire, moulds for casting Roman coins found at, xiv. 100  
 Ryuers, Robert de, xxxi. 89  
 Ryves, Bruno, xi. 415  
 Ryxe, William, xxv. 497, 540

S.

S, the letter, an ornament on the throne of Henry V., ii. 195  
 Saas, L'Abbé, xxiv. 118  
 Saavedra, Alvaro de, xxxviii. 448  
     Michael de Cervantes, viii. 68  
 Sabacotts, John, i. 352 (a), 354 (b), 379 (c)  
 Sabatynes, *see* Arms  
 Sabaudia, Amandes de, xvii. 298  
 Sabba, Saint, monastery of, ix. 269  
 Sabbatum, meaning of, xxiv. 54  
 Sabina Augusta, bust of, found at Civita Lavinia, xlix. 370  
 Sabinianus, C. Cap., an oculist, ix. 231  
 Sabriana, *see* Severn river  
 Sabrina, ii. 137; xxix. 8  
 Saby, William, xlvii. 310, 312  
 Sabyen, the, name of ship, vi. 201; xi. 162  
 Saccati fratres, *see* Sac-Friars  
 Sacchi, Andrea, drawings by, i. 134 (a), 135 (b), 148 (c)  
 Sac-Friars, the, SAMUEL PEGGE on, iii. 125  
 Sacheverell, Sir Henry, xliii. 224  
     Robert, xliii. 218  
 Sackbut, vii. 220  
 Sackett, a female member of the order of Sac-Friars, iii. 126  
 Sackfield, captain, xxxiv. 301  
 Sackville, Edward, earl of Dorset, xx. 516  
     Lady Frances, xxxv. 339  
     Mary, xxviii. 206  
     Richard, earl of Dorset, v. 430; xliii. 275  
     Thomas, xxviii. 206; xxxii. 146  
     Thomas, earl of Dorset, i. xix (a), xx (b) (c); xxxi. 172; xxxvi. 98  
     Signature of, xv. 130  
     Thomas, lord Buckhurst, particulars respecting, JOHN BRUCE on, xxxvii. 351  
 Sackvylde, William, xii. 379  
 Sacqueville, France, xlv. 457

- Sacraments, administering of, in London, *temp.*  
 Charles I., l. 25  
 The seven, on fonts, x. 192, 196
- Sacrarium, xi. 353, 358
- Sacrifice, forms of a Roman, xlv. 174  
 Human, among the Romans, xlix. 394  
 HENRY GEORGE LIDDELL on, xl. 243  
 WILLIAM BODHAM DONNE on, xl. 250  
 During illness of Caligula, xlv. 182  
 Evidence of, from barrows, xlii. 185  
 Offered in the Artemisium, l. 60
- Sacrificial rites, evidence of, in Anglo-Saxon cemetery at Sleaford, Lincolnshire, l. 387
- Sacrificios, island of, antiquities found in, SAMUEL BIRCH on, xxx. 139  
 EVAN NEPEAN on, xxx. 138, 339
- Sacy, Silv. de, xviii. 376
- Sadberge, Durham, vii. 75; x. 62, 69
- Sadburn, Suffolk, font at, x. 190
- Saddle, i. 366 (a), 368 (b), 393 (c)  
 Covered with storks' skins, xix. 296  
 Of Henry V. in Westminster abbey, iv. 121  
 Roman, sculptured, found at Civita Lavinia, xlix. 376  
 Tubbe, xxx. 25  
 Women's, men riding on, i. 370 (a), 372 (b), 397 (c)  
 Wooden, found in Alemannic grave, xxxvi. 139  
*See also Arms*
- Saddlers' company, London, pall of, xxxi. 516
- Saddleworth, Yorkshire, i. 63 (a) (b), 70 (c); iii. 237; v. 88  
 Roman station of Castleshaw in the parish of, i. 215 (a), 216 (b), 236 (c)
- Sade, Lieut. de, xv. 389
- Sadlington, Leicestershire, xi. 385  
 Sedilia at, x. 296
- Sadlington, Robert de, xxxi. 96
- Sadler family, xlv. 277
- Sadler, Mr., xiii. 277  
 Ralph, xviii. 169  
 Sir Ralph, xii. 335, 378, 393; xiii. 221; xxx. 465, 472; xxxii. 79; xxxviii. 125  
 Richard, xxv. 435
- Sadlerhead, Scotland, xvi. 350
- Saepinum, South Italy, inscription at, xlv. 304, 306
- Saffron Walden, Essex, almshouses at, mazer belonging to, l. 163  
 Rules of the free school at, xxxiv. 37
- Safouri, Palestine, xxii. 452
- Sage, John, xiv. 268
- Sagittarius, the constellation of, xxvi. 152  
 Zodiacal sign of, xlvii. 338, 343, 345, 348, 353, 358
- Sagittary, the figure of a, iii. 205
- Saguntum, Spain, xxvii. 144
- Saham Toney, Norfolk, xxxvi. 455
- Saham Wood, Norfolk, pigs of Roman lead found at, xxiii. 369
- Saham, William de, xlii. 401
- Sai, Geoffrey de, xxvii. 25
- Saida, Syria, xxi. 432, 433
- Saijler, Johan, xxxiii. 305
- Saint, a game, xix. 297
- Saint Acheul, near Amiens, France, flint implements from, xxxix. 59
- Saint Adomar, Isle of Man, pilgrimage to, xxii. 7
- Saint Agnes, Cornwall, v. 84
- Saint Aignan, France, xlv. 451
- Saint Alban's abbey, near Mentz, Germany, xxix. 369, 371
- Saint Alban's, Hertfordshire, ix. 255; xx. 177, 214; xxv. 390; xxxiii. 104  
 Abbey, i. 143 (a) (b), 158 (c); iv. 63  
 Brief for, xli. 368  
 Built by king Offa, i. 44 (a) (b), 48 (c)  
 Fall of portion of, xxv. 598  
 Fish-pool of, viii. 334  
 Font and altar of, xi. 134  
 Ivory whip-handle found in, xvii. 313  
 Mural painting of Crucifixion in, xlvii. 169  
 Printing in, xi. 281; xiii. 160; xlvii. 253  
 Property of, at Childe Langley, Herts, xlv. 298

Saint Albans—*continued*

- Sculpture in, xlv. 165  
 Seal of, xviii. 50  
 Stone coffin found in, xvii. 335  
 Tabula for altar, given by abbot Gaufrid, xxx. 147  
 The abbot of, pardoned, xxv. 390  
 Antiquities of, early notice of, xxxiii. 262  
 Battle of, first, JOHN BAYLEY on, xx. 519  
 Battle of, second, xxix. 344  
 Churches at, built of brick, iv. 86  
 Clock at, v. 422; xxxiii. 11  
 Eleanor cross at, xxix. 172, 184  
 Medieval excavations at, xxx. 441  
 Roman wall at, xxvi. 28  
 Romeland in, xxxvi. 411  
 Saint Alban's, viscount, *see* Bacon, Francis  
 John de, xxxi. 83, 87, 89  
 Richard de, xl. 436, 439  
 Saint Albinus, near Angers, France, i. 179 (*a*) (*b*), 198 (*c*)  
 Saint Aldegunde, Fulke de, xxx. 538  
 John de, xxx. 538  
 Saint Amand, Sir Aumeric, iii. 302; xxii. 18; xxxvii. 425; xxxix. 445  
 Eleanor, iii. 302  
 Ida, iii. 302  
 Saint Andrew's, Scotland, mint at, xxiv. 160; xxviii. 69  
 Bishop of, *see* Wishart, William  
 Saint Anian, Walter de, xlv. 457  
 Saint Antonin, France, fire-place at, xxxvi. 321  
 Hotel de Ville at, xxxvi. 319  
 Houses at, xxxvi. 319  
 Saint Aon, Giraut de, xxxi. 504  
 Saint Asaph, bishop of, *see* Goldwell, Thomas; Lloyd, William; Redman, Richard  
 Saint Aubin, Gilbert de, xxxix. 445  
 Saint Augustine, cape, discovery of, xl. 9  
 Saint Austel, Cornwall, antiquities found at, ix. 187  
 Capital at, xxxiii. 142  
 Saint Aylwins, xviii. 429  
 Saint Barbara, William de, bishop of Durham, grave of, xlv. 391  
 Monumental inscription of, xlv. 386  
 Ring of, xlv. 391  
 Sainte Barbe, France, xxv. 210  
 Saint Benoit-sur-Loire, France, abbey of, customs at, xlix. 234  
 Church at, xxxvii. 248  
 Saint Bernard, the Grand, v. 178  
 Saint Briavels, Gloucestershire, xxvi. 335  
 Saint Brides, Cumberland, viii. 189  
 Saint Burians, Cornwall, v. 77  
 Saint Carileph, William de, bishop of Durham, introduced Benedictine monks into Durham cathedral, xlv. 395  
 Saint Chaumont, France, vi. 37  
 Saint Clair castle, Wales, iii. 113  
 Saint Clair-sur-Epte, France, xlv. 244  
 Saint Clere, Sir William, xxi. 485; xxxix. 416, 426  
 Saint Columb, Cornwall, vii. 69  
 Saint David's, Wales, ii. 9; v. 49, 145; vii. 76  
 Archbishop of, *see* Asser  
 Bishop of, *see* Barlow, William; Bere, John de la; Langton, John; Mohun, Guido; Lyndewode, William  
 St. David's Head, cape in Ptolemy, xlviii. 392  
 Saint Denis, France, church of, v. 303; xliii. 93  
 Arches of choir, xliii. 78  
 Benefactors to, book of, i. 181 (*a*) (*b*), 200 (*c*)  
 Crypt of, xliii. 76  
 Dedication inscription in, xliii. 77  
 Door in, xliii. 75  
 Mouldings in, xliii. 79  
 Narthex of, xliii. 79  
 Plan of, xliii. 75  
 Saxon charters and seals preserved at, xviii. 14, 48  
 Sculpture in, xlv. 161  
 Section of choir and crypt of, xliii. 77  
 Saint Domingo, antiquities from, xiii. 206  
 Saint Donatts, Wales, castle, iii. 114; vi. 28  
 Cave at, iii. 114  
 Saint Dyser, Sieur de, prisoner at Poitiers, i. 213  
 (*a*), 214 (*b*), 234 (*c*)



Saint Edmund, William de, xl. 431  
 Saint Edmundsbury, *see* Bury St. Edmunds  
 Saint Emilion, France, castle at, xxxv. 367  
   Churches at, xxxv. 365, 366  
 Saint Erth, Cornwall, v. 84  
 Saint Esprit, pont du, over the Rhone, in Languedoc, xvii. 48  
 Saint Etienne, France, battle of (1589), drawing of, xxiv. 292, 298  
 Saint Foy, France, xxxv. 367  
 Saint George, fort, India, x. 449  
 Saint George, Sir Francis, i. xviii (a), xix (b) (c)  
   George J., xxv. 318  
   Sir Henry, i. xviii (a), xix (b) (c); xxxii. 146  
   John de, xxxi. 188  
   Katherine, xxviii. 205  
   Sir Richard, i. xviii (a), xix (b) (c); xxxii. 146; xxxix. 388  
   Richard, i. xviii (a), xix (b) (c)  
   Sir Thomas, i. xviii (a), xix (b) (c)  
 Saint George's Hill, Surrey, xxiii. 402  
 Saint Germain, France, abbey of, waxen tablets for writing at, ii. 71  
 Saint Germain, France, museum of, iron adze in, xlvi. 443  
   Iron bills in, xlvi. 439  
   Swords in, xlv. 258  
 Saint Germain des Prés, France, abbey of, xlix. 234  
 Saint German, Ralph de, xxxvi. 253  
 Saint Giles, Lodwike of, xxii. 273  
   Matthew de, xlv. 433  
   W. de, xlv. 185  
 Saint Helen, Joan de, xxxix. 445  
 Saint Helen's, Isle of Wight, iii. 241, 262, 264  
 Saint Helier, Jersey, Druid temple at, RICHARD MOLESWORTH on, viii. 384  
 Saint Hilary, Cornwall, xiv. 120  
 Saint Inglevere, near Calais, France, xx. 79  
 Saint John, Alice, xl. 308  
   Captain, i. 99 (a) (b), 110 (c)  
   Edward, xviii. 99  
   Sir Edward, iii. 286

# Saint John—continued

Henry, x. 445  
 H. F., l. 137, 173  
 Sir Hugh, iii. 300  
 Isabell, iii. 300  
 Sir John, iii. 300; xx. 194  
 John, xii. 379; xxxi. 513; xxxix. 445  
 Lord, xii. 386; xxx. 465  
 Lord, of Basing, *see* Pawlet, William  
 Margaret, iii. 286, 300  
 Margaret, lady Saint John of Bletsho, i. 358 (a), 360 (b), 385 (c)  
 Nicholas, xii. 388  
 Sir Oliver, xxvii. 133  
 Richard, xxxix. 445  
 W., xlv. 456  
 Walter, x. 445; xxxix. 445  
 William de, xxvii. 112  
 Saint John of Jerusalem, knights of, grant of manor of Rothley, Leicestershire, to, xlvii. 89  
 Knights' fees held of the prior of, xlvii. 130  
 Possessions of, l. 371  
 Preceptory at Quenington, Gloucestershire, x. 130  
 Saint Josse-sur-Mer, France, xxiv. 133; xxv. 117  
 Saint Julian, near Caerleon, Wales, ii. 5, 6; vi. 10  
 Saint Just, Cornwall, iii. 279; v. 81  
 Saint Just, the monastery of, v. 426  
 Saint Katherine's Hill, Surrey, v. 237; xxiii. 400  
 Saint Lawrence, Gerard de xvii. 298  
 Saint Leger, Anne, iii. 20  
   Sir Anthony, iii. 193; xii. 378; xxvii. 364  
   Sir Arthur, xxxiii. 69  
   Sir George, iii. 21  
   Sir James, iii. 20  
   Sir John, xxviii. 18, 120  
   Sir Thomas, i. 350 (a), 352 (b), 377 (c), 352 (a), 354 (b), 379 (c), 374 (a), 376 (b), 401 (c); xiii. 10  
   Sir Wartham, xvi. 189

- Saint Leger, William de, xxxix. 445
- Saint Leofard, Gilbert de, bishop of Chichester, xlv. 196
- Saint Leonards, Sussex, xxxiv. 241
- Saint Leu d'Esserens, France, gold collar from, xxxix. 507
- Saintliz, Simon de, v. 206  
Held Northampton by tenure of providing horse-shoes, iii. 50
- Saint Lo, France, xlv. 241  
Consecration of church at, l. 303  
Cross at, iv. 126
- Saint Loo, Sir John, xii. 389  
John, xvi. 124; xxxi. 382  
Sir William, xiii. 98, 99; xviii. 179; xx. 458; xxxii. 74; xxxvii. 484  
William, xxxiv. 436
- Saint Lodam, a game at cards, viii. 144
- Saint Lowe, *see* St. Loo
- Saint Macaire, France, xxxvi. 2
- Saint Mabyn, Cornwall, ii. 11
- Saint Malo, France, xxv. 248; xxviii. 383  
English Benedictine priory at, xiii. 253, 264  
Incident in the siege of, xlv. 323
- Saint Marcy, W. de, xxxix. 445
- Saint Mark, Amillus de, xlv. 457  
Lancelot, xxxix. 445
- Saint Martha's Hill, Surrey, xxiii. 400
- Saint Martin, Alfred de, xlv. 427  
Geoffrey de, xlv. 427, 451  
Joan de, xxxix. 445  
Laurence de, xlv. 185  
Reinold de, xlv. 451  
Thomas de, xxxix. 445  
Walter de, xvii. 298  
William de, xxxix. 445
- Saint Martin-le-Gaillard, France, xlv. 451
- Saint Mary Bourne, Hants, i. 57 (a) (b), 63 (c); viii. 72
- Saint Mary Church, Peter de, xxxvi. 405  
William de, xxxvi. 405
- Saint Mary Isle, abbey of, Scotland, ix. 51
- Saint Mary de Pré, France, convent of, xxxvi. 219
- Saint Mary-le-Wigford, Lincoln, consecration cross in church of, xlviii. 463
- Saint Martin's, near Canterbury, i. 143 (a) (b), 158 (c), 326 (a), 328 (b), 350 (c)
- Saint Maure, Lorenz de, xxxix. 445  
Nichol de, xxxix. 445  
Rauf de, xxxix. 445
- Saint Maurice, Switzerland, v. 181  
Church at, xxxvii. 250
- Saint Maxence, bridge of, France, xvii. 49
- Saint Maximin, France, tower of the chapel of, xliii. 85
- Saint Mellons, Monmouthshire, ii. 8
- Saint Michael's mount, Cornwall, xxv. 44  
Near Abergavenny, Wales, v. 335
- Saint More, Benoît, xii. 319  
Hugh, xii. 320  
Jocelyn, xii. 320  
William, xii. 320
- Saint Neots, Huntingdonshire, plan showing discoveries of Roman remains near, xxi. 550
- Saint Nicholas, Wales, ii. 14; iii. 116
- Saint Omer, France, iii. 249; x. 4  
Church of Notre Dame at, sculptures in, xxx. 537; xlv. 167  
Church of St. Bertin at, sedilia in, x. 320  
English college at, xiii. 260  
Jesuits college at, xiii. 252  
Said to be the Iccius Portus, i. 183 (a), 184 (b), 203 (c)
- Saint Omer, Sir Eustace de, xxxv. 467  
Lambert de, xxviii. 295  
Thomas de, xxxix. 445
- Saint Ormes Head, Wales, xx. 145
- Saint Osyth, Essex, font at, x. 195  
Nunnery at, seal of, xviii. 444
- Saint Ouen, Atso de, xxxi. 220  
Bernard de, xxxi. 217
- Saint Owen, John de, xxxix. 445  
Raf de, xxxix. 445
- Saint Paul, *see* St. Pol
- Saint Pere, Hurian de, xxxix. 445  
Isabella, v. 78  
John de, v. 78

*Saint Pere—continued*

- Margaret de, v. 78  
 Urian de, xxxix. 445  
     Monumental slab of, v. 78  
 Saint Petersburg, Russia, vi. 59  
     Diamond engraved signets at, xlvii. 404  
     Painting of St. George and the Dragon at, xlix. 269  
 Saint Pierre, France, i. 78 (a) (b), 87 (c)  
 Saint Pierre, Monmouthshire, grave slab at, v. 76, 78  
 Saint Pierre, Montjon, Switzerland, xxvii. 218  
 Saint Pierre-sur-Dive, France, abbey of, xlix. 226  
 Saint Philibert, Sir John, iii. 300  
 Saint Pol, count de, iii. 194  
     Isabel de, xxxv. 469  
     Mary de, xxii. 275; xxvi. 339; l. 512  
     Piers de, xxxv. 467  
     Waleran, earl of, xx. 188  
 Saint Quintin, Dudo de, a criticism of life of Rollo as told by, HENRY HOYLE HOWORTH on, xlv. 235  
 Saint Quintin, Herbert de, xxxix. 445  
     Robert de, xl. 436  
     Thomas de, xxviii. 261  
     Walter de, xl. 421  
     Sir William, v. 203  
 Saintrè, Jean de, viii. 159  
 Saint Rémi au plain, France, castle of, xx. 230  
 Saint Roche's Hill, Sussex, xlii. 34, 47  
 Saint Savin, France, church of, xxxiv. 294; xxxvii. 248  
 Saint Tabyn, Johanna, xl. 444  
 Saint Tavies, Portugal, xiii. 101  
 Saint Ursin, France, sculpture at, xlv. 156  
 Saint Valeri, Joan de, xxxix. 445  
 Saint Vandrille, France, the abbey of, xlix. 226  
 Saint Vedast, xlv. 240  
 Saint Victor l'Abbaye, France, statue of William I. at, xl. 398, 400  
 Saint Walery, Bernard de, xxxi. 514; xlvii. 50  
     Reginald de, xxxi. 513  
 Saint Waynard's, Herefordshire, chapel of, xxxii. 61  
 Saint Woolas, *see* Carew  
 Saint Yve, John de, xxxix. 445  
 Saintes, France, churches at, xxxv. 46  
 Saints, names of, in MS. psalters, xlv. 241, 245  
     Patron, figure of, to be placed in the chancel, xlvii. 484  
     Popular, in England, during the middle ages, xlvii. 376, 379  
     Symbols of the, xli. 468, 475  
 Sais, temple of Minerva at, iv. 230  
 Saissan lake, Siberia, ii. 230  
 Sake, Sac, definition of, xlviii. 126, 128  
 Sakering bell, xxi. 248  
 Sakion, ii. 234  
 Sakkara, Egypt, glass beads from, xlv. 304  
 Sala, Phrygia, xvi. 9  
 Saladin, vii. 7  
 Salamander, the, iii. 221; xxii. 71  
     Name of a ship, vi. 218  
 Salassi, the, v. 180  
 Saldanah, Ayres de, xxxviii. 454; xlv. 234  
 Sale, William, xl. 128  
 Salehurst, Sussex, xlii. 296; xlv. 171, 427, 431, 434  
 Salerno, Italy, Norman cathedral at, l. 419  
 Sales, Henry de, xv. 99  
     Robert de, xlv. 120  
 Salesberg, Comte de, a prisoner at Poitiers, i. 213 (a), 214 (b), 234 (c)  
 Saletun, vi. 42  
 Salford, Oxfordshire, church of, xxxviii. 275  
     Cross on tympanum of, xlvii. 166  
     Manor of, xxxviii. 275  
     Right of pre-emption in, l. 210  
 Salic law in Abyssinia, xxxii. 49  
 Salinae, *see* Sandy  
 Salisbury, Wiltshire, xxiii. 356; xxvi. 13  
     Bernard's cross at, ix. 374  
     Castle, built by Roger, bishop of Salisbury, ii. 191  
     Cathedral, xvii. 16, 28, 54; xlii. 300; xlv. 174  
     Arches of, xix. 368  
     Rebuilt by bishop Roger, ii. 191

Salisbury cathedral—*continued*

- Consecration crosses in, *xlvi.* 458  
 Minor canons of, *xl.* 153  
 Monumental effigy in, *ii.* 299  
 Plan of, *xix.* 364, 368  
 Spire of, *xix.* 367, 368  
 Tomb in, RICHARD GOUGH *en. ii.* 188  
 Church of St. Thomas at, painting of the Judgment in, *xxxvi.* 458  
 Cross at, *ix.* 373  
 Liturgy of, *xxiv.* 16  
 Marriage service quoted, *xvii.* 126  
 Mint at, *xviii.* 3; *xxvi.* 7, 13  
 Missal, antiquity of, *xlvi.* 401  
     Evidence as to establishing general use of, *i.* 20  
     St. George and the Dragon in, *xlix.* 279  
     Use of, *xlii.* 266  
     When first printed, *xxiv.* 16  
 Objects discovered at, JOHN YONGE AKERMAN *on, xxxvi.* 71  
 Plague at, *viii.* 77; *xxxvii.* 7, 16  
 Salisbury, bishop of, *see* Aiscough, William; Audley, Edmund; Beauchamp, Richard; Campegius, Laurence; Coldwell, John; Douglas, John; Earle, John; Ergham, Ralph; Guest, Edmund; Hallum, Robert; Herman; Longespée, Nicholas; Osmund; Poore, Richard; Roger; Shaxton, Nicholas; Waltham, John de; Woodvill, Lionel  
 Salisbury, countess, *see* Pole, Margaret  
 Salisbury, earl of, estates of, *temp.* Edward IV., *xlvii.* 411, 416, 418  
 Penance of an, *ix.* 373  
*See* Cecil, Robert; Cecil, William; Longsword, William; Montacute, John de; Montacute, William de; Montague, Thomas; Montague, William; Nevil, Richard  
 Salisbury, the bastard of, killed at Ferrybridge, Yorks, *ix.* 254  
 Salisbury, John of, *ix.* 32; *xliii.* 84  
     Robert, *xviii.* 296  
 Salisbury, Thomas, *xxiv.* 319, 321, 324
- Salkeld, Little, Cumberland, *ii.* 51  
 Salkeld, family of, *xxii.* 169  
 Salkeld, George, *xxii.* 165  
     Lancelot, *xxxv.* 12; *xxxviii.* 108  
 Salle, Edward, *xxxix.* 25  
 Sallet, *see* Arms  
 Salmanassar, *xxxii.* 176  
 Salmon, Dr., *xiv.* 62  
     Mr., *xxv.* 391  
 Salmon, T., inscription of, in Tower of London, *xiii.* 83  
     Thomas, *v.* 3  
 Sandy, Bedfordshire, *see* Sandy  
 Salome, representation of, at Friskney church, Lincolnshire, *i.* 285  
 Salomon and Saturn, Anglo-Saxon poem, extracts from, *xxviii.* 367  
 Salon, a fabulist, *xiii.* 55  
 Salonae, Dalmatia, destruction of, *xlvi.* 29  
     Gild of artificers at, *xlix.* 10  
     Inscriptions, Roman, found at, *v.* 172; *xlix.* 11  
     Memorials of the Hunnish and Tartar invasions at, *xlvi.* 66, 67  
     Roman roads in, *xlvi.* 54, 64, 68; *xlix.* 1  
 Salonica, Thessaly, Roman inscriptions found at, *xlix.* 125, 126  
 Church of St. Demetrius, *xliv.* 384; *xl.* 424  
     St. George, *xl.* 424  
     Plan of, *xliv.* 384  
     St. Sophia, plan of, *xliv.* 384  
     Eski Djouma, *xliv.* 384  
 Salonina, empress, *see* Coins  
 Saperlok, comte de, prisoner at Poitiers, *i.* 273 (a), 214 (b), 234 (c)  
 Salsach, Germany, *iii.* 122  
 Salsaria, salting-houses, *xxv.* 158  
 Salsette island, near Bombay, India, *vii.* 286  
     Caves at, *vii.* 325, 326; *viii.* 251  
     Pagoda at, *vii.* 333  
 Salsoye, church of Saint Louis of, in Normandy, *ii.* 194  
 Salt, *vi.* 370



Salt—*continued*

- Bay, xix. 299  
 Benediction of, xxv. 255  
 of Brouage, iii. 243  
 Used as money, xiii. 186  
 White, xix. 299  
 Saltanstalle, Mr. alderman, xxxiii. 214, 239  
 Saltby, John, xxiv. 309  
 Saltmarsh, arms of, xlvii. 199  
 Salter, James, viii. 113  
     Katherine, xxv. 424  
     Sir Nicholas, xli. 239  
     William, xli. 348  
 Saltero, Don, *see* Salter, James  
 Salters' company, London, xxxi. 390  
 Salter's ford, on the river Witham, Lincolnshire, xxii. 26  
 Saltfleetby, Lincolnshire, x. 92  
 Saltfleet haven, Lincolnshire, x. 89  
 Saltonstall, Yorkshire, ii. 360, 362  
 Salt-pans at Old Lynn, Norfolk, viii. 378  
 Saltpetre, digging for, viii. 355  
 Saltrey, Huntingdonshire, charter to the monastery of, xxxv. 493  
 Saltstones, for the dove-house, xxv. 448  
 Saltwood, Kent, xx. 51  
     Monumental brass at, xxxi. 473  
 Saltzburg, Germany, the council of, ix. 43  
     Tower and torture chamber at, xxvii. 243  
 Saluces, marquis de, xxviii. 99  
 Salumberre, Reiner, xxviii. 261  
 Salus, figure of, vi. 2  
 Salvan, John, xvii. 199  
     William, xvii. 199  
 Salvayns, Roger, xvi. 140  
 Salve, Arnold de, iii. 217  
 Salvesse, France, castle of, iii. 217  
 Salvesse, Adella de, iii. 217  
 Salveyn, John, xv. 70  
 Salvin Thorpe, Yorkshire, xxxvii. 336  
 Salvio, Dr., ix. 26  
 Salvius, name of saint in MS. psalter, xlvi. 241  
 Salway, Mr., xxxvii. 196  
 Samborne, Mr., xxxvi. 37  
 Sambroke, David, xii. 365  
     William, xliii. 209  
 Same, Cephalonia, sling-bullet from, xxxii. 96  
 Samian ware, *see* Pottery  
 Samite stuff, l. 482  
 Sammonoud, Egypt, xxi. 397  
 Samneh, Egypt, xxxiv. 375  
     Tablet of, xxxiv. 389  
     Temple of, xxxv. 149  
 Samoa islanders, xliii. 323  
     House-life amongst the, l. 197  
 Samon, John, xxxiv. 64  
 Samos, bishopric of, "in partibus infidelium," xx. 88  
     Consecrated to Juno, viii. 284  
     Inscription from, xxxiii. 38  
 Sampford Arundel, Somersetshire, xl. 420, 431  
 Sampford, Gilbert de, xxxix. 204  
     John de, xxxix. 204  
 Sampson, Adam, i. 180 (a) (b), 199 (c)  
     Dr., letter of Henry VIII. to, xvi. 181  
     Grace, xliii. 245  
     William, xlv. 184  
 Samson, i. 139 (a) (b), 154 (c); iv. 292  
     On a silver bason, l. 444  
 Samson, abbot of Bury St. Edmunds, xxiii. 328  
 Samsun, William, xxxix. 445  
 Sana, the temple of, vii. 5  
 San Arcangelo, the monastery of, Dalmatia, iii. 346  
 San Cerlis, Piers de, xxxix. 445  
 Sancho IV., king of Castile, v. 154  
 Sanchoniathon, iv. 290  
 Sancot, Richard, xxxvi. 237  
 Sancered, Cornwall, xxii. 300  
 Sancta Maria, Jordan de, xxxi. 485  
     Nichole de, xxxi. 485  
 Sancton, Yorkshire, urns from, xlv. 409  
 Sanctuaries, list of, viii. 41  
 Sanctuary, every church one before the time of  
     Charles the Great, viii. 14  
     Crucifix used as, viii. 35  
     Highway crosses, viii. 28  
     Laws of Alfred the Great relating to, viii. 20

## Sanctuary—continued

- Of Battle abbey, Sussex, viii. 24  
 Beverley, Yorks, oath of, xvii. 198  
 Register of, SIR HENRY ELLIS on, xvii. 198  
 Dover, Kent, St. Martin's priory, viii. 36  
 Hemsby, Norfolk, xiv. 45, 47, 51  
 Hexham, Northumberland, viii. 25  
 London, St. Martin-le-Grand, viii. 27  
 St. Mary-le-Bow, viii. 36  
 Ludlow, Salop, xxxix. 176  
 Merton priory, Surrey, viii. 38  
 Westminster, i. 39 (a) (b), 43 (c); viii. 23; xviii. 84  
 Register of, xvii. 200  
 Privilege of, i. 43 (a) (b), 47 (c); ii. 313  
 Abuse of, at Florence, viii. 11  
 Devised by Nimrod, viii. 3  
 Confirmed by Boniface V., viii. 10  
 Relics used as, viii. 26, 34  
 Royal palace a, viii. 29  
 Sanctuary-cross, Lundres, Fifeshire, xiii. 215  
 Sanctuary-men wore cross keys, viii. 35  
 Sanctus, the use of the title, xxvi. 178  
 Sanctus bell bought (1593), xxxvi. 240  
 Casting, xxxvi. 232  
 Sand, used for making Gothic glass, xlv. 103  
 Sandal castle, Yorkshire, seal found at, viii. 427  
 Sandal, John de, xxvi. 331; xxviii. 303; xxxv. 431  
 Sandals, *see* Costume  
 Sandbach, Cheshire, sculptured stone at, i. 291, 293  
 Sandbach, Sir William, xxxiii. 60  
 Sanders, a fragrant wood, xiii. 369, 388  
 Sanders, Anne, xxviii. 205  
 Daniel, xxxiii. 100  
 Father, xviii. 233  
 Sir Nicholas, xxxii. 146  
 Thomas, xxxvi. 229  
 Valentine, xxviii. 205  
 Sanderson, Robert, i. xxvi (a), xxvii (b), xxviii. (c), xxxv (a), xxxvi (b), xxxvii (c); xlv. 415, 418  
 Sanderson, Robert, bishop of Lincoln, v. 211  
 William, xlii. 357  
 Sandford, Cecily, xl. 307  
 Clement, xii. 385  
 Sir Brian, xxxvii. 335  
 Francis, xiv. 144  
 Sandford moor, Westmorland, barrows at, WILLIAM PRESTON on, iii. 273  
 Sandhurst, Berkshire, x. 388; xix. 98  
 Sandifield, iii. 192  
 Sandilands, Sir James, xxxiv. 195  
 Sandon, Essex, viii. 236  
 Sandridge, Hertfordshire, battle at, xxix. 344  
 Sands, colonel, xxxv. 325, 328  
 Sandstone, perforated, from Coraish barrow, xlix. 194  
 Sandwich, Kent, i. 330 (a), 332 (b), 355 (c); iv. 51; xi. 42; xxviii. 245; xxxiv. 185; xli. 416  
 Antiquities of, JOHN LEWIS on, i. 79 (a) (b), 90 (c)  
 British coin found at, xxxiii. 190  
 Decay of, cause of, i. 82 (a) (b), 93 (c)  
 Discoveries near, xxx. 132  
 Given to church of Canterbury by Cnut, i. 172 (a) (b), 191 (c)  
 Mint at, xxvi. 13  
 Plague at, xxxvii. 3, 8  
 Wasted by Frenchmen (1457), i. 82 (a) (b), 93 (c)  
 Sandwich, A. de, prior of Canterbury, i. 178  
 Earl of, *see* Montagu, Edward  
 Sir John, iii. 295  
 John, iii. 295  
 Julian, iii. 295  
 Sandwich islands, affinity of words in language of, with Hebrew, viii. 81  
 Sandwick, Orkney, xxxiv. 109  
 SANDWICH, THOMAS B., on pottery found in tombs in Cyprus, xlv. 127  
 Sandy, Bedfordshire, British coin found at, xxxiii. 190  
 Hair-pin and mirror found in urn at, viii. 381, 382

Sandy—*continued*

- In Ptolemy, *xlvi*. 381  
 Roman antiquities from, *viii*. 377, 380  
 Urn found at, *vii*. 412  
 Vase found at, *xxxi*. 254  
 Sandys, Culpepper, *viii*. 75  
 Sir Edward, *xxxii*. 146  
 Richard, *xxv*. 392  
 Sir William, *viii*. 75; *xxi*. 176, 181  
 SANDYS, WILLIAM, on an inventory of the goods of  
 Matthew Parker, archbishop of Canter-  
 bury, *xxx*. 1  
 Sanes, Alice de, *xxxvii*. 297  
 Sanford, Gilbert de, *viii*. 415  
 Henry, bishop of Rochester, *x*. 397  
 Sanforth, Mr., *xli*. 356  
 Sangate, *iii*. 200  
 Sangeru, Mons., *xix*. 291  
 Sangster, Charles, report of, on the contents of  
 tomb of Richard II., *xl*. 323  
 Report of, on the remains of Katherine of  
 Valois, *xlvi*. 294  
 Sanitary condition of St. Stephen's, Coleman  
 street, London, *temp.* Edward IV., *i*. 21  
 Sanitary orders at Bottesford manor court,  
 Lincolnshire, *i*. 373, 374, 376, 377, 380  
 Sanitary presentments in Aylesbury manor,  
 Bucks, *i*. 99  
 Sankhin, lake, Siberia, *ii*. 230  
 Sanney, Roger, *xlvi*. 102  
 Sansovin, James, *xvii*. 52  
 Sans Terre, Jean, *see* John, king of England  
 Santa Fé de Bogota, gold idol from, *xxxi*. 484  
 Sante, John, abbot of Abingdon, *i*. 350 (*a*), 352  
 (*b*), 377 (*c*)  
 Seal of, *xxxiii*. 351  
 Santi, Raphael, *see* Sanzio, Raphaelle  
 Santlac, *see* Senlac  
 Santon, Norfolk, Scandinavian sword found at,  
*i*. 531, 532  
 Sanzio, Raphaelle, drawings by, *i*. 131 (*a*)  
 (*b*), 145 (*c*), 134 (*a*) (*b*), 148 (*c*); *xl*iii.  
 7

- Pictures by, representing St. George and the  
 Dragon, *xl*ix. 268  
 Saomor, the daughter of Finn, *vii*. 282  
 Saosdouchinos, *xxxii*. 176  
 Saosne river, France, *x*. 352  
 Sapaei, tribe of, survive as the Sopi, *xl*ix. 107  
 Sapcottes, Mr., swan-mark of, *xvi*. 153  
 Sapi, Joan de, *xxxix*. 445  
 Sapphire, *see* Gems  
 Sapy, Sir John de, *xxvi*. 340  
 Sir Robert de, *xxvi*. 340  
 Sapy Pitchard, Worcestershire, *viii*. 225  
 Sarabut El Khadem, Egypt, tablet at, *xxxv*. 150  
 Saracenic glass, iridescent decay of, *xlvi*. 68  
 Manufacture of, *xlvi*. 91  
 Saracens, the, *ii*. 242; *xxi*. 385, 388  
 Embroidered on robes, *xxxi*. 113  
 Invasion of Italy by, *xl*ix. 371  
 Invented clocks, *xxxiii*. 10  
 Saracenus, Petrus, *xxviii*. 262  
 Sarcerius, Erasmus, *xxiii*. 61  
 Sarch, a sieve, *xxi*. 278  
 Sarcophagi, inscription on, at Epitaurum, Dal-  
 matia, *xl*viii. 13  
 Roman, at Skopia, Dalmatia, *xl*ix. 86, 101  
 Sardanapalus, *xxxii*. 176  
 Spinning, *xxxvii*. 100  
 Sarcilun, William, *xxxix*. 445  
 Sardinia, *xl*iii. 261  
 Sarcenet, *see* Costume  
 Sarc, Mr., *i*. *xxxv* (*a*), *xxxvi* (*b*), *xxxvii* (*c*)  
 Sarezar, son of Sennacherib, *xxxii*. 176  
 Sargon, king of Assyria, *xxxii*. 176  
 Sarke, on the Scotch border, surnames in, *xxii*. 169  
 Sarmatians, invasion of Moesia by the, *xl*ix. 116  
 Sarmiento, Father, *viii*. 68  
 Sarnesfeld, Walter de, *xxxix*. 445  
 Sarnunto, Dardanian city of, *xl*ix. 89  
 Saronides, *vii*. 310  
 Sarpedon, *xxx*. 178  
 The myth of, on an ancient vase, *xxix*. 142,  
 143  
 Sarrazine, a porteullis, *xxix*. 62

- Sarre, Kent, xli. 410, 415, 416, 419; xlv. 305  
 Sarret, Mr., xxx. 20  
 Sars, a sieve, xxi. 278  
 Sarsens, name of stones of Wayland Smith's cave, viii. 442; xxxii. 312  
 Sarto, Andrea del, *see* Vanucchi, Andrea  
 Sartor, Theodore, xxxi. 462  
 Sarum, Old, i. 56 (a) (b), 62 (c), 59 (a) (b), 65 (c), 60 (a) (b), 66 (c); v. 42; viii. 90, 104; xv. 184; xxviii. 416; xliii. 287  
     Discoveries at, xxxvi. 182  
     Road from Silchester to, l. 266  
 Saspach, Conrad, xi. 299  
 Sassanidian alphabet, xviii. 61  
 Sassons, a name for the Saxons, ii. 248  
 Satchel of book of Armagh, xliii. 137  
     Of shrine of St. Moedoc, xliii. 136  
 Satin, figured, xxi. 253  
     For church vestments, xlv. 209; l. 38, 41  
     Of Bruges, ix. 246; xxv. 474  
     Of Entertainille, xvi. 124  
     Popinjay green "of brydys," xxv. 433  
 Satinge, name for chess-board in Bengal, ix. 24  
 Saturn, first practised circumcision, iv. 290  
     Zodiacal sign of, xlvii. 339, 340  
 Saturnalia, xv. 225  
 Saturnalian verses, xiv. 197  
 Saturninus, a potter, vi. 124  
 Satwell, Berks, xv. 183  
 Satyrus, M. Julius, an oculist, ix. 239  
 Saucery house in Nonsuch palace, v. 435  
 Saul, John, xxv. 594; xli. 348  
 Sauley, F. de, xxxix. 284  
 Saulf, viii. 237  
 SAULL, WILLIAM DEVONSHIRE, on the foundation of the Roman walls of London, xxx. 522  
 Saumur, France, church of Saint Nicholas, xxxiv. 281  
     Church of Saint Peter at, xxxiv. 281  
     Hotel de Ville at, xxxiv. 282  
     Massacre at (1572), xxii. 325  
 Saunder, Thomas, xxxvii. 336, 337  
 Saunders, Anne, xxviii. 205  
     Sir Edward, xxx. 474  
 SAUNDERS, GEORGE, on Gothic architecture, xvii. 1  
     On the ancient extent of Westminster, xxvi. 223  
 Saunders, Henry, xxviii. 205  
     Margaret, xviii. 99  
     Robert, xxxvi. 238  
     Thomas, xviii. 99; xxv. 383  
     William, xxxvi. 238  
 Saundes, John, xii. 387  
 Saunford, Gilbert de, xxxix. 445  
     Nichol de, xxxix. 445  
 Saunger, Thomas, xxxii. 424  
 Saunsauer, Hue, xxxix. 445  
 Sausar, John de, killed at Poitiers, i. 214 (a), 215 (b), 235 (c)  
 Saussier, comte de, prisoner at Poitiers, i. 213, (a), 214 (b), 234 (c)  
 Sautebareis, William de, xxxix. 445  
 Santour, *see* Arms  
 Sauvage, Walter, xvi. 50, 79  
 Sauvagère, Mons. de, iv. 10, 12; xxii. 195  
 Savacotts, John, i. 350 (a), 352 (b), 377 (c)  
 Savage, Alice, xxxiii. 66  
     Sir Arnold, xxxv. 462  
     Sir Arthur, xxii. 180, 181, 183  
     Elizabeth, xv. 110  
     Giles, xlii. 377  
     Sir John, i. 352 (a), 354 (b), 379 (c); xxxi. 167; xxxiii. 60, 66  
     A bearer at the burial of Edward IV., i. 350 (a), 352 (b), 377 (c)  
     John, xii. 369; xxvii. 2  
     Julian, xxv. 388  
     Ralph, xii. 364  
     Robert, l. 183  
     Thomas, archbishop of York, xxxi. 428; xxxiii. 66  
     William, vi. 307; xxxvii. 496; xlv. 82, 85  
 Savage races, customs of, xlv. 432, 434, 437, 444, 449, 467  
 Save, Carl, xliii. 98  
     P. A., xliii. 109



- Savernake Forest, Wiltshire, i. 58 (a) (b), 64 (c); iii. 24
- Savile, captain, xxxiv. 55, 312  
Colonel, xxxi. 493  
Sir George, i. 356 (a), 358 (b), 383 (c)  
Sir Henry, i. xi (a), xii (b) (c), xxi (a) (b), xxii (c), xxiii (a) xxiv (b) (c); xxxii. 22, 138; xlv. 255  
Owner of a MS. of Asser, i. 153 (a) (b), 170 (c)  
Sir John, wooden effigy of, xlv. 280  
Lady Mary, i. 358 (a), 360 (b), 385 (c)  
Thomas, i. xi (a), xii (b) (c)
- Savoisy, Charles, xx. 93
- Savoy, an account of the family and duke of, in 1669, xxxvii. 159
- Savoy, duke of, at Dover (1554), xviii. 177
- Savoy, Peter de, xix. 146
- Savrock, Orkney, xxxiv. 131  
Pict's house at, xxxiv. 136
- Savu, vocabulary of, vi. 154
- Sawbridge, Warwickshire, xxxv. 395
- Sawers, Anne, xxxviii. 371
- Sawkell, captain, xxxiv. 334
- Sawston, Cambridgeshire, viii. 64  
Celtic remains found at, xviii. 340
- Sawter, a psalter, i. 14 (a) (b), 16 (c)
- Sawtre abbey, Huntingdonshire, xliii. 202, 238; l. 192
- Sawtry, William, xx. 51
- Sawyer, Richard, xxxvii. 438
- Saxee, Mr., xxxviii. 101
- Saxham, Great, Suffolk, xi. 55; xv. 403  
Monumental brass in church of, xv. 404
- Saxham, Little, Suffolk, round tower of church of, xxiii. 12, 13, 14, 15, 16  
Tower arch, xxiii. 16
- Saxi, John, xxiv. 239  
Rosia, xxiv. 239
- Saxilby, lands held in, xlvii. 114
- Saxingherst, Galfrid de, xlv. 459
- Saxius, Christian, ix. 229, 238
- Saxon antiquities found at Lancaster, xviii. 199
- Saxon architecture, mistakes regarding, i. 43 (a) (b), 47 (c)
- Saxon-Felde, xxix. 138
- Saxon grammar, Elizabeth Elstob's type for, i. xxvii (a), xxviii (b) (c)
- Saxon shore, count of, xii. 134
- Saxons called Sassons, ii. 248  
Mining colony of, at Serajevo, Dalmatia, xlix. 18
- Saxon, Henry, xii. 363
- Saxony, housemarks in, xxxvii. 383
- Saxton field, i.e. Towton field, Yorks, xxix. 347
- Saxty, Mr., xliii. 346
- Say, Beatrix de, xxi. 197  
Geoffrey, lord, xxxviii. 274  
Idonea, xxxviii. 274  
Sir John, xx. 93  
John, xxix. 324  
Lord, Yorkist leader, xlvii. 272  
Sir William, xxv. 371, 391, 393  
William, xxi. 197; xxxix. 445
- Say and Sele, lord, *see* Fiennes, James; Fiennes, William
- Sayane mountains, Siberia, copper found in, vii. 227
- Saye, a textile fabric, xxi. 263; xxv. 461; xxxvi. 288; xlii. 355
- SAYERS, FRANK, on the dormitory of the cathedral of Norwich, xv. 311
- Sayville, John, ii. 279
- Sbarra, Bernardo de, xl. 24
- Scabritiae, a complaint, ix. 239
- Scabs castle, part of the Sussex downs so called, xlv. 471
- Scaceldene, Yorkshire, v. 196
- Scala, Beatrice della, xviii. 192
- Scala Celi, altar of, in the church of the Crossed Friars, London, xxxix. 25
- Scalby, John de, ix. 124
- Scalds, minstrels, ii. 100
- Scale Armour, *see* Arms
- Scaleby, Cumberland, xxii. 166  
Castle, Cumberland, x. 119  
Roman altar found near, i. 310 (a), 312 (b), 334 (c)

- Scalera, Adam de, xxxvii. 289  
 Godwyn de, xxxvii. 287  
 Hugh de, xxxvii. 291  
 William de, xxxvii. 281, 287
- Scales, Anglo-Saxon, xxxviii. 344  
 Scales, a paper-mark, xxxvii. 453  
 Bronze, xxxvi. 358, 363
- Scales, Anthony, lord, xxix. 135  
 Lord, Yorkist leader, xlvii. 272  
 Thomas, lord, ix. 265; xxix. 328, 329
- Scalford, knights' fees in, xlvii. 130
- Scaliger, Joseph Justus, i. 160 (a) (b), 178 (c);  
 xlii. 327
- Scallop shell, the, a symbol of initiation into the  
 Eleusinian mysteries, HENRY CHARLES  
 COOTE on, xlii. 323
- Scammel, Walter, xl. 425
- Scampston, Yorkshire, xxv. 142
- Scanderford, *see* Shalford
- Scandinavia, boat-building in, i. 370  
 Inhabitants of, averse to Christianity, i.  
 234 (a), 236 (b), 256 (c)  
 Dress of, viii. 431  
 Fondness for chess, xxiv. 273  
 Origin of clench-bolts in, xlvii. 437  
 Royal personages of, mentioned in MS.  
 psalter, xlv. 246  
 Succession custom in, i. 203  
 Symbol of the fylfot in, xlviii. 298  
 Use of the padlock in, xlvii. 445
- Scapple, to rough-hew stones, xxxvi. 303
- Scaptian tribe, Roman colony belonging to the,  
 xlix. 113
- Scapton of gold, iv. 56
- Scapula, Ostorius, v. 332
- Scapulary, iii. 126
- Scarabaeus, iv. 253  
 Found in the Isle of Sheppy, xi. 430  
 Found on mammy, xxvii. 268  
 In Egyptian sculpture, iv. 220
- Scarborough, Yorkshire, xxvi. 427; xlviii. 388  
 Celtic remains found near, xxxiv. 446  
 Sepulchral vase and other antiquities found  
 near, JABEZ ALLIES on, xxx. 458
- Scarborough, earl of, *see* Lumley, Saunderson  
 Richard
- Scardeburgh, John de, i. 183
- Scardona, iii. 345, 347; v. 171
- Scargill, William, xlii. 403
- Scarlet, Arthur, xii. 395  
 Christopher, xii. 27  
 Goece, xxxvii. 291  
 John, xlv. 65  
 Mr., xxxvi. 38  
 Thomas, xii. 27
- Scarsdale, Derbyshire, vii. 136  
 Wapentake of, ii. 276
- SCARTH, H. M., xxxviii. 410; xliii. 56  
 On camps on the river Avon, at Clifton,  
 Gloucestershire, xlv. 428
- Scawen, Mr., v. 86
- Scawsby, near Brodsworth, Yorkshire, xlii. 402
- Sceorre, William, xxxvii. 285
- Sceptre, xix. 397  
 In coffin of Edward I., iii. 384  
 In painting of St. George and the Dragon,  
 xlix. 244  
 In a window at Malvern, Worcestershire,  
 xlix. 254
- Sceorstan, battle at, viii. 107
- Schaaffhausen, H., xliii. 313
- Schaffer, Mons., xxxvii. 149
- Schank, William, ix. 152
- Schape, *see* Chape
- Scharesnull, William de, xxxi. 95, 97
- SCHARF, GEORGE, xlii. 348; xlv. 20, 272, 313  
 On the sculptures of a temple discovered at  
 Bath, xxxvi. 187  
 On a picture in Gloucester cathedral, and  
 the representations of the Last Judg-  
 ment, xxvi. 370, 457  
 On the tapestry in St. Mary's hall, Coventry,  
 xxxvi. 438  
 On painters contemporary with Holbein,  
 xxxix. 47  
 On portraits at Windsor castle, Hampton  
 court, and Wilton house, xxxix. 245  
 On collars, xxxix. 264

Scharf—*continued*

- On portraits of Arthur, prince of Wales, xxxix. 457
- On Holbein's portraits of the royal family of England, xl. 81
- On a portrait of the duchess of Milan, probably painted by Holbein, xl. 106
- On a portrait of Edward Grimston, xl. 471
- On a picture of three children of Philip, king of Castile, xlii. 245
- On a portrait of the empress Leonora, mother of Maximilian I., xliii. 1
- On a votive painting of St. George and the Dragon, with kneeling figures of Henry VII., his queen and children, formerly at Strawberry hill, xlix. 243
- Report of, on the remains of Katherine of Valois, xlv. 294
- Scharndenne, Henry de, xlv. 431
- Sharp brure, a herb, xxx. 392
- Scheelyng, John i. 204 (a), 205 (b), 225 (c)
- Schelestrate, Emanuele, a note by, on the Vatican MS. of Virgil, xxvi. 52
- Schelthorn, Mr., viii. 243
- Schenell, Buckinghamshire, *see* Shenley
- Scherle, Yorkshire, vi. 43
- SCHLIEMANN, HENRY, on the site of the Homeric Troy, xlv. 29
- Schoeffer, Peter, viii. 242; xi. 314
- Schoen, Martin, viii. 245
- Schoener, Johan, xl. 14
- Schoepflin, Johann Daniel, ii. 179; ix. 234
- Schoetesber, Edith de, xxxvii. 289
- Schomberg, John Meinhard Von, xxxix. 155
- Meinhard Von, xxxix. 151
- Schoolmaster, on an ancient vase, xxiii. 183
- Schools, Welch, xxxvi. 421
- Schorn, John, xxxviii. 134
- Schotel, Robert le, xxxvii. 291
- Schott, Gaspar, xxxiii. 304
- Schowelle, Henry de, xxxvii. 277
- Thomas de, xxxvii. 285
- Schowle, a shovel, xxi. 278; xlv. 207
- Schipdam, William, xxi. 260
- Schmick, Martin, xxviii. 36
- SCHMIDT, FREDERICK SAMUEL, xiv. 244
- On the Egyptian colony at Athens, i. 238 (a) 240 (b), 260 (c)
- On the Ogmios of Lucian, i. 260 (a), 262 (b), 282 (c)
- Schorel, John, xxii. 451
- Schultens, Heinrich Albert, xviii. 380
- Schus, Hugh, xxxvii. 292
- Schutel, Robert le, xxxvii. 294
- Schwab, colonel, xxxviii. 179; xlv. 259
- Schwarz, Barthold, xxviii. 379
- Schwerin, Germany, cathedral church of, xlix. 310
- Instrument of torture at, xxvii. 249
- The Schloss at, xxxix. 111
- Schyllyng stones, slates, xlv. 206, 208
- Schyrrene, Richeman le, xxxvii. 291
- Scilly islands, chambers in, xlix. 192
- Scipio Africanus, buried on the seashore, ii. 112
- Tomb of, vii. 134
- Scipio Nasica, inventor of the hour-glass, x. 173
- Scissors, xxiii. 322
- Roman, xxix. 152
- Scithica, v. 273
- Sekun, Henry, inscription of in Tower of London, xiii. 97
- Sclewill, William, xlvii. 120
- Scodra, Dalmatia, coin of, found at Ragusa Vecchia, xlviii. 6
- Roman antiquities at, xlviii. 83
- Roman road from Narona to, xlviii. 79, 89, 93
- From Niesic to, xlviii. 83
- Scolas, Thomas, xxxvii. 273
- Scolds, orders against, in Bottesford manor, Lincolnshire, l. 378
- Scolp, a shovel, xli. 337
- Sconce, xli. 352
- Scone, xxiv. 322
- Scopas, vi. 70; xi. 17
- Scopes, large wooden shovels, 16th century, xlviii. 133

Scopham, Ralph de, x. 201  
 Scorbrough, Alice, xl. 239  
     Elizabeth, xl. 239  
     John, xl. 239  
     Robert, xl. 239  
 Scordisci, extinction of the tribe of, xlix. 40  
 Scorpio, the zodiacal sign of, xlvii. 343, 345, 347, 351, 352, 358, 360  
 Scorpion, the, xix. 70, 100  
     On ancient vase, xxiii. 216  
     On Mithraic altar, xlviii. 21  
 Scory, Sir Edmund, xxxii. 146  
 Scot, definition of, xlvii. 127, 128  
 Scot, Agebric, xxx. 219  
     Alfric, xxx. 219  
     Walter le, xxxvii. 276, 280  
 Scotales, xii. 11, 17  
 Scoteler, Peter, xxxi. 95  
 Scolthorp, Yorkshire, xl. 239  
 Scoti, v. 277  
 Scotia, Donald de, xxxvi. 253  
 Scoticanum Servicium, xix. 247  
 Scotland, ancient modes of fortification in, ROBERT RIDDEL on, x. 99  
     Bagimont's tax-roll of benefices in, xvii. 231  
     Borders of, tract illustrating topography of in 1590, xxii. 161  
     Children called by mother's name in, l. 213  
     Delineation of, by Ptolemy, xlviii. 382  
     Dialect of, documents written in, *temp.* Edward IV., xlvii. 191  
     Explanation of names of places in the north of, noticed in King Edward I.'s progress, xxi. 424  
     Fonts in, xi. 106  
     Fortifications in, JAMES ANDERSON on, v. 241; vi. 87  
     French influence in, *temp.* Eliz., xlvii. 238  
     Gold nobles introduced into, xlvii. 145  
     Highlands of, Irish spoken in, i. 315 (a), 317 (b), 339 (c)  
     Hoar-stones in, xxv. 58

## Scotland—continued

Inscribed stones found in, xlviii. 299  
 Joint tenancies in, l. 205  
 Monumental stones in the north of, xxii. 55  
 Origin of the tressure of, xxiii. 387  
 SIR NICHOLAS HARRIS NICOLAS, on the army with which Richard II. invaded Scotland, xxii. 13  
 Sculptured stones in, l. 292  
 Scotland, Simon, xxiv. 322  
 Scots and Irish, the same people, i. 234 (a), 236 (b), 256 (c)  
 Scots, the, xvi. 100, 110  
     Said to have come to Ireland from Spain, iii. 358  
     Flayed a body and divided the skin as an insult, vii. 317  
 Scot's Poor, near Chute, Wilts, i. 58 (a) (b), 64 (c), 60 (a) (b), 66 (c); viii. 91  
 Scott, Sir George Gilbert, xxxvi. 219; xlv. 313  
     Sir John, xxvi. 275; xli. 348, 356  
     John, xiv. 127; xv. 221; xx. 174; xxv. 338, 376; xlv. 313  
     Mr., vii. 56; xvi. 352  
     Thomas, xlii. 377  
     Thomas, archbishop of York, *see* Rotherham, Thomas  
     Sir Walter, xxii. 408; xxv. 396, 595, 597  
     Sir William, xxxiii. 339  
 SCOTT, WILLIAM, LORD STOWELL, on the discovery of the heart of Lord Edward Bruce, xx. 515  
     On proceedings in the Middle Temple respecting a petition of Sir John Davies to be restored to the degree of barrister, xxi. 107  
 Scottatio, i. 177 (a) (b), 197 (c)  
 Scotter, Lincolnshire, the court rolls of the manor of, EDWARD PEACOCK on, xlvi. 371  
 Scottish prisoners, *temp.* Edward I., three documents relating to, xxvii. 18  
 Scottishe work, cushions of, 16th century, xlviii. 125



Scotton, vi. 52  
 Scotus, John, xxxvii. 111  
 Scraper used as an instrument for conveying property, iii. 2  
 Scrapple, a scraper, 16th century, xlviii. 148  
 Screens, pierced, features in Gothic brick architecture, xlix. 304  
     At St. George's church, Wismar, Germany, xlix. 312  
     At the Rathhaus, Stralsund, Germany, xlix. 316  
 Scribe, represented in wall painting at St. Mary's, Guildford, Surrey, xlix. 204  
 Scriptures, the Holy, Alfred's translation of, ii. 68  
     Texts from, written on church walls, i. 16  
         (a) (b), 17 (c)  
 Scrivelsby, Lincolnshire, manor of, xx. 207  
 Scroby, Norfolk, xiv. 40, 48  
 Scroby, John, xxvi. 342  
 Scroll-work and foliage on chairs of chess-men found in the Isle of Lewis, xxiv. 214, 236  
 Serooby, Notts, xxvi. 320  
 Scrope, Adrian, xxxvii. 438  
     Alice, xvi. 344  
     Elizabeth, xvi. 344  
     G. P., xlii. 200  
     Sir Geoffrey, xvi. 343; xvii. 334; xlv. 440  
     Geoffrey, xvi. 344; xvii. 335; xxvi. 345  
     Sir Henry, xvi. 343  
     Henry, lord Scrope, xii. 387; xvi. 343; xvii. 335; xxi. 162  
     Henry, lord Scrope of Masham, i. 185  
     Henry, xvi. 343, 344; xvii. 335  
     John, xvi. 342, 343  
     John le, lord Scrope of Bolton, i. 374 (a), 376 (b), 401 (c); xvi. 343; xxix. 345  
     Lady, of Masham, i. 371 (a), 373 (b), 398 (c)  
     Lord, Yorkist leader, xlvii. 272  
     Margery, xx. 90  
     Mary, xvi. 344  
     Mr., xxxiv. 356

## Scrope—continued

Osbern FitzRichard, xvi. 342  
 Ralph, xvi. 344; xvii. 335  
 Richard le, lord Scrope of Bolton, i. 185  
 Sir Richard, xx. 41  
 Richard le, xlv. 460; xlvii. 187  
 Richard, archbishop of York, vi. 364; xx. 107, 188, 202, 288; xxiii. 292; xxvi. 441  
     Execution of, xx. 172  
     Miracles of, xvi. 140  
     Spoken of as a saint (1461), xxix. 129  
 Roger le, xlv. 152  
 Stephen, lord Scrope of Masham, xvi. 343  
 Sir Stephen, xx. 18, 20, 77, 89, 110; xxi. 269  
 Stephen, xvii. 335; xxi. 263  
 Thomas, lord Scrope of Bolton, xvi. 344; xxxi. 173  
 Thomas, xvi. 343, 344; xvii. 335  
 William, earl of Wiltshire, xvii. 335; xx. 114  
     Memoir of, xx. 46  
 Scudamore, Barnabas, xxxvii. 213, 214  
 Sir John, xxxviii. 51  
 John, xliii. 230  
 Katherine, xi. 58, 62  
 Sculpture, Assyrian, ornamentations on, xlv. 437  
 Coloured, xxx. 192  
 Roman, found near Bedford, xlv. 449  
     Found at Castlesteads, Cumberland, xi. 64, 69  
     Found at Civita Lavinia, xlix. 374, 375  
     Found in Cumberland, x. 138  
     Found at Ellenborough, Cumberland, ii. 59  
     Found in Gloucestershire, ix. 322  
     Found at Ragusa Vecchia, Dalmatia, xlviii. 7  
     Found in Rome, in the Atrium Vestae, xlix. 408

- Seune, Christopher, x. 80  
 Laurence, x. 80  
 William, x. 80
- Seupi, Dalmatia, early importance of, xlix. 128  
 Roman inscriptions from, xlix. 129  
 Roman road-lines from, xlix. 1, 15, 72, 77, 94, 153  
 Site of the Roman, xlix. 82
- Seuta, belonging to St. Paul's, London (1245), l. 443
- Seutt, Adam, xxviii. 10
- Seutum Davidis, viii. 189
- Seythes, affixed to chariots by the Britons, ii. 122
- Seythia, the gryphon symbolised in, xlviii. 364  
 Kings of, burial of, ii. 260; xxx. 252
- Seythians, the, an Aryan race, xlviii. 377  
 Their migrations, i. 232 (a), 234 (b), 254 (c)
- Seythic writing, Behistun, xxxiv. 76
- Sea, foundations of buildings under, at Ragusa Vecchia, xlviii. 7  
 At Risinium, xlviii. 40
- Seabrighte, Mr., xl. 317
- Seacote, Cumberland, xlv. 285
- Seaford, Sussex, xxxvii. 379, 384; xlv. 147, 149  
 Camp at, xlii. 34; xlv. 462  
 Church, sculptured Crucifixion in, xlvii. 168
- Seagar, Sir William, *see* Segar
- Sea-hog, a porpoise, xiii. 387
- Sea-horse, collars made of the teeth of the, xxvii. 12
- Seal, the (animal), xiii. 341, 387
- Seal, keepers of the Great, in reign of King John, EDWARD FOSS on, xxxii. 83
- Seals, admiralty, xlv. 366  
 Ascribed to Benvenuto Cellini, l. 118, 122, 123, 126, 127  
 Ascribed to Lantizio of Perugia, l. 118, 122, 125, 127  
 First used by the Franks in Western Europe, xviii. 13  
 Matrices of, SAMUEL PEGGE on, v. 346  
 Of lead, from Silchester, Hants, xlv. 363  
 Of wax, antiquity of, i. 338 (a), 341 (b), 364 (c)

Seals—continued

- On the barons' letter to the pope (1301), SIR NICHOLAS HARRIS NICOLAS on, xxi. 192  
 The use of in England, SIR HENRY ELLIS on, xviii. 12

Seals of—

- Abingdon, Berks, John, abbot of, xxxiii. 351
- Aelfric, earl of Mercia, xxiv. 359
- Aelfwine, bishop of Winchester, xviii. 15
- Aldborough, William de, xlvii. 185
- Andover, Hants, town of, viii. 102
- Andwell, Hants, prior of, l. 256
- Armourers company of London, xxxviii. 142
- Arundel, Thomas, archbishop of Canterbury, xxvi. 292
- Balcanquhall, Walter, xii. 122
- Balenrobe, Ireland, hermits of St. Augustine, xviii. 438
- Banham, Walter de, xv. 400
- Bardolph, John, xxxii. 396
- Barnwell priory, Cambs, subsidy seal of, x. 386
- Basset, John, admiralty seal of, xlv. 369
- Bayham, Sussex, Reginald, abbot of, xlv. 461
- Beauchamp, Guy de, earl of Warwick, xxi. 199  
 Walter de, xxi. 221
- Beaufort, Henry, cardinal, xxxiv. 444  
 Joan, wife of James I. of Scotland, signet of, xlviii. 158  
 Margaret, countess of Richmond, xxxi. 368  
 Thomas, duke of Exeter, xiv. 278; xlv. 386
- Bec, Anthony, bishop of Durham, v. 339
- Bedford, Richard, bastard of, xxxviii. 147
- Berthwald, xviii. 14, 48
- Bigod, Roger, earl of Norfolk, xxi. 198
- Blois, Henry de, bishop of Winchester, l. 251
- Bohemia, Anne of, queen of Richard II., xxix. 53  
 John, king of, xxxi. 359

Seals—*continued*

- Bohun, Humphrey de, earl of Hereford, xxi. 196
- Botetourt, John, xxi. 215
- Bourbon, Louis the bastard of, xxvi. 478; xlv. 370
- Brechin, Scotland, chapter of the Holy Trinity, xxxv. 487
- Breton, John le, xxi. 222
- Bridgnorth, Salop, town of, xv. 380, 401
- Bristol, city of, xxi. 79
- Brittany, John of, seal and counterseal of, xlv. 434
- Brompton, Yorks, hospital of St. Giles at, xlvii. 182, 185
- Broomhill, William of, xlv. 449
- Burgh, William de, xlvii. 194, 198
- Burton Lazars, Leicestershire, hospital at, xviii. 425
- Bury St. Edmunds, Suffolk, chapter of, xv. 400
- Bury, Richard de, bishop of Durham, xxvii. 401
- Caen, France, Preaching Friars of, xxvi. 485
- Cambridge, Corpus Christi college, xlix. 289
- Grey friars, vice-custos of, xxviii. 462
- Canonsleigh, alias Leigh, Devon, prior of, xl. 439
- Priory of, xl. 439, 448
- Canterbury, abbey of St. Augustine, treasurer of, xviii. 424
- Cantilupe, William de, xxi. 212
- Charles I., king of England, court of sessions for Caermarthen, etc., xxii. 417
- Signet of, as prince of Wales, xlv. 25; xlvii. 403
- Signets of, xlvii. 401; l. 112
- Charles II., king of England, chancery seal for Caermarthenshire, etc., xxxi. 461
- Charles VI., king of France, xxiii. 387
- Chancer, Geoffrey, xxxiv. 42
- Chester, Ranulph, earl of, iv. 119
- Christiern II., king of Denmark and Sweden, xlvii. 322

Seals—*continued*

- Claville, John de, xl. 443
- Clement VIII., pope, xl. 140
- Cletherowe, Richard, admiralty seal of, xlv. 369
- Clinton, John, lord Clinton, xxxviii. 273
- William, xxxviii. 272
- Clipping, John, bishop of Chichester, xlv. 446
- Clist, William de, xl. 449
- Coburley, Thomas, xxxviii. 148
- Coenvulf, king of Mercia, xxxii. 449
- Collecaton, Beraldus, prior of, xxi. 548
- Combwell, Kent, abbat of, xlv. 448
- Common Pleas, court of, temp. Henry VIII. xlvii. 200, 201; temp. Commonwealth, xlvii. 202, 203
- Commonwealth, the, xxxviii. 77
- Compton, Sir Robert, xliii. 70
- Sir Thomas, xliii. 66
- Cottingham, Yorks, priory of, v. 203
- Cressingham, Hugh de, xxv. 607
- Cromwell, Oliver, lord protector, xxxviii. 80
- Richard, lord protector, xxxviii. 82
- Curties, William, abbat of Bury St. Edmund, xv. 400
- Deutz, near Cologne, town of, xxxiii. 351
- Dixi, Walter, xxx. 119
- Dore, Jordan, abbot of, xxi. 542
- Dove, Thomas, bishop of Peterborough, xxxiii. 351
- Dover, Kent, town of, vi. 203
- Dunstan, archbishop of Canterbury, xviii. 15
- Dunwich, Suffolk, vi. 203
- Durham, xviii. 50
- Eadgythe, xviii. 20, 40
- Echingham, Sir William de, seal and counterseal of, xlv. 431
- Edgar, king, xviii. 15, 49
- Edward the Confessor, king, xviii. 19
- Edward I., court of common pleas of, xlvii. 200

## Seals—continued

- Edward I., king, great seal of, xiv. 271;  
xxvi. 461  
Privy seal of, xlv. 120  
Pro lanis et coreis liberandis, xxxi. 361  
Edwin, king, xviii. 15  
Elizabeth, queen, xxix. 392  
Judicial seal for Caermarthenshire, etc.,  
xxx. 495  
Elys, Bartholomew, xxxii. 396  
Essex, Katherine de, xxxii. 396  
Este, Hippolito d', cardinal, l. 126  
Ethelwulf, king, xviii. 14  
Ethilwald, bishop of Dunwich, xx. 479  
Ethol, Gilbert de, xxxii. 396  
Eu, John, earl of, xlv. 428, 457  
Evesham abbey, Worcestershire, xix. 66  
Exchequer, court of, the receipt of the, viii.  
428  
Exeter, Devonshire, official principal of the  
bishop of (1436), xl. 429  
Signet found at, viii. 430  
Fauconberg, Walter de, xxi. 214  
Faversham, Kent, town of, vi. 203  
Felley priory, Notts, i. 344 (a), 346 (b),  
370 (c)  
FitzAlan, Brian, xxi. 212  
FitzDering, Richard, xxv. 612  
FitzMarmaduke, John, xxi. 222  
FitzOtho, William, xvii. 211  
FitzPayne, Robert, xxi. 223  
FitzWalter, Milo, xxi. 554  
Robert, lord, v. 211  
Flambard, Ralph, bishop of Durham, xlvii.  
117  
Flanders, earls of, iv. 120, 122  
France, admirals of, xlvi. 370  
Francis I., king of France, xxxv. 491  
Fuldore, Roger, archdeacon of Lincoln, xlv.  
444  
Garter, Order of the, temp. Charles I., xlix. 273  
Giresme, Regnaut de, xlv. 296  
Glendour, Owen, prince of Wales, xxv. 619  
Glinde, John, xi. 430

## Seals—continued

- Gresley priory, Derbyshire, v. 24  
Grey Friars, order of, xi. 87  
Grey, Henry de, xxi. 207  
Reginald de, xxi. 207  
Greystock, John de, xxi. 219  
Grimsby, Lincolnshire, Grey Friars of, xl. 239  
Mayor of, xlv. 200  
Grimston, Edward, xl. 464  
Hamble, Hants, the prior of, l. 255  
Hastang, Robert de, xxi. 218  
Hastings, Edmund de, xxi. 217  
John de, xxi. 205  
William, lord, xv. 178, 400  
Henrietta Maria, queen of Charles I., great  
seal of, v. 280  
Signets of, xlvii. 393; xlix. 104  
Henry II., king, great seal of, xxvi. 460  
Henry III., king, great seal of, x. 398  
Henry IV., king, court of common pleas of,  
xlvii. 201  
Secretum of, xxxi. 365, 366  
Henry V., king, great seal of, xxxi. 366  
Privy seal of, xlv. 120  
Henry VI., king, signet of, xlvii. 190, 191  
Henry VIII., king, court of common pleas  
of, xlvii. 200  
Golden bulla of, xxxv. 490  
Hilton, Sir William, admiralty seal of, xlv.  
369  
Hitchin, Herts, Carmelite priory of, xviii. 447  
Hoddesdon, Herts, hospital of, xxiii. 428  
Holland, Henry, duke of Exeter, admiralty  
seal of, xlv. 368  
John, earl of Huntingdon, admiralty  
seal of, vi. 203; vii. 69; xviii. 434;  
xlv. 368  
Thomas, earl of Kent, xxxix. 37  
Howard Charles, lord Howard of Effingham,  
admiralty seal of, xlv. 369  
Thomas, duke of Norfolk, admiralty  
seal of, xlv. 369  
Humet, Richard de, xxxv. 493  
William de, xxxv. 493



## Seals—continued

- Hungerford, Margaret, lady, xxxviii. 358  
 Huntercomb, Walter de, xxi. 221  
 Huntingdon, David, earl of, xix. 121  
 Huntingfield, Roger, xxi. 222  
 James I., king, first great seal of, xlvii. 203  
 James II., king, great seals of, xviii. 229  
     Admiralty seal, as duke of York, xlv. 369  
 Jena, a merchant of, xxxvii. 383, 388  
 Jerusalem, penitentiary of, xxiii. 410  
 Jervaulx, Yorks, abbot of, xlvii. 186  
 Katherine of Arragon, queen, signet of, xxvii. 261  
 Kingston, John de, xxi. 223  
 Knovill, Bogo de, xxi. 218  
 Langley, Bucks, nunnery of, xxv. 618  
 Langley, Norfolk, abbot of, xxv. 617  
 Langton, Simon de, xxxi. 462  
     Stephen, archbishop of Canterbury, xlv. 447  
 Leeds, Kent, prior of, xlv. 448  
 Le Strange, John, xxi. 221  
     John, lord, xxv. 412  
     Roger, xxi. 215  
 Lichfield, dean and chapter of, *ad causas*, xxviii. 461  
 Lincoln, mayoralty of, xxxiii. 351  
 Liverpool, town of, xxi. 543  
 Locovere, hospital of, St. Radegund at, xxvii. 379  
 London, nunnery in the Minories, xv. 110  
     Port of, xxxiii. 351  
     St. Bartholomew, Smithfield, Black Friars of, xv. 401  
     St. Bartholomew, Smithfield, priory of, xix. 49  
     St. Paul's, minor canons of, xliii. 180  
     Savoy, hospital of the, master and chaplains of, xix. 146  
 Louis, dauphin of France, xxii. 426  
 Lovel, John, of Tichmersh, xxi. 217  
 Lundores, Scotland, abbey of, xiii. 196  
 Malton, Yorks, priory of, xl. 239  
 Mantua, cardinal of, l. 126

## Seals—continued

- Margaret, queen of Edward I., xxxiv. 443  
 Marmion, John, xlvii. 181, 184  
 Marshall, William, xxi. 214  
 Martin, William, xxi. 221  
 Mary of Modena, queen of James II., great seal of, v. 367  
     Signet of, xlvii. 404  
 Mary, queen of Scots, signet of, xlvii. 394  
 Mary, queen of William III., signet of, l. 104, 111  
 Maud, empress, xxvi. 459  
 Mauley, Peter de, xxi. 208  
 Medici, Giulio de, cardinal, l. 120, 121, 127  
     Hippolito de, cardinal, l. 121, 127  
 Milo, constable of Gloucester, xiv. 276  
 Moels, John de, xxi. 219  
 Montacute, Simon de, xxi. 216; xlvii. 193  
 Mortimer, Roger, xxi. 223  
 Muncy, Walter de, xxi. 219  
 Netley abbey, Hants, xiii. 193  
 Neville, William, lord Fauconberg, xxxiii. 346  
 Newtown, Isle of Wight, vi. 203  
 Norroy king-of-arms, office of, xlvii. 202  
 Norwich, Austin Friars of, xiii. 400  
     Bishop of, "sigil. correctoris episc. Norwici," xxi. 546  
 Odingsells, William de, xxxviii. 272  
 Odo, bishop of Bayeux, i. 336 (a), 337 (b), 361 (c)  
 Offa, king, xviii. 14, 48  
 Oldhalle, Sir William, seal of, xxxvii. 335  
     Signet of, xxxvii. 337  
 Owen, John, admiralty seal of, xlv. 369  
 Oxford, Whitefriars at, xviii. 438  
 Parr, Katherine, queen, v. 232  
 Paynell, William, xxi. 222  
 Penitentiary, office of, xlvii. 197  
 Penn, William, xlvii. 85  
 Percy, John, earl of Northumberland, xlvii. 193  
     Henry de, xxi. 223  
 Perth, Scotland, Preaching Friars of, xxxv. 488

## Seals—continued

- Philadelphia, Thomas, suffragan bishop of, vii. 362
- Pilton, Devonshire, hospital of St. Margaret, xii. 211
- Pius IX., pope, xl. 142
- Plantagenet, Arthur, lord Lisle, xlv. 369
- Edward, the Black Prince, xxxi. 361
- Edward, earl of Rutland and Cork, admiralty seal of, xlv. 369
- Edward, son of Edward IV., xx. 579; xxxi. 369
- Geoffrey, archbishop of York, i. 344 (a), 346 (b), 370 (c)
- Bishop of Lincoln, xxi. 31
- John, duke of Bedford, xxxi. 367
- Richard, earl of Cornwall, xxxii. 408
- Thomas, duke of Clarence, xxxi. 367
- Thomas, earl of Lancaster, xxi. 201
- Poyntz, Nicholas, xxi. 216
- Prayers, Thomas de, xxix. 405
- Purturne, Geoffrey de, xl. 440
- Rainborowe, Thomas, xlv. 64
- Redvers, Richard de, xlviii. 357
- Reginald, bishop of Bath, l. 351
- Richard I., king, xxvi. 461; xxix. 43
- Richard II., king, privy seal of, xlv. 120
- Richard III., king, court of common pleas, xlvii. 201
- Admiralty seal as duke of Gloucester, vii. 69; xlv. 366
- Richmond, Yorks, Grey Friars of, xlvii. 198
- Richmond, Margaret, countess of, xxviii. 435
- Richard de, xlvii. 186
- Robertsbridge abbey, Sussex, xlv. 455
- Rochester, Kent, city of, xlix. 453
- Rookwode, John de, xxiv. 240
- Roos, Margaret de, xxxii. 404
- Ross, New, Ireland, xxii. 310
- Royston, Herts, prior of, xvii. 339
- Russell, John, earl of Bedford, admiralty seal of, xlv. 369

## Seals—continued

- Russian, with St. George and the Dragon, xlix. 275
- Ruthven, William, earl of Gowrie, xxxiv. 193
- Saint Albans abbey, xviii. 50
- Saint Martin, Geoffrey de, xlv. 428, 438
- Saint Osyth, Essex, nunnery of, xviii. 445
- Saint Quintin, Walter, archdeacon of Taunton, xl. 439
- Scrope, Richard le, xlvii. 187
- Segrave, John de, xxi. 211
- Shene, Surrey, Carthusian priory, xx. 575
- Shrewsbury abbey, xx. 576
- Sion, Middlesex, nunnery of, xvii. 328; xxi. 551
- Southwick, Hants, priory of, xxiii. 374
- Stafford, Edmund, xxi. 221
- Humphrey, duke of Buckingham, xxxviii. 273
- Stanhope, Michael, admiralty seal of, xlv. 369
- Thomas, xxxi. 215
- Stephen, king, great seal of, xxvi. 459
- Strachan, David, bishop of Brechin, xxxv. 488
- Stratford-upon-Avon, Warwickshire, peculiar of, xxxiv. 438
- Subsidy seal of Barnwell priory, Cambs, x. 386
- For cloth for Wiltshire, viii. 450
- Suley, John de, xxi. 221
- Sunning, Berks, deanery of, iii. 414
- Swenborgh, Funen, town of, xxxvii. 387
- Talley abbey, Wales, xxxii. 404
- Templars, the, ix. 128
- Tetbury priory, Gloucestershire, xxxi. 514
- Teye, Walter de, xxi. 218
- Touchet, William, xxi. 220
- Tregoz, Henry de, xxi. 220
- Tréport, France, abbey and abbot of St. Michael, xlv. 452
- Trumpvie, Richard de, xxxi. 469
- Truro, Cornwall, Preaching Friars of, xxxi. 459

Seals—*continued*

- Tudor, Arthur, son of Henry VII., xx. 579  
 Jasper, duke of Bedford, xviii. 439  
 Tyes, Henry de, xxi. 218  
 Tyrone, Ireland, abbot of, l. 256  
 Abbey of, l. 256, 257  
 Valence, Aymer de, earl of Pembroke, xxi. 203  
 Valle, Andrea de, cardinal, l. 119  
 Verdun, Theobald de, xxi. 210  
 Vere, Hugh de, xxi. 206  
 Viche, Guiglielmo Raimondo de, cardinal, l. 123  
 Viterbo, Egidio de, cardinal, l. 124  
 Warren, John, earl of Surrey, xxi. 195  
 Waterdeyn, Thomas, xxxix. 505  
 Wells, Somerset, cathedral church of St. Andrew, xl. 436  
 Wendover, Richard de, bishop of Rochester, xlv. 445  
 Wentllweh, Monmouthshire, chancery seal of the lordship of, xlviii. 433  
 William I., king, great seal of, xxv. 616  
 Wilton abbey, Wilts, xviii. 40  
 Wiltshire, subsidy for cloth for, viii. 450  
 Winchelsea, Sussex, barons of, xlv. 453  
 Hospital of St. Cross at, xlv. 450  
 Winchelsea, William of, xlv. 453  
 Winchester, Hants, priory of St. Swithin, xlix. 217; l. 253, 260  
 Prior of, l. 260  
 Winchcombe, Tideman de, abbot of Savigny, Normandy, l. 257, 262  
 Wingfield, Robert, xlvii. 189  
 Wyche, Richard de la, bishop of Chichester, xlv. 445  
 Wykeham, William de, bishop of Winchester, l. 254  
 Wyle, Walter de la, bishop of Salisbury, xl. 440  
 Yarmouth, Isle of Wight, town of, vi. 203  
 York, college of St. Sepulchre, xxii. 423  
 Seale, Henry, xxxiii. 99  
 Sealing a deed, account of, xxvi. 452  
 Sealumpe, a fish, xiii. 341, 370, 387  
 Seam, a measure, xli. 364  
 Seamen, wages of, *temp.* 1660, xlviii. 178  
 Seames, John, xxii. 171  
 Seanhinny, Scotland, xxii. 202  
 Seare, Mr., viii. 429  
 William, xxxvi. 237  
 Searle, Sir John de, xx. 203  
 Seasons, the, xxxviii. 231  
 Medieval representations of, JAMES FOWLER on, xlv. 137  
 On a font, xii. 209  
 On a mosaic pavement at Bignor, Sussex, xviii. 205  
 Seaton, Agnes, xv. 8  
 James, xv. 9  
 Mary, xxvii. 72  
 Seats in churches, quarrels concerning, xii. 103  
 Seawell, G., xv. 9  
 Sebakhepts, an Aethiopian dynasty, xxxiv. 375  
 Sebastian, saint, v. 20; xlvii. 364, 374  
 Festival of, xxiv. 63  
 On a seal, l. 119  
 Society of, xxxv. 345  
 Sebastopol, spindle-whorls found at, xxxvii. 100  
 Sebba, monument to, in old St. Paul's, London, ii. 293  
 Sebbam, forest of, Cumberland, xxii. 164  
 Sebern, Richard, xxxvii. 274  
 Sebert, king of the East Angles, viii. 19  
 Picture of, in Westminster abbey, i. 36 (a) (b), 40 (c); iii. 188; x. 313, 315  
 Tomb opened, iii. 390  
 Sebroke, Thomas, xxxix. 184  
 Sechem, stone pillar at, xiii. 209  
 Seckerstone, Roger, xxi. 552  
 Secretary, name of chess-bishop, xi. 402  
 Sectary, a measure, xv. 353  
 Sectile work of the Romans, ALEXANDER NESBITT on, xlv. 267  
 Secundus, Flavius, ix. 240  
 Secutores, represented on a mosaic pavement at Bignor, Sussex, xviii. 203, 211

- Sedans, introduction of, into England, xx. 446  
 Sedburgh, Adam, abbot of Jervaulx, inscription of, in Tower of London, xiii. 71  
 Sedbury, Gloucestershire, xxix. 12  
 Sedbury, Yorkshire, x. 55  
 Seddlescombe, Sussex, xlv. 429  
 Sedelescumbe, James de, xlv. 459  
 Petronella de, xlv. 459  
 Sedes animarum, *see* Souleseat  
 Sedgebrook, Lincolnshire, font at, x. 186  
 Sedilia at, x. 296  
 Sedgemoor, Kings, Somersetshire, xiv. 91  
 Sedgrave, Stephen de, x. 396  
 Sedgwick, John, xxxv. 323, 327, 331  
 Obadiah, xxxv. 322, 324, 330  
 R. H., xxxi. 517  
 Sedilia, xi. 335, 372  
 CHARLES CLARKE ON, xi. 317  
 SAMUEL DENNE ON, x. 261, 298; xi. 375  
 At Battlefield, Shropshire, xiv. 272  
 Chalk, Kent, xi. 343  
 Maidstone, Kent, x. 261; xi. 336  
 Northamptonshire, x. 284  
 Milton, Kent, xi. 343  
 Rochester, Kent, xi. 336  
 Sedley, lady Elizabeth, i. xviii (a) (b) (c)  
 Sir William, i. xviii (a) (b) (c)  
 Sedney, Mr., xlv. 118  
 Sedulius, use of rhyme by, xiv. 185  
 Sedumensis, cardinal of, *see* Sion  
 Seed capsules, used for beads, in Anglo-Saxon cemetery, l. 387  
 Seedra, a shrub called, xix. 278  
 Seeking feast, custom of, at Malmesbury, Wilts, l. 434  
 Seengen, Switzerland, xlv. 101  
 Seez, Normandy, bishop of, *see* Robert; Serlo  
 Seffrid, bishop of Chichester, xlv. 429  
 Ring of, xlv. 404  
 Segar, Sir William, i. ix (a) (b) (c), xviii (a) (b) (c); xxix. 408; xxxii. 146; xlv. 397  
 Segge, a kind of carriage, xx. 477  
 Segiva, daughter of Edric, xxx. 221  
 Segontiaci, xv. 180, 181, 185  
 Segontium, i. 292 (a), 294 (b), 315 (c); v. 38, 57; vi. 8; vii. 417; xvi. 132  
 Segovia, Spain, aqueduct at, iv. 410  
 Segrave, Geffry de, xxxix. 445  
 Sir John, iii. 295; xxi. 211  
 Nicholas de, xxi. 211; xxxix. 445  
 Stephen, xv. 210  
 Segre, Simon de, xxxix. 445  
 Segnier, Mons., ix. 238  
 Seign, Dalmatia, iii. 343  
 Seimer, Richard, xx. 147, 176  
 Seimhnu, vii. 100  
 Seine, the valley of the, flint implements from, xxxix. 61  
 Seingeine, Hugh, xxxix. 445  
 Seisin, *see* Tenure  
 Seistad, Hanibal, xxii. 36; xxxvii. 228  
 Seistat, Mons. xxxvii. 230  
 Sejont, the river, v. 38  
 Sel-bery, *see* Silbury  
 Selborne, Hampshire, xv. 221  
 Monastery at, xlv. 175  
 Purse-frame from, xvii. 115  
 Selby, Yorkshire, xxxi. 273  
 Abbey, coffins in, xlv. 13  
 Incised slab in, xxxi. 498  
 Selby, Agnes de, l. 182  
 Sir John, xxx. 169  
 William Lowndes, xi. 429  
 Selden, John, i. xix (a) (b), xx (c), xxii (a) (b), xxiii (c); xxxii. 146; xxxviii. 241  
 Supposed supposititious document in the *Titles of Honour* of, xix. 241  
 Sele, Sir William, xlvii. 57  
 Selede, John, xxxvii. 286  
 Selenger, *see* Saint Leger  
 Seleucus Callinicus, ix. 162; xiv. 35  
 Selgovae, tribe of (Ptolemy), xlviii. 383  
 Selimee, the princess, xvi. 135  
 Sell, William de la, xxii. 396  
 Sella, a saddle, iv. 56  
 Sellafeld Tarn, Cumberland, xlv. 276  
 Seller, Michael, xli. 254  
 Selling, Kent, i. 325 (a), 327 (b), 350 (c)



- Selloi, signifies seers, ii. 247  
 Sellour, John, woolstapler's mark of, xxxvii. 383, 389  
 Seloure, meaning of, xxi. 262  
 Selsey, Sussex, xlv. 147, 154, 199  
   Abbey founded, v. 362  
 Selsey Bill, camp at, xl. 48  
 Seleucus Nicator, iii. 160  
 Seleucidae, iii. 161  
 Selve, George de, xlv. 455  
   Jean de, xlv. 454  
   Jean Paul de, xlv. 455  
   Odet de, xlv. 455  
 Selw, meaning of, v. 47  
 Selwood, William, xxxiii. 100  
 Selwyn, Mr., xiv. 276  
   Reginald, xxxvii. 277, 280  
   William, xxxvii. 287  
 Sely, Benedict, xx. 215  
 Selybria, xviii. 85  
 Selzen, Germany, xxxiv. 184; xxxv. 225; xxxvi. 130; xxxvii. 110; xlv. 407; xlv. 90  
 Seman, William, xxxvii. 291  
 Semiramis, queen, xxxiv. 73  
 Sempringham, Lincolnshire, xxxi. 6  
 Sempringham, master of the order of St. Gilbert of, iii. 397  
 Sems, Geoffrey, xlvii. 111  
 Semy, John, xii. 34  
 Semys, a measure of gravel, xlv. 203  
 Senanus, saint, bell of, xxi. 559  
 Sence, a censer, xlv. 202  
 Sene, Jakett de, xxviii. 305  
   Merlin de, xxviii. 305  
 Seneca's *De Providentia*, notice of a translation of, by Lord Cobham, xlv. 25  
 Senefra, king, xxxiv. 374  
 Seneschal, W. le, xxxix. 445  
 Seneschall, meaning of, xx. 133  
   Of England, office of, temp. Edward IV., xlvii. 419  
 Sengenneth, see Caerphilly castle  
 Senhouse, Humphrey, ii. 54, 58; x. 139, 141, 142  
   John, ii. 54  
 Senia, Dalmatia, Roman roadway to, xlviii. 54  
 Senlac, near Battle, Sussex, vineyard at, i. 326 (a), 328 (b), 351 (c)  
 Sennacherib, king of Assyria, xxxii. 176  
 Sennan, Cornwall, iii. 280  
 Senne, William de, xxxiii. 140  
 Sens, France, cathedral of, xi. 338; xliii. 90  
   Episcopal benediction at, xxiv. 9  
   Feast of fools at, xv. 229  
   Office for, xv. 230  
   Sculpture at, xlv. 157  
 Sens, William, archbishop of, xxxv. 459  
 Sens, William de, ix. 117, 122; xvii. 17, 18, 20, 21; xliii. 80  
 Sentelowe, see Saintlowe  
 Sentleiger, Sentleoger, see Saint Leger  
 Sepheie, William, xxxix. 445  
 Sepoys, burning the dead amongst, xxxvii. 458  
 September, representation of, x. 182  
 Septicius, Manius, inscription of, in Ardea, xlix. 173  
 Septvans, Sir Robert de, xxxi. 270  
 Sepulchral monuments, SMART LETHIEULLIER ON, ii. 291  
 Sepulchre, Easter, i. 19 (a) (b), 21 (c); xxxiv. 52; xxxvi. 222; xxxviii. 362  
   ALFRED HEALES ON, xlii. 263  
   Candles, lights, tapers for, xxv. 440, 443, 514; xxxvi. 223; xlii. 273  
   Cloths for, xlii. 303  
   House for, xli. 361  
   Stones for, i. 14 (a) (b), 16 (c)  
   Watching of, i. 13 (a) (b), 14 (c), 14 (a) (b), 16 (c); xxxiv. 52; xxxv. 422, 423; xxxvi. 233  
   Hymn for, xlii. 277  
   Of wood, xlii. 305; xliii. 242  
 Sequani, the, xxvii. 218, 219  
 Sequela explained, ii. 313  
 Serajevo, Dalmatia, Roman remains at, xlix. 15  
 Serapeum at York, iii. 152  
   At Silchester, Hants, l. 267  
 Serapis, xxviii. 170  
   Inscription to, found at York, iii. 151

Serapis—*continued*

- Statues of, xxxvii. 442, 443
  - Made of glass, xlv. 85
- Temple of, at Alexandria, vii. 8
  - At Canopus, xv. 390
  - At Puzzole, Italy, iv. 175
- Worship of, xxxvii. 441
- Serbian nymphs, legend of, xlviii. 18
- Serbians, the, rain-god cult of, xlix. 105, 106
  - Thracian tribal names preserved by, xlix. 106
- Serby, Nicholas, xx. 29
- Serdica, Dalmatia, Roman road-line through, xlix. 153
- Seremin, Henry, v. 430
- Serenius, Mr., xxi. 27
- Seres, William, xi. 74; xxv. 103, 108; xl. 391
- Serews, ix. 153
- Serfs, condition of the, under the Anglo-Saxons, xxx. 209
- Serges, candles, xli. 361; xlv. 218
- Sergius, saint, Coptic churches dedicated to, xlviii. 399, 400
- Serich, Isabella, xxxvii. 277
  - Robert, xxxvii. 277
- Serjeants-at-law, xvi. 3
  - Parti-coloured gowns of, xxxix. 363
- SIR GEORGE BOWYER on, xxxii. 428
- Serjeantry, tenure by, iii. 5; xv. 398
- Serle, John, viii. 157; xxxi. 88; xxxviii. 40
  - Laurence, xii. 375
  - William, xx. 427
- Serleby, John, xxxvii. 336
- Serlo, bishop of Seez, Normandy, xxiv. 254
- Sermion, iv. 99
- Sermons at Paul's Cross, London, xlvii. 386
  - Bequest for, xl. 316
  - Humorous, xxvii. 251
  - MS. volume of, by Neophytus, xlvii. 2
  - On St. Michael, xlix. 208, 210
- Serpent, *see* Arms
- Serpent, the, xix. 70, 100; xxv. 227; xxxii. 257, 259
- Serpent, a Chinese zodiacal sign, xlvii. 342

Serpent—*continued*

- A paper-mark, xii. 116
- A symbol of Bacchus, xxii. 58
- A symbol of Hygieia, viii. 48
- Carved on coffins of the Alemanni, xxxvi. 131
- Cobra di Capello, represented in sculpture, viii. 273
- Egg of, xlv. 306
- Expelled from Ireland by Saint Patrick, v. 162
- In Egyptian sculpture, iv. 219
- Legend of, at Epitaurum, xlviii. 18
- None in Crete, v. 163
- On ancient vases, xxiii. 182, 203, 206, 211, 220, 221, 223, 235, 247
- On Mithraic altar, xlviii. 21
- The cursed, illumination of, xxiv. 340
- Serpent-dragon, on stone pillar at Checkley, Staffordshire, l. 289, 291
- Serpentine, *see* Arms
- Serpentine river, making of the, vii. 127
- Serpent worship, xxxvi. 143
  - In Africa, iv. 249
  - In Egypt, iv. 249
  - Of Aesculapius, xlviii. 17
  - Reference to, on an inscription at Bader, Dalmatia, xlix. 143
- Serra, Joseph Correa de, xiii. 258
- Serrano, Don, viii. 68
- Serrio, ix. 154
- Servant, a lover or suitor, xxvii. 338
- Servantois, a kind of poetry, xii. 300; xiii. 249
- Servants, in nunneries, great excess of, xlvii. 55, 57
  - Swearing of, in Aylesbury, Bucks, manor courts, l. 102
- Servi, the Roman, xxx. 207
- Service-books of the Church of England, the
  - use of the Greek language in, WILLIAM CHAPPELL on, xlv. 389
- Services, feudal, manorial, ii. 311, 331; xviii. 285; xxvii. 24
- Servitium, Dalmatia, Roman roadway through, xlviii. 54, 59

- Servius, viii. 8; xliv. 72, 81  
 Sesincote, Oxfordshire, font at, xvi. 335  
 Sesostris, xxxiv. 385, 388  
     Rock-cut figure at *Nymphio* supposed to be  
     by, xlix. 382, 387  
 Sested, Hanibal, *see* Seistad, Hanibal  
 Seteia, river (Ptolemy), xlviii. 393  
 Seth, illumination of, xxiv. 340  
 Sethos I., xxxii. 177  
 Seton, Yorkshire, vi. 50  
     Manor of, xl. 469  
 Seton, Mary, letter of, xlvii. 243  
     Secher de, ix. 54  
 Settée, *see* Costume  
 Settina, iii. 343  
 Settle, Yorkshire, Roman remains at, xxix. 384  
 Setuler, Alexander, xxviii. 263  
 Settun, Yorkshire, vi. 43, 50  
 Setulmuluc, vii. 6  
 Sevenoaks, Kent, i. 326 (a), 328 (b), 350 (c);  
     viii. 220  
 Seven Stars, name of ship, xi. 174  
 Severianus, a potter, vi. 124  
 Severinus, Saint, bishop of Cologne, crosier of,  
     xvii. 37  
 Severn, estuary of, in Ptolemy, xlviii. 392  
     False derivation of, xxxii. 343  
 Severn and Wye, plan of the roads and intrench-  
     ments at the junction of the rivers, xxix.  
     16  
 Severn, J. M., xxxiii. 333  
 Severus, Alexander, emperor, a votary of Mithra,  
     xlviii. 241  
     Inscription probably referring to, xlvi. 7  
     Inscription to, at Skopia, Dalmatia, xlix. 83  
     Temple of Vesta built by, xlix. 395  
     The Barberini vase found in the tomb of,  
     viii. 308  
 Severus, Septimius, emperor, i. 219 (a), 220 (b),  
     240 (c); iii. 145; iv. 352; xxxii. 454  
     Dedication to, found at Scupi, Dalmatia,  
     xlix. 120  
     Inscription of, xlix. 19  
     Mode of repairing camps by, xlvi. 165  
 Severus—*continued*  
     The Wall of, iv. 76  
     Votive column to, at Kacanik, Dalmatia,  
     xlix. 72, 73  
 Severus' Hill, York, ii. 177  
 Sevigné, Madame de, xxvii. 51, 52, 53  
 Seville, Spain, xxxvii. 59  
     Capuchin convent at, xxxiii. 345  
     Easter sepulchre at, xlii. 299  
     English seminary at, xiii. 252, 260  
 Sevington, Wiltshire, Anglo-Saxon coins, fork  
     and spoon found at, xxvii. 301  
 Seward, Isabell, xxxvii. 287  
     John, xxxvii. 289  
     William, xxxvii. 289  
 Sewell, captain, xxxiv. 339  
     Richard, xxxv. 430  
     Stephen, viii. 291  
 Sewerby, Yorkshire, xxv. 128, 138  
 Sewers, sessions of, xli. 359  
 Sewes, sewys, broth, xxi. 261  
 Sewker, John, swan-mark of, xvi. 153  
 Sewy, William, xxxvii. 295  
 Sex, coin of, xxxiii. 181  
 Sexburga, abbess of Ely, v. 228  
 Sexes, separation of the, in churches, xxxvii.  
     130  
 Sexton, Eleanora, xxviii. 199  
 Sexton, duties of, at St. Stephen's Coleman  
     Street, London, l. 21, 49  
 Sextons, of Lismore, posterity of hold lands by  
     tenure of keeping the bishop's crosier, xi.  
     47  
 Sextarne, a measure, xxx. 413  
 Seyer, Samuel, xxxv. 281  
 Seymour, Anne, duchess of Somerset, plate  
     presented to, by queen Elizabeth, i. 10 (a)  
     (b), 12 (c)  
     Captain, xxxiv. 348  
     Charles, earl of Hertford, duke of Somerset,  
     i. xxxiii (a), xxxiv (b) (c); viii. 421  
     David, xiii. 81  
     Edward, xxxiv. 154  
     Edward, duke of Somerset, v. 233

Seymour, Edward—*continued*

- Imprisonment of, xviii. 170  
 Letter of, xxxi. 499  
 The second patent appointing him protector, JOHN GOUGH NICHOLS on, xxx. 463  
 Sir Francis, xxxviii. 239  
 Jane, queen, portrait of, xxii. 450; xxvii. 29  
 John, inscription of, in Tower of London, xiii. 81  
 Roger, iii. 24  
 Sir Thomas, xxx. 465  
 Thomas, lord Seymour of Sudley, v. 233  
 William, iii. 24  
 Seynloo, *see* Saint Loo  
 Seyntgeorge, *see* Saint George  
 Seyntleger, *see* Saint Leger  
 Seyntlo, *see* Saint Loo  
 Sfoenir, the serpent of Odin, xxxvi. 143  
 Sforza, family, possessions of, at Civita Lavinia, xlix. 372  
 Sforza, Bona, xxxiii. 22; xxxiv. 17  
   Autograph of, xxxiii. 24  
   Effigy of, xxxiv. 18  
   Francesco Alessandro, xxxiii. 22  
   Francis, duke of Milan, statue of, xviii. 195  
   Galeazzo Maria, xxxiv. 450  
   Isabella, xxxiii. 24  
 Shaaemneser, son of Amenhept, sepulchre of, xxxiv. 379  
 Shackwell, Leicestershire, knight's fee in, xlvii. 130  
 Shadowe-house, a summer house, x. 419, 425, 431  
 Shaen, Samuel, xii. 27  
 Shaffron, *see* Arms  
 Shaftesbury, Dorsetshire, mint at, xxvi. 13, 17  
   Monastery founded at, by Alfred, ii. 74  
 Shag, xi. 92  
 Shakebag, a large cock, iii. 142  
 Shakeley, Elizabeth, vii. 58  
 Shakespere, of Stratford-upon-Avon, family of, JOHN PAYNE COLLIER on, xxxv. 18  
   Anne, xxxii. 445

Shakespere—*continued*

- John, xxxv. 19  
 Richard, xxxv. 20  
 Thomas, xxxv. 19  
   Bill of, xiii. 403  
 Shakespere, William, xxxii. 404; xxxv. 21  
   Autograph of, SIR FREDERICK MADDEN on, xxvii. 113  
   Banbury cheese mentioned by, xxxix. 113  
   Butts, Dr., allusion to, by, vi. 371  
   Falstaffe, Sir John, character of, ix. 261  
   Field of the Cloth of Gold, mentioned by, iii. 196  
   French, use of by, vi. 76  
   Gimmel rings mentioned by, xiv. 10  
   Hamlet, passage in, FERDINAND KELLER on, xxxi. 502  
   Latin stories imitated by, xxxii. 362  
   Love tokens mentioned by, xiv. 9  
   Merchant of Venice, illustration of, xxxii. 430  
   Name of, spelling of, xxvii. 118  
   Percy, lady, error as to name of, iii. 33  
   Primero, mentioned by, viii. 132  
   Romeo and Juliet, xii. 215  
   Tailor, use of the word by, iii. 33  
   Tomb of, inscription on, xxxi. 518  
   Watch, mention of by, v. 426  
 Shalcombe Down, Isle of Wight, xxxiv. 82  
 Shale, *see* Jet  
 Shalford, Buckinghamshire, xxxvi. 307  
   Arabic numerals at, xiii. 113  
   Church of, granted to Wells cathedral, i. 357  
 Shallocke, Mr. swan-mark of, xvi. 153  
 Shalman, king of Assyria, xxxii. 176  
 Shalumee, princess, xvi. 135  
 Shalwell, Warwickshire, xix. 77  
 Shamburghe, Mons., xxxv. 16  
 Shamewe, ix. 245  
 Shannon river, in Ptolemy, xlviii. 39c  
 Shap, Westmoreland, xxv. 195, 200  
 Shapleighe, John, xxviii. 10  
 Sharborne, lady, ix. 84  
 Shardlowe, lady Ella, i. 188



- Sharebrok, William de, xxxvii. 435
- Sharlock, John, xxxvi. 64
- Sharman, Mr., xlv. 417
- Sharnburn, *see* Shernborne
- Sharnwell, John, xii. 17
- Sharp, Sir Cuthbert, exhibits sepulchral stones found at Hartlepool, xxvi. 479
- John, xxxviii. 50
- SHARP, SAMUEL, on Roman remains at Duston, Northamptonshire, xliii. 118
- SHARP, THOMAS, on Roman roads, vii. 82
- On a gold ring found at Coventry park, xviii. 306
- Sharpe, Mr., xxx. 162
- Edmund, xliii. 90
- SHARPE, FRANCIS, on coins of Edward I. and II. found at Wyke, Yorkshire, xxviii. 47
- SHARPE, GREGORY, i. xxxiii (a), xxxiv (b), xxxv (c)
- On the philological letters of William Baxter, i. 205 (a), 206 (b), 226 (c)
- Sharpe, John, viii. 73; xxiii. 340
- SHARPE, LANCELOT, on the Towneley mysteries, xxvii. 251
- Sharpe, William, xlv. 416
- Shatranj, Arabian name for chess, ix. 24; xi. 398
- Shaving chamber, the, xliii. 242
- Shavington, Thomas, xxv. 515
- Shaw, a wood, xvii. 157
- Shaw, Dr., xiii. 11
- Edmund, xv. 177
- Sir Edward, xviii. 307
- Mr., x. 473
- William, xxv. 444, 474; i. 381
- Shawk, Cumberland, Roman inscription in a quarry at, CHARLES LITTLETON on, i. 227 (a), 228 (b), 248 (c)
- Shawme, a musical instrument, xxiii. 44
- Shawney, Great, Northants, xxxv. 391
- Shaxton, Nicholas, bishop of Salisbury, xxiii. 56
- Shears, xxxvi. 71
- Found in Germany, xxxvi. 278
- Iron, found at Plymouth, Devon, xl. 502
- Plumber's, found in the grave of Richard II., in Westminster abbey, xlv. 315
- Sheep, iv. 223
- Black, tenure of paying, x. 446
- Bones of, found at Caesar's camp, Folkestone, Kent, xlvii. 456, 460
- In Swiss grave-mounds, xlvii. 136
- David, an Eastern name for, ii. 244
- Folds, fixed, xviii. 282
- Footmarks of, on tile, vii. 373; xxii. 340; xxxv. 391
- Introduction of, into Britain, xlv. 464
- Marks at Bottesford manor, Lincolnshire, i. 373
- Washing, expense of, xviii. 284
- Worshipped in Egypt, iv. 241
- Sheepstoun castle, Galway, xxxviii. 170
- Sheerman, meaning of, in Norfolk, xix. 16
- Sheffield, Yorkshire, Mary queen of Scots at, xxxii. 77
- Sheffield, Disney, xxv. 490
- Edmund, xiii. 199
- Edmund, earl of Mulgrave, xxxi. 172
- Edmund, lord Sheffield of Butterwyke, autograph of, xxxiii. 282
- G., grant of manor of Scotter, Lincolnshire, to, *temp.* Richard III., xlv. 371
- George, duke of Buckingham, monument of, in Westminster abbey, xlvii. 364
- Robert, xiii. 199
- Sheffington, Mr., xi. 29
- Shefford, Bedfordshire, Roman glass vessels from, xxxi. 488
- Shefford, West, Berkshire, church of, round tower of, xxiii. 12, 15, 16
- South door of, xxiii. 16
- Tower arch of, xxiii. 16
- Sheire, *see* Shere, Surrey
- Shelaston, John, iii. 298
- Shelburn, Ireland, barony of, xxii. 309
- Shelbye, Nicholas, xii. 363
- Sheldon, Easthall and Westhall, manors of, Warwickshire, xxxviii. 275
- Sheldon, Delphina, xxxvi. 76
- Edward, xxxvi. 76
- Shelford, Nottinghamshire, xxvi. 326

Shelford—*continued*

- The heart of Gilbert de Clare, earl of Gloucester, buried in the conventual church of, xxvi. 341
- Shelford House, Notts, xxxi. 213
- Shelley, Mr., xxviii. 106
- Shelley, of Michelgrove, Sussex, family of, crest of, i. 4 (a) (b) (c)
- Shelley, Benedict, xx. 215
- Edward, xii. 356
- Sir John, xx. 174
- Richard, xviii. 182
- Sir William, xxx. 474
- William, x. 376
- Shellingford, Berkshire, ii. 152
- Shells from South Shields, Durham, xlvi. 170
- From Wiltshire barrows, xliii. 534, 541
- Of St. James, x. 471
- Specimens of decay in, xlvi. 160
- Used as money, xiii. 186
- Shellness Point, in Ptolemy, xlviii. 389
- Shelton, Anne, xxv. 430
- Francis, xi. 176
- Sir John, xxv. 447
- John, xxv. 430; xxix. 156
- Mr., xviii. 328
- Sir Ralph, xliii. 266
- Sampson, xxxiii. 99
- William, xxxvii. 339
- Shemolde, John, xliii. 223, 224
- Shene, Surrey, Carthusian monastery at, xiii. 255, 256
- The monks of retired to the Continent in 1559, xiii. 254
- Seal of, xx. 575
- Garden at, xii. 184
- Palace, a royal residence, xlix. 292
- Painting of St. George and the Dragon, probably designed for chapel altar-piece at, xlix. 246
- Tournament at, *temp.* Henry VII., xlix. 246
- Shenley, Buckinghamshire, ix. 376
- Chapel at, images removed from, xx. 75

- Shenstone, Staffordshire, grave found at, xxi. 548
- Sheorstan, battle of, x. 371
- Shepe, Mr., xxiii. 35
- Shepey, Great, Leicestershire, font at, x. 194
- Shepherd, embroidered on cloth, xxi. 257
- Wages of, xi. 201; xviii. 285
- Shepherd, Alexander, xlv. 67
- Harry, xxxi. 203
- Edmund, x. 73
- John, xii. 373; xli. 337
- Sir Richard, xli. 348
- SHEPHERD, SAMUEL, exhibits encaustic tiles from Stanstead, Hertfordshire, xxxi. 517
- Exhibits copy of inscription on tomb of William Shakespere, xxxi. 518
- On picture of life, death, and funeral of Sir Henry Unton, xxxii. 448
- Shepherd, Thomas, xxxiii. 100
- Shepley, George, xiv. 7
- Sheppard stone bottles, xv. 277
- Sheppard, J. B., xli. 420
- Samuel, xxxv. 447
- Thomas, xxxix. 464
- William, xxxi. 414; xxxvii. 438
- Shepperd, Richard, xli. 352
- Shepperton, Middlesex, ii. 144
- Sheppy, isle of, Kent, v. 286; xlviii. 388
- Scarabæus found in, xi. 430
- Sheppy, John de, bishop of Rochester, monumental effigy of, xxv. 122
- Sherard, Mr., xxiv. 43
- Sherborne, Dorsetshire, ii. 190, 193; x. 202; xi. 136; xv. 185; xxxix. 90
- Castle, xxxi. 242
- Built by Roger, bishop of Salisbury, ii. 191
- Caurch, font in, xi. 136
- Register of, viii. 77
- Manor of, xxxiv. 158, 163
- Plague at, xxxvii. 17
- Sherborne, bishop of, *see* Ahlstan; Asser
- Sherborne, Robert, bishop of Chichester, xlv. 193

- Sherches, a kind of wrought stone, xxxvii. 24
- Shere, Surrey, ix. 106
- Sherefield, Hampshire, manor of, xv. 398
- Sherestan, Worcestershire, viii. 107
- Sherfield, Matilda, viii. 73  
Richard, viii. 73
- Sheriff Hutton, Yorkshire, grant of, *temp.* Henry VIII. xlvii. 415  
Grant of, to Richard, duke of Gloucester, xlvii. 417  
Church, monument to Edward, son of Richard III. in, xlvii. 196
- Sheriff's Tourn, the, xl. 91
- Sherland, John, xiv. 126  
Roger de, xxxix. 410, 435
- Sherley, *see* Shirley
- Sherman, Ralph, xii. 361  
Roger, xxxv. 433  
Thomas, xxiv. 310
- Sherborne, Norfolk, xxiii. 8  
Font at, x. 186
- Sherborne, Sir Alan, xxxix. 210  
Sir Andrew, xxxix. 210  
Geoffrey, xxxix. 210  
Sir Henry, xxv. 421, 426, 427; xxxix. 210  
Sir Peter, xxxix. 210
- Sherne, countess of, xxxi. 328
- Sherringham, Norfolk, xxxii. 122
- Sherrington, Wiltshire, xv. 344
- Shert, John, xiii. 86
- Sherwin, Ralph, xiii. 86  
Robert, xxv. 478
- Sherwood forest, Nottinghamshire, Roman remains in, HAYMAN ROOKE on, x. 378  
Wolves in, iii. 3
- Shetland Isles, late use of the Norwegian language in, xvi. 111
- Sheton, Thomas, xliii. 221
- Shield, biting the edge of, xxiv. 271  
Of Charles the Great consecrated by pope Leo III., iii. 390  
Of knights and warders in the chessmen found in the isle of Lewis, xxiv. 231, 238
- Shield, *see* Arms
- Shields, armorial, JOHN ADEY REPTON on, xvi. 194
- Shields, South, Durham, excavation of Roman camp at, JOHN COLLINGWOOD BRUCE on, xlv. 163  
Roman altar from, xxiv. 196
- Shifford, Oxfordshire, xxxiii. 269  
Manor of, xxxiii. 270; xxxv. 470
- Shillingley, xxxvi. 305
- Shingler, a, xi. 209; xxxiv. 57
- Shingles, xxv. 156  
Stone cut in imitation of, xvii. 27
- Shingleton, Hugh, *see* Singleton
- Shinkley bridge, Durham, vii. 78
- Ship, ships, a paper-mark, xii. 121  
Description of those used by Richard I. on his journey to the Holy Land, xlvii. 40  
For incense, i. 12 (a) (b), 13 (c), 18 (a) (b), 20 (c); xxxi. 73; xliii. 226  
Lists of, xxxiv. 296, 301, 304, 305, 307, 308, 310, 311, 312, 313, 315, 322, 329, 331, 333, 334, 343, 344, 348  
In 1618, xi. 170  
In 1650-54, xi. 180  
*Temp.* Charles II., xi. 182; xlviii. 167  
*Temp.* Henry VIII., xlvii. 301, 311, 312, 314, 316  
Made of leather and rods, v. 145  
Names of, vi. 197, 201; xv. 53; xxxiii. 212, 214  
In reign of Edward VI., vi. 218  
Roll of Edward III.'s fleet before Calais, vi. 213  
Of the Veneti, xlviii. 118  
On ancient vase, xxiii. 194  
On seal of John Holland, earl of Huntingdon, xviii. 435  
Picture of, account of, xv. 404  
Survival of ancient forms of, at Symi, xlix. 362
- Ship-building, English progress of, xlix. 363  
RALPH WILLETT on, xi. 154

- Ship-fittings, payments for, *temp.* Henry VIII.,  
xlvii. 309
- Ship-keepers in the Thames, *temp.* Henry VIII.,  
xlvii. 310, 311
- Ship-money, *temp.* Charles I., notices of payment  
of, xxxvii. 203, 204
- Ship-wrights' company, London, incorporation  
of, xii. 264
- Italian, xi. 158
- Shipborne, Kent, xlii. 109
- Shipdam, Edward, xv. 410
- Shiplake, family of, viii. 74
- Ship temples, in Ireland, vii. 149, 269
- Shipp, Mr., xxxix. 87
- W., xliii. 289
- Shiraz, vii. 114
- Shirburn, Yorks, i. 171 (a) (b), 190 (c); v. 196
- Shirebrok, Robert de, xxxix. 445
- Shireman, meaning of in Norfolk, xix. 16
- Shires, origin of, xxxviii. 28
- Shirley, Edward, xxxi. 438
- Elizabeth, xxxvi. 76
- SHIRLEY, EVELYN PHILIP, xxix. 405; xlii. 245
- On a charter concerning lands in Wribben-  
hall, Worcestershire, xxxi. 475
- On an inventory of Henry Howard, earl of  
Northampton (1614), xlii. 347
- On the descent and arms of the House of  
Compton, of Compton Wyniate, War-  
wickshire, xliii. 62
- On the will, inventory and funeral expenses  
of James Montagu, bishop of Win-  
chester, xlv. 393
- Shirley, Sir John, xxix. 406
- John, xxix. 407
- Sir Ralph, xlii. 303
- S. E., i. 159
- Sir Thomas, xxix. 406; xxxiv. 330
- William de, xxxix. 445
- Shirlok, Adam, xxvi. 328
- Shirwold, Adam, xxxvii. 282
- Shobdon, Herefordshire, church of, xxx. 62
- Arch in, xlvii. 172
- Tympanum of door in, xlv. 185
- Shod wheels, xi. 437
- Shoeing horses, SAMUEL PEGGE on, iii. 39
- CHARLES ROGERS on, iii. 35
- Shoes, pointed, iv. 121
- Wooden, found in Alemannic grave, xxxvi.  
138, 139, 154
- Shondon, John, xliii. 222
- Shoote, to pare the surface of land, xlv.  
388
- Shooter's hill, Kent, vii. 66
- Beacon on, xxxiv. 57, 58
- Shore, Mr. alderman, xxv. 370, 393
- Shore, Jane, ii. 207
- Shoreditch, duke of, a mock title used by Fins-  
bury archers, vii. 57, 66
- Shoreham, Kent, viii. 220; xxvii. 392; xli.  
439
- Shoreham, New, Sussex, ix. 97
- Shores, timber supports to a wall, xli. 345
- Shore-stone, Cumberland, xlii. 214
- Shorne, Kent, xii. 16
- Font at, x. 192; xi. 123; xlii. 295
- Shortyng, John, xxv. 448
- Short English chronicle, on battle of Hexham,  
xlvii. 285
- Shotley point, Suffolk, x. 358
- Shotwicke park, Cheshire, the rangership of,  
xxxiii. 80
- Shot window, xxiii. 115
- Shoulder plates, *see* Arms
- Shouldham, Norfolk, xxxii. 396
- Shoutemen, mariners, xxiv. 304, 313
- Shovel made of the blade-bone of an ox, xlv.  
345
- Shoveller, a bird, xlii. 341, 385
- Cloth embroidered with, xxi. 263
- Show, a bird, xxv. 422, 426
- Shower, lord, i. 148 (a) (b), 164 (c)
- Showte, xxiv. 304, 313
- Shrewsbury, Salop, i. 279 (a), 281 (b), 302 (c),  
287 (a), 289 (b), 310 (c); xx. 64, 576;  
xxxiii. 77
- Abbey, xxxvii. 137
- Battle of, xx. 162



Shrewsbury—*continued*

- Church of St. Mary at, the Judgment represented in stained glass in, xxxvi. 388  
 Mint at, xxvi. 13, 17  
 Shrewsbury, duke of, *see* Talbot, Charles  
 Shrewsbury, earl of, *see* Talbot, Edward; Talbot, Francis; Talbot, George; Talbot, Gilbert; Talbot, John  
 Reginald, xx. 96  
 Shrines in St. Paul's cathedral, London, l. 444, 452, 469  
 Irish, xliii. 135  
 JOHN LOVEDAY ON, i. 23 (a) (b), 26 (c)  
 Shrivenham, Berkshire, viii. 444  
 Shropham, Norfolk, ii. 329  
 Shropshire, hoar-stones in, xxv. 55  
 Roman stations in, xii. 90  
 Shroud, method of fastening, xxxi. 473  
 Shrove Tuesday, cock-fighting on, iii. 147  
 Shuckford, Samuel, i. 160 (a) (b), 178 (c)  
 Shuffnet, a, xliii. 212  
 Shuldharn priory, Norfolk, xv. 102  
 Shulton, John, xxiv. 314  
 Shulworth strete, Winchester, i. 93 (a) (b), 104 (c)  
 Shurdington chapelry, Gloucestershire, consecration crosses in, xlviii. 462  
 Shute, John, xi. 266  
 Robert, xxxvi. 27  
 Shuter, Robert, xxxviii. 143  
 Shutters to window, represented in painting in Bedford missal, xlix. 250  
 Shuttleworth, James, x. 467  
 Shyrywyn, friar, xxv. 419  
 Sibald, saint, church dedicated to, at Nuremberg, l. 3  
 Sibbald, Sir Robert, i. xxiv (a), xxv (b) (c); v. 116  
 Siberia, belief in monstrous birds in, xlviii. 373  
 Gold images found in, ii. 225  
 Sibertswold, Kent, xxx. 55; xli. 410  
 Sibsey, Lincolnshire, xli. 369  
 Sibson, Northants, Roman statues discovered at, xxxii. 13

- SIBTHORPE, ALLEN, on the Roman pavement at Worplesdon, Surrey, xxiii. 398  
 Silthorpe, Humphrey Waldo, xxiii. 97  
 Sicera, meaning of, iii. 76  
 Sicily, ancient glass vase found in, xlvi. 81  
 Coins of Illyrian king found in, xlviii. 43  
 Gothic architecture in, ROBERT SMIRKE ON, xv. 363, 373  
 SIR HENRY ENGLEFIELD ON, xv. 367  
 Kingdom of, iv. 191; xxviii. 237  
 Granted to Edmund Plantagenet, iv. 195  
 Kings of—Alphonso, xxxi. 168  
 Conrad, iv. 196  
 Manfred, iv. 197  
 Sicinian basilica, the, description of, xxxvii. 123  
 Sickie, found at Caburn, Sussex, xlv. 468, 487, 491  
 Cissbury, Sussex, xlv. 438  
 Of the Greek Kronos, xlvii. 340  
 Siculus, Diodorus, passage from, on the Britons, xlviii. 248  
 Sicyon, Greece, inscription at, ix. 164  
 Side, the, Bradfield common, Yorks, v. 93  
 Sidenham, Edward, xxxv. 195  
 Simon, xxxiv. 404  
 Side-saddles, xxv. 464  
 Side slip, x. 434  
 Sidgar, viii. 238  
 Sidlesham, Sussex, xlv. 147, 148  
 Sidney, Sir Henry, xii. 401; xxvii. 131, 153, 182; xxviii. 129, 145  
 Henry, xii. 395  
 Mary, countess dowager of Pembroke, poetical epitaph on, xlviii. 165  
 Sir Philip, i. xix (a), xx (b) (c); xxxiii. 287; xxxiv. 140  
 The last achievement, illness, and death of, xxviii. 27  
 Robert, viscount Lisle, xxxv. 2  
 Robert, xxxvii. 231  
 Sir William, xxxvii. 490  
 Sido-brask, a Scandinavian ornament, viii. 435  
 Sidon, fame of, for glass manufacture, xlv. 85  
 Sidonian alphabet, ii. 259

- Siegen, Louis van, inventor of mezzo-tinto engraving, xxvii. 405, 407
- Sienna, Italy, cathedral of, xxiii. 5; xxxv. 189  
Door in, plan of, xix. 367, 368  
Oenist's stamp from, ix. 235  
The companies of merchants at, xxviii. 214
- Sierra, Diego de, v. 118
- Sifernes, John, iii. 189
- Siff, John, xxv. 490, 494, 540
- Sifrewast, Richard, xxxix. 445
- Sifrid, iii. 200
- Sigar, bishop of Elmham, x. 238, 239
- Sigar, bishop of Wells, x. 238, 239
- Sigebrecht, king of East Anglia, xli. 431; xlv. 334  
Founded the university of Cambridge, vii. 26  
Lived in France, iv. 64
- Sigebertus, Gemblacensis, viii. 10, 13
- Sigen, v. 206
- Siggeseale, Alexander, xii. 391
- Sigillaria, figures so called, xxxi. 486
- Sigillo, Robert de, bishop of London, iii. 81
- Sigillum, meaning of, in Anglo-Saxon documents, x. 232
- Sigisfrid, vi. 170
- Sigismund, emperor, v. 4
- Signatures, a printer's term, xi. 276  
Marks used for, l. 373
- Signe penny, xxxiv. 62
- Signifer, Roman, found at Ragusa Vecchia, xlviii. 7
- Signior, the grand, queen Elizabeth's treaty with, xxix. 423
- Signorelli, Lucca, xxxvi. 387
- Sigrida, v. 199, 206
- Sig-runes, xxi. 130
- Sihtric, king of Northumbria, ii. 36; viii. 186; xxv. 288; xlix. 407
- Sike, a pool of stagnant water, xvii. 157; xlv. 388
- Silam, Thomas, xli. 336
- Silbury hill, Wiltshire, xv. 190; xxviii. 402, 403; xlii. 156
- Silchester, Hampshire, i. 57 (a) (b), 63 (c), 59 (a) (b), 65 (c), 60 (a) (b), 66 (c), 143 (a) (b), 158 (c); v. 67; vii. 162; xv. 181, 183, 184; xxvii. 413, 414, 418, 419; xxviii. 401, 413, 416, 450  
Bronze eagle found at, ix. 370; xlv. 364  
Excavations at, JAMES GERALD JOYCE on, xl. 403; xlv. 329, 344  
F. G. HILTON PRICE on, l. 263  
Forum and basilica at, xlv. 352; l. 267  
Gates of, east gate, guard chamber in, xlv. 348  
South gate, xlv. 348  
Gold ring found at, viii. 449; xxvii. 417  
Importance of, xlviii. 231  
Leaden seal from, xlv. 363  
Mosaic pavement from, xlv. 336  
Plans of, xxvii. 419; xl. 404, 405, 406, 408; xlv. 332, 334, 345; l. 266, 268, 274, 276, 278  
Remains of strong box from, xl. 411  
Tile from, xlv. 342
- Sildevil, Hugo de, xxvi. 355
- Silence, a wood so called near Warwick, vii. 120
- Silennus, bronze head of, found at Colchester, Essex, xxxi. 444
- Silex, Roman word signifying flint, xlix. 170
- Silford, Devonshire, derivation of name, xv. 204  
Moor, camp on, xv. 204
- Silk, *see* Costume
- Silkworms, keeper of the, *temp.* Charles I., xlviii. 211
- Siloam, the pool of, xlv. 36
- Silura, a Cornish island, v. 41
- Silures, ii. 1, 18; v. 40, 41
- Silvanus, v. 43  
Altar to, found at Plevlje, Dalmatia, xlix. 30
- Silvayn, Nicholas, xl. 441
- Silver, a journey of, sixty pounds weight, xvi. 168  
Ingot of, Roman, found in the Tower of London, v. 291  
Mines, Roman, in Dalmatia, xlix. 9  
Objects of, *see* Plate

Silver—*continued*

- Proclamation regulating the price of, 4th Edward IV., xii. 404  
 Value of, in Saxon times, iv. 61  
 Silversmiths' work, 16th century, l. 122  
 Silver, Anthony, xii. 341, 392  
 Silverdale, Lancashire, rocking-stone at, ix. 216  
 Silver Hill, near Robertsbridge, Sussex, xxxiv. 245  
 Silver Pit, Lincolnshire, xix. 102  
 Silver Tarn, Cumberland, xlv. 276  
 Silvertown, Joan, xxx. 512  
     John, xxx. 512  
 Silvester, family of, iii. 4  
 Silvester, Thomas, xxxii. 445  
 Silvester II., pope, x. 365; xxx. 440  
 Silvestris, Alan, iii. 3  
 Silvestrod, John, xvi. 49, 78  
 Silvius, Æneas, *see* Pius II.  
 Simbarke, William, xii. 376  
 Simeni, the tribe of (Ptolemy), xlviii. 388  
 Simeon, abbot of Ely, iii. 186  
 Simeon of Durham, xiv. 179  
 Simiades, xxiii. 259  
 Siminella, definition of, xv. 265  
 Simnel, Lambert, ii. 207, 211; xxvii. 165; xxviii. 389  
 Simon, Mr., ii. 36, 39  
     Saint, xlvii. 372  
     Thomas, xxviii. 78, 81  
     Victor, xxxvi. 141  
 Simon the Weaver, xxvi. 227  
 Simonds, James, xlii. 376  
     John, xiv. 126  
     Ralph, xxv. 534  
     Richard, xi. 156  
     Thomas, xxv. 371, 391  
     William, xliii. 271  
 Simoneta, Cicco, xxxiv. 20  
 Simonides said to have invented the Greek characters H and Ω, i. 156 (a) (b), 174 (c)  
 Simons, Joice, xxxvii. 212, 219  
     Philip, xxxvii. 205  
 Simon's Town, Africa, xxxiv. 233  
 Simphorianus, saint, xxx. 118

- Simplicius, iv. 276  
 Simplicius I., pope, vi. 167  
 Simpson, Christopher, xliii. 213  
     Duncan, xxii. 47  
     James, xli. 370  
     Sir J. Y., xlii. 218  
     John, xxii. 171  
     Mr., iv. 158; xviii. 231; xxxv. 327  
     Robert, xli. 353  
     Sidrach, xlv. 100  
     William, xii. 364, 394  
 SIMPSON, WILLIAM SPARROW, on the charter and statutes of the college of Minor Canons, St. Paul's, London, xliii. 165  
     On the inventories of the cathedral church of St. Paul, London, dated respectively 1245 and 1402, l. 439  
 Simpulum, xxxi. 316; xxxii. 11; xli. 330  
     From Lincoln, xii. 109  
     From Nismes, France, xxxiv. 71, 72  
     Handle of, xxxix. 509  
     Meaning of, xxvi. 375  
 Sims, Valentine, xxvii. 114  
 Sinbury-ham, name of land in Oxfordshire, xxxiii. 270  
 Sinclair, Adam, xxxviii. 58  
     Alan, ix. 53  
     Alexander, xxxiv. 203  
     David, xxxviii. 316  
 Sinderworth, name of land in Oxfordshire, xxxiii. 270  
 Singer, John, xii. 373  
 Singidunum, Belgrade, Roman road-line from, xlix. 153  
 Singing bread, xxi. 243; xxv. 542  
 Singing hymns in public for money, *temp.* Henry VIII., xlvii. 306  
 Singler, Arthur, xxii. 6  
     Oliver, xxii. 6  
 Singleton, Hugh, printer, xxv. 103  
     Nicholas, xii. 358  
 Sinibaldi, Jacopo, xxvi. 323  
 Sinople, a colour, ix. 153, 154  
 Sinsheim, Germany, swords found at, xlv. 260

- Sinus Salutaris, xxv. 127
- Sinzig, Germany, Easter sepulchre at, xlii. 292
- Sion, Middlesex, monastery of, i. 352 (a), 354 (b), 378 (c)
- Brigettine nuns of, xiii. 257
- Retire to the Continent in 1559, xiii. 254
- JOHN MILNER on, xvii. 326
- Library of, xxviii. 457
- Seal of, xvii. 328; xxi. 551
- Sion, cardinal, *temp.* Henry VIII., xlvii. 306, 311
- Sipylene, a town in Lydia, xiv. 36
- Sipylus, a mountain in Lydia, xiv. 36
- Sirecloth, *see* Cerecloth
- Sirens on a lavatory, x. 251
- On tympanum at Stow Longa, Hunts, xlvii. 171
- Supposed to be the Deae Matres, xlv. 183
- Sirich, Robert, xlvii. 108
- Sirius, the dog-star, xiv. 207
- Rising of, in Egyptian calendar, xlvii. 466, 468
- Sirmond, James, i. 179 (a) (b), 198 (c)
- Sirventes, xii. 300
- Siscia, Dalmatia, Roman route from Salonae to, xlviii. 54
- Siselye, Richard, xi. 245, 249
- Thomas, xi. 243
- Sistrum, the, iv. 166, 237
- Sisuthrus, iv. 341
- Sithiu, x. 4
- Sitomagus, xii. 134; xxiii. 367, 368
- Sitric, *see* Sihtric
- Sittingbourne, Kent, xxix. 222; xxxvii. 476
- Anglo-Saxon knife found at, JOHN EVANS on, xlv. 331
- Duke of Savoy at, xviii. 178
- Font at, x. 192
- Sittinge, Richard, xxv. 564
- Sittington, Yorkshire, vii. 416, 417
- Sinargert, vi. 50
- Sinlph, vi. 52
- Siva, device of the god, xlviii. 312, 314
- Sward, earl, v. 192, 198, 206
- Sixteens, the, manorial officers, xxxiii. 274
- Public officers in Ditmarsh, xxxvii. 375
- Sixtus IV., pope, sword sent by, i. 354 (a), 356 (b), 380 (c)
- Sizes, candles, iii. 156
- Sizzeksen, xviii. 98
- Skaffe, Edmund, xii. 368
- Skail, links of, Orkney, iii. 276
- Skapulis, Philip, xl. 393
- Skarphedin, xxiv. 268
- Skate, of bone, found in Moorfields, London xxix. 397
- Skaters, vii. 47
- Skating, antiquity of, xxix. 397
- Skeans, *see* Arms
- Skeeles, pails, 16th century, xlviii. 147
- Skeffington, Christopher, xii. 362
- Cicely, xxxiii. 78
- Sir William, xxi. 183; xxxiii. 67, 78; xxxviii. 161; xlvii. 310, 318
- Skein, the lairds of, received investiture by a dirk, xi. 47
- Skeletons (human), contracted, xliii. 317
- Found in Roman bath at Silchester, Hants, i. 274
- Found in round barrows, xliii. 315, 321
- From Arentsburg, near the Hague, xxvii. 399
- From Caburn, Sussex, xlv. 469
- From Drumkeragh, Ireland, vii. 90
- From Harnham hill, Wilts, xxxv. 260
- From King's Langley, Herts, xlv. 324
- From Le Catillon camp, Normandy, xlvii. 437
- From Marston St. Lawrence, Northants, xlviii. 327
- From Orkney barrows, iii. 277
- From Pompeii, iv. 160, 163, 167, 171
- From South Shields, Durham, xlv. 168
- From Swiss grave-mounds, xlvii. 135, 136
- From Westminster abbey, xlv. 294
- From Wiltshire barrows, xv. 339
- Represented on tombs, ii. 300; vi. 24
- Skellet, a saucepan, 16th century, xlviii. 146



- Skelton, John, mentions the crane as food, ii. 172  
 Thomas de, xxiv. 314  
 Skenfrith castle, Wales, xx. 62  
 Skern, a rivulet, vii. 78; x. 62  
 Skerrettes, xiii. 370, 371, 388  
 Skerton, William, xxxv. 440  
 Skethrog, Wales, inscribed stone at, iv. 15, 18, 25  
 Skevington, *see* Skeffington  
 Skewed, skewbald, piebald, xxxviii. 371  
 Skidbladner, vii. 152  
 Skidmore, James, xvii. 214  
 Skilla, a small bell, xv. 266  
 Skin, human, on a door of Westminster abbey, xlv. 377  
 Skins, rivers passed on, xvii. 178  
 Skinner, John, xii. 367, 371, 382; xiv. 126; xli. 352; xlii. 199; xliii. 289  
 Swan-mark of, xvi. 153  
 SKINNER, JOHN, on Roman antiquities found on the line of Antonine's vallum, xxi. 455  
 Skinner, Mr., xix. 45  
 Mrs., xxxvii. 229  
 Skinner, Vincent, swan-mark of, xvi. 153  
 William, xxix. 414  
 Skinners' company, London, xxx. 500; xxxi. 390  
 Skinnery, i. 366 (a), 368 (b), 393 (c)  
 Skinninggrove, Yorkshire, xlii. 402  
 Skinousa, the isle of, alabaster figure found in, xxxi. 485  
 Skipp, John, ix. 3  
 Skippon, Bartholomew, xxv. 494, 540  
 Luke, xxv. 540  
 Major-general, xiv. 129  
 Sir Philip, i. 344 (a), 346 (b), 370 (c)  
 Philip, xxiv. 319  
 Skipraw Street, Aberdeen, viii. 429  
 Skipsey, Yorkshire, vi. 45  
 Skipton castle, Yorks, capture of (1464), xlvii. 278  
 Skipwith, John, x. 92  
 William, xxii. 244  
 Skipworth, the Lincolnshire family of, xlvii. 50  
 Skirlaugh, Yorkshire, celts from, xvii. 329  
 Skirlaw, Walter de, bishop of Durham, i. 185  
 Will of, i. 132  
 Skirningeim, Durham, v. 198  
 Skirres, Thomas, xii. 365  
 Skirtones, Illyrian tribe of, xlix. 38  
 Skitte, John, xxxiv. 55  
 Skitter-Ness, Yorkshire, xxv. 136  
 Skjorpinge, Jutland, glass bead found at, xlv. 303  
 Skogen, xxi. 255, 280  
 Skolkmete, xxv. 557  
 Skopia, Dalmatia, Byzantine antiquities of, xlix. 146  
 Captured by Slavs, xlix. 140  
 Identification of Justiniana Prima with, xlix. 134  
 Marble quarries at, xlix. 88  
 Roman monuments at, xlix. 86, 87, 89, 90, 91, 92, 94, 97, 101, 102  
 Site of the ancient Scupi, xlix. 72, 78, 82  
 Skrowgges, Robert, xxxvi. 224  
 Skryve, a, xxx. 24  
 Skudder, John, xxv. 380  
 Skulls, iii. 371; xii. 328, 330  
 Cleft, from long barrows, xlii. 185, 227  
 From Canali, xlviii. 33  
 From Frilford, Berks, xlii. 428, 443, 484  
 From rock tombs at Malta, xl. 481  
 From long barrows, xlii. 198  
 From round barrows, their types, xliii. 543  
 Reliquary in shape of, xxiii. 427  
 True character of Roman, xlii. 450  
 Used as drinking cups, x. 157; xxxvii. 469  
 Various types of, xlii. 446, 448, 449, 453, 454, 457, 458, 464  
 Skuscar Isle, Wales, vi. 27  
 Sky or air god, fylfot representations of, xlviii. 299  
 Skye, the island of, xlviii. 385  
 Ancient fortifications on, x. 100  
 Skylson, John, xliii. 218  
 Skyn, Thomas, xxvi. 238  
 Skynn, Aleyn, xxv. 436  
 Skynner, *see* Skinner  
 Slabs, incised, manufacture of, xxxi. 273

Slack, Yorkshire, Roman altar found at, xxxii. 19  
 Slade, the, Boughton Monchelsea, Kent, xxix. 414  
 Slade, Mr., xliii. 239  
 Slag, vitreous, specimen of, xlv. 156, 161  
 Slag-ashes, xxxvi. 150  
 Slaghe, John, xxx. 166  
 Slaithwait, Yorkshire, ii. 353  
 Slaine, Ireland, i. 103 (a) (b), 114 (c)  
 Slane, a spade, vii. 167  
 Slany, Henry, xliii. 214  
     Thomas, xxiv. 327  
 Slape, John de, xxxvii. 425  
 Slapp, Thomas, presents drawing of celts found at Carleton Rode, Norfolk, xxxi. 494  
 Slate, Irish, xii. 189  
 Slate, to write on (1556), xxxvi. 290  
 Slateford, Scotland, gold collar from, xxxix. 507  
 Slatter, J., xxxvii. 391  
 Slaugham, Sussex, sepulchral brass at, xlii. 292  
 Slaughter field, Raby, Durham, ix. 284  
 Slaughter man, office of, xiii. 340  
 Slaughterford, Ralph de, xxxvii. 296  
 Slaughters in Roman wars, exaggerated, xxviii. 416  
 Slave Croab mountain, Ireland, vii. 109  
 Slave labour in Roman gold mines, xlix. 6  
 Slaves in Egypt (1422), xxi. 384  
 Slavonic conquest of Illyricum, xlviii. 31; xlix. 24  
 Slavonic speech and Albanian descent, xlviii. 48  
 Slawte skynnes, xxv. 469  
 Sleaford, Lincolnshire, iv. 30; xi. 385  
     Anglo-Saxon cemetery at, excavations in, GEORGE WILLIAM THOMAS on, l. 383  
     British remains near, l. 383  
     Castle of, vi. 317  
     Church of, sedilia in, x. 296  
     Roman remains near, l. 384  
 Sleasilk, xxvii. 331  
 Sledman, Thomas, xli. 349  
 Sleepers, the seven, xiii. 235  
 Sleaford, Sir Henry, xxv. 322  
     John de, xxxii. 386

## Sleaford—continued

    Mr., swan-mark of, xvi. 153  
     William de, xxxvii. 23  
 Slegg, Mr., xix. 284; xxiii. 43  
 Sleigh-Grian, Kilkenny, xvii. 118  
 Sleigh-n-man, Ireland, xvii. 119  
 Sleight family, xl. 237  
 Sleipner, Woden's horse, xxxi. 292  
 Sliabh Croobh, Ireland, vii. 90  
 Slie, John, xxx. 165  
     Thomas, xxxv. 427, 433  
 Slieve-na-Callighe, Ireland, bone carvings found at, xlvii. 478  
 Sligo, Ireland, xiii. 217; xxvii. 127, 128, 131  
     Clover Hill, carved stone cist found at, xlvii. 478  
 Sling, *see* Arms  
 Sling-bullets, *see* Arms  
 Sling-stones, from Caburn, Sussex, xlv. 454, 467, 477, 494  
 Slingsby, captain, xxxiv. 330  
     Sir Guilford, xxxv. 16  
     Sir Henry, xxxvii. 215  
 Slithurse, John, xlvii. 64  
 Slivers, instruments used in spinning yarn, xxix. 271  
 Sloane, Sir Hans, xl. 227  
 Sloppe, xvi. 27  
 Slops, i. 370 (a), 372 (b), 397 (c)  
 Slothany, name of a ship, xi. 186  
 Slots, bolts, xli. 353  
 Slow, Richard de, ix. 125  
 Slurbowes, *see* Arms  
 Sluys, naval victory off, v. 148; vi. 205  
     Commemorated on coins, xlvii. 140, 142, 144  
 Slythe, Alice la, xxxvii. 286  
 Smague, Peter, xl. 230  
     Sara, xl. 225, 230  
 Smalle, George, xxxv. 449  
 Smalley, Smalle, Edward, inscription of in Tower of London, xiii. 97  
 Smallfield common, near Bradfield, Yorks, v. 92  
 Smallwood, Froom, xxiv. 130  
     Margaret, xiv. 21

- Smallwood, Robert, xiv. 21  
 Smart, Wake, xliii. 354  
 Smead, William, xxxvi. 225  
 Smee, Alfred, xxix. 398  
 Smert, John, xxvi. 282  
 Smeth, William, xv. 17  
 Smethe, Kent, vii. 408  
 Smethemed, Matilda de, xxxvii. 294  
 Smethwicke, William, xviii. 179  
 Smeton, Mark, prisoner in the Tower, xviii. 297  
 Smiril, Derbyshire, ix. 189  
 Smirke, Sir Robert, xxvi. 406  
 SMIRKE, ROBERT, on Gothic architecture in Italy and Sicily, xv. 363, 373  
 SMIRKE, SYDNEY, drawings of Westminster Hall by, i. 6  
     On the origin of the pointed arch, xxi. 521  
     On a sepulchral monument in the Campo Santo at Pisa, xxiii. 1  
     On the mausoleum of Theodoric at Ravenna, xxiii. 323  
     On the palace of Whitehall, London, xxv. 113  
     On the church of St. John, Syracuse, xxv. 275  
     On Theodoric's palace at Ravenna, xxv. 579  
     On the architectural history of Westminster hall, xxvi. 406, 415  
     On the archbishop's throne at Assisi, Italy, xxvi. 472  
     On the architecture of Westminster hall, xxvii. 135  
     On the mode adopted by masons in forming a straight head over an aperture, xxvii. 381  
 Smith, family of, xviii. 110  
 Smith, Abraham, xxxvi. 121  
     Alice, xi. 62  
     Sir Andrew, xlii. 456  
     Charles, i. 307 (a), 309 (b), 331 (c)  
     Charles Hamilton, xxxi. 239  
 SMITH, CHARLES ROACH, xl. 377; xli. 431  
     On Roman remains found in London, 1834, 1835, 1836, xxvii. 140  
     On Roman bronzes discovered in the Thames, xxviii. 38  
     Exhibits a bronze Roman weight found in the Thames, xxviii. 438  
     On Roman pavements at Basildon, Berkshire, xxviii. 447  
     On an enamelled ouche of gold, xxix. 70  
     On Roman remains found in London, xxix. 145  
     On Roman antiquities found at Strood, Bapchild, Oare, and Upchurch, Kent, xxix. 217  
     On an inscription of the emperor Tetricus found at Bittern, Hants, xxix. 257  
     On Roman remains found in London, xxix. 267  
     On copper bowls found in Lothbury, London, xxix. 367  
     On Roman remains at Settle, Yorkshire, xxix. 384  
     On a bone skate found in Moorfields, London, xxix. 397  
     On a tessellated pavement found in Threadneedle street, London, xxix. 400, 403  
     On discoveries near Sandwich, Kent, xxx. 132  
     Exhibits deeds relating to Pevensey, Sussex; Bridlington, Yorkshire; and the Cinque Ports, xxx. 545  
     On bronze forceps found in the Thames, xxx. 548  
     On a bronze figure of Mercury found at Colchester, Essex, xxx. 548  
     On a leaden coffin found at Bow, London, xxxi. 308  
     On Anglo-Saxon remains found at Stowting, Kent, xxxi. 398  
     Exhibits drawings of Roman pavements at Cirencester, Gloucestershire, xxxi. 461  
     On Roman remains at Brecquereque, France, xxxi. 460

Smith, Charles Roach—*continued*

- Exhibits a drawing of a painting in Godshill church, Isle of Wight, and one from Chichester, xxxi. 483
- Exhibits a clog almanac, xxxi. 483
- On a glass vessel found at Shefford, Bedfordshire, xxxi. 488
- On British coins found at Chesterford, Essex, xxxii. 355
- Exhibits a figure of God the Father found in the Thames, xxxii. 407
- Exhibits Celtic, Roman, and Saxon weapons, xxxii. 443
- On Anglo-Saxon remains at Marston Saint Laurence, Northamptonshire, xxxiii. 326
- On Saxon sepulchral remains found at Fairford, Gloucestershire, xxxiv. 77
- Smith, Francis, ii. 178, 181, 182
  - George, x. 91, 472; xxxiii. 100; xlv. 67, 108
  - Henry, xliii. 199
  - Hugh, x. 82
  - Jane, xii. 17
  - Sir John, xxii. 73; xxxvii. 487
  - John, iii. 151; xi. 53, 58; xii. 27; xv. 380; xvii. 330; xxx. 20; xxxiii. 99
  - John Russell, xl. 144
  - John Thomas, xl. 304
  - Joseph, the Mormon, xxxvi. 173
  - Mrs. J. W., l. 150
  - Margaret, xii. 27
- SMITH, MATTHEW, xliii. 68, 98, 395
  - On Roman patera, xii. 413
- Smith, Mr., xiv. 96; xxv. 592; xlv. 97
  - Mr., of Wigton, ii. 133
  - Nicholas, i. 357 (a), 359 (b), 384 (c)
  - Richard, xlv. 416
  - Richard, bishop of Chalcedon, xvi. 18
  - Robert, xi. 433; xii. 342, 344; xxxvi. 100
- SMITH, ROBERT, on a gimmel ring, xiv. 7
  - On the Italian game of minchiate, xv. 140
- Smith, Stephen, xii. 26, 27; xvii. 336

Smith—*continued*

- Sir Thomas, xii. 273
  - Biography of, JOHN GOUGH NICHOLS on, xxxviii. 98
  - Defence of, addressed to the duchess of Somerset, xxxviii. 120
- Thomas, i. xxiv (a), xxv (b) (c); xii. 26; xiii. 132, 277; xxxv. 447
- Thomas Alexander, xii. 27
- W. J. Bernhard, xxxviii. 424
- Wayland, cave of, Ashbury, Berkshire, xxxii. 312
  - Legend of, THOMAS WRIGHT on, xxxii. 315
- William, xxxiii. 63
- Smithe, John, xii. 379, 383
  - Morris, xii. 386
  - Richard, xii. 359, 386; xxv. 104
  - Roger, woolstapler's mark of, xxxvii. 383, 389
  - Thomas, xii. 370
  - William, xxxviii. 107
- Smith's-ham, the, land in Oxfordshire, xxxiii. 276
- Smithson, Sir Hugh, duke of Northumberland, i. 113 (a) (b), 125 (c)
  - Mr., xvi. 327
- Smof, Egyptian deity, xxvii. 268, 271
- Smoke, London, xii. 183
- Smoke farthings, smoke money, xxxv. 419, 430
  - xli. 334
- Smyrna, xiii. 280; xiv. 35
  - Greek inscription from, THOMAS TYRWHITT on, iii. 230
  - The gryphon symbolised in, xlviii. 369
- Smyth, Charles, xvi. 94
  - Christopher, xliii. 225
- SMYTH, CLEMENT TAYLOR, on Roman remains at Sutton Valence, Kent, xxix. 421
  - On Roman remains at Boughton Monchelsea, Kent, xxix. 414
- Smyth, E. R., xv. 405
  - Henry, xli. 349
  - James, xli. 39
  - Jane, xli. 349



*Smyth—continued*

- Sir John, xlvii. 211  
 John, xxiv. 323; xxv. 534; xxvi. 392  
 Nicholas, xxv. 475; xliii. 228  
 Richard, xxvi. 392  
 Robert, xxv. 437, 440  
 Sydney, xlii. 207  
 Thomas, xxv. 475  
 William, xvii. 225; xxv. 513; xliii. 218, 223, 224  
 SMYTH, WILLIAM HENRY, xxxix. 300, 372  
   On remains at Goza, near Malta, xxii. 294  
   On an ancient bath in the island of Lipari, xliii. 98  
   On remains found at Kirkby Thore, Westmoreland, xxxi. 279  
   On an astrological clock belonging to the Society of Antiquaries, xxxiii. 8; xxxiv. 1  
   On Cold Harbour, xxxiii. 125  
   On the life of Sir John Hawkins, xxxiii. 195  
 Smythe, John, xli. 370  
   Robert, xl. 390  
 SNAGGE, THOMAS WILLIAM, on oak coffins found at Featherstone castle, Northumberland, xlv. 8  
 Snails, eaten by the Romans, xli. 316  
 Snailwell, Cambridgeshire, round tower of church of, xxiii. 12  
 Snakes, *see* Serpent  
 Snaphaunce, *see* Arms  
 Snecca, a ship, vi. 119  
 Snecher, Anthony, xxxix. 2, 14  
 Snel, Felicia, xxxvii. 274  
   Henry, xxxvii. 274  
   John, xxxviii. 44  
 Snelling, Thomas, iii. 317  
 Snettesham, Norfolk, church of, oriel in, xxiii. 110  
 Snetzler, Mr., iii. 32  
 Snigg, George, xxxvi. 27, 28  
 Snivellin Carner, name of a stone near Wayland Smith's cave, xxxii. 314  
 Snodland, Kent, xii. 14  
 Snokeson, Henry, xxxiv. 54  
 Snorre, the historian, xxiv. 259  
 Snorre castle, a name for Pontefract castle, Yorks, vi. 311  
 Snow, Gregory, xli. 233  
   John, xlii. 3  
 Snowdon, said by Camden to have its top always covered by snow, ii. 147  
 Snuff-boxes, xxiii. 416  
   Found in Tower of London, xiii. 395  
 Snyder, John, xli. 357  
 Snyterton, Norfolk, ii. 329  
 Snytes, birds, xv. 3  
 Soa, a large tub, 16th century, xlviii. 130  
 Soame, Sir Stephen, xi. 60  
 Soams, Mr., xix. 300  
 Soane, Francis, xxxviii. 78  
 Soap, black, xix. 293; xxv. 446  
   White, xxv. 446  
 Soar river, vii. 84  
 Soberton, Hampshire, l. 253  
 Socage tenure, ii. 306, 308; xlvii. 92  
   At Carlisle, xxii. 163  
 Socanica, Dalmatia, site of Roman municipium at, xlix. 56, 57  
 Sockburne, Durham, vii. 75  
 Socmanni, the, ii. 315  
 Socrates, head of, incised on gem stone, xlvii. 404  
 Soetburgh, Durham, vii. 75  
 Sodbury, Old, Gloucestershire, xix. 165  
 Sodel, Henry, xxxvii. 284  
 Sodemer, Walter, xxxvii. 283  
 Soderini, Pietro, xl. 20, 29  
 Sodor and Man, bishop of, *see* Wilson, Thomas  
 Soil, gradual rise of, xxiii. 418  
   From pits at Caburn, Sussex, analysis of, xlv. 429  
 Soilly, Henry, lord of, xxvii. 282  
 Soissons, France, cathedral of, xi. 323  
 Sokborn, Richard, l. 153  
 Soke, definition of, xlvii. 92, 126  
 Sol, zodiacal sign of, xlvii. 340

- Solar device of the fylfot, *xlvi*. 293  
 Solario, Andrea, *xliii*. 15  
 Solars, *see* Solers  
 Soldier, Roman, statue of, found at Exeter, Devon, *vi*. 4  
 Soldiers, billeting of, *viii*. 356  
   Treatment of, *temp.* Elizabeth, *xlvi*. 213, 220  
 Sole, *xii*. 223  
 Sole Field, Kent, *xiv*. 38  
 Solemn League and Covenant, signing of, in London, *i*. 23  
 Soleni, Auerai de, *xxxix*. 445  
 Solers, Henry de, *xxxix*. 445  
   Margery de, *xxxvii*. 189  
   Richard de, *xxxix*. 445  
   Roger de, *xxxvii*. 190  
 Solihull, Warwickshire, *xxv*. 38; *xxxviii*. 272  
 Solihull, Henry de, *xxxi*. 87, 91, 94  
 Solingen, Germany, bayonets manufactured at, *xxxviii*. 424  
 Solinus, description of Thanet by, *xli*. 432  
 SOLLY, NATHANIEL NEAL, on the cromlech of Ystumcegid, in the parish of Llanfihangel-y-Pennant, Caernarvonshire, *xxxiv*. 66  
 Solly, Samuel, exhibits a gold collar found in the county of Derry, *xxxii*. 399  
 Solman, Thomas, *xxv*. 451  
 Solomon, *iv*. 264; *xliv*. 28, 30  
 Solon, *iii*. 139, 140; *iv*. 255; *ix*. 162; *xxxv*. 168, 169  
 Solos, *xxiii*. 259  
 Soltomen, John, bishop of, suffragan of Exeter, *xviii*. 415  
 Solubrien, Thomas, bishop of, suffragan of Exeter, *xviii*. 415  
 Solvaith, king of Scotland, *ix*. 50  
 Solway Frith, in Ptolemy, *xlvi*. 383  
 Solymi, the, *xxx*. 176  
 Soma tree, *xlvi*. 301  
 Somborn, John, *xxxi*. 94  
 Somer, a sumpter-horse, *xxvi*. 400  
 Somer, Henry, *xi*. 155  
 Somerby, Lincolnshire, *xlii*. 301  
   Lands held in, *xlvi*. 111  
   Sanction to alter church of (1603), *xlvi*. 268, 269  
 Somerdik, Mr., *xxxvii*. 290  
 Somerey, Henry de, *xxxix*. 445  
   Joan, *iii*. 299  
   Sir John, *iii*. 299  
   Margaret, *iii*. 299  
   Percival de, *xxxix*. 445  
   Sir Roger, *iii*. 299  
   Roger de, *xxxix*. 445  
 Somerford, Wilts, *xxxvii*. 119  
 Somerford Kaynes, Wiltshire, *xxxvii*. 258  
 Someri, *see* Somerey  
 Somerley, Sussex, *xlv*. 147, 149  
 Somers Islands, company for the plantation of, *xlvi*. 68  
 Somers, Sir George, colonisation of New England by, *xlvi*. 66  
 Somersby, Lincolnshire, churchyard cross at, *xiv*. 276  
 Somerset, Sir Charles, *xxvii*. 179, 181; *xxxi*. 168  
 Somerset, duchess of, *see* Seymour, Anne  
 Somerset, duke of, *see* Beaufort, Edmund;  
   Beaufort, Edward; Beaufort, Charles;  
   Beaufort, Henry; Seymour, Charles;  
   Seymour, Edward  
 Somerset, earl of, *see* Beaufort, John; Carr, Robert  
   Edward, earl of Worcester, *x*. 144; *xxxi*. 168, 173; *xxxv*. 3  
   Sir John, *xxi*. 22  
   John, *i*. 89 (a)(b), 101 (c)  
   William, earl of Worcester, *xii*. 378; *xviii*. 153  
 Somerset, earldom of, ot borne by Richard III., *xlvi*. 366  
 Somerset herald, *i*. 357 (a), 359 (b), 384 (c); *xii*. 376, 390; *xlvi*. 306, 310  
 Somersetshire, antiquities found in, CHARLES JOSEPH HARFORD on, *xiv*. 90  
   Antiquities found in, THOMAS RACKETT on, *xxviii*. 450

Somersetshire—*continued*

- Glass bead found in, xlv. 298, 299  
 Hoar-stones in, xxv. 55  
 The Monasticon of, *temp.* bishop Reginald, l. 360  
 Somers-town, Middlesex, the Brill at, xlii. 48  
 Somerton, Lincolnshire, xxix. 179  
   Castle of, xxxviii. 196  
 Somerville, Dr., exhibits seal of Jordan, abbot of Dore, Herefordshire, xxi. 542  
   Sir Philip, iii. 294  
   Robert, iii. 294  
 Somme, the river, France, xxxiv. 235  
   Valley of, flint flakes from, xxxviii. 291  
 Somme-Bionne, France, xlv. 262  
   Sword found at, xlv. 258  
 Sommer, John, xiii. 136  
 Sommers, William, the fool, ix. 249, 252; xi. 100; xii. 374; xviii. 323, 324  
 Sommerled, thane of Argyle, ix. 56  
 Sommers, captain, xxxiv. 331, 333  
 Somnath, the gates of, CHARLES JAMES RICHARDSON on, xxx. 174  
   Mutilation of the idol at, xxx. 174  
 Somner, a summoner, i. 15 (a) (b), 17 (c)  
 Somner, Barbara, xi. 147  
   Francis, xi. 147  
 Somner, William, i. xxii (a), xxiii (b) (c); vi. 306; xi. 109, 147  
 Somogy, Hungary, sword found at, xlv. 261  
 Sompert, Cumberland, xxii. 169  
 Sompnors, land so called, xii. 29  
 Sompting, Sussex, xlii. 296, 297  
   Church, xxvi. 29, 42, 43, 44  
 Somput, Loys de, xxxi. 506  
 Somsois, France, sword found at, xlv. 258  
 Sondades, name of ship, xi. 185  
 Sondes, Sir Richard, xlv. 395  
 Song on entry of Edward IV. into London, xxix. 130  
 Songbooks, bought for the church, i. 14 (a) (b), 16 (c)

- Songs and ballads by Henry VIII., WILLIAM CHAPPELL on, xli. 371  
 Sonship, among the New Zealanders, l. 203  
 Sonulf, vi. 48  
 Soothsayers, iii. 328  
 Sophia, *see* Serdica  
 Sopley, Hampshire, church of, xxi. 550  
 Soppe, Mr., xxiii. 36  
 Soppes, Michael le, xxxvii. 287  
 Sopwell, Herts, xliii. 202  
   Nunnery of, xliii. 234  
 Sor, Joan le, xxxix. 444  
   John le, xxxix. 445  
 Soranus, the Batavian, inscription for, xxvii. 220  
 Sorbiodunum, *see* Sarum, Old  
 Sorbus Sylvestris, grows on Penmaen-Maur and mistaken for the lemon, i. 291 (a), 293 (b), 314 (c)  
 Sorel, Agnes, a queen on cards, viii. 162  
 Sorgo, Mons. de, book of, on the antiquities of Epitaurum, xlviii. 3  
 Sorn, Alan de, xl. 431  
 Sorrento, Italy, iv. 162  
 Sortelye, meaning of, xxi. 249  
 Sorti, *see* Costume  
 Sos, Spain, xxxvii. 59  
 Sosus, mosaic work by, x. 151  
 Sothby, Robert, prisoner in the Tower, xviii. 296  
 Sotherton, John, xxxvi. 27, 28, 29, 31  
   Norvell, xxxvi. 27, 29, 31  
 Sothis, feast of, date of, xlvii. 466, 468  
 Sothus, Edmund, xxv. 424  
 Sotto, John de, xxii. 180  
 Sotton, *see* Sutton  
 Souabe, Mons. de, xxxiv. 9  
 Souche, *see* Zouche  
 Songgevil, Comte de, *see* Artois, Charles de  
 Souldern, Oxfordshire, frame of Roman helmet found at, xliii. 555  
 Soul Seat, Scotland, abbey of, ix. 51  
 Souls, immortality of, a Mithraic doctrine, xlviii. 25

Souls. transmigration of, iv. 238  
 Soul-weighing, in Hindoo religions, xlix. 210  
     Similarity of subject in Egyptian papyri of  
     the ritual of the dead, xlix. 208, 210  
     The myth of, xlix. 208  
 Soureilleur, *see* Arms  
 Souriani, Abyssinia, monastery at, xliii. 137  
 Sousa, Alfonso Botelho de, xl. 13  
 Soutare, John, xxxvii. 296  
 Souter, William, xlii. 220  
 South, burial towards, xliii. 321  
 South, Henry, xxxvii. 276  
     John, xli. 357  
     Walter, xxxvii. 276, 292  
 Southall, Norfolk, manor of, xxxix. 179  
 Southam, Warwickshire, xxxv. 316  
 Southampton, Hants, viii. 93; ix. 98, 99; xx. 91;  
     xxviii. 245, 416; xlviii. 391; l. 253  
     Ancient building at, SIR HENRY CHARLES  
     ENGLEFIELD on, xiv. 84  
     False derivation of, xxxii. 344  
     Glass bead from, xlv. 302  
     Mint at, xxvi. 10  
     Plague at, xxxvii. 8, 16  
 Southampton, earl of, *see* Fitzwilliam, William;  
     Wriothesley, Henry  
 Southard, Mr., xxxiv. 356  
 Southburgh, Norfolk, xxiii. 369  
 Southcott, John, v. 418; xl. 391  
     Sir John, xxviii. 201  
     Mary, xxviii. 201  
 Southease, Sussex, xlii. 29  
     Land marks at, xxxvii. 383, 388  
 Southee, near Crowland, Lincolnshire, iii. 99  
 Southerwoode, John, xlii. 376  
 Southfleet, Kent, xxv. 10, 12; xxvii. 391; xxxii.  
     276; xxxviii. 55  
     Antiquities found at, xiv. 37  
     PETER RASHLEIGH on, xiv. 221  
     Church, font in, x. 191; xi. 123; xlii. 295  
     Sedilia in, xi. 373  
 Southouse, Edmond, xxv. 432  
     Mr., iii. 16  
     Robert, xxv. 493, 532, 540

Southover, Sussex, church of, xxxi. 434,  
     438  
 Southrope, Northants, i. 61 (a) (b), 68 (c)  
 Southsea castle, Hants, iii. 263  
     Armoury at, xxxvii. 485  
 South Sea islands, hair-combs from, xlvi.  
     434  
 Southwark:  
     Brotherhood of Jesus in, xxxviii. 45, 49  
     Cage in, xxxviii. 40  
     Churches in—  
         St. George's, v. 24  
         Inscription found in steeple of,  
         ii. 189  
         St. Mary Overy, viii. 421; xi. 359;  
         xlii. 270  
         Capital in, xxxiii. 142  
         JOHN BUCKLER on, xxix. 241  
         Mazer belonging to, l. 135  
         South aisle of nave of, xxix. 242  
         St. Olave's, xxxiv. 57  
         St. Saviour's, *see* St. Mary Overy  
     Deveril street, Roman remains found in,  
     xxvi. 466; xxvii. 412; xxix. 148, 149,  
     150  
     Hire of house in, *temp.* Henry VIII., xlvii.  
     333  
     Hostelry of the prior of Lewes in, xxiii.  
     299; xxv. 604  
     Manors of, the three, GEORGE RICHARD  
     CORNER on, xxv. 620  
     Mint at, xxvi. 6, 13, 14  
     Paris garden, xxiii. 354  
     Plague in, xxxvii. 17  
     Plan of Roman house at, xxix. 166  
     Roman mirror found in, xxvi. 467  
     Tear bottles found in, xxvi. 467  
     St. Olave, parish of, Roman remains found  
     in, xxv. 620  
     Anglo-Norman buildings in parish of,  
     G. R. CORNER on, xxxviii. 37  
     View of (1632), xxxviii. 46  
     Walnut-tree inn, xxiii. 301  
 Southwark, Bertram of, xlv. 437



- Southwell, Notts, i. 171 (a) (b), 190 (c); ix. 199  
 Church of, i. 43 (a) (b), 48 (c)  
 Sedilia in, x. 294  
 Manor custom of, l. 208
- Southwell, Dorothy, xxviii. 205  
 Henry, xxiii. 29  
 John, xxviii. 205  
 Mr., i. 11 (a) (b), 12 (c); xxv. 498  
 Ralph, xliii. 221  
 Sir Richard, xxv. 536; xxx. 465, 473;  
 xxxviii. 131; xlii. 290  
 Sir Robert, xxii. 188; xxx. 474; xxxiv.  
 296, 315; xxxviii. 400  
 Robert, xviii. 178; xxv. 504; xxvii. 189
- Southwick, the mains of, near Dumfries, Scot-  
 land, vii. 415
- Southwick priory, Hants, seal of, FREDERICK  
 MADDEN on, xxiii. 374
- Southwick, John, xxii. 171
- Southwold, Suffolk, viii. 350
- Souvignarques, Belgium, cavern at, xxxviii. 282
- Souvine, France, the priory of, xx. 236
- Sovereign, the title of the chief magistrate of  
 Kinsale, Ireland, xxviii. 143
- Sovereign of the Seas, ship so-called, xii. 281,  
 282
- Sovereigne, motto, xxxi. 366, 367
- Sow and pigs on medals and coins, ix. 66
- Sowe, Warwickshire, xxxv. 318
- Sowen, John, xxi. 23
- Sowerby, Yorkshire, ii. 360
- Sowerman, John, xxv. 472
- Sowle, Andrew, xlvii. 86
- Sowthe, Hampshire, xlii. 302
- Soyland, Yorkshire, ii. 362
- Spadill, a term in the game of ombre, viii. 138
- Spain, xxxvii. 58; xxxviii. 270  
 Cards in, viii. 137  
 Catalogue of Roman writers produced by,  
 iv. 144  
 Language of, origin of, iv. 143  
 Possessed by Tentons, ii. 245  
 Queens of, prohibited from second marriage,  
 xvii. 127
- Spain—continued  
 The Romans expelled from in the reign of  
 Honorius, iv. 143  
 Use of fire-arms in, temp. Eliz., xlvii. 218
- Spains-hall, Finchingfield, Essex, xi. 59
- Spalato, Dalmatia, iii. 343; v. 171  
 Memorials of Hunnish and Tartar invasions  
 at, xlviii. 67  
 Palace at, iv. 80  
 Roman roadway from Verlika to, xlviii. 64  
 Statue of Venus in museum at, xlix. 12  
 Temple of Jupiter at, xli. 144
- Spalding, Lincolnshire, manor of, ii. 313  
 House at, xxxix. 110  
 Priory of, xvii. 315, 318
- Spanheim, Ezechiel, iii. 160
- Spaniels for ladies, temp. Henry VIII., iii. 155
- Spanish Armada, destruction of, picture of, iii.  
 190  
 Letters on, xxxiii. 279; xxxviii. 246
- Spanish blanket, 16th century, xlviii. 128, 129
- Spanish ribbon, xi. 93
- Spanish skins, xxv. 555
- Sparewe, William, xlvii. 108
- Spark, Roger, xlii. 401
- Sparks, Henry, xxxvi. 41, 43
- Sparlyng, a cade of, xxv. 470
- Sparrowe, John, xxxvii. 438  
 Libens, swan-mark of, xvi. 153  
 Robert, xxvii. 423
- Sparrow's nest, a house, xxvii. 423
- Sparsets, meaning of, xli. 346
- Sparsholt, Berkshire, xviii. 19
- Spartans, use of the white palm-leaf in battle  
 by the, xlvii. 476
- Spartum, mules shod with, iii. 46
- Sparver—spurver, a canopy, xxxviii. 363, 366
- Sparver bed, iv. 313; xxvi. 391
- Sparwe, Henry, xvi. 43, 66
- Speaker, in Bermuda assembly, xlvii. 71
- Spear, see Arms
- Spearman, Mr., i. xxxv (a), xxxvi (b), xxxvii (c)
- Spec, William, xlvii. 113
- Speck, the, v. 286, 287

Specksall, Suffolk, arch at, xii. 170  
 Spectacle-glass, specimens of, xlv. 144  
 Spectacles, a pair of, the emblem of Temperance, xxxiv. 10  
 Speculum, iv. 56; viii. 373, 381; xvii. 359; xxvi. 467; xxvii. 359  
 Speculum Christiani, JAMES ORCHARD HALLIWELL on, xxix. 375  
 SPEDDING, JAMES, review of the evidence respecting the conduct of James I. in the case of Sir Thomas Overbury, xli. 79  
 Speen, Berkshire, xv. 189; xxviii. 401; i. 266  
 Speke, John, xviii. 405  
 Speke hall, Lancashire, chimney-piece at, xiv. 20  
 Spelho, Northants, the hundred of, x. 67  
 Spellekens, name of house of English Dominican nuns at Brussels, xiii. 271  
 Spellings, curious, 16th century, xlvii. 51  
*Temp.* Elizabeth, xlvii. 215  
*Scottish, temp.* Mary, xlvii. 244, 246  
 Spello, Italy, collegiate church of St. Laurence at, ii. 25  
 Roman inscription at, F. PASSARINI on, ii. 25  
 Spelman, Sir Anthony, xl. 455  
 Edwin, xxx. 218  
 Sir Henry, i. v (a) (b) (c), xii (a) (b) (c), xviii (a), xix (b) (c), xxii (a), xxiii (b) (c); xxiv. 326; xxxii. 83, 138, 147  
 Sir John, i. xxiii (a), xxiv (b) (c), 152 (a) (b), 169 (c); ii. 70; xxv. 467; xxvii. 364  
 Mr., xxv. 479, 513, 544  
 William, xxxvii. 288  
 Spel-well, name of a spring, xxxv. 391  
 Spence, Charles, xxxviii. 430  
 Exhibits rubbing of brass of Margery Arundel, xxxi. 483  
 James, xxxviii. 82  
 Mr., xxv. 450  
 Spencer, lord of Glamorgan, ii. 12  
 Spencer, Anne, xliii. 68

## Spencer—continued

Edmund, xxxiv. 150  
 Bills in Chancery concerning property in Ireland, said to have been usurped by, xxi. 551  
 Edward, xxv. 443  
 Spencer, Henry le, bishop of Norwich, x. 386  
 Insulted at Lynn, xxii. 277  
 Sir Hugh, xxi. 491  
 Hugh, xxviii. 175  
 Sir John, xliii. 68  
 John, x. 98  
 Mr., i. 358 (a), 360 (b), 385 (c); iv. 213, 268; xlv. 93  
 Sir Philip, xxxi. 26, 117  
 Sir Richard, xlii. 377  
 Richard, x. 71  
 Robert, xxxix. 46  
 Thomas, xxxix. 25; xlii. 377  
 Spenner, Edmund, xxxv. 424  
 Spens, John, xxvi. 387  
 Sperleng, Alexander, xxxvi. 401  
 Sperte, Thomas, xxvii. 374  
 Sperver, xxv. 444  
 Spettisbury, Dorsetshire, xxviii. 450  
 Bone comb from, xlv. 432  
 Iron bars from, xlv. 263; xlv. 437  
 Sword found at, xlv. 257  
 Sword sheath from, xlv. 254  
 Spey river in Ptolemy, xlviii. 386  
 Speyer, Germany, the Crown inn at, xxxv. 204  
 Sphaeromachia, a game, xlv. 287  
 Sphere, carving of a, in Tower of London, xiii. 98  
 Sphinx, the, iv. 232  
 On an ancient vase, xxiii. 232  
 Spicer, the queen's, represented by a pawn at chess, ix. 38  
 Spicer, Isabella, xxxv. 469  
 John, xl. 238; xliii. 224  
 John le, xxvii. 283, 291  
 Thomas, xxiv. 320  
 Spicerie, the, xv. 82  
 Spices for horses, xv. 162

- Spider, to be burnt if it falls into Eucharistic chalice, xi. 353
- Spiera, Domenico, xxix. 388
- Spierre, France, xxvi. 267
- Spigernel, Edith, xxxvii. 273
- Spilman, *see* Spelman
- Spina de Florenza, La Compagnie de, xxviii. 221
- Spinae, i. 56 (a) (b), 62 (c); viii. 91; xv. 189; xxviii. 401, 414, 416; i. 266
- Spindle, amber, from Veii, xli. 206
- Found in Alemannic graves, xxxvi. 136, 147
- Silver, of Fastrada, wife of Charles the Great, xxix. 371
- Suspended over tombs, xxxvii. 95
- Spindle, *see also* Distaff
- Spindle-tree, xlii. 125
- Spindle-whorls, xxxv. 278; xxxvi. 178; xxxviii. 340, 346, 352; xxxix. 136, 140, 142; xl. 229; xli. 416, 419, 444, 479
- From Alemannic graves, xxxvi. 135, 139, 147
- From Brixhampton, Oxon, xxxviii. 86, 89, 97
- From Caburn, Sussex, xlvi. 435, 467, 477, 481, 484, 492, 494, 495
- From Caesar's camp, Folkestone, Kent, xlvii. 445, 457, 464
- From Cornish barrow, xlix. 196
- From Harnham hill, Wilts, xxxv. 277
- From Hissarlik, xlviii. 299
- From lake-dwellings, xxxviii. 183
- From Lunkhofen, Switzerland, xlvii. 135
- From Sebastopol, xxxvii. 100
- From Great Shefford, Berks, xliii. 400
- From South Shields, Durham, xlvi. 170
- From Sleaford, Lincolnshire, i. 392
- From Stowting, Kent, xli. 414
- From Wittenham, Long, Berks, xxxviii. 345, 346
- Spink, Richard, xxx. 241
- William, xxx. 241
- Spinola, Argentina, xviii. 96
- Frederico, xxxiv. 341, 343
- Opicinus, xviii. 96
- Signor, xix. 295
- Spinster, xxxvii. 96
- Spirals, bronze, found in, Swiss grave-mounds, xlvii. 135
- Spire, John, xi. 295
- Spires, Germany, masons' marks at, xxx. 116
- Sword found at, xlv. 260
- Spirewig, Nicholas, xlv. 460
- Spirits, protecting, belief in, xlvi. 180, 181
- Spit, on ancient vase, xxiii. 211
- Spithead, iii. 263
- Sea-fight off, picture of, iii. 190
- Spiti, succession custom of, i. 203
- Spits wall, xx. 561
- Spilonum, Dalmatia, identified with Splanum xlix. 12, 45
- Spofforth, Yorkshire, xii. 209
- Castle, vi. 329, 337, 342, 344; x. 69
- Church, tomb in, vi. 338
- Spoleto, Italy, the Mithraeum at, H. C. COOTE on, xlvii. 204
- Spon, Charles, xxxviii. 102
- Jacques, iii. 105
- Peyes, xliii. 214
- Sponge, diving for, at Symi, xlix. 361
- Found in the Bartlow Hills, Essex, xxviii. 5
- Sponley, Shropshire, manor of, xl. 469
- Sponsor, the states of Bohemia sponsor at the baptism of Prince Rupert, xxxix. 152
- Spoons, vii. 208; x. 133; xiii. 395; xxxvi. 71; xxxviii. 336
- Anglo-Saxon, xxxvii. 115
- Apostle, xxx. 5
- Pearl, xix. 296
- From Canterbury, Kent, xliii. 157, 164
- From Desborough, Northants, xlv. 468
- From Lydney, Gloucestershire, x. 133
- From Newcastle, Northumberland, xv. 402
- From Sevington, Wilts, xxvii. 303
- From Stodmarsh, Kent, xxxvi. 180

- Spooner, Edward, xlv. 77
- Sporier, Nicholas le, xxxi. 100
- Sporne, Clement, xxv. 475
- Sports, forbidden by Edward III., vii. 50
- Sporus, M. Ulpian, xxvii. 213
- Sporyar, William, ix. 252
- Spottiswoode, archbishop, history of the church of Scotland (1655) by, xlvii. 245
- Sprake, Stephen, xii. 14
- Sprangen, Jean de, xxxv. 348
- SPEATT, T. A. B., on the torso of a youthful Diosos, xlix. 318
- On the Dorian peninsula and gulf, and on a temple of Latona there, xlix. 345
- Spreve, Almanvne, xxv. 565
- Spring, a wood, x. 440; xiii. 374
- Spring of water, issued from the spot where the head of St. Justinian fell, v. 145
- Spring, Mr., xxv. 496
- Springald, Reginald, xxxvii. 275
- Spring gardens, or Vauxhall, vii. 123
- Springelt, Harb, xlvii. 86
- Springet, Thomas, vi. 197
- Springhead, near Gravesend, Kent, shaft found at, xlv. 448
- Springhose, Roger de, xxxix. 445
- Springod, William, xxxvii. 284
- Springwell, John, xxiv. 320
- Springwinall, Henry, xxvii. 81
- Sprites, barrow haunted by, xlviii. 254, 255
- Sprit-sails, xi. 166
- Sprot, John, xvii. 199
- William, xxix. 190.
- Sprotta, wife of William Longsword, xlv. 242
- Sprotborough, Yorkshire, instruments relating to hospital of St. Edmund at, EDWARD PEACOCK on, xlii. 398
- Sprotburgh, Thomas de, xlii. 401
- Sprott Brygges, Leverton, Lincolnshire, xli. 368
- Sprott's Marsh, Essex, xxix. 249
- Sprowston, Norfolk, xlii. 295
- Magdalen chapel, arch in, xii. 173
- Monumental brass at, xlii. 295.
- Spry, Godeneton de, xxviii. 303
- SPRY, JOHN HUME, on an examination of the tomb of Henry IV. in Canterbury cathedral, xxvi. 440
- Spry, Mr., viii. 304
- Spud, iron, found at Caburn, Sussex, xlv. 434, 477, 491
- Spurs, *see* Arms
- Instruments for conveying property, iii. 2
- Not found on ancient equestrian statues, xv. 408
- Tenure by, xii. 29; xvii. 311
- Spurs, the battle of, picture of, iii. 190
- Incidents at, xlvii. 236
- Spurlin, Mr., xlv. 98
- Spurn Head, Yorkshire, xxv. 128, 132, 134, 136
- Spurr, Matthew, xix. 412
- Spurston, Cumberland, stone axe found at, ii. 118, 125
- Spurver, *see* Sparver
- Spynes, boats, vi. 199
- Squibb, Laurence, xxix. 265
- Squilla, a bell, xliii. 218
- Squillery, scullery, iii. 154
- Squire, John, xv. 61
- Squold, one quart of, xxv. 329
- Squynkyn, la, name of ship, vi. 197
- SS., collar of, iii. 195; xv. 273, 290; xxxix. 265; xliii. 68
- Sta, a prince of Æthiopia, xxxiv. 387
- Stabia, iv. 162, 167
- Site of, sketch of, xxxi. 473
- Stable, Lincoln cathedral turned into, viii. 205
- Stablesian horse, xii. 134; xli. 430
- Stackelberg, baron von, xxxiii. 53
- Stackfreed, a watchmaker's term, xxxiii. 293, 304
- Stacy, John, xii. 370
- Loys, xxvi. 278
- Paul, xxxv. 13
- Richard, xxxv. 474
- Thomas, xii. 335, 340
- Stade-on-the-Elbe, Germany, urns found at, JOHN MITCHELL KEMBLE on, xxxvi. 270
- Stadge, name of land in Oxfordshire, xxxiii. 270



Stadium, the Roman, its length unknown, ii. 154

Staff, augural, xix. 392

Oriental, xix. 398

The symbol of Aesculapius, viii. 48

Tenure by, xvii. 316

Verger's, l. 73

Stafferton, Ralph, xii. 395

Richard, xii. 395

Stafford, xx. 177; xxxiii. 76

Church of Augustine friars at, xx. 193

Mint at, xxvi. 13

Priory of St. Thomas near, xliii. 202

Inventory of goods of, xliii. 211

Stafford, lady Anastasia, xxviii. 197, 203

Anne, xxv. 314; xxviii. 204

Catherine, ii. 206

Earl, *see* Howard, William Stafford

Edmund, xxi. 221

Sir Edward, xxxiii. 214, 287, 290; xxxiv. 160

Edward, duke of Buckingham, iii. 195, 292;  
xxv. 369, 374, 390

Household book of, xxv. 311

Elizabeth, xxv. 314

George, xii. 383

Henry, xv. 70; xxv. 374

Henry, duke of Buckingham, i. 372 (a), 374  
(b), 400 (c); ii. 204; xxvi. 278; xxxi. 166

Henry, lord Stafford, xii. 387; xxxi. 169

Hugh de, earl of Stafford, xxi. 90; xlviii.  
432, 433, 452

Sir Humphrey, xxxviii. 51; xl. 460

Humphrey, xv. 70

Humphrey, earl of Stafford, xlviii. 432, 433,  
434, 436

Humphrey, duke of Buckingham, xxv. 281;  
xxix. 314, 328, 336, 355; xxxviii. 273,  
274

John, x. 258; xxviii. 201

John, earl of Wiltshire, xxvi. 281

John, archbishop of Canterbury, cranes  
served at installation feast of, ii. 173

John, bishop of Bath and Wells, i. 89 (a) (b),  
101 (c); xvii. 214.

Katherine, xxv. 314

#### Stafford—continued

Louisa, xxviii. 201

Lady Mary, xxviii. 201

Mary, xxv. 314

Mr., xxv. 429

R., xxxvii. 339

Ralph, xxi. 89, 90

Ralph de, earl of Stafford, xxii. 213, 239;  
xxx. 139

Sir Richard de, xxii. 212, 239; xxxi. 358

Robert de, xxxix. 445

Thomas, i. 357 (a), 359 (b), 384 (c)

Ursula, xxxvi. 77

Viscount, *see* Howard, William

Staffordshire clog almanacs, xxxi. 483

JOSEPH BARNARD DAVIS on, xli. 453

Staffordshire, hoar-stones in, xxv. 56

Stag, bronze figure of, from Nursling, Hants,  
xxviii. 441

Of St. Hubert, face of, a paper-mark, xxxvii.  
452

On ancient vases, xxiii. 134, 151, 169, 171,  
189

On a Norseman's shield, xxiv. 268

Stag-hunt, on ancient vase, xxiii. 189

Stags' horns, from Caburn, Sussex, xlv. 470,  
483, 485, 486, 488

From Derbyshire, xii. 2, 5

From Mansfield Woodhouse, Notts, viii. 373

From Ranscombe, Sussex, xlv. 473, 489

Stain, land so-called, Derbyshire, x. 27

Staindrop, Durham, i. 172 (a) (b), 191 (c); v.  
. 206

Church of, xx. 194

Stainedge rocks, Derbyshire, xii. 44

Staines, Middlesex, xxviii. 401, 416

The site of Pontes, l. 266

Staining Gothic glass, colours used for, xlv. 106,  
116

Stainland, Yorkshire, xxxii. 18, 19

Staithness, Yorks, children called by mother's  
name at, l. 213

Stainthorp, Durham, ix. 283; x. 58

Stainton, Nun, Durham, vii. 79

- Stainton le Street, Durham, vii. 75; x. 58, 78  
 Stainydenne, William of, xlv. 439  
 Stair, sedge, coarse grass, i. 175 (a) (b), 195 (c)  
 Stakes in the Thames at the point crossed by  
   Julius Caesar, i. 188 (a) (b), 207 (c), 189  
   (a) (b), 208 (c)  
   Covered with lead, ii. 143, 144  
   Visible in Bedas time, ii. 143  
 STALKER, VALLANCE, and HARKNESS, ROBERT, on  
   the discovery of a cist at Brougham,  
   Westmoreland, xlv. 411  
 Stalking-horse, xxv. 420  
 Stallage, ii. 316; xlvii. 128  
 Stalling, definition of, xlvii. 129  
 Stalling-down, Cowbridge, Wales, ii. 4, 14; vi. 9  
 Stamera, Alword, xxx. 220  
 Stamford, Lincolnshire, i. 61 (a) (b), 68 (c)  
   Alderman of, xxiii. 27  
   Angel Inn at, xxiii. 27  
   Assizes held at, xi. 23  
   Churches at—All Saints, font in, x. 193; xvi.  
     335  
   St. Leonard's, i. 43 (a) (b), 47 (c)  
   St. Mary's, i. 43 (a) (b), 47 (c)  
   Corporation pasturage at, xlvi. 416  
   Eleanor cross at, xxix. 172, 182  
   Grey friars at, Joan Plantagenet buried in,  
     iii. 401  
   Mint at, xviii. 2; xxvi. 13  
   Seal found at, v. 211  
 Stamford bridge, Yorkshire, battle of, v. 193  
 Stamford, earl of, *see* Grey, Henry  
 Stamford, Sir William, viii. 14; xliii. 214  
 Stamfordham, Northumberland, monumental  
   effigy at, v. 166  
 Stamping work on bronze objects, xlvii. 474, 478  
 Stampis, Hugo de, xliii. 92  
 Stamyn, a textile fabric, xx. 498; xlv. 216  
 Stanaway, Essex, v. 141  
 Stanbanke, Mr., xliii. 220  
 Stanbery, John, bishop of Hereford, xxix. 321  
   Ring of, xxxi. 249; xlv. 404  
 Stanbridge Magna, Essex, xlii. 303  
 Standard, battle of the, ix. 312  
 Standards, xii. 350  
   Of England, dragons depicted on, xlix. 288  
   Roman military, xvii. 115  
 Standaxe, meaning of, xiii. 383, 389  
 Stande, Sussex, xlv. 451  
 Standen, Kent, xxxi. 219  
 Standen, Sir Anthony, xxii. 179, 188  
   Edmund, xii. 382  
   Edward, xvi. 91  
 Standground, Huntingdonshire, xlii. 296  
 Standish, an inkstand, xxxvi. 290  
 Standishe, Dr., xii. 368  
 Standley, Robert, vi. 83  
 Stanegrif, vi. 42  
 Stanele, Stanfield, Yorkshire, ii. 359  
 Stanes, William de, xxxi. 89; xxxii. 381  
 Stanesfield, Laurence de, xliii. 225  
 Stanfield, Yorkshire, ii. 357  
 Stanfield, Philip, xxxii. 281  
 Stanford, Berkshire, ii. 152  
 Stanford Court, Worcestershire, xviii. 427  
 Stanford le Hope, Essex, xi. 385  
   Sedilia at, xi. 374  
 Stanford, Frances, xiii. 268  
   William, xliii. 213  
 Stang, riding the, xvii. 159  
 Stanham, Stephen, xxviii. 302  
 Stanhope Low, Derbyshire, vii. 137  
 Stanhope, Anne, xxxviii. 390  
   Lady Anne, funeral of, xxxi. 212  
   Charles, iii. 5; xxxviii. 392, 394  
   Elizabeth, xxxviii. 392, 398  
   Sir Henry, xxxv. 337  
   John, xxxviii. 246  
   John, lord Stanhope of Harrington, GEORGE  
     RICHARD CORNER on, xxxviii. 389  
   Katherine, xxxviii. 398  
   Sir Michael, xxxi. 212; xxxviii. 106, 389  
   Philip, xxxi. 213  
 STANHOPE, PHILIP HENRY, EARL STANHOPE, xxxix.  
   277; xl. 243, 252; xliii. 1  
   On the viola of the ancients, xxiii. 103  
   On the fabulous conquest of England by the  
     Greeks, xxv. 602

*Stanhope—continued*

- On the number of the lost books of Tacitus, xxvii. 15
- On Prince Alexander Labanoff's desire to obtain the opinion of English antiquaries respecting the alleged residence of Mary queen of Scots at Hardwick Hall, Derbyshire, xxxii. 72
- On a gold collar found in Needwood forest, Staffordshire, xxxiii. 175
- On an inscription at the Capuchin convent, Seville, xxxiii. 345
- On an anonymous letter to John Stanhope, reporting the dispersion of the Spanish Armada, xxxviii. 246
- On the day of Julius Caesar's landing in Britain, xli. 270
- On a probable allusion to Christians in the vi. satire of Juvenal, xlv. 1
- Stanhope, Sir Thomas, of Shelford, letter to Lord Burleigh respecting the funeral of Anne, lady Stanhope, xxxi. 212
- Stanhove, Herve de, xxxix. 445
- Robert de, xxxix. 445
- Staningfield, Suffolk, font at, xi. 406
- Stanington, Yorks, v. 94
- Stanlake, Oxfordshire, circular trenches and British cemetery at, xxxvii. 363
- Stanlake, John, xxxviii. 371
- Stanley, Wiltshire, xliii. 202
- Stanley St. Leonards, Gloucestershire, consecration cross in church of, xlviii. 462
- Stanley, family of, iii. 4
- STANLEY, ARTHUR PENEHYN, on an examination of the tombs of Richard II. and Henry III. in Westminster abbey, xlv. 309
- On the depositions of the remains of Katherine de Valois, queen of Henry V. in Westminster Abbey, xlvi. 281
- Stanley, Charles, xxxix. 170
- Sir Edward, xxv. 390, 391
- Edward, earl of Derby, xliii. 214
- George, lord Strange, xxxi. 167
- Sir Gilbert, i. 352 (a), 354 (b), 379 (c)

*Stanley—continued*

- Bearer at burial of Edward IV., i. 350
- (a), 352 (b), 377 (c)
- Sir John, xx. 165
- Sir John Thomas, exhibits spear, celt and rings found at Holyhead, Wales, xxvi. 483
- John, xvi. 123; xxxi. 382; xliii. 222
- Katherine, xxxiii. 66
- Mrs., xxxvii. 229
- Richard, xv. 300
- Sir Thomas, xxviii. 435
- Thomas, earl of Derby, xi. 346; xxxiii. 66
- Thomas, lord Stanley, i. 351 (a), 353 (b), 378 (c); xxix. 346; xxxi. 167; xlviii. 357
- Thomas, xx. 204; xxxvii. 484; xl. 391
- W. O., xlii. 419, 455
- Sir William, ii. 212; xii. 197; xx. 123; xxvii. 169; xxxiii. 79
- Gunpowder conspirator, xv. 139
- William, earl of Derby, xxxi. 173
- William, xxxiii. 79
- Stanmer, Sussex, figure of Cupid found at, xxix. 372
- Stannary parliament, held at Crockern Torr, Dartmoor, xxii. 433
- Stanstead, Hertfordshire, encaustic tiles at, xxxi. 517
- Stansted Mountfichet, Essex, camp at, xix. 411
- Church of, font in, x. 189
- Stansted, Surrey, ix. 101
- Stantasyng, shering, propping, xxxvi. 303
- Stanton, Derbyshire, xliii. 290
- Stanton Drew, Somersetshire, xxv. 54, 190, 195, 197
- Stanton Fitzwarren, Wiltshire, l. 253
- Stanton Harcourt, Oxfordshire, viii. 75
- Anglo-Saxon cemetery at, xxxviii. 328
- Upright stones at, xxxvii. 431
- Stanton Lacy, Shropshire, cross over doorway of church of, xlvii. 167
- Stanton Moor, Derbyshire, vii. 138; ix. 208
- Druidical remains on, HAYMAN ROOKE on, vi. 110
- Rocks on, xii. 46
- Urns found on, viii. 58

Stanton St. John, Oxfordshire, Easter sepulchre  
at, xlii. 296

Stanton, family of, xxvii. 127

Stanton, Quintin, xxxvii. 272

Henry de, xxxviii. 56

Stanway, Essex, manor of, xxix. 246

Stanwell, Middlesex, xlii. 289

Lord Windsor ejected from, xxxv. 411

Stanwick, Yorkshire, ix. 282; x. 58; xlv. 266

Bone comb found at, xlv. 431

Camp at, xlv. 253

Sword found at, xlv. 253

Stanwix, near Carlisle, Cumberland, glass cameo  
from, xxxix. 508

Roman pottery and horses' bones found at,  
ii. 52

Roman sculpture found at, x. 139

Stapleton, Edward, xxxviii. 51

Sir Gilbert, iii. 301

Sir John de, xxvi. 344

Sir Miles, iii. 301; xxxi. 117, 129, 139

Miles, iii. 297; xxxi. 160

Mr., xlv. 415

Sir Nicholas, iii. 297

Robert de, xxxix. 445

Thomas, xxviii. 206

STAPLETON, THOMAS, on the wardrobe accounts of  
10th, 11th, and 14th year of Edward II.,  
xxvi. 318

On the history of Adeliza, sister of William  
I., xxvi. 349

On ancient charters relating to Normandy,  
xxvii. 21

On the succession to the barony of William  
of Arques in Kent, xxxi. 216

Stapleton, Walter, bishop of Exeter, x. 250

Sir William, xxxiv. 351

William, xliii. 213

Winifred, xxviii. 206

Stappe, Johanna, xl. 444

Stapulhille, Radegunda, xl. 444

Star, a paper-mark, xii. 114, 119, 121

Starbrok, Gilbert, xx. 522

Star Chamber, court of, v. 417

#### Star Chamber—continued

JOHN BRUCE on, xxv. 342, 361

Proceedings against William, lord Vaux,  
Sir Thomas Tresham, and Sir William  
Catesby, xxx. 64

Why so called, viii. 403

Stare, a starling, xiii. 352, 386

Stargard, Pomerania, xxxix. 105

Marienkirche at, xxxix. 99

Starkey, Dr., xxxvii. 10

Elizabeth, abbess of Elstow, xlvii. 50

Humphrey, xxxvi. 25

Mr., xxxv. 327

Ralph, xviii. 126; xxxvii. 351

Thomas, xxxi. 207

Starr, a Jewish contract, viii. 399

Startupp, Anne, xxxv. 474

Stathe, a wharf, xxv. 418

Stathe, the, name of land in Oxfordsh., xxxiii.  
270

Stationers' company, London, xxv. 101, 104

Had a church in the crypt of old St. Paul's,  
viii. 445

Statius, the poet, xxxvii. 445

On the horrors of gold mines, xlix. 7

Statues, draped female, headless, from the temple  
of Latona, xlix. 352

Equestrian of brass in Rome, i. 122 (a) (b),  
135 (c)

Equestrian, on coins, iii. 174

Fragment of Roman, from Lydney camp,  
Gloucestershire, xxxii. 3

Greek, nude, i. 138 (a) (b), 153 (c)

In niches, represented in early French  
painting, xlix. 251

Of vestals, found in the Atrium Vestae,  
Rome, xlix. 408, 411

Statuette, bronze, from Cirencester, Gloucester-  
shire, x. 132

Statute fair, xxxvi. 411

Staule, perhaps a rood loft, xliii. 233

Staunford, John de, xxvii. 278

Staunton, Herefordshire, xviii. 430; xxix. 14

Staunton Wyvel, Leicestershire, sedilia at, x. 295



- Staunton, family of, xxvii. 125  
 Sir George, xxvii. 262  
 Helis de, xxxix. 445  
 Henry de, iii. 130  
 Sir Philip, xxxi. 84, 147  
 Robert de, xxxix. 445  
 Vivian de, xxv. 344  
 William, xxx. 463
- Stavanger, Norway, runic stones at, xliii. 101
- Staveley, Derbyshire, x. 30  
 The barony of, iii. 298
- Staveley, Thomas, i. 141 (a) (b), 156 (c); xli. 370
- Staventon, Joan, xi. 57, 62
- Stavernen House, Monmouthshire, ii. 21
- Staves, episcopal, belonging to St. Paul's, London, l. 445, 456, 472  
 Northern, *see* Arms
- Stawell, Adam de, xvii. 317
- Steanby, Lincolnshire, Roman buildings at, xxii. 29
- Stearn, Mr., xix. 285
- Stebbing, Henry, viii. 420  
 Rose, xii. 27  
 Samuel, i. xxv (a), xxvi (b), xxvii (c)  
 William, xii. 27
- Stede, George, xii. 384  
 John, xxv. 416, 483, 496
- Stedman, John, xliii. 207  
 Sir William, xli. 343
- Steel, a handle, ii. 71, 76
- Steelyard, found at Gloucester, ix. 372  
 Found at Herculaneum, x. 135  
 Found at Kingsholm, Gloucestershire, x. 133; xviii. 122  
 Roman, xix. 183; xxiv. 350  
 Weights, xxv. 589  
 Found at Nursling, Hants, xxxi. 486
- Steenhuysse, Marguerite de, xxvi. 267
- Steere, John, xxv. 388
- Steevens, George, viii. 63; xxvii. 119
- Steevenson, Mr., xlv. 417
- Stefens, goodwife, xxxvii. 211  
 Edward, xxxvii. 206  
 John, xxxvii. 212
- Steg, a gander, xvii. 159
- Stehlin, Mons. de, ii. 236, 261
- STEINMAN, GEORGE STEINMAN, on the tomb of  
 Louis de Bruges, earl of Winchester,  
 formerly in the church of Notre Dame at  
 Bruges, xxxii. 408  
 On memorials preserved at Bruges of king  
 Charles II.'s residence there, xxxv. 335
- Stelites, anchorites, i. 307 (a), 309 (b), 331 (c)
- Stella Maris, bell called, x. 88
- Stellus, F., iii. 121
- Stemster loch, Scotland, v. 220
- Stenness, Orkney, xxxiv. 96, 98, 101, 112, 113, 114, 136
- Stennit, Mr., xvii. 116
- Stent, a bird, xiii. 343, 386
- Stenth, meaning of, xlvii. 191
- Stenyng, definition of, xlvii. 127
- Stephanephor, the, vi. 69
- Stephanus Byzantinus, iii. 161
- Stephen, count of Champagne and Brie, xxvi. 353, 357
- Stephen, king of England, v. 403; xiv. 141; xxvi. 356  
 Charters of, relating to Redlingfield, Suffolk, xxxi. 221  
 Coins of, *see* Coins  
 Imprisoned in Bristol castle, iv. 37  
 Seal of, xxvi. 459  
 Taken prisoner at Lincoln, iv. 125
- Stephen, saint, xlvii. 363, 370  
 Martyrdom of, representation of, xxiv. 57
- Stephen, Thomas, xliii. 218
- Stephens, Andrew, xii. 386  
 Frances, xxxiii. 100
- STEPHENS, GEORGE, xlv. 482  
 On the Lay of the Phoenix, translation of by, xxx. 256  
 On extracts from an English medical MS. at Stockholm, xxx. 349  
 On Scandinavian runic stones which speak of Cnut, xliii. 97  
 On an ebony pax bearing the legend of St. Veronica, xlv. 266

- Stephens, Henry, xxvi. 393  
 Hugh, xxxvi. 237  
 John, xxxv. 340  
 Mr., xii. 225, 228  
 Robert, i. xxxvi (a), xxxvii (b), xxxviii (c)  
 Thomas, xxix. 88  
 William, xi. 177
- STEPHENSON, BENJAMIN CHARLES, on the inscriptions on the columns of the Court of Exchequer, Westminster Hall, xxi. 547
- Stephenson, William, xli. 368
- Stephewe, William de, xxxix. 445
- Steple, xi. 259
- Stepney, Middlesex, xlii. 290  
 Manor of, xxvi. 229, 230  
 Mint at, xxvi. 7, 14  
 Plague at, xxxvii. 17
- Step-pattern ornamentation in Mexico and Peru, xlvii. 158, 159
- Sterborough, Kent, the barony of, xlvi. 249
- Sterland, Symon de, xxviii. 262
- Sterling, common name for English penny, l. 512
- Sterlyng, Thomas, xliii. 271
- Sterrey, John, xiv. 127
- Stertte, Richard, xii. 370
- Stetchworth, Cambridgeshire, xlii. 307
- Stetten, Paul von, xxxiii. 306
- Steven, Thomas, inscription of in Tower of London, xiii. 77  
 William, xxxvii. 281, 294
- Stevenage, Hertfordshire, church of, font in, x. 190  
 Monumental effigy in, xxi. 499
- Stevenage, John de, xxi. 500
- Stevens, E. T., xliii. 386  
 Edward, xii. 229, 232  
 Henry, viii. 244; xl. 37  
 Hugh, xxxvi. 237  
 John, xi. 156  
 Mr., xxxi. 414
- Stevenson, Mr., xlv. 415  
 Seth William, exhibits ivory casket, xxxii. 446
- STEVENSON, WILLIAM, xxvii. 370  
 Exhibits seal, xiv. 278  
 On the household book of lord North, xix. 283
- Steventon manor, Hampshire, runic remains at, xlviii. 232
- Steward, learned, office of, xiii. 327
- Steward, office of, xiii. 315, 373
- Steward, Augustin, xxv. 483  
 Edmund, x. 215; xliii. 237  
 Edward, xxv. 591  
 Sir Francis, xii. 273; xxxii. 147  
 Francis, xxxviii. 82  
 Sir John, xxxii. 425  
 John and Anne, effigies of, in Marsham church, Norfolk, xxiii. 8  
 Matilda, xxxii. 425
- Stewart dynasty, changes made by, xlviii. 454
- Stewart family, history of, represented in stained glass, viii. 321  
 Of the isle of Ely, iv. 182, 188  
 Of Harley Maudit, Hants, iv. 182
- Stewart, Alan, viii. 325  
 Alexander, iv. 183, 189; viii. 325  
 Charter to from Charles VI. of France, xxiii. 390  
 Founder of Paisley abbey, viii. 322
- Andrew, iv. 183, 189; viii. 325
- Anne, viii. 324
- Arabella, xv. 27; xxxii. 82; xxxiv. 200
- Barbara, viii. 324
- Catherine, viii. 324
- Edward, viii. 324
- Elizabeth, iv. 188; viii. 324
- Elizabeth, princess, money disbursed for, xxxv. 1  
 Warrant for apparel for her marriage, xxvi. 380
- Esmé, xxxiii. 149
- Helen, viii. 324
- Henry, xxxiii. 159
- Henry, prince of Wales, xxxi. 371  
 Household orders of (1610), xiv. 249  
 Inventory of jewels of, xv. 18  
 Revenue and expenses of, xv. 13

Stewart—*continued*

- James, iv. 189; xxi. 164, 167, 486  
 James, duke of Rothesay, xlix. 253  
 James, the Pretender, xlix. 372  
 Jane, viii. 324  
 Sir John, viii. 325  
 John, iv. 189  
 Lewis, xxviii. 194  
 Ludovick, duke of Richmond, xxxi. 172  
 Ludovick, duke of Lennox, xxxv. 2  
 Mary, iv. 178  
 Matthew, earl of Lennox, xxiii. 407  
 Mildred, viii. 324  
 Mr., ii. 220  
 Sir Nicholas, iv. 188  
 Nicholas, iv. 178; viii. 323, 325  
 Richard, viii. 325  
 Robert, iv. 189  
 Robert, marquis of Londonderry, xxxi. 174  
 Sir Simeon, iv. 177  
 Simeon, viii. 324  
 Sir Thomas, viii. 324  
 Thomas, viii. 325  
 Walter, iv. 177, 187, 189; viii. 325  
 Sir William, xxxix. 231  
 William, iv. 188; viii. 324; xxxiii. 172  
 Winifred, viii. 324
- Stewkley church, Buckinghamshire, plan of, xix. 364, 368  
 Sculpture in, xlv. 150
- Steway, name of land in Oxfordshire, xxxiii. 270
- Stew-meads, name of land in Oxfordshire, xxxiii. 270, 277
- Stey, a ladder, xvii. 159
- Stichell, Robert, bishop of Durham, xlv. 387
- Stifford, Essex, font at, xvi. 335
- Stigand, archbishop of Canterbury, xiv. 48
- Stiles, Ezra, viii. 290
- Stilicho, xli. 426
- Stillington, Robert, xl. 460
- Stillington, Robert, bishop of Bath and Wells, i. 371 (a), 373 (b), 398 (c); ii. 205, 206; xxvi. 281  
 Died in prison for supporting Lambert Simnel, ii. 206  
 Had a son who was starved to death in prison by the French, ii. 207
- Stinchcombe hill, Gloucestershire, xix. 166
- Stingul, meaning of, xvii. 293
- Stir, son of Ulph, v. 206; vi. 48, 52
- Stircheslegh, Walter de, xxv. 152
- Stirk, a cow or bullock, xvii. 159
- Stirling castle, Scotland, besieged by Edward I, iv. 384
- Stirling, West, church of, xvii. 25
- Stirling, earl of, *see* Alexander, William
- Stirlingham, Kent, xxxi. 219
- Stirrup, Asiatic, xv. 408  
 When invented, xxiii. 415  
 From Hamden hill, Somerset, xxviii. 450  
 From Mottisfont, Hants, l. 532  
 From the river Thames, l. 533  
 From the river Witham, l. 533
- Stiward, John, xxxvii. 338
- Stixwold, Lincolnshire, painted glass from, xlv. 123
- Stobart, Henry, xxxix. 447
- Stobi, Dalmatia, Roman colony of, xlix. 115  
 Roman road-line to, xlix. 103
- Stobnicza, John, xl. 37, 39
- Stobo, Peeblesshire, bronze bracelet from, xliii. 469
- Stoches, x. 183
- Stochove, Jean, xxxv. 348  
 Josine, xxxv. 348
- Stock, Adam de, xxxvii. 295  
 E., xxxi. 308  
 Elizabeth, xxviii. 204  
 George, xxvii. 374  
 John, xxxi. 310  
 Roger de, xxxvii. 295  
 Thomas, xxviii. 204
- Stockbridge, battle of, xiv. 141

- Stockenborch, Mons., xxxv. 9  
 Stocker, Mathew, xli. 256  
 Stocket forest, Scotland, xi. 47  
 Stockholm, Sweden, glass bead found near, xlv. 303  
     Museum, sword in, l. 535  
     Sculpture of St. George and the Dragon at, xlix. 264  
 Stockings, *see* Costume  
 Stocklewath, Cumberland, ix. 223  
 Stockport, Cheshire, iii. 237; x. 24  
 Stocks, the, *see* Punishments  
 Stocks, George, xxiv. 16  
 Stockton, Durham, x. 59  
 Stockton, Shropshire, iii. 111  
 Stockton Heath, battle at, xxxiii. 77  
 Stockton, Wiltshire, xv. 342  
 Stockton, Lady, xlv. 113, 115  
 Stockwall, Mr., xxxvii. 197  
 Stockwood, Dorsetshire, manor custom of, l. 208  
 Stockwoods, Gloucestershire, ix. 319  
 STODART, EDWARD, exhibits gold collar from Boy-ton, Suffolk, xxvi. 471  
 Stodely, Oxfordshire, xlvii. 50, 54  
 Stodeley, John, xxix. 317; xxxvii. 388  
 Stodeye, John de, xxviii. 323  
 Stodham, Simon de, xxxix. 445  
 Stodhaw, Robert de, xlvii. 183  
 Stodher, Mr., xix. 284  
 Stodlega, xi. 259  
 Stodmarsh, Kent, objects found at, xxxvi. 179  
 Stoemptis, John, woolstapler's mark of, xxxvii. 383, 389  
 Stok, Ralph de, xxvi. 344  
     Robert de, xxxvii. 435  
 Stoke, Kent, xii. 17  
     Church of, xi. 344  
 Stoke, Nottinghamshire, xxviii. 390  
 Stoke, Oxfordshire, manor of, ii. 328  
     Spur found at, viii. 114  
 Stoke, Suffolk, xxxi. 270  
 Stoke Bruere, Northants, xi. 385  
     Sedilia at, x. 285  
 Stoke Charity, Hants, monumental brass at, xlii. 294  
 Stoke D'Abernon, Surrey, church of, xxvi. 29, 40  
 Stoke Dry, Rutland, xxxi. 273  
 Stoke Farthing, Wiltshire, xxxv. 272  
 Stoke-sub-Hamdon, Somersetshire, church of, Agnus Dei in, xlvii. 170  
 Stoke Leigh, Somersetshire, xlv. 430  
 Stoke Lyne, Oxfordshire, monumental brass at, xlii. 294  
 Stoke, North, Sussex, a close called Olivers in, xi. 31  
     Boat found at, xxvi. 257, 264; xlii. 30  
     Plan and view of, xxvi. 258  
 Stoke Pogeis, Bucks, font at, x. 186  
 Stoke Rochford, Lincolnshire, xxxiii. 385, 386  
     Roman bath at, xxii. 26  
     Roman bricks from, xxii. 32  
 Stoke, Gilbert de, xxxiii. 58  
     Henry de, xxxix. 445  
     John, xxix. 322; xxxi. 187, 189  
     Matthew, xviii. 406  
 Stokeley, William, xxxix. 25  
 Stokes, Sir Alan, xx. 103  
 STOKES, CHARLES, xviii. 446; xxxiii. 348  
     Exhibits alabaster figures found at Naxos and Nusa, xxxi. 485  
     John, xi. 31; xxxviii. 42  
 STOKES, MARGARET, xlv. 256  
     On the shrine of St. Moedoc and the gospel of St. Molaise, xliii. 131  
     On two bronze fragments of an unknown object, portions of the Petrie collection in the museum of the Royal Irish Academy, Dublin, xlvii. 473  
 Stokes, Ralph de, xxviii. 303  
     William, xxv. 442  
 Stokesay, Salop, xviii. 430  
 Stokker, William, xxxviii. 50  
 Stoklokkes, xxiv. 308  
 Stokport, Warren, xxxix. 445  
 Stokwood, Edward, xxvii. 374  
 Stolac, Dalmatia, discovery of Roman municipium at, xlviii. 92



Stole, *see* Costume

Stonar, Kent, i. 81 (a) (b), 92 (c); xi. 42

Vortimer buried at, ii. 112

Stone, Buckinghamshire, fibula found at, xxx. 545

Font at, xxxi. 478

Pits at, xxxiv. 32; xlv. 447

Roman remains at, xxxiv. 21

Views of, xxxiv. 32

Stone, Kent, viii. 220; xi. 42

Stone chapel, Kent, xxix. 222

Stone, Worcestershire, xviii. 430

Stone, Agnes, xl. 444

STONE, FRANCIS, on a letter of Henry VIII. to Sir Nicholas Carew and others; an indenture between Henry VIII. and Sir Nicholas Carew; Sir Walter Raleigh's account of his voyage to Guiana, and a letter from Charles I. to the earl of Nottingham and others, xvi. 181

Stone, John, xliii. 230

Margery, xxxix. 179, 185

Mr., xxxvii. 11, 237, 239

Nicholas, xvii. 83

Richard, xxv. 563

Sir Robert, xxxvii. 231

Robert, xii. 373; xxxv. 434

STONE, STEPHEN, xxxviii. 85, 97

On the circular trenches and British cemetery at Stanlake, Oxon., xxxvii. 363

Stone, William de, xxxix. 445

Stone age, glass unknown in, xlvi. 79

Use of hair combs in, xlvi. 434

Stone, artificial, x. 402, 423

Stone and brick buildings in England, JAMES ESSEX on, iv. 73

Stone-boiling, process of, xliii. 340

Stone chairs for bishop's throne, xlviii. 401

Stone circles—

Called law stones, i. 316 (a), 318 (b), 340 (c)

Called temples, i. 316 (a), 318 (b), 340 (c)

Supposed method of making, xxviii. 418

Trial by battle in, xxii. 410

Abdon Burf, Salop, xxxv. 249

Stone circles—*continued*

Aberdeen, Scotland, called Cairneduin, i. 317 (a), 319 (b), 341 (c)

Aberlour, Banffshire, called Lechell Beandish, i. 315 (a), 317 (b), 339 (c)

Abury, Wilts, xxv. 196

JOHN RICKMAN on, xxviii. 399, 418

Plan of, xxv. 195

Addington, Kent, ii. 107; iv. 110

Arbour Low, Derbyshire, vii. 141

Auchincorthie or Auchorthie, Scotland, i. 315 (a), 317 (b), 339 (c); xxii. 203

Balgorkas, Orkney, xxii. 200

Balquhain, Scotland, xxii. 200

Barkisland, Yorkshire, ii. 355

Biddulph, Staffordshire, xxv. 55

Bradfield, Yorks, v. 94

Brogar, Orkney, xxxiv. 102, 104

Bukan, Orkney, xxxiv. 106

Carnac, France, plan of, xxv. 202

Carn Brea, Cornwall, iii. 308; xlix. 196

Classerniss, Isle of Lewis, Scotland, xxii. 429

Cloughton Bank, Yorkshire, xxxiv. 447, 448

Coimbatour, India, xxi. 2

Cornwall, xxxii. 288

Dance Maine, Cornwall, xxxv. 249

Dartmoor, Devon, xxv. 199

Fiddess Hill, Scotland, v. 246

Furness, Lancashire, xxxi. 449

Giants' Graves, Lancashire, xxxi. 452

Glenbeg, Scotland, i. 318 (a), 320 (b), 342 (c)

Guernsey, xxxv. 249

Gunnerkeld Bottom, Westmoreland, xxv. 201

Harborough, Derbyshire, ix. 208

Hartle Moor, Derbyshire, vi. 113; ix. 210

Hawks Tor, Cornwall, xlix. 198

Inglewood Forest, Cumberland, x. 106

Keig, Aberdeenshire, i. 318 (a), 320 (b), 342 (c); xxii. 200

Kingusie, Scotland, xxii. 200, 410

Stone circles—*continued*

- Kirkby Moor, Lancashire, xxxi. 450  
 Knoch Gerrane Bane, Galway, xv. 394  
 Lakehead, Dartmoor, Devon, xxii. 431  
 Lathron, Caithness, v. 220  
 Leuchar, Aberdeenshire, xxii. 410  
 Lunkhofen, Switzerland, xlvii. 136  
 Meath, Ireland, ii. 239  
 Merivale, Dartmoor, Devon, plan of, xxv. 195  
 Mitchell's Ford, Shropshire, xxxv. 249  
 Naes, Kildare, i. 313 (a), 315 (b), 337 (c)  
 Orkney, i. 313 (a), 315 (b), 337 (c)  
 Oxfordshire, i. 313 (a), 315 (b), 337 (c)  
 Pensfold, Somersetshire, i. 313 (a), 315 (b), 337 (c)  
 Peterculter, Aberdeenshire, i. 315 (a), 317 (b), 339 (c)  
 Quentin, Brittany, xxvii. 1  
 Roll-rich, Oxfordshire, i. 313 (a), 315 (b), 337 (c); viii. 107; xxv. 190; xxxv. 249; xxxvii. 433  
 Salkeld, Cumberland, ii. 51  
 Scotland, JAMES GARDEN ON, i. 312 (a), 314 (b), 336 (c)  
 JAMES LOGAN ON, xxii. 198  
 Seanhinny, Scotland, xxii. 202  
 Shap, Westmoreland, xxv. 200  
 Stanton Moor, Derbyshire, vi. 112  
 Stanton Drew, Derbyshire, xxv. 197  
 Plan of, xxv. 195  
 Stenness, Orkney, xxxiv. 98, 101, 136  
 Stonehenge, Wilts, xxii. 400; xxv. 190; xxxii. 317, 344, 347; xxxv. 252; xliii. 306; xlviii. 235  
 Celts found at, v. 115  
 Fall of stones at, WILLIAM GEORGE MATON ON, xlii. 103  
 JOHN RICKMAN ON, xxviii. 399  
 Supposed to be made of paste, iv. 104  
 View before 1797, xlii. 103  
 View in 1797, xlii. 104  
 Sunbrick, Lancashire, xxxi. 450  
 Tangiers, xxxviii. 257

Stone circles—*continued*

- Tardain, Scotland, xxv. 616  
 Tellve castle, Scotland, i. 318 (a), 320 (b), 342 (c)  
 Templetoun, Scotland, i. 316 (a), 318 (b), 340 (c)  
 Tochell, Scotland, i. 315 (a), 317 (b), 339 (c)  
 Torrauba, Minorca, ii. 267  
 Tory hill, Kilkenny, xvii. 118  
 Troup, Scotland, i. 316 (a), 318 (b), 340 (c)  
 Tyrebaggar, Scotland, xxii. 410  
 Upsala, Sweden, xxii. 410  
 Stone coffins, *see* Coffins, stone  
 Stone, for cracking nuts, found in Drunkelin bog, Donegal, xxvi. 364  
 Stonehenge, *see* Stone circles  
 Stonehouse, George, xii. 362  
 William Brocklehurst, xl. 225  
 Stone implements, *see* Flint and stone implements  
 Stone, knives of, used for religious purposes, xxxviii. 266  
 Stonemasons, wages of, *temp.* Henry VIII., xlvii. 312  
 Stoneraise, Cumberland, camp at, ix. 224; x. 110  
 Stones, cult of, amongst the Albanians, xlix. 108  
 Danish in Scotland, ii. 49  
 Inscribed, Bewcastle, Cumberland, xiv. 113, 117  
 Large, how moved, ii. 272  
 Memorials of contracts, xlii. 211  
 Miraculous, Laec-Moedog, xliii. 135  
 Oracular, vii. 212  
 Perforated, xxxv. 105; xlix. 182  
 Pilgrimage of country people to, xlix. 197  
 Precious, *see* Gems  
 Red-hot, used as missiles, xlvi. 467  
 Sculptured, at Brecknock, Wales, called Maen-y-Morinnion, i. 294 (a), 296 (b), 318 (c)  
 At Dardarroch, Scotland, x. 478  
 At Thornborough, Yorks, xv. 392  
 In Ireland, xlvii. 478

Stones—*continued*

- Basket-work figures of men on, G,  
F. BROWNE on, l. 286
- Supposed to contain treasure, xlix. 46
- Worship of, xlii. 210; xxxviii. 263
- Decrees against, xlviii. 429
- Stone-shot, *see* Arms
- Stone vessels from the Mosquito shore, THOMAS  
POWELL on, v. 318
- Stonford, John de, xxxi. 95, 97
- Stonlink, Gilbert de, xlv. 450
- Stonnall, Lower, Staffordshire, xxi. 563
- Stonor, Oxfordshire, xvi. 2
- Park, xxx. 72
- Stonor, John de, xxxi. 94, 97
- Thomas, xvi. 1
- Walter, xxxvii. 490
- Sir William, i. 350 (a), 352 (b), 377 (c),  
352 (a), 354 (b), 379 (c); xx. 519
- Stony-Stanton, Leicestershire, xxiii. 27
- Church of, Agnus Dei in, xlvii. 170
- Tympanum in, xlvii. 176
- Stony Stratford, Bucks, Eleanor cross at, xxix.  
172, 183
- Stonythorpe, Warwickshire, xvi. 328
- Stook, ten sheaves of corn set for stacking, l. 379
- Stoon, Robert, xxv. 504, 531
- William, xii. 375
- Stooths, meaning of, xlii. 403
- Stop Gallant, Stop Knave, names for the sweat-  
ing sickness, xxxviii. 107
- Stopham, Ralph de, xlv. 432
- Stoppyndon, John, xxxviii. 51
- Storage pits, xlv. 449, 451
- Stork, the, xlii. 341, 384
- Flesh of, a medicinal remedy, *temp.* Henry  
VIII., xlvii. 326
- On armour, xxii. 111
- Skins of, saddles covered with, xix. 296
- Storlande, Robert de, xxvii. 295
- Storm, the great, in 1651, viii. 74
- Storm, Mr., xxiv. 131
- Stormesworth, Leicestershire, knight's fee in,  
xlvii. 130

- Storteford, John de, xxxvi. 405
- Story, family of, xxii. 169
- Story, Anne, xxviii. 200
- Edward, bishop of Chichester, i. 349 (a),  
351 (b), 376 (c), 350 (a), 352 (b), 377  
(c); xlv. 196
- Joan, xlii. 93
- John, inscription of, in Tower of London,  
xlii. 89
- Stosh, baron de, i. 138 (a) (b), 153 (c); vii. 179
- Stot, xviii. 283
- Meaning of, xli. 3
- Stoteville, *see* Stuteville
- STOTHARD, CHARLES ALFRED, xxix. 32
- On the Bayeux tapestry, xix. 184
- Stothard, Henry, xxxii. 409
- STOTHARD, ROBERT T., on a monumental effigy  
discovered in Stevenage church, Herts,  
xxi. 449
- Stottesden, Shropshire, church of, Agnus Dei in,  
xlvii. 170
- Stoubage, William, xlii. 220
- Stoughton, Anthony, xxxvi. 40
- Henry, xii. 393
- Richard, xii. 393
- Thomas, xxxvi. 37
- Stoup for holy water, Milton, Kent, xi. 320, 366
- Stoupe, a post, xxxiv. 62
- Stour, the river, v. 238; x. 350; xxxix. 90
- Stourbridge chapel, Cambridgeshire, plans of,  
xix. 364, 367, 368
- Stourbridge fair, x. 397; xix. 295; xxv. 479
- Prohibited, xxxvii. 7
- Stourley, Sir Nicholas, xii. 389
- Stourton, iii. 3
- Stourton, Charles, lord Stourton, xii. 387
- Mary, xxvii. 206
- Stovin, Cornelius, xl. 241
- George, xl. 230
- John, xl. 241
- Mr., v. 117
- Stow, Lincolnshire, vii. 363; viii. 201
- Archdeaconry of, xxxiv. 414
- Swineherd of, xlv. 207

Stow, Norfolk, xxxii. 396  
 Stow, the, Wales, ii. 8  
 Stow, Richard de, xxix. 182, 185  
     Thomas, xi. 264  
 Stowborough, Dorsetshire, oaken cup from, xxv. 20  
     Coffin from, xlv. 14  
 Stowe, Sir Baldwyn de, xlv. 431  
     John, i. vi (a), xii (b), xvii (c); xii. 369; xiv. 162; xlii. 315  
 Stowell, lord, *see* Scott, William  
 Stowell, Gloucestershire, consecration cross in church of, xlviii. 462  
 Stowe-of-the-nine-churches, Northants, tympanum of church of, xlvii. 175  
 Stowey, Somersetshire, church of, granted to Wells cathedral, l. 359  
 Stowford, Devonshire, viii. 72  
 Stowford, John de, wooden effigy of, xlvi. 279  
 Stow heath, Suffolk, xxxiii. 327  
 Stow Longa, Huntingdonshire, church of, Agnus Dei in, xlvii. 170  
     Curious sculpture in, xlvii. 171  
 Stowmarket, Suffolk, xxiii. 367  
 Stowting, Kent, xxxiii. 32  
     Anglo-Saxon remains found at, CHARLES ROACH SMITH on, xxxi. 398  
     Anglo-Saxon cemetery at, JOHN BRENT on, xli. 409  
 Stoyte, George, swan-mark of, xvi. 153  
 Strabo, xlv. 88  
     Account of temple of Diana by, xi. 17  
     Mention of glass by, xlvi. 88  
 Strachan, David, bishop of Brechin, xxxv. 487  
 Strachey, Sir Henry, xiv. 282  
 STRACHEY, RICHARD, on a bas-relief from Persepolis, xiv. 282  
 Strada, Jacobus de, xix. 390  
 Stradbrook, Suffolk, font at, x. 198  
 Stradling, family of, iii. 114  
 Stradling, Sir Edward, i. xxiv (a), xxv (b)(c)  
     Elizabeth, xxxi. 427  
     Sir Harry, letter of, xxxi. 425  
     Mr., vi. 28; xxxviii. 78

Stradling—*continued*  
     Sir Thomas, xii. 389  
 Strafford, earl of, *see* Wentworth, Thomas  
 Strahlenberg, Philip Johann, ii. 38, 222; viii. 299  
 Strainer, bronze, found at Nismes, France, xxxiv. 70  
 Stralsund, Germany, xxxix. 106  
     Architecture of, xlix. 315, 316  
     Church of St. Nicholas at, xxxix. 98  
     Wooden tribunes with figures in, xlix. 316  
     Jacobi-kirche at, xxxix. 102  
     Marienkirche at, xxxix. 109  
     Rathhaus at, xxxix. 104; xlix. 315  
     Screens in, xlix. 316  
 Strange, le, family, of Hunstanton, Norfolk, household books of, xxv. 411  
 Strange, Armini le, xxv. 413  
     Galfrid le, xxxi. 90  
     Hamon le, xxv. 412, 508; xxxix. 445  
     Sir Henry le, xxv. 413  
     Henry le, xxv. 507  
     John le, i. 204 (a), 205 (b), 225 (c); xxv. 427; xxvi. 341; xxxi. 90; xxxvi. 248; xxxix. 445  
 STRANGE, JOHN, on Roman antiquities near Brecknock, i. 292 (a), 294 (b), 315 (c)  
     On Roman inscriptions found in Istria and Dalmatia, iii. 337  
     On Roman antiquities in Brecknockshire, iv. 1  
     On Roman remains in Monmouthshire, v. 33  
     On Roman inscriptions in Istria and Dalmatia, v. 169  
     On antiquities of Monmouthshire and Glamorganshire, vi. 6  
 Strange, Katherine le, xxv. 484  
     Lucy le, xxv. 413  
     Margaret le, xxv. 427  
     Sir Nicholas le, xxiv. 325; xxv. 413  
     Ralph le, viii. 157  
     Richard le, xxv. 508  
     Robert le, xxxix. 445



*Strange—continued*

- Sir Roger le, xxv. 473, 506  
 Roger le, xxxix. 445  
 Sir Thomas, xxv. 412, 506; xxvii. 127  
 Thomas, xxv. 427, 508  
 William, xxv. 507, 540  
 Strangeman, James, i. xii (a) (b) (c), xiii (a) (b) (c),  
 Stranguish, Mr., xi. 77  
 Strangways, Sir Giles, xxvi. 451  
     James, xxxii. 448  
     Sir Thomas, xvi. 344  
 Strasburg, Alsace, xi. 295; xxx. 116  
     Cathedral, grotesque carvings in, xii. 23  
     Clock at, xxxiii. 25  
     Fair at, i. 196 (a), 197 (b), 217 (c)  
     Printing said to have originated at, viii. 239  
     Roman graves at, ii. 178  
     Roman remains at, iv. 10  
 Strata Marcella, Montgomeryshire, abbey of, i. 198 (a), 199 (b), 219 (c)  
 Stratfield Mortimer, Hampshire, xv. 184  
 Stratfield Saye, Hampshire, xv. 184  
 Stratfield Turgis, Hampshire, xv. 184  
 Stratford, xxiii. 367; xxvi. 332  
 Stratford Langthorn, Essex, viii. 335  
     Abbey, xlv. 381  
     Inventory of, xliii. 244  
 Stratford, Yorkshire, font at, x. 192  
 Stratford-le-Bow, Essex, bridge at, ALFRED BURGESS on, xxvii. 77; xxix. 378  
     Chapel on, xxvii. 93  
     Plan of, xxvii. 88  
     Plague at, xxxvii. 19  
     Plan of, xxvii. 86  
 Stratford-upon-Avon, Warwickshire, xxxii. 445  
     Church of, painting of St. George and the Dragon in, xlix. 279  
     Unicorn represented in, xlviii. 358  
     Gild at, xxxvi. 450  
 Stratford, John de, bishop of Winchester, xlv. 436, 437  
 Strathaven, Scotland, i. 316 (a), 318 (b), 340 (c)  
 Strathbolgie family, received investiture by being girt with a sword by the earl of Athol, xi. 47  
 Strathclyde, kingdom of, xvi. 105  
 Stratherne, earl of, iii. 296; xxvii. 19  
 Strathmore, Caithness, v. 216  
 Strathnaver, Caithness, v. 221  
 Stratoticum, a salve, ix. 230  
 Stratton, Cornwall, churchwardens' accounts of, xlv. 195  
 Stratton, Roger de, xvi. 50, 78  
     William de, xxxi. 62  
 Strange, *see* Strange  
 Straw, iii. 155; xxxix. 132  
     For Exeter cathedral, xviii. 390  
 Strawberry hill, painting of St. George formerly at, xlix. 243  
 Strayler, Alan, xxxix. 364  
 Strete, Roger, xii. 358  
     Thomas, xii. 376  
 Streatham, Surrey, ix. 104  
 Streatley, Beds, xxxvi. 104  
 Streatley, Berks, xv. 183; xxviii. 449  
     Anglo-Saxon cemetery at, xxxviii. 328  
 Streche, Sir John, xl. 420  
 Street, Somersetshire, xiv. 104  
 Street, le, meaning of, vii. 75  
 STREET, GEORGE EDMUND, on the church of St. Augustine, Hedon, Yorkshire, xlviii. 185  
 Streete, Mr., xxxvii. 221  
     Woodhall, xxxvii. 438  
 Strelitz, Germany, images found at, vi. 243  
 Strelna, Russia, boat found at, xxxii. 420  
 Stremon, saint, translation of relics of, xxiv. 207  
 Streonshall, *see* Whitby  
 Stretes, Guillim, xxxix. 22, 40, 41, 50  
 Strethay, Mr., xliii. 214  
 Stretton, Staffordshire, xii. 90; xviii. 430  
     Celt found at, v. 113  
 Stretton, Richard, xlv. 107, 108, 109  
 Strickland, Agnes, xlvii. 286  
 STRICKLAND, H. E., on a colossal statue near Magnesia, xxx. 524

- Strickland, Walter, xxii. 69  
 Sir William, v. 95
- Strigils, xxvi. 316; xliii. 250  
 From the Bartlow Hills, Essex, xxvi. 302, 304  
 From Urdingen, Germany, xliii. 254  
 Inscribed, C. T. NEWTON on, xliii. 258
- Strigul, *see* Chepstow
- Strigonium, xxxvii. 192
- Strike, measurement by the, viii. 345
- Strillegh, Arnald de, xxxi. 91
- Strines moor, Bradfield, Yorks, rocking stone on, x. 467
- Strivellin, Sir John, iii. 300
- Strively, *see* Stirling
- Stroat, Gloucestershire, xxix. 8
- Strode, Nicholas, xxix. 375
- Stronge, Edith la, xxxvii. 275  
 Launslett, xii. 394
- Strongford castle, Galway, xxxviii. 174
- Stronnynge, Germany, Golden Unicorn inn at, xxxv. 204
- Strood, Kent, xi. 394; xxxi. 269  
 Bronze bracelets from, xxviii. 443  
 Bronze coffer found at, xxxviii. 350  
 Church of, sedilia in, x. 300; xi. 372, 394  
 Roman antiquities found at, xxix. 217  
 Site of Roman burial-place at, plan of, xxix. 218
- Strood, William, xxviii. 17
- Stroud, Gloucestershire, xxxi. 269
- Stroude, Mr., xliv. 415
- Strowd, Mr., xxxviii. 244
- Strutt, John, xi. 266
- Strozzi, Mons. de, i. 112 (a) (b), 125 (c); xxii. 71
- Strayk, Nicolas, xxxviii. 453; xliv. 243
- Strymyn, John, xxv. 506
- Strype, John, xxxix. 491
- Stuart, *see* Stewart
- STUART, LORD DUDLEY COUTTS, on the vases and Etruscan antiquities discovered by the prince of Canino, xxiii. 130
- Stuart-Wortley, Edward Montague Granville, Lord Wharnccliffe, exhibits a sword found in Catterdale, Yorkshire, xlv. 251
- Stubbare, Henry le, xxxvii. 284, 285
- Stubbard, Agnes de, l. 185
- Stubbe, Joan, xl. 444
- Stubbs, Philip, extracts from the Anatomy of Abuses of, xxiv. 178, 179
- Stubbs, Robert, xxxiv. 58
- Stubbs, William, bishop of Chester, on the death of Edward II., l. 216
- Stuccia river (Ptolemy), xlviii. 392
- Stucco plastering, Roman, from Silchester, Hants, l. 278
- Stuck, Thomas, xii. 27
- Stud, bronze, from Long Wittenham, Berks, xxxviii. 341
- Stud and mud, meaning of, ix. 111
- Studding sails, xi. 166
- Studentica, Dalmatia, Roman inscriptions found at, xlix. 69
- Studland, Dorsetshire, consecration cross in church of, xlviii. 463
- Studley priory, Warwickshire, inventory of, xliii. 242
- Stuffine wood, Pleasley, Derbyshire, x. 30
- Stukeley, Buckinghamshire, church of, i. 44 (a) (b), 48 (c)  
 Font in, x. 188
- Stukeley, Mr., xviii. 169  
 Thomas, xxviii. 129, 133
- STUKELEY, WILLIAM, i. xxviii (a), xxix (b) (c), xxxiii (a), xxxiv (b), xxxv (c), xxxvii (a), xxxviii (b), xxxix (c), 56 (a) (b), 62 (c), 168 (a), 183 (b), 202 (c); ii. 49; viii. 152; xvii. 91  
 On the sanctuary at Westminster, i. 39 (a) (b), 43 (c)  
 On Lesnes abbey, Kent, i. 44 (a) (b), 49 (c)
- Stalpe, John, xxxi. 207
- Stulpes, posts, xxx. 494, 496
- Stulps, a field so-called, Essex, xiv. 71
- Stumphius, John Rodolph, xxxviii. 101
- Stumps hill, Kent, xxxvi. 125

- Stuntney, Cambridgeshire, viii. 321  
 Church of, plan of, xix. 364, 368  
 Font in, xvi. 335
- Sturdy, Eye, xvi. 31
- Sturewowe, Laurence, xxxvii. 274
- Sturgeon, John, xi. 24
- Sturmere, Essex, xiv. 61, 71  
 Cooking vessels found at, xvi. 364
- Sturmin, Henry le, xxxix. 445
- Sturminster, Dorsetshire, xxxix. 90
- Sturminster Marshal, Dorsetshire, xx. 88
- Sturry, Kent, xxxi. 459
- Sturry, Richard, ix. 377; xx. 75  
 Sir Richard, xxii. 226, 228
- Sturton, Walter, viii. 135, 156
- Stutche, William, xliii. 209
- Stuteville, barons, v. 197, 203
- Stuteville, Helewise de, v. 202  
 Robert de, v. 201; xxxix. 445  
 William de, v. 202
- Stuttâ villa, de, *see* Stuteville
- Stuttfall, xl. 362; xli. 431
- Styford, Northumberland, manor of, ii. 330
- Stykeneye, John de, xlv. 433
- Style, James, xlv. 66  
 John, xxiv. 322, 324  
 Robert, xii. 357
- Styleman, Henry Lestrangle, xxv. 413  
 Nicholas, xxv. 413
- Stylus, the, xxxvii. 103, 106, 111  
 Alfred's jewel the top of a, ii. 73  
 Found at Cirencester, Gloucestershire, x. 133  
 Lincoln, xii. 108  
 Silchester, Hants, xlvi. 342  
 Of Childeric, ii. 72
- SAMUEL PEGGE on, ii. 68
- Sent to cathedrals by Alfred, ii. 70
- Styr, *see* Stir
- Styria, sepulchral objects from, xxxvi. 349, 350, 358
- Suaffelda, Norfolk, viii. 237
- Suard, Sir Richard, xxi. 485
- Subdeacons, feast of, xv. 226
- Subinfendations, ii. 306, 348
- Subles, France, font at, xxv. 164
- Subligaculum, xix. 70
- Subregules, meaning of, in Anglo-Saxon documents, i. 174 (a) (b), 193 (c)
- Subsidies, ii. 317; vii. 337  
 That of 1382, the collection of, RICHARD GOUGH on, x. 386
- Succession to property, archaic laws of, l. 195  
 Evidence for, at Malmesbury, Wilts, l. 431, 432
- Sudarium, a face cloth, iii. 380; vii. 102  
 On face of body of Charles the Great, iii. 389  
 Of abbot's crosier, xvii. 38
- Sudbrook, Wales, ii. 2; v. 51; vi. 7
- Sudbury, Suffolk, xi. 59  
 Church of, font in, x. 206  
 Mint at, xxvi. 14
- Sudbury, Adam de, xxxiii. 12  
 Simon de, archbishop of Canterbury, viii. 37; xxii. 237; xliii. 172  
 Thomas, x. 92, 94
- Sudeley castle, Gloucestershire, v. 234  
 Chapel of, ix. 1  
 Used as a rabbit house, ix. 4
- Sudley family, crest of, i. 4 (a) (b) (c), 5 (a) (b) (c)
- Sudtune, Yorkshire, v. 196
- Suereford, Alexander de, xxviii. 261
- Suetonius, xlv. 3, 83  
 Account of Vespasian's campaign in Britain, xli. 387
- Suevi, the, xxiv. 250, 251
- Sueyn, Walter, xlvii. 102
- Suffering fat, xl. 326, 341
- Suffibulum, sculptured example of, found at Rome, xlix. 409, 410, 412
- Suffield-Frith, *see* Duffield-Frith
- Suffolk, ear-ring from, xxxii. 395  
 Representation of, by Ptolemy, xlviii. 388  
 Round towers of churches in, xxiii. 10
- Suffolk, countess of, *see* Ufford, Isabella
- Duchess of, *see* Plantagenet, Elizabeth
- Duke of, *see* Brandon, Charles; Grey, Henry
- Pole, John de la; Pole, William de la

## Suffolk—continued

- Earl of, *see* Howard, Thomas; Pole, Michael de la; Pole, William de la; Ufford, Robert de
- William de, xxix. 186
- Suffragan bishop hallowing churchyard, i. 13  
(a) (b), 14 (c)
- Sugar, xxvi. 344; xli. 292  
Used as money, xiii. 187
- Sugar-cane in Egypt, xxi. 371
- Suger, abbé, xliii. 74
- Sugg, Tristram, xlv. 107
- Sugwas, Herefordshire, xviii. 429, 430
- Suintune, Yorkshire, v. 196
- Sui-sacutineo, Manuel de, xxxiii. 223
- Suit groat, meaning of, xxxiv. 53
- Sulby, Northants, viii. 428; xxvi. 326
- Sulevae, iii. 108, 110
- Suley, John de, xxi. 221; xxxix. 445
- Sulhamsted, Berkshire, xv. 183; xxviii. 450
- Sully, John de, xxxi. 159
- Sieur de, prisoner at Poitiers, i. 213 (a), 214 (b), 234 (c)
- Sumatra, eating dead bodies practised in, v. 276  
Languages of, WILLIAM MANDEN on, vi. 154
- Sumercot, Laurence de, xlv. 185  
Robert de, xxviii. 262
- Sumery, Roger de, xxxix. 204
- Sun, the, a figure on cards, viii. 172  
Knights of, masquers at Lincoln's Inn, London, xviii. 315  
Mithraic symbol of, xlviii. 244  
Rays of, in Mithraic worship, xlviii. 22, 23  
Representation of, in zodiacal cult, xlvii. 356, 358, 359, 360  
Representative bust of, in Mithraic cave, xlvii. 207  
Symbolism of, xlviii. 240, 373  
Worship of, xvii. 119, 120; xxv. 191; xlix. 182
- Sun-god, *see* Apollo
- Suns and roses, collar of, xxxix. 266
- Suns, three, xxxix. 175
- Sunday, parish meeting on, xxxiii. 275  
Parish registers to be written on, viii. 69  
Play on, xlii. 287
- Sunderland bridge, Durham, vii. 76
- Suneli, William de, xxxix. 445
- Sunken church field, Hadstock, Essex, xxxii. 352
- Sunlay, Christopher, x. 98  
Malde, x. 98
- Sunning, Berkshire, xx. 82, 118, 214  
Deanery of, seal of, iii. 414
- Sunninghill, Berkshire, xlii. 305  
Inscription in church of, JEREMIAH MILLES on, ii. 129
- Superalter, x. 248; xi. 360
- Super-humale, the, xxiv. 35
- Superstitions, *see* Folk-lore
- Suplacerqua, iii. 346
- Supper, four the hour for, *temp.* Henry VIII., iii. 155
- Sur, Syria, xxi. 427, 429
- Surcoat, *see* Arms
- Surdula, name of, preserved in village name, xlix. 47
- Surenceurt, John de, xl. 457
- Surert, John, xxxviii. 40
- Surienne, Sir Francis, xl. 460
- Suriman, John le, xxxvii. 277
- Surman, William, viii. 78
- Surnames, xxxiii. 57, 58; xliii. 63; xlvii. 90  
The antiquity and introduction of, JAMES HEYWOOD MARKLAND on, xviii. 105  
Change of, xviii. 111  
Compulsory taking of, in Ireland, xxxiii. 58  
Examples of early modes of acquiring, i. 83, 92  
French and English royal races had not, xxix. 41  
In Ditmarsh, xxxvii. 373  
Not in general use, xlvii. 90
- Surplice, *see* Costume
- Surques, France, iii. 200
- Surrenden, Kent, vi. 84
- Surrey, Roman road in, WILLIAM BRAY on, ix. 96
- Surrey, countess of, i. 371 (a), 373 (b), 399 (c)



- Surrey, duke of, *see* Holland, Thomas
- Surrey, earl of, commander of the English army, *temp.* Henry VIII., xlvii. 316
- Surrey, earl of, *see* Howard, Henry; Howard, Thomas
- Surveyor, office of, xiii. 318
- Susica, Dalmatia, Roman sepulchral monuments at, xlix. 98, 99
- Suslyga, Laurence, xlv. 335
- Sussex, hill forts of, AUGUSTUS HENRY LANE FOX on, xlii. 27
- Sussex, junior right in, l. 214
- Sussex, duke of, a MS. of, xlvii. 210
- Sussex, earl of, *see* Ratcliffe, Henry; Ratcliffe, Robert; Ratcliffe, Thomas
- Sutly, meaning of, xxi. 255
- Suttcliffe, Matthew, xiii. 261
- Suttee, the, in Britain, xliii. 313
- Sutton, Sussex, xlv. 147, 149
- Sutton Coldfield, Warwickshire, corporation lands at, xlv. 421
- Sutton Court, Surrey, garden at, xii. 184
- Sutton-at-Hone, Kent, dice found at, viii. 427
- Sutton, Kings, Northamptonshire, viii. 238
- Sutton, Long, Somersetshire, xxv. 45
- Sutton Valence, Kent, Roman remains at, xxix. 421
- Sutton Walrand, Dorsetshire, manor of, ii. 327
- Sutton, Alice de, xxxvii. 293
- Anne, xxxix. 151, 155
- Charles, l. 371
- Edward, lord Dudley, i. 357 (a), 359 (b), 384 (c)
- G. de, xii. 213
- Galfrid de, xxviii. 302
- Godwin de, xxxvii. 289
- Henry, printer, xxv. 103
- James, xii. 357
- James de, xxxix. 445
- John de, xxviii. 271
- Sir John, iii. 299
- John, lord Dudley, i. 351 (a), 353 (b), 377 (c); xxix. 323
- Oliver, bishop of Lincoln, iv. 155; ix. 125
- Sutton—*continued*
- Ralph de, xxxvii. 435
- Richard, xxxii. 445; xliii. 221
- Sir Thomas, xxv. 391
- William, xxv. 475; xxviii. 214; xxxviii. 107
- Suus, note on the use of the word, xlvii. 208
- Suwell, a Ditmarsh surname, xxxvii. 373
- Svein, king of Denmark, i. 171 (a) (b), 196 (c); ii. 117; iii. 97
- Sverrer, king, xxiv. 258
- Sveti Ivan, Dalmatia, traces of Roman station at, xlviii. 38
- Swabbers, card playing term, viii. 145
- Swaby, Richard, x. 92
- Swaffham, Norfolk, xix. 293; xxiii. 371
- Swafham, John, bishop of Bangor, xxii. 229
- Swafeld, Norfolk, viii. 237
- Swaine, John, xxvi. 432
- Swainson, C. A., xlv. 142
- Swalecliffe, Kent, flint implements from, xxxix. 65
- Swallows on embroidery, xxxvi. 443
- Used to convey messages, xlv. 285
- Swamy, viii. 265; x. 454
- Swale river, i. 224 (a), 225 (b), 245 (c); ix. 276; xxix. 220
- Swan-marks, of bishop Cox, from a MS. at Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, xxx. 547
- Of Eton college, Bucks, xxxvii. 390
- On the river Colne, xxxii. 426
- On the river Ouse, *temp.* Eliz., xxx. 547
- On the river Witham, xvi. 153
- Swan on the Hoop, an inn sign, xviii. 197
- Swan, the Stafford crest, xxi. 89, 90
- Swan with two necks, xvi. 163
- Swans, embroidered on beds, xx. 116
- Feathers used for arrows, xxi. 262
- Laws relating to, GEORGE BOWYER on, xxxii. 423
- On ancient vase, xxiii. 168, 169
- Ordinances respecting, on the river Witham, Lincolnshire, and an original roll of swan-marks, SIR JOSEPH BANKS on, xvi. 153
- With ladies' heads embroidered on hangings, xxix. 34

- Swan-upping, xvi. 163  
 Swan, Mr., xxv. 371  
 Swan, Sir William, xxxv. 342  
     Narrative of his journey to Dresden in 1678, xxxvii. 147  
 Swang, a part of a pasture covered by water, xvii. 160  
 Swanley, Richard, xxxiv. 419  
 SWANN, JOHN SACKVILLE, on rock tombs at Ghain Tiffiha and Tal Horr, Malta, xl. 483  
     On the discovery of a Roman villa at Holcombe, Devonshire, xlv. 462  
 Swanscombe, Kent, viii. 220; xii. 15  
     Padlock found at, xlvii. 445  
 Swansea, Glamorganshire, ii. 9; xxix. 133  
     Sepulchral brass at, xlii. 292  
 Swanton Abbot, Norfolk, font at, xvi. 336  
 Swantons, Norfolk, manor of, xxxix. 179  
 Swape, the sweep of the scythe, xl. 238  
 Swapham, Robert, iii. 60  
 Swarkeston, Derbyshire, xlii. 291  
 Swart, Martin, xxvii. 165; xxviii. 389  
 Swart Moor, Lancashire, xxviii. 390  
 Swarting, iii. 97; v. 103; vi. 395  
 Swart-runes, xxi. 131  
 Swastica, meaning and origin of, xlviii. 293  
     On Anglo-Saxon fibulae, l. 386, 394, 398, 401  
 Swath banks, meaning of, xvii. 160  
 Swatman, A. H., xxxv. 454  
 Swayne, H. J. F., xxxvi. 182  
     Ralph, xxviii. 10  
     Thomas, xxxv. 434  
 Swaype, xxiv. 316  
 Sweating sickness, names for the, xxxviii. 107  
 Sweden, barrows in, ii. 236  
     Dress of inhabitants of, viii. 431  
     Dress of women in, note on, ii. 35  
     Manufacture of transparent glass in, xlv. 99  
     Obits of royal personages of, xlv. 247  
     Prehistoric boat found in, l. 370  
 Sweet bags, xix. 299  
 Sweet Heart, abbey of, Scotland, ix. 56  
 Sweeney, William, xxiii. 33  
 Sweno's wood, Norfolk, xxiii. 362  
 Swepe Stake, name of a ship, vi. 218  
 Swereford, Alexander de, xxxvi. 25  
 Sweyn, *see* Sveyn  
 Sweyn, Walter, xlvii. 102  
 Sweynes feather, *see* Arms  
 Sweynheim, Conrad, viii. 244  
 Swift, James, xii. 369  
     Mr., xxxvii. 208  
     William, xliii. 225  
 Swill, a basket, xvii. 160  
 Swillington, Mons. de, xlviii. 356  
     Thomas, vii. 362, 364, 368  
 Swills, refuse tubs, 16th cent., xlviii. 147  
 Swin, the, ix. 379  
 Swinborne, the barony of, iii. 300  
     Family of Horkesley, Essex, xlv. 271  
 Swinborne, Sir Adam, iii. 300; xxvi. 326, 328  
     Andrew, xlv. 272  
     Barnaby, iii. 300  
     Christiane, iii. 300  
     Elizabeth, iii. 300  
     Sir John, xxiii. 280  
     John, xxxi. 88, 90; xlv. 272  
     Sir John Edward, xv. 393  
     Robert de, xlv. 271  
     Simon, xl. 122  
     Sir Thomas, xx. 228; xxiii. 279; xlv. 271  
     William, xlv. 271  
 Swindon, Gloucestershire, consecration cross in church of, xlviii. 462  
 Swindon, Wiltshire, viii. 76  
 Swine, fastening of yokes on, xlv. 379, 385  
 Swinefeld, Richard de, bishop of Hereford, household expenses of, xviii. 427  
 Swine-herds, xxxiii. 276; xlv. 206; xlv. 384, 417  
     Wages of, xviii. 285  
 Swinestead, Lincolnshire, xi. 32  
     Abbey, king John thought to have been poisoned there, iv. 30, 39  
     Swan-marks of, xvi. 153  
     Fairs at, xli. 339

- Swinford, Katherine, vii. 72; xxii. 240; xxxvi. 267; xl. 465  
     Sir Hugh, xxxvi. 268  
     Sir Norman, xl. 467  
     Sir Thomas, deeds relating to, JOSEPH HUNTER on, xxxvi. 267  
     William, xxxvi. 267  
 Swinton, John, iii. 159; vii. 350  
 Swithin, saint, xxiv. 25, 38, 43, 134; xlv. 397  
     Representation of, xxiv. 104  
 Switzer, Stephen, vii. 124, 126, 127  
 Switzerland and France, churches in, of the time of Charles the Great, JOHN HENRY PARKER on, xxxvii. 244  
 Switzerland, Alemannic antiquities from, xlv. 100  
     Grave-mounds in, xlvii. 131  
     Lake dwellings of, xxxviii. 177  
     Land holding in, xlv. 413  
     Manufacture of transparent glass in, xlv. 98  
     Parti-coloured dress in, xxxix. 370  
     Soldier of, xxxix. 371  
     Wars of, against France, *temp.* Henry VIII., xlvii. 307  
 Sword, a manorial rent, xxxiii. 273  
     An instrument for conveyance or investiture, iii. 2; xi. 45, 46; xvii. 311  
     A paper-mark, xxxvii. 450  
     Edge of the, v. 122  
     *See Arms*  
 Swords abbey, Ireland, xxxviii. 160  
     Castle, xxxviii. 173  
 Swyfoe, xxxiii. 5  
 Swyncombe, Oxfordshire, xxxiv. 44  
     Dedication cross in church of, xlvii. 165  
 Swynford, *see* Swinford  
 Swynford, Leicestershire, knight's fee in, xlvii. 130  
 Swynnerton, Maud, xxxiii. 66  
     Sir Ralph, xxxiii. 66  
     Sir Thomas, xxxi. 83, 92, 141  
 Swyre wood, Surrey, ix. 103  
 SYDENHAM, JOHN, xliii. 289, 304, 337, 378, 455  
     On barrows in South Dorsetshire, xxx. 327  
 Sydenham, Sir Philip, xl. 227  
     Thomas, xxxvii. 1  
 SYDENHAM, WILLIAM, on Roman coins found in India, ix. 81  
 Sydney, *see* Sidney  
 Sydwaye, Thomas, xii. 360  
 Sye, xl. 395.  
 Syff, John, xxiv. 320, 437, 441, 454  
 Sykes, colonel, xxxiv. 225  
 SYKES, SIR MARK MASTERMAN, on a bracelet found at Wetwang, Yorks, xii. 408  
 Sykes, John, xv. 405  
 Sylame, Richard, xli. 349  
 Syle, a strainer for milk, 16th cent., xlviii. 147  
 Syleham, Suffolk, round tower of church of, xxiii. 14  
 Sylverius, viii. 40  
 Symbolic nature of fret or key ornamentation, xlvii. 159  
 Symbolism, Christian, xlviii. 243  
     In ecclesiastical architecture, xlvii. 162  
     Roman in Britain, xlviii. 240  
 Symi, gulf of, xlix. 357  
     Island of, xlix. 360  
 Symond's Hall, Gloucestershire, xiv. 81  
 Syncellus, iii. 162  
 Syneff, xxv. 498  
 Synegare, William le, xxxvii. 279  
 Synge, Richard, xv. 380  
 Synkers, circular board used for pressing cheese, 16th cent., xlviii. 147  
 Synnet, John, xxviii. 131  
 Synods, ecclesiastical, ii. 322  
 Syon, *see* Sion  
 Synynghwayt, Joan de, xlvii. 183  
 Syryn, of Cyveilioc, xiv. 219  
 Syracuse, the government of, xix. 374  
     Church of St. John at, consecration cross in, xlviii. 464  
     SYDNEY SMIRKE on, xxv. 275  
 Syria, Gothic architecture in, xvii. 29  
     Survey of (1422), by Sir Gilbert de Lannoy, xxi. 281

Syriac alphabet, similar to the Mongol, ii. 228

MS. at Florence, viii. 170

Syrinx, xii. 151

Syrtic region, the, xxi. 100, 102

Syrtis, the Greater, xxi. 102

Syses, tapers, xxvi. 404

Syth, saint, *see* Osyth, saint

Syward, Henry, xxxvii. 285

Richard, xxxvii. 285; xxxix. 445

William, xxx. 508, 509

Sywell, Northamptonshire, xxxvii. 344

Manor of, xxxi. 232

Szechenyi, count, xlv. 261

Szendro, Hungary, sword found at, xlv. 257

## T.

Taafé, Sir William, xxvii. 128

Ta-aiemhetp, sepulchral tablet of, xxxix. 332

Tabard, *see* Arms

Tabellae, playing-cards, viii. 153

Tabernacle, ecclesiastical, i. 13 (a) (b), 14 (c);  
xi. 358

Tabine, a textile fabric, xlii. 355

Table, charter as to sitting at, vii. 417

Round, at Windsor, xxxi. 6

Silver, on altar of Canterbury cathedral,  
xviii. 134

Tablere, Matilda, xl. 424

Tables, pair of, xxi. 256

Tablet, Roman, at Dresden, Germany, xxxii. 447

Taboo, the word, viii. 81

Tabor, the, xxi. 554

Tabor, Humphrey, xlv. 74, 86

Tabret, the, vii. 220

Tabulae, *see* Gold ornaments

Tabula pacis, *see* Pax

Tace, *see* Arms

Tacitus, xxiv. 250; xxviii. 329; xxx. 206; xlv.  
81

The number of the lost books of, EABL

STANHOPE ON, xxvii. 15

On the geography of Britain, xlviii. 382

Tack, *see* Arms

Tackers, the, i. xxviii (a), xxix (b) (c)

Tadbara Mariam, Abyssinia, ruins at, xxxii. 57

Tadcaster, Yorkshire, i. 63 (a) (b), 70 (c),  
217 (a), 218 (b), 238 (c); v. 43; vii. 76;  
xxvi. 320

Tadinton, xvii. 317

Tadley, Hampshire, i. 57 (a) (b), 63 (c)

Taexalum headland (Ptolemy) xlviii. 386

Taf, Taffe, river, Wales, *see* Tave, river

Taget, *see* Arms

Tag-stones, vii. 168

Taii river, xii. 135

Taii-ming, dynasty in China, ii. 235

Tailer, *see* Tayler

Taillefer, xii. 299, 311

At the battle of Hastings, xvii. 97; xix. 190,  
198, 206

Tailor, Shakespere's use of the word, iii. 33

Payments to, *temp.* Henry VIII., xlvii. 311

Taimleacht, meaning of, xvi. 268

Tainelande, Dorsetshire, viii. 237

Taissun, Ralph, xxvii. 112

Tait, George, xxx. 164

Takkeley, the prior of, xxvii. 275

Takyll, John, xliii. 210

Talbot family, memoir on, by John Anstis, men-  
tion of, i. xxviii (a), xxix (b), xxx (c)

Talbot, Alatheia, xxxv. 2

Charles, duke of Shrewsbury, xxxviii. 3

Dr., xlv. 420

Edward, earl of Shrewsbury, i. xvi (a),  
xvii (b) (c)

Frances, xxii. 78

Francis, xxi. 310

Francis, earl of Shrewsbury, xii. 377, 391;  
xxiii. 40

Geoffrey, l. 359

George, earl of Shrewsbury, iii. 213, 219;  
xiii. 265; xxxi. 167, 173

Sir Gilbert, xvi. 344; xxii. 387; xxvii. 160;  
xxix. 263; xxxi. 168; xxxiv. 435; xxxv.  
338, 347

Indenture between, and Henry VIII.,  
xvi. 184



Talbot—*continued*

- Memoir upon the king's jewel-house,  
     xxii. 114  
 Narrative of the earl of Sandwich's  
     attempt upon Berghen (1665), xxii.  
     33  
 Pass to, xv. 397  
 Gilbert, xxxiii. 82; xxxix. 445  
 Gilbert, earl of Shrewsbury, xxxi. 173  
     Signature of, xv. 130  
 Gilbert, lord Talbot, plate presented to by  
     queen Elizabeth at the christening of  
     his child, i. 11 (a) (b), 12 (c)  
 Grace, xxxiv. 436  
 James, xiii. 272  
 Sir John, xi. 432; xxxvi. 269  
 John, xxviii. 10, 421  
 John, earl of Shrewsbury, i. 77 (a) (b), 87  
     (c); ii. 206; iii. 299; xxvi. 283; xxix.  
     329, 335; xxxiv. 435  
 John, lord Talbot, ix. 265  
 Katherine, xx. 490  
 Lady, i. 358 (a), 360 (b), 385 (c)  
 Lady Lucy, xxviii. 202  
 Lord, *see* Talbot, Gilbert  
 Margaret, countess of Shrewsbury, ii. 206  
 Mary, xxxiii. 1  
 Sir Richard, iii. 300; xxxiv. 435  
 Richard, xx. 23; xxi. 215, 310; xxviii. 320;  
     xxx. 46, 123; xxxiii. 273; xxxix. 395,  
     445  
 Sherington, xxxv. 338  
 Thomas, i. xii (a) (b) (c), xvii (a) (b) (c);  
     xx. 19; xxiv. 320, 322, 324; xxxiii. 278;  
     xxxviii. 133  
 Tale wood, xxx. 30  
 Talgarth, Wales, iv. 20  
 Tali, xxxv. 268  
 Taliesin, xiv. 185, 217  
 Talisman, magic rings worn as, xlviii. 242  
     Mithraic, xlviii. 370  
 Tallage, ii. 316, 320  
 Talley abbey, Caermarthenshire, seal of, xxxii.  
     404  
 Tallis, Thomas, xii. 373; xxv. 103, 110  
 Tallow-chandlers' company, xxxi. 388  
 Tally court, seal of, viii. 428  
 Talmache, Mary, viii. 325  
 Talman, John, i. xxv (a), xxvi (b) (c), xxxiii  
     (a), xxxiv (b), xxxv (c), 32 (a) (b),  
     35 (c), 34 (a) (b), 37 (c), 130 (a) (b),  
     144 (c)  
 Talore, Italy, dial at, vi. 133; x. 173  
 Taly Sarn, Caermarthenshire, i. 298 (a), 300 (b),  
     321 (c)  
 Tamar, palace of, vii. 282  
 Tamarus river (Ptolemy), xlviii. 390  
 Tameia, town of (Ptolemy), xlviii. 387  
 Tamerlane, ii. 223, 231  
 Tamesis, the, of Richard of Cirencester, xxviii.  
     449  
 Tamil, custom of inheritance in, l. 208  
 Tamworth, Staffordshire, iii. 7; x. 18, 232; xii.  
     154  
     Barony of, iii. 297  
     Castle of, xx. 208  
     Mint at, xxvi. 14  
 Tamworth, Christopher, xli. 337  
     John, xli. 337, 350  
     Thomas, xxxi. 70; xxxix. 231  
 Tanagra, famous for its cocks, iii. 141  
 Tanan, William de, xxxi. 222  
 Tananizapta, xviii. 308  
 Tanaquil, wife of Tarquinius Priscus, xxxvii. 86  
 Tancarville, *see* Tankerville  
 Tancred, xv. 239  
 Tanfield, Yorkshire, i. 224 (a), 226 (b), 246 (c)  
     Manor of, xlvii. 180  
 Tanfield, Avicia de, xlvii. 180, 181  
     Jernegan de, xlvii. 180  
 Tangley, Hampshire, i. 58 (a) (b), 65 (c)  
 Tangmere, Henry de, v. 387  
 Tangutian, *see* Tibetan language  
 Tanith-Penbaal, a divinity, xxxviii. 213  
     Symbols of, xxxviii. 220  
 Tankard, a paper-mark, xii. 118  
     Belonging to Glastonbury abbey, xi. 41  
 Tankerfield, George, xxxvi. 411

- Tankervill, comte de, prisoner at Poitiers, i. 213  
 (a), 214 (b), 234 (c)
- Tankerville, earl of, *see* Grey, John
- Tannah, India, *see* Tarmah
- Tanner, John, xxxix. 179  
 Robert, xxxiv. 261  
 Thomas, bishop of St. Asaph, i. xxiii (a),  
 xxiv (b), xxv (c)  
 William, xii. 374; xliii. 214
- Tanthorne, Robert de, xlv. 435, 438, 440
- Taon, France, church at, l. 3
- Taor, Dalmatia, Roman antiquities at, xlix. 144
- Taper, *see* Candle
- Taper-axe, *see* Arms
- Taper trees, x. 440
- Tapestry, at Beauvais, xxxvi. 453  
 At St. Mary's Hall, Coventry, xxxvi. 438  
 Description of the figures in, xlix. 251  
 Hung round tombs, viii. 174  
*See* Bayeux
- Tapet, tappettes, carpets, xxi. 264; xxvi. 401;  
 xliii. 203
- Tap-o-noath, Aberdeenshire, vi. 88
- Tapps, George, xvi. 363
- Tapton, Derbyshire, ii. 276; x. 26
- Tara, Ireland, hill of, viii. 214  
 Gold collar from, xxxix. 506
- Tarah, viscount, xxxv. 346
- Taranto, Italy, town of, l. 416
- Tarascon, France, bas-relief at, xlvii. 165
- Tarente, Dorsetshire, viii. 237
- Tarentford, *see* Dartford
- Tarentum, the distaff represented on coins of,  
 xxxvii. 87  
 Silver disc from, xxxiv. 265
- Tares, price of, xviii. 283, 284  
 Yield of, *temp.* Richard II., xviii. 284
- Tarian, *see* Arms
- Tarmah, India, vii. 295; viii. 251
- Tarocchi, an Italian name for cards, xv. 141
- Tarporley, Cheshire, church of, arms in, v. 343
- Tarquinius, xii. 154; xlix. 175
- Tarquinius Priscus, iii. 179
- Tarquinpole, Lorraine, iv. 11
- Tarracone, Spain, ii. 47  
 Inscription found at, xxvii. 216
- Tarrant Gunville, Dorsetshire, ii. 193
- Tarrant Rushton, Dorsetshire, Agnus Dei in  
 church of, xlvii. 170
- Tarrington, Herefordshire, xxxvii. 195
- Tartar antiquities, PAUL DEMIDOFF on, ii. 222  
 JOHN REINOLD FOSTER on, ii. 227
- Tartar manuscripts, xxi. 371  
 From Siberia, ii. 230
- Tartar invasion, memorials of at Salonæ and  
 Spalatro, Dalmatia, xlviii. 65, 67  
 Surviving traditions of, xlviii. 57, 59
- Tartars, Calmuc, ii. 223  
 Walgusian, ii. 226
- Tartars, burial customs of, ii. 232, 235  
 Burial places of, vii. 222  
 Bury horses with their owners, ii. 223  
 Do not shoe their horses, iii. 47  
 Idols of, ii. 226  
 Received the art of writing from India, ii.  
 228  
 Wore gold plates, ii. 38
- Tartary, gold objects found in tomb in, ii. 224  
 Magi missionaries in, ii. 243
- Tartasen, viscount, xvi. 48, 74
- Tarterin, a textile fabric, i. 349 (a), 350 (b),  
 375 (c); xliii. 230, 241  
 Double, xvi. 8  
 Red, xvi. 7
- Tart Hall, *see* London
- Tartini, Giuseppe, iii. 31
- Tarvedum cape (Ptolemy), xlviii. 385
- Tarvin, Cheshire, xxxiii. 76
- Tary, Mr., alderman, xlv. 85
- Taseburgh, Norfolk, xii. 135; xxiii. 386  
 Church of, round tower of, xxiii. 14, 16  
 Within Roman fortifications, xxiii. 12
- Tasburgh, John, xxxviii. 42, 44
- Tasciovanus, xxxiii. 184
- Tasman, Abel Jansz, xxxviii. 453; xlv. 243
- Tassels, weighted, use of, by Romans, xlix. 413
- Tassettes, *see* Arms
- Tassi, Andrea, worker in mosaic, x. 153

- Tassle, Mr., xix. 284  
 Tasso, *see* Thasos  
 Tasso, allusions to gardens by, vii. 129  
 Tate, Francis, i. xii (a) (b) (c), xix (a) (b) (c)  
     MS. collections of, i. vi (a) (b) (c)  
     George, xlv. 356  
     John, xii. 114, 121  
     Sir Robert, xl. 473  
 Taterford, William, xxxv. 465  
 Tateshale *see* Tattershall  
 Tathay, saint, xxxvi. 421  
 Tathwell, Lincolnshire, x. 92  
 Tathwell, John, x. 92  
 Tatian, iv. 259  
 Tatnall, Thomas, xxxvi. 44  
 Tattershall, Lincolnshire, x. 75  
     Barony of, ii. 329, 333  
     Castle of, xxxvii. 341  
 Tattershall, Emme, iii. 298  
     Isabell, iii. 298  
     Joan, iii. 298  
     Raffe de, xxxix. 445  
     Robert de, xxxix. 445  
     Sir Robert, iii. 298  
 Tatton, general, xxxi. 493  
 Tau, the sign, xxxviii. 133  
     The pre-Christian cross, xlviii. 294, 295  
 Tauke, Thomas, xxxviii. 50; xlv. 177  
 Tauk Kessera, Persia, xii. 158  
 Taunte, Edward, xlii. 10  
 Taunton, Somersetshire, archdeacon of, claim of to episcopal jurisdiction *sede vacante*, xl. 432  
     Seal of, xl. 439  
     Mint at, xxvi. 14, 16, 17  
     Priory, possessions of, xlviii. 345  
 Taunton Deane, Somerset, manor custom of, l. 208  
 Taunton river, North America, viii. 291  
 Taureau, jeu de, ii. 88  
 Tauresium, probable site of, xlix. 141, 144  
 Taurin, saint, shrine of, at Evreux, France, xxv. 184  
 Taurus, xviii. 304; xlvii. 343, 344, 347, 348, 356  
 Taus, river, xii. 135  
 Tave, Taf or Taffe, river, Wales, i. 289 (a), 291 (b), 312 (c), 299 (a), 302 (b), 323 (c); vi. 15; xlviii. 387  
     Bridge over, iii. 114; xvii. 48  
 Tavern, an ivy bush used as a sign for, xlv. 381  
     Chartered rights respecting at Newport in Wentloog, Monmouthshire, xlviii. 443  
     Licence for a peer to keep, xxxiii. 70  
 Taverner, Richard, xii. 377; xxvi. 451  
     Walter le, xxviii. 295  
 Tavernier, Jean Baptiste, xlvii. 396  
 Tavernor, John, viii. 102  
 Tavistock, Devonshire, abbey of, ii. 336; xvii. 313  
     Printing in, xlvii. 253  
 Taxation, ancient mode of, in England, vii. 338  
     In Bermuda, xlvii. 76  
     In Cyprus, under Latin rule, xlvii. 1  
 Tax gatherers, *temp.* Richard II., xxx. 231  
 Tay, Henry, xxv. 390  
 Tay river (Ptolemy), xlviii. 387  
 Taylboys, Sir William, xxix. 134  
     William, Lancastrian leader, xlvii. 268  
 Tayler, Katherine, xxxvi. 238  
     Richard, xxxvi. 49  
     Robert, xli. 338, 340  
     Thomas, xxvii. 370; xxxvi. 238  
     Thomas, abbot of Robertsbridge, xlv. 455  
     William, l. 25, 32  
 Taylleur, Juliana la, xxxvii. 296  
     Reymund le, xxxvii. 496  
     Richard le, xxxvii. 296  
 TAYLOR, ARTHUR, xl. 41  
     On Gothic ornaments of the baptistry and Campo Santo of Pisa, Italy, xx. 537  
     On the original site of London, xxxiii. 101  
 TAYLOR, AUCHER CORNWALL, on "*Things Noted full for this Present State*," by John Mountgomery (1562), xlvii. 209

- Taylor, Barnabas or Bernard, i. 230 (a), 231 (b), 252 (c)  
 Christopher, xlvii. 84, 86  
 Edward, xxxvii. 438  
 Giles, xl. 317  
 Hugh, xlv. 370  
 J., shipbuilder, xi. 180  
 John, i. xxxiii (a), xxxiv (b), xxxv (c), 230 (a), 231 (b), 252 (c); x. 96; xii. 365; xxxvi. 235; xli. 357  
 Joseph, xxxviii. 82  
 Major, xlv. 108  
 Mary, xiii. 268  
 Mr., i. 60 (a) (b), 66 (c)  
 TAYLOR, P. T., on discoveries made on taking down the old bridge over the Teign, Devonshire, xix. 308  
 Taylor, Richard, woolstapler's mark of, xxxvii. 383, 389  
 Roger, xxviii. 376  
 Silas, xxxi. 184  
 Thomas, x. 70, 73, 85, 86, 94; xl. 316  
 William, xxxiv. 413; xxxvii. 433; xl. 316  
 Teage, Richard, xxxvii. 215  
 Teaghe, Adam, xii. 211  
 Tealby, Lincolnshire, coins of Henry II. found at, xviii. 1; xxvi. 19  
 Team, definition of, xlvii. 128  
 Tear bottles, found in Southwark, xxvi. 467  
 Tearne, a bird, xiii. 352, 386  
 Teasdale, Nicholas, xv. 391  
 Tebaulde, John, xliii. 223  
 Teberry, Wales, i. 280 (a), 282 (b), 303 (c)  
 Tectosages, the, ix. 336  
 Tedder, Morris, xii. 373  
 Teddington, Middlesex, xxxvi. 175  
 Tedyman, Harry, xi. 245  
 Teeth, dental caries, xlii. 453  
 False (1496), xxvii. 174  
 Tees or Test, river, i. 59 (a) (b), 65 (c)  
 Teffunt Ewyas, Wiltshire, manor of, ii. 331  
 Teifi river (Ptolemy), xlviii. 392  
 Tegg, Mrs., vii. 252  
 Teign bridge, Devonshire, plans of, xix. 312  
 Teign river, discoveries made in taking down the bridge over, P. T. TAYLOR on, xix. 308  
 Teignmouth, Devonshire, xix. 308  
 Teise, Eils de, v. 197, 198, 206  
 Telford, Mr., ix. 324  
 Teles, xxiii. 259  
 Tellez, Balthezar, xxxii. 40  
 Telokles, xxiii. 259  
 Tellus, drawing of, from Pompeii, xxxi. 471  
 Tellve castle, Scotland, a stone circle, i. 318 (a), 320 (b), 342 (c)  
 Tellyne, Richard, xxxvii. 285  
 Tellyng, William, xxxvii. 284  
 Telyng, Roger de, ix. 41  
 Temanza, Tommaso, xxx. 531  
 Témène, xxvii. 1; xxxv. 234  
 Temperance, figure of, xxxiv. 10, 11  
 Tempest, Henry, vii. 75  
 Nicholas, prisoner in the Tower, xviii. 297  
 Sir Richard, xxi. 182  
 Scholastica, xxviii. 206  
 Templars, knights, Order of, ix. 128  
 Buried cross-legged, ii. 294  
 Fortified Gaza, i. 283 (a), 285 (b), 306 (c)  
 Founded, ii. 294; vi. 171  
 Grant of the manor of Rothley, Leicester, to, xlvii. 89, 94  
 Held lands at Willoughton, Lincolnshire, i. 89 (a) (b), 101 (c)  
 Held lands at Wycombe, Bucks, xlviii. 287  
 Preceptory of, at Garway, Herefordshire, JOHN WEBB on, xxxi. 182  
 Round churches built by, in England, account of the, vi. 172  
 Suppressed, xxxi. 188; xlvii. 95  
 Two, riding on one horse, ix. 128  
 Temple, the, London, *see* London  
 Paris, ix. 129  
 Temple, Sir John, xii. 184  
 Wrote an account of the Irish rebellion of 1641, i. 101 (a), 102 (b), 173 (c)  
 John, xii. 358, 381  
 Richart du, xxxi. 506



- Temple, Sir William, xii. 184; xvii. 55  
 Temple port, Ireland, xliii. 135  
 Temples, burial in, iii. 353  
   Circular, vi. 167; xxv. 191  
   Columnar, conjectured origin of, xxv. 226, 227  
   Of Diana Aricina, near lake Nemi, l. 58  
   Of Juno, basement of, in Ardea, xlix. 173  
   Of Latona, on the Dorian peninsula, xlix. 345  
   Of Vesta, remains of, at Rome, xlix. 395  
   Roman, at Bath, Somerset, x. 327  
     Buxton, Derbyshire, x. 34  
     Civita Lavinia, Italy, xlix. 379  
     Silchester, Hants, xlv. 331, 344; l. 268  
     Skopia, Dalmatia, xlix. 86  
 Templetown, near Aberdeen, Scotland, stone circles at, i. 316 (a), 318 (b), 340 (c)  
 Templum, use of the word, xlix. 395, 425  
 Temse, a brewer's sieve, 16th century, xlviii. 133  
 Temys, Robert, xxxviii. 371  
   Joan, xxxviii. 371  
 Tenants at will of the lord, ii. 311  
   For years, ii. 311  
   In capite, ii. 309, 347  
 Tenbury, Worcestershire, xviii. 430  
 Tenby, Wales, xx. 227  
   Castle, iii. 113  
 Tendour, Henry, xxxi. 87  
   John, xxxi. 87  
 Tendring, Mary, xii. 26  
 Tenerchebrai, the battle of, v. 201; xxxi. 221  
 Tenery, Adam, xlvii. 115  
 Tenes, Egypt, xxi. 406  
 Tenison, Mr., xviii. 1  
 Tennis, the game, ix. 252  
 Tent, John a, xxxi. 208  
 Tenterden, Kent, glass bead from, xlv. 301  
 Tents, hexagonal, in painting, xlix. 244  
 Tenure, borough English, x. 446  
   By an arrow, xvii. 311  
   By a book, xvii. 317

Tenure—*continued*

- By a branch of a tree, xvii. 318; l. 433  
 By bull-running, at Tutbury, Staffordshire, ii. 86  
 By a clod of earth, xvii. 319  
 By a comb, xvii. 311  
 By cummin, xii. 29  
 By a cup, xvii. 311, 316  
 By a dirk, xi. 47  
 By making fences, xii. 30  
 By the gospel-book, xvii. 317  
 By the hair of the head, xvii. 318  
 By a helmet, xvii. 311  
 By a horn, xii. 397; xvii. 311  
 By horse-shoes, iii. 50; x. 447  
 By a knife, xv. 296; xvii. 312, 313, 314, 315  
 By pepper, xii. 29  
 By a ring, xvii. 316  
 By spurs, xii. 29; xvii. 311  
 By a staff, xvii. 316  
 By a sword, xi. 46, 47; xvii. 311  
 By underwood cutting, xii. 30  
 By a whip, xvii. 313  
 Castle guard, xii. 140  
 Cornage, xxxix. 349  
 Gilly-flower, xii. 30  
 Lance, with fox's tail hanging thereto, xxii. 398  
 Man to attend on the judges, xii. 29  
 Meretrices, xv. 399  
 Military, ii. 302, 307  
 Mowing, xii. 30  
 Of barony of Hilton, iv. 124  
 Of finding a horse, etc., for the army in Wales, xii. 28  
 Of furnishing eels, viii. 330  
 Of furnishing geese, viii. 330  
 Of furnishing herring pasties, viii. 330  
 Of honey, xii. 30  
 Of keeping bishop's crozier, xi. 47  
 Of red rose, xii. 30  
 Payment of black sheep, x. 446  
 Ploughing, xii. 30

Tenure—*continued*

- Reaping corn, xii. 30  
 Silver chess-board and men given by town of Rockstet to the bishop, ix. 34  
 Socage ii. 306, 308; xx. 163; xlvii. 92  
 Villain, xii. 30  
 Teolling, xxx. 220  
 Tepiple, Henry, xii. 357  
 Teppenett, a measure, xxv. 418  
 Teraphim, iv. 296  
 Terberville, *see* Turberville  
 Terentius, Vatican MS. of, specimen of, xxvi. 88, 124, 144  
 Tergoes, Zealand, xx. 517  
 Teridates, iii. 162  
 Terling, Levina, xxxix. 22, 39  
 Terminal marks, Roman, xlvi. 450  
 Terminus, i. 261 (a), 263 (b), 283 (c)  
 Terni, Italy, the cataract of, iii. 345  
 Terouenne, France, siege of, in 1513, xxvi. 475  
   Siege of, in 1553, picture of, xxvii. 424; xlix. 288  
 Terra Mater, Roman mining goddess, xlix. 19  
 Terragium, xlv. 298  
 Terreagles, Scotland, battle-axe found at, x. 478  
 Terri, abbé, iii. 348  
 Terring, Sussex, xii. 11  
 Terrington, Norfolk, iv. 91  
 Terry, Margaret, xxxvii. 287  
   William, xxxviii. 135  
 Tersian, abbé de, xv. 233  
 Tertullian, iv. 259; xl. 248  
 Tervueren, near Brussels, castle of, l. 74  
 Tesdale, Agnes, i. 13 (a) (b), 15 (c)  
   Thomas, i. 14 (a) (b), 16 (c)  
 Tese, river, xii. 135  
 Tesond, Oswald, xii. 197; xv. 137, 139  
 Tessera, Roman, found at Cookham wood, Kent, xxii. 435  
 Tesgox, Sibell, iii. 296  
 Test, the river, i. 59 (a) (b), 65 (c); viii. 103; xlviii. 390  
 Testa, William de, xxvi. 324  
 Testament, new, licence to sell (1552), xviii. 171  
 Testesclive, Hugh de, xi. 335  
 Teston, Kent, viii. 220  
 Testu, Guillaume le, xlv. 235  
 Testwood, Robert, xxxix. 15  
 Tetbald, count of Champagne, xxvi. 357  
 Tetbury, Worcestershire, viii. 236  
 Tetbury priory, Gloucestershire, JOHN BARNETT on, xxxi. 513  
 Tetceburne, Thomas de, xl. 437  
 Tethingpeny, definition of, xlvii. 127, 129  
 Tetradorus, a kind of brick, ii. 185  
 Tetragrammaton, xviii. 308  
 Tetricus, emperor, coins of, *see* Coins  
   Inscription to, found at Bittern, Hants, xxix. 257, 259  
 Tetsworth, Oxfordshire, church of, Agnus Dei in, xlvii. 169, 171  
   Sculptured tympanum at, xxxv. 487; xlvii. 177  
 Tetteburn, Humphrey, xxx. 222  
 Tenta, the Illyrian pirate queen, xlviii. 39, 40, 48  
 Teutoburgian forest, the limits of, xiii. 5  
 Teutones, a name for the Getae, ii. 248  
 Teutonic conquest of Britain, evidence as to result of, xlviii. 36  
 Teutonic glass, xlv. 67, 68, 72, 78, 89, 90, 99, 100  
 Teutonic origin of English municipalities, xlv. 417, 421  
 Teutonic origin of the matronæ, xlv. 176  
 Teutons, the, called Tents, Tryts, Titans, ii. 245  
   First appeared in Phrygia, ii. 244  
   The possessions of, ii. 245  
   Weapons of, xxxiv. 171  
 Tents, a name for the Teutons, ii. 245  
 Teutschs, a name of the Getae, ii. 248  
 Tersal, Notta, church of, Agnus Dei in, xlvii. 170  
 Teviotdale, Scotland, xvii. 240; xxii. 168  
 Teweresle, Alice, xxxviii. 44  
   John, xxxviii. 44  
 Tewkesbury abbey, Gloucestershire, effigies in, ii. 300

- Tewkesbury abbey, tombs in, xiv. 143  
 Tewkesbury, battle of, vii. 72; xxi. 14  
     List of killed, xxi. 22  
 Tewkesbury, Peter de, general of the Franciscans  
     in England, iii. 128  
 Texirra, Pedro, iii. 161  
 Textor, William, xxv. 614; xxxvii. 296  
 Textrix, Juliana, xxxvii. 296  
 Tey, Great, Essex, manor of, customs of, THOMAS  
     ASTLE ON, xii. 25  
     Survey of manor of (1593), noticed, xii. 30  
 Tey, Henry, xxv. 390  
 Teye, Sir Walter de, xxi. 218, 329; xxvi. 329  
 Teynton, granted to abbey of St. Denis, near  
     Paris, xxv. 616  
 Teyts, a name for the Teutons, ii. 245  
 Thaalab, temple of, vii. 5  
 Thackey, Edmund, xxv. 421  
 Thack, coarse grass, xlv. 388  
     Tiles, roofing tiles, xli. 366  
 Thaine, Gilbert de, xxxix. 445  
 Thakker, Thomas, xliii. 224  
 Thalemache, Hue, xxxix. 445  
 Thales, iv. 255  
 Thalmeir, castle and manor of, Wales, xxvi.  
     461  
 Thamara, Francisco, xxxviii. 447  
 Thame, Philip de, xlv. 293  
 Thames, the river, bronze forceps found in, xxx.  
     548  
     Caesar's passage of, SAMUEL GALE ON, i.  
         183 (a), 184 (b), 203 (c)  
     Dagger found in, xxxi. 477  
     Derivation of the name, ii. 137  
     In Ptolemy, xlviii. 388  
     Not so frequently frozen as formerly, iii. 58  
     Pilgrims' signs found in, xxxviii. 128  
     Roman remains found in, xxviii. 38, 438;  
         xxix. 161; xxx. 490  
     Stirrup, Scandinavian, found in, l. 533  
     Swords found in, xxvi. 482; xlv. 254, 257;  
         l. 530  
 Thames Ditton, Surrey, church of, Agnus Dei  
     in, xlvii. 170  
 Thames Head, Gloucestershire, xlv. 313  
     Centurial stone at, xxxvii. 119; xlii. 155  
 Thamesis, xv. 188  
 Than, Humphrey de, xii. 302  
     Philip de, xii. 54, 301  
     Thomas de, xii. 305  
 Thancaster, xxxii. 344  
 Thane, the title of, v. 197; ix. 50; xix. 245;  
     xxxix. 191  
     ROBERT RIDDLE ON, ix. 329  
 Thanet, isle of, Kent, v. 160, 161, 286; xlviii.  
     388  
 Thanet, Dorothy, xxxv. 342  
 Thani, Lucas, xxxix. 445  
     Richard, xxxix. 445  
 Tharros, Sardinia, skulls from, xl. 496  
 Tharst, John le, xxxvii. 284  
 Tharston, Hants, i. 57 (a) (b), 64 (c)  
 Thasos, Greek inscription found at, THOMAS  
     BLACKWELL ON, i. 333 (a), 335 (b), 358 (c)  
 Thatcham, Berkshire, viii. 71; xv. 184, 189  
 Thatmayde, Agnes, xl. 450  
 Thaw, the river, Wales, ii. 14  
 Thaxted, John de, xi. 264  
     Thomas de, x. 312  
 Theare, Emme, xl. 316  
 Thebes, Egypt, tablet of Thothmes III. from,  
     SAMUEL BIRCH ON, xxxviii. 373  
 Thebes, Greece, tripods at, i. 160 (a) (b), 177 (c)  
     Vases from, xxiii. 268  
 Theesing, John, xxxvi. 336  
 Theft, presentments for, in manor of Bottesford,  
     Lincolnshire, l. 373, 377  
 Thekedon, William de, xxxvii. 279  
 Theam or team, definition of, xlvii. 126, 128  
 Themes, ploughs, xliii. 209  
 Themis, iv. 321  
 Themistocles, instituted cock-fighting at Athens,  
     iii. 135, 136  
 Theobald, archbishop of Canterbury, tomb of,  
     HENRY BOYS ON, xv. 291  
 Theobald, count of Blois and Chartres, xxvi. 353  
 THEOBALD, JAMES, on the church of St. Peter-in-  
     the-East, Oxford, i. 151 (a) (b), 168 (c)

- Theobalds, Hertfordshire, palace of, garden at, vii. 121
- Theocritus, xiv. 196
- Theodetrude, i. 181 (a) (b), 200 (c)
- Theodolinda, queen, cup of, xlv. 99
- Theodora, empress, mosaic of, xlv. 419
- Theodore, iv. 89
- Theodore, abbot of Crowland, xxiv. 266
- Theodore, archbishop of Canterbury, iv. 58
- Theodoric, count of Flanders, xxxi. 229, 233
- Theodoric, king, gold ornaments of the time of, xlv. 237
- Mausoleum of, at Ravenna, xxiii. 323; xxvii. 383
- Monogram of, on gem, xlix. 22
- Palace of, at Ravenna, xxv. 579
- Theodoric, king of Bernicia, xxv. 285
- Theodosius, emperor, i. 218 (a), 219 (b), 239 (c); xiv. 234, 238; xxiv. 56; xli. 426
- Bronze statue of, at Barletta, Italy, l. 416
- Coins of, *see* Coins
- Law of, dated from Scupi, Dalmatia, xlix. 128
- Theodosius, a hermit, ix. 269
- Theophilus, x. 364
- Theophilus, the patriarch, destroyed temple of Serapis at Alexandria, vii. 8
- Theophrastus, the earliest writer to mention glass, xlv. 88
- Theow, the Anglo-Saxon, xxx. 210, 220, 223
- Theow-wealas, the Anglo-Saxon, xxx. 216
- Theranda, Dalmatia, site of Roman municipium of, xlix. 72
- Theron, iii. 357
- Therouenne, France, *see* Terouenne
- Therrow, Wales, iv. 18
- Thesawaleme, the, a code of Ceylon law, l. 208
- Theseus, xxiii. 259
- Thessalians, the first to use horse-shoes, iii. 36
- Thessalonica, Dalmatia, a refuge against the Slav conquest, xlix. 140
- Roman road-lines at, xlix. 72, 103
- Thetis, the serpent of, xxiii. 140
- The rape of, xxiii. 209
- Thetford, Norfolk, viii. 226, 234, 237; xii. 134, 143; xiv. 48; xxxi. 474; xxxii. 302, 303
- House of canons at, v. 23
- Mint at, xviii. 3; xxvi. 14, 17
- Rye found buried at, ii. 290
- White Hart inn at, xxv. 554
- Thenbet, colonel, exhibits gold tabula from Basle cathedral, Switzerland, xxx. 144
- Theut, i. 261 (a), 263 (b), 283 (c), 271 (a), 273 (b), 293 (c)
- Thevenot, Melchisedeck, xxxviii. 453; xlv. 243
- Thevet, Andreas, xxxiii. 203, 291
- Theydon, Reginald de, xi. 263
- Thickens, John, xxxvii. 143
- Thief, instruments for catching, xxii. 417
- Thielt ten Hove, near Bruges, Belgium, xxvi. 267
- Thierry, king of Burgundy, iii. 200
- Thill horse, a shaft-horse, i. 351 (a), 353 (b), 378 (c)
- Thimbleby, Richard, xxxvi. 76
- Winifred, xxxvi. 76
- Thimelby, Gertrude, xxxvi. 77
- William de, vii. 418; xxvi. 318
- Thing, the, xlv. 249
- Thingmen, xliii. 98
- Thirkill, Randell, xii. 369
- Thirsk, Yorkshire, chantry of Saint Anne at, xvi. 326
- Church of, consecration cross in, xlviii. 463
- Thirteens, a section of the corporation at Malmesbury, Wilts, l. 427, 430, 431
- Thirwind, Thomas, xxxiv. 63
- Thiselton, C. A., xxxi. 238
- Thistlethwaite, Thomas, xxiii. 378
- Thlinos, xxiii. 259
- Tholi, Adam, iii. 227
- Tholyt, Sir Griffin, xxvi. 341
- Thomas, Sir Edmund, vi. 29, 32
- Ellen, xlii. 10
- David, xiv. 216
- THOMAS, F. W. L., on Celtic antiquities in Orkney, xxxiv. 88
- Thomas, Geoffrey, xxviii. 22



- THOMAS, GEORGE WILLIAM, on excavations in an Anglo-Saxon cemetery at Sleaford, Lincolnshire, l. 383
- Thomas, John, xlii. 10  
     John, dean of Westminster, iii. 378  
     Mr., v. 58  
     Sir Rhys ap, xxxi. 169, 474  
     Robert, xii. 386  
     Samuel, xi. 60  
     William, i. 140 (a) (b), 155 (c); x. 72, 74
- Thomas of Bayeux, archbishop of York, i. 175 (a) (b), 194 (c); vi. 42
- Thomas, patriarch of Jerusalem, vi. 169
- Thomas, saint, image of, xlvii. 371
- Thomas of Canterbury, saint, canonisation of, l. 300  
     First church consecrated to, l. 303  
     Images of, xlvii. 365, 375  
     Relics of, preserved at St. Paul's, London, l. 445, 471  
     *See also* Becket, Thomas
- Thomas de Cantelupo, saint, feast of, l. 502
- Thomas, saint, of India, xii. 94
- Thomasen, Edward, xxvi. 389
- Thomasyn, Nicholas, xxxv. 463
- Thomerton, Agnes de, xiv. 267
- Thompson, Anthony, xii. 358
- THOMPSON, EDWARD MAUNDE, communicates preface and notes to "Things Nedeful for this present state," by John Mountgomery (1562), xlvii. 209
- Thompson, George, xxx. 165; xlvii. 58  
     Johanna, prioress of Nun Cottam, Lincolnshire, xlvii. 50  
     John, xii. 17; xxix. 276; xlv. 370  
     John Vincent, xvii. 330  
     Ralph, xli. 370  
     Robert, xviii. 296, 435  
     Stephen, xli. 368  
     Thomas, xxxiii. 214  
     W., xv. 19
- THOMS, WILLIAM JOHN, on the white horse in Berkshire, xxxi. 289

## Thoms—continued

- On the custom of wearing the leek on St. David's day, xxxii. 397
- On the instructions of Henry VI. to Edward Grimston, and on a portrait of Edward Grimston, xl. 451
- Thomson, John, xxxix. 188; xliii. 214  
     Richard, xxxix. 363
- Thoney, Rauf, xxxix. 445
- Thong of leather, legend of, xxxii. 344
- Thonge, Alice le, xxxvii. 286  
     Edith la, xxxvii. 293  
     Sir John, xxvii. 172  
     John le, xxxvii. 291, 293  
     Richard le, xxxvii. 292
- Thor, the emblems of, xlviii. 298  
     The hammer of, ii. 125; l. 201  
     The letter tau, the symbol of the battle-axe of, xlviii. 295, 296, 298
- Thorald, i. 169 (a) (b), 188 (c); vi. 42, 52
- Thorer, xxiv. 265
- Thoresby, John, archbishop of York, i. 180 (a) (b), 199 (c)  
     Ralph, i. 162 (a) (b), 180 (c), 164 (a) (b), 183 (c), 181 (a) (b), 201 (c); ii. 125; xlii. 421
- Thoricum, the walls of, xv. 323
- Thories, Thomas, swan-mark of, xvi. 153
- Thorisby, Henry, xxiv. 321, 322, 324
- Thorkelin, Grimus Johannes, ix. 34; xiv. 113
- Thorleye, John de, xlii. 225
- Thormerton, John de, grant of confraternity to, from prior of Saint Bartholomew, Gloucester, xiv. 267
- Thormos, xxiii. 259
- Thorn, Germany, Jakobskirche at, xxxix. 111
- Thorn, the word indicates a Roman station, ix. 285; xiv. 62
- Thorn, John, xxix. 322  
     William, i. 332 (a), 334 (b), 357 (c); xxxvii. 353
- Thorns, crown of, xlvii. 476
- Thornage, Norfolk, viii. 227

- Thornborough, Yorks, ix. 280, 290; x. 57; xliii. 303  
     Roman remains at, xv. 392  
 Thornborough hill, Northants, xxxv. 392  
 Thornbury, Gloucestershire, xxv. 311  
     Garden at, vii. 119  
 THORNBURY, W. H., on a barrow at Avening, Gloucestershire, xvi. 362  
 Thorndon, Suffolk, xl. 468; xlv. 124  
 Thorne, Yorkshire, xl. 227  
 Thorne St. Margaret, Somersetshire, advowson of, xl. 422, 436  
 Thorne, Baldwin de, xl. 422, 439  
     Gerold de, xl. 422  
     Gilbert de, xl. 422  
     Joan de, xl. 422  
     John, xxix. 322  
     Robert, xxxiii. 285; xli. 431; xliii. 28  
     Sibilla de, xl. 422  
     William de, xl. 422  
 Thornebacke, Thomas, xii. 363  
 Thornehill, Brian de, xlii. 401  
     John de, xlii. 401  
 Thorne, Captain, xvi. 189  
 Thorney, Cambridgeshire, xlv. 147, 149  
     Island, x. 237  
     Wall, on the river Rother, xx. 561  
 Thorney, Mr., xvi. 191  
 Thorneycraft, Joseph, xxix. 414  
 Thorngate, Barnard castle, Durham, ix. 285  
 Thornham, Thomas, xxiv. 323  
 Thornhill, Bache, xii. 46  
     Sir James, ix. 133  
 Thornhull, David de, xxxvii. 290  
 Thorns, planted on barrows, xxxvii. 466; xlii. 418  
 Thornton, Durham, ix. 288  
 Thornton-le-Street, Yorkshire, vii. 75  
 Thornton-Riseborough, Yorks, v. 204  
 Thornton, captain, xii. 219  
     Stephen, xi. 363  
     T. C., xli. 479  
     Thomas, xli. 350  
     W., xli. 479  
 Thorny, Jane, xii. 400  
 Thorold, gives manor of Spalding, Lincolnshire, to the monastery of Crowland, ii. 313  
 Thorold, Christina, xxviii. 194  
 Thorolf, the spear of, xxxiv. 178  
 Thoroughgood, xii. 359; xxxvii. 293  
 Thorpe, the manor of, xviii. 130  
 Thorpe, Norfolk, xv. 329  
     Priory of St. Laurence at, image of Henry VI. at, said to work miracles, xxv. 451  
 Thorpe, Yorks, vi. 43, 49  
 Thorpe Abbots, Norfolk, church of, chimney in tower of, xxiii. 13  
     North door of, xxiii. 16  
     Round tower of, xxiii. 13, 14, 15  
 Thorpe Hall, Lincolnshire, x. 75  
 Thorpe Salvin, Yorkshire, church of, door of, xv. 405  
     Font in, xii. 207, 209; xlv. 180  
 Thorpe, Benjamin, xxiv. 335  
     Joan de, xliii. 270  
     Sir John, iii. 297  
     John, iii. 297; xi. 363; xii. 10; xiv. 39; xv. 100; xx. 51; xxxi. 95  
     Bequest to the Society of Antiquaries of a tract on the making of Dover Haven, xi. 212  
     Sir Robert de, xv. 100  
     Robert, iii. 297  
     Thomas, xxix. 313; xxxvi. 26  
     Walter, xxxi. 187  
     William, xii. 376; xx. 43; xxxi. 96  
 Thorsätra, Sweden, runic stone at, xliii. 107  
 Thorsen, P. G., xliii. 98  
 Thorverton, Devonshire, manor of, xviii. 404  
 Thothmes I., xxxii. 177; xxxiv. 379  
 Thothmes II., xxxii. 177  
 Thothmes III., xxxii. 177  
     The annals of, SAMUEL BIRCH on, xxxv. 116  
     Historical tablet of reign of, SAMUEL BIRCH on, xxxviii. 373  
 Thothmes IV., xxxii. 177; xxxiv. 389  
 Thonars, Philippe de, xii. 305  
 Thoulougon, Anthony de, xxii. 396

- Thowr, Dr., xxv. 322  
 Thoyth, iv. 271  
 Thrace, coins of, *see* Coins  
     Possessed by Teutons, ii. 245  
     Said to be settled by Tiras, i. 50 (a) (b),  
         55 (c)  
 Thracian descent of Asianic tribes, xlix. 127  
 Thracian name-form, on Roman inscribed stone,  
     xlix. 125  
 Thracian tribal names preserved by Bulgars and  
     Serbs, xlix. 106  
 Thracian wing of Roman army, xxvii. 217, 227  
 Thrapstone, Northamptonshire, xliii. 118  
 Thrashing, price of, xviii. 284  
 Thrason, xi. 14  
 Thread, gold and silver, patent for, xli. 237  
 Thread of life, symbolism of, xlviii. 240  
 Thredling, Suffolk, x. 227  
 Three, mythical influence of the number, xlv. 183  
 Three-cake days, xlv. 177  
 Three Cups, the, an inn sign, l. 85  
 Three kings' cups, examples of, l. 156, 157  
 Threlkeld, Sir Lancelot, xxxi. 494  
 Thrickby, Norfolk, xiv. 48  
 Throckmorton, Anthony, xxix. 89  
     Sir Arthur, xxii. 176  
     Arthur, xxxiv. 165, 323  
     Clement, xxv. 497, 539  
     Elizabeth, xxxiii. 213; xxxiv. 159, 161  
     Sir Francis, xxviii. 196  
     Francis, xlii. 78, 169; xxxvi. 119  
     Sir George, xxv. 495; xxix. 88, 89; xxx. 474  
     George, xii. 388; xxxvi. 119  
     John, xxii. 176; xxix. 88, 89; xxxvi. 119  
     Lady Katherine, xxv. 495  
     Kellam, xxv. 495  
     Magdalen, xxxvi. 76  
     Marcellus, xxii. 177  
     Mr., xxxvii. 11  
     Sir Nicholas, xviii. 153; xxiii. 407; xxxiii.  
         213, 357; xxxviii. 111  
     Nicholas, xxv. 497  
     Sir Robert, xxix. 85, 89; xxx. 79  
     Thomas, xxix. 87, 89  
 Throggy, Monmouthshire, a brook, ii. 34; v. 50;  
     vi. 9  
 Throgmorton, *see* Throckmorton  
 Throne, episcopal, in Coptic churches, xlviii. 401  
 Thronus, Jacobus, xlv. 18, 26  
 Throughton, captain, xxxiv. 313, 330  
 Throxford, lady de, xxxi. 117  
 Thrumster, Caithness, bone comb found at, xlv.  
     431  
 Thruxton, Hants, pavements at, xxii. 49; xliii.  
     402  
 Thruxton, Ed., xxv. 565  
 Thrylbey, Mr., xviii. 81  
 Thule, in Ptolemy, xlviii. 385  
 Thuleby, Walter, xii. 373  
 Thummim, *see* Urim  
 Thun, Switzerland, bronze axes from, xlv.  
     184  
 Thun, Robert de la, xxxix. 422  
 Thunderbolts, stone axes thought to be, ii.  
     118  
 Thunderstorm, June 4, 1561, xi. 75  
 Thuraken, governor of the Morea, xviii. 85  
 Thurbert, John, xl. 450  
     Walter, xl. 449  
 Thurburne, James, xli. 228  
 Thurcaston, Leicestershire, font at, x. 195  
 Thurgar, iii. 97; v. 103; vi. 395  
 Thurgarton, Notts, manor of, xii. 37  
     Priory of, tile from, xlv. 169  
 Thurgenthorp, John de, xxvi. 320  
 Thuribulum, meaning of, xxvi. 375  
     Belonging to St. Paul's cathedral, London,  
         l. 467, 468, 513  
 Thuringia, housemarks in, xxxvii. 383  
 Thurland, Thomas, xix. 147  
 Thurleby, Robert de, xxxvii. 296  
 Thurles, Ireland, Holy Cross abbey near, xxxviii.  
     159  
     Tower-houses at, xxxviii. 168  
 Thurmaston, Leicestershire, vii. 85  
 Thurnam, F. W., xliii. 347  
 THURNAM, JOHN, xxxv. 275; xxxvii. 397; xxxviii.  
     331, 348; xli. 479

Thurnam—*continued*

- On the examination of a chambered long barrow at West Kennet, Wiltshire xxxviii. 405
- On the human remains, and especially the skulls, from the rock-tombs at Ghain Tiffiha and Tal Horr, Malta, xl. 488
- On Wiltshire barrows (long barrows), xlii. 161
- On barrows of Wiltshire and the adjoining counties (round barrows), xliii. 284
- Thurnaston, John, xiii. 307
- Thurrock, Little, Essex, caves at, xxxiv. 29
- Thursby, John, xxx. 553
- Mr., xxv. 538
- William, xxx. 553
- Thursford, Norfolk, xvii. 312
- Thurstan, archbishop of York, built Ripon minster, xvii. 130
- Thurstin, viii. 36
- Thwaites, Mr., i. 161 (a) (b), 179 (c), 163 (a) (b), 182 (c)
- Thweng, Edmund de, ii. 328
- Sir John, xxvii. 172
- Katherine, iii. 301
- Lucie, iii. 301
- Margaret, iii. 301
- Marmaduke de, xxxix. 445
- Marmaduke, lord Thweng, iii. 301
- Thomas, lord Thweng, iii. 301
- Sir William de, xxvii. 283, 284, 291
- William, xxviii. 315
- Thyrdlyng, William le, xxxvii. 291
- Thylde, Mr., xii. 375
- Thynn, Captain, xxxiii. 214
- Thynne, Francis, i. xvii (a) (b) (c); xxxii. 83
- Biographical notice of, i. xii (a) (b), xiii (c)
- Sir John, xxxviii. 106, 122, 403
- William, i. xii (a), xiii (b) (c)
- Thyrnyng, William, xx. 204
- Thystylworth, vicar of, prisoner in Tower of London, xviii. 295
- Tiaga, Tiac, meaning of, xliii. 136
- Tiberinus, xliii. 55
- Tiberius, Emperor, i. 109 (a) (b), 121 (c)
- Nicknames of, ix. 73
- Portrait bust of, found in the Atrium Vestae, Rome, xlix. 410
- Tibetian alphabet, ii. 228
- Used by the Mongols, ii. 229
- Books described, ii. 230
- Burial customs, ii. 232, 233, 235
- Language understood by the Mongol priests, ii. 229
- Tibetians give the flesh of the common people to be eaten by dogs, ii. 233
- Tibetot, John de, lord Tibetot, xvii. 298
- Milicent, xxi. 269
- Payne de, xxxix. 218
- Robert, xvii. 299; xxi. 269; xxxix. 218, 445
- Tibullus, xlv. 76
- Tichborne, Sir Benjamin, letter to James I., xxi. 170
- Sir Henry, xviii. 223
- Sir Richard, xli. 233
- Ticino, Switzerland, mosaics at, x. 153
- Tickencote, Rutland, i. 43 (a) (b), 48 (c)
- Church, font in, x. 190
- Plan of, xix. 365, 368
- Tickford, Buckinghamshire, monastery of, xv. 221
- Tickhill, Yorkshire, castle, vi. 266
- Church, font in, x. 193
- Monumental brass in, vi. 269
- Tiddiman, Sir Thomas, xxii. 33
- Tidenham, Gloucestershire, ii. 2
- Church of, xxix. 20
- Font in, xxix. 19, 24
- Tideswell, Derbyshire, xxix. 169
- Tidfrith, bishop of Dunwich, xx. 480
- Tidslow Top, Derbyshire, vii. 134
- Tidworth, Wilts, i. 56 (a) (b), 62 (c)
- Tiefenan, Switzerland, swords and iron objects found at, xlv. 260, 263; xlvi. 437
- Tiepolo, Jacopo, xlv. 130
- Tieret, Algeria, cromlech at, xxxviii. 257



- Tiffeld, Northamptonshire, xi. 385  
 Sedilia at, x. 285, 300
- Tiger, a Chinese zodiacal sign, xlvii. 342  
 On ancient vase, xxiii. 138, 168, 169, 178, 231, 247
- TIGU, W., on an inscription mentioned in statistical survey of the county of Kilkenny, xvii. 118
- Tiglath-Pileser, xxxii. 176
- Tigranes, iii. 164
- Tigris, the river, xvi. 11  
 Dykes on, xvi. 180  
 Meaning of name, x. 352
- Tihtans, a name of the Getae, ii. 248
- Tilbury, Essex, ix. 380; xxxiv. 28, 29, 30  
 Shaft found at, xlv. 448
- Tilbury, Gervase of, xxxix. 361
- Tiles, *see* Bricks
- Tiles, encaustic, Bakewell, Derbyshire, xlv. 169  
 Bredon church, Worcestershire, xlv. 169  
 Burton abbey, Staffordshire, xlv. 169  
 Canterbury cathedral, xlv. 166  
 Darley abbey, Derbyshire, xlv. 169  
 Duffield, Derbyshire, xlv. 169  
 Harrington, Northamptonshire, xlv. 169  
 Kegworth, Leicestershire, xlv. 169  
 Kingston-upon-Hull, Yorks, xlv. 169  
 Lewes priory, Sussex, xxxi. 436  
 Ludlow, Salop, xxxix. 184  
 Melton Mowbray, Leicestershire, xlv. 168  
 Meaux abbey, Yorkshire, xlv. 169  
 Morley, Derbyshire, xlv. 169  
 Repton, Derbyshire, kiln at, xlv. 169  
 Stanstead, Hertfordshire, xxxi. 517  
 Thurgarton priory, Notts, xlv. 169  
 Ulverscroft priory, Leicestershire, xlv. 169  
 Westminster abbey, chapter house, xxix. 390  
 Wirksworth, Derbyshire, xlv. 169
- Tiles, Roman, from Caburn, Sussex, xlv. 435, 487  
 Ibrahimovce, Dalmatia, xlix. 109  
 London, Crooked Lane, xxiv. 202  
 Pirot, Dalmatia, xlix. 167  
 Ranscombe, Sussex, xlv. 474
- Tiles—*continued*  
 Reculver, Kent, viii. 79  
 Ridgwell, Essex, xiv. 64  
 Silchester, Hants, xlv. 335, 341  
 Skopia, Dalmatia, xlix. 86, 87  
 Sveti Ilija, Dalmatia, xlix. 41  
 Worpleston, Surrey, xxiii. 401
- Tillbrook, Beds., episcopal visitation to (1526), xlviii. 253, 254
- Tillet, a wrapper, xl. 324, 341
- Tillingham, Essex, manor of, belonging to St. Paul's cathedral, London, l. 445, 470
- Tillol, Robert de, xlv. 457
- Tillotson, John, archbishop of Canterbury, xii. 188; xix. 107
- Tilly, John, xxvii. 282, 289, 291
- Tilney, Norfolk, priory of, x. 312
- Tilney, Sir Edmund, xviii. 317  
 Elizabeth, xiii. 71  
 Sir Frederick, xv. 107  
 John, earl Tylney, i. 73 (a) (b), 83 (c)  
 Mistress, xiii. 407  
 Thomas, xxv. 482
- Tilt boat, xxv. 557
- Tiltey, Essex, church of, sedilia in, x. 301; xi. 393
- Tiltings, FRANCIS DOUCE on, xvii. 290
- Tilurium, Dalmatia, Roman bridge station at, xlviii. 68
- Timaci, tribe of, survive as the Timociani, xlix. 107
- Timberscombe, Somersetshire, church of, granted to Wells, l. 358
- Time, means of measuring, xlvii. 467
- Timerman, Francis, xxxvi. 334
- Timon, xxiii. 259
- Timperley, Elizabeth, xxviii. 194, 199  
 Frances, xxviii. 199  
 John, xxxviii. 51  
 Thomas, xii. 369; xxviii. 199
- Timur Khan, *see* Tamerlan
- Tin, ecclesiastical canon against making patens of, x. 205  
 Found in cliff castle in Cornwall, xlix. 181

- Tina river (Ptolemy), *xlvi*. 387
- Tindal, Acton, *i*. 88  
     John, *xxv*. 381  
     Plumpton, *xl*. 341  
     Thomas, *xiv*. 130
- Tine, Northumberland, *iv*. 13
- Tinen, John, bishop of, suffragan of Exeter, *xviii*. 415
- Tingtwisel, Cheshire, *v*. 87
- Tinmouth, John, *iv*. 35
- Tinsel, Cheshire, *v*. 87
- Tinsin, a textile fabric, *iii*. 195; *xxxviii*. 363; *xlvi*. 304
- Tintagel, Cornwall, castle of, *xx*. 193  
     Church of, tympanum of, *xlvi*. 175
- Tintern, Monmouthshire, *xviii*. 430  
     Abbey of, founded by Walter de Clare, *v*. 80
- Tintoretto, picture of St. George's combat by, *xlix*. 275
- Tintot-Top, Clydesdale, celt from, *v*. 113
- Tipinum, a drug, *ix*. 231
- Tipper, Ireland, gold collar from, *xxxix*. 506
- Tipperary, Ireland, celt like an ox's head, found in, *v*. 117  
     Gold crown from, *vii*. 103
- Tippets, J., shipbuilder, *xi*. 180
- Tiptoft, John, earl of Worcester, *xvii*. 290  
     John, lord Tiptoft, *iii*. 301
- Tiras, said to have settled Thrace, *i*. 50 (*a*) (*b*), 55 (*c*)
- Tirell, *see* Tyrrell
- Tirentone, Rauf de, *xxxix*. 445
- Tiretai, Maurice de, *xi*. 257
- Tirhaka, king of Egypt, *xxxii*. 176
- Tiringham, Sir Arthur, *i*. 105 (*a*) (*b*), 116 (*c*)  
     William de, *xvi*. 35, 54
- Tirwhytt, *see* Tyrwhitt
- Tiryns, Greece, walls of, *ii*. 269; *xv*. 320
- Tisbury, Wiltshire, *viii*. 73
- Tissiman, John, on Celtic remains found near Scarborough, Yorks, *xxxiv*. 446
- Tissington, Derbyshire, *xxxvii*. 116
- Titians, a name for the Teutons, *ii*. 245
- Titcomb, Hampshire, *i*. 58 (*a*) (*b*), 64 (*c*)
- TITE, WILLIAM, on a tessellated pavement under the Excise Office, London, *xxxvi*. 203  
     On Roman remains found in London, *xxxix*. 491  
     On Roman remains found at Chester, *xl*. 285  
     On the remains of the Roman wall of London, *xl*. 295
- Tithes, *iv*. 288  
     Evidence as to small (1526), *xlvi*. 253, 254  
     Of fruit, *xli*. 334
- Tithing, the Milites Stationarii considered in relation to, HENRY CHARLES COOTE on, *xliv*. 299
- Tithica, *v*. 273
- Tithoraea, *xv*. 318
- Titian, *see* Vecellio, Tiziano
- Titles, Defender of the Faith, *xix*. 1  
     Defensor Ecclesiae, *xix*. 9  
     Mock, used by Finsbury archers, *vii*. 57, 66  
     Most Catholic, *xix*. 6  
     Most Christian king, *xix*. 5  
     Pontifex Maximus, *xix*. 9  
     Their descent, through women, by Sayntlowe Kniveton, *iii*. 285
- Tiths, Silas, *xxxv*. 337
- Titre, France, *xxviii*. 176
- Titus, emperor, coins of, *see* Coins
- Tive river, *vi*. 27
- Tivell, William, *xxv*. 370, 390
- Tiverton, Devonshire, church of, *xviii*. 394
- Tivoli, Italy, temple of the Sybils at, model of, in possession of the Society of Antiquaries, *vii*. 369
- Tleson, maker of Greek vases, *xxxii*. 255
- Toad, king John said to have been poisoned by a, *iv*. 39
- Toads, eaten, *iv*. 40
- Tobacco (1624), *xv*. 158  
     Bermuda, *xlvi*. 69
- Tobacco, used as money, *xiii*. 187
- Tobacco-rasp, *xxiii*. 416

- Tobago, island of, xxiv. 146
- Tobin, Mr., xxxvii. 148
- Tobol, river, Siberia, ii. 222  
Tombs near, vii. 226
- Tobolski, Siberia, ii. 223
- Tochell, in parish of Elton, Aberdeenshire,  
stone circle at, i. 315 (a), 317 (b), 339 (c)
- Tod, weight of wool, xiii. 135
- Todd, Dr., ii. 49; iii. 184  
Henry John, xxi. 160
- TODD, JAMES HENTHORN, on the crosier of the  
bishops of Waterford, xxxiii. 360
- Todde, Elizabeth, xlvii. 58  
Samuel, xliii. 67  
William, xii. 368
- Toddington, Bedfordshire, xxvii. 104  
Bronze figure of an elephant found at,  
xxviii. 434
- Todenham, Gloucestershire, xx. 88
- Todenham, Oliver, xxxix. 445  
Robert, ii. 329  
Sir Thomas, xxxvii. 347
- Todeni, Alice, v. 206  
Ralph, v. 206
- Todmorden, Lancashire, ii. 359
- Todtenschuhe, or death-shoe of ancient funeral  
rites, xxxvi. 152
- Toesobis river (Ptolemy), xlviii. 393
- Toffstein, a German building stone, x. 15
- Toft hill, Durham, ix. 283
- Tofte, Henry, xliii. 220
- Tofts, division of land, xlvii. 91, 98
- Toghulle, Galfrid de, xxxvii. 281  
Hugh de, xxxvii. 281  
Roger de, xxxvii. 281
- Togwhythys, for horses, xliii. 240
- Toison d'Or, king-of-arms to the prince of Cas-  
tile, reward to (1516), xlvii. 306
- Toke, Nicholas, iii. 55, 60  
Vineyard belonging to, i. 326 (a), 328 (b),  
351 (c)
- Tokenham park, Wiltshire, i. 58 (a) (b),  
64 (c)
- Tokenham, West, Wiltshire, xxxvii. 272
- Tokens, mould for casting, from Canterbury  
xliii. 164
- Tol, definition of, xlvii. 126, 128
- Toland, John, xlvii. 308
- Toledo, Spain, xxxvii. 59; xlv. 153  
Council of, x. 211; xvii. 127  
Manual of, quoted, xvii. 126  
The last place where the Mozarabic liturgy  
was used, xxiv. 9
- Toledo, Franco de, xxxviii. 250  
Pietro di, xxxvii. 317
- Tolentino, Nicolo da, xviii. 194
- Toleshurst Knights, Essex, xxiii. 367
- Tol et Theam, i. 199 (a), 200 (b), 219 (c)
- Tolhurst, Mr., xxxvii. 11
- Toliapis, island of (Ptolemy), xlviii. 388
- Toll, Adrian, xl. 229  
Mr., xxiv. 327
- Tollemache, Sir Lionel, xxxviii. 398
- Tolleshunt Malger, Essex, xi. 256
- Tolley, Nicholas, xii. 360
- Tolls, ii. 316  
Rights respecting, at Newport, Monmouth-  
shire, xlviii. 446
- Tolner, Mr., xxii. 40
- Tolosa, Spain, x. 372
- Tolver, captain, xix. 58
- Tom river, Siberia, ii. 223
- Tomasetti, Carlo, xxxviii. 189; xlv. 379
- Tomasi, cardinal, xxiv. 9
- Tomb, candles burnt on, xv. 270  
Connection of the gryphon with, xlviii. 364,  
369  
Origin of, from funeral herse, xlviii. 164  
Tapestry hung round, viii. 174
- Tomb-coffin, xxxv. 234
- Tombland, Norwich, derivation of name, xv. 330
- Tomis, the abode of Ovid, iv. 345
- Tomkins, Henry, ii. 7
- Tomlins, F. G., xxxix. 25  
P. N., xxxix. 25
- Tomlinson, Cursitor Baron, xxxvi. 31  
Mr., xi. 266
- Tommen-y-Mar, Wales, xiv. 276

- Tompion, Thomas, xxxiii. 93, 94, 99  
 Tompson, *see* Thompson  
 Tomsky, Siberia, ii. 222  
 Tomson, *see* Thompson  
 Tomys, Thomas, xii. 14  
 Tomysen, Mrs., the dwarf, plate given to by queen Elizabeth, i. 10 (a) (b), 12 (c)  
 Tonbert, x. 226, 229; xii. 140  
 Tone, Berengerius de la, xxvii. 284  
 Tong, Richard, xlii. 273  
     Robert, xxviii. 314  
     Thomas, v. 342; xlvii. 305, 310  
 Tongataboo, Friendly Islands, stone monument in, xxxv. 494, 496  
 Tonges, William de, xiii. 155  
 Tongres, Belgium, English Carmelites at, xiii. 255  
     English Discalced Carmes at, xiii. 272  
 Tongs, a pair of, xxv. 448  
 Tonkin, Thomas, v. 84  
 TONNA, LEWIS H. J., on musical instrument of terra-cotta, xxxiii. 349  
 Tonnard, Gregory, swan-mark of, xvi. 153  
 Tonsure, the, xxiv. 36  
 Tony, *see* Todeni  
 Tony, Ralph, xxxvii. 292  
     Reginald, xxxvii. 292  
 Toogood, Stephen, viii. 78  
 Tooke, Edward, viii. 78  
     John, xi. 245, 249  
     William, xxxvii. 98; xli. 463  
 TOOKE, WILLIAM, on the burial-places of the ancient Tartars, vii. 222  
 Toolin, William, xli. 351  
 Tools, the earliest iron, xlvi. 438, 439  
 Tooth, animal's, used as pendant found in Anglo-Saxon grave, i. 391, 401, 406  
 Topas, Thomas, xxxvii. 281, 282  
 Topaz, an ornament for the hair in South America, xxxi. 472  
 Topenet, xxv. 445, 492  
 Topesfield, Essex, Roman remains found at, xiv. 24; xxv. 21  
 Top gallant sails, xi. 166  
 TOPHAM, JOHN, v. 237; vi. 40; vii. 69; xii. 200; xiv. 279  
     On the word Esnecca, vi. 116  
     On a picture representing the embarkation of Henry VIII. at Dover in 1520, vi. 179  
     On the subsidy roll of 51 Edward III., vii. 337  
     On a picture of the procession of Edward VI. from the Tower to Westminster, viii. 406  
 Topham, Thomas, vii. 64  
 Tophus, a stone used in Roman buildings, vi. 63; x. 14  
 Top knots, *see* Costume  
 Topliffe, John, x. 90, 94  
 Topolje, Dalmatia, roadway to Roman site of, xlviii. 64  
 Toppe, John, xii. 15  
 Top sails, xi. 166  
 Topton, *see* Tapton  
 Torbolton, Scotland, xxii. 201  
 Torbryan, Devonshire, xix. 312  
 Torcello, island of, Venice, church on, xxxvii. 135  
     Mosaic of the Last Judgment in, xxxvi. 381  
 Torches, xxvi. 404  
     As high as a man, xii. 18  
     For christening, xxv. 449  
     Used as signals, i. 2 (a) (b) (c)  
 Torchmen, xxxvi. 221  
 Torell, William, xxix. 186, 189, 191  
 Torfin, v. 206  
 Torgoiit Khalmucks, a Tartar tribe, ii. 230  
 Torksey, Lincolnshire, xxxvi. 269; xl. 237  
 Torlonia, Alessandro, prince, xlv. 377  
 Tornedis, Norfolk, viii. 237  
 Torner, Richard, xxxvi. 237  
 Törnevall, Peter, xliii. 108  
 Tornitun, Yorkshire, v. 196  
 Toros, the bull-fights in Spain, ii. 89  
 Torpel, the manor of, xxviii. 281  
 Torpell, Robert de, xvii. 318  
 Torques, *see* Collar



- Torrado, Francis, xxxiii. 100  
 Torrauba, Minorca, barrow at, ii. 267  
 Torrello, Guido, xxxii. 371  
     Hippolita, xxxii. 371  
 Torres, Luis Vaez de, xxxviii. 450  
 Torre Zizza, Sicily, Gothic architecture at, xvii. 29  
 Torridge river, Devonshire, xv. 206  
 Torrigiano, Pietro, covenant with for the erection of a monument to Henry VIII., xvi. 80  
     Medallion by, xlix. 257  
     Portraits of Henry VII. and Elizabeth of York by, xlix. 283  
 Toringham, Sir Arthur, governor of Newry in 1641, i. 97 (a) (b), 108 (c)  
 Torrington, Thomas de, gravestone of in Hereford cathedral, xxxii. 62  
 Torseckan castle, Ireland, vi. 364  
 Torteys of bracehe, large tapers, xxvi. 404  
 Tortoise, Central American carving of, xxv. 571  
     The symbol of domestic chastity, xlvii. 339  
 Tortona, Italy, xlv. 133  
 Torture, *see* Punishment  
 Tortworth, Gloucestershire, xix. 164  
 Tory Hill, Ireland, xvii. 118  
 Toscanella, Italy, church at, picture of Judgment in, xxxvi. 383  
 Toscanelli, Antonio, xx. 538  
     Giovanni Battista, xx. 539  
     Paul, xliii. 21  
 Toste, Henry, xliii. 221  
 Tosti, earl, v. 190, 198  
 Totele, Yorkshire, vi. 43  
 Tothill, Geoffrey, xxviii. 24  
     Richard, printer, xxv. 102, 109; xxx. 149  
 Totila, removes equestrian statue from Rome to Ostia, i. 124 (a) (b), 137 (c)  
 Totnes, Devonshire, archdeaconry of, xviii. 393  
     Gild organisation of, i. 206  
     Honour of, ii. 335  
 Totnes, earl of, *see* Carew, George  
 Toto, Anthony, iii. 227, 270; xii. 391; xviii. 323, 324; xxxix. 22, 32  
 Tottell, Richard, *see* Tothill  
 Tottenhill, Norfolk, church of, cross on tympanum of, xlvii. 165  
 Tottering stone, near Bradfield, Yorks, x. 467  
 Totternhoe, Beds, castle hill at, xxvii. 100  
 Tottinton, Norfolk, xiv. 48  
 Totyngton, Thomas de, xxx. 122  
 Totyngworth, Thomas de, xxxi. 94  
 Touch box, *see* Arms  
 Touchet, Elizabeth, countess of Castlehaven, i. xx (a), xxi (b) (c)  
     Sir John, iii. 301  
     John, lord Audeley, i. 351 (a), 353 (b), 377 (c), 352 (a), 354 (b), 378 (c), 374 (a), 376 (b), 401 (c); xxvi. 283  
     Mervin, earl of Castlehaven, i. xx (a), xxi (b) (c)  
     Sir Thomas, iii. 301  
     Thomas, xv. 349  
     William, xxi. 220  
 Toucy, Nargat de, great admiral of Sicily, xv. 255  
 Toul, France, the ordinal of, xlii. 265  
 Toulon, France, foundation charter of, forged, forgers punished, ix. 181  
 Toulouse, France, bridge at, xvii. 48  
     Massacre at, in 1572, xxii. 325  
 Toup, Jonathan, xiv. 244  
 Tour, *see* Costume  
 Tour, near Bayeux, France, church of, xxv. 184  
 Tour en Bessin, France, xxv. 182  
 Tour d'Ordre, or the old man, a tower at Boulogne, France, iii. 257  
 Tour, William de la, xxxvi. 322  
 Touriers, France, church at, xxxv. 45, 46  
 Tournament, at Greenwich, *temp.* Henry VIII., xlvii. 315  
     At Lincoln, letters patent concerning, xxxi. 153  
     At Sheen, *temp.* Henry VII., xlix. 246  
     At Smithfield in 1467, xxix. 135

Tournament—*continued*

- At Windsor castle, letters of safe conduct for (1344), xxxi. 149
- At Windsor park, 6th Edward I., purchases for, xvii. 297
- Tournay, Flanders, ii. 38, 191
- Entry of Henry VIII. into, GEORGE FREDERICK BELTZ on, xxvii. 257
- Grave of Childeric at, iii. 389; viii. 181; xxxiv. 181
- Letter of queen Katherine of Arragon to authorities of, announcing the birth of the princess Mary, xxvii. 260
- Meeting of Henry VIII. and the emperor Maximilian at, iii. 190
- Rebellion in (1515), xlvii. 308
- Tournay carpet, xxx. 12
- Tournehems, France, iii. 200
- Turner, *see* Turner
- Tourney, William, xxvi. 283
- Tourniole, La, Dieppe, xxxv. 104, 105
- Tournus, France, abbey church of, xxxvii. 248
- Mosaic at, xlv. 172
- Tours, France, i. 212 (a), 213 (b), 233 (c); xlii. 279
- Church at, viii. 169; xxv. 183
- Council of, ix. 299
- Dedication inscription from, xxiii. 427
- Episcopal benediction at, xxiv. 9
- Cannon factory at, xxviii. 386
- False derivation of name, xxxii. 342
- Toutin, Jean, xxxiii. 300
- Tovy, xxx. 220
- TOVEY, DE BLOSSIERS, viii. 395
- On a Roman brick, i. 139 (a) (b), 154 (c)
- Towcester, Northants, viii. 236
- Towells, church vestments (1466), i. 39; (1542), i. 48
- Tower, Nicholas of the, name of the ship on which William de la Pole, duke of Suffolk, was beheaded, xxix. 320
- Towers, John, xxv. 494, 540
- Towey river (Ptolemy), xlviii. 392
- Towlett, *see* Arms
- Towneley mysteries, the, xlii. 286
- LANCELOT SHARPE on, xxvii. 251
- Towneley, Charles, ix. 367; xiii. 214
- Dr., a prisoner in the Tower, xviii. 296
- Greaves, xix. 56
- John, xv. 392
- Towninge, John, rector of Ibberton, Dorset, xlviii. 349
- Towns, matrone the guardians of, xlvi. 178
- TOWNSEND, CHARLES, on fresco painting found at Preston, Sussex, xxiii. 309
- Townsend, colonel, xxxi. 493
- Eleanor, xlii. 290
- TOWNSEND, FRANCIS, xviii. 93
- On the seals of the bailiffs of the liberty of Bridgenorth, Salop, xv. 380
- Townsend, George, xxv. 543
- TOWNSEND, GEORGE FYLER, on the visitation of the chapel of St. George, Windsor, in 1552, xlii. 77
- Townsend, George, lord Ferrers of Chartley, v. 213
- Henry, xxxix. 179
- Sir Richard, xlii. 290
- Sir Robert, xxxix. 179
- Robert, xxv. 473; xxxix. 180
- Sir Roger, xxv. 447, 463, 496; xxxix. 179
- Thomas, xxv. 543
- William, vi. 82
- Township and manor, boundaries of, i. 371
- Court baron descended from, xlvii. 92
- Towton, Yorkshire, battle of, xlvii. 266
- Number of slain, xxix. 347
- Poem on, xxix. 343
- Spur found on the field of, xi. 433
- Towtyng, Agnes, xli. 370
- John, xli. 369
- Richard, xli. 341
- Towey river, Wales, iii. 113
- Towyn-y-Capel, Wales, xlii. 455
- Toye, Humphrey, printer, xxv. 103
- Toys, found in grave, xli. 419
- Roman from Silchester, Hants, xlvi. 354
- Trabea, Q., i. 160 (a) (b), 178 (c)

- Trackways, British, xxiii. 368  
     On the Yorkshire wolds, xxvii. 404
- Tracy, Mr., xii. 10  
     Oliver de, l. 358  
     Turgis de, xxvii. 25  
     William, ix. 368; x. 335, 343; xxiii. 311; xxxi. 272; xxxix. 445
- Trade, Greek, in the Adriatic, xlviii. 46  
     Monopolies in the Bermudas, xlvii. 69  
     Rights respecting, at Newport, Monmouthshire, xlviii. 443  
     Routes in the Balkan interior, xlviii. 34  
     Surnames derived from, xlvii. 90
- Trades carried on at Roman Silchester, xlv. 354
- Trading towns in early times, xlviii. 237
- Tradition of Cornish barrow "Karn Gluze," xlix. 189  
     Of Gill's graves, xlv. 426  
     Of Gothic occupation in Dalmatia, xlviii. 64  
     Of walls of kings of Rome, xlix. 171  
     Surviving of Tartar invasion, xlviii. 57
- Traherne, John, xxxv. 7; xxxvii. 204, 206
- TRAHERNE, JOHN MONTGOMERY, on a Culver Hole, Glamorganshire, xxix. 382  
     On a letter from Sir Harry Stradling to his wife (1456), xxxi. 425  
     On the monument to lady Katherine Gordon, widow of Perkin Warbeck, xxxii. 448
- Traherne, Philip, xxxvii. 222
- Traheron, Bartholomew, xxxviii. 101, 126
- Trailbaston, justices of, xl. 94
- Traili, John, xxxix. 445
- Trajan, emperor, xvii. 55  
     Coins of, *see* Coins  
     Column of, MARTIN FOLKES on, i. 117 (a) (b), 130 (c)  
     Dedicated to St. Peter, xiii. 213  
     Horse-shoes represented on, iii. 37  
     Tradition of, at Skopia, xlix. 151
- Trajectus Augustae, ii. 1; vi. 7
- Tralles, Asia Minor, torso of Dionysus from, xlix. 320
- Tramayled, xvi. 23
- Tramels, xxvi. 401
- Tramilae, the, xxx. 176
- Tramontane, a zodiacal name for Ursa Minor, xlvii. 337
- Tramping stakes, *see* Arms
- Trani, Italy, town of, l. 413, 419
- Transit, means of, in Roman Britain, xlviii. 229
- Translate, to alter, ix. 246, 251; xviii. 323
- Translucent glass, affected by granular decay, xlv. 100  
     Manufacture of, xlv. 83, 84, 90, 91  
     Used for cottage windows, xlv. 101
- Transomers, xxi. 259
- Transparent glass, manufacture of, xlv. 84, 91
- Transport (army), payments for, *temp.* Henry VIII., xlvii. 328, 331
- Transvaal, the, land inalienable in, l. 204
- Trant, Henrietta, xxviii. 206  
     Sir Patrick, xxviii. 206
- Trapaco, Minorca, barrow at, ii. 268
- Trappano, Dalmatia, ancient site at, xlviii. 78
- Trappe, Richard, xxxv. 426
- Trappers, xii. 341, 344; xviii. 37
- Travelling allowances for king-at-arms (1515), xlvii. 299  
     Dangers of, *temp.* Henry VII., l. 89  
     Expenses of, *temp.* Elizabeth, xlv. 203, 213, 218, 219, 221, 222, 223, 226, 227, 229, 233, 234  
     Licence for, ix. 376  
     To York, *temp.* Edward III., l. 218
- Traves, xxiv. 304, 313
- Traves, Margaret, xxxvi. 409
- Travis, W., xliii. 386
- Trawsfynydd, Wales, xiv. 276  
     Centurial stone at, xlii. 153
- Trawys, Richard, xxxv. 428
- Tray, a measure of lime, xli. 342
- Tre, a Cornish prefix, v. 85
- Trear, Mr., xxx. 168
- Treasure, buried, legend of, xlviii. 359  
     Found in Tartar tumuli, ii. 223  
     Hidden, enchantments to find (1527), xlviii. 254  
     Licences to dig for, xlii. 202

Treasure—*continued*

- Superstition, Bosnian, xlix. 13  
 Turkish, xlix. 46  
 Supposed to exist in ancient monuments, xlix. 85  
 Treasurers' accounts of the Black Prince, extracts from, xxxi. 159  
 Treasure-trove, legend of, at Zlata, Dalmatia, xlix. 159  
 Treasury, royal, mazers in the (1337—1340), l. 182, 184  
 Treaties, inaccuracies in the dates of, THOMAS ASTLE on, xiv. 162  
 With Arragon (1515), xlvii. 305  
 With Castile (1516), xlvii. 306  
 With Denmark, *temp.* Henry VIII., xlvii. 322  
 With emperor Charles V., xlvii. 316  
 With emperor Maximilian (1516), xlvii. 307  
 Trebariod, Wales, vi. 18  
 Trebuchet, *see* Arms  
 Trecastle hill, Wales, iv. 6; xvii. 169  
 Roman inscription at, iv. 7  
 Tréchéncourt, France, chapel of, xxviii. 186  
 Tredegar park, Monmouthshire, ii. 8; vi. 17  
 Tredegold, Thomas, xxxvii. 275  
 Tredenick, John, xviii. 184  
 Tredway, Letitia Maria, xiii. 268  
 Tree, a mark used by masons, l. 4  
 Tree coffins, xxxvii. 109  
 Treen dishes, xxv. 543  
 Trees, fossil, in Lincolnshire, xix. 102  
 Race names derived from, xlix. 100  
 Sacred, at Rome, l. 240  
 Sacrificial right connected with, l. 60  
 Size of, in England, l. 367  
 Superstitious reverence for, by Britons, xlviii. 234  
 Treewe, Mr., xi. 240  
 Trefre, Thomas, xviii. 184  
 Tregarthaw, Wales, vi. 25  
 Tregaseal, St. Just, Cornwall, opening of barrow at, xlix. 194  
 Tregold, Robert, x. 196  
 Tregos, John, xii. 394  
 Geoffrey, xxxix. 445  
 Henry, xxi. 220; xxxix. 445  
 John, xxxix. 445  
 Trelawney, Sir John, xxxix. 243  
 John, xviii. 98, 184; xxxiv. 155  
 Trelowarren, Cornwall, subterranean chambers at, J. T. BLIGHT on, xl. 113  
 Fortifications at, xl. 116  
 Tremaine, Edward, xviii. 179  
 Trematon castle, Cornwall, vi. 291  
 Tremella Nostock, a plant, xxxvii. 3  
 Tremhall, Essex, inventory of the priory of, xliii. 243  
 Treminet, Jocelin de, l. 357  
 Tremoille, Charlotte de la, countess of Derby, xxxix. 154, 163, 170  
 Letter of, xxxix. 167, 171  
 Tremoille, Frederic de la, xxxix. 160  
 Henri de la, xxxix. 143  
 Louis de la, xxvii. 164  
 Louis Maurice de la, xxxix. 165  
 Trenchard, Sir Thomas, xlii. 248  
 Trenchers, fruit, JOHN YONGE AKERMAN on, xxxiv. 225  
 Trendherst, Hamon, vi. 307  
 Trendley park, Kent, i. 335 (a), 337 (b), 361 (c)  
 Charter of Odo, bishop of Bayeux, concerning, i. 336 (a), 338 (b), 362 (c)  
 Trenoweth, Cornwall, circular bronze ornament found at, xvi. 137  
 Trent, the council of, letter from Pius IV. to Mary, queen of Scots, concerning, xxi. 170  
 Trent, river, in Ptolemy, xlviii. 390  
 Popular notion regarding repairs of its banks, xlv. 377  
 Tréport, France, abbey of Saint Michael of, xlv. 450, 452  
 Tresgoz, Claricia, iii. 296  
 Sir John, iii. 296  
 Tresham, Francis, xii. 197; xxix. 85, 86; xxx. 78  
 Henry, xxi. 22



Tresham—*continued*

- John, xxx. 78  
 Mary, xxx. 78  
 Mr., xvi. 189  
 Sir Thomas, xxix. 85, 90; xxx. 78  
     Star Chamber proceedings against, xxx. 64  
 Thomas, xxi. 23; xxix. 314  
 William, i. 89 (a) (b), 101 (c); xxxvii. 344  
 Tresry, Agnes, xviii. 98  
     Thomas, xviii. 98  
 Tresse, *see* Arms  
 Tresseno, Oldrano, statue of in the Piazza Mercanti, Milan, xviii. 194  
 Trethewy, Louis, xxxv. 344  
 Trevarrian, Cornwall, cliff castle at, xlv. 424  
 Trevecca, Wales, Arabic numerals carved on house at, iv. 20, 22  
 Trevelgue or Trevalga, Cornwall, tumuli and cliff castle at, WILLIAM COPELAND BORLASE on, xlv. 422  
 Trev Elian, Wales, ii. 11  
 Trevelyan, James, xviii. 405  
     Sir John, xlii. 408  
     John, xxix. 314, 324; xlii. 409  
 TREVELYAN, SIR WALTER CALVERLEY, xxiv. 284; xxxvi. 14; xli. 33; xlii. 408  
     On a letter of Henry Courtenay, eleventh earl of Devon, xxvi. 475  
 Trèves, Germany, the abbey of St. Maximin at, xxvii. 419  
 Trevet, William, xxviii. 22  
 Trevethen, Grace, xxxvi. 44  
 Trevigiano, Angelo, xxxviii. 447  
 Trevis, Edward, xxxv. 447  
 Trevisi, Jerome de, iii. 227  
     Killed at Boulogne, iii. 270  
 Trevisienne, La, a canon so-called, xxviii. 383  
 Treviso, Italy, xlv. 133  
     Church at, x. 153  
 Treviso, Girolamo da, xxxix. 53  
 Trevor, captain, xxxiv. 334  
     Sir John, xii. 229, 234; xxxv. 79  
     John, xii. 223, 224

Trevor—*continued*

- Sir Sackville, xii. 291  
 Sir Thomas, xii. 232  
 Thomas, xii. 228  
 Tretria, Wales, xvi. 128  
 Trewe, John, xxviii. 18, 24  
 Trewinard, Elizabeth, xviii. 99  
     James, xviii. 99  
 Treylli, Sir Walter de, wooden effigy of, xlv. 280  
 Treypas, John, xxxvii. 282  
 Treys, Roger le, xxxvii. 281  
 Trezzo, Jacopo da, xlv. 22, 26  
 Triangle, for candles, xli. 351  
     To hang vestments upon, xliii. 226  
 Tribal communities, Welsh, constitution of, l. 428  
 Tribe migrations and settlements of Illyricum, xlix. 38  
 Tribe names, Thracian, preserved by Bulgars and Serbs, xlix. 106  
 Tribes, the corporation of Malmesbury, Wilts, divided into, l. 427  
 Tribon, *see* Costume  
 Tricker lock, *see* Arms  
 Triclinium, the, xxiii. 242  
 Trident, the, burnt into the arms of Indian dancing girls, x. 453  
     On Roman armour, iv. 160  
 Trilith, xxxv. 234  
 Trim, Ireland, abbey of, xxxviii. 160  
     Castle of, xx. 31, 174; xxxviii. 161  
 Trimha, Simond, xiv. 191  
 Trimmingham, Mr., governor of the Bermudas, xlvii. 81  
 Trimnel, David, iv. 158  
 Trimul Naik, Choultry of, ADAM BLACKADER on, x. 449  
 Trindlega, *see* Trendly  
 Tring, Hertfordshire, xxxiv. 419  
     Arrow-heads and bones found at, viii. 429  
     Rhyme relating to, xxxvi. 219, 220  
 Trinity, the Holy, banner of, i. 346 (a), 348 (b), 373 (c), 350 (a), 352 (b), 377 (c); xxii. 397; xxxi. 382

Trinity—*continued*

- Image of, xxxv. 424  
 Mass of, i. 353 (a), 355 (b), 380 (c)  
 Name of a ship, vi. 199  
 Representations of, xi. 320; xvii. 31; xxi. 276; xxiv. 87; xxxii. 423  
 Symbol of, engraven on a bezant, v. 300  
 Trinobantes, the, ii. 165; xv. 180  
 Tripett, Thomas, xliii. 220  
 Triplow, Cambridgeshire, excavations at, xxxii. 352  
 Mutiny of Commonwealth army at, xlvi. 24  
 Tripod, at Thebes, i. 161 (a) (b), 177 (c)  
*See* Bronze, objects of  
 Tripoli, megalithic remains in, xxxviii. 259  
 Tripontium, xxxv. 393  
 Trippesbury, Wiltshire, viii. 104  
 Triptych, by king René of Anjou, xlix. 251  
 In abbey of Doberan, xlix. 314  
 In St. George's church, Lübeck, xlix. 312  
 In St. Nicholas, Rostock, xlix. 314  
 With portraits of the three children of Philip, king of Castile, xlii. 245  
 Trisanton river, Ptolemy, xlviii. 389  
 Tristel, Dermot, xx. 91  
 Triumphs, Roman, how represented in works of art, ii. 43  
 Trivers, *see* Destrivers  
 Trivet, John, xx. 93  
 Nicholas, iv. 33  
 Sir Thomas, xxii. 17  
 Troggy, xxix. 25, 30  
 Trogloditæ, the, practised circumcision, iv. 289  
 Troilus, on ancient vases, xxiii. 168, 187  
 Trojan Dardani, descendants of, xlix. 127  
 Trokesford, Isabella de, xxxi. 158  
 Trollope, Edward, xxxviii. 196; xliii. 119  
 On the life of pope Adrian IV., xxxvii. 39  
 Troll-runes, xxi. 131  
 Trombelli, Giovanni, xxiv. 26, 27, 28  
 Tropæophorus, a name of Saint George, v. 20, 22  
 Troparium, xviii. 410; xxiv. 18  
 Tropinell, Henry, xviii. 404  
 Trossel, Thomas, xxxviii. 371  
 Trotman, Mr., xlii. 259  
 Trott, John, xlv. 416  
 La Dame, mentioned in French romance, xlvii. 291  
 William, xxv. 593  
 Trotter, Philip, prisoner in the Tower, xviii. 296  
 Troubadours, xii. 326; xiii. 36, 230  
 Troughs, Roman, Castlesteads, Camberland, xi. 66  
 Trough Elcombe, Wiltshire, xxxv. 273  
 Troughton, Alexander, xxiii. 20  
 Christopher, xxiii. 20  
 Henry, xxiii. 20  
 John, xxiii. 22  
 Michael, xxiii. 20, 22  
 Nicholas, xxiii. 20  
 Richard, petition of, relating to his share in the duke of Northumberland's plot, xxiii. 18, 20, 23  
 Robert, xxiii. 20  
 Thomas, xxiii. 20, 21  
 Troup, in parish of Gamrie, Banffshire, i. 316 (a), 318 (b), 340 (c)  
 Trouveres, *see* Troubadours  
 Trowse, Norfolk, xii. 135  
 Trowtyng, Helen, xli. 355  
 John, xli. 355  
 Troy, asylum at, viii. 6  
 Destruction of, ii. 246  
 Map of the plain of, xlv. 29  
 Siege of, represented on a helmet, iv. 161  
 Terra-cotta ball found at, xlviii. 304  
 Terra-cotta whorl found at, xlviii. 299, 300  
 The site of, HENRY SCHLIEGMANN on, xlv. 29  
 Troya, Italy, iv. 198  
 Troyes, France, xx. 233  
 Church of St. Nicholas, Easter sepulchre in, xlii. 292  
 Massacre at (1572), xxii. 325  
 Troyes, Chrétien de, xii. 75  
 Troynovant, *i.e.* London, ii. 112  
 TROYON, FREDERIC, xxxviii. 180; xxxix. 370  
 Colline de sacrifices de Chavannes sur le Veyron, xxxv. 396  
 Troubleville, Drogo de, *see* Turberville

- Truckle-bed, xxx. 3
- Trulegh priory, Kent, charters of, xxv. 146
- Trull, Somersetshire, carved bench-ends in church of, JOHN HENRY PARKER, and J. T. MICKLETHWAITE on, xlviii. 340
- Trumbull, Jonathan, viii. 290
- Trump, game of, game at cards, viii. 138, 144
- Trumpets, iv. 60; vii. 220
- Blown in Holland in the night, ii. 81
- Brazen, used as a means of communication along the Roman Wall, xxxi. 280
- Gold, Asterabad, xxx. 250
- Iron, dug up in a round tower in Ireland, ii. 82
- Found at Manooth, Ireland, ii. 82
- Found at Pompeii, iv. 161
- Trumpington, Cambridgeshire, xvi. 347; xxxi. 270
- Trumpington, Robert de, xii. 27
- Sir Roger de, xvii. 298; xxxi. 270; xxxix. 446
- Trumpingtons, a field in the manor of Great Tey, Essex, xii. 27
- Trumpvie, Richard, xxxi. 469
- Trundle beds, xl. 324, 341; xlviii. 128
- Truro, Cornwall, v. 84; xxxviii. 391
- Friar preachers of, seal of, xxxi. 459
- Trussebut, Robert, xxxix. 446
- Trussell, Matilda, xv. 105
- Lady Maud, xxvi. 339
- Richard, xxxix. 445
- Sir William, xxvi. 340
- Trussing beds, xxv. 457
- Trussing coffer, a, xxv. 432
- Truxillo, Spain, xxvi. 222
- Try, Reginald, xxxix. 446
- Tryamor, the romance of Sir, guns mentioned in, xxviii. 379
- Trychan, bishop of Llandaff, xx. 40
- Trygonnel, Dr., xviii. 78
- Trylle, Thomas, xviii. 198
- Tryphaena, vi. 69
- Tryphiodorus, xiv. 196
- Tryppgette, *see* Arms
- Tschingis, vii. 227
- Tsemach ~~Darid~~, a system of chronology, viii. 389
- Tnaesis river (Ptolemy), xlviii. 386
- Tuatharn, Ireland, vii. 99
- Tuath de Danan, xvi. 109
- Tubal, settled Italy, i. 49 (a) (b), 54 (c)
- Tubal Cain, representation of, xxiv. 340
- Tübingen, Germany, swords at, xlv. 260
- Tubius river (Ptolemy), xlviii. 392
- Tubman, Mr., xlv. 418
- Tubs, name of ship, xi. 186
- Tuchet, *see* Touchet
- Tucker, Mr., governor of the Bermudas, xlvii. 81
- Tucker, Joseph, xiv. 126
- Tudenham, Joan, xxxix. 446
- Robert, xlv. 125
- Sir Thomas, xli. 36; xlv. 124
- Tudor, the house of, colours of, iii. 205, 214; xlix. 288
- Tudor, Arthur, prince of Wales, xxxi. 370
- List of portraits of, xlix. 284
- Portrait of, xxxix. 246
- In stained glass at Malvern, Worcester-shire, xlix. 253, 285
- Preparation for burial of, iii. 401
- Seal of, xx. 579
- Tudor, Edmund (son of Henry VII.), xlix. 282
- Elizabeth (daughter of Henry VII.), xlix. 282
- Preparations for burial of, iii. 401
- Gwillim ap, xx. 147, 169
- Henry (son of Henry VII.), xlix. 282, 285
- Jasper, duke of Bedford, xviii. 439
- Seal of, xviii. 439
- Jasper, earl of Pembroke, xxix. 316, 328
- Katherine (daughter of Henry VII.), xlix. 282
- Margaret (daughter of Henry VII.), xlix. 253, 282, 284
- Played at cards, viii. 169
- Mary (daughter of Henry VII.), xlix. 282, 284
- Account of espousals of, with Charles, prince of Castile, xviii. 33

Tudor, Mary—*continued*

- Buried in abbey of Bury St. Edmunds,  
Suffolk, iii. 315; xxv. 435
- Owen, xviii. 440
- Rhys ap, xx. 147, 169
- Thomas, xxxi. 183
- Tudworth, Hants, i. 56 (a) (b), 62 (c)
- Tue, Alice, xxiv. 309
- Tuerobis river (Ptolemy), xlviii. 392
- Tufa stone formed of volcanic dust, xlix. 170
- Tuffeld, Oxfordshire, xxxiv. 44
- Tufton, Christian, x. 281
- Cicellie, x. 281
- Humphry, x. 281
- Take, black, xvi. 26
- Take, Sir Bryan, xxxvi. 15; xxxix. 4, 7
- Talloch, Thomas, xxxiv. 88
- Tulloghoge, Ireland, stone chair at, xx. 244
- Tumblers, female, xxxvi. 102
- Tumbrell, a, xxxv. 433
- Tumby, the bailiff of, x. 78
- Tumuli, *see* Barrows
- Tun, a town, meaning of, xxxv. 97; xxxvii. 392;  
xli. 409
- Tunbridge castle, Kent, iv. 411; vi. 269
- Tunbridge knives, xxi. 472
- Tunbridge Wells, Kent, ii. 153
- Tungland, Galloway, abbey of, ix. 54
- Ring found at, x. 481
- Tungri, the, iii. 107; xi. 69; xxvii. 220, 221; xli.  
436
- Tunic, Tunicle, *see* Costume
- Tunis, siege of in 1390, xxviii. 384
- Tunny, xiii. 341, 387
- Tunphol, vii. 108
- Tunstall, Kent, viii. 220; xi. 343
- Tunstall, Cuthbert, bishop of Durham, xviii. 170;  
xxiii. 51, 63
- Marmaduke, ix. 286; xxxix. 243
- Marmaduke Cuthbert, x. 163
- Sir Richard, xxix. 134; xxxi. 167; xlvii.  
272, 273
- Tunstead, xxxiii. 265
- Tup, a, ii. 90

## Tupper, captain, xxxviii. 430

- George, xvii. 203
- Turanian myth of one-eyed monster, xlviii. 375
- Turberville, Drogo de, xxix. 206
- Geffrai de, xxxix. 445
- Henry de, xxxix. 445
- Hue de, xxxix. 445
- John, xiv. 216
- Mr., ii. 16
- Pain de, xxxix. 445
- Richard de, xxxix. 445
- Robert, xxv. 338
- Sir Thomas, xxii. 315
- Turcomans, the, xxi. 389
- Turcopolier, the title of, xxvii. 172
- Turduli, Turditani, vii. 321
- Turebrand, v. 206
- Tureng Tepeh, name of a tumulus near Asterabad,  
xxx. 248
- Turf, regulations for cutting, at Bottesford,  
Lincolnshire, i. 377
- Used for filling in walls, iv. 107
- Turgesius, vii. 106
- Turin, Italy, ancient Egyptian map at, xxxiv.  
382
- Walls of, iv. 96
- Turk, Robert, xxviii. 303
- Walter, xxx. 509
- Turkbury, Roger de, xl. 431
- Turkell, the Dane, xii. 143
- Turketul, abbot of Crowland, iii. 98; v. 102; vi.  
395
- Turketyl, Adam, xxxvii. 293
- Turkey carpet, xxx. 7
- Cloth, xxvi. 336
- Green, x. 247
- Work, furniture of, 16th century, xlviii. 125,  
129
- Turks, the, conquest of Bosnia by, xlix. 20
- Power of, *temp.* Eliz., xlvii. 213, 224, 225,  
226
- Prayer against, i. 21 (a) (b), 23 (c); xli.  
364
- Turned Christians, gift to, xlv. 66



- Turks, victory of, over Stephen, duke of St. Sava, xlix. 25
- Turk's whale, vii. 68
- Turma, significance of the word in Roumania, xlviii. 34
- Turnacenses, the, xli. 436
- Turnbull, Mr., xiii. 280
- Turnemire, William de, xvii. 209
- Turner, Arnold, xii. 357
- Christian, xii. 27
- Dawson, exhibits seal of Talley abbey, Wales, xxxii. 404
- Dr., i. xxxiv (a), xxxv (b), xxxvi (c)
- TURNER, EDMUND, on the castle of Rouen, France, vii. 232
- Turner, Edward, xlii. 31
- Francis, xxxvii. 438
- Sir James, xxxviii. 423
- John, xii. 26, 27; xxxvi. 44
- Margaret, xii. 26
- Mr., xix. 109
- Mrs., xviii. 355; xli. 92, 94
- Richard, xlii. 91
- Robert, xi. 269; xiii. 84
- Robert S., xlvii. 263
- TURNER, SHARON, accuracy of, as an historian, xlvii. 266
- On the battle of Hexham, xlvii. 294
- On the early use of rhyme, xiv. 168, 187
- Turner, Thomas, xxxvii. 438
- TURNER, SIR TOMKYNs HILGROVE, on an inscription at Alexandria, xv. 389
- On the Rosetta stone, xvi. 212
- On La Chapelle de Notre Dame des Pas, Jersey, xxvii. 437
- On a cromlech in Jersey, xxviii. 461
- Turnham, Isabella, xxxi. 241, 244
- Turnham, Sir Robert, xxxi. 241
- Turning lathe, ix. 113
- Turning stone, the, Derbyshire, xii. 43
- Turnor, Mr., xii. 375, 395
- TURNOR, EDMUND, xiv. 121, 124
- On the household book of Thomas Cony, xi. 22
- Turnor, Edmund—*continued*
- On the military history of Bristol in the 17th century, xiv. 119
- On a declaration of the diet and particular fare of king Charles the First, xv. 1
- On the Roman bath, Stoke Rochford, Lincolnshire, xxii. 26; xxiii. 385
- Turnours, lands in Oxfordshire, xxxiv. 44
- Turn-poke, a large cock, iii. 142
- Turnsaile, a spice, xiii. 369, 389
- Turol, xix. 204
- Turpilianus, iv. 19
- Turpilus, iv. 19
- Turpin, Guy, i. 214 (a), 215 (b), 235 (c)
- Richard, xxxii. 147
- Thomas, xli. 364
- Turpinton, Sir Hugh, vi. 277
- Turquoise, found in India, l. 524
- Tursion, a porpoise, xiii. 387
- Turveston, Bucks, manor of, xxix. 178
- Turvey, Bedfordshire, xi. 385
- Sedilia at, xi. 374
- Tustein, a German building stone, x. 15
- Tutbury, Staffordshire, xxxiii. 77
- Bull-running at, SAMUEL PEGGE on, ii. 86
- Castle, ii. 285; xx. 62; xxiv. 148
- A possession of family of Ferrers, ii. 277
- Clerk to market at, iii. 5
- Coins found at, xxiv. 148; xxviii. 48
- Honour of, iii. 7
- Mary, queen of Scots at, xxxii. 75, 79
- Offices of coroner and escheator there held by a horn, iii. 4
- Prior of, ii. 87
- Tute, Robert, xv. 306
- Tutenag, a mixed metal, ii. 225
- Tutet, Mark Cephas, viii. 152
- Tutshill, Gloucestershire, xxix. 12
- Tutt, Alexander, viii. 71
- Jane, viii. 71
- Tuttington, Norfolk, xvi. 355; xxiii. 372
- Tuxbury hill, Surrey, xxiii. 401
- Tuyt, Richard, xxxvi. 254

- Twaytes, Thomas, xxvi. 275  
 Twedy, Henry, xli. 252, 256  
 Tweed, the, sword found in, xlv. 256  
 Tweezers, bone, from Wiltshire, xliii. 440  
     Bronze, from Frilford, Berks, xlv. 406  
     Harnham Hill, Wilts, xxxv. 277  
     Long Wittenham, Berks, xxxix. 139  
     Sleaford, Lincolnshire, l. 390, 393, 395,  
         397, 401, 403  
     Iron, from Sleaford, l. 405  
 Twelve, the, in the manor of Aylesbury, Bucks,  
     l. 90  
 Twelve Apostles, the, name of a ship, xi. 178  
 Tweng, *see* Thweng  
 Twenty-fours, a section of the corporation of  
     Malmesbury, Wilts, l. 427, 430  
 Twenty-two, the, in the manor of Aylesbury,  
     Bucks, l. 90  
 Twickenham, Middlesex, garden at, vii. 121  
     Plague at, xxxvii. 17  
 Twigg, R. W. xlv. 213  
 Twigs, found in tomb of Richard II., xlv. 326  
     Transference of, as symbol of land holding,  
         l. 433  
 Twinburne, *see* Twinham  
 Twinge, William, xxv. 561  
 Twinham, old name of Christchurch, Hants, iv.  
     419  
 Twinstead, Essex, xxxiii. 265  
 Twiss, Richard, account of chess-men formerly  
     at St. Denis, xxiv. 208  
 Twist, Anne, xxxiv. 64  
     Mr., xxxiv. 64  
 Twithend, John, xxxiv. 41  
 Twopenny, William, xxiii. 316; xxv. 598  
 Twya, Ernisius de, xlv. 185, 199  
 Twybill, *see* Arms  
 Twyford chapel, Middlesex, x. 212  
 Twyford, Norfolk, xi. 259  
 Twyne, Brian, i. xxiv (a) xxv (b) (c), 152 (a)  
     (b), 169 (c)  
     John, i. 325 (a), 327 (b), 349 (c)  
 Twynham, Hampshire, iv. 117  
 Twynt, William le, xxxvii. 285  
 Twysden, Sir Roger, i. xxiii (a) xxiv (b) (c); xii.  
     403  
 Tyberay, Robert, xxxviii. 272  
 Tyele, John, xix. 223  
 Tydd St. Mary, Lincolnshire, xxxvii. 40  
 Tyde, Thomas, xxiii. 28, 37, 42  
 Tydeman, Harry, xi. 243  
     Henry, xi. 249  
     Sir Thomas, xxii. 33  
     William, xi. 243, 245, 249  
 Tyeis, Sir Henry, xxvi. 344  
 Tyes, Henry de, xxi. 218  
 Tyeys, Francis le, xxxix. 446  
 Tyghe, Robert, xxxviii. 50  
 Tyle, Walter, xlvii. 100  
 Tyler, Thomas, xlii. 302  
     Wat, xxxi. 516  
 Tylesley, William, xii. 381  
 Tyll, Richard, xii. 373  
 TYLOR, ALFRED, on new points in the History of  
     Roman Britain as illustrated by discoveries  
     at Warwick Square in the city of London,  
     xlviii. 221  
 Tylton, Leicestershire, lands held in, xlvii. 109  
 Tymbre, i. 368 (a), 370 (b), 395 (c)  
 Tymbrel, vii. 220  
 Tymewell, John, xii. 360  
 Tyndarus, on ancient vase, xxiii. 160  
 Tyne, river, glassworks on, xlv. 98  
     In Ptolemy, xlviii. 387  
     Sand from, for making Gothic glass, xlv.  
         104  
 Tynemouth, Northumberland, v. 49; vii. 76; ix.  
     99; x. 55  
     Roman altar found at, JOHN BRAND on, viii.  
         326  
 Tynsen, Tynsin, *see* Tinsin  
 Tyn Sylvy, Anglesea, v. 47  
 Type, metal, xi. 306  
     Moveable, viii. 243  
     Wooden, xi. 305, 306  
 Typhon, iv. 255  
 Typhawe, Richard, xii. 366  
 Tyre, ix. 128; xiv. 133; xxi. 428; xxv. 244

*Tyre—continued*

- Jewish glass makers of, xlvi. 93  
 Temple of Hercules at, columns of, made of glass, xlvi. 85  
 Wine of, vii. 54  
 Tyrebagger, Scotland, stone circle at, xxii. 411  
 Tyrel, *see* Tyrrel  
 Tyrians, ii. 242  
 Tyrone, Ireland, i. 107 (a), 108 (b), 116 (c)  
   Benedictine abbey of, l. 251, 252, 255  
 Tyrrel, Elizabeth, xl. 317  
   Francis, xl. 316  
   Sir James, i. 374 (a), 377 (b), 402 (c), 380 (a), 383 (b), 409 (c), 381 (a), 384 (b), 410 (c)  
   Sir John, i. 147 (a) (b), 162 (c); xlii. 302; xlv. 118  
   John, xxxiv. 423; xl. 316  
   Robert, xxxviii. 47  
   Roger, xxxix. 174, 445  
   Sir Thomas, i. 381 (a), 384 (b), 410 (c); xlii. 273, 289  
   Thomas, i. 350 (a), 352 (b), 377 (c), 368 (a), 370 (b), 395 (c), 380 (a), 383 (b), 409 (c); xii. 388; xxvii. 127; xl. 316, 317  
   Sir Walter, xlii. 315  
   Walter, said not to have shot William Rufus, xvii. 89  
   William, inscription of, in Tower of London, xiii. 87  
 Tyrels, Essex, built of brick, i. 147 (a) (b), 162 (c)  
 Tyrrhenians, the, ii. 242  
 Tyrans, *see* Tiryns  
 Tyrwhitt, Marmaduke, l. 381  
   Sir Robert, x. 97  
 TYRWHITT, THOMAS, iii. 184, 324, 332; xvii. 285  
   On a Greek inscription from Smyrna, iii. 230  
 Tyrwhitt, Sir W., xlvi. 371  
 TYSON, MICHAEL, on an illuminated MS. at Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, ii. 194  
   On a horn at Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, iii. 19

Tythes, *see* Tithes

- Tytler, Alexander Frazer, x. 148; xxiii. 277  
 Tzetzes, John, xxv. 603  
 Tziggany, Russian name for gipsey, vii. 393

## U.

- Uafeld, xxxvii. 429  
 Ubbeston, Suffolk, font at, x. 198  
 Uberti, Fazio degli, xl. 18  
 Uccello, Paolo, xviii. 194  
 Uchadan of Cuala, a worker in metals, iii. 358  
 Uchtred, v. 198, 206; ix. 51; xvi. 327  
 Uckerby, Yorkshire, xvi. 327  
 Udal, Nicholas, xxi. 551; xlii. 91  
 Udbina, Dalmatia, Roman inscription found at, xlviii. 55  
 Udena, JOHN JACKSON on the ruins of, xv. 145  
 Udes, George, xxxvi. 298  
 Udimore, Sussex, xlv. 429, 431  
 Udine, Italy, iii. 344  
 Udy, Robert, xl. 430  
 Ueberlingen, Germany, bronze bars from, xlv. 111  
 Ufano, Diego, xxviii. 380  
 Uffa, xii. 139  
 Uffculm, Devonshire, xxxviii. 107  
 Uffingae, xii. 139  
 Uffington, Berkshire, church of, consecration crosses in, xlviii. 463  
   Rampart at, xlvi. 460  
   White horse at, xxxi. 297  
 Uffington, Lincolnshire, manor of, xl. 469  
 Ufflete, Sir Gerald, xxii. 390; xxxviii. 40  
 Ufford, Suffolk, font at, x. 194, 206  
 Ufford, Isabella, countess of Suffolk, vow of chastity of, xl. 309  
   John de, xxxix. 446  
   Robert de, xxvi. 341; xxxix. 446  
   Robert de, earl of Suffolk, xxxi. 139  
   Sir Thomas, xxxi. 140  
   William, earl of Suffolk, xxii. 213  
 Ufton, Berkshire, xv. 185

- Ugbrook Park, Devonshire, xix. 311  
 Ughtred, Sir Thomas, xxxi. 139; l. 184  
 Ugnac, xiv. 218  
 Ugo, Don, xxxviii. 250  
 Uig, Isle of Lewis, chessmen found at, xxiv. 212  
 Uiger, meaning of, ii. 228  
 Uigurean, Oigurean, the alphabet of the Mongols, ii. 227, 228  
 Uigures, vii. 227  
 Uist, North, Scotland, joint ownership in, l. 205  
 Ulbaldo, Guido, duke of Urbino, order of the garter presented to, xv. 397  
 Stall-plate of, xxxi. 168  
 Ulberga, xxvii. 22  
 Ulceby, Lincolnshire, consecration cross in church of, xlviii. 463  
 Uley Bury, Gloucestershire, barrows at, xxxviii. 406; xlii. 200, 203, 209, 212, 213  
 Camp at, xix. 167  
 Ulf, v. 206; vi. 40, 45, 52; vii. 86; xvi. 327  
 Ulf, bishop of Dorchester, xvii. 37  
 Ulfkettle, xii. 143  
 Ulfr, earl, xxiv. 280  
 Ulfrie Spot, vi. 44  
 Ulfskelf, Yorkshire, i. 175 (a) (b), 194 (c)  
 Uiger, bishop of Angers, xix. 189  
 Ulgric, ix. 51  
 Ulie river (Ptolemy), xlviii. 386  
 Ulloa, Antonio de, xxxviii. 449  
 Ulm, Austria, xxxiii. 306  
 Crown inn at, xxxv. 204  
 Ulnage, aulnage, i. 92 (a) (b), 103 (c)  
 Documents at Winchester relating to, xlix. 217  
 Ulphilas, bishop, v. 307; xxvi. 95  
 Ulphus, horn of, *see* Horn of Ulphus  
 Ulpiana, Dalmatia, capture of, xlix. 63  
 Ecclesiastical importance of, xlix. 63, 64  
 Restoration of, by Justinian, xlix. 137  
 Roman roadways connecting, xlix. 72, 77  
 Ruins of, built into modern town, xlix. 60, 61  
 Site of ancient, xlix. 62  
 Ulsson, Carlos, viii. 433  
 Ulster, battle of (1103), xxiv. 258  
 Chieftains of, homage of to Richard II., xx. 243  
 King of, vii. 100  
 Ulthragatha, queen of Childibert, vii. 101  
 Ultra pontem, Caerleon, Wales, ii. 6  
 Ulverscroft priory, Leicestershire, tile at, xlv. 169  
 Ulverstone, Lancashire, xxviii. 390  
 Ulvius, v. 23  
 Ulwell, isle of Purbeck, xliii. 342  
 Ulwin, viii. 238  
 Ulysses, on ancient vase, xxiii. 244  
 The house of, at Ithaca, xxxiii. 41  
 The ship of, on vase, xxiii. 200  
 Umbald, John, xxxvii. 282, 293  
 Peter, xxxvii. 294  
 Umbgeld, xii. 33  
 Umbilicus Romae, remains of the, xlix. 432  
 Umframville, Ingram de, xxxix. 446  
 Umfrevill, Sir Robert de, xxvi. 344  
 Robert, lord Umfrevill, i. 88 (a) (b), 100 (c)  
 Uncial writing, improper use of term, xxvi. 107  
 MS. in, xxvi. 110  
 Uncle, Thomas, xxxix. 25  
 Uction necessary to make a king, iv. 139  
 Uncumber, saint, a name for St. Wilgefort, xlvii. 373, 378, 379  
 Underdown, Adam, xxxvii. 286  
 William, xxxvii. 286  
 Underhill, Sir John, i. xx (a), xxi (b) (c)  
 Underton, Mr., xliii. 231  
 Underwode, Mr., xxxvi. 39  
 Underwood cutting, a tenure, xii. 30  
 Uneman, John, xxxiii. 11  
 William, xxxiii. 11  
 Ungeld, xii. 33  
 Ung je servirais, motto of, xxxii. 71  
 Ungle, Robert, xii. 223  
 Unicorn, the, a paper-mark, xii. 116; xxxi. 423  
 Head of, a paper-mark, xxxvii. 453  
 Horn of, xv. 274, 282, 283; xxi. 153; xxvi. 277



Unicorn—*continued*

- Name of a ship, xxii. 9  
 On cards, viii. 155  
 Tradition concerning, xlvi. 358  
 United Service Institution, Whitehall, London,  
   bayonet at, xxxviii. 430  
 Unjoint, a term for carving a bittern, ii. 172  
 Unnae valley, Dalmatia, Roman remains in,  
   xlvi. 60, 61  
 Unnam, Edward, xxxv. 428  
 Unsette poke, xxi. 254  
 Unton, Sir Henry, picture of life, death, and  
   funeral of, xxxii. 448  
 Unwine, Ralph, xlvii. 106  
 Unzeld, a manorial rent, xii. 33  
 Upcher, family of, xii. 30  
 Upchurch, Kent, church of, north chantry of, xii.  
   105  
   Sedilia in, xi. 372  
   SAMUEL DENNE on, xii. 101  
   Roman antiquities found at, xxix. 217, 223  
 Uphall, Essex, manor of, xii. 27  
 Upham, Mr., vi. 1  
 Uphill, Somersetshire, cross on tympanum of  
   church of, xlvii. 166  
 Uphronios, xxiii. 258  
 Up-in-toun, Matilda, xxxvii. 295  
 Upleadon, Gloucestershire, xviii. 429; xxxi. 185  
   Church of, Agnus Dei in, xlvii. 170  
 Upminster, Essex, font at, xvi. 336  
 Uppehull, Galfrid, xxxvii. 278  
   Margaret, xxxvii. 278  
   Peter, xxxvii. 289  
   Richard, xxxvii. 278  
 Uppingham, Rutland, xi. 206  
   Falcon inn at, xi. 204  
 Upping-stock, a horse-block, xxxvii. 117  
 Upsala, Sweden, ii. 266; xxxvii. 41  
   Church at, ix. 114  
   Clench-bolts found in tumulus near, xlvii.  
   437  
   College of antiquaries at, i. ii (a) (b) (c)  
   Museum at, adze in, xlvi. 443  
   Temple of Woden at, ix. 114  
 Upton, Wiltshire, manor of, ii. 331; xxviii. 281  
 Upton Bishop, Herefordshire, sedilia at, x. 291  
 Upton Lovel, Wiltshire, gold objects found at,  
   xv. 128; xliii. 525  
   Tumuli at, xv. 123; xxxiv. 46; xliii. 291,  
   327, 405  
 Upton Pyne, Devonshire, xliii. 360  
 Upton, Nicholas, ix. 39; x. 94  
   William, xi. 137  
 Upway, Dorsetshire, xliii. 289  
 Urban II., pope, xxxiii. 369  
 Urban III., pope, bull of, viii. 221  
 Urban IV., pope, iv. 204  
 Urban VI., pope, x. 387  
   Bulla of, xxv. 600  
   Mandate to pray for success of Crusade in  
   favour of, x. 391  
 Urban VIII., pope, walking cane thought to have  
   belonged to, viii. 436  
 Urbanists, a religious order, xv. 93, 97  
 Urbicus, Lollius, iii. 120  
 Urbino, Frederic, duc d', xxxi. 166  
   Guido Ulbaldo, duke of, xv. 397; xxxi. 168  
   Raphael d', *see* Sanzio, Raphaele  
 Urdingen, Germany, implements for the bath  
   found at, GEORGE WITT on, xliii. 250  
 Uriconium, v. 57; ix. 323; xii. 90; xvii. 168;  
   xxvi. 465  
 Urien, name of Anna Boleyn's dog, xxxiii. 74  
 Urim and Thummim, iv. 295; vii. 167  
 Urinal, xxii. 236; xxxi. 142  
 Urnell, a kind of building stone, xxxvii. 24  
 Urns, *see* Pottery  
 Urquhart, Scotland, gold collar from, xxxix.  
   507  
 Urrie, Thomas, i. 381  
 Urry, Walter, xxxviii. 51  
   William, viii. 73  
 Ursa Major, zodiacal sign of, xlvii. 337  
   Minor, zodiacal sign of, xlvii. 337  
 Ursicinus, bishop of Ravenna, xlv. 421, 422  
 Ursins, cardinal des, xxii. 354  
   Jean Juvenal des and family, xlix. 251  
   Juvenal des, archbishop of Rheims, xxviii. 83

Ursperg, Conrad of, xxxvii. 56  
 Ursula, name of, preserved in village name, xlix  
 47  
 Urswick, Christopher, xii. 416  
 Urus, horns of the, iii. 8  
 Use, meaning of, x. 351  
 Usefleet, Thomas de, accounts of, for funeral of  
 Edward II., l. 221  
 Usher, gentleman, office of, xiii. 321  
 Usher, John, ix. 371  
 Usk, Isk, Wysk, Wales, i. 294 (a), 296 (b),  
 317 (c); ii. 4, 19, 21, 137; v. 37, 39  
 Usquebaugh, licence for a peer to sell, xxxiii-  
 70  
 Ussher, James, archbishop of Armagh, i. xxii (a),  
 xxiii (b) (c), 153 (a) (b), 170 (c); iii.  
 160; xxiv. 330  
 Ustewayte, William, xii. 370  
 Usticke, Mrs., v. 81  
 Ustkamenogorskaia, Siberia, vii. 230  
 Ustraedvelty, Wales, i. 297 (a), 299 (b), 320 (c)  
 Usurers, laws against, xxix. 286  
 Usury, xxviii. 212, 225  
 Definitions of, xxix. 287  
 Utas, explained, ii. 60  
 Uthurtu Khan, ii. 230  
 Utefinne, Egypt, xxi. 370  
 Uther Pendragon, iii. 252  
 Utica, Normandy, abbey of St. Ebrulf at, viii.  
 222  
 Utlington, Cheshire, v. 343  
 Utrecht, Holland, xxxv. 8  
 Utricularius, xvii. 177  
 Utricularius, a bagpipe, xvii. 177  
 Uttenhove, Henry, xl. 460  
 Uttoxeter, Staffordshire, advowson of, xxxi. 126  
 Uvedale, Dr., i. xxxiv (a), xxxv (b), xxxvi (c);  
 xii. 188  
 Harry, xxv. 391  
 Ux, meaning of, x. 351  
 Uxacona, xii. 92  
 Uxbridge, Middlesex, x. 351; xxxv. 313  
 Uzeste, France, church at, xxxvi. 4  
 Head-stone at, xxxvi. 4

## V.

Vaber furlong, land in Oxfordshire, xxxiii. 277  
 Vacca, Flaminus, i. 122 (a) (b), 135 (c)  
 Vaccaries, or dairy farms, xlvii. 195  
 Vacham, Jane, xxxvi. 76  
 Vache, Sir Richard de la, xxxi. 24, 26, 117, 139  
 Vacheri, Antonio, a card-maker, viii. 173  
 Vacomagi, the, in Ptolemy, xlviii. 394  
 Vadhe Khath, vii. 2  
 Vaga, Perino del, xxxix. 32, 38  
 Vaghan, *see* Vaughan  
 Vagniacae, ix. 98; xiv. 39; xxvii. 391; xxviii.  
 400; xxx. 535  
 Vaillant, Jean François, iii. 159  
 Valaunt, William, xxxi. 138  
 Valbert, iii. 200  
 Valbona, Dalmatia, Roman traces in, xlix. 71  
 Valdes, Diego Floria de, xxxiv. 298; xxxviii.  
 249  
 Pedro de, xxxviii. 250  
 Valence, Aymer de, earl of Pembroke, iii. 396;  
 xxvi. 323, 339; xxviii. 308  
 Monument of, at Westminster, xlix. 263  
 Seal of, xxi. 203  
 Valence, Mary de, founder of Pembroke college,  
 Cambridge, l. 153  
 Valence, Mr., i. xvi (a), xvii (b) (c)  
 Valence, William de, earl of Pembroke, xvii. 297,  
 299; xxix. 53; xxxi. 248; xxxiii. 277  
 Tomb of, in Westminster abbey, ii. 299  
 Wooden effigy of, xlvi. 280  
 Valenciennes, France, mount of piety at, xxix.  
 275  
 Valenger, Thomas, xxv. 494  
 Valentia, i. 220 (a), 221 (b), 241 (c)  
 Valentin, Robert, xxiv. 17  
 Valentine, Benjamin, xxxviii. 241, 242  
 Valentinian I., emperor, attempts on Britain  
 during the reign of, xli. 425  
 Coins of, *see* Coins  
 Valeresso, Aluigi, xl. 277

- Valerius, Marcus, xxvii. 216  
 Sextus, xxvii. 225  
 Valhalla, xxiv. 257; l. 201  
 Valhavers, Sir James de, xxii. 396  
 Valila, Flavius, xlv. 278  
 Valkenburg forest, near Maestricht, Holland,  
 oculist's stamp found in, ix. 238  
 Valladolid, Spain, English seminary at, xiii. 252,  
 260, 273  
 VALLANCY, CHARLES, ii. 40; vii. 153, 166, 305  
 On the ancient Irish alphabet, vii. 276  
 On an inscription at Dighton, North America,  
 viii. 299, 302  
 Valle, cardinal, Andrea de, seal of, l. 118, 125, 127  
 Urdo de, xvii. 317  
 Valleberga, Sweden, runic inscription at, xliii.  
 116  
 Valle-Crucis, Wales, abbey of, xxi. 446  
 Vallée de l'Orbe, Switzerland, lake dwelling in,  
 xxxviii. 180  
 Vallée des Cleres, near Cressy, France, xxviii. 188,  
 191  
 Valletorte, Sir Johele de, xl. 422, 437  
 Vallibus de, *see* Vaux  
 Valloires, France, abbey of, John of Luxemburg  
 buried in, xxviii. 189  
 Vallomes, Robert, iii. 297  
 Rose, iii. 297  
 Valoignes, France, castle of, xl. 457  
 Valoines, Peter de, xii. 171; xvii. 312  
 Richard de, xxxix. 446  
 Roger de, xvii. 312  
 Walter de, xvii. 312  
 William de, xxxix. 446  
 Valois, Francis de, duke of Angoulême, iii. 201  
 Henri de, iii. 161; ix. 171  
 Katherine de, *see* Katherine  
 Philip de, i. 213 (a), 214 (b), 234 (c)  
 Valoniis, Roger de, vi. 49  
 Valvasores, Vavasores, xii. 99  
 Definition of, ii. 306; xxxix. 191  
 Had not the privilege of market or fair, i.  
 196 (a), 198 (b), 217 (c)  
 Held under tenants in capite, vi. 52  
 Vambrace, *see* Arms  
 Vamplate, *see* Arms  
 Van, Agnes de la, xxxvii. 26  
 Geffery de la, xxxvii. 26  
 Vanbrugh, Sir John, vi. 178  
 VANCE, J. G., on a temple near Crendi, Malta,  
 xxix. 227  
 Vandramino, André, xliii. 21  
 Vandyke, Sir Anthony, xxxiv. 220  
 Marriage of, xxxiv. 204  
 Vandyke, Justiniana, xxxiv. 204  
 Vane, broad, *see* Arms  
 Vane, Sir Henry, junior, xxxix. 116  
 Sir Ralph, xiii. 81; xxx. 473  
 Walter, xxxvii. 231  
 Vanes, Henry, xxxi. 89  
 Peter, xxxiii. 353, 399  
 Vanhattem, Sir John, x. 169  
 Vane, John de, x. 251  
 Vantrollyer, James, xxxiii. 99  
 Vanucchi, Andrea, drawings by, i. 132 (a) (b),  
 146 (c), 134 (a) (b), 148 (c)  
 Vanucci, Pietro, Il Perugino, drawings by, i. 131  
 (a) (b), 145 (c)  
 Vapthiae Matres, iii. 107  
 Varangeville, France, barrow at, xxxvi. 185  
 Varangian guards, the, xxxii. 67; xlv. 390  
 Varar river (Ptolemy), xlviii. 386  
 Varges, verjuice, xliii. 219  
 Varingers, *see* Varangian guard  
 Varlet, French name for knave in cards, viii.  
 156  
 Varnish, white, used in Ely cathedral, ix. 153  
 Varro, Terentius, v. 180; xiv. 196  
 Varvaria, site of, at Knin, Dalmatia, xlviii. 62  
 Vasano, drawings by, i. 132 (a) (b), 146 (c)  
 Vasari, Giorgio, i. 132 (a) (b), 146 (c)  
 Vasby, Sweden, runic stone at, xliii. 105  
 Vases, alabaster, Egyptian, with bilingual in-  
 scription, from St. Mark's, Venice, THOMAS  
 JOSEPH PETTIGREW on, xxxi. 275  
 Bronze, from Canterbury, xliii. 156, 161  
 From Pompeii, xxxi. 471  
*See also* Glass vessels and Pottery

Vassy, Raval de, xlii. 61  
 Vates, the, vii. 310  
 Vathek, Khalif, xviii. 265  
 Vauby, Sir William de, xxi. 22  
 Vauclles, France, font at, xxv. 164  
 Vandan, Marie, xxxviii. 60  
 Vaudey abbey, Lincolnshire, viii. 206  
 Vaudois, a religious sect, ix. 294  
 Vaudon, John, xxxvii. 491  
 Vaudrenil, Normandy, xxxviii. 200  
 Vaughan, family of, vi. 28  
 Vaughan, Ann, xxxvi. 50  
     Brettell, xxxix. 181  
     Edmund, xviii. 184  
     Griffith Howell, xiv. 216  
     James Brettell, xxxix. 181  
     John, xxxvii. 349; xlv. 399, 417  
     Katherine, xli. 369  
     Miles, xxv. 338  
     Robert, i. xxiv (a), xxv (b) (c)  
     Sir Thomas, xxxviii. 278  
     Thomas, xxvi. 276  
 Vaulting, fan tracery, xlvii. 43  
     Sketches of, xvi. 324  
 Vaults, SAMUEL WARE on, xvii. 40  
     Cylindrical, xvii. 42  
     Groined, xvii. 47  
     Groined ribbed, xvii. 71  
     Historical sketch of, xvii. 62  
     Pendent ribbed, xvii. 84  
     Plates, illustrating, xvii. 84  
     Pyramidal, xvii. 61  
     Ribbed, xvii. 77  
 Vanquer, Robert, xxxiii. 301  
 Vautlet, Madame, v. 431  
 Vautrolle, Thomas, printer, xxv. 102  
 Vautrovillere, T., printer, xxv. 110  
 Vaux, Anne, xxv. 412; xxx. 78  
     Sir John de, xxvi. 344  
     John, xxxix. 446; xlii. 401  
     Mr., viii. 354  
     Sir Nicholas, xxi. 177, 181  
     Nicholas of Harrowden, lord, xxv. 453  
     Robert de, xxxix. 202, 203, 446

## Vaux—continued

    William, lord, Star Chamber proceedings  
     against, xxx. 64, 78  
 Vauxhall Gardens, vii. 123  
 Vavasores, *see* Valvasores  
 Vavasour, family of, vi. 339  
 Vavasour, Anne, xxxviii. 393  
     Captain, xxxiv. 307  
     John de, vi. 339  
     Sir Thomas, xxxiv. 323, 329  
     William le, xxxix. 446  
 Vawce, Serjeant, xviii. 316  
 Vawyn, Mr., xxv. 435  
 Vazquez, Baltazar, viii. 68  
 Veale, Abraham, bookseller, xxv. 104  
 Veano, Diego, v. 151  
 Vear, Martin de, xxviii. 303  
 Vecchio, Castil, Italy, bridge at, xvii. 43, 45  
 Vecellio, Tiziano, drawings by, i. 131 (a) (b),  
     145 (c), 134 (a) (b), 148 (c)  
 Vecti, Martin de, abbot of Peterborough, planted  
     a vineyard, i. 327 (a), 329 (b), 352 (c)  
 Vectis, the Isle of Wight, xlviii. 232  
 Vecturiones, the, xvi. 101, 106  
 Vecue, Thomas, xxxiii. 100  
 Vedast, saint, xxiv. 66  
 Vedra river (Ptolemy), xlviii. 387  
 Vedraford, viii. 187  
 Veel, Thomas, xiv. 79  
 VEEL, WILLIAM, on a letter of Charles II. to Col.  
     Thomas Veel, and blank commission to  
     raise troops, xiv. 75  
 Veer, *see* Vere  
 Vega, Lopez de la, quotation from regarding Sir  
     Francis Drake, xxxiii. 207  
     Regarding Sir John Hawkins, xxxiii. 207  
 Vegetius, Flavius Renatus, xlii. 340  
 Veglia, Roman inscription at, v. 170  
 Vegner, Thomas, xliii. 101  
 Veii, Etruscan vase from, xxxviii. 195  
 Veii and Praeneste, sepulchral remains from,  
     RAFFAELE GARREUCCI on, xli. 187  
 Veil, the, v. 121  
     For canopy, xli. 361



Veil—*continued*

- For Lent, x. 299; xli. 338
- Of abbot's crosier, xvii. 38
- Of chancel, xxv. 243; xxxvii. 127
- Veinoll, Thomas, xxxvii. 221
- Veise, Sir Henry, xxxi. 160
- Veisin, William, xxxvi. 401, 402, 403, 404
- Veland, the smith, xxiv. 257
- Velasco, L. de, xxxviii. 449
- Veleda, xxviii. 329
- Velhousen, Germany, Golden Swan inn at, xxxv. 204
- Velinus river, iii. 345
- Vellum, painting on, xlix. 255
- Velvet, church vestments of (1466), l. 38, 39, 41, 42; (1542), l. 46, 47
- Cushions of, l. 521
- Venables, Anilla, xxxiii. 60, 61
- George, xlv. 120
- Gilbert, xxxiii. 55, 58, 59
- Nicholas, viii. 102
- Roger de, xxxiii. 56
- William de, xxxiii. 60
- Venabulum, a hunting-spear, x. 160
- Venantius, Fortunatus, xiv. 183
- Vendôme, comte de, prisoner at Poitiers, i. 213
- (a). 214 (b). 234 (c)
- Vendôme, duke of, iii. 194
- Veneti, the faction, i. 333 (a), 335 (b), 358 (c); xiv. 238
- Venetians, the, learned mirror-making from the Greeks, xlv. 95
- Ships of, xlviii. 118
- Venice, Italy, carpets of, xxx. 10, 16
- Church of St. Mark at, xxxv. 36; xlv. 271
- Cupola of, xvii. 52
- Egyptian vase in, xxxi. 275
- Foundation stone of, xxvi. 215, 219
- Glass objects in, xlv. 92, 93
- Sculpture in, xlv. 150
- Church of Li-Frari, tower of, xv. 377
- Cloth of, xxx. 15
- Commerce of, xxi. 367
- Early spread of, xlv. 94

Venice—*continued*

- With Asia, xxviii. 210
- Ducal palace at, sculpture in, xlv. 162
- Glass of, xlv. 65, 68, 71, 78, 80, 94, 97, 105, 122, 129, 143
- Gold, iii. 222; ix. 244; xii. 336, 347
- Government of, xxxvii. 179
- Painting of St. George by Andrea Montegna at, xlix. 258
- Paintings of St. George at, xlix. 269
- Rialto, arch of, xvii. 43, 45
- Ribbon, ix. 250
- Sculpture at, xlix. 272
- Statue of Bartolomeo Coglione at, xviii. 195
- Twist, xi. 94
- Venison, Latin rhyme relating to, xxxvii. 309
- Venner, Richard, xlv. 82, 84, 91, 92, 97
- Venonae, vii. 84; xiii. 214
- Venricones, the, xvi. 107
- Venta Belgarum, iv. 419; v. 41; viii. 88, 90, xv. 181, 182; xxviii. 416; l. 266
- Venta Icenorum, v. 38, 41; xiv. 5; xviii. 437; xxii. 412; xxiii. 365, 366, 367
- WILLIAM WATKINS on, xii. 132
- Venta Silurum, ii. 3; v. 33, 44; xxxvi. 418
- Ventadour, comte de, prisoner at Poitiers, i. 213
- (a). 214 (b). 234 (c)
- Ventaille, *see* Arms
- Ventayllette, *see* Arms
- Ventrise, John, xii. 370
- Venur, Richard le, xlv. 459
- Venus, iv. 166; vi. 73; xxiii. 215
- Gild of gold-workers dedicated to, xlix. 10
- Represented in a masque, xviii. 319, 321, 322
- Statue of, i. 135 (a) (b), 150 (c)
- In museum at Spalatro, Dalmatia, xlix. 12
- Found in the Atrium Vestae, Rome, xlix. 410
- Worshipped under the form of a white pyramid, xiii. 210
- Zodiacal sign of, xlvii. 339
- Venus Genetrix, temple of, at Rome, l. 235
- Ver, *see* Vere

Veranda, definition of, viii. 254  
 Verandrier, Mons. de, viii. 300  
 Vercelli, Italy, xxx. 32; xlv. 133  
 Verbenae, meaning of, xxvi. 373  
 Verbenalia, xxvi. 373  
 Verden, Germany, cathedral of, xi. 337; xxxix. 100, 110  
 Verder, tapestry, xxxviii. 364; xlviii. 126  
 Verdigrez, used in painting Ely cathedral, ix. 151  
 Verdolls, xxv. 478  
 Verdon family, founders of Croxden abbey, Staffordshire, xlix. 434  
 Verdon, Bertram de, xlix. 434  
 Elizabeth, iii. 299  
 Isabell, iii. 299  
 Joane, iii. 299  
 Sir John, iii. 295  
 Margerie, iii. 299  
 Sir Theobald, iii. 299; xxvi. 337, 338  
 Seal of, xxi. 210  
 Theobald, iii. 295; xxxix. 446; xlvii. 139  
 Thomas de, xi. 432; xxix. 407; xxxi. 94  
 Vere family, mistranslation of the name, xxxi. 228  
 Monuments of, at Colne, Essex, ii. 293  
 Vere, Alberic de, earl of Oxford, xxxi. 228, 230  
 Monumental inscription to, xxxi. 236  
 Anna de, xv. 70  
 Sir Aubrey, xxii. 17, 264  
 Aubrey de, xliii. 242  
 Sir Charles Broke, xxiii. 386  
 Colart de, xxviii. 173  
 Edward, earl of Oxford, xiii. 276  
 Sir Francis, xxii. 175; xxv. 423; xxvii. 309; xxxiv. 315, 322; xxxvii. 147, 487  
 JOHN PAYNE COLLIER on, xxxv. 368  
 Hugh de, xxi. 206  
 John de, earl of Oxford, vii. 71; xii. 387; xxv. 372, 423; xxxi. 167  
 Order of cardinal Wolsey as chancellor concerning the affairs of, xix. 62  
 Robert de, earl of Oxford, xii. 28

## Vere—continued

Simon de, xxxix. 446  
 Susan, xiii. 275  
 Verecundus, Lucius Aruconius, vii. 171  
 Vergers, xi. 140  
 Not to marry, xi. 140  
 Vergil, Polydore, xxvii. 155  
 Verinius, Titus Flavius, xxvii. 224  
 Vergons, Richard, xxxi. 94  
 Verlay, Thomas de, xxvi. 344  
 Verlika, Dalmatia, antiquities at, xlviii. 64  
 Roman roadways from, xlviii. 64  
 Verlucio, xv. 189; xxviii. 401, 416; xliii. 287  
 Vermandois, Albert, count of, xlv. 236  
 Simon de, xliii. 77  
 Vermilion, vi. 161  
 Used in painting Ely cathedral, ix. 151  
 Vermuyden, Sir Cornelius, xl. 225  
 Vernacle, *see* Veronica  
 Verneilh, Felix de, xliii. 83  
 Verner, John, xii. 357  
 Verneuil, France, xlv. 116  
 Battle of, ix. 260  
 Castle of, xx. 236  
 Verney, Anne, xxxvi. 222  
 Sir Edmund, lease to of houses in Covent Garden (1634), xxxv. 194  
 Sir Harry, xxxv. 194  
 Isabella, xv. 70  
 Jone, xxxii. 445  
 Sir Ralph, xxxvi. 222; xlii. 289  
 Altar tomb of, at King's Langley, Herts, xlv. 302  
 Ralph, xxxvii. 338  
 Vern hill, Wiltshire, xxxv. 272  
 Vernon, Dorothy, vi. 347; xxxiii. 66  
 Sir George, vi. 347  
 Sir Henry, xxv. 393  
 John de, xii. 29  
 Ralph de, xv. 349; xxxiii. 60, 66  
 Roesia, xxxiii. 61  
 Sir Richard, vi. 358  
 Thibaut de, xii. 299  
 William de, xxiv. 130

- Vernons, Wakes Colne, Essex, xii. 29  
 Vernyz, ix. 151  
 Verolanium, *see* Verulam  
 Verometum, vii. 84  
 Verona, Italy, xlv. 133  
   Amphitheatre at, iv. 96  
   Church of St. Zenone at, sculpture in, xlv. 154  
   Statue of St. George on a tomb at, xlix. 257  
 Veronica, saint, legend of, on an ebony pax, xlv. 266  
 Veronica, the, xxxi. 426; xlv. 120  
   Consisted of three folds of linen, iii. 381  
 Verses, sarcastic (1399), xxi. 81  
   On the death of the duke of Suffolk (1450), xxviii. 319  
   On the state, by a Lancastrian (1458), xxviii. 326  
 Versprit, Mr., xii. 185  
 Vertabanus, a magician, xxii. 236  
 Vertame, a, xlv. 115  
 VETUE, GEORGE, i. xxxvi (a), xxxvii (b), xxxviii (c); xxxi. 499; xlv. 260  
   Note-books of, xlix. 247  
   On the monument of Edward Confessor in Westminster abbey, i. 32 (a) (b), 35 (c)  
 Vertue, William, xvii. 83  
 Verubium, Cape (Ptolemy), xlviii. 386  
 Verulam, Hertfordshire, i. 143 (a) (b), 158 (c), 189 (a), 190 (b), 209 (c); xxviii. 400; xxx. 441; xxxiii. 262  
   WEBSTER, J., on Roman wall at, ii. 184  
   In Ptolemy, xlviii. 394  
   Walls of, iv. 84  
 Verulam, lord, *see* Bacon, Francis  
 Verus, Lucius, i. 110 (a) (b), 121 (c); iii. 174  
 Verutum, a Roman weapon, ix. 92; xlii. 328  
 Vervasores, *see* Valvasores  
 Verville, *see* Arms  
 Verzicola, a term in the Italian game of Minchiate, xv. 142, 143  
 Vescovali, Luigi, xlv. 275  
 Vesey, lord, *see* Bromflet, Henry  
 Vesey—*continued*  
   John de, xvi. 50, 78  
   William, xl. 235  
 Vesey, barony of, iii. 286  
 Vesey, John, iii. 286  
   Joan de, xxxix. 446  
   Margerie, iii. 286  
   Warin, iii. 286  
   William de, xxxii. 291; xxxix. 446  
 Vesica Piscis, THOMAS KERRICH on, xix. 353  
   Plans illustrating, xix. 368  
 Vespasian, first campaign of, in Britain, CHARLES WARNE on, xli. 387  
   Coins of, *see* Coins  
 Vespasiana, i. 220 (a), 221 (b), 241 (c)  
 Vespilliones, banditti, ii. 278  
 Vespri, Anthony, xii. 190  
 Vespucci, Amerigo, xl. 20, 27  
   Georgio Antonio, xl. 20  
 Vessel, bronze inscribed, x. 472  
   From Bartlow hills, Essex, xxv. 6; xxvi. 303  
   Closeburn, Scotland, xi. 425, 429  
   Cornish barrows, xlix. 185, 187, 193, 194  
   Dumfries, Scotland, xi. 105  
   Ely, Isle of, xxviii. 436  
   Hexham, Northumberland, xxv. 282  
   Huckeridge hill, Cambs., xviii. 341  
   Huelva, Spain, xliii. 558  
   Judenburg, Germany, xxxvi. 356  
   Pulford, Cheshire, xxviii. 451  
   Praeneste, Italy, xli. 206  
   Suabia, xxxvii. 28  
 Vessels, sacred, monastic regulations as to loan of, xlvii. 16  
 Vessey, *see* Vesey  
 Vesta, temple of, at Rome, xlix. 395; i. 227, 231, 235, 243  
   Worship of, at Rome, xlix. 391  
   At Silchester, Hants, i. 267  
 Vestal virgins, ceremonies at the appointment of, i. 244  
   Duties of, xlix. 417  
 Vestments, church, xi. 386; xxi. 276  
   Blessing, xvi. 7, 8; xxxvi. 223; xli. 342

Vestments—*continued*

- Disputes concerning, in 1550, xviii. 151  
 Fragments of, found in the chapter-house,  
   Durham, xlv. 403  
   Found in Worcester cathedral, xlvii.  
     164, 170  
   Made from clothes, xvii. 93; xlv. 199  
   Of Coptic churches, xlviii. 413  
   Sold, xli. 358
- Vestrafjord, Orkney, xxxvi. 91  
 Vestrame, Joan, xxxviii. 50  
 Vestries on south side of churches, xi. 331  
 Vestynden, Ralph, xxix. 347  
 Vesuvius, specimen of lava from, xlv. 161  
 Vetches, worshipped in Egypt, iv. 242  
 Veterani, the, xii. 99  
 Veterinus, saint, xii. 99  
 Veteri Ponte, *see* Vipont  
 Vetula, xv. 225, 228  
 Veu, Orkney, cromlech at, xxxiv. 116  
 Venterer, Philip, xxxi. 88  
 Vevay, France, farewell address of General  
   Ludlow to the authorities at, xxxv. 114  
 Vewe, Gilham de, xxv. 474  
 Vexillum, meaning of, x. 234  
 Veyntun, a game at cards, viii. 151  
 Veys, Alexandre, xxxv. 344  
 Vizelay, France, abbey of, sculpture at, xlv. 161,  
   185  
   Sculpture of the Judgment at, xxxvi. 383  
 Viane, xx. 229  
 Viane, Gilbert, lord of, xx. 229  
 Viatorium, a, of the time of Elizabeth, xxxi.  
   481  
 Vic, Sir Henry de, xxxvii. 225  
 Vicana, Publia, xxvii. 226  
 Vicanders, the, vii. 151  
 Vicars, Murray, xxv. 203  
   Sebastian, xii. 232  
   Thomas, xii. 380  
 Vicentino, Valerio, xlv. 19  
 Vicenza, Italy, xlv. 133  
 Vich, Guglielmo Raimondo de, cardinal, seal of,  
   l. 123, 125, 127  
 Vico, Enea, xix. 390
- Victor, bishop of Ravenna, xlv. 421  
 Victoria, Queen, gold armlet belonging to, xliii.  
   557  
   Painting of St. George and the Dragon  
     belonging to, xlix. 243  
 Victorinus, emperor, iv. 16  
   Coins of, *see* Coins  
 VIDAL, ROBERT STUDLEY, xxxii. 263  
   On trial by ordeal, xv. 192  
   On the site of Kenwith or Kenwic castle,  
     Devonshire, xv. 198  
 Vidam, title of, iv. 180  
 Vidande, la, xxvii. 25  
 Vidosi, Dalmatia, Roman remains at, xlix. 14  
 Vie, Lorraine, iv. 12  
 Vieli, Guilliem de, killed at Poitiers, i. 214 (a),  
   215 (b), 235 (c)  
 Vienna, Austria, church of St. Stephen at,  
   mason's mark in, l. 3  
   Glass bead at, xlv. 308  
   Imperial cabinet of antiquities at, l. 116  
   Imperial library at, account of a MS. in,  
     xxiv. 13  
   Mount of piety at, xxix. 275  
   Sword at, xlv. 261  
 Vienne, France, cathedral of, xi. 323  
   Church of St. Maurice, xi. 334  
   Church of St. Peter, marble seat in, xi.  
     329  
   Council of, iii. 127; ix. 129  
 Viera, Emanuel, xxxiii. 223  
 Vierzy, Goslen de, xliii. 92  
 Viet, Paul, xxxiii. 301  
 Vietgest, Germany, bronze birds found at, xxxvi.  
   354  
 Vigmund, archbishop of York, xxv. 308  
 Vigne, a garden, iii. 73  
 Vignerons, meaning of, iii. 61, 71  
 Vignolles, Bernard de, xxvii. 171, 174, 175, 205  
   Stephen de, viii. 162  
 Viking ship, found in Norway, l. 370  
 Vikings, the, vii. 151, 166; xxiii. 360  
 Village, composition of the archaic, l. 198  
   *Matres*, the guardians of the, xlvi. 178  
 Village community, traces of the primitive, in



Village community—*continued*

- English municipal institutions, GEORGE LAURENCE GOMME on, xlv. 403  
At Malmesbury, Wilts, l. 421  
Village fires, primitive custom of keeping, xlix. 395  
Village homestead, the ancient, xlv. 409, 410  
Villages and houses, Teutonic words signifying, xvii. 165  
Villains, condition of, in Middle Ages, xxx. 226, 236, 242  
Holdings of, l. 207  
In gross and regardant, ii. 312  
Villalobos, Ruy Lopez de, xxxviii. 448  
Villandraut, France, castle of, xxxvi. 5  
Villani, Giovanni, xxviii. 259  
John, xxviii. 382  
Villanova, Italy, xlii. 107, 108, 117  
Villanova, Elyan de, xlv. 293  
Villarbeneit, France, priory of, xliii. 93, 94  
Villaret, Fulk de, xxi. 298  
Villars, *see* Villiers  
Villefranche d'Aveyron, France, church at, xxxvi. 317  
Houses at, xxxvi. 317  
Refectory of Carthusian monastery at, xxxvi. 318  
Villembré, Madame, xxviii. 196  
Villénage, its origin, ii. 213, 349  
Villernoul, Jancourt de, xxxix. 159  
Villiers, Agnes, xxxi. 272  
Catherine, xlii. 276  
Christopher, xli. 226, 247, 265  
Sir Edward, xli. 226, 239, 241, 247, 259, 265  
George, duke of Buckingham, i. xxii (a), xxiii (b) (c); xxxi. 174; xxxii. 136, 137; xli. 222; xlvii. 363  
Papers concerning, xvii. 280  
Jean de, xlv. 117  
Jeffrey, xii. 361  
Johanna, xxxi. 272  
Mr., xxiii. 28  
Nicholas de, ii. 295  
Robert de, xvi. 49, 77  
William, xlii. 276; xxxi. 272  
Vilna, Lithuania, xxi. 283  
Viminacium, Roman station of, xlix. 75  
Head quarters of Legio VII. at, xlix. 124  
Vina, cyder and perry so called, iii. 58  
Vinbar, name for the currant (*Ribes*), in Norway iii. 93  
Vince, George, xlv. 419  
Vincelle, Grivaud de la, xxxvii. 117  
Vincent, Augustine, i. xxiii (a), xxiv (b) (c); v. 199  
David, xii. 376; xxxvi. 19  
John, xxv. 417, 442; xxxv. 74; xxxvii. 335  
Nathaniel, xxxv. 74  
Robert, xlii. 402, 403  
Thomas, xxxv. 74, 75, 80, 81  
William, xxxvii. 120, 274  
VINCENT, WILLIAM, on a manuscript relating to the manor of Paddington, xv. 264  
Vincent, saint, xxiv. 64; xlvii. 364, 369  
Tooth of, preserved at St. Paul's cathedral, London, l. 445, 470  
Vinci, Leonardo da, xxxiv. 3; xl. 34  
Drawings by, i. 131 (a) (b), 145 (c)  
Mappemonde by, RICHARD HENRY MAJOR on, xl. 1  
The process of colmate recommended by, xl. 19  
Vindelicia, vii. 162  
Vindili, the, xvi. 99  
Vindobala, iii. 238; vii. 162  
Vindogladia, vii. 162; xxviii. 416; xxxix. 86  
Vindoma, vii. 162  
Vindomara, vii. 162  
Vindomis, viii. 88; xv. 181, 183, 184, 188; xxviii. 413, 416  
Vineae, meaning of, iii. 58  
Vine, the, grown under glass by the Romans, vii. 116  
Growth of, in England, SAMUEL PEGGE on, iii. 53  
DAINES BARRINGTON on, iii. 67  
The introduction, progress, state and condition of the vine in England, SAMUEL PEGGE on, i. 319 (a), 321 (b), 344 (c)  
The muskadine, x. 426

Vineta, a submerged city in Pomerania, xxxii.

420

MISS A. GURNEY on, xxxiv. 440

HENRY MAJOR on, xxxvi. 85

KENNETH ROBERT HENDERSON MACKENZIE on,  
xxxvi. 95

Vineyard, a street in London, iii. 56

Used to mean garden, iii. 73

Vineyards, licence for planting granted to provincials, i. 323 (a), 325 (b), 348 (c)

At Albury, Surrey, iii. 69

Asia Minor, xlix. 231

Brompton, iii. 69

Bury St. Edmunds, Suffolk, i. 327 (a), 329 (b), 352 (c)

Canterbury, Kent, i. 325 (a), 327 (b), 350 (c)

Crowland abbey, Lincolnshire, iii. 84

Cyprus, xi. 12

Darley abbey, Derbyshire, i. 328 (a), 330 (b), 353 (c)

Deepdene, Surrey, iii. 69

Dunstable, Beds., i. 327 (a), 329 (b), 352 (c)

Ely, isle of, i. 327 (a), 329 (b), 352 (c)

Gloucestershire, i. 327 (a), 329 (b), 352 (c)

Godington, Kent, i. 326 (a), 328 (b), 351 (c)

Halling, Kent, i. 326 (a), 328 (b), 351 (c);  
iii. 59

Hampshire, i. 326 (a), 328 (b), 351 (c)

Ireland, i. 328 (a), 330 (b), 353 (c)

Italy, i. 320 (a), 322 (b), 345 (c); l. 407

Making new one prohibited in Italy by  
the emperor Domitian, i. 320 (a), 322 (b), 345 (c)

Middlesex, i. 327 (a), 329 (b), 352 (c)

Oxfordshire, i. 328 (a), 330 (b), 353 (c)

Peterborough, Northants, i. 327 (a), 329 (b),  
352 (c)

Rochester, Kent, i. 326 (a), 328 (b), 351 (c)

Rockingham, Northants, iii. 62

Senlac, Sussex, i. 326 (a), 328 (b), 353 (c)

Sevenoaks, Kent, i. 326 (a), 328 (b), 353 (c)

Waltham, Essex, iii. 60

Vineyards—*continued*

At Winchester, Hants, i. 324 (a), 326 (b),  
349 (c)

Windsor, Berks, i. 328 (a), 330 (b), 353 (c);  
xliv. 208

Vinitor, a vine dresser, iii. 62, 71, 72, 80

Vinon, Hugh de, iii. 294

Joan, iii. 294

William de, iii. 294

Vinovium, ix. 287; xxvii. 225; xlviii. 394

JOHN CADE on, vii. 160

Vint, George, xlv. 416

Henry, xxxi. 443; xxxiv. 265

Vintners' company, xxxi. 388

Vinum, meaning of, iii. 58, 70

Viol, painted on roof of Peterborough cathedral,  
ix. 148

Viola, the, of the ancients, EARL STANHOPE on,  
xxiii. 103

Violet, the, xxx. 391

Violin, the, musician playing on, painted on roof  
of Peterborough cathedral, ix. 148

Not known in England till the reign of  
Charles I., iii. 30

Sculpture of, viii. 179

Vipont, Idonea, iii. 295

Isabell, iii. 295

Mary, vi. 52

Sir Robert, iii. 295

Robert, vi. 52, 267; xvi. 47, 73; xl. 449

Virgates, measures of land, xlvii. 91, 98

Virgil, description of Ardea by, xlix. 169

Medicean MS. of, xxvi. 136, 169

Mention of glass by, xlvi. 88

Testimony of, as to an expedition of Augustus  
into Britain, xlv. 67

Vatican MS. of, xxvi. 52, 124, 174

Virgin, the kiss of the, R. L. PEARSELL on, xxvii.  
229

Virginals, pair of, xxx. 9, 14

Virginia, colonisation of (1584), xlvii. 65, 66

First general assembly in, xlvii. 69

Formation of company, xlvii. 66

Popular assembly in, xlvii. 78

- Virgo, the chess queen so called, xi. 400  
 Zodiacal signs of, xlvii. 338, 343, 345, 348, 357
- Viridarius, duties of, xv. 212
- Viridomarus, xxvii. 3, 11
- Virle, Alice, xxx. 512
- Viroconium, *see* Uriconium
- Virosedum, ii. 54; x. 140
- VIRTUE, JOHN, on Bradwell priory, Berks, xxxi. 479  
 Exhibits wheel-lock gun, xxxi. 498
- Virvedrum, cape (Ptolemy), xlviii. 385, 386
- Viscecunte, Roger, xlvii. 100
- Visconte, Sir John, xxxv. 467
- Visconti, family of, xviii. 189
- Visconti, Alessandro, xxxviii. 189; xlii. 99, 101  
 Bernabo, monument of, in church of Saint Giovanni in Conca, Milan, xviii. 191  
 Bianca Maria, xxxiii. 22  
 Donnina, xviii. 189  
 Felippo Maria, xxxiii. 22  
 Galeazzo, xviii. 191  
 Gaspar, xxxiii. 85, 302, 304; xxxiv. 12  
 Giovanni Galeazzo Sforza, duke of Milan, xxxiii. 22  
 Monument of, in the Chartreuse, Pavia, xviii. 194  
 Luchino, xviii. 190  
 Matteo, monument of, in church of St. Eustorgio, Milan, xviii. 194, 196  
 Otho, xviii. 189  
 Violante, xviii. 189
- Viscounts, list of, in 1606, xv. 73
- Visitations, episcopal, x. 264  
 Lincoln, in 15th, 16th, and 17th centuries, xlviii. 249
- Visiones, *see* Arms
- Visor, *see* Arms
- Vitalian, emperor, xviii. 268
- Vitalis, xix. 204
- Vitellius, emperor, iv. 385
- Vithelare, Roger le, xxxvii. 273
- Vithlon, xxiii. 259
- Vitiges, xlv. 421
- Vitrified forts, at Peron, Brittany, xlv. 433  
 In north of Scotland, xxii. 56  
 In Scotland, v. 255  
 JAMES ANDERSON on, v. 241; vi. 87  
 DAINES BARRINGTON on, vi. 100  
 ROBERT RIDDELL on, x. 147
- Vitruvius, Marcus Pollio, description of ancient  
 dials by, vi. 73, 135, 139, 143  
 Description of temples by, xli. 146
- Vittae, sculptured examples of, found at Rome, xlix. 410, 412
- Vittoria, Spain, xx. 31
- Vitulonia, xxiii. 253, 262, 264
- Vives, Ludovicus, xxxvi. 22
- Vivier, Mons., xiii. 270; xxviii. 197
- Viviers, France, feast of fools at, xv. 227, 230
- Vivyan, Thomas, bishop of Megaren, suffragan of Exeter, xviii. 415
- Vixen Tor, Dartmoor, Devonshire, xxii. 430
- Vizile, France, bridge at, xvii. 43, 45
- Vlies, Vliets, vii. 272
- Vlyboat, vii. 272
- Vocabulary of Malay, Acheen, Batta, Lampoon, Neeas, Rejang, Javan, Malagash, Mongeraye, Macassar, Savu, Otaheite, and Chinese, vi. 154  
 Of manorial terms, xlvii. 126
- Voeux, Sir Henry des, xxxix. 49
- Vog, Orkney, xxxvi. 92
- Vogusius, Lucius Julius, xxvii. 222
- Volant, Ely, xxxiii. 100
- Volantium, ii. 54; x. 140
- Volay, Jehan, viii. 168\*
- Voldigone, Daniel di, drawings by, i. 132 (a) (b), 146 (c)
- Volg, a name of the Belgae, ii. 244
- Volga river, tombs near, vii. 226
- Volkman, Mr., xxix. 155
- Vollatilla, name of ship, xi. 173
- Vollersten, Denmark, coffin from, xlv. 15
- Volpe, Vincent, xxxix. 22, 27
- Volsas, name in Ptolemy, xlviii. 385

Volsinian lake, ii. 44  
 Volterra, Daniele da, *see* Riccarelli, Daniele da  
 Volupere, *see* Costume  
 Volusensus, C., x. 3  
 Volvelle, an astrological instrument, xxx. 527  
     JAMES ORCHARD HALLIWELL on, xxix. 374  
 Voragine, James de, v. 16  
 Voreda, iii. 104; ix. 220  
 Vorsterman, Lucas, xlv. 436  
 Vorticellum, *see* Spindle whorl  
 Vortigern, ii. 111; iv. 55  
     Not Hengist, the invader of Kent, by  
     HENRY CHARLES COOTE, xlv. 363  
 Vortimer, ii. 111, 112, 113; iv. 112; vii. 134  
 Vossius, Gerard John, i. 150 (a) (b), 166 (c)  
 Vostre, Simon, x. 180  
 Votary, Sir William, xxi. 22  
 Votive figures, terra-cotta, on site of the temple  
     of Diana Aricina, l. 61, 62, 64  
 Votive painting of St. George and the Dragon,  
     with kneeling figures of Henry VII., his  
     queen and children, GEORGE SCHARF on,  
     xlix. 243  
 Voyde, a slight repast or collation, xxvi. 284  
 Voyder-knives, xv. 273, 281  
 Voyders, trays, 16th century, xliii. 212; xlviii.  
     131  
 Vrankenburgh, Henry, xxix. 378  
 Vrons, vicomte de, killed at Poitiers, i. 214 (a),  
     215 (b), 235 (c)  
 Vryn, James, xli. 368  
 Vukasin, king, painting of, in church near  
     Skopia, Dalmatia, xlix. 84  
 Vulci, vase from, xxxii. 150, 152, 162  
 Vulliamy, Benjamin Lewis, xxxiii. 13, 92;  
     xxxiv. 14  
 Vulparia, Lorenzo de, xxxiii. 85  
 Vulsig, abbot of St. Albans, iv. 63  
 Vuandregisilus, name of saint in MS. psalter,  
     xlv. 241  
 Vurm, xlv. 238  
 Vyce, the, xxxi. 208  
 Vychichoard, Vicomte de, prisoner at Poitiers,  
     i. 213 (a), 214 (b), 234 (c)

Vycy, William, xlvii. 101  
 Vygors, James, xliii. 217  
 Vynegre, Richard, xxxi. 94  
 Vyner, captain, mazer belonging to, l. 154  
 Vyner, Sir Robert, made the regalia for corona-  
     nation of Charles II., xxix. 264  
 Vyse, Howard, xxxiv. 33

## W.

Waad, *see* Wade  
 Waagen, C., xxxix. 10  
 Wac, Ralph, l. 358  
 Wace, Sir Gilbert, xxxiv. 44  
     Robert, xiii. 241; xvii. 92, 95, 96, 98; xix.  
     91; xxx. 230; xxxii. 341, 347  
     The life and writings of, GERVASIUS  
     DE LA RUE on, xii. 50  
 Wachan, John, xxxi. 426  
 Wad, Yorkshire, v. 196  
 Wadard, xvii. 102; xix. 202  
 Wadborough, Worcestershire, ix. 6  
 Waddesden, Buckinghamshire, xli. 233  
 Waddilove, Mr., vii. 16  
 WADDILOVE, ROBERT DARLEY, on the font at South  
     Kilvington, Yorkshire, xvi. 341; xvii.  
     334  
     On Ripon Minster, Yorks, xvii. 128  
     Exhibits drawing of figures of minstrels in  
     St. Mary's church, Beverley, Yorks,  
     xxi. 553  
 Waddington, Lincolnshire, xiii. 236  
 Waddington, William of, poet, xiii. 236  
 Waddone, Simon, xxxix. 446  
 Wade hill, Nobottle, Northants, xxxv. 392  
 Wade, Armigill, xii. 374; xiii. 169  
     John, xxvi. 450; xxxvi. 75  
     Lieutenant, xxxv. 321  
     Major, xxxiv. 356  
     Mr., xxxiii. 232  
     Richard, xii. 360  
     Sir William, xii. 193; xxxvii. 490



- Wade, William, two MSS. by, on defence against invasion, xiii. 169
- Wademont, count de, prisoner at Poitiers, i. 213 (a), 214 (b), 234 (c)
- Wadsticks, used for dividing plots in open fields, xlv. 386
- Wadum, a ford, i. 83 (a) (b), 93 (c)
- Wadworth, Yorkshire, ii. 362
- Wady Halfa, Egypt, temple at, xxxv. 163
- Wafer-irons, xxi. 277
- Wafers, xv. 265
- Administration of Holy Communion by, xxxiv. 61; xlv. 200
- Wafers, blunted swords, xvi. 123
- Wages, for agricultural services, xlvii. 97
- Naval, *temp.* Henry VIII., xi. 160; xlvii. 311, 312, 314
- Temp.* Elizabeth, xxxiii. 201
- Temp.* Charles II., xlviii. 178
- Rate of, at Oakham, Rutland, in 1610, xi. 200
- In Warwickshire, *temp.* Charles II., xi. 208
- Temp.* Edward III., viii. 344
- Temp.* Richard II., xviii. 284
- Temp.* Henry VIII., xvii. 204
- Waggons, ammunition, iii. 259
- Waggons, bronze, xxxvi. 349, 350, 353, 354
- With figures on, xli. 276
- From Radkersberg, Austria, xxxvi. 357
- From Rome, xlii. 490
- From Transylvania, Austria, xlii. 488
- From Warin, Mecklenburg, xxxvi. 354
- Waghen, Yorks, vi. 43, 45
- Waginton, William, xxxix. 25
- Wainfleet, Lincolnshire, x. 473; xxxiii. 60
- School at, x. 474
- Mint at, xviii. 3
- Wainfleet, Mr., xxxiii. 60
- Wainfleet, William, bishop of Winchester, i. 87 (a) (b), 98 (c); xviii. 109, 307; xxvi. 282
- JOHN PICKBURNE ON, x. 473
- Wainwright, John, xli. 256; xlv. 224
- Waite, Thomas, x. 90, 94, 96; xii. 373; xlv. 120
- William, xxxvii. 347
- Waits, the, ii. 66
- Of Bristol, xxv. 324
- Wake family, possessions of, ii. 276; v. 197
- Wake, Sir Baldwin, wooden effigy of, xlv. 279
- Baldwin, ii., 276, 279, 283; xxxix. 446
- Commits outrages at Lincoln, ii. 283
- In isle of Ely, ii. 283
- Taken prisoner at Northampton, ii. 277
- Wake, G. A., xxviii. 441
- Hugh, xxxix. 446
- Sir Isaac, xl. 271
- John, xxvi. 340; xxxix. 446
- Lady, xxxi. 117
- Nicholas, i. 179 (a) (b), 198 (c)
- Thomas, xiv. 270; xxv. 393; xxvi. 340
- Wakefield, Yorks, battle of, ix. 254; i. 22
- Church of, payments for window cleaning in, xlv. 138
- Moulds for Roman coins found at, xvii. 333; xix. 412; xxiv. 349
- Wakefield, Sir Henry de, xxxi. 352, 373
- Wakeland, John, xli. 254
- Wakeman, Thomas, xxxvi. 418
- Waking, Mr., xii. 32
- Wakes, festivals, ii. 66
- In churchyards, xii. 11
- Meaning of term, xxv. 241
- Round barrows, xxxiii. 264
- Wakes-Colne, Essex, xii. 29
- Wakeswood, Hants, viii. 102
- Wain loads, xlv. 205
- Walcar, John, xli. 341, 343
- Walch mountains, cromlechs so called, in the county of Kilkenny, Ireland, xvi. 264
- Walch, Professor, ix. 229, 237
- Walchelyne, William de, xxv. 614; xxxi. 439
- Walcheren, xlv. 239
- Walcot, Lincolnshire, parsonage of, xi. 26
- Walcot, Somersetshire, inscription from, xviii. 438

- WALCOT, WILLIAM, on a charter of *inspeximus* relating to Ramsey Abbey, Huntingdonshire, xiv. 154
- Walcote, Northamptonshire, i. 62 (a) (b), 69 (c); iv. 9
- Knight's fee in, xlvii. 130
- Walcote, John de, xxxvii. 293
- William de, xxxv. 465, 468
- WALCOTT, MACKENZIE EDWARD CHARLES, on inventories and valuations of religious houses at the Dissolution, xliii. 201
- On the early statutes of Chichester cathedral, Sussex, xlv. 143
- Walcott, Thomas, xii. 359
- Waldaham, bought by Elfstan of king Edmund, vi. 78
- Waldeby, John de, xlviii. 181
- Robert de, archbishop of York, buried in Westminster abbey, xlv. 309
- Waldegrave, Sir Edward, xii. 393
- Account for the burial of Edward VI., xii. 334
- Walden, vi. 48, 52
- Walden, Robert, xx. 49, 93
- Roger, xx. 214
- Waldenses, a religious sect, ix. 293
- Persons so called, tenants of the manor of Darenth, Kent, SAMUEL DENNE on, ix. 292
- Waldeof, ix. 51
- Walderswick, viii. 350
- Waldeseft, Alain de, xxxix. 446
- Waldezine, William, xxxviii. 277
- Waldo, Peter, ix. 296
- Waldseemüller, Martin, xl. 25, 31, 40
- Waldt, a wood, ii. 241
- Wall, John, v. 439; x. 448; xii. 360
- Sir Thomas, xxxi. 139
- Waleis, Henry de, xxxix. 446
- John de, xxxix. 446
- Robert, xxxvii. 283, 492
- Stephen le, xxxix. 446
- Walter, xlvii. 117
- William le, xxxix. 446
- Walemont, vicomte de, prisoner at Poitiers, i. 213 (a), 214 (b), 234 (c)
- Walenton, church and manor of, in possession of Bath abbey (1179), l. 354
- Waleran, earl of Worcester, xxiv. 269
- Waleran of Luxembourg, count de St. Pol, xx. 188, 228
- Waleran, Robert de, ii. 295
- Wales, a tour through, OWEN SALUSBURY BRERETON on, iii. 111
- Children called by mother's name in, l. 213
- Coast of, in Ptolemy, xlviii. 392
- Flemings in, i. 286 (a), 288 (b), 309 (c)
- Heralds' visitation of, *temp.* Edward VI., document relating to, xiii. 396
- Hoar-stones in, xxv. 59
- Joint rights of food in, l. 197
- Law of succession in, l. 205
- Maps of, erroneous, vi. 26
- Political geography of, HENRY SALUSBURY MILMAN on, xxxviii. 19
- Proclamation of Henry VIII. for dividing certain lordships and towns in, THOMAS WILLIAM WRIGHT on, xii. 89
- Tribal communities of, l. 428
- Wales, prince of, *see* Plantagenet, Edward; Tudor, Arthur; Stewart, Henry
- Waletun, Yorkshire, v. 196
- Walewayn, John, xxviii. 309
- Walford, E. G., xxxi. 488; xxxiii. 333
- WALFORD, THOMAS, xiv. 281; xvi. 364
- On Roman remains found at Topesfield, Essex, xiv. 24
- On a Roman military way in Essex, and on antiquities found near it, xiv. 61
- On the situation of Camulodunum, xvi. 145
- WALFORD, WESTON STYLEMAN, xxxix. 20; xli. 38, 74
- On four deeds of the time of Henry VI., and a memoir of Sir William Oldhalle, xxxvii. 335
- On a grant of an advowson of a chantry to a gild, xxxviii. 135

Walford—*continued*

- On a roll of arms of the thirteenth century, xxxix. 373
- Walgrave, Edward, xviii. 155  
Francis, xiii. 265  
Sir William, xxxv. 308
- Walhope, John de, *see* Wallop
- Walirond, xlv. 428
- Walkden, Lancashire, i. 70 (a) (b), 79 (c)
- Walkelin, surname of tenant at Rothley, Leicestershire, xlvii. 99
- Walkensted, old name for Godstone, Surrey, i. 149 (a) (b), 165 (c)
- Walker Hill, Wiltshire, xlii. 194, 200, 203
- Walker, Adam John, xxiii. 417  
Anthony, xxxix. 45  
Christopher, xli. 358  
Sir Edward, xxix. 263; xxxv. 339; xxxix. 113; xlii. 258  
Edward, xxxv. 339  
George, xvii. 199  
Henry, xxvii. 118  
James, v. 84; xv. 9
- WALKER, JOHN, xxxiii. 100; xliii. 302  
On Camelon and the Picts, i. 230 (a), 231 (b), 252 (c)  
On Filey bay as the Portus Felix or Sinus Salutaris, and Flamborough Head the Ocellum Promontorium of the Romans, xxv. 127  
On Roman roads on the Yorkshire wolds, xxvii. 404
- Walker, Mr., xviii. 199  
Thomas, xii. 369  
William, x. 84, 87, 97; xii. 372, 394
- Walkery, Charles, autograph of, xii. 122
- Walking-staff, investiture by a, xvii. 316, 317
- Wall, Mr., ii. 290; xix. 285; xxv. 392
- Wallace, Hope, xlv. 9  
Sir William, xxvii. 20; xxxix. 212  
Used Hugh de Cressingham's skin as a sword-belt, xxv. 609

- Wallachia, continuous Roman habitation in, xlix. 71  
Illyro-Roman origin of, xlix. 48  
Thracian origin of the inhabitants of, xlviii. 33
- Wallani, Wallici, Wallenses, the inhabitants of Wales, ix. 293
- Wallan, Robert, xxxv. 259, 276, 277
- Waland Merse, Ivychurch, Kent, xlv. 428
- Waller, Edmund, xxxviii. 240  
Sir Hardress, xiv. 129  
Henry, xxvi. 393
- WALLER JOHN GREEN, xxix. 149; xxxi. 485, 499  
On a palimpsest brass at Waterpery, Oxfordshire, xxxi. 510  
On the fate of Henry Brooke, tenth Lord Cobham, xlv. 249  
On the series of wall paintings in the church of St. Mary, Guildford, Surrey, xlix. 199
- Waller, Mr., i. 139 (a) (b), 154 (c); xxv. 318  
Sir William, xiv. 131; xxxvii. 210; xlv. 162
- Walley, John, printer, xxv. 103
- Walley, Mons. de, xviii. 34
- Wallingford, Berkshire, viii. 89; xx. 214; xxvi. 335; xxviii. 413, 449  
Battle fought by Cæsar at, ii. 150  
Castle, xx. 118  
Joan Plantagenet died at, iii. 401  
Mint at, xviii. 3; xxvi. 14, 17  
Supposed place where Cæsar crossed the Thames, ii. 147  
Sword found at, xxxi. 494  
Sword-hilt (Danish) found near, i. 534
- Wallingford, Richard de, v. 422; xxxiii. 11
- Wallington, Surrey, ix. 104
- Wallington park, xviii. 171
- Wallington, Sir John, v. 167
- Wallis, John, i. 150 (a) (b), 166 (c); xii. 358; xl. 128
- Walliston, captain, xvi. 191
- Wallop, Hampshire, xxxvi. 184

Wallop, Sir John, xxiv. 293; xxviii. 106; xxxix.

446

Walls of early settlements, xlix. 169

Wall tile, brick, iv. 90

Wallwick, Northumberland, ii. 93

Wallyngfeld, John de, abbot of Robertsbridge,  
xlv. 433, 455

Walmer, Kent, i. 80 (a) (b), 91 (c); x. 10;  
xxxiv. 241

Walmsford, Northants, font at, x. 187

Walmsley, Mr., xi. 363

Walney, Isle of, Lancashire, ancient pieces of  
ordnance found in, xxviii. 373

Walpole, Suffolk, church of, xii. 171

Walpole, Arthur, swan-mark of, xvi. 153

Walpole, Horace, earl of Oxford, iii. 272

Historic doubts on the life of Richard III.

noticed, i. 362 (a), 364 (b), 389 (c)

Remarks on, by ROBERT MASTERS, ii.  
198

Opinion of, on painting of St. George and  
the Dragon, xlix. 246, 248

Walpole, John, xxiv. 325

Mr., xxv. 423

Robert, earl of Orford, xxxi. 174

Walrand, Richard, xl. 450

Robert, xxviii. 269

Walter de, ii. 327

Walrond, John, xxxvii. 283

William, xxxv. 340

Walrus, tusks of the, made into chessmen, xxiv.  
244, 246

Walsh, Anne, xv. 131

John, xviii. 181; xx. 215

Joyce, xv. 131; xxxvii. 199

Nicholas, xv. 103, 106

Sir Richard, xv. 131

Robert, xxxvi. 269

Thomas, xv. 131

Walsham-le-Willows, Suffolk, iv. 69

Walsh bord, foreign timber, xlv. 204

Walshman, Richard, xxxv. 467

Walsingham, Alan de, x. 154; xiv. 108

Sir Edmund, xxv. 95; xxxvii. 490

#### Walsingham—continued

Sir Francis, i. vii (a) (b) (c); xxii. 324;  
xxxvi. 106

Letter of, xxxiv. 147

Robert, xxiv. 323

Sir Thomas, xxxiv. 62; xxxviii. 395

Thomas, autograph of, xii. 122

Letter of, xii. 127

Walsingham, Norfolk, xxxviii. 133

Font at, x. 192

Walsoken, Norfolk, x. 292

Pardon of the Trinity of, xxv. 473

Walter, abbot of Westminster, xv. 264

The deacon, viii. 237

The painter, x. 303

The son of Ivo, vi. 52

Walter, Agnes, i. 15 (a) (b), 17 (c)

David, xv. 112

H., xxxvi. 47

Henry, xxxvi. 43; xlv. 111

Hubert, archbishop of Canterbury, viii. 36;  
xxxii. 86, 94

John, xiii. 136

Mr., ix. 105

Thomas, xxxv. 474

Waltham, Essex, viii. 226; xlv. 147, 148

Eleanor cross at, xxix. 172, 184

Vines grown at, iii. 60

Waltham abbey, Essex, i. 44 (a) (b), (48) (c);  
xlii. 275; l. 302

Abbot of, house of, at St. Mary's Hill,  
London, xxxvi. 400

Mazers formerly at, l. 130, 193

Watching the body of Edward I. at, iii. 396,  
397

Waltham St. Lawrence, Berkshire, xlii.  
296

Waltham-on-the-Wolds, Leicestershire, sedilia  
at, x. 295

Waltham, David de, xvi. 41, 64

John de, bishop of Salisbury, buried in  
Westminster abbey, xlv. 309

Roger de, vi. 196; x. 251, 258

Walthamstow, Essex, plague at xxxvii. 19



- Waltheof, v. 192, 199, 206; xiv. 114; xxvi. 354, 357
- Walton, Suffolk, vi. 84; x. 353; xiv. 104; xxxi. 219, 240
- Walton Hall, Yorkshire, analysis of glass found found at, xlv. 130
- Inventory of household stuff at, 16th century, xlviii. 136
- Walton Heath, Surrey, ix. 108
- Roman bricks found on, ix. 104
- Walton-on-the-Hill, Surrey, Easter sepulchre at, xlii. 296
- Leadon font at, xi. 122
- Walton-upon-Thames, Surrey, xlii. 303
- Walton-upon-Trent, Derbyshire, xv. 101
- Walton-Ysley, knight's fee in, xlvii. 130
- Walton, Sir John, xvii. 334
- Juliana of, xxx. 228
- Mr., iii. 325
- Richard de, xxxi. 64
- Robert of, xxx. 228; xxxvi. 401, 404
- WALTON, WILLIAM, on the accounts of the manor of the Savoy, London, *temp.* Richard II., xxiv. 299
- Walwick, Northumberland, xxvii. 219
- Walworth, Surrey, dagger found at, xxi. 560
- Walworth, Sir William, xxiv. 191; xxxi. 516
- Walwyn, Francis, gem engraver, xlv. 26; xlvii. 393, 403; l. 112
- William, xxv. 318, 340
- Waly, John, xxx. 149
- Wambeys, *see* Arms
- Wanborough, Wiltshire, i. 60 (a) (b), 67 (c); viii. 94, 97
- Wanburrow wood, Surrey, xxxvi. 297, 300, 305
- Wand, a, possession given by delivery of, xlv. 218
- Wandell, Robert, xliii. 221
- Wandregisilius, saint, church of, viii. 221
- Wandsworth, Surrey, xlii. 305
- Plague at, xxxvii. 17
- Wangford priory, Suffolk, stringcourse at, xii. 172
- Wanley, Humphrey, i. xxv (a) xxvi (b) (c), xxxi (a), xxxii (b), xxxiii (c), xxxvii (a), xxxviii (b), xxxix (c)
- Portrait of, by Thomas Hill, i. xxxv (a), xxxvi (b), xxxvii (c)
- Wanlope, John de, xvii. 298
- Wannion, meaning of, xxvii. 255, 256
- Wansdyke, Hants, xxix. 13
- Camp at, viii. 91
- Wansey, Henry, ix. 373, 378; xxxiii. 9
- WANSEY, WILLIAM, on a pall belonging to the Fishmongers' company, xxxi. 515
- Wansford, Northamptonshire, font at, xvi. 335
- Roman pottery from, xxxii. 13
- Wansted, Essex, confirmed to Westminster abbey by Edward the Confessor, i. 74 (a) (b), 84 (c)
- Park at, i. 73 (a) (b), 82 (c)
- Plantations at, xii. 186
- Wansum, the, i. 80 (a) (b), 91 (c), 81 (a) (b), 92 (c), 83 (a) (b), 93 (c); v. 163, xxi. 504; xxviii. 399; xxxiv. 239; xli. 432
- Wantage, Berkshire, i. 60 (a) (b), 67 (c); xv. 184; xx. 214
- Fair prohibited, xxxvii. 7
- Wanting, Berks, xviii. 429
- Wanting, John de, xviii. 429
- Wanton, Ivetta, xvi. 343
- Sir John, xvii. 334
- John, xxxix. 446; xl. 316
- Mary, xl. 316
- Wantsume, *see* Wansum
- Wapail, Roger de, xxxix. 446
- Wapenham, Northants, x. 285, 305
- Wapentachum, a wapentake, ii. 276
- Wapentakle, definition of, xlvii. 127, 129
- Waplode, Lincolnshire, xi. 32
- Wappenbury, Warwickshire, xxxv. 394
- War-bank, Kent, xxii. 337, 340, 341, 342, 347; xxxvi. 120
- Warbeck, Perkin, i. 378 (a), 380 (b), 406 (c); ii. 209, 212; viii. 37, 40; xxxii. 448
- Documents relating to, SIR FREDERICK MADDEN ON, xxvii. 153
- Letter and signature of, xxvii. 183

- Warblington, John de, xv. 398  
 Katherine, xv. 398  
 Thomas de, xv. 398  
 Warburgh, Oxfordshire, xxxiv. 44  
 Warburton, Cheshire, xxv. 49  
 Warburton, J., v. 203  
 Jane, xxxiii. 78  
 Mr., v. 110  
 Peter, xxv. 592  
 William, i. 141 (a) (b), 156 (c); xvii. 11  
 Warbury Hill, Norfolk, xxxiii. 361  
 Warbaster, Orkney, xxxiv. 107  
 Warby, William, v. 418  
 Warcop, Westmoreland, xxv. 40  
 Warcop, Edmund, xlii. 260  
 Frances, xlii. 259  
 Peter, xl. 235  
 Samuel, xlii. 259  
 War Croft, Warwickshire, xxv. 39  
 Ward, captain, xxxv. 331  
 Dr., xlv. 415, 417  
 Edward, xxxvi. 233  
 Sir John, xlvii. 57  
 John, xii. 394; xxii. 336; xl. 124  
 WARD, JOHN, i. xxxiii (a), xxxiv (b), xxxv (c),  
 140 (a) (b), 155 (c), 142 (a) (b), 157 (c),  
 150 (a) (b), 166 (c), 310 (a), 312 (b),  
 334 (c); iv. 22; viii. 98; x. 119  
 On the antiquity and use of beacons, i. 1 (a)  
 (b) (c)  
 On the churchwardens' accounts for the  
 parish of St. Helen, Abingdon, Berks,  
 i. 11 (a) (b), 13 (c)  
 Ward, Mary, xiii. 263  
 Mr., xxv. 518  
 Randall, xlii. 277, 306  
 Robert de la, xxxix. 442  
 Roger, xxv. 101  
 Thomas, xx. 427; xxiii. 288  
 William, xxxvi. 119  
 Warda, definition of, xlvii. 128, 129  
 Wardal, Cumberland, x. 119  
 Wardale, Cheshire, xxv. 49  
 Wardeden, Sir Henry, xlv. 431  
 Wardeden, Ingelram, xvii. 314  
 Warden, John, xlv. 127  
 Warden-low, Northumberland, x. 64  
 Warden pears, xiii. 370; xxv. 539  
 Warder or Warden, a chess rook, xxiv. 212, 235  
 Peculiarity of those found in the Isle of  
 Lewis, xxiv. 271  
 Wardrobe, Marmaduke, xii. 380  
 Wardership, fine for refusing, xlv. 206  
 Wardin, Mrs., xxxvii. 209  
 WARDLE, GEORGE YOUNG, on the gatehouse chapel,  
 Croxden abbey, Staffordshire, xlix. 434  
 Wardley, Lancashire, i. 70 (a) (b), 78 (c)  
 Wardley, Rutland, xxv. 38  
 Wardon, Chipping, Northants, xxv. 40  
 Sedilia at, x. 286  
 Wardon, Thomas, xxxv. 323, 333  
 Wardour castle, Wiltshire, xi. 415  
 Wardour, Sir Edward, viii. 440  
 Wardpeny, definition of, xlvii. 128, 129  
 Wardrobe accounts, of Edward I. and II., vii  
 418; xlviii. 281  
 Of Edward II., xxvi. 318  
 Of Edward III., xxxi. 5, 373  
 Of Henry VI., xxxi. 382  
 Of Henry VIII., ix. 243, 244, 252  
 Of Henry, prince of Wales, son of James I.,  
 WILLIAM BRAY on, xi. 88  
 Of 1299, mazers mentioned in, l. 176  
 Of 1483, observations on, by JEREMIAH MILLES,  
 dean of Exeter, i. 361 (a) 363 (b), 388 (c)  
 Wardrobe of St. Paul's cathedral London (1402),  
 l. 453  
 Wardroper, Richard, xxv. 531  
 Wardship, ii. 304, 305; xxxix. 208  
 Fine for refusing, xlv. 206  
 Wardwyte, definition of, xlvii. 127, 129  
 Wardyke, Lincolnshire, xxv. 48  
 Wardyke, Norfolk, xxv. 48  
 Ware, Hertfordshire, xiv. 96  
 Church of, font in, x. 195  
 Monumental brass in, xiii. 148  
 Roman remains found near, xxiv. 350  
 Stone coffins found at, xv. 405

- Ware, river, Essex, x. 352
- Ware, Henry, bishop of Chichester, xlv. 198  
     Sir James, v. 162  
     John, xxix. 190; xxxiii. 100; xliii. 200  
     Mr., xxv. 568  
     Richard de, abbot of Westminster, inscription to, i. 33 (a) (b), 36 (c)
- WARE, SAMUEL, on vaults, xvii. 40  
     On the origin of decorative architecture, xviii. 336  
     On celts found at Postlingford, Suffolk, xxxi. 497
- Warebemasnil, xxvi. 359
- Wareham, Dorsetshire, viii. 221, 226  
     Barrows at, xliii. 354  
     Camp at, xlv. 434  
     Font at, x. 187  
     Mint at, xxvi. 14, 17
- Warrenne, *see* Warren
- Warenot lands, i. 371
- Waresfeld, Adam de, xlv. 382
- Waresley, Huntingdonshire, xxv. 38
- Warewelle, Hampshire, xxv. 50
- Warfeld, Ralph, xxxi. 88
- Warford, Cheshire, xxv. 49
- Wargrave, Berkshire, xxv. 41
- War Hall, Staffordshire, xxv. 48
- Warham, Ralph de, bishop of Chichester, xlv. 195, 199  
     Sir William, xlii. 308  
     William, archbishop of Canterbury, i. 330 (a), 332 (b), 355 (c); xxv. 66; xxvii. 159
- Wariland, xlv. 427
- Warin, Mecklenburg, bronze waggon found at, xxxvi. 354
- Warin, Tvette, xlvii. 100
- Waring, James, xxxix. 180  
     Samuel, xxxix. 180
- Warings, xliii. 98
- Wark castle, Northumberland, v. 374; xxvi. 331
- Warka, Chaldaea, xliii. 305
- Warkhouse, Thomas, i. xxviii (a), xxix (b) (c)
- Warkshaugh, Northumberland, barrow at, xlv. 370
- Warkton, Northants, sedilia at, x. 290
- Warkworth, Northants, xxv. 37
- Warkworth's chronicle on Edward IV.'s reign, xlvii. 265, 266, 271, 273, 280, 281, 286
- Warland, barony of, ii. 333
- Warlaw bank, Berwickshire, xxv. 40
- Warle, Ingelard de, xxvi. 340; xxviii. 305
- Warleigh, Devonshire, xxv. 38
- Warley, Yorkshire, ii. 360
- Warley, Little, Essex, xlii. 302
- Warley, John, xii. 346
- Warlingham, Surrey, ix. 100
- Warman, Edward, viii. 142, 168 \*
- Warmincham, Cheshire, xxv. 49
- Warming Camp, Sussex, boat found at, xlii. 30
- Warming-pan, early notice of, xxxvi. 289
- Warmington, Northants, xxv. 36
- Warmington, Warwickshire, xxv. 36
- Warminster, Wilts, barrows at, xlii. 180; xliii. 289  
     Church of, granted to Wells, i. 359  
     Money term of noble still used in, xlvii. 140  
     Seal found at, viii. 450
- WARNE, CHARLES, xliii. 289, 304, 337, 338  
     On the Roman remains on Kingston Down, Dorsetshire, and the identification of the site of Ibernium, xxxix. 85  
     On Vespasian's first campaign in Britain, xli. 387
- Warner, Sir Edmund, xxv. 556  
     Sir Edward, xviii. 129; xxxvii. 482, 484, 489, 490  
     Francis, xxxvi. 31  
     James Lee, xxxviii. 131  
     John, bishop of Rochester, xi. 144  
     Mr., xviii. 327; xxxiii. 220  
     Robert, xli. 341, 349  
     Thomas, xxv. 533, 540
- Warnetby, Leicestershire, lands held in, xlvii. 115
- Warnford, Hampshire, an ancient building at, HENRY PENRUDDOCKE WYNDHAM on, v. 357
- Warnutts, *see* Warennot lands
- Warpe of stock fish, xxv. 450
- Warpoole, Cheshire, xxv. 49
- Warre, F., xlv. 432

## Warre—continued

- Joan de la, xxxix. 442  
 John, bishop of Cumenagen', suffragan of Exeter, xviii. 414  
 Lord de la, *see* West, Thomas  
 Roger de la, iii. 296  
 Warren, Wales, vi. 51  
 Warren family, at Horkesley, Essex, xlv. 278  
 Warren, Anthony, xxxv. 346  
   Charles, xlv. 17, 31, 39  
   Dr., ii. 214  
   Earl, *see* Warren, John  
   Sir Edmund, xii. 388  
 WARREN, FREDERICK EDWARD, on the ritual ordinance of Neophytus, xlvii. 1  
 Warren, George, xliii. 209  
   Gundrada de, WILLIAM HENRY BLAAUW on, xxxii. 108  
     Tomb of, iv. 122; xxxi. 434  
   Joan de la, xxxv. 456, 458, 462; xxxix. 446  
   John, xii. 38; xxiv. 321  
   John, earl of Warren, ii. 279, 335  
   Margaret, xxxv. 346  
   Ralph, xxv. 432  
   Richard de, i. 48 (a) (b), 53 (c)  
   Thomas, xxxvii. 21  
   Sir William, ii. 279  
   William, vii. 412  
   William de, iv. 122: vi. 235; xvii. 318; xxvi. 354; xxxii. 108, 122, 124  
     Burial of the heart of, xxxi. 434  
     Coffins of William de Warren and his wife Gundrada, WILLIAM HENRY BLAAUW on, xxxi. 438  
     Discovery of the remains of, in Lewes priory, Sussex, GIDEON ALGERNON MANTELL on, xxxi. 430  
 Warrener, corporation office of, xlv. 417  
   Wages of, xviii. 285  
 Warreville, xxvii. 112  
 Warrington, Lancashire, i. 63 (a) (b), 71 (c)  
 Warrock, Thomas, xxxii. 147  
 Warslow, Staffordshire, xxv. 42  
 Warstock, Worcestershire, xxv. 36  
 War-stone, Enstone, Oxfordshire, xxv. 54  
 Warton, Cheshire, xxv. 49  
 Warton Crag, Lancashire, ix. 211, 212, 213, 214  
   Rocking-stones on, ix. 215  
   Suggested derivation of name, ix. 213  
 Warton, Staffordshire, xxv. 37  
 Warton, Thomas, xiv. 169; xix. 316, 334  
 Warwick, xxxv. 325  
   Bridge at, xvii. 45  
   Castle, vi. 345  
   Church, Beauchamp chapel in, painting of the Judgment in, xxxvi. 458  
   Glass in, xlv. 136  
   Honour of, ii. 334  
   Mint at, xxvi. 15  
   Rate of wages at, *temp.* Charles II., xi. 208  
 Warwick, earl of, Yorkist leader, xlvii. 272, 273, 274, 277, 280  
 Warwick, earl of, *see* Beauchamp, Richard; Beauchamp, Thomas; Dudley, Ambrose; Dudley, John; Guy; Marshall, John; Mauduit, William; Nevill, Richard; Newburgh; Plantagenet, Edward; Plessetis, John de  
 Warwick, earldom of, descent of, xxi. 200  
   *Temp.* Edward IV., xlvii. 419  
 Warwick family, possessions of, in London, xlviii. 222  
 Warwick, Edward, xxxvii. 384  
   Sir Guy de, xl. 309  
   Sir Philip, xxxv. 343; xxxvii. 197  
   Philippa de, xl. 309  
   William, xxvii. 170  
 Warwickshire, hoar-stones in, xxv. 56  
 Warwolf, a military engine, iv. 379  
 Wascelar, Janet, xli. 341  
 Wash, the, iv. 30; xlviii. 388  
 Washell, Edmund, xii. 370  
 Washerwoman, skeleton of, found at Pompeii, iv. 163  
 Wash-house furniture, 16th century, xlviii. 147, 151  
 Wash-grounds, xxxiii. 277



- Washingborough, Lincolnshire, xii. 310  
     Swords found at, xlv. 254  
 Washington, colonel, xiv. 121  
 Wasit, vii. 14  
 Wassail, xi. 422; xliii. 181  
 Wassail-bowl, xi. 420  
 Wassail-bread, xi. 421  
 Wassebourg, Richard de, chronicle of, *temp.*  
     Edward IV., xlvii. 275, 287  
 Wasseburne, Roger de, xxxix. 446  
 Wassel, John, xlv. 416  
 Wasserburgensis, Rudolphus, xl. 39  
 Wassinbure, the book of, xii. 310  
 Wassun, Yorkshire, vi. 43  
 Waste, John, xii. 364  
 Wastell bread, xlviii. 350  
 Wastell, Allen, xxxv. 20  
 Wasteneys, Edmund, xxvii. 295; l. 217  
     William le, xxxix. 446  
 Wastlar, William, xli. 352, 362  
 Wastold, bishop of Hereford, iv. 60  
 Watchet, a colour, xi. 92; xlii. 354  
 Watching, duty of, at Aylesbury, Bucks, l. 91  
     At London, l. 91, 100  
 Wate, Mr., x. 147  
 Water, a cause of decay in glass, xlv. 121  
     Benediction of, xxv. 255  
     Key ornamentation, symbol of, xlvii. 157  
     Living, a natural spring, v. 120  
     *Nymphae*, the guardians of, xlvi. 178  
     Ordeal by, xv. 195; xxxii. 263, 274, 286  
     Scarcity of, Latin line on, v. 42  
     Symbol of, xlii. 409  
     The fylfot symbolical of, xlviii. 297  
     Words signifying the origin of river names,  
         x. 351  
 Water, John, xxvii. 177, 189  
     Philip, xxvii. 190  
     Thomas, xliii. 218  
 Water bailiff, xviii. 277; xxii. 168  
 Waterbeach, Cambridgeshire, xv. 93  
 Water carriers, on ancient vase, xxiii. 243  
 Watercrock, Cumberland, l. 64 (a) (b), 71 (c);  
     ix. 215  
 Waterden, John, xxiv. 319  
 Waterdeyn, Alice, xxxix. 505  
     Thomas, xxxix. 505  
 Waterer, John, xii. 385  
 Waterford, Ireland, viii. 187; xx. 22, 32; xxviii.  
     440, 441; xlv. 152  
     Bishop of, crosier of, xxxiii. 360  
     Mint at, xxiv. 160; xxviii. 70  
     Ostmen in, grants to, xxxvii. 492  
     Siege of, by Perkin Warbeck, xxvii. 170  
 Water-haywards-ham, land in Oxfordshire, xxxiii.  
     276  
 Waterhouse, Lincolnshire, x. 84  
 Wateringbury, Kent, xii. 14  
 Watering place for cattle, xxiii. 23  
 Waterlot, drains so called, l. 373  
 Water-marks, xxxi. 424  
 Watermore, Gloucestershire, inscriptions found  
     at, xxvii. 211  
 Waterpery, Oxfordshire, palimpsest brass at,  
     xxx. 510  
 Water pipes, Roman, from Gloucester, xviii. 443  
     From Lincoln, xviii. 444  
     From Paris, xviii. 444  
     From Silchester, Hants, l. 274  
 Waters, Thomas, xxiv. 325, 561  
 Water-stewards-ham, land in Oxfordshire, xxxiii.  
     276  
 Water-Stratford, Bucks, Agnus Dei in church of,  
     xlvii. 169  
 Water supply, Roman, of Epitaurum, xlviii. 8  
     Of Risinium, xlviii. 48  
     Of Civita Lavinia, xlix. 374  
     System of, in castle near Bari, Italy, l. 418  
 Waterton, Cecily, xlii. 402  
 WATERTON, EDMUND, on the Annulus Piscatoris,  
     xl. 138  
 Waterton, Jane, xlii. 402  
     Joan, xlii. 402  
     Margaret, xlii. 402  
     Sir Robert, xxiii. 279  
     Robert, xlii. 402  
 Watervill, Roger, iii. 293  
 Waterwork, method of wall decoration, xlvii. 490

- Watevill, Sir Robert, xxvi. 344  
 Watevile, Sir Roger de, xxvi. 344  
 Watford, Hertfordshire, xx. 520  
   Coins found at, xxi. 539  
   The Rose at, xv. 161  
 Watford, Robert de, xxxvi. 405  
   Walter, xxxvii. 282  
 Wath, Yorkshire, manor of, xlvii. 180  
 Wathek, Al, vii. 14  
 Watkins, Richard, printer, xxv. 102, 103, 110  
 WATKINS, WILLIAM, on Venta Icenorum, Norwich  
   castle, and Anglo-Saxon architecture, xii.  
   132  
 Watkinson, Ellen, xli. 349  
   Jenkin, xli. 342  
   John, xli. 352  
 Watling Street, *see* Roads, Roman  
 Watlington, Norfolk, sedilia at, x. 294  
 Wat's Dyke, xxix. 13  
 Watson, Agnes, i. 230 (a), 231 (b), 252 (c)  
   Anthony, woolstapler's mark of, xxxvii. 383,  
   389  
 WATSON, CHRISTOPHER KNIGHT, xlv. 313  
   On letters of Sir Henry Wotton to James I.,  
   xl. 257  
   On an early French deed relating to the  
   knights of Saint John of Jerusalem,  
   xliv. 293  
 Watson, Edward, xviii. 448; xxv. 470  
   James, xxxviii. 58  
 WATSON, JOHN, i. 62 (a) (b), 70 (c); x. 24; xxxii.  
   19; xli. 357, 358, 362  
   On Roman roads, i. 65 (a) (b), 73 (c)  
   On the Roman station at Castleshaw, Yorks,  
   i. 215 (a), 216 (b), 236 (c)  
   On a passage in Bede's ecclesiastical history,  
   i. 221 (a), 222 (b), 242 (c)  
   On Druidical remains at Halifax, Yorks, ii.  
   353  
   On a Roman station in Derbyshire, iii. 236  
   On camps, v. 87  
 Watson, Mr., i. 357 (a), 359 (b), 383 (c); xlv.  
   92, 96  
   Robert, xliii. 210  
 Watson, Thomas, xi. 243, 245, 249; xxvi. 390;  
   xli. 363; xliii. 207  
   Thomas, bishop of Lincoln, xli. 362  
   William, x. 78, 79; xxxix. 25  
 Watt, Joachim, xl. 26  
   Richard, xiv. 20  
 Wattelai, Alice, xxxii. 87  
   Robert de, xxxii. 87  
 Watten, France, Jesuits college at, xiii. 252, 263,  
   267  
 Wattenhull, John de, xxviii. 321  
 Watter, Thomas, xxiv. 325  
 Wattlesbury, Salop, xii. 91  
 Wattleton, Oxfordshire, xxxv. 314  
 Wattle-work, in Saxon architecture, l. 68  
   Remains of wall of, at Caburn, Sussex, xlv.  
   456, 480, 481, 485  
 Watton, Hertfordshire, x. 371  
 Watton, John, xxix. 376  
   John de, xxxix. 446; xlv. 120  
   William, xxxix. 25  
 Watts, Alexander, xliii. 386  
   John, xxv. 528; xxxiii. 214, 239  
   John Stanhawe, xiv. 275  
   Montague, xlv. 415, 417  
   Mr., xii. 183, 189; xxii. 186  
   Richard, founder of the Rochester alms-  
   houses, xviii. 9  
   Robert, xxxvii. 140  
   William, i. xxiii (a), xxiv (b) (c)  
 Waunci, Geffrai de, xxxix. 446  
   John de, xxxix. 446  
 Wauthorth, Reginald, xl. 449  
 Wautone, John de, *see* Watton  
 Waveney river, Norfolk, xxiii. 367  
 Waverley, Surrey, xlv. 193  
 Waw, John, inscription of, in Tower of London,  
   xiii. 77  
 Wawenswootton, Warwickshire, manor of, xxxviii.  
   275  
 Wax, xv. 158  
   Crown of, xxvi. 343  
   For the church, i. 19 (a) (b), 22 (c)  
   Gifts of, iii. 408

**Wax**—*continued*

- Given for tithe of a vineyard, iii. 60  
 Heads of, from tomb at Cumae, xxxvii. 321  
 Image of, iii. 403  
 Of seals, eating, xvi. 5  
 Payment of one pound of, to the pope, xv. 96  
 Perquisite of the treasurer of Exeter, xviii. 389  
 Pricket of, viii. 331  
 Tablets, ii. 71; iii. 402; xxvi. 62  
 Used for covering dead bodies, iii. 401, 402  
**Wax-chandler**, employed to cere body of Elizabeth Tudor, iii. 401  
**Wax-chandlers' company**, xxxi. 391  
**WAY, ALBERT**, xliii. 356; xlv. 369  
   On the effigy of Richard I. in Rouen cathedral, France, xxix. 202  
   On palimpsest brasses, xxx. 121  
   On a tabula of gold given by the emperor Henry II. to the cathedral of Basle, Switzerland, xxx. 144  
   On a lease from the earl of Bedford to Sir William Cecil of part of Covent Garden, London, xxx. 494  
   On incised sepulchral slabs, xxxi. 267  
   Exhibits seal of the Friars Preachers of Truro, Cornwall, xxxi. 459  
   Exhibits remains found at Chesterford, Essex, xxxi. 475  
   Exhibits a brass from Banwell, Somersetshire, xxxi. 485  
   On Greek vases found in Barbary, xxxii. 401  
   On an armilla of gold found near Wendover, Bucks, xxxiii. 347  
   On a bronze beaded collar found in Lochar Moss, Dumfriesshire, xxxiv. 83  
**Wayborn Hope**, Norfolk, xxiii. 362  
**Wayden**, Roggier van der, xxxvi. 387  
**Wayfaring tree**, xlii. 125  
**Wayford bridge**, Norfolk, xxiii. 373  
**Wayhill**, Hants, viii. 103, 109  
**Wayl, Ralph**, xxxvii. 277  
   William, xxxv. 474

- Wayland Smith**, *see* Smith, Wayland  
**Way leaffe**, a, xxxv. 436  
**Wayneman**, Nicholas, xii. 367  
**Waytegood**, Robert, xlvii. 99, 100  
**Weald of Kent**, the, ix. 292  
**Weald**, Oxfordshire, xxxiii. 270  
**Weale**, W. H. James, xl. 481  
**Wear river**, in Ptolemy, xlviii. 387  
**Wearmouth**, Durham, church at, viii. 168  
   Monastery, glass for, xlv. 91  
**Weathercock**, Louth church, Lincolnshire, x.  
   On the Corpus Christi shrine, York, x. 469  
**Weather-gleam**, meaning of, xvii. 162  
**Weatherless**, or Wetherden's Hall, Kent, xxxvi. 177  
**Weaver river**, i. 62 (a) (b), 70 (c)  
**Weaver**, Christopher, xxvi. 386  
   Mr., xxxvii. 205, 240  
**Weaving**, bone combs used for, xlv. 433, 491  
   Clay weights used in, xlv. 468  
   Roman implements for, found in London, xxix. 271  
**Webb**, Henry, xii. 383  
   Sir John, xxix. 85  
   John, v. 439; x. 448; xii. 383; xxvii. 364  
   xxviii. 22; xlii. 276, 305; xlv. 91, 300  
**WEBB, JOHN**, On a translation of the French metrical history of the deposition of Richard II., xxi. 478  
   On a survey of Egypt and Syria, made in 1422 by Sir Gilbert de Lannoy, xxi. 281  
   On the preceptory of knights templars at Garway, Herefordshire, and on buildings of knights hospitallers at that place, xxxi. 182  
   On an account-book kept by a Herefordshire lady during the great Civil war, xxxvii. 189  
**Webb, Mr.**, xii. 217  
   Nathaniel, xxxv. 446  
   Richard, xxxv. 422, 424  
   William, v. 439; x. 448; xxxv. 430, 432, 435; xl. 124; xlv. 84, 91, 104

- Webbeley, *see* Webley  
 Webber, Henry, xl. 430  
 Webingh, Sir William, xxi. 23  
 Webley castle, iii. 299  
 Webley, Herefordshire, iii. 229; xviii. 430; xx. 491  
 Webster, Austin, prior of the charter house in the Isle of Axholm, prisoner in the Tower, xviii. 295  
     George, xii. 362  
 WEBSTER, J. on Roman wall at Verulam, ii. 184  
 Webster, John, ix. 189; xxxii. 275  
     Peter, xlii. 377  
     Simon, xli. 346, 354  
 Wecche, John, xxxvii. 282, 283, 286  
 Wedding, the, stones so called at Stanton Drew, Somersetshire, ii. 359; xxv. 54  
 Wede, Hernoll de la, xxxix. 446  
 Wedering, Walter de, vi. 308  
 Wedge, iron, from Caesar's camp, Folkestone, Kent, xlvii. 441, 456, 463  
     Stone, from Drunkelin Bog, Donegal, xxvi. 363  
 Wedmore, Somersetshire, i. 354  
 Wednesday fast, book for, i. 16 (a) (b), 18 (c)  
 Wedy, Christopher, xxxi. 203  
 Weede, Michael, xii. 386  
 Weedon, Northants, castle dyke at, xliii. 118  
 Weedon Pinkeney, Northamptonshire, x. 286  
 Weedon, Thomas, xxxv. 323  
 Week, Hampshire, seal found at, xxiv. 359  
 Weel, Scotland, xxi. 486  
 Weem, Scotland, ix. 331  
 Weepont family, iii. 27  
 Weever, John, i. xxiii (a), xxiv (b) (c), 47 (a) (b), 52 (c); iii. 377  
 Wegg, Mr., iii. 165  
     Samuel, ix. 370  
 Weights, brass, from Catton, Norfolk, xxv. 589  
     Bronze, from the river Thames, xxviii. 438  
     Glass, Saracenic, xlvi. 92  
     Signs for, xxxii. 242  
     Stone, from Caburn, Sussex, xlvi. 488  
 Weights and scales, in grave, xli. 419  
 Weisenau, near Mayence, Germany, sword-handle found at, xlv. 251  
 Wekes, William, xii. 369  
 Weland Smith, *see* Smith, Wayland  
 Welbank, Mr., xxxvii. 11  
 Welburn, Yorkshire, v. 196  
 Welburn, John, ix. 126  
 Welby, Adlard, xli. 360  
     Jane, xli. 360  
 Welch spoken in Hereford (1642), xxxv. 332  
 WELD, CHARLES, on seal of William Neville, lord Fauconberg, xxxiii. 346  
 Weld, Humphrey, xl. 397  
     Joseph, exhibits illuminated psalter, xxviii. 457  
     Thomas, xvii. 32  
     William de, xxxvi. 225  
 Weldon, Anthony, xii. 360  
     Colonel, xiv. 129  
     Mr., xviii. 326  
     Sir Thomas, xii. 356  
     Thomas, xlii. 77, 95  
 Weley, Richard, xliii. 207  
 Welford, Berkshire, church of, tower of, xxiii. 12, 13, 15  
     Tower arch, and north door of, xxiii. 16  
 Well, in Caesar's camp, Folkestone, Kent, xlvii. 439  
     In Conisborough castle, Yorks, vi. 239  
     Roman, Caerwent, Wales, xxxvi. 425  
     London, Coleman Street, xxvii. 148  
     Weymouth, Dorsetshire, xlvi. 447  
 Welland river, iii. 99  
 Wellburne, Yorkshire, v. 195, 201, 204  
 Well-dressing, xxxvii. 116  
 Welleborne, Sir John, xlii. 84  
 Wellenor, Sir John, xxi. 22  
 Wellesbourne, Warwickshire, font at, x. 193  
 Wellington, Northants, Roman pit found at, xlvii. 449  
 Wellow, Somersetshire, xix. 43; xxxv. 251, 253  
 Wellow, John, xxxiii. 99  
 Wells, Eastern, v. 120, 121  
     Egyptian, xxxiv. 383



- Wells, Norfolk, font at, xvi. 336
- Wells, Somersetshire, viii. 350; xl. 201; xliii. 289
- Bishopric of, l. 304, 305, 307, 311
- Bishop's palace at, chapel in, xix. 366
- Cathedral, i. 142 (a) (b), 157 (c); l. 323
- A sanctuary, viii. 42
- Clock at, xxxiii. 12
- Effigies in, ii. 300
- Grants to, l. 356
- Monument of king Ina at, ii. 293
- Moulding at, xxxiii. 142
- Sculptures at, xxxvi. 381, 386
- Grammar-school at, l. 326
- History of, l. 311
- MS. history of, by Dr. Archer, l. 295
- Vicar's college, mazer belonging to, l. 181
- Wells, David, x. 298, 303
- Edward, i. 369 (a), 372 (b), 397 (c)
- Hugh de, bishop of Lincoln, iv. 155; xxxii. 87, 88, 89, 90, 93, 95
- John, viscount Wells, xxxi. 167
- Sir John, i. 350 (a), 352 (b), 377 (c)
- John, xii. 367; xxxvii. 438; xlv. 119
- Josceline de, xxxii. 88, 95
- Leo, lord, xxix. 330; xlii. 402, 403
- Lord, *see* Hastings, Richard
- Mr., xlv. 415; xlv. 68
- Nicholea, xxxi. 241
- Peter de, xvi. 32, 49, 51, 77
- Sir Richard, xxvii. 283, 290
- Sir Robert, xvi. 2; xxxvi. 248
- Thomas, xlv. 399
- William, xxix. 321
- Wellstream river, iv. 30
- Well wheel, xxv. 156
- Well-worship, xxxvi. 178
- Wellye, William, xi. 245
- Wellyngburn, John, xxiv. 309
- Welonde, Roger de, xxxix. 446
- Welsh, A. C., xliii. 373
- Thomas, xxv. 322, 324
- Welsh, the, i. 282 (a), 284 (b), 305 (c); xix. 129; xx. 69, 97, 104, 105, 177, 219
- Welsh, wildness of, in 1600, ii. 81
- Welsh castles, DAINES BARRINGTON on, i. 278 (a), 280 (b), 301 (c)
- Welsh main, a cock-fighting term explained, iii. 148
- Welsh MS., WILLIAM OWEN on, xiv. 211
- Welsh-pool, Wales, xxxiii. 77
- Welsh Triads, xiv. 211; xxxiii. 320
- Welting stakes, *see* Arms
- Welton, Northants, ancient burial-place found at, xlviii. 337
- Welton, John, xvii. 200
- Robert, xii. 354
- Welwyne, Henry, xxxvii. 290
- Wemme, Shropshire, vi. 53
- Wemys, Patrick, xxii. 8
- Wenchepe, Richard de, prior of Dover, l. 177
- Wenden, Essex, tympanum at, xlvii. 175
- Wendover, Bucks, xxxv. 313
- Armlet found at, xxxiii. 347
- Wendover, Richard, bishop of Rochester, xlv. 444
- Roger of, iv. 32, 33
- Wendye, Dr., xii. 379
- Weneman, a Ditmarsh surname, xxxvii. 373
- Wengham, Henry de, xxviii. 269
- Wenlock, Shropshire, xviii. 430
- Wenlock, Sir John, xxix. 334
- John, lord, xiv. 153; xlvii. 272
- Killed at Tewkesbury (1471), xxi. 22
- Wenman, Thomas, letter of, xxxix. 115
- Wenn, John, xliii. 207
- Wenny river, vi. 27
- Wentford, Mr., xviii. 327
- Wentllwch, lordship of, xlviii. 432
- Wentset, v. 46
- Wentsland, v. 46
- Wenston, B., xxvii. 391
- Wentsum, Wentser, v. 38; xii. 135
- Wentworth family at Horkesley, Essex, xlv. 275
- Wentworth, Sir Henry, xxvii. 188
- Henry, xlv. 275
- Sir John, xxi. 152; xlv. 275
- Matthew, xxv. 390

Wentworth—*continued*

- Michael, xii. 356; xviii. 326  
 Sir Philip, xlvii. 272  
 Sir Roger, xlv. 275  
 Thomas, earl of Strafford, George pendants of the Order of the Garter belonging to, xlix. 274  
 Thomas, lord Wentworth, xxxv. 336  
 Wenunwyn, Grifflid ap, xxxix. 446  
 Wenwynwyn, son of Owain Cyveiliawg, xxi. 445, 448  
 Wenzels-Burg, near Prague, instrument of torture at, xxvii. 248  
 Werbleton, Thomas de, xxxix. 446  
 Were, Henry, xxxiv. 423  
     William de la, xxxvii. 289  
 Wereford, Alexander de, xxxvi. 405  
 Weregeld, viii. 20, 26  
 Weremund, bishop of Dunwich, xx. 480  
 Werff, Adrian van der, xl. 74  
 Werg Mill, near Marlborough, Wilts, viii. 92  
 Werlauff, E. C., xliii. 100  
 Weryngton, Robert de, xxxi. 95  
 Wesell, Germany, xliii. 4; xxxv. 8  
 Wessex, the dragon of, iv. 51  
 West Border, the service of the, xxii. 167  
 West, burial of head towards, xxxvii. 458; xliii. 323  
 West, lady Alice, xl. 307  
     Frances, xxxv. 343  
     Edmund, xxxv. 343  
 WEST, JAMES, iv. 195; vii. 1  
     On John Harding and the records he recovered from Scotland, i. 87 (a) (b), 98 (c)  
 West, John, xxxvii. 291, 298  
     Mr., i., xxxiii (a), xxxiv (b), xxxv (c); ii. 194  
     Nicholas, xxxvii. 275, 291; xlvii. 299  
     Robert, x. 79; xxxvii. 289  
     Sir Thomas, iii. 302; xl. 307  
     Thomas, lord de la Warr, i. 352 (a), 354 (b), 379 (c); iii. 291; xxix. 381  
     Swan-mark of, xvi. 153  
 WEST, THOMAS, xii. 395  
     On Roman remains at Lancaster, v. 98

- West, William, x. 97; xxxviii. 43  
 Westburgh, Lincolnshire, manor of, xlii. 402  
 Westbury, Wiltshire, xviii. 430; xxxv. 292  
     Hoard of gold nobles found at, xlvii. 137  
 Westbury, William, xxxii. 441  
 Westbush, Kent, xii. 15  
 Westby, Lincolnshire, xi. 26, 31  
 Westcomb, viii. 73  
 Westdene, Thomas, xxxvi. 38  
 Westen, Robert, xxviii. 128  
 Westenhanger, Kent, xxiii. 428  
 Westerham, Kent, viii. 220; xxii. 336  
     Manor of, xxix. 178  
 Westerham, John de, bishop of Rochester, xiii. 122  
 Westfaling, Herbert, xxxvii. 199  
 Westhall, Suffolk, church of, xii. 171, 172, 173  
     Lamp and horse-trappings found at, xxxvi. 454  
 Westham, Sussex, xxxiv. 250  
 Westhave, Richard, x. 197  
 Westland, Thomas, xli. 345, 346  
 Westley, Cambridgeshire, manor of, xii. 29  
 Westley Waterless, Cambridgeshire, monumental brass at, xxx. 119  
 Westley, John de, xxxi. 88  
 Westmeston, Sussex, church of, mural painting in, xlvii. 169  
     Agnus Dei in, xlvii. 170  
 Westminster Abbey, ii. 336; xvii. 25, 28; xxv. 238; xxix. 177  
     Capital in, xxxiii. 142  
     Chapel of Henry VII. in, dedication crosses in, xlviii. 458  
     Fan tracery vaulting of, xlvii. 43, 47  
     Medallion by Torrigiano in, xlix. 257  
     Misericords in, xii. 23  
     Notes on the imagery of, J. T. MICKLETHWAITE on, xlvii. 361, 483  
     Section of, xviii. 336  
     Chapel of the pyx in, xlv. 375  
     Chapel of St. Erasmus in, JOHN THOMAS MICKLETHWAITE on, xlv. 93  
     Chapter house of, crypt of the, HENRY HARROD on, xlv. 373

Westminster abbey—*continued*

- Sculpture in, xlv. 186
- Tile pavement of, xxix. 390
- Cloisters, doorways in, vi. 326
  - Lavatory in, xi. 112
- Coronation stone in, viii. 214
- Dedication of, xxv. 238
- Deposition of the remains of Katherine de Valois, queen of Henry V., ARTHUR PENRHYN STANLEY on the, xlv. 281
- Destruction by Puritans in, xlvii. 377
- Human skin on door of, xlv. 377
- Inventory of ornaments in, xliii. 246
- Jerusalem chamber, ALFRED JOHN KEMPE on, xxvi. 432
  - Henry IV. died in, xxvi. 434
- Legend of Edward the Confessor painted in, iii. 180
- MS. of the Liber Consuetudinum in, iii. 406
- Mazers at, l. 130
- Monuments in, ii. 294; xv. 163; xxix. 188
  - Of Abbot Gislebertus, xlvii. 177
  - Of Edward the Confessor, GEORGE VERTUE on, i. 32 (a) (b), 35 (c)
  - Of Sir John Harpenden, xxxi. 511
  - Of Henry III., xlv. 321
    - List of objects found in, xlv. 326, 472
    - Metal table of, xlv. 322
  - Of Richard II. and Henry III., ARTHUR PENRHYN STANLEY on, xlv. 309
- Robbery of, xviii. 127
- Moulding in, xxxiii. 142
- Painting in, ix. 145
- Possessions of, at Deerhurst, Gloucestershire, l. 66
- Ragged regiment in, xxvii. 56
- Regalia kept in, xxvi. 437
- Robert Hauley killed in, during mass, viii. 37
- Sculptured legend of St. Margaret in, xlv. 172
- Sedilia in, x. 313
- Treasury of, robbery of, xlv. 376

Westminster abbey—*continued*

- Wall painting found in 1882, xlvii. 471, 489
- Westminster, ancient extent of, GEORGE SAUNDERS on, xxvi. 223
- Armoury at, xxxvii. 485
- Bridge, xvii. 54
- Churches in—
  - Our Lady of Pue, chapel of, xxvi. 281; xxxiv. 416, 420, 422
  - St. Margaret, xxvi. 239
    - Painted glass in, xxxix. 249; xlix. 254
- Westminster Hall, xxv. 174; xxix. 40
  - Architectural history of, SYDNEY SMIRKE on, xxvi. 406, 415; xxvii. 135
- Clock house at, v. 417
- Court of Exchequer in, inscription on columns in, xxi. 547
- Masons' marks in, EDWIN FRESHFIELD on, l. 1
- Norman remains in, xxvi. 408, 409, 413, 420; xxvii. 136, 138
- Observations on four illuminations of the courts of law in, by G. R. CORNER, xxxix. 357
- The west side of, SOMERS CLARKE on, l. 9
- Westminster, Jewry in, iii. 187
- Westminster palace, vi. 365
  - Clock tower at, xxxiii. 10
    - JOSEPH HUNTER on, xxxvii. 23
- Fire at, iii. 406
- Wren's drawings of, l. 9
- Plans of, xxvi. 224, 226, 237; xlv. 374
- Projected house of correction in (1561), xxi. 450
- Saint Stephen's chapel in, burials in, xxxi. 324
  - Crosier found in, xxxiv. 430
  - Crypt of, THOMAS GRISSEL on, xxxi. 323
  - Painting of the Judgment in, xxxvi. 381
  - Report of the committee of the Society of Antiquaries on a body discovered in, xxxiv. 406

Westminster—*continued*

- Votive figures and patron saints in painting in, xlix. 249
- Westminster, sanctuary at, i. 39 (a) (b), 43 (c); viii. 23, 42; xviii. 184
- Bell, inscription on, i. 43 (a) (b), 47 (c)
- Privilege granted by king Sebert, i. 41 (a) (b), 45 (c)
- Register of, xvii. 200
- Standing cup of the city of, i. 527
- Temple of Apollo at, iv. 417
- Tothill Fields, xxxii. 292
- Westminster, Edward de, xxviii. 266; xxxvi. 381
- Long Meg of, i. 529
- Matthew of, iv. 33
- Westmore Green, Kent, xxxvi. 125
- Westmoreland, Roman antiquities in, HAYMAN ROOKE on, ix. 219
- Westmoreland, earl of, wooden effigy of, xlv. 279
- Westmoreland, earl of, *see* Nevill, Charles; Nevill, Ralph
- Weston, Derbyshire, xiii. 291
- Weston, Northants, xxvii. 283
- Weston, Rutland, xi. 206
- Weston, Suffolk, xii. 222
- Weston-under-Penyard, Herefordshire, x. 291; xi. 385
- Figure of Diana found at, ix. 368
- Weston, a prisoner in the Tower, xviii. 297
- Weston, George, xxxi. 205
- Sir Henry, xxxvi. 37, 39
- Sir John, xxix. 170
- John, xvi. 49, 77; xxvii. 172; xxxvi. 38
- Mr., iii. 155
- Sir Richard, xxi. 150, 155
- Richard, xli. 87, 93, 95
- Robert, i. xiii (a), xiv (b) (c)
- WESTON, STEPHEN, xiv. 274; xv. 389; xviii. 425, 432
- On a bronze helmet found at Ribchester, Lancashire, xiii. 223
- On the second Arundelian marble, xiv. 33
- On unpublished Phœnician coin, xiv. 132

Weston, Stephen—*continued*

- On the Ogmian Hercules of Lucian, and on the derivation of the word Ogham, xiv. 244
- On three unpublished Greek coins, xvi. 9
- On a coin of Atusa, xvi. 89
- On an antique Persian gem, xvi. 135
- On a silver tetradrachm with Siculo-Punic characters, xvi. 151
- On a coin struck at Cyparissia, xvi. 278
- On a coin of Alexander the Great, xvi. 179
- On a Samaritan coin struck at Azoth Segol, xvi. 179, 276
- On a coin of Edessa, xvi. 179, 273
- On the inscription on the Rosetta stone, xvi. 220
- On a coin of Gades, xvi. 9, 272
- On a Bacchanalian cup, xvii. 113
- On a bronze figure found at Richborough, Kent, xvii. 176
- On a coin of Germanicopolis, xvii. 218
- On a Roman altar found near Aldston moor, Cumberland, xvii. 229
- On Gog and Magog, xviii. 263
- On a coin of Vitalian, xviii. 267
- On the place where Noah's ark rested, xviii. 302
- On Cufic coins, xviii. 309
- On a letter of queen Elizabeth to James VI. of Scotland, xix. 11
- On a bas-relief representing the evil-eye, xix. 99
- On a letter from Sir Edward Atkyns to Sir Robert Atkyns (1666), xix. 105
- Weston, Thomas, xxv. 494; xxvi. 342
- Weston Subedge, Sir John de, xxvi. 331
- Westphalia, camps in, xiii. 1
- Parti-coloured dress in, xxxix. 371
- Westridge, Gloucestershire, camp at, xix. 166
- Westumbe, Surrey, ix. 107
- Westwang, Yorkshire, bracelet found at, xii. 408
- Westward, forest of, xxii. 164
- Westwick, John, abbot of Missenden, xlvii. 50
- Westwoods, i. 70 (a) (b), 78 (c)



- Wetherall, Cumberland, caves at, i. 84 (a) (b), 95 (c)  
 Latin inscription at, i. 86 (a) (b), 97 (c)  
 Priory dedicated to St. Constantine, i. 84 (a) (b), 95 (c)
- Wetherby, Yorkshire, v. 393
- Wetherell, John, xxx. 7
- Wetherhed, Laurence, xii. 368
- Wethersfield, the manor of, xv. 105
- Wethton, Nicholas, xliii. 207
- Wetton, Staffordshire, camp at, xlii. 206  
 Flint implements found at, xxxviii. 302
- Wetton, Mr., xxx. 40
- Wetton, Richard, xl. 460
- Weverhills, Staffordshire, flint arrow-heads found on, ii. 121
- Wex, *see* Wax
- Wexford, Ireland, xliii. 135
- Wey, the valley of the, flint implements from, xxxix. 73
- Wey, William, itinerary of, extracts from, xxi. 409
- Weybridge, Surrey, xlii. 306
- Weycock, Berkshire, tin coins found at, xlvi. 471
- Weyden, Roger van der, xliii. 9
- Weyhill, Hampshire, parish register of, viii. 77
- Weymouth, Dorsetshire, xxxix. 90; xlii. 247  
 Iron objects found at, xlvi. 469  
 Roman temple found near, xlvi. 447
- Weymouth, George, xii. 233; xxix. 392  
 William, xxxiv. 142
- Weyver, Richard, xl. 316, 317
- Whaddon, Bucks, font at, x. 189
- Whaddon chase, xxv. 37
- Whaddon, Surrey, ix. 104
- Whalesborough, Thomas, xlii. 408
- Whalley, Lancashire, xliii. 214
- Whalley, John, xxv. 95  
 Mr., xviii. 167, 168  
 Mrs., xxv. 510  
 Richard, xlii. 161
- Whatworth, James, xxv. 84
- Whaplett, Dunstan, printer, xxv. 103
- Whar Edge, Shropshire, xxv. 43
- Wharleton, Durham, xxv. 36
- Wharnccliffe, lord, *see* Stuart Wortley, Edward Montague Granville
- Wharton, Edward, xii. 367  
 Henry, i. xxiii (a), xxiv (b) (c); 80 (a) (b), 90 (c)  
 Nehemiah, an officer in the army of the earl of Essex (1642), letters of, xxxv. 310  
 Thomas, lord Wharton, addition to his arms, iv. 186
- Whatecote, manor of, xxxviii. 275
- Whatton, Nottinghamshire, xl. 239
- Whatton, W. R., exhibits brass ornament, xxv. 595
- Wheat, early cultivation of, xliii. 387  
 Found buried at Burgh castle, Suffolk, ii. 290  
 Found in a Roman vault at Castlecary, Scotland, iii. 123  
 Found under a Roman pavement at Colchester, Essex, ii. 287  
 From lake dwellings, xxxviii. 183  
 Price of, xviii. 283  
 Scorched on Roman altar at Castlesteads, Cumberland, xi. 67
- Wheatacre burgh, Norfolk, xxiii. 364
- Wheatley, manor of, settled on Katherine Swinford, xxii. 240
- Wheatsheaf, Arab zodiacal sign of, xlvii. 343
- Wheel, a paper-mark, xii. 121  
 Bronze, found at Frisack, Germany, xxxvi. 354  
 Roman, carved on stone found at Ellenborough, Cumberland, ii. 59  
 Spinning, invention of, xxxvii. 88  
 Symbolism of the, xlviii. 362
- Wheelbarrow (1561), xxxvi. 298  
 In stained glass, at Fairford, Gloucestershire, xxxvi. 459
- Wheel-shaped object, bronze, Colchester, xxxix. 509
- Wheeler, Sir George, xvii. 53  
 Johanna, xviii. 176  
 John, xl. 394

Wheeler—*continued*

- Major-general, xxxi. 493  
 Mr., xi. 24; xii. 378  
 Thomas, xviii. 176, 177; xxxix. 177; xliii. 245
- Wheeley, Mr., iv. 409
- Wheel-lock, *see* Arms
- Wheeloc, Abraham, i. xxii (a), xxiii (b) (c)
- Whefyll, a wheel, xlv. 204
- Wheeks, remains of, from Caesar's camp, Folkestone, Kent, xlvii. 455, 456, 457, 458
- Whelp castle, Westmoreland, xxxi. 281  
 Roman altar found at, i. 311 (a), 313 (b), 335 (c)
- Whelpdale, Roger, bishop of Carlisle, xlii. 300
- Wherwell, Hampshire, i. 59 (a) (b), 65 (c)  
 Abbey of, xxv. 50
- Wheston, knight's fee in, xlvii. 130
- Wheteley, Richard, xii. 367; xliii. 223, 224
- Whetstone, from Alemannic graves, xxxvi. 150  
 From Caburn, Sussex, xlv. 488, 493  
 From Cornish barrow, xlix. 196  
 From round barrows, xliii. 423
- Whettenhall, Elizabeth Anne, xxviii. 205  
 Katherine, xxviii. 206  
 Thomas, xxviii. 205
- Whewell, William, xxv. 159; xxvi. 302
- Whibblestone, Devonshire, xv. 206
- WHICHORD, JOHN, on polychromy, xxxi. 512
- Whickhope Burn, near Keilder, Northumberland, xlv. 370
- Whidden, Mr., xxxvi. 43
- Whiffers, at London, xxxii. 33, 34  
 At Norwich, xxi. 272
- Whighill, Alice, xlvii. 50  
 Martin, xlvii. 50
- Whinburgh, Norfolk, xxiii. 369
- WHINCOPPE, WILLIAM, xxxiii. 347  
 Exhibits jasper pommel of a sword found at Breteuil, France, xxxii. 394  
 On a gold ornament found in Suffolk, xxxii. 395
- Whiniat, William, xlv. 123
- Whip, tenure by, xvii. 313
- Whirlcote, a carriage, xx. 96, 453
- Whisk, whist, game at cards, viii. 138
- Whissendine, Rutland, Brignall's manor in, xi. 26  
 Lord Powis's manor in, xi. 25
- Whistle, bone, from Caesar's camp, Folkestone, Kent, xlvii. 439, 456, 464
- Whistler, John, xxxvii. 438
- Whiston, William, vii. 43
- Whitaker, John, iv. 74; v. 306; ix. 337  
 Laurence, xxvii. 304; xxxii. 147  
 Mr., i. 295 (a), 297 (b), 318 (c); x. 111  
 Oliver, x. 87  
 Tobias, xxxv. 340
- Whitborne, Herefordshire, xviii. 427, 430
- Whitbourn, Richard, xxxix. 72
- Whitbrooke, William, xliii. 200
- Whitby, Yorkshire, i. 44 (a) (b), 48 (c); vii. 317; x. 124; xli. 369  
 Abbey, description of, x. 124  
 Fall of nave of (1762), x. 124  
 Stained glass in, representing Scots practising cannibalism, vii. 317  
 Centurial stone at, xlii. 160
- Whitby, Robert, xxiv. 301
- Whitechurch, Dorsetshire, viii. 221; xliii. 289
- Whitechurch, Shropshire, i. 62 (a) (b), 70 (c); xii. 90; xxxiii. 76
- Whitcombe, Gloucestershire, Roman remains at, xix. 170, 174, 178
- White, Edward, xxv. 98  
 Elizabeth, xii. 400  
 Joan, xxxviii. 50  
 John, iv. 362; x. 82, 92, 93; xii. 363, 366; xxvi. 392; xli. 357
- WHITE, JOHN, on the clasp of a purse found at Selborne, Hants, xvii. 115
- White, Martin, xxxiv. 165  
 Mr., ii. 177; vii. 377; xxx. 21; xxxii. 147; xlv. 115  
 Richard, xii. 357, 375  
 Robert, xxxvi. 404  
 Rowland, xxii. 182  
 Samuel, xvii. 331, 334  
 Thomas, xii. 348, 349, 353, 354, 393, 394; xliii. 169

- WHITE, WALTER, on the Hüne-Bedden or Hun's graves in the Netherlands, xxxiv. 442
- White, William A. A. xxix. 276
- White Cross, ix. 288
- White Eyes, a Delaware chief, vi. 160
- Whitefield, George, xxxv. 411
- Whitehall, *see* London
- White Hart, the badge of the, xx. 153; xxix. 37, 38; xlv. 309
- White Hawk Hill, Sussex, xlii. 40
- Whitehead, Anne, xl. 316  
George, xxxv. 74  
Jeffrey, mazer belonging to, l. 149  
Joan, xxxvii. 337  
Simon, xxxvii. 337  
William, v. 204
- White horse, the, in Berkshire, WILLIAM JOHN THOMSON, xxxi. 289
- White horse, the, Wiltshire, v. 238
- White horse hill, Berks, i. 60 (a) (b), 67 (c); xii. 397; xlii. 174
- White Lackington, Somersetshire, l. 357
- White lead, used in Ely cathedral, ix. 153
- Whitlock, Sir Bulstrode, i. xiii (a) (c), xiv (b); xxxvii. 438  
Sir James, xxxix. 236  
James, i. xiii (a) (c), xiv (b); xix. (a) (b) (c)
- White stones, Englewood Forest, Cumberland, ix. 224
- Whitethorn, John, xv. 100
- Whitewash, used in Middle Ages, ix. 125
- White Webbs, xxix. 87
- Whitfeld, Henry de, xxxvii. 496
- Whitfiella, near Lisnekel, co. Waterford, gold bracelet found near, ii. 41
- Whitgift, John, archbishop of Canterbury, i. v (a) (b) (c); xxv. 360  
Plate presented to by queen Elizabeth, i. 10 (a) (b), 11 (c)
- Whithed, John, xlv. 121
- Withern, Scotland, ix. 49; xvii. 250  
Church at, viii. 168
- Whithorne, George, xlii. 92
- Whithors, Walter, xxxi. 89
- Whiting, Peter, xxxvii. 284  
Richard, xi. 414; xxxiii. 91
- Whittington, Salop, xii. 89
- Whitlaw castle, Cumberland, xv. 391
- Whitle, John, xli. 350
- Whitlegh, Margaret, xxxiii. 225  
Richard, xxxiii. 225
- Whitley castle, Northumberland, i. 217 (a), 218 (b), 238 (c)
- Whitley, Richard, xliii. 224  
Roger, xxxv. 338  
Thomas, xxxv. 338
- Whitlock, captain, xxxv. 375
- Whitlow, derivation of, vii. 132
- Whitmore, Sir Thomas, iii. 112  
Sir W., xlv. 395
- Whitney, Sir Robert, xxxvii. 196  
Thomas, xliii. 216
- Whitsan, *see* Wissant
- Whitstable, Kent, v. 282
- Whitstone Cliff, Yorkshire, xxv. 135
- Whitsuneve custom, iii. 407
- Whitsuntide, lord and lady of, xxxvi. 235, 236, 237
- Whitt, Dr., xlv. 73
- Whittering, Northants, church of, xxvi. 29, 35
- Whittingham, Northumberland, church of, xxvi. 29, 31
- Whittingham, Mr., xviii. 170  
Sir Robert, xlvii. 269, 272, 273  
William, swan-mark of, xvi. 153
- Whittington, Derbyshire, ii. 276; vi. 81
- Whittington, Gloucestershire, church of, effigies in, ii. 296  
Manor of, ii. 296
- Whittington, Thomas, will of, xxxii. 444  
William, xxxii. 445
- Whittle, Elizabeth, xxxv. 341  
Joan, xli. 350  
Richard, xliii. 413  
William, xxxv. 341; xliii. 211
- Whittlesea, Cambridgeshire, xxxiii. 275
- Whittlesea, Walter, viii. 205  
William, archbishop of Canterbury, iii. 131

- Whitwell, Derbyshire, xxxii. 145  
 Whitwell, Mrs. xxv. 567  
 Whitwick, Leicestershire, font at, x. 194  
 Whore Moor, Staffordshire, xxv. 39  
 Whorepoole, Cheshire, xxv. 49  
 Whorestones, Lancashire, xxv. 53  
 Whorknap, Warwickshire, xxv. 40  
 Whylls, James, *see* Willis  
 Wic, Charles de, v. 423  
 Wicanders, the, vi. 57  
 Wichley, Rutland, xi. 206  
 Wicker-work, *see* Basket-work  
 Wickflaw, a witlow, vii. 133  
 Wickham, Kent, x. 233; xiv. 270  
 Wickhambreux, Kent, i. 335 (a), 337 (b), 361 (c)  
 Wickham Bishop's, Essex, x. 392  
 Wickham Bushes, Bagshot, Surrey, vii. 203  
     Berkshire, xix. 97  
 Wickham, West, Kent, viii. 220; xxii. 337; xlii. 296  
 Wickham Court, Kent, xxxvi. 120  
 Wickham Mark, the, xxxvi. 125  
 Wickham, H., xxviii. 442  
     Humphrey, xxix. 218; xxxvii. 438  
     Nicholas de, ix. 152  
     William, bishop of Lincoln, *see* Wykeham,  
     William  
 Wicklaw, Suffolk, x. 227  
 Wickliffe, John, xxii. 253, 256  
 Wicklow, Ireland, xx. 36  
     Seven Churches, doorway in, xxxviii. 156  
 Wickmere, Norfolk, charity box at, xx. 533  
 Wideal, *see* Widgell  
 Wideford Hall, Orkney, Picts' house at, xxxiv.  
     124, 125, 136  
 Widepole, xviii. 41  
 Widers, Richard, xii. 379  
 Wide Ruff, game at cards, viii. 144  
 Widford, Herts, xxiii. 367  
 Widgell hall, Herts, Arabic numerals at, iv. 22;  
     x. 370  
 Wido of Rouen, xlv. 247  
 Widow, burning of, vii. 225  
     Origin of manorial rights of, i. 208  
 Widowhood, the mantle and ring of, HENRY  
     HARROD on, xl. 307  
 Widrington, Sir Thomas, xxxviii. 78  
 Widville, *see* Woodville  
 Wiener Neustadt, xliii. 5  
 Wictor, Hieronym, xl. 38, 39  
 Wife purchase among the Franks, Germans,  
     Greeks, and Saxons, xvii. 125  
 Wiffles, *see* Arms  
 Wigan, Lancashire, i. 63 (a) (b), 71 (c)  
 Wiger, John, xviii. 404, 406  
 Wigforth, Lincolnshire, x. 74  
 Wigg, Mr., goldsmith, xlii. 89  
 Wiggenhale, William, xli. 14  
 Wiggon Mill, Stratford-le-Bow, Essex, xxvii. 80,  
     83  
 Wight, Isle of, iii. 263; xlv. 28, 29; xlvii. 222  
     Identification of Ictis in, xlviii. 221, 232,  
     238, 244  
 Wight, John, xxv. 104  
     Thomas, iii. 113  
 Wightring, Sussex, xlv. 147, 148  
 Wighton, Sir Adam, iii. 296  
 Wightwick, John, viii. 452  
 Wiglaf, king of Mercia, iv. 67; xix. 112, 118  
     Gifts of, to Crowland abbey, iv. 66  
     Charter of, to Crowland, mentioned, ii. 313  
     Gave a horn to Crowland abbey, iii. 9  
     Jews mentioned in a charter of, viii. 395  
     Spurious charter of, iii. 9  
 Wigmore, Herefordshire, x. 253; xviii. 430; xx. 491  
     Abbey of, xx. 42; xlv. 175  
     Font at, x. 199  
 Wigmore, Katherine, xiii. 269  
     John, abbot of Gloucester, supposed dis-  
     covery of grave of, ix. 11  
     Richard, xxxvii. 204  
 Wigs, Mr., xii. 222  
 Wigston, Leicestershire, xxvi. 326  
 Wigtoft, Lincolnshire, xlii. 275  
 Wigton, Cumberland, xxii. 164  
 Wigton, Gilbert de, xxvi. 333  
     Walter de, xxxvii. 282; xxxix. 446  
 Wigware, John, xviii. 406  
 Wihtred, king of Kent, i. 178 (a) (b), 197 (c)  
 Wikes, Richard de, xxxix. 446  
     Thomas, iv. 35



- Wilberforce family, original seat of, *xlvi.* 417  
 Wilberfoss, Yorks, *xlvi.* 417  
 Wilbetun, Yorks, *vi.* 42  
 Wilbraham, Cambridgeshire, *xxxvi.* 130  
     Church of, plan of, *xix.* 364, 368  
 WILBRAHAM, ROGER, on a glossary of Cheshire words, *xix.* 13  
 Wilburton Fen, Cambridgeshire, bronze objects found in, *xlvi.* 106  
 Wilbury Hill, *xxvii.* 101  
 Wilby, Norfolk, *ii.* 329; *xvii.* 210  
 Wilby, Suffolk, font at, *x.* 198  
 Wilcot, Shropshire, celt found at, *xxvi.* 465  
 Wilcote, Oxfordshire, *xxxvii.* 433  
 Wilcox, Henry, *xii.* 354  
 Wildbor, the fisherman, *xvi.* 44, 68  
 Wilde, John, *xxxiv.* 419  
     Thomas, *xii.* 386  
 Wilder, a Ditmarsh surname, *xxxvii.* 373  
 Wilderes, land in Oxfordshire, *xxxiii.* 274  
 Wildewode, *xxiv.* 301  
 Wildfire, *vi.* 206  
 Wilecestre, Robert de, *xl.* 437  
 Wilfares Dun, near Catterick, Yorks, *x.* 54  
 Wilford, Nottinghamshire, *x.* 227  
 Wilford, Bridget, *xi.* 212  
     Gervase de, *xxxi.* 96  
     John, *xxxviii.* 108  
     Mr., *xxi.* 162; *xxxii.* 34  
     Thomas, *xi.* 212  
     William, *xxviii.* 10  
 Wilfrid, saint, archbishop of York, *i.* 43 (*a*) (*b*),  
     47 (*c*); *iv.* 57, 58; *v.* 360, 362; *viii.* 21,  
     168; *xi.* 379; *xxv.* 236  
     Built a minster at Ripon, *xvii.* 128  
     Relics of, removed to Canterbury, *xvii.* 129  
 Wilfrid II., archbishop of York, *iv.* 58  
 Wilgeforte, saint, *xlvi.* 373, 378, 379  
 Wilhelmi, Herr, *xl.* 260  
 Wililbaldus, *xxvi.* 63  
 Wilintone, Rauf de, *xxxix.* 446  
 Wilks, Thomas, *xxxvi.* 119  
 Wilkins, Edward, woolstapler's mark of, *xxxvii.*  
     383, 389  
 Wilkins—*continued*  
     Jeffrey, *vii.* 205  
     John, *xxxvii.* 346  
     Mr., *xviii.* 90  
     Robert, *xxxvii.* 437  
 WILKINS, WILLIAM, *xvii.* 52; *xxxii.* 405  
     On the Venta Icenorum of the Romans, and  
     Norwich castle, with remarks on the  
     architecture of the Anglo-Saxons and  
     Normans, *xii.* 132  
     On Melbourne church, Derbyshire, *xiii.* 290  
     On the porticus in ancient churches, *xiii.* 290  
 WILKINS, WILLIAM, JUNIOR, on the prior's chapel  
     at Ely, *xiv.* 105  
 Wilkinson, Edward, *xii.* 362  
     John, *xxvii.* 370  
     Leonard, *xii.* 369  
     Mr., *xl.* 92  
     Peter, *xxxi.* 211  
     Thomas, *xxiii.* 43  
     William, *xxxii.* 36  
 Willamescote, Henry de, *xxxvii.* 437  
 Willan, Mr., *v.* 95  
 WILLAN, ROBERT, on a list of words used in the  
     west riding of Yorkshire, *xvii.* 138  
 WILLEMETT, THOMAS, on a figure of Saint George  
     at Dijon, France, *xxv.* 572  
     On a charter of Hamo Borrer to Christ  
     church, Canterbury, *xxv.* 612  
 Willerby wold, Yorkshire, *xlii.* 171  
 Willesford, Wiltshire, *xlii.* 180  
 WILLETT, ERNEST HENRY, on flint workings at  
     Cissbury, Sussex, *xl.* 337  
 WILLETT, RALPH, on the origin of printing, *viii.*  
     239; *xi.* 267  
     On naval architecture, *xi.* 154  
 William, bishop of London, shrine of, in old St.  
     Paul's cathedral, London, *i.* 445, 470  
 William I., king of England, *ii.* 151, 301, 304,  
     *vi.* 50, 52; *xiv.* 162; *xxvi.* 256, 352, 357;  
     *xxx.* 233; *xxxii.* 116  
     Anecdote regarding children of, *xiii.* 243  
     Armour of, *xi.* 103  
     Coins of, *see* Coins

William I.—*continued*

- Crown, sceptre, etc., of, bequeathed to abbey of St. Stephen, Caen, xvii. 88  
 List of children of, xxxii. 119  
 Lost whole lordships in Lincolnshire at chess, xxiv. 283  
 Mantle and helmet of, xvii. 107  
 Statue of, at St. Victor L'Abbaye, L'Abbé COCHET on, xl. 398  
 Tomb of, at Caen, opened, iii. 391  
 Various way of spelling name of, on coins, xxvi. 18  
 William II., king of England, xvii. 88, 89, 313; xxvi. 357  
 Coins of, *see* Coins  
 Hall of, at Westminster, l. 5  
 Tomb of, at Winchester, iii. 391  
 Opening of reputed tomb of, in Winchester cathedral, JAMES GERALD JOYCE on, xlii. 309  
 William III., king of England, coins of, *see* Coins  
 Household expenses of, xii. 88  
 Navy of, xi. 187  
 William, king of Sicily and Apulia, xxxvii. 49  
 William, king of Scotland, supposed spurious charter of, xix. 241  
 William the Lion, king of Scotland, iv. 186; ix. 52  
 William, saint, of Rochester, tomb of, xii. 18  
 William, son of Ulf, vi. 48, 52  
 William the Florentine, payments to, xlix. 212  
 Supposed wall-paintings by, at Guildford, Surrey, xlix. 211  
 William the Monk, of Westminster, payments to, xlix. 212  
 Williams, Agnes, xl. 444  
 Ann, v. 58  
 WILLIAMS, BENJAMIN, exhibits portrait of Christine of Pisa, xxxii. 401  
 On satirical rhymes on the defeat of the Flemings before Calais (1436), xxxiii. 129  
 On a hide of land, xxxiii. 269

Williams—*continued*

- On the officers of a manor in Oxfordshire, xxxiii. 269  
 On the hide of land and on manorial customs in Oxfordshire, xxxv. 470  
 On sculpture on the tympanum of the door of Tetsworth church, Oxfordshire, xxxv. 487  
 On the land of Ditmarsh, and the mark confederation, xxxvii. 371  
 Williams, captain, xxxiv. 301  
 David, i. 294 (a), 296 (b), 317 (c); xxxvii. 215  
 Edward, xiv. 216  
 George, xxiii. 34  
 Hugh, xii. 373  
 James, xii. 14  
 Sir John, xii. 389; xviii. 177; xxxvi. 422  
 John, i. xxiv (a), xxv (b) (c); v. 255, 259; vi. 100; xxxii. 147; xxxv. 20; xliii. 229  
 WILLIAMS, JOHN, on coin of Bona of Savoy, xxxiv. 450  
 On the use of the nocturnal, xl. 357  
 Williams, John, bishop of Lincoln, xxvi. 439  
 John (Ab Ithel), xlii. 169  
 Morgan, xiii. 200  
 Moses, xiv. 213  
 Mr., ii. 6; x. 147; xlii. 83; xliii. 239  
 Mrs., i. 295 (a), 297 (b), 318 (c)  
 Owen, xli. 369  
 Richard, xxiii. 34  
 Sir Roger, xxii. 71; xxxii. 373; xxxiv. 154, 301  
 Sarah, xxviii. 206  
 Seth, viii. 298  
 Theodore, xxv. 88  
 Thomas, xxiii. 34; xli. 243  
 William, xii. 358; xxiii. 34  
 Williamson, Sir Joseph, xi. 363  
 Joseph, xxxvii. 3  
 William, xxx. 460  
 Willibrord, saint, xxxvii. 117

- Willingham, Cambridgeshire, church of, plan of, xix. 365, 368
- Willingham, George, xxxv. 310, 330
- Willington, Sussex, xlv. 150
- Willis, Albany, xxvii. 120
- WILLIS, BROWN, i. xxviii (a) (b), xxix (c), xxxvi (a), xxxvii (b), xxxviii (c), 29 (a) (b), 32 (c); iv. 157; v. 81; xiv. 144, 146, 150  
On an indenture relating to a burgess in parliament, i. 204 (a), 205 (b), 225 (c)
- Willis, Edward, xxxv. 21; xlii. 377  
James, xv. 395
- WILLIS, RICHARD, i. 60 (a) (b), 66 (c)  
On Ikineld street, viii. 85  
On the Portway, viii. 100  
On battles between Edmund Ironside and Cnut, viii. 106
- Willis, Thomas, i. xxxvi (a), xxxvii (b), xxxviii (c); xxxv. 20; xlii. 378
- Willminton, William, viii. 76
- Will Locke, Andrew, xxxviii. 107
- Willoughby, Notts, vii. 84
- Willoughby, Cecily, xvii. 41  
Charles, lord Willoughby of Parham, i. 358 (a), 360 (b), 385 (c)  
Sir Christopher, xvi. 153  
Christopher, i. 381 (a), 383 (b), 409 (c)  
Frances, xxxiii. 66  
Sir Francis, xx. 448  
Sir Hugh, i. 187  
Hugh, lord Willoughby of Parham, i. xxxiii (a), xxxiv (b), xxxv (c); viii. 428  
Hugh, xii. 375  
Isabella de, i. 185  
Sir John, iii. 299; xliii. 224  
Lord, *see* Bertie, Richard  
Margaret, i. 381 (a), 383 (b), 409 (c); xxxvii. 340  
Mary, name of a ship, xxii. 9  
Sir Philip de, xl. 426  
Philip, xxix. 177  
Ralph, xx. 523  
Richard de, xxxi. 95, 97  
Sir Robert, iii. 299
- Willoughby—*continued*  
Robert, xxxix. 446  
Robert, lord, xxii. 387  
Robert, lord Broke, xxxi. 168
- Willoughton, Lincolnshire, church of, granted to abbey of St. Nicholas, by Angiers, i. 89 (a) (b), 101 (c)  
Manor of, i. 89 (a) (b), 101 (c)  
Preceptory of Templars at, i. 89 (a) (b), 101 (c)
- Willow, charcoal made of, vi. 206; xxviii. 379, 385  
Orders for planting at Bottesford, Lincolnshire, i. 380
- Will-o'-the-Wisp, xvii. 163
- Wills, mazers, mentioned in, i. 182-193  
Of Boiton, Thomas de, ix. 41  
Browne, John, xxxix. 23  
Burgess, Richard, xlii. 9  
Cavendish, John, xi. 55  
Exeter, canons of, xviii. 393  
Francish, William, xli. 350  
Grimston, Edward, xlv. 124  
Hethe, John, xxxix. 34  
Holbein, Hans, or John, xxxix. 2  
Hornebaud, xxxix. 46  
James II., king of England, xviii. 224  
Lindewode, William, bishop of Saint David's, xxxiv. 418  
Lyarde, Nicholas, xxxix. 45  
Matilda, queen of William I., xvii. 93  
May, William, xii. 18  
Montague, James, bishop of Winchester, xlv. 397  
Ormond, Thomas, earl of, iii. 20  
Owen, Sir David, xxxvi. 443  
Parker, Matthew, archbishop of Canterbury, v. 427  
Ramsey, Sir Thomas, xl. 315  
Richard II., king of England, iii. 393  
Suger, the abbot, xliii. 91  
Teling, Roger de, ix. 41  
Warner, John, bishop of Rochester, xi. 144  
Whittington, Thomas, xxxii. 444

Wills—*continued*

- Wright, Andrew, xxxix. 27  
 Wykeham, William, viii. 75  
 Wills, Sir Charles, xxxi. 493  
 Willsmer, George, xl. 122  
 Willson, E. J., xlv. 255  
 Willu-runes, xxi. 131  
 Willye, David, xxxviii. 317  
 Willymear, Thomas, inscription of, in Tower of London, xiii. 89  
 Wilmington, Kent, font at, xi. 122  
 Wilmington, Sussex, xlv. 147, 149, 150  
 Wilmot, Commissary, xxxv. 327  
   Henry, earl of Rochester, xxxv. 336  
   Mr., xli. 233  
 Wilpapes Dun, near Catterick, Yorks, x. 54  
 Wilsford, Lincolnshire, xxvi. 320  
 Wilsford, Agnes, xxxvi. 76  
 Wilshire, William, xviii. 446  
 Wilshin, John, xxi. 539  
 Wilson, Alexander, xi. 90  
   D., xliii. 303  
   Daniel, v. 98  
   Dr., prisoner in the Tower, xviii. 295  
   George, xii. 226  
   H. H., xxxix. 494  
   J., xliii. 304  
   John, v. 94; xxv. 505; xxxii. 75; xli. 478; xliii. 289  
   John, Catholic priest, author of the English martyrology, v. 144  
 WILSON, JOHN, on Roman remains found at Woodbury, Oxfordshire, xxxii. 392  
 Wilson, Judith, xl. 122  
   Mr., xxxvi. 40  
   Robert, xii. 358; xliii. 223, 224  
   Rowland, x. 438  
   Sir Thomas, xlv. 394  
   Thomas, xxxii. 147; xxxvii. 483; xl. 125  
   Thomas, bishop of Sodor and Man, v. 111  
   Walter, xxxii. 449  
   William, xxv. 593  
 Wilton, Wiltshire, i. 58 (a) (b), 64 (c), 155 (a) (b), 173 (c); ii. 193; vii. 128; xxxv. 492

Wilton—*continued*

- Abbey, xxv. 35, 36  
 Athelstan's grant to, xxii. 399  
 Extracts from an English poem on founders and benefactors of, xviii. 43  
 Hoar thorn at, xxv. 34  
 Seal of, xviii. 40  
 Mint at, xviii. 3; xxvi. 15, 16  
 Wilton House, picture at, xxxix. 259; xlix. 250  
 Wilton, Edward, xxii. 174, 176  
   H. de, xii. 213  
   Isabel, l. 189  
   Stephen, xl. 456  
   Thomas de, xxvi. 330  
 Wiltshire, barrows in, xv. 338; xxxv. 480  
   WILLIAM CUNNINGTON on, xv. 122  
   JOHN THURNAM on, xlii. 161; xliii. 284  
   Hoar-stones in, xxv. 57  
 Wiltshire, earl of, *see* Boleyn, Thomas; Butler, James; Scrope, William  
 Wiltshire, John, xviii. 38  
 Wilye river, Wiltshire, xv. 128, 338  
 Wimberley, Bevil, xxiii. 33  
   Thomas, xxiii. 19, 21, 33  
 Wimbledon, Surrey, v. 201, 204; ix. 104; xxx. 55; xlii. 303, 306  
   Borough-English tenure at, x. 446  
   Camp at, xxxi. 518; xxxii. 450  
   Iron-plate mills at, x. 428, 431  
   Manor of, survey of, in 1649, x. 399  
 Wimbledon, viscount, *see* Cecil, Edward  
 Wimbotsam, Norfolk, xxxii. 396  
   Church of, south door of, xii. 173  
 Wimborne, Dorsetshire, viii. 226; xxviii. 413; xxxix. 86  
   Minster, i. 44 (a) (b), 48 (c); xxxiii. 140  
   Sedilia in, x. 288  
 Wimpole, Cambridgeshire, church of, i. 48 (a) (b), 53 (c)  
   Font in, x. 186  
 Wina, bishop of Winchester, consecrated in France, iv. 65  
 Winberry, the currant (ribes), iii. 92



- Winbray, John, xii. 16
- Winchcombe, Gloucestershire, dedication of  
 abbey church of, xxv. 236  
 Sedilia at, x. 297
- Winchcomb, Sir Henry, xlii. 474  
 John, xxiv. 309; xxvi. 332; xlii. 474  
 Roger, xxviii. 9  
 Tideman de, bishop of Worcester, l. 254, 257
- Wincheap, Kent, glass bead found at, xlv. 297
- Winchelcumbe, *see* Winchcombe
- Winchelsea, Sussex, xxviii. 245; xxxviii. 57  
 Decay of, xi. 214  
 Letter to the mayor and jurats of, respecting  
 choice of officers, xviii. 291  
 Seal found at, xi. 430
- Winchelsea river, xxxiv. 246
- Winchelsea, earl of, *see* Finch, Heneage
- Winchelsea, Robert, archbishop of Canterbury,  
 i. 330 (a), 332 (b), 355 (c); iii. 130  
 Tomb of, offerings made at, i. 26 (a) (b),  
 28 (c)
- Winchelsea, William de, xlv. 453
- Winchester, Hampshire, i. 57 (a) (b), 63 (c),  
 58 (a) (b), 64 (c), 59 (a) (b), 65 (c),  
 60 (a) (b), 66 (c); iii. 187 iv. 419; v. 41  
 viii. 38; ix. 98; xv. 181, 182; xxviii.  
 220, 416; xlviii. 390  
 Aldermen of, xlix. 215  
 A sanctuary, viii. 18, 42  
 Bishopric of, ii. 336  
 Castle, well in, iv. 393  
 Cathedral, xvii. 16, 24, 28; xlii. 271  
 Capital in, xxxiii. 142  
 Chapel of Holy Sepulchre in, xlii. 292  
 Dedication of, xxv. 237  
 Details of, xvi. 361  
 Episcopal rings in, xlv. 404  
 Font in, x. 202; xi. 133, 134, 139;  
 xlvii. 163  
 Gold tabula in, xxx. 147  
 Inventory of plate and goods of, xliii.  
 235  
 Map illustrating grant of Cenwealh,  
 king of Wessex, to, xxxv. 272

Winchester—*continued*

- Mason's marks in, l. 3  
 Opening of a tomb in, reputed to be  
 that of William II., JAMES GERALD  
 JOYCE on, xlii. 309  
 Organ in, *temp.* 951, xlv. 390  
 Polychromy in, xxxi. 512  
 Said to have been founded by king  
 Lucius, viii. 18  
 Wykeham's chantry in, l. 254
- Charters of, xlix. 213
- Churches fallen down, i. 94 (a) (b), 105 (c)
- Cnut buried at, iii. 390
- College, the alien priory of Hamble trans-  
 ferred to, l. 251
- Convent of St. Swithin at, l. 253  
 Indenture between the prior and con-  
 vent of and the mayor of Win-  
 chester, xlix. 217
- Derivation of name, i. 325 (a), 327 (b),  
 349 (c); iii. 85
- Hospital of St. Cross at, xvii. 15  
 Details from, xvi. 361  
 Window at, xvi. 361
- Hospital of St. Mary Magdalen at, i. 91 (a)  
 (b), 102 (c)
- Iron bars found at, xlv. 263
- King John buried at, iv. 37
- Market granted by Henry VI., xlix. 215
- Mint at, xviii. 2, 200; xxvi. 15, 16, 17, 18  
 Granted by charter of Henry III., xlix.  
 214  
 Suppressed by Henry I., xlix. 214
- Painting of the history of Edward the Con-  
 fessor and his ring at, iii. 187
- Petition of the city of, to Henry VI., i.  
 91 (a) (b), 102 (c)
- Plague at, xxxvii. 16
- Population of, *temp.* Edward III., xx. 525
- Right of pre-emption at, l. 210
- Roman altar from, xlv. 183
- Seal found at, xxiv. 359
- Site of Venta Belgaram, l. 266
- Streets ruined in, i. 93 (a) (b), 104 (c)

Winchester—*continued*

- Vines grown at, i. 324 (a), 327 (b), 349 (c)  
 West gate of, details of, xvi. 361  
 William II. buried at, iii. 391  
 Wolvesey castle, remains of, xvi. 361
- Winchester, bishop of, *see* Athelwold; Beaufort, Henry; Blois, Henry de; Edendon, William de; Eleutherius; Gardner, Stephen; Giffard, William; Henry; Hoadley, Benjamin; Langton, Thomas; Mew, Peter; Montague, James; Morley, George; Poynt, John; Rupibus, Peter de; Stratford, John de; Wainfleet, William; Wina; Woodloke, Henry; Wykeham, William
- Winchester, earl of, *see* Bruges, Louis de; Despenser, Hugh le; Quincy, Roger de; Quincy, Saier de
- Winchester, marquis of, *see* Pawlett, William
- Winchester, Anthony of, xii. 300  
 Helie de, xii. 54  
 Thomas, xxxvi. 221, 223  
 William, xi. 264
- Winchester hills, Norfolk, xxiii. 371
- Winkeley, Robert, xii. 370
- Winckelman, l'Abbé, iii. 167
- Windebank, Thomas, iii. 423; xii. 228
- Winders, a kind of bird, iii. 157
- Windet, John, xiii. 160
- Windham, Edmund, xxv. 488  
 Francis, xlii. 377
- WINDHAM, JOSEPH, on a passage of Pliny relating to the temple of Diana at Ephesus, vi. 67
- Windham, Mr., xxxvii. 347  
 Sir Thomas, xxv. 488
- Wind instruments, used to summon to prayer among the modern Egyptians, ii. 81
- Windlass, xv. 405
- Window-glass, xlv. 73, 88, 91, 101, 105, 111, 118, 119, 121, 122, 124, 125, 141, 142, 143, 149, 152, 153, 154, 155, 159, 160, 161, 162  
 Roman, from Silchester, Hants, l. 273
- Window-shaft, Athenry castle, Ireland, xxxviii. 165
- Windrush river, xxxvii. 427
- Windsor, Berkshire, i. 352 (a), 354 (b), 379 (c); xxxi. 40; xxxii. 142  
 Ring found at, xii. 411  
 Treaty of, *temp.* Henry VIII., xlvii. 316  
 Vineyard at, i. 326 (a), 329 (b), 351 (c); iii. 60, 61, 185; xlv. 208
- Windsor Castle, vi. 327; xii. 415  
 Arms on deanery house, xii. 415  
 Black book of, *temp.* 1534, xlix. 256  
 Clock at, xxxiii. 14  
 Gems and jewels at, xlv. 1; xlvii. 403  
 Mappemonde in royal collections at, xl. 1  
 Picture of Henry VIII.'s embarkation at Dover in 1520 at, JOHN TOPHAMON, vi. 179  
 Portraits at, xxxix. 245; xl. 106  
 Representation of, on a cope at St. Paul's cathedral, l. 448  
 Round table in, xxxi. 106  
 St. George's chapel, xvii. 83  
 Fan tracery vaulting of, xlvii. 43  
 Letters patent for founding, xxxi. 161  
 Visitation of 1552, GEORGE FYLER TOWNSEND on, xlii. 77  
 Tournament at, in 1344, letters of safe conduct for, xxxi. 149  
 Wren's drawings of, l. 9
- Windsor Herald, xii. 376, 390  
 Payments to in 1517, xlvii. 305, 310
- Windsor park, tournament in, 6 Edw. I., xvii. 297
- Windsor, Andrew, lord Windsor, ejected from Stanwell, xxxv. 411  
 Thomas, lord Windsor, xxxv. 421  
 Thomas, xxxv. 444; xlii. 273, 289  
 Walter, xxxv. 434  
 Sir William de, xvi. 49; xxii. 235
- Wine, ablution with, xi. 352  
 Bordeaux, iii. 157  
 Gascony, iii. 157  
 Made at Arundel, Sussex, i. 332 (a), 334 (b), 357 (c)  
 At Lambeth, Surrey, xii. 190

Wine—*continued*

- At Mile End, Middlesex, xii. 192  
 Malmsey, iii. 156  
 Oseye, xx. 36  
 Price of, i. 330 (a), 332 (b), 355 (c); 331 (a), 333 (b), 356 (c)  
 Rhenish, iii. 156  
 Spanish, xx. 36  
 Vin de Greave, iii. 157  
 Ypocras, iii. 206  
 Wine-cellar, furniture of, 16th century, xlviii. 130  
 Winecheap street, Canterbury, i. 325 (a), 327 (b), 350 (c)  
 Wine-fragen, name for the currant in Norway, iii. 93  
 Wine-skin, on an ancient vase, xxiii. 180, 212  
 Wineta, *see* Vineta  
 Winfield, *see* Wingfield  
 Winfrith Newburgh, Dorsetshire, viii. 221  
 Winfrode, Dorsetshire, viii. 221, 236  
 Wing, Bucks, xxxv. 381  
     Rhyme relating to, xxxvi. 219, 220  
 Wing, Rutland, xi. 206  
 Wing, Vincent, xlv. 168  
 Wingandacoa, discovery of (1584), xlvii. 65  
 Wingate, Katherine, a nun at Elstow, Oxfordshire, xlvii. 50, 53  
 Wingenund, an American Indian, vi. 160  
 Wingerworth, Derbyshire, ix. 199; xii. 44  
     Derivation of name, i. 328 (a), 330 (b), 353 (c)  
 Wingfield, Derbyshire, derivation of name suggested, i. 328 (a), 330 (b), 353 (c)  
     Manor of, xxxii. 76, 79, 82  
 Wingfield, Suffolk, xx. 507  
 Wingfield, Sir Anthony, xxx. 465, 472  
     Anthony, xii. 379  
     Colonel, xxxi. 493  
     Sir Edward, xxii. 176  
     Humphrey, xxv. 443, 467  
     Sir John, xi. 53  
     John, i. 358 (a), 360 (b), 384 (c)  
     Mr., xviii. 168; xxv. 434; xxviii. 105

Wingfield—*continued*

- Sir Richard, xxii. 76; xlvii. 299  
 Sir Robert, xxxviii. 51  
 Robert, i. 358 (a), 360 (b), 384 (c); xlvii. 189  
 Sir Thomas, xl. 468  
 William, xxv. 495  
 Wingham, Kent, xxxi. 216; xxxvi. 130; xxxviii. 91  
     Anglo-Saxon graves at, xxx. 550; xxxvi. 176  
 Wingham river, xxxvi. 177  
 Wingham, Henry de, xxviii. 266  
 Wings worn on the heads of Egyptian priests, xvi. 257  
 Wingworth, Roger, xv. 103  
 Winifred, saint, v. 146; xlvii. 371  
 Winguem, Sir Robert, xxi. 22  
 Winkel, R. de, xii. 213  
 Winkelman, Johann J., xxiii. 272  
 Winkfeild, Sir John, xxxiv. 315  
     Mr., xxv. 568  
 Winkleigh, Roger, xviii. 405  
 Winmoor, near Leeds, Yorks, i. 226 (a), 227 (b), 247 (c)  
 Winnington, Sir Edward, xxxvii. 194  
     Edward, xxxvii. 194  
     Sir Thomas, xviii. 427  
     Sir Thomas Edward, xxxvii. 194  
 Winnow, symbol of Osiris, xix. 393  
 Winnowing, price of, xviii. 284  
 Winny Hill, Notts, ix. 198  
 Winnye, Richard, xxxvii. 211  
 Winsford, Somersetshire, church of, i. 317  
 Winslow, Bucks, fibula found at, xi. 429  
 Winster, Derbyshire, x. 31  
     Barrows at, iii. 274  
     Gold brooch from, iii. 275; x. 21  
 Winston, Durham, ix. 282; x. 58; xxv. 12  
     Bridge at, xvii. 45  
     Suggested derivation of name, ix. 284  
 Winston, Gilbert de, xxvi. 344  
     Thomas, xxxvi. 38, 47  
 Winter, years reckoned by, v. 383

- Winter, Anne, xxv. 538  
   Captain, xxxiv. 313  
   Dorothea, xxix. 89  
   Henry, xxv. 485  
   Sir John, x. 447; xix. 16  
   John, xii. 197; xliii. 266  
   John, Gunpowder conspirator, xv. 139  
   Mr., xi. 77  
   Robert, xii. 197; xv. 136, 138; xxiii. 31, 32  
   Robert, Gunpowder conspirator, xxviii. 421  
   Thomas, xii. 197  
   Thomas, Gunpowder conspirator, letter of, xxviii. 422  
     DAVID JARDINE on letter of, xxix. 80  
     Letters of, to John Grant, xxix. 89, 91  
   Sir William, xxxiii. 197; xxxiv. 297  
   William, xxxiv. 301; xxxvii. 484  
 Winterbourne, Wiltshire, viii. 75  
   Barrows at, xlii. 171, 172, 180, 184, 186, 194; xliii. 289, 297, 309, 325, 350  
   Manor of, xlv. 460  
 Winterbourne, Earls, Wiltshire, viii. 73  
 Winterbourne Kingston, Dorsetshire, xxxix. 86  
 Winterbourne Monkton, Wiltshire, xlii. 455  
 Winterbourne Stoke, Wiltshire, ivory bracelet from, xliii. 489  
 Winterbourne Whitechurch, Dorsetshire, font at, x. 194  
 Wintere, Germany, the Wild Man inn at, xxxv. 203  
 Winterringham, Lincolnshire, vii. 80; xl. 235; xlvii. 180  
 Winterslow, Wiltshire, xxxv. 480; xliii. 286, 289, 292, 299, 313, 322, 326  
 Winterton, Lincolnshire, xlii. 306  
   Abraham de la Pryme's history of, xl. 225  
 Winterton, Norfolk, xiv. 44, 48, 52  
 Winterton, Mr., xxxviii. 241  
 WINTHROP, JOHN, on an inscription at Dighton, North America, viii. 296  
 WINTHROP, ROBERT, on Penn's charter to Pennsylvania, xlvii. 83  
 Winton, prior of Lochleven, xxiii. 278  
 Wintonia, *see* Winchester  
 Wintour, *see* Winter  
 Wintreshulle, Joan de, xxxix. 446  
 Wintringham, Robert, xi. 346  
   William, xi. 394; xxiii. 390  
 Winwick, Sir John de, xxxv. 458, 460, 462  
 Winwood, Sir R., xli. 87  
   R. H., xliii. 406  
 Wire, bronze, Irish, xv. 394  
 Wire, William, xxx. 548  
 Wirecas, xv. 188  
 Wirecesberie, *see* Wyrardsbury, Bucks  
 Wircestre, Walter de, xxxi. 90  
 Wirksworth, Derbyshire, xli. 454  
   Church, Agnus Dei in, xlvii. 169  
   Tile in, xlv. 169  
   Lead worked at, v. 372, 374  
 Wirrall forest, Cheshire, bailiwick of, conferred by delivery of a horn, iii. 3  
 Wirs Wall, near Whitechurch, Salop, xii. 90  
 Wisbeach, Cambridgeshire, ii. 365  
 Wisborough, Sussex, xlv. 147  
 Wisdom, George, xxxix. 25  
   John, xxxix. 25  
 Wise, Andrew, xxviii. 439  
   George, xxviii. 439  
   Henry, vii. 126; xlv. 416  
   John, xxvii. 171; xxviii. 439  
   Mr., i. 60 (a) (b), 67 (c), 161 (a) (b), 179 (c); iii. 183; xii. 181, 189  
   Richard, xxxvii. 278  
   Robert, xliii. 227  
 WISE, THOMAS, on the mischief done to the Erectheium and the temple of Jupiter at Athens by the storm of October 26th, 1852, xxxv. 23  
 Wise, Sir William, xxviii. 439  
 Wiseman, cardinal, signet rings belonging to, xlvii. 399; l. 106, 107  
 Wiseman, Sir Edmund, xxii. 181  
   Henry, xlvii. 113  
   Mary, xiii. 264; xxxvi. 74  
   Thomas, i. xiii (a), xiv (b) (c); xii. 32; xxxvi. 76; xxxvii. 295



- Wiseman, William, xi. 265; xiii. 267  
 Wish, Humphrey, xli. 233  
 Wisham, Sir John de, xxvi. 325, 329  
 Wishart, Dr., xxxvii. 243  
 Wishart, William, bishop of Saint Andrews, xvii. 233  
 Wismar, Germany, xxxix. 106  
     Church of St. George at, xlix. 311, 312  
     Church of St. Mary at, xxxix. 101; xlix. 311  
     Window in, xxxix. 105  
     Church of St. Nicholas at, xxxix. 103; xlix. 311  
     Die Hegede at, xxxix. 100  
     Fürstenhof at, xxxix. 111  
 Wisps, xxxi. 121  
 Wissant, France, iii. 200, 251, 253; x. 6; xxviii. 399; xxxiv. 232, 236  
     Said to be Iccius Portus, i. 183 (a), 184 (b), 203 (c)  
 Wistace, xii. 62  
 Wistanstow, Salop, xviii. 430  
 Wistan Vie, probably Wissant  
 Wistman's Wood, Dartmoor, Devon, xxii. 433  
 Wiston, Suffolk, xxix. 250  
     Church of, dedication cross in, xlvii. 165  
 Wistow, Yorkshire, prebend of, x. 251  
 Wistow, William, xv. 70  
 Witaere, Richard de, xxxix. 446  
 Witcerce, Dorsetshire, viii. 221  
 Witchcraft, xxx. 172; xxxii. 276  
     Charms against, buried in bottles, xlvi. 133  
     Employed to find hidden treasure, xlviii. 255  
     Employed to find stolen goods, xlviii. 262  
 Witch stone, xxxv. 234  
 Witefeld, Richard de, xxxix. 446  
     Robert de, xxxix. 446; xlv. 456  
 Witeneie, Eustace, xxxix. 446  
 Wite-Theow, the Anglo-Saxon, xxx. 214, 215  
 Witey, William, xlvii. 101  
 With, Oliver de, xlviii. 356  
 Witham, Essex, xxiii. 367  
 Witham church, xxxiii. 140  
 Witham river, candle-stick from, xxiii. 319  
     Iron axe from, xix. 409  
 Witham river, ordinances respecting swans on, and roll of swan-marks, xvi. 153  
     Stirrup from, l. 533  
     Swords from, xlv. 254; l. 531, 535  
 Witham, South, Lincolnshire, xxiii. 19  
     Church of, xxiii. 46  
 Witham, Somersetshire, l. 302  
     Church of, xliii. 85, 86, 95; xlvii. 48  
 Witham, Hugh of, l. 303  
 Withburga, saint, xii. 140  
 Withburgstowe, Norfolk, xii. 140  
 Witheng, John, xxxvi. 405  
 Wither, William, xxxix. 446  
 Witherington, Sir Henry, marshal of Berwick, letters received by (1581—1592), xxx. 160  
 Withers, George, xxvi. 437  
 Withersfield, Essex, xiv. 73; xxvi. 314  
 Withestaf, Dulcia, xxvi. 344  
 Withington, Gloucestershire, Roman remains at, xviii. 118  
 Within-pit, a spring, Bucton castle, Cheshire, v. 88  
 Withred, king of Kent, i. 178 (a) (b), 197 (c)  
 Withycomb, Wimbleton, Surrey, x. 445  
 Withycombe, Devon, church of, xviii. 394  
 Withypole, Edmund, xxxvii. 194  
 Witlaf, king of Mercia, *see* Wiglag  
 Witlakesfield, Warwickshire, xxix. 178  
 Witley, Surrey, xxxvi. 305  
 Witney, Oxfordshire, xxxvii. 427; xlii. 9, 279  
     Woolstapler's mark at, xxxvii. 384  
 Witsand, *see* Wissant, France  
 Witsen, Nicolas, xxxviii. 453; xlv. 243  
 WITT, GEORGE, on implements for the bath found in a coffin at Urdingen, Germany, xliii. 250  
 Wittenham, Long, Berkshire, xli. 416  
     Anglo-Saxon cemetery at, JOHN YONGE AKERMAN ON, xxxviii. 327; xxxix. 134  
 Wittering, Sussex, xlv. 145

- Wittersham Level, Kent, xx. 561  
 Wittewronge, Sir William, xlv. 81, 89  
 Witton, Durham, ix. 284; x. 58  
 Witton, Norfolk, monumental brass at, xl. 310  
 Witune, xvii. 312  
 Wiveliscomb, Somersetshire, church and villa of, in possession of Bath abbey, l. 354  
 Wivern, a paper-mark, xxxvii. 452  
 Wivile, William de, xxxix. 446  
 Wixi, John, xxxvii. 273  
 Wixoe, Suffolk, xiv. 71  
 Wlsamere, x. 228  
 Wlstan, archbishop of York, bones of discovered at Ely cathedral, ii. 365  
 Wlarinton, manor of, xvii. 313  
 Woburn, a brook, Wiltshire, xxxvii. 261  
 Woburn, Beds, xxxvi. 227  
 Eleanor cross at, xxix. 172, 183  
 Roman amphora found at, xxv. 606  
 Woburn, Robert de, xxxvi. 404  
 Woddens, *see* Whaddon, Surrey  
 Wodderoue, John, *see* Woodruff  
 Woden, ii. 112, 264; xxviii. 335, 336; xxxi. 292; xxxii. 265  
 Church of, Alnmouth, Northumberland, inscribed stone found at, x. 472  
 Emblems of, xlviii. 298  
 Riddle of, xxiv. 274  
 Temple of, at Upsala, Sweden, ix. 114  
 Wodewose, *see* Woodhouse  
 Wogan, a cave under Pembroke castle, iii. 113  
 Wogan, captain, xxxiv. 356  
 Wogan, John, xxxvii. 492  
 Wohlgeboren, well-born, a title of courtesy, xxx. 435  
 Woid, MICHAEL, on Palmyrene coins, vi. 130  
 On an inscribed pillar from Alexandria, vii. 15  
 Wokingham, Berks, x. 388  
 Wokyndon family, interest of, in St. Paul's, London, l. 511  
 Wokyndon, Joan de, xxxviii. 135, 145; l. 511  
 Nicholas de, xxxviii. 135; l. 511  
 Wokyndon—*continued*  
 Richard, l. 511  
 Thomas de, xxxviii. 145  
 Woldham, Kent, xii. 13  
 Sedilia at, xi. 373  
 Wolds, the Yorkshire, v. 95  
 Wolds, the, called Calydonia by the Romans, ii. 241  
 Wolf, wolves, in Britain, x. 163  
 In Egypt, iv. 240  
 In Ireland until 1710, viii. 186  
 In Shirewood forest, iii. 3  
 On an ancient vase, xxiii. 216  
 On embroidery, xxxvi. 443  
 Sculpture of, viii. 186  
 Superstition connected with tooth of, xliii. 534  
 Wolf, John, xxv. 111  
 Wolf-dog, x. 160  
 Wolff, captain Idel, xxii. 69  
 Wolf-fold, Barkisland, Yorks, a stone circle, ii. 355  
 Wolfhall, Wilts, iii. 24  
 Wolfhuntland, Mansfield Woodhouse, Notts, iii. 3  
 Wolford, Great and Little, Warwickshire, manors of, xxxviii. 275  
 Wolf-stone, Lancashire, xxv. 53  
 Woliston, Sir John, xlv. 99  
 Wollaston, Gloucestershire, xviii. 430  
 Wolley, Adam, vii. 170  
 Roman pig of lead in the possession of, x. 23  
 Wolley, Sir Francis, xxxvi. 34  
 J., xxxiii. 280  
 Sir John, xxxvi. 34; xxxviii. 108  
 Wollin, island of, xxxvi. 87  
 Wolly Down, Wiltshire, xxxv. 273  
 Wolmer, Mr., swan-mark of, xvi. 153  
 Wolneth, Henry, xxxvii. 288  
 John, xxxvii. 287  
 Wolrich, John, xxxvii. 274  
 Wolsey, the mason, xlv. 177  
 Wolsey, Adam, ix. 85

- Wolsey, Thomas, cardinal, iii. 192, 212; xxiii. 75; xxv. 376, 377, 378, 381  
 Feast of, ii. 171  
 Letter of, xvii. 275  
 Letter of, to Stephen Gardiner, xviii. 57  
 Order of, as chancellor, regarding the affairs of John de Vere, earl of Oxford, xix. 62  
 Plate presented by, to the college at Ipswich, Suffolk, i. 191  
 Portrait of, iii. 213  
 Wolstan, saint, xxii. 396  
 Wolstanbury, Sussex, xlii. 41; xlv. 337  
 Wolsten, sheriff of Cambridgeshire, x. 227  
 Wolstenholme, Martin, vi. 81  
 Wolston, Warwickshire, consecration cross in church of, xlviii. 461  
 Woltaubin, Gilbert de, xxxix. 446  
 Woltman, Alfred, xlv. 447  
 Wolverhampton, Staffordshire, xxv. 26, 33; xxxiii. 76  
 Wolverley, Worcestershire, viii. 236  
 Wolverston, Mary, xviii. 99  
 Wolveston, Richard de, xxvii. 402  
 Women:—  
   Bondwomen in England might not be ravished by their lords, ii. 312  
   Burning, xxxii. 87; xxxvii. 375, 460, 461, 467  
     In Britain, xliii. 312  
   Carving at table, xxvii. 340  
   Childbirth customs, v. 126  
   Common, who follow the court of Henry VIII., to be banished therefrom, iii. 155  
   Concubines of Egyptian gods, iv. 247  
   Concubines strangled and buried with Scythian kings, ii. 261  
   Dancing-girls in India, x. 453  
   Drowning, xxxviii. 55  
     At Lincoln (1217), viii. 207  
   Employed to copy MSS., xxvi. 169  
   Excluded from chancels, xi. 388  
   Fine paid by female villains who commit fornication, xii. 37

## Women—continued

- Fought at Cirencester, xx. 215  
 Frequenting ale-houses, xxxi. 203  
 Harlot ducked, xxxv. 318  
 Jongleresses, xlii. 239  
 Maritagium, xii. 35  
 Mercheta mulierum, xii. 34  
 Meretrices, xv. 398  
 Nature of, Henry Percy, 9th Earl of Northumberland on, xxvii. 329  
 Not punished by death for high treason under the Plantagenets, xlvii. 418  
 Old name for chess queen in Poland and Russia, xi. 399  
 Old, of gold, xv. 279  
 Ornaments of dress of, FRANCIS DOUCE on, xii. 215  
 Phallus worn by, xlii. 212  
 Polyandry of Britons, xliii. 300  
 Priestesses in temples of male deities, iii. 329  
 Prominence of, in Illyrian communities, xlix. 42  
 Pro mulieribus hocantibus, vii. 247  
 Property of, Akkadian laws relating to, xlviii. 359  
 Put to death for eating their children at Newry, Ireland, vii. 92  
 Raping, Anglo-Saxon punishment for, xxx. 214  
 Regulations against admission to monasteries, xi. 138; xlvii. 21, 31  
 Separated from the men in church, xii. 104; xxxvii. 129, 130  
 The barber of Henry VIII. not to frequent misguided women, iii. 156  
 Tumblers, xxxvi. 102  
 Unchaste, compelled to destroy themselves, xxxvii. 462  
 Whipping, xlv. 65  
 Who had married a second time insulted in France, xvii. 127  
 Womersley, Yorkshire, xl. 239  
 Womwell, Thomas, xlii. 403

- Wong, meaning of, xxx. 309  
 Wont, a mole, xxxiii. 277  
 Wonter, a mole catcher, xxxiii. 277  
 Wonters-ham, land in Oxfordshire, xxxiii. 276  
 Wonstock, Kent, xxxvi. 125  
 Woo, the, name of land in Oxfordshire, xxxiii. 270  
 Wooburn, Bucks, figures representing masons at, xviii. 421  
 Wood, charred, found in Cornish barrow, xlix. 190, 193, 194  
 Charter as to taking, for husbandry work, vii. 417  
 Churches built of, in Germany, xxxix. 93  
 Drinking vessel of, Bartlow hills, Essex, xxv. 7  
 Fine for cutting, at Bottesford manor, Lincolnshire, l. 375  
 Implements of, Ehenside Tarn, Cumberland, xliv. 287  
 Implements of, Remlin, Mecklenburg, xliv. 288  
 Wood, a, Teutonic words signifying, xvii. 165  
 Wood, Anthony, i. xxii (a), xxiii (b) (c); vi. 369  
 David, xxii. 1; xxxviii. 309  
 Dr., xlv. 415, 417  
 Ellen, brass to, xiii. 148  
 Frances, xl. 230  
 Francis, xl. 230  
 Gilbert, xii. 222  
 John, xi. 97; xxiii. 331  
 John a, xlv. 62  
 Margery, xl. 473  
 Sir Mark, xxxvi. 422  
 Mr., xii. 211  
 Robert, iv. 212  
 Stephen, xxxv. 443  
 Thomas, xi. 249; xii. 220; xxxv. 442  
 Sir William, epitaph on, vii. 58  
 Woodbine flowers, embroidered on beds, xx. 116  
 Woodbridge, Suffolk, xxiii. 367  
 Font at, x. 192  
 Woodburgh, Ralph de, xxxix. 446  
 William, xxxix. 446  
 Woodburn, Northumberland, celts found at, xlv. 370  
 Woodbury, Devon, church of, xviii. 372, 403  
 Woodbury, Wiltshire, xxxv. 274; xxxvi. 181  
 Woodchester, Gloucestershire, xlii. 200, 203  
 Woodcock, Alice, xxxvii. 287  
 Woodcote, Surrey, ix. 98, 103, 104; xxii. 343  
 WOODD, JOHN, xi. 431  
 On a ring found near Dalton House, Yorkshire, xii. 409  
 Wooddy, Petronella, xii. 400  
 Wooden covers of Cyprus MS., xlvii. 3  
 Effigies, list of, in England, xlv. 279  
 Woodford, Dorsetshire, xliii. 289  
 Woodford, Essex, parish register of, viii. 77  
 Plague at, xxxvii. 19  
 Wall-paintings at, xlvii. 490  
 Woodford, Elizabeth, xxxiv. 203; xxxvi. 77  
 James, xii. 366  
 Walter de, xxxvii. 281  
 William de, xxxvii. 281  
 Woodham Ferrers, Essex, xi. 255  
 Woodham Mortimer, Essex, xi. 256  
 Woodham, Walter, xi. 256  
 Woodhead, Cheshire, iii. 237  
 Woodhorn, Northumberland, xlv. 147  
 Woodhouse, or wild man, xxi. 258; xxix. 40; xxxi. 41, 43, 122; xlvii. 315  
 Woodhouse, Sir Edward, xxv. 495  
 Sir John, xii. 26  
 John, xxv. 544; xl. 452, 460  
 Katherine, xxv. 483  
 Sir Michael, xxxvii. 211, 218  
 Mr., xlv. 299  
 Robert de, x. 241; xxvi. 338; xxvii. 295; xxviii. 307  
 Roger, xxv. 425, 427  
 Sir Thomas, xxv. 431, 483, 495  
 Woodhouses, Shropshire, xxxix. 174  
 Woodhull, John de, xxxix. 446  
 Richard de, xxxvii. 283  
 Woodhurst, Huntingdonshire, xiv. 279  
 Woodland, Lancashire, xxxi. 451



- Woodlock, alias Merewell, Henry de, bishop of Winchester, iii. 397
- Woodman, John, xxxviii. 50  
Mr., xi. 104
- Woodnesborough, Kent, xxx. 132
- Woodpery, Oxfordshire, Roman remains found at, xxxii. 392
- Woodprest, Walter, xxxvii. 273
- Woodrington, Gerard, iii. 300; xxxii. 291
- Woodruff, Mr., ix. 105
- WOODRUFF, HENRY CUMBERLAND, on Celtic barrows near Dover, Kent, xlv. 53
- Woodruff, J., xxix. 223  
John, xxxvii. 290  
Richard, xxv. 390  
Robert, xxxv. 447; l. 191
- Woodstock, Oxfordshire, xxvi. 326  
Legend of SS. Edward and Edmund painted at, iii. 187  
Park, chapel in, xxvi. 339  
Not the oldest in England, i. 336 (a), 338 (b), 361 (c)
- Woodstock, Edmund de, xiv. 269
- Woodville, Ann, xxxii. 59  
Sir Anthony, earl Rivers, xxxi. 412; xli. 371  
Autograph of, xxvi. 273  
Put to death at Pontefract, vi. 311  
Elizabeth, queen of Edward IV., ix. 6; xxix. 132  
Sir Gilbert, i. 351 (a), 353 (b), 377 (c)  
Sir John, xxix. 138; xxxi. 272  
Lionel, bishop of Salisbury, xxiii. 47  
Sir Richard, i. 351 (a), 353 (b), 377 (c); xiii. 13  
Richard, lord Rivers, xxvi. 272; xxix. 330  
Thomas, monumental brass of, xxx. 124
- Woodward, duties of, xv. 211  
Corporation office of, xlvi. 418  
Manorial office of, xlvi. 375
- Woodward, Bolingbroke Bernard, xxxix. 264; xl. 1
- WOODWARD, JOHN, iv. 213; xxxix. 492; xlv. 415  
On the ancient Egyptians, iv. 214
- Woodward, Robert, xliii. 271
- WOODWARD, SAMUEL, xliii. 264
- Woodward, Samuel—*continued*  
Exhibits antiquities found at Horstead, Coltishall, and North Elmham, Norfolk, xxii. 422  
On round towers of churches in Norfolk, xxiii. 7  
On Roman remains in Norfolk, xxiii. 358  
Exhibits plan of chalk vaults at Norwich, xxiii. 411  
Exhibits steelyard weights, xxv. 589  
On judicial proceedings during the Commonwealth, xxv. 591  
Exhibits a sword found in the river Yare, Norfolk, xxv. 618  
On discoveries at Wymondham abbey, Norfolk, xxvi. 287  
On swords found near Norwich, xxvii. 435
- Woodward, William, xvi. 169
- Woodwos, *see* Woodhouse
- Woodwyke, Simon de, xxxvii. 276
- Woodyates, Dorsetshire, xxx. 547; xlii. 165; xliii. 293, 296, 304
- Woodye, John, xxxviii. 51
- Wool, dragged off by bushes, a manorial perquisite, l. 382  
From lake-dwellings, xxxviii. 183  
In Chesterfield church, Derbyshire, earl Ferrers hides under, ii. 282  
Not to be exported, xxviii. 221  
Sale of, xi. 28  
Said to have been used as a foundation for buildings, xi. 16
- Woolascot, Martin, xxviii. 199
- Woolcock, Jane, v. 82
- WOOLCOMBE, HENRY, on a discovery of coins at Mount Batton, Plymouth, xxv. 579
- Wooley-bridge, Derbyshire, iii. 236
- Wool-gathering, custom of, xlvi. 384
- Woolpit, Suffolk, xxiii. 367
- Woolstaplers' marks, xxxvii. 383, 384, 389
- Woolverton, Hampshire, i. 57 (a) (b), 63 (c)
- Woolwich, Kent, viii. 220  
Armoury at, xxxvii. 485  
Plague at, xxxvii. 19

Woolwich—*continued*

- Ship-building yard established by Henry VIII., xi. 158
- Woolwich warren, bronze instrument found in, vii. 412
- Wool-work, Roman pavement reproduced in, viii. 98
- Woore, Salop, xxv. 33
- Wootton Wawen, Warwickshire, xxv. 37
- Wootton, Sir Edward, xii. 402  
Sir Henry, xxii. 181  
John, xxv. 485  
Mr., xxxv. 451
- Wope, a bird, xxxv. 441
- Worbarrow, Dorsetshire, xxv. 42
- Worby, John, xxix. 134
- Worcester, iii. 373; xx. 227; xxxii. 503; xxxiii. 113; xxxv. 328, 333; xxxix. 29  
Arabic numerals at, iv. 23  
Bishopric of, ii. 335  
Cathedral, misericords in, xlv. 163  
Agnus Dei in, xlvii. 170  
Chantry in, xlix. 257  
Fragments of early vestments found in, xlvii. 164, 170  
Council of, viii. 165  
King John's tower at, i. 141 (a) (b), 156 (c)  
Mint at, xxvi. 15, 16, 17  
Priory register, notice of, viii. 440  
Rings and coins found near, xxxvi. 200  
Sac Friars house at, iii. 130  
Stone gate at, i. 140 (a) (b), 155 (c)
- Worcester, bishop of, *see* Alhwin; Bryan, Reginald; Carpenter, John; Evesham, Silvester de; Latimer, Hugh; Livingus; Prideaux, John; Winchcomb, Tideman de; Wulstan
- Worcester, earl of, Yorkist leader, xlvii. 272, 277
- Worcester, earl of, *see* Beauchamp, Richard; Percy, Thomas; Somerset, Charles; Somerset, Edward; Somerset, William; Tiptoft, John
- Worcester, Henry of, abbot of Evesham, discovery of the remains of, xx. 566

- Worcester, William of, iii. 311; ix. 257, 258; xiii. 130; xxi. 269; xxxvii. 340; xlv. 429; xlvii. 266, 268, 269, 271—276, 280, 281, 291
- Worcestershire, hoar-stones in, xxv. 57
- Worde, Winkyn de, xxxiv. 428
- Worden, Mr., xxii. 38
- Worden-ham, land in Oxfordshire, xxxiii. 276
- Workington, Cumberland, Mary queen of Scots at, xxxii. 74
- Worksop, Notts, xlii. 297  
Manor of, xl. 469  
Mary queen of Scots at, xxxii. 79
- Worlaby, Lincolnshire, episcopal visitation to, in 1473, xlviii. 249
- World, the Roman empire, iv. 327
- Worldham, West, Hants, chapel of, granted to Hamble priory, l. 253
- Worle Hill, Somersetshire, xliii. 339; xlv. 432
- Worlebury, Somersetshire, grain found in pit at, xlvi. 451  
Knife handle found at, xlvi. 436  
Rampart at, xlvi. 460
- Worleston, Cheshire, xxv. 49
- Worley, Shropshire, xxv. 38
- Worley, Richard, xii. 375  
William, xii. 380
- Worlingworth, Suffolk, font at, x. 206
- Worm, Olaf, ii. 52, 265; xli. 456
- Worme, Mr., i. 357 (a), 359 (b), 383 (c)  
William, xli. 349
- Wormedale, John de, abbot of Robertsbridge, xlv. 440, 455
- Wormel, xviii. 430
- Wormelow, near Ludlow, Salop, xlii. 204
- Wormingford, Essex, xxix. 250
- Worminghall, Bucks, xxv. 48
- Wormleighton, Warwickshire, xxv. 36
- Worms, charms against, xxx. 402
- Worms, earth, work of, at Silchester, Hants, l. 271
- Worms, Germany, diet of, iii. 242  
Golden Swan inn at, xxxv. 204

*Worms—continued*

- Masons' marks at, xxx. 116  
 Synod of (1316), xlii. 282  
 Worms, Burchard of, xxxvii. 92  
 Wormshead Point, vi. 33  
 Wornhill, Warwickshire, xxv. 43  
 Wornum, R., on portraits of Erasmus, xlv. 436  
 Worplesdon, Surrey, xxiii. 403  
     Roman pavement at, xxiii. 398  
 Worrall, John, xii. 366  
     Mr., xix. 163  
 Worship, joint rights of, l. 197  
 WORSHIP, FRANCIS, on letters of queen Elizabeth  
     to Dr. Dale, on her proposed marriage  
     with the duc d'Alençon, xxviii. 393  
 Worsley, Sir James, iv. 176, 178, 188  
     Sir Richard, seal belonging to, iv. 176;  
     xxiii. 387, 391  
     JOHN CHARLES BROOKE on, iv. 182  
 Worsley, Richard, xlii. 84  
     Susanna, xxxix. 29  
     Sir William, xxvii. 178  
     William, x. 97  
 Worsopp, John, xxxix. 24  
     Leetice, ix. 249  
 Worstead, Norfolk, font at, xvi. 336  
 Worsted, church vestments of (1466), l. 42;  
     (1542), l. 46  
     Cloth, l. 516  
     Standards of, xvi. 125  
 Worsten, Lancashire, vii. 414  
 Worsthorn, Lancashire, xxv. 35  
 Worth, Sussex, church of, xxvi. 29, 42  
 WORTH, JOHN, on human bones filled with lead,  
     iv. 69  
 Worth, Mr., xli. 20  
 Worthington, Leicestershire, xlii. 303  
 Worthington, William, xii. 388; xliii. 34, 42  
 Worthole, Devonshire, ii. 338  
 Worthy-Cow-Down, Wilts, viii. 91  
 Wortley, Sir Thomas, i. 352 (a), 354 (b),  
     379 (c)  
     Bearer at the burial of Edward IV., i. 350 (a),  
     352 (b), 377 (c)
- Worton, Lancashire, sword found at, xlv. 253  
 Woton, manor of, ii. 326  
 Wotton, Northamptonshire, sedilia at, x. 286, 300  
 Wotton, Surrey, xviii. 333, 334  
 Wotton, Sir Carew, xxi. 181  
     Dr., ii. 19; xxiii. 60  
     Sir Edward, xxvii. 114; xxx. 464, 473;  
     xxxviii. 401  
     Edward, xxxviii. 106  
     Edward, lord, signature of, xv. 130  
     Edward, lord Wotton of Merley, xxxv. 3  
     Sir Henry, i. 148 (a) (b), 164 (c); xxii. 181;  
     xxxii. 147; xxxviii. 401  
     Letters of, to James I., CHRISTOPHER  
     KNIGHT WATSON on, xl. 257  
     Hester, xl. 283  
     Sir John, xxxviii. 401  
     Nicolas, xxxix. 9  
     Robert, indenture between, and Henry VIII.,  
     xvi. 184  
     Thomas, xxxviii. 401  
     William, xxvii. 177; xli. 357  
 Woume, John de, xxxvii. 450  
 Wounds, charms against, xxx. 401, 402  
     Five, of our Lord, xviii. 307  
 Wragby, Lincolnshire, manor of, xl. 469  
 Wragg, Thomas, xxv. 594  
 Wrangle, Lincolnshire, font at, x. 193  
 Wrath, cape, in Ptolemy, xlviii. 385, 386  
 Wrawby, Lincolnshire, xl. 237  
 Wraxall, Somerset, torques from, xxx. 521  
 Wraxall, North, Wiltshire, stone coffins from,  
     xliii. 287  
 Wray, Sir Christopher, xi. 23; xxx. 104; xli.  
     369  
 WRAY, DANIEL, i. 135 (a) (b), 150 (c)  
     On the walls of Rome, i. 128 (a) (b), 141(c)  
     On a Greek inscription from Athens, ii. 216  
 Wray, John, xxxiv. 155  
     Sir William, xlv. 395  
 Wreanne, Matilda, xxxvii. 282  
 Wreck-hills, Norfolk, xliii. 361  
 Wrekin, the, Shropshire, Roman antiquities  
     found near, xxvi. 464

- Wren, Sir Christopher, iv. 159; xvii. 11, 12, 51, 78, 81; xxxiii. 103; xxxvi. 208  
 Drawings of Westminster hall by, i. 9  
 Letter of, referred to, i. 141 (a) (b), 156 (c)  
 Said to have been the inventor of mezzotinto engraving, xxvii. 405
- Wren, Farrer, vii. 161  
 John, xi. 363  
 Mr., xix. 285  
 Thomas, xliii. 228
- Wrench, Frederick, xli. 409  
 John, xxxvii. 283
- Wretham, Norfolk, piles found at, xxxviii. 187
- Wrexham, Wales, xxxiii. 77
- Wrexhill, Yorkshire, garden at, vii. 119
- Wriaeleye, Pers, xxxix. 446
- Wribbenhall, Worcestershire, grant of lands in, xxxi. 475
- Wride, Richard, xlvii. 100
- Wriothesley, Henry, earl of Southampton, xxxi. 173  
 Imprisonment of, in 1570, xix. 263  
 Sir Hugh, xxxi. 139  
 Mr., i. xxxv (a), xxxvi (b), xxxvii (c)  
 Sir Thomas, iii. 209  
 Thomas, earl of Southampton, ix. 6; xxx. 468; xxxvi. 21
- Wristguards of stone, xliii. 426
- Writhill, players of, xxv. 324
- Writing, cursive, xxvi. 111  
 Enjoined as a monastic duty, 16th century, xlvii. 61  
 Mabillon's theory of the history of, xxvi. 93  
 Materials used for, in ancient times, as described by Pliny, xxvi. 57
- Writtington, George, xii. 367
- Writtle, Essex, xi. 258  
 Easter sepulchre at, xlii. 296
- Wright, Andrew, iii. 270; xxxix. 22, 25, 26, 27  
 Annes, xxxix. 27  
 Christopher, xii. 197; xxix. 85; xxxix. 25, 27  
 Dorothy, xxxix. 27

## Wright—continued

- Elizabeth, xli. 355  
 Isabel, xli. 355  
 J., xviii. 93  
 Sir John, xli. 355  
 John, xii. 197; xxv. 104; xli. 336, 337  
 Lettice, xxxix. 27  
 Martin, xxiv. 320  
 Mason, xl. 230  
 Mr., ii. 238, 251; xxiii. 40  
 R., xl. 318  
 Richard, xxxv. 10, 12; xxxix. 25, 27; xl. 320; xli. 355, 454  
 Thomas, ii. 251; x. 77, 88; xii. 373; xli. 368, 415; xlv. 13
- WRIGHT, THOMAS, on some historical doubts relating to Asser, the biographer, xxix. 192  
 On the political condition of the English peasantry during the middle ages, xxx. 205  
 On antiquarian excavations in the middle ages, xxx. 438  
 On the municipal archives of the city of Canterbury, Kent, xxxi. 198  
 On letters of queen Henrietta Maria and Oliver Cromwell, xxxii. 25  
 On municipal privileges among the Anglo-Saxons, xxxii. 298  
 On the legend of Wayland Smith, xxxii. 315  
 On the literary history of Geoffrey of Monmouth's history of the Britons, xxxii. 335  
 On Latin stories imitated by Chaucer and Shakespeare, xxxii. 362  
 On some early notices of the antiquities of Saint Albans, Herts, xxxiii. 262  
 On rules of the Free-school, Saffron Walden, Essex, xxxiv. 37  
 On a leaden tablet with an Anglo-Saxon inscription, xxxiv. 438  
 On a volume in handwriting of Patrick Ruthven, xxxiv. 451
- Wright, William, xii. 358; xxv. 338; xli. 337, 347, 355



- WRIGHT, THOMAS WILLIAM, xi. 429  
 On a tract on the making of Dover haven, xi. 212  
 On a proclamation of Henry VIII. for dividing certain lordships and towps in Wales, xii. 89  
 On the parish of Llanvetherine, Monmouthshire, xii. 99  
 On the life of Sir George Carye, earl of Totnes, xii. 401  
 Writhes, *see* Wriothsley  
 Wrog, Nicholas le, xxxvii. 294  
 William le, xxxvii. 294  
 Wrokenford, Sir John de, xlv. 381  
 Wroot, Lincolnshire, xl. 229  
 Wroth, Sussex, font at, xvi. 336  
 Wroth, Robert, xi. 265  
 Wrothe, John, xxii. 20  
 Sir Thomas, xii. 378  
 Wrothesley, *see* Wriothsley  
 Wroxeter, Shropshire, i. 62 (a) (b), 70 (c); v. 57; xii. 90; xvii. 168  
 Roman bath at, ix. 323  
 Wrynose mountain, Cumberland, xiii. 214  
 Wryth, William, xli. 339  
 Wrytheloc, William, xxxvii. 291  
 Wuda, manor of, given to Heaberht, bishop of the Wiccii, by Berthulf, king of Mercia, ii. 78  
 Wulfade, x. 165  
 Wulfheard, iv. 51  
 Wulfhere, archbishop of York, xxv. 309  
 Wulfred, archbishop of Canterbury, xxv. 600  
 Wulfric, xxiv. 41  
 Wulfric the hermit, scene of the life and miracles of, i. 357  
 Wulfsgie, bishop of London, ii. 74  
 Wulfstan, x. 233  
 Wulftruda, xviii. 42  
 Wulfword, xxx. 219, 220  
 Wulgar, bishop of Wilton, x. 238, 239  
 Wulstan the monk, poem of, xxv. 227  
 Wulstan, saint, bishop of Worcester, iii. 373; xvii. 36  
 Wunhale, Nicol de, xxxix. 446  
 Wurmenhert, near Saint Alban's, Herts, xxx. 441  
 Württemberg, Germany, succession custom in, i. 204  
 Würtzburg, Germany, xxvii. 233  
 Irish manuscript at, illustration from, xliii. 141  
 Wy, manor of, vii. 247  
 Wyatt, Eleanor, xxi. 475  
 Sir Francis, xxi. 475  
 George, xxi. 475; xxxiv. 57; xlv. 260  
 Sir Henry, xxi. 183; xxvi. 449, 450  
 Henry, xxvii. 170  
 James, xxxix. 59, 69  
 Jane, xlv. 259  
 John, xxvii. 278; xxx. 229  
 Richard, xlii. 10; xlv. 260  
 Sir Thomas, viii. 77; xxi. 39; xxv. 548; xxvi. 448; xlv. 259, 452  
 Thomas, xxv. 382  
 Wyatts' Cross, Kent, xxxiv. 57  
 Wyatt's Elm, xxxiv. 57  
 Wyberd, Thomas, xli. 354  
 Wyberton, Lincolnshire, xxxi. 272  
 Wyborn, Goodman, xxxiv. 65  
 Wych, bows made of, vii. 53  
 Wyche, Nicholas de, xlv. 173  
 Richard de la, bishop of Chichester, xlv. 445  
 Wychehalfe, Otys, xxxviii. 453  
 Wychemanbank, Chester, ii. 328  
 Wycht, Scotland, xvii. 241  
 Wychwood Forest, JOHN YONGE AKERMAN on, xxxvii. 424  
 Plan of, xxxvii. 425  
 Wych, Henry de, xxxiii. 28; xxxiv. 2  
 Wycliff, Durham, x. 286  
 Wycliffe, Robert, rector of Rudby (1423), i. 186  
 Wycombe, Bucks, hospital of St. John the Baptist at, xlviii. 284  
 Wycombe, Nicholas, xxxi. 88  
 Thomas, x. 91  
 Wyddffa, the peak of Snowdon, ii. 147  
 Wydehulle, Richard de, xxxvii. 283

- Wye and Severn, an account of some ancient remains existing in the district adjacent to the confluence of the rivers, xxix. 5
- Wye, Kent, church of, xxxi. 236  
Glass bead found at, xlv. 298
- Wye down, Kent, barrows on, iv. 110; vii. 135
- Wye, Alexander, xxxii. 147  
Julian, xxix. 88  
Thomas, xxix. 88
- Wyer, Jan, xxviii. 31, 32, 35
- Wyer, Nicholas, bookseller, xxv. 104
- Wyfflers, *see* Whiffers
- Wygband, manor of, Gloucestershire, ii. 328
- Wygewold, Henry, xxxvii. 276
- Wyke, Hampshire, xlii. 296
- Wyke, Worcestershire, xxv. 35
- Wyke, Yorkshire, coins found at, xxviii. 47
- Wyke, Milo de, xxxvii. 273  
Roger de la, xxxvii. 284  
Thomas de la, xxxvii. 273  
William de, xxxvii. 273
- Wykeham Moor, Yorkshire, xliii. 341
- Wykeham, William of, bishop of Winchester, i. 357 (a), 359 (b), 384 (c); vi. 198; xxii. 206, 252, 274  
Architect for Windsor castle, vi. 327  
Chantry of, in cathedral, i. 254  
Decree by, i. 254  
Ring of, xlv. 404  
Will of, viii. 75
- Wykford, Robert de, xxxvii. 452
- Wyldenhay, Lexden, Essex, xxix. 245
- WYLIE, WILLIAM MICHAEL, xxxiv. 77; xli. 187, 275, 281; xliii. 43, 259  
On the angon or barbed javelin of the Franks, xxxv. 48  
On Teutonic remains near Dieppe, France, xxxv. 100  
On a Merovingian cemetery at Envermeu, France, and on weapons of the Franks, xxxv. 223  
On sepulchral usages of early times, xxxv. 298
- Wylie, William Michael—*continued*  
On the angon of the Franks and the pilum of Vegetius, xxxvi. 80  
On the graves of the Alemanni at Oberflacht in Suabia, xxxvi. 129  
On Suabian tumuli, xxxvii. 27  
On an interment of a Frankish warrior at Envermeu, France, xxxvii. 102  
On the burning and burial of the dead, xxxvii. 455  
On lake-dwellings xxxviii. 177  
On hazel-wands in tombs, xxxix. 133  
On a bronze object found at Lucera, Italy, xli. 281  
On the Roman pilum, xlii. 327  
On objects found at Praeneste, Ostia and Albano, Italy, xlii. 486  
On bronze cars from Transylvania and Rome, xlii. 488  
Exhibits bronze object from Lago di Fucino, Italy, xliii. 559  
On phaleræ from Switzerland, xliv. 100  
On a monument dedicated to the *Matronæ*, and an investigation of the origin and nature of the cult of the *Matronæ* as distinct from that of the *Deæ Matres*, xlvi. 171  
On a communication by Dr. Ferdinand Keller on the grave-mounds of Lunkhofen in the canton of Aargau, Switzerland, xlvii. 134
- Wyllan, x. 228
- Wyn, the Anglo-Saxon, xxx. 210
- Wyloughton, *see* Willoughton
- Wyman, Henry, goldsmith of York, i. 147
- Wymbledon, *see* Wimbledon
- Wymbyssch, Thomas, i. 187
- Wymond, Paul, xviii. 292
- Wymondham, Leicestershire, sedilia at, x. 295
- Wymondham, Norfolk, contract for making an image of St. George at, xliii. 271  
Corporas case at, xliii. 270  
Gild at, xliii. 271  
Image of a giant at, xliii. 272

- Wymondham, Norfolk—*continued*  
 Minstrels of, xxv. 524  
 Riot at, xliii. 266
- Wymondham abbey, Norfolk, xvii. 317; xlv. 193  
 Excavations at, SAMUEL WOODWARD on, xxvi. 287  
 Plan of, xxvi. 292  
 HENRY HARROD on, xliii. 264  
 Plan of, xliii. 265  
 Licence to build bell-tower, xxvi. 297
- Wymondham, Edmund, xxv. 427  
 John, xxv. 427  
 Sir Thomas, xxv. 419  
 Thomas de, xxviii. 270, 271
- Wymondley, Hertfordshire, xliii. 202  
 The priory of, xliii. 234
- Wymund, bishop of Man, ix. 314
- Wymund, John, xxxvii. 290
- Wyn, Ely le, xxxvii. 277  
 Henry le, xxxvii. 292  
 Sir John, iii. 303  
 John, xlii. 377
- Wyna, iii. 85
- Wyn Brod, *see* Arms
- Wynde, a windlass, xliii. 211
- Wyndham, Sussex, xlv. 149
- Wyndham family, vi. 28
- Wyndham, Sir Edmund, xxxv. 337  
 Elizabeth, xxxv. 337  
 Heathcote, xlii. 421
- WYNDHAM, HENRY PENRUDDOCK, on a building at  
 Warnford, Hants, v. 357  
 On a Roman pavement at Caerwent, Wales,  
 vii. 410
- Wyndham, Mr., xv. 342; xxv. 431, 432
- Wyne, John, xlv. 224
- Wynekeworth, Walter de, xxxvii. 294
- Wynford Eagle, Dorsetshire, xliii. 342
- Wynhamford, Sussex, xlv. 433
- Wynn, Charles Watkin Williams, exhibits letter  
 of bishop Juxon to Sir Richard Wynn,  
 xiv. 271
- Wynn, Sir John, of Gwedir, ii. 81  
 Maurice, x. 447

- Wynn—*continued*  
 Mr., iii. 33  
 Sir Richard, x. 446; xiv. 271  
 Richard, xxxviii. 51  
 Sir Watkin Williams, xiv. 216; xxxix. 506
- Wynnestay, Wales, Welsh MSS. at, xiv. 218
- Wynton, John de, xxxvii. 273  
 Thomas, xxii. 263
- Wypet, Matilda, xxxvii. 289
- Wyrardisbury, Buckinghamshire, xv. 187
- Wysk, *see* Usk
- Wyte, Emma la, xxxvii. 289  
 Johanna de, xxxvii. 281  
 Reginald le, xxxvii. 277  
 Thomas le, xxxvii. 286, 287  
 William le, xxxvii. 286
- Wytechurche, Christine, xxxvii. 282
- Wytecanne, Adam le, xxxvii. 293
- Wytenhasche, William de, xxxvii. 296
- Wythliet, Cornelius, xxxviii. 448
- Wyth, John, xxxvii. 287
- Wythe, Mr., xix. 292
- Wytherslade, William de, xxxvii. 289
- Wythors, Walter de, xxxi. 83
- Wytman, William, xxxvii. 288
- Wytnese, Walter, xli. 336
- Wytton, Richard, xli. 340  
 William, xli. 354, 355, 357
- Wytward, note on, xli. 338

## X.

- Xanten, Germany, xiii. 4; xliii. 25
- Xanthian marbles, the, SAMUEL BIRCH on, xxx  
 176
- Xanthus, xxx. 179, 181
- Xantippus, ix. 183
- Xenophon, mentions horse-shoes, iii. 36
- Xiphilinus, alludes to an expedition of Augustus  
 into Britain, xlv. 80
- Xylociron, the, Constantinople, xiv. 237

## Y.

- Yaik river, Siberia, ii. 230, 234  
 Yakutes, widows burned amongst the, vii. 225  
 Yalden, Martin, xlv. 412  
     William, xlv. 416  
 Yalding, Kent, xiii. 109  
 Yalding, William, xlv. 412, 416  
 Yanesbury, Wiltshire, v. 54  
 Yard, the measure, xxxvii. 380  
 Yardland, ii. 338; xxxiii. 269, 271; xxxv. 470  
 Yardley, Katherine, xii. 291  
     Robert, xii. 291  
     Susan, xii. 291  
 Yardley Hastings, Northants, plague at, xxxvii. 21  
     Sedilia at, x. 286  
 Yare river, Norfolk, x. 352; xii. 136; xiv. 6;  
     xli. 428; xlviii. 388  
 Yarford, James, xxv. 393  
 Yarhouse, Caithness, xlii. 206, 212  
 Yarkand, instrument for weaving in, xlvi. 434  
 Yarmouth, Norfolk, vii. 340; viii. 350; xiv. 45,  
     46; xxii. 232; xxviii. 245; xlii. 273, 298,  
     301  
     Bound to send herring pasties to the sheriff,  
     viii. 330  
     Merchants' marks at, xxxvii. 384  
     Mortality in (1377), xx. 527  
     Plague at, xxxvii. 5, 8  
 Yarmouth, Little, xlv. 453  
 Yarrow, Philip, xii. 362  
 Yashaw, Central America, jar and carvings from,  
     xxv. 570  
 Yate, a gate, *see* Yeat  
 Yate, Job, xviii. 114  
     Robert, xlii. 10  
 Yates, John at, xxiv. 323  
 YATES, JOSEPH BROOKS, on Richard de Hampole's  
     prick of conscience, xix. 314  
 Yatesbury, Wiltshire, xliii. 289  
 Yatesley, Richard de, xxxi. 85, 92  
 Yatton, Somerset, villa of, in possession of Bath  
     abbey, l. 353  
 Yatynden, Nichol, xxxiv. 44  
 Yause, river, xxxvi. 334  
 Yaxronges, xxxi. 208  
 Ychun, Reginald, xxxvii. 287  
 Yealand, Lancashire, vii. 414  
 Year, historical, beginning of, xiv. 162  
     Altered by statute in 1752, xiv. 162  
     Modes of computing the, xlvii. 466  
 Year's mind, i. 18 (a) (b), 20 (c)  
 Yeat, a gate, xvii. 203; xxxiii. 270  
 Yeats, Mrs., xviii. 437  
 Yebleron, near Rouen, France, Norman horse-  
     shoe found at, xlvii. 451  
 Yeldham, Essex, xiv. 62  
 Yelfate, meaning of, xxi. 277; xliii. 208  
 Yelford, Oxfordshire, Anglo-Saxon cemetery at,  
     xxxviii. 97  
 Yelford, Edmund de, xxxiii. 273  
 Yell, ale, xxxiv. 51  
 Yelling, Lancashire, ix. 211  
 Yelton lake, Siberia, ii. 233  
 Yelverton, Sir Henry, xli. 238, 252, 256, 259  
     What passed when he was restored to  
     the king's favour (1609), xv. 27  
     William, xxv. 485  
 Yelyng fatte, *see* Yelfate  
 Yenisei river, Siberia, vii. 224, 226  
 Yeniseyn river, Siberia, ii. 230  
 Yenlade river, v. 163  
 Yeo, Robert, xxviii. 18  
 Yeoring, Field, xxxvii. 116  
 Yeoman baker, xiii. 338  
     Brewer, xiii. 338  
     Of the buttery, xiii. 334  
     Of the cellar, xiii. 332  
     Of the ewerie, xiii. 331  
     Of the garner, xiii. 337  
     Of the horse, xiii. 335  
     Of the larder, xiii. 336  
     Of the pantry, xiii. 333  
     Porter, xiii. 337



*Yeoman—continued*

- Of the scullery, xiii. 339
- Of the wardrobe, xiii. 334
- Usher of the great chamber, xiii. 332
- Usher of the hall, xiii. 333
- Yeomans, Thomas, xxv. 383
  - William, xlii. 377
- Yeomers, Mr., xiv. 120
- Yeovall, the, xii. 13
- Yerde, Agnes, xl. 444
- Yester, lord, i. 312 (a), 314 (b), 336 (c)
- Yestinus, saint, *see* Justin, saint
- Yettswerth, Nicasius, xii. 377
- Yevans, William, xxxix. 177; xliii. 245
- Yevering Bell, Northumberland, British town at, xlv. 356
  - Fortifications at, xlv. 369
- Yew, bows made of, vii. 53
  - Worn in the hat as a sign of mourning, xxiv. 184
- Yewden, valley of, v. 93
- Yezid, xiv. 235
- Yggdrassil, the sacred ash, xxxi. 295
- Ymer, abbot of Rouen, iii. 410
- Ynde, saint Thomas of, xii. 94
- Yneskedwin, *see* Yniskedwin
- Ynis Angharad, farm in Wales, ii. 10
- Yniskedwin, Glamorganshire, i. 297 (a), 299 (b), 320 (c); vi. 32, 37
- Ynis y Bwl, or y Völ, farm near Caerphilly, Wales, ii. 10
- Ynglings, ii. 266
- Yods, George, xxxvi. 299
- Yokefleet, Thomas, xl. 238
- Yong, *see* Young
- York, i. 63 (a) (b), 70 (c), 64 (a) (b), 72 (c); xxvi. 320, 329; xxviii. 220; xxx. 306
  - Abbey of St. Mary at, capital from, ix. 372
    - Liturgy of, xxiv. 16
  - Ancient buildings in, SIR HENRY ENGLEFIELD on, vi. 104
  - Bars, Bootham, vi. 105
    - Micklegate, vi. 105
  - Thought to be Roman, iv. 81

*York—continued*

- Boy bishop at, ix. 43; xv. 232
- Castle, Clifford's tower in, vi. 258
- Cathedral, arches and plan of, xix. 367, 368
  - Brunton, given to by Cnut, i. 172 (a) (b), 191 (c)
  - Chapter house, sculpture in, xlv. 186
  - Episcopal rings in, xlv. 404
  - Horn of Ulphus in, i. 168 (a) (b), 187 (c); iii. 2; xlviii. 370
  - Inventory of, l. 440
  - Mazer in, l. 131, 133, 146
  - Monumental effigies in, ii. 300; xxxi. 238
    - Decay of, xlv. 139
  - Oak chest in, carving on, xlix. 276
  - Painted glass in, xlv. 99
  - Shrine of Corpus Christi in, x. 469
  - Windows in, xxv. 184; xlv. 73, 124, 135, 137
- Churches of:
  - St. Lawrence-extra-Walmgate, Agnus Dei in, xlvii. 170
  - St. Margaret, sculpture at, xlv. 146; xlvii. 177, 360
  - St. Michael, Spurrier Gate, xlii. 276
  - St. Nicholas, Micklegate, xlii. 273
- College of St. Sepulchre, seal of, xxii. 423
- Derivation of, false, xxxii. 343
- Dowgate, ii. 181
- Friar's garden, iii. 151
- Fridstool at, viii. 28
- Gild of Corpus Christi at, l. 148
- Holgate, Roman grave at, ii. 177
- Houses of northern tenants in capite at, vi. 48
- Inscription to Serapis found at, iii. 151
- Jews at, vi. 164
- Lendal Street, ii. 181
- Liturgy of, xxiv. 16
- Mazers belonging to inhabitants of, l. 182, 183, 185, 186, 187, 191
- Mint at, xviii. 2, 200; xxiv. 159; xxvi. 16, 17; xxviii. 57
- Mint yard at, vi. 104

## York—continued

- Plague at, xxxvii. 20  
 Population of, *temp* Edward III., xx. 525  
 Roman remains at:  
   Bricks and tiles, ii. 179  
   Sepulchre, iv. 89  
     JOHN BURTON ON, ii. 177  
   Vault, xvi. 340  
   Wall, ii. 182  
 Sanctuary at, viii. 42  
 Serapeum at, iii. 152  
 Walls of, i. 143 (a) (b), 158 (c)  
 York, archbishop of, *see* Albert; Aldred; Bayon, Thomas de; Booth, Laurence; Bovill, Sewall de; Bowet, Henry; Eanbald; Fitzherbert, William; Grenefeld, William de; Heath, Thomas; Holgate, Robert; Lee, Edward; Mathew, Toby; Melton, William de; Nevil, Alexander; Nevil, George; Neyle, Richard; Oswald; Paulinus; Plantagenet, Geoffrey; Rotherham, Thomas; Savage, Thomas; Scrope, Richard; Thomas; Thoresby, John; Thurstan; Vigmund; Waldeby, Robert de; Wilfrid; Wilfrid II.; Wulfhere; Young, Thomas  
 York, duke of, *see* Plantagenet, Edmund; Plantagenet, Edward; Plantagenet, Richard  
 York, dukedom of, descent of, xlvii. 412  
   Merged in the Crown, xlvii. 413  
   Succession to, *temp* Henry VII., xlvii. 423  
 York herald, i. 357 (a), 359 (b), 384 (c); xlvii. 305, 310  
 York, house of, genealogy of, xlvii. 428  
   Badges of, xvii. 176, 226; xxxi. 368  
 York, the mayor of, xvi. 32, 51  
 Yorke, Edmund, xxii. 79  
   Sir Edward, xxxiv. 305, 311  
   Gilbert, xxxiv. 313  
   Sir John, xviii. 147  
   Mr., xxv. 438  
   Thomas, l. 372  
   William, ix. 43; xx. 22

## Yorkshire, barrows in the East Riding of, LORD

- LONDESBOROUGH ON, xxxiv. 251  
 Decay of glass in old cottages in, xlvi. 101  
 Early inhabitants of, xlviii. 388  
 Early remains found in, J. M. COLLS ON, xxxi. 299  
 Estates of Ralph, first earl of Westmoreland, in, xlvii. 410  
 Hoar-stones in, xxv. 58  
 Lands in the East Riding called Warnutt rents, l. 372  
 List of words used in the West Riding of, xvii. 138  
 Map of the east coast of, xxv. 130  
 Map of Roman roads on the wolds of, xxvii. 404  
 Outline of coast of, xxv. 144  
 Roman remains found in, JOHN BURTON ON, ii. 181  
 Yoton, a giant, xxxii. 316  
 Yough wraiks, xi. 439  
 Young, Sir Borle, xxxvii. 347  
 YOUNG, SIR CHARLES GEORGE, on the sword, dagger, and ring of James IV. of Scotland, xxxiii. 335  
   On an account of, money disbursed by Sir Edward Cecil for the Elector and Electress Palatine, xxxv. 1  
 Young, Dr., xxxix. 471  
   Elizabeth, xxxvii. 212  
   Sir George, ix. 193  
   James, xx. 20  
   Lady Joan, xxxii. 424  
   Sir John, x. 288; xxxii. 424; xxxix. 483  
   John, xviii. 154; xxv. 437; xxxvii. 338; xxxviii. 135; xlv. 123  
   Margery, xxxv. 474  
   Matilda, xxxix. 179  
   Maurice, xxxvii. 25  
   Mr., xxxiii. 232; xl. 395; xlv. 415; xlv. 103  
   Nell, xxv. 498  
   Nicholas, xlv. 399  
   Patrick, xxxii. 147

- Young, Peter, xv. 8  
 YOUNG, THOMAS, xli. 269; xlv. 195  
     On Greek MS. on papyrus and sepulchral  
     inscriptions from Nubia, xix. 156  
 Young, Thomas, archbishop of York, xxiii. 52, 53  
     W. W. xliii. 553  
     William, xxv. 476; xxxv. 474  
 Youngman, J., xxxii. 352  
 Young Spragge, name of ship, xi. 185  
 Yoxhall, Staffordshire, xxv. 36  
 Yoxhall, William, xx. 83  
 Ypres, Belgium, xxviii. 211, 384  
     Cloth of, xxi. 263  
     English and Irish Benedictine convent at,  
     xiii. 253, 271  
     Mount of piety at, xxix. 279  
 Ypres, John of, xxii. 261  
     William of, xxii. 261  
 Ysceiviog, Wales, xxxix. 506  
 Ysker river, Wales, ii. 21  
 Yskithroc, surname of Ethelred, king of North-  
     umbria, iv. 25  
 Yskithrog, Wales, iv. 25  
 Ystace, xii. 75  
 Ystrad Marchell, Wales, abbey of, deed of gift  
     to, xxi. 445  
 Ystraedveltry, Wales, iv. 24  
     Roman inscription at, iv. 8  
 Ystumcegid, Wales, cromlech of, xxxiv. 67  
 Ystwyth river in Ptolemy, xlviii. 392  
 Yttergard, Sweden, Runic stone at, xliii. 110  
 Yule, derivation of, ii. 63; xlv. 203  
 Yvorgne, Switzerland, iv. 17

## Z.

- Z, the letter, xlviii. 308  
 Zabii, iv. 268  
 Zachius, Zacharius, xix. 389  
 Zakesle, John de, xxxi. 56, 144  
 Zampieri, Domenico, drawings by, i. 133 (a) (b),  
     149 (c)  
     Picture of St. George's combat by, xlix. 276

- Zantannus, Antonius, xix. 390  
 Zante, discoveries in, xxxiii. 36  
 Zaostrog, Dalmatia, Roman inscription in church  
     of St. Barbara, v. 174  
 Zara, Dalmatia, iii. 341; v. 171  
 Zarotus, xi. 276  
 Zavtat, Slavonic name for Ragusa Vecchia, xlviii. 4  
 Zawaga river, Siberia, ii. 226  
 Zealand, English Brigettine nuns in, xiii. 258  
 Zealand cloth, xxi. 260  
 Zech, Jacob, v. 424; xxxiii. 20  
 Zedelghem, Belgium, sculpture on font at, xlvii.  
     164  
 Zedner, Mr., xxxv. 170, 171, 172  
 Zell, Ulric, xi. 294  
 Zeltham, barony of, iii. 200  
 Zemi or Zimini, sultan, xxvii. 173  
 Zendish alphabet, xviii. 72  
 Zengg, the Roman Senia, xlviii. 54  
 Zeno, emperor, viii. 40  
     Statue of, found at Civita Lavinia, xlix. 370  
 Zerbst, Germany, rath-haus at, xxxix. 110  
 Zeuele, Richard de, xxxi. 65  
 Zeus, origin of the word, xlviii. 307  
     Votive altar to, found at Skopia, Dalmatia,  
     xlix. 120, 121  
 Ziani, Pietro, xlv. 130  
 Zig-zag ornament, xii. 158  
     Rare in Mexico and Peru, xlvii. 157  
 Zimidrenus, Asclepius, probable dedication to,  
     xlix. 120, 121  
 Zinc, xviii. 343  
     Earliest mention of, xxxi. 288  
 Zingar, Hannibal, xii. 391  
 Zingari, *see* Gipsy  
 Zinzan, Henry, xxxvii. 488  
     Sir Sigismund, xxxvii. 488  
 Ziza, palace of, at Palermo, Sicily, xxi. 528; xxv.  
     581  
 Zlato, Dalmatia, Roman castrum and praetorium  
     at, xlix. 72  
     Legend of treasure trove at, xlix. 159  
 Zodiac, origin of, xlvii. 337  
     Representations of, xlv. 146

- Zodiac, signs of the, in Canterbury cathedral, x. 155
- Zoest, xliii. 83
- Zollmer, Johann Friedrich, xxxvi. 86
- Zolotaia orda, vii. 229
- Zona, sculptured example of, found at Rome, xlix. 409
- Zonaras, xliii. 44
- Zornebock, an evil spirit, xxxv. 406
- Zoroaster, the swastika not a symbol of, xlviii. 297
- Worship of, in caves, xlviii. 20
- Zouch, Alain de la, xxxix. 442
- Sir Almeric le, xxxvi. 248
- Dr., xlv. 82, 85
- Edward, lord Zouch, iii. 296; xv. 130, 133
- Eudo la, lord Zouch, iii. 296
- Roger de la, xxxix. 442
- William de la, iii. 296; xiv. 149; xx. 522; xxviii. 317; xxxix. 442; xlvii. 130
- Zuan mountains, Tunis, xv. 146
- Zubei, Dalmatia, Roman fibula found at, xlviii. 100
- Zucchari, *see* Zuccherro, Taddeo
- Zuccherro, Federigo, viii. 153; xxxix. 36
- Taddeo, i. 132 (a) (b), 147 (c), 134 (a) (b), 148 (c)
- Zuniga, Baltasar de, xl. 280
- Zuri, island of, iii. 343
- Zurich, Switzerland, xlii. 279
- Lake of, lake dwellings on, xxxviii. 178
- Official of, xxxix. 371
- Society of Antiquaries of, opening of grave-mound by, xlvii. 135
- Sword at, xlv. 260
- Zurinaes, v. 319
- Zutphen, Holland, xxviii. 28
- Zygomalles, Theodosius, xviii. 95
- Zynzan, Alexandre, xii. 391



## LIST OF PLATES AND ILLUSTRATIONS.

### VOL. I.

PLATE	PAGE
[I.] Beacon badge of Belknap family . . . . .	1 (a) (b) (c)
[II., III.] Plans, etc., of the Sanctuary at Westminster . . . . .	39 (a) (b), 43 (c)
[IV.] Lesnes abbey, Kent, plan and elevation . . . . .	44 (a) (b), 49 (c)
[V.] Plan of rock-chambers at Wetheral, Cumberland . . . . .	85 (a) (b), 95 (c)
Supposed Arabic numerals on a stone found in Holborn . . . . .	149 (a) (b), 165 (c)
[VI.] St. Peter's-in-the-East, Oxford, view of the crypt . . . . .	151 (a) (b), 168 (c)
[VII.] " " " Plan of the same, and font . . . . .	151 (a) (b), 168 (c)
[VIII.] " " " South view of the church . . . . .	151 (a) (b), 168 (c)
Greek inscription on an altar of Bacchus . . . . .	155 (a) (b), 173 (c)
Runic or clog almanack . . . . .	168 (a), 183 (b), 202* (c)
Plan of a Roman camp at Castleshaw, near Saddleworth, Yorks . . . . .	215 (a), 216 (b), 236 (c)
Plan of earthworks on Castle Hill, Almondbury, Yorks . . . . .	221 (a), 222 (b), 242 (c)
Drawing and inscription on a rock at Shawk quarries, Rose Castle, Cumberland . . . . .	227 (a), 228 (b), 248 (c)
[IX.] Stamped Roman brick from the Gaer, near Brecon; Roman monument or altar called Maen-y-Morinnion, near Brecon; Celtic cross-shaft at Llandeavillog, Brecknockshire . . . . .	294 (a) (b), 315 (c)
[X.] Round tower at Ardmore, Ireland . . . . .	305 (a), 307 (b), 329 (c)
Roman altar found at Brough-on-Sands, Cumberland . . . . .	308 (a), 310 (b), 332 (c)
[XI.] Greek inscription found in the isle of Tasso . . . . .	333 (a), 336 (b), 358 (c)
[XII.] Charter of Odo, bishop of Bayeux . . . . .	336 (a), 337 (b), 361 (c)

### VOL. II.

Inscription on a brass plate in Usk church, Monmouthshire . . . . .	20
I. Diamond ring found at Carne, near Mullingar; and gold ornaments found in Ireland . . . . .	32
II. Gold collar found in Ireland . . . . .	36
III. Gold ornaments found in Ireland and Scotland . . . . .	39
Engraved gem with triumphal car . . . . .	42
IV. Ancient monuments in Penrith churchyard . . . . .	48
Section of Ellenborough Mount Cumberland . . . . .	57

## LIST OF PLATES AND ILLUSTRATIONS.

751

PLATE	PAGE
V. West front of Brechin church, Scotland . . . . .	84
V. ( <i>sic</i> ) Roman altar with Greek inscription found at Corbridge, Northumberland .	93
VI. Stones circles at Addington, Kent . . . . .	107
VII. Kit's Coty-house, Kent . . . . .	116
VIII. Stone hatchets found near Carlisle and in Westmoreland . . . . .	125
Inscription in Sunning-hill church, Berks . . . . .	129
IX. Font at Bridekirk, Cumberland . . . . .	133
X. Roman sepulchre, etc., found near York . . . . .	177
XI. Portion of the Roman wall of Verulam, Herts . . . . .	184
XII. John de Galopes presenting a translation of Bonaventura's Life of Christ to Henry V. . . . .	195
XIII. Monuments in Salisbury cathedral, etc. . . . .	188
XIII. ( <i>sic</i> ) Greek inscription from Athens . . . . .	216
XIV. Tartarian sepulchres . . . . .	224
XV.—XVIII. Tartarian antiquities . . . . .	225
XVII*, XVIII. Tartarian idols . . . . .	235
XIX.—XXII. Barrow at New Grange, near Drogheda . . . . .	239, 253, 254
" " " " wall-markings . . . . .	258
Plan of Roman pavement found at Colchester . . . . .	289
XXIII. Rocking-stones near Huddersfield, and at Rishworth, Warley, and Lud- denden, Yorks . . . . .	360

## VOL. III.

I. The Tutbury and Borstal Horns . . . . .	1
II. The Pusey Horn . . . . .	13
III. Early plan of Borstal . . . . .	16
IV. Horn at Corpus Christi College, Cambridge . . . . .	19
V. The Carlisle Charter Horns . . . . .	22
VI. Lord Bruce's Horn . . . . .	24
VII. Crwth and Pibcorn used in Wales . . . . .	33
Boundary stone of Croyland abbey . . . . .	96
VIII. Four Roman altars found near Graham's Dyke . . . . .	119
IX. Gems with representation of cocks fighting . . . . .	136
X. Inscription to Serapis found at York . . . . .	151
Parthian silver medal . . . . .	163
Coin of Nerva . . . . .	165
XI. Greek inscribed memorials from Smyrna . . . . .	230
XII. Plan of and inscription from Melandra Castle, Derbyshire . . . . .	236
Gold boss or brooch from a barrow at Winster, Derbyshire . . . . .	274
XIII. View and section of ancient burial-places in the Links of Skail, Orkney . . . . .	276
XIV. Carn at the summit of Braich-y-Dinas, and view of Pen-maen-mawr . . . . .	304

PLATE	PAGE
XV. Bury St. Edmunds, Suffolk, plan of the abbey church . . . . .	311
XVI. " " Remains of the west front of the abbey church . . . . .	314
XVII. Roman altar from Corbridge, Northumberland . . . . .	315
XVII. ( <i>sic</i> ) Two Roman altars from Corbridge, Northumberland . . . . .	325
XXIX. ( <i>sic</i> ) Plan of the top of Penmaen Mawr . . . . .	352
XIX. Bronze sword and gold boss from Cullen, Tipperary . . . . .	355
Gold ornaments from Compton Mordeock, Warwickshire . . . . .	371
Seal of the Peculiar of the deanery of Sunning . . . . .	425

## VOL. IV.

I. Roman and other antiquities from Brecknockshire . . . . .	7
II. Inscribed pillars in Brecknockshire . . . . .	14
Gold ring from Llys-faen, Carnarvonshire . . . . .	47
III. Methods of building in brick and stone . . . . .	83
IV. Seal of Ranulf earl of Chester . . . . .	120
Inscription from Bury St. Edmund's abbey, Suffolk . . . . .	130
Silver coin of Robert earl of Gloucester . . . . .	132
V. Plan and elevation of the west front of Lincoln cathedral . . . . .	150
VI.—XVIII. Buildings discovered at Pompeii . . . . .	160 etc.
XIX. Device on a seal-ring belonging to Sir Richard Worsley . . . . .	176
Arms of Sir Alexander Stewart . . . . .	183
Crest of the Stewart family . . . . .	184
Arms of Howard, Wharton and Monhaut . . . . .	187
Seal and counterseal of Edmund king of Sicily, 1254 . . . . .	211
XX. The Apamean and other medals . . . . .	331
Two Apamean coins . . . . .	347
XXI. Silver coins, gold fibula, etc., found near the church of St. Mary Hill, London, in 1774 . . . . .	357
XXII. Rochester castle, plans, sections, etc. . . . .	388
XXIII. Canterbury, Porchester, and Guildford castles, plans, etc. . . . .	390
XXIV. Dover, Norwich, and Colchester castles, plans, etc. . . . .	393
XXV. Norwich castle, east and west fronts . . . . .	398

## VOL. V.

I. Part of a Roman pavement at Caerwent, Monmouthshire . . . . .	58
II. Monumental slabs from St. Pierre, Monmouthshire . . . . .	76
III. Incised slab at Christchurch, near Caerleon . . . . .	78
IV. Plan of Bucton castle, Mottram Longdendale, Cheshire; view of earthwork at Bradfield, Yorks . . . . .	87
V. Stone pillar at Rudston, Yorks . . . . .	95

## LIST OF PLATES AND ILLUSTRATIONS.

753

PLATE	PAGE
VI. Croyland abbey boundary-stone . . . . .	104
VII. Bronze celt from Gleaston castle, Lancashire; celt and mould belonging to Mr. Bartlett . . . . .	106
VIII.—X. Examples of bronze celts, palstaves, and other weapons . . . . .	113, 118
XI. Effigy of St. Justin at Llanestyn, Anglesey . . . . .	144
XII. Breech-loading cannon from the Goodwin Sands, 1775 . . . . .	149
XIII. Arms of Portugal and other devices on the cannon . . . . .	152
XIV. Kirkdale church, Yorkshire, south-west view; Saxon sun-dial and inscription . . . . .	188
XV. Plan of earthworks in Lydney park, Gloucestershire . . . . .	208
XVI, XVI. ( <i>sic</i> ) Earthworks in Lydney park, Gloucestershire . . . . .	208
XVII. Seal and counterseal of Robert Fitzwalter, and arms of Ferrers . . . . .	211
XVIII. The Dune of Dornadilla, Diurnes, Ireland . . . . .	216
Stone coffins found at Christchurch Twynham, Hants . . . . .	224
Stamped brick and earthen vessel found in Essex . . . . .	230
XIX. Great seals of queen Katherine Parr and queen Mary d'Este . . . . .	232
XX. Earthworks near Christchurch, Hants . . . . .	238
XXI. Plan of stone circle on Fiddess' Hill, Scotland . . . . .	246
XXII. Circular building at Dun-agglesag, Scotland . . . . .	254
XXIII. Hill-fort of Knock-ferrel, near Dingwall, Rossshire . . . . .	256
XXIV. Seal and counterseal of queen Henrietta Maria . . . . .	280
XXV. Silver ingot, etc., found in the Tower of London, 1777 . . . . .	292
Roman dedication inscription found in the Tower . . . . .	304
XXVI. Stone vessels from the Mosquito Shore, South America . . . . .	319
XXVII. Roman bath found at Dover . . . . .	325
Seal of dignity of Antony Bek, bishop of Durham . . . . .	339
Arms of Beaumont and Reading abbey . . . . .	339
Bronze ring and fibula from Rocca Priore . . . . .	341
XXVIII.—XXX. Hall at Warnford, Hants . . . . .	359
Penny of Robert IV. of Scotland . . . . .	390
Penny of Eustace . . . . .	401
Small gold coronet found in the Tower, 1772 . . . . .	440

## VOL. VI.

I. Bronze Penates found at Exeter . . . . .	1
II. Cross-shafts and incised slab at Llantwit Major, Glamorganshire . . . . .	22
III. Effigies at Llantwit Major, and other antiquities in South Wales . . . . .	24
IV. Wormshead Point, Rosilly, Glamorganshire . . . . .	35
V. Aldbrough church, Yorks; Saxon sun-dial, etc. . . . .	40
Arms of Grimethorpe and Greystock . . . . .	52
VI. Great stone at West Hoadley, Sussex . . . . .	54
VII. Reading abbey, Berks—plan and ruins, 1779 . . . . .	66



PLATE	PAGE
VIII. Temple of Diana, Ephesus . . . . .	73
IX.* Plan of the Temple of Diana, Ephesus . . . . .	74
Dun-o-deer, Aberdeenshire, vitrified wall . . . . .	92
IX., X. " " Plan and views of fort . . . . .	93
XI., XI.* Terra-cotta masks from the Mosquito Shore, South America . . . . .	107
XII. Rowtor Rocks, Derbyshire . . . . .	111
XIII. Rowtor Rocks and Bradley Rocks, Derbyshire . . . . .	111
XIV. Rock-basons and Hermitage at Carcliffe, Derbyshire . . . . .	111
XV. Stone-circles, Stanton and Hartley Moors, Derbyshire . . . . .	112
XVI. Castle-Ring, Hartley Moor, and view of Cats Stones . . . . .	113
XVII. Gorse Stone and Andle Stone, Stanton Moor . . . . .	114
XVIII. Rocks on Stanton Moor . . . . .	114
Palmyrene coins . . . . .	130
XIX. Stone memorial cross in Brittany . . . . .	145
Indian picture-writing . . . . .	159
XX. Church of the Holy Sepulchre at Cambridge . . . . .	173
XXI. Plan of Dover harbour, <i>temp.</i> Elizabeth . . . . .	188
XXII. The ship Harry Grace à Dieu . . . . .	208
XXIII.—XXVI. Conisborough castle, Yorkshire . . . . .	240, 244, 246
XXVII. Peak castle, Castleton, Derbyshire . . . . .	252
XXVIII. XXIX. Clifford's tower, York . . . . .	260
XXX. Lincoln castle—plan . . . . .	264
XXXI. Plans of Tickhill and Tunbridge castles . . . . .	267
XXXII.—XXXV. Tunbridge castle, Kent . . . . .	280, 284, 286, 288
XXXVI.—XXXIX. Canterbury castle, Kent . . . . .	301—304
XL. Pontefract castle, Yorks . . . . .	312
XLI. Newark castle, Notts . . . . .	320
XLII. Knaresborough castle, Yorks . . . . .	326
XLIII. Harewood castle, Yorks . . . . .	326
XLIV. Doorways in cloisters, Westminster abbey . . . . .	326
XLV. Doorway and tomb in Harewood castle, Yorks . . . . .	334
XLVI. Shields of arms in Harewood castle . . . . .	335
XLVII. Arms and tomb in Spofford church, Yorks . . . . .	338
XLVIII. Spofford castle, Yorks . . . . .	344
XLIX., L. Haddon Hall, Derbyshire . . . . .	358, 360
LI.—LIII. Eltham palace, Kent, great hall . . . . .	368
Ancient cannon, <i>temp.</i> Edward III. . . . .	375
LIV., LV. Lincoln castle, gateway . . . . .	380
LIV. ( <i>sic</i> ) Boundary stone of Croyland abbey (restored) . . . . .	398

## VOL. VII.

PLATE	PAGE
I. Inscribed granite pillar from Alexandria . . . . .	1
Inscription from granite pillar . . . . .	18
II. Querns from Hartle Moor, Derbyshire . . . . .	19
III. Stone circles on Hartle Moor . . . . .	19
IV. Plan of shooting-marks in Finsbury Fields, 1737 . . . . .	57
V. Admiralty seal of Richard duke of Gloucester . . . . .	69
VI.* Camp at Maiden Castle, now Old Durham . . . . .	75
VI. Roman miliary stone found at Leicester . . . . .	85
VII. Figures on a bas-relief at Montmorillon, Poitou . . . . .	98
VIII. Garden-building at Beckett, near Farringdon, Berks . . . . .	128
IX. Arbor-low, Derbyshire . . . . .	141
X.—XII. The One-night's-work, Dundalk . . . . .	149
XIII. Gold breastplate found in Ireland . . . . .	166
XIII.* Metal plate set with crystals, found in Ireland . . . . .	167
Chinese coin . . . . .	169
XIII. ( <i>sic</i> ) Cair's-work, near Hathersage, Derbyshire . . . . .	175
XIV. Cair's chair, and rocking-stone on Higgar Tor . . . . .	176
XV. Crystal cup belonging to the earl of Bessborough . . . . .	180
XVI. Pottery and head from Bagshot heath, Surrey . . . . .	201
XVII. Roman bath found near Llanvrynoch, Brecknockshire . . . . .	206
XVIII. (No plate).	
XIX. Château du vieux Palais, Rouen, Normandy . . . . .	233
Plan showing position of Cole's pits, near Little Coxwell, Berks . . . . .	243
Plan of a boat . . . . .	271
XX. The ship-temple in Mayo, Ireland . . . . .	272
Inscribed stone near Ennis, Ireland . . . . .	281
XXI. Antiquities at Elephanta, near Bombay . . . . .	323
XXII. Plan of the temple at Elephanta . . . . .	324
XXIII. Pillar and statue in the temple at Elephanta . . . . .	324
XXIV. Entrance of the temple at Elephanta . . . . .	325
XXV—XXVII. Carved heads from a cave near Bombay . . . . .	332
Seal of Thomas, bishop of Philadelphia . . . . .	362
XXVIII. Plan and elevation of Rochester bridge . . . . .	400
XXIX. Bronze figure from Cirencester, Gloucestershire . . . . .	407
XXX. Copper objects from Allington, Kent; Roman altar from Doncaster, Yorks; Saxon gold ring from Laverstoke, Wilts . . . . .	409

## VOL. VIII.

PLATE		PAGE
I.	Stone circles and barrows on, and urns from Stanton moor, Derbyshire	59
	Plate from a stone coffin found in Cambridge castle	65
II.	Inscribed Roman tile from Reculver, Kent	80
III.—V.	Examples of ancient spurs	112, 113, 114
V.*	Plan of Roman remains in Birch Lane and Lombard Street, London	117
VI.—X.	Roman pottery, etc., found in London, 1786	120—123
XI., XII.	Roman pottery and coins found in London	130
	Block-print for covers of packs of cards	142
	Unicorn couchant from a pack of cards	155
XIII.	Arches from a Syriac MS. at Florence	170
XIV.	Capitals in the crypt of Canterbury cathedral	174
XV.	Door and ornaments in the crypt at Glendaloch	186
XVI., XVII.	Brimham Rocks, Yorks	210, 215
XVIII., XIX.	North-American inscriptions	293, 297
XX.	The Barberini vase	307
XXI.	Roman altar and tablet from Tynemouth, Northumberland	326
XXII.—XXVI.	Roman remains at Mansfield Woodhouse, Notts	364, 366, 371
XXVII.	Roman bowl from Sandy, Beds	378
XXVIII., XXIX.	Chambered barrow near St. Hilary, Jersey	384, 385
XXX.	Medieval gold ring with gem from Sandal, Yorks; die from Sutton-at-Hone, Kent; silver seal of the Receipt of the Exchequer; flint arrow-heads, etc., from Tring, Herts; subsidy seal for cloth for Wilts	427
XXXI.	Wooden cradle of Charles, earl of Westmoreland; encaustic roundels from Chertsey abbey, Surrey	450

## VOL. IX.

I.	Body of queen Katherine Parr, and chapel of Sudeley castle, Gloucestershire	1
II.	Body and crosier-head of an abbot of Gloucester	10
	Arms of Roland, lord of Galloway	52
	Arms of John Baliol	57
III.	Bronze palstave and spear-heads from Ireland	84
IV.	Bronze figure of Æsculapius (?) found in Surrey	109
V.	Diagrams of Gothic architecture	113
VI.	Roman remains found near Buxton, Derbyshire	137
VII.	Figures from the nave-ceiling of Peterborough cathedral	147
VIII.	Saxon antiquities found near St. Austel, Cornwall, in 1774	186
IX.	Bronze objects from a barrow on Middleton moor, Derbyshire; and small urn from Clifton, Lancashire	190
X., XI.	Earthworks near Mansfield Woodhouse, Notts	197, 200

## LIST OF PLATES AND ILLUSTRATIONS.

757

PLATE	PAGE
XII. Roman remains near Mansfield Woodhouse . . . . .	204
XIII., XIV. Harborough Rocks, near Hopton, Derbyshire . . . . .	207, 208
XV., XVI. Earthworks and rocking stones on Warton Crag, Lancashire . . . . .	212
XVII. Roman altars, etc., found in Cumberland and Westmoreland . . . . .	220
XVIII. Roman camps, etc., in Cumberland and Westmoreland . . . . .	223
Roman oculists' stamps . . . . .	227
XIX. Bronze figure of Mercury found at Piersbridge . . . . .	289
XX. Roman antiquities from Colesbourn, Gloucestershire . . . . .	319
XXI., XXII. Roman buildings at Wroxeter, Salop . . . . .	324, 325
XXIII. Painted-glass window in Brereton church, Cheshire . . . . .	368
Inscription in window in Brereton church, Cheshire . . . . .	369
XXIV. Capital from St. Mary's abbey, York; bone netting-needle (?) from Danbury, Essex . . . . .	372
Salisbury Cross . . . . .	373

## VOL. X.

Iron knives from Brassington Moor, Derbyshire . . . . .	35
I. Manor-house at Little Billing, Northants . . . . .	67
II., III. Sepulchral cists from a barrow in Inglewood Forest, Cumberland . . . . .	106, 108
IV. Antiquities from a barrow at Aspatria, Cumberland . . . . .	112
Plan of pits near Brackenfield, Derbyshire . . . . .	117
V. The machine called the Lewis . . . . .	126
VI. Quenington church, Gloucestershire . . . . .	128
VII. South doorway, Quenington church, Gloucestershire . . . . .	128
VIII. North doorway, Quenington church, Gloucestershire . . . . .	129
IX.—XIII. Roman antiquities found in Gloucestershire . . . . .	131—134
XIV., XV. " " " " Cumberland . . . . .	138, 140
XVI. Pavement in prior Crauden's chapel, Ely . . . . .	151
XVII. South doorway, Dinton church, Bucks . . . . .	167
XVIII. Glass vessel and other antiquities from Dinton, Bucks . . . . .	169
Roman sun-dial found near Frascati . . . . .	172
XIX. Font at Burnham Deepdale, Norfolk . . . . .	180
XX.—XXII. " " East Meon, Hants . . . . .	183, 185
XXIII. " " Sharnbourn, Norfolk . . . . .	186
XXIV. Fonts at Neswick, Yorks; Whaddon, Bucks; Wimpole, Cambs; and Rotherfield Greys, Oxon . . . . .	186
XXV. " " Iffley, Oxon; Hemsted and Ozleworth, Gloucestershire; and Stukeley, Bucks . . . . .	188
XXVI. " " Letheringham, Suffolk, and Berkeley, Gloucestershire . . . . .	189
XXVIII. Font at Fincham, Norfolk . . . . .	190
XXVIII. " " Melton, Suffolk . . . . .	192
XXIX. " " Grantham, Lincolnshire . . . . .	192



PLATE	PAGE
XXX. Elevation (restored) of a Roman temple at Bath . . . . .	327
XXXI. Ornaments of a Roman temple at Bath . . . . .	329
XXXII. Central ornament of pediment of a Roman temple, found at Bath . . . . .	331
XXXIII. Roman antiquities found at Lincoln . . . . .	345
XXXIV. Roman remains on Sherwood Forest, Notts . . . . .	378
XXXV. Antiquities found in Sherwood Forest . . . . .	381
Subsidy seal of Barnwell priory, Cambs . . . . .	386
Great seal of Henry III. . . . .	398
Gold coin of Philip VI. of France . . . . .	465
XXXVI. Saxon cross-shaft from Alnmouth, Northumberland . . . . .	472
XXXVII. Ancient mortar at Eridge Green, Sussex, 1768 . . . . .	472
XXXVIII. Medieval bronze mortar with inscription, etc. . . . .	472
XXXIX. Die of black basalt said to been found in Dorset; masonry in Mildenhall church- yard, Suffolk . . . . .	476
XL. Iron axes found near Terreagles; carved stone at Dardarroch, Dumfriesshire; arms of Grierson and Kirkpatrick; bronze spear-head from Glen Kennis; iron pick from Claygate; four medieval rings; flint axe from Galloway; armorial roundel from Dalswinton castle; sandal from Lochar moss, Dum- fries . . . . .	478

## VOL. XI.

I. Plan of the temple of Diana at Ephesus . . . . .	1
Bronze figure of infant Æsculapins in the Vatican museum . . . . .	34
Remains of silver sword with which Cullenus, king of Scotland, <i>circa</i> 960, invested Gillespie Moir . . . . .	45
II. White marble bas-relief found at Islington . . . . .	48
Cavendish Overall, Suffolk . . . . .	51
III.—VI. Roman antiquities at Castlesteads, Cumberland . . . . .	64, 66, 67
VI.* Italian pipe . . . . .	81
VII. Silver cup found in Cornwall, 1744 . . . . .	83
VII.* Seal attached to letter of filiation of the Grey Friars of the province of England . . . . .	87
VIII. Bronze vessels found in Scotland . . . . .	105
IX. Fonts at Dunscore (2), Morton, Mouswald, and Dalgarno, Scotland . . . . .	106
X. XII. Fonts at Offham, Kent, and Romsey, Hants . . . . .	136
XI. Font in St. Nicholas' church, Rochester . . . . .	134
XIII. Bicknacre priory, Essex . . . . .	255
XIV. Plan showing place of bishop's seat in a basilica; sedilia at Cowling, Chalk, and Milton, Kent . . . . .	320
XV. Sedilia and piscina in Chalk church, Kent . . . . .	343
XVI. Sedilia in Norwood's chantry, Milton church, Kent. . . . .	343

## LIST OF PLATES AND ILLUSTRATIONS.

759

PLATE	PAGE
XVII. Norman arch and piscina in Bapehild church, Kent . . . . .	352
Chess-rooks from shields of arms . . . . .	406
XVIII. Wooden tankard, said to have come from Glastonbury abbey . . . . .	411
XIX. Gold torques from Ireland; bronze fibula from Bucks; latten ewer from Closebourn; font at Bolton-in-Bolland, Yorks; scarabeus from Sheppey; seal of John, son of Robert Glinde; bronze palstave from Jersey; bronze sword from near Alton castle, Staffordshire . . . . .	425
XX. Spur found at Towton, Yorks . . . . .	429
XXI. Drinking horn found in Iceland . . . . .	429

## VOL. XII.

I. Iron spear-heads and dagger found in Derbyshire . . . . .	2
II. Stone celt, portion of stag's horn, urn, and stone with Roman inscription, found in Derbyshire . . . . .	2
III. Ancient stones in Bradbourn churchyard, Derbyshire . . . . .	6
IV. Stone figure on porch of Chalk church, Kent . . . . .	10
V. Rocking stone on Ashover common; Stainedge cliff, near Wingerworth, Derbyshire . . . . .	43
VI. Stainedge cliff, Wingerworth, Derbyshire . . . . .	45
VII. Graned Tor, or Mock Beggars' Hall, Stanton moor, Derbyshire . . . . .	47
VIII. Graned Tor, and other remains on Stanton moor . . . . .	48
IX. Sculpture of the Adoration of the Three Kings in Long Melford church, Suffolk . . . . .	93
X. Roman sepulchral monuments at Lincoln . . . . .	96
XI. Sedilia in Upchurch church, Kent . . . . .	101
XII. View in the north chantry in Upchurch church, Kent . . . . .	106
XIII., XIV. Urns found at Lincoln . . . . .	108, 109
XV.—XIX. Paper marks . . . . .	114—119
XX. Autographs, 6th May, 1625, G. Cant, Jñ. Lincoln, Grandisone, T. Edmondes, James Ley, Ed. Conwey, Alb Morton, Hum Play, W. Mandeville; 13th May, 1625, Cha. Walkery; 20th May, 1625, Walter Balcanquall; 2nd June, 1625, Tho. Walsingham . . . . .	122
XXI. Ichnography of Venta Icenorum . . . . .	137
XXII. Site of the Northwic, prior to the building of the city . . . . .	139
XXIII. Norwich castle, with the site of the exterior fortifications . . . . .	146
XXIV.—XXVI. Plans, etc., of Norwich castle . . . . .	151, 154
XXVII. Saxon architecture at Ely and at Dunwich . . . . .	165
XXVII.* Plan of church of the hospital of St. James, Dunwich, Suffolk . . . . .	166
XXVIII. Saxon architecture at Ely . . . . .	166
XXIX., XXX. Arches and piers in the old chancel at Orford . . . . .	166
XXXI. North entrance to Peterborough cathedral . . . . .	168

PLATE	PAGE
XXXII.—XXXV. Norman architecture, details . . . . .	169, 170, 172
XXXVI. Saxon and Norman architecture . . . . .	173
XXXVII. Norwich castle, bridge over inner vallum . . . . .	175
XXXVIII.—XLI. Elevations of the keep . . . . .	177, 178
XLII. Newport gate at Lincoln . . . . .	179
XLIII. Marble monument in the Tower of London . . . . .	194
XLIV. Facsimile of the letter received by Lord Mounteagle . . . . .	200*
XLV. Illumination with figures of Edmund Crouchback and St. George . . . . .	200
XLVI. Font at Thorp Salvin, Yorks . . . . .	207
XLVII. Wedding knives . . . . .	215
XLVIII. Plan of barrow on Fin Cop, Derbyshire . . . . .	328
XLIX. Relics found in barrow on Fin Cop, Derbyshire . . . . .	329
L. Silver-gilt diptych in the Arundelian library . . . . .	332
LI. Sword and dagger found at Durham; ring of lady Dorothy Hotham, ploughed up near Dalton House, Yorks; hawk's rings or vervels found near Headingham Castle; gold ring found in the Home Park, Windsor; Roman patera dug up in Great Tower Street, London; bronze instrument found in a mine near Fowey . . . . .	408
LII. Arms and supporters of Henry VII. in the deanery, Windsor castle . . . . .	415

## VOL. XIII.

I. Roman camp, near Barrum, Duchy of Cleves, Westphalia . . . . .	5
Gold medal struck on the birth of Charles II. . . . .	20
Threepenny-piece of Charles I., struck in gold at York . . . . .	23
II.—IX. Inscriptions, etc., on the walls of the Beauchamp tower, in the Tower of London . . . . .	68, etc.
X. Stonehenge from the west, before 3rd January, 1797 . . . . .	103
XI. " " " South-west, since 3rd January, 1797 . . . . .	104
XII. The Helmdon mantel-tree . . . . .	141
XIII. Seals of Netley abbey, Hants . . . . .	193
XIV., XV. Flint implements found at Hoxne, Suffolk . . . . .	204
XVI. Antiquities from St. Domingo . . . . .	206
XVII., XVIII. Ancient crosses in Wales, Scotland, and Ireland . . . . .	213, 217
XIX. Greek sepulchral monument from Smyrna (?) . . . . .	281
XX.—XXII. Melbourne church, Derbyshire. Plan, etc. . . . .	306, 308
XXIII. Plan of site of Hyde abbey, Winchester . . . . .	310
XXIV. Snuff-boxes found in the Tower of London . . . . .	394
XXV. Inscription in Great Bookham church, Surrey . . . . .	395
XXVI. Roman altar from Lancaster; seal of the prior of the Anstin Friars, Norwich; seal found near the Black Friars, Oxford; urns from a barrow on Buxton common, near Norwich . . . . .	401
Egyptian engraved copper-plate . . . . .	408
XXVII. Bronze æolipile (?) found at Basingstoke . . . . .	410

## VOL. XIV.

PLATE		PAGE
I.	Urn found at Colney, Norfolk; and a gimmel-ring from Horsleydown, Surrey . . . . .	7
II.	Bronze goat from Asia Minor, and coins of Macedon . . . . .	14
III.	Chimney-piece at Speke Hall, Lancashire . . . . .	20
IV.	Roman bronze patera and sword-handle, from Topesfield, Essex . . . . .	24
V.	Roman vase, etc., from Topesfield, Essex . . . . .	25
VI.	Urns from Southfleet, Kent . . . . .	37
VII.	Stone tomb and lead coffins found at Southfleet . . . . .	38
VIII.	Gold chain, armlets, and ring found at Southfleet . . . . .	38
IX.	Remains of a stone cross at Hemsby, Norfolk . . . . .	40
X.	Brick from ancient Babylon . . . . .	56
XI.	Survey of Roman road and remains near Birdbrook, Essex . . . . .	62
XII.	Plan of Roman building at Ridgwell, Essex . . . . .	63
XIII.	Roman tiles from Ridgwell, Essex . . . . .	64
XIV.	Roman glass vessel, spear-head, and urns, from Haverhill, Essex . . . . .	74
XV.—XVII.	Ancient building at Southampton . . . . .	88, 89, 91
XVIII.—XXII.	Bronze and iron antiquities from Polden Hill, Somerset . . . . .	92
XXIII.	Bronze torque and palstave found in the Quantock Hills, Somerset . . . . .	94
XXIV.—XXVII.	The Priors' chapel, Ely—plans, etc. . . . .	111
XXVIII.	" " Tile pavement . . . . .	111
XXIX.	" " Details . . . . .	112
XXX.—XXXIII.	Bridekirk font, Cumberland . . . . .	113
XXXIV.	Runic inscriptions on column at Bewcastle, Cumberland . . . . .	118
XXXV.	Plan of outworks of Bristol, 1644 . . . . .	130
XXXVI.	Sculpture in Romsey abbey church, Hants . . . . .	136
	Plan of east end of Romsey abbey church . . . . .	140
XXXVII.	Window, crozier, and monogram from Tewkesbury abbey church . . . . .	149
XXXVIII.	Tomb and urns at Southfleet, Kent . . . . .	221
XXXIX.	Ancient shoe from Southfleet, Kent . . . . .	222
XL.	Pottery and metal objects from Southfleet, Kent . . . . .	222
XLI.	Plan of a building at Southfleet, Kent . . . . .	223
XLII.	Top-Kapoússy, Constantinople . . . . .	239
XLIII.	Mevlanéh-hány-yeni-kapoússy, Constantinople . . . . .	239
XLIV.	Porta aurea, Constantinople . . . . .	241
XLV.	The seven towers at Constantinople . . . . .	241
XLVI.	Ancient wooden figures from Jamaica . . . . .	269
XLVII.	Great seal of Edward III.; two latten seals from Dorchester; seal of Milo of Gloucester; admiralty seal of Thomas, duke of Exeter . . . . .	271
XLVIII.	Sedilia and image of Our Lady of Pity, in Battlefield church, Salop; mould for casting brooches, from Ashill, Norfolk . . . . .	272
	Inscription on a bronze lar of Mars . . . . .	274
XLIX.	Copper culinary vessels found on Long Rake, Flintshire . . . . .	275



PLATE	PAGE
I. Cross at Somersby, Lincolnshire . . . . .	276
LI.—LIIL. Hunting-pot of bell-metal, in the possession of Hon. Col. Greville . . . . .	278
LIV. Iron candlestick found in the river Witham, Lincolnshire . . . . .	279
LV. Stone celt from Clare castle, Suffolk; silver-gilt medal, commemorating the death of Charles I.; iron lar found near Henbury fort, Honiton, Devon . . . . .	281
LVI. Stone head from Merton abbey, Surrey . . . . .	282
LVII. Bas-relief of a head from the ruins of Persepolis . . . . .	283

## VOL. XV.

Inscription on the base of the great column at Alexandria . . . . .	61
I. Instrument used at Naples for unrolling ancient papyri . . . . .	116
II*. Bronze spear-head, etc. from St. Hilary and Lanant, Cornwall . . . . .	118
II.—V. Bone arrow and lance-heads, stone celts, and other antiquities from Upton-Lovel downs, Wilts . . . . .	124
VI. Upton Great Barrow, and necklace found in it . . . . .	126
VII. Gold objects from Upton-Lovel barrow . . . . .	128
VIII. Facsimile of the death-warrant of Humphrey Littleton, 1606 . . . . .	130
IX. Tomb in Canterbury cathedral, said to be that of archbishop Theobald . . . . .	292
X. Inscription in lead to archbishop Theobald, found at Canterbury . . . . .	296
XI. " " Prior Almer, found at Canterbury . . . . .	299
XII. Monumental brass said to have come from Netley abbey, Hants . . . . .	302
XIII.—XV. Part of the conventual buildings adjoining Norwich cathedral . . . . .	334—336
XVI. Views of tumuli at Corton, Boyton, and Sherrington, Wilts . . . . .	338
XVII. Urns from Boyton, Wilts . . . . .	343
XVIII. Barrow at Sherrington, Wilts, and iron spear-head . . . . .	344
XIX. Knife, spear-head, sword, and umbo of shield, from the Sherrington barrow . . . . .	345
XX. Window in cathedral church of Messina, Sicily . . . . .	364
XXI. Architecture of the baptistery at Pisa . . . . .	364
XXII., XXIII. West side and details of the Campo Santo, Pisa . . . . .	365, 366
XXIV. Upper part of the west front of the cathedral at Pisa . . . . .	375
XXV. Tower of the church of Li-Frari at Venice . . . . .	377
XXVI. Seals of the borough of Bridgnorth, Salop . . . . .	380
XXVII. Inscription on gold plate found on the Flaminian Way . . . . .	389
XXVIII. Roman antiquities from Thornborough farm, Catterick, Yorks . . . . .	392
XXIX. Urns found at Blackheath in 1802 . . . . .	393
XXX.—XXXIII. Handles of silver dishes found in Northumberland . . . . .	393
XXXIV. Stone celt, mould for spear-head, and stone ring and arrow-heads, found near Claran Bridge, Galway . . . . .	400
XXXV. Seals of William, lord Hastings, 1469; of Walter de Banham, temp. Edward I.; of the borough of Bridgnorth, Salop; and of the Friars Preachers of St. Bartholomew's, Smithfield . . . . .	400

## LIST OF PLATES AND ILLUSTRATIONS.

763

PLATE		PAGE
XXXVI.	Homage sword of the bishop of Durham . . . . .	402
XXXVII.	Glass vessel from Castle Eden, Durham; silver spoon found in the old bridge of Newcastle-on-Tyne; candlestick found in Astbury church, Berks . . . . .	402
XXXVIII.	Portrait of one of the Eldred family . . . . .	403
XXXIX.	Monumental brass in Great Saxham church, Suffolk . . . . .	404
XL.	Norman doorway, Thorp Salvin church, Yorks. . . . .	405
XLI.	Comb from the ruins of Ickleton nunnery, Cambs. . . . .	405
XLII.	Wall-painting of the martyrdom of St. Erasmus, Trinity chapel, Cirencester church, Gloucestershire . . . . .	405
XLIII.	Stone instrument from the island of Dominica . . . . .	408
XLIV.—XLVII.	Chambered barrow or cairn on the glebe of Anna-Colugh-Mullen, Ireland . . . . .	409
XLVIII.	Ancient silver fork . . . . .	410

## VOL. XVI.

I.	Coins of Sala in Phrygia, of the Atusii, Assyria, and of Heraclea . . . . .	9
II.	Facsimile of an ancient MS. of St. John's Gospel . . . . .	21
III.	Plan of the Roman station of Conovium, Caerhun, Carnarvonshire . . . . .	128
IV.—VIII.	Roman remains from Conovium, Caerhun, Carnarvonshire . . . . .	128-130
IX.	Tin cup from Hallivick, Cornwall . . . . .	137
X.	Portions of a circlet of metal inlaid with gems from Trenoweth, Corn- wall . . . . .	137
XI.—XIII.	Lincolnshire swan-marks . . . . .	153
XIV.	Urn from Hanging-Wood, Kent; coins of Alexander the Great, Edessa, and struck at Azoth Segol and Cyparissia . . . . .	179
XV.	Various forms of shields and escutcheons . . . . .	194
XVI., XVII.	Roman aqueduct at Antibes . . . . .	200
	Greek inscription on the Rosetta stone . . . . .	208
XVIII.	Cromlech in county Kilkenny . . . . .	264
XIX.—XXIV.	Plan, etc., of the cathedral of Placentia . . . . .	301
XXV.	Cathedral of Modena, west end . . . . .	301
XXVI.—XXVIII.	Plan, etc., of the cathedral of Parma . . . . .	301
XXIX.	Church of St. Francis, Placentia, plan and section . . . . .	301
XXX.	" " " pillars in . . . . .	321
XXXI.	Comparative plate of architecture . . . . .	321
XXXII.—XXXVI.	Architectural diagrams . . . . .	323, 324
XXXVII.	Fonts at Wandsford, Northants; Stuntney, Cambs.; Drayton, Norfolk; St. Peter's, Cambridge . . . . .	325
XXXVIII.	Fonts at Laxton, Northants; St. Cuthbert's, Bedford; Belangh, Nor- folk; Stamford, Northants . . . . .	325
XXXIX.	Fonts at Sesincote, Oxon; Rainham, Essex; Stifford, Essex . . . . .	325

PLATE		PAGE
XL.	Fonts at Worth, Sussex; Heydon, Norfolk; Bradfield, Suffolk; Lindfield, Sussex	336
XLII.	" at Heveningham and Ingworth, Norfolk	336
XLIII.	" " Blickling, Norfolk; Childerditch, Essex	336
XLIII.	" " Upminster, Essex; Swanton Abbott, and Wells, Norfolk	336
XLIV.	" " Worstead, Norfolk	336
XLV.	" " Elsing, Norfolk	336
XLVI.	Maces found at Agra	338
XLVII.	Roman burial vault and urn found at York	340
XLVIII.	Font at South Kilvington, Yorks	341
XLIX.	Ivory carving on the back of a mirror	346
L.	Bronze celt, spear-head, bits, and rings found at Hagbourne Hill, Berks	348
LI.	Bronze pitcher from Lesmahago, Lanarkshire	350
LII.	Golden rod found at Ballycastle, Antrim; flint celt from Stowmarket, Suffolk; metal basin from the Isle of Purbeck, Dorset	353
LIII.	Great barrow at Stow Heath, Norfolk, and urns from the same	354
LIV.	Bronze spear-head from Gingley, Notts; bronze celt and ring from Tadcaster, Yorks	361
LV., LVI.	Hoar-stone and kistvaen at Duntsebourn Abbots, Gloucestershire	362
LVII.	Barrow at Avening, Gloucestershire	362
LVIII.	Architectural details at Rochester cathedral and castle	361
LIX.	" " " Abbey gate, Bristol	361
LX., LXI.	" " " St. Cross, Winchester	361
LXII.	" " " Wolvesley castle, Winchester	361
LXIII.	" " " Winchester	361
LXIV.	" " " Rochester cathedral	361
LXV.	" " " Abbey gate, Bristol	361
LXVI, LXVII.	Architectural details from St. Faith's Norwich, Norwich cathedral, and Ciriabrook castle, I. W.	361
LXVIII.	Gold bracelet and bronze spear-head and celt from Beachey Head, Sussex	363
LXIX.	Copper culinary vessels from Sturmere, Essex	364
LXX.	Bronze swords and spear-head from Merionethshire and Carnarvonshire	365
LXXI.	Figure of a bull on a stone at Burgh Head, Scotland	365
LXXII.	Silver tetradrachm and portrait of Ptolemy VI. of Egypt	366

## VOL. XVII.

I.—IV.	Examples of the four classes of groined vaults	28
V.	Mitre and crozier of the see of Limerick	38
VI.—IX.	Diagrams illustrating the system of groining vaults	84
X.	Ancient cup of glazed pottery	114
XI.	Medieval bag-iron from Selborne, Hampshire	116
	Silver betrothal token	124
XII.	Roman road and camp on Llandrindod common	172

## LIST OF PLATES AND ILLUSTRATIONS.

765

PLATE		PAGE
XIII.	Stone celts from Italy and Jamaica . . . . .	222
XIV.	Stone celt from Hampshire . . . . .	222
XV., XVI.	Stone coffin-lids from Cambridge castle . . . . .	228
XVII.	Roman altar from Aldston Moor, Cumberland . . . . .	230
XVIII., XIX.	Kistvaen at Lancresse, Guernsey . . . . .	256
XX., XXI.	Kistvaen called La Pierre du déhus, near Panadis, Guernsey . . . . .	256
XXII.	Kistvaens at the Catioroc, St. Saviour's, near Valle church, Guernsey . . . . .	256
XXIII., XXIV.	Stone desk from Evesham abbey church, Worcestershire . . . . .	278
XXV.	Silver brooch from Ballymoney, co. Antrim; and leaden coffin-lid from the Kent road . . . . .	333
	Seal [of Geoffrey, prior of Royston] found near Baldock, Herts . . . . .	339

## VOL. XVIII.

	Seal of the Abbess of Wilton . . . . .	41
I., II.	Fragments of an Egyptian manuscript . . . . .	72
III.	Coptic, Egyptian, Zendish, Sassanidian, and Phœnician alphabets . . . . .	72
IV.	Gold idol from Dendera; gold earring from Athens; hieroglyphic inscription on the foot of a marble image . . . . .	72
V., VI.	Plans of Roman buildings at Rodmarton, Cherington, and Withington, Gloucestershire . . . . .	114, 118
VII.	Mosaic pavement at Withington, Gloucestershire . . . . .	120
VIII.	Corinthian capital found at Cirencester, and coins from the Kingsholm, Gloucester . . . . .	124
IX., X.	Effigy of Peter, earl of Richmond, in the collegiate church of Aqua-Bella in Savoy . . . . .	187, 188
XI.	Parts of effigy of Peter de Aqua-Bella, bishop of Hereford, at Aqua-Bella in Savoy . . . . .	188
XII.—XV.	Monument of Bernabo Visconti of St. Giovanni in Conca, Milan . . . . .	196
XVI.	Effigy of Louis, count of Evreux, formerly in the church of the Dominicans, Paris . . . . .	196
XVII.	Silver cup and coins found on Halton Moor, Lancashire . . . . .	202
XVIII.	Silver torque found on Halton Moor, Lancashire . . . . .	202
XIX.	Plan of Roman villa at Bignor, Sussex . . . . .	203
XX.	Topography of Ancient Babylon . . . . .	243
XXI.	Section of the nave of St. Paul's cathedral, London . . . . .	336
XXII.	" " Choir of the Temple church, London . . . . .	336
XXIII.	" " Henry VII.'s chapel, Westminster Abbey . . . . .	336
XXIV., XXV.	Bronze vessels, sword, and umbo of shield found on Huckeridge Hill, near Sawston, Cambridge . . . . .	340
	Silver coin of Basilis, a city in Arcadia . . . . .	344
	Diagrams of flags in the Bayeux tapestry . . . . .	360
	Engraved cylinder from Babylon . . . . .	371



PLATE		PAGE
XXVI.	Wooden figures of itinerant masons from Wooburn, Bucks . . . . .	421
	Seal of the treasurer of St. Augustine's abbey, Canterbury . . . . .	424
	Seal of Hospital of Burton Lazars, Leicestershire . . . . .	425
	Gold medal of Elizabeth, daughter of Andrew, king of Hungary, 1231 . . . . .	433
	Admiralty seal of John, earl of Huntingdon, <i>temp.</i> Henry VI. . . . .	434
XXVII.	Urn found on Newmarket heath, Cambs. . . . .	436
XXVIII.	Roman urns found at Merkeshall, near Norwich . . . . .	436
	Seal of the Carmelites or White Friars, at Oxford . . . . .	438
XXIX.	Seal of Jasper Tudor, duke of Bedford . . . . .	439
XXX.	Head of a crozier . . . . .	442
XXXI.	Plan and section of the undercroft of the abbot's hall, St. Werburgh's abbey, Chester . . . . .	442
	Seal of St. Osyth's nunnery, near Colchester . . . . .	446
	Seal of the Carmelites or White Friars of Hitchin, Herts . . . . .	447

## VOL. XIX.

I.—III.	Plan, section, etc., of stone barrow at Wellow, Somerset . . . . .	48
	Seal of St. Bartholomew's priory, Smithfield . . . . .	49
IV.	Bronze swords, spear-head, chain, etc., found at Fulbourn and Hay Hill, Cambridgeshire . . . . .	60
V.	Seal of Evesham abbey, Worcestershire . . . . .	68
VI.	Bas-relief, in which the evil eye or Fascinum is represented . . . . .	74
VII.	Plan of encampment near East Hempstead, Berks . . . . .	98
VIII.	Bronze palstave found near Boston, Lincolnshire . . . . .	104
IX., X.	Saxon pennies found near Dorking . . . . .	118
	Seal of the master and chaplains of the Savoy Hospital in the Strand, London . . . . .	146
IX.,* X.*	Fragments of a Greek papyrus, etc., from Nubia . . . . .	160
XI.	Plan of entrenchment at Uley Bury, Gloucestershire . . . . .	174
XII.	Plan of neighbourhood of Uley Bury . . . . .	174
XIII.	Plan of Roman villa at Bignor, Sussex . . . . .	176
XIV.	Plan of Roman villa at Great Witcombe, Gloucestershire . . . . .	182
XV.	Plan and section of the ruins of St. Martin-le-Grand, London . . . . .	253
	Section of vase from St. Martin-le-Grand, London . . . . .	261
XVI.	Views of Teign bridge, Devon . . . . .	312
XVII.	Plan of Teign bridge, and earthworks on Denbury Down and Castle Dyke, in Ugbrooke Park . . . . .	312
XVIII.	Plan of encampment at Milberdown, near Newton Abbot. Plan and elevation of Castle Field . . . . .	312
XIX.	The centre arch of the Red bridge . . . . .	312
XX.	Plans of the church of St. John Lateran, Rome; St. Peter's at Rome; the chapel in the Tower; Buildwas abbey church, Salop . . . . .	368

## LIST OF PLATES AND ILLUSTRATIONS.

767

PLATE	PAGE
XXI. Plans of Lostwithiel church, Cornwall; St. Mary Magdalen's chapel, Hereford; Croyland abbey church, Lincolnshire; Lincoln cathedral .	368
XXII. Plans of Ely cathedral; Great Wilbraham church, Cambs; Bath abbey church; Runcion Holm church, Norfolk .	368
XXIII. Plans of Hospital chapel, at Dunwich, Suffolk; Stewkley church, Bucks; Stuntney church, Cambs; St. Giles' church, Cambridge .	368
XXIV. Plans of Barfreston church, Kent; Breisworth church, Suffolk; Stourbridge chapel, Cambs; Little Maplestead church, Essex .	368
XXV. Plans of Temple church, London; Salisbury cathedral; Chedgrave church, Norfolk; Barnwell church, Cambs .	368
XXVI. Plans of Frenze church, Norfolk; Little St. Mary's church, Cambridge; King's College chapel, Cambridge .	368
XXVII. Diagrams illustrating the use of the figure called the <i>Vesica Piscis</i> in ancient architecture .	368
XXVIII. Diagrams of doors from Birchanger church, Essex; Moreton Valence and Barfreston, Kent; Earls Barton, Northants .	368
XXIX. Diagrams of doors from Malmesbury abbey; Littlebury church, Essex; Infirmary of Ely priory; Durham cathedral; Orvieto cathedral .	368
XXX. Diagrams of doors from Orvieto cathedral; Siena cathedral; Milton, Cambs; Stourbridge chapel, Cambs .	368
XXXI. Diagrams of Norman and Saxon doors and Gothic windows .	368
XXXII. Diagrams of Gothic spires and Salisbury spire .	368
XXXIII. Diagrams of Saxon and Norman fonts; arches of York cathedral; St. Edward's church, Cambridge; Salisbury cathedral .	368
XXXIV. Diagrams of Gothic doors, etc. .	368
XXXV. Runic inscription on Bridekirk font, Cumberland .	381
XXXVI. Ancient posts in Elm Hill, near the Tombland, Norwich .	383
XXXVII.—XL. Illustrations of the <i>lituus</i> of the ancient Romans .	404
XLI. Iron axe-head from the river Witham, Lincolnshire; inscribed gold ring found at Eltham palace, Kent .	409
XLII. Roman fictile vase found at Cambridge .	409
XLIII. Urn found in a cairn at Crakraig, Sutherland .	411

## VOL. XX.

I.—XVI. Illuminations from a metrical history of the deposition of Richard II. .	13, etc.
XVII., XVIII. Representations of early carriages .	477
Latten seal of Ethilwald, bishop of Dunwich .	479
XIX. Supposed monument of Sir John Chandos, K.G., at the bridge of Lusac .	488
XX. Manner and order of putting on the different parts of armour .	499
XXI., XXII. Case with the heart of lord Edward Bruce, at Culross .	516
XXIII. Poor man's boxes at Wickmere, Loddon, and Causton, Norfolk .	533
XXIV. An ancient pax .	536

PLATE		PAGE
XXV.	Ancient vessel found in the Rother, near Matham, Kent . . . . .	554
XXVI.	Section showing the position of the vessel . . . . .	556
XXVII.	Map showing changes in the channel of the Rother . . . . .	562
XXVIII.	Coffin, with skeleton, chalice and paten, ring, and crosier of Henry of Worcester, abbot of Evesham . . . . .	566
XXIX.	Seals of Edward V. and Arthur Tudor, as Princes of Wales . . . . .	578

## VOL. XXI.

	Coins from Coimbatore, Southern India . . . . .	1
I.—IV.	Illuminations from a MS. of Edward IV.'s second invasion of England . . . . .	14
	Autograph of Henry VI. . . . .	24
	Runic inscription on a gold ring . . . . .	25—27
	Seal of Geoffrey Plantagenet, bishop of Lincoln . . . . .	31
V., VI.	Antiquities from Hamden Hill, Somerset . . . . .	42
VII.	Plan of Camp on Hamden Hill, Somerset . . . . .	42
VIII.	Seals of the city of Bristol . . . . .	86
IX.	Map of St. Paul's voyage . . . . .	106
X.	Sketch map of Gerasa and Pella . . . . .	146
XI., XII.	House gables at Hamburg . . . . .	158
XIII.—XV.	Clock tower, church window, and church gable at Berlin . . . . .	158
XVI.	Gable of a building in Berlin, 1642 . . . . .	158
XVII.	Gateway of Kirkham priory, Yorks . . . . .	160
XVIII.	Font from Kirkham priory, Yorks . . . . .	160
XIX.	Mary queen of Scots' room in Bolton castle, Yorks . . . . .	161
	Banner of the arms of de Lannoy . . . . .	309
	View of Jaffa . . . . .	408
	View of Acre . . . . .	422
XX., XXI.	Roman sculptured stones found at Croy Hill, near Kilsyth . . . . .	456, 468
XXII.	Effigy of a lady in Stevenage church, Herts . . . . .	499
XXIII.	Map of Cæsar's expeditions to Britain . . . . .	504
XXIV., XXV.	The Kooba, near Palermo . . . . .	524
	Silver pennies of Henry I. and Stephen . . . . .	539
XXVI.	Instrument of torture found in the catacombs . . . . .	541
	Seal of Jordan, abbot of the Cistercian monastery of Dore, Herefordshire . . . . .	542
	Ancient cup found near Caergwll castle, Flintshire . . . . .	543
	Seal of the corporation of Liverpool . . . . .	544
	Seal of the corrector of the bishop of Norwich . . . . .	546
	Gold thumb-ring found on Porlingland Heath, near Norwich . . . . .	547
	Seal of Beraldus, prior of Collecaton . . . . .	548
XXVII.	Site of Roman antiquities near St. Neots; Roman Mercury found at Hail Weston, Hunts . . . . .	550
	Seal of the Brigetine nuns of Sion, Middlesex . . . . .	551
	Figure of minstrels on a pillar in St. Mary's church, Beverley . . . . .	553

## VOL. XXII.

PLATE		PAGE
	Map of neighbourhood of Grantham, Lincolnshire . . . . .	27
	Plan of Roman bath, near Stoke, Lincolnshire . . . . .	31
I.	Roman bricks and tiles from North Stoke, Lincolnshire . . . . .	32
II.	Sculptured stone at Elgin, Morayshire . . . . .	55
III.	Sculptured stones at Mortlach and Ruthven, Banffshire . . . . .	56
IV., V.	Obelisks at Muir of Rhynie, Aberdeenshire . . . . .	56
VI.—XX.	Engravings on a suit of armour belonging to Henry VIII. . . . .	112
XXI.	Map of the borders of Scotland, 1590 . . . . .	161
XXII.	Plans of the megalithic monuments at Carnac and Abury . . . . .	196
XXIII., XXIV.	Stone circles in Scotland . . . . .	201, 202
XXV.	Bronze bracelet found near Altyre, Morayshire . . . . .	285
XXVI.—XXVIII.	Tempio dei Giganti, at Gozo, near Malta . . . . .	296
	British coins found near High Wycombe, Bucks . . . . .	297
XXIX.	Plan and section of Chun castle, Cornwall . . . . .	302
XXX.	Plan of Castle-au-Dinas, Ludgvan, Cornwall . . . . .	302
XXXI., XXXII.	Roman antiquities at Keston, Kent . . . . .	348
	Fragment of painted wall-plaster from Keston . . . . .	349
XXXIII.	Ancient silver cup in Dunvegan castle, Skye . . . . .	408
XXXIV., XXXV.	Stone circles at Leuchar and Tyrebagger, Aberdeenshire . . . . .	410
XXXVI.	Remains of Roman potter's kiln at Caister, near Norwich . . . . .	413
	Early fifteenth-century sword, with arms of Battle abbey . . . . .	414
XXXVII.	Seal of court of session for the counties of Caermarthen, Cardigan, and Pembroke, temp. Charles I. . . . .	417
	Catchpoles from Aylsham bridewell, Norfolk . . . . .	418
XXXVIII.	Two Roman inscriptions at Bath, Somerset . . . . .	420
	Silver seal found in county of Derry . . . . .	422
	Seal of St. Sepulchre's college, York . . . . .	423
	Seal of Lewis, dauphin of France, 1216 . . . . .	427
XXXIX.	Remains on Dartmoor Down . . . . .	430
	A Roman tessera or ticket found in Cookham Wood, Frindsbury, Kent . . . . .	435
	Sites of sepulchral monuments in Bitton churchyard, near Bristol . . . . .	437
	Gold bracelet found near Aspatria, Cumberland . . . . .	439

## VOL. XXIII.

	Diagram of jamb of the eastern doorway of the Campo Santo, Pisa . . . . .	3
I.	Monument in the Campo Santo, Pisa, 1359 . . . . .	6
II.	Round tower, Taseburgh church, Norfolk . . . . .	16
III.	Round church towers at Little Saxham, Suffolk, and Great Leighs, Essex . . . . .	16
IV.	" " " Piddinghoe, Sussex, and Blundeston, Suffolk; and details from Welford church, Berks . . . . .	16



PLATE	PAGE
V. Round church towers at Hadiscoe and Hadiscoe Thorpe, Norfolk, and Herringfleet, Suffolk . . . . .	16
VI. Arches, etc., in Risby church, Suffolk, and Norwich cathedral . . . . .	16
VII. Arches and doorways in the churches of Thorpe Abbots and Norton, Norfolk, and Shefford, Berks . . . . .	16
VIII. Round church towers at Rushmere, Suffolk; Bartlow, Cambridgeshire; and Norton, Norfolk . . . . .	16
IX. Round tower and tower arch, West Shefford church, Berks . . . . .	16
X. Plan and section of subterranean chambers at Carrigtohill, near Cork . . . . .	80
Plan of chambers at Ballyhendon and Kilcrumpher . . . . .	82, 83
XI., XII. Architectural fragments found at Paestum . . . . .	87, 90
XIII. Ancient British shields . . . . .	96
XIV.—XVI. Ancient bath and pavement in the island of Lipari . . . . .	98, 100, 102
XVII.—XIX. Old London Bridge, sections, etc. . . . .	118
Inscriptions and marks on vases found at Canino . . . . .	132—257
XX.—XXV. Hostelry of the Prior of Lewes, St. Olave's, Southwark, plan, etc. . . . .	308
XXVI., XXVII. Wall-paintings in Preston church, Sussex . . . . .	316
XXVIII. Pair of enamelled candlesticks at Goodrich court . . . . .	322
XXIX., XXX. Mausoleum of Theodoric at Ravenna . . . . .	323, 326
XXXI. Map of Roman Norfolk . . . . .	358
XXXII. Seal of Southwick priory, Hampshire . . . . .	376
Drawing from pedigree of Alexander Stewart, 1384 . . . . .	388
Mazer formerly belonging to the priory of Rochester . . . . .	393
XXXIII. Coins of the kings of Mercia . . . . .	396
Roman pavement at Worplesdon, Surrey, plan and details . . . . .	399, 400
Roman tile from Worplesdon . . . . .	401
Penny of Offa, king of Mercia . . . . .	404
Seal of the Penitentiary of Jerusalem . . . . .	410
Section of Greek hypaethral temple . . . . .	414
XXXIV. Snuff mill, temp. James I. . . . .	416
XXXV. Arthur's stone, Cevyn Bryn, Gower, S. Wales . . . . .	421
XXXVI. Dedication inscription from a chapel at Tours . . . . .	427

## VOL. XXIV.

I. Benedictional of St. Æthelwold—facsimile of text . . . . .	24
II. " Letters from . . . . .	24
III.—XXXII " Illuminations from . . . . .	48, etc.
XXXIII. Benedictional of Archbishop Robert—facsimile of text . . . . .	118
XXXIV. " Illumination from . . . . .	130
XXXV.—XLII. Fashions of hats from the reign of Richard II. to the end of the eighteenth century . . . . .	188
XLIII.—XLV. Roman remains from St. Michael's, Crooked Lane, London . . . . .	202

## LIST OF PLATES AND ILLUSTRATIONS.

771

PLATE		PAGE
	Potter's marks on Roman ware from St. Michael's, Crooked Lane . . . . .	201, 202
XLVI.—XLVIII.	Ancient chessmen found in the Isle of Lewis . . . . .	214
XLIX.	Ornaments on chessmen from the Isle of Lewis . . . . .	236
	Details from chessmen from the Isle of Lewis 214—219, 223—225, 230—239, 242, 243	
	Seal of John de Rokewode, 13 Edward III. . . . .	240
L.	Representation of the attack by the French fleet on Brighthelmstone, 1545 . . . . .	298
LI.	Bird's-eye view of the battle of Arques or St. Etienne, 1589 . . . . .	298
LII.—CIV.	Illuminations from MS. of Caedmon's metrical paraphrase . . . . .	340
CV.	Roman altar found in Foster Lane, London . . . . .	350
	Roman altar, etc., at Caervoran, Northumberland . . . . .	352
	Saxon seal found near Winchester . . . . .	359

## VOL. XXV.

I.	The Bartlow Hills, Ashdon, Essex—plan and view . . . . .	2
	Earthwork at Ashdon, Essex . . . . .	3
	Bartlow Hills, potters' marks on vessels from . . . . .	4
II., III.	Bartlow Hills, objects from . . . . .	6
IV.—VI.	Plan, etc., of vaulted cellars, part of the old palace of Whitehall . . . . .	116
VII., VIII.	Effigy of John de Sheppy, bishop of Rochester, in Rochester cathedral . . . . .	122
	Flamborough Head, Yorkshire, profile of the coast . . . . .	130
	Urn from a barrow at Knapton . . . . .	142
	View of reef, Filey bay, Yorks . . . . .	142
	Map of coast from Filey bay to Bridlington quay . . . . .	143
IX.	Map of the Yorkshire coast according to Ptolemy . . . . .	144
X.	Fonts in churches in France . . . . .	164
XI.	English decorated window—Chapter house, York . . . . .	184
XII.	French decorated window—Bayeux cathedral . . . . .	184
XIII.	English decorated window—Heckington church, Lincolnshire . . . . .	184
XIV.	English perpendicular window—Eaton Socon church, Beds . . . . .	184
XV.	French Flamboyant window—St. Germain, Pont Audemer . . . . .	184
XVI.	French Flamboyant window—South porch, Harfleur . . . . .	184
XVII.	East end of the groining, Seminary chapel, Bayeux . . . . .	184
XVIII.	Plan of chancel and groining, Tour, near Bayeux . . . . .	184
	First Stone and cross, Carnac . . . . .	188
XIX.	Dracontia—Abury, Stanton Drew, Dartmoor . . . . .	194
XX.	Plan of the Dracontium, Carnac, and map of l'Isle aux Moines, Morbihan . . . . .	202
XXI.—XXIV.	Views of Carnac . . . . .	206, 212, 216
XXV.—XXVII.	Celtic remains at Locmariaker . . . . .	230, 232, 233
XXVIII.	Anglo-Saxon Pontifical at Rouen—facsimile of text . . . . .	250

PLATE	PAGE
XXIX., XXX.	Anglo-Saxon Pontifical at Rouen—illuminations . . . . . 250
XXXI., XXXII.	St. John's church, Syracuse . . . . . 278
XXXIII., XXXIV.	Saxon bucket found at Hexham . . . . . 282
	Coin of Ecgfrid found at Heworth . . . . . 291
	Coins of Heardulf . . . . . 292
	Coin of Ælla . . . . . 303
XXXV.—LVII.	Anglo-Saxon stycas . . . . . 306
	Anglo-Saxon stycas . . . . . 310
LVIII.	Coffin-plate of Gunilda, sister of Harold king of the English, at Bruges 410
LXIX.	Tablets from Palenque, Central America . . . . . 570
LX.	Jar and sculptures from an island in the lake of Yashaw . . . . . 570
LXI., LXII.	Wooden figure of St. George, at Dijon . . . . . 574
LXIII.	Palace of Theodoric at Ravenna . . . . . 579
LXIV.	Ancient steelyard weights, with shields of arms, found near Norwich . 589
	Cross slab at Great Bookham, Surrey . . . . . 590
LXV., LXVI.	Queen Elizabeth's bath-room, King's Mews, Charing Cross . . . . . 590
	Monumental slab, with Runic figures, found at Dover . . . . . 604
LXVII., LXVIII.	Undercroft of part of the hostelry of the prior of Lewes, Southwark . 604
LXIX.	Roman amphora found near Woburn abbey . . . . . 606
	Seal of Hugh, son of William de Cressingham . . . . . 607
LXX.	Hill forts, Argyleshire and Ross-shire . . . . . 614
LXXI.	Seals of William the Conqueror, and of Owen Glendowr as Prince of Wales . . . . . 616
	Seal of Langley abbey, Norfolk . . . . . 618
	Potters' marks on vessels found near St. Olave's Southwark . . . . . 620

## VOL. XXVI.

I.	Coins of William I. and William II. . . . . 24
II.	Saxon doorway, church of Loughton-en-le-Morthen, Yorkshire . . . . . 32
III.	Saxon work, North Burcombe church, Wiltshire . . . . . 40
	Diagrams of quoined and long and short work, etc. . . . . 41—43
IV.—XXIV.	Fac-similes of ancient writing, etc. . . . . 144—180
	Foundation stone of St. Mark's church, Venice . . . . . 215
	Foundation inscription of St. Mark's, Venice . . . . . 219
XXV.—XXVII.	Plans of Westminster . . . . . 224, 226, 237
	Plan of site of canoe, found at North Stoke, Sussex . . . . . 258
XXVIII.	North Stoke, Sussex . . . . . 258
XXIX.	" " " Canoe found at . . . . . 264
XXX.	Plan of Wymondham abbey and precinct, Norfolk; seal of archbishop Arundel . . . . . 292
XXXI.	Bartlow Hills, Essex—plans and elevations . . . . . 300
XXXII.—XXXV.	" " " Objects from the great barrow . . . . . 302, 304, 310

## 773

VOL. XXVII.

I., II.	Gold ornaments from Quenton, Brittany	14
III.—X.	Female head-dress in England	32
	Map of Bow and Stratford	86
XI.	Bow Bridge, Essex	88
	Autograph of Shakespeare	113
XII.	Westminster Hall—longitudinal section	136
XIII.	„ „ Norman capitals	137
	„ „ North front	138
	Autograph of Richard, duke of York, otherwise called Perkin Warbeck	183, 200
XIV.	Roman monumental inscriptions from Watermore, Gloucestershire	212
XV.	Torture chamber at Nuremberg	236
	„ „ „	236
	„ „ „ Plan of the vault and its approaches	240
XVI.	Castle of Salzburg, and torture chamber	243
XVII., XVIII.	The Jungfer or Virgin in the castle of Feistritz	244
	Seal of queen Catherine of Arragon	261
XIX.	Mummy of Pet-maut-iah-mes—Bottom of inner case	264
XX.	„ „ Hieroglyphics on the cases	265
XXI.	„ „ Emblems of Phra and scarabæus found on the breast	268
XXII.	Bronze British buckle from the bed of the Isis	298
	Map of the river Isis	300



PLATE	PAGE
XXIII. Saxon pennies found at Sevington, Wilts, 1834 . . . . .	302
XXIV. Saxon spoon, fork, etc., from Sevington, Wilts . . . . .	302
XXV. Roman speculum from Coddensham, Suffolk . . . . .	360
XXVI. Seal of Boxgrove priory, Sussex . . . . .	376
XXVII. Modes used by masons for forming a straight head over an opening . . . . .	384
XXVIII.—XXX. Eynesford castle, Kent—ground plans and restored sections . . . . .	394, 396
Site of Roman pavement found in Bishopsgate, London . . . . .	398
Gold bracelet found near Egerton Hall, Cheshire . . . . .	401
Seal of dignity of Richard de Bury, bishop of Durham . . . . .	402
XXXI. Map of Roman roads on the Yorkshire wolds . . . . .	404
Engravers' marks from mezzotint engravings . . . . .	407, 409
XXXII. Sketch for compiling a plan of Silchester, Hants, <i>circa</i> 1745 . . . . .	419
Plan of bath (?) at Silchester . . . . .	419
Engraved onyx in a cover of a MS. of the Gospels at Treves . . . . .	420
XXXIII. Ancient drawing of the town of Carrickfergus, 1612 . . . . .	421
XXXIV. Map of the siege of Therouenne, France, 1553 . . . . .	424
Badge of Anthony, the Bastard of Burgundy . . . . .	427
Roman antiquities found at Hemel Hempstead, Herts . . . . .	434
Ancient swords found near Norwich . . . . .	435
Chapelle de Notre Dame des Pas, Jersey (now destroyed) . . . . .	437

## VOL. XXVIII.

I., II. Sepulchral relics from the Bartlow Hills, Essex . . . . .	6
III. Plan of the Exeter canal in the reign of Elizabeth . . . . .	26
IV.—VIII. Bronze figures of a priest or devotee of Cybele, and of Mercury, Jupiter (?), Apollo, and Atys, found in the river Thames, 1837 . . . . .	46
IX. Catacomb at Alexandria—ground plan, etc. . . . .	170
X.—XII. " " Writings on the walls . . . . .	170
XIII., XIV. Inscriptions on monumental stones at Alexandria . . . . .	170
Memorial cross to the king of Bohemia, near the battle-field of Cressy . . . . .	192
XV.—XX. Anglo-Saxon and other runes . . . . .	338, etc.
XXI. Ancient cannon from Walney island, Lancashire . . . . .	376
An early cannon from Walney island . . . . .	377
XXII. Ancient ordnance from illuminated MSS. . . . .	388
XXIII. Map of Abury and Silbury . . . . .	418
XXIV. Conjectural method of raising the stones at Stonehenge . . . . .	418
Autograph of lord Mounteagle . . . . .	424
Bronze figure of an elephant from Toddington, Beds . . . . .	434
XXV. Bronze vessel found in 1838 at Prickwillow, in the isle of Ely . . . . .	436
Bronze pricket candlestick with figure of a stag, from Nursting, Hants . . . . .	442
Bronze vessel from Pulford, Cheshire . . . . .	452
XXVI. Cromlech excavated near the castle of Mount Orgueil in Jersey, 1839 . . . . .	461

PLATE

## PAGE

I.	Sepulchral relics from the Bartlow Hills, Essex	4
II.	Map of ancient roads and earthworks near the junction of the rivers Severn and Wye	16
III.	Lead fonts at Tidenham and Llancaut, Gloucestershire	24
IV.—IX.	Orford castle, Suffolk, plans, views, etc.	62, etc.
X.	Enamelled gold fibula found in London	70
XI., XII.	Cross with interlaced work and runic inscription at Lancaster	78
XIII., XIV.	Egyptian tomb from near the pyramids of Gizeh	112
XV.	Hieroglyphics from the same	126
	Cylix from Canino	139
XVI.	" " Groups on	144
XVII., XVIII.	Roman remains found in London	166
XIX.	Drawing of the tomb and effigy of Richard I. in Rouen cathedral, 1700	204
XX.	Inscription on the lead box containing the heart of Richard I.	206
XXI.	Effigy of Richard I. found in Rouen cathedral, 1838	208
XXII.	Site of the Roman burial-place, Strood, Kent	218
XXIII.—XXVIII.	Ancient ruins near Crendi, Malta	240
XXIX.	Part of the south aisle of St. Saviour's, Southwark	242
XXX.	Roman and British roads and works round the site of Camulodunum	256
	Inscriptions to the emperor Tetricus	257, 258
XXXI.—XXXVIII.	Judicial duels anciently practised in Germany	350, etc.
XXXIX.	Copper bowls found in Lothbury, London	367
	Epitaph of the empress Fastrada at Mentz	369
XL.	Culver hole in Glamorganshire	382
	" " " Plan	383
XLI.	Sculptured armorial atchievment assigned to Thomas Mowbray, duke of Norfolk	387
XLII.	Silver dish from Mileham, Norfolk	389
XLIII.	Odiham castle, Hants, ground plan	390
	Privy seal of queen Elizabeth	392
	Autograph of queen Elizabeth	396
	Silver seal of Thomas de Prayers	405
	Arms of kings and princes of Wales, North Wales, South Wales, and Powisland	413
XLIV.	Roman remains at Boughton Monchelsea, Kent	414

Runic inscription on a copper dish found at Chertsey, Surrey .	40
Tumuli on Breach Downs, Kent . . . . .	47
I. Antiquities found in the Breach downs tumuli . . . . .	48
" "	49

PLATE	PAGE
Sections of a barrow at Iffins Wood, near Canterbury . . . . .	59, 60
II. Figures of Welsh knights in Kilpeck church, Herefordshire . . . . .	62
III.—V. Punic inscriptions from the site of Carthage . . . . .	112
Engraver's mark on a brass at Westley Waterless, Cambs. . . . .	119
Seal of Walter le Masun . . . . .	119
VI.—X. Examples of masons' marks . . . . .	120
Bronze figure of Cupid from Gayton, Northants . . . . .	126
Roman remains found at Gayton, Northants . . . . .	128
XI. Saxon antiquities found at Gilton, in the parish of Ash, Kent . . . . .	132
Bronze dish found at Gilton, in the parish of Ash, Kent . . . . .	133
XII. Gold ornaments recently found in Ireland . . . . .	137
XIII. Gold tabula from Basle cathedral . . . . .	148
XIV., XV. The sandal-wood gates of Somnath . . . . .	174
Knife carried by a figure on a gold ornament from near Asterabad . . . . .	249
XVI. Gold, brass, and marble objects found in a tumulus called Tureng-tepeh, near Asterabad, in 1841 . . . . .	250
XVII. Urns, ornaments, etc., from barrows in South Dorsetshire . . . . .	338
XVIII. Vase representing the contest of Hercules and Juno . . . . .	348
Facsimile of text of an old-English MS. at Stockholm . . . . .	349
XIX. Monumental brass of Robert Hallum, bishop of Salisbury, in the cathedral church of Constance . . . . .	432
Drawing by Matthew Paris of a Roman gem found at Verulamium . . . . .	444
British urn in the Scarborough museum . . . . .	459
Arms of the Goldsmiths' Company . . . . .	505
Arms of the Fishmongers' and Stockfishmongers' Companies . . . . .	506
Seals of John le Bray, John de Gloucester, and John de Podyngton, 1327 . . . . .	507
Seals of Robert Ely, William Syward, and another, 1330 . . . . .	508
Arms in the church of St. Nicholas Cole Abbey, London, and armorial seal from Lansdowne MS. 874 . . . . .	509
Arms of Bryan, Rydon, and Sewynton . . . . .	510
Arms of Ostrich, Porte, and Hadresham . . . . .	511
XX., XXI. Refectory of the priory of Great Malvern . . . . .	516
Section of the Roman wall of London . . . . .	523
Colossal rock-statue near Magnesia, Asia Minor . . . . .	525
Plan of the piers of the bridge of Augustus at Rimini . . . . .	532
XXII. Bronze figure of an archer, found in Queen Street, Cheapside, 1842 . . . . .	544
XXIII. Document bearing the signature of Edward the Fifth as king, countersigned by Richard, duke of Gloucester . . . . .	545
Bronze fibula found near Stone, Bucks . . . . .	546
XXIV. Bronze forceps found in the Thames, 1840 . . . . .	548
Bronze ornament from Perdeswell, Worcestershire . . . . .	554

## VOL. XXXI.

PLATE	PAGE
Medallion, with Edward prince of Wales adoring the Holy Trinity, encircled by the Garter . . . . .	141
I., II. Dovecote at Garway preceptory, Herefordshire . . . . .	191
Marks on stones in the Garway dovecote . . . . .	194
Inscribed tympanum of Garway dovecote . . . . .	195
Arms of William Fossard, Peter de Mauley I., Peter de Mauley II., Robert de Mauley, and John de Mauley . . . . .	241
III. Effigy of Sir Robert de Mauley, temp. Edward I., from York minster . . . . .	248
Episcopal rings of John Stanbery, 1452, and Richard Mayo, 1516, bishops of Hereford . . . . .	249
Iron cramp on bishop Stanbery's coffin . . . . .	252
Bourdon and hazel wand found in bishop Mayo's grave . . . . .	253
Roman vase found at Sandy, Beds . . . . .	254
IV. Figures of a naked youth, and of Anacreon and his dog, from vases in the British museum . . . . .	259
V. Incised sepulchral effigies of the 13th century at Avenbury, Herefordshire, and Bitton, Gloucestershire . . . . .	268
VI. Bilingual inscription on a vase at St. Mark's, Venice . . . . .	275
Winged deities, etc., from Kirkby Thore, Westmoreland . . . . .	284
Bronze fibulæ from Kirkby Thore, Westmoreland . . . . .	285
Probe from Kirkby Thore, Westmoreland . . . . .	286
The White Horse at Uffington, Berks . . . . .	298
VII., VIII. British remains on Rombalds moor and Baildon common, Yorks . . . . .	306
Roman leaden coffin found at Bow . . . . .	308
Ornament on the same . . . . .	309
IX. Bracelets, rings, and glass vessels from Chilgrove, near Chichester, Sussex . . . . .	312
X. St. Stephen's chapel, Westminster, interior of crypt . . . . .	324
XI. St. Stephen's chapel, Westminster, doorway and plan of crypt . . . . .	324
Site of Roman house at Acton Scott, near Church Stretton, Salop . . . . .	339
Plan of Roman house at Acton Scott, near Church Stretton, Salop . . . . .	340
XII. Plan of Roman house at Acton Scott, near Church Stretton, Salop . . . . .	340
Tiles from Roman house at Acton Scott, near Church Stretton, Salop . . . . .	343
Escutcheons on the tomb of Edward prince of Wales . . . . .	357
Autograph of Edward prince of Wales . . . . .	358
Great seal of John of Luxemburg, king of Bohemia . . . . .	359
Seal of Edward III. <i>pro lanis et coreis liberandis</i> . . . . .	361
Seal of Edward prince of Wales, son of Edward III. . . . .	362
Seal of Henry IV. before his accession . . . . .	365
Secretum of Henry IV. from his will . . . . .	366
Prince of Wales' feathers and motto from stained glass in the porter's lodge, Tower of London . . . . .	370
Prince of Wales' feathers and motto from St. Dunstan's church, London . . . . .	371



PLATE		PAGE
	Prince of Wales' feathers and motto, on glass from Reynold's Place, Horton	
	Kirby, Kent . . . . .	371
	Autograph of Edward prince of Wales . . . . .	381
	Water-mark on paper of Caxton's <i>Meditacions</i> . . . . .	423
	" " " <i>Cordiale</i> . . . . .	424
	Dovecote of Lewes priory, Sussex . . . . .	431
	Sculptured Norman capitals from Lewes priory . . . . .	435
	Bronze boxes from Lewes priory . . . . .	437
XIII., XIV.	Bronze head of Silenus (?) from Colchester . . . . .	444
XV.	Bust of Caligula from Colchester . . . . .	446
XVI.	Bronze of Jupiter Conservator from Colchester . . . . .	447
	Map of cairns and stone circles in Furness, Lancashire . . . . .	448
XVII.	Stone Walls, Urswick, Furness . . . . .	449
	" " " Section of wall . . . . .	449
XVIII.	Stone circle at Sunbrick; circular earthwork called the Kirk, and cairn on	
	Kirkby moor, Lancashire . . . . .	450
	Map of part of Kirkby moor, Lancashire . . . . .	451
	Stone ring (fragment) and stone hammer, from Furness . . . . .	452
XIX.	The Moot or Moat Hill, Aldingham; earthwork at Appleby Slack; and stone	
	hammers from Lindale and High Haum, Furness . . . . .	452
	Seal of the Friars Preachers of Truro, Cornwall . . . . .	459
	Golden ornaments from Islay, South America . . . . .	472
	Gold posy ring from Thetford, Norfolk . . . . .	474
	Signet of Sir Rice ap Thomas . . . . .	474
XX.	Viatorium, temp. Elizabeth; and a modern Viatorium . . . . .	482
	Incised grave-slab from Helaugh priory, Yorks . . . . .	484
XXI., XXII.	Early fire-arms and gun-locks . . . . .	492
	Seal of Elizabeth for the counties of Caermarthen, Glamorgan, and Pembroke	495
	Bronze axe-heads from Postlingford Hall, Clare, Suffolk . . . . .	497
XXIII.	British bronze collar from Embsay, Yorks . . . . .	517
	Plan of Wimbledon camp, Surrey . . . . .	519
	Section of Wimbledon camp, Surrey . . . . .	520

## VOL. XXXII.

I.	Remains of Roman statues at Bedford Purlieus, Northants . . . . .	2
II., III.	Roman vases, etc., found at Bedford Purlieus . . . . .	8, 11
IV.	Statue of Minerva Custos found at Sibson, Northants . . . . .	14
V., VI.	Church at Mártula Máriam, Abyssinia . . . . .	51, 52
	Coffin of Johanna de Bohun in Hereford cathedral . . . . .	60
VII.	Gold ornament from Mundesley, Norfolk, and similar jewels in the British	
	Museum . . . . .	68
	Sling-bullet from Samé, Cephalonia . . . . .	96

# LIST OF PLATES AND ILLUSTRATIONS.

779

PLATE	PAGE
VIII. Cylix from Vulci, with Peleus leading Thetis, after her capture, to Chiron . . . . .	150
IX. Portion of the myth upon the under side of the cylix from Vulci . . . . .	150
X. Myth on a cylix from the Canino collection, No. 808 . . . . .	152
XI. Remaining portion of the myth upon the under side of the cylix from Vulci . . . . .	162
XII. Vulcian hydria of archaic style, commemorating the same story as the cylix from Vulci . . . . .	162
XIII., XIV. Assyrian bas-reliefs from Khorsabad . . . . .	168
XV., XVI. Greek vase from Etruria, in the possession of the marquess of Northampton . . . . .	262
XVII. Wayland Smith's cave, Ashbury, Berks . . . . .	314
Ostrich feathers of the prince of Wales from Sloane MSS. . . . .	333
XVIII. Roman glass vessel dug up at Colchester . . . . .	395
Wooden image of God the Father found in the Thames . . . . .	409
XIX. Terracotta figure of Eros, in the possession of the marquess of Northampton . . . . .	442
XX. Monument of lady Catherine Gordon, Fyfield church, Berks . . . . .	448
Seal or bulla of Coenwlf, king of Mercia . . . . .	449
XXI. Shafts formed in the chalk at Ewell, filled with Roman remains, with a Roman bowl found there . . . . .	452

## VOL. XXXIII.

I. Astrological clock belonging to the Society of Antiquaries . . . . .	22
Autograph of Bona, queen of Poland . . . . .	24
Parts of the Society's astrological clock . . . . .	28, 29, 32, 34
Plan of ruins at Zante, Ionian Islands . . . . .	38
Plan of tombs at Zante, Ionian Islands . . . . .	41, 42
Silver, gold, and other objects from Zante, Ionian Islands . . . . .	46, 50
II., III. Silver, gold, and other objects from Zante, Ionian Islands . . . . .	54
IV. Presumed plan of Roman London in its early state . . . . .	124
Gnostic gems . . . . .	133
V., VI. Mouldings and capitals of columns from the Conquest to the reign of Henry VIII. . . . .	142
VII. Antiquities found near Amiens, France . . . . .	174
VIII. Gold torque, belonging to Her Majesty, found in Needwood Forest, 1848 . . . . .	176
Coins of Gades and Sex . . . . .	180
Denarius of the Gens Marcia . . . . .	185
IX. Map of a portion of Roman Britain, showing the finding of indigenous coins, with specimens of the latter . . . . .	190
Autograph of Sir John Hawkins . . . . .	195
Arms and crest of Sir John Hawkins . . . . .	206
X. Facsimile of the Minute of Council at Sea, upon the defeat of the Spanish Armada . . . . .	282
XI. Burial-ground near Marston St. Lawrence, Northants . . . . .	330
XII., XIII. Personal ornaments, etc., found at Marston St. Lawrence . . . . .	334, 336
XIV. Sword and dagger of James IV. of Scotland . . . . .	340

LIST OF PLATES AND ILLUSTRATIONS.

PLATE		PAGE
	Coins of Faustina the elder . . . . .	343
	Seal of William Neville, lord Fauconberg, K.G. . . . .	346
XV.	Armilla of gold found near Wendover in 1847 . . . . .	347
	Terra-cotta musical instrument from Milos or Ægina . . . . .	349
	Signet of Mary queen of Scots, with arms, etc. . . . .	355
	" " " Monogram . . . . .	356
	Autograph and cypher of Mary queen of Scots . . . . .	357
XVI.	Early painted glass in Le Mans cathedral . . . . .	359
XVII.	Crosier of the bishops of Waterford and Lismore . . . . .	360

## VOL. XXXIV.

	Balance and escapement of an astrological clock belonging to the Society of Antiquaries . . . . .	2
	Balance and escapement of an early clock at Dover castle . . . . .	3
	Portable clocks from MSS. . . . .	9, 11
	Figures of Temperance holding a clock . . . . .	10, 11
I.	Clock presented by Henry VIII. to Anne Boleyn, in possession of Her Majesty the Queen, at Windsor Castle . . . . .	12
	Table clock belonging to the Society of Antiquaries . . . . .	15
	Table clock in the Morgan collection . . . . .	16
	Testoon of Bona of Savoy, 1477 . . . . .	19
	Urns from Stone, near Aylesbury, Bucks . . . . .	21
	Section of a <i>columbarium</i> at Rome . . . . .	22
	Wooden bucket with iron hoops found at Stone, Bucks . . . . .	25
	Shafts in chalk at Chadwell, near Tilbury . . . . .	28
II.	Plans and views in the village of Stone, near Aylesbury, with sections of sepulchral pit . . . . .	32
III., IV.	Examples of masons' marks . . . . .	36
V.	Antique beads in the collection of Benjamin Nightingale, Esq. . . . .	50
VI.	Ystumcegid Cromlech, Llanfihangel-y-Pennant, co. Carnarvon . . . . .	66
	Roman inscriptions, etc., found at Nismes . . . . .	70
VII.	Roman antiquities found at Nismes . . . . .	72
VIII.	Rock sculptures at Behistun . . . . .	76
IX.	Specimen of the Median writing at Behistun . . . . .	76
X.	Anglo-Saxon remains found at Fairford, Gloucestershire . . . . .	82
XI.	Bronze collar found in Lochar Moss, Dumfriesshire . . . . .	86
	Bronze pin and wooden knitting-sheath from Orkney . . . . .	95
	Stone circle at Stenness, Orkney . . . . .	98
	Cromlech at Stenness, Orkney . . . . .	99
	Stone circle of Brogar, Stenness . . . . .	102
	Cromlech at Sandwick . . . . .	116
	Glass beads from a moss near Caldate, St. Olaf . . . . .	117

## LIST OF PLATES AND ILLUSTRATIONS.

781

PLATE	PAGE
Picts' castle on the How of Hoxa . . . . .	120
Stones from Ronaldsay . . . . .	122
Picts' castle at Lamb Head, Stronsey . . . . .	130
Bone pins from a Picts' house at Skara . . . . .	136
XII. General plan of the antiquities of Stenness, Orkney, 1849 . . . . .	136
XIII. Ring of Brogar, Stenness—plan . . . . .	136
XIV. Rings of Bookan, Stenness, and a smaller circle . . . . .	136
XV. Graves in tumuli and plans of Picts' houses, Orkney . . . . .	136
XVI. Plan and sections of a Picts' house upon the Holm of Papey Westrey, Orkney . . . . .	136
XVII. Ground plan and elevations of a Picts' house at Savrock, near Kirkwall . . . . .	136
Stone axe from North Australia, and stone hammer from West Australia . . . . .	172
Axes from Kent, Colchester, and Londinières . . . . .	179
Anglo-Saxon warriors from a MS. in the British Museum . . . . .	182, 189
Spear-heads from Anglo-Saxon graves . . . . .	183
Autograph of William, earl of Gowrie . . . . .	215
" Patrick Ruthven . . . . .	222
" Lord Ruthven . . . . .	223
XVIII. Figures from roundels, or fruit trenchers, of the time of James I. . . . .	225
XIX. Map to illustrate the supposed route of Caesar, and the battle of Hastings . . . . .	250
Plan of a barrow near Driffield . . . . .	253
Bronze fibula from the same . . . . .	256
Plan of a barrow near Londesborough . . . . .	257
XX. Sepulchral remains from tumuli near Driffield, Yorkshire . . . . .	258
XXI. Silver disc from Tarentum . . . . .	272
XXII. Cloister of the abbey of St. Aubin, Angers . . . . .	278
XXIII. Chapel of the hospital of St. John, Angers . . . . .	279
XXIV. Mortuary chapel dedicated to St. Catherine in the cemetery of the abbey of Fontevrault . . . . .	285
XXV. Church of St. Hilary, Poitiers . . . . .	287
XXVI. Plan of the church of St. Hilary at Poitiers, as it existed before the Revolution in 1790 . . . . .	288
XXVII. Names of Negro prisoners from an Egyptian statue in the Louvre . . . . .	378
XXVIII. Tablet of Samneh, presented by his Grace the Duke of Northumberland to the British Museum . . . . .	389
XXIX. Roman antiquities found at Boxmoor, Herts . . . . .	394
Earthworks at Cambo, near Bayonne . . . . .	400—402
XXX. The mummy in St. Stephen's crypt, Westminster, previous to its removal . . . . .	430
XXXI. The crosier . . . . .	430
XXXII. The body wrapped in cere-cloth . . . . .	430
XXXIII. The head, with the outer covering removed; and again, with the pledget of tow in the mouth . . . . .	430
XXXIV. The head after the removal of the tow . . . . .	430
XXXV. Ancient stone with Saxon characters found at Dewsbury . . . . .	437



PLATE	PAGE
XXXVI. Leaden tablet or book-cover with Saxon inscription . . . . .	438
Megalithic remains in the Netherlands . . . . .	442
Seal and counterseal of Margaret, queen of Edward I. . . . .	444
Seal of arms of cardinal Beaufort . . . . .	444
XXXVII. Examples of the construction of timber arches . . . . .	445
XXXVIII. Silver fibula and torque from Orton Scar, Westmoreland . . . . .	446
Stones from Cloughton moor, near Scarborough, Yorks . . . . .	447
Stone circle on Cloughton moor . . . . .	448
XXXIX. Celtic remains from a tumulus near Scarborough . . . . .	448
XL. Leaden horn-book moulds found at Hartley castle . . . . .	450

## VOL. XXXV.

Nail-head from church of St. Front, Perigueux . . . . .	36
Tomb of John of Asside, church of St. Front, Perigueux . . . . .	38
I. Church of St. Maurice, near Gençay . . . . .	41
Plan of the same . . . . .	41
Norman ornaments from the church of Civray . . . . .	42
Norman ornaments from the church of Ruffec . . . . .	43
II. Cathedral of Angoulême . . . . .	44
Cornice and capitals in the church of Cognac . . . . .	45
Norman ornament in the church of Touriers . . . . .	46
Angon of Agathias, and <i>lancia uncata</i> of Sidonius Apollinaris . . . . .	51
Angons from Sweden and Norway . . . . .	52
Fleurs-de-lis from Babylon, Nineveh, and Arban . . . . .	54
Plans of ancient potteries in the New Forest . . . . .	93
III. Map of sites of potteries and specimens of vessels from the New Forest . . . . .	96
Specimens of ornament on vessels from the New Forest . . . . .	98
Fragments of pottery from the New Forest . . . . .	99
Tourniole de Belleville . . . . .	100
Plan of the same . . . . .	104
Spindle-whorl from the same . . . . .	106
Buckles, bead, and ring found at Ste Marguerite, near Dieppe . . . . .	108
Belt fastenings found at Ste Marguerite, near Dieppe . . . . .	109
Fibula found at Ste Marguerite, near Dieppe . . . . .	112
IV. Hieroglyphic groups from inscriptions recording the annals of Thothmes III. . . . .	166
V. The Ages of Man, from Arundel MS. 83 . . . . .	176
Woodcut from a German book, printed in 1518 . . . . .	178, 179
VI. The Ten Ages of Man, from <i>Der Dieren Palley</i> . . . . .	180
VII. The Seven Ages of Man, from a block-print in the British museum . . . . .	188
VIII. Gold personal ornaments from Milo, etc. . . . .	190
Axe-heads from Merovingian interments at Parfondeval . . . . .	229
Axes from an Etruscan vase in the British museum . . . . .	230

## LIST OF PLATES AND ILLUSTRATIONS.

783

PLATE	PAGE
Spear-heads from Envermen . . . . .	231
Cist Dehus, Guernsey . . . . .	240
Great cromlech, l'Ancresse, Guernsey . . . . .	242, 243
Cromlech Dehus, Guernsey . . . . .	245, 246
Celtic urns from Guernsey . . . . .	255, 256
IX. Map of lands given by Cenwealh to the church of Winchester . . . . .	272
X.—XII. Antiquities from Harnham Hill, Salisbury . . . . .	276, 278
XIII. Leadен crosses from cemeteries in France and England . . . . .	300
Corbel table, Bordeaux cathedral . . . . .	360
XIV. Tower of Peter Beyland, Bordeaux . . . . .	361
Capitals, Sainte Croix, Bordeaux . . . . .	362
Capital, church of St. Severin, Bordeaux . . . . .	363
Corbel, Blanquefort castle . . . . .	364
XV. South doorway of St. Severin, Bordeaux . . . . .	364
Monolithic church, St. Emilion . . . . .	365
Plan of the same . . . . .	366
Antiquities from Mentmore, Bucks . . . . .	380, 381
Roman herring-bone masonry, Borough Hill, Daventry . . . . .	384
Roman building discovered at Borough Hill, Daventry . . . . .	385
Borough Hill, the ancient Bennavenna . . . . .	393
Encampment at Wappenbury . . . . .	394
XVI. Map of Roman remains round Bennavenna . . . . .	394
XVII., XVIII. Iron objects found at Chavannes . . . . .	397, 399
XIX. Bronze objects from Harnham Hill, Salisbury . . . . .	478
XX. Tympanum of south door, Tetsworth church, Oxon . . . . .	487
Seal of the chapter of the Holy Trinity, Brechin . . . . .	488
XXI. Medieval chalice from Leominster, Herefordshire . . . . .	489
XXII. Gold seal of Henry VIII. from the Hotel Soubise, Paris . . . . .	491
Bronze fibula with figure of Victory . . . . .	492
Seal of William de Humet, constable of Normandy, temp. Stephen . . . . .	493
Megalithic monuments at Tongataboo, Friendly Islands . . . . .	496

## VOL. XXXVI.

I. Window from the church of the Marcadell, Bazas . . . . .	3
Headstone in the churchyard, Uzeste . . . . .	4
II. Part of the choir and plan of the church at Uzeste . . . . .	4
Plans of the church of St. Caprais, Agen . . . . .	5, 6
III. Part of the choir and transept, and inscription in the choir, of St. Caprais, Agen . . . . .	6
III. Bell gable, church of Notre Dame la bonne, Agen . . . . .	7
Pier in the cloister, Moissac abbey . . . . .	9
Inscription in the same . . . . .	10

PLATE	PAGE
IV. Capitals from the cloister, Moissac abbey . . . . .	10
Inscription on the choir wall, Moissac abbey . . . . .	11
V. Part of the cloister, Moissac abbey . . . . .	12
Norman battlement on the tower, Moissac abbey . . . . .	13
VI. Vase representing an adventure of Perseus . . . . .	70
VII. Heads of missile weapons found at Salisbury . . . . .	72
VIII. Examples of angons . . . . .	78
<i>Pilum</i> of Vegetius . . . . .	81
Brass coins of Constantine, and Constantius Gallus . . . . .	82
Angon of the Franks . . . . .	84
IX. Plan of Roman foundations, discovered at Keston, Kent, in October, 1854 . . . . .	127
X. Remains of Roman foundations at Keston . . . . .	127
Cross carved on the communion-table at Keston . . . . .	128
Knitting-pins and carved reed from Alemannic graves at Oberflacht, Suabia . . . . .	147
Carving in wood, from the same . . . . .	154
XI., XII. Interments of the Alemanni at Oberflacht . . . . .	160
XIII., XIV. Objects found in the graves at Oberflacht . . . . .	160
XV. Hieroglyphic inscriptions from a mummy unrolled at Florence . . . . .	174
XVI. Objects from a tumulus at Stodmarsh, Kent . . . . .	179
Inscribed patera of red Roman ware from Preston, Kent . . . . .	181
Pewter coffin—chalice and paten from Old Sarum . . . . .	183
Roman sculptures found at Bath . . . . .	190
XVII. Silver rings and coins found near Worcester . . . . .	202
XVIII. Plan of the buildings of the Excise Office, showing the site of the Roman pavement discovered there in 1854 . . . . .	203
XIX. Plan of the pavement . . . . .	204
XX. Plan of London and its vicinity to the south-east, showing the lines of the Roman roads and their probable continuation in Roman London . . . . .	206
Diagram of shield of arms on the stall-plate of Sir William Parr, K.G., marquess of Northampton . . . . .	214
Crest of Sir William Parr, K.G., from his stall-plate . . . . .	215
XXI. Tombeaux Chrétiens trouvés à Bouteilles près Dieppe . . . . .	266
Ivory comb from Stade-on-the-Elbe . . . . .	275
Bronze pincettes from Sinsheim, Selzen, and Stade . . . . .	277
Scissors in the Hanoverian museum . . . . .	278
Bronze knife from Ditmarsh or Holstein . . . . .	279
XXII. Mortuary urns from Stade-on-the-Elbe . . . . .	282
XXIII. " from Hoya, Nienburg, Woolpe, and the neighbourhood of the Weser . . . . .	282
XXIV. " from the Watershed of the Ilmerau and its tributaries, Lüneburg . . . . .	282
Interior of the choir, Cahors cathedral . . . . .	312
Capital and corbel table, Cahors cathedral . . . . .	313
South doorway, Cahors cathedral . . . . .	314
Brick chimney at Cahors . . . . .	316
Pulpit in the frater of the Charterhouse, Villefranche d'Aveyron . . . . .	318

## LIST OF PLATES AND ILLUSTRATIONS.

785

PLATE		PAGE
	Fire-place, St. Antonin . . . . .	321
	Rose window at Rodez . . . . .	323
	Bronze celt from Arretton Down, Isle of Wight . . . . .	329
	Socketed knife and handle in the Museum of the Royal Irish Academy . . . . .	330
XXV.	Bronze weapons found at Arretton Down, Isle of Wight . . . . .	330
XXVI., XXVII.	Sepulchral objects from Italy and Germany . . . . .	350, 358
XXVIII.	Picture in the south triforium of Gloucester cathedral, representing the Last Judgment . . . . .	370
XXIX.	Drawings of the Last Judgment, from a MS. in the British Museum . . . . .	378, 386
XXX.—XXXII.	Key sketches to illustrate Mr. Scharf's paper on representations of the Last Judgment . . . . .	378, 386
XXXIII.	Plan of Caerwent, Monmouthshire, 1855 . . . . .	418
XXXIV.	Tessellated pavement discovered at Caerwent, February, 1777 . . . . .	428
XXXV.	Plan of a Roman building, with tessellated pavement, at Caerwent . . . . .	429
XXXVI.	Roman baths, Caerwent . . . . .	433
XXXVII., XXXVIII.	Bronze horse-trappings, and other objects, found at Westhall, Suffolk . . . . .	456

## VOL. XXXVII.

I.	Bronze objects found in a tumulus on the Heuberg, Würtemberg . . . . .	28
	Lead cross from a cemetery at Bouteilles, near Dieppe . . . . .	38
	Notarial mark of Gaspar Darinyo . . . . .	73
	Autographs from the marriage contract of princess Isabella of Castile and Ferdinand prince of Capua . . . . .	74
	Persons engaged in spinning, from tombs of Beni-hassen . . . . .	84
	Distaff used in Nubia . . . . .	85
	Spindles on coins of Tarentum, in Calabria . . . . .	87
	Woman spinning, from a MS. in the British Museum . . . . .	89
	Women spinning, from a MS. in the British Museum . . . . .	100
	Woman spinning, from a MS. belonging to the Society of Anti-quaries . . . . .	101
II.	Merovingian remains from the cemetery of Envermeu . . . . .	106
	Interment of a warrior in the cemetery of Envermeu . . . . .	112
	Bronze fibula and spoon from Kemble, Wilts . . . . .	114, 115
III.	Map of land at Ewen and Kemble, given to Malmesbury abbey by Æthelstan in 831 . . . . .	116
	Hore-stone at Thames Head . . . . .	119
IV.	Plans of ancient Christian churches . . . . .	126
	Bronze fibulæ, etc., from Filkins, Oxon . . . . .	142
	Bronze ring, fibulæ, etc., from Fairford, Gloucestershire . . . . .	145, 146



PLATE	PAGE
Map of the city of Hereford, showing the walls, etc. . . . .	202
Autograph of the queen of Bohemia, 1655 . . . . .	225—243
Plan, view, and details from the church of Germigny-sur-Loire . . . . .	244—247
Tower of the church of St. Maurice . . . . .	251—253
Details and view in the church of Granson . . . . .	255, 256
V. Map of the possessions of Malmesbury abbey, in North Wilts, to the time of the Norman Conquest; also of the ancient limits of the Forest of Braden . . . . .	304
VI. Fragment of an ancient map of the Forest of Braden, <i>temp.</i> Elizabeth . . . . .	307
Roman tombs in the necropolis at Cumæ . . . . .	316
Section of an Oscan inscription in a large Greek tomb at Cumæ . . . . .	327
VII. Interior of a large Greek tomb at Cumæ . . . . .	328
Antiquities found at Cumæ . . . . .	330, 331, 334
Seal, autograph, and signet of Sir William Oldhalle, 1440 . . . . .	335, 337
Flote used as a badge, from painted glass in Hunsdon church, Herts . . . . .	342
VIII. Plan of circular trenches and urns found at Stanlake, Oxon, 1857 . . . . .	364
IX. Plan of an ancient British cemetery at Stanlake, Oxon . . . . .	365
X. Housemarks of Ditmarsh, Thuringia, and Saxony; English marks of land and wool-staplers' marks . . . . .	383
Swan-mark of Eton college . . . . .	390
Gilt bronze fibula from Brighthampton, Oxon . . . . .	391
Ornamented urn from Brighthampton, Oxon . . . . .	396
XI. Vases Funéraires des XII., XIII., et XIV. siècles trouvés dans le cimetière Chrétien de Bouteilles près Dieppe, en Avril, 1857 . . . . .	417
XII. Map of the limits of the Forest of Wychwood . . . . .	425
Watermarks used by early paper-makers . . . . .	449—453

## VOL. XXXVIII.

I. Plan showing the relative situations of Norman buildings in Southwark . . . . .	37
View of part of the borough of Southwark, <i>circa</i> 1632 . . . . .	46
Saxon bucket found at Brighthampton, Oxon . . . . .	87
Ivory ring found at Brighthampton, Oxon . . . . .	89
II. Saxon swords found at Brighthampton, Oxon . . . . .	96
III. Saxon remains found at Brighthampton and at Yelford, Oxon . . . . .	97
Urns found at Brighthampton . . . . .	97
IV., V. Pilgrims' signs found in the Thames . . . . .	134
Seal of the Armourers' Company, London . . . . .	142
Seal of Richard, the Bastard of Bedford . . . . .	147
Illustrations of ancient Irish architecture . . . . .	151, 152, 154, 156, 165, 168, 169
VI. Keep of Athenry castle, co. Galway, and Blarney castle, co. Cork . . . . .	170
VII. Pelasgic and Latian pottery from central Italy . . . . .	189
Etruscan vase found at Veii . . . . .	195
VIII. Portrait of John, king of France . . . . .	197

## LIST OF PLATES AND ILLUSTRATIONS.

787

PLATE	PAGE
Votive tablets from Carthage . . . . .	209, 220
IX.—XIII. Mosaic pavements from Carthage . . . . .	224, 228—231
Plan of the walls of Carthage . . . . .	234
Marble panel from Carthage . . . . .	235
XIV. Seals of William de Odingsells; William de Clinton, earl of Huntingdon (1350); John, lord Clinton, and Humphrey, earl of Stafford (1438); and Henry, duke of Buckingham (1481), from deeds relating to Max- stoke castle . . . . .	272
Flint flake from Menhecourt, Abbeville . . . . .	290
XV. Flint implements from the valley of the Somme . . . . .	291
XVI. Flint implement found in Gray's Inn Lane, London . . . . .	301
Drachsholm castle, near Adelsborg . . . . .	312
Faareveile church, Sealand . . . . .	314
Autograph of Elizabeth Cromwell . . . . .	323, 325
Autograph of Henry Cromwell . . . . .	324
Saxon fibula found at Dorchester, Oxon . . . . .	334
Saxon antiquities from Long Wittenham, Berks . . . . .	339, 341—344, 347
XVII. Saxon stoup from Long Wittenham, Berks . . . . .	352
XVIII. Bucket and bronze vessel from Long Wittenham, Berks . . . . .	352
XIX. Saxon ornaments from Long Wittenham, Berks . . . . .	352
XX. Saxon urns from Long Wittenham, Berks . . . . .	352
XXI. Tablet of the reign of Thothmes III. found at Thebes . . . . .	373
Plan and sketch of long barrow, West Kennet, Wilts . . . . .	406, 407
Plan, etc. of chambered long barrow, West Kennet, Wilts . . . . .	409—412, 415, 416, 418
XXII. Examples of bayonets . . . . .	430
XXIII., XXIV. Wall-paintings in Chalgrove church, Oxon . . . . .	436
Facsimile of a MS. map in the British Museum . . . . .	455

## VOL. XXXIX.

Painter's signature from a portrait at Longford castle . . . . .	11
Signature of Johannes Corvus, from a portrait of Mary Tudor . . . . .	49
I., II. Flint implements from Reculver and Swalecliffe . . . . .	64, 65
III. Flint implements from the valley of the Ouse . . . . .	70
IV. Comparative view of flint implements found in the drift . . . . .	75
Map of Roman roads and sites in Dorset . . . . .	91
Gable of porch, Ratzeburg . . . . .	95
East end of St. Ansgar's church, Bremen, and brick moulding from Cracow . . . . .	97
V. The Marien-kirche, Wismar, and adjacent buildings . . . . .	101
VI. The Jacobi-kirche, Stralsund . . . . .	102
VII. Part of external screen, St. Katherine's, Brandenburg . . . . .	103
Sections of mouldings, St. Katherine's, Brandenburg . . . . .	103

PLATE	PAGE
Part of the Rathhaus, Lübeck . . . . .	104
VIII. The Burg Thor, Lübeck . . . . .	105
IX. The Stein Thor, Anclam . . . . .	105
Window of a house at Wismar . . . . .	105
X. Houses in the market-place, Greifswalde . . . . .	107
House at Rostock . . . . .	107
XI. Saxon antiquities from Long Wittenham, Berks . . . . .	142
XII. Plan of the priory of Austin Friars at Ludlow . . . . .	182
XIII. Tiles from the priory of Austin Friars at Ludlow . . . . .	184
XIV. Portrait of Arthur prince of Wales, from Windsor Castle . . . . .	246
Picture of three children of Christian II., king of Denmark . . . . .	257
Inscription on a picture at Hampton Court . . . . .	259
Inscription on the frame of a picture at Wilton House . . . . .	260
Portrait of the emperor Charles V., from Windsor Castle . . . . .	263
Jewelled collar from a portrait of Henry VII. belonging to the Society of Antiquaries . . . . .	267
Jewel from a portrait belonging to the Society of Antiquaries . . . . .	270
XV. Tidal stations off Dover . . . . .	288
XVI.—XIX. Illuminations representing the Courts of Chancery, King's Bench, Common Pleas, and Exchequer . . . . .	358—361
Zurich official and Swiss soldier in parti-coloured dresses . . . . .	371
XX. Portrait of Arthur prince of Wales, from a drawing belonging to the Earl of Derby . . . . .	458
Map of Drumkeery Lough, Ireland . . . . .	483
Plan of promontory in the same, with crannoge . . . . .	484
XXI. Plan of Roman remains found in Leadenhall Street, London . . . . .	494
XXII. Brass of Thomas Waterdeyn, formerly in St. Nicholas' church, Lynn . . . . .	505
XXIII. Gold torque found near Romsey . . . . .	506
XXIV. Roman antiquities found at Colchester . . . . .	508

## VOL. XL.

I., II. Mappemonde by Leonardo da Vinci . . . . .	2
III. Map of Roman London and the roads leading to it . . . . .	49
IV. Portrait of Christina duchess of Milan, from Windsor Castle . . . . .	106
V. Portrait of Christina duchess of Milan, at Arundel Castle . . . . .	110
Subterranean chambers at Trelowarren, Cornwall—plans and sections . . . . .	114, 115
VI. " " " " Doorways . . . . .	114
" " " " Plan showing remains of ditch . . . . .	116
VII. Plan of Royston court-house, and its appurtenances . . . . .	136
Seal of pope Clement VIII., 1598, <i>sub annulo Piscatoris</i> . . . . .	140
<i>Annulus Piscatoris</i> of pope Pius IX. . . . .	142

## LIST OF PLATES AND ILLUSTRATIONS.

789

PLATE	PAGE
Plan of the church of S. Stefano, in Via Latina, Rome . . . . .	167
" " S. Alessandro " " " " . . . . .	177
Marble mosaic pavements from churches in Rome . . . . .	181, 182
Architectural details from churches in Rome . . . . .	188, 191, 203
VIII. Architectural details from churches in Rome . . . . .	188
Bas-relief on a sarcophagus in the Vatican . . . . .	190
IX. Doorway of chapel of St. John Baptist, Lateran, Rome . . . . .	190
X. " " S. Zeno, at S. Prassede, Rome . . . . .	191
XI., XII. Windows in churches at Rome . . . . .	196, 198
XIII. Bronze railings, Aix-la-Chapelle cathedral . . . . .	204
XIV. Ornamented slabs from churches in Rome . . . . .	206
Cathedra in St. Cecilia, Rome . . . . .	215
XV., XVI. Roman remains found in Chester . . . . .	289, 290
Part of plan of London, temp. Elizabeth . . . . .	296
XVII. Remains of the Roman wall of London . . . . .	298
XVIII. Pocket-dial of Robert Devereux, earl of Essex . . . . .	344
Map of Romney marsh in the Saxon period . . . . .	369
XIX., XX. Flint implements from Pressigny and the Seine . . . . .	382
XXI. Flint cores from Pressigny-le-Grand, Indre et Loire . . . . .	387
XXII. Statue of William the Conqueror in the church of St. Victor-l'Abbaye . . . . .	400
XXIII. Plan of Silchester, Hants . . . . .	404
XXIII.* " " Block I., Silchester . . . . .	405
XXIV. " " Block III., Silchester . . . . .	406
XXV. Hypocaust and floor in Block III., Silchester . . . . .	408
Wall built over a seam of charred wood, Silchester . . . . .	410
Remains of strong box found at Silchester . . . . .	411
Seals of the prior and priory of Legh, Devon, and of Walter de St. Quintin, archdeacon of Taunton . . . . .	439
Seal of the abbey of Canonsleigh . . . . .	448
XXVI. Portrait of Edward Grimston, 1446, at Gorhambury . . . . .	458
XXVII. Arms and artist's signature from the same . . . . .	459
Seal and autograph of Edward Grimston . . . . .	464
Device of Peter Christus . . . . .	478, 481
Signature and device of Peter Christus . . . . .	482
XXVIII. Plans and sections of rock-tombs at Ghain Tiffika, Malta . . . . .	483
Pottery from rock-tombs at Ghain Tiffika, Malta . . . . .	486
XXIX. Plan and section of rock-tomb at Tal Horr, Malta . . . . .	486
XXX., XXXI. Bronze antiquities found near Plymouth . . . . .	502, 503
XXXII. Pottery found near Plymouth . . . . .	504



VOL. XLI.		PAGE
PLATE		
I.	Plan of Jerusalem . . . . .	118
II.	Temple of Jupiter at Spalatro . . . . .	144
	Bronze shields from Veii . . . . .	198, 199
	Bronze panther's head from Præneste . . . . .	200
	Part of a bronze bowl with griffins from Præneste . . . . .	202
III.—XIII.	Antiquities of gold, silver, ivory, bronze, etc., from Veii and Præneste . . . . .	206
XIV.	Bronze object from Lucera . . . . .	276
	Figures from the same, now lost . . . . .	278
	Figure from the same . . . . .	280
XV.	Roman bronze vessels discovered on the Castle Howard estate, Yorkshire . . . . .	326
XVI.	MS. music, <i>temp.</i> Henry VIII. . . . .	372
XVII.	Outline map of the South Coast, illustrating Vespasian's first campaign in Britain . . . . .	389
XVIII.	Stone implements from Lough Neagh, Ireland . . . . .	401
XIX.	Anglo-Saxon remains from Stowting, Kent . . . . .	411
	Bronze coin-holder from Stowting . . . . .	413
XX.	Roman remains at Bradwell-juxta-Mare . . . . .	441
	Supposed British almanack . . . . .	457
XXI.	Clogg almanack; Runic primstaff . . . . .	466
	Oval Messedag almanack in the Copenhagen collection . . . . .	470
	Map of part of the parish of Norton, Northants . . . . .	480
XXII.	Saxon fibula from Norton . . . . .	480

## VOL. XLII.

I.	Fragment of the marble plan of Rome . . . . .	1
II.	Interior face of the Porta Chiusa, Rome . . . . .	18
III.	Plan of the valley between the Cælian and Aventine Hills, Rome . . . . .	19
IV.	Plan and section of a <i>castellum aquæ</i> of the time of Trajan, Rome . . . . .	19
V.	Excavation on the line of the Aqua Appia, Rome . . . . .	20
	Section of the <i>specus</i> of the Aqua Appia, Rome . . . . .	21
VI., VII.	Hill forts of Sussex (plans and sections) . . . . .	33, 34
VIII.	Flint implements from Cissbury, and bronze knife from Highdown, Sussex . . . . .	60
	Hut-urns from Germany . . . . .	100
IX.	Hut-urns and vases from Marino, Italy . . . . .	108
	Hut-urn, probably from Albano . . . . .	111
X.	Vases and pottery from Marino . . . . .	112
	Antiquities from Marino . . . . .	117, 119, 120
XI.	The form of the barrows at Stonehenge in section (from Stukeley) . . . . .	164
XII.	Celtic sepulchral monuments at Abury (from Stukeley) . . . . .	165
XIII.	Bird's-eye view of barrows on Winterbourn Stoke Down, Wilts . . . . .	171

## LIST OF PLATES AND ILLUSTRATIONS.

791

PLATE	PAGE
View of a long barrow . . . . .	172
Antiquities from Wiltshire barrows . . . . .	194—197
Plan of chambered barrow at Uley, Gloucestershire . . . . .	209
Long barrow at West Kennet, with peristalith and walling (restored) . . . . .	211
XIV. Ground plans of chambered long barrows and of chambers contained in them . . . . .	212
Entrance to chambers at Uley . . . . .	213
Section of gallery and chambers, Stoney Littleton . . . . .	214
Tolmen entrance at Avening . . . . .	216
Entrance to chamber in a barrow at Rodmarton . . . . .	217
Monolith, double walling, etc., in a long barrow at Ablington . . . . .	219
Monolith supported by a holed-stone, Ablington . . . . .	219
Stones in a barrow at Rodmarton . . . . .	220
Tetralith at Charlton Abbots . . . . .	221
Cleft-skull from a chambered barrow, Rodmarton . . . . .	227
Flint implements from barrows . . . . .	229, 230
XV. Three children of Philip, king of Castile . . . . .	250
XVI. Diagram showing construction of a triptych for portraits . . . . .	257
The reputed tomb of William Rufus in Winchester cathedral . . . . .	310
XVII. Carved ivory head and fragments of gold tissues from a tomb in Winchester cathedral . . . . .	312
Roman <i>pilum</i> from Wiesbaden . . . . .	337
Roman sword from Bischofsheim . . . . .	346
XVIII., XIX. Diagrams showing patterns of <i>bacini</i> on Italian churches . . . . .	381, 382
Wall with <i>bacini</i> , S. Petro in Grado, Pisa . . . . .	381
<i>Bacino</i> on the campanile of S. Francesco, Pisa . . . . .	382
Fragment of <i>bacino</i> from Sta Cecilia, Pisa . . . . .	383
XX. Lamp of Persian ware, dated 1549, made for the Mosque of Omar . . . . .	394
XXI., XXII. Medieval chalice and paten, Nettlecombe, Somerset . . . . .	406, 407
Communion cup and paten-cover, Christchurch, Mon., 1576 . . . . .	415
XXIII.—XXV. Antiquities from an ancient cemetery at Frilford . . . . .	423, 428, 432
XXVI. Objects in wood from a bronze cist found at Præneste . . . . .	486
XXVII. Bronze breast fibula from Præneste . . . . .	486
XXVIII. Bronze fibula from Præneste, and lamp from Ostia . . . . .	487
XXIX. Bronze objects from Præneste and Cervetri (Agylla) . . . . .	487
XXX. Bronze horse-bits from Cervetri and Præneste . . . . .	487
XXXI. Earthenware vessel and lamp, and bronze knife, from Albano . . . . .	487
XXXII. Bronze car found in Transylvania . . . . .	488
XXXIII. Archaic bronze car from Southern Italy . . . . .	490
XXXIV. Ornaments from the fourth bell at St. Mary's, Oxford . . . . .	491
XXXV. Musical inscription from the fourth bell at St. Mary's, Oxford . . . . .	491

## VOL. XLIII.

PLATE	PAGE
I. The empress Leonora. From a picture in the possession of the Earl Stanhope . . . . .	2
II. The empress Leonora. From engravings in the Royal Library, Windsor . . . . .	5
III. Aeneas Sylvius presenting Leonora of Portugal to the emperor Frederic III. . . . .	7
IV. The marriage of the emperor Frederick III. with Leonora of Portugal . . . . .	8
Bust of the empress Leonora, from an illuminated pedigree in the British Museum . . . . .	13
V. Inscribed bronze plate from Falleri . . . . .	44
Seal of Thomas de Compton, <i>temp.</i> Edward III. . . . .	66
VI. St. Denis—plans . . . . .	75
"    " Doorway in the crypt . . . . .	75
"    " Part of the crypt, with inserted pillar . . . . .	76
Canterbury—part of the crypt, with inserted pillar . . . . .	76
VII. St. Denis—section of choir and crypt . . . . .	77
"    " Inscription in chapel of Holy Innocents, recording consecration of the altar . . . . .	77
St. Denis—three arches on the north side of the choir . . . . .	78
VIII. "    " North side aisle of narthex . . . . .	79
IX. "    " Part of narthex . . . . .	79
X. Mouldings from St. Denis . . . . .	79
XI. Mouldings from Canterbury cathedral . . . . .	81
Ruined keep of Avalon castle . . . . .	85
Belfry tower of the chapel of St. Maximin . . . . .	85
Interior of chapel at Witham, Somerset . . . . .	86
XII. Clec church, Lincolnshire, details . . . . .	87
XIII. Lincoln cathedral, details . . . . .	87
Knut-monument at Fenne-Foss . . . . .	99
Inscription on the Fenne-Foss stone . . . . .	102
Knut-pillar at Väsby . . . . .	105
Inscribed sarsen at Landeryd, East Gotland . . . . .	108
Inscribed pillar at Yttergård, Upland . . . . .	110
Roman remains at Duston, Northants . . . . .	125
XIV. Leathern satchel of the Breac Moedog . . . . .	136
XV. The Breac Moedog or shrine of St. Moedoc . . . . .	138
Figure of the Temple of Jerusalem, from the book of Kells . . . . .	139
XVI. Figures from the Breac Moedog . . . . .	140
XVII. Base of the Breac Moedog . . . . .	140
XVIII. Group of figures from the Breac Moedog (magnified) . . . . .	140
Sceptres and picture of the Crucifixion, from the Book of Kells . . . . .	141
Sculptured stone at Killgowan, Kildare . . . . .	142
XIX. Base of the Soiscel Molaise . . . . .	148
XX. Side of the Soiscel Molaise . . . . .	148
XXI. Front of the Soiscel Molaise . . . . .	149
Hinge of the Soiscel Molaise . . . . .	150

## LIST OF PLATES AND ILLUSTRATIONS.

793

PLATE	PAGE
XXII. Plan of Canterbury . . . . .	152
XXIII. Roman antiquities from Canterbury . . . . .	156
Mark on a spoon found at Canterbury . . . . .	164
Seals of the College of Minor Canons in St. Paul's cathedral church, London . . . . .	182
XXIV. Bronze strigils and guttus from Urdingen . . . . .	254
XXV. Objects in glass and bronze from Urdingen . . . . .	255
Bronze box from Urdingen . . . . .	255
Faliscan inscription . . . . .	259
XXVI. Plan of Wymondham abbey church, Norfolk . . . . .	265
Excavation to the south of the church of SS. Cosmas and Damian, Rome . . . . .	280
XXVII. Chamber in the House of Pudens, Rome . . . . .	281
XXVIII. Chamber near the railway station, Rome . . . . .	281
Bowl-shaped barrow . . . . .	291
Bell-shaped barrow . . . . .	292
Disc-shaped barrow . . . . .	293
Diagrams illustrative of the formation of oval barrows . . . . .	298
Section of bowl-shaped barrow, East Kennet, Wilts . . . . .	315
Contracted skeleton in barrow at Roundway, Wilts . . . . .	317
Section of bowl-shaped barrow at Cawthorn Camps, Yorks . . . . .	319
Seated skeleton in barrow at Parcelly Hay, Derbyshire . . . . .	320
Section of bell-shaped barrow at Winterstow, Wilts . . . . .	322
Section of disc-shaped barrow at Winterbourn Stoke, Wilts . . . . .	325
Plan of barrow at Collingbourn, Wilts . . . . .	329
Plans of two barrows at Collingbourn . . . . .	330
Ornaments on fictile vessels from West Kennet, Wilts . . . . .	335
Ornaments on fragments of an urn in the museum of the Royal Irish Academy . . . . .	336
XXIX. Fictile vessels, perhaps culinary, from barrows in Wiltshire, Dorset, Hants, and Berks . . . . .	338
Urns from Portland, Dorset, and Porth Dafarch, Anglesey . . . . .	339
Fragment of strainer from East Kennet, Wilts . . . . .	343
XXX. Cinerary urns of various types, from barrows in Wilts, Dorset, Berks, Somerset, and Anglesey . . . . .	344
Urns with over-hanging rims, from Woodyates, Dorset, and Ballidon Moor, Derbyshire . . . . .	346
Urns with moulded rims from Cerrig-y-Ddewi, Anglesey, and Imber, Wilts . . . . .	348
Ornament on an urn from Winterslow . . . . .	349
Urns from Wilts, Aberdeenshire, Ireland, and Pembrokeshire . . . . .	350, 351, 353
Globular urn from Deverell, Dorset . . . . .	355
Bottoms of urns from King's Down and Woodyates, Dorset . . . . .	357
Cinerary urn and incense cup from Darley Dale, Derbyshire . . . . .	358
Incense cups from barrows in Wilts, Devon, Dorset, Scotland, Somerset, Cambs, Ireland, Berks, Carnarvonshire, and Sussex . . . . .	360—367
Ornaments from the bottoms of incense cups . . . . .	369, 370
Pierced incense cups from barrows . . . . .	371—373



PLATE	PAGE
Examples of food vessels from barrows . . . . .	379—382
Covers of food vessels. . . . .	383
Bottoms of food vessels . . . . .	385
XXXI. Drinking cups of various types from barrows in England and Scotland . . . . .	388
Examples of drinking cups from barrows . . . . .	390, 392, 394, 397
Drinking cup with horn ladle, from a barrow at Inverurie, Aberdeenshire . . . . .	395
Cylindrical object from a barrow at Great Shefford, Berks . . . . .	400
Stone celt with wooden handle, from Solway Moss, Cumberland . . . . .	407
Stone implements from barrows in Wilts, etc. . . . .	408, 410—416, 418—420, 422—424, 426, 427, 429, 431
Bone implements from barrows . . . . .	433, 435, 437—441
Mould for casting bronze celts . . . . .	443
Bronze implements from barrows . . . . .	444—447, 450—454, 457, 461, 466, 468, 469, 474, 480, 483
XXXII. Bronze daggers, knives and razors, of tanged type, from round barrows . . . . .	449
XXXIII. Bronze daggers and knives, flat variety of riveted type, from round barrows . . . . .	452
XXXIV. Bronze daggers and knives, leaf-shaped and flat varieties, from round barrows . . . . .	454
XXXV. Bronze daggers, leaf-shaped variety, from round barrows . . . . .	454
Personal ornaments of ivory, glass, amber, jet, etc., from barrows . . . . .	489, 490 495, 497, 498, 501, 503, 505, 506, 510—514, 516
Cup of Kimmeridge shale, from Farway, Wilts . . . . .	522
Gold ornaments from barrows . . . . .	525, 527, 528, 531
XXXVI. Bronze helmets from Ogmere Down, Glamorganshire . . . . .	554
XXXVII. Bronze antiquities found near Abergele, North Wales . . . . .	556
XXXVIII. Gold armlet belonging to H.M. The Queen . . . . .	557
Penannular gold ring . . . . .	558
XXXIX. Handle of bronze vessel from Buitron Mine, Spain . . . . .	558
Maker's mark on the same . . . . .	558
Bronze object from Lago di Fucino . . . . .	559

## VOL. XLIV.

Oak coffin found near Featherstone castle, Northumberland . . . . .	9, 11
Reparation plate found with the same . . . . .	12
I. Plan of the Haram, Jerusalem . . . . .	19
Inscription on a copper dish from Chertsey, in the British Museum . . . . .	63
II. Westminster abbey, plan of the chapel of St. Erasmus . . . . .	94
Silver disc in bronze framework from Seengen, Switzerland . . . . .	100
Figure of king Saul from the Codex Aureus, St. Gall . . . . .	110
Bronze bars from Ueberlingen . . . . .	111
III. Inscribed plate of lead in the British Museum . . . . .	124
IV. Paving tiles from Melton Mowbray church, Leicestershire . . . . .	168
V. Glass from the churches of St. Mary, Shrewsbury, and All Saints, Dewsbury . . . . .	178

## LIST OF PLATES AND ILLUSTRATIONS.

795

PLATE		PAGE
VI.	Glass from the mayor's parlour at Leicester . . . . .	179
	Gold binding of a MS. book of prayers of the Wyatt family . . . . .	262
VII.	Map of Ehenside Tarn, Cumberland . . . . .	278
VIII.	Stone implements from Ehenside Tarn . . . . .	281
	Grinding stone from Ehenside Tarn . . . . .	286
IX.	Wooden implements from Ehenside Tarn . . . . .	288
	Seal of Regnaut de Giresme, 1412 . . . . .	296
X., XI.	Bas-reliefs on carved ivory box . . . . .	323, 324
XII.	Anglo-Saxon knife found at Sittingbourne, Kent . . . . .	332
XIII.	Rings found at Palestrina . . . . .	354
XIV.	Plan of Westminster abbey and palace . . . . .	374
XV.	Plans of east ends of Byzantine churches . . . . .	384
XVI.	Ground plan of a Greek church . . . . .	385
	Cliff castle at Trevelgue Head, Cornwall . . . . .	423
XVII.	Map of camps on the river Avon . . . . .	430
	Jasper ring with runic inscription . . . . .	481
XVIII.	Anglo-Saxon brooch found at Ragley Park, Warwickshire . . . . .	482
XIX.	Cruciform object found near the cathedral church of St. Colman, Cloyne . . . . .	483

## VOL. XLV.

I.	Cameo of the emperor Claudius from the Royal collection, Windsor Castle . . . . .	6
	Cameo of Louis XII., from the Royal collection, Windsor Castle . . . . .	13
II.—IV.	Cameos and enamelled gold ornaments from the Royal collection, Windsor Castle . . . . .	12, 14, 16
	Signet ring of Charles I. when prince of Wales . . . . .	26
	Signet ring of Charles I. . . . .	26
V.	The Plain of Troy . . . . .	29
VI.	Pottery from Hissarlik . . . . .	41
	Two-handled gold cup from Hissarlik . . . . .	43
VII.	Gold diadem and silver vessels from Hissarlik . . . . .	44
	Stone mould for casting bronze implements from Hissarlik . . . . .	49
VIII.	Urns found in a barrow, Ringwould, Kent . . . . .	54
	Section of a barrow, Ringwould, Kent . . . . .	54
IX.—XIII.	Pottery from Cyprus . . . . .	129, 130, 132—134
	Painted vase from Cyprus . . . . .	130
	Copper implements from Cyprus . . . . .	132
	Lamp from Cyprus . . . . .	136
XIV.	Ancient iconography of Chichester cathedral . . . . .	234
XV.	Plan of the Close, Chichester cathedral . . . . .	234
XVI.	Iron swords and bronze sheaths found in England . . . . .	251
	Roman sword-handle of ivory . . . . .	251
	Sword, with bronze sheath, from Flasby, Yorks . . . . .	253

PLATE	PAGE
Iron sword found in the river Witham . . . . .	255
XVII. Sectile glass work in the Naples museum . . . . .	271
XVIII., XIX. Roman wall decoration in <i>opus sectile</i> . . . . .	273, 274
Figure of a tiger in <i>opus sectile</i> . . . . .	274
XX. Wall decorations of glass . . . . .	276
XXI. Portion of the Bassian basilica, from a drawing by Sangallo . . . . .	281
XXII. Glass beads with chevron pattern . . . . .	298
Bead in the Slade collection . . . . .	299
Iron plumber's shears found in the tomb of Richard II. . . . .	315
Plan of the marble bed of the tomb of Henry III. . . . .	318
Diaper of the cloth of gold on the coffin of Henry III. . . . .	319
Arrangement of chains to let down the coffin of Henry III. . . . .	320
Section and plan of the tomb of Henry III. . . . .	321
XXIII. Engraving on metal table of the tomb of Henry III. . . . .	322
Leather riding-glove found in the tomb of Richard II. . . . .	327
XXIV. Plan of Dover castle . . . . .	329
XXV. The Pharos, Dover Castle—elevation and section . . . . .	335
" " " " Ground plan . . . . .	335
XXVI. Plan and sections of camp and pit at Cissbury . . . . .	338
Chalk cup found at Cissbury . . . . .	341
XXVII. Ground plans of Grimes Graves and Cissbury . . . . .	342
Blade-bone used as a shovel, from Cissbury . . . . .	345
XXVIII. Ancient British town, with circular dwellings, near Birtley, Northumberland . . . . .	357
XXIX. Circular dwellings near Birtley, Northumberland . . . . .	358
Bronze spear and ferrule found at Albano . . . . .	383
XXX. Plan of the eastern part of the chapter-house, Durham cathedral . . . . .	386
Stone figure from the site of the chapter-house, Durham cathedral . . . . .	386
Ring from the grave of bishop Flambard, Durham . . . . .	387
XXXI. Crozier-head and ferrules found on the site of the chapter-house, Durham . . . . .	388
Ring from the grave of bishop Geoffrey Rufus, Durham . . . . .	390
Ring from the grave of bishop William de St. Barbara, Durham . . . . .	391
Drain-hole in coffin of bishop Richard Kellawe, Durham . . . . .	393
XXXII. Portions of vestments from the site of the chapter-house, Durham . . . . .	403
Anglo-Saxon urns from Frilford and Haslingfield . . . . .	405, 406
XXXIII. Anglo-Saxon urns from Sancton, Yorkshire . . . . .	409
Drinking-cup, from Brougham, Westmoreland . . . . .	414
XXXIV. Plans of the churches of St. Vitalis, Ravenna, and SS. Sergius and Bacchus, Constantinople . . . . .	417
XXXV. View of St. Vitalis, Ravenna . . . . .	418
XXXVI. Capitals from St. Vitalis, Ravenna, and SS. Sergius and Bacchus, Constantinople . . . . .	424
Monograms on the same . . . . .	425
XXXVII. Episcopal chair of ivory, Ravenna cathedral . . . . .	426
Seal and counter-seal of Sir William de Echingham, temp. Edw. III. . . . .	431

## LIST OF PLATES AND ILLUSTRATIONS.

797

PLATE	PAGE
Seal and counter-seal of John of Brittany, earl of Richmond, 1315 . . . . .	435
Seal and counter-seal of Richard de la Wyche, bishop of Chichester . . . . .	445
Seal of William of Broomhill . . . . .	449
Seal of the Hospital of St. Cross, Winchester . . . . .	450
Seal of John, earl of Eu, 1161 . . . . .	457
Seal of Geoffrey de St. Martin . . . . .	458
Seal of Reginald, abbot of Bayham . . . . .	461
XXXVIII. Roman iron implements and plan and sections of a Roman house at Holcombe, Devon . . . . .	463
Oolitic limestone pillar at Holcombe, Devon . . . . .	464
Plan of encampment at Desborough, Northants . . . . .	467
XXXIX. Hinge and gold necklace found in Anglo-Saxon graves at Desborough . . . . .	468
Anglo-Saxon glass cup found in grave at Desborough . . . . .	469

## VOL. XLVI.

I. Plan of the forum at Cilurnum . . . . .	3
Inscribed tile found at Cilurnum . . . . .	6
II. Plan of Doncaster . . . . .	53
Seal and autograph of Thomas Rainborowe . . . . .	64
II*, III. Illustrations of decay in glass . . . . .	161, 162
IV. Plan of Roman remains at "The Lawn," South Shields . . . . .	165
Roman buildings at "The Lawn," South Shields . . . . .	166
Roman tomb from "The Lawn," South Shields . . . . .	167
Chape of sword sheath from "The Lawn," South Shields . . . . .	168
Roman enamelled buckle from "The Lawn," South Shields . . . . .	169
V. Roman altar at Pallanza, North Italy . . . . .	172
Altar to the Matronae at Avigliano, North Italy . . . . .	175
Part of an altar to the Matronae, Cologne museum . . . . .	176
Part of a group of the Matronae found in Hart Street, Crutched Friars, London . . . . .	177
VI. Ceiling, and north and south sides of chancel, Kempley church . . . . .	187
East end of chancel, Kempley church . . . . .	194
VII. Jewelled ornaments, <i>temp.</i> Theodoric, from Ravenna . . . . .	238
VIII. Autographs of the Cobham family . . . . .	264
IX. Carved ebony pax with the legend of St. Veronica . . . . .	266
X. Plan of Little Horkesley church, Essex . . . . .	274
XI. Plan of Roman house, Block II, Silchester . . . . .	332
XII. Two hypocausts from Block II, Silchester . . . . .	334
XIII. Roman pavement, Silchester . . . . .	336
Inscribed Roman tile from Silchester . . . . .	342
XIV. Plan of Silchester . . . . .	345
XV. Guard chambers of east and south gates, Silchester . . . . .	348



PLATE	PAGE
XVI. Plan of forum and basilica, Silchester . . . . .	352
Lead seal from Silchester . . . . .	363
XVII. Bronze eagle found in the forum, Silchester . . . . .	364
XVIII.—XXI. Facsimiles from two pages of MS. Bodl. 775, of early English service books, with musical notation . . . . .	390, 392, 397, 398
XXII. Map of Mount Caburn and Ranscombe camp, Sussex . . . . .	425
XXIII. Plan of excavations in Mount Caburn . . . . .	426
Loom for ribbons used in Norway . . . . .	433
Combs from Greenland and Yarkand . . . . .	435
Examples of iron bill-hooks from various places . . . . .	438
Examples of iron axes from various places . . . . .	442
Portion of human lower jaw from Mount Caburn . . . . .	469
Section of the rampart, Ranscombe camp . . . . .	473
XXIV., XXV. Antiquities from Mount Caburn . . . . .	491, 493

## VOL. XLVII.

I. MS. of the ritual ordinance of Neophytus . . . . .	9
II. Plan of St. Hugh's choir, Lincoln cathedral . . . . .	44
III. Sections from St. Hugh's choir, Lincoln cathedral . . . . .	44
Signature and seal of William Penn . . . . .	85
Forms of Lunkhofen grave-mounds . . . . .	131
Plan of Lunkhofen mounds . . . . .	132
V. Objects found in Lunkhofen mounds . . . . .	133
IV. Gold nobles . . . . .	154
VI. Fret ornamentation from Mexico and Peru . . . . .	158
Tympanum from the church of South Ferriby, Lincolnshire . . . . .	161
Tympanum from the church of Little Paxton, Huntingdonshire . . . . .	166
Signet of Henry VI. . . . .	190
Signature of John, earl of Northumberland . . . . .	193
Signature of Richard, duke of Gloucester . . . . .	195
Signature of Cardinal Pole . . . . .	200
Mithraeum at Spoleto—altar and columns . . . . .	206
VII. Mithraeum at Spoleto—plan . . . . .	206
Signature of Secretary Maitland . . . . .	247
Arms and crest of Sir John Daunce . . . . .	297
VIII. Astronomical signs, from a fifteenth century MS. . . . .	338
Two altars, from a Babylonian stone in the British Museum . . . . .	350
Figure of Scorpio, from a Babylonian stone in the British Museum . . . . .	351
Figures of Capricornus and his horns, from a Babylonian stone in the British Museum . . . . .	353
IX. Signs of the Zodiac, St. Margaret's church, York . . . . .	360
X. Synopsis of images in Henry VII.'s chapel, Westminster . . . . .	362

## LIST OF PLATES AND ILLUSTRATIONS.

799

PLATE	PAGE
XI. SS. Martin, Wilgefort, and Nicholas, from Henry VII.'s chapel . . .	373
XII. St. Thomas of Canterbury, Allhallows?, and a philosopher, from Henry VII.'s chapel. . . . .	375
XIII. Axis and site of old St. Paul's cathedral church, London . . .	386
View of St. Paul's cross . . . . .	387
XIV. Foundations of old St. Paul's cathedral church . . . . .	390
XV. Foundations of Paul's cross . . . . .	390
Seal of queen Henrietta Maria . . . . .	400
Seal of Charles I. . . . .	401
Seal of Charles (I.) prince of Wales. . . . .	403
Seal of queen Mary of Modena . . . . .	404
XVI. Plan of Caesar's camp near Folkestone . . . . .	460
XVII. Sections of Caesar's camp near Folkestone . . . . .	460
XVIII.—XX. Objects from Caesar's camp near Folkestone . . . . .	462, 464
XXI. Bronze fragments in Royal Irish Academy Museum, Dublin . . .	474
XXII. Restoration of an Irish radiated crown . . . . .	475
XXIII. The Crown of Thorns . . . . .	477
XXIV. Bone carvings from Slieve na Calliaghe, Ireland . . . . .	478
XXV. Spiral design on tombs in Ireland . . . . .	478
I., XXVII. Paintings in tempera at Westminster abbey . . . . .	490

## VOL. XLVIII.

I. Map of parts of Roman Dalmatia . . . . .	2
Roman Signifer . . . . .	7
Section of aqueduct tunnelled through rock at Epitaurum . . . . .	10
Bath chamber at Epitaurum . . . . .	11
Inscription at Epitaurum . . . . .	12
Inscription on sarcophagus at Epitaurum . . . . .	13
Inscription at Epitaurum . . . . .	14
Mithraic relief, Tomina Jama, Canali . . . . .	21
Mithraic gem from Epitaurum . . . . .	23
Mithraic gem from Scardona . . . . .	23
Roman-Christian gem from Epitaurum . . . . .	26
Roman-Christian ring from Epitaurum . . . . .	27
Roman inscription from Sveti Ivan, Canali . . . . .	37
II. Sacrificial knife from Narona, and askos from Risano . . . . .	44
Inscriptions from Risinium . . . . .	47
Roman-Christian intaglio from Risinium . . . . .	49
Gold enamelled pendant from Carina . . . . .	50
Inscription found at Udbina . . . . .	55
„ from Lower Lapac . . . . .	56
Roman bas-relief of Mercury, from Vrtoča, Bosnia . . . . .	61
Monument found at Knin, Dalmatia . . . . .	62

PLATE	PAGE
Ornamentation on the Knin monument . . . . .	63
Roman-Christian sepulchral slab from Salonæ . . . . .	67
Inscription from Ljubuski (Biceste) . . . . .	74
Crystallum from Salonæ . . . . .	76
Turquoise ring from Narona . . . . .	77
III. View of the city of Nikšić . . . . .	86
Plan of old city, Nikšić . . . . .	87
Roman monument at Gorazda . . . . .	90
"    "    to the Andarvani, at Gorazda . . . . .	91
Roman milestone on Mokro Polje . . . . .	96
Section of Roman way across Mokro Polje and fragment of its side wall . . . . .	98
Map of Roman remains near Trebinje river . . . . .	99
Fibula from Zubei . . . . .	100
IV. Map of Roman road inland from the site of Epitaurum . . . . .	100
Milliary column of Claudius, Lucin Dô . . . . .	101
Column of Claudius (restored) . . . . .	102
V. Bronze objects from Wilburton Fen . . . . .	108
Objects from Wilburton Fen . . . . .	111—113
Plan of Belbury camp, Dorset . . . . .	116
Anchor from Belbury camp, Dorset . . . . .	117
VI. Bronze objects, etc., from Belbury camp . . . . .	119
Shields on the Courtenay tomb, Colyton church, Devon . . . . .	162
VII. Hedon church, Yorkshire—plan . . . . .	187
VIII. "    "    "    north elevation . . . . .	188
IX. "    "    "    plan, etc., of column in south transept . . . . .	190
"    "    "    jamb-moulding of nave-aisle windows . . . . .	194
X. Roman discoveries in Warwick Square, London—section of excavations . . . . .	222
XI. "    "    "    "    "    "    plan of excavations . . . . .	224
XII. "    "    "    "    "    "    objects found . . . . .	226
XIII. Friskney church, Lincolnshire—wall-painting of the Last Supper . . . . .	276
XIV. "    "    "    "    "    "    "    Gathering of the manna . . . . .	278
XV. Hospital of St. John the Baptist, High Wycombe—plan, etc. . . . .	286
XVI.—XVIII. "    "    "    "    "    "    "    capitals, etc. . . . .	288—290
Terra-cotta ball with fylfots found at Troy (?) . . . . .	304
XIX., XX. Fylfot symbols . . . . .	317, 318
XXI. Table showing the older Aryan Fire, Water, and Sun Gods . . . . .	320
XXII. Plan of burial-ground, Marston St. Lawrence, Northants . . . . .	328
XXIII.—XXV. Objects found at Marston St. Lawrence, Northants . . . . .	338
XXVI. Eight bench ends from All Saints church, Trull . . . . .	341
Ibberton church, Dorset—window in south wall of chancel . . . . .	348
XXVII. "    "    "    painted glass in window . . . . .	348
"    "    "    ground plan . . . . .	351
Arms of Milton Abbey . . . . .	352
Armorial quarries from Ibberton church . . . . .	353

## LIST OF PLATES AND ILLUSTRATIONS.

801

PLATE		PAGE
	Arms of Simon de Montacute . . . . .	356
	Seal of Richard de Redvers . . . . .	357
	Coins of Abdera and Assos . . . . .	367
XXVIII.	Map of the "Bretonic Islands," Alvion and Ivernia . . . . .	380
XXIX., XXX.	Coptic church of Abou Sergeh, Old Cairo . . . . .	398, 400
	Crypt of the church of Abou Sergeh . . . . .	405
	Wooden cup on Iconostasis of the church of Abou Sergeh . . . . .	408
	Usual form of altar in Coptic churches . . . . .	410
	Wooden altar-board from a Coptic church . . . . .	411
	Sacramental spoon from a Coptic church . . . . .	414
	Wooden stand for silver-cased textus . . . . .	415
XXXI.	A Coptic fan or flabellum . . . . .	416
	Illuminations from MSS. showing the flabellum . . . . .	417
	Glass lamp of Arab form (Abou Sergeh) . . . . .	418
	Wooden chrismatory, with revolving lid (Anba Shenouda) . . . . .	419
	Usual form of iron door-key in Coptic churches . . . . .	419
	Ground plan of the church of El Moallaka . . . . .	420
XXXII.	Egyptian obelisks and European monoliths . . . . .	422
XXXIII., XXXIV., XXXVII.	Examples of consecration crosses . . . . .	462
XXXV.	Consecration crosses in Salisbury cathedral . . . . .	462
XXXVI.	Ground plan of Salisbury cathedral . . . . .	462

## VOL. XLIX.

I.	Map of Dardania and the south part of Roman Dalmatia . . . . .	4
	Fragment of a figure of Diana, Blažui, near Serajevo . . . . .	16
	Engraved gems from Bosnia . . . . .	21, 22
	Monograms on the coins of Theodoric . . . . .	22
	Sepulchral monuments at Plevlje . . . . .	26, 28
	Plan of Plevlje and neighbourhood . . . . .	29
	Fragments of an inscription at Avdovina . . . . .	30
	Altar to Silvanus . . . . .	31
	Illyro-Roman sepulchral slab . . . . .	34
	Sepulchral monument at Světi Ilija . . . . .	35
	Dedication to Diadumenian . . . . .	36
	Votive altar to Jupiter at Světi Ilija . . . . .	37
	Stamps on Roman tiles at Světi Ilija . . . . .	41
	Illyro-Roman monument near Podpeč . . . . .	42
	Roman milestone on the Čičia Polje . . . . .	43
	Inscription at Kolovrat, near Prijepolje . . . . .	44
	The Suhi Most . . . . .	49
	Plan of the bath-buildings of Banja, near Novipazar . . . . .	50



PLATE	PAGE
Interior of the <i>piscina</i> of Banja . . . . .	51
Exterior of the <i>piscina</i> of Banja . . . . .	52
The Petrova Crkva, near Novipazar . . . . .	53
Roman sarcophagus at Kadiački, Han . . . . .	56
Two inscriptions at Lipljan . . . . .	59
Two altars to Jupiter at Lower Gustarica . . . . .	60
Monument from Lipljan, now at Priština . . . . .	61
Roman sarcophagus at Priština . . . . .	61
Ground plan of Byzantine church at Lipljan . . . . .	64
Elevation of same church . . . . .	65
Sepulchral inscription at Prisren . . . . .	67
Roman sepulchral slab at Džeržan . . . . .	68
Votive column in honour of Severus at Old Kačanik . . . . .	73
Monument to the god Andinus . . . . .	74
Milestone of Æmilian, near Kačanik . . . . .	75
Milliary column of Marcus Aurelius and Constantine, near Eles Han . . . . .	77
II. Map of ancient remains in the neighbourhood of Scupi . . . . .	82
Comnenian dedication of church at Naresi . . . . .	96
Monument at Markov Monastir . . . . .	98
Sepulchral slab at Dolnji Sulna . . . . .	98
Two sepulchral inscriptions at Govarljevo . . . . .	99
Part of an altar to Fortuna . . . . .	100
Roman altar to Jupiter at Ibrahimovce . . . . .	105
Altar dedicated to Hercules Conservator . . . . .	109
Inscription found at Hassanbeg referring to colony of Scupi . . . . .	111
Inscription found at Kučevište of a "Veteranus deducticius" . . . . .	112
Monuments from Brasda and Nekistan . . . . .	113
Inscription from Kučevište, mentioning decree of Ordo Scupensis . . . . .	114
Honorary dedication to Gallienus from Davina . . . . .	115
Inscription found on site of Scupi . . . . .	119
Altar with Greek inscription found at Ūšküp . . . . .	121
Inscription found at Ljubanze . . . . .	121
Altar of Silvanus at Ūšküp . . . . .	121
Monument of a Miles Frumentarius . . . . .	122
Military Titulus at Mirkovce . . . . .	123
Legionary monument to a Cornicularius . . . . .	123
Inscription from Neresi . . . . .	125
Greek and Thracian inscriptions from Salonica . . . . .	126, 127
Sepulchral inscriptions from Scupi . . . . .	128—132
Inscriptions at Taor . . . . .	144, 145
Plan of Roman remains near St. Ilija, Taor . . . . .	145
Kurshumli Han, Skopia . . . . .	147
The aqueduct of Skopia . . . . .	150
Arches of the Old Bezestan, Skopia . . . . .	151

## LIST OF PLATES AND ILLUSTRATIONS.

803

PLATE	PAGE
Inscription at Kumanovo . . . . .	154
Plan of Roman remains at Zlata . . . . .	158
Inscriptions at Nish . . . . .	161
Inscription at Béla-Palanka, Remesiana . . . . .	162
Roman Christian inscription, Remesiana . . . . .	164
Bronze corona, cross, and lamp at Pirost . . . . .	167
III. Ardea—I. Plan of the city; II. Section looking south . . . . .	172
IV. Ardea—Two views of the walls . . . . .	172
V. Ardea—I. Exterior of the city gate; II. Interior of the walls . . . . .	172
Karn Leskys, Cornwall—plan . . . . .	183
Types of pottery . . . . .	184
Karn Creis, Cornwall—plan . . . . .	186
Beads and button from Karn Creis . . . . .	188, 189
VI. Barrow at Balloval, St. Just, Cornwall . . . . .	190
VII. Barrow near Tregaseal, St. Just, Cornwall . . . . .	194
VIII. South-east view of Chapel-Karn-Brea, St. Just . . . . .	196
IX. Cairn with cists, Chapel-Karn-Brea, St. Just . . . . .	196
X., XI. Wall-paintings in the church of St. Mary, Guildford . . . . .	202, 206
XII. Charters of Henry II. to his citizens of Winchester . . . . .	214
XIII. St. George and the Dragon. An altar-piece with votive figures of Henry VII., his queen and family . . . . .	244
XIV. Jacobikirche, Lübeck . . . . .	308
XV. Katharinenkirche, Lübeck . . . . .	308
XVI. Marienkirche, Wismar . . . . .	311
XVII. St. George's, Wismar, 1883 . . . . .	312
XVIII. Nicolaikirche, Stralsund . . . . .	315
XIX. Torso of a youthful Dionysos . . . . .	318
XX. Rochester cathedral church—section of choir floor; plan of church, showing remains of Gundulf's work; Gundulf's tower in 1781, from the east; plan of Gundulf's crypt . . . . .	326
XXI. Rochester cathedral church—plan of the crypt . . . . .	330
XXII. Facsimile of pages of the <i>De Secretis Mulierum</i> and <i>De Secretis Naturæ</i> of Albertus Magnus . . . . .	338
Statue of Latona . . . . .	352
XXIII. Map of the Gulfs of Kos, Doris, and Symi . . . . .	358
Brooch from Symi . . . . .	364
XXIV. Lanuvium—general plan . . . . .	370
XXV. Lanuvium—plan of Nymphaeum . . . . .	374
XXVI. Lanuvium—view of excavations . . . . .	378
XXVII. Objects found at Lanuvium . . . . .	380
Map showing positions of Smyrna and Nymphio . . . . .	383
XXVIII. General view of Nymphio . . . . .	384
XXIX. Byzantine palace at Nymphio, looking east . . . . .	386
XXX. Byzantine palace at Nymphio, looking west . . . . .	388



# LIST OF PLATES AND ILLUSTRATIONS.

805

PLATE	PAGE
XIII. Examples of mazer prints . . . . .	136
Print of a mazer at Harbledown hospital, Kent . . . . .	138
Early fourteenth-century mazer at Harbledown hospital, Kent . . . . .	139
Print of a mazer at Harbledown hospital, Kent . . . . .	140
Print of a mazer at St. John's hospital, Canterbury . . . . .	144
Mazer at Corpus Christi college, Cambridge . . . . .	144
Part of band of a mazer at Corpus Christi college, Cambridge . . . . .	145
Sectional elevation of a mazer at Corpus Christi college, Cambridge . . . . .	145
Plan of top of pillar inside a mazer at Corpus Christi college, Cambridge . . . . .	146
Print of a mazer at St. John's hospital, Canterbury . . . . .	146
Mazer, and ring of its cover, at All Souls college, Oxford . . . . .	151
Print from a mazer at All Souls college, Oxford, with arms and initials of Thomas Ballard . . . . .	151
Standing mazer at Pembroke college, Cambridge . . . . .	152
Print of a mazer at Fairford church, Gloucestershire . . . . .	156
Print of a mazer at Holy Trinity church, Colchester . . . . .	156
Print of a mazer at Corpus Christi college, Cambridge . . . . .	157
Mazer at Oriel college, Oxford . . . . .	159
Mazer in the possession of the Worshipful Company of Ironmongers, London . . . . .	160
Standing mazer at All Souls college, Oxford . . . . .	166
Merchant's mark on print of a mazer at St. Giles' church, Cripplegate, London . . . . .	167
Mazer, with inverted tazza for a foot, in the possession of W. Jerdone Braiken-ridge, Esq. . . . .	169
Portion of the band (with section) of a mazer in the possession of W. Jerdone Braikenridge, Esq. . . . .	170
Mazer (1585-6) in the possession of the Rev. H. F. St. John . . . . .	173
Print of a mazer (1585-6) in the possession of the Rev. H. F. St. John . . . . .	174
Plan of ruins between the Temple of Vesta and the Sacred Way, Rome . . . . .	229
XIV. Fragment of marble wall and tufo substructure of marble buildings, Rome . . . . .	230
Marble wall of the Stanza dei Fasti, Rome . . . . .	237
Restored plan and south elevation of part of the Regia, Rome . . . . .	247
Plan and architecture of the <i>Summus Janus</i> , as designed by Ligorio . . . . .	249
XV. Silchester—general plan . . . . .	266
XVI. " plan of a building between the Forum and the Temple (Block VII.) . . . . .	268
XVII. " plan of the baths (Block IX.) . . . . .	274
XVIII. " bird's-eye view of the baths (Block IX.) . . . . .	276
XIX. " view showing section of hypocaust in the baths (Block IX. chamber 8) . . . . .	278
XX. Friskney church, Lincolnshire—wall-painting of the Ascension . . . . .	281
XXI. " " wall-painting of the Resurrection . . . . .	283
XXII. Sculptured cross-shaft at Checkley, Staffordshire . . . . .	288
Sketch showing position of an ancient boat found at Brigg . . . . .	361
Sketch of stern-board of an ancient boat found at Brigg . . . . .	363
Longitudinal section of bottom of boat . . . . .	363



## LIST OF PLATES AND ILLUSTRATIONS.

PLATE		PAGE
	Section of floor-ridge . . . . .	364
	Section of shelf at stern . . . . .	364
	Roman intaglio found in an Anglo-Saxon grave at Sleaford . . . . .	404
XXIII.—XXV.	Antiquities found in an Anglo-Saxon cemetery at Sleaford . . . . .	406
XXVI.	Silver-gilt standing cup of the city of Westminster . . . . .	527
	Sword of Scandinavian type found in London . . . . .	530
	Hilt of sword of Scandinavian type found in London . . . . .	531
	Bronze stirrup found near Romsey, Hants . . . . .	533
XXVII.	Danish sword-hilt found at Wallingford . . . . .	534



WESTMINSTER :  
PRINTED BY NICHOLS AND SONS,  
25, PARLIAMENT STREET.

Rec<sup>d</sup>. 20 June 1889